Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan (Commonwealth)

Global Wells and Seismic

October 2026

Revision: 1

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

This page has been intentionally left blank

Table of contents

1. Introduction 15
1.1 Overview 15
1.2 Purpose of the Environment Plan 15
1.3 Environment Plan summary 15
1.4 Structure of the Environment Plan 16
1.5 Description of the Titleholder 18
1.6 Details of Titleholder and nominated liaison person 18
1.6.1 Titleholder 18
1.6.2 Nominated liaison person 18
1.6.3 Arrangements for notifying change 18
1.7 Woodside Management System 18
1.7.1 Our WMS Purpose 18
1.7.2 Environment and Biodiversity Policy 21
1.8 Description of relevant requirements 21
1.8.1 *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* (Cth) (OPGGS Act) 21
1.8.2 *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Cth) 22
1.8.2.1 Recovery plans and threat abatement plans 22
1.8.2.2 Australian Marine Parks 22
1.8.2.3 World Heritage Properties 23
2. Environment Plan process 24
2.1 Overview 24
2.2 Environment Plan development process 24
2.3 Establish the context 25
2.3.1 Activity Description 25
2.3.2 Existing environment description 25
2.3.3 Environmental legislation and other requirements 25
2.3.4 Impact and risk management 25
2.3.4.1 Impact and risk identification and analysis 25
2.3.4.2 Decision support framework 26
2.3.4.3 Decision support framework tools 27
2.3.4.4 Decision calibration 28
2.3.5 Control measures 28
2.3.6 Impact and risk classification 29
2.3.6.1 Impact classification 29
2.3.6.2 Risk classification 30
2.4 Impact and risk evaluation 31
2.4.1 Demonstration of ‘as low as reasonably practicable’ 31
2.4.2 Demonstration of acceptability 31
2.5 Recovery plan and threat abatement plan assessment 32
2.6 Environmental performance objectives/outcomes, standards and measurement criteria 32
2.7 Implement, monitor, review and report 33
2.8 Stakeholder consultation 33
3. Description of the activity 34
3.1 Overview 34

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

3.2 Project overview 34
3.3 Location 34
3.4 Operational Area 36
3.5 Timing 36
3.6 Geophysical surveys 36
3.6.1 Multibeam echosounder 37
3.6.2 Side scan sonar 37
3.6.3 Magnetometer 37
3.6.4 Sub-bottom profiler 38
3.6.5 Water sampling and profiling 38
3.6.5.1 Water sampling 38
3.6.5.2 Water profiling 38
3.6.6 Subsea positioning systems 38
3.6.7 Underwater laser scanner 39
3.6.8 Autonomous underwater vehicles 39
3.6.9 Remotely operated vehicles 39
3.6.10 Geophysical equipment deployment 39
3.6.11 Other survey equipment 41
3.6.11.1 Subsea positioning systems 41
3.7 Geotechnical surveys 41
3.7.1 Penetration testing 41
3.7.2 Cored borehole 42
3.7.3 Piston core and vibrocore sampling 44
3.7.4 Box core and grab sampling 45
3.8 Vessels 46
4. Description of the existing environment 48
4.1 Overview 48
4.2 Regional context 49
4.3 Matters of national environmental significance (EPBC Act) 50
4.4 Physical environment 51
4.5 Habitats and biological communities 52
4.6 Protected species 55
4.6.1 Fish, sharks and rays 55
4.6.2 Marine reptiles 59
4.6.3 Marine mammals 64
4.6.4 Seabirds and migratory shorebirds 69
4.6.5 Seasonal sensitivities for protected species 74
4.7 Key ecological features (KEFs) 74
4.8 Protected places 77
4.9 Cultural values and heritage 79
4.9.1 Native Title 79
4.9.2 Coastally adjacent Indigenous groups 79
4.9.3 Marine and National Parks 82
4.9.4 Indigenous protected areas 83
4.9.5 Sea Country values 83
4.9.5.1 Desktop assessment of Sea Country values 83

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.9.5.2 Indigenous archaeological heritage assessment 96
4.9.5.3 Underwater cultural heritage 96
4.9.5.4 Feedback received via consultation to inform Existing Environment Description 96
4.9.6 Summary of cultural features and heritage values 104
4.9.7 Historic sites of significance 109
4.9.8 Historic underwater heritage 109
4.9.9 World, National and Commonwealth heritage listed places 109
4.10 Socio-economic environment 110
4.10.1 Commercial fisheries 110
4.10.2 Traditional and customary fishing 118
4.10.3 Tourism and recreation 118
4.10.4 Commercial shipping 118
4.10.5 Oil and gas facilities, infrastructure and other industries 119
4.10.6 Submarine communication infrastructure 119
4.10.7 Defence 119
5. Stakeholder consultation 124
5.1 Summary 124
5.2 Consultation – general context 125
5.3 Identification of relevant persons for consultation 128
5.3.1 Regulations 25(1)(a), (b) and (c) 128
5.3.2 Identification of relevant persons under Regulations 25(1)(a), (b) and (c) 128
5.3.3 Regulation 25(1)(d) 129
5.3.4 Identification of relevant persons under Regulation 25(1)(d) 130
5.3.5 Regulation 25(1)(e) 135
5.3.6 Identification of relevant persons under Regulation 25(1)(e) 136
5.3.7 Persons or organisations Woodside chooses to contact 136
5.3.8 Assessment of relevant persons for the proposed activity 136
5.4 Consultation material and timing 136
5.4.1 Sufficient information 136
5.4.2 Reasonable period for consultation 139
5.4.3 Discharge of Regulation 25 140
5.5 Context of consultation approach with Traditional Custodians 141
5.5.1 Approach to methodology – Woodside's interpretation of Tipakalippa Appeal 141
5.5.2 Consultation method 142
5.5.3 Identification of relevant persons 143
5.5.4 Opportunity to self-identify and identifying other individuals 143
5.5.5 Sufficient information 144
5.5.6 Reasonable period for consultation 145
5.5.7 Discharge of Regulation 25 145
5.6 Providing feedback and assessment of merit of objections or claims 145
5.7 Ongoing Consultation 146
6. Environmental impact and risk assessment, performance outcomes, standards and measurements criteria 147
6.1 Overview 147
6.2 Impact and risk analysis evaluation 150
6.3 Impacts and risks not deemed credible or outside the scope of this Environment Plan 150

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.3.1 Bunkering 150
6.3.2 Underwater noise emissions from helicopters 150
6.3.3 Underwater noise emissions from remotely operated vehicles 150
6.4 Cumulative impacts 150
6.5 Indirect impacts from activities outside the Operational Area 151
6.6 Environmental performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria 151
6.7 Presentation 152
6.8 Planned activities (routine and non-routine) 154
6.8.1 Physical presence: interaction with third party vessels 154
6.8.2 Physical presence: disturbance to the seabed from geophysical and geotechnical surveys 161
6.8.3 Routine acoustic emissions: Generation of noise from survey vessels and geophysical and geotechnical survey equipment 167
6.8.4 Routine light emissions: external lighting on survey vessels 183
6.8.5 Routine atmospheric and greenhouse gas emissions: fuel combustion 190
6.8.6 Routine and non-routine discharges to the marine environment from survey vessels 194
6.9 Unplanned activities (accidents, incidents, emergency situations) 201
6.9.1 Quantitative spill risk assessment methodology 201
6.9.1.1 Worst-case scenarios 201
6.9.1.2 Environment that may be affected and hydrocarbon contact thresholds 202
6.9.1.3 Hydrocarbon characteristics 204
6.9.2 Unplanned Hydrocarbon Release: Vessel Collision 207
6.9.3 Physical Presence: Interaction with Marine Fauna 221
6.9.4 Physical Presence: Disturbance to Seabed from Dropped Objects and Equipment Loss 226
6.9.5 Unplanned Discharges: Loss of Solid Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Wastes 230
6.9.6 Unplanned Discharges: Deck and Subsea Spills from Geotechnical and Geophysical Equipment 235
6.9.7 Physical Presence: Introduction of Invasive Marine Species 240
6.10 Recovery plan and threat abatement assessment 248
6.11 Cultural features and heritage values assessment 260
7. Implementation strategy 272
7.1 Overview 272
7.2 Systems, practices, and procedures 272
7.2.1 Selection, Assessment and Approval of Chemicals 272
7.2.2 Selection Criteria 272
7.2.3 Woodside invasive marine species risk assessment process 274
7.2.3.1 Objective and scope 274
7.2.3.2 Risk assessment process 275
7.2.4 Unexpected finds procedure 277
7.2.5 Offshore Seabird Management Plan 278
7.3 Roles and responsibilities 279
7.4 Training and competency 281
7.4.1 Overview 281
7.4.2 Inductions 281
7.4.3 Activity specific environmental awareness 281
7.5 Monitoring, auditing, and managing non-conformance and review 282
7.5.1 Monitoring 282
7.5.2 Auditing 282

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

7.5.2.1 Survey vessel activities ... 282
7.5.2.2 Marine assurance ... 283
7.5.2.3 Risk assessment ... 283
7.5.3 Management of non-conformance 284
7.5.4 Review 284
7.5.4.1 Management review ... 284
7.5.4.2 Learning and knowledge sharing ... 285
7.5.4.3 Review of impacts, risks and controls across the life of the EP ... 285
7.6 Management of knowledge ... 285
7.7 Management of newly identified impacts and risks ... 286
7.8 Management of change and revision ... 286
7.8.1 Environment Plan management of change 286
7.8.2 Oil Pollution Emergency Plan management of change 286
7.9 Record keeping ... 286
7.10 Ongoing consultation ... 287
7.11 Reporting ... 289
7.11.1 Routine reporting (internal) 289
7.11.1.1 Regular health, safety and environment meetings ... 289
7.11.1.2 Performance reporting ... 289
7.11.2 Routine reporting (external) 290
7.11.2.1 Start and end notifications of the Petroleum Activity ... 290
7.11.2.2 Environmental performance review and reporting ... 290
7.11.2.3 End of the Environmental Plan ... 290
7.11.3 Incident reporting (internal) 290
7.11.4 Incident reporting (external) – Reportable and recordable 290
7.11.4.1 Reportable incidents ... 290
7.11.4.2 Recordable incidents ... 291
7.11.4.3 Other external incident reporting requirements ... 291
7.12 Emergency preparedness and response ... 295
7.12.1 Overview 295
7.12.2 Emergency response training 295
7.12.3 Emergency response preparation 296
7.12.4 Oil and other hazardous materials spill 296
7.12.5 Emergency and spill response 297
7.12.6 Emergency and spill response drills and exercises 297
7.12.7 Testing of hydrocarbon spill response arrangements 298
7.12.8 Testing of arrangements schedule 299
7.12.9 Cyclone and dangerous weather preparation 301

8. References ... 302

9. List of terms and acronyms ... 314

Appendix A Woodside environment and biodiversity, climate and risk management policies 320

Appendix B Relevant requirements ... 321

Appendix C Woodside master existing environment ... 322

Appendix D EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool Results ... 323

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Appendix E NOPSEMA Report Forms 326

Appendix F Stakeholder consultation 327

Appendix G Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment 328

Appendix H Oil Pollution First Strike Plan 329

Appendix I Department of Planning Land, Heritage and Aboriginal Enquiry System Results 330

Appendix J Operational and Scientific Monitoring Bridging Implementation Plan 331

List of tables

Table 1-1: EP summary 15
Table 1-2: EP process phases, applicable Environment Regulations and relevant section of EP 16
Table 2-1: Example of layout of impacts and risks summary 26
Table 2-2: Woodside impact and risk matrix (environment and community and culture) consequence descriptions 30
Table 2-3: Woodside risk matrix likelihood levels 30
Table 2-4: Woodside risk matrix determination of risk rating 31
Table 2-5: Summary of Woodside's criteria for 'as low as reasonably practicable' demonstration 31
Table 2-6: Summary of Woodside's criteria for acceptability 32
Table 3-1: Petroleum Activity overview 34
Table 3-2: Location of Operational Area (GDA 94) 36
Table 3-3: Acoustic source characteristics of geophysical survey techniques 37
Table 3-4: Proposed geophysical survey equipment deployment method 39
Table 3-5: Proposed geophysical survey equipment deployment depth 40
Table 3-6: Typical survey vessel parameters 46
Table 4-1: Hydrocarbon spill thresholds used to define environment that may be affected for surface and in-water hydrocarbons 48
Table 4-2: Summary of relevant MNES identified by the EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) as potentially occurring within the Operational Area and EMBA 51
Table 4-3: Habitats and communities within the environment that may be affected (distance calculated from Operational Area) 53
Table 4-4: Threatened and migratory fish, shark and ray species predicted to occur within the Operational Area and EMBA 56
Table 4-5: Fish, shark and ray BIAs within the EMBA 57
Table 4-6: Threatened and migratory marine reptile species predicted to occur within the Operational Area and EMBA 60
Table 4-7: Marine turtle BIAs within the EMBA 60
Table 4-8: Marine turtle habitat critical to the survival of the species predicted to occur within the EMBA 61
Table 4-9: Key seasonal sensitivities for marine reptiles that overlap the Operational Area 20 km light buffer 61
Table 4-10: Threatened and migratory marine mammal species predicted to occur within the Operational Area and EMBA 65
Table 4-11: Marine mammal BIAs within the EMBA 66
Table 4-12: Threatened and migratory seabird and migratory shorebird species predicted to occur within the Operational Area and EMBA 70
Table 4-13: Seabird and shorebird BIAs within the EMBA 72

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 4-14: Key seasonal sensitivities for protected migratory species identified as occurring within the Operational Area. ... 74
Table 4-15: KEFs within the Operational Area and EMBA. ... 74
Table 4-16: Established protected places and other sensitive areas overlapping the EMBA ... 77
Table 4-17: Summary of Native Title Claims, Determinations and Indigenous Land Use Agreements which overlap or are coastally adjacent to the Operational Area ... 81
Table 4-18: Summary of the EMBA overlap with Commonwealth and State Marine Park Management Plan areas ... 82
Table 4-19: Cultural features and heritage values identified in publicly available literature ... 84
Table 4-20: Summary of feedback received via consultation to inform Existing Environment Description ... 97
Table 4-21: Summary of cultural features and heritage values ... 105
Table 4-22: World, National and Commonwealth heritage listed places within the EMBA ... 110
Table 4-23: Commonwealth and State commercial fishery management areas overlapping the Operational Area and EMBA ... 111
Table 4-24: Other oil and gas facilities within 50 km of the Operational Area ... 119
Table 4-25: Communications infrastructure located within 50 km of the Operational Area ... 119
Table 5-1: Categories of relevant persons ... 130
Table 5-2: Methodology for identifying relevant persons within the EMBA undertaken under Regulation 25(1)(d) – by category ... 131
Table 6-1: Environmental impact analysis summary of planned and unplanned activities ... 148
Table 6-2: Survey vessel source levels ... 168
Table 6-3: Impact thresholds for cetaceans for impulsive and continuous noise ... 169
Table 6-4: Impact thresholds for marine turtles for impulsive and continuous noise ... 170
Table 6-5: Impact thresholds for fish, sharks and rays for impulsive and continuous noise ... 171
Table 6-6: Description of modelled scenario ... 171
Table 6-7: SPL: Maximum (R_{max}) horizontal distances (in km) to sound pressure level (SPL) from most appropriate location for considered sources for the scenario. ... 173
Table 6-8: *SEL_{24h}:* Maximum (R_{max}) horizontal distances (in km) to frequency-weighted SEL_{24h} PTS/AINJ and TTS thresholds for marine mammals and sea turtles Accomando et al. (2025) from most appropriate location for considered sources for the scenario. ... 174
Table 6-9: Greenhouse gas emissions and sources ... 190
Table 6-10:Credible hydrocarbon spill scenarios ... 201
Table 6-11: Summary of thresholds applied to the quantitative hydrocarbon spill risk modelling results ... 202
Table 6-12: The Bonn Agreement oil appearance code ... 203
Table 6-13: Characteristics of the hydrocarbon types used for modelling and ecotoxicological studies ... 205
Table 6-14: Details of identified hydrocarbon spill scenarios ... 208
Table 6-15: Details of identified marine diesel spill scenarios modelled in vicinity of Operational Area ... 208
Table 6-16: EMBA – Key receptor locations and sensitivities potentially contacted above impact thresholds by a spill of MGO due to a vessel collision at TPA-03, with summary hydrocarbon spill contact. ... 210
Table 6-17: Credibility, consequence and likelihood of introducing invasive marine species ... 241
Table 6-18: Identification of applicability of recovery plan and threat abatement plan objectives and action areas ... 249
Table 6-19: Assessment against relevant actions of the Marine Turtle Recovery Plan ... 253
Table 6-20: Assessment against relevant actions of the Blue Whale Conservation Management Plan ... 256
Table 6-21: Assessment against relevant actions of the Grey Nurse Shark Recovery Plan ... 257
Table 6-22: Assessment against relevant actions of the Sawfish and River Shark Recovery Plan ... 258
Table 6-23: Assessment against relevant actions of the Marine Debris Threat Abatement Plan ... 259
Table 7-1: CEFAS OCNS grouping based on ecotoxicity results ... 273
Table 7-2: Key factors considered as a part of the risk assessment process for vessels ... 275

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 7-3: Key factors considered as a part of the risk assessment process for immersible equipment 276
Table 7-4: Roles and responsibilities 279
Table 7-5: Ongoing consultation engagements 287
Table 7-6: Routine external reporting requirements 290
Table 7-7: External incident reporting requirements 293
Table 7-8: Oil pollution preparedness and response overview 295
Table 7-9: Emergency response training requirements 295
Table 7-10: Testing of response capability 297
Table 9-1: List of terms and definitions 314

List of figures

Figure 1-1: The Woodside Management System Structure 20
Figure 1-2: Our WMS information structure and document hierarchy 21
Figure 2-1: EP development process 24
Figure 2-2: Risk-related decision-making framework 27
Figure 3-1: Location of the Petroleum Activity 35
Figure 3-2: Deployment of geophysical equipment via autonomous underwater vehicle 40
Figure 3-3: Deployment of geophysical survey equipment from a survey vessel 40
Figure 3-4: Examples of piezocone, T-bar and ball penetrometers 42
Figure 3-5: Geotechnical drilling and testing from a vessel 43
Figure 3-6: Model of a typical remote subsea geotechnical drilling rig (not to scale) 43
Figure 3-7: Example of a geotechnical piston corer 44
Figure 3-8: Examples of geotechnical piston core sample tubes 45
Figure 3-9: Examples of box core samplers 46
Figure 3-10: Typical geotechnical drilling vessel 47
Figure 4-1: Environment that may be affected by the Petroleum Activity 49
Figure 4-2: Location of the Operational Area and relevant marine bio-regions 50
Figure 4-3 Bathymetry of the Operational Area 52
Figure 4-4: Whale shark BIAs overlapping the OA and EMBA and tagged whale shark satellite tracks (DCCEEW 2024d) 58
Figure 4-5: Marine Reptile BIAs adjacent to the Operational Area 62
Figure 4-6: Habitat critical to the survival of marine turtles overlapping the EMBA 63
Figure 4-7: Pygmy blue whale BIAs overlapping the EMBA and tagged whale tracks for northbound migration 67
Figure 4-8: Humpback whale BIAs and tagged tracks overlapping the EMBA 68
Figure 4-9: Seabird BIAs overlapping the EMBA 73
Figure 4-10: KEFs overlapping the Operational Area and EMBA 76
Figure 4-11: Protected areas overlapping the EMBA 78
Figure 4-12: Operational Area and socio- cultural hydrocarbon thresholds in relation to Native Title Claims, Determinations and Indigenous Land Use Agreements (ILUAs) 80
Figure 4-13: Shipwrecks in the EMBA 109
Figure 4-14: Commonwealth managed fisheries with a potential for Interaction with the Petroleum Activity 116
Figure 4-15: State-managed fisheries with a potential for Interaction with the Petroleum Activity 117
Figure 4-16: Vessel density map for the Operational Area and EMBA 120
Figure 4-17: Oil and gas Infrastructure within the Operational Area and EMBA 121
Figure 4-18 Submarine Communication Cables and Operational Area 122

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Figure 4-19: Defence areas within the EMBA 123
Figure 5-1: Overview of Woodside's methodology to identify relevant persons 125
Figure 5-2: Overview of Woodside's consultation approach 127
Figure 6-1: Overview map of the modelled sites 172
Figure 6-2: Scenario A, Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals. 173
Figure 6-3: Proportional mass balance plot representing weathering of a surface spill of marine diesel as a one-off release (50 m³ over one hour) and subject to variable wind at 27 °C water temperature and 25 °C air temperature 205
Figure 7-1: OCNS ranking scheme 273
Figure 7-2: Schematic for Seabird Management Plan to manage seabird impacts to ALARP 278
Figure 7-3: Indicative 3-yearly testing of arrangements schedule 300

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Overview

Woodside Energy Limited (Woodside), as Operator of the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project (the 'Project'), plan to undertake a series of geophysical and geotechnical (GPGT) surveys.

The Petroleum Activity will consist of a number of individual exploration survey campaigns to acquire appraisal data to inform the assessment and planning of potential future development opportunities. The purpose of these surveys is to gather this data, rather than the recovery of petroleum. The survey will acquire data to characterise seabed and subsurface geological conditions and support a range of engineering, environmental and heritage assessment activities, including optimisation of the pipeline route, and the development of FEED design and cost estimates for subsea infrastructure. The surveys provide information to support decision making on potential future infrastructure siting, design and development planning and may also provide data on existing infrastructure.

The project covers both State and Commonwealth (Cth) Waters and has therefore been separated into three Environment Plans (EP).

Woodside, as Titleholder under the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth) (referred to as the Environment Regulations), proposes to undertake the GPGT activities within Permit Area(s) WA-1-L and WA-2-L near the North Rankin Complex within the North West Shelf. The GPGT survey activities will hereafter be collectively referred to as the Petroleum Activity and form the scope of this Environmental Plan (EP). A detailed description of the GPGT survey activities is provided in Section 3. This EP has been prepared as part of the requirements under the Environment Regulations, as administered by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA).

1.2 Purpose of the Environment Plan

In accordance with the objectives of the Environment Regulations, the purpose of this EP is to demonstrate that:

- The potential environmental impacts and risks (planned [routine and non-routine] and unplanned) that may result from the Petroleum Activity are identified.
- Appropriate management controls are identified and implemented to reduce impacts and risks to a level that is 'as low as reasonably practicable' (ALARP) and acceptable.
- The Petroleum Activity is carried out in a manner consistent with the principles of ecologically sustainable development (ESD) (as defined in Section 3A of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Cth) [EPBC Act]).

1.3 Environment Plan summary

Table 1-1 summarises the content of this EP, as required by Regulation 35(7).

Table 1-1: EP summary

EP summary material requirement	Relevant section of this EP containing EP summary material
Details of the Titleholder's nominated liaison person for the activity	Section 1.6
A description of the activity	Section 3
The location of the activity	Section 3.3
A description of the receiving environment	Section 4
Consultation already undertaken and plans for ongoing consultation	Section 5
Details of the environmental impacts and risks	Section 6
The control measures for the activity	Section 6
Response arrangements in the oil pollution emergency plan	Section 7.11

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EP summary material requirement	Relevant section of this EP containing EP summary material
The arrangements for ongoing monitoring of the Titleholder's environmental performance	Section 7.5

1.4 Structure of the Environment Plan

The EP has been structured to reflect the process and requirements of the Environment Regulations, as outlined in Table 1-2.

Table 1-2: EP process phases, applicable Environment Regulations and relevant section of EP

Criteria for acceptance	Content requirements/relevant regulations	Elements	Section of EP
Regulation 34(a): Is appropriate for the nature and scale of the activity	Regulation 21: • Environmental assessment Regulation 22: • Implementation strategy for the EP Regulation 24: • Other information in the EP	The principle of 'nature and scale' is applicable throughout the EP	Section 2 Section 3 Section 3.6 Section 5 Section 6 Section 7
Regulation 34(b): Demonstrates that the environmental impacts and risks of the activity will be reduced to ALARP Regulation 34(c): Demonstrates that the environmental impacts and risks of the activity will be of an acceptable level	Regulations 21(1)–21(7): • 21(1) Description of the activity • 21(2) and (3) Description of the environment • 21(4) Requirements • 21(5) and (6) Evaluation of environmental impacts and risks • 21(7) Environmental Performance Outcomes and standards • Regulations 24(a)–(c): – A statement of the Titleholder's corporate environmental policy – A report on all consultations between the Titleholder and any relevant person	Set the context (activity and existing environment) Define 'acceptable' (the requirements, the corporate policy, relevant persons) Detail the impacts and risks Evaluate the nature and scale Detail the control measures – ALARP and acceptable	Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 3.6 Section 5 Section 6 Section 7
Regulation 34(d): Provides for appropriate Environmental Performance Outcomes, environmental performance standards and measurement criteria	Regulation 21(7): • Environmental Performance Outcomes and standards	Environmental Performance Outcomes (EPOs) Environmental performance standards (EPSs) Measurement criteria (MCs)	Section 6
Regulation 34(e): Includes an appropriate implementation strategy and monitoring, recording and	Regulation 22: • Implementation strategy for the EP	Implementation strategy, including: • Environmental Management System (EMS) • Performance monitoring	Section 7

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Criteria for acceptance	Content requirements/relevant regulations	Elements	Section of EP
reporting arrangements		• Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP – per Appendix G) and scientific monitoring • Ongoing consultation	
Regulation 34(f): Does not involve the activity or part of the activity, other than arrangements for environmental monitoring or for responding to an emergency, being undertaken in any part of a declared World Heritage property within the meaning of the EPBC Act.	Regulations 21(1)–21(3): • 21(1) Description of the activity • 21(2) Description of the environment • 21(3) Without limiting Regulation 21(2)(b), relevant values and sensitivities may include any of the following: – (a) the world heritage values of a declared World Heritage property within the meaning of the EPBC Act; – (b) the national heritage values of a National Heritage place within the meaning of that Act; – (c) the ecological character of a declared Ramsar wetland within the meaning of that Act; – (d) the presence of a listed threatened species or listed threatened ecological community within the meaning of that Act; – (e) the presence of a listed migratory species within the meaning of that Act; – (f) any values and sensitivities that exist in, or in relation to, part or all of: ▪ (i) a Commonwealth marine area within the meaning of that Act; or ▪ (ii) Commonwealth land within the meaning of that Act.	No activity, or part of the activity, undertaken in any part of a declared World Heritage property	Section 3 Section 3.6 Section 6
Regulation 34(g): (i) the Titleholder has carried out the consultations required by Regulation 25 (ii) the measures (if any) that the Titleholder has adopted, or proposes to adopt, because of the consultations are appropriate	Regulation 25: • Consultation with relevant authorities, persons and organisations, etc. Regulation 24(b): • A report on all consultations between the Titleholder and any relevant person	Consultation undertaken in the preparation of this EP.	Section 5
Regulation 34(h): Complies with the Act and the regulations	Regulation 21(4)(a): • Describe the requirements, including legislative requirements, that apply to activity and are relevant to the environmental management of the activity	All contents of the EP must comply with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* (Cth) (OPGGS Act) and the Environment Regulations	Section 1.5 Section 7

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Criteria for acceptance	Content requirements/relevant regulations	Elements	Section of EP
	Regulation 23: • Details of the Titleholder and liaison person Regulation 24(a): • A statement of the Titleholder's corporate environmental policy Regulation 24(c): • Details of all reportable incidents in relation to the proposed activity		

1.5 Description of the Titleholder

Woodside Energy Limited (Woodside) submits the EP as Titleholder for this activity, of the Browse Joint Venture.

1.6 Details of Titleholder and nominated liaison person

In accordance with Regulation 23 of the Environment Regulations, details of the Titleholder, liaison person and arrangements for notifying changes are described below.

1.6.1 Titleholder

Woodside Energy Limited

11 Mount Street
Perth, Western Australia

T: 08 9348 4000

ACN: 63 005 482 986

1.6.2 Nominated liaison person

Nicolas Wirtz
Corporate Affairs Manager

11 Mount Street
Perth, Western Australia

T: 08 9348 4000

E: feedback@woodside.com

1.6.3 Arrangements for notifying change

If the Titleholder, Titleholder's nominated liaison person, or the contact details for either change, then NOPSEMA will be notified in writing within 2 weeks or as soon as practicable.

1.7 Woodside Management System

The Woodside Management System (Our WMS) defines the core mandatory activities that support safeguarding the business and enabling its people to achieve objectives, manage uncertainty and meet obligations to deliver value for the company and its stakeholders.

1.7.1 Our WMS Purpose

Our WMS is a series of integrated business processes that contribute to value delivery. A process is defined as the core mandatory activities that are material to converting inputs to outputs for value delivery from the defined business area. A process must reflect relevant corporate drivers and may have associated tools that support its implementation. Our WMS activities are divided into two categories; Deliver Value Chain – for

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

activities directly involved in value delivery and Enable Value Chain – for activities supporting the enterprise and value delivery. The Health, Safety and Environment sub-category is included in the Enable Value Chain category. Given this, there is interdependence between processes across these activities.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

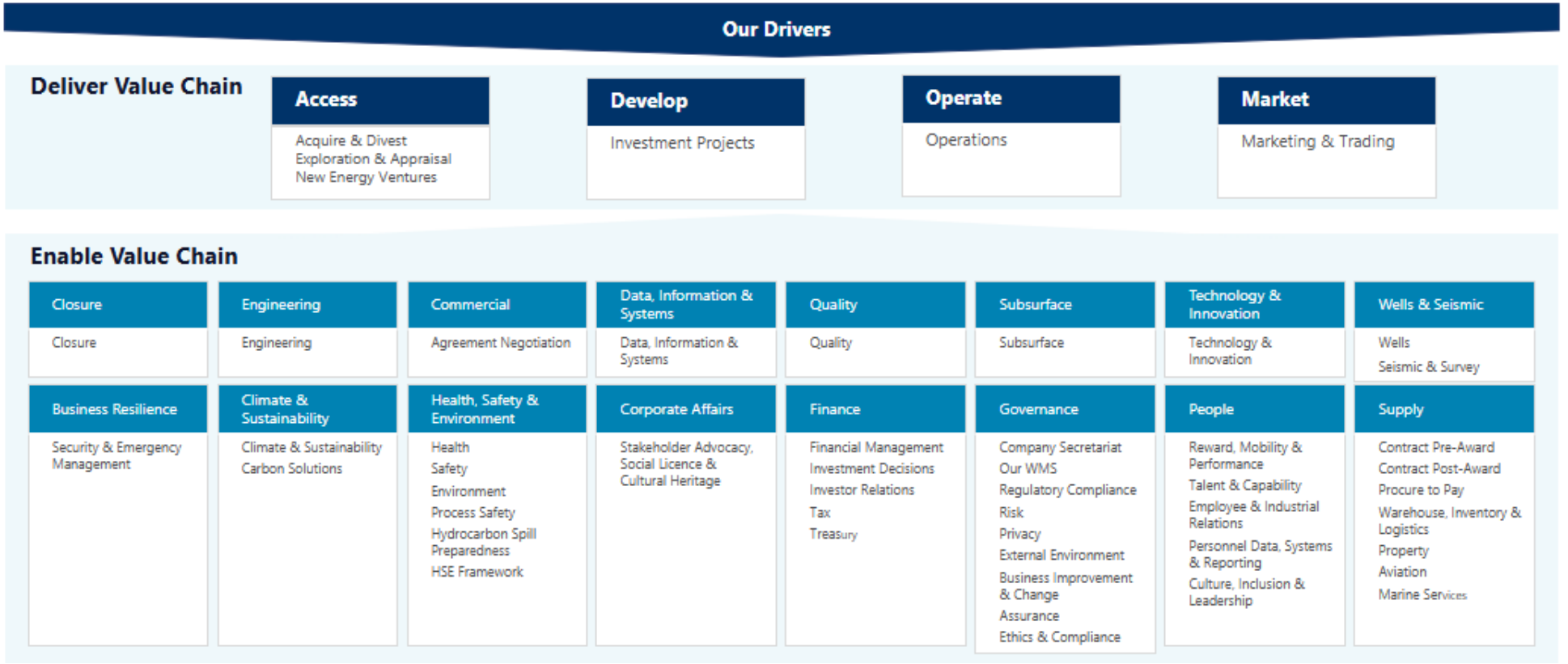


Figure 1-1: The Woodside Management System Structure

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Our WMS content is structured in a hierarchy as illustrated in Figure 1-2. This hierarchy begins with the 'why' through Our Drivers, which are defined by the Board and Executive. It is followed by 'The What' with Our Expectations, which establish mandatory requirements for executing process activities to deliver value in accordance with the relevant Our Drivers. Finally, it includes 'The How' through Tools, which support the implementation, execution, or understanding of Our Expectations. Additionally, there is Non-WMS content that is subordinate to, but sits outside, Our WMS.

Adaptations of Our WMS tools may, as applicable and justified, be created for regional application.

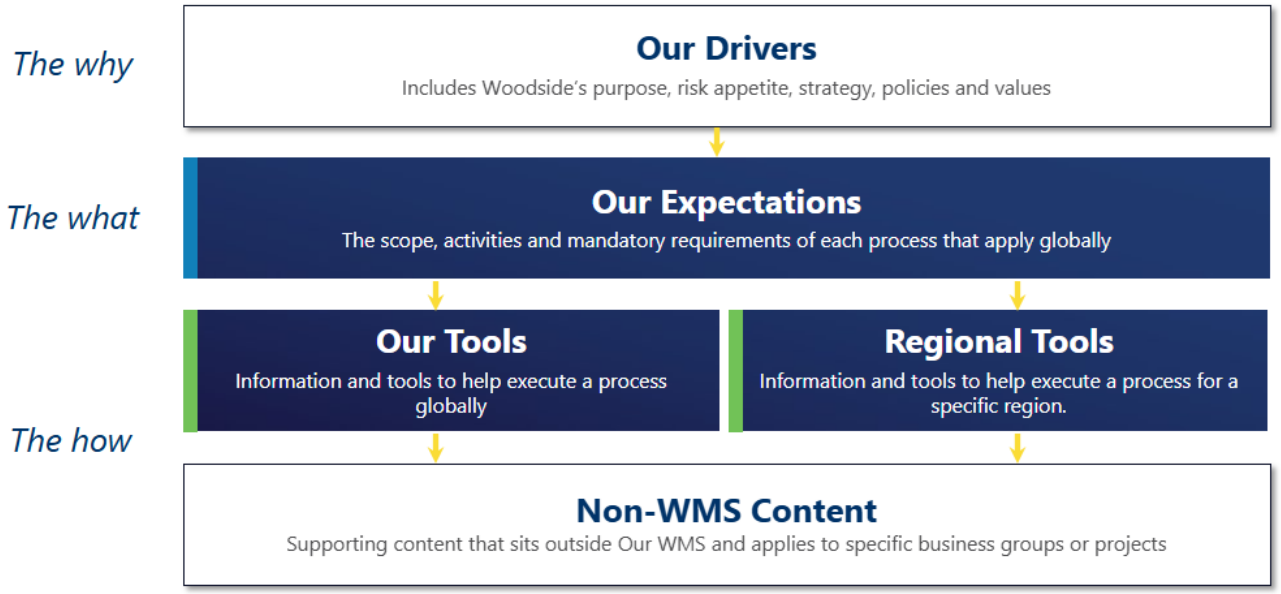


Figure 1-2: Our WMS information structure and document hierarchy

1.7.2 Environment and Biodiversity Policy

In accordance with Regulation 24(a) of the Environment Regulations, Woodside's Environment and Biodiversity Policy is provided in Appendix A of this EP.

Please note that the Environment and Biodiversity Policy is reviewed regularly and is updated as required. The Environment and Biodiversity Policy is made available on our website: https://www.woodside.com/who-we-are/corporate-governance-and-policies. This EP will be implemented in accordance with the current Environment and Biodiversity Policy as shown on our website.

1.8 Description of relevant requirements

In accordance with Regulation 21(4) of the Environment Regulations, a description of the requirements, including legislative requirements, that apply to the Petroleum Activity and relevant to managing the associated environmental impacts and risks are detailed in Appendix B and summarised in the following paragraphs.

1.8.1 *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* (Cth) (OPGGS Act)

The OPGGS Act sets up a system for regulating offshore petroleum and greenhouse gas (GHG) activities beyond 3 nautical miles (nm) from the baseline at which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured to the outer limits of the continental shelf.

Under the OPGGS Act, the Environment Regulations apply to petroleum and GHG activities in Commonwealth waters and are administered by NOPSEMA. The objective of the Environment Regulations is to ensure petroleum activities or GHG are performed in a manner:

- consistent with the principles of ESD set out in section 3A of the EPBC Act.
- by which the environmental impacts and risks of the activity will be reduced to ALARP

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- by which the environmental impacts and risks of the activity will be of an acceptable level.

This EP has been prepared in accordance with the relevant requirements of the OPGGS Act and the Environment Regulations.

1.8.2 *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Cth)

The EPBC Act includes the objective to protect and manage nationally and internationally important flora, fauna, ecological communities and heritage places in Australia, including 'matters of national environmental significance' (MNES) protected under Part 3 of the EPBC Act. The EPBC Act also sets a framework which aims to ensure that actions taken are on or impacting upon Commonwealth land or waters are consistent with the principles of ESD.

In relation to offshore petroleum activities in Commonwealth waters the requirements of the EPBC Act are administered by NOPSEMA. The Streamlining Offshore Petroleum Environmental Approvals Program Report (NOPSEMA 2014) requires any offshore petroleum activities, authorised by the OPGGS Act, to be conducted in accordance with an accepted EP whereby the definition of 'environment' covers all matters protected under Part 3 of the EPBC Act.

The Petroleum Activity described in this EP is a discrete, pre-development data acquisition activity undertaken to inform potential development and is not part of any current EPBC Act controlled action or approval. An assessment of MNES has been undertaken as part of this EP, taking into account the temporary, localised and low-intensity nature of the survey activities, and has determined that the Petroleum Activity is unlikely to result in a significant impact on MNES. As outlined by Section 146B of the EPBC Act, separate EPBC approval is not required for this EP.

1.8.2.1 Recovery plans and threat abatement plans

Under Section 139(1)(b) of the EPBC Act, the Environment Minister must not act inconsistently with a recovery plan for a listed threatened species or ecological community or a threat abatement plan for a species or community protected under the Act. Similarly, under Section 268 of the EPBC Act:

> *'A Commonwealth agency must not take any action that contravenes a recovery plan or a threat abatement plan.'*

In respect to offshore petroleum activities in Commonwealth waters, these requirements are implemented by NOPSEMA. Specifically:

- NOPSEMA will not accept an EP that proposes activities that will result in unacceptable impacts to a listed threatened species or ecological community.
- NOPSEMA will not accept an EP that is inconsistent with a recovery plan or threat abatement plan for a listed threatened species or ecological community.
- NOPSEMA will have regard to any approved conservation advice in relation to a threatened species or ecological community before accepting an EP.

An assessment of the Petroleum Activity against all relevant recovery plans and threat abatement plans is contained in Section 6.10.

1.8.2.2 Australian Marine Parks

Under the EPBC Act, Australian Marine Parks (AMPs) are recognised for conserving marine habitats and the species that live and rely on these habitats. The Director of National Parks (DNP) is responsible for managing AMPs (supported by Parks Australia) and is required to publish management plans for them. Under Section 362 of the EPBC Act, other parts of the Commonwealth Government must not perform functions or exercise powers in relation to these parks that are inconsistent with management plans. Therefore, NOPSEMA is required to consider potential impacts from petroleum activities on AMPs

Specific zones within AMPs have been allocated conservation objectives based on the Australian International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) reserve management principles outlined in Schedule 8 of the EPBC Regulations 2025. The principles for each zone determine what activities are acceptable within a protected area under the EPBC Act. Section 4 provides a description of the AMPs that are overlapped by

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

the Operational Area and environment that may be affected (EMBA) and the relevant zones that the Petroleum Activity is likely to interact with.

The Operational Area does not overlap any Australian Marine Parks (AMPs). Activities will be undertaken in an area, the Offshore Borrow Ground, that lies ~40 km north-east of the Montebello Islands Marine Park. The Montebello Islands Multiple Use Zone is overlapped by the EMBA. The survey vessels will not enter the Montebello Islands Marine Park at any time (unless there is an emergency that requires it).

1.8.2.3 World Heritage Properties

The Operational Area and EMBA do not overlap any World Heritage properties.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

2. ENVIRONMENT PLAN PROCESS

2.1 Overview

This section outlines the process Woodside follows to prepare the EP once an activity has been defined as a Petroleum Activity. This includes a description of the environmental risk management methodology that is used to identify, analyse and evaluate risks to meet ALARP and acceptability requirements; and to develop environmental performance outcomes (EPOs) and EPS. This section also describes Woodside's risk management methodologies applicable to implementation strategies applied during the activity.

2.2 Environment Plan development process

Figure 2-1 illustrates the EP development process. Each element of this process is discussed further in the following sections.

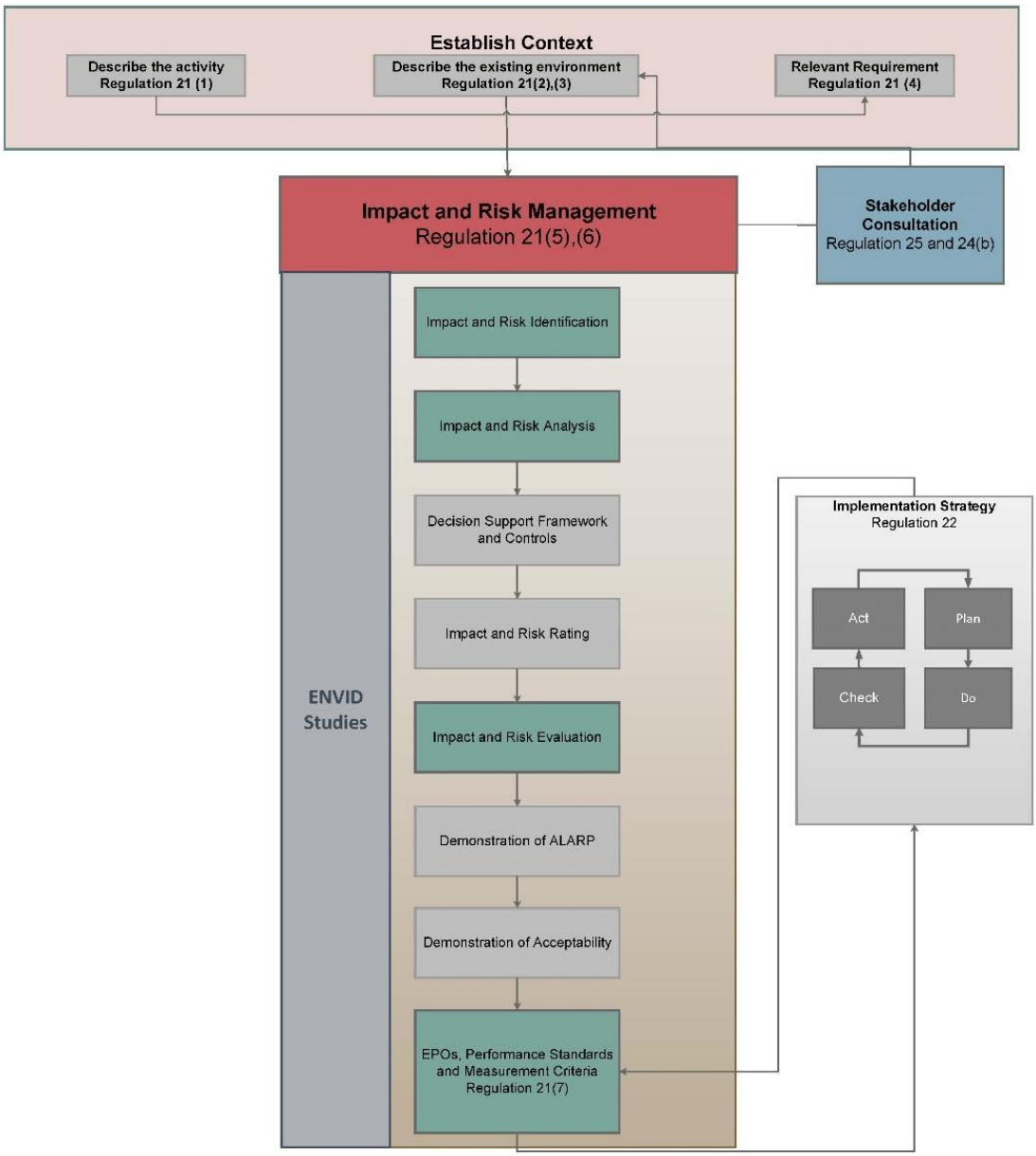


Figure 2-1: EP development process

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

2.3 Establish the context

Context is established by considering the proposed activities associated with a Petroleum Activity, and the environment in which the activities are planned to take place.

Describing the activity involves the evaluation of whether the activity meets the definition of a 'Petroleum Activity' as defined in the Environment Regulations. The activity is then described in relation to the location, what is to be undertaken and how—this allows for the identification of environmental aspects for each activity.

2.3.1 Activity Description

The EP describes the activity including the following:

- The location or locations of the activity; general details of the construction and layout of the facility used in undertaking the activity;
- An outline of the operational details of the activity and proposed timetables for undertaking the activity;
- Additional information relevant to consideration of environmental impacts and risks of the activity.

The 'what' and 'how' are described in the context of 'environmental aspects' to inform the impact assessment for planned (routine and non-routine) and risk assessment for unplanned (accidents, incidents, emergency conditions) activities.

This activity is described in Section 3 and is referred to as the Petroleum Activity.

2.3.2 Existing environment description

Environmental values and sensitivities relevant to the Petroleum Activity are described in Section 3.6, to the extent required to inform impact and risk assessments associated with the Petroleum Activity.

A full description of relevant environmental values and sensitivities is contained within the Master Existing Environment document provided at Appendix C.

2.3.3 Environmental legislation and other requirements

Relevant legislation and other requirements that apply to the Petroleum Activity are presented in Section 1.8 and Appendix B, and have been considered throughout the development of this EP.

2.3.4 Impact and risk management

2.3.4.1 Impact and risk identification and analysis

The first step of environmental impact and risk management is to identify all credible sources of environmental impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activity, including potential emergency and accidental events. This may include environment impacts and risks that are a consequence of the Petroleum Activity but are not within Woodside's control. In this EP:

- planned (routine and non-routine) activities, including contingent activities, have the potential for inherent changes to the environment, are termed environmental 'impacts.'
- unplanned events, including potential emergency and accidental events which have the potential to result in a change to the environment, are termed environmental 'risks.'

An environmental impacts and risks identification and assessment workshop (ENVID) was undertaken by multidisciplinary teams comprising relevant operational, technical and environmental personnel with sufficient breadth of knowledge, training, and experience to reasonably assure that risks and impacts were identified, and their potential environmental consequences assessed. Impacts and risks were identified, during the workshop, for both planned (routine and non-routine) activities and unplanned (accidents/incidents/emergency conditions) events. During this process, impacts and risks identified as not applicable (not credible) were removed from the assessment.

During the ENVID, environmental impacts and risks were assessed, and controls were assigned to manage the impact or risk. The ENVID also supported identification of relevant stakeholders to be consulted as part

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

of development of this EP (Section 6). The output of the ENVID, an environmental impacts and risk register, was then used as a basis to develop the risk and impact assessment section of this EP (Section 7).

The environmental impact and risk assessments presented in this EP has been informed by historic as well as more recent hazard and environmental risk identification studies (e.g. HAZID/ENVID) and consequence modelling studies for high consequence, low probability environmental risks. These studies have been reviewed and revalidated, as required, for the development of a new EP. Further, feedback from NOPSEMA to Woodside across Woodside's portfolio of environment plans has been considered and integrated, where relevant.

Impacts, risks and potential consequences were identified based on planned and potential interaction with the activity (based on the description in Section 3), the existing environment (Section 4) and the outcomes of Woodside's stakeholder engagement process (Section 5). The environment outputs of applicable risk and impact workshops and associated studies are referred to as ENVID in this EP.

Impacts and risks were evaluated and tabulated for each planned activity and unplanned events respectively. Environmental impacts and risks were recorded in an environmental impacts and risk register. The output of the workshop is used to present the impact or risk assessment and form the basis of EPOs, EPSs, and MC. This information is presented in Section 6, following the layout presented in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1: Example of layout of impacts and risks summary

Impact evaluation summary													
Source of impact	***Environmental value potentially impacted***						***Evaluation***						
	Marine Sediment	Water Quality	Air Quality (incl Odour)	Ecosystems/ Habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision Type	Consequence/ Impact	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Summary of source of impact or risk													

2.3.4.2 Decision support framework

To support the impact and risk assessment process and Woodside's determination of acceptability, Woodside's health, safety, and environment (HSE) risk management procedures include using a decision support framework based on principles set out in the Guidance on Risk Related Decision Making (Oil and Gas UK 2014). Application of the decision support framework confirms:

- activities do not pose an unacceptable environmental impact or risk
- appropriate focus is placed on activities where the impact or risk is anticipated to be acceptable and demonstrated to be ALARP
- appropriate effort is applied to manage risks based on the uncertainty of the risk, the complexity and risk rating (i.e. potential higher-order environmental impacts are subject to further evaluation and assessment).

The framework allows a decision type (A, B, or C) to be selected for each impact and risk, based on several criteria; the decision type is documented in the environmental impacts and risk register. Figure 2-2 summarises the framework, criteria, and resulting level of assessment for decision type A, B and C, which are discussed further below.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

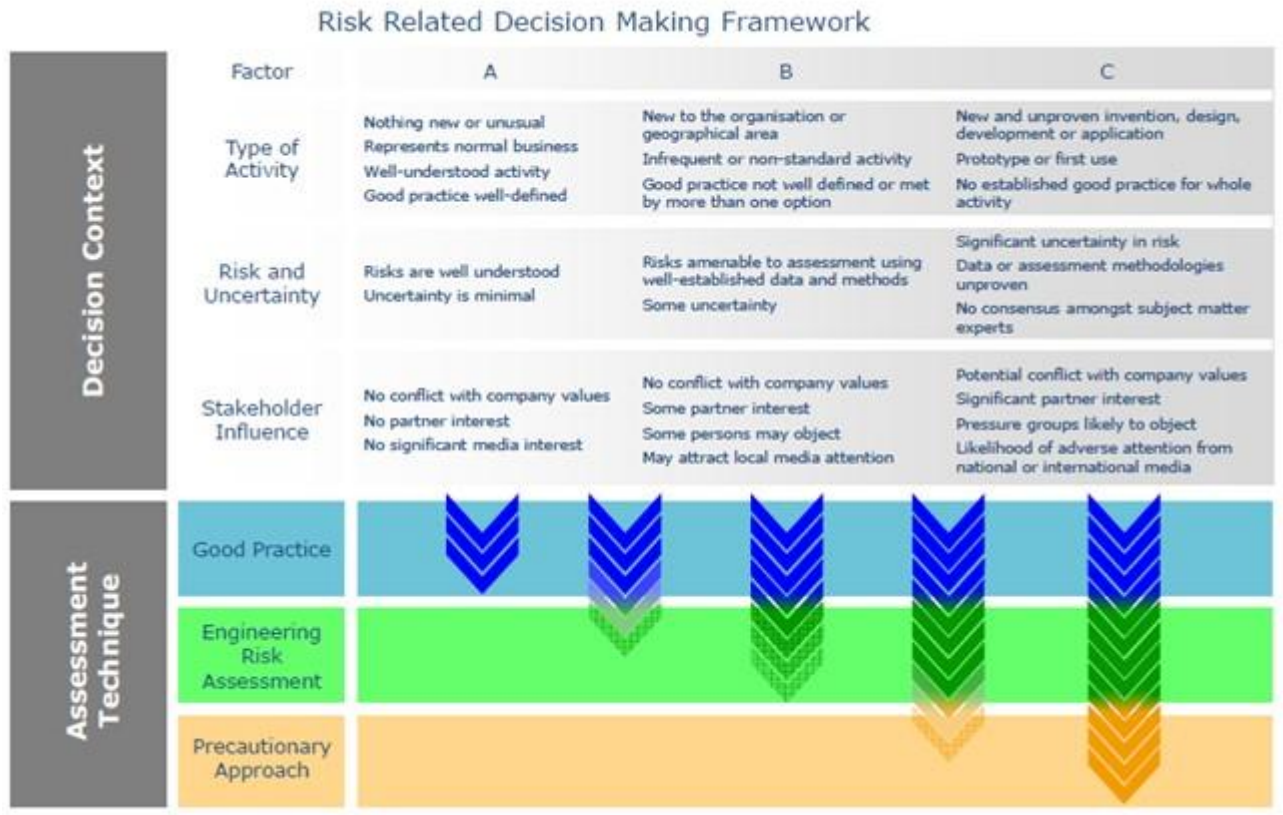


Figure 2-2: Risk-related decision-making framework

Source: (Oil and Gas UK 2014)

2.3.4.2.1 Decision Type A

Decision Type A impacts and risks are well understood and established practice; they are generally recognised as good industry practice and are often embodied in legislation, codes and standards, and use professional judgement.

2.3.4.2.2 Decision Type B

Decision Type B impacts and risks typically involve greater uncertainty and complexity and are considered higher-order impacts and risks. These impacts and risks may deviate from established practice or have some lifecycle implications and therefore require further engineering risk assessment to support the decision and ensure that the risk is ALARP.

2.3.4.2.3 Decision Type C

Decision Type C impacts and risks typically have significant risks related to environmental performance. Such risks typically involve greater complexity and uncertainty, therefore requiring the adoption of the precautionary approach. The risks may result in significant environmental impact, significant project risk or exposure, or may elicit heightened stakeholder concerns. For these impacts and risks, in addition to Decision Type A and B tools, company and societal values need to be considered by undertaking broader internal and external stakeholder consultation as part of the impact and risk assessment process.

2.3.4.3 Decision support framework tools

The below framework tools were applied, as appropriate, when assessing each impact and risk to help identify control measures based on the selected decision type described above.

- Legislation, Codes and Standards (LCS): identifies the requirements of legislation, codes and standards that are to be complied with for the activity.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Good Industry Practice (GP): identifies further engineering control standards and guidelines that may be applied by Woodside above that required to meet the LCS.
- Professional Judgement (PJ): uses relevant personnel with the knowledge and experience to identify alternative controls. Woodside applies the hierarchy of control as part of the risk assessment to identify any alternative measures to control the risk.
- Risk-based Analysis (RBA): assesses the results of probabilistic analyses such as modelling, quantitative risk assessment and/or cost–benefit analysis to support the selection of control measures identified during the risk assessment process.
- Company Values (CV): identifies values identified in Woodside's code of conduct, policies and Our Values. Views, concerns and perceptions are to be considered from internal Woodside stakeholders directly affected by the planned impact or potential risk.
- Societal Values (SV): identifies the views, concerns and perceptions of relevant stakeholders and addresses relevant stakeholder views, concerns and perceptions.

2.3.4.4 Decision calibration

To determine that the decision type selected and the control measures applied are suitable, the following tools may be used for calibration (i.e. checking) where required:

- LCS/Verification of Predictions: Verification of compliance with applicable LCS and/or good industry practice.
- Peer Review: Independent peer review of PJs, supported by RBA, where appropriate.
- Benchmarking: Where appropriate, benchmarking against a similar facility or activity type or situation that has been deemed to represent acceptable risk.
- Internal Stakeholder Consultation: Consultation undertaken within Woodside to inform the decision and verify company values are met.
- External Stakeholder Consultation: Consultation undertaken to inform the decision and verify societal values are considered.

Where appropriate, additional calibration tools may be selected specific to the decision type and the activity.

2.3.5 Control measures

Once impacts and risks have been identified, the potentially affected receptors have been identified and understood, and the decision type has been selected, impact and risk reduction measures (i.e. controls) are applied. Controls are prioritised and categorised in accordance with the hierarchy of controls listed below, where risk reduction measures at the top of the hierarchy take precedence over risk reduction measures further down:

- Elimination of the impact or risk by removing the hazard[1].
- Substitution of a hazard with a less hazardous one.
- Engineering controls including design measures to prevent or reduce the frequency, or detect or control, the impact or risk event (limiting the magnitude, intensity and duration) such as:
  - Prevention: design measures that reduce the likelihood of a hazardous event occurring
  - Detection: design measures that facilitate early detection of a hazardous event
  - Control: design measures that limit the extent/escalation potential of a hazardous event
  - Mitigation: design measures that protect the environment if a hazardous event occurs

[1] *A hazard has the potential to cause harm to the environment.*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

  - Response equipment: design measures or safeguards that enable clean-up/response after a hazardous event occurs.

- Procedures and administration including management systems and work instructions used to prevent or mitigate environmental exposure to hazards.
- Emergency response and contingency planning including methods to enable recovery from the impact of an event (e.g. protection barriers deployed near the sensitive receptor).

2.3.6 Impact and risk classification

Environmental impacts and risks are assessed to determine their potential impact consequence level or risk rating, which can then be evaluated, along with other criteria, against the ALARP and acceptability requirements under the Environment Regulations. The full process for impact and risk classification is described in the subsections below.

2.3.6.1 Impact classification

Using the Woodside Environment Risk and Impact Rating Tool as a guide, environmental impacts are assessed to determine the potential consequence level. The process for determining the consequence levels is described in Section 2.3.6.1.1.

2.3.6.1.1 Assign the consequence level

The consequence level (Severe, Major, Moderate, Minor, Localised and Low-Level, and No Lasting Effect) is determined through a classification framework that incorporates:

- significance[2] of the feature of area
- scale of the impact on the feature (e.g. species, population, habitat) or area (size)
- recoverability, defined as the ability of the feature or area to naturally recover from the impact within a nominal period.

2.3.6.1.2 Consequence level descriptions

Table 2-2 describes the possible environment, community and culture consequence levels for each identified impact and risk, assuming all controls (preventative and mitigative) are absent or have failed. Where multiple receptors have the potential to be impacted, the worst-case consequence level is carried into the final impact and risk assessment and evaluation.

[2] *For the purposes of describing the Woodside Environment Risk and Impact Rating Tool, references to significance in impact and risk classification, use significance as defined in the Woodside Environment Risk and Impact Rating Tool.*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 2-2: Woodside impact and risk matrix (environment and community and culture) consequence descriptions

Environment	*Social and cultural*		*Consequence level*
Severe impact on a sensitive feature(s) or receiving environment, such as permanent impairment on a highly sensitive area or feature.	Severe, long-term impact to a community, social infrastructure or highly valued areas or items of international cultural and social significance.	***Severe***	***A***
Major impact on environmental feature(s) or area(s), such as impact on feature or area of national importance with limited ability to recover.	Major, long-term impact to a community, social infrastructure or highly valued areas/items of national cultural significance.	***Major***	***B***
Moderate impact on environmental feature(s) or area(s), such as impact on feature or area of heightened sensitivity with limited ability to recover.	Moderate, medium-term impact to a community, social infrastructure of highly valued areas or items of national cultural significance.	***Moderate***	***C***
Minor impact on environmental feature(s) or area(s) such as impact on feature of low significance with some ability to recover.	Minor, short-term impact to a community or areas/items of cultural significance.	***Minor***	***D***
Localised and low-level impact on environmental feature(s) or area(s) of low significance.	Slight, short-term impact to a community or areas/items of cultural significance.	***Localised and Low Level***	***E***
No lasting effect, localised impact not significant to environmental receptors	Temporary localised impact not significant to areas/items of cultural significance.	***No Lasting Effect***	***F***

2.3.6.2 Risk classification

The risk classification process assigns a level of risk to each risk event, measured in terms of consequence (Section 2.3.6.1.2) and likelihood (Section 2.3.6.2.1). The assigned risk rating is determined with controls in place: therefore, the risk rating is determined after identifying the decision type and appropriate control measures. The risk ratings are assigned using the Woodside risk matrix (refer to Table 2-4).

2.3.6.2.1 Assign the likelihood level

Likelihood is determined based on the chance of the selected worst-case consequence occurring, assuming reasonable effectiveness of preventative and mitigative controls (Table 2-3)

Table 2-3: Woodside risk matrix likelihood levels

	Likelihood description					
	Remote	***Highly unlikely***	***Unlikely***	***Possible***	***Likely***	***Highly likely***
Frequency	1 in 100,000–1,000,000 years	1 in 10,000–100,000 years	1 in 1,000–10,000 years	1 in 100–1,000 years	1 in 10–100 years	>1 in 10 years
Experience	Unheard of in the industry	Has occurred once or twice in the industry	Has occurred many times in the industry but not in the company.	Has occurred once or twice in the company.	Has occurred frequently in the company.	Has occurred frequently the location or activity.
Likelihood level	0	1	2	3	4	5

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

2.3.6.2.2 Determine the risk rating

The risk rating is derived from the consequence and likelihood levels determined above, in accordance with the Woodside Risk Matrix summarised in Table 2-4.This risk rating is used as an input into the risk evaluation process and ultimately for prioritising further risk reduction measures. Once each risk is treated to ALARP, the risk rating articulates the ALARP baseline risk in the environmental impacts and risk register for the EP (Section 2.4).

Table 2-4: Woodside risk matrix determination of risk rating

Consequence level	Likelihood level					
	0	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*
A	A0	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5
B	B0	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5
C	C0	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5
D	D0	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5
E	E0	E1	E2	E3	E4	E5
F	F0	F1	F2	F3	F4	F5

Risk rating
Severe
Very High
High
Moderate
Low

NOTE: Very High and Severe risks based on HS&E impacts are intolerable – Action Required

2.4 Impact and risk evaluation

In accordance with Environment Regulation 34(a), 34(b), 34(c) and 21(5)(b), Woodside applies the following process to demonstrate ALARP and acceptability for environmental impacts and risks, appropriate to the nature and scale of each impact or risk.

2.4.1 Demonstration of 'as low as reasonably practicable'

The descriptions in Table 2-5 articulate how Woodside demonstrates that each impact and risk identified within this EP is ALARP.

Table 2-5: Summary of Woodside's criteria for 'as low as reasonably practicable' demonstration

Risk	Impact	Decision type
Low and moderate (C, D, E or F level consequence)	***No Lasting Effect, Localised and Low Level, or Minor (D, E or F)***	***A***
Woodside demonstrates these impacts, risks and decision types are reduced to ALARP if: • Identified controls meet legislative requirements, industry codes and standards, applicable company requirements and industry guidelines, or • Further effort towards impact/risk reduction (beyond using opportunistic measures) is not reasonably practicable without sacrifices that are grossly disproportionate to the benefit gained.		
High, very high or severe (A or B level consequence)	***Moderate and above (C, B or A)***	***B and C***
Woodside demonstrates these higher-order risks, impacts and decision types are reduced to ALARP where it can be shown good industry practice and RBA have been employed, if legislative requirements are met, societal concerns are accounted for, and the alternative control measures are grossly disproportionate to the benefit gained.		

2.4.2 Demonstration of acceptability

The descriptions in Table 2-6 articulate how Woodside demonstrates how each impact and risk identified within this EP are acceptable.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 2-6: Summary of Woodside's criteria for acceptability

Risk	Impact	Decision type
Low and moderate (C, D, E or F level consequence)	***No Lasting Effect, Localised and Low Level or Minor (D, E or F)***	***A***
Woodside demonstrates these lower order impacts, risks and decision types are 'broadly acceptable' if they meet the ALARP requirements for lower order risks and impacts described above (Table 2-5).		
High, very high or severe (A or B level consequence)	***Moderate and above (C, B or A)***	***B and C***
Woodside demonstrates these higher-order risks, impacts and decision types are 'acceptable if ALARP' if it can be demonstrated using good industry practice and RBA, if legislative requirements are met and societal concerns are accounted for and the alternative control measures are grossly disproportionate to the benefit gained. In undertaking this process for moderate and high risks, Woodside evaluates: • the principles of ESD as defined under the EPBC Act • the internal context – the proposed controls and consequence/risk level are consistent with Woodside policies, procedures and standards • the external context – consideration of the environment consequence and stakeholder acceptability are considered • other requirements – the proposed controls and consequence/risk level are consistent with national and international industry standards, laws and policies ad consideration of applicable plans for management and conservation advices, conventions and significant impact guidelines (e.g. MNES). Additionally, very high and severe risks require 'escalated investigation' and mitigation. If after further investigation the risk remains in the very high or severe category, the risk requires appropriate business engagement with increasing involvement of senior management in accordance with Woodside's Risk Management Procedure to accept the risk. This includes due consideration of regulatory requirements.		

2.5 Recovery plan and threat abatement plan assessment

To support the demonstration of acceptability, a separate assessment is undertaken to demonstrate that the EP is not inconsistent with any relevant recovery plans or threat abatement plans (refer Section 1.8.2.1). This assessment follows this process:

- identify relevant listed threatened species and ecological communities (Section 4.5)
- identify relevant recovery plans and threat abatement plans (Section 6.10)
- list all objectives and (where relevant) the action areas of these plans and assess whether these objectives/action areas apply to government, the titleholder, and the Petroleum Activity (Section 6.10)
- for those objectives/action areas applicable to the Petroleum Activity, identify the relevant actions of each plan, and evaluate whether impacts and risks resulting from the activity are clearly not inconsistent with that action. (Section 6.10)

2.6 Environmental performance objectives/outcomes, standards and measurement criteria

The Environment Regulations define environmental performance outcomes (EPOs) to mean: 'a measurable level of performance required for the management of environmental aspects of an activity to ensure that environmental impacts and risks will be of an acceptable level'. As such, the process of defining an appropriate EPO, has relied on the required levels of performance set either in:

- legislation (such as the OPGGS Act)
- regulator guidance notes such as the Matters of National Environmental Significance– Significant Impact Guidelines (DoE 2013), or
- specific agreements or expectations with other relevant persons (e.g. fishers or other marine users).

For each evaluated impact and risk, controls adopted during the ENVID and through demonstrating ALARP are paired with activity-specific EPOs, performance standards (PS) and measurement criteria (MC). EPOs,

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

PS and MCs form the basis for monitoring and auditing and allow Woodside's environmental performance to be measured through the implementation of this EP to ensure impacts and risks will be managed to a level that is ALARP and acceptable. EPOs, PS and MC are defined for each identified credible impact and risk in Section 6**.**

2.7 Implement, monitor, review and report

An implementation strategy for the Petroleum Activity describes the specific measures and arrangements to be implemented for the duration of the program. The strategy is based on the requirements of the Environment Regulations, and demonstrates:

- control measures are effective in reducing the environmental impacts and risks of the Petroleum Activity to ALARP and acceptable levels
- EPOs and EPSs set out in the EP are met through monitoring, recording, auditing, managing non-conformance, and reviewing
- all environmental impacts and risks of the Petroleum Activity are periodically reviewed in accordance with Woodside's risk management procedures
- roles and responsibilities are clearly defined, and personnel are competent and appropriately trained to implement the requirements set out in this EP, including in emergencies or potential emergencies
- arrangements are in place for oil pollution emergencies, to respond to and monitor impacts
- environmental reporting requirements are met, including 'reportable incidents'
- appropriate consultation is undertaken throughout the activity.

The implementation strategy is presented in Section 7.

2.8 Stakeholder consultation

Woodside undertakes consultation in the course of preparing EPs. The consultation, along with the process for ongoing engagement and consultation throughout the activity, is presented in Section 5. A copy of the full text correspondence is provided in Appendix F.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

3. DESCRIPTION OF THE ACTIVITY

3.1 Overview

This section has been prepared in accordance with Regulation 21(1) of the Environment Regulations and describes the activities to be undertaken as part of the GPGT Surveys under this EP.

3.2 Project overview

Woodside plans to undertake a series of geophysical and geotechnical (GPGT) surveys within the Operational Area to acquire appraisal data to inform the assessment and planning of potential future development opportunities. The purpose of these surveys is to gather this data, rather than the recovery of petroleum. The survey will acquire data to characterise seabed and subsurface geological conditions and support a range of engineering, environmental and heritage assessment activities, including optimisation of the pipeline route, design of subsea structure foundation locations for future tie-in activities, and the development of FEED design and cost estimates for subsea infrastructure. The surveys provide information to support decision making on potential future infrastructure siting, design and development planning and may also provide data on existing infrastructure.

Table 3-1: Petroleum Activity overview

Item	Description
Petroleum Licence Area	WA-1-L, WA-2-L
Location	North West Shelf
Water depth	Ranges between ~ 90 m and 240 m
Vessels	Multi-purpose vessels, uncrewed surface vessels, geotechnical drilling vessels and support vessels.
Key activities	Geophysical surveys within the Operational Area using: • multibeam echosounder (MBES), single beam echo sounder, altimeter • side scan sonar (SSS) including variants such as multi-aperture and synthetic aperture sonar • magnetometer / gradiometer and pipe tracker • sub-bottom profiler (SBP), such as but not limited to boomer, sparker, and CHIRP SBP • water sampler • sound velocity sensor / multi-parameter conductivity-temperature-depth profiler • subsea positioning systems (ultra-short baseline (USBL), Ultra Short Baseline (USBL) Doppler Velocity Log (DVL) Inertial Navigation System (INS) • underwater camera • underwater laser scanner Geotechnical surveys within the Operational Area using: • shallow cores and probes: box corer / grab sampler / piston core / gravity core / vibrocore • boreholes: sampling / coring and in situ testing such as Cone Penetration Test (CPT)

3.3 Location

The Petroleum Activity will occur in Commonwealth waters on the North West Shelf of Western Australia, ~110 km north-west of Dampier.

Water depths range from ~90 m to 240 m. The activities will occur within two titles, as shown in Figure 3-1 and Table 3-2.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

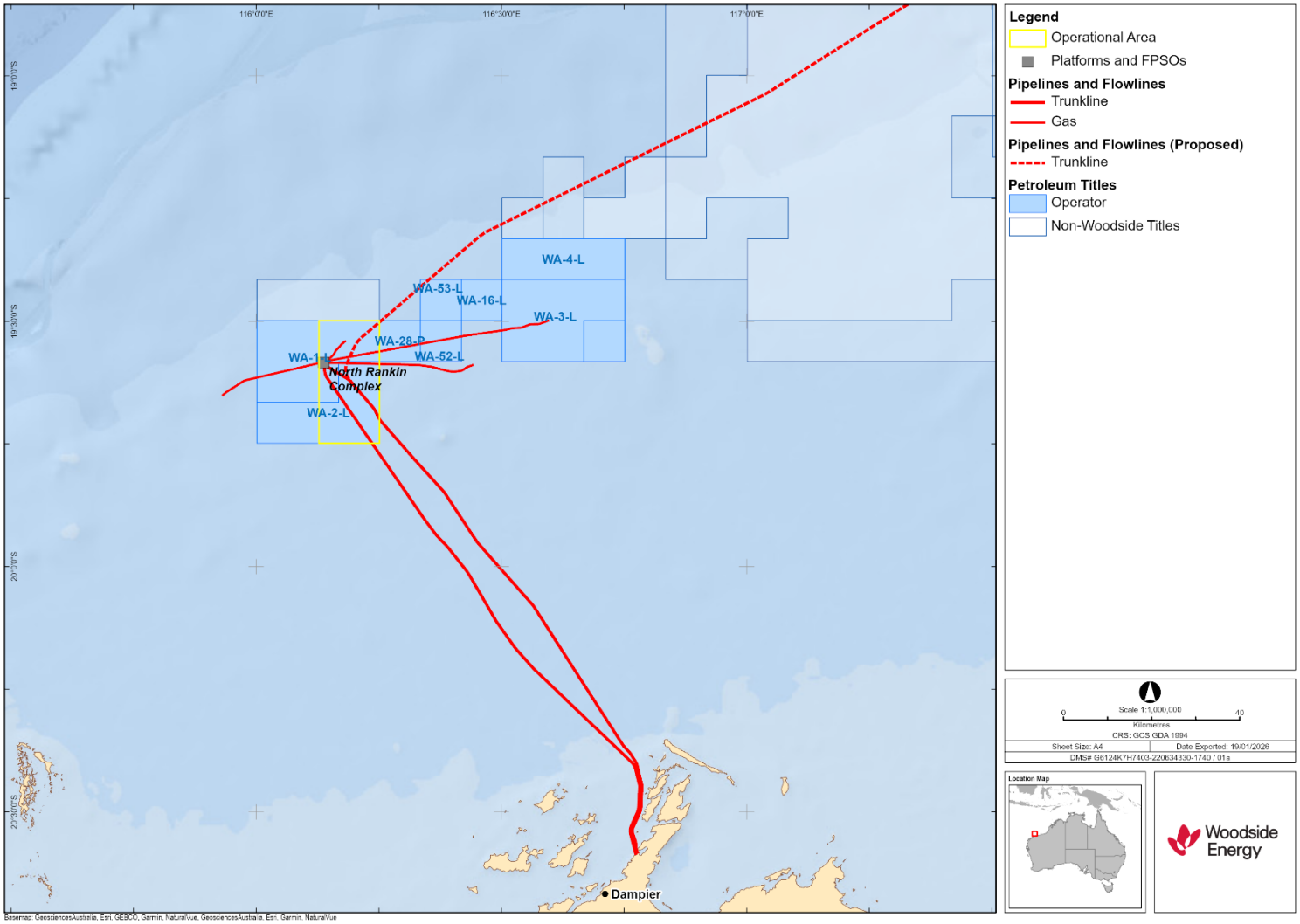


Figure 3-1: Location of the Petroleum Activity

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

3.4 Operational Area

The Operational Area applicable to the scope of this EP is ~358 km^2 and is shown in Figure 3-1. The coordinates of the Operational Area are provided in Table 3-2.

As the exact location of the proposed surveys within the Operational Area may vary, a conservative approach has been employed to assess risks and impacts. This approach considered the existing environment of the entirety of the Operational Area (along with the environment potentially impacted by the credible hydrocarbon spill scenarios) to provide context for the risk assessment (Section 4).

The Operational Area includes a 500 m safety exclusion zone around the survey vessels to manage vessel movements.

Vessels transiting to and from the Operational Areas are outside the scope of this EP.

Table 3-2: Location of Operational Area (GDA 94)

Location	Latitude	Longitude
Browse Trunkline Approach:	19° 29′ 55.19″ S	116° 15′ 04.72″ E
• Offshore area in Commonwealth waters	19° 44′ 55.22″ S	116° 15′ 04.73″ E
	19° 44′ 55.23″ S	116° 07′ 40.51″ E
Includes titles:	19° 29′ 55.23″ S	116° 07′ 40.51″ E
• WA-1-L, WA-2-L	19° 29′ 55.19″ S	116° 15′ 04.72″ E

3.5 Timing

The Petroleum Activity is anticipated to commence from ~ Q3 2027 and may be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20–30 days in duration) split over the 5-year period of this EP. Survey activities within the Operational Area defined in Section 3.4 are estimated to take up to a maximum of 30 days per year. The vessels involved will be operating 24 hours a day

Timing and duration may be subject to change due to survey vessel availability, unforeseen circumstances and weather. To allow for some flexibility for contingency purposes, the EP allows for the activities to occur at any time throughout the year during the 5-year validity from the date of acceptance of the EP. Therefore, this EP has assessed risks relevant to the Petroleum Activity in all seasons to provide operational flexibility on project schedule changes and survey vessel availability. Where identified risks are associated with the activity timing, controls specific to the timing have been assessed.

3.6 Geophysical surveys

A geophysical survey is the systematic collection of geophysical data. Survey methods used for the geophysical surveys involve primarily acoustic measurements to characterise the seabed features, seabed morphology and the sub-seabed stratigraphy. A variety of geophysical systems described below may be used depending on seabed soil conditions and the required penetration and resolution. Some of the systems act as the transmitter and receiver; others have a separate transmitter and a short hydrophone streamer as a receiver. The industry accepted techniques are outlined in Table 3-3 and described in the following sections. These will be adopted to achieve the objectives of the geophysical survey scope.

The geophysical survey techniques may occur anywhere within the Operational Area. Geophysical sources emit sound at a variety of intensities and frequencies depending on the information required. A summary of estimated source levels and operating frequencies for the proposed geophysical survey techniques is provided in Table 3-3.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 3-3: Acoustic source characteristics of geophysical survey techniques

Geophysical survey technique	Estimated source sound pressure level ($L_{S,P}$) (dB re 1 µPa m/ dB re 1 µPa @ 1 m)	Estimated source peak pressure level ($L_{S,pk}$) (dB re 1µPa m/ dB re 1 µPa @ 1 m)	Estimated sound exposure level ($L_{S,E}$) (dB re 1µPa^2.s @1 m)	Proposed dominant frequency range (kHz)
Multibeam echosounder	210–245 [1,2,3,5]	N/A	173–188 [2]	150–300
Side scan sonar	200–235 [1,2,5]	N/A	200 [2]	75–900 [1,2]
Sub-bottom profiler – CHIRP	192–210 [2,4,5]	198–218 [2,4]	171–193 [2,4]	2–30 [1,2,4]
Sub-bottom profiler – Boomer	200–206 [2,4]	210–217 [2,4]	175–180 [2,4]	0.2–16 [2,4]
Sub-bottom profiler – Sparker	200–220 [1]	N/A	N/A	0.05–4 [1]
Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning system	184–202 [1]	N/A	N/A	19–34 [1]

1. *Jiménez-Arranz et al. 2017*
2. *Zykov 2013*
3. *MacGillivray et al. 2013*
4. *McPherson and Wood 2017*
5. *Jiménez-Arranz et al. 2020.*

3.6.1 Multibeam echosounder

Multibeam echosounders (MBES), like other sonar systems, transmit sound energy and analyse the return signal (echo) from the seabed or other objects. The sound waves are transmitted from a transducer mounted on the hull of the survey vessel (or ROV/AUV) to produce a fan-shaped coverage of the seabed. The coverage area on the seabed depends on the equipment used, the settings of the equipment and the depth of the water. Typically, coverage is two to four times the water depth (below the transducer). Sound emitted from MBES, including proposed operating frequency and source intensity, is summarised in Table 3-3.

3.6.2 Side scan sonar

Side scan sonar (SSS) is a hydro-acoustic technique. The sensor array comprises a set of transducers which are mounted on either side of a towfish, ROV or AUV. The transducers produce a high frequency acoustic signal (pulse) which is formed into the shape of a fan that sweeps the seabed. The return signal (echo) comprises acoustic energy reflected from the seabed and waterborne discontinuities. The strength of the return echo is continuously recorded, creating an ‘image’ of the ocean bottom which can be used to indicate variation in reflectivity (influenced by the texture and composition) of the seabed. Sound emitted from SSS, including proposed operating frequency and source intensity, is summarised in Table 3-3.

A variation to traditional SSS is synthetic aperture sonar, which uses information from a number of overlapping pulses along the track to digitally combine the received signals to create a virtual array significantly longer than the physical sonar, which improves resolution. Frequency and source intensity are the same as described in Table 3-3 for SSS. SSS may also use interferometric processing where the sonar has multiple rows in each transducer and can use the phase differencing between the received signals to produce bathymetry data.

3.6.3 Magnetometer

A magnetometer is used to detect ferrous materials on or buried under the seabed by measuring small variations in the earth's magnetic field. This is used to detect anchors, chains, buried pipelines or cables or identify other magnetic anomalies that may require further investigation. The magnetometer is a passive sensor that does not rely on generating a magnetic field but measures perturbations in the ambient total field

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

strength in the environment. The sensor is typically towed behind the SSS. Multiple magnetometer sensors may also be used simultaneously in a towed array, called a gradiometer.

3.6.4 Sub-bottom profiler

SBPs are devices that convert electrical energy into acoustic energy. They produce an acoustic profile which extends from the seabed down to the limit of subsurface penetration. Geophysical surveys use a variety of profilers which operate at differing energy levels and are characterised by different dominant frequencies. Higher energy sources are needed to transmit the acoustic signals to greater depth, but they have correspondingly lower dominant frequencies which reduce the resolution of the resultant record. Hence, the type of profiler used depends on the nature of the substrate, penetration and resolution required. Typical SBP systems associated with the GPGT Surveys may include the following:

- CHIRP/parametric sub-bottom profiler: A chirp system emits an acoustic signal that includes a sweep through a range of frequencies and amplitudes. The chirp system also acts as a receiver for the reflected signal. The chirp SBP may be hull mounted, contained in a towfish or fitted to an AUV. Parametric sub-bottom profilers combine two slightly different high frequencies transmitted simultaneously to create a low frequency pulse from the interference between the high frequency pulses. The low frequency pulse is comparable in frequency and amplitude to a chirp system but is focused in a narrow beam directed below the transducer.
- Boomer sub-bottom profiler: A boomer SBP system consists of two spatially separated units; the boomer plate acoustic source mounted within a catamaran, and a hydrophone receiver. These are both towed on the surface immediately astern of the vessel, usually on opposite sides. The boomer plate is an electro-mechanical transducer comprising an electrical coil adjacent to a metal plate. A shipboard power supply charges a capacitor which is discharged through the electrical coil causing a magnetic field to repel a metal plate. This energetic motion generates a broad band, high amplitude impulsive acoustic signal in the water column that is directed vertically downward. The hydrophone system consists of individual hydrophone elements located within neutrally buoyant synthetic hydrocarbon filled tubing (~5 L). They typically contain 8–12 hydrophone elements evenly spaced in a 2.5–4.5 m long, 25 mm diameter tube.
- Sparker sub-bottom profiler: A sparker system consists of two spatially separated units; the sparker array acoustic source mounted within a catamaran and a hydrophone receiver. These are both towed on the surface immediately astern of the vessel, usually on opposite sides. The sparker is an acoustic source which uses an electrical arc which momentarily vaporises water between positive and negative electrodes, producing an omni-directional acoustic pulse. The hydrophone system consists of individual hydrophone elements located within neutrally buoyant synthetic hydrocarbon filled tubing (~5 L). They typically contain 8–12 hydrophone elements evenly spaced in a 2.5–4.5 m long, 25 mm diameter tube.

3.6.5 Water sampling and profiling

3.6.5.1 Water sampling

Discrete water samples may be taken from desired water depths using for example a Niskin or Van Dorn water sampler. The samplers are deployed to the desired depth by hand or using a winch.

3.6.5.2 Water profiling

Water profiling can be used with a variety of sensors to establish for example: sound velocity, water temperature, conductivity, turbidity, pH and dissolved oxygen level, at differing depth through the water column. The profiler is lowered through the water column by hand or using a winch. After the desired depth is reached the profiler will be recovered to the deck and recorded data downloaded.

3.6.6 Subsea positioning systems

Positioning below the water surface is achieved using ultra short baseline (USBL) systems. This usually involves a vessel transceiver that sends an acoustic signal through the water column to a beacon which replies on a unique code. The position of the beacon relative to the vessel transceiver is calculated by computing the range to the beacon based on the reply time and computing the direction to the beacon by slight changes in the time of the arriving signal at different receive elements in the transceiver.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Subsea vehicles may also be fitted with doppler velocity logs (DVLs) to further aid the positioning. A DVL uses an acoustic signal reflecting off the seabed to determine the speed of the vehicle by measuring the small frequency shift of the returning echo caused by the relative motion of the DVL with respect to the seabed.

Inertial Navigation Systems (INS) are frequently used to further aid the subsea positioning. An INS uses accelerometers to measure the accelerations of a vehicle in 3 axis and the rotations around those axis to determine position changes. There are no acoustic emissions from an INS.

3.6.7 Underwater laser scanner

Underwater laser scanners use a laser to scan objects to form a point cloud model of a structure. The results are similar to MBES but with much higher point density. Underwater lasers can only scan over very short distances of a few metres as the water quickly absorbs and scatters the light.

3.6.8 Autonomous underwater vehicles

An AUV is a self-propelled submersible vehicle that tracks a programmed course. An AUV is not tethered to the survey vessel and typically returns to the vessel to change batteries, download data and receive mission planning (new course program). Typically, the vessel USBL system will be used to track the AUV during a dive and to communicate with the vehicle using acoustic telemetry. AUVs have options to include additional payloads such as synthetic aperture sonar, forward looking sonar, turbidity sensors, doppler velocity log and digital cameras.

3.6.9 Remotely operated vehicles

An ROV is a tethered underwater vehicle. ROVs can be fitted with various tools and are fitted with camera systems (still/video). Additional sensors may include, altimeter, doppler velocity log, laser scanners, manipulator use to take sediment or water samples, or pipe trackers to locate buried cables or pipes.

3.6.10 Geophysical equipment deployment

A survey vessel (including USV), together with a towfish and/or towed catamaran (Figure 3-2), will be used to deploy geophysical sources and collect data. An ROV or AUV may be deployed with a payload of applicable sensors. Proposed deployment methods are summarised in Table 3-4 and illustrated in Figure 3-2 and Figure 3-3. Depending on the method of deployment, geophysical sources can sit at a variety of locations within the water column (Table 3-5).

Table 3-4: Proposed geophysical survey equipment deployment method

Geophysical survey technique	AUV/ROV	Towfish	Towed catamaran	Hull mounted
MBES	✓	✓		✓
SSS	✓	✓*		
Magnetometer	✓	✓		
USBL	✓**	✓**		✓**
SBP – chirp	✓	✓		✓
SBP – boomer			✓	
SBP – sparker			✓	

** Towfish can also attach several acoustic sources, including side scan sonar or chirp.*

*** USBL has a hull mounted or towed transceiver.*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 3-5: Proposed geophysical survey equipment deployment depth

Geophysical survey technique	AUV	Towfish	Towed catamaran	Hull mounted
Deployment depth	5–35 m above seabed (nominal)	10–20 m above seabed	Within 1 m of surface	Dependent on draft of vessel (~10 m)

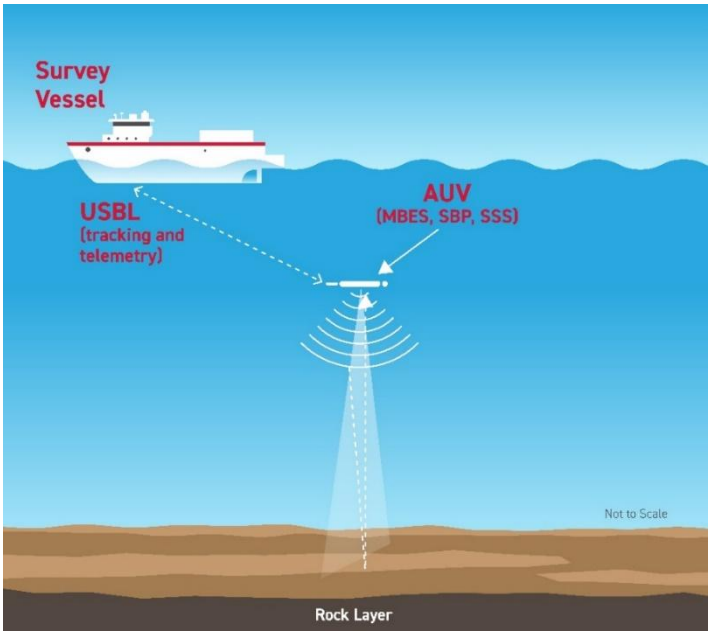


Figure 3-2: Deployment of geophysical equipment via autonomous underwater vehicle

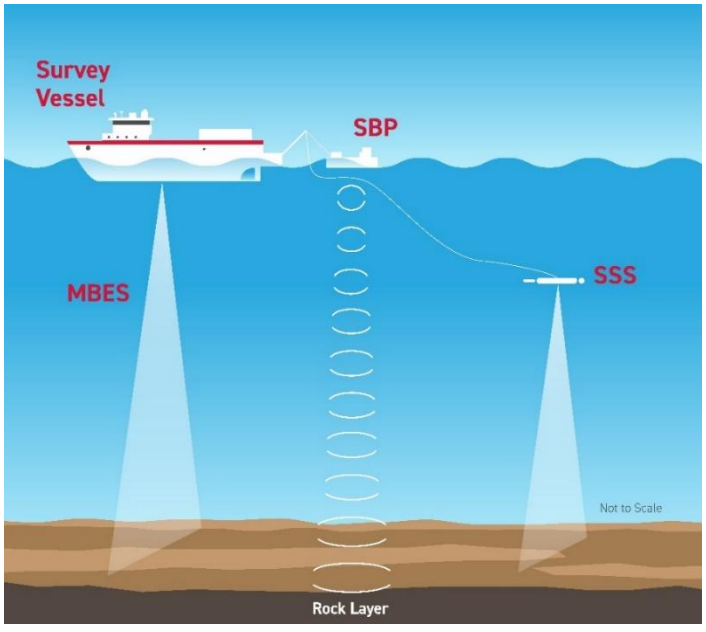


Figure 3-3: Deployment of geophysical survey equipment from a survey vessel

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

3.6.11 Other survey equipment

3.6.11.1 Subsea positioning systems

Positioning below the water surface is achieved using ultra short baseline (USBL) systems. This usually involves a vessel transceiver that sends an acoustic signal through the water column to a beacon which replies on a unique code. The position of the beacon relative to the vessel transceiver is calculated by computing the range to the beacon based on the reply time and computing the direction to the beacon by slight changes in the time of the arriving signal at different receive elements in the transceiver.

Subsea vehicles may also be fitted with doppler velocity logs (DVLs) to further aid the positioning. A DVL uses an acoustic signal reflecting off the seabed to determine the speed of the vehicle by measuring the small frequency shift of the returning echo caused by the relative motion of the DVL with respect to the seabed.

Inertial Navigation Systems (INS) are frequently used to further aid the subsea positioning. An INS uses accelerometers to measure the accelerations of a vehicle in 3 axis and the rotations around those axis to determine position changes. There are no acoustic emissions from an INS.

3.7 Geotechnical surveys

The geotechnical surveys will be performed using standard industry equipment and will consist of in situ testing and the recovery of soil/rock samples at locations within the Operational Area to ground truth existing geophysical data and provide geotechnical data for engineering design.

The geotechnical survey methods that are expected to be used during the GPGT Surveys include but are not limited to:

- penetration testing
- cored borehole
- piston core /gravity core and vibrocore sampling
- box core and grab sampling.

Each of these methods are described in the following sub-sections.

3.7.1 Penetration testing

Penetration testing involves pushing a penetrometer (probe) into the seabed at a constant rate of penetration, and continuously measuring resistance, friction and pore pressure. The piezocone penetration test (PCPT/CPTu) is performed most frequently. In suitable seabed sediments, the cone penetrometer can be replaced with a T-bar penetrometer or ball penetrometer to continuously measure resistance, friction and pore pressure during both the push-in and pull-out phases of the test. Figure 3-4 shows the probes that may be used for the Petroleum Activity.

When the required final penetration depth is reached, all equipment is withdrawn from the seabed. A small hole will remain in the seabed, which will eventually collapse and infill as surface sediments move in the ocean current. The hole remaining in the seabed immediately after test completion will depend on the geometry of the type of penetrometer used:

- piezocone penetrometers: about 25–40 mm (diameter)
- T-bar penetrometers: a slot of about 40 mm × 250 mm
- ball penetrometers: about 56–133 mm (diameter).

PCPT testing will generally be undertaken to depths of between 3 m and 55 m below the mudline. Sub-seabed conditions in Operational Area may include cemented layers that prevent the penetration of the PCPT equipment to the required depth. Depending on the depth and thickness of any cemented layer, it may be necessary to continue the PCPT in order to investigate the conditions below. This would be done by drilling through the cemented layer and the diameter of the drilled hole would depend on the type of equipment utilised (80–225 mm). The section within a borehole subject to drilling would probably remain

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

open but depending on the layer depth below seabed may eventually infill with the movement of surface sediments in ocean current.

PCPT testing may be undertaken using a remotely operated subsea frame positioned on the seabed and capable of continuously driving the probe to target depth or from a remotely operated subsea drilling rig as described in Section 3.7.2. Alternatively, the testing may be undertaken from the surface on a vessel, as described in Section 3.7.2.



Figure 3-4: Examples of piezocone, T-bar and ball penetrometers

3.7.2 Cored borehole

Some boreholes will be required at the proposed mooring locations and proposed structure foundation sites to recover physical samples at greater depths than can achieved using piston core sampling (Section 3.7.3). The equipment used to drill each borehole could involve drilling from the sea surface from a vessel (Figure 3-2), where drilling takes place through a riser spanning the water depth and which is slotted into a base frame located on the seabed (Figure 3-5). The drilling vessels generally are <100 m long and always have dynamic positioning capability.

The borehole is advanced by a combination of either core drilling or push sampling (thin or thick-walled tubes) at intervals or PCPT testing (Section 3.7.1), each interval. Boreholes will be drilled up to a maximum 50 m below mudline with a diameter up to ~225 mm. Where cemented layers are encountered, coring equipment is used to recover representative samples for those layers. In some cases, depending on the strength of the formation, the borehole may need to be stabilised by running sufficient casing to span the weak formation. Drilling mud is generally used in the process, in order to lubricate the drill bit, keep the borehole stable and hopefully preclude the necessity for casing. Seawater is the primary constituent of geotechnical drilling fluids. In suitable seabed sediments the base fluid (seawater) can be used as the drilling fluid. However, often one or more drilling fluid additives are mixed with the base fluid to produce a drilling fluid with the appropriate properties for the seabed conditions. The geotechnical survey would involve discharge of a small amount of drill cuttings and associated fluids to the marine environment at seabed level. The drill fluid additives will only be known after the contract is awarded and the specific type of seabed coring is confirmed. However, all drilling fluid products proposed by the geotechnical contractor will be assessed by Woodside using the Chemical Selection and Assessment Environment Guideline prior to approval for use.

The second case involves deploying a self-contained drilling unit to the seafloor rather than using a dedicated vessel. In this scenario there is no drill pipe between the vessel and the seafloor and only a combined lifting wire and umbilical runs from the drill unit up to the vessel. Apart from being remote from the

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

vessel this is a similar operation where the drilling unit can provide either core samples or CPT investigations using a combination of drilling and pushing the CPT probe through the drill pipe.

The seafloor units typically use a smaller diameter pipe and do not always need the use of drilling mud.

Frequency and source intensity are the same as described in Table 3-3 for SSS.

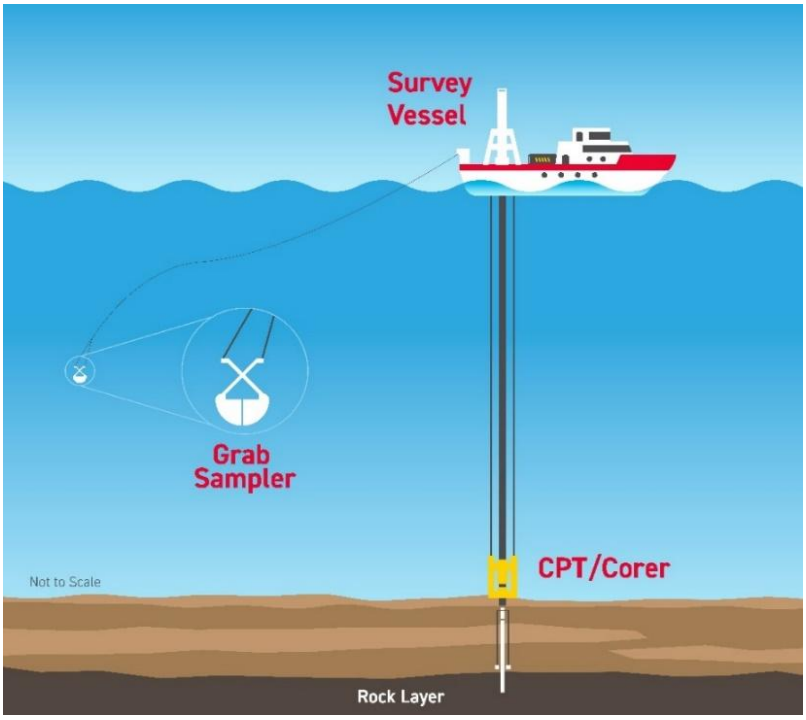


Figure 3-5: Geotechnical drilling and testing from a vessel

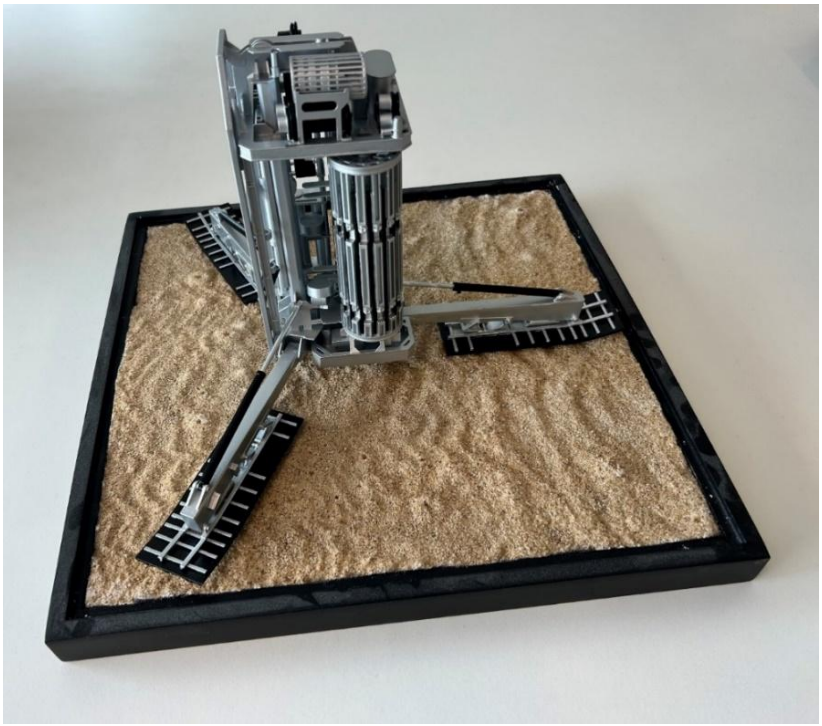


Figure 3-6: Model of a typical remote subsea geotechnical drilling rig (not to scale)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

3.7.3 Piston core and vibrocore sampling

Piston coring is normally used on soft, unconsolidated sediments. A piston corer is lowered by wire rope to the seabed, at ~1 m/s so the duration of lowering and recovery operation is short (minutes at each site). It has a counterweight attached to a trigger device that contacts the seabed to release the corer allowing it to freefall a set distance and the momentum drives the core barrel into the seabed (Figure 3-7). As the barrel enters the sediment, a special internal piston creates a vacuum and helps to draw the core into the barrel. This suction reduces compaction of the sample in the inner sleeve. Core catchers prevent the sediment from coming out of the coring tube. The leading edge of the coring tube is tapered to minimise disturbing the sample and seabed. Sampling itself is of short duration typically ~15 minutes at each location.

When the depth of sampler refusal is reached, all equipment is withdrawn from the seabed. A small hole will remain in the seabed, which if does not collapse immediately, will infill with time. Typically, the hole left in the seabed will be proportional to the geometry of the sample tube (i.e. typically 3 m depth by 110 mm diameter).

Piston core samples are typically 70–110 mm in diameter and 1–6 m in length (Figure 3-8).

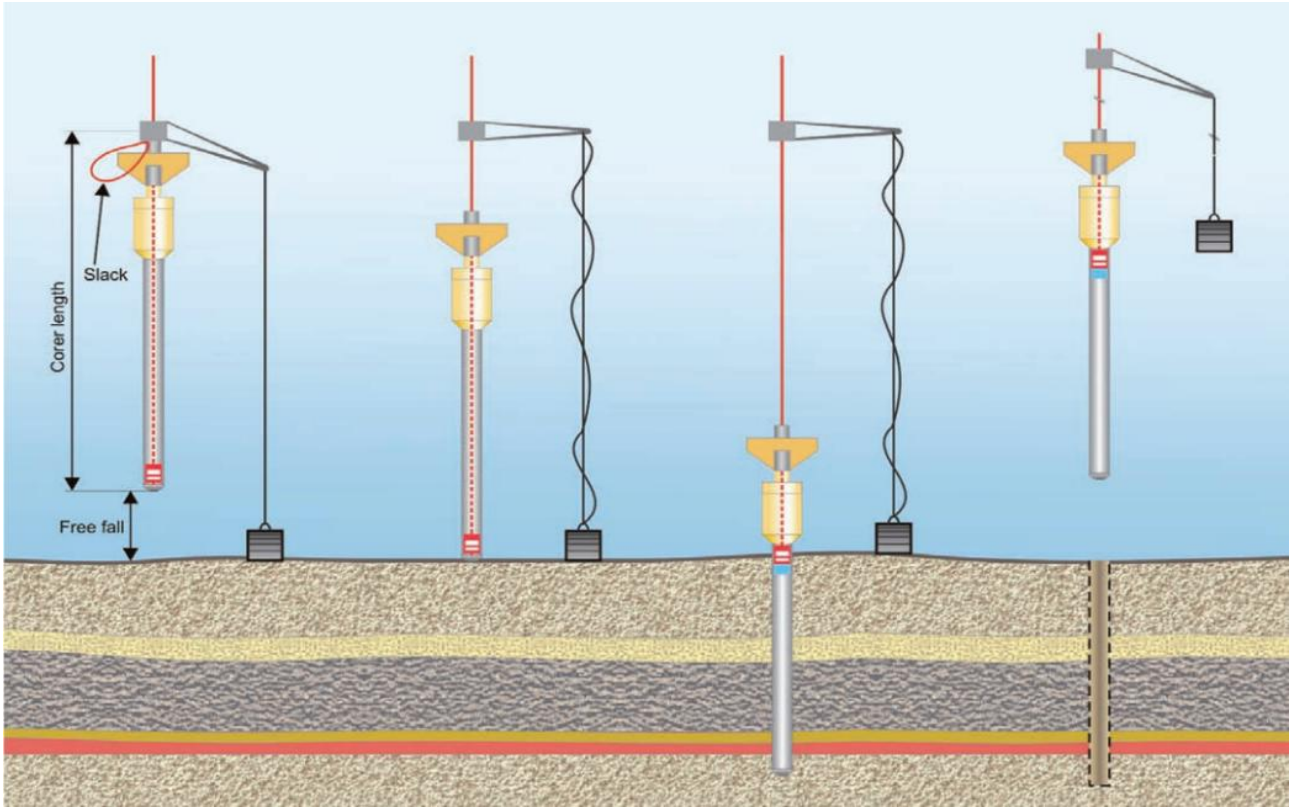


Figure 3-7: Example of a geotechnical piston corer

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.



Figure 3-8: Examples of geotechnical piston core sample tubes

A vibrocore achieves a similar sample to a piston core but rather than using free fall momentum to drive the core barrel into the seabed, a vibrocore uses a motor above the barrel to vibrate the corer and the weight helps drive the barrel into the sediment. The sample is typically more disturbed, but the method produces better seabed penetration in coarser sediments where a piston corer is of limited use.

3.7.4 Box core and grab sampling

Box core samplers (Figure 3-9) are designed to recover bulk, undisturbed samples of soft surficial material. Box dimensions of 0.5 m × 0.5 m × 0.5 m are typically used for offshore geotechnical surveys. The box corer is mounted on a frame, which is lowered to the seabed. A self-releasing trigger mechanism, initiated once the frame reaches the seabed, allows the box corer to penetrate into the seabed. Penetration is limited by a stopper to 0.5 m depth.

The volume of sample recovery is typically ~0.125 m³.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.



Figure 3-9: Examples of box core samplers

3.8 Vessels

Three primary types of survey vessels may be used to complete the activities associated with the Petroleum Activity. These include:

- a multi-purpose survey vessel will be used that can conduct geophysical surveys, including ROV and AUV survey operations, and light geotechnical operations;
- a geotechnical drilling vessel for deeper geotechnical investigations surveys; and
- uncrewed surface vessels (USV) which may replace conventional vessels for numerous survey tasks over the life of the EP.

Conservative details for three primary survey vessel types are provided in Table 3-6.

Table 3-6: Typical survey vessel parameters

Vessel type	Length (overall)	Max. persons onboard	Fuel type	Largest tank size
Multi-purpose survey vessel	65 m	40	Marine diesel	120 m³
Geotechnical drilling vessel	100 m	60	Marine diesel	185 m³
USV	24 m	Uncrewed	Marine diesel	75 m^3 (total onboard)

A conservative approach has been employed to select vessel parameters to assess the risks and impacts. It is feasible, although unlikely, that two vessels will perform surveys in the Operational Area at any one time.

Geotechnical drilling vessels are likely to hold station in the Operational Area using dynamic positioning (DP) and multipurpose survey vessels and USVs may also require the use of DP although this is uncommon and if required it would only be only for short durations. No anchoring is planned within the Operational Area. A typical geotechnical survey vessel is shown in Figure 3-10.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

All survey vessels are required to pass a Woodside marine assurance inspection audit (to audit compliance with safety management requirements and marine compliance laws) and operate in accordance with Woodside's HSE policies.

The USVs are controlled from a remote operations centre (ROC) and are staffed 24 hours a day whilst the vessel is in transit or undertaking activities. A USV is typically significantly smaller than a crewed vessel of equivalent capability offering a reduced environmental impact. Remote operators maintain situational awareness through an integrated camera system that provides 360-degree visual coverage around the vessel. Depending on the USV configuration, the camera system may include advanced features such as image stabilisation (motion correction), optical zoom, automatic target recognition and low-light or night-vision capability. These systems assist remote operators to safely navigate the vessel, monitor surrounding conditions, identify other vessels and floating hazards, and detect marine wildlife, including marine mammals, turtles and other large fauna, enabling the implementation of relevant environmental management measures where required.

Because there are no facilities to support human occupancy on USVs, emissions and discharges are typically limited to cooling water and combustion of marine diesel. The vessel is equipped with bilge monitoring systems to monitor the bilge tanks for hydrocarbons (such as leaks from engine machinery spaces or from marine diesel tanks) and where detected the bilge pumps will auto disable and the vessel will be required to return to port. Unique risks to USVs are considered in the preparation of the EP.

Vessels will mobilise and demobilise either from international waters or domestically from within Australia and will comply with the relevant maritime safety requirements and marine order requirements as appropriate for the vessel. Port calls may be required, to change crew or reconfigure the vessel to use different survey equipment (for example between the completion of the geophysical and commencement of the geotechnical surveys). No bunkering at sea will be performed as part of the Petroleum Activity. Any bunkering would be performed during a port call, out of the scope of this EP.

Vessels associated with the Petroleum Activity are to comply with this EP when they are within the Operational Area. When vessels associated with the Petroleum Activity are transiting to or from the Operational Area they are to comply with applicable maritime regulations, laws and other relevant requirements.



Figure 3-10: Typical geotechnical drilling vessel

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4. DESCRIPTION OF THE EXISTING ENVIRONMENT

4.1 Overview

In accordance with Regulations 21(2) and 21(3) of the Environment Regulations, this section describes the existing EMBA by the activity (planned and unplanned, as described in Section 3), including details of the particular relevant values and sensitivities of the environment, which were used for the risk assessment.

The EMBA is the largest spatial extent where unplanned events could have an environmental and/or socio-cultural consequence on the surrounding environment. For this EP, the EMBA is the potential spatial extent of surface and in-water hydrocarbons at concentrations above ecological impact thresholds, in the event of the worst-case credible spill. The ecological impact thresholds used to delineate the EMBA are defined in Section 6.9.1.2. The EMBA also includes areas that are predicted to experience shoreline contact with hydrocarbons above threshold concentrations.

Woodside recognises that hydrocarbons may be visible at lower concentrations than the ecological impact thresholds defined in Table 4-1. These visible hydrocarbons have the potential to cause socio-cultural impacts. In respect of this, the EMBA also includes hydrocarbon thresholds where socio-cultural impact could occur. Receptors relevant to the socio-cultural hydrocarbon thresholds include cultural values and heritage, Commonwealth and State marine protected areas (MPAs), National and Commonwealth Heritage Listed places, areas of tourism and recreation, and commercial and traditional fisheries. For this EP, the socio-cultural hydrocarbon thresholds for surface hydrocarbons encompasses an area wider than the boundaries of the EMBA for ecological impacts The EMBA and socio-economic EMBA are shown in Figure 4-1 and described in Table 4-1.

The EMBA does not represent the predicted coverage of any one hydrocarbon spill nor depict a slick or plume at any particular point in time. Rather, the EMBA represents a composite of a large number of theoretical paths, integrated over the full duration of the simulations under various metocean conditions.

Table 4-1: Hydrocarbon spill thresholds used to define environment that may be affected for surface and in-water hydrocarbons

Hydrocarbon type	Ecological hydrocarbon thresholds[1]	Socio-cultural hydrocarbon thresholds[1]	Planning area for scientific monitoring
Surface	10 g/m^2 This represents the minimum oil thickness (0.01 mm) at which ecological impacts (e.g. to birds and marine mammals) are expected to occur.	1 g/m^2 This represents a wider area where a visible sheen may be present on the surface and, therefore, the concentration at which socio-cultural impacts to the visual amenity of the marine environment may occur. However, it is below concentrations at which ecological impacts are expected to occur. This low exposure value also establishes the planning area for scientific monitoring.	
Dissolved	10 ppb The biological effects of hydrocarbons are driven by the fraction of hydrocarbons that are dissolved and therefore bioavailable to aquatic organisms. Toxicity studies show 10 ppb is protective of more than 95% of species for acute exposures, while still capturing the onset of effects in the most sensitive species and life stages (French-McCay 2026; Negri et al. 2021; Bejarano et al. 2017). As dissolved hydrocarbons are within the water column and not visible, impacts to socio-cultural receptors are associated with ecological impacts. Therefore, dissolved hydrocarbons at this threshold also represent the level at which socio-cultural impacts may occur.		10 ppb This low concentration value establishes the planning area for scientific monitoring within which further analysis can be undertaken to inform monitoring priorities. In the event of a spill, DNP will be notified of AMPs which may be contacted by hydrocarbons at this threshold (Table 7-5).
Entrained	1000 ppb Entrained hydrocarbons have limited bioavailability as toxic effects are driven by the small soluble fraction		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Hydrocarbon type	Ecological hydrocarbon thresholds[1]	Socio-cultural hydrocarbon thresholds[1]	Planning area for scientific monitoring
	(typically less than 1% of the oil mass) that dissolves into the water column (French-McCay 2026). As entrained hydrocarbons are within the water column and not visible, impacts to socio-cultural receptors are associated with ecological impacts. Therefore, entrained hydrocarbons at this threshold also represent the level at which socio-cultural impacts may occur.		
Shoreline	100 g/m^2 This represents the threshold that could impact the survival and reproductive capacity of benthic epifaunal invertebrates living in intertidal habitat.	10 g/m^2 This represents the volume where hydrocarbons may be visible on the shoreline but is below concentrations at which ecological impacts are expected to occur.	

1 *Further details, including the source of the thresholds used to define the EMBA in this table, are provided in Section 6.9.1.2.*

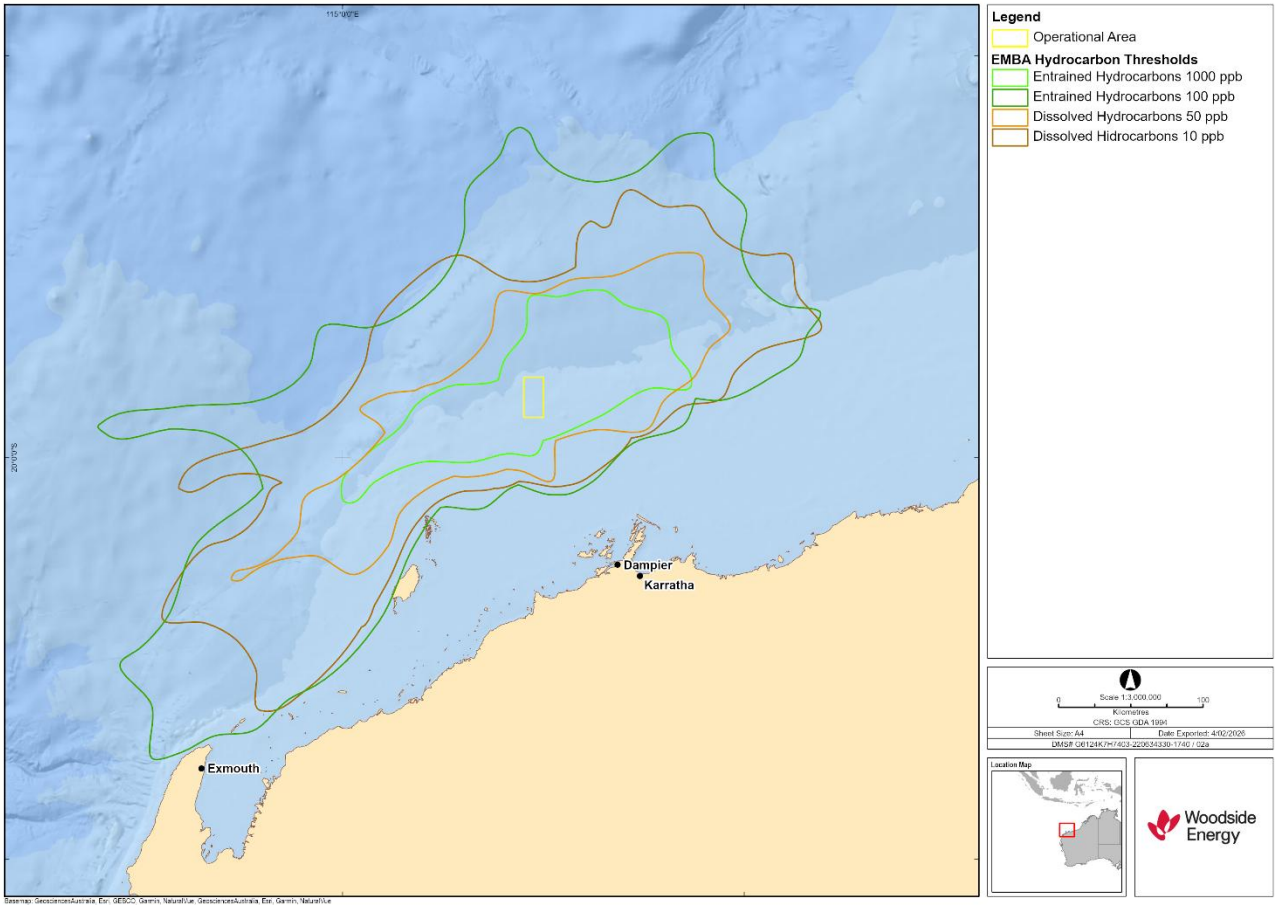


Figure 4-1: Environment that may be affected by the Petroleum Activity

4.2 Regional context

The Operational Area is located in Commonwealth waters within the North-West Marine Region (NWMR), as defined under the Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia (IMCRA v4.0) (Department of

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Sustainability, Environment, Water Population and Communities [DSEWPAC] 2012), in water depths of ~90-240 m. Within the NWMR, the Operational Area lies within the North West Shelf (NWS) Province (Figure 4-2). Woodside's Master Existing Environment document (Appendix C) summarises the characteristics for the relevant marine bio-regions.

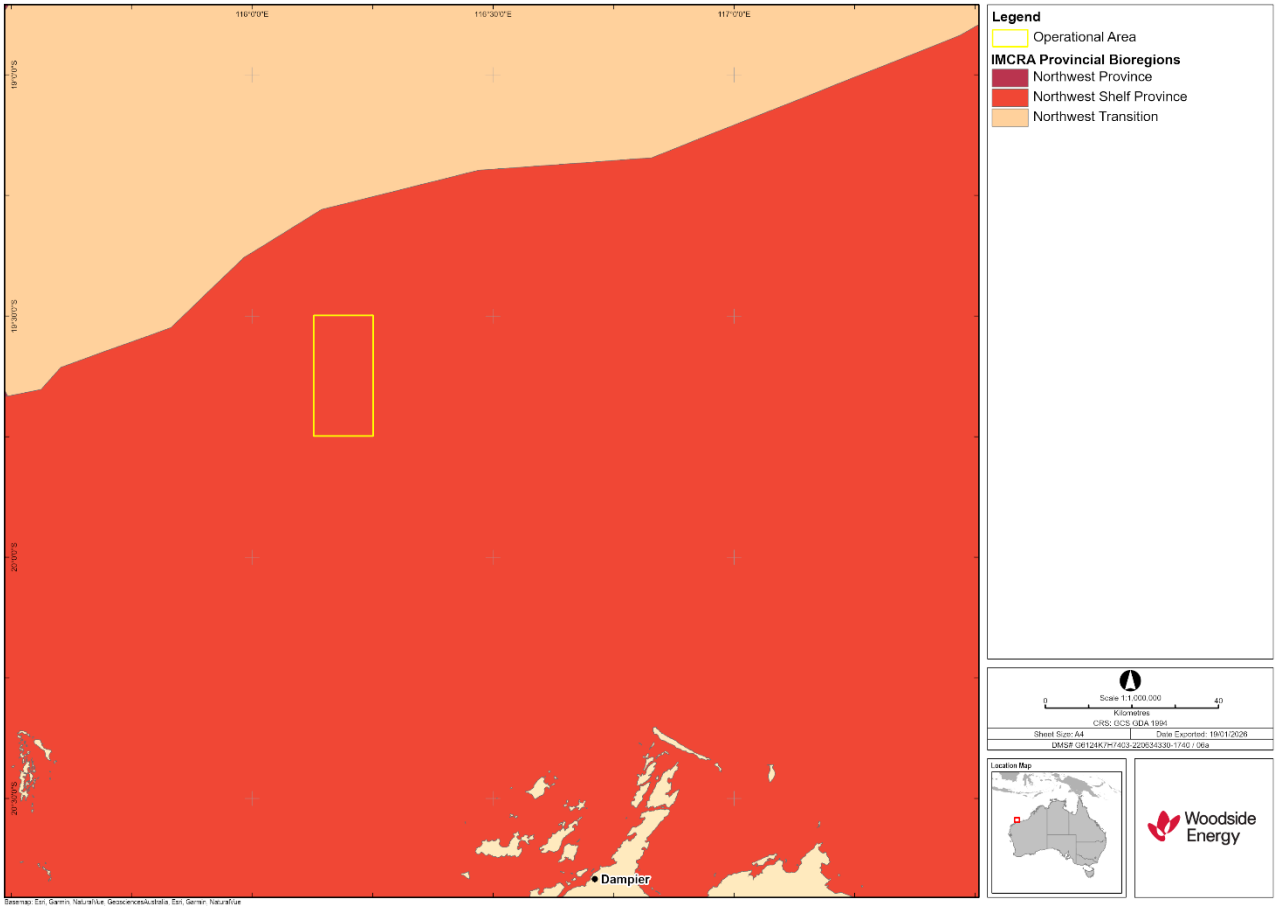


Figure 4-2: Location of the Operational Area and relevant marine bio-regions

4.3 Matters of national environmental significance (EPBC Act)

Table 4-2 summarises the matters of national environmental significance (MNES) that overlap or have the Operational Area and EMBA, based on results from the Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) results (Appendix D).

The EPBC Act PMST is a screening tool that identifies MNES with the potential to occur within a search area using a conservative, grid-based approach. In offshore marine environments (>30 km from the coast), the MPST applies 32 km × 32 km grid cells to determine the spatial overlap with listed MNES. Accordingly, the PMST report (Appendix D) may indicate the presence of MNES, that do not directly intersect with the Operational Area or EMBA.

To ensure the accurate consideration of potential impacts to MNES, spatial datasets (shapefiles), provided for by Commonwealth Department of Climate Change, Energy, Environment and Water [DCCEEW] were analysed using Geographic Information System (GIS) software to determine the spatial overlap with and proximity to relevant MNES. Table 4-2 provides a summary of relevant MNES identified by the PMST as potentially occurring within the Operational Area and EMBA and reflects the outcomes of the refined spatial assessment.

Further information on MNES relevant to the Petroleum Activity is provided in the subsequent sections of this chapter and detailed in Appendix D.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 4-2: Summary of relevant MNES identified by the EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) as potentially occurring within the Operational Area and EMBA

MNES	Number of MNES in Operational Area	Number of MNES in EMBA
World Heritage Properties	0	0
National Heritage Places	0	0
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)	0	0
Commonwealth Marine Area	1	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities	0	0
Listed Threatened Species	20	30
Listed Migratory Species	37	49

4.4 Physical environment

The Operational Area lies on the outer continental shelf in waters ~90-240 m deep (Figure 4-3). The bathymetry within the Operational Area is generally flat, which is consistent with the broader NWS Province shelf region (Baker et al. 2008). The Operational Area displays a significant increase in depth at the north-west end of the area. The seabed has a gentle (0.05°) seaward gradient extending to a steep distal slope occurring between 200 and 300 km offshore in water depths of around 200 m (Dix et al. 2005). The continental slope then descends more rapidly from the shelf edge to depths >1,000 m to the north-west (James et al. 2004). The Operational Area overlaps the Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour as a Key Ecological Feature (KEF).

The Master Existing Environment document provided in Appendix C provides a summary of the physical characteristics of the environment within the EMBA.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

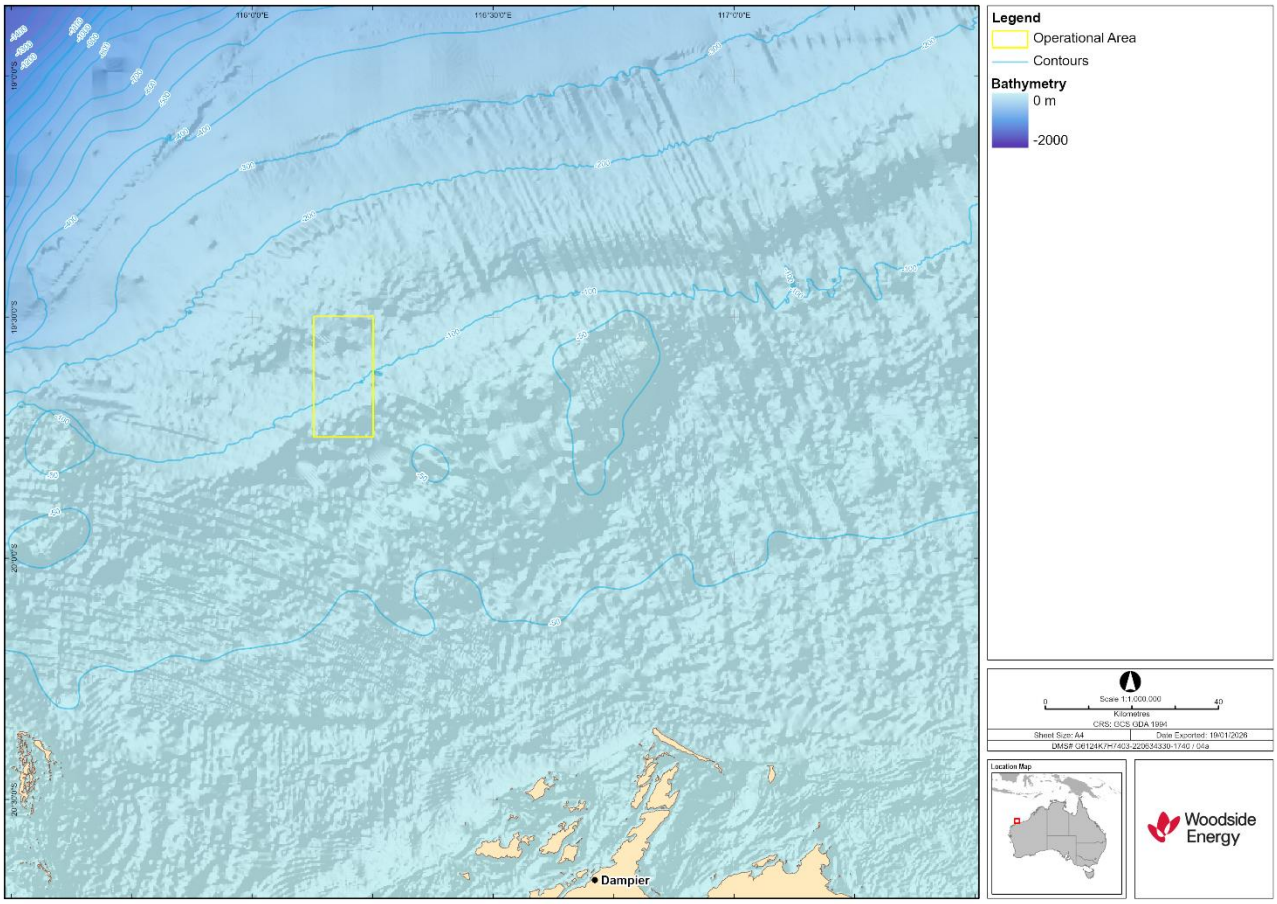


Figure 4-3 Bathymetry of the Operational Area

4.5 Habitats and biological communities

Sediments in the Operational Area are broadly consistent with those in the NWS Province, with typically low levels of potential contaminants of geogenic origin (often below laboratory limits of detection), with the exception of localised areas of elevated barium (Australian Institute of Marine Science [AIMS] 2014; RPS 2012). Elevated barium has been attributed to contamination from historical drilling activities (AIMS 2014), as barite (barium sulphate) is commonly used in drilling fluids. Sediments in the outer NWS Province are relatively homogenous and are typically dominated by sands and a small portion of gravel (Baker et al. 2008). Fine sediment size classes (e.g. muds) increase with proximity to the shoreline and the shelf break, but are less prominent in the intervening continental shelf (Baker et al. 2008). Carbonate sediments typically account for the bulk of sediment composition, with both biogenic and precipitated sediments present on the outer shelf (Dix et al. 2005). Beyond the shelf break, the proportion of fine sediments increases along the continental slope towards the Exmouth Plateau and the abyssal plain (Baker et al. 2008).

Surveys conducted in 2007 across 13 sites between Barrow Island and Ashmore Reef (100–1,000 m depth) found that continental slope habitats (around 400 m) were dominated by soft, muddy sediments supporting sparse epifauna (Williams et al. 2010). Sessile fauna included isolated crinoids, anemones, glass sponges and sea pens, while mobile fauna comprised echinoderms (urchins, holothurians and sea stars) and decapod crustaceans such as prawns and crabs. Similar assemblages occurred at depths of 700–1,000 m. Across the broader NWS, benthic habitats generally consist of unconsolidated carbonate sediments supporting sparse deposit- and filter-feeding communities, including glass sponges, bryozoans, gorgonians, hydroids, echinoderms and crustaceans (URS 2010; AIMS 2014). Infaunal communities, particularly polychaetes, are also widespread in soft sediment habitats along the continental shelf and upper slope (Brewer et al. 2007; RPS 2012).

The NWS contains numerous submerged shoal features and as relatively recent surveys have revealed several of these features are of high biodiversity value comprising hard coral and macro- algae communities on upper reaches of the shoals and mesophotic filter-feeding benthic communities in deeper waters on and

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

in proximity to the shoal features, namely, Rankin Bank and Glomar Shoal (both located within EMBA and 57.4 km east and 36.8 km east of the Operational Area respectively).

Sediment sampling was undertaken along the proposed Browse Trunkline (BTL) route in May and June 2019 by Advisian (2019). Although these data are now several years old, they remain representative of current conditions due to the remoteness of the area, minimal anthropogenic inputs, and the generally low variability of sediment quality parameters in deep-water environments. Twenty sampling locations were selected to represent environmental sensitivities along the BTL route. Sediments were predominantly composed of sands, with some clays and silts. Samples were analysed for hydrocarbons, benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and xylenes (BTEX), metals, and nutrients (e.g. nitrogen and phosphorus).

No exceedances of marine sediment quality guideline values (Simpson et al. 2013) were recorded, except at one location (S-B-06), where nickel was measured at 43.1 mg/kg. Given the water depth at this site (434 m, at the southern extent of the Continental Slope Demersal Fishery) and the limited anthropogenic influence in the area, this elevated concentration is considered likely to reflect natural variation. Nickel concentrations were otherwise consistent across sampling sites (Advisian 2019).

Hard substrate may occur within the Operational Area within the ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour key ecological feature (KEF) (Section 4.7), which overlaps the Operational Area.

Habitats and ecological communities within the EMBA are briefly described and identified in Table 4-3. A full description of the habitats and ecological communities is contained within the Master Existing Environment document provided in Appendix C.

Table 4-3: Habitats and communities within the environment that may be affected (distance calculated from Operational Area)

Habitat/ community	Description	Key locations within the EMBA
Seabed characteristics		
Rankin Bank	Rankin Bank comprises three main sedimentary banks rising steeply from between 80 and 120 m below sea level, reaching 20–40 m below the sea surface and featuring plateaus and troughs (Abdul Wahab et al. 2018). Rankin Bank is one of only two large, complex bathymetrical features on the outer western shelf of the West Pilbara (the other being Glomar Shoal, about 15 km south-east) (Abdul Waheb et al. 2018).	• 57.4 km west of Operational Area • Overlaps EMBA
Glomar Shoal	Glomar Shoal is a shallow sedimentary bank comprised of coarser biogenic material than the surrounding seabed. The shoal is 26–70 m below the sea surface (Falkner et al. 2009) and overlaps the EMBA. Glomar Shoals has also been identified as a KEF (Falkner et al. 2009). This KEF encompasses a wider area than the shoal feature itself.	• 36.8 km east of Operational Area • Overlaps EMBA
Ancient Coastline at 125 m depth Contour	Several steps and terraces as a result of Holocene sea level changes occur in the region, with the most prominent of these features occurring as an escarpment along the NWMR and Sahul Shelf at a water depth of 125 m. The ancient coastline is not continuous throughout the NWMR and coincides with a well-documented eustatic stillstand at about 130 m depth worldwide (Falkner et al. 2009). Where the ancient coastline provides areas of hard substrate, it may contribute to higher diversity and enhanced species richness relative to soft sediment habitat (Falkner et al. 2009). Parts of the ancient coastline, represented as rocky escarpment, are considered to provide biologically important habitat in an area predominantly made up of soft sediment. The escarpment type features may also potentially facilitate mixing within the water column due to upwelling, providing a nutrient-rich environment. Although the ancient coastline adds additional habitat types to a representative system, the	• Overlaps Operational Area

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Habitat/ community	Description	Key locations within the EMBA
	habitat types are not unique to the coastline as they are widespread on the upper shelf (Falkner et al. 2009).	
Marine primary producers		
Coral	Coral reef habitats within the NWMR have a high species diversity that includes corals, and associated reef species such as fishes, crustaceans, invertebrates, and algae. Coral reef habitats of the offshore environment of the NWMR include remote oceanic reef systems, large platform reefs, submerged banks and shoals	• Rankin Bank – 57.4 km west of Operational Area • Glomar Shoal –36.8 km east of Operational Area • Montebello Islands – 90 km south-west of Operational Area
Seagrass beds and macroalgae	Seagrass beds and benthic macroalgae reefs are a main food source for many marine species and also provide key habitats and nursery grounds (Heck et al. 2003; Wilson et al. 2010). In the northern half of Western Australia, these habitats are restricted to sheltered and shallow waters, including around offshore reef systems, due to large tidal movement, high turbidity, large seasonal freshwater run-off and cyclones.	• Montebello Islands – 90 km south-west of Operational Area
Mangroves	Mangroves grow in intertidal mud and sand, with specially adapted aerial roots (pneumatophores) that provide for gas exchange during low tide (McClatchie et al. 2006). Mangrove forests can help stabilise coastal sediments, provide a nursery ground for many species of fish and crustacean, and provide shelter or nesting areas for seabirds (McClatchie et al. 2006). Mangroves are confined to shoreline habitats, in nearshore areas of the NWMR.	• Montebello Islands – 90 km south-west of Operational Area
Other communities and habitats		
Plankton	Plankton within the Operational Area and EMBA are expected to be representative of the wider NWMR as detailed in Section 4.3 of the Master Existing Environment document provided in Appendix C. Primary productivity of the NWS is largely driven by offshore influences (as reported by Brewer et al. 2007), with periodic upwelling events and cyclonic influences driving coastal productivity, and with nutrient recycling and advection. Cyanobacteria and diatoms are the predominant phytoplankton contributors. It is expected that the dominant primary consumers are copepods, with a wide range of secondary consumers comprising larger planktonic taxa (including larval fish and invertebrates) (Brewer et al. 2007). Spatial and temporal patterns in the distribution and abundance of macro-zooplankton on the NWS are influenced by sporadic climatic and oceanographic events, with large inter-annual changes in assemblages (Wilson et al. 2003). Further detail regarding productivity at other notable locations within the EMBA is provided in the Master Existing Environment document provided in Appendix C.	Phytoplankton within the EMBA is expected to reflect the distribution and abundance of the NWMR (refer to the Master Existing Environment document provided in Appendix C)
Pelagic and demersal fish populations	Pelagic and demersal fish populations within the Operational Area and EMBA are expected to be representative of the NWMR (described in the Master Existing Environment document [Appendix C]). Particular features within the EMBA that are known to support pelagic and demersal fish populations include the Ancient Coastline at 125 m Depth Contour KEF (which is mapped as overlapping the Operational Area), the Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities KEF, Rankin	Fish populations within the EMBA are expected to reflect the distribution and abundance of the NWMR.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Habitat/ community	Description	Key locations within the EMBA
	Bank, and Glomar Shoal (including the Glomar Shoal KEF). Detail regarding these features is provided in the Master Existing Environment document (Appendix C). Notably, the presence of subsea infrastructure associated with the Goodwyn Alpha (GWA), Pluto and Angel facilities has resulted in the development of demersal fish communities that would otherwise not occur in the Operational Area due to the generally featureless, soft substrate that is present (McLean et al. 2017).	
Epifauna and infauna	Filter feeders such as sponges, ascidians, soft corals, and gorgonians are animals that feed by actively filtering suspended matter and food particles from water by passing the water over specialised filtration structures (Commonwealth Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA] 2008). Filter feeders within the EMBA are expected to be representative of the NWMR, with notable areas of high sponge diversity occurring at Glomar Shoal, overlapping the EMBA. Discrete areas of hard substrate hosting sessile filter feeding communities may also be associated within the Ancient Coastline at 125 m Depth Contour KEF, which overlaps the Operational Area. Filter feeder communities within the Operational Area are present on the subsea infrastructure and facilities, which provides hard substrate for attachment in an otherwise generally featureless, soft and sandy substrate.	Epifauna and infauna within the EMBA is expected to reflect the distribution and abundance of the NWMR (refer to the Master Existing Environment document provided in Appendix C)

4.6 Protected species

A total of 57 EPBC Act listed species considered to be MNES were identified as potentially occurring within the EMBA, of which a subset of 42 species were identified as potentially occurring within the Operational Area. The full list of marine species identified from the PMST reports is provided in Appendix D. The PMST reports are produced from a grid-based search, which can cause species outside of the search area to be detected, such as terrestrial. Species identified in the PMST that are not known to inhabit shorelines, nor rely on the marine environment for their diet, are not included assessed. One conservation dependent species (scalloped hammerhead) has been identified with a potential to occur within the Operational Area and EMBA.

Species identified as potentially occurring within the Operational Area and EMBA and biologically important areas (BIAs) or habitat critical to their survival (habitat critical) which overlap the Operational Area and EMBA are listed in Table 4-4 to Table 4-13. Figure 4-4 to Figure 4-9 show the spatial overlap between relevant BIAs and habitat critical areas and the Operational Area and EMBA. Species that have been identified as having ecologically significant interactions in the Operational Area are described in further detail in this section. Key threatened and migratory species and associated biologically important behaviours in the EMBA are further described in the Master Existing Environment document provided in Appendix C.

4.6.1 Fish, sharks and rays

A total of 14 EPBC Act listed threatened and migratory fish species have been identified to potentially occur within the EMBA, of which 13 occur in the Operational Area (Table 4-4). A full list of EPBC Act listed species identified in the PMST search is provided in Appendix D.

BIAs that overlap the EMBA are presented in Figure 4-4 and in Table 4-4. The Operational Area overlaps the foraging BIA for the Whale Shark.

Further description of BIAs is provided in the Master Existing Environment document in Appendix C.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 4-4: Threatened and migratory fish, shark and ray species predicted to occur within the Operational Area and EMBA

Species name	Common name	EPBC Act (as per PMST report Appendix D)		Potential for interaction	
		Threatened status	***Migratory status***	***Operational Area***	***EMBA***
Carcharias taurus (west coast population)	Grey Nurse Shark (west coast population)	Vulnerable	N/A	Species or species habitat may occur within area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias	White Shark, Great White Shark	Vulnerable	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur within area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis clavata	Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish	Vulnerable	Migratory	X	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis pristis	Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish	Endangered	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur within area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis zijsron	Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish	Vulnerable	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus	Whale Shark	Vulnerable	Migratory	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Sphyrna lewini	Scalloped Hammerhead	Conservation Dependent	N/A	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anoxypristis cuspidata	Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur within area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus	Oceanic Whitetip Shark	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharias taurus	Grey Nurse Shark	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur within area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus	Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species name	Common name	EPBC Act (as per PMST report Appendix D)		Potential for interaction	
		Threatened status	***Migratory status***	***Operational Area***	***EMBA***
Isurus paucus	Longfin Mako	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mobula alfredi	Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mobula birostris	Giant Manta Ray	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Table 4-5: Fish, shark and ray BIAs within the EMBA

Species	BIA type	Approx. distance / direction of BIA from Operational Area (km)
Whale Shark	Foraging	Overlaps OA

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

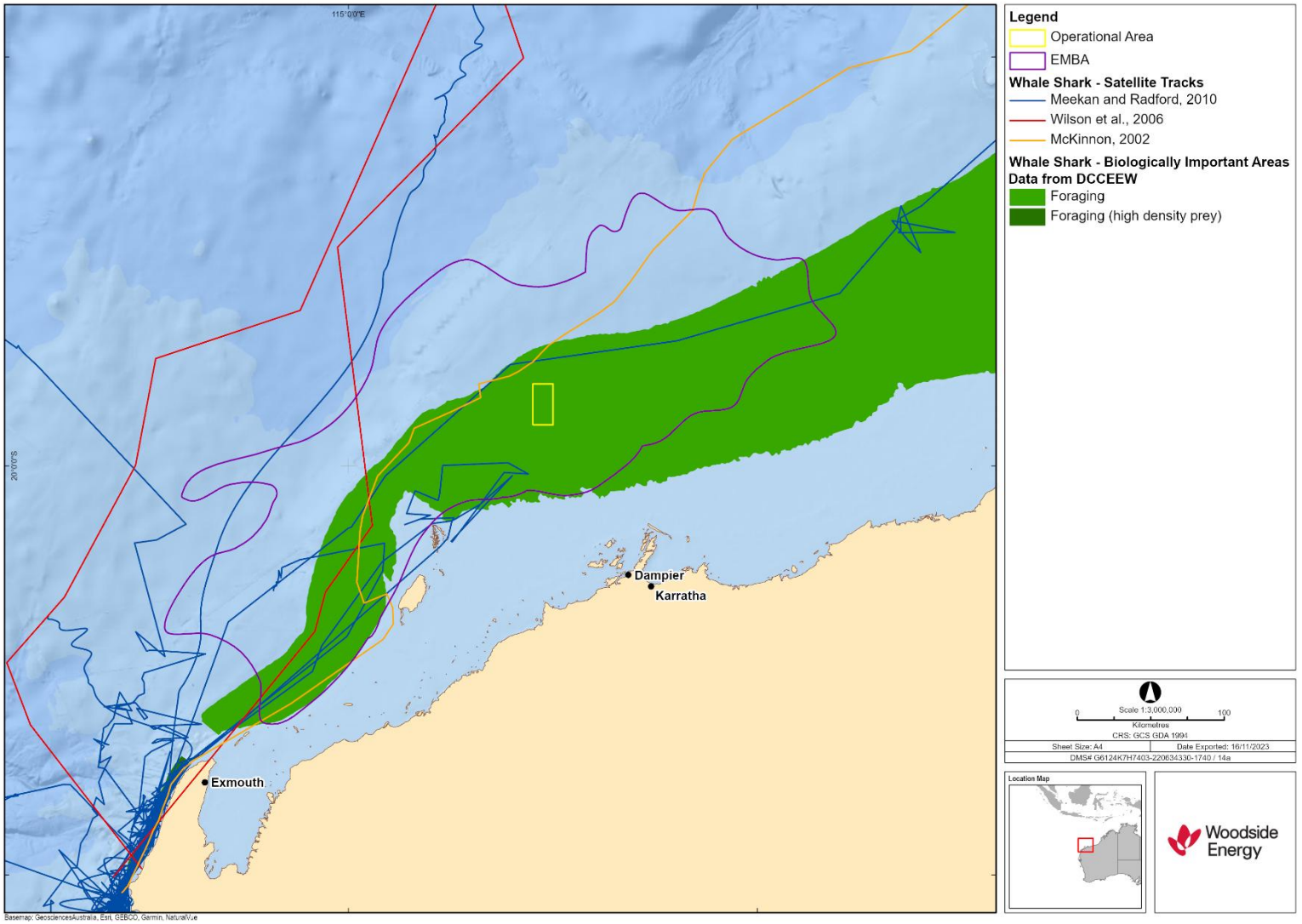


Figure 4-4: Whale shark BIAs overlapping the OA and EMBA and tagged whale shark satellite tracks (DCCEEW 2024d)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.6.2 Marine reptiles

A total of 8 EPBC Act listed threatened and migratory marine reptile species have been identified to potentially occur within the EMBA, of which 6 occur in the Operational Area (Table 4-6). A full list of EPBC Act listed species identified in the PMST search is provided in Appendix D.

BIAs that overlap the EMBA are presented in Figure 4-5 and Table 4-6. Habitat critical overlapping the EMBA is presented in Figure 4-6 and Table 4-8. The Operational Area overlaps no BIAs.

The seasonal sensitivities for turtle BIAs that overlap the 20 km light buffer are presented in Table 4-9:.

Further description of BIAs is provided in the Master Existing Environment document provided in Appendix C.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 4-6: Threatened and migratory marine reptile species predicted to occur within the Operational Area and EMBA

Species name	Common name	~~EPBC~~ Act (as per PMST report Appendix D)		Potential for interaction	
		Threatened status	*Migratory status*	*Operational Area*	*EMBA*
Caretta caretta	Loggerhead Turtle	Endangered	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas	Green Turtle	Vulnerable	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	Breeding likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea	Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth	Endangered	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	Breeding likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata	Hawksbill Turtle	Vulnerable	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	Breeding likely to occur within area
Natator depressus	Flatback Turtle	Vulnerable	Migratory	Breeding likely to occur within area	Breeding likely to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus	Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur within area	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus apraefrontalis	Short-nosed Sea Snake	Critically Endangered	N/A	X	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Aipysurus foliosquama	Leaf-scaled Sea Snake	Critically Endangered	N/A	X	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Table 4-7: Marine turtle BIAs within the EMBA

Species	BIA type	Approx. distance / direction of BIA from Operational Area (km)[3]
Flatback turtle	Reproduction (Montebello Islands, Barrow Island)	10.8 km south-west
	Foraging (Montebello Islands)	88.9 km south-west
Green turtle	Reproduction (Muiron Islands, Montebello Islands, Barrow Island)	63.9 km south-west

[3] *Distances are to the closest BIA that overlaps the EMBA not necessarily the closest BIA.*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	BIA type	Approx. distance / direction of BIA from Operational Area (km)[3]
	Foraging (Montebello Islands)	83.13 km south-west
Hawksbill turtle	Reproduction (Thevenard Island, Barrow Island, Lowendal Islands, Montebello Islands, Varanus Island)	69.6 km south-east
	Foraging (Montebello Islands)	88.4 km south-west
Loggerhead turtle	Reproduction (Muiron Islands, Montebello Islands)	76.9 km south-west

Table 4-8: Marine turtle habitat critical to the survival of the species predicted to occur within the EMBA

Species	Location of habitat critical	Approx. distance / direction from Operational Area (km)
Hawksbill Turtle	Nesting (Montebello Islands, Barrow Island, Thevenard Island, Muiron Islands, Lowendal Islands)	71.5 km south-west
Green Turtle	Nesting (Montebello Islands, Barrow Island, Thevenard Island, Muiron Islands, Lowendal Islands)	72.4 km south-west
Flatback Turtle	Nesting (Montebello Islands, Barrow Island, Dampier Archipelago)	27.6 km south-east

Table 4-9: Key seasonal sensitivities for marine reptiles that overlap the Operational Area 20 km light buffer

Species	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Marine Turtle Nesting [note: hatchling emergence is generally 6–8 weeks post-nesting activity]												
Flatback Turtle (Pilbara) various nesting areas)[1]												
	Species may be present in the Operational Area 20 km Light buffer											
	Peak period. Presence of animals is reliable and predictable each year											

References for species seasonal sensitivities:

1. *Information regarding seasonal occurrence of marine turtles has been taken from the Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017–2027 (CoA 2017)*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

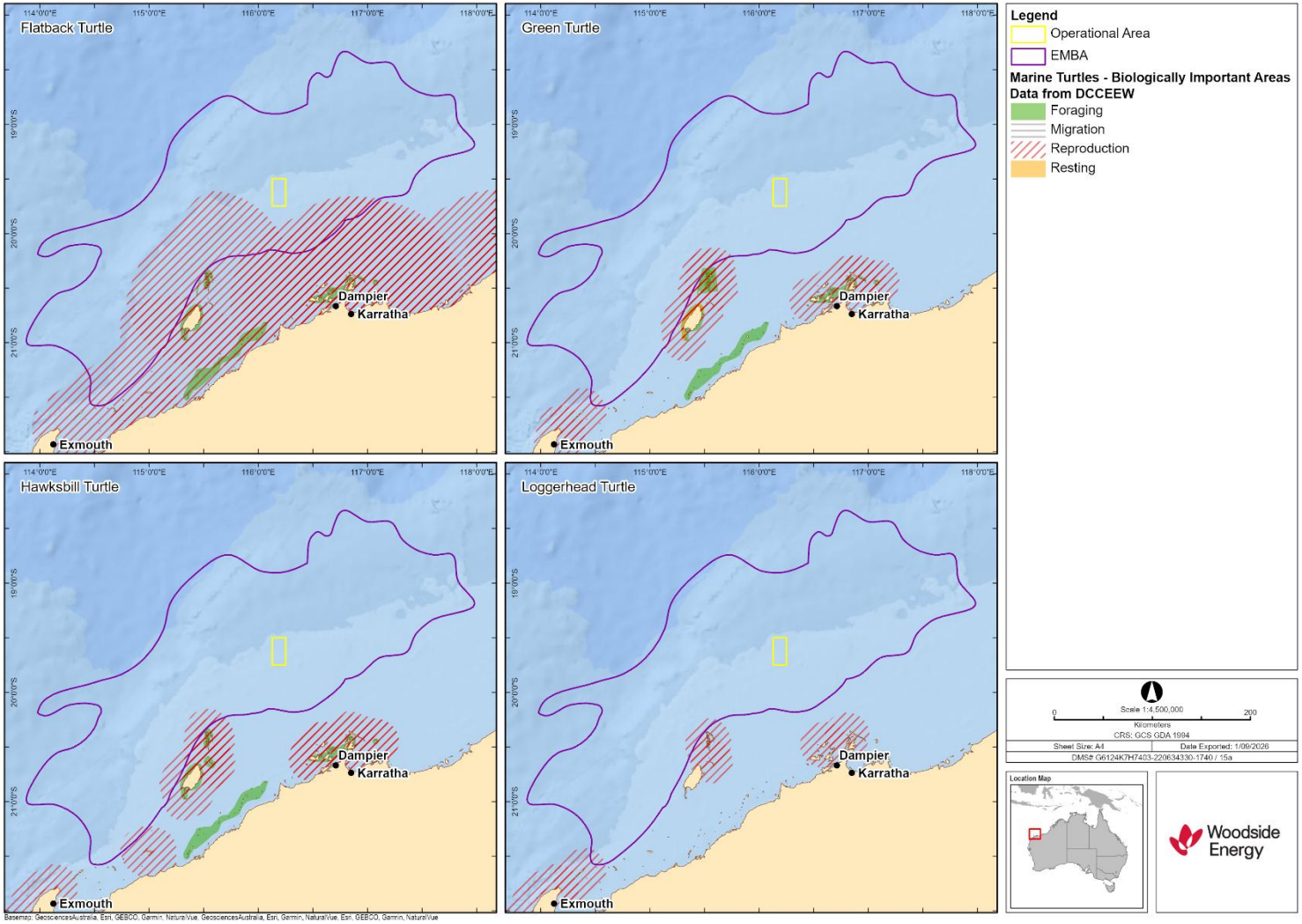


Figure 4-5: Marine Reptile BIAs adjacent to the Operational Area

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

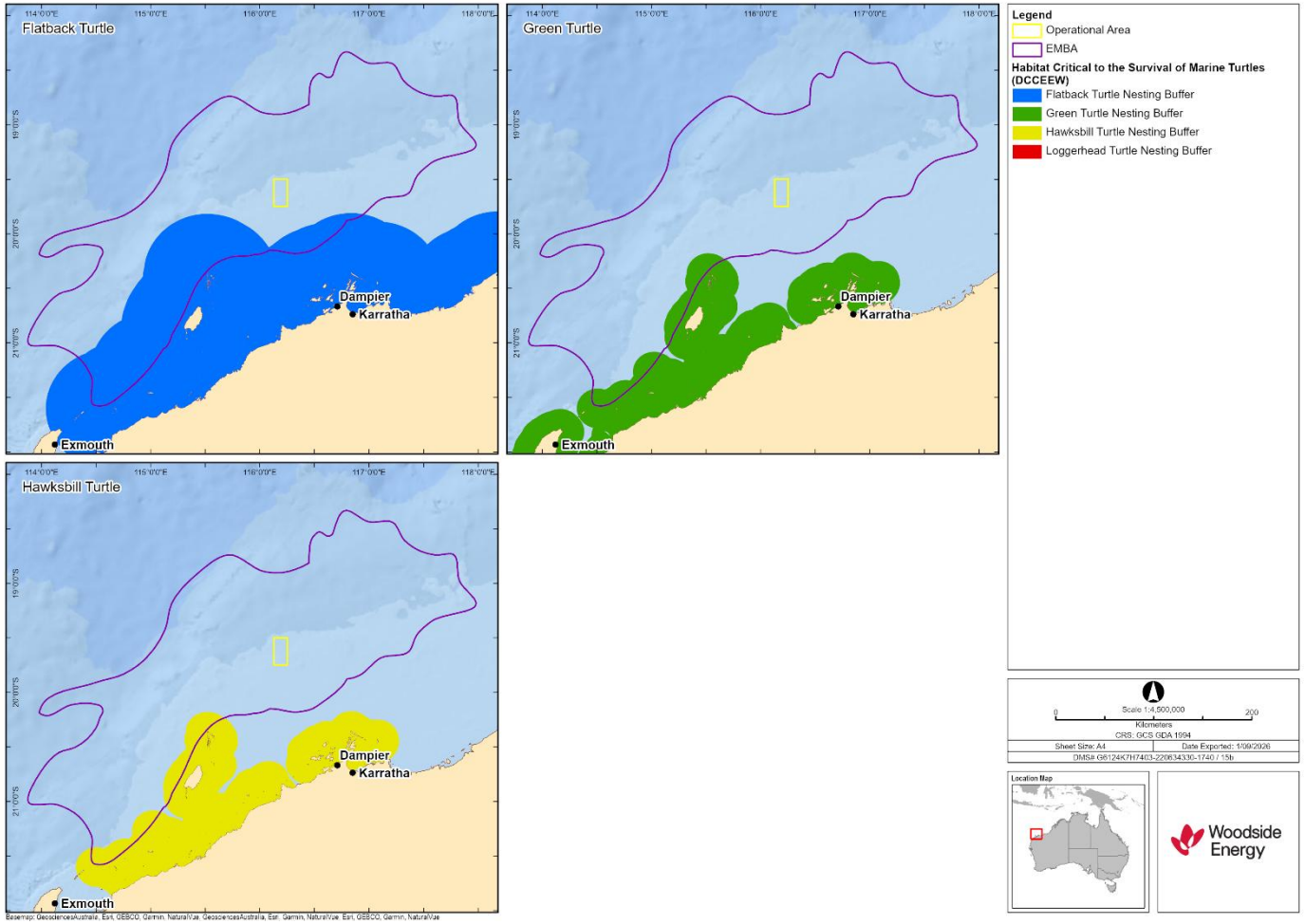


Figure 4-6: Habitat critical to the survival of marine turtles overlapping the EMBA

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.6.3 Marine mammals

A total of 14 EPBC Act listed threatened and migratory marine mammal species have been identified to potentially occur within the EMBA, of which 9 occur in the Operational Area (Table 4-10). A full list of EPBC Act listed species identified in the PMST search is provided in Appendix D.

BIAs that overlap the EMBA are presented in Table 4-11, Figure 4-7 and Figure 4-8.

The Operational Area overlaps no BIAs.

Further description of BIAs is provided in the Master Existing Environment document provided in Appendix C.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 4-10: Threatened and migratory marine mammal species predicted to occur within the Operational Area and EMBA

Species name	Common name	EPBC Act (as per PMST report Appendix D)		Potential for interaction	
		Threatened status	***Migratory status***	***Operational Area***	***EMBA***
Balaenoptera borealis	Sei Whale	Vulnerable	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur within area[4]	Species or species habitat may occur within area[4]
Balaenoptera musculus	Blue Whale	Endangered	Migratory	Migration route known to occur within area	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus	Fin Whale	Vulnerable	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni	Bryde's Whale	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera omurai	Omura's Whale	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae	Humpback Whale	N/A	Migratory	Breeding known to occur within area	Breeding known to occur within area
Orcinus orca	Killer Whale, Orca	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur within area	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus	Sperm Whale	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur within area	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura / Timor Sea populations)	Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations)	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur within area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis	Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale	N/A	Migratory	X	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

*[4] PMST reports list Sei whale as 'Species or species habitat likely to occur within area'. Woodside has undertaken marine fauna monitoring (Delarue et al. 2025) and no Sei whales have been detected. The potential for interaction has therefore listed as ''Species or species habitat **may** occur within area*

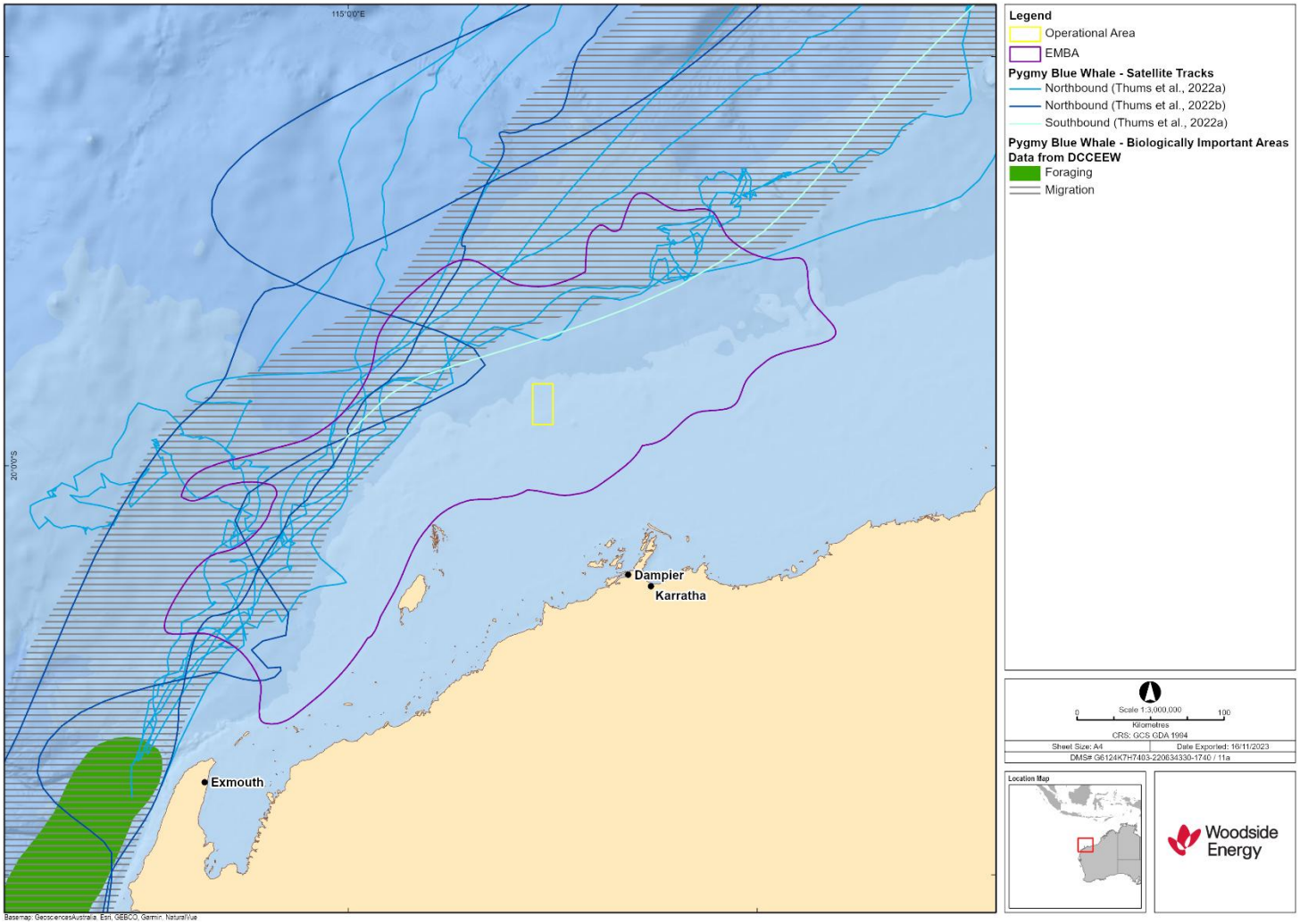
This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species name	Common name	EPBC Act (as per PMST report Appendix D)		Potential for interaction	
		Threatened status	*Migratory status*	*Operational Area*	*EMBA*
Dugong dugon	Dugong	N/A	Migratory	X	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eubalaena australis	Southern Right Whale	Endangered	Migratory	X	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni	Australian Snubfin Dolphin	Vulnerable	Migratory	X	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis	Australian Humpback Dolphin	Vulnerable	Migratory	X	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Table 4-11: Marine mammal BIAs within the EMBA

Species	BIA type	Approx. distance / direction from Operational Area (km)
Humpback Whale	Migration	19.5 km south
Pygmy Blue Whale	Migration	37.4 km north

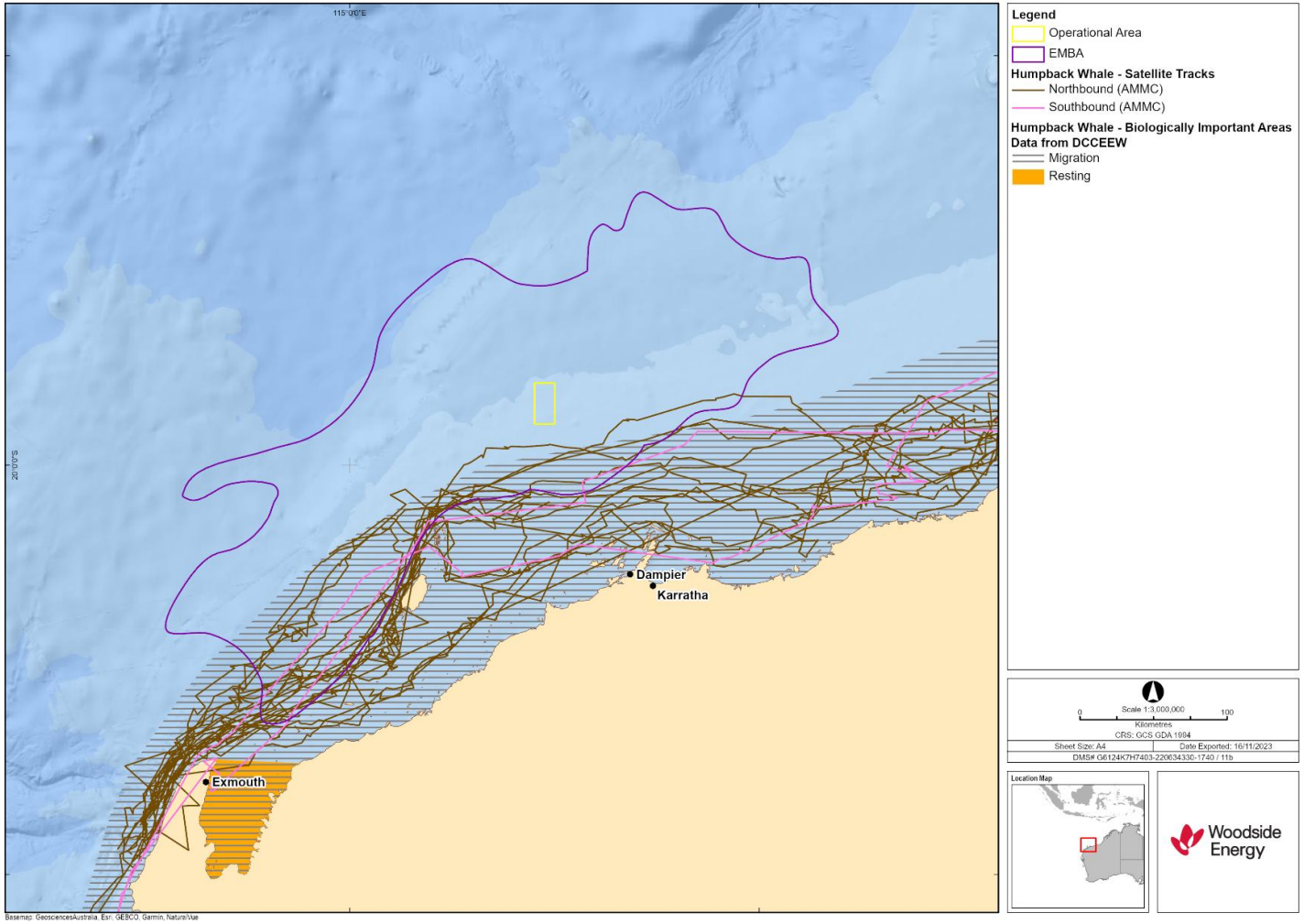
This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.



Source: (DCCEEW 2024)

Figure 4-7: Pygmy blue whale BIAs overlapping the EMBA and tagged whale tracks for northbound migration

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.



Source: (DCCEEW 2024a)

Figure 4-8: Humpback whale BIAs and tagged tracks overlapping the EMBA

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.6.4 Seabirds and migratory shorebirds

A total of 21 EPBC Act listed threatened seabirds and migratory shorebird species have been identified to potentially occur within the EMBA, of which 14 occur in the Operational Area (Table 4-12). A full list of EPBC Act listed species identified in the PMST search is provided in Appendix D.

BIAs that overlap the EMBA and Operational Area are presented in Table 4-12 and Figure 4-9.

The Operational Area overlaps the breeding BIA for the wedge-tailed shearwater.

Detailed descriptions of seabirds and migratory shorebirds in the EMBA are provided in the Master Existing Environment document provided in Appendix C.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 4-12: Threatened and migratory seabird and migratory shorebird species predicted to occur within the Operational Area and EMBA

Species name	Common name	EPBC Act (as per PMST report Appendix D)		Potential for interaction	
		Threatened status	*Migratory status*	*Operational Area*	*EMBA*
Calidris acuminata	Sharp-tailed Sandpiper	Vulnerable	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur within area	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus	Red Knot, Knot	Vulnerable	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur within area	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis	Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew	Critically Endangered	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur within area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus fulvus	Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird	Endangered	N/A	Species or species habitat may occur within area	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda westralis	Red-tailed Tropicbird (Indian Ocean), Indian Ocean Red-tailed Tropicbird	Endangered	N/A	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis	Australian Fairy Tern	Vulnerable	N/A	Species or species habitat may occur within area	Breeding likely to occur within area
Actitis hypoleucos	Common Sandpiper	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur within area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous stolidus	Common Noddy	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur within area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris melanotos	Pectoral Sandpiper	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur within area	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas	Streaked Shearwater	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species name	Common name	EPBC Act (as per PMST report Appendix D)		Potential for interaction	
		Threatened status	*Migratory status*	*Operational Area*	*EMBA*
Fregata ariel	Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor	Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur within area	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus	White-tailed Tropicbird	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda	Red-tailed Tropicbird	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus	Fork-tailed Swift	N/A	Migratory	X	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea	Curlew Sandpiper	Critically Endangered	Migratory	X	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus	Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel	Endangered	Migratory	X	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pandion haliaetus	Osprey	N/A	Migratory	X	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma mollis	Soft-plumaged Petrel	Vulnerable	N/A	X	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sterna dougallii	Roseate Tern	N/A	Migratory	X	Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross	Vulnerable	Migratory	X	Species or species habitat may occur within area

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 4-13: Seabird and shorebird BIAs within the EMBA

Species name	BIA type	Approx. distance / direction from Operational Area (km)[5]
Wedge-tailed Shearwater	Reproduction	Overlaps with Operational Area
Roseate Tern	Reproduction	76.5 km south-west
Fairy Tern	Reproduction	85.2 km south-east
Lesser Crested Tern	Reproduction	84.5 km south-west

[5] *Distances are to the closest BIA that overlaps the EMBA not necessarily the closest BIA.*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

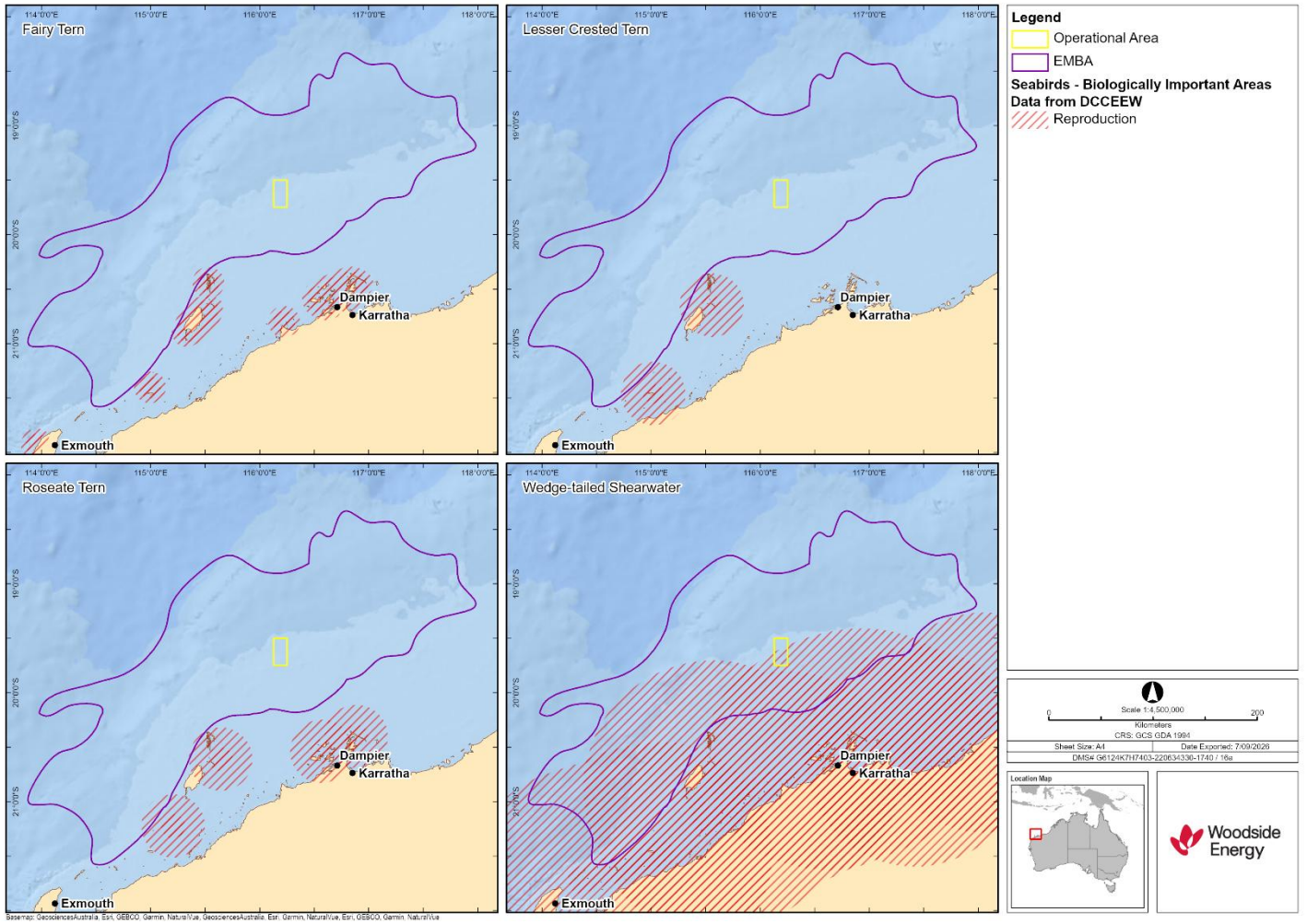


Figure 4-9: Seabird BIAs overlapping the EMBA

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.6.5 Seasonal sensitivities for protected species

Seasonal sensitivities for protected migratory species identified as potentially occurring within the Operational Area are identified in Table 4-14. Seasonal sensitivities for species in the wider NWMR are described in the Master Existing Environment document provided in Appendix C.

Table 4-14: Key seasonal sensitivities for protected migratory species identified as occurring within the Operational Area.

Species	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Fish, sharks and rays												
Whale Shark (NWMR) foraging[1]												
Seabirds and shorebirds												
Wedge-tailed shearwater- various breeding sites[2] *fledgling emergence (first two weeks of April)				*								
	Species may be present in the Operational Area											
	Peak period. Presence of animals is reliable and predictable each year											

References for species seasonal sensitivities:

1. *Whale Shark migration along the north coast of WA also known to occur between July–November (Threatened Species Scientific Committee (TSSC) 2015d).*
2. *DSEWPC 2012*

4.7 Key ecological features (KEFs)

One KEF overlaps the Operational Area. KEFs within the Operational Area and EMBA are identified in Table 4-15 and described in the Master Existing Environment document provided in Appendix C. Figure 4-10 shows the spatial overlap with KEFs and the Operational Area and EMBA.

Table 4-15: KEFs within the Operational Area and EMBA.

Key ecological feature	Distance / direction from Operational Area to KEF (km)	Description
Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	Overlaps with Operational Area	The Operational area overlaps ~117 km^2 of the KEF. Several steps and terraces as a result of Holocene sea level changes occur in the region, with the most prominent of these features occurring as an escarpment along the NWMR and Sahul Shelf at a water depth of 125 m. The ancient coastline is not continuous throughout the NWMR and coincides with a well-documented eustatic stillstand at ~130 m depth worldwide (Falkner et al. 2009). Where the ancient coastline provides areas of hard substrate, it may contribute to higher diversity and enhanced species richness relative to soft sediment habitat (Falkner et al. 2009). Parts of the ancient coastline, represented as rocky escarpment, are considered to provide biologically important habitat in an area predominantly made up of soft sediment. The escarpment type features may also potentially facilitate mixing within the water column due to upwelling, providing a nutrient-rich environment. Although the ancient coastline adds additional habitat types to a representative system, the habitat types are not unique to the coastline as they are widespread on the upper shelf (Falkner et al. 2009).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Key ecological feature	Distance / direction from Operational Area to KEF (km)	Description
Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula	245 km south-west of Operational Area	The canyons are associated with upwelling as they channel deep water from the Cuvier Abyssal Plain up onto the slope, Exmouth Plateau and Ningaloo Reef. This nutrient-rich water interacts with the Leeuwin Current at the canyon heads (DSEWPAC 2012a). Aggregations of whale sharks, manta rays, sea snakes, sharks, large predatory fish, and seabirds are known to occur in this area.
Continental slope Demersal Fish Communities	67 km west of Operational Area	The diversity of demersal fish assemblages on the continental slope in the Timor Province, the Northwest Transition and the North-west Province is high compared to elsewhere along the Australian continental slope (DSEWPAC 2012a). The continental slope between North-west Cape and the Montebello Trough has >500 fish species, 76 of which are endemic, which makes it the most diverse slope bioregion in Australia (Last et al. 2005). The slope of the Timor Province and the Northwest Transition also contains >500 species of demersal fishes of which 64 are considered endemic (Last et al. 2005), making it the second richest area for demersal fishes throughout the whole continental slope. Demersal fish species occupy two distinct demersal biomes associated with the upper slope (225–500 m water depths) and the mid-slope (750–1,000 m). Although poorly known, it is suggested that the demersal slope communities rely on bacteria and detritus-based systems comprised of infauna and epifauna, which in turn become prey for a range of teleost fishes, molluscs and crustaceans (Brewer et al. 2007). Higher-order consumers may include carnivorous fishes, deepwater sharks, large squid, and toothed whales (Brewer et al. 2007). Pelagic production is phytoplankton-based, with hot spots around oceanic reefs and islands (Brewer et al. 2007).
Glomar Shoals	36.8 km east of Operational Area	Glomar Shoal is a submerged littoral feature located about 150 km north of Dampier on the Rowley shelf at depths of 33–77 m (Falkner et al. 2009). Studies by Abdul Wahab et al. (2018) found a number of hard coral and sponge species in water depths <40 m. 170 different species of fishes were detected with greatest species richness and abundance in shallow habitats (Abdul Wahab et al. 2018). Fish species present include a number of commercial and recreational species such as rankin cod, brown striped snapper, red emperor, crimson snapper, bream and yellow-spotted triggerfish (Falkner et al. 2009; Fletcher and Santoro 2009). These species have recorded high catch rates associated with Glomar Shoal, indicating that the shoal is likely to be an area of high productivity.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

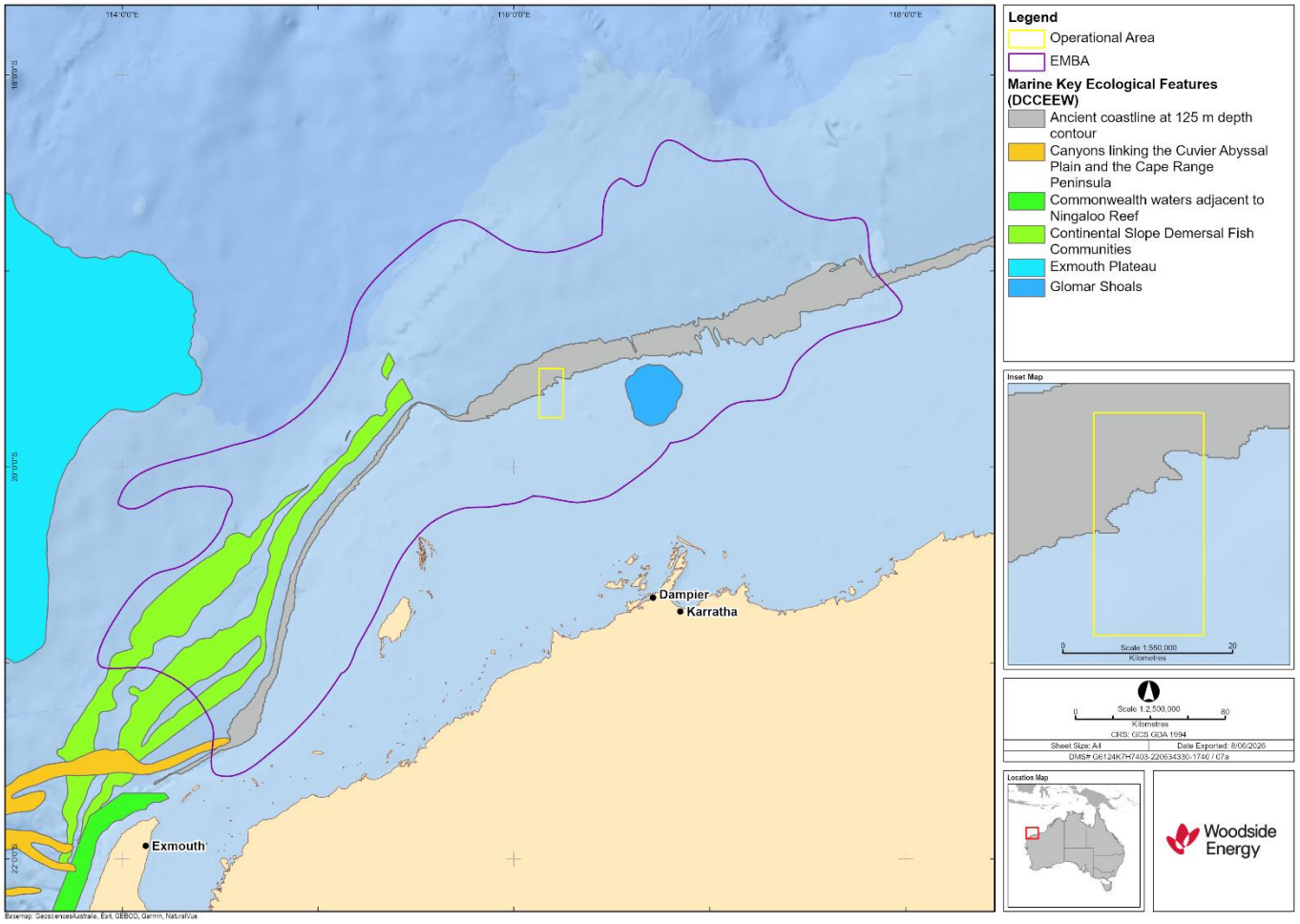


Figure 4-10: KEFs overlapping the Operational Area and EMBA

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.8 Protected places

No protected places overlap the Operational Area. Protected places within the Operational Area and EMBA are identified in Table 4-16 and presented in Figure 4-11. The Master Existing Environment document provided in Appendix C outlines the values and sensitivities of protected places and other sensitive areas in the Operational Area and EMBA.

Table 4-16: Established protected places and other sensitive areas overlapping the EMBA

	Distance / direction from Operational Area to protected place or sensitive area (km)	IUCN category* or relevant park zone overlapping the EMBA
AMPs		
NWMR		
Montebello Marine Park	39 km south-west of Operational Area	Multiple Use Zone – VI
State Marine Parks and Nature Reserves		
Marine Parks		
Barrow Island Marine Park	125 km south-west of Operational Area	Special Purpose Zone – VI
Montebello Islands Marine Park	90 km south-west of Operational Area	Special Purpose Zone – VI
Marine Management Areas		
Barrow Island Marine Management Area	106 km south-west of Operational Area	Habitat Protection Zone – IV
Other sensitive areas		
Glomar Shoal[6]	36 km east of Operational Area	N/A
Rankin Bank	57 km west of Operational Area	N/A

** Conservation objectives for IUCN categories include:*

Ia: Strict Nature Reserve

Ib: Wilderness Area

II: national Park

III: Natural Monument or Feature

IV: Habitat/Species Management Area

V: Protected Landscape

VI: Protected area with sustainable use of natural resources – allow human use but prohibits large scale development.

IUCN categories for the marine park are provided and, in brackets, the IUCN categories for specific zones within each Marine Park as assigned under the North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (Director of National Parks 2018) and the South-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (Director of National Parks 2018a)

.

[6] *Measured to the boundary of the Glomar Shoals KEF to the closest boundary of Operational Area.*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

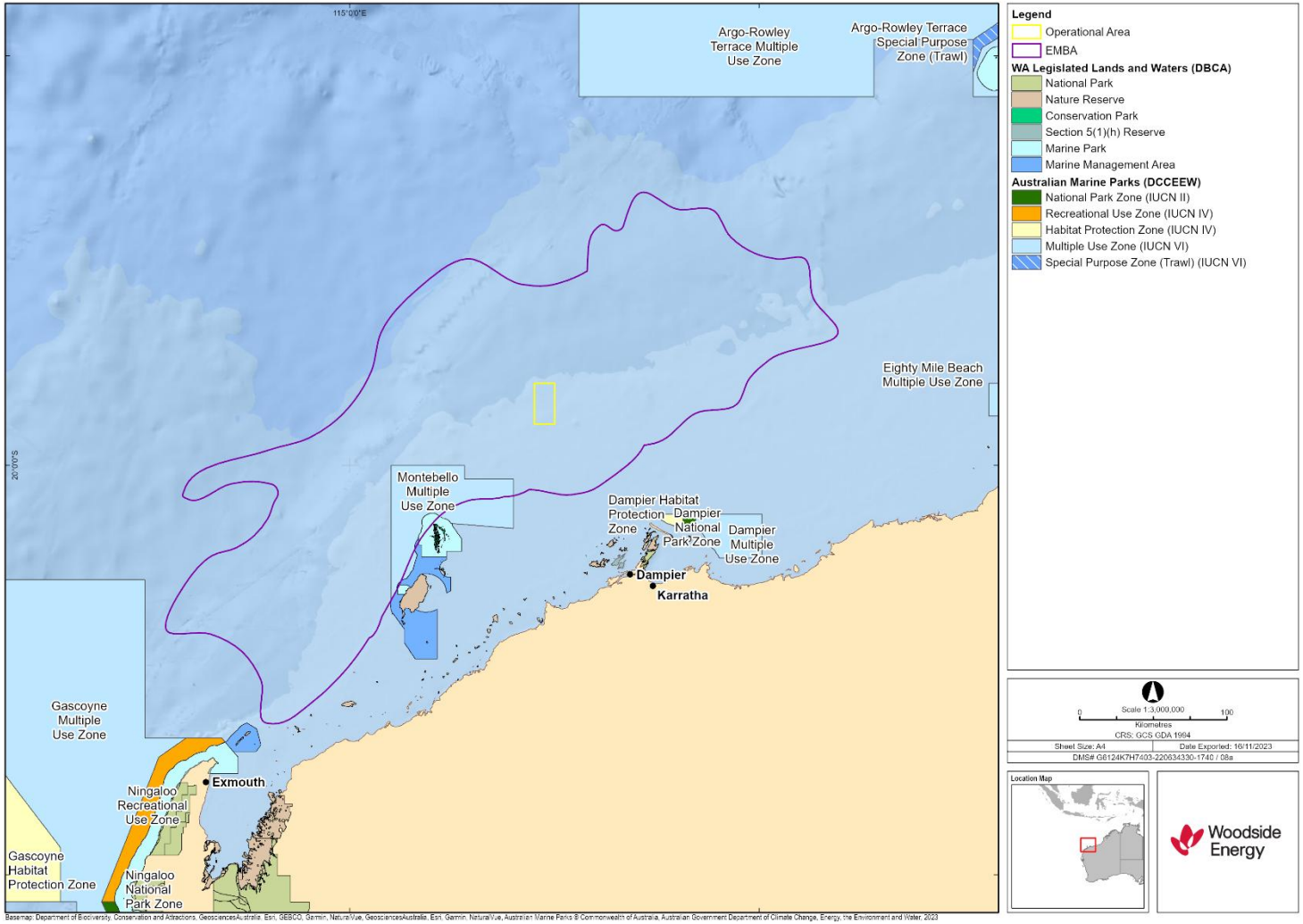


Figure 4-11: Protected areas overlapping the EMBA

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.9 Cultural values and heritage

Woodside recognises the 'environment' for the purpose of the evaluation required under the Environment Regulations includes:

- the heritage value of places
- the social, economic and cultural features of the broader environment.

In this section, the heritage value of places within the Operational Area and EMBA and the cultural features of these areas are described. Description of cultural values and heritage as they relate to the wider North-west Marine Region (NWMR) are described in the Master Existing Environment document provided in Appendix C.

4.9.1 Native Title

For the activity in this EP, there are no native title claims or determinations, overlapping the Operational Area and six that are coastally adjacent to the Operational Area. Table 4-17 lists these; however, it does not differentiate between claims and determinations, as it is acknowledged that rights and interest may exist within either of these.

There are no ILUAs overlapping the Operational Area and 14 that that are coastally adjacent to the Operational Area (Table 4-17). Figure 4-12 shows the relevant native title claims or determinations and ILUAs relevant to the Operational Area. Further description of how Woodside considers native tile rights and interest is provided in Appendix F.

4.9.2 Coastally adjacent Indigenous groups

To identify cultural features and heritage values which may exist outside of a native title claim, determination and ILUA areas, Woodside considers native title claims, determinations and ILUAs coastally adjacent to the Operational Area to be an instructive means of identifying potentially relevant Indigenous groups to be consulted (see Section 5).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

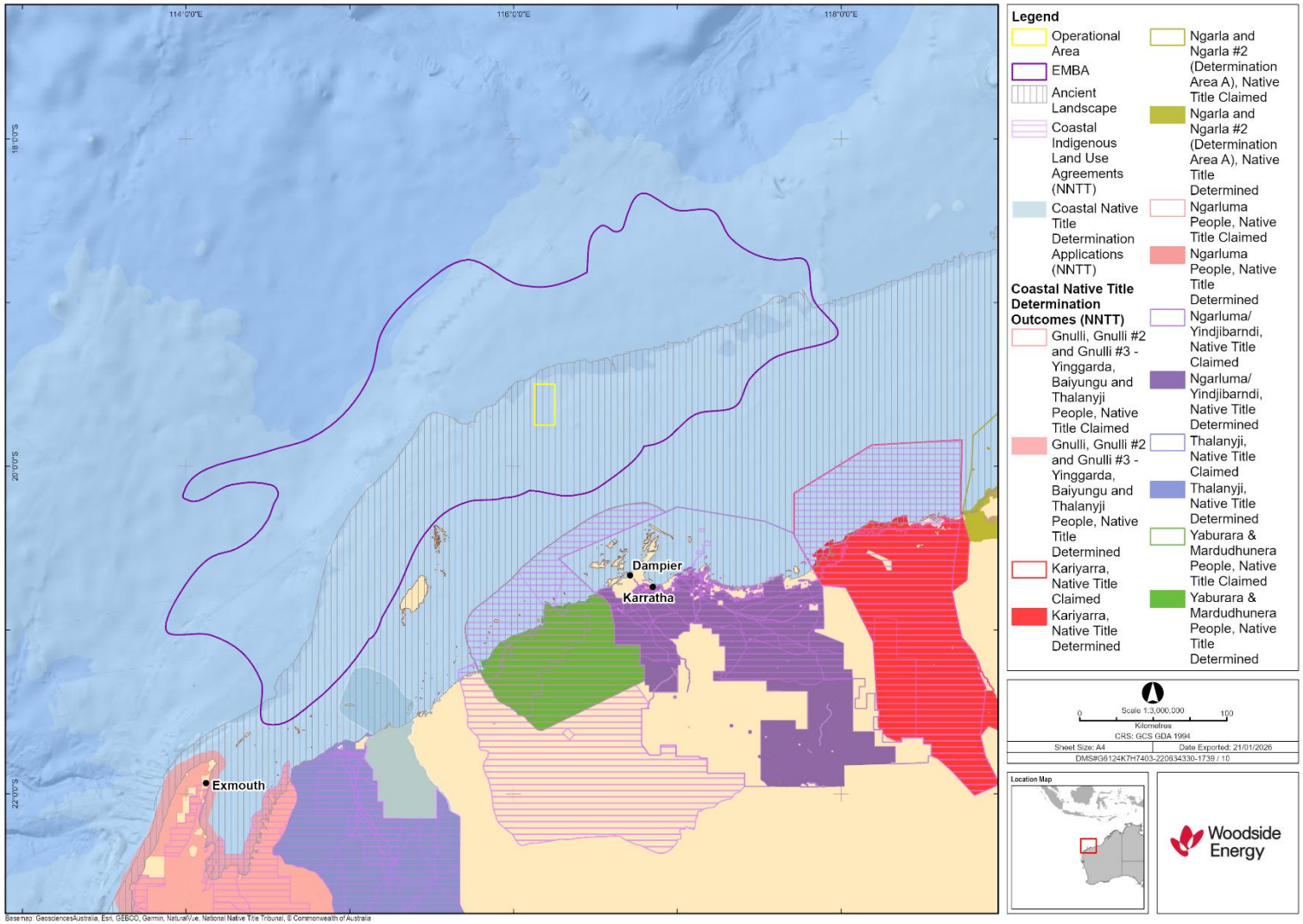


Figure 4-12: Operational Area and socio- cultural hydrocarbon thresholds in relation to Native Title Claims, Determinations and Indigenous Land Use Agreements (ILUAs)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 4-17: Summary of Native Title Claims, Determinations and Indigenous Land Use Agreements which overlap or are coastally adjacent to the Operational Area

Claim/ determination/ ILUA	Registered Native Title Body Corporate (RNTBC)	Overlap with EMBA	Coastally adjacent to EMBA
Claim/ Determination			
Gnulli, Gnulli #2 and Gnulli #3 – Yinggarda, Baiyungu and Thalanyji People	Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation, Yinggarda Aboriginal Corporation	No	Yes
Nhuwala Claim Group	Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation	No	Yes
Kariyarra	Kariyarra Aboriginal Corporation	No	Yes
Ngarluma People	Ngarluma Aboriginal Corporation	No	Yes
Ngarluma/Yindjibarndi People	Ngarluma Aboriginal Corporation, Yindjibarndi Aboriginal Corporation	No	Yes
Nhuwala/Thalanyji People	Buurabalayji Thalanyji Aboriginal Corporation	No	Yes
Thalanyji	Buurabalayji Thalanyji Aboriginal Corporation	No	Yes
Yaburara & Mardudhunera People	Wirrawandi Aboriginal Corporation	No	Yes
ILUA			
Alinta-Kariyarra Electricity Infrastructure ILUA	No associated corporation	No	Yes
Anketell Port, Infrastructure Corridor and Industrial Estates Agreement	Ngarluma Aboriginal Corporation	No	Yes
Cape Preston Project Deed (YM Mardie ILUA)	Wirrawandi Aboriginal Corporation	No	Yes
Cape Preston West Export Facility	Wirrawandi Aboriginal Corporation	No	Yes
Fortescue Metals Group – Kariyarra Land Access ILUA	No associated corporation	No	Yes
Kariyarra and State ILUA	Kariyarra Aboriginal Corporation, Kariyarra Land Corporation, Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation	No	Yes
Kuruma Marthudunera & YM ILUA	Wirrawandi Aboriginal Corporation; Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation; Robe River Kuruma Aboriginal Corporation	No	Yes
Kuruma Marthudunera and Yaburara and Coastal Mardudhunera ILUA	No associated corporation	No	Yes
Macedon ILUA	Buurabalayji Thalanyji Aboriginal Corporation	No	Yes
Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation Conservation Estate	Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation	No	Yes
Ngarluma and Woodside Power Project ILUA	Ngarluma Aboriginal Corporation	No	Yes
Ningaloo Conservation Estate ILUA	Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation	No	Yes
Onslow Iron Project Haulage Road ILUA	Buurabalayji Thalanyji Aboriginal Corporation	No	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Claim/ determination/ ILUA	Registered Native Title Body Corporate (RNTBC)	Overlap with EMBA	Coastally adjacent to EMBA
RTIO Kuruma Marthudunera People ILUA	Robe River Kuruma Aboriginal Corporation	No	Yes
RTIO Ngarluma ILUA (Body Corporate Agreement)	Ngarluma Aboriginal Corporation	No	Yes
Thalanyji and Minderoo Pastoral ILUA	Buurabalayji Thalanyji Aboriginal Corporation	No	Yes

4.9.3 Marine and National Parks

Woodside undertakes an assessment of cultural values within Marine Park Management Plans where the Operational Area or EMBA overlaps a Marine Park.

Woodside considers the management plans of marine parks that overlap the Operational Area and the EMBA to determine whether cultural features and heritage values have been identified and whether there are specified Traditional Custodians or representative bodies referenced to contact regarding potential cultural features and heritage values. For completeness, Woodside considers cultural features and heritage values identified in the management plans, where EP relevant Traditional Custodians or representative bodies are represented. These values are outlined in Table 4-19.

The Operational Area does not overlap any Commonwealth Marine Parks or State Marine Parks/ Reserves. The EMBA does overlap with features of the Montebello Marine Park managed under North-West Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (Director of National Parks 2018). The EMBA also overlaps Barrow Island State Marine Parks. Where these plans specify identifiable representative bodies who may hold knowledge of heritage values or cultural features – including but not limited to Registered Native Title Bodies Corporate—these bodies are consulted (Section 5and Appendix F) Consultation with these groups may identify heritage values and cultural features beyond those addressed in the marine park management plans. One identifiable representative bodies were specified for the marine parks overlapped by the EMBA (Table 4-18).

In the management plans for the AMPs it is noted that ‘Sea Country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing.’ Cultural identity is understood to refer to the fact that ‘essence of being a 'Saltwater' person is ontological rather than merely technological. That is, it is about how people relate spiritually to the sea and engage with spiritual forces that created it, the marine flora and fauna and people.’ (McDonald and Phillips 2021) This connection may be damaged where people are displaced or disrupted (e.g. during colonisation) or where there is a loss of technical skills or environmental knowledge (McDonald and Phillips 2021), however no impacts of this nature are considered to arise from this Petroleum Activity.

Management plans for the AMPs note shipwrecks within the AMPs and overlap with World, National and Commonwealth heritage lists. These are addressed in Sections 4.9.8 and 4.9.9.

A number of management plans for the state marine parks also note Indigenous and maritime heritage within the marine parks. These are addressed in Section 6.10 and 4.9.9.

Table 4-18: Summary of the EMBA overlap with Commonwealth and State Marine Park Management Plan areas

Marine Park Management Plan	Operational Area Overlap	EMBA Overlap	Specified bodies
Commonwealth Marine Park Management Plan			
Montebello AMP	No	Yes	Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation
State Marine Park Management Plan			
Barrow Island Marine Management Area	No	Yes	No identifiable body specified
Barrow Island Marine Park	No	Yes	No identifiable body specified
Montebello Islands Marine Park	No	Yes	No identifiable body specified

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.9.4 Indigenous protected areas

Indigenous Protected Areas (IPAs) are areas of land and sea managed by Indigenous groups as protected areas for biodiversity conservation through voluntary agreements with the Australian Government.

There are no IPAs that overlap the Operational Area or EMBA

4.9.5 Sea Country values

Sea country values of marine ecosystems are further described in the Master Existing Environment document provided in Appendix C. An impact to marine ecosystems has the potential to impact cultural values where the impact is detectable within Sea Country. Potential impacts to these cultural values is assessed in Section 5.

Woodside initiates consultation on cultural values of Sea Country where Traditional Custodians or representative institutions are identified, or self-identify, as relevant persons.

Cultural features or heritage values related to marine species within the Operational Area or EMBA raised by Traditional Custodians in the course of preparing the EP have been outlined in Table 4-20. Values identified in publicly available literature are summarised in Table 4-19.

4.9.5.1 Desktop assessment of Sea Country values

Publicly available sources were assessed for any records of previously identified Sea Country values or cultural features that may overlap with the EMBA or Operational Area. Where cultural features or Sea Country values were identified these are summarised in Table 4-19 according to the Indigenous groups (where identified or inferable) who hold these values.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 4-19: Cultural features and heritage values identified in publicly available literature

Indigenous group	Features and values	Source	Potential for overlap	
			Operational Area	EMBA
Gnulli (Baiyungu, Thalanyji, Yinggarda)	Feature: resources including marine animals.	FCA (2019)	Possible	Possible
	Value: Traditional Knowledge		Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: Access to Country *Traditional knowledge holds that ancestors live on the land and in the water. Therefore, Indigenous people have obligations to access and care for these places (e.g. keeping them clean).*		Unlikely (No access restrictions outside of the OA)	Possible (No access restrictions outside of the OA)
	Feature: Archaeological Sites *Heritage sites in the Ningaloo region include shell middens, artefact scatters, skeletal material/burial sites, camps, meeting places, hunting places and water sources.*	DBCA (2020)	No	No
	Feature: resources including ▪ Bundgurdi (kangaroo) ▪ Bardurra (bush turkey) ▪ Majun (marine turtles) ▪ Turtle eggs ▪ Fish ▪ Shellfish ▪ Plants ▪ gajalbu (emu),		Possible (Marine Turtles, Fish, Shellfish) No (all other values)	Possible (Marine Turtles, Fish, Shellfish) No (all other values)
	Feature: resources including ▪ Mangrove crabs ▪ Gastropods ▪ Shellfish	Morse (1993)	No (Mangrove Crabs) Possible (all other values)	Possible (all values)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Indigenous group	Features and values	Source	Potential for overlap	
			Operational Area	EMBA
	▪ Turtle			
Kariyarra	Value: traditional knowledge recalls that a salt water serpent lives in the sea and brings fish to shore.	Zaunmayr (2016)	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation representing Ngarda-Ngarli people (Mardudhunera, Ngarluma, Wong-Goo-Tt-Oo, Yaburara and Yindjibarndi) (MAC)	Value: Mermaid Sound	Woodside (2023)	No	No
	Value: Murujuga (Dampier Peninsula) *all living things in Mermaid Sound are connected and important…Mermaid Sound and Dampier Archipelago (Murujuga) is considered one place where the entire environment and all ecosystems hold both cultural and environmental value*		No	No
	The following fauna, communities and habitats were identified as being culturally important: ▪ Dolphins (1) ▪ Whales, and particularly Humpback whales (2) ▪ Dugongs (3) ▪ Fish (4) ▪ Sea snakes (5) ▪ Turtles (6) ▪ Squid (7) ▪ Corals (8) ▪ Seagrass (9) ▪ Mangroves (10) ▪ Microalgal communities (11) ▪ Subtidal soft-bottom communities (12) ▪ Intertidal sand and mudflat communities (13) ▪ Rocky shores (14)		Possible (1,2,4-7,11,12) No (all other values)	Possible (1-9,11-13) No (all other values)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Indigenous group	Features and values	Source	Potential for overlap	
			Operational Area	EMBA
	Value: Section 10 Declared area Feature: [the specified area is] a place where everything is connected, through the ancestral creator beings: the land, sky, sea, plants, animals, the Lore and the spiritual world	Explanatory Statement, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection (Murujuga) Declaration 2025	No	No
	Feature: Petroglyphs *The specified area is home to one of the most significant and diverse collections of petroglyphs in the world. These petroglyphs allow for the teaching and continuation of culture. The petroglyphs located within the specified area are the work of Marrga, the ancestral creator beings, who are a permanent reminder of Lore and who retain spiritual power*		No	No
	Value: the songs and mythologies relating to many of the images captured on petroglyphs *Minyuburru (Seven Sisters Songline), the Fruit Bat Dreaming and Archaic Face, have important meaning across the whole of the Pilbara region, and are central to the applicants' culture.*		No (based on the specific location)	No (based on the specific location)
Ngarluma	Value: Manggan (creative beings) used supernatural force to shape the hills, rivers, seas and landforms.	Director of National Parks (2018)	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
Ngarda-Ngarli (Mardudhunera, Ngarluma, Wong-Goo-Tt-Oo, Yaburara and/or Yindjibarndi)	Value: traditional knowledge recalls that the sea is a source of creation for flying foxes.	DEC (2013)	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: petroglyphs are understood as permanent signs left by ancestral beings.		No	Possible (submerged)
	Value: petroglyphs depict the law.		No	Possible (submerged)
	Value: cultural obligations to look after places of special potency.		Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: petroglyphs are important in initiation and education.		No	Possible (submerged)
	Value: the sea is acknowledged a starting point for songlines, including the flying fox songline.	MAC (2023a)	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Feature: resources including fishes, turtles and dugong.	Water Corporation (2019)	Possible (fish and turtles only)	Possible (all)
	Value: traditional knowledge recalls a sea serpent which travelled from the coast to inland pools.		Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Indigenous group	Features and values	Source	Potential for overlap	
			Operational Area	EMBA
	Value: traditional knowledge recalls a water serpent from the ocean now lives in an inland pool. He created many sites and punishes law breakers.	Barber and Jackson (2011)	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: In a separate account a sea serpent punishing people was driven back to the sea by a freshwater serpent.		Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: Traditional knowledge recalls Manggan created the seas.	NAC (n.d.)	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: traditional knowledge recalls Pannawonica Hill being carried from the sea near Barrow Island or Murujuga by a spirit bird.	Hook et al (2004)	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: Traditional knowledge recalls Murujuga is where ancestral beings emerged from the sea and brought the Law.	Australian Heritage Council (2012)	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Feature: Submerged Indigenous archaeological sites in Cape Bruguieres channel.	Benjamin et al. (2020)	No (based on the specific location)	No (based on the specific location)
	Feature: Submerged Indigenous archaeological sites in Cape Flying Foam Passage.		No (based on the specific location)	No (based on the specific location)
	Value: traditional knowledge recalls Maarga (creation ancestors) lifted the land and sky out of the ocean.	Milroy and Revell (2013)	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Feature: submerged waterholes related to the Kangaroo songline.	Kearney et al. (2023)	Unlikely (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: traditional knowledge holds that Songlines continue beyond the current coast and across the submerged landscape.		Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: songlines are captured through storytelling, rock art, songs and dance, and in the landmarks themselves.	Bainger (2021)	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: Murujuga is the start of many songlines, including the Seven Sisters.		Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: songlines at Murujuga date back to times when the sea-level was lower.	MAC (2023b)	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Feature: rock art	Weerianna Street Media Production (2017)	No	Possible (submerged)
	Feature: sacred sites		Unlikely (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Feature: resources including fish, turtles.	Leach (2020)	Possible	Possible

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Indigenous group	Features and values	Source	Potential for overlap	
			Operational Area	EMBA
	Feature: fish traps exist throughout the archipelago.	Leach (2020)	No	No
	Feature: shell middens exist on coastal margins.		No	No
	Feature: submerged archaeological sites.		Possible	Possible
	Value: Law emerged from the sea and travelled inland.		Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Feature: resources including mangrove seeds, turtles, turtle eggs	Smyth (2007)	No (except turtles)	No (except turtles)
	Value: it is recalled that ceremonies were conducted on islands.		No (based on location)	No (based on location)
	Feature: archaeological sites on Murujuga.	McDonald (2015)	No	No
	Feature: archaeological sites on Murujuga.	McDonald (2023)	No	No
	Feature: archaeological sites on Enderby Island.	McDonald et al. (2023a)	No	No
	Feature: archaeological sites on Rosemary Island.	McDonald et al. (2023b)	No	No
	Feature: petroglyph and other archaeological sites at Murujuga.	Dortch et al. (2019)	No	No
	Feature: archaeological evidence of the use of resources including fish, turtles, marine mammals, crocodiles, crabs and sea urchins.		No	No
	Value: Murujuga *Everything you see at Murujuga – the hills and creeks, the trees, the spiritual places, the rock art and the camping places – it is all part of our story here.* *Our ancestors have been looking after this country since the world was soft, and everything you see here – that is all here because we have been keeping it strong with our Lore that was put in place for country and the Law that was given to Aboriginal people to do. Murujuga is a significant place for Aboriginal people across the Pilbara and beyond. It is the starting place for some of our song lines."*	ICOMOS (2023)	No	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Indigenous group	Features and values	Source	Potential for overlap	
			Operational Area	EMBA
	Value: Songlines“ Feature: Submerged Landscapes *There are songlines that our Elders share today that date back to the time before sea levels rose and turned the hills and valleys of Murujuga into submerged landscapes and the islands of the Dampier Archipelago today."*		Possible (unspecified) Possible (submerged landscapes)	Possible (unspecified) Possible (submerged landscapes)
	Value: Intergenerational Knowledge		Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: Archaeological Sites Archaeological sites around Shark Bay tend to be close to the shoreline. Edel Land was a particularly important place for early Aboriginal people with a stone quarry at Crayfish Bay, fresh water at Willyah Mia on Heirisson Prong, and numerous middens and camp sites. There is also a burial site at Heirisson Prong."		No	No
	Value: Creation Stories Value: Murujuga *Murujuga as ‘where the Law came up out of the sea and travelled inland’. The following story explains the origin of Murujuga Sea Country:*		Possible (unspecified) No (Murujuga)	Possible (unspecified) No (Murujuga)
	Value: Marine subsistence resources *...marine resources were favoured by the occurrence of discarded turtle and fish bones near old fireplaces throughout the archipelago...spears for fishing and hunting turtles were made from hard woods sharpened to a point. Turtle shells were utilised for carrying and bathing babies and for cooking"*	Leach (2021)	No (based on the specific location)	No (based on the specific location)
	Feature: Cape Bruguieres Island		No (based on the specific location)	No (based on the specific location)
	Feature: Submerged and Terrestrial Archaeological Sites *Cape Bruguieres Island has high potential to reveal how Ngardangali adapted to marine transgression through the identification and analysis of submerged and terrestrial sites.*		Possible (submerged only)	Possible (submerged only)
	Value: Creation Spirits	Rijavec (2004)	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Indigenous group	Features and values	Source	Potential for overlap	
			Operational Area	EMBA
Ngarluma and Yindjibarndi	Value: Submerged Landscape *"sea as an inseparable extension of the land"*	Ward et al. (2022)	Yes	Yes
	Value: Songlines Features: Rock Art	Weerianna Street Media Production (2017)	Possible (unspecified) No	Possible (unspecified) Unlikely (submerged only)
	Value Mackerel Islands Value: Songlines *From here I depart for the Mackerel Islands, a cluster of isles and atolls that lie 22 kilometres off the coast. Aboriginal people followed songlines here until about 8000 years ago, when the landforms were separated from the mainland.* *The Warlu Way, which leads to Karijini, follows a songline created by a Dreamtime sea serpent, or warlu.*		No (based on the specific location)	No (based on the specific location)
	Value: Built heritage		No	No
	Value: Sea Country Value: Rights and responsibilities over sea country *Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing.*	Australian Marine Parks (2018)	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: Songlines *It is recognised that spiritual corridors extend from terrestrial areas into nearshore and offshore waters, a number of marine animals are totems for Indigenous people, and that songlines pass through marine parks."*		Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Feature: Submerged Fish Traps *…evidence from Traditional Owners that submerged fish traps are present along drowned waterways throughout the archipelago."*	Leach (2021)	No	No
	Value: Archaeological sites		Possible (submerged only)	Possible (submerged only)
	Feature: Shell midden sites on coast		No	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Indigenous group	Features and values	Source	Potential for overlap	
			Operational Area	EMBA
	Value: Barrow Island and Montebello Islands	Dortch et al. (2019)	No	No (no shoreline accumulation is expected)
	Feature: Submerged Archaeological Sites		Possible	Possible
	Value: Murujuga Cultural Landscape		No	No
	Value: Archaeological Sites/ Material Feature: Cape Range and Montebello Islands	McDonald et al. 2022	No (based on the specific location)	No (based on the specific location)
Nhuwala Claim Group	Values: ▪ Hunting, gathering and fishing in the area ▪ Conducting and engaging in cultural activities, rituals, teaching and meetings on and within the area ▪ Visiting, maintaining and protecting places of importance within the area ▪ Being accompanied onto the area by others ▪ Maintaining and protecting significant objects located within the area ▪ Using the resources of the area for food, shelter, cultural, religious, ceremonial, ritual, healing and decorative purposes and for the manufacture of items including tools, weapons and clothing ▪ Trading in the resources of the area and goods manufactured using those traditional resources.	NNTT (2025)	No (all activities)	Unlikely (all activities)
Thalanyji	Feature: resources including ▪ Fish ▪ Shellfish ▪ Crabs ▪ Crustaceans ▪ Sea urchins	Commonwealth of Australia (2002)	No (dugongs) Possible (all other values)	Possible (all)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Indigenous group	Features and values	Source	Potential for overlap	
			Operational Area	EMBA
	▪ Turtles ▪ Dugong ▪ Flora and fauna associated with mangrove communities			
	Feature: archaeological sites on Barrow Island.		No	No (no shoreline accumulation is expected)
	Value: connection to Country.		Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Feature: resources include turtles, eggs, fish, shellfish and plants.	DBCA et al. (2002)	Possible (except eggs, plants)	Possible (except eggs, plants)
	Value: access to Barrow and possibly Montebello Islands	Hook et al. (2004)	No	No
	Feature: artefact scatters are located in coastal sand dunes.	Hook (2020)	No	No (no shoreline accumulation is expected)
	Feature: burials are located in coastal sand dunes.		No	No (no shoreline accumulation is expected)
	Feature: archaeological sites are located on Barrow Island.	Ditchfield et al. (2018)	No	No (no shoreline accumulation is expected)
	Feature: archaeological sites are located at Barrow and Montebello Islands.	Dortch et al. (2019).	No	No (no shoreline accumulation is expected)
	Feature: archaeological evidence of the use of resources including fish, turtles, marine mammals, crocodiles, crabs and sea urchins.		No	No
	Feature: thalu ceremonial sites for the increase of turtle, shark, ray, fish, squid, octopus, hill kangaroo and emu.	DBCA (2022)	Unlikely (unspecified)	Unlikely (unspecified)
	Feature: ceremonies.		Unlikely (unspecified)	Unlikely (unspecified)
	Value: connection to Country.		Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Indigenous group	Features and values	Source	Potential for overlap	
			Operational Area	EMBA
	Value: transfer of knowledge.		Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: access to Country.		Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: Burial grounds, midden and mythological sites Value: Connection to Country *Ningaloo has significant value for the local Aboriginal people, the Baiyungu, Thalanyji and Yinikurtura people.* *The value of Aboriginal connection to country is important to the Traditional owners' spirituality and religion, with local fauna representative of family totems.*	IUCN (2025)	No (burial grounds, middens) Possible (unspecified)	No (burial grounds, middens) Possible (unspecified)
Unspecified	Feature: the ocean can include sacred sites and Songlines.	Smyth (2008)	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: people have kin relationships to important animals, plants tides and currents.		Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Feature: archaeological sites in submerged landscapes.	Crabtree et al. (2021)	Possible (Submerged only)	Possible (Submerged only)
	Value: Sea Country has customary law defining ownership and management rights and responsibilities.	Muller (2008)	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: knowledge of Sea Country	Kearney et al (2023)	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: connection to Sea Country		Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: care for Sea Country		Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: the extent of Sea Country is determined by the travels of dreaming ancestors. This is recorded and conveyed through songlines.		Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Feature; archaeological sites indicate that islands were occupied prior to sea level rise.	DBCA (2020)	Possible (Submerged only)	Possible (Submerged only)
	Value: Sea Country includes values, places, resources, stories and cultural obligations.	Smyth (2007)	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: activities relating to resources included: ▪ dugong hunting (1)		Unlikely (all activities)	Unlikely (all activities)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Indigenous group	Features and values	Source	Potential for overlap	
			Operational Area	EMBA
	▪ turtle hunting (2) ▪ turtle egg collecting (3) ▪ seabird egg collecting (4) ▪ spearing fish (5) ▪ reef trapping fish (6) ▪ herding fish (7) ▪ line fishing (8) ▪ collecting fish in stone fish traps (9) ▪ poisoning fish (10) ▪ gathering shellfish and other marine resources. (11)			
	Value: people have kinship relationships with every plant and animal.	Juluwarlu Aboriginal Corporation (2004)	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: certain species, including fish and seafood, must not be eaten during initiation rituals due to their sacredness to the creation being Barrimirndi. Breaking this law may lead to cyclones.		Unlikely (unspecified)	Unlikely (unspecified)
	Feature: tangible and intangible heritage.	Macfarlane and McConnell (2017)	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Feature: archaeological evidence of varied occupation and adaptation.		Possible (Submerged only)	Possible (Submerged only)
	Value: a distinct way of life centred around the use of limited water and coastal resources.		Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Feature: Potential for UCH in bonaparte basin (Kimberly and Arhnem Land)	Norman et al. (2024)	No	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Indigenous group	Features and values	Source	Potential for overlap	
			Operational Area	EMBA
	Value: Sea Country *The terms 'Sea Country' or 'Saltwater Country' refer to coastal, island and marine environments that together make up the traditional estates of maritime Indigenous groups in Australia (Smyth 1997):* *The ocean, or saltwater country, is not additional to a clan estate on land, it is inseparable from it. As on land, saltwater country contains evidence of the Dreamtime events by which all geographic features, animals, plants and people were created.*	Dermot (2008)	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: Responsibility for managing Sea Country *It is recognised that Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their sea country, including areas now included within Australian Marine Parks, for thousands of years—in some cases since before rising sea levels created these marine environments.*	Australian Marine Parks (2018)	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: Management of Sea Country		Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: Traditional Fishing and Hunting		Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: Sea Country		Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: Totemic Species		Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: Access to Sea Country Value: Marine resources Value: Rights to hunt, fish and gather *Three native title determinations have been made over sea country within the Kimberley Marine Park. These determinations recognise in law that native title exists over sea country and preserve continuing rights to access sea country to hunt, fish, gather and use the resources of the waters for personal, domestic, communal, cultural and spiritual needs.*		Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
	Value: Ashmore Reef		No	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.9.5.2 Indigenous archaeological heritage assessment

Indigenous archaeological heritage in relation to the North-west Marine Region (NWMR) is described in the Master Existing Environment document in Appendix C.

The Western Australian Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry system was searched which showed 0 Registered Aboriginal Sites and 0 Lodged Aboriginal Sites for the EMBA (Department of Planning Land, Heritage and Aboriginal Enquiry System Results – Appendix I). The exact location, access, and traditional practices for a number of these sites may not be disclosed and if required, such as in the event of a major oil spill, would involve prioritising further consultation with key contacts within DPLH and relevant local Indigenous communities.

Archaeological material on the Ancient Landscape is a relevant matter for the proposed activity as there is overlap between the Operational Areas and the Ancient Landscape, and potential for seabed disturbance from planned activities and therefore potential for impacts to archaeological material. Assessment of the potential for archaeological material to be impacted by the Petroleum Activity is discussed in Sections 6.8 and 6.11

No sites of significance within the Operational Areas were identified by Traditional Custodians during consultation in the course of preparing the EP.

4.9.5.3 Underwater cultural heritage

Further information regarding Indigenous archaeological heritage in relation to the Ancient Submerged Landscape in the North-west Marine Region (NWMR) is described in the Master Existing Environment document in Appendix C.

An assessment of the potential impacts on archaeological material by the proposed activity is discussed in Sections 6.8 and 6.11

4.9.5.4 Feedback received via consultation to inform Existing Environment Description

Indigenous cultural values are communally held. This is reflected in Vision 3 of Dhawura Ngilan that ‘Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander heritage is managed... according to community ownership’ (Heritage Chairs of Australia and New Zealand 2020). Dhawura Ngilan also specifically notes that ‘Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander...intangible knowledge systems, which are held in songlines and language, are endangered. This knowledge is held by Elders and the community...’ Through consultation with relevant persons, Registered Native Title Bodies Corporate have identified or raised topics relating to environmental values of cultural interest. These include a broad interest in the marine fauna, including whales and turtles (Table 1 in Appendix F)

Feedback received on potential cultural features and heritage values during consultation are described in Table 4-20.

Woodside has committed to ongoing engagement to further understand these values. Should feedback be received (including any relevant new information on cultural values), it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8*).*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 4-20: Summary of feedback received via consultation to inform Existing Environment Description

Relevant Indigenous group / individuals	Consultation context	Description of value / feature / interest	Potential for overlap	
			Operational Area	EMBA
Buurabalayji Thalanyji Aboriginal Corporation	Raised during the course of consultation for another EP	Value: Connection to Sea Country Enduring deep connection to sea country north of Onslow, extending out to Islands off the Pilbara coast such as the Montebello islands, Barrow Island and the Mackerel Islands	Possible	Possible
Kariyarra Aboriginal Corporation	Raised during the course of consultation for another EP	Value: Turtles	Possible	Possible
		Value: Access to Sea Country (1) Accessing Sea Country for fishing, trapping, crabbing catching turtle, hunting dugong, using stingray barbs for spears and collecting shellfish. (2) Visiting offshore islands at low tide	No (all)	Possible (all)
		Value: Marine species resources Resource species of cultural interest to Kariyarra people include marine mammals, fish, molloscs including bivalves, gastropods and cephalopods.	Possible	Possible
		Value: The existence of intangible cultural heritage including the Yinta (associated with Sea Country). … Yinta are significant cultural/spiritual sites, often a pool or water source but possibly a hill or other feature. These are, at least generally, associated with creation beings and are a core part of cultural rights to land in determining who can use or speak for an area.	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
		Interest: Coastal Landforms	No	Unlikely
		Interest: Coastal Native Vegetation	No	Unlikely
		Feature: Cultural interest in cultural heritage sites associated with the coast and the ocean.	Possible	Possible
		Value: Traditional fishing and gathering rights in the ocean	Unlikely (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
		Value: Cultural interest in intangible cultural heritage associated with the coast and the ocean. (1) Presence of mythic snakes	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
		Value: Intergenerational Knowledge	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Relevant Indigenous group / individuals	Consultation context	Description of value / feature / interest	Potential for overlap	
			Operational Area	EMBA
		Value: Cultural obligations to care for Country, including Sea Country.	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
		Value: Secret Habitat Totems associated with Sea Country	No (based on NT determined area)	No (based on NT determined area)
		Interest: Assertion of sea rights in native title claim area Having duties to look after and protect all KACs Sea Country.	Possible	Possible
		Value: Marine resources	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
		Value: Responsibility to care for Sea Country	No	No
		Value Marine Resources Kariyarra explained the most important thing is the preservation of sea life and coastal areas. The ocean provides critical food sources to their community and Kariyarra Traditional Owners are coastal people so they have a strong connection to the area and a responsibility to preserve the area for future generations.	No	No
		Value: Nearshore Islands Islands off Port Hedland: Little Turtle, North Turtle and Bedout	No	Possible(all)
		Value: River systems are important to the food chain.	Possible	Possible
		Value: Marine Resources: Shellfish ▪ Cockles ▪ Oysters ▪ Clam shells, ▪ Concha shells (Nanku) ▪ Mullets ▪ Sea cow (dugong)	 No (dugong) Possible (all other values)	 Possible (all)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Relevant Indigenous group / individuals	Consultation context	Description of value / feature / interest	Potential for overlap	
			Operational Area	EMBA
Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation	Raised during the course of consultation for another EP	Value: Marine Ecosystems and Species	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
		Value: Submerged Landscapes	Possible	Possible
		Value: Mermaid Sound (1) The ecosystem health of Mermaid Sound	No	No
		Value: Whales (1) Whales and other species of totemic importance need to be protected, including their populations, biodiversity, and migration patterns. (2) A whale Thalu is an increase at the totemic site that brings whales into the beach.	Possible (all)	Possible (all)
		Value: Dolphins There are cultural ceremonies associated with communicating with dolphins	Possible	Possible
		Value: Dugongs Dugongs are a food source associated with seagrasses near Gidley Island	No	Possible
		Value: Fish Specific mentions of fish included. There are Thalu ceremonies associated with increasing fish stocks	Possible	Possible
		Value: Sea Snakes Sea snakes were specifically mentioned as culturally important species	Possible	Possible
		Value: Turtles (1) Flatback, green, hawksbill, loggerhead and leatherback turtles; Songline The Songline associated with the turtle comes from Fortescue to Withnell Bay. This song is sung by four or five tribes for day and night without consuming food or water. (2) Flatback, green, hawksbill, loggerhead and leatherback turtles: They are culturally important species that moves through Mermaid Sound. Turtles are most often seen in shallower areas and where there are seagrasses. (3) Most beaches are nesting sites for turtles, including those on Gidley and Legendre Islands... which also identifies Rosemary Island as the most important hawksbill turtle nesting site in Western Australia.	Possible (turtles) No (coastal locations)	Possible (turtles)No (coastal locations)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Relevant Indigenous group / individuals	Consultation context	Description of value / feature / interest	Potential for overlap	
			Operational Area	EMBA
		Feature: Coral Concerned about coral bleaching because corals are important. Beautiful colours. They also attract a lot of other things. Fish carry coral spawn like bees pollinate flowers. If fish were looked after, the corals would get brighter and brighter (by transmitting nutrients and performing other ecosystem services, fish can be symbiotic with corals). Locations identified during consultation include Withnell Bay; Conzinc Bay; south west of Legendre Island.	No	Possible
		Feature: Seagrass (1) Seagrasses provide protection for animals. (2) Locations identified during consultation include Conzinc Island; between Angel and Gidley Islands.	No	Possible
		Feature: Mangroves (1) Mangroves would have provided shelter, crabbing, digging for shellfish, could be turtle nurseries. Locations identified during consultation include Conzinc Bay north end; Flying Foam Passage; Searipple Passage; north-east bay of West Lewis Island.	No	Possible
		Feature: Macroalgal communities Are important primary production sites, habitats, and food sources (not explicitly identified by elders).	No	Possible
		Feature: Subtidal soft-bottom communities	Possible	Possible
		Feature: Intertidal sand and mudflat communities	No	Possible
		Feature: Rocky shores	No	Possible (shoreline accumulation only)
		Feature: Other areas of Mermaid Sound of importance (including Conzinc Bay) (1) Fish traps: There are known fish traps in Conzinc Bay, and others would have or do exist in coastal areas of islands, such as Angel and Gidley Islands. People still use the Conzinc Bay fish traps regularly for catching mangrove jack, trevally and other fish.	No	No (based on specific location)
		Value: Squid (1) Squidding (harvesting of squid from the ocean) around Conzinc Bay	No (based on specific location)	No (based on specific location)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Relevant Indigenous group / individuals	Consultation context	Description of value / feature / interest	Potential for overlap	
			Operational Area	EMBA
		Value: Appropriate cultural authority for Murujuga.	No (area not within OA)	Possible
		Interest: Management of onshore heritage sites	No	Possible (shoreline accumulation only)
		Interest: Submerged Heritage	Possible	Possible
		Value: Songlines The potential impact on Jinna (Songlines) due to the lack of broader-scale bathymetric information for the submerged landscape	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
		Value/s: Stingrays	Possible	Possible
		Value/s: Sharks	Possible	Possible
		Value/s: Crustaceans	Possible	Possible
		Value/s: Octopus	Possible	Possible
		Value/s: Sea stars	Possible	Possible
		Value/s: Sea urchins	Possible	Possible
		Value/s: Sponges	Possible	Possible
		Value/s: Molluscs	Possible	Possible
		Value/s: Submerged Landscape Potential impact to Aboriginal heritage, due to the submerged coastline at initial occupation of the region, landscape features that would have defined the first travel routes used to move through Country.	Yes	Yes
		Value/s: Murujuga seasonal calendar Any change to the feeding, breeding or migratory behaviour of culturally significant species would impact significantly on subsistence, cultural and ceremonial activities.	Possible (unspecified)	Possible (unspecified)
Nganhurra Thanardi	Raised during the course of	Value: Whales and Whale Sharks	Possible (both)	Possible (both)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Relevant Indigenous group / individuals	Consultation context	Description of value / feature / interest	Potential for overlap	
			Operational Area	EMBA
Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation	consultation for another EP	Feature: Marine parks	No	Possible
Ngarluma Aboriginal Corporation	Raised during the course of consultation for another EP	Interest: Management of onshore heritage sites	No	No
		Interest: Submerged Heritage	Possible	Possible
Nhuwala Claim Group (represented by YMAC)	Raised during the course of consultation for this EP	No values raised	-	-
Nhuwala / Thalanyji People (Represented by BTAC)	Raised during the course of consultation for this EP	No values raised	-	-
Robe River Kuruma Aboriginal Corporation	Raised during the course of consultation for another EP	Feature: Coastline (1) Oil spill or other environmental incident – threat to the coast	No	Possible
		Feature: Underwater heritage	Unlikely	Possible
Wirrawandi Aboriginal Corporation	Raised during the course of consultation for another EP	Value: Whales (General interest around management of impacts to whales)	Possible	Possible
		Value: Turtles (General interest around monitoring and management)	Possible	Possible
		Feature: Onshore heritage – Rock art (Query related to emissions)	No	No
		Interest: Submerged heritage	Possible	Possible
Yinggarda Aboriginal Corporation	Raised during the course of consultation for another EP	Value: Turtles	Possible	Possible
		Value: Whales	Possible	Possible
		Value: Coastal Fishing Local communities enjoy fishing along the coast, including for (1) Shark Bay Mullet that is an important resource.	No	Unlikely

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Relevant Indigenous group / individuals	Consultation context	Description of value / feature / interest	Potential for overlap	
			Operational Area	EMBA
		Value: Ecosystem Health Plants, animals and the environment are inexorably linked to their culture	Possible	Possible
		Value: Dugongs	No	Possible
		Feature: Seagrass Important food source for dugongs (Shark Bay)	No	Possible
		Value: Whales (1) potential impact to migration patterns of whales; (2) and potential collisions with vessels	Possible	Possible
Yindjibarndi Aboriginal Corporation	Raised during the course of consultation for this EP	No values raised	-	-
Native Title Representative Bodies				
Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation	Consultation for this EP	No values raised	-	-
Kimberley Land Council Aboriginal Corporation	Consultation for this EP	No values raised	-	-

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.9.6 Summary of cultural features and heritage values

Woodside has developed a robust understanding of cultural features and heritage values relevant to the activity through examination of publicly available information, studies and consultation with relevant persons under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations.

The cultural features and heritage values identified in Sections 4.9.1 to 4.9.7 confirms whether there is any potential for these to exist within the Operational Area or EMBA. As previously described, topics which have been raised in the context of an interest linked to the natural environment are impact and risk assessed in Sections 6.8 and 6.9.

A summary of cultural features and heritage values identified through both consultation and desktop assessment is provided in Table 4-21.

Where cultural features are physical elements of a place, these can generally be assessed for impacts; where a feature is avoided, impacts from planned activities are not predicted. Heritage values relate less to what is significant and more to why something is significant; potential interactions between heritage values and the Operational Area can only be reliably informed by consultation with Traditional Custodians where they are willing to share the necessary knowledge.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 4-21: Summary of cultural features and heritage values

Identified cultural features and heritage values	Context	EP source		Potential for overlap	
		Consultation feedback	Desktop literature assessment	Operational Area	EMBA
Archaeological heritage and landscapes					
Coastal/ island archaeological sites	Coastal archaeological sites include shell middens, artefact scatters, skeletal material/burial sites, camps, meeting places, hunting places and water sources.	✓	✓	No	No
Petroglyphs	Petroglyphs are a form of rock art. Petroglyphs are a prominent feature particularly at Murujuga where it is found on hard, volcanic rock.	x	x	No	No
Fish traps	Stone arrangements constructed in intertidal areas which fill with fish at high tide and trap them at low tide.	x	✓	No	No
Submerged archaeological sites	The Ancient Landscape extends between 125 m and 130 m below current sea level. Occupation of this area may have left traces through now submerged archaeological sites.	x	✓	No	Possible
Rivers, waterholes, tidal channels and seeps	Water sources on the Ancient Landscape which may be culturally significant or archeologically prospective.	x	x	No	No
Submerged hills	Hills on the Ancient Landscape which may be culturally significant or archeologically prospective. As sea level rose these hills would have become islands and eventually submerged.	x	x	No	No
Intangible values					
Songlines	Publicly available literature talks to Songlines associated with ancestral beings that travelled Sea Country.	✓	✓	Possible	Possible

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Identified cultural features and heritage values	Context	EP source		Potential for overlap	
		Consultation feedback	Desktop literature assessment	Operational Area	EMBA
Creation/ Dreaming sites, sacred sites and ancestral beings	Publicly available literature talks to creation/dreaming and ancestral beings, including water serpents, connected to or originating from the sea generally.	x	✓	Possible	Possible
Ceremonial sites	Places where ceremony (e.g. thalu ceremonies) are performed. All identified ceremonial sites are located onshore.	x	✓	No	No
Cultural obligations to care for Country	Cultural obligation to care for the environmental values of Sea Country. Exclusion of Traditional Custodians from Sea Country or decision making processes may inhibit ability to care for Country.	x	✓	Possible	Possible
Knowledge of Country/ customary law and transfer of knowledge	The preservation and transmission of knowledge is dependent on the preservation of the environment generally. Exclusion of Traditional Custodians from Sea Country may inhibit the transfer of knowledge.	x	✓	Possible	Possible
Connection to Country	Connection to Country is described in publicly available literature as “important to the Traditional owners’ spirituality and religion”. Connection to Country may be damaged where people are displaced or disrupted (e.g. during colonisation) or where there is a loss of technical skills or environmental knowledge	x	✓	Possible	Possible
Access to Country	Limitations on Traditional Custodians accessing or enjoying areas of Sea Country	x	✓	Unlikely	Unlikely
Kinship systems and totemic species	Traditional Custodians have connection to species through kinship and totemic systems. An individual may have obligation to care for or not consume a species to which they are kin.	x	✓	Possible	Possible

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Identified cultural features and heritage values	Context	EP source		Potential for overlap	
		Consultation feedback	Desktop literature assessment	Operational Area	EMBA
Resource collection	Fishing, hunting, gathering of marine species including marine mammals, marine reptiles, fish and invertebrates.	x	✓	Unlikely	Unlikely
Marine ecosystems and species					
Water quality	Interest only, raised as a natural environment interest	x	✓	Yes	Yes
Marine species	Generally raised in consultation and literature as an interest	x	✓	Yes	Yes
Marine mammals: Whales	Generally raised in consultation and identified in publicly available literature Thalu species of totemic importance Linked to Songlines and Dreaming stories Humpback whales in particular	✓	✓	Possible	Possible
Marine mammals: Dolphins	Cultural ceremonies associated with dolphins Culturally important species	x	✓	Possible	Possible
Marine mammals: Dugongs	Culturally important species Used as a resource	x	✓	No	Possible
Marine reptiles: Marine turtles	Culturally important species and migration There are Thalu ceremonies associated with turtles Turtles and turtle eggs as a resource	x	✓	Possible	Possible

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Identified cultural features and heritage values	Context	EP source		Potential for overlap	
		Consultation feedback	Desktop literature assessment	Operational Area	EMBA
Fish: Fish, whale sharks, sharks and rays	Culturally important species Used as a resource Law run through the sea, including fish There are Thalu ceremonies associated with increasing fish stocks Fish, including bream and sting rays are totemic species Fish, including sharks and rays raised as a natural environment interest	x	✓	Possible	Possible
Cephalopods: Squid and Octopus	Thalu species of totemic importance Resource	x	✓	Possible	Possible
Intertidal communities: Bivalves, gastropods, echinoderms (sea urchins), crustaceans	Resource.	x	✓	Possible	Possible
Seabirds	Culturally important species Birds (including shags, seagulls and osprey) and bird eggs as a resource	x	✓	Possible	Possible
Benthic habitats: Macroalgal communities	Interest only, raised as a natural environment interest.	x	✓	Possible	Possible
Shoreline habitats: Mangroves	Critical breeding ground for marine and terrestrial wildlife. Mangroves would have provided shelter, crabbing, digging for shellfish, could be turtle nurseries. Mangrove seeds as resource	x	✓	No	Possible
Shoreline habitats: Intertidal sand/ mudflat communities	Interest only, raised as a natural environment interest.	x	✓	No	Possible

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.9.7 Historic sites of significance

There are no sites of historic cultural heritage significance within the Operational Area and 3 sites in the EMBA. These are identified in the following sections and described in Appendix F.

4.9.8 Historic underwater heritage

The protection of historic underwater heritage under Commonwealth and State legislation is described in Master Existing Environment document in Appendix C.

The Australasian Underwater Cultural Heritage database records all known Maritime Cultural Heritage (shipwrecks, aircraft, relics and other underwater cultural heritage) in Australian waters. The Australian National Shipwreck Database lists all known shipwrecks in Australian waters. A search of these databases indicated that there are no sites within 10 km of the Operational Area, however, a number of sites (shipwrecks) exist within the EMBA (Figure 4-13).

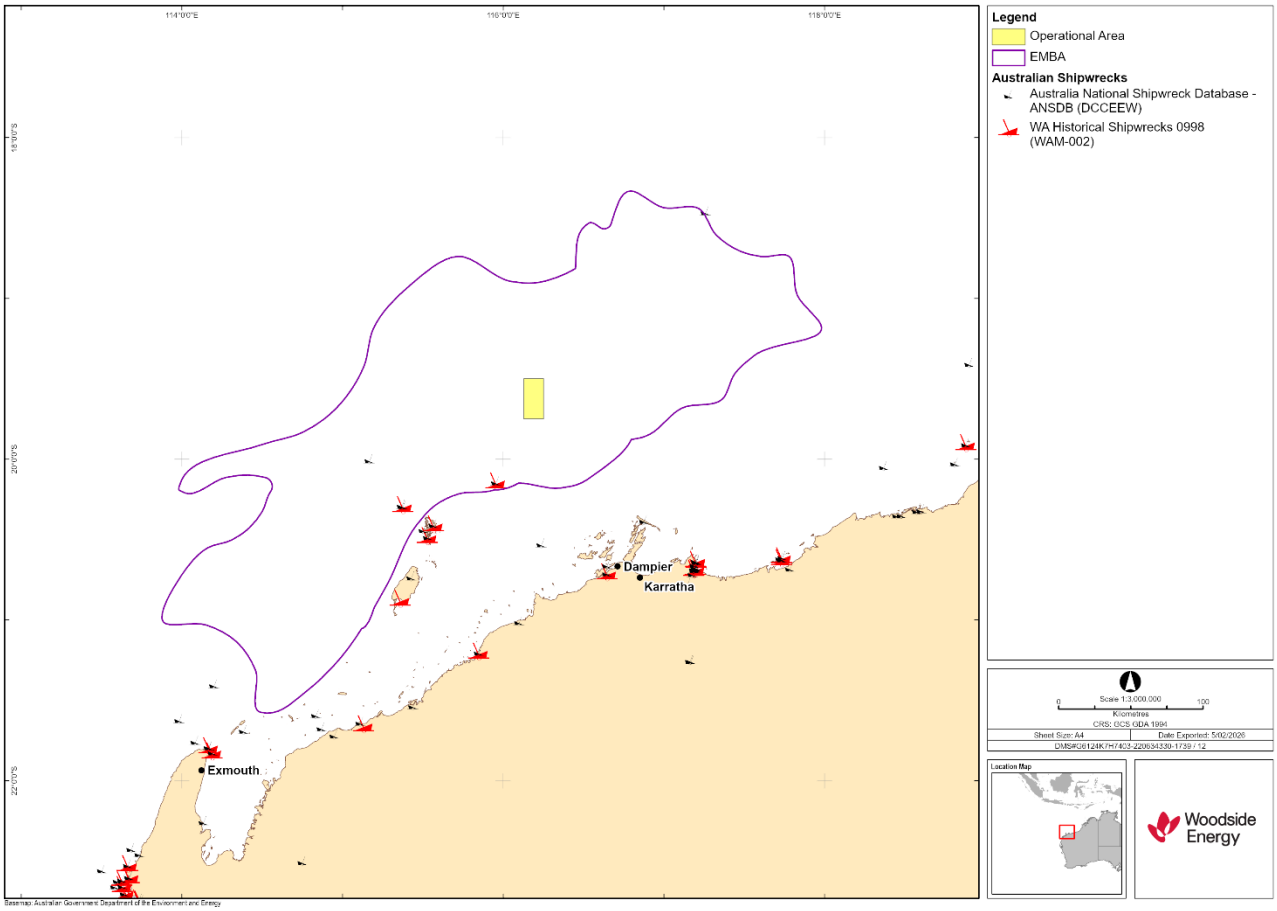


Figure 4-13: Shipwrecks in the EMBA

4.9.9 World, National and Commonwealth heritage listed places

No listed heritage places overlap the Operational Area. World, National and Commonwealth heritage places within the EMBA are identified in Table 4-22. The Master Existing Environment document provided in Appendix C outlines the values and sensitivities of these places

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 4-22: World, National and Commonwealth heritage listed places within the EMBA

Listed Place	Distance / direction from Operational Area to Listed Place (km)
World Heritage Places	
None	
National Heritage Places (NHP)	
None	
Commonwealth Heritage Places (CHP)	
None	

4.10 Socio-economic environment

4.10.1 Commercial fisheries

Several Commonwealth and State fishery management areas are located within the Operational Area and EMBA. Data from the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences (ABARES) were used to identify if Commonwealth managed fisheries have fished within the Operational Area and EMBA in the most recently available ten-year period of catch and effort data (2013–2024). FishCube data was also requested from the WA Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) for the most recently available five-year period of fishery catch and effort data. This data was used to analyse the potential for interaction of fisheries with the Operational Area and EMBA. Data was reviewed from the last five years as a subset of past fishing effort. This was deemed an appropriate period to represent potential future fishing effort over the lifecycle of this EP.

This information was used to determine relevant fisheries for consultation who may be impacted by the proposed petroleum activities. Table 4-23 provides an assessment of the potential interaction and the Master Existing Environment document in Appendix C provides further detail on the fisheries that have been identified through desk-based assessment and consultation (Section 5).

One Commonwealth managed fishery was identified as having a potential interaction with the Petroleum Activity, within the Operational Area and two within the EMBA (Figure 4-14). Five State managed fisheries were identified as having a potential interaction with the Petroleum Activity, within the Operational Area and 11 within the EMBA (Figure 4-15).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 4-23: Commonwealth and State commercial fishery management areas overlapping the Operational Area and EMBA

Fishery	Potential for interaction during activity (x = no spatial overlap; ✓= spatial overlap; blue shading = possibility of interaction)		Description
	Operational Area	EMBA	
Commonwealth managed fisheries			
North West Slope Trawl Fishery	✓	✓	The North West Slope Trawl Fishery management area overlaps the EMBA. The North West Slope Trawl Fishery extends from 114 °E to 125 °E, from the 200 m isobath to the outer limit of the Australian Fishing Zone (200 nm from the coastline, which is the boundary of the Australian Exclusive Economic Zone [EEZ]). Fishing for scampi occurs over soft, muddy sediments or sandy habitats, using demersal trawl gear on the continental slope (Patterson et al. 2017). The North West Slope Trawl Fishery commenced in 1985 and the number of active vessels peaked at 21 in the 1986–1987 season, decreasing to between 1 and 6 vessels per year since 2005–2006. Three vessels operated in each of the 2022–2023 and 2023–2024 seasons (Keller et al. 2025). Three vessels were active in the 2022–2023 and 2023–2024 season, decline from 4 in the 2021–2022 season, and trawl-hours increased from 4,351 in 2022–2023 to 4,555 in 2023–2024 (Keller et al. 2025). Accordingly, Woodside considers it a possibility that interactions with the fishery may occur in the Operational Area and the EMBA.
Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery	✓	✓	This fishery management area overlaps with the Operational Area and EMBA. Most of the Australian fishing effort is by purse-seine vessels in the Great Australian Bight and waters off South Australia during summer months, and by longline off the New South Wales coastline during winter months (Patterson et al. 2025) The fishery has not been active in the Operational Area or EMBA within the last five years (ABARES 2025). Woodside considers there to be no potential for interaction with this fishery and the Petroleum Activity given the current distribution of fishing effort.
Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery	x	✓	The Western Deepwater Trawl management area overlaps the EMBA. The fishery operates off the Western Australian coast, in the Gascoyne Region ranging between the North West Cape and Shark Bay. The fishery uses demersal trawling methods, in waters seaward of a line approximating the 200 m isobath (Keller et al. 2025). Fishing effort has been relatively low since 2005–2006, with 1–3 vessels active in the fishery since 2004–2005, with only 1 active vessel undertaking 15 trawl hours in 2023–2024 (Keller et al. 2025). Woodside considers it a possibility that interactions with the fishery may occur in the EMBA.
Western Skipjack Tuna Fishery	✓	✓	The Skipjack Tuna Fishery overlaps the Operational Area and EMBA, however has not been actively fished since the 2008–2009 fishing season (Patterson and Delewski 2025). Therefore, Woodside considers there is no potential for interaction with this fishery at present.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Potential for interaction during activity (x = no spatial overlap; ✓= spatial overlap; blue shading = possibility of interaction)		Description
	Operational Area	EMBA	
Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery	✓	✓	While this fishery management area overlaps the Operational Area and EMBA, fishing effort in the last five years has been concentrated in south-west WA (typically as far north as Carnarvon) and occasionally off South Australia. Woodside considers there to be no potential for interaction with this fishery given the current distribution of fishing effort.
State managed fisheries			
Abalone Managed Fishery	✓	✓	The Abalone Fishery management area overlaps the Operational Area and EMBA. No commercial or recreational fishing is permitted north of Moore River, WA since 2011–2012 until further notice. Woodside considers there to be no potential for interaction with this fishery and the Operational Area.
Mackerel Managed Fishery	✓	✓	The Mackerel Managed Fishery management area overlaps the Operational Area and the EMBA. There are three managed fishing areas: Area 1: Kimberley (121° E to the WA/Northern Territory [NT] border); Area 2: Pilbara (114° E to 121° E) and Area 3: Gascoyne (27° S to 114° E) and West Coast (Cape Leeuwin to 27° S) (Lewis et al. 2020). Most of the catch is taken from waters off the Kimberley and Pilbara coasts (Lewis et al. 2020), reflecting the tropical distribution of mackerel species (Molony et al. 2015). Most fishing activity occurs around the coastal reefs of the Dampier Archipelago and Port Hedland area, with the seasonal appearance of mackerel in shallower coastal waters most likely associated with feeding and gonad development before spawning (Mackie et al. 2003). Nominal catch rates in Area 2 (Pilbara) have been generally decreasing since 2004, partially driven by changes in operators in the fishery (Lewis and Watt 2023). Historical fishing effort (2017–2023) indicates the fishery is active with <3 vessels reporting at the 10 nm CAES blocks, overlapping the Export Trunkline Operational Area. Up to 3 vessels have been active within the 60 nm CAES block overlapping the Offshore Facility Operational Area. Woodside considers there may be potential for interaction with the Operational Area and the EMBA
Marine Aquarium Managed Fishery	✓	✓	The Marine Aquarium Managed Fishery management area overlaps the Operational Area and the EMBA. The Marine Aquarium Managed Fishery operates in all State waters between the Northern Territory border and South Australian border. The fishery is typically more active in waters south of Broome with higher levels of effort around the Capes region, Perth, Geraldton, Exmouth, Dampier, and Broome. There is also recent effort in the waters from Broome northwards to the NT border (Newman et al.2024). In 2023, the total catch for the Marine Aquarium Fish Managed Fishery was 107,786 fishes (including syngnathids, invertebrates and sponges), 18 tonne of coral, live rock and living sand, and 272 L of marine plants and live feed (Newman et al. 2024).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Potential for interaction during activity (x = no spatial overlap; ✓= spatial overlap; blue shading = possibility of interaction)		Description
	Operational Area	EMBA	
			FishCube data for the fishery provided at 10 nm CAES blocks indicates between 4 and 6 licences were active between the 2017and 2023 seasons. The Marine Aquarium Fishery is a diver-based fishery and therefore restricted to relatively shallow waters. Accordingly, Woodside considers it a possibility that interactions with the fishery may occur in the EMBA.
Nickol Bay Prawn Managed Fishery (NBPF)	✓	✓	The Nickol Bay Prawn Managed Fishery management area overlaps the EMBA. The Nickol Bay Prawn Managed Fishery targets western king prawns, brown tiger prawns and blue endeavour prawns by otter prawn trawls. The banana prawn is also the main target species within the NBPF by high- opening otter trawl systems. The 2023–2024 season landed 89 tonnes of prawns in the NBPF with 5 active vessels that fished. The fishery is active within 10 nm CAES blocks, which overlap the Export Trunkline Operational Area reporting up to 8 vessels within the 2017–2023 seasons (Wilkin et al. 2023). However, the Operational Area is outside of the managed area for the extent of the fishery (Wilkin et al. 2023) and therefore would not interact with operations in the fishery. Woodside considers there to be potential for interaction with the fishery within the EMBA only.
North Coast Shark Fishery	✓	✓	The North Coast Shark Fishing area overlaps the Operational Area and EMBA. The northern shark fisheries comprise of the North Coast Shark Fishery in the Pilbara and Western Kimberly (closed since 1998), and the Joint Authority of Northern Shark Fishery in the eastern Kimberly, which has not been active since 2008–2009 season (Australian Fisheries Management Authority [AFMA] 2021). Woodside considers there to be no interaction with the fishery and the Operational Area.
Onslow Prawn Managed Fishery (OPMF)	✓	✓	The Onslow Prawn Managed Fishery (Area 3) management area overlaps the Operational Area and the EMBA. The Onslow Prawn Managed Fishery targets western king prawns, brown tiger prawns and blue endeavour prawns by otter prawn trawls. The 2023–2024 season catch data not available due to confidentiality issues (<3 active authorisation holders) (Newman et al 2024). The fishery is active within the 60 nm CAES block overlapping the Export Trunkline Operational Area reporting <3 vessels active during the 2017–2022 seasons (DPIRD 2023). No fishing effort was recorded overlapping the Offshore Facility Operational Area. Woodside considers it a possibility that interactions with the fishery may occur in the EMBA.
Pearl Oyster Managed Fishery	✓	✓	The Pearl Oyster Managed Fishery management area overlaps the Operational Area and EMBA. Fishing effort is mostly focused within coastal waters (10–15 m depth) with a maximum depth of 35 m (Lulofs et al. 2002), collecting wild oysters for use in the aquaculture production of pearls. These are collected from fishing grounds primarily off

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Potential for interaction during activity (x = no spatial overlap; ✓= spatial overlap; blue shading = possibility of interaction)		Description
	Operational Area	EMBA	
(Zone 1 and 2)			the coast of Eighty Mile Beach, smaller catches from the Lacepede Islands. Fishing effort is limited to 35 m depth and interaction with this fishery is not anticipated.
Pilbara Crab Managed Fishery (PCMF)	✓	✓	The Pilbara Crab Managed Fishery management area overlaps the Operational Area and EMBA. The fishery operates via trap-based fishery methods up to 50 m depth, and is concentrated around Dampier. Blue swimmer crabs in the North Coast Bioregion (NCB) are targeted by the PCMF using hourglass traps, primarily within inshore waters around Nickol Bay. The fishery is active within the 60 nm CAES block overlapping the Export Trunkline Operational Area, in the nearshore area, reporting <3 vessels active during the 2017–2022 seasons (DPIRD 2023). Woodside considers it a possibility that interactions with the fishery may occur within the EMBA.
Pilbara Fish Trawl (Interim) Managed Fishery	✓	✓	The Pilbara Fish Trawl (Interim) Managed Fishery management area (Area 1) overlaps the Operational Area and the EMBA. The Offshore Facility Operational Area is located within the designated Pilbara offshore closed waters (trawl) (Zone 2 – Area 6). The Export Trunkline Operational Area overlaps the managed area for trawling, with up to four vessels active across the 2017–2023 seasons (DPIRD 2023). The fishery reported 1907 tonnes catch of demersals with 4 vessels in the 2022/23 season. Woodside considers it a possibility that interactions with the fishery may occur within the Operational Area and the EMBA.
Pilbara Line Fishery (Condition)	✓	✓	The Pilbara Line Fishery (Condition) licensees are permitted to operate anywhere within Pilbara waters (Wakefield et al. 2023), overlapping the Operational Area and the EMBA. This fishery is part of the Demersal Scalefish Fishery (includes trawl, trap and line fisheries*)* The fishery reported 114 tonnes catch of demersals with 6 vessels in the 2022–2023 season. The fishery is active in the Operational Area, with 60 nm CAES blocks reporting up to 4 vessels active across the 2017–2023 seasons (DPIRD 2023).
Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery	✓	✓	The Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery management area overlaps the Operational Area and EMBA. The Offshore Facility Operational Area is located within the designated Pilbara offshore closed waters (trawl) (Zone 2 – Area 6). The fishery reported 573 tonnes catch of demersals with 3 vessels in the 2022–2023 season The fishery is active with 60MN CAES blocks reporting <3 vessels active across the 2017–2023 seasons (DPIRD 2023). Woodside considers it a possibility that interactions with the fishery may occur within the Operational Area and EMBA.
South West Coast Salmon Managed Fishery	✓	✓	The South West Coast Salmon Managed Fishery management area overlaps the Operational Area and EMBA. Historically, no fishing has occurred north of the Perth Metropolitan Area. Therefore, no effort is reported within the EMBA (Duffy et al. 2023). Woodside considers there to be no potential for interaction with this fishery within the EMBA.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Potential for interaction during activity (x = no spatial overlap; ✓= spatial overlap; blue shading = possibility of interaction)		Description
	Operational Area	EMBA	
Specimen Shell Managed Fishery	✓	✓	The Specimen Shell Managed Fishery overlaps the Operational Area and EMBA. The Specimen Shell Managed Fishery encompasses the entire WA coastline, but effort is concentrated in areas adjacent to the population centres such as Broome, Exmouth, Shark Bay, Geraldton, Perth, Mandurah, the Capes area, Albany and Esperance (Bruce et al. 2024). The Operational Area overlap this fishery management area however shells are typically collected in waters <30 m deep. In 2023, an exemption for the trial of remotely operated underwater vehicles (limited to one per licence) was also in place (Bruce et al. 2024). FishCube data at 10 nm CAES blocks overlapping the Export Trunkline Operational Area, report between 4 and 7 active licences over the last 5 years (DPIRD 2023). Woodside considers it a possibility that interactions with the fishery may occur within the Operational Area and EMBA.
Western Australian Sea Cucumber Fishery	x	✓	The Western Australian Sea Cucumber Fishery management area overlaps the EMBA. The fishery operates as a wader and diver-based fishery from Exmouth northwards to the Northern Territory. The fishery is active within the Export Trunkline Operational Area with 60 nm CAES block reporting <3 vessels active over the last 5 years (2017–2022). Given the hand-catch methodology, limiting the fishery to shallower waters (<30 m), Woodside considers it a possibility that interactions with the fishery may occur within the EMBA only.
West Coast Deep Sea Crustacean Managed Fishery	✓	✓	The West Coast Deep Sea Crustacean Managed Fishery management area overlaps the Operational Area and EMBA, however the Operational Area are within the closed waters of the fishery. Woodside considers it a possibility that interactions with the fishery may only occur within the EMBA.
Charter-based Commercial Operators			
Tour Operators	✓	x	Fishing Tour Operators are permitted to operate across WA state waters and are required to report monthly logbook records of client fish catches. The fishery is active within Operational Area, with FishCube data indicating up to 7 licences reporting in the 60 nm CAES blocks overlapping the Operational Area across the 2017–2023 seasons (DPIRD 2023). Accordingly, Woodside considers there may be the potential for interaction with the Operational Area

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

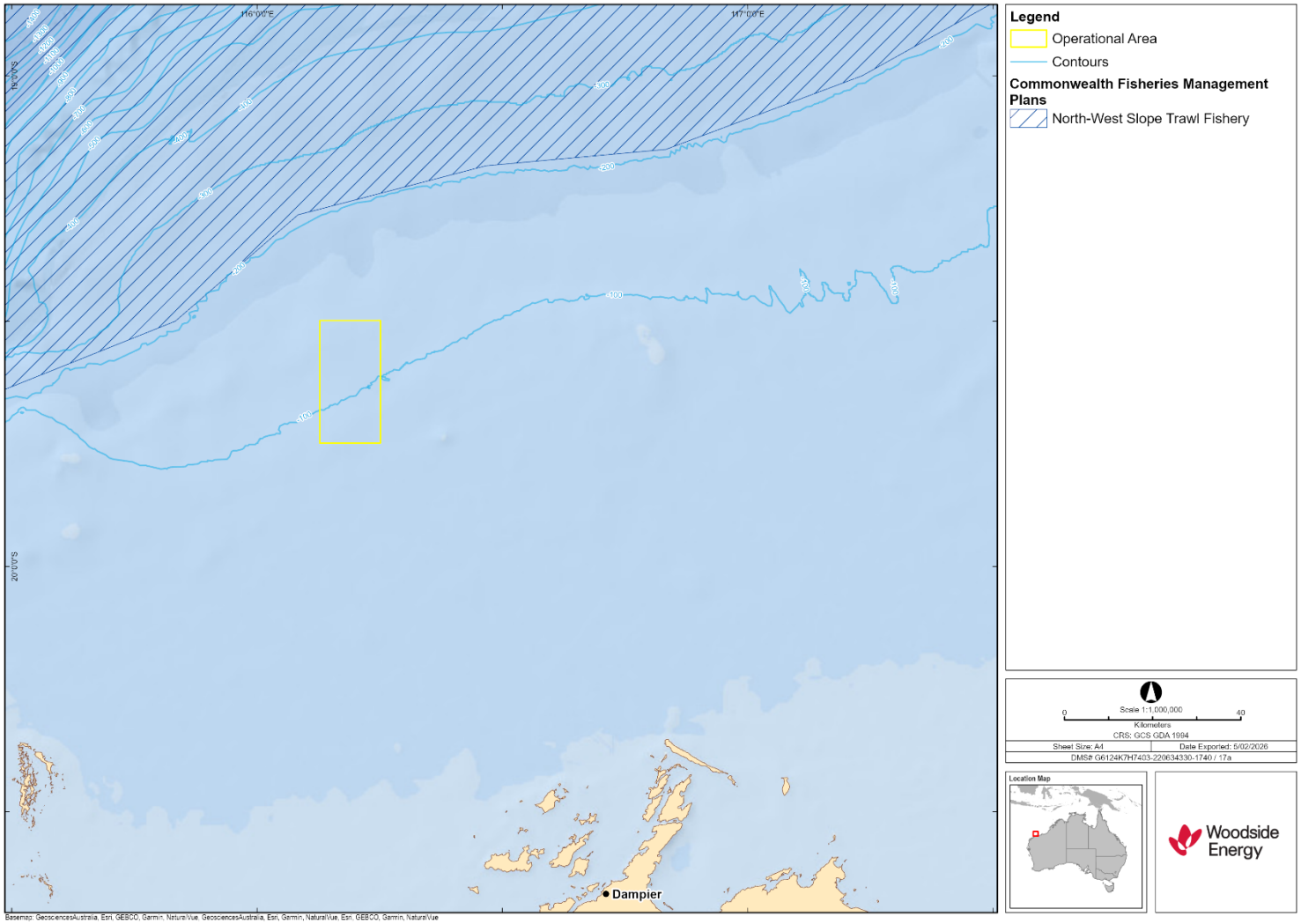


Figure 4-14: Commonwealth managed fisheries with a potential for Interaction with the Petroleum Activity

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

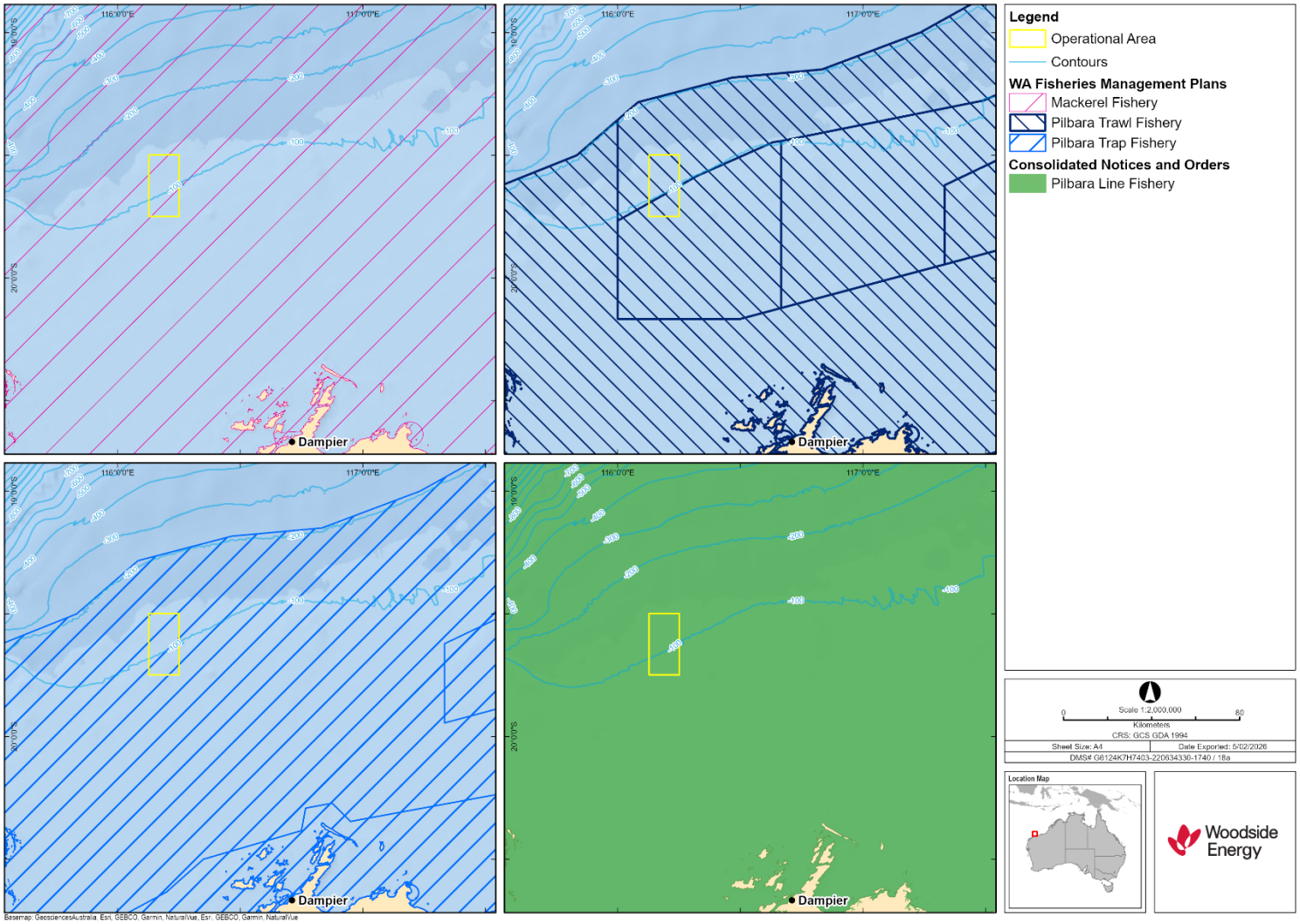


Figure 4-15: State-managed fisheries with a potential for Interaction with the Petroleum Activity

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.10.2 Traditional and customary fishing

Traditional or customary fishing is typically carried out in shallow coastal waters and/or areas with structures such as reef. The Western Australia Recreational Fishing Guide (2024) states that Indigenous people do not need a recreational fishing licence, in any waters, if it is in accordance with continuing tradition, for individual or familial consumption, and not for a commercial purpose.

Dugong, fish and marine turtles that move between coastal and Commonwealth waters are important components of the Indigenous people's culture and diet. Indigenous people continue to actively manage their sea country in coastal waters of WA in order to protect and manage the marine environment, its resources and cultural values.

There are no traditional or customary fisheries within the Operational Area or EMBA, as these are typically restricted to shallow coastal waters and/or areas with seabed hard structures such as reefs.

Areas that are covered by registered native title claims are likely to practice Aboriginal fishing techniques at various sections of the Western Australia coastline. Traditional fisheries in the context of the wider North-west marine Region are described in the Master Existing Environment document provided in Appendix C.

Refer to Section 4.9.2 for coastally adjacent Indigenous groups which may undertake traditional fishing within the EMBA.

Traditional fishing methods in the NWMR are further described in the Master Existing Environment document provided in Appendix C.

4.10.3 Tourism and recreation

The recreation and tourism industries in the Pilbara are of high social value with >1 million visitors to the region every year (Tourism Western Australia 2023). Visitation growth and the potential for further expansion in tourism and recreational activities are recognised for the Pilbara region (SGS Economics and Planning 2012). The Operational Area is located offshore of the North West tourism region which includes parts of the Pilbara region. Tourism is concentrated in the vicinity of population centres such as Broome, Dampier, Exmouth, Coral Bay, and Shark Bay. The population centre closest to the Operational Area is the town of Dampier (111.79 km from the Operational Area).

No tourist activities take place specifically within the Operational Area; however, it is acknowledged that tourism and recreational sectors in WA have expanded over the last couple of decades and are projected to continue to grow. The Pilbara region is a popular visitor destination for Australian and international tourists. Recreational and tourism activities include charter fishing, diving, snorkelling, marine fauna watching, and yachting (Western Australian Department of Jobs, Tourism, Science, and Innovation [DJTSI] 2022). Australia's North West had a 18% growth in intrastate spend in 2021–2022 financial year compared to 2019–2020. The state's highest intrastate spend on record occurred with WA residents spending $7.2 billion (DJTSI 2022). The main marine nature-based tourism activities are concentrated around and within the Ningaloo World Heritage Area (~312.02 km south-west of the Operational Area). In 2023, the region had over 307,000 overnight visitors with a total spend of $476 million between 2022 and 2023 (Tourism Western Australia 2024). Activities undertaken include recreational fishing, snorkelling and scuba diving as well as wildlife watching and encounters (including whale sharks, manta rays, humpback whales and turtles) (Schianetz et al. 2009). The first Cultural Tourism was launched in 2022 on the Ningaloo Coast, departing from Coral Bay, and experiencing a unique perspective on the coastline's rich cultural heritage and environment (Gascoyne Development Commission 2022). Recreational fishing in the Pilbara region tends to be concentrated in State waters adjacent to population centres. Recreational fishing is known to occur around the Dampier Archipelago with boats launched from boat ramps (~96.33 km south from the Operational Area). Once at sea, charter vessels may also frequent the waters surrounding the Montebello Islands (Williamson et al. 2006). Some recreational fishing has historically taken place at Rankin Bank and the Glomar Shoals KEF (~57 km west, and 36 km east of the Operational Area, respectively).

Tourism and recreation in the context of the wider NWMR are described in the Master Existing Environment document provided in Appendix C.

4.10.4 Commercial shipping

The Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) has introduced a network of marine fairways across the NWMR to reduce the risk of vessel collisions with offshore infrastructure. It is noted that none of these

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

fairways intersect with the Operational Area; the nearest fairway is ~20 km from Operational Area] (Figure 4-16). Vessel tracking data suggest shipping is concentrated east of the NWS Operational Area, which is likely associated with the Dampier port.

4.10.5 Oil and gas facilities, infrastructure and other industries

The NWMR supports a number of industries including petroleum exploration and production.

Within the NWMR there are seven sedimentary petroleum basins: Northern and Southern Carnarvon basins, Perth, Browse, Roebuck, Offshore Canning and Bonaparte basins (Geoscience Australia 2023). Of these, the Northern Carnarvon, Browse and Bonaparte basins hold large quantities of gas and comprise most of Australia's reserves of natural gas (DEWHA 2008), which is reflected by the level of development in the area. In addition to existing facilities, there are proposed developments in the region. This includes proposals to develop gas and condensate from a number of fields within the NWMR.

In addition to the oil and gas industry, other land-based industries depend upon the marine environment in the nearshore area. These include ports, salt mines such as Karratha and Onslow, liquefied natural gas (LNG) onshore processing facilities such as Burrup Hub, Thevenard Island, Barrow Island, Varanus Island, and small-scale desalination plants at Barrow Island, Burrup, Cape Preston and Onslow.

Table 4-24 details other facilities, assets and infrastructure located within 50 km of the Operational Area.

The Operational Area overlaps with the North Rankin Complex. The nearest facility not operated by Woodside, is the Santos Reindeer WHP which lies ~31.1 km south of the Operational Area.

The Master Existing Environment document provided in Appendix C describes current oil and gas development within the EMBA, also shown in Figure 4-17.

Table 4-24: Other oil and gas facilities within 50 km of the Operational Area

Facility or asset	Operator	Distance / direction from Operational Area (km)
Reindeer Well Head Platform (WHP)	Santos	31 km south of Operational Area
Wandoo A and B	Vermillion	47 km south of Operational Area

4.10.6 Submarine communication infrastructure

The Operational Area is in a region with submarine communications infrastructure. The submarine communications infrastructure located within proximity to the Operational Area is presented in Figure 4-18 and listed in Table 4-25.

Table 4-25: Communications infrastructure located within 50 km of the Operational Area

Communications infrastructure	Distance / direction from Operational Area (km)
Woodside Fibre Optic Cable Route	Overlaps
Scarborough Fibre Optic Cable	16 km north of Operational Area

4.10.7 Defence

Department of Defence (DoD) areas, facilities, and unexploded ordnance (UXO) within the EMBA are presented in Figure 4-19.There are no defence areas within 100 km of the Operational Area. The Master Existing Environment document provided in Appendix C describes key Defence areas and facilities within the NWMR.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

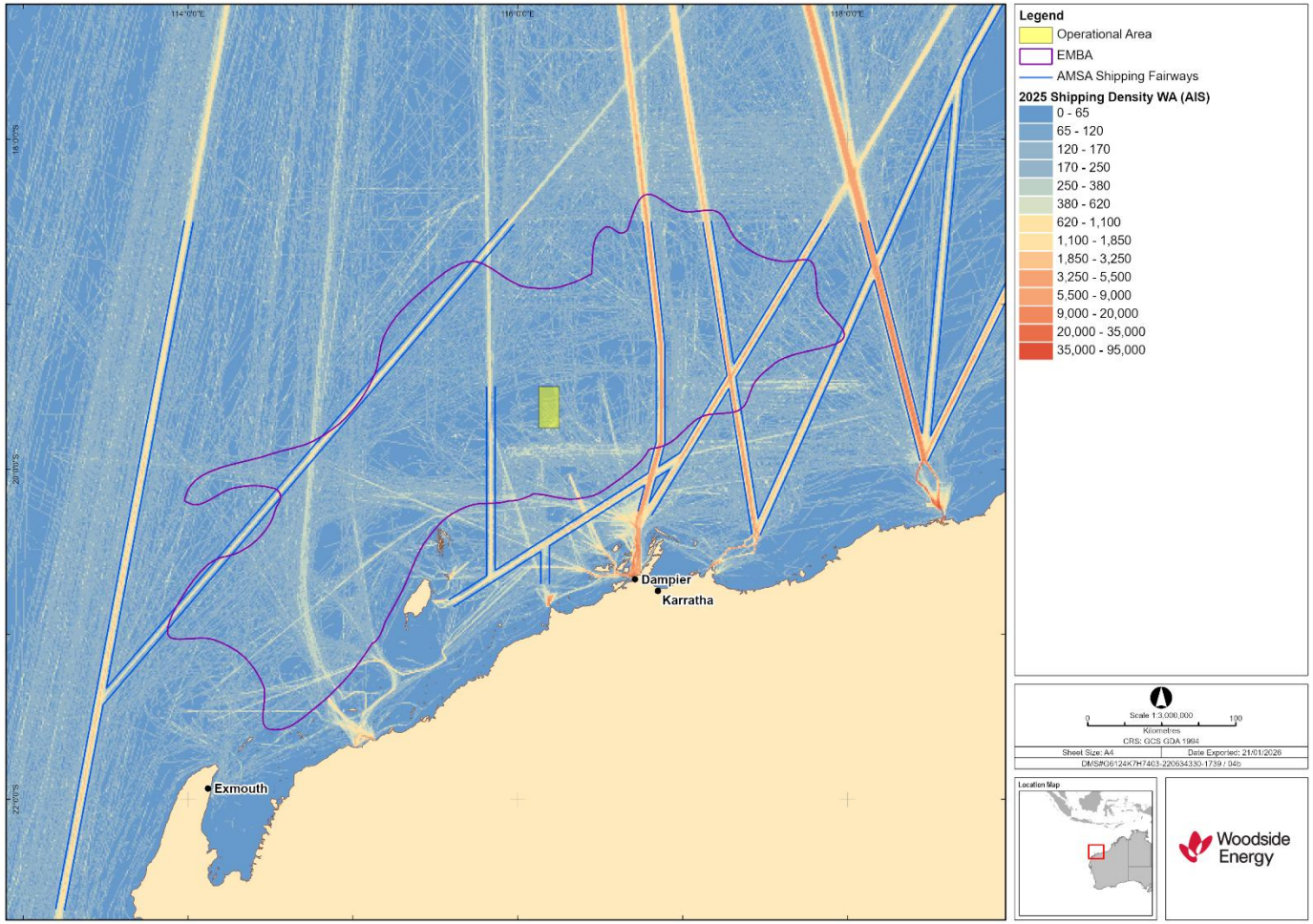


Figure 4-16: Vessel density map for the Operational Area and EMBA

Data derived from AMSA satellite tracking system data (vessels include cargo, LNG tanker, passenger vessels, support vessels, and others/unnamed vessels)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

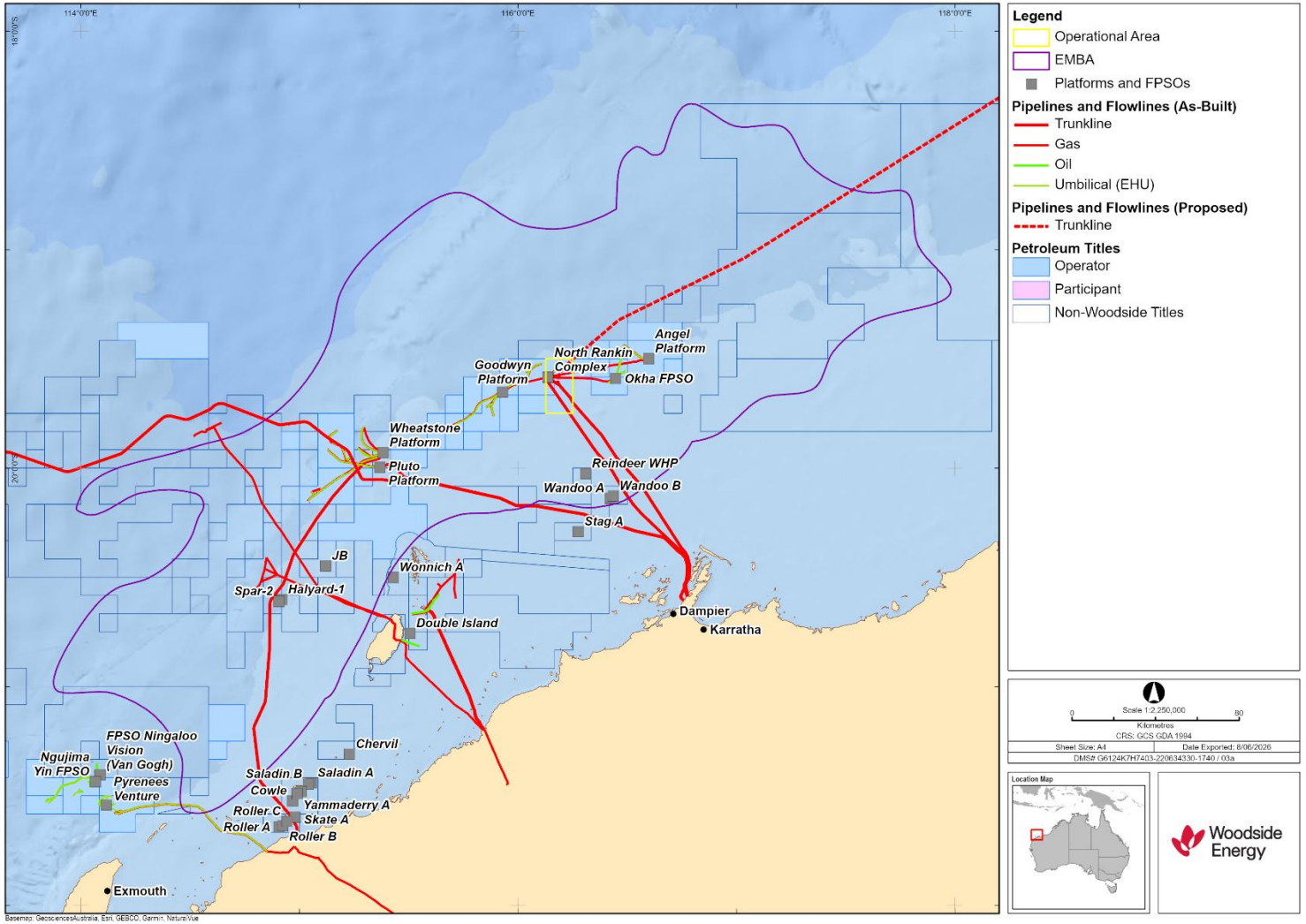


Figure 4-17: Oil and gas Infrastructure within the Operational Area and EMBA

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

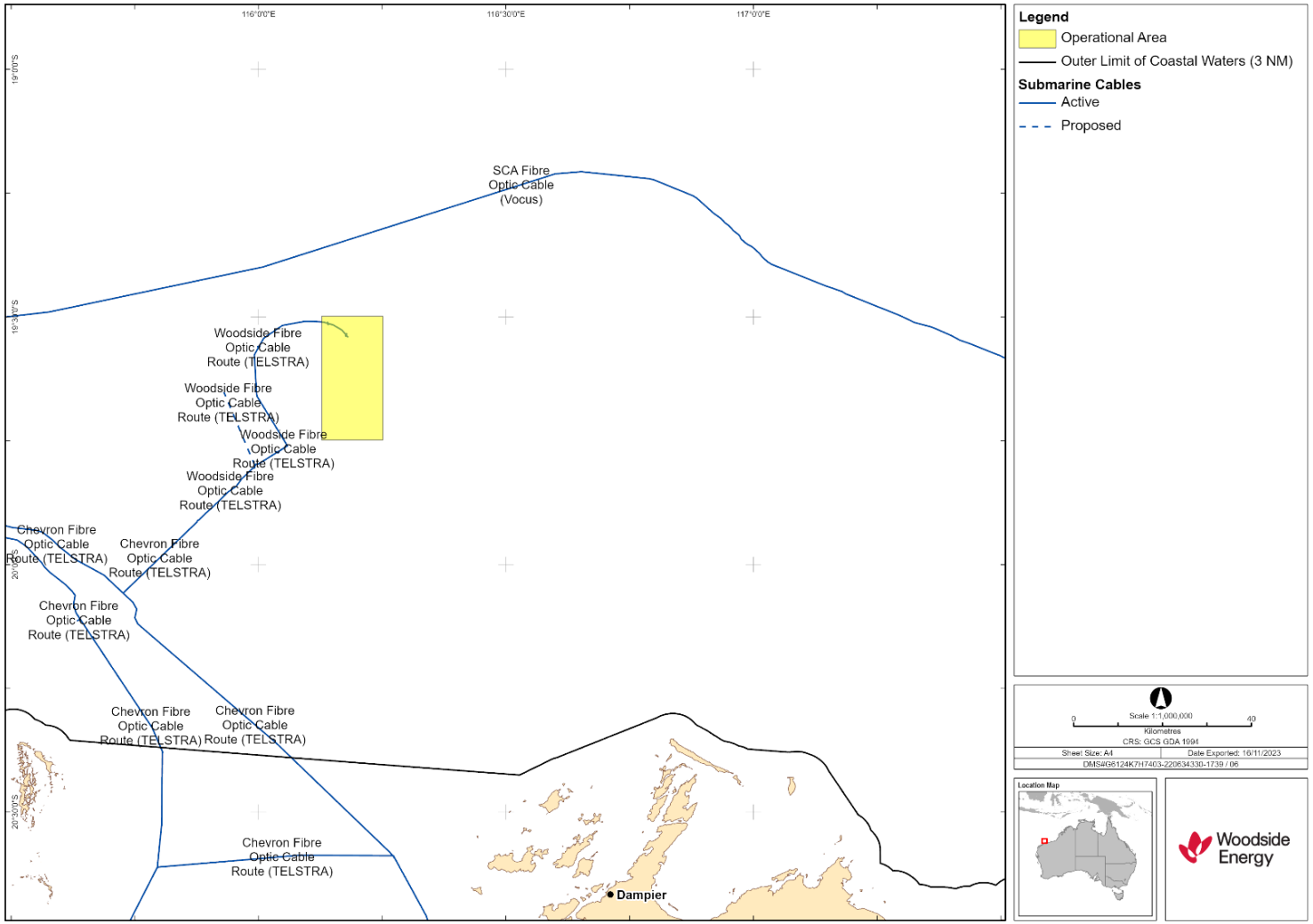


Figure 4-18 Submarine Communication Cables and Operational Area

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

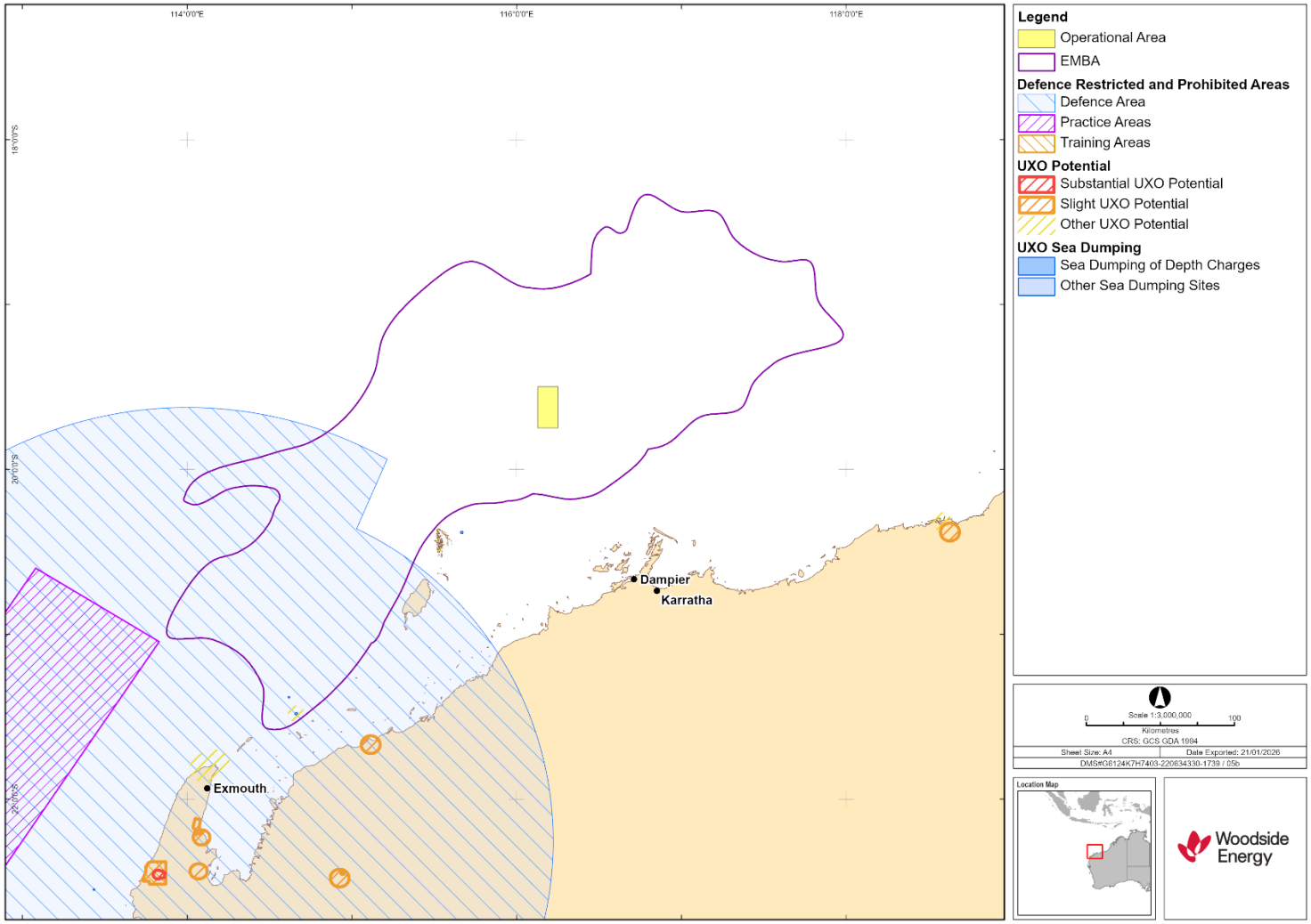


Figure 4-19: Defence areas within the EMBA

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

5. STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION

5.1 Summary

Woodside consults relevant persons in the course of preparing an EP in accordance with regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations. (In this Section, references to 'regulations' are to the Environment Regulations, unless otherwise stated).

The consultation process is designed to identify relevant persons and provide them with sufficient information and a reasonable period to allow them to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the proposed activity on their functions, interests or activities. This enables Woodside to assess the merits of objections or claims about the adverse impact of each activity to which the EP relates that are received from relevant persons and for Woodside to adopt appropriate measures (if any) in response to those objections or claims so that the activity is carried out in a manner by which the environmental impacts and risks of the activity will be reduced to as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP) and will be of an acceptable level.

Consultation is informed by both the Environment Regulations and the findings of relevant Courts, including the Full Federal Court in the *Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa [2022]* FCAFC 193 (Tipakalippa Appeal) (see Sections 5.2 and 5.5.1) and *Munkara v Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd (No 3) [2024] FCA 9 (Munkara Case)*.

For this EP, Woodside has considered both the Operational Area and the broader EMBA in undertaking consultation (see further discussion in Section 5.2). The broadest extent of the EMBA has been determined by reference to the highly unlikely event of a hydrocarbon release resulting from activities in the Operational Area (see Section 4).

Woodside's consultation methodology is divided into two parts:

- the first section (Sections 5.2 to 5.5) provides an overview of Woodside's consultation methodology for its EPs, including how we apply regulation 25(1) to identify relevant persons
- the second section (Sections 5.6 to 5.7) details Woodside's approach to accepting feedback and assessment of the merits of each objection or claim about the adverse impact of each activity to which the EP relates, and engaging in ongoing consultation for this EP.

Woodside's consultation record is in Appendix F and includes a summary of the following:

- assessment and identification of relevant persons
- consultation information provided to relevant persons, feedback received, Woodside's assessment of the merits of objections or claims and Woodside's response to relevant persons and other people or organisations Woodside chose to consult
- engagement with persons or organisations that Woodside chose to contact who are 'not relevant' persons for the purposes of regulation 25(1) (see Section 5.3.7)
- opportunities provided to persons or organisations to participate in consultation.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

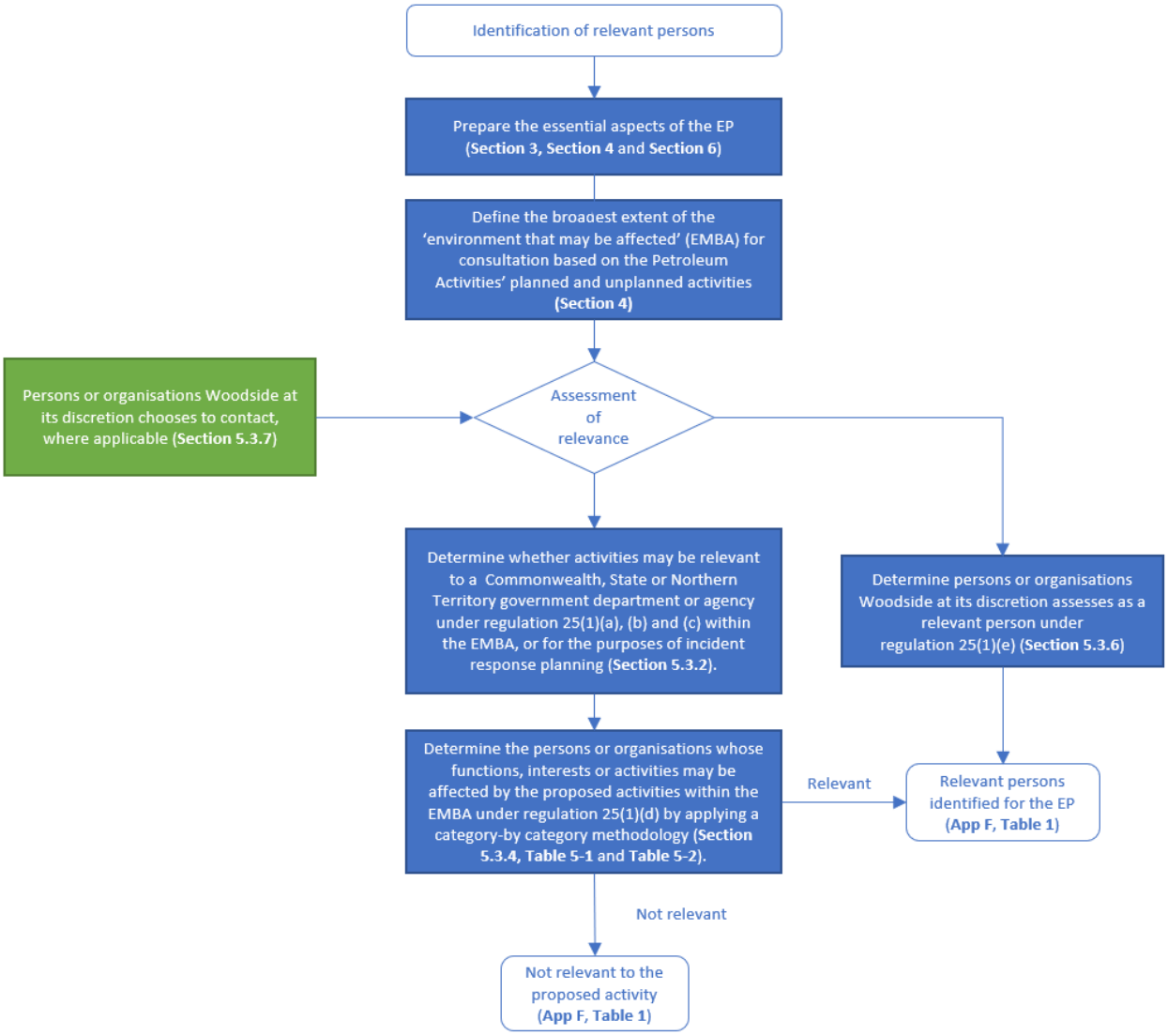


Figure 5-1: Overview of Woodside's methodology to identify relevant persons

5.2 Consultation – general context

Woodside has a portfolio of quality oil and gas assets and more than 40 years of operating experience. We have a strong history of working with local communities, the relevant regulators and a broad range of persons and organisations, to better understand the potential risks and impacts associated with our proposed activities and to develop appropriate measures to manage them.

The length of time that we have operated in Commonwealth and State waters, and the history of continued engagement with a wide range of persons and organisations, enables Woodside to develop an extensive consultation list to inform its consultation process. This consultation list is not used as a definitive list of persons to consult but, rather, assists Woodside as an input to its understanding of relevant persons with whom to consult on a Petroleum Activity. The information in the consultation list has been captured from years of experience; it contains insights relating to the type of information particular persons or organisations want to receive during consultation, the appropriate method of consultation for relevant persons and includes appropriate contact details, which are reviewed and updated periodically.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside acknowledges NOPSEMA's GL2086 – *Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan guideline* (May 2023) as well as judicial guidance in the *Tipakalippa Appeal* on the intent of consultation, as follows:

- At paragraph 54 of the appeal decision: … *provide a basis for NOPSEMA's considerations of the measures, if any, that a titleholder proposes to take or has taken to lessen or avoid the deleterious effect of its proposed activity on the environment, as expansively defined.*
- At paragraph 89 of the appeal decision: …*its purpose is to ensure that the titleholder has ascertained, understood and addressed all the environmental impacts and risks that might arise from its proposed activity. Consultation facilitates this outcome because it gives the titleholder an opportunity to receive information that it might not otherwise have received from others affected by its proposed activity. Consultation enables the titleholder to better understand how others with an objective stake in the environment in which it proposes to pursue the activity perceive those environmental impacts and risks. As the Regulations expressly contemplate, it enables the titleholder to refine or change the measures it proposes to address those impacts and risks by taking into account the information acquired through the consultations. Objectively, the scheme intends that this is likely to improve the minimisation of environmental impacts and risks from the activity.*

The *Tipakalippa Appeal* and *Munkara Case* have also been further considered in the context of specific methods for consultation with Indigenous relevant persons (Section 5.5.1).

To undertake consultation, Woodside has developed a methodology for identifying relevant persons in accordance with regulation 25(1) (Section 5.3). This methodology is consistent with NOPSEMA's Guideline and demonstrates that, to meet the requirements of regulation 34 (criteria for EP acceptance) when preparing the EP, Woodside understands:

- our planned activities in the Operational Area, being the area in which our planned activities are proposed to occur (see Section 3.4)
- the geographical extent to which the environment may be affected (EMBA) by risks and impacts from our activities (unplanned) (identified in Section 4.1 and assessed in Section 6.9.2).

Woodside has undertaken consultation in the course of preparing this EP in compliance with regulation 25, which requires a Titleholder to:

- consult with each of the following (a relevant person) in the course of preparing an EP:
  - each Commonwealth, State or Northern Territory agency or authority to which the activities to be carried out under the EP may be relevant
  - if the plan relates to activities in the offshore area of a State – the Department of the responsible State Minister
  - if the plan relates to activities in the Principal Northern Territory offshore area – the Department of the responsible Northern Territory Minister
  - a person or organisation whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the activities to be carried out under the EP
  - any other person or organisation that the Titleholder considers relevant (regulation 25(1)).
- give each relevant person sufficient information to allow the relevant person to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities (regulation 25(2))
- allow a relevant person a reasonable period for the consultation (regulation 25(3))
- tell each relevant person that the Titleholder consults with, that the relevant person may request that particular information it provides in the consultation not be published and any information subject to such a request is not to be published (regulation 25(4)).

Further, Woodside seeks to carry out consultation in a manner that:

- is consistent with the principles of ecologically sustainable development (ESD) set out in section 3A of the EPBC Act – see Section 2

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- is intended to reduce the environmental impacts and risks from the activity to ALARP and an acceptable level (regulation 4)
- is intended to minimise harm to the relevant person and the environment from the proposed petroleum activities and to enable Woodside to consider measures that may be taken to mitigate the potential adverse environmental impacts from the petroleum activity
- is collaborative. Woodside respects that, for a relevant person, consultation is voluntary. Where the relevant person seeks to engage, Woodside engages with the relevant person with the aim of seeking genuine and meaningful two-way dialogue
- provides opportunities for relevant persons to provide feedback throughout the life of the EP through its ongoing consultation process (refer to Sections 5.7 and 7.10).

An overview of Woodside's consultation approach is outlined at Figure 5-2.

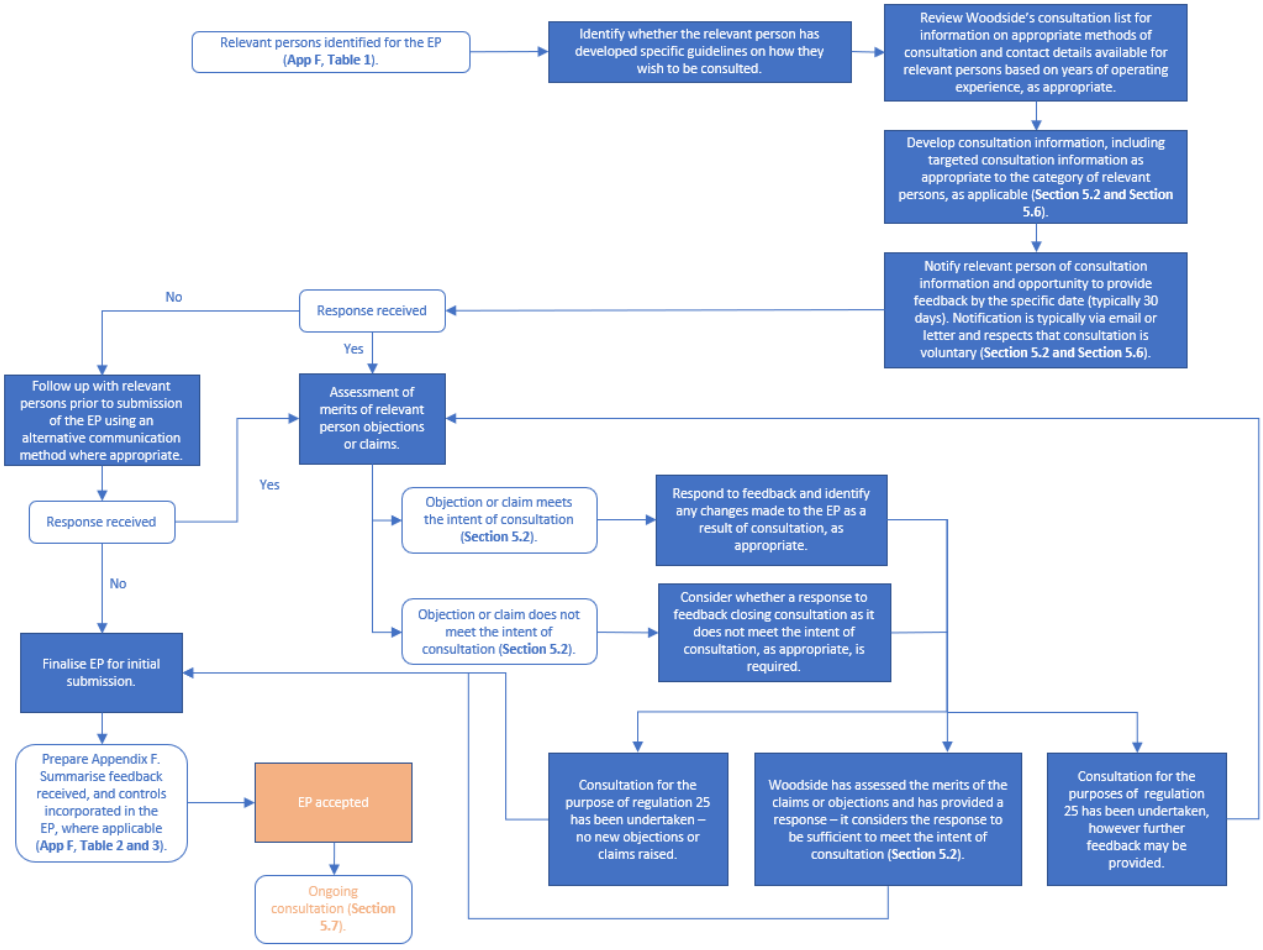


Figure 5-2: Overview of Woodside's consultation approach

The methodology for consultation for this activity has been informed by various guidelines and relevant information for consultation on planned activities, including:

- Federal Court:
  - Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa [2022] FCAFC 193
  - Munkara v Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd (No 3) [2024] FCA 9
- NOPSEMA:
  - GL2086 – Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan – May 2024
  - GN1847 – Responding to public comment on environment plans – January 2024

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

  - GN1344 – Environment plan content requirements – September 2020
  - GL1721 – Environment Plan decision making – January 2024
  - GN1488 – Oil pollution risk management – July 2021
  - GN1785 – Petroleum activities and Australian Marine Parks – January 2024
  - GL 1887 – Consultation with Commonwealth agencies with responsibilities in the marine area – August 2024
  - PL9028 Managing gender-restricted information – December 2023
  - Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans – Information for the community
- Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration (DMPE):
  - Guideline for the development of Petroleum, Geothermal and Pipeline Environment Plans in Western Australia (November 2024)
  - Guideline — Decommissioning of petroleum and geothermal energy property, equipment and infrastructure in Western Australian onshore areas and State coastal waters (March 2024)
- Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW):
  - Sea Countries of the North-West; Literature review on Indigenous connection to and uses of the North West Marine Region
- Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA):
  - Petroleum industry consultation with the commercial fishing industry
- Commonwealth Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF):
  - Fisheries and the Environment – *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Act 2006*
  - Offshore Installations Biosecurity Guide
- WA Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD):
  - Guidance statement for oil and gas industry consultation with the Department of Fisheries
- WA Department of Transport and Major Infrastructure (DTMI):
  - Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note
- WA Australian Fishing Industry Council (WAFIC):
  - Oil and Gas Consultation Framework
- Good practice consultation:
  - IAP2 Public Participation Spectrum
  - Interim Engaging with First Nations People and Communities on Assessments and Approvals under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999

5.3 Identification of relevant persons for consultation

5.3.1 Regulations 25(1)(a), (b) and (c)

The relevant inquiry for determining relevant persons under regulations 25(1)(a) and (b) is whether the activities to be carried out under the EP may be relevant to one of the government departments or agencies in those regulations. The government departments and agencies relevant to the EP are listed in Appendix F, Table 1. In accordance with regulation 25(1)(b), Woodside consults with the Department of the relevant State Minister.

5.3.2 Identification of relevant persons under Regulations 25(1)(a), (b) and (c)

Woodside's methodology for identifying relevant persons under regulations 25(1)(a), (b) and (c) is as follows:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Woodside considers the defined responsibilities of each of the departments and agencies to which the activities to be carried out in the EMBA under the EP may be relevant. This list of relevant departments and agencies is formulated by reference to the responsibilities of the government departments, as set out on their websites, in NOPSEMA's *GL1887 – Consultation with Commonwealth agencies with responsibilities in the marine area guideline* (January 2024), which describes where the Department is a relevant agency under the Environment Regulations, as well as experience and knowledge that Woodside has gained from years of operating. This list is revised from time to time, for example, for the purposes of accommodating government restructures, renaming of departments, shifting portfolios and/or to account for new agencies that might arise.
- Woodside has categorised government department or agency groups as follows:

Government departments / agencies – marine	Agencies with legislated responsibilities for use of the marine environment.
Government departments / agencies – environment	Agencies with legislated responsibilities for the protection of the environment.
Government departments / agencies – industry	The legislated Department of the responsible Commonwealth, State or Northern Territory Minister for Industry.

- Woodside considers each of the responsibilities of the departments and agencies, determining whether those responsibilities overlap with potential risks and impacts specific to the Petroleum Activity in the EMBA. The assessment is both activity and location based.
- Woodside acknowledges the roles and responsibilities of government departments and agencies acting on behalf of various industry participants. For example, AMSA – Marine Safety is responsible for the safety of vessels and the seafarers who are operating in the domestic commercial shipping industry; and AHO is responsible for maritime safety and Notices to Mariners. To undertake proposed activities in a manner that prevents a substantially adverse effect on the potential displacement of marine users, Woodside therefore consults AMSA – Marine Safety and AHO on its proposed activities. Woodside considers each of the responsibilities of the departments and agencies and determines those that would either be involved in the incident response itself or in relation to the regulatory or decision-making capacity with respect to planning for the unlikely event of a worst-case hydrocarbon release incident response specific to the Operational Area. Feedback received, if any, is assessed in accordance with the intended outcome of consultation.
- The list of government departments and agencies assessed as relevant is set out in Appendix F, Table 1.
- Feedback received, if any, is assessed in accordance with the intended outcome of consultation and summarised at Appendix F, Tables 2 and 3 as appropriate to the relevance assessment.

Woodside does not consult with departments or agencies with interests that do not overlap with risks and impacts specific to the Petroleum Area in the EMBA or would not be involved in incident response planning.

5.3.3 Regulation 25(1)(d)

To identify a relevant person for the purposes of regulation 25(1)(d), the meaning of "*functions, interests or activities*" needs to be understood. In regulation 25(1)(d), the phrase "*functions, interests or activities*" should be construed broadly and consistently with the objects of the Environment Regulations (regulation 4) and the objects of the EPBC Act (Section 3A).

In developing its methodology for consultation, Woodside acknowledges the guidance below from NOPSEMA's *GL2086 – Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan guideline* (May 2023):

Functions	Refers to a power or duty to do something.
Interests	Conforms to the accepted concept of 'interest' in other areas of public administrative law and includes any interest possessed by an individual whether or not the interest amounts to a legal right or is a proprietary or financial interest or relates to reputation.
Activities	Broader than the definition of 'activity' in regulation 5 of the Environment Regulations and is likely be directed to what the relevant person is already doing.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside's methodology for determining 'relevant persons' for the purpose of regulation 25(1)(d) includes consideration of:

- whether a person or organisation has functions interests or activities that overlap with the Operational Area and EMBA
- whether a person or organisation's functions, interests or activities may be affected by Woodside's proposed planned or unplanned activities.

5.3.4 Identification of relevant persons under Regulation 25(1)(d)

Relevant persons under regulation 25(1)(d) are defined as a person or organisation whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the activities to be carried out under the EP. In identifying relevant persons, Woodside considers:

- the planned activities to be carried out under the EP (described in Section 3)
- the EMBA by unplanned activities (identified in Section 4 and assessed in Section 6).

To identify relevant persons who fall within regulation 25(1)(d), Woodside adopts the following methodology, and then undertakes consultation with relevant persons.

As a general proposition, Woodside assesses whether a person or organisation is a relevant person having regard to:

- whether a person or organisation has functions, interests or activities that overlap with the Operational Area and EMBA
- whether a person or organisation's functions, interests or activities may be affected by Woodside's proposed planned or unplanned activities to be carried out under the EP.

This assessment will include applying judgement, knowledge and considering available, relevant literature.

To assist in identifying the full range of relevant persons, Woodside considers the impacts and risks associated with its proposed activities and considers the broad categories of relevant persons who may be affected by the activities to be carried out under the EP. The broad categories are identified in Table 5-1 below and identification methodology applied as set out in

Table 5-2.

The list of those persons or organisations assessed as relevant persons or organisations Woodside separately chose to contact is set out in Appendix F, Table 1.

Feedback received, if any, is assessed in accordance with the intended outcome of consultation and applying the categories of relevant persons methodology as appropriate.

Feedback from relevant persons is summarised at Appendix F, Table 2. Feedback from persons assessed as 'not relevant' but whom Woodside chose to contact, or self-identified and Woodside assessed as 'not relevant', are summarised at Appendix F, Table 3.

Table 5-1: Categories of relevant persons

Category	Explanation
Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies	Commonwealth or State Commercial Fishery with a fishery management plan recognised under the *Commonwealth Fisheries Management Act 1991* (Cth) and the *Fish Resources Management Act 1994* (WA), which may be amended from time to time. Commonwealth peak fishery representative bodies are identified by AFMA. WAFIC is the peak representative body for state fishers in Western Australia.
Recreational marine users and peak representative bodies	Charter boat, tourism and dive operators identified by DPIRD specific to the location of the proposed activity. Representative bodies are the recognised peak organisation(s) for recreational marine users.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Category	Explanation
Titleholders and Operators	Registered holder of an offshore petroleum title or greenhouse gas (GHG) title under the OPGGS Act and associated regulations.
Peak industry representative bodies	Recognised peak organisation(s) for the oil and gas sector.
Traditional Custodians (individuals and/or groups/entity)	Traditional Custodians are Indigenous Australians with cultural rights and interests or cultural functions or who perform cultural activities over particular lands and waters. Where an Indigenous person, group or entity self-identifies and asserts cultural rights, functions, interests or activities they will be considered under the definition of Traditional Custodian for the purpose of this EP (as appropriate).
Nominated Representative Corporations	Nominated representative corporations are Traditional Custodians nominated representative institutions such as Prescribed Body Corporates (PBC). PBCs are established under the *Native Title Act 1993* (Cth) by Traditional Custodians to represent their entire Traditional Custodian group (defined broadly by reference to descents from an ancestor set who were known to be the Traditional Custodians at the time of European colonisation) and their interests including, among other things, management and protection of cultural values.
Native Title Representative Bodies	A Representative Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander Body (RATSIB) is a regional organisation appointed under the *Native Title Act 1993* with prescribed functions, set out in Part 11 of the *Native Title Act 1993*, which relate to: facilitation and assistance; certification; dispute resolution; notifications; agreement making. They are also known, and referred to here, as Native Title Representative Bodies.
Local government and recognised local community reference/liaison groups or organisations	Local government body formed under the *Local Government Act 1995* (WA). Recognised local community reference or liaison group or organisation in relation to oil and gas matters.
Other non-government groups, organisations or individuals	Non-government organisation with public website material targeting the proposed activity. Individual who demonstrates the proposed activity could potentially impact their interests, functions or activities.
Research institutes and local conservation groups or organisations	Research institutes are government or private institutions that conduct marine or terrestrial research. Local conservation groups are local non-government organisation that regularly conduct conservation activities focused on the local environment or wildlife.

Table 5-2: Methodology for identifying relevant persons within the EMBA undertaken under Regulation 25(1)(d) – by category

Category	Relevant person identification methodology
Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies	Woodside assesses relevance for commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and their representative bodies using the following next steps in its methodology: • Defining the parameters having regard to timing, location and duration of the proposed petroleum activity. • Confirming whether the EMBA overlaps with the fisheries management area (i.e. the spatial area the fishery is legally permitted to fish in) (see Section 4.10.1). • Woodside acknowledges WAFIC's consultation guidance[7], that Titleholders develop separate consultation strategies for significant unplanned events (for example an oil spill) where Titleholders can demonstrate the likelihood of such

7 Consultation Approach for Unplanned Events - WAFIC

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Category	Relevant person identification methodology
	events occurring is extremely low. WAFIC's guidance is that consultation on unplanned events resulting in an emergency scenario should only be undertaken if an incident occurs (see Appendix D). • For Commonwealth and State commercial fisheries, Woodside assesses the potential spatial and temporal extent for interaction with the fishery by reviewing AFMA, ABARES and DPIRD Fishcube data within the Operational Area and EMBA (see Section 4.10.1). Assessment of relevance: • State commercial fisheries that have been assessed as having a potential for interaction within the Operational Area or EMBA (see Section 4.10.1) are assessed as relevant to the proposed activity. However, to avoid over consulting and as requested in WAFIC's guidance, Woodside only consults individual licence holders based on WAFIC's advice. Woodside also utilises WAFIC's consultation service whereby WAFIC: – directly consults fishery licence holders that are assessed as having a potential for interaction in the Operational Area – consults fisheries that are assessed as having a potential for interaction in the EMBA only in the event of an unplanned emergency scenario. • Commonwealth commercial fisheries that have been assessed as having a potential for interaction within the Operational Area or EMBA (see Section 4.10.1) are assessed as relevant to the proposed activity. Where a relevant fishery is identified, or where Woodside chooses to contact fisheries at its discretion, Woodside consults directly with individual licence holders in that fishery. • A Commonwealth fishery's representative body is assessed as relevant where the EMBA overlaps the fishery's management area, even where the fishery itself has been assessed as not relevant based on potential for interaction. This recognises the representative body's role in representing fishing entitlements and broader fisheries considerations within the management area. Recognised Commonwealth fishery representative bodies are identified by AFMA through information on its website. For State fisheries, representative bodies are assessed as relevant where the fishery they represent is assessed as relevant based on potential for interaction. WAFIC is the only recognised State fishery representative body.
Recreational marine users and peak representative bodies	Woodside assesses relevance for recreational marine users and peak representative bodies using the following next steps in its methodology: • Using Woodside knowledge and operating experience, applying knowledge of recreational marine users in the area. This assessment is both activity and location based. • Defining the parameters having regard to timing, location and duration of the proposed petroleum activity. • Assessing the potential spatial and temporal extent for interaction with recreational marine users by reviewing DPIRD Fishcube data to assess whether there has been activity within the EMBA in the past 5 years. Assessment of relevance: • Recreational marine users that have been active in the past 5 years within the EMBA are assessed as relevant to the proposed activity. Woodside is provided with the contact details of charter, boat tourism and dive operators specific to the region of the EMBA by DPIRD to consult with the relevant persons. • If Woodside has identified recreational marine users as relevant persons, then Woodside also consults identified peak recreational marine user representative bodies. For example, Recfishwest represents the interests of recreational fishers. These representative bodies are identified via Woodside's existing consultation list, which is updated as appropriate via advice from known groups and DPIRD.
Titleholders and Operators	Woodside assesses relevance for other Titleholders and Operators using the following steps in its methodology: • Using GPInfo to determine overlap with other Titleholders' or Operators' permit areas within the EMBA.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Category	Relevant person identification methodology
	• Using Woodside knowledge and operating experience, applying knowledge of other operators in the area. • Woodside produces a map showing the outcome of this assessment. Assessment of relevance: • Titleholders and Operators whose permit areas are identified as having an overlap within the EMBA are assessed as relevant.
Peak industry representative bodies	Woodside assesses relevance for peak industry representative bodies using the following steps in its methodology: • Review of peak industry representative bodies responsibilities that Woodside actively participates in, with consideration of overlap between industry focus area and Woodside's proposed activities within the EMBA. • Review of Woodside's existing consultation list. • Website search to identify whether any additional peak industry representative bodies have been created whose responsibilities may overlap with Woodside's proposed activities within the EMBA. Assessment of relevance: • Peak industry representative bodies whose responsibilities are identified as having an overlap with Woodside's proposed activities within the EMBA are assessed as relevant.
Traditional Custodians (individuals and/or groups/entity) and Nominated Representative Corporations	Consistent with its understanding of the matters discussed in Section 4.9, to identify Traditional Custodian groups or individuals, Woodside: • Uses existing systems of recognition to identify Indigenous groups who overlap or are coastally adjacent to the EMBA (for example, recognition provided under Native Title or cultural heritage legislation, or marine park management plans, or identification by other Indigenous groups or entities) • Notifies and invites consultation with Indigenous people through their nominated representative corporation (for example Prescribed Bodies Corporate (PBCs)); or, in the case of Native Title and where appropriate, the Native Title Representative Body • Requests the nominated representative body to forward the notifications and invitations to consult to their members (members are individual communal rights holders) • Requests advice as to other Indigenous groups or individuals that should be consulted • Advertises widely so as to invite self-identification and consultation by Indigenous groups and individuals. Further detail to Woodside's methodology is as follows. Woodside uses the databases of the National Native Title Tribunal: • To understand whether there are any Native Title Claims (historical or current) or determinations overlapping or coastally adjacent to the EMBA • To understand whether there are any relevant Indigenous Land Use Agreements (ILUAs), registered with the National Native Title Tribunal that overlap or are adjacent to the EMBA that may identify Traditional Custodians or representative bodies to contact regarding potential cultural values. Where there is a positive determination of Native Title, contacting the PBC or, where their representative is a Native Title Representative Body, contacting the Native Title Representative Body. Where appropriate, contacting the relevant Native Title Representative Body to request a list of any Indigenous groups asserting Traditional Custodianship over an area of coastline adjacent to the EMBA. Review of Commonwealth and State Marine Park Management Plans that overlap the EMBA which may identify Traditional Custodians or representative bodies to contact regarding potential cultural values.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Category	Relevant person identification methodology
	In Victoria, using the Victorian Aboriginal Heritage Council data to determine whether there are any Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAP) appointed under the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 2006* (Vic), that overlap or are adjacent to the EMBA. Indigenous groups or individuals identified by a Traditional Custodian, nominated representative corporation, Native Title Representative Body. Request to the PBC to distribute Woodside consultation materials through its membership. Woodside is unable to contact this membership through any other means. Woodside has a number of public notification and information sharing processes by which individual Traditional Custodians can become aware of the proposed activity, its risks and impacts, and self-identify. Individuals that consider their functions, interests or activities may be affected by a proposed activity are provided an opportunity to self-identify for each EP. Woodside does not presume that self-identification for an activity, covered by another EP, automatically means that an individual/s functions, interests and activities may be affected by other activities where EMBAs overlap. This decision is for the individual to make. The public notification, information sharing, and consultation processes Woodside puts in place enables Traditional Custodians to become aware of proposed activities, assess risks and impacts to their values, and enable individuals to self-identify. Assessment of relevance: • Traditional Custodian groups, entities or individuals and Nominated Representative Corporations who are identified through the above methodology and overlap or are coastally adjacent to the EMBA are assessed as relevant.
Native Title Representative Bodies	Woodside assesses relevance for Native Title Representative Bodies using the following steps in its methodology: • A Representative Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander Body (RATSIB) is a regional organisation appointed under the *Native Title Act 1993* with prescribed functions set out in Part 11 of the *Native Title Act 1993*, which relate to: facilitation and assistance; certification; dispute resolution; notifications; agreement making. They are also known, and referred to here, as Native Title Representative Bodies. • Review of National Native Title Tribunal RATSIB areas that overlap or are coastally adjacent to the EMBA. Assessment of relevance: • Where the area for which a Native Title Representative Body is recognised under the *Native Title Act 1993*, overlaps with the EMBA or is coastally adjacent to the EMBA, Woodside will assess the Native Title Representative Body as relevant.
Local government and recognised local community reference/liaison groups or organisations	Woodside assesses relevance for local government and recognised local community reference/liaison groups or organisations using the following steps in its methodology: • Review of Woodside maps (developed based on data from the WA Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries 'My Council' database and WA Local Government Association (WALGA) Local Government Directory maps to assess overlap between the local government's defined area of responsibility and the EMBA. • Woodside hosts regular community reference/liaison group meetings. Members represent a cross-section of the community and local towns interests. Representatives are from community and industry and generally include, Woodside, State Government (for instance relevant Regional Development Commissions), Local Government, Indigenous Groups, Industry representative bodies, community and industry organisations. Woodside considers these reference/liaison groups to be the appropriate recognised representatives of the local community for the oil and gas sector. • Woodside reviews the community reference/liaison group's terms of reference to determine its area of responsibility and overlap with the EMBA. For example, the Exmouth Community Liaison Group's area of responsibility in relation to Woodside's operational, development and planning activities, is defined in the terms of reference as the Exmouth sub-basin. Comparatively, the Karratha

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Category	Relevant person identification methodology
	Community Liaison Group's area of responsibility is the Pilbara region (i.e. onshore). Assessment of relevance: • The local government whose defined area of responsibility overlaps the EMBA is assessed as relevant. • The community reference/liaison group whose defined area of responsibility overlaps the EMBA is assessed as relevant and consulted collectively via the relevant reference/liaison group.
Other non-government groups, organisations or individuals	Woodside assesses relevance for other non-government groups, organisations or individuals using the following steps in its methodology: • Review of Woodside's existing consultation list. • Website search of registered non-government groups or organisations (i.e. registered with an Australian Business Number (ABN) and publicly available contact information) that may have public website and/or social media material specific to the proposed activity at the time of development of the EP. • Organisation has a publicly available statement (or purpose) that clearly describes their collective functions, interests or activities. • Review of current website and/or social media material to identify targeted information which demonstrates functions, interests or activities relevant to the potential risks and impacts associated with planned activities associated with the EMBA. • Review of an organisation's/individual's feedback to consider whether their functions, interests or activities within the EMBA may be affected by the activities to be carried out under the EP. Considering interests outside the EMBA would be considered too remote and contrary to the purpose of EP consultation. Assessment of relevance: • Registered non-government groups or organisations with current targeted public material specific to the proposed activity at the time of developing the EP and who have demonstrated functions, interests or activities relevant to the potential risks and impacts associated with planned activities in accordance with the intended outcome of consultation will be assessed as relevant. • Individual demonstrates their functions, interests or activities may be impacted will be assessed as relevant.
Research institutes and local conservation groups or organisations	Woodside assesses relevance for research institutes and local conservation groups or organisations using the following steps in its methodology: • Review of Woodside's existing consultation list. • Website search for research institutes that may operate within the EMBA. This assessment is both activity and location based. • Website search for local conservation groups or organisations that regularly conduct conservation activities within the EMBA. Assessment of relevance: • Where there is known research being undertaken by a research institute within the EMBA, the research institute that is conducting the research will be assessed as relevant. • Local environmental conservation groups who regularly conduct conservation activities or have demonstrated conservation functions, interests or activities within the EMBA are assessed as relevant. This assessment is both activity and location based.

5.3.5 Regulation 25(1)(e)

In addition to assessing relevance under regulation 25(1)(d), Woodside has discretion to categorise any other person or organisation as a relevant person under regulation 25(1)(e).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

5.3.6 Identification of relevant persons under Regulation 25(1)(e)

Woodside adopts a case-by-case approach for each EP to assess relevance under regulation 25(1)(e).

5.3.7 Persons or organisations Woodside chooses to contact

In addition to undertaking consultation with relevant persons under regulation 25(1), from time to time there are persons or organisations that Woodside chooses to contact in relation to a proposed activity. For example, these are persons or organisations:

- that are 'not relevant' pursuant to regulation 25(1) but that Woodside has chosen to seek additional guidance from, for example, to inform the correct contact person that Woodside should consult, or engage with
- that are 'not relevant' pursuant to regulation 25(1) but have been contacted as a result of consultation requirements changing or updated guidance from the Regulator
- where it is unclear what their functions, interests or activities are, or whether their functions, interests or activities may be affected. In this circumstance, engagement is used to inform relevance under Woodside's methodology. Woodside follows the same methodology for assessing a person or organisation's relevance as it does during its initial assessment (as described in Figure 5-1 and Section 5.3). The result of Woodside's assessment of relevance during the development of the EP is outlined at Appendix F, Table 1.

5.3.8 Assessment of relevant persons for the proposed activity

The result of Woodside's assessment of relevant persons in accordance with regulation 25(1) is outlined at Appendix F, Table 1 and Appendix F, Table 2.

Persons or organisations that Woodside assessed as 'not relevant' but chose to contact at its discretion in accordance with Section 5.3.7, or self-identified and Woodside assessed as 'not relevant', are summarised at Appendix F, Table 1 and Appendix F, Table 3.

5.4 Consultation material and timing

Regulation 25(2) provides that a Titleholder must give each relevant person sufficient information to allow the relevant person to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on the functions, interests or activities of the relevant person. Regulation 25(3) provides that the Titleholder must allow a relevant person a reasonable period for the consultation.

As set out in Section 5.2, Woodside notifies relevant persons of the proposed activities, respecting that consultation is voluntary, and collaborates on a consultation approach where further engagement is sought by the relevant person. The consultation process aims to be appropriate for the category of relevant persons and not all persons or organisations will require the same level of engagement. Woodside recognises that the level of engagement is dependent on the nature and scale of the Operational Area. Woodside acknowledges published guidance for good practice consultation, relevant to different sectors and disciplines. Woodside's methodology for providing relevant persons with sufficient information as well as a reasonable period of time to provide feedback is set out in this section.

5.4.1 Sufficient information

Woodside produces a Consultation Information Sheet for each EP. This is provided to relevant persons and organisations and is also available on Woodside's website for interested parties to access and to provide feedback on. The Consultation Information Sheet typically includes:

- a description of the Petroleum Activity
- the Operational Area
- where the activity will take place
- the timing and duration of the activity
- a location map of the Operational Area and EMBA

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- a description of the EMBA
- relevant exclusion zones
- a summary of relevant risks and mitigation and management control measures relevant to the Petroleum Activity.

It also sets out contact details to provide feedback to Woodside.

The level of information necessary for a person or organisation to understand the impacts of the proposed activity on their functions, interests or activities may vary and may depend on the degree to which a relevant person is affected. For example, Woodside considers that relevant persons who may be impacted by planned activities in the Operational Area, as a result of temporary displacement due to exclusion zones, may require more targeted information relevant to their functions, interests or activities. Sufficient information may have been provided to a relevant person even where all documents requested by a relevant person have not been provided. Woodside acknowledges NOPSEMA's brochure entitled Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans information for the community, which advises persons being consulted that they may inform Titleholders that they only want to be consulted in the very unlikely event of an oil spill.

Woodside places advertisements in selected local, state and national newspapers. This typically includes:

- the name of the EP Woodside is seeking feedback on
- an overview of the activity
- the consultation feedback date
- the ways in which a person or organisation can provide feedback.

Advertising in the local paper in the area of the activity is also consistent with the public notification process under section 66 of the *Native Title Act 1993* for Native Title applications. Woodside typically aligns advertisement feedback timeframes with the timing described below. Feedback received is assessed in accordance with Section 5.3 to determine relevance and evidenced in Appendix F, Table 1 as appropriate.

Woodside utilises a range of tools to provide sufficient information to relevant persons, which may include one or more of the following:

- Consultation Information Sheet available on Woodside's website and shared directly with relevant persons
- Summary Consultation Information Sheet, presentations or summaries specific to a particular relevant person group
- subscription available on Woodside's website to receive notification of new Consultation Information Sheets for Woodside EPs
- emails
- letters
- phone calls
- face-to-face meetings (virtual or in person) with presentation slides or handouts as appropriate
- Let's Talk newsletter – digital and hard copy
- maps outlining a person or organisation's defined area of responsibility in relation to the proposed activity, for example a fisheries management area or defence training area
- community meetings, as appropriate
- attendance at on-the-ground community events or planned regional roadshows
- broader awareness campaigns on the how to be involved in the EP consultation process

Woodside recognises that information may be provided to relevant persons in an iterative manner during the consultation process. Woodside considers that genuine two-way engagement may be demonstrated via information on incorporation of controls, where applicable, being provided to the relevant person so that the relevant persons understand how their input has been considered in the development of the EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside communicates with relevant persons in different ways. Woodside recognises that, as part of genuine two-way dialogue, these forms of communication may evolve including, for example due to changes to organisation representation, as relationships are further established, or a preference for an alternative form of communication is expressed by a person or organisation. There might be limitations in how Woodside can consult with relevant persons.

Typical forms of communications for categories of relevant persons are set out below.

Category of relevant person	Typically accepted form of communication
Government departments / agencies – marine Government departments / agencies – environment Government departments / agencies – industry	Woodside applies NOPSEMA's guideline for engagement with Commonwealth government departments or agencies (GL1887 – Consultation with Commonwealth agencies with responsibilities in the marine area – January 2024) by using email for its consultation unless another form of communication is requested. Other forms of communication, such as phone calls, meetings and/or presentation briefings are used on request.
Commercial fisheries and peak representative bodies Recreational marine users and peak representative bodies	**Commonwealth commercial fisheries**: Email is used as the primary form of communication with Commonwealth commercial fisheries in the ordinary course of business. Other forms of communication, such as phone calls, and meetings and/or presentation briefings are used on request. **State commercial fisheries and recreational marine users**: The Western Australian Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) has responsibility for managing the *Fish Resources Management Act 1994* and *Aquatic Resources Management Act 2016*, which limits the provision of contact details from the register to the name and business address of licence holders. Alternative forms of communication are at the licence holder's discretion. Other forms of communication, such as phone calls, and meetings and/or presentation briefings are used on request. **Peak representative bodies**: Email is used as the primary form of communication with commercial fishery and recreational marine user peak representative bodies in the ordinary course of business. Other forms of communication, such as phone calls, and meetings and/or presentation briefings are used on request.
Titleholders and Operators	Email is used as the primary form of communication between Titleholders and operators in the ordinary course of business. Other forms of communication, such as phone calls, and meetings and/or presentation briefings are used on request.
Peak industry representative bodies	Email is used as the primary form of communication with peak representative bodies in the ordinary course of business. Other forms of communication, such as phone calls, and meetings and/or presentation briefings are used on request.
Traditional Custodians and nominated representative corporations	There are many forms of communication that Woodside uses on a case-by-case basis and as appropriate to or requested by the specific group, such as email, phone calls, meetings and community forums. Other forms of communication are used on request.
Native Title Representative Bodies	There are many forms of communication that Woodside uses on a case-by-case basis and as appropriate to or requested by the specific group, such as email, phone calls, meetings and community forums. Other forms of communication are used on request.
Historical heritage groups or organisations	NOPSEMA's guideline (GL1887 – Consultation with Commonwealth agencies with responsibilities in the marine area – January 2024) for engagement with government departments or agencies is used as a reference for Woodside's approach for communicating with historical heritage groups or organisations. Other forms of communication, such as phone calls, and meetings and/or presentation briefings are used on request.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Category of relevant person	Typically accepted form of communication
Local government and recognised local community reference/liaison groups or organisations	**Local government:** NOPSEMA's guideline (GL1887 – Consultation with Commonwealth agencies with responsibilities in the marine area – January 2024) for engagement with local government is used as a reference for Woodside's approach for communicating with historical heritage groups or organisations. **Community reference/liaison groups and chambers of commerce**: Email and presentations are used as the primary form of communication with local community reference/liaison groups or organisations in the ordinary course of business. Other forms of communication, such as phone calls, and meetings and/or presentation briefings are used on request.
Other non-government groups or organisations	Email is used as the primary form of communication with Other non-government groups or organisations. Other forms of communication, such as phone calls, and meetings and/or presentation briefings are used on request.
Research Institutes and Local conservation groups or organisations	Email is used as the primary form of communication with research institutes and local conservation groups or organisations. Other forms of communication, such as phone calls, and meetings and/or presentation briefings are used on request.

Information which is provided to relevant persons for the purposes of consultation on this EP is summarised at Appendix F, Table 2.

Appendix F, Table 3 sets out the information which is provided to persons or organisations that are 'not relevant' for the purposes of regulation 25 but which Woodside has chosen to contact.

When engaging in consultation, Woodside notifies relevant persons that, in accordance with regulation 25(4), the relevant person may request that the Titleholder notifies NOPSEMA that particular information the person or organisation provides in the consultation not be published, and that information subject to that request will not be published under the Environment Regulations.

5.4.2 Reasonable period for consultation

Woodside seeks to consult in order to support preparation of its EP. Woodside recognises that what constitutes a reasonable period for consultation should be considered on a case-by-case basis, with reference to the nature, scale and complexity of the activity.

Woodside recognises that information may need to be provided to relevant persons in an iterative manner during the consultation process. Woodside considers that genuine two-way engagement may be demonstrated via information on incorporation of controls, where applicable, being provided to the relevant person so that the relevant person understands how their input has been considered in the development of the EP.

Woodside's methodology allows relevant persons a reasonable period for consultation (regulation 25(3)). A reasonable period for all relevant persons, including Traditional Custodians, to participate in consultation for this EP has been provided.

The consultation period under this EP has satisfied benchmark periods under other relevant legislative processes:

- Regulation 30 sets out a public consultation period of 30 days.
- The Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration (DMPE) *Guidelines for Consultation with Indigenous People by Mineral Explorers* directs a period of 21–30 days of consultation with traditional owners.

This period of consultation demonstrates that Woodside has provided a "*reasonable period*" for relevant persons to consult in accordance with regulation 25(3). Commentary in the *Tipakalippa Appeal* judgment limits consultation to a process that must be capable of being discharged within a reasonable time:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

> *"it must be taken to be the regulatory intention that the consultation requirement cannot be one that is incapable of being complied with within a reasonable time..."*[8]

Woodside seeks feedback in order to support preparation of its EP. What constitutes a reasonable period for consultation is considered on a case-by-case basis, with reference to the person being consulted and the nature, scale and complexity of the activity.

Woodside's typical approach to providing a reasonable period for consultation is as follows:

- advertising in selected local, state and national newspapers to give persons or organisations the opportunity to understand the activity and identify whether their functions, interests or activities may be affected
- providing consultation materials directly to identified relevant persons as well as persons who are 'not relevant' but Woodside chose to contact and providing a target date for feedback. Woodside acknowledges that feedback may be received from relevant persons following the target date
- acknowledging that the way in which Woodside provides consultation information may vary depending on the relevant person or organisation and, may depend on the degree to which a relevant person or organisation is affected. Different consultation processes may be required for relevant persons and organisations depending on the information requirements
- following up with relevant persons prior to EP submission. Where possible, Woodside will endeavour to use an alternative method of communication to contact the relevant person
- engaging in two-way dialogue with relevant persons or organisations where feedback is received.

Appendix F, Table 2 and Table 3 sets out a history of ongoing consultation and demonstrates that a reasonable period of consultation has been provided.

Woodside considers that consultation for this EP has closed.

As detailed in Section 5.6, if comments and feedback are received after the EP has been submitted, Woodside will consider those comments and update controls as appropriate and at all stages of the life of the EP as per Woodside's ongoing consultation approach described in Section 5.7.

5.4.3 Discharge of Regulation 25

The Full Federal Court made clear in the Tipakalippa Appeal that consultation should be approached in a "*reasonable*", "*pragmatic*" and "*not so literal*" way, so that consultation obligations were capable of being met by Titleholders (Section 5.5.1)[9]. Consultation is a "*real world activity*" and must be capable of reasonable discharge[10]. The Full Federal Court referred to Native Title cases as an illustration that reasonable limits should be applied to consultation efforts to ensure the process is workable[11].

When the Titleholder demonstrates that it has provided sufficient information and a reasonable period for consultation, then regulation 25 consultation requirements are met[12]. Meeting these obligations requires evaluative judgement to determine reasonable satisfaction of the consultation obligation and, as such, the Regulator uses its discretion to determine if these criteria are met. The nature of the person being consulted and their function, interest and activity that may be affected, will inform the manner of consultation and the reasonable period to be afforded[13].

While a Titleholder is required to provide an opportunity to consult, the Titleholder is not required to obtain consent to engage in the activity from a person being consulted, or confirmation from a person being consulted, that consultation is complete. The Federal Court has commented that a "*reasonable opportunity*"

[8] Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa [2022] FCAFC 193 at paragraph [136]

[9] *Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa [2022] FCAFC 193 [89], [98], [103]-[104] and [109].*

[10] *Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa [2022] FCAFC 193 at [89].*

[11] *Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa [2022] FCAFC 193 at [96] and [103].*

[12] *Explanatory Statement, Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023, page 29*

[13] *Explanatory Statement, Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023, page 30 and Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa [2022] FCAFC 193 at [153].*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

for consultation must be afforded to relevant persons[14]. A reasonable opportunity may not be every opportunity requested and is limited to reasonable opportunities to consult.

Woodside has completed steps required to discharge its consultation obligations. Woodside has provided sufficient information and a reasonable period of time to enable relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities; and sufficient time to provide relevant feedback for Woodside to assess relevant persons' objections or claims. Woodside has also provided a reasonable opportunity for there to be genuine two-way dialogue on a person's claims or objections.

Woodside has discharged its duty under regulation 25 and considers that it is complete.

Appendix F, Table 2 and Table 3 of this EP set out the history of consultation under regulation 25. To the extent a relevant person says that they have further information to share or claims that consultation under regulation 25 has not been completed, Appendix F, Table 2 and Table 3 provide reasons why Woodside considers consultation under regulation 25 has been met, in relation to that relevant person.

5.5 Context of consultation approach with Traditional Custodians

To comply with regulation 25, Woodside identifies and consults Traditional Custodians whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the activities under an EP.

5.5.1 Approach to methodology – Woodside's interpretation of Tipakalippa Appeal

Woodside has implemented a consultation methodology consistent with regulation 25 and guidance provided in the *Tipakalippa Appeal* (Section 5.2). Woodside's consultation methodology allows for a sufficiently broad capture of Traditional Custodian relevant persons, provides for informed consultation, follows cultural protocols and allows a reasonable opportunity for consultation with Traditional Custodians whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the activity described in this EP (Sections 5.5.3 to 5.5.7).Woodside notes the Full Federal Court discussed several *Native Title Act 1993* (Cth) cases in response to a submission made in that case that a requirement under regulation 25 to consult "*each and every*" relevant person would be "*unworkable*". The reference to Native Title cases dealt with how decision-making processes under the NTA requiring "*all*" members of a group to be contacted for communal approval are interpreted by courts in a "*reasonable*", "*pragmatic*" and "*not so literal*" way[15], and how obligations to consult "*each and every*" person under regulation 25 should be interpreted in a similarly pragmatic way, so that consultation is workable. The reference to NTA authorities was made by analogy:

> *"It can be seen that the terms of [the native title legislation] are somewhat absolute – "all". However, [the native title legislation] has consistently been construed in a way that is not so literal … The cases concerning [the native title legislation] … have reiterated … that [the native title legislation] does not require that "all" of the members of the relevant claim group be involved in the decision. The key question will be whether a reasonable opportunity to participate in the decision-making process has been afforded by the notice for a relevant meeting."*[16]
>
> *"We consider the authorities in relation to processes under the NTA to be illustrative of how a seemingly rigid statutory obligation to consult persons holding a communal interest may operate in a workable manner"*[17] *(emphasis added).*
>
> *"…there is no definition of what constitutes "consultation for the purpose of Reg11A [now regulation 25] ... A titleholder will need to "demonstrate" to NOPSEMA that what it did constituted consultation appropriate and adapted to the nature of the interests of the relevant persons"*[18] *(emphasis added).*

[14] *Cooper v National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (No 2) [2023] FCA 1158 at paragraph [11]; Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa [2022] FCAFC 193 at [153].*

[15] *Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa [2022] FCAFC 193 at paragraph [95], [98], [103]-[104] and [109].*

[16] *Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa [2022] FCAFC 193 at paragraph [98].*

[17] *Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa [2022] FCAFC 193 at paragraph [96].*

[18] *Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa [2022] FCAFC 193 at paragraph [104].*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

The Judgment in the *Tipakalippa Appeal* makes it clear that a Titleholder will have some decisional choice in identifying which person(s) are to be approached, how the information will be given to allow the "*relevant person*" to assess the possible consequence of the proposed activities on their functions, interests or activities, and how the requisite consultation is undertaken[19]. Consultation is not fixed to a rigid process and will be adapted so that it is informed by the relevant person or group. Woodside has met its regulation 25 requirements through its consultation methodology (Section 5.2).

Consistent with the *Tipakalippa Appeal*, Woodside considers NTA-style "*full group*" meetings are not required for there to be compliance with regulation 25. Nominated representative corporations (such as PBCs established under the NTA) have a designated role of representing the views of their member Traditional Custodians. They have established methods for engaging with their own members. Woodside will not undermine the purpose and authority of nominated representative corporations by requiring full group meetings where the nominated representative corporations have not requested engagement of members via full group meetings. It is not appropriate for Titleholders to direct or challenge the nominated representative corporations on how to engage with their members.

Woodside's approach described below demonstrates that sufficient information and a reasonable opportunity is provided to individual Traditional Custodians to provide feedback on Woodside activities beyond the opportunity provided to nominated representative corporations.

5.5.2 Consultation method

Woodside's Indigenous Affairs team has experience in engaging and working with Traditional Custodian organisations and individuals, including within the Commonwealth Native Title and cultural heritage systems, and state and territory cultural heritage and land rights systems. The team understands the complexities of making information accessible to groups and individuals and engaging in accordance with Traditional Custodian groups' established channels of communication and methods of consultation. Woodside's Indigenous Affairs team exercises its professional judgement and is respectful of long-standing relationships (where in place) when considering consultation with Traditional Custodian groups. The Indigenous Affairs team's approach is also informed by the established systems of recognition for Traditional Custodian groups and their nominated representative corporations within particular jurisdictions.

For example, the methodology for engaging with Traditional Custodian groups in the Northern Territory ('not relevant' for this EP) tends to centre around engagement through Aboriginal land councils (under the *Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976* (Cth)) as well as community meetings that target clan groups where they do not have PBCs or other nominated representative corporations to represent them.

By contrast, recognition for Traditional Custodian groups and their nominated representative corporations in Western Australia falls under the *Native Title Act 1993* (Cth) because the vast majority of the Western Australian coastline is settled under the Native Title regime. This means that the methodology and process for consultation in Western Australia places greater emphasis on, but is not limited to, Native Title Representative Bodies and PBCs.

Native Title determinations provide certainty about the appropriate Traditional Custodian groups that have the cultural authority to speak for country adjacent to the EMBA and help Woodside to identify Traditional Custodian persons and groups asserting Traditional Custodianship. The Judgment in the *Tipakalippa Appeal* endorses methods of consultation with groups of relevant persons that are appropriate and adapted to the characteristics of groups[20][21]. The phrase "*cultural features*", when applied to "*people*" as constituent parts of an ecosystem, is not directed to idiosyncratic views or beliefs of an individual[22]. When the Indigenous Affairs team is told that a particular value is cultural by an individual Traditional Owner, that information is taken back to the relevant cultural authority to test its broad acceptance. In the case of gender sensitive information, that information would be restricted to the specific gender within the community.

[19] *Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa [2022] FCAFC 193 at paragraph [47] and [48].*

[20] *Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa [2022] FCAFC 193 at paragraph [95].[104].[153].*

[21] *Munkara v Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd (No 3) [2024] FCA 9 at [205]*

[22] *Munkara v Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd (No 3) [2024] FCA 9 at [205]*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

5.5.3 Identification of relevant persons

To undertake consultation, Woodside has developed a methodology for identifying relevant persons, in accordance with regulation 25(1) (Sections 5.2 and 5.3).

Specific to Woodside's approach for identifying relevant Traditional Custodians, Woodside's Indigenous Communities Policy and consultation approach is guided by Traditional Custodians by directing consultations through their nominated representative corporation. This has been implemented by Woodside through consultation with a nominated representative corporation, where that corporation has advised Woodside that it acts as the representative body for a Traditional Custodian group and has requested that Woodside engage with it as the representative body for that Traditional Custodian group.

Woodside asks nominated representative corporations (such as PBCs) and Native Title Representative Bodies to identify individuals that should be consulted, and enables individuals to self-identify in response to national and local advertising, social media and community engagement opportunities (Section 5.5.4). Where there is a nominated representative corporation for an area, unless directed by the nominated representative corporation, Woodside does not directly approach individuals for consultation, because this has the potential to undermine the role of the nominated representative corporation. Approaching individuals directly is a practice that is no longer considered acceptable because of divisions it has been shown to cause in communities. In addition to asking for the identification of individuals, Woodside also asks nominated representative corporations to distribute consultation information to whomever the nominated representative corporations deem appropriate, including members of the nominated representative corporations who are communal rights holders.

Having said this, as set out in further detail in Section 5.5.4 below, individuals are also given the opportunity to self-identify, consult and provide their own feedback on the proposed activity. When approached in this way, Woodside will engage individuals as relevant persons and will also (subject to any confidentiality or cultural restrictions) advise the nominated representative body of the consultation where it relates to cultural values. These methods of consultation are consistent with requirements for notification under the *Native Title Act 1993* (Cth), such as under the future act provisions (section 29), which requires notification of the Native Title Representative Body, the PBC (or nominated representative) and notification through newspapers. The notification process has been selected as a respectful, practical and pragmatic analogue for consultation with Indigenous peoples, rather than requiring members to be notified via a formal authorisation process which seeks, from members, authorisation of agreements and Native Title/compensation claims under the *Native Title Act 1993* (Cth)[23].

In this consultation, Woodside requested nominated representative corporations to identify any potential individual relevant persons for consultation. Woodside requests nominated representative corporations to distribute consultation materials to their members. However, Woodside recognises that the process is voluntary and that it cannot compel nominated representative corporations (such as PBCs) to do so. Woodside also recognises that it would not be appropriate to seek to audit the nominated representative corporations for compliance with any member consultation request.

5.5.4 Opportunity to self-identify and identifying other individuals

Woodside requests nominated representative corporations and Native Title Representative Bodies to identify other individuals to consult with or individuals who may seek to self-identify for a proposed activity. Woodside also advertises broadly through Indigenous, national and local advertising, social media and community engagement opportunities to provide individuals with an opportunity to consult. Woodside does not directly approach individuals for consultation, as this undermines the role of the nominated representative corporations (Section 5.5.3). Woodside's approach to providing individual Traditional Custodians the opportunity to self-identify and consult for an EP is as follows:

- Woodside applies the principles of self-determination when consulting with Traditional Custodians by consulting through the Traditional Custodians authorised representative entities.
- Recognising the function of nominated representative corporations (such as PBCs) and Native Title Representative Bodies to represent communal interests and manage cultural values, Woodside requests that the information provided to representative entities is provided to their members but Woodside

[23] *Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa [2022] FCAFC 193, at [104]*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

recognises the process is voluntary and Woodside cannot compel them to do so, nor seek to audit the representative entities for compliance with any request.

- Representative entities cannot provide membership details to Woodside due to individual confidentiality requirements.
- Woodside requests advice as to who else Woodside should be consulting but recognises the process is voluntary and cannot compel nominated representative corporations to provide this information.
- Modern Indigenous engagement practises rely on the building and maintaining of respectful relationships. To date, most nominated representative corporations have requested the building of that relationship, where one is not already in place.
- While Woodside has, in some cases, approached individual directors and Elders outside of this process due to requirements imposed in EP consultation, this approach is considered inappropriate by modern Indigenous engagement standards, fundamentally undermining the authority of the authorised representative entity and can be detrimental to the relationship.

For this proposed activity, Woodside requested nominated representative corporations (including PBCs) and Native Title Representative Bodies to identify any potential individual relevant persons for consultation, and to distribute consultation materials to their member base. However, Woodside recognises the process is voluntary and it cannot compel them to do so nor seek to audit the representative entities for compliance with any request. Woodside has not been directed to engage individual Traditional Custodians by nominated representative corporations for this proposed activity. Woodside has nevertheless provided reasonable opportunity for individual Traditional Custodians to engage in consultation through appropriate and adapted consultation methods.

5.5.5 Sufficient information

Woodside recognises that the information sufficient to allow a person or organisation to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the proposed activity on their functions, interests or activities may vary and may depend on the degree to which a relevant person is potentially affected.

Woodside produces Consultation Information Sheets for each EP which is provided to relevant persons and organisations for the purpose of seeking feedback on the activity (Section 5.4.1). In response to feedback from Traditional Custodians on information provisions, Woodside has tailored effective consultation methods for its activities. These methods are specifically designed for Traditional Custodians, so that information is provided in a form that is readily accessible and appropriate. The targeted Summary Information Sheet is developed and reviewed by Woodside's Indigenous Affairs Team to ensure that content is appropriate to the intended recipients, which is then provided to relevant Traditional Custodian groups. Phone calls are made to provide context to the consultation.

Where face-to-face consultation meetings are requested, Woodside coordinates engagement at the Traditional Custodians location of choice (where practicable) and with their nominated attendees. Along with members of Woodside's Indigenous Affairs engagement team, key project personnel and environmental experts are typically present to enable effective communication and prompt response to questions. Materials for these sessions incorporate visual aids such as photos, maps and videos, and plain language suitable for people with a non-technical background.

During consultation, Woodside provides relevant persons with additional information as appropriate in response to requests. There is no requirement to provide relevant persons with all information or documents requested and a Titleholder will have provided sufficient information even where it has not provided all information or documents requested.

Woodside has sought to provide sufficient information to individual members of nominated representative corporations (such as PBCs) by providing information to representative bodies and requesting dissemination with members. However, Woodside recognises consultation is voluntary and it cannot compel them to do so, nor would it be appropriate to seek to audit the representative entities for compliance with any request.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

5.5.6 Reasonable period for consultation

Woodside seeks to consult in order to support preparation of its EP. Woodside recognises that what constitutes a reasonable period for consultation should be considered on a case-by-case basis, with reference to the nature, scale and complexity of the activity (Section 5.4.2).

5.5.7 Discharge of Regulation 25

Woodside's consideration and approach to discharging regulation 25 for relevant persons is discussed in Section 5.4.3. In addition to this, Woodside has considered the application of regulation 25 specific to Traditional Custodians based on the *Tipakalippa Appeal*.

In relation to Traditional Custodian relevant persons (and all relevant persons), Woodside has discharged its duty under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations. Woodside considers that consultation under regulation 25 is complete (Section 5.4.3).

5.6 Providing feedback and assessment of merit of objections or claims

There are a number of ways in which feedback can be provided. Feedback can be provided through the Woodside feedback email or via the Woodside feedback toll free phone line as outlined in the Consultation Information Sheet and the Woodside website. Where appropriate, consultation may also be supported by phone calls or meetings. An EP feedback form is also available on Woodside's website enabling relevant persons to provide feedback on proposed activities, or to request additional information.

Woodside consults widely on its EPs and notes that feedback is received in various forms. Feedback that is considered inappropriate or that puts the environment, health, safety or wellbeing of Woodside employees or operations at risk will not be tolerated. Woodside respects people's rights to protest peacefully and lawfully but actions that put the environment, health, safety or wellbeing of Woodside employees or operations at risk go beyond those boundaries.

Woodside accepts feedback and engages in consultation in order to achieve the aims set out in Section 5.2. Woodside recognises that there are persons and organisations that take a view that Woodside's operations and/or growth projects should be stopped or at least delayed as far as possible. Whilst Woodside assesses the merits of objections or claims received, it acknowledges NOPSEMA's guidance in its brochure entitled *Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans information* for the community, which states that relevant persons are free to respond on any matter and raise any concern, however this may not be able to be considered if it is outside the scope or purpose of the EP and approval process, for example, statements of fundamental objection to offshore petroleum activities or information containing personal threats or profanities. Under regulation 34(g), there is no requirement for a relevant person to agree or confirm that they have been adequately consulted.

During consultation, relevant persons may seek to introduce other issues (such as agreements) that are not specific to EP consultation. While concepts of agreements may be associated with broader consultation processes, consultation for specific EPs can occur in parallel.

Feedback from relevant persons is reviewed and an assessment of the merits is made of information provided as well as objections or claims about the adverse impact of each activity to which the EP relates. This might, for instance, be done through a review of data and literature and for relevance to the nature and scale of the activity outlined in the EP. Consistent with the aim of consultation in Section 5.2, Woodside will consider information received when reviewing and designing measures to put in place to minimise harm to relevant persons and where reasonable or practical to further manage impacts and risks to ALARP and acceptable levels.

Woodside considers feedback during consultation from relevant persons and other persons Woodside chose to contact (see Sections 5.3.4 and 5.3.7). This information is summarised in Appendix F, Table 1 and Table 2 of the EP and includes a statement of Woodside's response, or proposed response, if any, to each objection and claim.

In accordance with regulation 26(8), sensitive information (if any) in an EP, and the full text of any response by a relevant person to consultation under regulation 25, must be contained in the sensitive information part of the plan and not anywhere else in the plan.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

5.7 Ongoing Consultation

Consultation can continue to occur during the life of an EP, including after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.

As per Woodside's ongoing consultation approach (refer to Section 7.10), feedback and comments received from relevant persons continue to be assessed and responded to, as required, throughout the life of an EP, including during its assessment and once accepted, in accordance with the intended outcome of consultation.

Should consultation feedback be received following the acceptance of an EP that identifies a measure or control that Woodside considers requires implementation or updates to meet the intended outcome of consultation, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process as appropriate (see Section 7.8).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT AND RISK ASSESSMENT, PERFORMANCE OUTCOMES, STANDARDS AND MEASUREMENTS CRITERIA

6.1 Overview

This section presents the impact and risk analysis and evaluation, EPOs, EPSs and MC for the Petroleum Activity, using the methodology described in Section 2 of this EP. Impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activity are summarised in Table 6-1 and evaluated throughout this chapter.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 6-1: Environmental impact analysis summary of planned and unplanned activities

Aspect	EP section	Risk rating				Acceptability of impact/risk
		Impact/ consequence	Potential impact/consequence level	Likelihood	Current risk rating	
Planned activities (routine and non-routine)						
Physical presence: interaction with third-party vessels	6.8.1	F	Social and cultural – Temporary localised impact not significant to areas/items of cultural significance.	-	-	Broadly acceptable
Physical presence: disturbance to seabed habitat from geotechnical and geophysical surveys	6.8.2	E	Environment – Localised and low-level impact on environmental feature(s) or area(s) of low significance.	-	-	Broadly acceptable
Routine acoustic emissions: generation of noise from survey vessels and from geophysical and geotechnical survey equipment	6.8.3	F	Environment – No lasting effect, localised impact not significant to environmental receptors	-	-	Broadly acceptable
Routine light emissions: external lighting on survey vessel	6.8.4	F	Environment – No lasting effect, localised impact not significant to environmental receptors	-	-	Broadly acceptable
Routine atmospheric and greenhouse gas emissions: fuel combustion	6.8.5	F	Environment – No lasting effect, localised impact not significant to environmental receptors			Broadly acceptable
Routine and non-routine discharges to the marine environment from survey vessels	6.8.6	F	Environment – No lasting effect, localised impact not significant to environmental receptors			Broadly acceptable
Unplanned activities (accidents, incidents, emergency situations)						
Unplanned Hydrocarbon Release: Vessel Collision	6.9.2	D	Environment – Minor impact on environmental feature(s) or area(s) such as impact on feature of low significance with some ability to recover	1	Moderate	Acceptable if ALARP

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Aspect	EP section	Risk rating				Acceptability of impact/risk
		Impact/ consequence	Potential impact/consequence level	Likelihood	Current risk rating	
Physical Presence: Interaction with Marine Fauna	6.9.3	E	Environment – Localised and low-level impact on environmental feature(s) or area(s) of low significance.	1	Low	Broadly acceptable
Physical presence: disturbance to seabed from dropped objects and equipment loss	6.9.4	F	Environment – No lasting effect, localised impact not significant to environmental receptors	1	Low	Broadly acceptable
Unplanned discharges: loss of solid hazardous and non-hazardous wastes	6.9.5	F	Environment – No lasting effect, localised impact not significant to environmental receptors	3	Moderate	Broadly acceptable
Unplanned discharges: deck and subsea spills from geotechnical and geophysical equipment	6.9.6	F	Environment – No lasting effect, localised impact not significant to environmental receptors	3	Moderate	Broadly acceptable
Physical presence: introduction of invasive marine species	6.9.7	E	Reputation - Slight, short-term local impact to reputation and brand. Some impact on asset level non-production activities	0	Low	Broadly acceptable

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.2 Impact and risk analysis evaluation

As required by Regulations 21(5) and 21(6) of the Environment Regulations, the following analysis and evaluation demonstrates that the identified impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activity are reduced to ALARP and are of an acceptable level, and considers all operations of the activity, including potential emergency conditions.

Impacts and risks identified during the ENVID workshops (including decision type, current risk level, acceptability of impacts and risks, and tools used to demonstrate acceptability and ALARP) have been divided into two broad categories:

- planned (routine and non-routine) activities
- unplanned events (accidents, incidents or emergency situations).

Within these categories, impact and risk assessment groupings are based on environmental aspect (e.g. emissions, physical presence etc). For all hazardous events considered, the worst-case risk was assumed.

The ENVID identified 7 impacts and 6 risks associated with the Petroleum Activity. Planned activities and unplanned events are summarised in Table 6-1. The assigned risk ratings were determined with controls in place as described in Section 2.3.6.

The analysis and evaluation for the Petroleum Activity indicates that current environmental risks and impacts associated with the activity are reduced to ALARP and are of an acceptable level, as discussed further in Sections 6.8 and Section 6.9.

The environmental impacts and risks for all aspects are summarised in Table 6-1.

6.3 Impacts and risks not deemed credible or outside the scope of this Environment Plan

During the ENVID several risks and/or impacts were identified as either being outside the scope of this EP, or not relevant to the Petroleum Activity, these are described below:

6.3.1 Bunkering

No bunkering at sea will be performed. Any bunkering will be performed during a port call, out of the scope of this EP. Consequently, risks associated with this activity are not considered applicable to this EP.

6.3.2 Underwater noise emissions from helicopters

No helicopter transfer are planned. These may only occur in emergency situations.

6.3.3 Underwater noise emissions from remotely operated vehicles

It is not credible that noise from ROV operations at the seabed would add to levels of noise emanating from survey vessels just below the sea surface, or noise emissions from equipment. Noise emissions from these sources would not add to cumulative sound fields from survey vessels and equipment to any discernible extent. As such, noise emission from these sources has not been considered in Section 6.8.3

6.4 Cumulative impacts

Woodside has assessed the cumulative impacts of the Petroleum Activity in relation to other relevant petroleum and greenhouse gas activities that could realistically result in overlapping temporal and spatial extents. In particular, planned activities at Angel and GWA Facilities near the Operational Area.

Additionally, where relevant the cumulative impacts of activities associated with undertaking multiple concurrent or parallel activities associated with this Petroleum Activity have been assessed for cumulative impacts as relevant in Sections 6.8 and 6.9.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.5 Indirect impacts from activities outside the Operational Area

For the Petroleum Activity, the potential 'indirect' environmental impacts and risks evaluated are those associated with mobilisation/demobilisation of the vessels to the Operational Area, which have been considered in the environmental impact assessment in Sections 6.8 and 6.9. Due to the nature and scale of these potential indirect environmental impacts and risks (such as fuel usage, interaction with other marine users and usual submarine vessel discharges), and the regulatory frameworks and applicable maritime regulations in place to manage them, Woodside considers the potential impacts and risks from mobilisation and demobilisation of the survey vessels to be inherently ALARP in their current state. Therefore, Woodside considers that standard vessel operations are appropriate to manage the potential impacts and risks from mobilisation and demobilisation of the vessels to a level that is acceptable.

6.6 Environmental performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria

Regulation 21(7) of the Environment Regulations requires that an EP includes EPOs, EPSs and MC that address legislative and other controls to manage the environmental risks and impacts of the activity to ALARP and an acceptable level.

As defined in Regulation 5 of the Environment Regulations, an EPO 'for an activity, means a measurable level of performance required for the management of environmental aspects of the activity to ensure that environmental impacts and risks of the activity will be of an acceptable level'.

The EPOs, EPSs and MC specified in this EP are consistent with legislative requirements and Woodside's standards and procedures. They have been developed based on the legislation, codes and standards, good industry practice and professional judgement outlined in Section 2.3.5 and Section 2.3.6 as part of the acceptability and ALARP justification process.

The EPOs, EPSs and MC are presented throughout this section and in Appendix G (Oil Spill Preparedness and Response). A breach of these EPOs or standards constitutes a 'Recordable Incident' under the Environment Regulations (refer to Section 7.11.4).

For the physical and biological receptors within the EMBA, Woodside has set EPOs that are consistent with the Matters of National Environmental Significance – Significant impact guidelines 1.1 (Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts 2013). EPOs are set so that they are consistent with the principles of ESD as defined in section 3A of the EPBC Act and demonstrated through the acceptability process (described in Section 2.4.2), applied to the aspects and receptors in Section 6.

The EPOs for planned activities have been set at a level of environmental performance that considers the planned activities and associated level of environmental impact.

For social receptors, including fishing and other commercial activities, the EPOs that have been set in a manner to reflect the requirements in the section 280(2) of the OPGGS Act, in that the activities undertaken as a part of the development of the Petroleum Activity should not interfere with other marine users, to a greater extent than is necessary for the exercise of right conferred by the titles granted.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.7 Presentation

The environmental impact and risk analysis and evaluation, demonstration of ALARP and acceptability, EPOs, EPSs and MC are presented in tabular form throughout this section, as shown in the example below. Italicised text in this example table denotes the purpose of each part of the table, with reference to the relevant sections of the Regulations and/or this EP.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="14">Context
Description of the context for the impact/risk. Regulation 21(1), 21(2) and 21(3)</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Description of the Activity – Regulation 21(1)</td><td colspan="5">Description of the Environment – Regulations 21(2)(3)</td><td colspan="5">Consultation – Regulation 25 and 24(b)</td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="14">Impact and risk evaluation summary
Summary of ENVID outcomes</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Source of impact/risk
Regulation 21(1)</td><td colspan="6">Environmental value potentially impacted
Regulations 21(2)(3)</td><td colspan="7">Evaluation
Regulations 21(5)(6)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Marine Sediment</td><td>Water Quality</td><td>Air Quality (incl Odour)</td><td>Ecosystems/ Habitat</td><td>Species</td><td>Socio-economic</td><td>Decision Type</td><td>Consequence/ Impact</td><td>Likelihood</td><td>Risk Rating</td><td>ALARP Tools</td><td>Acceptability</td><td>Outcome</td></tr>
<tr><td>Summary of source of risk/ impact</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="14">Description of source of impact or risk</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="14">Description of the identified risk/impact including sources or threats that may lead to the impact/risk or identified event. Regulation 21(1).</td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="14">Impact or consequence assessment</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="14">Environmental Value(s) Potentially Impacted</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="14">Discussion and assessment of the potential impacts to the identified environment value/s in accordance with Regulation 21(5) and 21(6).
Description of potential impacts to environmental values aligned to Woodside impacts and risk classifications (Section 2.3.6).</td></tr>
</table>

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[24]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
ALARP/hierarchy of control tools used – Section 2.3.5				
Summary of control considered to ensure the impacts and risks are continuously reduced to ALARP. Regulation 21(5)(c).	Technical/logistical feasibility of the control. Cost/sacrifice required to implement the control (qualitative measure).	Qualitative commentary of impact/risk that could be averted/ environmental benefit gained if the cost/ sacrifice is made and the control is adopted.	Proportionality of cost/sacrifice vs environmental benefit. If proportionate (benefits outweigh costs), the control will be adopted. If disproportionate	If control is adopted, reference to Control No. provided.

[24] *Qualitative measure*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[24]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
			(costs outweigh benefits), the control will not be adopted.	
ALARP statement: Made on the basis of the environmental impact/risk assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (Section 2.3.4.2) and a proportionality assessment in accordance with Regulation 34(b).				

Demonstration of acceptability
Acceptability statement: Made on the basis of applying the process described in Section 2.4 in accordance with Regulation 34(c)

EPOs, EPS and MC			
EPOs	***Control measures***	***EPSs***	***MC***
EPO No. S: Specific performance that addresses the legislative and other controls that manage the activity, and against which performance by Woodside in protecting the environment will be measured. M: Performance against the outcome will be measured through implementation of the controls via the MC. A: Achievability/feasibility of the outcome demonstrated via discussion of feasibility of controls in ALARP demonstration. Controls are directly linked to the outcome. R: The outcome will be relevant to the source of risk/impact and the potentially impacted environmental value[25] T: The outcome will state the timeframe during which the outcome will apply or by which it will be achieved.	C No. Identified control adopted to ensure that the impacts and risks are continuously reduced to ALARP. Regulation 21(5)(c).	PS No. Statement of the performance required of a control measure. Regulation 21(7)(a).	MC No. Measurement criteria for determining whether the outcomes and standards have been met. Regulation 21(7)(c).

[25] Where impact/consequence descriptors are presented within EPOs the descriptors are aligned with the definitions provided in the Woodside Risk Matrix (refer Section 2).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.8 Planned activities (routine and non-routine)

6.8.1 Physical presence: interaction with third party vessels

Context		
Survey vessels – Section 3.8	Socio-economic Environment – Section 4.9	Consultation – Section 5

Impact evaluation summary

Source of impact	*Environmental value potentially impacted*						*Evaluation*						
	Marine Sediment	Water Quality	Air Quality (incl Odour)	Ecosystems/ Habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision Type	Consequence/ Impact	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Presence of vessels (and equipment) excluding or displacing other marine users from the Operational Area						X	A	F	-	-	LCS GP PJ	Broadly Acceptable	EPO 1 EPO 2a EPO 2b

Description of source of impact

The geophysical and geotechnical surveys activities are expected to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20-30 days) across the 5-year duration of the EP. Operations are estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year) as defined in Section 3.4.

Vessels do not plan to anchor within the Operational Areas during activities and instead maintain positioning using thrusters, where required. The physical presence and movement of survey vessels within the Operational Areas has the potential to displace other marine users. All vessels will display navigational lighting and external lighting on a 24-hour basis, as required for safe operations.

It is feasible that two survey vessels may be present in the Operational Area at any one time.

Geophysical survey equipment is towed at a distance of approximately three times the water depth out from the stern. Geotechnical equipment is deployed near vertical and is therefore, in close proximity to the working vessel.

There is the potential for the survey vessels and associated survey equipment to temporarily displace third party vessels i.e. commercial fishing and shipping vessels, including vessels associated with oil and gas activities and recreational fishing vessels, from within the area where the vessel is directly operating.

Impact assessment

Environmental value(s) potentially impacted

Displacement of commercial fishing

A number of Commonwealth and State managed fisheries occur in the region (Section 4.10.1).

There are four Commonwealth and 15 State managed fisheries with management areas that overlap the Operational Area. One Commonwealth (the North West Slope Trawl Fishery) and five State-managed fisheries (Mackerel Managed Fishery, Pilbara Fish Trawl (Interim) Managed Fishery, Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery (Condition) and Tour Operator) are considered to have potential for interaction with the Petroleum Activity, based on their catch effort drawn from ABARES (Commonwealth) and FishCube (WA state) data (Table 4-23, Section 4.10.1).

The overlap of the Operational Area with commercial fishing activity may temporarily exclude fishers from the area resulting in a potential displacement and potential loss of gear (particularly in relation to deployed traps). The presence of survey vessels does not present a hazard to bottom trawl fisheries due to the low risk of equipment entanglement and subsequent equipment damage/loss.

The presence of vessels in the Operational Area would likely be of short duration, potentially resulting in a minor interference (i.e. navigational hazard) and localised displacement/avoidance by commercial fishing vessels within the immediate vicinity of the survey vessels. It is also noted that there was no direct response from commercial fisheries

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

during the consultation period, so the potential impacts of survey activities on commercial fisheries is considered minor and temporary.

No permanent infrastructure is intended to be installed or remain in-situ as part of the Petroleum Activity. Therefore, there is no ongoing entanglement or equipment damage risk to bottom trawl fisheries.

Displacement of recreational fishing and tourism

Tourism and recreation activity in the Operational Area is expected to be infrequent, with recreational and charter fishing from vessels visiting the Montebello Islands Marine Park the only tourism and recreation activities identified as potentially occurring in the Operational Area. The EMBA overlaps with a small section of the Montebello Islands Marine Park Multiple Use Zone IV. It is noted that some recreational fishing may occur at Rankin Bank, which lies 57 west of the Operational Area and within the Glomar Shoals, which is 36 km east of the Operational Area. Any recreational and charter fishing from vessels is largely undertaken using lines. Consultation resulted in one Pilbara Kimberly marine user raising feedback to this activity. As such, impacts to recreational and charter fishing are expected to be localised and of no lasting effect.

Cultural values and heritage

Refer to Section 6.11 for an assessment of potential impacts to cultural features and heritage values from the Operational Area. Related control measures demonstrate that impacts are reduced to ALARP and are of an acceptable level have been captured in Section 6.11 below.

Displacement of commercial shipping

Significant commercial shipping occurs in the region, with commercial shipping traffic comprising vessels such as:

- bulk carriers (e.g. mineral ore, salt) originating from Port Hedland, Cape Preston and Dampier
- offtake tankers originating from the North-West Shelf region
- support vessels for offshore oil and gas activities
- LNG carriers originating from Dampier, Barrow Island and Ashburton North.

The presence of survey vessels and towed equipment could potentially cause temporary disruption to commercial shipping. AMSA have introduced a series of shipping fairways within which commercial shipping vessels are advised to navigate. The fairways are not mandatory; however, AMSA strongly recommends commercial shipping vessels remain within the fairway when transiting the region. The use of shipping fairways is considered to be good seafaring practice, with Australian ship reporting (AUSREP) data from AMSA indicating cargo ships and tankers routinely navigate within the established fairways.

None of the marine fairways intersect with the Operational Area; the nearest fairway is ~20 km from the Operational Area (Figure 4-16).

No concerns from AMSA regarding the activity were raised during the consultation period. The potential impacts to commercial shipping vessels are expected to be limited to a temporary and localised displacement of vessels as they make slight course alterations to avoid the survey vessels (and associated equipment).

Oil and gas

A number of oil and gas platforms occur in the region (see Table 4-24). The Operational Area overlaps with the North Rankin Complex. The nearest facility not operated by Woodside, is the Santos Reindeer WHP which lies ~31.1 km south of the Operational Area. Given the distance between the Operational Area and petroleum greenhouse gas activities undertaken by other operators, no impacts to other operators will occur as a result of the physical presence of the vessels.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[26]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
Legislation, codes and standards				
Vessels to adhere to the navigation safety requirements and any subsequent Marine Orders:	F. Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Compliance with Marine Orders 21, 27 and 30 is required under Australian regulations and implementation is	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice. Control is also standard practice.	Yes C 1.1

[26] *Qualitative measure*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[26]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
• Marine Order 21 (Safety and emergency arrangements) • Marine Order 27 (Safety of navigation and radio equipment) • Marine Order 30 (Prevention of collisions)		standard practice for commercial vessels as applicable to vessel size, type and class. Compliance reduces the likelihood of adverse interactions between other marine users and the Petroleum Activity.		
Establish a 500 m temporary safety exclusion zone (SEZ) around the survey vessel.	F. Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Presence of the SEZ will reduce the likelihood of interfering with other marine users.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice. Control is also standard practice.	Yes C 1.2
Good practice				
AHO will be notified of activities no less than four weeks prior to the commencement of the first activity, and then subsequently when vessels are undertaking activities within the Operational Area for more than three weeks at a time.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Notifying AHO will enable the generation of navigation warnings (Maritime Safety Information Notifications and Notices to Mariners (including AUSCOAST warnings where relevant), thereby reducing the likelihood of interacting with other marine users.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 1.3
Notify AMSA's Joint Rescue Coordination Centre (JRCC) 24–48 hours before activities commence.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Communicating the Petroleum Activity to other marine users ensures they are informed and aware should emergency response be required.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 1.4
Notify relevant government departments, fishing industry representative bodies and licence holders of activities prior to commencement and following completion of activities	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Communicating the Petroleum Activity to other marine users ensures they are informed and aware, thereby reducing the likelihood of interference with other marine users.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice. Control is also standard practice.	Yes C 1.5
Notify Telstra at least 4 weeks prior to commencement of planned activities that might cause seabed contact within 500 m of Telstra cables.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Communicating the Petroleum Activity to other marine users ensures they are informed and aware, thereby reducing the likelihood of	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice. Control is also standard practice.	Yes C 1.6

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[26]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
		interference with other marine users.		
Develop a Concurrent Operations (CONOPS)/ Simultaneous Operations (SIMOPS) Plan to manage interactions with other facilities/vessels, where applicable. The CONOPS/ SIMOPS Plan will contain information on: • minimum separation distances • communications • vessels/activities involved in CONOPS/SIMOPS • exclusion zone entry and exit processes • key roles, responsibilities and emergency contacts.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	A CONOPS/ SIMOPS Plan informs nearby facilities and vessels of the Petroleum Activity and allows vessel movements to be managed to reduce the likelihood of interactions.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice. Control is also standard practice.	Yes C 1.7
Consultation undertaken in support of the Petroleum Activity, so that marine users are informed and aware.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Consultation ensures marine users, including those associated with the activities of adjacent titleholders, are informed and aware.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 1.8
A support vessel to be on standby during survey activities to communicate with third-party vessels.	F: Yes. CS: Additional costs associated with hiring another vessel and increased risk of vessel collision with more vessels in the Operational Area.	Given the legislative controls in place and the duration of the activity, using a support vessel will provide only a small reduction in likelihood of a collision with a third-party vessel.	Grossly disproportionate.	No
Professional judgement – Eliminate				
Do not use survey vessels during shipping, commercial fishing or oil and gas activities.	F: No. Shipping occurs all year and cannot be avoided. Simultaneous operations (SIMOPS) with fishing seasons cannot be eliminated, as exact timings for all activities are not confirmed.	Not considered, control not feasible.	Not considered, control not feasible.	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[26]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
	CS: Not considered, control not feasible.			
Professional judgement – Substitute				
No additional controls were identified.				
Professional judgement – Engineered Solution				
No additional controls were identified.				
Risk-based analysis				
N/A				
Company values				
N/A				
Societal values				
N/A				
ALARP statement: On the basis of the assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A; Section 2.3.4.2) and Woodside's criteria for demonstrating ALARP (Section 2.4.1), Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage potential impacts associated with the physical presence of survey vessels on other users such as commercial fisheries, recreational fishing and shipping. As no reasonably practicable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts without disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts/risks are considered ALARP.				

Demonstration of acceptability
Acceptability statement: The impact assessment has determined that, given the adopted controls, physical presence of the survey vessels may result in a temporary localised impact to commercial fishing, recreational fishing and shipping. Further opportunities to reduce the impacts have been investigated above. The adopted controls are considered good practice/industry best practice and meet the requirements of the *Navigation Act 2012* (Cth) and Australian Marine Orders, and expectations of AMSA and AHO provided in consultation with relevant persons. On the basis of the assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A; Section 2.3.4.2) and Woodside's criteria for demonstrating acceptability (Section 2.4.2), Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts/risks to be managed to a level that is broadly acceptable, and compliance with those controls demonstrates that the EPOs are met.

EPOs, EPSs and MC			
EPOs	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
EPO 1 Impacts to relevant marine users from the Petroleum Activity planned activities will be limited through the provision of appropriate information/notification.	C 1.1 Vessels to adhere to the navigation safety requirements and any subsequent Marine Orders: • Marine Order 21 (Safety and emergency arrangements)	PS 1.1 Survey vessels compliant with *Navigation Act 2012* (Cth), Marine Order 21 (Safety and emergency arrangements), Marine Order 27 (Safety of navigation and radio equipment) and Marine Order 30 (Prevention of collisions).	MC 1.1 Marine Assurance inspection records demonstrate compliance with standard maritime safety procedures (Marine Orders 21, 27 and 30).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPOs, EPSs and MC			
EPOs	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
	• Marine Order 27 (Safety of navigation and radio equipment) • Marine Order 30 (Prevention of collisions)		
	C 1.2 Establish a 500 m temporary safety exclusion zone (SEZ) around the survey vessel.	PS 1.2 Survey vessels remain outside the established 500 m SEZ, unless authorised to enter for operational purposes.	MC 1.2 No unauthorised vessel entries into the 500 m SEZ during the activity.
	C 1.3 AHO will be notified of activities no less than four weeks prior to the commencement of the first activity, and then subsequently when vessels are undertaking activities within the Operational Area for more than three weeks at a time.	PS 1.3 Notification to AHO of activities and movements to allow generation of navigation warnings (i.e. Maritime Safety Information Notifications and Notice to Mariners (including AUSCOAST warnings)) where relevant.	MC 1.3 Consultation records demonstrate AHO has been notified within required timeframes, before the activity commences.
	C1.4 Notify AMSA's Joint Rescue Coordination Centre (JRCC) 24–48 hours before activities commence.	PS 1.4 AMSA's JRCC is notified of the activity 24–48 hours before operations start for awareness. AMSA's JRCC will require the survey vessel's details (including name, callsign and Maritime Mobile Service Identity), satellite communications details (including INMARSAT-C and satellite telephone), area of operation, and needs to be advised when operations start and end.	MC 1.4 Consultation records demonstrate AMSA's JRCC has been notified within required timeframes before the activity starts
	C 1.5 Notify relevant government departments, fishing industry representative bodies and licence holders of activities prior to commencement and following completion of activities.	PS 1.5 Notification to Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA), Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA), Commonwealth Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) – Fisheries, Western Australian Fishing Industry Council (WAFIC), Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD), Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration (DMPE), North West Slope and Trawl Fishery, Recfishwest, Telstra and Vocus 10 days before activity commences, and	MC 1.5 Consultation records demonstrate that relevant persons have been notified prior to commencement and following completion of activities.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPOs, EPSs and MC			
EPOs	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
		following completion of activities.	
	C 1.6 Notify Telstra at least 4 weeks prior to planned activities that might cause seabed disturbance within 500 m of Telstra cables.	PS 1.6 Notify Telstra at least 4 weeks prior to any planned activity which might result in a seabed disturbance within 500 m of any Telstra seabed cables	MC 1.6 Consultation records demonstrate that Telstra has been notified of any planned activities that might cause seabed contact within 500 m of Telstra cables prior to commencement of activities.
	C 1.7 Develop a Concurrent Operations (CONOPS)/ Simultaneous Operations (SIMOPS) Plan to manage interactions with other facilities/vessels, where applicable. The CONOPS/ SIMOPS Plan will contain information on: • minimum separation distances • communications • vessels/activities involved in CONOPS/SIMOPS • exclusion zone entry and exit processes • key roles, responsibilities and emergency contacts.	PS 1.7 A CONOPS/ SIMOPS Plan developed for any concurrent activities identified.	MC 1.7 Records demonstrate Woodside engaged with identified proponent before starting the Petroleum Activity and developed a CONOPS/ SIMOPS Plan (if required).
	C 1.8 Consultation undertaken in support of the Petroleum Activity, so that marine users are informed and aware.	PS 1.8 Implement a consultation process that confirms to the requirements of the Environment Regulations.	MC 1.8 Records demonstrate a consultation program that conforms to the requirements of the Environment Regulations has been undertaken (refer to Section 5).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.8.2 Physical presence: disturbance to the seabed from geophysical and geotechnical surveys

Context		
Survey vessels – Section 3.8 Geotechnical Survey Activities – Section 3.7	Physical Environment – Section 4.4 Habitats and Biological Communities – Section 4.5	Consultation – Section 5

Impact Evaluation Summary

Source of Impact	***Environmental Value Potentially Impacted***						***Evaluation***						
	Marine Sediment	Water Quality	Air Quality (incl Odour)	Ecosystems/ Habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision Type	Consequence/Impact	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Disturbance to seabed habitat as a result of geotechnical surveys	X			X			A	E	-	-	GP PJ	Broadly Acceptable	EPO 2b EPO 3 EPO 4

Description of Source of Impact

Geotechnical surveys

The geotechnical surveys will be performed using standard industry equipment (Section 3.7) and will consist of in situ testing and the recovery of soil and rock samples by deploying the geotechnical equipment from the survey vessels to the seabed at locations within the Operational Area to ground truth the geophysical data and provide geotechnical data for engineering design.

The geotechnical investigation may involve the following seabed-disturbing activities:

Penetration testing: The Petroleum Activity includes a number of PCPTs across the Operational Area. Each PCPT will create a hole on the seabed between 3 and 55 m below the mudline with a diameter from 80–250 mm (depending on the type of equipment used). The number of PCPTs that will be carried out during the Petroleum Activity will depend on conditions during the Petroleum Activity and results of PCPT as they occur. However, for the purpose of this EP the impact assessment assumes ~20 PCPTs per year could occur, Once PCPTs are complete all equipment is removed from the seabed and the resulting hole will infill naturally overtime.

Cored boreholes: Cored boreholes of up to 50 m below the mudline with a diameter up to ~225 mm are planned to be taken across the Operational Area. These will either be drilled from the surface on a vessel or drilling/testing equipment involving a remotely operated self-contained drilling unit lowered to the seabed from the vessel. The borehole is advanced by a combination of either core drilling or push sampling (thin or thick-walled tubes) at intervals or PCPT testing (Section 3.7.1) each interval. The remaining hole in the seabed would infill naturally with sediment over time. The number of boreholes made during the Petroleum Activity may change depending on conditions during the Petroleum Activity. For the purpose of this EP, the impact assessment assumes ~10 boreholes per year.

Piston core sampling: Piston gravity core or vibrocore sampling may occur during the Petroleum Activity creating holes with depths of between 1 m and 6 m below the mudline. When the depth of sample refusal is reached, all equipment is withdrawn from the seabed. A small hole will remain in the seabed, ~70–110 mm in diameter, which will infill naturally with sediment over time. The number of piston cores taken during the Petroleum Activity may change depending on conditions during the Petroleum Activity. For the purpose of this EP, the impact assessment assumes ~20 piston cores per year

Box Core sampling: Box core sampling will occur during the Petroleum Activity across all Operational Area. All box core samples will result in a cube of sediment being removed from the seabed. The possible box core sample equipment is capable of recovering is ~0.125 m³ (0.5 m × 0.5 m × 0.5 m). A self-releasing trigger mechanism, initiated once the frame reaches the seabed, allows the box corer to penetrate into the seabed. Penetration is limited by a

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

stopper to 0.5 m depth. The number of box cores taken may change depending on conditions during the Petroleum Activity. For the purpose of this EP, the impact assessment assumes ~20 box cores per year will be executed.

Section 3.7 provides further details on the geotechnical equipment associated with the survey and the potential seabed disturbance associated with it.

Drill cuttings

The geotechnical seabed coring may result in the indirect discharge of a small quantity of drill cuttings and fluid at the seafloor. Sampling boreholes drilled to recover soil and rock samples generate minimal drill cuttings as the objective is to recover a continuous sample profile of the depth of the borehole. Any drill cuttings will remain on the seabed immediately adjacent to the borehole site. The cuttings are pieces of material being drilled and likely to be benign calcareous sediment. Some of the discharged cuttings (lighter particles) will be temporarily suspended in the water column (close to seafloor) before settling to the seafloor within the immediate vicinity of the drilling location. The environmental impact associated with the indirect discharge of cuttings from the geotechnical seabed coring activities would be negligible and temporary lasting only minutes after the seabed coring operations are complete. Drilling fluid will consist primarily of seawater, and may have small quantities of additives. These additives are considered to be very low toxicity (as assessed through Woodside's Chemical Selection and Assessment Environment Guideline) and are expected to dilute rapidly upon discharge; as such no toxic effect to biota are expected to occur.

Placement of equipment on the seafloor

Placing the geotechnical equipment on the seafloor will result in minor localised physical disturbance to the seafloor beneath the equipment. These temporary footprints will return to natural state from natural sediment movements.

Discharge of drilling fluids is discussed further in Section 6.8.6.

Impact Assessment

Environmental Value(s) Potentially Impacted

Geotechnical survey activities are likely to result in localised and temporary physical modification and disturbance to a small area of the seabed.

Benthic habitat

The benthic habitat within the Operational Area is predominantly soft sediment with sparsely associated epifauna which is broadly represented throughout the NWS Province and wider NWS (Section 4.5). Benthic habitats of the soft sediment seabed are characterised by burrowing infauna such as polychaetes and worms, with biota such as sessile filter feeders occurring on areas of hard substrate. The infauna communities are likely to be representative of the NWS province which is described as being of low abundance and dominated by polychaetes and crustaceans (RPS 2012).

Subtidal soft sediments support a patchy abundance of various infauna (including polychaete worms, molluscs, and crustaceans) and epifauna (including crabs, sea urchins, snails, sea stars, demersal fish, sponges, sea whips and sea squirts) which are widespread and well represented and in the context of the contiguous extent of habitats across the region. They are considered to be of relatively low environmental sensitivity (Section 4.4).

Impacts from geotechnical survey activities are expected to be confined to sediment burrowing infauna, surface epifauna invertebrates and potentially sessile filter feeders inhabiting the seabed directly around the survey activities (Gates and Jones 2012; Hughes et al. 2010). Placing equipment on the seafloor may relocate small amounts of sediment, with slight and short-term impacts to biota, detailed above, due to elevated turbidity and the clogging of respiratory and feeding parts of filter feeding organisms. However, elevated turbidity would only be expected to be temporary, and is therefore not expected to have a lasting effect on environment receptors.

Key ecological features

The Operational Area overlap with the Ancient Coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF. Impacts to benthic marine fauna as a result of geotechnical surveying are expected to be highly localised to surface area of the borehole, drill cuttings and the footprint of the geotechnical equipment, which is a relatively small area compared to the regional extent of the ancient coastline KEF, extending from Exmouth to the Dampier Peninsula and the Glomar Shoals. As such, this habitat is well represented on a regional scale.

Benthic habitat surveys in the region (including within the Ancient Coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF) indicate that benthic habitats within the KEF are characterised by sand interspersed with areas of rubble and outcroppings of limestone pavement (AIMS 2014; RPS 2011). Such habitats are widely distributed in the NWS Province. As noted in Section 4 of the Master Existing Environment document (Appendix C), the geomorphic feature the KEF is associated with is represented worldwide and represents the coastline during a previous glacial period. Therefore, potential impacts to this regional-scale KEF are expected to be short term and localised.

Cultural values and heritage

Refer to Section 6.11 for an assessment of potential impacts to cultural features and heritage values from the Operational Area. Control measures related to underwater cultural heritage have been captured in the tables below to demonstrate that impacts are reduced to ALARP and are of an acceptable level.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Cumulative impacts

Given the small area of seabed potentially impacted by the survey activities, the cumulative area potentially disturbed is considered negligible in the context of the wider distribution of the habitats present.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	***Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)[27]***	***Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control Adopted***
Legislation, Codes and Standards				
Report any potential UCH finds to relevant stakeholders and authorities in accordance with the Unexpected Finds Procedure, UCH Act 2018 and the ATSIHP Act.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal.	Ensures workforce are suitably aware of legal and process requirements for managing cultural features and heritage values.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 4.4
Good Practice				
Review of existing survey data by a suitably qualified maritime archaeologist to inform areas for survey activities and/or installation of equipment that may cause seabed disturbance (in areas not previously disturbed) to avoid or where not possible, minimise physical impacts to cultural heritage areas or prospective areas.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Reduces the risk of damage or destruction of culturally significant underwater heritage, including Indigenous heritage values.	Benefits outweigh costs/sacrifice	Yes C 4.1
Unexpected finds of potential UCH sites/ features, including Indigenous UCH are managed in accordance with the Unexpected Finds Procedure.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Reduces the risk of damage or destruction of culturally significant underwater heritage, including Indigenous heritage values.	Benefits outweigh costs/sacrifice	Yes C 4.2
Relevant personnel and ROV operators will be advised in an induction of the potential to encounter UCH, and of their requirement to implement the Unexpected Finds Procedure (Section 7.2.4)	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Reduces the risk of damage or destruction of culturally significant underwater heritage, including Indigenous heritage values.	Benefits outweigh costs/sacrifice	Yes C 4.3
Monitor inventory deployed to the field and track removal of equipment during activity to ensure all deployed equipment is retrieved.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Removing equipment from seabed reduces duration of impact.	Benefits outweigh costs/sacrifice.	Yes C 3.1
Monitor the seabed environment before and after the Petroleum	F: Yes.	Environmental monitoring would	Based on the nature of the activity (i.e.	No

[27] Qualitative measure

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	***Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)[27]***	***Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control Adopted***
Activity to assess any impacts to the seabed.	CS: Significant. Monitoring of the seabed would have significant additional costs to obtain and analyse data with the spatial resolution to accurately assess changes to the seabed habitat.	not change how the activity is conducted; therefore, no change in consequence would occur.	predictable impacts over a small area) and relatively low sensitivity of the area, application of an environmental monitoring control is considered grossly disproportionate. Monitoring will not reduce the consequence or impacts to the seabed, and the cost associated with the level of monitoring required to accurately assess any impacts greatly outweighs the benefits gained. In addition, the presence of additional vessels incur additional impacts and risks to the marine environment as described in other sections.	
Do not use geotechnical survey equipment close to or on the seabed.	F: No. The deployment of equipment to the seabed is required to meet the objectives of the surveys. CS: Not assessed, control not feasible.	Not assessed, control not feasible.	Not assessed, control not feasible.	No
Professional Judgement – Eliminate				
No routine anchoring will occur during the Petroleum Activity.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Survey vessels undertaking these activities typically do not anchor.	By minimising anchoring the potential impacts to seabed is reduced.	Benefit outweighs sacrifice.	Yes C 3.2
Professional Judgement – Substitute				
No additional controls were identified.				
Professional Judgement – Engineered Solution				
No additional controls were identified.				
Risk-based analysis				
N/A				

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	***Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)[27]***	***Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control Adopted***
Company values				
N/A				
Societal values				
N/A				
ALARP statement: On the basis of the assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A; Section 2.3.4.2) and Woodside's criteria for demonstrating ALARP (Section 2.4.1), Woodside considers the potential impacts associated with seabed disturbance from geophysical and geotechnical survey activities to be ALARP. As no reasonably practicable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts without disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts/risks are considered ALARP.				

Demonstration of acceptability
Acceptability statement: The impact assessment has determined that, given the adopted controls, disturbance to the seabed represents a potential result in no lasting effect with localised impact not significant to environmental receptors. Section 6.8.2 demonstrates that the Petroleum Activity is not inconsistent with any recovery plan of threat abatement plan for a listed threatened species of ecological community. Regard has also been given to relevant conservation advice and wildlife conservation plans during the assessment of potential impacts. On the basis of the assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A; Section 2.3.4.2) and Woodside's criteria for demonstrating acceptability (Section 2.4.2), Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts/risks to be managed to a level that is broadly acceptable, and compliance with those controls demonstrates that the EPOs are met.

EPOs, EPSs and MC			
EPOs	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
EPO 3 Seabed disturbance to be limited to planned activities and impacts described as part of the Petroleum Activity and will not occur outside the Operational Area.	C 3.1 Monitor inventory deployed to the field and track removal of equipment during activity to ensure all deployed equipment is retrieved.	PS 3.1 Location of equipment deployed to seabed will be tracked and removed from the seabed.	MC 3.1 Field reports for activities that include equipment deployed to seabed will specify the deployment location and confirm removal of the equipment.
	C 3.2 No routine anchoring will occur during the Petroleum Activity.	PS 3.2 No routine anchoring in the Operational Area.	MC 3.2 Scope of work states that routine anchoring is not allowed in the Operational Area (apart from emergency situations).
EPO 4 No adverse impact to Underwater Cultural Heritage without a permit.	C 4.1 Review of existing survey data by a suitably qualified maritime archaeologist to inform areas for survey activities and/or installation of equipment that may cause seabed disturbance (in areas not	PS 4.1 Existing survey data reviewed by a suitably qualified maritime archaeologist to inform areas for seabed disturbance activities.	MC 4.1 Records demonstrate review of existing survey data completed prior to commencement of seabed disturbance activities.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPOs, EPSs and MC			
EPOs	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
	previously disturbed) to avoid or where not possible, minimise physical impacts to cultural heritage areas or prospective areas.		
	C 4.2 Unexpected finds of potential UCH sites/features, including Indigenous UCH are managed in accordance with the Unexpected Finds Procedure.	PS 4.2 In the event that an underwater cultural heritage site or feature is identified implement the Unexpected Finds Procedure.	MC 4.2 No non-compliance with the Unexpected Finds Procedure.
	C 4.3 Relevant personnel (including ROV operators) will be advised in an induction of the potential to encounter UCH, and of their requirement to implement the Unexpected Finds Procedure (Section 7.2.4).	PS 4.3 Relevant personnel (including ROV operators) understand their requirements to implement the Unexpected Finds Procedure (Section 7.2.4) through an induction.	MC 4.3 Records demonstrate relevant personnel have undertaken UCH awareness training and are advised of their requirements to implement the Unexpected Finds Procedure (Section 7.2.4).
	C 4.4 Report any potential UCH finds to relevant stakeholders and authorities in accordance with the Unexpected Finds Procedure, UCH Act 2018 and the ATSIHP Act	PS 4.4 Report any finds of potential UCH in accordance with the Unexpected Finds Procedure, including to Australasian Underwater Cultural Heritage Database via DCCEEW.	MC 4.4 Records demonstrate confirmed UCH finds have been reported to relevant authorities and stakeholders.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.8.3 Routine acoustic emissions: Generation of noise from survey vessels and geophysical and geotechnical survey equipment

Context		
Survey vessels – Section 3.8 Geophysical Survey Activities – Section 3.6 Geotechnical Survey Activities – Section 3.7	Habitats and Biological Communities – Section 4.5 Protected Species – Section 4.6	Consultation – Section 5

Impact evaluation summary

Source of impact	***Environmental value potentially impacted***						***Evaluation***						
	Marine sediment	Water quality	Air quality (incl odour)	Ecosystems/habitat	Species	Socioeconomic	Decision type	Impact	Likelihood	Risk rating	ALARP tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Generation of noise from survey vessels					X		A	F	-	-	LCS GP PJ	Broadly Acceptable	EPO 5 EPO 6 EPO 2a EPO 2b
Generation of noise from geophysical and geotechnical survey equipment.				X	X		A	F	-	-	GP PJ	Broadly Acceptable	EPO 5 EPO 6 EPO 2a EPO 2b

Description of source of impact

Survey vessels will generate continuous non-impulsive noise emitted from engines, thrusters etc during transit and when using DP, whilst geophysical and geotechnical survey operations will generate both continuous and intermittent non-impulsive and impulsive sound depending on the type of equipment used.

Vessels

Vessels used for the Petroleum Activity are detailed in Section 3.8. The sound levels and frequencies generated by vessels varies with the size of the vessel, speed, engine type and the activity being undertaken. Vessels produce low frequency sound (i.e. below 1 kHz) from the operation of machinery, hydrodynamic flow sound around the hull and from propeller cavitation, which is typically the dominant source of sound (Ross 1987, 1993). These noise sources will contribute to and have the potential to exceed ambient noise levels which range from around 90 dB re 1 µPa (root square mean sound pressure level [rms SPL]) under very calm, low wind conditions, to 120 dB re 1 µPa (rms SPL) under windy conditions (McCauley 2005).

The vessels have DP capability and therefore will generate underwater sound from using propellors and thrusters, which is expected to be the largest noise source for the Petroleum activity..

Geotechnical drilling vessels are likely to hold station in the Operational Area using DP and multipurpose survey vessels (which can be used to undertaken light geotechnical or geophysical surveys) and USVs may also require the use of DP although this is less frequent and if required would likely only be for short durations.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

McCauley (1998) measured underwater broadband noise equivalent to about 182 dB re 1 µPa at 1 m (rms SPL) from a support vessel holding station using DP in the Timor Sea; it is expected that similar noise levels will be generated by vessels used for this activity.

Table 6-2 provides indicative source levels for the vessels likely to be operating in the Operational Area. A final vessel selection had not been made; therefore the vessels were selected with parameters considered conservatively representative of a typical vessel that would conduct such works.

Table 6-2: Survey vessel source levels

Vessel	Source level (dB re 1 µPa^{2}m^2)
Multipurpose survey vessel[28] or USV under transit (e.g. *Skandi Feistein*)	172.6 dB re 1 µPa^{2}m^2
Multipurpose survey vessel[15] or USV under DP (e.g. *Fugro Etive*)	181.3 dB re 1 µPa^{2}m^2
Geotechnical drilling vessel under DP (e.g. *Deep Orient*)	185 dB re 1 µPa^{2}m^2
OSV under DP undertaking resupply of survey vessel (e.g. *Fugro Etive*)	181.3 dB re 1 µPa^{2}m^2

Geophysical survey activities

Geophysical surveys can generate both impulsive and non-impulsive sounds. Geophysical sources are used for bathymetric mapping and shallow sub-bottom profiling, penetrating to depths of about 60 m below the seabed. Geophysical surveys use a variety of profilers which operate at differing energy levels and are characterised by different dominant frequencies. Higher energy sources are needed to transmit the acoustic signals to greater depth, but they have correspondingly lower dominant frequencies which reduce the resolution of the resultant record. The type of profiler used depends on the nature of the substrate, penetration and resolution required.

The geophysical surveys will use a range of sources as detailed in Table 3-3 which are considered non-impulsive sound sources e.g. types of sub-bottom profilers, MBES, side scan sonars, and impulsive sound sources e.g. the boomer and sparker sub bottom profiler equipment. It is known that impulsive sounds change to non-impulsive as these sounds propagate through the water however, Martin et al. (2020) suggests that this is not relevant for assessing hearing injury because sounds retain impulsive character when SPLs are above the recommended threshold levels.

MBES and SSS are very high-frequency and high-resolution systems, producing short micro-pulses of sound at frequencies in the tens or hundreds of kilohertz. The high-frequency pulses of sound produced by MBES are focused within multiple highly directional and narrow beams, which form a fan shape directed at the seabed (Jiménez-Arranz et al. 2017, Salgada et al. 2016). The frequency is typically 150–300 kHz with source levels between 173 and 188 dB re 1 µPa².s (SEL). SSS also produces sound in a focussed swath directed at the seabed. The pulses of sound produced by these instruments are of such high frequency that they rapidly attenuate outside of the beam (75–900 kHz) (Zykov 2013).

Despite relatively high source levels (200 dB re 1 µPa².s (SEL)), the high operating frequencies of most MBES and SSS places the dominant sound frequencies above the principal auditory range of most marine fauna species, although high-frequency cetaceans that may occur in the Operational Area (e.g. dolphins) have the capability to hear some of the sound energy at the lower end of the operating frequency ranges (NMFS 2018).

Most commercial SBPs are small, low-powered, high-resolution and shallow-penetrating systems, producing electrical pulses across a range of frequencies (Jiménez-Arranz et al. 2020, Salgado et al. 2016). The SBP instruments (chirp, boomer or sparker) proposed for the survey produce pulses of sound between ~50 Hz and 30 kHz with source levels between ~198 and 218 dB re 1 µPa (SPL PK) at 1 m; and 171 and 193 dB re 1 µPa².s (SEL).

An ultrashort baseline (USBL) system may also be used during the survey for the purpose of accurate underwater positioning. USBL systems work by emitting short pulses of medium to high frequency sound (19–34 kHz) in short 'chirps'. Source levels are in the order of 184–202 dB re 1 µPa (SPL) at 1 m. The operating frequency range is above the auditory range of VLF and LF hearing cetaceans e.g. Pygmy blue whales and Humpback whales (0.168–26.2 and 0.376–56 kHz respectively; Accomando et al. 2025), marine turtles and the majority of fish species (<1 kHz; Ladich 2000; Popper et al. 2014). Similar to MBES and SSS, dolphins have the capability to hear the sound produced from USBL. Although USBL operating frequencies are outside the peak hearing range of low frequency cetaceans (0.2–19 kHz; NMFS 2024) they remain within the group's generalised hearing range (0.7–36 kHz; NMFS 2024).

Geotechnical survey activities

The key sound sources during geotechnical surveys include the penetration tests and sampling boreholes undertaken at the seabed. Sound levels associated with standard penetration testing and small-core drilling have been measured in waters off WA (Erbe and McPherson 2017). The broadband (20 Hz to 24 kHz) source levels for penetration testing were 151–160 dB re 1 uPa^{2}s sound exposure level (SEL) at 1 m (equivalent to ~160–170 dB re 1 µPa SPL at 1 m), with received levels reducing to ~141–146 dB re 1 µPa SPL within 20 m distance from the source (Erbe and McPherson 2017). The broadband (30 Hz to 2 kHz) drilling source levels were 142–145 dB re 1 µPa SPL at 1 m (Erbe and McPherson 2017).

[28] *Multipurpose survey vessels can be used to undertaken light geotechnical or geophysical surveys.*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Underwater sound produced by the vessels, geophysical and geotechnical survey equipment has the potential to affect marine fauna that may pass within close proximity to survey operations. The potential effects to habitats and ecosystems (i.e. benthic invertebrate communities, planktonic communities, KEFs), as well as indirect effects to commercial fisheries associated with the potential disturbance to fish is also considered.

Species sensitivity and impact thresholds

Marine mammals

Marine mammals, especially cetaceans, rely on sound for important life functions including individual recognition, socialising, detecting predators and prey, navigation and reproduction (Weilgart 2007; Erbe et al. 2015; Erbe et al. 2018). Underwater noise can affect marine mammals in various ways including interfering with communication (masking), behavioural changes, a shift in the hearing threshold (PTS and TTS), physical damage and stress (National Research Council [NRC] 2003; Erbe 2012; Rolland et al. 2012).

For continuous noise sources thresholds for potential hearing impairment, in terms of TTS or PTS are presented as cumulative sound exposure levels integrated over a 24-hour period (SEL_{24h}) and are frequency weighted according to the auditory weighting categories of different cetacean hearing groups (NMFS 2024, Accomando et al. 2025).

For impulsive sound sources, thresholds for potential hearing impairment are presented as dual metric criteria, comprising the peak pressure (PK) from a single impulse or the SEL accumulated from multiple impulses over a period of 24 hours (SEL_{24h}). The SEL_{24h} thresholds are frequency weighted according to the auditory weighting categories of different types of cetaceans, including VLF cetaceans e.g. pygmy blue whales and LF cetaceans e.g. humpback whales, and HF cetaceans (eg. sperm whales, beaked whales and most dolphins) (Accomando et al.2025). The PK thresholds for a single impulse are not frequency weighted.

A range of behavioural changes can occur in marine fauna in response to sound pressure levels. Onset of behavioural disturbance to cetaceans has been reported to occur in response to sound levels ranging from 120 to >180 dB re 1 µPa SPL (Southall et al. 2007). This may include minor responses, such as a momentary pause in vocalisation or reorientation of an animal to the source of the sound, or stronger avoidance responses (Southall et al. 2007). The US NMFS proposes a threshold of 160 dB re 1 µPa SPL for a potentially significant behavioural response to impulsive sound sources (NMFS 2024). The marine mammal behavioural threshold based on the current US NMFS (2024) criterion for marine mammals of 120 dB re 1 µPa (SPL; L_p) for non-impulsive sound sources is used in this impact assessment. Impact thresholds for marine mammals are shown in Table 6-3.

Table 6-3: Impact thresholds for cetaceans for impulsive and continuous noise

Hearing group	Impulsive			Continuous		
	PTS onset thresholds: SEL_{24h} (dB re 1 µPa².s)	***TTS onset thresholds: SEL_{24h} (dB re 1 µPa².s)***	***Behavioural response (dB re 1 µPa)***	***PTS onset thresholds: SEL_{24h} (dB re 1 µPa².s)***	***TTS onset thresholds: SEL_{24h} (dB re 1 µPa².s)***	***Behavioural response (dB re 1 µPa)***
VLF cetaceans	183	168	160	197	177	120
LF cetaceans	183	168		197	177	
HF cetaceans	193	178		201	181	

Source: NMFS (2024); Accomando et al. 2025; Southall et al. (2019); NOAA (2019).

Marine Reptiles

There is a paucity of data regarding responses of marine turtles to underwater noise. However, turtles have been shown to respond to low frequency sound, with indications that they have the highest hearing sensitivity in the frequency range 100–700 Hz (Bartol and Musick 2003). Lenhardt (1994) observed marine turtles avoiding LF sound, while McCauley et al. (2000) noted increased swimming activity at received levels of 166 dB re 1 µPa.

McCauley et al. (2000) observed the behavioural response of caged green and loggerhead turtles to an approaching seismic airgun. For received levels above 166 dB re 1 µPa SPL, turtles increased their swimming activity and, above 175 dB re 1 µPa SPL, began to behave erratically, which was interpreted as an agitated state. The 166 dB re 1 µPa SPL threshold has subsequently been adopted by the US NMFS as a behavioural disturbance threshold for marine turtles for impulsive sources (NMFS 2011) and is applied in this assessment.

Historically, few quantitative thresholds have been available for assessing impacts of underwater noise on marine turtles. Popper et al. (2014) assessed thresholds for marine turtles and found qualitative results that TTS was only moderate for near field exposure, and low for both intermediate and far field exposure. The same review found that the risk of behavioural disturbance was high for near-field exposure, moderate for intermediate exposure and low for far-field exposure. No numerical thresholds have been developed for behavioural impacts of continuous noise sources (e.g. vessel noise) on marine turtles.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Updates to the recommended underwater noise effect criteria – temporary threshold shift (TTS), permanent threshold shifts (PTS), and auditory injury (AINJ) thresholds were published by Accomando et al. (2025)[29], and adopted by NMFS (2025)[30]. This updated criteria provide lower onset thresholds for AINJ and TTS than previously available thresholds and are considered appropriate for assessing impacts from continuous vessel noise associated with the Petroleum Activity however, the behavioural effect threshold for marine turtles remains unchanged. For impulsive sound sources, thresholds for PTS, TTS and auditory injury have been developed by Accomando et al. (2025). These thresholds are presented in Table 6-4.

Table 6-4: Impact thresholds for marine turtles for impulsive and continuous noise

Hearing group	Impulsive			Continuous		
	PTS onset thresholds: ***SEL24h (dB re 1 µPa².s)***	***TTS onset thresholds:*** ***SEL24h (dB re 1 µPa².s)***	***Behavioural response*** *(dB re 1 µPa)*	***PTS onset thresholds:*** ***SEL24h (dB re 1 µPa².s)***	***TTS onset thresholds:*** *SEL24h (dB re 1 µPa².s)*	***Behavioural response*** *(dB re 1 µPa)*
Marine turtles	184^	169^	166* 175+	198^	178^	(N) High (I) Moderate (F) Low#

*Source: ^ PTS and TTS thresholds (Accomando et al. 2025); * behavioural response threshold (impulsive) (National Science Foundation 2011), + behavioural disturbance threshold (impulsive) (McCauley et al. 2000); # behavioural response threshold (continuous) (Popper et al. 2014)*

Note: relative risk (high, medium and low) is given for marine turtles at three distances from the source defined in relative terms as near (N – tens of metres), intermediate (I – hundreds of metres) and far (F – thousands of metres) (after Popper et al. 2014).

Fish (including sharks and rays)

Fish perceive sound through the ears and the lateral line, which are sensitive to vibration. Some species of teleost or bony fish (e.g. herring) have a structure linking the gas-filled swim bladder and ear, and these species usually have increased hearing sensitivity. These species are considered to be more sensitive to anthropogenic underwater noise sources than species such as cod (*Gadus* sp.), which do not possess a structure linking the swim bladder and inner ear. Fish species that either do not have a swim bladder (e.g. elasmobranchs (sharks and rays) and scombrid fish (mackerel and tunas)) or have a much-reduced swim bladder (e.g. flat fish) tend to have a relatively low auditory sensitivity.

Fishes are primarily sensitive to the particle motion component of sound at close range to a sound source, while the presence of a swim bladder results in a varying degree of sensitivity to sound pressure (Popper and Hawkins 2018; Popper et al. 2019). Consequently, fishes are broadly categorised into three groups with respect to their hearing capabilities (Popper et al. 2014):

- Fishes with no swim bladder or other gas chamber (e.g. sharks, mackerels) – Sensitive only to particle motion, not sound pressure changes.
- Fishes with swim bladders, but without a direct connection between the swim bladder and the inner ear (e.g. demersal snappers and emperors) – Hearing primarily involves particle motion with some limited ability to indirectly detect changes in sound pressure.
- Fishes with a swim bladder or other gas volume connected directly to the inner ear (e.g. herrings, sardines, pilchards, shads) – These fishes are able to detect both sound pressure as well as particle motion, and are susceptible to barotrauma.

Considering these differences in fish physiology, Popper et al. (2014) developed sound exposure guidelines for fish, sharks and rays. These guidelines include relative risk criteria (high, moderate and low) for behavioural effects, masking, TTS and injury at three distance categories: near (N) (tens of metres from the source), intermediate (I) (hundreds of metres from the source) and far (F) (thousands of metres from the source).

The thresholds presented in Table 6-5 are considered appropriate for assessing the potential impacts of continuous vessel noise and impulsive geophysical and geotechnical sound sources to fish from the Petroleum Activity.

It should be noted that the impulsive sound criteria proposed by Popper et al. (2014) are largely based on studies of exploration seismic surveys and are therefore considered highly conservative when applied to the comparatively low-energy geophysical survey equipment proposed for this activity.

[29] *The weighted non-impulsive thresholds by themselves only indicate the TTS/ AINJ threshold at the most susceptible frequency.*

[30] *AINJ was previously referred to as PTS. The new terminology acknowledges that auditory injury may occur without PTS.*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Cartilaginous fish (such as sharks and rays) lack a swim bladder and are considered less sensitive to sound than bony fish. The hearing capabilities of whale sharks have not been studied in detail, although they are considered most likely to respond to low-frequency sounds (Myrberg 2001).

Table 6-5: Impact thresholds for fish, sharks and rays for impulsive and continuous noise

Hearing group	Impulsive			Continuous		
	PTS onset thresholds: SEL_{24h} (dB re 1 µPa².s)	***TTS onset thresholds: SEL_{24h} (dB re 1 µPa².s)***	***Behavioural response (dB re 1 µPa)***	***PTS onset thresholds: SEL_{24h} (dB re 1 µPa².s)***	***TTS onset thresholds: SEL_{24h} (dB re 1 µPa².s)***	***Behavioural response (dB re 1 µPa)***
Fish: no swim bladder	216	186	(N) High (I) Moderate (F) Low	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Moderate (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Moderate (I) Moderate (F) Low
Fish: swim bladder not involved in hearing	203	186	(N) High (I) Moderate (F) Low	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Moderate (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Moderate (I) Moderate (F) Low
Fish: swim bladder involving hearing	203	186	(N) High (I) High (F) Moderate	170 dB rms SPL for 48-hours	158 dB rms SPL for 12-hours	(N) High (I) Moderate (F) Low

Impulsive noise: All criteria are presented as sound pressure, even for fish without swim bladders, since no data for particle motion exist.

Continuous noise: rms SPL: root mean square of time-series pressure level, useful for quantifying continuous noise sources.

Relative risk (high, moderate, or low) is given for animals at three distances from the source defined in relative terms as near (N), intermediate (I) and far (F). The sound units provided in the table above for continuous noise include: relative risk (high, medium and low) is given for marine turtles at three distances from the source defined in relative terms as near (N – tens of metres), intermediate (I – hundreds of metres) and far (F – thousands of metres) (after Popper et al. 2014).

Vessel Noise Modelling

Woodside commissioned JASCO Applied Sciences to undertake a modelling study (Liu et al. 2026), of underwater sound levels associated with the vessels involved in the Petroleum Activity

Figure 6-1: provides an overview map of the modelled sites and relevant features of the Operational area. From the underwater acoustic modelling study (Liu et al. 2026), one of the modelled scenarios is discussed within this EP (Scenario A), as this represents a conservative proxy for all vessel scenarios that will be undertaken within the Operational area. Scenario A (Figure 6-2:) modelled a static GT survey vessel operating under dynamic positioning for a period of 24 hours, with a static OSV alongside also operating under DP for a period of 8 hours. This is considered the worst-case scenario i.e. the greatest sound emitted during these activities, modelled at this location for this EP.

Table 6-6: Description of modelled scenario

Scenario	Location	Water Depth	Scenario description
A	Browse Trunkline Approach (Site 1)	125 m	Offshore supply vessel (OSV) resupply of Geotechnical drilling vessel under DP, at Brecknock

The purpose of the modelling is to assist in understanding the potential acoustic impact on marine fauna including marine mammals, marine turtles, and fish from vessel noise. The study specifically assessed distances from operations where underwater sound levels reached thresholds corresponding to criteria including behavioural response, impairment (temporary threshold shift (TTS) and permanent threshold shift (PTS). PTS is defined as the permanent, irreversible increase in the threshold of audibility at a specified frequency. Whereas auditory injury (AUD INJ) is defined as damage to the inner ear that can result in destruction of tissue, such as loss of auditory neuropathy. The key distinction is that AUD INJ can still occur which may or may not result in PTS (NMFS 2024). The modelling study (Liu et al. 2026) combines the terms PTS/AINJ however acknowledge that intense noise exposures can cause auditory injury (represented by AINJ; Accomando et al. 2025) without PTS occurring.

The modelling methodology considered scenario-specific source levels and range-dependent environmental properties. Estimated underwater acoustic levels are presented as sound pressure levels (SPL, L_p), and as accumulated sound exposure levels (SEL, L_E) as relevant to the corresponding noise effect criteria. The assessment period for SEL

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

accumulation is defined as a 24-hour period over which sound energy may be integrated. The level is specified with the abbreviation SEL_{24h}.

SEL_{24h} is a cumulative sound exposure metric that integrates received acoustic energy over a 24-hour period. The corresponding SEL_{24h} modelled ranges are generally based on conservative exposure assumptions and therefore often represent a worst-case assessment scenario. In practice, marine mammals, fish and marine turtles are unlikely to remain at a fixed distance from a sound source for extended periods, and exposure levels will vary as animals and sound sources move. Consequently, the ranges associated with an SEL_{24h} threshold does not indicate that all animals occurring within that distance will experience injury or auditory impairment. Rather, it defines the area within which an animal could accumulate a sound exposure equal to the relevant threshold under the modelled exposure assumptions if present for a sufficient duration.

Two distances relative to the source are reported for each sound level:

- R_{max} – the maximum range to the given sound level over all azimuths
- $R_{95\%}$ – the range to the given sound level after the 5% farthest points were excluded.

For this impact assessment the R_{max} values have been considered, providing a further level of conservatism to the assessment.

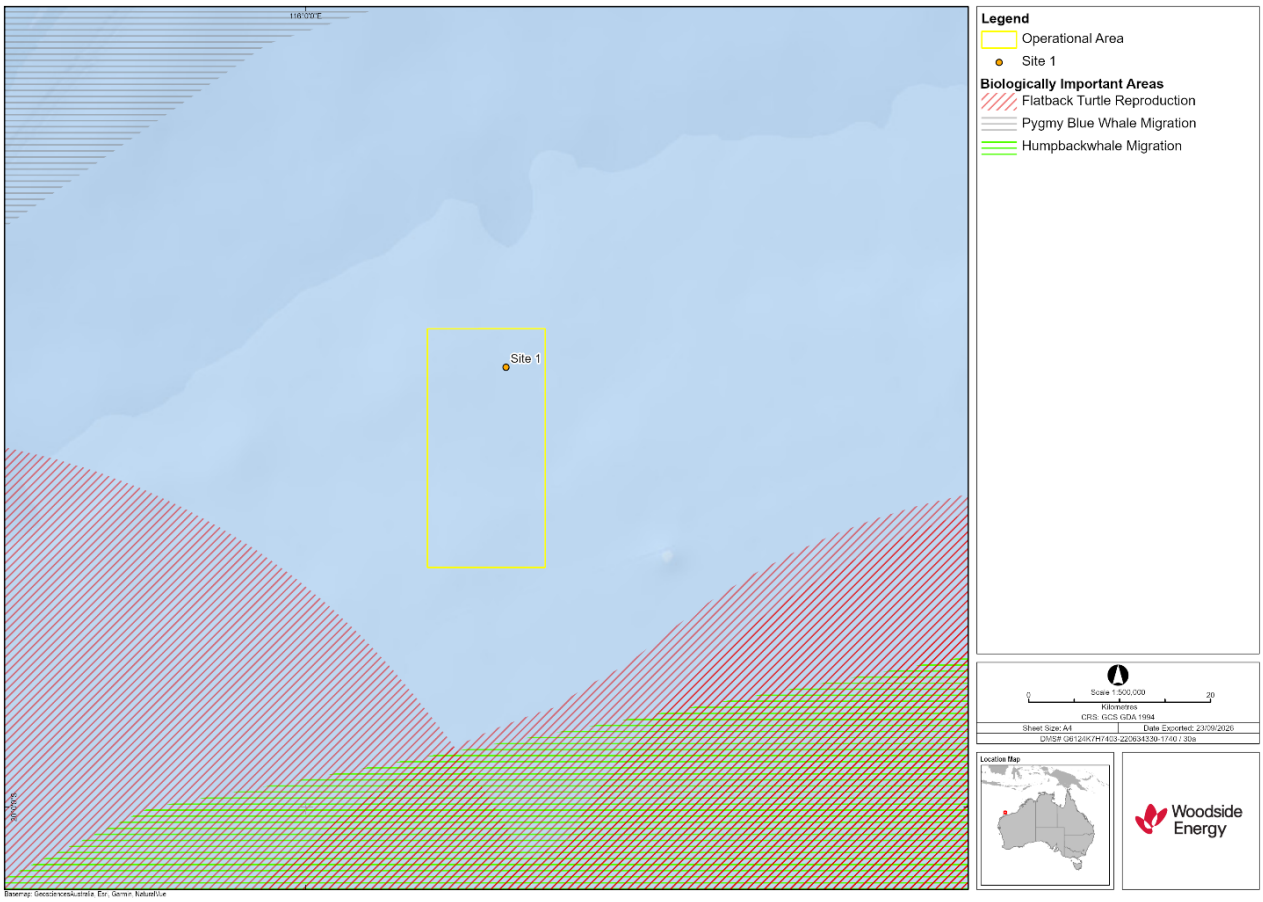


Figure 6-1: Overview map of the modelled sites

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

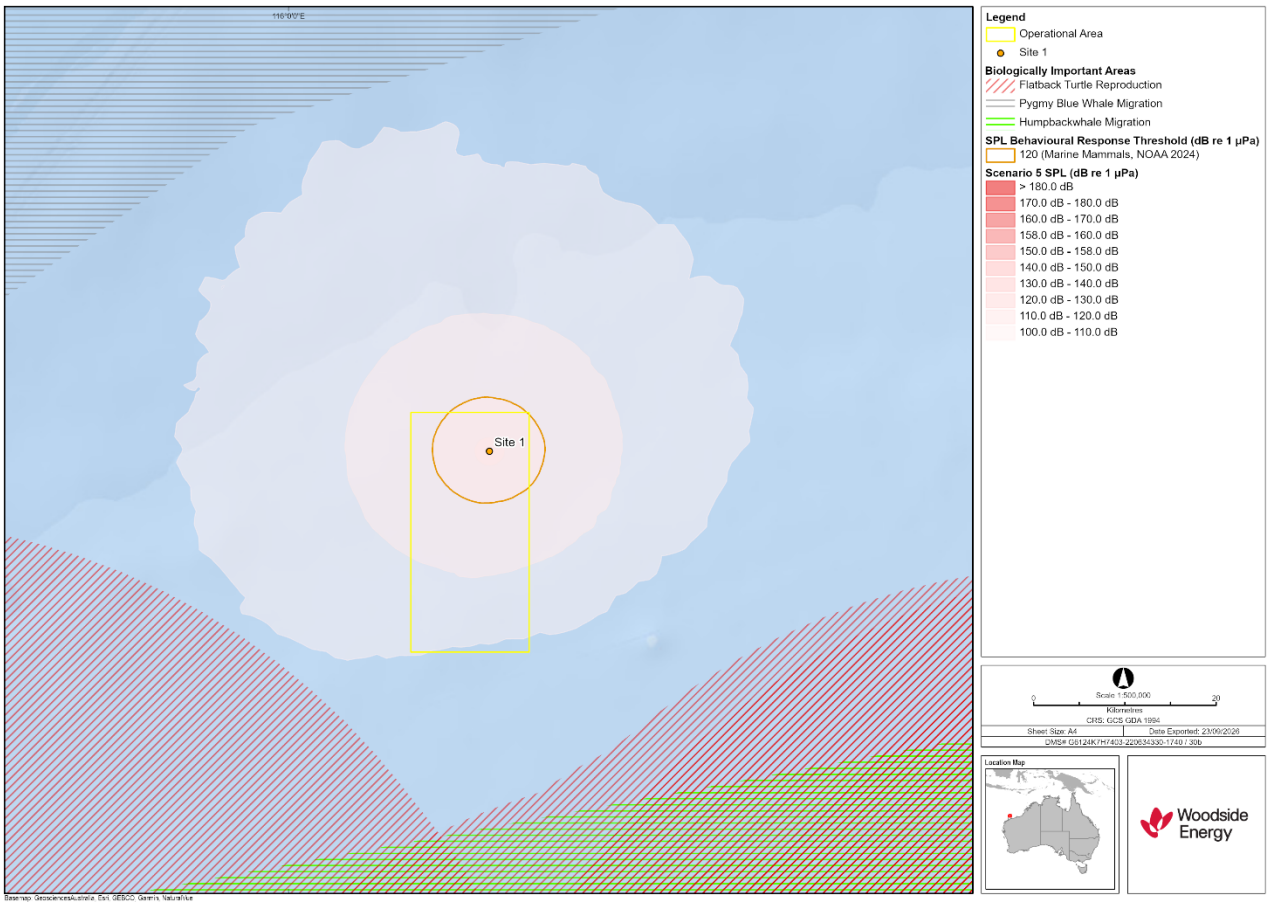


Figure 6-2: Scenario A, Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

Table 6-7 presents the maximum (R_{max}) horizontal distances to specific sound pressure levels (SPL) impact thresholds.

Table 6-8 presents the maximum (R_{max}) distances to frequency-weighted SEL24h PTS/AINJ and TTS thresholds for marine mammals and marine turtles based on guidelines adopted by Accomando et al. (2025) and NMFS (2024 and 2025) for the modelled scenario.

Table 6-7: SPL: Maximum (R_{max}) horizontal distances (in km) to sound pressure level (SPL) from most appropriate location for considered sources for the scenario.

SPL (L_p; dB re 1 µPa)	Scenario A
	R_{max} (km)
180	-
170 [1]	0.02
160	0.07
158 [2]	0.07
150	0.14
140	0.45
130	1.59
120 [3]	6.30
110	16.2

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- *indicates the level was not reached within the limits of the modelled resolution (20 m).*

[1] *48-hour threshold for recoverable injury for fish with a swim bladder involved in hearing (Popper et al. 2014).*

[2] *12-hour threshold for TTS for fish with a swim bladder involved in hearing (Popper et al. 2014).*

[3] *Threshold for marine mammal behavioural response to non-impulsive noise (NOAA 2024).*

Table 6-8: *SEL_{24h}:* Maximum (R_{max}) horizontal distances (in km) to frequency-weighted SEL_{24h} PTS/AINJ and TTS thresholds for marine mammals and sea turtles Accomando et al. (2025) from most appropriate location for considered sources for the scenario.

Hearing Group	Frequency-weighted SEL_{24h} threshold ($L_{e,24h}$; dB re 1 µPa²•s	Scenario A
		R_{max} (km)
PTS/ AINJ		
VLF cetaceans	197	0.12
LF cetaceans	197	0.09
HF cetaceans	201	0.02
Sea turtles	198	0.11
TTS		
VLF cetaceans	177	1.54
LF cetaceans	177	1.21
HF cetaceans	181	0.17
Sea turtles	178	1.46

Impact Assessment

Environmental Value(s) Potentially Impacted

Potential impact of noise

Elevated underwater noise has the potential to affect marine fauna, including cetaceans, fish, sharks and rays in three main ways (Richardson et al. 1995; Simmonds et al. 2004):

- by causing direct physical effects on hearing or other organs. Hearing loss may be temporary (temporary threshold shift (TTS); referred to as auditory fatigue), or permanent threshold shift (PTS; auditory injury)
- by masking or interfering with other biologically important sounds (including vocal communication, echolocation, signals and sounds produced by predators or prey)
- through disturbance leading to behavioural changes or displacement from important areas (e.g. BIAs). The occurrence and intensity of disturbance is highly variable and depends on a range of factors relating to the animal and situation.

Receptors

The Operational Area is located in water depths between 90 and 240 m. The fauna associated with these areas are predominantly pelagic species of fish, with migratory species such as turtles, whale sharks and cetaceans potentially present in the area seasonally. Noise interference is a key threat to a number of migratory and threatened cetaceans and marine turtles identified as potentially occurring within the Operational Area. Relevant actions included in recovery plans for these species are outlined in Section 6.10.

A whale shark foraging BIA overlaps the Operational Area with no other BIAs overlapping.

There are several species of sea turtles listed as threatened and migratory in Table 4-6 that are likely to occur within the area.. The closest turtle BIA is the reproduction BIA for flatback turtles associated with nesting sites at Montebello Island and Barrow Islands (Table 4-7) which is ~11 km distant. There is nesting habitat that is deemed critical to the survival of hawksbill and green turtles however this is over 70 km south-west of the Operational Area. There is also nesting habitat for flatback turtles ~ 30 km south-east of the Operational Area with nesting periods between January to March (January - peak).

There are several cetacean species listed as threatened and migratory (Table 4-10) that are likely to occur within the area. There is a humpback whale migration corridor ~ 20 km south, and a Pygmy blue whale migration corridor ~ 37 km north of the Operational Area.

The Ancient Coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF overlaps the Operational Area. This KEF includes some outcrops where demersal fish may be present.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Vessel noise

Survey vessels will contribute noise into the marine environment; however, they will only use DP for short periods when undertaking stationary investigations or undergoing resupply. Survey vessels transiting on main engines will produce lower levels of underwater noise that is below the injury threshold for sensitive marine fauna (e.g. cetaceans), thereby limiting the potential for any impacts.

The results of the activity site specific noise modelling study are detailed in the section above and the results for maximum extents to thresholds for the modelled scenario of a Geotechnical drilling vessel under DP undergoing a resupply by an OSV also under DP (Scenario A), representing the worst case noise source for the Petroleum Activity, is summarised as follows:

- marine mammal behaviour threshold would be exceeded out to a maximum distance of 6.3 km. This scenario would marine mammal injury threshold of PTS exceeded out to a maximum 120 m and 90 m for VLF and LF cetaceans respectively
- marine mammal TTS threshold would be exceeded out to a maximum of 1.54 km and 1.21 km for VLF and LF cetaceans respectively
- for marine turtles the TTS threshold was reached within a maximum 1.46 km and 110 m for PTS.
- potential impacts to fish are limited to within 70 m.

Geophysical and geotechnical survey noise

Geophysical surveys can emit impulsive or non-impulsive sounds and depends entirely on the specific technology used in the equipment. Table 3-3 details the proposed survey techniques, and the estimated source sound pressure level, and dominant frequency range (kHz). Impulsive depends entirely on the specific technology used in the equipment (Table 3-3). The sounds of a chirp and boomers sub-bottom profiler have been considered to be non-impulsive sound sources when the sound waves of the different frequency components are not adding coherently as a single rise in pressure, nor is there a sharp negative pressure component to the pulse they sweep (BOEM 2017). However, for this GP survey the boomer sub-bottom profiler generates a broad band, high amplitude impulsive acoustic signal as detailed in Section 3.6.4. Multibeam sonar and vessels are characterised by the US NMFS (2023) as non-impulsive sound sources. The potential underwater noise generated from the survey and OSV vessels has been modelled and discussed above.

Acoustic modelling of sub-bottom profilers by Zykov (2013), MacGillivray et al. (2013) and McPherson and Wood (2017) indicates limited horizontal sound propagation outside of the main directional beams of sound. The modelling studies also indicate that PK and SEL_{24h} thresholds for PTS are not exceeded. The potential for TTS resulting from single-pulse PK pressure exposure is not predicted to occur, while the potential for TTS resulting from SEL_{24h} exposures is limited to a few metres from the moving sound source (Zykov 2013; McPherson and Wood 2017), which is not expected for mobile marine fauna as they are likely to move out of the area relatively quickly. Exceedance of the 160 dB re 1 µPa SPL behavioural response threshold is limited to within a few tens of metres in most instances, or up to a maximum of 150 m depending upon the instrument used, water depth and seabed sediment characteristics (Zykov 2013; McPherson and Wood 2017). McPherson and Wood 2017 modelled different types of SBP equipment with the acoustic threshold for behavioural effects in marine mammals to be exceeded at a maximum of only 2 m for CHIRP systems, and 145 m for boomers. This equipment is representative of the SBP equipment to be used for this Petroleum Activity.

The VHF micro-pulses of sound produced by the MBES and SSS also rapidly attenuate outside of the beam (MacGillivray et al. 2013; Zykov 2013). The high operating frequencies of these instruments place the majority of sound frequencies above the auditory range of most marine fauna species. Dolphins and other mid-frequency cetaceans, which have peak hearing sensitivity up to 110 kHz, with potential for some limited hearing ability up to ~160 kHz (NMFS 2018), may be able to detect a small amount of the sound energy from some MBES and SSS instruments operating in the lower frequency ranges (MacGillivray et al. 2013; Zykov 2013). Modelling indicates that sound emissions outside the main beams are below the threshold levels for potential injury, PTS or TTS. Sound levels that may result in behavioural effects are likely limited to within tens of metres, but potentially up to a few hundred metres from the sound source for mid-frequency cetaceans (Zykov 2013; MacGillivray et al. 2013).

USBL positioning equipment also produces high-frequency sound, which may only be audible to dolphins and other mid-frequency cetaceans. The USBL has lower source levels than the other instruments proposed for the geophysical survey and is not expected to result in injury or hearing impairment. Some localised behavioural effects may occur in close proximity to the USBL, but the extent of any effect is expected to be smaller than that of other survey instruments and there are not expected to be any lasting behavioural effects.

Sound emitted from geotechnical activities at the seabed (penetration tests and sampling boreholes) may be at levels that result in very localised behavioural effects to animals that happen to be exposed within <10 m; however, such effects will be temporary and the sound levels are well below those that may result in injury or hearing impairment (Erbe and McPherson 2017).

Marine Mammals

Marine mammals that may occur within the Operational Area are summarised in Section 4.6.3

The Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale (Commonwealth of Australia 2015b), a recovery plan made under the EPBC Act, defines BIAs for pygmy blue whales, with particular emphasis placed on foraging areas and

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

migration corridors. Action Area A.2.3 of the Plan states: “Anthropogenic noise in biologically important areas will be managed such that any blue whale continues to utilise the area without injury and is not displaced from a foraging area”. Further, based on the *Guidance on Key Terms within the Blue Whale Conservation Management Plan* (DAWE 2021), underwater noise emissions from the petroleum activity must not:

- result in TTS or PTS to any pygmy blue whales in BIAs, or
- displace a pygmy blue whale from a foraging BIA.

These requirements have been considered throughout the impact assessment with respect to blue whales.

As noted above, the Operational Area is ~37 km south of the pygmy blue whale migration BIA, with the nearest foraging BIA (Ningaloo possible foraging area) ~350 km south-west of the Operational Area.

The humpback whale migration BIA is ~20 km south of the Operational Area.

Other migratory cetaceans that may occur seasonally in the Operational Area include Fin, Sei, Bryde's and Omura’s whales.

Each of these species undertake seasonal migrations and may transit through the Operational Area.

With the behavioural threshold exceeded out to a distance of 6.3 km for vessel activities no cetacean BIAs would be impacted by noise levels above this and it would primarily be limited to individual whales transiting through the area.

The vessel activities, particularly those that involve dynamic positioning are intermittent and of short duration (typically lasting hours to days), further reducing the likelihood of prolonged exposure or significant behavioural disturbance.

The geophysical survey activities are only expected to result in behavioural effects to cetaceans most likely within tens of metres, and possibly up to hundreds of metres, from the survey activities.

Such localised effects and potential deviations from behavioural threshold exceedances from vessel or geophysical survey noise are not expected to be significant given the transient nature of cetaceans or in the context of long-distance migrations undertaken by pygmy blue whales, humpback whales or other migratory species that might be present.

It is not credible that PTS or TTS effects will occur to cetaceans from vessel noise or geophysical equipment as individual animals are unlikely to remain within range of the activities (i.e. within a maximum 1.54 km for vessel resupply and less for single vessel operations, and a few hundred metres of the SBP geophysical survey equipment) for continuous durations long enough for the relevant sound exposure threshold to be exceeded, being 24 hours.

An animal remaining in the area ensonified above impact thresholds is unrealistic as:

- The highest noise generating activities are shorter (vessel resupply typically requires <8 hours) and vessels are unlikely to remain on DP in one location for more than 24 hours during survey activities.
- Animals experiencing uncomfortable levels of noise are reasonably expected to move away from or avoid the sound source.

In summary, potential impacts to cetaceans from predicted noise levels are expected to be limited to behavioural impacts within a localised area around vessels with no lasting effect.

Marine Turtles

Marine turtles may occur in the Operational Area, as no BIAs overlap this is likely limited to transient individuals passing the area. The nearest BIA is 11 km distant and would not be impacted by noise above relevant impact thresholds.

The modelling of the worst case vessel noise scenario (Scenario A) indicates that the TTS threshold for turtles was reached within a maximum 1.46 km and 110 m for PTS. It is not credible that PTS or TTS effects will occur to turtles from vessel noise or geophysical equipment as individual animals are unlikely to remain within range of the activities for continuous durations long enough for the relevant sound exposure threshold to be exceeded, being 24 hours.

Acoustic modelling of sub-bottom profilers (SBP) indicates that sound levels are predicted to fall below the 166 dB re 1 µPa SPL behavioural response threshold within a few metres to tens of metres of the source (Zykov 2013; McPherson and Wood 2017).

In summary, potential impacts to turtles from predicted noise levels are expected to be limited to behavioural impacts within a highly localised area around vessels with no lasting effect and no population level impacts.

Fish, Sharks and Rays

There are several species of shark listed as threatened and migratory (Table 4-4) that are likely to occur within the area. The whale shark foraging BIA overlaps the Operational Area with the key seasonal sensitivity being between July and November.

Modelling results indicate potential impacts to fish from vessel noise are limited to within 70 m for the worst case scenario. Behavioural responses are expected to be restricted to the immediate area surrounding vessel operations and are not expected to result in permanent changes that could affect the long-term biological or ecological functioning of fish populations.

The potential for injury or TTS effects to fish resulting from single-impulse peak pressure exposure or accumulated exposures to geophysical survey equipment sound is limited to within ~1–2 m beneath or to the side of the sound source

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

(Zykov 2013; McPherson and Wood 2017). Exposure at such close range is considered highly unlikely, particularly given the mobile nature of fish and the moving survey vessel.

As a result, impacts to fishes are expected to be limited primarily to localised and temporary behavioural responses. Demersal and pelagic fish species present within the Operational Area are primarily sensitive to close-range particle motion rather than sound pressure, and any behavioural effects are therefore expected to be limited to within tens of metres of the various geophysical and geotechnical sound sources (Popper et al. 2014; Zykov 2013; McPherson and Wood 2017).

Impacts to protected species of sharks and rays, including whale sharks, are not expected. Sharks do not possess swim bladders and are therefore less sensitive to sound pressure than many teleost fish species.

Overall, impacts to fish, sharks and rays are expected to be limited to temporary and localised behavioural responses in the immediate vicinity of the activity. No injury, mortality, population-level impacts or long-term ecological effects are expected.

Potential impacts to ecosystems/habitats

Modelling of sound levels beneath SBP, MBES and SSS instruments (Zykov 2013; McPherson and Wood 2017) indicates there would be no impact to benthic invertebrates. Therefore, benthic habitats and communities, including those associated with KEFs, will not be affected by sound produced by the geophysical or geotechnical survey activities.

Impacts to plankton will be limited to within just metres (McPherson and Wood 2017), which is negligible in the context of naturally variability.

Therefore, impacts to marine habitats, primary and secondary production (plankton) and ecosystems are not expected.

Cultural features and heritage values

Refer to Section 6.11 for an assessment of potential impacts to cultural features and heritage values from the Petroleum Activity. Related control measures that demonstrate that impacts are reduced to ALARP and are of an acceptable level have been captured in Section 6.11.

Cumulative underwater sound impacts

Potential impacts are expected to be limited to localised and temporary behavioural responses in the vicinity of vessel operations and geophysical or geotechnical survey activities. While multiple vessels may increase the area over which elevated noise levels occur, the potential cumulative sound has been modelled and discussed above with the extent of potential impacts being limited.

The North Rankin Complex (NRC) is present in the Operational Area. Underwater noise generated by the NRC facility is expected to be minimal, with monitoring programs indicating that underwater noise from platforms is typically very low or not detectable (McCauley 2002). Given the low levels of noise emitted by subsea infrastructure such as wellheads, choke valves and pipelines, and being located at depth on the seafloor, no impacts to marine fauna from NRC noise sources are expected and as such they are not expeted to be additive to the noise from suvey vessels.

Any cumulative effects are expected to be minor, localised and temporary. Overall, given the limited spatial extent and low consequence of predicted behavioural responses, cumulative underwater sound impacts are not expected to result in lasting or population-level effects and do not increase the consequence rating of the impact.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[31]***	***Benefit in impact reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
Legislation, codes and standards				
Implement EPBC Regulations 2025 Part 8 Division 8.1 Interacting with Cetaceans, which includes the following: • Vessels will not travel greater than 6 knots within 300 m of a cetacean (caution zone). • Vessels will not approach closer than 50 m for a dolphin or 100 m for a	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	EPBC Regulations 2025 Part 8 Division 8.1 Interacting with Cetaceans includes requirements relating to the speeds vessels can travel within particular distances of cetaceans. Reducing the travel speed of vessels can also reduce the sound	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 5.1

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[31]***	***Benefit in impact reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
whale (except animals bow riding). • Vessel will not approach within 300 m of a calf. If a calf appears, vessel will immediately withdraw at a constant speed of less than 6 knots. • If the cetacean shows signs of being disturbed, vessels will immediately withdraw from the caution zone at a constant speed of less than 6 knots.		levels that are produced, reducing the potential impact on cetaceans from survey vessels.		
Vessels will comply with Biodiversity Conservation Regulations (WA) 2018 for whale shark speed control and separation distances: • Vessels will not travel greater than 6 knots within 250 m of a whale shark and not allow the vessel to approach closer than 30 m of a whale shark.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Reducing the travel speed of vessels can reduce the sound levels that are produced, reducing the potential impact on whale sharks from survey vessels.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 5.2
Good Practice				
Vessels will not travel greater than 6 knots within 300 m of a turtle (caution zone). If the turtle shows signs of being disturbed, vessels will immediately withdraw from the caution zone at a constant speed of less than 6 knots	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost.	Reducing the travel speed of vessels can reduce the sound levels that are produced, reducing the potential impact on turtles from survey vessels.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice	Yes C 5.3
Implement pre-start observations prior to startup of relevant noise emitting geophysical survey equipment (Boomer & Sparker SBP): • Monitor for whales 30 minutes prior to commencing startup within an Observation Zone of 150 m from the vessel. • Proceed with startup only when no whales have been sighted within the Observation Zone over the 30-minute monitoring period.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost.	Reduces the likelihood of individuals of pygmy blue whales being within proximity of the acoustic source where behavioural impact could occur. This control is intended to minimise the impact of noise emitting survey equipment to protected pygmy blue whales. A precautionary approach has been taken and the control has been applied to whales more broadly.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice. Given the conservation status of pygmy blue whales, and to conduct the activity in a way that is not inconsistent with the Blue Whale Conservation Management Plan, conducting prestart visual observations prior to the start-up of noise emitting survey equipment is considered a	Yes C 5.4

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[31]***	***Benefit in impact reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
			proportionate measure.	
Trained crew onboard survey vessels to undertake the required pre start observations and procedures.	F: Yes. CS: Costs associated with implementation including the time associated with training crew.	Trained crew are to conduct observations to provide the opportunity toprestart observations and delay start-up if relevant marine fauna are observed.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice	Yes C 5.5
Experienced Marine Fauna Observer (MFO) onboard multipurpose survey vessel or USV to undertake the required pre start observation.	F: No. Limited or no accommodation available onboard vessel for dedictated MFO CS: Not considered, control not feasible.	Limited impact reduction as observations and procedures are to be undertaken by trained crew	Not feasible	No
Thermal imaging for detection	F: Disproportionate cost and monitoring from vessels already being undertaken CS: Not considered, control not feasible.	Not considered, control not feasible.	Not considered, control not feasible.	No
PAM	F: Disproportionate cost and monitoring from vessels already being undertaken CS: Not considered, control not feasible.	Not considered, control not feasible.	Not considered, control not feasible.	No
Aerial Surveys	F: Disproportionate cost and monitoring from vessels already being undertaken CS: Not considered, control not feasible.	Not considered, control not feasible.	Not considered, control not feasible.	No
Soft starts for Geophysical equipment	F: Geophysical equipment cannot be ramped up CS: Not considered, control not feasible.	Not considered, control not feasible.	Not considered, control not feasible.	No
Professional judgement – eliminate				
Eliminate generation of noise from the vessels including DP.	F: No. Generation of noise from these sources cannot be eliminated due to operating requirements. Note that vessels operating on DP may be a safety-critical requirement. CS: Inability to conduct the Petroleum	Not considered, control not feasible.	Not considered, control not feasible.	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[31]***	***Benefit in impact reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
	Activity. Loss of project.			
Eliminate generation of noise from OSV resupply of GT vessel in Operational Area	F: No. Generation of noise from these sources cannot be eliminated due to operating requirements. Note that vessels operating on DP may be a safety-critical requirement. CS: Inability to conduct the Petroleum Activity. Loss of project.	Not considered, control not feasible.	Not considered, control not feasible.	No
Professional judgement – substitute				
Professional judgement – engineered solution				
No additional controls were identified.				
Risk-based analysis				
N/A				
Company values				
N/A				
Societal values				
N/A				

Demonstration of acceptability			
Acceptability statement: The impact assessment has determined that, given the adopted controls, noise disturbance may result in no lasting effect with localised impact not significant to environmental receptors. Section 6.10 demonstrates that the Petroleum Activity is not inconsistent with any recovery plan of threat abatement plan for a listed threatened species of ecological community. Regard has also been given to relevant conservation advice and wildlife conservation plans during the assessment of potential impacts. On the basis of the assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A; Section 2.3.4.2.1) and Woodside's criteria for demonstrating acceptability (Section 2.4.2), Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts/risks to be managed to a level that is broadly acceptable, and compliance with those controls demonstrates that the EPOs are met.			
EPOs, PS and MC			
EPO	***Controls***	***PS***	***MC***
EPO 5 No injury of, or mortality to, EPBC Act (Cth) and BC Act (WA) listed marine fauna as a result of noise	C 5.1 Implement EPBC Regulations 2025 Part 8 Division 8.1 Interacting with Cetaceans, which includes the following: • Vessels will not travel greater than 6 knots within	PS 5.1 Compliance with EPBC Regulations 2025 – Part 8 Division 8.1 (Regulations 8.05 and 8.06) Interacting with cetaceans.	MC 5.1 Records demonstrate no breaches with EPBC Regulations 2025 – Part 8 Division 8.1 (Regulation 8.05 and 8.06) Interacting with Cetaceans.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of acceptability			
generated by the Petroleum Activity. EPO 6 No displacement of marine turtles from habitat critical during nesting/breeding (inc. internesting periods) and ensure biologically important behaviour can continue in biologically important areas.	300 m of a cetacean (caution zone). • Vessels will not approach closer than 50 m for a dolphin or 100 m for a whale (except animals bow riding). • Vessel will not approach within 300 m of a calf. If a calf appears, vessel will immediately withdraw at a constant speed of less than 6 knots. • If the cetacean shows signs of being disturbed, vessels will immediately withdraw from the caution zone at a constant speed of less than 6 knots.		
	C 5.2 Vessels will comply with *Biodiversity Conservation Regulations (WA) 2018* for whale shark speed control and separation distances: • Vessels will not travel greater than 6 knots within 250 m of a whale shark and not allow the vessel to approach closer than 30 m of a whale shark.	PS 5.2 When within 250 m of a whale shark, vessels do not travel faster than 6 knots nor approach within 30 m.	MC 5.2 Records demonstrate no breaches of vessel speed requirements when within 250 m of a whale shark.
	C 5.3 Vessels will not travel greater than 6 knots within 300 m of a turtle (caution zone). If the turtle shows signs of being disturbed, vessels will immediately withdraw from the caution zone at a constant speed of less than 6 knots	PS 5.3 When within 300 m of a turtle, vessels do not travel faster than 6 knots.	MC 5.3 Records demonstrate no breaches of vessel speed requirements when within 300 m of a turtle.
	C 5.4 Implement pre-start observations prior to startup of relevant noise emitting geophysical survey equipment (Boomer & Sparker SBP): • Monitor for whales 30 minutes prior to commencing startup within an Observation Zone of 150 m from the vessel. • Proceed with startup only when no whales have been sighted within the Observation Zone over the 30-minute monitoring period.	PS 5.4 Start-up of relevant noise emitting geophysical survey equipment (Boomer & Sparker SBP) delayed if a whale is sighted within the observation zone over the preceding 30 minutes.	MC 5.4 Records demonstrate relevant noise emitting geophysical survey equipment (Boomer & Sparker SBP) not started up until no whales are sighted within 150 m observation zone over the preceding 30 minutes.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of acceptability			
	C 5.5 Trained vessel crew onboard survey vessels to undertake the required pre start observations and procedures.	PS 5.5 Vessel crew onboard survey vessels trained to undertake the required pre start observations and procedures	MC 5.5 Records of vessel crew training.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.8.4 Routine light emissions: external lighting on survey vessels

Context		
Survey vessels – Section 3.8	Physical Environment – Section 4.4 Habitats and Biological Communities – Section 4.5	Consultation – Section 5

Impact evaluation summary

Source of impact	***Environmental value potentially impacted***						***Evaluation***						
	Marine Sediment	Water Quality	Air Quality (incl Odour)	Ecosystems/ Habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision Type	Consequence/ Impact	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Tools	Acceptability	Outcome
External light emissions onboard survey vessels					X		A	F	-	-	PJ	Broadly Acceptable	EPO 6 EPO 7 EPO 8 EPO 2a EPO 2b

Description of source of impact

Vessel operations

Routine light emissions include light sources that alter the ambient light conditions in an environment at night. The survey vessels will routinely use external lighting to facilitate navigation and conduct safe operations at night throughout the Petroleum Activity. This lighting typically consists of bright white (i.e. metal halide, halogen, fluorescent) lights and is not dissimilar to lighting used for other offshore activities, including fishing and shipping.

Lighting levels will be determined primarily by operational safety and navigational requirements under relevant legislation, specifically the *Navigation Act 2012* (Cth). Survey vessels will be lit to maintain operational safety on a 24-hour basis. External light emissions from the vessels are typically managed to a level that maintains good night vision for crew members. Lighting on the vessels is used to allow safe operations during night hours, and to communicate the vessel's presence and activities to other marine users (i.e. navigation lights). Lighting is required to safely operate the vessels and cannot reasonably be eliminated.

Geophysical and geotechnical activities may be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20–30 days in duration) split over the five-year period of this EP. Survey activities within the Operational Area are estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in a calendar year). The vessels involved will be operating 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Due to the transient nature of the survey activity, the source location of the light emissions will vary across the Operational Areas throughout the activity.

Lighting from survey vessels may appear as a direct light source from an unshielded lamp with direct line of sight to the observer or through sky glow. Direct lighting falling upon a surface is referred to as light spill. Sky glow is the diffuse glow caused by light that is screened from view, but through reflection and refraction creates a glow in the atmosphere. The distance at which direct light and sky glow may be visible from the source depends on the characteristics of the vessel (namely height above sea level) and environmental conditions (e.g. cloud cover). The external lighting, which is located over the entire vessel, is not expected to be >20 m above sea level. The distance to the horizon at which components of the vessel will be directly visible can be estimated using the formula of:

$$horizon\ distance = 3.57 \times \sqrt{height}$$

where 'horizon distance' is the distance to the horizon at sea level in kilometres and 'height' is the height above sea level of the light source in metres. Using this formula, the approximate distances at which vessel lighting will be visible at sea level is about 16 km from the vessel, based on the typical survey vessels that are proposed to be used for the Petroleum Activity.

While the line of sight may extend to this 16 km distance from the source (vessel), the light density (measured in Lux – which represents the intensity of light that arrives at or leaves a surface, as perceived by the human eye) rapidly

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

decreases as distance increases from the source of the light. Monitoring undertaken as a part of Woodside's 2014 study indicated light density (from navigational lighting) attenuated to below 1.00 Lux and 0.03 Lux at distances of 300 m and 1.4 km, respectively, from the source (a mobile offshore drilling unit [MODU]). Light densities of 1.00 Lux and 0.03 Lux are comparable to natural light densities experienced during deep twilight and during a quarter moon.Navigational lighting levels from survey vessels is expected to be appreciably lower than lighting on a MODU, hence light emissions from the survey vessels are expected to be below 1.00 Lux within 300 m from the source.

Impact assessment

Environmental value(s) potentially impacted

Receptors that have important habitat within a 20 km buffer of the Operational Area were considered for the impact assessment, based on recommendations of the National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife Including Marine Turtles, Seabirds and Migratory Shorebirds. The 20 km threshold provides a precautionary limit based on observed effects of sky glow on marine turtle hatchlings, demonstrated to occur at 15–18 km, and fledgling seabirds grounded in response to artificial light 15 km away (CoA 2020).

The Operational area directly overlaps the following BIAs (Section 4.6):

- wedge-tailed shearwater reproduction
- whale shark foraging

In addition, the 20 km buffer identified the following BIAs that was not directly overlapped by the Operational Area including:

- humpback whale migration
- flatback turtle reproduction

The curlew sandpiper is the only other species that may be present in the 20 km buffer that are potentially affected by light.

Light emissions have the potential to disrupt ecological processes that rely on natural light for visual cues. Light emissions can affect fauna in two main ways:

- Behaviour: many organisms are adapted to natural levels of lighting and the natural changes associated with the day and night cycle as well as the phase of the moon. Artificial lighting has the potential to create a constant level of light at night that can override these natural levels and cycles.
- Orientation: species such as marine turtles and birds may also use lighting from natural sources to orient themselves in a certain direction at night. In instances where an artificial light source is brighter than a natural source, the artificial light may override natural cues, leading to disorientation.

The impact assessment for above-surface artificial light emissions has focused on seabirds and marine turtles, as these taxa are recognised as being susceptible to behavioural disruption and disorientation from artificial light sources (CoA 2020).

Migratory birds

Artificial lighting can attract and disorient seabird species resulting in species behavioural changes (e.g. circling light sources or disrupted foraging), injury or mortality near the light source as a result of collision (Longcore and Rich 2004; Gaston et al. 2014). The Operational Area may be visited by migratory and oceanic birds, but do not contain any emergent land that could be used as roosting or nesting habitat and contains no known critical habitats for any species. The BIA, for wedge-tailed shearwater reproduction overlaps the Operational Area with the breeding period occurring, at the Montebello Islands, from August to April (Section 4.6.5).

The most vulnerable life stages for seabirds and migratory shorebirds are nesting adults or fledglings. Nesting or fledgling seabirds and migratory shorebirds are vulnerable to artificial lighting within 20 km of the nesting location (CoA 2020). For shearwater species, fledglings are predominantly impacted by onshore lighting sources, which can override sea finding cues and attract fledglings further inland, preventing them from reaching the sea (Mitkus et al. 2018; Telfer et al. 1987). The Operational Area is ~91 km from the Montebello Islands, which is an important breeding site for this species.

Adult shearwaters are vulnerable to artificial lighting during the breeding cycle, when returning to and leaving the nesting colony to maintain nesting sites or forage. Foraging adult wedge-tailed shearwaters may be attracted to sources of light emissions to feed on fish drawn to the light, or may be attracted to vessel light during periods of low visibility (Catry et al. 2009; Whittow 2020); however, the species feeds primarily during the day. Artificial light can also impact behaviour and adult nest attendance, or confuse shearwater species, resulting in injury or mortality as a result of birds colliding with structures (Cianchetti-Benedetti et al. 2018; Rodriguez et al. 2017).

Behavioural disturbance to birds is expected to be localised to within the vicinity of the vessels within the Operational Areas. The light source from the vessels within the Operational Areas will be temporary and only when operations are occurring. Interactions with seabirds are therefore expected to be unlikely and any impacts are predicted to be at an individual and not a population level. Therefore, any temporary behavioural disturbance of birds will be localised around the light sources and not result in a substantial adverse effect on a population of species or its lifecycle.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Given the nearest emergent land (Montebello Islands) is ~91 km from the Operational Area and outside of the light impact buffer (20 km), impacts to adult nesting or fledgling seabirds and migratory shorebirds are not expected. Artificial light from the GPGT Survey Program is not predicted to disrupt critical breeding behaviours within important nesting habitat or displace seabirds from nesting habitat.

Consequently, impacts are expected to be limited to short-term behavioural responses with no lasting effect on seabird populations.

Marine turtles – hatchlings

Turtle hatchlings emerge from the nest and orient towards the sea. After entering the water, hatchlings use a combination of cues (wave direction and currents) to orient and travel into offshore waters. Impacts to the sea-finding behaviour of hatchlings are more common for light sources behind a beach, as lighting offshore will orient emerging hatchlings towards the sea. Sea-finding behaviour of hatchlings is also impacted by light type and intensity, with broader spectrum or 'whiter' light sources (e.g. light-emitting diodes and metal halide lamps) having more of an impact on hatchling sea-finding orientation compared to a narrow spectrum of light, such as low-pressure sodium lighting (Gomez Isaza et al. 2025).

Artificial light at close distances can also impact hatchling dispersal once they are in the water. Light spill may 'entrap' hatchling swimming behaviour, reducing the success of their seaward dispersion and causing them to spend more time in the predator-rich nearshore waters (Thums et al. 2016; Truscott et al. 2017; Wilson et al. 2018). The nearest turtle nesting locations to the Operational Area are on Montebello Island (~91 km). Geophysical survey activities are mobile and will not remain in any one location for extended periods, thereby reducing the duration of potential light exposure at a given receptor location. Geotechnical vessels will be stationary whilst undertaking surveys, but typically for short durations before moving onto another location. As such, the risk of significant numbers of dispersing hatchlings becoming attracted to direct light or sky glow from survey vessels is considered low. This is supported by the findings of a desktop lighting impact assessment for the Scarborough Project, conducted by Pendoley Environmental (2020). At a range of ~91 km, the density of dispersing hatchlings is expected to be low and very few individuals will be at risk of attraction. For any isolated individuals potentially attracted to light spill from survey vessels, following sunrise, any effect of these light sources on hatchlings will be eliminated, allowing dispersal behaviour to resume. Given the closest beach where hatchlings may be present is ~91 km away from the closest point of the Operational area, it is hatchling density is expected to be lower than the nearer shore waters.

Any impacts to hatchling turtles from artificial light will be limited to possible short-term behavioural impacts to isolated individual hatchlings offshore, with no lasting effect to the species.

Marine turtles – adults

Although individuals undertaking behaviours such as internesting, migration, mating (adults) or foraging (adults and pelagic juveniles) may occur within Operational Area, marine turtles do not use light cues to guide these behaviours. Furthermore, there is no evidence, published or anecdotal, to suggest that internesting, mating, foraging or migrating turtles are impacted by light from offshore vessels. As such, light emissions from the survey vessels are unlikely to result in displacement of, or behavioural changes to individuals in these life stages (Pendoley Environmental 2020).

Artificial lighting may affect where nesting adult turtles emerge onto the beach, the success of nest construction, whether nesting is abandoned, and the seaward return of adults (Salmon et al. 1995a, 1995b; Salmon and Witherington 1995). Such lighting is typically from residential and industrial development at the coastline, rather than offshore from nesting beaches.

The internesting period is the duration between each successive clutch during that season. The females remain close to rookeries or beaches; therefore, designated and defined buffer zones have been gazetted immediately seaward from nesting beaches. While there are reproduction BIAs and habitat critical buffer areas overlapping the Operational Area, marine turtles do not use light cues to guide these behaviours. Furthermore, there is no evidence, published or anecdotal, to suggest that internesting turtles are impacted by light from offshore vessels. As such, light emissions from the survey vessels are unlikely to result in displacement of, or behavioural changes to individuals in these life stages (Pendoley Environmental 2020).As described above, the nearest beaches are on Montebello Island (~91 km from the Operational Area), outside of the recommended light impact assessment buffer. Further, nesting females are not considered highly vulnerable to disorientation from artificial light (Pendoley Environmental 2020) and it is highly unlikely that the Petroleum Activity could cause disruption to sea-finding behaviour post nesting, particularly as the light source is located directly offshore in the same direction that females would be heading in during normal sea-finding behaviour. As a result, vessel light sources is unlikely to discourage females from nesting, or alter nest site selection, and therefore will not displace females from nesting habitat.

Although the Flatback turtle reproduction BIA overlap the Operational Area, these areas are not known to provide foraging habitat for turtles and therefore there is a low potential for internesting turtles to be present within the Operational Area. Although individual turtles migrating, mating or foraging may occur within or adjacent to the Operational Area, marine turtles do not use light cues to guide these behaviours. As such, light emissions from the survey vessels are unlikely to result in more than localised behavioural disturbance to isolated transient individuals, with no lasting effect to the species.

Light emissions from survey vessels are unlikely to result in more than localised behavioural disturbance to isolated transient individuals, with low-level effect to the species.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Other marine fauna (fish and zooplankton)

Zooplankton, including krill, may be impacted by vessel lighting via disruption to diel vertical migration, the daily movement of individuals in the water column in response to natural changes ambient light levels (Berge et al. 2020). Increased light levels can cause zooplankton to migrate to deeper waters where light levels are lower, with cascading trophic impacts. Such impacts would be highly localised within the vicinity of the vessel (e.g. up to 200 m depth, Berge et al. (2020)) and low-level given the vessel is continually moving, albeit at a slow speed (unlike in Berge et al. (2020)).

Lighting from the presence of a vessel may result in the localised aggregation of fish below the vessel. These aggregations of fish are considered localised and temporary and any long-term changes to fish species, including whale sharks, composition of abundance is considered highly unlikely. Similarly, any localised impacts to marine fish are not expected to impact on any commercial fishers in the area.

Protected Areas

The Operational Area does not overlap any protected areas. However, the Montebello AMP- Multiple Use Zone is located adjacent to the Operational Area, ~39 km to the south west (refer to Figure 4-11). Light emissions from survey vessels is unlikely to be visible within the AMP. Species within the AMP have been assessed in the sections above. Given the small scale of impacts and the limited overlap of activities, light from GPGT survey equipment is not expected to impact the values of the AMP (values are described in the Master Existing Environment document in Appendix C).

Cultural features and heritage values

Refer to Section 6.11 for an assessment of potential impacts to cultural features and heritage values from the Operational Area. Related control measures demonstrate that impacts are reduced to ALARP and are of an acceptable level have been captured in Section 6.11.

Cumulative impacts

No significant cumulative impacts over the life of the Petroleum Activity or in relation to other operations and activities in the region (e.g. GWA, North Rankin Complex) are expected.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[32]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
Legislation, codes and standards				
No additional controls were identified.				
Good practice				
Lighting will be limited to the minimum required for navigational and safety requirements, with the exception of emergency events.	F: Yes. Lighting is typically appropriate for navigation and safety. CS: Minor.	Given the potential impacts to turtles during this activity is insignificant, implementation of this control would not result in a reduction in consequence.	While the control does not result in significant reduction of impacts, it is good practice and not at significant cost.	Yes C 7.1
Implement the Woodside Offshore Seabird Management Plan (Section 7.2.5) that includes: • Standardisation and maintenance of record keeping and reporting of seabird interactions	F: Yes. The management plan is an internal Woodside process developed to manage the impacts of artificial light emissions. CS: Minimal cost/sacrifice.	Implementing a Seabird Management Plan will enable standardised data collection to better understand seabird interactions with survey vessels, provide guidance on seabird management to enable the best outcomes for grounded birds and facilitate escalation and	While the control does not result in significant reduction of impacts, it is good practice and not at significant cost.	Yes C 8.1

[32] *Qualitative measure*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[32]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
• Procedures on seabird intervention, care and management • Regulatory reporting requirements for seabirds (unintentional death of or injury to seabirds that constitute MNES) • A scalable adaptive management process should negative light impacts to nocturnal seabirds be detected.		adoption of management actions within 24 hours, preferably before next nightfall, should triggers be met.		
Professional judgement – Eliminate				
Use of curfews to manage light emissions at night.	F: Yes. Variation of Petroleum Activity timing to manage light emissions at night is technically feasible, although it is not considered to be practicable. CS: Significant cost sacrifice. The use of curfews to limit light emissions at night would substantially limit operations to only daylight hours. Additionally, the survey vessels are required to use a baseline level of lighting for navigational safety, meaning the use of curfews to limit project operations to daylight hours would not eliminate light emissions at night. The use of curfews would effectively double the duration of the campaign, resulting in increased environmental impacts and risks and a significant increase in cost.	Given the potential impacts to turtle and seabird species during this activity are insignificant, implementing this control would not reduce the consequence.	Grossly disproportionate. Implementing the control requires considerable cost sacrifice for minimal environmental benefit with respect to light emissions and increased environmental impacts in other aspects. The cost/sacrifice outweighs the benefit gained.	No
Professional judgement – Substitute				
No additional controls were identified.				

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[32]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
Professional judgement – Engineered Solution				
No additional controls were identified.				
Risk-based analysis				
N/A				
Company values				
N/A				
Societal values				
N/A				
ALARP statement: On the basis of the environmental impact assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A; Section 2.3.4.2) and Woodside's criteria for demonstrating ALARP (Section 2.4.1), Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage potential impacts from routine light emissions from the survey vessels. The potential impacts to marine fauna, such as turtles, fish or seabirds, from light emissions from the survey vessels is expected to be restricted to localised attraction (if any), and are considered to be localised, temporary and minor. As no reasonably practicable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts without disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts/risks are considered ALARP.				

Demonstration of acceptability
Acceptability statement: The impact/risk assessment has determined that, given the adopted controls, routine light emissions from the survey vessels may result in no lasting effect with localised impact not significant to environmental receptors such as turtles, fish or seabirds. Section 6.8.4 demonstrates that the Petroleum Activity is not inconsistent with any recovery plan of threat abatement plan for a listed threatened species of ecological community. Regard has also been given to relevant conservation advice and wildlife conservation plans during the assessment of potential impacts. On the basis of the assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A; Section 2.3.4.2) and Woodside's criteria for demonstrating acceptability (Section 2.4.2), Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts/risks to be managed to a level that is broadly acceptable, and compliance with those controls demonstrates that the EPOs are met.

EPOs, EPSs and MC			
EPOs	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
EPO 6 No displacement of marine turtles from habitat critical during nesting/breeding (inc. internesting periods) and ensure biologically important behaviour can continue in biologically important areas. EPO 7 No impacts to marine fauna greater than that caused by minimum required light emissions for safe work/navigation.	C 7.1 Lighting will be limited to the minimum required for navigational and safety requirements, with the exception of emergency events.	PS 7.1 Lighting will be limited to that required for safe work/navigation.	MC 7.1 Inspection by Woodside Site Representative and memo verifies no excessive light being used.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPOs, EPSs and MC			
EPOs	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
EPO 8 No adverse effects greater than a change to behaviour, with no lasting effect to seabirds from artificial light emissions during the Petroleum Activity.	C 8.1 Implement the Woodside Offshore Seabird Management Plan (Section 7.2.5)	PS 8.1 Implementation of the Woodside Offshore Seabird Management Plan by Petroleum Activity vessels to minimise potential impact should nocturnal seabird groundings occur.	MC 8.1.1 Relevant crew inductions to include requirements under the Offshore Seabird Management Plan.
			MC 8.1.2 Seabird sightings and interactions (where occurrent) recorded in offshore marine fauna log.
			MC 8.1.3 Copy of regulatory reports completed as required in accordance with the Offshore Seabird Management Plan.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.8.5 Routine atmospheric and greenhouse gas emissions: fuel combustion

Context		
Survey vessels – Section 3.8	Physical Environment – Section 4.4	Consultation – Section 5

Impact evaluation summary

Source of impact	*Environmental value potentially impacted*						*Evaluation*						
	Marine Sediment	Water Quality	Air Quality (incl Odour)	Ecosystems/ Habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision Type	Consequence/ Impact	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Exhaust emissions associated with internal combustion engines and incinerators on survey vessels			X				A	F	-	-	LCS GP PJ	Broadly Acceptable	EPO 9

Description of source of impact

Atmospheric and GHG emissions associated with internal combustion engines (including all equipment and generators) and incineration activities (including onboard incinerators) will be generated by the survey vessels during the Petroleum Activity. These have been classified into two categories:

- Atmospheric emissions (non-GHG emissions) are gases or particles produced associated with survey vessels within the Operational Area, which are discharged to the atmosphere and pose a recognised level of adverse effect on human health and/or flora and fauna.
- GHG emissions are those gases within the atmosphere that absorb long-wave radiation, and thus trap heat reflected from the Earth's surface.

The geophysical and geotechnical survey vessels are anticipated to emit up to 7 tonnes of GHG per day. Considering the duration of the Petroleum activities (up to 30 days per year over the 5-year life of the EP, refer to Section 3.5), 2,100 tonnes of GHG emissions are anticipated (Table 6-9). Routine helicopter use has not been proposed in this EP, however helicopter use may be required in emergency scenarios.

Table 6-9: Greenhouse gas emissions and sources

Source	GHG emissions released (tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent)
Geophysical/geotechnical operations	
Multipurpose/Geotechnical Drilling Vessel (30 days per year)	210
Total GHG emissions over 5-year life of EP	**1050**

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Impact assessment
Environmental value(s) potentially impacted
Air quality (atmospheric pollutants) Fuel combustion has the potential to result in localised, temporary reduction in air quality. Potential impacts include a localised reduction in air quality and contribution to greenhouse gas emissions. As described above, emissions generated throughout the Petrleum Activity will include sulphur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, ozone-depleting substances, carbon dioxide, particulates and VOCs. Emissions from engines, generators and deck equipment may be toxic, odoriferous or aesthetically unpleasing, and will result in a reduction in air quality. Given the offshore location of the Petroleum Activity, and the low volume of atmospheric emissions which will be generated, biodiversity, ecological integrity, social amenities and human health will not be impacted and any potential impact to air quality is negligible. Atmospheric emissions can cause direct impacts to fauna, if they are in the presence of significant releases. Birds, for example, have been shown to suffer respiratory distress and illness when subjected to extended duration exposure to air pollutants (Sanderfoot & Holloway 2017). While a BIA for wedge- tailed shearwater reproduction overlaps the Operational Area, (refer to Section 4.6.4) species' breeding occurs from August to April (Table 4-14). Given there are no significant releases of atmospheric emissions associated with the Petroleum Activity and the vessels will be moving, facilitating dispersion in an open offshore environment, extended emissions exposure is not expected to occur to any marine fauna species. Injury or mortality to fauna as a result of atmospheric releases are not expected. **Aesthetic value** Atmospheric emissions have the potential to introduce odour and visual amenity issues which can result in changes to the aesthetic value of an area. Given the distance from the mainland of the Petroleum Activity (~110 km) and the short duration of the activities, the potential for a change in air quality from atmospheric emissions resulting in a change to aesthetic value for tourism/recreation or settlements is not considered to be credible. Therefore, a change in aesthetic value from atmospheric emissions associated with Petroleum Activity is negligible.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[33]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
Legislation, codes and standards				
Survey vessels comply with Marine Order 97 (Marine pollution prevention – air pollution).	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Legislative requirements to be followed may slightly reduce the likelihood of air pollution.	Control based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 9.1
Provide emissions data where relevant to vessel contractor to enable legislative reporting requirements under the *National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Act 2007* to be met.	F: Yes. CS: Standard practice. Required by Woodside standards.	Tracking and reporting of emissions gives visibility to performance and enables improvement opportunities to be identified. Reporting increases transparency and accountability which can also drive performance improvements.	Control based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 9.2
Good practice				
No additional controls were identified.				
Professional judgement – Eliminate				
Do not combust fuel.	F: No. There are no vessels that do not use	Not considered, control not feasible.	Not considered, control not feasible.	No

[33] *Qualitative measure*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[33]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
	internal combustion engines. CS: Not considered, control not feasible.			
Professional judgement – Substitute				
No additional controls were identified.				
Professional judgement – Engineered Solution				
No additional controls were identified.				
Risk-based analysis				
N/A				
Company values				
N/A				
Societal values				
N/A				
ALARP statement: On the basis of the assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A, Section 2.3.4.2), and Woodside's criteria for demonstrating ALARP (Section 2.4.1), Woodside considers the adopted controls good survey practice/industry best practice, and appropriate to manage the potential impacts of fuel combustion. As no reasonably practicable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts without grossly disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts are considered ALARP.				

Demonstration of acceptability
Acceptability statement: The impact assessment has determined that, given the adopted controls, fuel combustion is unlikely to result in a potential impact greater than a temporary decrease in local air quality and/or water quality standards, with no lasting effect. Further opportunities to reduce the impacts have been investigated above. The controls adopted are considered good survey practice/industry best practice and meet the legislative requirements within Marine Order 97. Section 6.8.5 demonstrates that the Petroleum Activity is not inconsistent with any recovery plan of threat abatement plan for a listed threatened species of ecological community. Consideration has also been given to relevant conservation advice and wildlife conservation plans during the assessment of potential impacts. On the basis of the assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A; Section 2.3.4.2) and Woodside's criteria for demonstrating acceptability (Section 2.4.2), Woodside considers impacts to be managed to a level that is broadly acceptable and compliance with those controls demonstrates that the EPOs are met.

POs, EPSs and MC			
EPOs	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
EPO 9 Minimise emissions from vessels through efficient fuel usage and	C 9.1 Survey vessels comply with Marine Order 97 (Marine pollution prevention – air pollution).	PS 9.1 Vessels compliant with Marine Order 97 (Marine pollution prevention – air pollution).	MC 9.1 Marine Assurance inspection records demonstrate compliance with Marine Order 97.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

POs, EPSs and MC			
EPOs	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
consideration of fuel types used.	C 9.2 Provide emissions data where relevant to vessel contractor to enable legislative reporting requirements under the *National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Act 2007* to be met.	PS 9.2 Emissions data reporting is undertaken, as required	MC 9.2 Records demonstrate emissions data reporting was completed as required

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.8.6 Routine and non-routine discharges to the marine environment from survey vessels

Context		
Survey vessels – Section 3.8	Physical Environment – Section 4.4 Habitats and Biological Communities – Section 4.5	Consultation – Section 5

Impact evaluation summary

Source of impact	***Environmental value potentially impacted***						***Evaluation***						
	Marine Sediment	Water Quality	Air Quality (incl Odour)	Ecosystems/ Habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision Type	Consequence/ Impact	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Routine discharge of sewage, grey water and putrescibles to marine environment from survey vessels		X					A	F	-	-	LCS GP PJ	Broadly Acceptable	EPO 10
Routine discharge of deck and bilge water to marine environment from survey vessels		X					A	F	-	-	LCS GP PJ	Broadly Acceptable	EPO 10
Routine discharge of cooling water or brine to the marine environment from survey vessels		X					A	F	-	-	LCS GP PJ	Broadly Acceptable	EPO 10
Routine discharge of drill cuttings and chemicals during geotechnical drilling to the marine environment from survey vessels		X					A	F	-	-	LCS GP PJ	Broadly Acceptable	EPO 10
Non-routine discharge of firefighting media		X					A	F	-	-	LCS GP PJ	Broadly Acceptable	EPO 10

Description of source of impact

The vessels are likely to routinely generate/discharge:

- small volumes of grey water to the marine environment
- relatively small volumes (routinely/periodically) of bilge water, which can contain water, oil, detergents, solvents, chemicals, particles and other liquids, solids or chemicals

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- variable water from vessel decks directly overboard or via deck drainage systems; sources could include rainfall events and/or deck activities such as cleaning/wash-down of equipment/decks
- cooling water from machinery engines and brine water produced during the desalination process of reverse osmosis to produce potable water onboard the survey vessels.

Non-routine survey vessel discharges may include firefighting foams, used in the event of an emergency. Survey vessels may be equipped with in-built or portable firefighting foam systems which typically supply 3% aqueous film-forming foam (AFFF) concentrates which may be used in the event of an emergency, such as a vessel fire.

Environmental risks relating to disposal/discharges above regulated levels or incorrect disposal/discharge of waste would be unplanned (non-routine/accidental) and are addressed in Section 6.9.6.

Drill cuttings

The geotechnical seabed coring will result in the indirect discharge of a small quantity of drill cuttings and fluid at the seafloor (refer Section 6.8.2). Drilling fluid will consist primarily of seawater and may have small quantities of additives. These additives are considered to be very low toxicity (as assessed through Woodside's Chemical Selection and Assessment Environment Guideline) as described in Section 6.8.2 and are expected to dilute rapidly upon discharge; as such, no toxic effects to biota are expected to occur.

All drilling fluids used during the drilling process will be discharged from the borehole at the seabed including small amounts of excess fluid which may be produced. Volumes of excess drilling fluid will be limited as fluids are mixed for use on an as needs basis.

Impact assessment

Environmental value(s) potentially impacted

The survey vessels will routinely discharge (daily if necessary) relatively small volumes of grey water and bilge water to the marine environment in compliance with MARPOL requirements. It is noted that sewage and putrescible wastes are not allowed to be discharged within 3 nm of land but may be discharged beyond 3 nm (including outside of the Operational Area) so long as it is discharged in accordance with MARPOL requirements. No significant impacts are anticipated because of the minor quantities involved, localised area of impact, high level of dilution into oceanic waters and high biodegradability/low persistence of the wastes disposed.

Bilge tanks receive fluids from many parts of the vessel. Bilge water can contain water, oil, detergents, solvents, chemicals, particles and other liquids, solids or chemicals. Treatment of bilge water will be conducted using an oily water separator or transported onshore for treatment and disposal. However, if not treated prior to discharge there would be potential for a negligible and localised increase in nutrient concentrations due to the high level of dilution and the natural daily nutrient flux that occurs within the region. The potential impact from routine discharge of treated or untreated sewage, grey water, bilge water and putrescible wastes is expected to be low.

The discharges outlined, which may include other non-organic contaminants (e.g. bilge water, deck drainage and cooling water), will be rapidly diluted when discharged. Variable water discharge from the survey vessel deck directly overboard or vial deck drainage systems could also occur. Water sources could include rainfall events and/or from deck activities such as cleaning/wash-down of equipment/decks. They are expected to be in very small quantities and concentrations that do not pose any significant risk to any relevant receptors. As such, no significant impacts from the planned (routine and non-routine) discharges listed above are anticipated, because of the minor quantities involved and the expected localised mixing zone and high level of dilution into the open water marine environment of the Operational Area.

Drilling fluid discharges are expected to increase turbidity and total suspended solids (TSS) levels above ambient concentrations above the seabed for a short duration during geotechnical drilling. Given the very small volumes discharged short duration and selection of low toxicity (as assessed through Woodside's Chemical Selection and Assessment Environment Guideline), the potential impacts are expected to be negligible.

Aqueous Film Forming Foams are typically comprised of a mix of organic and fluorinated surfactants, however novel and emerging AFFF products may also be comprised of fluorine-free formulations. When discharged in bodies of water, both fluorine containing and fluorine-free AFFF formulations may deplete dissolvable oxygen content. However, when diluted in low concentrations such as in the event of application in a fire, these foams are considered to have relatively low toxicity (Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection 2016). Further, concerns regarding contamination and the toxicity and bioaccumulation potential of AFFF discharges are typically associated with land and waterways near to sites with frequent or prolonged applications. This includes military sites such as defence areas and civilian sites such as airports and industrial areas (Moody et al. 2000, Hu et al. 2016). The non-routine discharge of AFFF in open water environment of the Operational Area in the event of a fire is not consistent with these conditions.

Given the toxicological effects of foam are associated with sites of frequent or prolonged applications and the notion that any non-routine AFFF discharges in the event of an emergency during the activity would be expected to rapidly disperse in the open water environment, it is expected that any impacts would be localised and short-term in nature. Furthermore, potential impacts of AFFF discharge in the event of an emergency are outweighed by the environmental

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

and health and safety benefits that are achieved through suppressing fire and hence, mitigating potential for further adverse impacts.

Cumulative impacts

The survey vessels will be continuously moving in the Operational Area during the majority of the survey with only short stationary periods during the collection of geotechnical survey data. These routine and non-routine discharges are expected to be intermittent in nature for the duration of the Petroleum Activity. Therefore, cumulative impacts to water quality within the Operational Area are expected to be localised and short term, with no lasting effect.

It is possible that marine fauna transiting the localised area may come into contact with these discharges (e.g. marine turtles, cetaceans, fish, Section 4.6); however, given the localised extent of cumulative impacts from vessel discharges within the Operational Area, significant impacts to marine fauna are not expected.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[34]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
Legislation, codes and standards				
Apply Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention – garbage) as appropriate to vessel class.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	No reduction in consequence would result.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 10.1
Comply with Marine Order 96 (Marine pollution prevention – sewage) as appropriate to vessel class.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	No reduction in consequence would result.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 10.2
Comply with Marine Order 91 (Marine pollution prevention-oil) as relevant to vessel class which includes mandatory measures for processing oily water before discharge:	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	No reduction in consequence would result.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 10.3
Vessel firefighting system (portable or in-built) to be consistent with Marine Order 15 (Construction—fire protection, fire detection and fire extinction) requirements related to the use and storage of firefighting foams containing perfluoroctane sulfonic acid (PFOS)3 including: • For vessels constructed on or after 1 January 2026, no use or	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Consistency with Marine Order 15 requirements for vessel firefighting systems may reduce the presence of PFOS containing firefighting foams on vessels.	Control based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 10.5

[34] *Qualitative measure*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[34]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
storage of extinguishing media containing PFOS. • For vessels constructed before 1 January 2026, no use or storage of extinguishing media containing PFOS, beyond the date of first survey on or after 1 January 2026.				
Good practice				
Implement Woodside's Chemical Selection and Assessment Environment Guideline, or equivalent.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice. Where Gold/Silver/E/D Offshore Chemical Notification Scheme (OCNS) rating (and no OCNS substitution or product warning), chemicals are selected – no further control required. If chemicals with a different OCNS rating, sub warning or non-OCNS rated chemicals are required chemicals will be assessed in accordance with the guideline prior to use.	Selection and assessment of chemicals in accordance with the Woodside process, reduces environmental impacts associated with planned chemical discharge.	Benefits outweigh sacrifice.	Yes C 10.4
Professional judgement – Eliminate				
No additional controls were identified.				
Professional judgement – Substitute				
Store, transport and treat/dispose greywater, and bilge wastes onshore.	F: No. Would present additional safety and hygiene hazards resulting from storing, loading and transporting the waste material. CS: Not considered, control not feasible.	Not considered, control not feasible.	Not considered, control not feasible.	No
Monitor the ambient water quality during discharge of operational fluids to verify impact during activity.	F: Yes. CS: Undertaking sampling would incur the following costs: • For in-water sampling using	Minimal environmental benefit would be gained by monitoring during the activity. Monitoring could be used to inform	Based on the nature of the activity (i.e. predictable impacts) and relatively low sensitivity of the area application of an	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[34]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
	ROV – time and logistics for tool change-out from operational tools to specialised sampling tools. • Additional personnel onboard to operate ROV and coordinate sampling program. • Low ROV availability due to operations can limit time to complete environmental monitoring. • If additional ROV is required on the vessel, deck space and resources to run/store/service ROV. • Resources for sample processing (space/ equipment/ personnel).	additional control measures in future activities, although it is not guaranteed that additional controls would be feasible, or if they would provide any environmental benefit.	environmental monitoring control is considered grossly disproportionate. Cost/sacrifice outweighs the benefit to be gained in the context of the existing environment (open ocean communities).	
Professional judgement – Engineered Solution				
No additional controls were identified.				
Risk-based analysis				
N/A				
Company values				
N/A				
Societal values				
N/A				
ALARP statement: On the basis of the assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A; Section 2.3.4.2) and Woodside's criteria for demonstrating ALARP (Section 2.4.1), Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage potential impacts associated with planned (routine and non-routine) discharges. As no reasonable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts without grossly disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts are considered ALARP.				

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of acceptability
Acceptability statement: The impact assessment has determined that, given the adopted controls, planned discharges (routine and non-routine) are unlikely to result in a potential impact not greater than localised impacts not significant to environmental receptors, and no lasting effect. Further opportunities to reduce the impacts have been investigated above. The adopted controls are considered good survey practice/industry best practice and meet legislative requirements under Marine Orders 91, 95 and 96. Section 6.8.6 demonstrates that the Petroleum Activity is not inconsistent with any recovery plan of threat abatement plan for a listed threatened species of ecological community. Regard has also been given to relevant conservation advice and wildlife conservation plans during the assessment of potential impacts. On the basis of the assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A; Section 2.3.4.2) and Woodside's criteria for demonstrating acceptability (Section 2.4.2), Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts/risks to be managed to a level that is broadly acceptable, and compliance with those controls demonstrates that the EPOs are met.

EPOs, EPSs and MC			
EPOs	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
EPO 10 Vessel discharges shall meet requirements defined by Marine Orders and the Woodside chemical assessment and approval process.	C 10.1 Apply Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention – garbage) as appropriate to vessel class.	PS 10.1 Survey vessels compliant with Marine Order 95 – pollution prevention – garbage (as appropriate to vessel class).	MC 10.1 Marine assurance records demonstrate survey vessels are compliant with Marine Order 95 –pollution prevention (as appropriate to vessel class).
	C 10.2 Comply with Marine Order 96 (Marine pollution prevention – sewage) as appropriate to vessel class.	PS 10.2 Survey vessels compliant with Marine Order 96 – Marine pollution prevention – sewage (as appropriate to vessel class).	MC 10.2 Marine assurance records demonstrate survey vessels are compliant with Marine Order 96 – Marine pollution prevention – sewage (as appropriate to vessel class).
	C 10.3 Comply with Marine Order 91 (Marine pollution prevention– oil) as relevant to vessel class which includes mandatory measures for processing oily water before discharge.	PS 10.3.1 Survey vessels deck drainage and bilge water discharges will comply with Marine Order 91 (Marine pollution prevention – oil) details expectations on first response and emergency management when a hydrocarbon spill has occurred.	MC 10.3.1 Marine assurance records demonstrate survey vessels comply with Marine Order 91 (Marine pollution prevention – oil) and has in place a current SOPEP (as appropriate to vessel class).
		PS 10.3.2 Machinery space bilge/oily water will be discharged to meet the oil content standard of < 15 ppm without dilution.	MC 10.3.2 Environmental inspection records demonstrate maintained and up-to-date oil discharge records for survey vessels.
	C 10.4 Implement Woodside's Chemical Selection and Assessment Environment Guideline, or equivalent.	PS 10.4 Compliance with Woodside's Chemical Selection and Assessment Environment Guideline (see Section 7.2.1), or equivalent.	MC 10.4 Documentation of chemical selection process indicates conformance to Woodside's Chemical Selection and Assessment

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPOs, EPSs and MC			
EPOs	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
			Environment Guideline, or equivalent.
	C 10.5 Vessel firefighting system (portable or in-built) to be consistent with Marine Order 15 (Construction—fire protection, fire detection and fire extinction) requirements related to the use and storage of firefighting foams containing perfluoroctane sulfonic acid (PFOS) including: • For vessels constructed on or after 1 January 2026, no use or storage of extinguishing media containing PFOS. • For vessels constructed before 1 January 2026, no use or storage of extinguishing media containing PFOS, beyond the date of first survey on or after 1 January 2026.	PS 10.5 Survey vessel firefighting systems consistent with Marine Order 15 requirements related to the use and storage of firefighting foams containing PFOS	MC 10.5 Marine assurance records demonstrate survey vessels firefighting systems are consistent with Marine Order 15 requirements related to the use and storage of firefighting foams containing PFOS

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.9 Unplanned activities (accidents, incidents, emergency situations)

6.9.1 Quantitative spill risk assessment methodology

As part of the risk identification process, Woodside identified the range of credible hydrocarbon spill scenarios that may occur during the Petroleum Activity.

Quantitative hydrocarbon spill modelling was undertaken by RPS, on behalf of Woodside, using a three-dimensional (3D) hydrocarbon spill trajectory and weathering model, Spill Impact Mapping and Analysis Program (SIMAP), which is designed to simulate the transport, spreading and weathering of specific hydrocarbon types under the changing meteorological and oceanographic forces.

A stochastic modelling scheme was followed in this study, whereby SIMAP was applied to repeatedly simulate the defined credible spill scenarios using different samples of current and wind data. These data samples were selected randomly from an historic time-series of wind and current data representative of the study area. Results of the replicate simulations were then statistically analysed and mapped to define contours of percentage probability of contact at identified thresholds around the hydrocarbon release point.

The model simulates surface releases and uses the unique physical and chemical properties of a hydrocarbon type to calculate rates of evaporation and viscosity change, including the tendency to form oil-in-water emulsions. Moreover, the unique transport and dispersion of surface slicks and in-water components (entrained and dissolved) are modelled separately. Thus, the model can be used to understand the wider potential consequences of a spill, including direct contact of hydrocarbons due to surface slicks (floating hydrocarbon) and exposure of organisms to entrained and dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons in the water column.

During each simulation, the SIMAP model records the location (by latitude, longitude and depth) of each particle (representing a given mass of hydrocarbons) on or in the water column, at regular time steps. For any particles that contact a shoreline, the model records the accumulation of hydrocarbon mass that arrives on each section of shoreline over time, less any mass that is lost to evaporation and/or subsequent removal by current and wind forces.

The collective records from all simulations are then analysed by dividing the study region into a 3D grid. For surface hydrocarbons (floating oil), the sum of the mass in all hydrocarbon particles located within a grid cell, divided by the area of the cell, provides hydrocarbon concentration estimates in that grid cell at each model output time interval. For entrained and dissolved aromatic hydrocarbon particles, concentrations are calculated at each time step by summing the mass of particles within a grid cell and dividing by the volume of the grid cell. The process is also subject to the application of spreading filters that represent the expected mass distribution of each distinct particle. The concentrations of hydrocarbons calculated for each grid cell, at each time step, are then analysed to determine whether concentration estimates exceed defined threshold concentrations.

Hydrocarbon spill modelling assessments undertaken by RPS undergo initial sensitivity modelling to determine appropriate time to add to the simulation after the cessation of the spill. The amount of time following the spill is based on the time required for the modelled concentrations to practically drop below threshold concentrations anywhere in the model domain in the test cases. This assessment is done by post-processing the sensitivity test results and analysing time-series of median and maximum concentrations in the water and on the surface.

6.9.1.1 Worst-case scenarios

In assessing the potential impacts of an unplanned hydrocarbon release, representative worst-case scenarios (in terms of volume and location) were assessed. A summary of the credible hydrocarbon spill scenarios that could occur during the Petroleum Activity are provided in Table 6-10.

Table 6-10:Credible hydrocarbon spill scenarios

Scenario	Hydrocarbon type	Duration (days)	Max. credible volume (m^3)	Locations
Scenario 1 An instantaneous release due to a vessel collision	Marine Gas Oil (Diesel)	Instantaneous	500	Angel-3 Well 19° 23′ 26.031″ S 116° 37′ 47.254″ E

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Scenario	Hydrocarbon type	Duration (days)	Max. credible volume (m^3)	Locations
Scenario 2 An instantaneous release due to a vessel collision	Marine Gas Oil (Diesel)	Instantaneous	250	TPA03 Well 19° 45′ 43.618″ S 115° 53′ 23.986″ E

6.9.1.2 Environment that may be affected and hydrocarbon contact thresholds

The outputs of the quantitative hydrocarbon spill modelling are used to assess the environmental consequence by delineating which areas of the marine environment could be exposed to hydrocarbon levels that exceed selected hydrocarbon threshold concentrations if a credible hydrocarbon spill scenario occurs. The summary of the locations where hydrocarbon thresholds could be exceeded by any of the simulations modelled is defined as the EMBA.

The EMBA covers a larger area than the area that is likely to be affected during any single spill event, as the model was run for various weather and metocean conditions. The EMBA represents the total extent of all the locations where hydrocarbon thresholds could be exceeded from all modelling runs. Furthermore, as the weathering of different fates of hydrocarbons (surface, entrained and dissolved) differs due to the influence of the metocean mechanism of transportation, a different EMBA is presented for each hydrocarbon fate. Together, these EMBA have defined the spatial extent for the existing environment described in Section 4.

The spill modelling outputs are presented as areas that meet threshold concentrations for surface, entrained and dissolved hydrocarbons for the modelled scenarios. Surface spill concentrations are expressed as grams per square metre (g/m^2), with entrained and dissolved aromatic hydrocarbon concentrations expressed as parts per billion (ppb). An additional threshold has been included to define the boundary within which socio-cultural impacts may occur, based on visible surface oil (1 g/m^2) impacting on the visual amenity of the marine environment. Each of these hydrocarbon thresholds are presented in Table 6-11 and described in the subsections below.

Table 6-11: Summary of thresholds applied to the quantitative hydrocarbon spill risk modelling results

Hydrocarbon type	Ecological hydrocarbon thresholds				Socio-cultural hydrocarbon thresholds	
	Surface hydrocarbon (g/m^2)	***Entrained hydrocarbon (ppb)***	***Dissolved aromatic hydrocarbon (ppb)***	***Accumulated hydrocarbons (g/m^2)***	***Surface Hydrocarbon (g/m^2)***	***Accumulated hydrocarbons (g/m^2)***
Marine Gas Oil	10	1,000	10	100	1	10

6.9.1.2.1 Surface hydrocarbon threshold concentrations

The spill modelling outputs defined the EMBA for surface hydrocarbons resulting from a spill (contact on surface waters) using a threshold of ≥10 g/m² (dull metallic colours) based on the relationship between film thickness and appearance (Bonn Agreement 2015). This threshold concentration is used to define an area within which ecological impacts to the marine environment may occur from surface hydrocarbons. It represents the minimum oil thickness (0.01 mm) at which ecological impacts (e.g. to birds and marine mammals) are expected to occur.

Thresholds for registering biological impacts resulting from contact of surface slicks have been estimated by different researchers at about 10–25 g/m² (French et al. 1999; Koops et al. 2004; NOAA 1996). Potential impacts of surface slick concentrations in this range for floating hydrocarbons may include harm to seabirds through ingestion from preening of contaminated feathers, or the loss of the thermal protection of their feathers. The 10 g/m² threshold is the reported level of oiling to instigate impacts to seabirds and is also applied to other wildlife, though it is recognised that ‘unfurred’ animals, where hydrocarbon adherence is less, may be less vulnerable. ‘Oiling’ at this threshold is taken to be of a magnitude that can cause a response from the most vulnerable wildlife such as seabirds. Due to weathering processes, surface hydrocarbons will have a lower toxicity due to change in their composition over time. Potential impacts to

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

shoreline sensitive receptors may be markedly reduced in instances where there is extended duration until shoreline contact.

Woodside recognises that hydrocarbons may be present beyond the ecological impact EMBA, at concentrations that may be visible but are not expected to cause ecological impacts. The threshold for visible surface oil (1 g/m²) has therefore been used to define an additional boundary within which socio-cultural impacts to the visual amenity of the marine environment may occur. This area is referred to as the socio-cultural EMBA. Potential impacts to socio-cultural values assessed within these EMBAs include:

- protected areas,
- national and Commonwealth Heritage Listed places,
- tourism and recreation, and
- fisheries.

Table 6-12: The Bonn Agreement oil appearance code

Appearance (following Bonn visibility descriptors)	Mass per area (g/m²)	Thickness (µm)	Volume per area (L/km²)
Discontinuous true oil colours	50–200	50–200	50,000–200,000
Dull metallic colours	5–50	5–50	5000–50,000
Rainbow sheen	0.30–5.00	0.30–5.00	300–5,000
Silver sheen	0.04–0.30	0.04–0.30	40–300

6.9.1.2.2 Dissolved hydrocarbon thresholds concentrations

Dissolved hydrocarbons present a narcotic effect resulting from uptake into the tissues of marine organisms. This effect is additive, increasing with exposure concentration or with time of exposure (French-McCay 2002; NRC 2005). The dissolved aromatic threshold of 10 ppb has been selected as a threshold to approximate the potential toxic effects, particularly sublethal effects to sensitive species (French-McCay 2026).

Dissolved hydrocarbons represent the bioavailable fraction of oil in the water column and are therefore the most appropriate metric for assessing potential toxic effects to marine organisms. Toxicity studies consistently demonstrate that adverse biological effects are driven by exposure to dissolved oil components, rather than total oil mass or the physical presence of oil droplets, because only dissolved hydrocarbons can cross biological membranes and interact with target tissues. Acute toxicity datasets and species sensitivity distributions show that the majority of marine species experience no acute effects at dissolved hydrocarbon concentrations at or below 10 ppb, indicating that this concentration is protective of more than 95% of species for acute exposures (French-McCay 2026; Negri et al. 2021; Bejarano et al. 2017).

Experimental and modelling studies demonstrate that toxic effects may begin to occur in the most sensitive species and life stages at dissolved concentrations on the order of 10 ppb, including early biological and sub-lethal responses (French-McCay 2026; Bejarano et al. 2014; McGrath et al. 2018). As such, 10 ppb represents a lower-bound, biologically meaningful exposure value, rather than an arbitrary screening threshold. Use of this concentration is therefore appropriate for identifying ecological features that may be affected by dissolved oil and for assessing potential environmental consequences, while avoiding the implication that widespread or severe toxicity is expected. The 10 ppb dissolved hydrocarbon exposure value thus provides a conservative yet scientifically grounded basis for impact assessment of the dissolved-phase hydrocarbon fate.

As dissolved hydrocarbons are within the water column and not visible, impacts to socio-cultural receptors are expected to be associated with ecological impacts. Therefore, dissolved hydrocarbons at this threshold also represent the level at which socio-cultural impacts may occur. The application of this threshold is conservative as the 10 ppb is an instantaneous value while ecological studies are based on an exposure duration of typically 48–96 hours and therefore accounts for uncertainty in consequence from hydrocarbons spills on ecological, social, economic and cultural features of the environment.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.9.1.2.3 Entrained hydrocarbon thresholds concentrations

Entrained hydrocarbons in the water column consist of oil droplets containing a mixture of soluble, semi-soluble and insoluble compounds. The toxicologically relevant fraction of entrained oil is limited to the proportion of hydrocarbons that are able to dissolve from droplets into the surrounding water, with multiple experimental and modelling studies demonstrating that toxicity is driven by the dissolved fraction, rather than by droplet mass, and that dissolved hydrocarbons typically represent a small proportion (on the order of ~1%) of fresh oil, with these soluble components lost rapidly as oil weathers (Forth et al. 2017; Redman & Parkerton 2015; French-McCay 2026). Consequently, entrained oil droplets increasingly comprise non-bioavailable material over time, and entrained hydrocarbon concentrations are therefore a poor proxy for toxicity at low concentrations (Forth et al. 2017; Parkerton et al. 2018).

Given this established relationship between oil composition, dissolution processes and weathering, entrained oil concentrations must be substantially higher than dissolved effect thresholds before biologically meaningful exposure is plausible. French-McCay et al. (2018) demonstrate a direct correlation between entrained oil mass and the dissolved fraction derived from it, indicating that entrained concentrations two orders of magnitude greater than dissolved concentrations are required to represent equivalent exposure potential. On this basis, an entrained hydrocarbon exposure value of 1,000 ppb represents a scientifically justified lower-bound threshold for identifying ecological features that may be affected by entrained oil and for assessing potential environmental consequences. This threshold appropriately reflects the limited bioavailability and declining toxicity of entrained oil droplets, while remaining conservative for impact assessment purposes (French-McCay et al. 2018; Negri et al. 2024).

As entrained hydrocarbons are within the water column and not visible, impacts to socio-cultural receptors are expected to be associated with ecological impacts. Therefore, entrained hydrocarbons at this threshold also represent the level at which socio-cultural impacts may occur. The application of this threshold is conservative as the 1,000 ppb is an instantaneous value whereas laboratory-based ecological studies typically assess toxicity over exposure durations of 48–96 hours, such that use of an instantaneous exposure value provides a precautionary margin to account for uncertainty in the assessment of potential ecological, social, economic and cultural consequences of hydrocarbon spills.

6.9.1.2.4 Accumulated hydrocarbon threshold concentrations

Owens et al. (1994) define accumulated hydrocarbon <100 g/m² to have an appearance of a stain on shorelines. French-McCay (2009) defines accumulated hydrocarbons ≥100 g/m² to be the threshold that could impact the survival and reproductive capacity of benthic epifaunal invertebrates living in intertidal habitat. A threshold of ≥100 g/m² has been adopted as the threshold for shoreline accumulation and has been included in the EMBA.

As described above Woodside recognises that hydrocarbons may be present beyond the ecological impact EMBA at low concentrations that may be visible but are not expected to cause ecological impacts. The threshold for visible shoreline accumulation (10 g/m²) has therefore been used to define an additional boundary within which socio-cultural impacts to the visual amenity of the marine environment may occur.

6.9.1.2.5 Operational and scientific monitoring

A planning area for operational and scientific monitoring is also described in Annex C of the Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment (OSPRMA) (Appendix G). This planning area has been set with reference to a low exposure values of 1 g/m^2 for surface hydrocarbons, 10 g/m^2 for accumulated hydrocarbons, and 10 ppb for both entrained and dissolved.

An operational and scientific monitoring program may be activated following a release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors. This would consider receptors at risk (ecological and socio-economic) and in particular, any identified pre-emptive baseline areas for the worst-case credible spill scenario or other identified unplanned hydrocarbon releases associated with the operational activities.

6.9.1.3 Hydrocarbon characteristics

Table 6-13 summarises the characteristics of the hydrocarbons used as the basis for the modelling studies and subsequently used to inform the assessment of credible hydrocarbon spills. Additional detail on the characteristics of these hydrocarbons is also provided in the sections below.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 6-13: Characteristics of the hydrocarbon types used for modelling and ecotoxicological studies

Hydrocarbon Type	Density (g/m³) at 25 °C	Viscosity (cP) at 25 °C	Component	Volatile (%)	Semi-volatile (%)	Low volatility (%)	Residual (%)	Aromatics (%)
			Boiling Point (°C)	<180	180–265	265–380	>380	Of whole oil <380
Marine Gas Oil	0.829	4.00	% of total	6	34.6	54.4	5.0	3.0
			% of aromatics	1.8	1.0	0.2	-	-

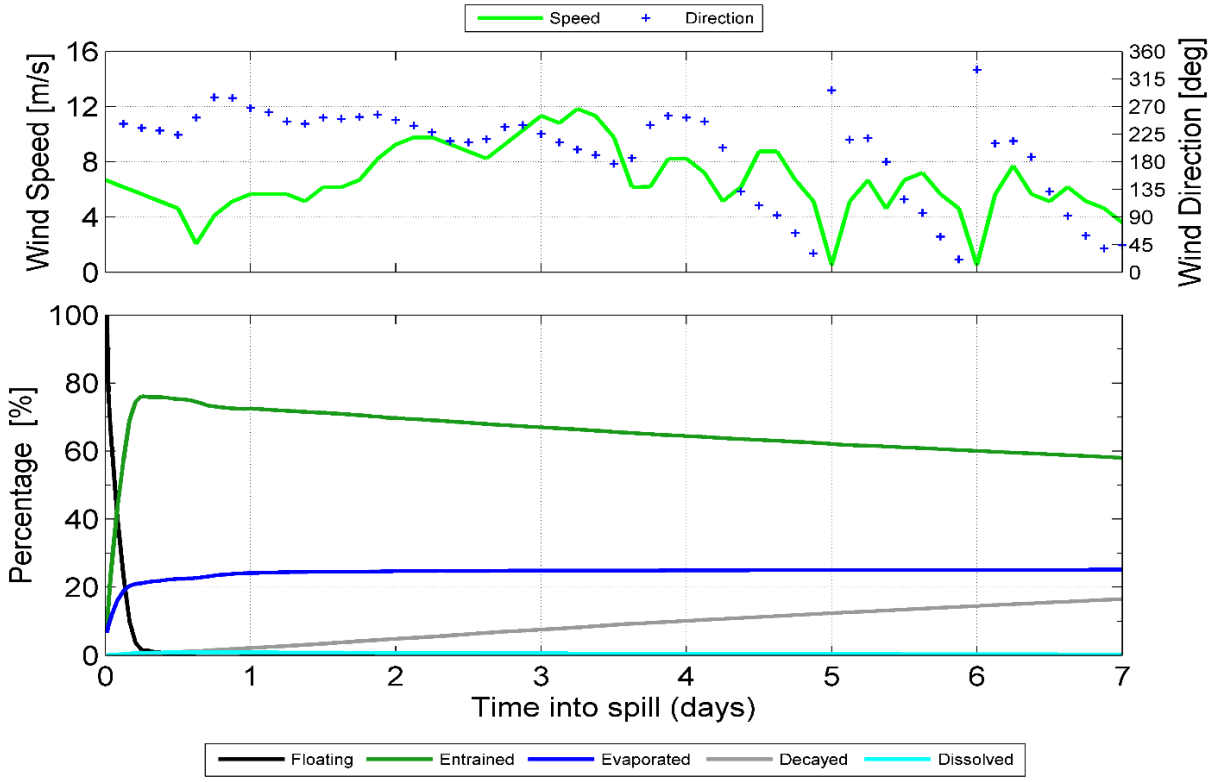


Figure 6-3: Proportional mass balance plot representing weathering of a surface spill of marine diesel as a one-off release (50 m³ over one hour) and subject to variable wind at 27 °C water temperature and 25 °C air temperature

6.9.1.3.1 Marine Gas Oil

Marine Gas Oil (MGO) is a processed oil that is formulated entirely from the products of distillation (i.e. does not contain residues of distillation that are added to heavier fuel oils). Like all oils, MGO is a complex mixture of multiple hydrocarbon compounds that vary by volatility and solubility. The physical and chemical properties of MGO will determine the way this oil behaves in the marine environment. SIMAP calculations account for the initial density and viscosity of the whole, unweathered, oil mixture as well as the volatility and solubility of component hydrocarbons summarised as pseudo-components. There are multiple grades of MGO that are commercially available, which vary in viscosity and the proportion of longer-chain hydrocarbons (ExxonMobil; online source). The modelling applied specifications from assays of Distillate

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Marine Fuel Grade A (DMA) MGO (Table 6-15), which is the most common fuel oil used by small to moderate sized vessels in warm water and temperate environments.

MGO fuels, in general, have relatively low viscosity and density and will consequently spread rapidly as a floating film on calm seas. This spreading will enhance the rate of evaporation of the more volatile components, but evaporation will then slow as the mixture evolves towards higher proportions of the low volatile and non-volatile components.

The residual compounds (boiling point [BP] >380 °C) will resist evaporation and will require the slower process of degradation (photo and biological) to degrade. The residual mixture will be composed of long chain alkanes, cycloalkanes and other hydrocarbon compounds with complex molecular structures that will be subject to microbial degradation over the longer term (weeks to tens of weeks after release).

The low viscosity of MGO fuels require relatively low wave energy to break up floating slicks and suspend MGO as droplets mixed into the wave-affected layer of the ocean surface. These suspended droplets will be buoyant but will remain in suspension when there is sufficient wave energy. Waves generated by wind speeds as low as 6–7 knots on the open ocean will start to suspend films of floating MGO. Entrainment rates will increase significantly as sea conditions become more energetic. One effect of suspension will be reduction of the evaporation rates of the component hydrocarbons.

In addition to being volatile, the aromatic components, present at a relatively low proportion of the unweathered mixture (~3%) are soluble and may dissolve into the water column from slicks and entrained droplets. Both the solubility and volatility of these compounds vary with the complexity of the hydrocarbon molecules. Around 1.8% of the mixture is contributed by monocyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (MAH) compounds that are both highly volatile and highly soluble and will tend to evaporate rapidly either directly from slicks, or from the water if they first dissolve from the slicks. Semi-volatile (di-aromatic hydrocarbons) and low volatile components (polyaromatic hydrocarbons) contribute around 1.2% of the unweathered mixture will tend to persist in solution if they dissolve.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.9.2 Unplanned Hydrocarbon Release: Vessel Collision

Context		
Survey vessels – Section 3.8	Physical Environment – Section 4.4 Habitats and Biological Communities – Section 4.5 Protected Species – Section 4.6 Key Ecological Features – Section 4.7 Protected Places – Section 4.8 Socio-economic Environment – Section 4.9	Consultation – Section 5

Impact evaluation summary

Source of impact	***Environmental value potentially impacted***						***Evaluation***						
	Marine Sediment	Water Quality	Air Quality (incl Odour)	Ecosystems/ Habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision Type	Consequence/ Impact	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Loss of hydrocarbons to marine environment due to a vessel collision	X	X		X	X	X	B	D	1.	M	LCS GP PJ	Acceptable if ALARP	EPO 11 EPO 2a EPO 2b

Description of source of impact

Background

The Petroleum Activity will involve primarily one survey vessel undertaking each activity, though allowance for two survey vessels in the Operational Area at any one time is provided.

The worst-case credible hydrocarbon release would be breach of the survey vessel's largest fuel tank through collision with a third-party vessel.

The specific survey vessels are unknown at this stage of the activity. The typical upper limit for individual tank volume for the different vessel types based on a review of vessels available to complete the work are as follows:

- Geotechnical Drilling Vessel = 185 m^3
- Offshore Geophysical and Light Geotechnical Vessel = 120 m^3
- Remote (Uncrewed) Vessel = 75 m^3 (total fuel capacity)

A worst-case loss of volume of 200 m^3 of MGO is therefore considered an appropriate conservative worst case for rupture of the single largest fuel tank for any of the survey vessel types.

Industry experience

Registered vessels or foreign flag vessels in Australian waters are required to report events to the Australian Transport Safety Bureau, AMSA or Australian Search and Rescue.

From a review of the Australian Transport Safety Bureau marine safety and investigation reports, one vessel collision occurred in 2011–2012 that resulted in a spill of 25–30 L of oil into the marine environment as a result of a collision between a tug and support vessel off Barrow Island. Two other vessel collisions occurred in 2010, one in the port of Dampier, where a support vessel collided with a barge being towed. Minor damage was reported and no significant injury to personnel or pollution occurred. The second 2010 collision involved a vessel under pilot control in a port colliding with a vessel alongside a wharf, causing it to sink. No reported pollution resulted from the sunken vessel. These incidents demonstrate the likelihood of only minor volumes of hydrocarbons being released during the event of a vessel collision.

From 2010–2011, the Australian Transport Safety Bureau's annual publication defines the individual safety action factors identified in marine accidents and incidents: 42% related to navigation action (2011). Of those, 15% related to poor communication and 42% related to poor monitoring, checking and documentation. Most of these related to the grounding instances.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Credible scenarios

For a vessel collision to result in the worst-case scenario of a hydrocarbon spill potentially impacting an environmental receptor, several factors must align:

- The identified causes of vessel interaction must result in a collision.
- The collision must have enough force to penetrate the vessel hull.
- The collision must be in the exact location of the fuel tank.
- The fuel tank must be full or at least have a volume higher than the point of penetration.
- The probability of the chain of events described above aligning, to result in a breach of fuel tanks resulting in a spill that could potentially affect the marine environment, is considered highly unlikely.

A collision between the survey vessel and a third-party vessel (i.e. commercial shipping, other petroleum related vessels and commercial fishing vessels) was assessed as being credible, but highly unlikely given the standard vessel operations and equipment in place to prevent collision at sea, and the short duration of the activities.

Given the minimum water depths in the Operational Area, hydrocarbon release due to grounding is not considered credible. Credible scenarios are outlined in Table 6-14.

Table 6-14: Details of identified hydrocarbon spill scenarios

Scenario	Likelihood	Credible	Volume (m^3)	Justification
Collision with third-party vessel resulting in breach of the survey vessel's hull	Highly Unlikely	Credible	<200	Third-party vessels in the survey vicinity may be commercial shipping vessels which will be notified, by Notices to Mariners through AMSA, of the survey activity in the area. All third-party vessels operating in the vicinity will be tracked on radar and alerted (as required) to the presence of the survey vessel operations and therefore collision resulting in breach of the survey vessel hull is considered highly unlikely.

Quantitative hydrocarbon risk assessment

Woodside has previously commissioned quantitative hydrocarbon spill modelling of two vessel collision scenarios at two different locations as detailed in Table 6-15. The volumes selected for modelling are conservatively representative for the potential vessels that may be used for the Petroleum activity given the higher volumes modelled, the close proximity to the Operational area, and represent an instantaneous release.

Table 6-15: Details of identified marine diesel spill scenarios modelled in vicinity of Operational Area

Location	Coordinates	Volume (m^3)	Justification
Angel-3 Well	19° 23′ 26.031″ S 116° 37′ 47.254″ E	500	The scenario location is in close proximity to the Operational Area (~20 km) and is conservative due to being a larger volume than the survey vessel worst case. The location is also closer to the mainland coast than the Operational area.
TPA03 Well	19° 45′ 43.618″ S 115° 53′ 23.986″ E	250	The scenario location is in close proximity to the Operational Area (~20 km) and is conservative due to being a larger volume than the survey vessel worst case. The location is also closer to environmental sensitivities (Montebello and Barrow Islands) than the Operational area.

The modelling assessed the extent of a marine diesel spill volume of 250 m³ and 500 m^3 for all seasons, using an historic sample of wind and current data for the region. The modelling was conducted by RPS using a three-dimensional hydrocarbon spill trajectory and weathering model (SIMAP, Spill Impact Mapping and Analysis Program) (RPS 2023).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Impact assessment
Environmental value(s) potentially impacted
Environment that may be affected
Surface hydrocarbons – Angel-3 (500 m^3) and TPA03 (250 m^3)
The probability contour figures for floating hydrocarbons indicate that concentrations equal to or greater than the 1 g/m² and 10 g/m² thresholds are <0.5% probability for all receptors for both scenarios.
Floating hydrocarbons at concentrations ≥10 g/m² is not forecast to contact any of the assessed shoreline receptors for either scenario. Floating oil at 10 g/m² present in open waters up to 45 km from Angel-3 and up to 27 km for TPA-03.
Entrained hydrocarbons
Entrained oil at concentrations greater than or equal to the 1,000 ppb threshold is not predicted at any receptors in either scenario.
The maximum entrained oil concentration forecast for any receptor is predicted to be 17 ppb at Rankin Bank for the Angel-3 location and 290 ppb from the TPA03 location.
Dissolved hydrocarbons
Contact by dissolved hydrocarbons at concentrations ≥10 ppb is not predicted at any receptors except for Rankin Bank (9.5%) and Montebello Marine Park (6%) from TPA-03 (Table 6-16).
Accumulated hydrocarbons
Accumulated hydrocarbons above threshold concentrations (≥100 g/m²) were not predicted by the modelling to occur at any location.
The worst-case probabilities across both scenarios are from a spill at TPA-03, these are shown in Table 6-16.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 6-16: EMBA – Key receptor locations and sensitivities potentially contacted above impact thresholds by a spill of MGO due to a vessel collision at TPA-03, with summary hydrocarbon spill contact.

Environmental setting	Location/name	Environmental, social, cultural, heritage and economic aspects presented as per the environmental risk definitions in Woodside's Risk Management Procedure																										Probability of hydrocarbon contact (diesel) (%) [1]					
		Physical		Biological																			Socio-economic and cultural						Socio-cultural EMBA		Ecological EMBA			
		Water quality	*Sediment quality*	*Marine primary producers*			*Other communities/habitats*								*Protected species*									*Other species*											
		Open water (pristine)	Marine sediment (pristine)	Coral reef	Seagrass beds/macroalgae	Mangroves	Spawning/nursery areas	Open water – productivity/upwelling	Non-biogenic coral reefs	Offshore filter feeders and/or deepwater benthic communities	Nearshore filter feeders	Sandy shores	Estuaries/tributaries/creeks/lagoons (including mudflats)	Rocky shores	Cetaceans – migratory whales	Cetaceans – dolphins and porpoises	Dugongs	Pinnipeds (sea lions and fur seals)	Marine turtles [2]	Sea snakes	Whale sharks	Sharks and rays	Sea birds and/or migratory shorebirds	Pelagic fish populations	Resident/demersal fish	Fisheries – commercial	Fisheries – traditional	Tourism and recreation	Protected areas/heritage [3]	Offshore oil & gas infrastructure (topside and subsea)	Surface hydrocarbon (1–10 g/m²)	Accumulated hydrocarbons (10–100 g/m²)	Surface hydrocarbon (≥10 g/m²)	Entrained hydrocarbon (≥1,000 ppb)	Dissolved aromatic hydrocarbon (≥10 ppb)	Accumulated hydrocarbons (>100 g/m²)
Submerged shoals	Rankin Bank	✓	✓	✓				✓							✓					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓			-	-	-	-	9.5	-
Islands	Montebello Marine Park	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		-	-	-	1	6	-

✓ *Sensitivity potentially contacted above impact thresholds*

NC *No contact to receptor predicted for specified threshold*

1 *The probability is based on stochastic modelling of 200 hypothetical worst-case spills under a variety of weather and metocean conditions*

2 *Marine turtles: includes foraging and internesting areas and significant nesting beaches*

3 *Protected areas/heritage: includes European and Indigenous/shipwrecks*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Summary of potential impacts to protected species, other habitats and communities, water quality and socio-economic values

The potential impacts of spilled hydrocarbons to species (protected and otherwise), marine primary producers, other habitats and communities, water quality, marine sediment quality, air quality, protected areas and socio-economic values are described below. It is noted that the toxic components in marine diesel include alkylated naphthalenes which can be rapidly accumulated by marine biota including invertebrates such as marine oysters, clams, shrimp, as well as a range of vertebrates, such as finfish. Marine diesel also contains additives that contribute to its toxicity.

Given the localised area of the potential EMBA and the rapid dispersion, dilution and weathering of a marine diesel spill, it is expected that any potential impacts will be low magnitude and temporary in nature.

Protected species – marine mammals

Marine mammals that have direct physical contact with surface, entrained or dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons may suffer surface fouling or ingestion of hydrocarbons and inhalation of toxic vapours. This may result in the irritation of sensitive membranes such as the eyes, mouth, digestive and respiratory tracts and organs, impairment of the immune system or neurological damage (Helm et al. 2015). If prey (fish and plankton) are contaminated, this can result in the absorption of toxic components of the hydrocarbons (polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons). In a review of cetacean observations in relation to a number of large-scale hydrocarbon spills, Geraci (1988) found little evidence of mortality associated with hydrocarbon spills; however, behavioural disturbance (i.e. avoiding spilled hydrocarbons) was observed in some instances for several species of cetacean. This suggests that cetaceans have the ability to detect and avoid surface slicks.

Cetaceans that may interact with spilled hydrocarbons are most likely to be subject to physical impacts. Given cetaceans maintain thick skin and blubber, external exposure to hydrocarbons may result in irritation to skin and eyes. Entrained hydrocarbons may also be ingested, particularly by baleen whales which feed by filtering large volumes of water.

As identified in Section 4.6, protected species including migrating blue whales and humpback whales may be encountered near the Operational Area, and therefore could be impacted in close proximity to the marine diesel spill location, where the volatile, water soluble and most toxic components of the diesel may be present. However, the window for exposure to hydrocarbons with the potential for any toxicity effects in these waters would be limited to a few days following the spill. Potential impacts may include behavioural impacts (e.g. avoidance of impacted areas), sub-lethal biological effects (e.g. skin irritation, irritation from ingestion or inhalation, reproductive failure) and, in rare circumstances, organ or neurological damage leading to death. Given the absence of critical habitats or aggregation areas, cetaceans in the area are expected to be transient, and impacts are expected to be limited to individuals or small groups of animals. Impacts on the overall population viability of cetaceans are not predicted.

Protected species – marine turtles

Adult sea turtles exhibit no avoidance behaviour when they encounter hydrocarbon spills (NOAA 2010). Contact with entrained (or floating) hydrocarbon can result in hydrocarbon adherence to body surfaces (Gagnon and Rawson 2010) causing irritation of mucous membranes in the nose, throat and eyes leading to inflammation and infection (NOAA 2010). Oiling can also irritate and injure skin which is most evident on pliable areas such as the neck and flippers (Lutcavage et al. 1995). A stress response associated with this exposure pathway includes an increase in the production of white blood cells, and even a short exposure to hydrocarbons may affect the functioning of their salt gland (Lutcavage et al. 1995).

Hydrocarbons in surface waters may impact turtles when they surface to breathe and inhale toxic vapours. Their breathing pattern, involving large ‘tidal’ volumes and rapid inhalation before diving, results in direct exposure to petroleum vapours which are the most toxic component of the hydrocarbon spill (Milton and Lutz 2003). This can lead to lung damage and congestion, interstitial emphysema, inhalant pneumonia and neurological impairment (NOAA 2010). Contact with entrained hydrocarbons can result in hydrocarbon adherence to body surfaces (Gagnon and Rawson 2010) causing irritation of mucous membranes in the nose, throat and eyes leading to inflammation and infection (Gagnon and Rawson 2010). Given the hydrocarbon is expected to weather rapidly when released to the environment, relatively fresh entrained hydrocarbons (which are typically relatively close to the release location) are considered to have the greatest potential for impact.

The EMBA overlaps with habitat critical to the survival of flatback, green and hawksbill turtles for nesting and BIAs identified in Section 4.6.2. In particular, the reproduction BIA for flatback turtles extend for ~80 km from known nesting locations. However, it is noted the BIA and habitat critical to the survival of flatback turtles are considered very conservative as they are based on the maximum range of internesting females and many turtles are more likely to remain near their nesting beaches. The Operational Area is unlikely to represent important habitat for marine turtles, given the absence of potential nesting or foraging habitat (i.e. no emergent islands, reef habitat or shallow shoals) and the water depth (deeper than 90 m). In the event of a worst-case vessel spill of marine diesel oil, there is a potential that surface and entrained hydrocarbons exceeding impact threshold concentrations (10 g/m² and 1,000 ppb respectively) will be present in offshore waters extending up to 315 km and 355 km respectively (based on the more conservative 100 ppb threshold), from the release site. Toxicity of hydrocarbons will be significantly reduced by weathering at over such distances, with the volatile and water soluble (often the most toxic) components expected to have dissipated beyond the vicinity of the spill site. Low concentrations are only capable of causing sublethal impacts

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Summary of potential impacts to protected species, other habitats and communities, water quality and socio-economic values

to the most sensitive marine organisms and no lethal or sub-lethal impacts to marine turtles are expected in the BIAs. The potential for lethal and sub-lethal impacts to marine turtles is limited to small numbers of transient individuals that may be present in offshore waters near the release location.

Protected species – birds

Seabirds and migratory birds are particularly vulnerable to contact with floating hydrocarbons, which may mat feathers. This may lead to hypothermia from loss of insulation and ingestion of hydrocarbons when preening to remove hydrocarbons; both impacts may result in mortality (Hassan and Javed 2011). The modelled scenario results in localised floating hydrocarbons below impact thresholds centred around the release location; hence, the potential for seabird exposure to floating hydrocarbons is considered to be low. Migratory shorebirds are unlikely to interact with spilled hydrocarbons; refer to the sections on Islands and Mainland Coast below for a discussion on the potential impacts to migratory shorebirds.

Offshore waters are potential foraging grounds for seabirds associated with the coastal roosting and nesting habitat, which includes the numerous islands along the Pilbara coast. Seabirds may also be exposed to marine diesel on the sea surface or upper water column, if resting or foraging in waters near to the spill. Impacts may include mortality due to oiling of feathers or the ingestion of hydrocarbons. However, due to the limited spatial extent of a marine diesel spill and limited window for exposure, population level impacts are not expected.

Sea snakes

Impacts to sea snakes from direct contact with hydrocarbons are likely to result in similar physical effects to those recorded for marine turtles and may include potential damage to the dermis and irritation to mucus membranes of the eyes, nose and throat (ITOPF 2011). They may also be impacted when they return to the surface to breathe and inhale the toxic vapours associated with the hydrocarbons, resulting in damage to their respiratory system. The short-nosed sea snake (*Aipysurus apraefrontalis)* (critically endangered) and leaf scaled sea snake (*Aipysurus foliosquama*) (critically endangered), have been identified as having the potential to occur in the EMBA only (not Operational Area).

Stochastic spill modelling indicates that some sea snake habitats may be exposed to surface hydrocarbons (≥10 g/m²) entrained hydrocarbons (≥100 ppb) and dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons (≥10 ppb).Therefore, a marine diesel spill may have a minor disruption to a portion of the population but there is no threat to overall population viability

Protected species – Fish, sharks and rays

Other protected species that may occasionally transit through the area and may potentially be exposed to a marine diesel spill, include shark and ray species such as whale sharks. Impacts to sharks and rays may occur through direct contact with hydrocarbons and contaminate the tissues and internal organs either through direct contact or via the food chain (consumption of prey). As gill breathing organisms, sharks and rays may be vulnerable to toxic effects of dissolved hydrocarbons (entering the body via the gills) and entrained hydrocarbons (coating of the gills inhibiting gas exchange). In the offshore environment, it is probable that pelagic shark species are able to detect and avoid surface waters underneath hydrocarbon spills by swimming into deeper water or away from the affected areas. Therefore, any impact on sharks and rays is predicted to be minor and localised.

Hydrocarbon contact may affect whale sharks through ingestion (entrained/dissolved hydrocarbons), particularly if feeding. Whale sharks may transit offshore waters when migrating to and from Ningaloo Reef, where they aggregate for feeding from March to July. The Operational Area overlaps the whale shark foraging BIA along the NWS, but does not overlap the foraging (high density prey) BIA along the Ningaloo coast. While it is possible whale sharks may traverse the vicinity of the Operational Area, their presence would be of a relatively short duration and not in significant numbers, given the main aggregations are recorded in coastal waters, particularly the Ningaloo Reef edge (Department of Parks and Wildlife 2013; Marine Parks and Reserves Authority 2005). In addition, tagging studies indicate broad dispersal across the Timor Sea (Meekan & Radford 2010), suggesting only a portion of the population would be within the area above the adverse exposure threshold at any one time, and any impacts are expected to be minor and limited to individual animals.

Should sharks or fish be present in offshore waters near the Operational Area during the spill, direct impacts may occur if foraging within surface slicks or in the upper 20–30 m of the water column containing entrained hydrocarbons and dissolved aromatics. Contamination of their food supply and the subsequent ingestion of this prey may also result in long term impacts as a result of bioaccumulation. Impacts are again predicted to be limited to a small number of animals given the low numbers of animals that may transit through the area during the short period when spilled hydrocarbons are present.

Rays, including reef manta (*Mobula alfredi*) and giant manta (*M. birostris*), are also listed as migratory and are known to occur within the EMBA. These species may be exposed to hydrocarbons through dermal contact or ingestion during filter feeding. Sawfish species, including largetooth sawfish (*Pristis pristis*) listed as endangered and migratory and green sawfish (*P. zijsron*) listed as vulnerable and migratory, may occur within the Operational Area and EMBA. While these benthic species may be considered sensitive to sediment contamination, sediment quality is not expected to be significantly affected by a surface marine diesel release. Given the deep-water depths of the Operational Area (>90 m), surface, entrained and dissolved hydrocarbons are confined to the upper layers of the water column and are

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Summary of potential impacts to protected species, other habitats and communities, water quality and socio-economic values

not predicted to reach or accumulate in benthic sediments. Therefore, impacts to sawfish are expected to be limited to potential water column exposure and are predicted to be minor and temporary.

Given the limited number of animals that may be impacted and the rapid dispersion of marine diesel, it is considered that any potential impacts will be minor.

Benthic habitats

Benthic habitats within the Operational Area are primarily composed of unconsolidated carbonate sediments, including sands with minor gravel, silts and clays. These sediment types are characteristic of the outer North West Shelf (NWS) Province and support sparse benthic assemblages, including filter-feeding and deposit-feeding organisms such as echinoderms, crustaceans, sponges, bryozoans, gorgonians and hydroids. Sediment quality within the region is generally characterised by low levels of potential contaminants, with localised elevated barium concentrations attributed to historical drilling activities. Deeper continental slope environments within the NWS typically comprise soft muddy sediments supporting sparse epifaunal communities. Benthic habitat characteristics are described in Section 4.5. While some benthic communities may be sensitive to physical disturbance and hydrocarbon exposure, the deepwater nature of the Operational Area and spill modelling outcomes indicate hydrocarbons are not predicted to reach the seabed, particularly given the deep water depths (>90 m) of the Operational Area limiting potential impacts to benthic habitats

Plankton and fish communities

Within the EMBA for a marine diesel spill resulting from a vessel collision, there is the potential for plankton communities to potentially be impacted where entrained or dissolved hydrocarbon threshold concentrations are exceeded. A range of lethal and sublethal impacts may occur to plankton exposed to entrained or dissolved hydrocarbons within the EMBA. Communities are expected to recover quickly (weeks/months) due to high population turnover (International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation [ITOPF] 2011a). It is therefore considered that any potential impacts would be low magnitude and temporary in nature.

Pelagic fish populations in the open water offshore environment of the EMBA are highly mobile and have the ability to move away from a marine diesel spill. The spill-affected area would be confined to the surface layer and upper 20–30 m of the water column. It is therefore unlikely that fish populations would be exposed to widespread hydrocarbon contamination. Pelagic fish populations are distributed over a wide geographical area so impacts on populations or species level are considered to be negligible. Combined with these factors and the rapid dispersion of marine diesel, it is considered that any potential impacts will be minor.

Key Ecological Features

KEFs potentially impacted by a marine diesel spill from a vessel collision event within the EMBA include:

- Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour (overlaps Operational Area)
- Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities
- Glomar Shoals
- Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula

These KEFs are defined by geomorphological features or their ecological significance, including enhanced biological productivity, habitat complexity, and support for demersal fish and benthic communities. Although no interactions with the seabed are likely to occur from a diesel spill, the consequences of a marine diesel spill may include short-term impacts to demersal fish populations and biodiversity associated with some of these KEFs, particularly within surface water layers.

Given the broad spatial extent of most KEFs and the limited duration and footprint of hydrocarbon exposure, it is highly unlikely impacts would result in a potential consequence greater than minor. The greatest potential for ecological effects is predicted to occur closest to the release location, with no long-term or population-level impacts

Water quality

It is likely that water quality will be reduced at the release location of the spill; however, such impacts to water quality would be temporary and localised in nature due to the rapid dispersion and weathering of marine diesel. The potential impact is therefore expected to be low.

Protected areas

Surface entrained and dissolved hydrocarbons at or exceeding impact thresholds have a very low probability (<1.5%) of contacting the Montebello AMP. Surface and entrained hydrocarbons are mostly only predicted within the deep open waters of these protected areas, with no contact to seabed habitats or to shorelines above the ecological impact threshold values. Potential impacts to water quality and the natural values (e.g. mobile protected species) in these areas would be temporary and localised in nature due to the rapid dispersion and weathering of the marine diesel, as described above.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Summary of potential impacts to protected species, other habitats and communities, water quality and socio-economic values

Commercial Fisheries

Fish exposure to hydrocarbons can result in 'tainting' of their tissues. Even very low levels of hydrocarbons can impart a taint or 'off' flavour or smell in seafood. Tainting is reversible through the process of depuration, which removes hydrocarbons from tissues by metabolic processes, although it depends upon the magnitude of the hydrocarbon contamination. Fish have a high capacity to metabolise these hydrocarbons while crustaceans (such as prawns) have a reduced ability (Yender et al. 2002). Seafood safety is a major concern associated with spill incidents. Therefore, actual or potential contamination of seafood can affect commercial and recreational fishing and can impact seafood markets long after any actual risk to seafood from a spill has subsided (Yender et al. 2002). A spill would result in the establishment of an exclusion zone around the spill affected area. There would be a temporary prohibition on fishing activities for a period and subsequent potential for economic impacts to affected commercial fishing operators. Such measures would likely be in place for less than a week and would not result in widespread or long-term impacts to fishing activities.

A loss of marine diesel from a vessel collision is considered unlikely to cause significant direct impacts on the target species fished by Commonwealth and State fisheries (see Section 4.10.1) which overlap with the EMBA. The fisheries that operate within the EMBA predominantly target demersal fish species (demersal finfish and crustaceans) that inhabit waters in the range of >60–200 m depth, or pelagic species which are highly mobile. Therefore, a marine diesel spill is expected to only result in negligible impacts, considering that hydrocarbons are confined to the upper layers of the water column. Visible surface hydrocarbons ≥1 g/m² may also occur up to 77 km from the release site, which may result in fouling of fishing gear and a perception of impacts to fish stocks by fisheries stakeholders and the public. There is the potential that a fishing exclusion zone would be applied in the area of the spill, which would put a temporary ban on fishing activities and therefore potentially lead to subsequent economic impacts on commercial fishing operators if they were planning to fish within the area of the spill. Such measures would likely be in place for less than a week and would not result in widespread or long-term impacts to fishing activities.

Tourism and recreational activities

The Operational Area is considered too far offshore for significant recreational fishing or tourism activities. However, tourism activities occur at Barrow Island and Montebello Islands. These activities are expected to be exclusively nature-based tourism; impacts to the environmental values associated with these islands and reefs may impact upon tourism activities. Refer to 'Offshore reefs and islands' for discussion on the potential impacts to these receptors.

Impacts to tourism activities are expected to be minor based on the likelihood and nature of contact to environmental values that support tourism activities. Impacts to these values may result in displacement of tourism activity, and potentially minor loss of revenue for tourist operators (e.g. charter fishing cancellations due to fishery closures).

Commercial shipping, offshore oil and gas and defence

There are no shipping fairways, offshore oil and gas activities or defence activities in the operational area. In the event of a spill, avoidance of surface hydrocarbons is a possible response by other vessels that may be transiting through the region. However, such occurrences will likely be limited to proximity to the release site, and other oil and gas activities are unlikely to be impacted.

Cultural features and heritage values

Refer to Section 6.11 for an assessment of potential impacts to cultural features and heritage values from the Operational Area. Related control measures demonstrate that impacts are reduced to ALARP and are of an acceptable level have been captured in Section 6.11.

Summary of potential impacts to environmental values

In the event of an unplanned hydrocarbon release to the marine environment due to vessel collision, it is considered that any potential impact would be localised and temporary in nature to water quality (in comparison to background levels and/or international standards) with localised and temporary impacts to habitats, populations and fishing concerns.

The greatest environmental consequence identified when assessing an unplanned hydrocarbon release to the marine environment due to vessel collision, is defined as D, which equates to 'Minor impact on environmental feature(s) or area(s) such as impact on feature of low significance with some ability to recover.'

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[35]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
Legislation, codes and standards				
Comply with Marine Order 30 (Prevention of collisions).	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Legislative requirements to be followed reduce the likelihood of interference with other marine users resulting in a collision.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 11.4
Comply with Marine Order 27 (Safety of navigation and radio equipment).	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Legislative requirements to be followed reduce the likelihood of interfering with other marine users and resulting in a collision.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 11.5
Comply with Marine Order 21 (Safety and emergency arrangements).	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Legislative requirements to be followed reduce the likelihood of interfering with other marine users and resulting in a collision.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 11.6
Comply with Marine Order 91 (Marine pollution prevention – oil) as relevant to vessel class which includes mandatory measures for processing oily water before discharge:	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Legislative requirements to be followed reduce the likelihood of an unplanned release including vessel maintenance requirements. The consequence is unchanged.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 10.3
Establish a 500 m temporary safety exclusion zone (SEZ) around the survey vessel.	F. Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Presence of the SEZ will reduce the likelihood of interfering with other marine users.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice. Control is also standard practice.	Yes C 1.2
In the event of a spill, implement emergency response activities in accordance with the OPEP (Appendix H).	F: Yes. CS: Minimal Cost. Standard practice.	Implementing the oil pollution response control measures will reduce the consequence of impacts resulting from hydrocarbon discharges to the environment. No change to likelihood.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 11.2
Arrangements supporting the activities in the OPEP will be tested to ensure the	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Legislative requirement based on vessel class. Unlikely to significantly	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 11.3

[35] *Qualitative measure*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[35]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
OPEP can be implemented as planned.		reduce the consequence.		
Good practice				
AHO will be notified of activities no less than four weeks prior to the commencement of the first activity, and then subsequently when vessels are undertaking activities within the Operational Area for more than three weeks at a time.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Notifying AHO will enable them to update maritime charts and notify other mariners of survey activities, thereby reducing the likelihood of a collision with a third-party vessel.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice. Control is also standard practice and notification was requested during consultation (Appendix F).	Yes C 1.3
Notify AMSA's JRCC of activities where vessels will be in the Operational Area >3 weeks, 24–48 hours before activities commence.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Communicating the Petroleum Activity to other marine users ensures they are informed and aware should emergency response be required.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice. Control is also standard practice and notification was requested during consultation (Appendix F).	Yes C 1.4
Notify relevant government departments, fishing industry representative bodies and licence holders of activities prior to the commencement and following completion of activities.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Communicating the Petroleum Activity to other marine users ensures they are informed and aware, thereby reducing the likelihood of interference with other marine users.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice. Control is also standard practice.	Yes C 1.5
Develop a CONOPS/ SIMOPS Plan to manage interactions with other facilities/vessels, where applicable. The CONOPS/ SIMOPS Plan will contain information on: • minimum separation distances • communications • vessels/activities involved in CONOPS/ SIMOPS • exclusion zone entry and exit processes • key roles, responsibilities and emergency contacts.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	SIMOPS plans between Woodside operated vessels in the Operational Area will reduce the likelihood of a collision occurring.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 1.8

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[35]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
Consultation undertaken in support of the Petroleum Activity, so that marine users are informed and aware.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Consultation ensures marine users, including those associated with the activities of adjacent titleholders, are informed and aware.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 1.9
Apply the Woodside Marine Offshore Assurance Procedure to all survey vessels. The procedure details requirements for all vessels, including: • operation in sufficient water depth • operation by qualified navigators/masters • use of most recent marine charts.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Assurance activities outlined in procedure will reduce the likelihood of a vessel collision or vessel grounding event.	Control based on internal company requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 11.1
Professional judgement – Eliminate				
Eliminate use of vessels.	F: No. The use of vessels is required to conduct the Petroleum Activity. CS: Not considered – control not feasible.	Not considered – control not feasible.	Not considered – control not feasible.	No
Professional judgement – Substitute				
No additional controls were identified.				
Professional judgement – Engineered Solution				
Reduce the volumes of hydrocarbons stored onboard the vessel.	F: Yes. CS: Volumes of required hydrocarbons for survey activities are already very small in scale. Onboard storage is less risky, costly and time consuming than associated transport and lifting operations from a supply vessel to survey vessel.	No reduction in likelihood or consequence since chemicals will still be required to enable activities to occur.	Disproportionate. The cost/sacrifice outweigh the benefit gained.	No
Risk-based analysis				
N/a				
Company values				
N/a				

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[35]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
Societal values				
N/a				
ALARP statement: On the basis of the assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A; Section 2.3.4.2) and Woodside's criteria for demonstrating ALARP (Section 2.4.1), Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage potential impacts/risks associated with unplanned hydrocarbon release as a result of vessel collision. As no reasonably practicable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts without disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts/risks are considered ALARP.				

Demonstration of acceptability
Acceptability statement: The impact assessment has determined that an unplanned loss of hydrocarbon as a result of a vessel collision represents a low current risk rating that is unlikely to result in potential impact greater than localised, minor and temporary disruption to a small proportion of the population, and no impact on critical habitat or activity. Further opportunities to reduce the impacts and risks have been investigated above. The adopted controls are consistent with the most relevant regulatory guidelines and good survey practice/industry best practice. On the basis of the assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A; Section 2.3.4.2) and Woodside's criteria for demonstrating acceptability (Section 2.4.2), Woodside considers risks to be managed to a level that is broadly acceptable.

EPOs, EPSs and MC			
EPO	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
EPO 11 No release of hydrocarbons to the marine environment due to a vessel collision associated with the activity.	C 11.1 Apply the Woodside Marine Offshore Assurance Procedure to all survey vessels. The procedure details requirements for all vessels, including: • operation in sufficient water depth • operation by qualified navigators/masters • use of most recent marine charts.	PS 11.1 Woodside Vessel Marine Assurance Process (Section 7.5.2.2) conducted before contracting vessel, to ensure suitability and compliance with procedure requirements and suitable emergency preparedness verification.	MC 11.1 Marine assurance records demonstrate compliance.
	C 11.2 In the event of a spill, implement emergency response activities in accordance with the OPEP (Appendix H).	PS 11.2 In the event of a spill, the OPEP requirements are implemented.	MC 11.2 Records of completed incident documentation.
	C 11.3 Arrangements supporting the activities in the OPEP will be tested to ensure the OPEP	PS 11.3.1 Exercises and tests will be conducted in alignment with the frequency identified in Table 7-10.	MC 11.3.1 Testing of arrangement records confirm emergency response capability has been maintained.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPOs, EPSs and MC			
EPO	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
	can be implemented as planned.	PS 11.3.2 Testing of arrangement records confirm that emergency response capability has been maintained.	MC 11.3.2 Crisis and Emergency Management Dashboard confirms that minimum level of personnel trained for core OPEP roles are available
	C 11.4 Comply with Marine Order 30 (Prevention of collisions).	PS 11.4 Survey vessels compliant with Marine Order 30 (Prevention of collisions), which requires vessels to always be visible.	MC 11.4 Marine assurance inspection records demonstrate compliance with standard maritime safety procedures (Marine Orders 21, 27 and 30).
	C 11.5 Comply with Marine Order 27 (Safety of navigation and radio equipment).	PS 11.5 Survey vessels compliant with Marine Order 27 (Safety of navigation and radio equipment).	
	C 11.6 Comply with Marine Order 21 (Safety and emergency arrangements).	PS 11.6 Survey vessels compliant with Marine Order 21 (Safety and emergency procedures).	
	C 1.2 Establish a 500 m temporary safety exclusion zone (SEZ) around the survey vessel.	PS 1.2 Refer to Section 6.8.1	MC 1.2 Refer to Section 6.8.1
	C 1.3 AHO will be notified of activities no less than four weeks prior to the commencement of the first activity, and then subsequently when vessels are undertaking activities within the Operational Area for more than three weeks at a time.	PS 1.3 Refer to Section 6.8.1	MC 1.3 Refer to Section 6.8.1
	C 1.4 Notify AMSA's JRCC of activities where vessels will be in the Operational Area >3 weeks, 24–48 hours before activities commence.	PS 1.4 Refer to Section 6.8.1	MC 1.4 Refer to Section 6.8.1
	C 1.5 Notify relevant government departments, fishing industry representative bodies and licence holders of activities prior to the commencement and following completion of activities.	PS 1.5 Refer to Section 6.8.1	MC 1.5 Refer to Section 6.8.1
	C 1.8	PS 1.8 Refer to Section 6.8.1	MC 1.8 Refer to Section 6.8.1

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPOs, EPSs and MC			
EPO	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
	Develop a CONOPS/ SIMOPS Plan to manage interactions with other facilities/vessels, where applicable. The CONOPS/ SIMOPS Plan will contain information on: • minimum separation distances • communications • vessels/activities involved in CONOPS/ SIMOPS • exclusion zone entry and exit processes • key roles, responsibilities and emergency contacts.		
	C 1.9 Consultation undertaken in support of the Petroleum Activity, so that marine users are informed and aware.	PS 1.9 Refer to Section 6.8.1	MC 1.9 Refer to Section 6.8.1
	C 10.3 Comply with Marine Order 91 (Marine pollution prevention-oil) as relevant to vessel class which includes mandatory measures for processing oily water before discharge:	PS 10.3.1 Refer to Section 6.8.6.	MC 10.3.1 Refer to Section 6.8.6.
		PS 10.3.2 Refer to Section 6.8.6.	MC 10.3.2 Refer to Section 6.8.6.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.9.3 Physical Presence: Interaction with Marine Fauna

Context		
Survey vessels – Section 3.8	Protected Species – Section 4.6	Consultation – Section 5

Impact evaluation summary

Source of impact	*Environmental value potentially impacted*						*Evaluation*						
	Marine sediment	Water quality	Air quality (incl odour)	Ecosystems/habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision type	Consequence/impact	Likelihood	Risk rating	ALARP tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Accidental collision between survey vessel and threatened and migratory marine fauna					X		A	E	1	L	LCS GP	Broadly Acceptable	EPO 5 EPO 2a EPO 2b

Description of source of impact

The survey vessels operating in and around the Operational Area may present a potential hazard to cetaceans and other protected marine fauna such as whale sharks and marine turtles. Vessel movements can result in collisions between the vessel (hull and propellers) and marine fauna, potentially resulting in superficial injury, serious injury that may affect life functions (e.g. movement and reproduction), or mortality.

The factors that contribute to the frequency and severity of impacts due to collisions vary greatly due to vessel type, vessel operation (specific activity, speed), physical environment (e.g. water depth), the type of animal potentially present and their behaviours. Survey vessels are typically moving at low speeds when conducting geophysical and geotechnical survey activities.

Impact assessment

Environmental value(s) potentially impacted

The likelihood of vessel/marine fauna collision being lethal is influenced by vessel speed; the greater the speed at impact, the greater the risk of mortality (Jensen and Silber 2004; Laist et al. 2001). Vanderlaan and Taggart (2007) found that the chance of lethally injuring a large whale due to a vessel strike increases from about 20% at 8.6 knots to 80% at 15 knots. According to the data of Vanderlaan and Taggart (2007), it is estimated that the risk is <10% at a speed of 4 knots. Vessel–whale collisions at this speed are uncommon and, based on reported data contained in the US NOAA database (Jensen and Silber 2004), there are only two known instances of collisions when the vessel was travelling at <6 knots. Both were from whale-watching vessels that were deliberately placed among whales.

Survey vessels are likely to be travelling <5 knots in the Operational Area; therefore, the chance of a vessel colliding with protected species and resulting in a lethal outcome is reduced.

The nearest recognised BIAs for cetaceans (considered to be at risk due to relatively slow movement and proportion of time spent at or near the sea surface) is the humpback whale migration BIA which lies ~19.5 km south of the Operational Area (refer to Section 4.6.3). The pygmy blue whale migration BIA also lies beyond the Operational Area (~37.4 km [at its closest point] north of the Operational Area). Adverse interactions between vessels and humpback or pygmy blue whales are considered to be unlikely due to the slow speeds of survey vessels within the Operational Area (mostly <5 knots), and the distance of the Operational Area from these known BIAs. However, the likelihood of encountering individuals increases during migration periods (June–November).

Whale sharks are at risk from vessel strikes when feeding at the surface or in shallow waters (where there is limited option to dive). Whale sharks may traverse offshore NWS waters including the Operational Area during their migrations to and from Ningaloo Reef and a BIA for foraging whale sharks overlaps with the Operational Area. However, it is expected that whale shark presence within the Operational Area would not comprise of significant numbers given there is no main aggregation area within the vicinity of the Operational Area, and their presence would be transitory and of a short duration. There are no constraints preventing whale sharks moving away from vessels (e.g. shallow water or shorelines).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

With consideration of the absence of potential turtle nesting or foraging habitat (i.e. no emergent islands, reef habitat), it is considered that the Operational Area are unlikely to represent important habitat for marine turtles. It is acknowledged, however, that there are significant nesting sites along the WA mainland coast and islands of the region and that turtles may occur within the Operational Area in low numbers. No BIAs or habitat critical zones overlap the Operational Area. There is habitat critical for nesting that overlaps the EMBA, which is associated with the Montebello Islands (see Section 4.6.2). The Montebello Islands themselves are located ~92 km south-west of the Operational Area. Given the distance from Operational Areas to the nearest shoreline (and potential nesting beaches), impacts to nesting females are not expected. Disturbance to individual mating or internesting behaviours may occur, but given the temporary nature of the disturbance, is unlikely to affect individual breeding success or impact marine turtles at the population level.

Notably, the typical response from turtles on the surface to the presence of vessels is to dive (a potential 'startle' response), which decreases the risk of collisions (Hazel et al. 2007). As with cetaceans, the risk of collisions between turtles and vessels increases with vessel speed (Hazel et al. 2007). Given the low speeds of vessels undertaking the Petroleum Activity, along with the expected low numbers of turtles within the Operational Area, interactions between vessels and turtles are considered to be highly unlikely.

Marine mammals and fish are at risk of mortality through being caught in thrusters during station-keeping operations (DP). The risk of listed marine species getting caught in operating thrusters is unlikely, given the low presence of individuals, combined with the avoidance behaviour commonly displayed during DP operations.

It is unlikely vessel movement associated with the Petroleum Activity will significantly impact marine fauna populations, given the low presence of transiting individuals, expected avoidance behaviour commonly displayed by whales and turtles combined with the low operating speed of the survey vessels (generally <5 knots or stationary, unless operating in an emergency). Activities are considered unlikely to result in a consequence greater than slight short-term disruption to individuals or a small proportion of the population and anticipated to have no impact on critical habitat or activity supported by BIAs.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[36]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
Legislation, codes and standards				
Implement EPBC Regulations 2025 Part 8 Division 8.1 Interacting with Cetaceans, which includes the following: • Vessels will not travel greater than 6 knots within 300 m of a cetacean (caution zone). • Vessels will not approach closer than 50 m for a dolphin or 100 m for a whale (except animals bow riding). • Vessel will not approach within 300 m of a calf. If a calf appears, vessel will immediately withdraw at a constant speed of less than 6 knots. • If the cetacean shows signs of being	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Implementing these controls will reduce the likelihood of a collision occurring between a cetacean, whale shark or turtle. The consequence of a collision is unchanged.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 5.1

[36] *Qualitative measure.*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[36]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
disturbed, vessels will immediately withdraw from the caution zone at a constant speed of less than 6 knots.				
Vessels will comply with *Biodiversity Conservation Regulations (WA) 2018* for whale shark speed control and separation distances: • Vessels will not travel greater than 6 knots within 250 m of a whale shark and not allow the vessel to approach closer than 30 m of a whale shark.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Implementing controls to reduce vessel speed around whale sharks can potentially reduce the likelihood of unplanned interaction.	Benefit outweighs cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 5.2
Good practice				
Vessels will not travel greater than 6 knots within 300 m of a turtle (caution zone). If the turtle shows signs of being disturbed, vessels will immediately withdraw from the caution zone at a constant speed of less than 6 knots	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost.	Reducing the travel speed of vessels can reduce the sound levels that are produced, reducing the potential impact on turtles from survey vessels.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice	Yes C 5.3
Vary the timing of the Petroleum Activity to avoid whale migration and turtle breeding periods.	F: No. Timing of activities is linked to project schedule. Timing of all activities is currently not determined, and due to vessel availability and operational requirements, undertaking activities during migration seasons may not be able to be avoided. CS: Not considered, control not feasible.	Not considered, control not feasible.	Not considered, control not feasible.	No
Professional judgement – eliminate				
No additional controls were identified.				
Professional judgement – substitute				
No additional controls were identified.				
Professional judgement – engineered solution				
The use of dedicated MFOs on the survey vessel for the duration of each activity to watch for whales and provide direction on	F: Yes, however vessel crews already maintain a constant watch during operations.	Not considered, control not feasible.	Disproportionate. The costs/sacrifice outweighs the benefit gained.	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[36]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
and monitor compliance with Part 8 of the EPBC Regulations.	CS: Additional cost of MFOs beyond that required during surveys considered unnecessary.			
Risk-based analysis				
N/A.				
Company values				
N/A.				
Societal values				
N/A.				
ALARP statement: On the basis of the assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A; Section 2.3.4.2) and Woodside's criteria for demonstrating ALARP (Section 2.4.1), Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage potential risks associated with an unplanned interaction with marine fauna. As no reasonably practicable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts without disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts/risks are considered ALARP.				

Demonstration of acceptability
Acceptability statement: The impact/risk assessment has determined that, given the adopted controls, vessel collision with marine fauna may result in slight, short-term local impact (<1 year) on species, habitat (but not affecting ecosystems function), physical or biological attributes. Section 6.10 demonstrates that the Petroleum Activity is not inconsistent with any recovery plan of threat abatement plan for a listed threatened species of ecological community. Regard has also been given to relevant conservation advice and wildlife conservation plans during the assessment of potential impacts. On the basis of the assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A; Section 2.3.4.2) and Woodside's criteria for demonstrating acceptability (Section 2.4.2), Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts/risks to be managed to a level that is broadly acceptable, and compliance with those controls demonstrates that the EPOs are met.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPOs, EPSs and MC			
EPO	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
EPO 5 No injury of, or mortality to, EPBC Act (Cth) and *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (WA) listed marine fauna as a result of the Petroleum Activity.	C 5.1 Implement EPBC Regulations 2025 Part 8 Division 8.1 Interacting with Cetaceans, which includes the following: • Vessels will not travel greater than 6 knots within 300 m of a cetacean (caution zone). • Vessels will not approach closer than 50 m for a dolphin or 100 m for a whale (except animals bow riding). • Vessel will not approach within 300 m of a calf. If a calf appears, vessel will immediately withdraw at a constant speed of less than 6 knots. • If the cetacean shows signs of being disturbed, vessels will immediately withdraw from the caution zone at a constant speed of less than 6 knots	PS 5.1 Refer to Section 6.8.3	MC 5.1 Refer to Section 6.8.3
	C 5.2 Vessels will comply with *Biodiversity Conservation Regulations (WA) 2018* for whale shark speed control and separation distances: • Vessels will not travel greater than 6 knots within 250 m of a whale shark and not allow the vessel to approach closer than 30 m of a whale shark.	PS 5.2 Refer to Section 6.8.3	MC 5.2 Refer to Section 6.8.3
	C 5.3 Vessels will not travel greater than 6 knots within 300 m of a turtle (caution zone). If the turtle shows signs of being disturbed, vessels will immediately withdraw from the caution zone at a constant speed of less than 6 knots.	PS 5.3 Refer to Section 6.8.3	MC 5.3 Refer to Section 6.8.3

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.9.4 Physical Presence: Disturbance to Seabed from Dropped Objects and Equipment Loss

Context		
Survey vessels – Section 3.8	Physical Environment – Section 4.4 Habitats and Biological Communities – Section 4.5 Key Ecological Features – Section 4.7	Consultation – Section 5

Impact evaluation summary

Source of impact	***Environmental value potentially impacted***						***Evaluation***						
	Marine sediment	Water quality	Air quality (incl odour)	Ecosystems/habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision type	Consequence/impact	Likelihood	Risk rating	ALARP tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Dropped objects resulting in the disturbance of seabed habitat	X			X			A	F	1	L	LCS GP	Broadly Acceptable	EPO 3
Accidental loss of significant geophysical or geotechnical equipment				X			A	F	1	L	LCS GP	Broadly Acceptable	EPO 3

Description of source of impact

While undertaking the activity, towed or Immersible equipment may become detached and lost to the seabed, resulting in disturbance or damage to seabed habitat and/or cultural heritage on the seabed.

In addition, there is the potential for objects to be dropped overboard from the survey vessels to the marine environment. Objects that have been dropped during previous offshore projects include small numbers of personnel protective gear (e.g. glasses, gloves, hard hats), small tools (e.g. spanners), hardware fixtures. The spatial extent in which dropped objects can occur is restricted to the Operational Area.

Impact assessment

Environmental value(s) potentially impacted

In the unlikely event of loss of equipment or dropped objects to the marine environment, potential environmental effects are anticipated to include localised physical impacts on seabed habitats and possible heritage features on the Ancient Landscape. As a result of recovering any dropped objects, impacts to seabed habitats will be temporary in nature. However, if the object cannot be recovered due to health and safety, operational constraints or other factors, then the impact may be longer term or permanent. Impacts to heritage features may be temporary or permanent depending on the nature of the associated values. The areas potentially impacted will depend on the scenario, with equipment loss likely to impact a greater area compared to dropped objects.

The temporary or permanent loss of dropped objects into the marine environment is not likely to have a significant environmental impact on seabed habitats, as the seabed habitats associated with the sand/silt habitats comprising most of the Operational Area are of low sensitivity and are broadly represented throughout the broader region (Section 4.4). Given the types, size and frequency of dropped objects that could occur, it is unlikely that a dropped object would have a significant impact on the marine environment.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[37]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
Legislation, codes and standards				
Comply with Marine Order 30 (Prevention of collisions).	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Legislative requirements to be followed reduce the likelihood of collision with other marine users which could incur dropped objects overboard.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 11.4
Comply with Marine Order 21 (Safety and emergency arrangements).	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Legislative requirements to be followed reduce the likelihood of collision with other marine users which could incur dropped objects overboard.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 11.6
Good practice				
Apply safe work procedures to prevent dropped objects from survey vessel and during deployment and retrieval of geophysical/ geotechnical equipment.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	By following these procedures, the likelihood of a dropped object event is reduced. No change in consequence will occur.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 3.3
Vessel inductions include control measures and training for crew in dropped object prevention.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	By following these procedures, the likelihood of a dropped object event is reduced. No change in consequence will occur.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 3.4
Any hazardous solid waste dropped to the marine environment will be recovered, where safe and practicable to do so. Where safe and practicable for this activity, consider: • Risk to personnel to retrieve object • Whether the location of the equipment is known or is in recoverable water depths	F: May not always be possible. Assessed case by case. CS: Potentially significant cost. Standard practice.	Occurs after a dropped object event; therefore, no change to the likelihood. Since the object may be recovered, a reduction in consequence is possible.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 3.5

[37] *Qualitative measure.*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

• Equipment's proximity to subsea infrastructure • Ability to recover the equipment (i.e. nature of object, lifting equipment or ROV availability and suitable weather).				

Professional judgement – eliminate
No additional controls were identified.
Professional judgement – substitute
No additional controls were identified.
Professional judgement – engineered solution
No additional controls were identified.
Risk-based analysis
N/A.
Company values
N/A.
Societal values
N/A.
ALARP statement: On the basis of the assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A; Section 2.3.4.2) and Woodside's criteria for demonstrating ALARP (Section 2.4.1), Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage potential risks associated with an unplanned disturbance to the seabed from dropped objects and equipment loss. As no reasonably practicable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts without disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts/risks are considered ALARP.

Demonstration of acceptability
Acceptability statement: The risk assessment has determined that, given the adopted controls dropped objects and/or equipment loss will not result in a potential impact greater than minor and temporary disruption to a small area of the seabed, this would comprise a small proportion of the benthic population, and no impact on critical habitat or activity. Dropped objects within the Ancient Landscape could impact cultural heritage associated with this area, however, this would also comprise a small area. Further opportunities to reduce the impacts and risks have been investigated above. The adopted controls are considered good survey practice/industry best practice. On the basis of the assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A; Section 2.3.4.2) and Woodside's criteria for demonstrating acceptability (Section 2.4.2), Woodside considers risks to be managed to a level that is broadly acceptable.

EPOs, EPSs and MC			
EPO	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
EPO 3 Seabed disturbance to be limited to planned activities and impacts described as part of the Petroleum Activity and will not occur	C 3.3 Apply safe work procedures to prevent dropped objects from survey vessel and during deployment and retrieval of	PS 3.3.1 Operational procedures will be in-place on board the vessel for deployment and retrieval of geophysical and geotechnical equipment.	MC 3.3.1 Project Execution Plan confirms Safe Work procedures for deployment and retrieval of survey equipment are in place.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPOs, EPSs and MC			
EPO	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
outside the Operational Area.	geophysical/ geotechnical equipment.	PS 3.3.2 Geotechnical design packs will be provided by the Contractor to demonstrate that geotechnical equipment rigging and supporting structures do not become overloaded during any phase of the geotechnical equipment deployment or recovery operations.	MC 3.3.2 Geotechnical design pack is completed prior to geotechnical survey mobilisation.
	C 3.4 Vessel inductions include control measures and training for crew in dropped object prevention.	PS 3.4 Crew training/inductions, and job safety analyses where relevant, will include a component on preventing dropped objects to increase awareness of requirements.	MC 3.4 Records show training to minimise the potential for dropped objects is provided to the survey vessel(s) crew.
	C 3.5 Any hazardous solid waste dropped to the marine environment will be recovered, where safe and practicable to do so. Where safe and practicable for this activity, consider: • Risk to personnel to retrieve object • Whether the location of the equipment is known or is in recoverable water depths • Equipment's proximity to subsea infrastructure • Ability to recover the equipment (i.e. nature of object, lifting equipment or ROV availability and suitable weather).	PS 3.5 Any dropped objects and/or geophysical/ geotechnical equipment lost to the marine environment will be recovered where safe and practicable to do so. Where safe and practicable for this activity, consider: • risk to personnel to retrieve object • whether the location of the object is in recoverable water depths • the object's proximity to subsea infrastructure • ability to recover the object (i.e. nature of object, lifting equipment or ROV availability, and suitable weather).	MC 3.5 Incident reports detail the recovery attempt consideration and status of any dropped objects and/or geophysical/geotechnical equipment lost to the marine environment.
	C 11.4 Comply with Marine Order 30 (Prevention of collisions).	PS 11.4 Refer to Section 6.9.2	MC 11.4 Refer to Section 6.9.2
	C 11.6 Comply with Marine Order 21 (Safety and emergency arrangements).	PS 11.6 Refer to Section 6.9.2	MC 11.4 Refer to Section 6.9.2

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.9.5 Unplanned Discharges: Loss of Solid Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Wastes

Context		
Survey vessels – Section 3.8	Physical Environment – Section 4.4 Habitats and Biological Communities – Section 4.5 Protected Species – Section 4.6 Key Ecological Features – Section 4.7 Protected Places – Section 4.8	Consultation – Section 5

Impact evaluation summary

Source of impact	***Environmental value potentially impacted***						***Evaluation***						
	Marine sediment	Water quality	Air quality (incl odour)	Ecosystems/habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision type	Consequence/impact	Likelihood	Risk rating	ALARP tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Accidental loss of hazardous or non-hazardous wastes/ equipment to the marine environment		X		X	X		A	F	3	M	LCS GP PJ	Acceptable if ALARP	EPO 12

Description of source of impact

The survey vessels will generate a variety of solid wastes including packaging and domestic wastes such as aluminium cans, bottles, paper and cardboard. Hence, there is the potential for solid wastes to be lost overboard to the marine environment. Woodside has not reported any significant loss of solid wastes to the marine environment during the past 12 months of geophysical and/or geotechnical operations. Equipment that has been recorded as being lost (primarily windblown or dropped overboard) have included the loss of a metal pole and hardhat. These have occurred during periods of adverse weather and incorrect waste storage.

Marine debris has been identified as a threat to humpback whales, marine turtles, whale sharks and sawfish (CoA 2015a 2015b; TSSC 2015).

Impact assessment

Environmental value(s) potentially impacted

The potential impacts of solid wastes accidentally discharged to the marine environment include direct pollution and contamination of the environment. Secondary impacts relate to potential contact of marine fauna with wastes, resulting in entanglement or ingestion and leading to injury and death of individual animals. The temporary or permanent loss of waste materials into the marine environment is not likely to have a significant environmental impact, based on the types, size and frequency of wastes that could occur and species present.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[38]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
Legislation, codes and standards				
Apply Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention – garbage) as appropriate to vessel class.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Legislative requirements to be followed reduce the likelihood of an unplanned release. The consequence is unchanged.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 10.1
Good practice				
Implement a Vessel Waste Management Plan, which includes requirements for waste to ensure no waste is lost to the marine environment, including: • Records shall be maintained of all waste to be disposed, treated or recycled. They shall include quantity and type of waste, and disposal/ recycle location • Waste streams shall be handled and managed according to their hazard and recyclability class. • All waste storage facilities kept in good working order and designed in such a way as to prevent or contain any discharges. • All hazardous wastes will be segregated prior to onshore disposal. • Where practicable, wastes are secured and covered to ensure no accidental loss	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Controls outlined in the management plan will reduce the likelihood of an unplanned release. The consequence is unchanged.	Benefit outweighs cost sacrifice.	Yes C 12.1
Apply safe work procedures to prevent dropped objects from survey vessel and during deployment and retrieval of geophysical/ geotechnical equipment.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	By following these procedures, the likelihood of a dropped object event is reduced. No change in consequence will occur.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 3.3
Vessel inductions include control measures and training for crew in dropped object prevention.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	By following these procedures, the likelihood of a dropped object event is reduced. No change in	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 3.4

[38] *Qualitative measure.*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[38]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
		consequence will occur.		
Any hazardous solid waste dropped to the marine environment will be recovered, where safe and practicable to do so. Where safe and practicable for this activity, consider: • Risk to personnel to retrieve object • Whether the location of the equipment is known or is in recoverable water depths • Equipment's proximity to subsea infrastructure • Ability to recover the equipment (i.e. nature of object, lifting equipment or ROV availability and suitable weather).	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Occurs after an unplanned release of solid waste and therefore no change to the likelihood. Since the waste objects may be recovered, a reduction in consequence is possible.	Benefit outweighs cost sacrifice.	Yes C 3.5
Professional judgement – eliminate				
No additional controls were identified.				
Professional judgement – substitute				
No additional controls were identified.				
Professional judgement – engineered solution				
No additional controls were identified.				
Risk-based analysis				
N/A.				
Company values				
N/A.				
Societal values				
N/A.				
ALARP statement: On the basis of the assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A; Section 2.3.4.2) and Woodside's criteria for demonstrating ALARP (Section 2.4.1), Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage potential risks associated with an unplanned loss of hazardous and non-hazardous solid wastes. As no reasonably practicable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts without disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts/risks are considered ALARP.				

Demonstration of acceptability
Acceptability statement: The risk assessment has determined that, given the adopted controls, accidental discharge of solid waste may result in impacts with no lasting effect and a short-term localised impact in species, habitat (but not affecting ecosystem function), physical and biological attributes. Further opportunities to reduce the impacts and risks have been

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

investigated above. The adopted controls are considered good survey practice/industry best practice and meet legislative requirements (Marine Orders 94 and 95).

On the basis of the assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A; Section 2.3.4.2) and Woodside's criteria for demonstrating acceptability (Section 2.4.2), Woodside considers risks to be managed to a level that is broadly acceptable.

EPOs, EPSs and MC			
EPO	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
EPO 12 No releases of solid hazardous or non-hazardous waste to the marine environment.	C 12.1 Implement a Vessel Waste Management Plan, which includes requirements for waste to ensure no waste is lost to the marine environment, including: • Records shall be maintained of all waste to be disposed, treated or recycled. They shall include quantity and type of waste, and disposal/ recycle location • Waste streams shall be handled and managed according to their hazard and recyclability class. • All waste storage facilities kept in good working order and designed in such a way as to prevent or contain any discharges. • All hazardous wastes will be segregated prior to onshore disposal. • Where practicable, wastes are secured and covered to ensure no accidental loss	PS 12.1 Hazardous and non-hazardous waste will be managed in accordance with the Vessel Waste Management Plan.	MC 12.1 Records demonstrate compliance against Vessel Waste Management Plan
	C 3.3 Apply safe work procedures to prevent dropped objects from survey vessel and during deployment and retrieval of geophysical/ geotechnical equipment.	PS 3.3.1 Refer to Section 6.9.4.	MC 3.3.1 Refer to Section 6.9.4.
		PS 3.3.2 Refer to Section 6.9.4.	MC 3.3.2 Refer to Section 6.9.4.
	C 3.4 Vessel inductions include control measures and training for crew in dropped object prevention.	PS 3.4 Refer to Section 6.9.4.	MC 3.4 Refer to Section 6.9.4.
	C 3.5 Any hazardous solid waste dropped to the marine environment will be recovered, where safe and practicable to do so. Where safe and	PS 3.5 Refer to Section 6.9.4.	MC 3.5 Refer to Section 6.9.4.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPOs, EPSs and MC			
EPO	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
	practicable for this activity, consider: • Risk to personnel to retrieve object • Whether the location of the equipment is known or is in recoverable water depths • Equipment's proximity to subsea infrastructure • Ability to recover the equipment (i.e. nature of object, lifting equipment or ROV availability and suitable weather).		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.9.6 Unplanned Discharges: Deck and Subsea Spills from Geotechnical and Geophysical Equipment

Context		
Survey vessels – Section 3.8	Physical Environment – Section 4.4 Habitats and Biological Communities – Section 4.5 Protected Species – Section 4.6 Key Ecological Features – Section 4.7 Protected Places – Section 4.8 Socio-economic environment – Section 4.9	Consultation – Section 5

Impact evaluation summary													
Source of impact	***Environmental value potentially impacted***						***Evaluation***						
	Marine sediment	Water quality	Air quality (incl odour)	Ecosystems/habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision type	Consequence/impact	Likelihood	Risk rating	ALARP tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Accidental discharge to the ocean of other hydrocarbons/chemicals from survey vessel deck activities and equipment (e.g. cranes).	X	X			X		A	F	3	M	LCS GP PJ	Broadly Acceptable	EPO 13
Subsea release of hydraulic fluid from geotechnical and geophysical survey equipment.	X	X			X	X	A	F	3	M	LCS GP PJ	Broadly Acceptable	EPO 13
Accidental release of drilling fluids from borehole activity.	X	X			X	X	A	F	3	M	LCS GP PJ	Broadly Acceptable	EPO 13

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Description of source of impact
Vessels Survey vessels will need to store small quantities of lubricating oils and hydraulic fluid on the vessel, which have the potential to spill if not appropriately managed. Hydraulic fluid may also potentially be spilled from a leak in hoses or lines on hydraulic equipment such as cranes or winches. Deck spills can result from spills from stored hydrocarbons/chemicals (including those used during geotechnical activities for borehole drilling) or equipment. Due to the short duration of surveys, significant chemical/fluid storage volumes are not anticipated. Storage areas are typically set up with effective primary and secondary bunding to contain any deck spills. Releases from equipment are predominantly from the failure of hydraulic hoses, which can either be located within bunded areas or outside of bunded or deck areas (e.g. over water on cranes). Woodside's operational experience demonstrates that unplanned spills are most likely to originate from hydraulic hoses and have previously been <100 L, with an average volume <10 L. ***Geotechnical survey equipment*** Survey vessels will place equipment on the seabed which may contain relatively small volumes, about 5-10 L, depending on the system, of hydraulic fluid. The hydraulic fluid enables various mechanical functions to be performed. Some of the equipment requiring the supply of hydraulic fluid includes sources such as PCPT. PCPT involves pushing a penetrometer (probe) into the seabed at a constant rate of penetration to continuously measure the resistance, friction and water pressure. There is the potential for hoses and seals associated with these systems to fail (i.e. hoses burst or crack) during operation, or leaks as a result of shifts in temperature or pressure can result in small volumes of hydraulic fluid being released to the marine environment. Geotechnical equipment is not designed to intentionally release hydraulic fluid in geotechnical operations. If equipment fails, there is the potential for <10 L to be released from the hydraulic source. ***Towed equipment*** If a chirp, boomer or sparker is used, the receiver will consist of individual hydrophone elements located within neutrally buoyant, synthetic hydrocarbon-filled tubing. They typically contain ~8–12 hydrophone elements evenly spaced in ~100 m long, 25 mm diameter tubes. The cable will hold about 5 L of hydrophone fluid. The hydrophone cable has the potential to be punctured, resulting a leakage of fluid for a variety of reasons, including damage during deployment or retrieval.
Impact assessment
Environmental value(s) potentially impacted
Accidental spills of hydrocarbons or chemicals from the vessels and geotechnical and geophysical survey equipment will decrease the water quality in the immediate area of the spill. However, the impacts are expected to be temporary and very localised as only small volumes of hydrocarbons or chemicals are likely to be used which are expected to rapidly disperse and dilute in the marine environment. Receptors such as marine fauna may be affected if they come in direct contact with a release (i.e. by traversing the immediate spill area). If marine fauna come into contact with a release, they could suffer fouling, ingestion, inhalation of toxic vapours, irritation of sensitive membranes in the eyes, mouth, digestive and respiratory tracts, and organ or neurological damage. Cetaceans may exhibit avoidance behaviour patterns and, given they are smooth skinned, hydrocarbons and other chemicals are not expected to adhere. Given the small area of the potential spill and the dilution and weathering of any spill, the likelihood of ecological impacts to marine fauna (protected species), other communities and habitats is likely to be slight. No impacts on socio-economic receptors are expected, due to the small volumes of hydrocarbons/chemicals that could be accidentally spilled and the localised and temporary nature of the impacts.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[39]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
Legislation, codes and standards				
Comply with Marine Order 91 (Marine	F: Yes.	Legislative requirements to be	Controls based on legislative	Yes C 10.3

[39] *Qualitative measure.*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[39]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
pollution prevention – oil) as relevant to vessel class which includes mandatory measures for processing oily water before discharge:	CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	followed reduce the likelihood of an unplanned release including vessel maintenance requirements. The consequence is unchanged.	requirements – must be adopted.	
Chemicals will be stored safely to prevent the release to the marine environment.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Implementing procedures for chemical storage and handling on the vessels will reduce the consequence of impacts resulting from discharges to the marine environment by ensuring chemicals have been assessed for environmental acceptability.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 13.1
In the event of a spill, implement emergency response activities in accordance with the OPEP (Appendix H)	F: Yes CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Implementing the oil pollution response control measures will reduce the consequence of impacts resulting from hydrocarbon discharges to the environment. No change to likelihood.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 11.2
Good practice				
No additional controls were identified				
Professional judgement – eliminate				
No additional controls were identified.				
Professional judgement – substitute				
No additional controls were identified.				
Professional judgement – engineered solution				
Store all hydrocarbons and chemicals below-deck.	F: No. During operations, small volumes must be kept near activities and within equipment requiring hydrocarbons and chemicals, and can result in an increased risk of leaks from transfers via hose or smaller containers. CS: Not considered, control not feasible.	Not considered, control not feasible.	Not considered, control not feasible.	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[39]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
Reduce the volumes of chemicals and hydrocarbons stored onboard the vessel.	F: Yes. CS: Volumes of required chemicals for survey activities are already very small in scale. Onboard storage is less risky, costly and time consuming than associated transport and lifting operations from a supply vessel to survey vessel.	No reduction in likelihood or consequence since chemicals will still be required to enable activities to occur.	Disproportionate. The cost/sacrifice outweighs the benefit gained.	No
Risk-based analysis				
N/A.				
Company values				
N/A.				
Societal values				
N/A.				
ALARP statement: On the basis of the assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A; Section 2.3.4.2) and Woodside's criteria for demonstrating ALARP (Section 2.4.1), Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage potential risks associated with an unplanned minor discharge or hydrocarbons as a result of minor deck and subsea spills. As no reasonably practicable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts without disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts/risks are considered ALARP.				

Demonstration of acceptability
Acceptability statement: The risk assessment has determined that, given the adopted controls an unplanned minor discharge of hydrocarbons or chemicals as a result of minor deck and subsea spills represents a low risk rating that is unlikely to result in potential impact greater than localised with no lasting effect and not significant to environmental receptors. Further opportunities to reduce the impacts and risks have been investigated above. The adopted controls are consistent with the most relevant regulatory guidelines and good survey practice/industry best practice. On the basis of the assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A; Section 2.3.4.2) and Woodside's criteria for demonstrating acceptability (Section 2.4.2), Woodside considers risks to be managed to a level that is broadly acceptable.

EPOs, EPSs and MC			
EPO	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
EPO 13 No release of hydrocarbons or chemicals to the marine environment during the Petroleum Activity.	C 13.1 Chemicals will be stored safely to prevent the release to the marine environment.	PS 13.1 Liquid chemical and fuel storage areas are bunded or secondarily contained when they are not being handled/moved temporarily.	MC 13.1 Environment inspection records confirm all liquid chemicals and fuel are stored in bunded/ secondarily contained areas when not being

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPOs, EPSs and MC			
EPO	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
			handled/moved temporarily.
	C 10.3 Comply with Marine Order 91 (Marine pollution prevention- oil) as relevant to vessel class which includes mandatory measures for processing oily water before discharge:	PS 10.3.1 Refer to Section 6.8.6. PS 10.3.2 Refer to Section 6.8.6.	MC 10.3.1 Refer to Section 6.8.6. MC 10.3.2 Refer to Section 6.8.6.
	C 11.2 In the event of a spill, implement emergency response activities in accordance with the OPEP (Appendix H)	PS 11.2 Refer to Section 6.9.2	MC 11.2 Refer to Section 6.9.2

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.9.7 Physical Presence: Introduction of Invasive Marine Species

Context		
Survey vessels – Section 3.8	Physical Environment – Section 4.4 Habitats and Biological Communities – Section 4.5 Protected Species – Section 4.6 Socio-economic environment – Section 4.9	Consultation – Section 5

Impact evaluation summary

Source of impact	***Environmental value potentially impacted***						***Evaluation***						
	Marine sediment	Water quality	Air quality (incl odour)	Ecosystems/habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision type	Consequence/impact	Likelihood	Risk rating	ALARP tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Introduction and establishment of Invasive Marine Species (IMS)				X	X	X	A	E	0	L	LCS GP PJ	Broadly Acceptable	EPO 14

Description of source of impact

Vessel operations

During the Petroleum Activity, vessels will be transiting to and from the Operational Area, which may include traffic mobilising from beyond Australian waters.

All vessels are subject to some level of marine fouling. Organisms attach to the vessel hull, particularly in areas where organisms can find a good attachment surface (e.g. seams, strainers and unpainted surfaces) or where turbulence is lowest (e.g. niches and sea chests). Commercial vessels typically maintain anti-fouling coatings to reduce the build-up of fouling organisms.

Organisms can also be drawn into ballast tanks during onboarding of ballast water as cargo is loaded or to balance vessels under load.

Immersible equipment

The geophysical and geotechnical survey equipment will also be transported to and used within the Operational Area. As there is the potential for the equipment to be used on other projects before being used on this activity, there is the potential for invasive marine species (IMS) translocation.

During the Petroleum Activity, survey vessels and Immersible equipment have the potential to introduce IMS to the Operational Area through biofouling and ballast water exchange (as described above).

Impact assessment

Environmental value(s) potentially impacted

Non-indigenous marine species (NIMS) have been introduced into a region beyond their natural biogeographic range and have the ability to survive, reproduce and establish founder populations. Not all NIMS introduced into an area will thrive or cause demonstrable impacts. Indeed, the majority of NIMS around the world are relatively benign and few have spread widely beyond sheltered ports and harbours. Only a subset of NIMS that become abundant and impact on social/cultural, human health, economic and/or environmental values can be considered IMS.

Potential IMS have historically been introduced and translocated around Australia by various natural and human means including biofouling and ballast water. Potential IMS vary from one region to another depending on various environmental factors such as water temperature, salinity, nutrient levels and habitat type, which dictate their survival and invasive capabilities. IMS typically require hard substrate in the photic zone, therefore requiring shallow waters to become established.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Once introduced, IMS may prey on local species which had previously not been subject to this kind of predation, and therefore not have evolved protective measures against the attack. They may outcompete indigenous species for food, space or light and can also interbreed with local species, creating hybrids so the endemic species is lost. These changes to the local marine environment result in changes to the natural ecosystem.

IMS have also proven economically damaging to areas where they have been introduced and established. Such impacts include direct damage to assets (fouling of vessel hulls and infrastructure) and depletion of commercially harvested marine life (e.g. shellfish stocks). IMS have proven particularly difficult to eradicate from areas once established. If the introduction is detected early, eradication may be effective but is likely to be expensive, disruptive and, depending on the method of eradication, harmful to other local marine life.

Survey vessels and Immersible equipment have the potential to introduce IMS into the Operational Area. Due to the shallow water depths in some areas, settlement and establishment of IMS is credible, albeit remote, given control measures in place.

Summary of potential impacts to environmental value(s)

In support of Woodside's assessment of the impacts and risks of IMS introduction associated with the Petroleum Activity, risk and impact evaluations of the different aspects of marine pest translocation associated with the activity are undertaken. The results of this assessment are presented in the table below. As a result of this assessment Woodside has presented the highest potential consequence as a E (Slight) and likelihood as Remote (0), resulting in an overall Low risk following the implementation of identified controls.

Table 6-17: Credibility, consequence and likelihood of introducing invasive marine species

IMS introduction location	Credibility of introduction	Consequence of introduction	Likelihood
Introduced to Operational Area/transfer of IMS from infected vessel to Operational Area and establishment on the seafloor or subsea structures.	**Credible** There is the potential for IMS to be transferred to the sediment in the operational area, however there are no shallow shoal features within.	**Environment – Not Credible** The translocation of IMS from a colonised survey vessel to shallower environments via natural dispersion is not considered credible given the vessels are not expected to directly interact with shallow shoals outside of the Operational Area and distances of the Operational Area to shallow nearshore environments is >~36 km (Glomar Shoal). There is therefore no credible environmental risk and the assessment is limited to Woodside's reputation. **Reputation – E** If IMS were to establish on a survey vessel this could potentially impact the vessel operationally through the fouling of intakes, result in translocation of an IMS into the Operational Area and, depending on the species, potentially transfer of an IMS to other survey vessels, which would likely result in the quarantine of the vessel until eradication could occur (through cleaning and treatment of	**Remote (0)** Spread of marine pests via ballast water or biofouling in these open ocean environments (and given Operational Area is >90 m depth) is also considered remote. Survey vessels are not planned to directly interact with shoals as they are outside the Operational Area.
Introduced to Operational Area and establishment on a survey vessel.	**Credible** There is potential for the transfer of marine pests between survey vessels within the Operational Area.		**Remote (0)** Spread of marine pests via ballast water or spawning in these open ocean environments is also considered remote.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

IMS introduction location	Credibility of introduction	Consequence of introduction	Likelihood
		infected areas), which would be costly to perform. Such introduction would be expected to have slight impact to Woodside's reputation, particularly with Woodside's contractors, and would likely have a reputational impact on future proposals.	
Transfer between vessels and from survey vessels to other marine environments beyond the Operational Area.	**Not Credible** This risk is considered so remote that it is not credible for the purposes of the assessment. The transfer of a marine pest between survey vessels is considered remote, given the offshore open ocean environment (i.e. transfer pathway discussed above). For a marine pest to then establish a mature spawning population on the new survey vessel (which would have been through Woodside's IMS process) and then transfer to another environment is not considered credible. Operational Area where the vessels will operate are located offshore in an oceanic environment, which is uncongenial to the long-term survival of IMS. In the event of a vessel-to-vessel transfer (considered remote), the marine pest would need to become established on a new vessel with good hygiene (i.e. passed Woodside's vessel IMS risk assessment), survive the transport beyond the Operational Area, transfer and become established again elsewhere. This scenario is not considered to be credible.		

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[40]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
Legislation, codes and standards				
Vessels will manage their ballast water using one of the approved ballast water management options, as outlined in the Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements. This applies to all vessels that will enter the Operational Area, including those carrying out activities outside of Australian Territorial Seas >12nm).	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Reduces the likelihood of transferring marine pests between vessels within the Operational Area. No change in consequence would occur.	Controls based on legislative requirements under the *Biosecurity Act 2015* (Cth) – must be adopted.	Yes C 14.1
Vessels will manage their biosecurity risk associated with biofouling as outlined in the Australian	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Reduces the likelihood of transferring marine pests within the Operational Area. No	Controls based on legislative requirements under the *Biosecurity Act*	Yes C 14.2

[40] *Qualitative measure.*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[40]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
Biofouling Management Requirements.		change in consequence would occur.	*2015* (Cth) – must be adopted	
Good practice				
Apply Woodside's IMS Risk Assessment Process (Section 7.2.3) to vessels and relevant immersible equipment that enter the Operational Area unless exempt. Based on the outcomes of each IMS risk assessment management measures commensurate with the risk will be implemented to minimise the likelihood of IMS being introduced.	F: Yes. CS: Good Practice implemented across all Woodside operations	The IMS risk assessment process will identify potential risks and additional controls implemented accordingly. In doing so, the likelihood of transferring marine pests between vessels within the Operational Area is reduced. No change in consequence would occur.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice	Yes C 14.3
Professional judgement – eliminate				
No discharge of ballast water during the Petroleum Activity.	F: Yes, however ballast water discharges are critical for maintaining vessel stability. Given the nature of the Petroleum Activity, the use of ballast (including the potential discharge of ballast water) is considered to be a safety critical requirement. CS: Not assessed, due to safety critical element.	Elimination of the potential introduction of IMS, if present within the ballast water.	Legislative requirements (C 14.1) are required to be implemented to manage potential ballast water risk to low. Noting the safety critical element and the adopted control (C 14.1) this is disproportionate to the risk reduction).	No
Eliminate use of vessels.	F: No. Given vessels must be used to complete the Petroleum Activity, there is no feasible means to eliminate the source of risk. CS: Loss of the project.	Not considered-control not feasible.	Not considered – control not feasible.	No
Infield IMS inspection of geotechnical/ geophysical vessel(s) upon arrival into Operational Area	F: Yes, implementation of an infield IMS survey is considered technically feasible, however with significant operational constraints. Any IMS infield survey activities would have to be carried out via ROV	No benefit in risk reduction would be achieved because IMS risk has already been managed through implementation of the Woodside's IMS risk assessment process and the *Biosecurity Act*	Disproportionate. Any additional benefit gained through implementation of this control is disproportionate to the cost and effort required to	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[40]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
	as diving is not considered ALARP under Contractor(s) or Company Health and Safety Management systems. The geotechnical/geophysical vessels may not possess DP2 capabilities and is not permitted to deploy an ROV. Therefore, a dedicated additional specialist support vessel equipped with DP2 capability, ROV systems and additional technical crew would be required to undertake the IMS survey. CS: Significant cost. The survey would require mobilisation of additional vessel and crew to field, specialist personnel and equipment for the ROV, vessel time, and additional offshore operations. Ability to access some niches may be limited due to type of infield inspection capabilities and safety restrictions i.e. thruster	*2015*. An infield inspection would not materially reduce the residual likelihood or consequence of IMS introduction beyond the existing controls	undertake this control infield. The IMS risk has already been managed through controls adopted (and noting already incurred cost through implementation of Woodside's IMS risk assessment process (i.e. inspections and cleaning where risk warrants)).	
Professional judgement – substitute				
Source vessels based in Australia only.	F: Potentially. Limiting activities to only use local survey vessels could pose a significant risk in terms of time and duration of sourcing the vessel, as well as the ability of the local vessels to perform the required tasks. While the Petroleum Activity will attempt to source vessels locally, it is not always possible. Availability cannot always be guaranteed when considered competing	Sourcing vessels from within Australia will reduce the likelihood of introducing IMS from outside Australian waters. However, it does not reduce the likelihood of introducing species native to Australia but alien to the Operational Area. It also does not prevent the translocation of IMS that have established elsewhere in Australia. The consequence is unchanged.	Disproportionate. Sourcing survey vessels from Australian waters may reduce the likelihood of introducing IMS to the Operational Area; however, it does not eliminate the risk. Furthermore, the cost to implement this control could be high, given the potential schedule impacts due to restrictions of	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[40]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
	oil and gas activities in the region. Sourcing Australian-based vessels only will also cause increases in cost due to pressures of vessel availability. CS: Significant cost and schedule impacts due to restrictions of vessel hire opportunities.		vessel hire opportunities.	
Inspect all vessels for IMS.	F: Yes. Approach to inspect vessels could be feasible. CS: Significant cost and schedule impacts. In addition, Woodside's IMS risk assessment process is seen to be more cost-effective as this control allows Woodside to manage the introduction of marine pests through biofouling, while targeting its efforts and resources to areas of greatest concern.	Inspecting all vessels for IMS would reduce the likelihood of IMS being introduced to the Operational Area. However, this reduction is unlikely to be significant, given the other control measures implemented. No change in consequence would occur.	Disproportionate. The cost/sacrifice outweighs the benefit gained, as other controls to be implemented achieve an ALARP position.	No
Professional judgement – engineered solution				
No additional controls were identified.				
Risk-based analysis				
N/A.				
Company values				
N/A.				
Societal values				
N/A.				
ALARP statement: On the basis of the environmental risk assessment outcomes, use of relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A; Section 2.3.4.2), and Woodside's criteria for demonstrating ALARP (Section 2.4.1), Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts and risks of IMS introduction and establishment. As no reasonable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts and risks without grossly disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts and risks are considered ALARP.				

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of acceptability
Acceptability statement: The risk assessment demonstrates that, with the adopted controls, there is a low residual risk of IMS introduction, establishment and spread to the Operational Area. Consistent with NOPSEMA guidance, the risk assessment identified key risk factors and informed appropriate management measures to minimise the risk of marine pest introduction, establishment and spread (NOPSEMA 2026). This approach aligns with the MarinePestPlan 2018–2023, which establishes a national objective to minimise the risk of marine pest introduction, establishment and spread (Commonwealth of Australia 2018b). In this context, "introduction" represents the risk event (translocation of marine pest species), whereas material environmental impact is contingent on subsequent "establishment" (survival, reproduction and persistence). The low residual risk to environmental receptors is acceptable (see risk ratings matrix in Table 2-2), because it represents a level at which the potential risk can be effectively managed by adhering to applicable legislative requirements, industry guidelines, and/or internal Woodside procedures (Section 2.3.3). At this risk level the likelihood of the unplanned event resulting in a minor environmental consequence (D or below) is remote (see likelihood levels in Table 2-3) IMS risks are managed across the full continuum of introduction, establishment and spread, and recognising that ecological impacts arise only where establishment occurs (Commonwealth of Australia 2013), the adopted controls are designed to minimise both the likelihood of introduction and the potential for establishment of IMS (NOPSEMA 2026). Further opportunities to reduce risks have been considered above, and the selected controls reflect good industry practice and comply with applicable legislative requirements, including the *Biosecurity Act 2015*. In line with national guidance (Commonwealth of Australia 2013; Commonwealth of Australia 2018b; NOPSEMA 2026) the EPO for this risk sets a level of performance preventing the introduction of invasive marine species to and within the Operational Area and focuses on prevention through the management of vessel biofouling and ballast water. On the basis of the assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A/B/C; Section 2.3.4.2) Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate so that IMS risks are reduced to an acceptable level and that the EPO reflects that level. Compliance with the adopted controls will demonstrates that the EPO has been met.

EPOs, EPSs and MC			
EPO	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
EPO 14 No introduction of invasive marine species into the Operational Area as a result of the Petroleum Activity.	C 14.1 Vessels will manage their ballast water using one of the approved ballast water management options, as outlined in the Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements. This applies to all vessels that will enter the Operational Area, including those carrying out activities outside of Australian Territorial Seas (>12nm)	PS 14.1 Prevents the translocation of IMS within the vessel's ballast water from high-risk locations to the Operational Area.	MC 14.1 Ballast Water Records System maintained by vessels which verifies compliance against Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements.
	C 14.2 Vessels will manage their biosecurity risk associated with biofouling as specified in the Australian Biofouling Management Requirements.	PS 14.2 Compliance with Australia Biofouling Management Requirements (as defined under the *Biosecurity Act 2015*) to prevent the introduction of IMS.	MC 14.2 Woodside Invasive Marine Species Vessel and Equipment Questionnaire details ballast water management and internal biofouling treatment systems.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPOs, EPSs and MC			
EPO	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
	C 14.3 Apply Woodside's IMS risk Assessment Process (Section 7.2.3) to vessels and relevant immersible equipment that enter the Operational Area unless exempt. Based on the outcomes of each IMS risk assessment management measures commensurate with the risk will be implemented to minimise the likelihood of IMS being introduced.	PS 14.3.1 Before entering the Operational Area, vessels, and relevant immersible equipment are determined to be low[41] risk of introducing IMS of concern.	MC 14.3.1 Records of IMS risk assessments maintained for all vessels and relevant immersible equipment entering the Operational Area to undertake the Petroleum Activity.
		PS 14.3.2 In accordance with Woodside's IMS risk assessment process, the IMS risk assessments will be undertaken by an authorised Environment Adviser who has completed relevant Woodside IMS training or by qualified and experienced IMS inspector.	MC 14.3.2 Records confirm the IMS risk assessments were undertaken by an Environment Adviser or IMS inspector (as relevant).

[41] Low risk of introducing IMS of concern is defined as either no additional management measures required or, management measures have been applied to reduce the risk.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.10 Recovery plan and threat abatement assessment

This section describes the assessment that Woodside has undertaken to demonstrate that the Petroleum Activity is not inconsistent with any relevant recovery plans or threat abatement plans. For the purposes of this assessment, the relevant Part 13 statutory instruments (recovery plans and threat abatement plans) are:

- Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017–2027 (CoA 2017).
- Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025 (CoA 2015a).
- Recovery Plan for the Grey Nurse Shark (*Carcharias taurus*) 2014 (CoA 2014).
- Sawfishes and River Sharks Multispecies Recovery Plan (CoA 2015b).
- Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia's coasts and oceans 2018 (CoA 2018).
- Recovery plan for the White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*) 2013 (Commonwealth of Australia 2013).
- Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebirds 2015 (Commonwealth of Australia 2015)

Table 6-18 lists the objectives and (where relevant) the action areas of these plans and also describes whether these objectives/action areas apply to government, the Titleholder, and/or the Petroleum Activity. For those objectives/action areas applicable to the Petroleum Activity, the relevant actions of each plan have been identified, and an evaluation has been conducted as to whether impacts and risks resulting from the activity are clearly inconsistent with that action or not. The results of this assessment against relevant actions are presented below.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 6-18: Identification of applicability of recovery plan and threat abatement plan objectives and action areas

EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument	Applicable to		
	Government	***Titleholder***	***Petroleum Activity***
Marine Turtle Recovery Plan			
Long-term Recovery Objective: Minimise anthropogenic threats to allow for the conservation status of marine turtles to improve so they can be removed from the EPBC Act threatened species list	Y	Y	Y
Interim recovery objectives			
Current levels of legal and management protection for marine turtle species are maintained or improved, both domestically and throughout the migratory range of Australia's marine turtles	Y		
The management of marine turtles is supported	Y		
Anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised	Y	Y	Y
Trends in nesting numbers at index beaches and population demographics at important foraging grounds are described	Y	Y	
Action areas			
A. Assessing and addressing threats			
A1. Maintain and improve efficacy of legal and management protection	Y	Y	Y
A2. Adaptively manage turtle stocks to reduce risk and build resilience to climate change and variability	Y		
A3. Reduce the impacts of marine debris	Y	Y	Y
A4. Minimise chemical and terrestrial discharge	Y	Y	Y
A5. Address international take within and outside Australia's jurisdiction	Y		
A6. Reduce impacts from terrestrial predation	Y		
A7. Reduce international and domestic fisheries bycatch	Y		
A8. Minimise light pollution	Y	Y	Y
A9. Address the impacts of coastal development/infrastructure and dredging and trawling	Y	Y	
A10. Maintain and improve sustainable Indigenous management of marine turtles	Y		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument	Applicable to		
	Government	***Titleholder***	***Petroleum Activity***
B. Enabling and measuring recovery			
B1. Determine trends in index beaches	Y	Y	N
B2. Understand population demographics at key foraging grounds	Y		
B3. Address information gaps to better facilitate the recovery of marine turtle stocks	Y	Y	N
Blue Whale Conservation Management Plan			
Long-term recovery objective: Minimise anthropogenic threats to allow for their conservation status to improve so that they can be removed from the EPBC Act threatened species list	Y	Y	Y
Interim recovery objectives			
The conservation status of blue whale populations is assessed using efficient and robust methodology	Y		
The spatial and temporal distribution, identification of biologically important areas, and population structure of blue whales in Australian waters is described	Y	Y	Y
Current levels of legal and management protection for blue whales are maintained or improved and an appropriate adaptive management regime is in place	Y		
Anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised	Y	Y	Y
Action areas			
A. Assessing and addressing threats			
A.1: Maintain and improve existing legal and management protection	Y		
A.2: Assessing and addressing anthropogenic noise	Y	Y	Y
A.3: Understanding impacts of climate variability and change	Y		
A.4: Minimising vessel collisions	Y	Y	Y
B. Enabling and measuring recovery			
B.1: Measuring and monitoring population recovery	Y		
B.2: Investigating population structure	Y		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument	Applicable to		
	Government	***Titleholder***	***Petroleum Activity***
B.3: Describing spatial and temporal distribution and defining biologically important habitat	Y	Y	Y
Grey Nurse Shark Recovery Plan			
Overarching objective			
To assist the recovery of the grey nurse shark in the wild, throughout its range in Australian waters, with a view to: • improving the population status, leading to future removal of the grey nurse shark from the threatened species list of the EPBC Act • ensuring that anthropogenic activities do not hinder the recovery of the grey nurse shark in the near future, or impact on the conservation status of the species in the future	Y	Y	Y
Specific objectives			
Develop and apply quantitative monitoring of the population status (distribution and abundance) and potential recovery of the grey nurse shark in Australian waters	Y		
Quantify and reduce the impact of commercial fishing on the grey nurse shark through incidental (accidental and/or illegal) take, throughout its range	Y		
Quantify and reduce the impact of recreational fishing on the grey nurse shark through incidental (accidental and/or illegal) take, throughout its range	Y		
Where practicable, minimise the impact of shark control activities on the grey nurse shark	Y		
Investigate and manage the impact of ecotourism on the grey nurse shark	Y		
Manage the impact of aquarium collection on the grey nurse shark	Y		
Improve understanding of the threat of pollution and disease to the grey nurse shark	Y	Y	N
Continue to identify and protect habitat critical to the survival of the grey nurse shark and reduce the impact of threatening processes within these areas	Y	Y	
Continue to develop and implement research programs to support the conservation of the grey nurse shark	Y	Y	
Promote community education and awareness in relation to grey nurse shark conservation and management	Y		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument	Applicable to		
	Government	***Titleholder***	***Petroleum Activity***
Sawfish and River Sharks Recovery Plan			
Primary objective			
To assist the recovery of sawfish and river sharks in Australian waters with a view to: • improving the population status leading to the removal of the sawfish and river shark species from the threatened species list of the EPBC Act • ensuring that anthropogenic activities do not hinder recovery in the near future, or impact on the conservation status of the species in the future	Y	Y	Y
Specific objectives			
Reduce and, where possible, eliminate adverse impacts of commercial fishing on sawfish and river shark species	Y		
Reduce and, where possible, eliminate adverse impacts of recreational fishing on sawfish and river shark species	Y		
Reduce and, where possible, eliminate adverse impacts of Indigenous fishing on sawfish and river shark species	Y		
Reduce and, where possible, eliminate the impact of illegal, unregulated and unreported fishing on sawfish and river shark species	Y		
Reduce and, where possible, eliminate adverse impacts of habitat degradation and modification on sawfish and river shark species	Y	Y	Y
Reduce and, where possible, eliminate any adverse impacts of marine debris on sawfish and river shark species noting the linkages with the Threat Abatement Plan for the Impact of Marine Debris on Vertebrate Marine Life	Y	Y	Y
Reduce and, where possible, eliminate any adverse impacts of collection for public aquaria on sawfish and river shark species	Y		
Improve the information base to allow the development of a quantitative framework to assess the recovery of, and inform management options for, sawfish and river shark species	Y		
Develop research programs to assist conservation of sawfish and river shark species	Y	Y	
Improve community understanding and awareness in relation to sawfish and river shark conservation and management	Y		
Marine Debris Threat Abatement Plan			
Objectives			
Contribute to long-term prevention of the incidence of marine debris	Y	Y	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument	Applicable to		
	Government	***Titleholder***	***Petroleum Activity***
Understand the scale of impacts from marine plastic and microplastic on key species, ecological communities and locations	Y	Y	Y
Remove existing marine debris	Y		
Monitor the quantities, origins, types and hazardous chemical contaminants of marine debris, and assess the effectiveness of management arrangements for reducing marine debris	Y		
Increase public understanding of the causes and impacts of harmful marine debris, including microplastic and hazardous chemical contaminants, to bring about behaviour change	Y		
Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebirds			
Objectives			
Protection of important habitats for migratory shorebirds has occurred throughout the (East Asian-Australasian Flyway (EAAF)	Y		
Wetland habitats in Australia, on which migratory shorebirds depend, are protected and conserved.	Y		
Anthropogenic threats to migratory shorebirds in Australia are minimised or, where possible, eliminated.	Y	Y	Y
Knowledge gaps in migratory shorebird ecology in Australia are identified and addressed to inform decision makers, land managers and the public.	Y		

Table 6-19: Assessment against relevant actions of the Marine Turtle Recovery Plan

Part 13 statutory instrument	Relevant action areas/objectives	Relevant actions	Evaluation	Relevant EPO and EPS
Marine Turtle Recovery Plan	Action Area A1: Maintain and improve efficacy of legal and management protection	Action: Manage anthropogenic activities to ensure marine turtles are not displaced from identified habitat critical to the survival	Refer to Sections 6.9.2, 6.8.3, 6.8.4 Not inconsistent assessment: The assessment of acoustic emissions, light emissions and potential vessel collisions has considered the potential impacts to marine turtles. Management of the Petroleum Activity will ensure that marine turtles are not displaced from identified habitat critical to the survival of marine turtles.	EPO 3, EPO 5, EPO 6, EPO 7, and EPO 11 PS 3.2, PS 5.1, PS 5.3, PS 7.1, PS 11.2, PS 11.4, PS 11.5, and PS 11.6

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Part 13 statutory instrument	Relevant action areas/objectives	Relevant actions	Evaluation	Relevant EPO and EPS
		Action: Manage anthropogenic activities in biologically important areas to ensure that biologically important behaviour can continue	Refer to Sections 6.9.2, 6.8.3, 6.8.4 Not inconsistent assessment: The assessment of acoustic emissions, light emissions and potential vessel collisions has considered the potential impacts to marine turtles. Management of the Petroleum Activity will ensure that biologically important behaviour can continue in BIAs.	EPO 3, EPO 5, EPO 6, EPO 7 and EPO 11 PS 3.2, PS 5.1, PS 5.3, PS 7.1, PS 11.2, PS 11.4, PS 11.5, and PS 11.6
	Action Area A3: Reduce the impacts from marine debris	Action: Support the implementation of the Marine Debris Threat Abatement Plan Priority actions at stock level: • Green Turtle North West Shelf (G-NWS) – Understand the threat posed to this stock by marine debris • Loggerhead turtle Western Australia (LH-WA) – Determine the extent to which marine debris is impacting loggerhead turtles • Flatback turtle-Pilbara (F-Pil) and hawksbill turtle Western Australia (H-WA) – no relevant actions	Refer Sections 6.8.2 and 6.8.6 Not inconsistent assessment: The assessment of the accidental release of solid hazardous and non-hazardous wastes has considered the potential risks to marine turtles. Controls have been implemented to reduce the likelihood of accidental release of solid wastes for the duration of the Petroleum Activity.	EPO 3 and EPO 12 PS 3.1, PS 3.2, PS 3.3.1, PS 3.3.2, PS 3.4, PS 3.5, PS 10.1, PS 10.3.1, PS 10.3.2, and PS 12.1
	Action Area A4: Minimise chemical and terrestrial discharge	Action: Ensure spill risk strategies and response programs adequately include management for marine turtles and their habitats, particularly in reference to 'slow to recover habitats', e.g. nesting habitat, seagrass meadows or coral reefs Priority actions at stock level: • G-NWS – Ensure spill risk strategies and response programs include management for turtles and their habitats • LH-WA and F-Pil – Ensure spill risk strategies and response programs include management for turtles and their habitats, particularly in reference	Refer Sections 6.9.2, 6.9.6 Not inconsistent assessment: The assessment of accidental release of chemicals/hydrocarbons has considered the potential risks to marine turtles. Spill risk strategies and response program include management measures for turtles and their nesting habitats.	Refer Section 7.12

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Part 13 statutory instrument	Relevant action areas/objectives	Relevant actions	Evaluation	Relevant EPO and EPS
		to slow to recover habitats, e.g. seagrass meadows or corals • H-WA – No relevant actions		
	Action Area A8: Minimise light pollution	Action: Artificial light within or adjacent to habitat critical to the survival of marine turtles will be managed such that marine turtles are not displaced from these habitats Priority actions at stock level: • G-NWS – as above • LH-WA – no relevant actions • F-Pil and H-WA – Manage artificial light from onshore and offshore sources to ensure biologically important behaviours of nesting adults and emerging/dispersing hatchlings can continue	Refer Section 6.8.4 Not inconsistent assessment: The assessment of light emissions has considered the potential impacts to green, flatback and hawksbill turtles. Internesting, mating, foraging or migrating turtles are not impacted by light from offshore vessels. Vessel light emissions could cause localised and temporary behavioural disturbance to isolated transient individuals, which is unlikely to result in displacement of adult turtles from internesting or nesting habitat critical to the survival of marine turtles.	EPO 6, EPO 7 PS 7.1
	Action Area B1: Determine trends at index beaches	Action: Maintain or establish long-term monitoring programs at index beaches to collect standardised data critical for determining stock trends, including data on hatchling production Priority actions at stock level: • G-NWS – Continue long-term monitoring of index beaches • LH-WA – Continue long-term monitoring of nesting and foraging populations • F-Pil and H-WA – no relevant actions	Not inconsistent assessment: Woodside contributes to Action Area B1 via its support of the Ningaloo Turtle Program[42].	N/A
	Action Area B3: Address information gaps to better	Action: Understand the impacts of anthropogenic noise on marine turtle behaviour and biology Priority actions at stock level:	Refer Section 6.8.3 Not inconsistent assessment: The assessment of acoustic emissions has considered the	N/A

[42] *http://www.ningalooturtles.org.au/media_reports.html.*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Part 13 statutory instrument	Relevant action areas/objectives	Relevant actions	Evaluation	Relevant EPO and EPS
	facilitate the recovery of marine turtle stocks	• G-NWS – Given this is a relatively accessible stock that is likely to be exposed to anthropogenic noise – Investigate the impacts of anthropogenic noise on turtle behaviour and biology and extrapolate findings from the NWS stock to other stocks • LH-WA – no relevant actions F-Pil – no relevant actions • H-WA – investigate mixed stock genetics at foraging grounds	potential impacts to marine turtles. Survey equipment and vessel acoustic emissions could cause localised and short- term behavioural disturbance to isolated transient individuals, which is unlikely to result in displacement of adult turtles from internesting or nesting habitat critical to the survival of marine turtles.	
Assessment summary The Marine Turtle Recovery Plan has been considered during the assessment of impacts and risks, and the Petroleum Activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the relevant actions of this plan.				

Table 6-20: Assessment against relevant actions of the Blue Whale Conservation Management Plan

Part 13 statutory instrument	Relevant action areas/objectives	Relevant actions	Evaluation	Relevant EPO and EPS
Blue Whale Conservation Management Plan	Action Area A.2: Assessing and addressing anthropogenic noise	Action 2: Assessing the effect of anthropogenic noise on blue whale behaviour Action 3: Anthropogenic noise in biologically important areas will be managed such that any blue whale continues to use the area without injury, and is not displaced from a foraging area	Refer Section 6.8.3 Not inconsistent assessment: The assessment of acoustic emissions has considered the potential impacts to pygmy blue whales. Acoustic emissions from survey vessels will not cause injury to any pygmy blue whale. There are no known or possible foraging areas for pygmy blue whales within or adjacent to the Operational Area. If the Petroleum Activity within the Operational Area overlaps with an individual northbound or southbound migration, they may deviate slightly from the migratory route, but will continue on their migration.	N/A

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Part 13 statutory instrument	Relevant action areas/objectives	Relevant actions	Evaluation	Relevant EPO and EPS
	Action Area A.4: Minimising vessel collisions	Action 3: Ensure the risk of vessel strikes on blue whales is considered when assessing actions that increase vessel traffic in areas where blue whales occur and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented.	Refer Section 6.9.3. Not inconsistent assessment: The assessment of vessel collision with marine fauna has considered the potential risks to pygmy blue whales. If the Petroleum Activity within the Operational Area overlaps with an individual northbound or southbound migration, they may deviate slightly from the migratory route, but will continue on their migration. Vessel collisions with pygmy blue whales are highly unlikely to occur, given the very slow vessel speeds.	EPO 5 PS 5.1
	Action Area B.3: Describing spatial and temporal distribution and defining biologically important habitat	Action 2: Identify migratory pathways between breeding and feeding grounds Action 3: Assess timing and residency within Biologically Important Areas	Not inconsistent assessment: Woodside contributes to Action Area B3 via its support of targeted research initiatives (e.g. satellite tracking of pygmy blue whale migratory movements (Double et al. 2014)).	N/A
Assessment summary The Blue Whale Conservation Management Plan has been considered during the assessment of impacts and risks, and the Petroleum Activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the relevant actions of this plan.				

Table 6-21: Assessment against relevant actions of the Grey Nurse Shark Recovery Plan

Part 13 statutory instrument	Relevant action areas/objectives	Relevant actions	Evaluation	Relevant EPO and EPS
Grey Nurse Shark Recovery Plan	Objective 7: Improve understanding of the threat of pollution and disease to the grey nurse shark	Action 7.1: Review and assess the potential threat of introduced species, pathogens and pollutants	Refer Sections 6.8.6, 6.9.5, 6.9.7 Not inconsistent assessment: This EP includes an assessment of the impacts from accidental release of solid wastes as well, planned discharges from vessels on and the impact of	N/A

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Part 13 statutory instrument	Relevant action areas/objectives	Relevant actions	Evaluation	Relevant EPO and EPS
			introducing invasive marine species on listed marine species.	
			Refer Section 6.9.6 Not inconsistent assessment: The assessment of accidental release of chemicals/hydrocarbons has considered the potential risks to grey nurse sharks.	Refer Section 6.9.6
Assessment summary The Grey Nurse Shark Recovery Plan has been considered during the assessment of impacts and risks, and the Petroleum Activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the relevant actions of this plan.				

Table 6-22: Assessment against relevant actions of the Sawfish and River Shark Recovery Plan

Part 13 statutory instrument	Relevant action areas/objectives	Relevant actions	Evaluation	Relevant EPO and EPS
Sawfish and River Shark Recovery Plan	Objective 5: Reduce and, where possible, eliminate adverse impacts of habitat degradation and modification on sawfish and river shark species	Action 5c: Identify risks to important sawfish and river shark habitat and measures needed to reduce those risks	Refer Section 6.9.6 Not inconsistent assessment: The assessment of accidental release of chemicals/ hydrocarbons has considered the potential risks to sawfish and river shark.	Refer Section 6.9.6
	Objective 6: Reduce and, where possible, eliminate any adverse impacts of marine debris on sawfish and river shark species	Action 6a: Assess the impacts of marine debris including ghost nets, fishing gear and plastics on sawfish and river shark species	Refer Section 6.9.5 Not inconsistent assessment: The assessment of the accidental release of solid hazardous and non-hazardous wastes has considered the potential risks to sawfish. Controls have been implemented to reduce the likelihood of accidental release of solid wastes for the duration of the Petroleum Activity.	N/A

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Part 13 statutory instrument	Relevant action areas/objectives	Relevant actions	Evaluation	Relevant EPO and EPS
Assessment summary The Sawfish and River Shark Recovery Plan has been considered during the assessment of impacts and risks, and the Petroleum Activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the relevant actions of this plan.				

Table 6-23: Assessment against relevant actions of the Marine Debris Threat Abatement Plan

Part 13 statutory instrument	Relevant action areas/objectives	Relevant actions	Evaluation	Relevant EPO and EPS
Marine Debris Threat Abatement Plan	Objective 2: Understand the scale of marine plastic and microplastic impact on key species, ecological communities and locations	Action 2.04: Build understanding related to plastic and microplastic pollution	Refer Section 6.9.5 Not inconsistent assessment: The assessment of the accidental release of solid hazardous and non-hazardous wastes has considered the potential risks to the marine environment. Controls have been implemented to reduce the likelihood of accidental release of solid wastes for the duration of the Petroleum Activity.	N/A
Assessment summary The Marine Debris Threat Abatement Plan has been considered during the assessment of impacts and risks, and the Petroleum Activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the relevant actions of this plan.				

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.11 Cultural features and heritage values assessment

The identification of cultural features and heritage values of the environment as well as the social, economic and cultural features important to Indigenous people is integral to understanding the environment and any potential impacts and risks to the environment. In line with Woodside's Indigenous Communities Policy (Woodside 2025), Woodside seeks to avoid damage or disturbance to cultural heritage (including intangible heritage). If avoidance is not possible, Woodside will seek to minimise and mitigate any impacts, through consultation with Indigenous communities and Traditional Custodians.

Mitigation of intangible heritage can include any measure or control aimed at ensuring the viability of the cultural heritage and its intergenerational transmission. This can include reducing impacts and risks to environmental features that are associated with intangible cultural heritage (UNESCO 2003; Australia ICOMOS 2013).

Values and features of significance identified in Table 4-21 as being likely or possible to interact with the Operational Area or EMBA are addressed in the risk assessment below. Management of these risks ensures that Indigenous concerns and interests are adequately acknowledged and protected throughout the duration of the Petroleum Activity.

Any action in Australian waters that will or might interact with the seabed could impact UCH, as such, an adequate process of UCH assessment and management is to be undertaken ahead of, and concurrent with, any proposed actions in the near and offshore environment (DCCEEW 2024). The impact assessment below considers both Indigenous and historical UCH in order to protect its value for future generations.

Context		
Survey vessels- Section3.8 Geotechnical Survey Activities – Section 3.7	Cultural values and heritage – Section 4.9	Consultation – Section 5

Impact evaluation summary								
Source of impact (planned activities)	***Value potentially impacted***							
	Marine Mammals	Marine Reptiles	Fish	Seabirds	Coral	Benthic Habitats e.g. Seagrass	Shoreline Habitats e.g. Mangroves	Water Quality
	Impact Consequence level							
6.8.1 Physical presence: interaction with third party vessels	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
6.8.2 Physical presence: disturbance to the seabed from geophysical and geotechnical surveys	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Localised and Low Level (E)	NA	NA
6.8.3 Routine acoustic emissions: Generation of noise from survey vessels and geophysical and geotechnical survey equipment	Slight (E)	Slight (E)	Slight (E)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
6.8.4 Routine light emissions: external lighting on survey vessels	No lasting effect (F)	No lasting effect (F)	No lasting effect (F)	No lasting effect (F)	NA	NA	NA	NA

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.8.6 Routine and non-routine discharges to the marine environment from survey vessels	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	No lasting effect (F)

Source of Risk (unplanned activities)	Marine Mammals	Marine Reptiles	Fish	Seabirds	Coral	Benthic Habitats e.g. Seagrass	Shoreline Habitats e.g. Mangroves	Water Quality
	Risk Rating							
6.9.2 Unplanned Hydrocarbon Release: Vessel Collision	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	Low	Low	Low	NA	Low
6.9.3 Physical Presence: Interaction with Marine Fauna	Low	Low	Low	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
6.9.4 Physical Presence: Disturbance to Seabed from Dropped Objects and Equipment Loss	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Low	NA	NA
6.9.5 Unplanned Discharges: Loss of Solid Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Wastes	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	NA	NA	NA	Moderate
6.9.6 Unplanned Discharges: Deck and Subsea Spills from Geotechnical and Geophysical Equipment	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	NA	NA	NA	Low
6.9.7 Physical Presence: Introduction of Invasive Marine Species	NA	NA	NA	NA	Low	NA	NA	NA

Description of source of impact

The geophysical and geotechnical surveys are each expected to take approximately 20-30 days to complete, this may occur as a single campaign or split over a number of campaign but up to a maximum of 30 days per year as defined in Section 3.5.

It is feasible that two survey vessels may be present in the Operational Areas at any one time.

Geophysical survey equipment is towed at a distance of approximately three times the water depth out from the stern. Geotechnical equipment is deployed near vertical and is therefore, in close proximity to the working vessel.

There is the potential for the survey vessels and associated survey equipment to temporarily displace third party vessels i.e. commercial fishing, aquaculture and shipping vessels, including vessels associated with oil and gas activities and recreational fishing vessels, from within the area where the vessel is directly operating.

Physical presence of vessels

Several vessel types will be required to complete the activities associated with the Petroleum Activity (refer to Section 3.8). The physical presence and movement of support vessels within the Operational Areas has the potential to displace other marine users or pose a navigational hazard for commercial shipping within the immediate area. This navigational hazard could result in a third-party vessel colliding with the support vessels which could result in a loss of containment. Refer to Section 6.8.1for more details.

Seabed disturbance

Seabed disturbance from the Petroleum Activity will be limited to small, localised footprints and sampling holes from geotechnical activities. These areas are expected to naturally infill over time, with disturbance therefore temporary and localised. Refer to Section 6.8.2 for more details.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Acoustic emissions

The greatest sound levels are likely to be associated with vessels using DP thrusters to maintain position on station. Refer to Section 6.8.3 for more details.

Light emissions

Routine light emissions include light sources that alter the ambient light conditions in an environment at night. The survey vessels will routinely use external lighting to facilitate navigation and conduct safe operations at night throughout the Petroleum Activity. Due to the transient nature of the survey activity, the source location of the light emissions will vary across the Operational Areas throughout the activity. Refer to Section 6.8.4 for more details.

Unplanned hydrocarbon release from vessel collision (basis of EMBA)

The worst case credible hydrocarbon release would be breach of a survey vessel's largest fuel tank through collision with a third-party vessel. The EMBA modelling assessed the extent of a marine diesel spill for all seasons. The EMBA is the largest spatial extent where unplanned events could have an environmental consequence on the surrounding environment. For this EP, the EMBA is the potential spatial extent of surface and in-water hydrocarbons at concentrations above ecological impact thresholds, in the highly unlikely event of the worst-case unplanned release. The EMBA therefore covers a larger area than the area that would be affected during any one single event. Refer to Section 6.9.2 for more details.

Detailed impact and risk assessment

The Petroleum Activity have the potential to impact cultural features and heritage values identified in Table 4-21 in the following ways.

Archaeological heritage and landscapes

Places that are identified in Section 4.9 for their value as archaeological sites are assumed to be at risk where there is potential for impact to the tangible or scientific elements of that place. This could include physical damage or disturbance to the archaeological integrity of a place.

Coastal/island archaeological sites (fish traps and petroglyphs)

No coastal areas or islands are present within the Operational Area. A review of the DPLH's Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System identified 0 Registered Heritage Places and 0 Lodged Aboriginal sites within the EMBA.

No listed World Heritage places, Indigenous Sites of Significance, Commonwealth Heritage places or National Heritage places were identified in the Operational Area. A search of the Australasian Underwater Cultural Heritage Database, which records all known Maritime Cultural Heritage (shipwrecks, aircraft, relics and other underwater cultural heritage) in Australian waters, indicated there are no sites within the Operational Area and 3 sites within the EMBA (Section 4.9.8). These heritage sites are on the seabed and will not be directly impacted by a marine diesel spill as hydrocarbons (surface, entrained and dissolved) are confined to the upper layers of the water column. Coastlines have the potential to host archaeological sites such as fish traps and shell middens in intertidal landscapes within the EMBA, however as stated above, due to the temporary nature of the hydrocarbons, there are no anticipated impacts to the archaeological value of these sites.

Submerged archaeological sites (Historic and Indigenous)

No archaeological sites have been identified beyond terrestrial or intertidal areas, with the exception of two sites at Murujuga in Cape Bruguieres channel and Flying Foam Passage (Benjamin et al. 2020; Benjamin et al 2023), which are outside of the EMBA. Additionally, volcanic rock which may contain petroglyphs does not occur within the Operational Area. Nevertheless, cultural heritage values may exist on the seabed, these include ship and aircraft wrecks.

The Operational Area does overlap the ancient submerged landscape, which is defined as the area from the WA coast to the Ancient Coastline at 125 m Depth Contour KEF. This area has been identified as having the potential for Indigenous archaeological heritage material to exist on the seabed. Seabed disturbance from geophysical activities has the potential to impact UCH, if present, unidentified shipwrecks or aircrafts.

All actions involving seabed contact, and most actions undertaken in proximity to the seabed, have potential to cause adverse impact to UCH if present (DCCEEW 2024). Planned activities include may result in seabed contact. Woodside therefore engages a qualified consultant to undertake a desktop assessment of the potential for submerged archaeological material in areas that have not been subject to previous disturbance, using available geophysical and bathymetric data. This approach is consistent with Assessing and Managing Impacts to Underwater Cultural Heritage in Australian Waters (DCCEEW 2024). Woodside undertook a UCH assessment of the proposed broader Browse Project area (Wessex Archaeology 2025). The assessment determined that there was no evidence of historic maritime archaeology in the assessed area. An area within the OA was identified as having the potential to contain submerged features described as a palaeoshoreline and thus, it was recommended that further assessment be undertaken once additional high-resolution data is obtained. With consideration to the recommendations of the UCH

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Detailed impact and risk assessment

assessment and consistent with a staged and risk-based approach, further desktop assessment is planned post the collection of newly obtained survey data.

Known Indigenous heritage places, including archaeological sites, may be protected subject to declarations under the *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984*, *Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018* (UCH Act) or EPBC Act 1999. Woodside understands there is no Indigenous archaeology known to exist within the Operational Area and no areas subject to declarations or prescriptions under these Acts are located within the Operational Area.

No sites of significance were identified by Traditional Custodians during consultation while preparing this EP. An assessment was undertaken for the broader Browse Project, where the study area partially overlapped with the Operational Area. The study found no potential for Indigenous UCH and no identified shipwrecks. Controls (See Control 4.1) have been adopted, as well as the adoption of an Unexpected Finds Procedure (Section 7.2.4). As such, there are no expected impacts to cultural values from the Petroleum Activity.

Intangible heritage

Intangible values that are identified in Section 4.9 are assumed to be at risk where there is potential for impact to the spiritual connections, features and/or places associated with the value. Impacts to intangible heritage can be individualised; the assessment below does not account for this variability but aims to assess widespread impacts to general intangible values.

Cultural obligations to care for Country/Access to Country

Potential impact pathways to the rights and obligations of Traditional Custodians to care for Sea Country may be directly associated with environmental impacts, or by excluding Traditional Custodians from Sea Country (e.g. by restricting access) or decision-making processes (e.g. by not conducting ongoing consultation). Restrictions on access may be temporary (e.g. where exclusion zones exist around activities for safety reasons) or permanent (e.g. where infrastructure obstructs access or navigation). Such impacts are limited to areas that have been traditionally accessed by Traditional Custodians and are expected to be concentrated in shoreline environments therefore not expected to result from the Petroleum Activity. If required, ongoing consultation is intended to facilitate access arrangements where feasibly safe to do so, and to support appropriately informed decision-making processes.

Creation/dreaming sites; ceremonial sites; sacred sites; ancestral beings

Activities that physically alter landscape features may be assumed to potentially impact values of creation/dreaming sites, sacred sites or ancestral beings. Activities that prevent the performance of ceremony at these sites will directly impact its values. This is anticipated to be focused on areas adjacent to the coast. There are no known creation or dreaming sites identified within the Operational Area during consultation or through publicly available literature. With consideration to the limited extent of the proposed activity, impacts to creation/dreaming or ceremonial sites are not expected.

Kinship systems and totemic species

Marine species may have kinship/totemic relationships to Traditional Custodians, but it is understood that these relationships do not prohibit people outside of that “skin group” from hunting or eating that same species (Juluwarlu 2004). It is therefore inferred that the management of totemic or kinship species applies at the species/population level and not to individual plants and animals. The impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activity are not considered to be ecologically significant at a population level. As such, cultural values associated with kinship systems and totemic species are expected to be maintained.

Resource collection

Direct impact to communities using these resources will inherently occur when the resource disappears, is displaced or suffers a reduction in population. Therefore, marine species (as resources) will be impacted where there is an impact at the species/population level. However, the impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activity are not considered to be ecologically significant at a population level. As such, cultural values associated with kinship systems and totemic species are expected to be maintained.

Songlines

Songlines can become lost, fragmented, or broken when there is a loss of Country or forced removal from Country (Neale and Kelly 2020:30). Physical sites that have been identified as comprising a component of a songline are important to protect to prevent the fragmenting or breaking apart of songlines and loss of sacred cultural knowledge. It is noted that oil and gas infrastructure exists in many areas of the North West Shelf, and that songlines are still acknowledged and recognised. It is inferred that if there were to be any impacts to surviving songlines these would be significantly more likely to be described as qualitative (i.e. “weaken” a songline) rather than binary or absolute (i.e. destroy a songline).

Knowledge of Country/customary law and transfer of knowledge/ Connection to Country

Where people are displaced or disrupted (e.g. during colonisation) or where there is a loss of technical skills or environmental knowledge this may damage connection to Country (McDonald and Phillips 2021). Direct impact to communities practicing traditional skills will inherently occur when relevant aspects of the environment disappear, are displaced or suffer a reduction in species population. Furthermore, limitations on access to sites or

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Detailed impact and risk assessment

disruption/relocation of Indigenous communities may have implications for the preservation of Indigenous knowledge. Impacts and risks from the Petroleum Activity are not considered to be ecologically significant at a population level and hence are not expected to impact the value of marine species. It is therefore not expected that the Petroleum Activity will displace or disrupt a Traditional Custodians capacity to pass on knowledge related to marine species or knowledge related to traditional culture/ technical skills.

Traditional Custodians maintain an ongoing connection to Sea Country through living cultural traditions, including the use of resources and the practice of cultural activities such as ceremonies and Dreaming stories. Woodside invites ongoing engagement with relevant Traditional Custodian groups to understand how this connection can remain uninterrupted during the Petroleum Activity. Further supported by the environmental management controls outlined in Sections 6.8 and 6.11 no adverse impacts to intangible cultural values associated with Sea Country are expected from the Petroleum Activity .

Marine Ecosystems and Species

Marine ecosystems may hold both cultural and environmental value, with cultural and environmental values intrinsically linked (DCCEEW 2023; MAC 2022 as cited in Woodside 2023a). It necessarily follows that an impact to marine ecosystems has the potential to impact cultural features where the impact is detectable within Sea Country and the seascape which Traditional Custodians view, interact with or hold knowledge of.

Fresh hydrocarbons (i.e. typically in the vicinity of the release location) may have a higher potential to cause toxic effects when ingested, while weathered hydrocarbons are considered to be less likely to result in toxic effects. As such, the risk of hydrocarbon ingestion is low. The migration of culturally significant marine fauna (marine reptiles, fish and mammals) protracts through time and space (i.e. the entire population will not be within the EMBA), and as such, a spill from the loss of well integrity is unlikely to affect an entire population.

A worst-case hydrocarbon spill scenario has the potential to result in major long-term impacts to offshore marine fauna species, with consequence severity dependent on the actual timing, duration and extent of a spill in relation to species' migratory movements and distributions. Such an event has been assessed above as highly unlikely and relevant EPOs and its corresponding controls have been implemented to mitigate such a risk. There is potential for temporary or localised effects on cultural features and heritage values associated with affected environmental receptors; however, these impacts are not expected to result in the loss of heritage value, cultural practice, knowledge transmission, or cultural obligations at a broader cultural landscape or population scale.

It is noted the marine ecosystem holds both cultural and environmental value (see Section 4.9), with these types of values (cultural and environmental) intrinsically linked. Woodside has conducted extensive consultation with Traditional Custodian groups as described in Section 5 to identify environmental values of cultural interest, as specified in Section 4.9. Any cultural values linked to environment receptors have been assessed above.

Benthic habitats (coral, seagrass)

Through consultation and existing literature, Indigenous groups identified benthic habitats as valuable for their ecological values, including corals attracting fish and seagrass providing shelters for fauna, as well as an important habitat for dugongs. Additionally, coral is valued by Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation (MAC) for its aesthetic values.

An unplanned hydrocarbon release is unlikely to result in impacts on benthic habitats. As such, cultural values and intangible cultural heritage associated with benthic habitats are expected to be maintained.

Plankton

Through consultation and review of available literature, Woodside understands that marine fauna such as plankton are culturally important to Traditional Custodians and may be affected by routine and non-routine emissions, light emissions, and unplanned hydrocarbon releases. Traditional Custodians value these species both tangibly as well intangibly as they can be considered a resource or linked to Songlines and Dreaming stories. Traditional Custodians also have connection to many marine species through kinship and totemic systems; an individual may have obligation to care for a species to which they are kin. Traditional Custodians may also have a cultural obligation to care for the environmental values of Sea Country.

As described in Sections 6.8 and 6.9 potential impacts to marine fauna are predicted to be at an individual level, which are not considered to be ecologically significant at a population level. Impacts are not expected to occur to significant proportions of the populations of the species, nor expected to result in a decrease of the quality of the habitat such that the extent of these species is likely to decline. As such, cultural values and intangible cultural heritage associated with plankton are expected to be maintained.

Fish and cephalopods

Fish and squid have been identified through consultation and existing literature as an important resource, particularly as food sources. Direct impact to communities using these resources will inherently occur when the resource disappears, is displaced or suffers a reduction in population. Therefore, these species (as resources) are likely to be impacted where there is an impact at the species/population level.

Through consultation, fish were identified as important agents in the management of the broader ecosystem for Indigenous groups within or adjacent to the EMBA. There are Thalu ceremonies associated with increasing fish

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Detailed impact and risk assessment

stocks. It may be assumed that inter-generational transmission of cultural knowledge relating to fish may be impacted where changes to population or behaviour results in reduced sightings (e.g. through population decline). This transfer of knowledge may be integral to managing a group's intangible cultural heritage (UNESCO 2003). Intangible cultural heritage associated with fish, including inter-generational knowledge regarding fishing techniques and migratory patterns, can be managed by reducing impacts to fish in nearshore marine environments to which this cultural knowledge is intrinsically connected.

The octopus is an important totem to Ngarla People and features in the creation story of Solitary Island. There are increase ceremonies/rituals for species of squid and octopus to enhance or maintain populations. Thalu are places where these increase ceremonies are performed. All mentions of active ceremonial sites in the reviewed literature were confined to onshore locations, though the values may extend offshore where, for example, the thalu relates to marine species populations. As thalu ceremonies are preformed to maintain and increase populations of marine species, it is inferred that management applies at the species/population level and not to individuals.

The potential impacts from the Petroleum Activity on fish and cephalopods are not considered to be ecologically significant at a population level. As such, cultural values and intangible cultural heritage associated with fish and cephalopods are expected to be maintained.

Whales, dolphins and dugongs

There are increase ceremonies/rituals for species of animals and plants important to Indigenous peoples, to enhance or maintain populations. Thalu are places where these increase ceremonies are performed. All mentions of active ceremonial sites in the reviewed literature were confined to onshore locations, though the values may extend offshore. For example, the thalu relates to marine species populations. As thalu ceremonies are performed to maintain and increase populations of marine species, it is inferred that management applies at the species/population level and not to individuals. For example, the thalu site on Murujuga which "brings in whales to beach" will continue to serve its purpose so long as whales continue to migrate through Mermaid Sound. Reviewed literature (DBCA 2020) also includes information that is marked as information that cannot be copied, reproduced or used without consent. The values described in the literature are environmental in nature, apply to marine mammal behaviours at a population level and are managed through existing environmental controls.

Related intangible cultural heritage may include the transmission of cultural knowledge about whales and whale behaviour, including birthing areas, whale communication and migratory patterns. Such cultural knowledge may be associated with various cultural functions and activities that support the social and economic life of a community (Fijn 2021). Whale symbology expressed through stories, music, and dance can reflect a group's connections with the sea, as well as marine fauna, which then comprise a group's cultural values (Ardler 2021; Bursill et al. 2007; Cressey 1998). Whales also speak to a broader connection that exists between Indigenous people and their surrounding environment. Beyond mythology and symbolism, whales can be connected with various economic and social functions associated with everyday life. Cultural knowledge of whales, whale migration, behaviour and the related marine environment may all be important in ensuring the continuation of these socio-economic functions and other related activities that remain valuable to Indigenous people (Fijn 2021). No impacts to communities' ability to perform or transmit stories, music or dance are anticipated from the Petroleum Activity. Where timing or performance is linked to sighting or engaging with these species, impacts may occur where numbers or migration behaviours are impacted at a population level.

Indigenous groups have expressed interest about whale migratory routes and studies. Inter-generational transmission of cultural knowledge (including songlines) relating to marine mammals may be impacted where changes to population or behaviour at a population level results in reduced sightings (e.g. through population decline, changes to migration routes or changes to migration seasonality). This transfer of knowledge may be integral to managing a group's intangible cultural heritage (UNESCO 2003).

The potential impacts from the Petroleum Activity on marine mammals are not considered to be ecologically significant at a population level. As such, cultural values and intangible cultural heritage associated with marine mammals are expected to be maintained.

Marine reptiles (turtles)

Turtles and their eggs have been identified through consultation and existing literature as an important resource, particularly as food sources. Direct impact to communities using these resources will inherently occur when the resource disappears, is displaced or suffers a reduction in population. Therefore, these species (as resources) are likely to be impacted where there is an impact at the species/population level.

Through consultation and review of available literature, Woodside understands that marine fauna such as turtles, are culturally important to Traditional Custodians, and may be affected by light emissions. Traditional Custodians value these species both tangibly as well intangibly as they can be considered a resource or linked to Songlines and Dreaming stories. Traditional Custodians also have connection to many marine species through kinship and totemic systems; an individual may have obligation to care for a species to which they are kin. Traditional Custodians may also have a cultural obligation to care for the environmental values of Sea Country.

Intangible cultural heritage may also include the transmission of cultural knowledge about marine reptiles, such as nesting areas, hunting areas and migratory patterns. Cultural knowledge may also be conveyed through stories, such

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Detailed impact and risk assessment

as the turtle being trapped in the sea as a result of its greed for berries as recounted by Capewell (2020). Such cultural knowledge may be associated with various cultural functions and activities that support the social and economic life of a community (Fijn 2021). Indigenous groups have expressed an interest regarding turtle monitoring programs and migration patterns.

Activities that impact turtle populations and their marine environment may have an indirect impact on some Aboriginal communities as this can limit access to cultural sites or deplete hunting areas that would threaten local food security (Delisle et al. 2018:251). Inter-generational transmission of cultural knowledge (including songlines) relating to marine reptiles may be impacted where changes to population or behaviour results in reduced sightings (e.g. through population decline, changes to migration routes or changes to migration seasonality). This transfer of knowledge may be integral to managing a group's intangible cultural heritage (UNESCO 2003).

The potential impacts from the Petroleum Activity on marine reptiles are not considered to be ecologically significant at a population level. As such, cultural values and intangible cultural heritage associated with marine reptiles are expected to be maintained.

Seabirds

Seabirds have been identified through literature as a culturally significant species (Malgana Aboriginal Corporation 2021), as well as a resource (seabird eggs; Smyth 2007). Direct impact to communities using these resources will inherently occur when the resource disappears, is displaced or suffers a reduction in population. Therefore, these species (as resources) are likely to be impacted where there is an impact at the species/population level. Intangible cultural heritage may also include the transmission of cultural knowledge about seabirds, such as nesting areas, hunting areas and migratory patterns. Such cultural knowledge may be associated with various cultural functions and activities that support the social and economic life of a community (Fijn 2021) Inter-generational transmission of cultural knowledge relating to seabirds may be impacted where changes to population or behaviour results in reduced sightings (e.g. through population decline, changes to migration routes or changes to migration seasonality). This transfer of knowledge may be integral to managing a group's intangible cultural heritage (UNESCO 2003).

The potential impacts from the Petroleum Activity on seabirds are not considered to be ecologically significant at a population level. As such, cultural values and intangible cultural heritage associated with seabirds are expected to be maintained.

Shoreline habitats (e.g. mangroves)

Through consultation, Indigenous peoples identified shoreline habitats as valuable for their ecological values, including mangroves for providing shelter to marine invertebrates, which are identified as resources, and a potential nursery for turtles. Literature also notes that mangroves are also valued for the flora and fauna they are associated with and support (Commonwealth of Australia 2002) and Smyth (2007) reports that mangrove seeds are used as a resource by Ngarda-Ngarli (the collective term for the Traditional Custodians who look after Murujuga Country).

There is no overlap between the Operational Areas and mangrove habitat, and no planned impacts to mangroves from the Petroleum Activity. As such, cultural values and intangible cultural heritage associated with shoreline habitats are expected to be maintained.

Water Quality

Through consultation impacts to water quality potential impacts on water quality and consequent potential impacts on marine fauna such as whales, dugongs, sharks, rays, and seabirds from the risk of unplanned chemical discharges (non-hydrocarbon)

Water quality would be affected in the offshore environment within the EMBA due to hydrocarbon contamination from entrained, dissolved and surface hydrocarbons. Due to the weathering processes of the hydrocarbons, impacts to water quality are anticipated to be minor long term and/or significant short term as a result of hydrocarbon contamination above background levels.

Given likely small volumes of any unplanned solid waste discharge, and the occasional nature of the event, these would result in temporary and highly localised changes to the water quality.

Conclusion

The potential impacts and risks from the Petroleum Activity are not considered to be ecologically significant at the population level. As such, impacts are not expected to result in the loss of heritage value, cultural practice, knowledge transmission, or cultural obligations at a broader cultural landscape or population scale. Refer to the impacts on intangible values assessment above.

The impact and risk assessment for cultural features and heritage values has therefore determined that the planned activities are unlikely to result in an impact greater than slight (E) and unplanned activities are assessed to have a residual risk rating of moderate (or lower). Woodside will continue to consider new heritage information as it becomes available.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[43]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
Legislation, codes and standards				
Report any potential UCH finds to relevant stakeholders and authorities in accordance with the Unexpected Finds Procedure, *Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018* and the ATSIHP Act.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal.	Ensures workforce are suitably aware of legal and process requirements for managing cultural features and heritage values.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 4.4
Good practice				
Apply a 'living heritage'[44] management approach. Woodside engages with Traditional Custodians and seeks to incorporate cultural knowledge, where appropriate across activities. Cultural safety considerations are factored for our workforce and the Indigenous communities.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost.	A 'living heritage' approach acknowledges and respects Indigenous communities. It supports the transfer of cultural knowledge and is an effective strategy to manage intangible cultural values.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 2.1
Project inductions to relevant personnel, before the individual starts the activity, will include information on cultural values and heritage, including tangible and intangible cultural heritage.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost.	Workforce is suitably aware of cultural values and heritage in the area they are operating.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 2.2
The environmental impacts and risks of the activity will continue to be managed to as low as reasonably practicable and an acceptable level for cultural features and heritage values.	F: Yes CS: Substantial costs	Implementation of activities and associated controls to ALARP and acceptable levels supports the maintenance of cultural features and heritage values	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice	Yes C 2.3

[43] Qualitative measure

[44] 'Living heritage' supports community and individual identity. Intangible cultural heritage is 'living heritage' that is inherited from ancestors and passed on to their descendants. It is comprised of many influences, including oral traditions, art, social practices, rituals and ceremonies, cultural knowledge and practices. It is transmitted from generation to generation and evolves in response to the environment. Woodside applies a 'living heritage' approach to its cultural heritage management. This approach invites Traditional Custodians to identify interests, transmit information and express concerns so they can be considered in the context of Woodside's activities. Woodside works with Traditional Custodians to support and follow appropriate cultural protocols, including calling to Country, conducting smoking ceremonies (in areas where this custom is appropriate), and providing cultural awareness. Woodside will collaborate and provide relevant information it holds to groups such as Heritage Management Committees where they are established.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control considered	***Control feasibility (F) and cost/sacrifice (CS)[43]***	***Benefit in impact/risk reduction***	***Proportionality***	***Control adopted***
Use of cultural heritage monitors on vessels to oversee implementation of controls protecting cultural values	F: No CS: Not feasible	Primary Vessels are POB constrained with no ability to facilitate additional personnel	Not Considered – control not feasible	No
Review of existing survey data by a suitably qualified maritime archaeologist to inform areas for survey activities and/or installation of equipment that may cause seabed disturbance (in areas not previously disturbed) to avoid or where not possible, minimise physical impacts to cultural heritage areas or prospective areas.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Reduces the risk of damage or destruction of culturally significant underwater heritage, including Indigenous heritage values.	Benefits outweigh costs/sacrifice	Yes C 4.1
Unexpected finds of potential Underwater Cultural Heritage sites/ features, including Indigenous UCH are managed in accordance with the Unexpected Finds Procedure.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Reduces the risk of damage or destruction of culturally significant underwater heritage, including Indigenous heritage values.	Benefits outweigh costs/sacrifice	Yes C 4.2
Relevant personnel and ROV operators will be advised in an induction of the potential to encounter UCH, and of their requirement to follow the Unexpected Finds Procedure (Section 7.2.4)	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Reduces the risk of damage or destruction of culturally significant underwater heritage, including Indigenous heritage values.	Benefits outweigh costs/sacrifice	Yes C 4.3
ALARP statement: On the basis of the assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A Section 2.3.4.2) and Woodside's criteria for demonstrating ALARP (Section 2.4.1), Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the potential impacts and risks to cultural features and heritage values. As no reasonably practicable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts without disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts are considered ALARP.				

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of acceptability
Acceptability statement: The impact and risk assessment has determined that, given the adopted controls, planned activities are unlikely to result in an impact greater than temporary localised impact not significant to areas or items of cultural significance with slight (E) and unplanned activities are assessed to have a residual risk rating of moderate (or lower). The Petroleum Activity and the EMBA are not expected to have a significant impact (e.g. changes in population levels) on MNES including marine fauna with a cultural connection with, or traditional use in nearshore areas. Woodside facilitates a process of undertaking desktop assessments by qualified professionals, using remote sensing techniques, to identify known or potential underwater cultural heritage where new seabed disturbance occurs and an unexpected finds procedure (refer to Section 7.2.4) will be implemented (C 4.2). Therefore, the activity is not inconsistent with Underwater Cultural Heritage Guidance for Offshore Developments and the Guidelines to assessing and managing impacts to Underwater Cultural Heritage in Australian waters under the UCH Act. As outlined in this section and based on the EPOs considered below and the relevant adopted controls, planned activities proposed under the Petroleum Activity are not inconsistent with relevant heritage legislation, management plans and agreements under which these values are protected and conserved. In addition, Woodside has engaged with Traditional Custodians adjacent to the EMBA to understand the cultural features and heritage values that may occur and potential impacts from the activity. Woodside maintains a long-standing relationship, where established, with relevant Traditional Custodian groups, and undertakes consultation with those whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by activities conducted under this EP. In the event of an unplanned environmental impact, such as a hydrocarbon spill, Woodside will engage with relevant Indigenous groups within or adjacent to the EMBA in line with its First Strike Plan (Appendix H). Woodside will support Traditional Custodians to practice cultural obligations to care for Country by providing timely information on the incident, facilitating safe access to Sea Country where practicable, and incorporating Traditional Custodian knowledge and priorities into response, mitigation and recovery activities. For ongoing consultation post Regulation 25 consultation, Woodside supports ongoing engagement with Traditional Custodians. Woodside is committed to ongoing engagement and support to care for and manage Country, including Sea Country. The 'living heritage' management approach (C 2.1) has been developed to enable Woodside to manage cultural values which may be identified at any time during Woodside's activities via ongoing dialogue with Traditional Custodians. Further opportunities to reduce the impacts have been investigated above. The potential impacts and risks are considered acceptable if the adopted controls are implemented. Therefore, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts and risks to cultural features and heritage values to a level that is acceptable, if ALARP.

EPOs, EPSs and MC[45]			
EPOs	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
EPO 2a No adverse impact[46] to cultural features and heritage values from the GPGT Survey Program. EPO 2b Woodside supports ongoing engagement and consultation with Traditional Custodians	C 2.1 Apply a 'living heritage' management approach. Woodside engages with Traditional Custodians and seeks to incorporate cultural knowledge, where appropriate across activities. Cultural safety considerations are factored for our workforce and the Indigenous community.	PS 2.1.1 Woodside will continue to invite Traditional Custodians to identify interests, transmit information and express concern through ongoing consultation, as identified in Section 7.10.	MC 2.1.1 Records demonstrate Change Management and Management of Knowledge processes have been followed where new controls or management measures are identified.
	C 2.2	PS 2.1.2	MC 2.1.2

[45] As marine ecosystems may hold both cultural and environmental value (see Section 4.9.5), with cultural and environmental values intrinsically linked, in addition to the specific controls for cultural features and heritage values, the controls and performance standards in Sections 6.8 and 6.9 will reduce impacts to cultural features and heritage values including marine species and habitats.

[46] For the purposes of the Petroleum Activity, an adverse impact to cultural features or heritage values is considered to occur where there is: direct physical disturbance causing observable damage to a site or object of cultural significance; a measurable and significant decline in the population or habitat of a culturally significant species attributable to the surveys; or a substantiated impact on recognised intangible cultural values

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPOs, EPSs and MC[45]			
EPOs	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
for the purpose of assessing and avoiding impacts to cultural heritage values.	Project inductions to relevant personnel, prior to the individual commencing the activity, will include information on cultural features and heritage values, including tangible and intangible cultural heritage	Woodside will assess and, where deemed practicable, implement appropriate cultural protocols where requested by Traditional Custodians.	Records demonstrate Woodside implemented cultural protocols as requested.
		PS 2.2 Relevant personnel have completed project inductions that include information on cultural values, including tangible and intangible cultural heritage for awareness.	MC 2.2 Records demonstrate relevant personnel have completed inductions that include cultural awareness.
	C 2.3 The environmental impacts and risks of the activity will continue to be managed to as low as reasonably practicable and an acceptable level for cultural features and heritage values.	PS 2.3.1 Consideration of cultural values/new information, through the life of the EP, and the development of avoidance or mitigation strategies in collaboration with Traditional Custodians if impacts to cultural values are identified. Where avoidance is not possible, impact minimisation will be prioritised and demonstrated through a written options analysis/ALARP to ensure an acceptable level of impact. This will be documented through Woodside's Management of Change and Management of Knowledge processes.	MC 2.3.1 Records demonstrate Change Management and Management of Knowledge processes have been followed where new controls or management measures are identified (Section 7.8)
EPO 4 No adverse impact to Underwater Cultural Heritage without a permit.	C 4.1 Review of existing survey data by a suitably qualified maritime archaeologist to inform areas for survey activities and/or installation of equipment that may cause seabed disturbance (in areas not previously disturbed) to avoid or where not possible, minimise physical impacts to cultural heritage areas or prospective areas.	PS 4.1 Existing survey data reviewed by a suitably qualified maritime archaeologist to inform areas for seabed disturbance activities.	MC 4.1.1 Records demonstrate review of existing survey data completed prior to commencement of seabed disturbance activities.
	C 4.2 Unexpected finds of potential UCH sites/features, including Indigenous UCH are managed in accordance with the Unexpected Finds Procedure.	PS 4.2 In the event that an underwater cultural heritage site or feature is identified implement the Unexpected Finds Procedure.	MC 4.2.1 No non-compliance with the Unexpected Finds Procedure.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPOs, EPSs and MC[45]			
EPOs	***C***	***PS***	***MC***
	C 4.3 Relevant personnel and ROV operators will be advised in an induction of the potential to encounter UCH, and of their requirement to implement (when necessary) the Unexpected Finds Procedure (Section 7.2.4)	PS 4.3 Relevant personnel (including ROV operators) understand their requirements to implement the Unexpected Finds Procedure (Section 7.2.4) through an induction.	MC 4.3.1 Records demonstrate relevant personnel have undertaken UCH awareness training and are advised of their requirements to implement the Unexpected Find Procedure. Evidence of awareness is documented through signed declaration forms completed by the relevant personnel.
	C 4.4 Report any potential UCH finds to relevant stakeholders and authorities in accordance with the Unexpected Finds Procedure, *Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018* and the ATSIHP Act	PS 4.4 Report any finds of potential UCH in accordance with the Unexpected Finds Procedure, including to: • Australasian Underwater Cultural Heritage Database via DCCEEW.	MC 4.4.1 Records demonstrate confirmed UCH finds have been reported to relevant authorities and stakeholders.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

7. IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY

7.1 Overview

Regulation 22 of the Environment Regulations requires an EP to contain an implementation strategy for the activity. The implementation strategy for the Petroleum Activity confirms fit-for-purpose systems, practices and procedures are in place to direct, review and manage the activities so that environmental risks and impacts are continually being reduced to ALARP and are acceptable, and that EPOs and EPS outlined in this EP are achieved.

Woodside, as Operator, is responsible for ensuring that the Petroleum Activity is managed in accordance with this Implementation Strategy and the WMS (Section 1.7).

7.2 Systems, practices, and procedures

All operational activities are planned and performed in accordance with relevant legislation and standards, management measures identified in this EP and internal environment standards and procedures (Section 6).

Processes are implemented to verify controls to manage environmental impacts and risks to:

- A level that is ALARP and acceptable
- Meet EPOs
- Comply with PSs defined in this EP

The systems, practices and procedures that will be implemented are listed in the EPS adopted in Section 6. Document names and reference numbers may be subject to change during the statutory duration of this EP and is managed through a Change Register and update process.

7.2.1 Selection, Assessment and Approval of Chemicals

As part of Woodside's chemical approval process, chemicals required by the Petroleum Activity are selected and approved in accordance with the Woodside Chemical Selection and Assessment Environment Guideline. This guideline is used to demonstrate that the potential impacts of the chemicals selected are acceptable and ALARP, and meet Woodside's corporate requirements (as outlined in Woodside's Environment Management Standard, which requires chemicals to be selected with the lowest practicable environmental impacts and risks, subject to technical constraints).

Chemicals proposed to be selected as part for the Petroleum Activity will be managed in accordance with the requirements set out by the Australian Government under the Industrial Chemicals Environmental Standard (IChEMS). The IChEMS is a key component of several National reforms to improve approaches to how industrial chemicals are used, produced, imported and managed. Industrial chemicals will be listed on the IChEMS Register in one of 7 schedules according to their environmental risk.

Chemicals proposed for selection in this activity will be assessed against those listed in the IChEMS register under one of the seven schedules according to their environmental risk. The selection and management of any chemical will adhere to the specific risk management measures, storage, use and handling requirements outlined in the corresponding schedule.

7.2.2 Selection Criteria

The chemical assessment process follows the principles outlined in the Offshore Chemical Notification Scheme (OCNS), which manages chemical use and discharge in the United Kingdom (UK) and the Netherlands. It applies the requirements of the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment of the North-East Atlantic (OSPAR Convention). The OSPAR Convention is widely accepted as best practice for chemical management.

All chemical substances on the OCNS ranked list of registered products have an assigned ranking based on toxicity and other relevant parameters, such as biodegradation and bioaccumulation, in accordance with one of two schemes (as shown in Figure 7-1):

- Hazard Quotient (HQ) Colour Band: Gold, Silver, White, Blue, Orange or Purple (listed in order of increasing environmental hazard).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- OCNS Grouping: E, D, C, B or A (listed in order of increasing environmental hazard). Used for inorganic substances, hydraulic fluids and pipeline chemicals only.

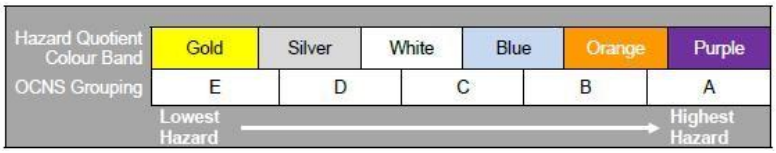


Figure 7-1: OCNS ranking scheme

Chemicals fall into the following assessment types:

- No further assessment: Chemicals with an HQ band of Gold or Silver or an OCNS ranking of E or D with no substitution or product warnings do not require further assessment. Such chemicals do not represent a significant impact on the environment under standard use scenarios and are therefore considered ALARP and acceptable.
- Further assessment/ALARP justification required: The following types of chemicals require further assessment to understand the environmental impacts of discharge into the marine environment:
  - chemicals with no OCNS ranking
  - chemicals with an HQ band of White, Blue, Orange or Purple or an OCNS ranking of A, B or C
  - chemicals with an OCNS product or substitution warning.

The ALARP assessment includes consideration of chemical toxicity, biodegradation and bioaccumulation potential, using industry standard classification criteria (CEFAS scheme criteria).

If a product has no specific ecotoxicity, biodegradation or bioaccumulation data available the following options are considered:

- Environmental data for analogous products can be referred to where chemical ingredients and composition are largely identical; or
- Environmental data may be referenced for each separate chemical ingredient (if known) within the product.

Ecotoxicity

Chemical ecotoxicity is assessed using the criteria used by CEFAS to group chemicals based on ecotoxicity results (Table 7-1). If a chemical has an aquatic or sediment toxicity within the criteria for the OCNS grouping of D or E, this is considered acceptable in terms of ecotoxicity.

Table 7-1: CEFAS OCNS grouping based on ecotoxicity results

Initial Grouping	A	B	C	D	E
Results of aquatic toxicity data (ppm)	<1	>1–10	>10–100	>100–1,000	>1,000
Results for sediment toxicity data (ppm)	<10	>10–100	>100–1,000	>1,000–10,000	>10,000

Note: aquatic toxicity refers to the Skeletonema costatum EC50, Acartia tonsa LC50 and Scophthalmus maximus (juvenile turbot) LC50 toxicity tests; sediment toxicity refers to Corophium volutator LC50 test.

Biodegradation

The biodegradation of chemicals is assessed using the CEFAS biodegradation criteria, which align with the categorisation outlined in the DMPE Chemical Assessment Guide: Environmental Risk Assessment of Chemicals used in WA Petroleum Activities Guideline.

CEFAS categorises biodegradation into the following groups:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Readily biodegradable: results of >60% biodegradation in 28 days to an OSPAR harmonised offshore chemical notification format (HOCNF) accepted ready biodegradation protocol
- Inherently biodegradable: results >20% and <60% to an OSPAR HOCNF accepted ready biodegradation protocol or result of >20% by OSPAR accepted inherent biodegradation study
- Not biodegradable: results from OSPAR HOCNF accepted biodegradation protocol or inherent biodegradation protocol are <20%, or half-life values derived from aquatic simulation test indicate persistence.

Chemicals with >60% biodegradation in 28 days to an OSPAR HOCNF accepted ready biodegradation protocol are considered acceptable in terms of biodegradation.

Bioaccumulation

The bioaccumulation of chemicals is assessed using the CEFAS bioaccumulation criteria, which align with the categorisation outlined in the DMPE Chemical Assessment Guide: Environmental Risk Assessment of Chemicals used in WA Petroleum Activities Guideline.

The following guidance is used by CEFAS:

- Non-bioaccumulative: Log Pow <3, or Bioconcentration Factor (BCF) ≤100 and molecular weight is ≥700
- Bioaccumulative: Log Pow ≥3 or BCF >100 and molecular weight is <700.

Chemicals that meet the non-bioaccumulative criteria are considered acceptable. If a product has no specific ecotoxicity, biodegradation or bioaccumulation data available, the following options are considered:

- Environmental data for analogous products can be referred to where chemical ingredients and composition are largely identical.
- Environmental data may be referenced for each separate chemical ingredient (if known) within the product.

Alternatives

If no environmental data are available for a chemical or if the environmental data does not meet the acceptability criteria outlined above, potential alternatives for the chemical will be investigated, with preference for options with an HQ band of Gold or Silver, or OCNS Group E or D with no substitution or product warnings.

Decision

Once the further assessment/ALARP justification has been completed, the relevant environment adviser must concur that the environmental risk as a result of chemical use is ALARP and acceptable.

7.2.3 Woodside invasive marine species risk assessment process

7.2.3.1 Objective and scope

To minimise the risk of introducing invasive marine species (IMS) as a result of the Petroleum Activity, all applicable vessels and relevant immersible equipment will be subject to Woodside's IMS risk assessment process (unless exempt as outlined below) in accordance with Woodside's Invasive Marine Species Management Plan.

The objective of the risk assessment process is to identify the level of threat a contracted vessel, or immersible equipment poses if no additional risk reduction management measures are implemented. This allows Woodside (and its contractors) to apply management options that are commensurate to the identified level of risk.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

The IMS risk assessment process does not apply to:

- vessels or immersible equipment that do not plan to enter the IMS Management Area (IMSMA)[47]
- 'new build' vessels or immersible equipment launched <14 days before mobilisation
- locally sourced vessels or immersible equipment from within the Western Locally Sourced Zone (W-LSZ)[48]. Vessels, or immersible equipment are defined as locally sourced when the same supply facilities/port have been used since their last IMS inspection, full hull clean in dry dock or application of antifouling coating (AFC).

7.2.3.2 Risk assessment process

Woodside's IMS risk assessment process was developed with regard to the national biofouling management guidelines for the petroleum production and exploration industry and guidelines for the control and management of a ships' biofouling to minimise the transfer of invasive aquatic species (International Maritime Organization [IMO] 2023).

To effectively evaluate the potential for vessels and immersible equipment to introduce IMS, a risk assessment process has been developed to score and evaluate the risk posed by each survey vessel, or immersible equipment planning to undertake activities within an IMSMA or Operational Area. The risk assessment process considers a range of factors, as listed in Table 7-2 and Table 7-3.

The IMS risk assessments will be undertaken by a trained environment adviser who has completed relevant Woodside IMS training or by a qualified and experienced IMS inspector. A quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) process is implemented for all Woodside conducted IMS risk assessments where a secondary trained environment adviser verifies the assessment to minimise the risk of misapplication and errors within the risk assessment process.

Table 7-2: Key factors considered as a part of the risk assessment process for vessels

Factors	Details
Vessel type	The risk of IMS infection varies depending on the type of vessel undertaking the activity. A higher risk rating is applied for more complex, slow-moving vessels (e.g. dredges) in comparison to simple vessels (e.g. crew transfer vessel).
Recent IMS inspection and cleaning history, including for internal niches	In the case of biofouling on external hull niches, different risk ratings are applied depending on whether out-of-water or in-water IMS inspections by qualified IMS inspectors and cleaning (if required) have been undertaken prior to contract commencement. If an IMS inspection (and clean if required) has not been undertaken in the past 6 months (from the time of contract commencement), the highest risk factor is applied. The risk factor then lessens for vessels as the time between inspection and mobilisation reduces.
Out-of-water period before mobilisation	A risk reduction factor can be applied for vessels that are hauled out and then mobilised as deck cargo or by road during mobilisation, therefore becoming air dried over an extended period. Risk reduction factor increases with exposure time out of water.
Age and suitability of AFC at mobilisation date	AFC manufacturers provide a range of coatings, each designed to avoid premature coating failure if it is correctly applied and matched to the vessel's normal speeds and activity profile (i.e. proportion of time spent stationary or below 3 knots), and its main operational region (i.e. tropical, subtropical temperate). If the AFC type is deemed to be unknown, unsuited or absent, the highest risk value is applied. If the AFC type is suitable the risk factor applied reduces with age since application.

[47] The IMSMA is defined as all nearshore waters around Australia, extending from the lowest astronomical tide mark to 12 nm from land ('Territorial Seas', and including Australian territorial islands). The IMSMA also includes: (i) all waters which are shallower than the 50 m depth contour outside the 12 nm boundary, thereby encompassing submerged reefs and atolls, and (ii) Operational Area defined in environmental approvals. The IMSMA is based on current maritime boundary definitions, legal frameworks and requirements, IMS risk interpretations and existing management arrangements applied by Commonwealth and State/Territory regulatory agencies.

[48] The Western Locally Sourced Zone (W-LSZ) spans an area that includes the entire Western Australian coastline out to the Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) limit at 200 nm, but it excludes any government-declared Quarantine Areas (Quarantine Areas are defined below).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Factors	Details
Internal treatment systems	A risk reduction factor applied if the vessel has an internal biological fouling control system in place at the time of assessment, or evidence of manual dosing.
Vessel origin and proposed area of operation	Differing risk ratings are assigned in relation to the climatic relationship between the vessel's origin and the proposed climatic region of the proposed area of operation. Highest risk rating is applied to similar climatic regions.
Number of stationary/slow speed periods >7 days	A risk factor is calculated based on the number of 7-day periods that the vessel has operated at stationary or at low speed (<3 knots) in port or coastal waters which is any waters <50 m deep outside 12 nm from land or any waters within 12 nm of land. The greater the number of periods, the higher the risk factor applied.
Region of stationary or slow periods	A further multiplier is applied depending on the location of the stationary/slow speed periods. The highest risk rating applied if the stationary or slow speed periods occurred within ports or coastal waters of the same climatic region.
Type of activity – contact with seafloor	The potential for the introduction of IMS varies on the planned vessel activity taking place. Those activities that come in contact with sediments and thus have the potential to accumulate and harbour IMS in areas such as hoppers (dredges) and spud cans (drilling rigs) are considered to have a greater risk of infection.

Table 7-3: Key factors considered as a part of the risk assessment process for immersible equipment

Factors	Details
Region of deployment since last thorough clean, particularly coastal locations	Climatic region of use since last overhaul, thorough cleaning or prolonged period out of water (>28 days). Highest risk rating is applied to similar climatic regions. Activities occurring in nearshore areas (<50 m deep and/or within 12 nm from land) are given the highest risk rating.
Duration of deployments	Maximum duration of deployment (maximum time in water) since last overhaul or thorough cleaning. The longer the immersion period, the higher the risk rating applied.
Duration of time out of water since last deployment	A further risk reduction factor can be applied for immersible equipment that has been out of the water for an extended period.
Transport conditions during mobilisation	If the equipment is stored in damp conditions then a high risk factor is applied, while if equipment is stored in dry and well ventilated (low humidity) conditions then a low risk factor is applied.
Post-retrieval maintenance regime	A risk reduction factor is applied if the equipment/item of interest is routinely washed, cleaned, checked and/or dissembled between project sites, while a higher risk rating is applied where no routine cleaning occurs.

Following implementation of the risk assessment process, vessels and/or immersible equipment are classified as one of three risk categories:

- 'Low' – Low risk of introducing IMS of concern and hence no additional management required, or management options have been applied to reduce the risk.
- 'Uncertain' – Risk of introducing IMS is not apparent and as such the precautionary approach is adopted, and additional management options may be required.
- 'High' – High risk of introducing IMS means additional management options are required before this vessel mobilises to the Operational Area.

Following the allocation of a 'low' risk rating for a vessel or immersible equipment, the information provided by the vessel operator for the purposes of risk assessment must be confirmed before mobilisation. For vessels or equipment classified as posing an 'uncertain' or 'high' theoretical risk, a range of management options are presented to reduce this theoretical risk to acceptable levels and achieve a low risk status. These management options have been developed with the intention of reducing IMS risk to levels that are ALARP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

It is a flexible approach that allows for a range of management actions to be tailored for a specific vessel movement. These will be assessed on a case-by-case basis and may include:

- having a suitably qualified and experienced IMS inspector inspect (desktop, in-water or dry dock) to verify risk status; where practicable, the inspection shall occur within seven days (but not >14 days) before final departure to the Operational Area
- applying in-water or dry dock cleaning of the hull and other niche areas, typically applied where the risk assessment outcome is High risk driven by the age of the AFC on the vessel and its time spent in similar climatic region ports
- limiting the duration that the vessel spends within the IMSMA to a maximum of 48 hours (cumulative entries); applicable for uncertain risk vessels only
- rejecting the vessel.

In some circumstances, such as emergency scenarios or in the presence of serious logistic constraints or other factors outside of the control of WEL, it may not be possible to effectively apply any of the IMS management measures available and described above. In the absence of regulatory conditions, commitments, or other legislative obligations that prescribe management measures for IMS, a risk assessed alternative process is available which must be approved by the relevant Business Vice President (VP), and HSE VP.

Where planned Woodside activities include interactions[49] between a vessel and a Woodside offshore facility (including MODUs and Primary Installation Vessels) that will exceed 14 consecutive days[50] the IMS translocation potential is required to be examined in additional detail. This would likely include additional engagement with a qualified and experienced IMS Inspector, to determine whether any additional management controls should be applied to manage the risk of IMS to Low.

Risk factors that may be further evaluated may include the age of the vessel's antifouling coating, last IMS inspection date, and vessel transit history. Management measures that may be implemented where potential risks have been identified include, but are not limited to, minimising operational time adjacent to the offshore facility, a more specific evaluation of the potential for IMS to be present on the vessel's hull, or an inspection by a qualified IMS Inspector.

Before they enter the Operational Area, survey vessels and immersible equipment are required to be a low risk of introducing IMS.

7.2.4 Unexpected finds procedure

In the event of the discovery of what appears to be Underwater Cultural Heritage (defined as 'any trace of human existence that has a cultural, historical or archaeological character and is located under water'); the following Unexpected Finds Procedure will apply:

- All activities with the potential to impact the suspected Underwater Cultural Heritage must cease immediately. Retain all records of the potential Underwater Cultural Heritage, including any imagery, description and location.
- Person who discovers the heritage object must inform the Activity Supervisor.
- Activity Supervisor must notify Woodside's Principal Heritage Adviser.
- Woodside will specify an appropriate buffer around the potential Underwater Cultural Heritage, taking into consideration the nature and scale of the potential Underwater Cultural Heritage and the activities to be managed.
- No seabed disturbance may occur within the buffer area around the potential Underwater Cultural Heritage until approved by Woodside's Principal Heritage Adviser.

49 Interaction is defined where the vessel, rig or relevant immersible equipment are at a distance of <500 m from the offshore facility.
50 This is defined as when a vessel is within 500 m of the asset for a consecutive period of more than 14 days.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Woodside's Principal Heritage Adviser must notify a qualified underwater archaeologist and provide all available documentation of the potential Underwater Cultural Heritage.
- If the potential Underwater Cultural Heritage appears to be Aboriginal underwater cultural heritage, Woodside's Principal Heritage Adviser must notify the appropriate Traditional Custodians to determine whether it is a heritage site and if so, how the site should be managed.
- If the potential Underwater Cultural Heritage appears to be a shipwreck or aircraft that has been wrecked for >75 years, or is otherwise reportable under Section 40 of the *Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018* (Cth), Woodside's Principal Heritage Advisor must notify the Minister responsible for the UCH Act, the Department of Climate Change, Energy, Environment and Water (DCCEEW) underwater archaeology section through the Australasian Underwater Cultural Heritage Database, and the Western Australian Museum.
- If the suspected heritage object includes human remains, Woodside's Principal Heritage Adviser must also notify:
  - the Australian Federal Police (phone: 131 237) of the location of the remains, that the remains are likely to be historic or Aboriginal in origin, and that it may be appropriate that Traditional Custodians and a maritime archaeologist are present during any handling of the remains
  - the Office of the Federal Environment Minister in accordance with Section 20 of the *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984* (Cth) (ATSIHP Act).
- Work must not recommence in the vicinity of the potential heritage object until Woodside's Principal Heritage Adviser provides written approval. Woodside's Principal Heritage Adviser must only provide written approval once agreed management measures are implemented consistent with approvals and legislation or where the potential Underwater Cultural Heritage is confirmed to not be Underwater Cultural Heritage.

7.2.5 Offshore Seabird Management Plan

Survey vessels will implement Woodside's Frontline Offshore Seabird Management Plan (SBMP), that aligns with recommendations in the National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife (CoA 2023) (see C8.1 in Section 6.8.4). When implemented, the SBMP addresses seabird interaction reporting and management for offshore/inshore activities within the NWMR, specifically where the activity is located within a nocturnal seabird species BIA.

The purpose of the SBMP is to manage interactions with seabirds offshore to ensure any impacts and risks are reduced to ALARP and an acceptable level. The plan also provides frontline workers with guidance to manage seabird interactions and potential impacts resulting from these interactions identified as occurring as a result of Woodside's activities, as demonstrated in Figure 7-2.

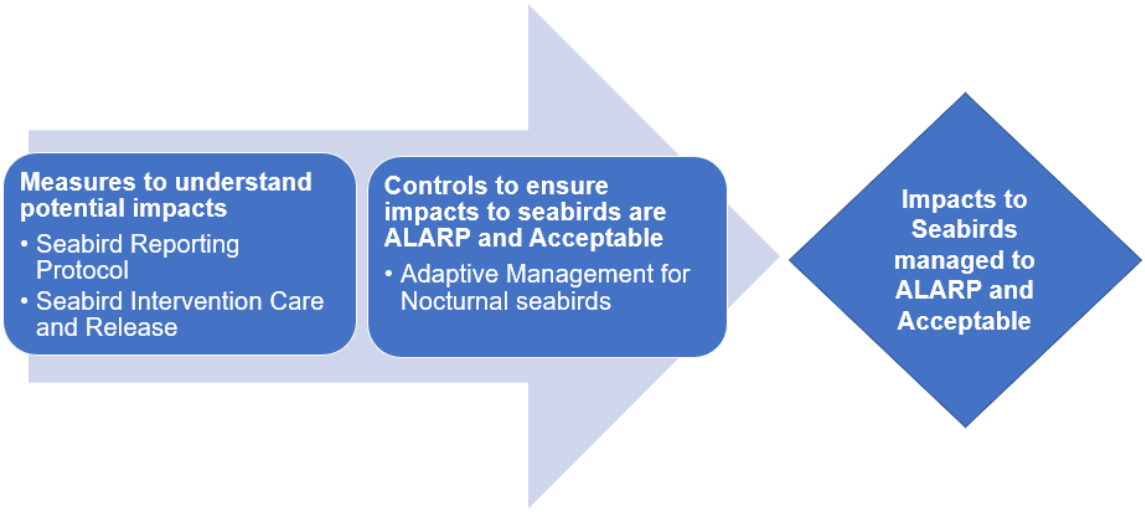


Figure 7-2: Schematic for Seabird Management Plan to manage seabird impacts to ALARP

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

The SBMP adaptive management framework has been established to manage the uncertainty of the potential impacts of artificial night at light on nocturnal seabirds. Where interactions[51] with nocturnal seabirds are identified, adaptive management controls under the SBMP may be triggered in a tiered approach.

This may include an initial assessment of:

- seabird species important habitat proximity, life cycle seasonality and periods of heightened sensitivity, such as fledgling exodus
- overlap of seabird interactions and inclement weather (for example, post-cyclonic metocean conditions are known to increase seabird groundings).

And the possible consideration of controls and mitigation actions, for example:

- extinguish outdoor/deck lights not necessary for safety and navigation at night.
- use block-out-blinds on portholes and windows not necessary for safety and/or navigation.

The Offshore SBMP will be available on board vessels during the petroleum activity. Vessel crew will be made aware of the Offshore SBMP through the campaign environment induction. This induction will include the requirement to report seabird sightings to the onshore Woodside Environment Advisor. The Offshore SBMP will be implemented by frontline personnel with support from Woodside activity focused Environmental Advisors, the Science team and a dedicated seabird subject matter expert.

7.3 Roles and responsibilities

Key roles and responsibilities for Woodside and contractor personnel relating to implementing, managing and reviewing this EP are described in Table 7-4. Roles and responsibilities for oil spill preparation and response are outlined in Appendix H and the Woodside Incident Management Handbook.

It is the responsibility of Woodside and contractors to implement the Woodside Corporate Health, Safety and Environment Policy (Appendix A) in their areas of responsibility and to ensure that the personnel are suitably trained and competent in their respective roles.

Table 7-4: Roles and responsibilities

Title (role)	Environmental responsibilities
Office-based personnel	
Woodside Survey Operations Project Manager	Verify relevant Environmental Approvals for the activities exist before commencing activity. Monitor and manage the activity so it is performed as per the relevant standards and commitments in this EP. Notify the Woodside Environment Adviser in a timely manner of any scope changes. Liaise with regulatory authorities as required. Review this EP as necessary and manage change requests. Ensure all project and support vessel crew members complete a Project (Including HSE) induction. Verify that contractors meet environmental related contractual obligations. Liaise with contractors to ensure communication and understanding of environment requirements as outlined in this EP. Confirm environmental incident reporting meets regulatory requirements (as outlined in this EP) and Woodside's HSE Reporting and Investigation Procedure. Monitor and close out corrective actions identified during environmental monitoring or audits. Monitor compliance with performance outcomes and performance standards as per the requirements of this EP.
Woodside Environmental Adviser	Ensure relevant Environmental Approvals for the activities exist before commencing activity. Prepare environmental component of relevant Induction Package. Assist with the review, investigation and reporting of environmental incidents as required.

[51] *Interaction is defined as a death, injury, entanglement or impact to seabird; or a grounding of a nocturnal seabird.*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Title (role)	Environmental responsibilities
	Assist environmental monitoring and inspections/audits are performed as per the requirements of this EP as required. Review compliance with performance outcomes and performance standards as per the requirements of this EP. Liaise with relevant regulatory authorities as required. Assist in preparing required external regulatory reports, in line with environmental approval requirements and Woodside incident reporting procedures. Provide advice to relevant Woodside personnel and contractors to help them understand their environment responsibilities. Support the Survey Operations Project Manager in ensuring communications and understanding of environment requirements as outlined in this EP. Provide environmental support for activities through regular engagement with the Woodside Site Representative.
Woodside Corporate Affairs Adviser	Prepare and implement the Consultation Plan for the Petroleum Activity. Report on consultation. Continuously liaise and provide notification as required as outlined in the EP.
Woodside Marine Assurance Superintendent	Source and conduct relevant audit and inspection to confirm vessels comply with relevant Marine Orders and Woodside Marine Charters Instructions requirements.
Woodside Corporate Incident Management Team (CIMT) Incident Commander	On receiving notification of an incident: • establish and take control of the Incident Management Team and establish an appropriate command structure for the incident • assess the situation, identify risks and actions to minimise the risk • communicate impact, risk and progress to the Crisis Management Team and stakeholders • develop the Incident Action Plan (IAP) including objectives for action • approve, implement and manage the IAP • communicate within and beyond the incident management structure • manage and review safety of responders • address the broader public safety considerations conclude and review activities.
Vessel-based personnel	
Vessel Master	Ensure the vessel management system and procedures are implemented. Ensure personnel commencing work on the vessel receive an environmental induction that meets the relevant requirements specified in this EP. Ensure personnel are competent to perform the work they have been assigned. Verify SOPEP drills are conducted as per the vessel's schedule. Ensure the vessel Emergency Response Team has been given sufficient training to implement the SOPEP. Ensure any environmental incidents or breaches of relevant EPOs or PSs detailed in this EP, are reported immediately to the Party Chief and Woodside Site Representative. Ensure corrective actions for incidents or breaches are developed, communicated to the Woodside Site Representative, and tracked to closeout in a timely manner. Ensure closeout of actions is communicated to the Woodside Site Representative.
Party Chief/ Manager	Understand and manage environmental aspects of the survey operations per this EP and approval conditions. Provide copies of documents, records, reports and certifications (as requested by Woodside) in a timely manner to assist in compliance reporting. Ensure any environmental incidents or breaches of EPOs or PSs detailed in this EP, are reported immediately to the Woodside Site Representative and Woodside Survey Operations Project Manager.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Title (role)	Environmental responsibilities
Woodside Site Representative	Ensure project personnel adhere to the requirements of this EP so the EPOs are met, and the PSs detailed in this EP are implemented during survey operations. Ensure environmental incidents or breaches of outcomes or standards are reported as per the Woodside event notification requirements. Corrective actions for incidents and breaches must be developed, tracked and closed out in a timely manner. Ensure periodic environmental inspections are completed. Monitor and close out corrective actions (Environmental Compliance Action Register) identified during environmental monitoring or audits/inspections. Ensure any environmental incidents or breaches of EPOs or PSs detailed in this EP, are reported immediately to the Woodside Survey Operations Project Manager. Review contractors' procedures, input into Toolbox Talks and JSAs. Provide environmental support for activities through regular engagement with Woodside Environmental Adviser.

7.4 Training and competency

7.4.1 Overview

Woodside as part of its contracting process assesses a proposed contractor's environmental management systems to determine the level of compliance with the AS/NZ ISO 14001 standard. This assessment is performed for the Petroleum Activity as part of the pre-mobilisation process. The assessment determines whether there is a clearly defined organisational structure that sets out the roles and responsibilities for key positions. The assessment also assesses whether there is an up-to-date training matrix that defines any corporate and site/activity-specific environmental training and competency requirements.

As a minimum, environmental awareness training is required for all personnel, detailing awareness and compliance with the contractor's environmental policy and EMS.

7.4.2 Inductions

Inductions are provided to all relevant personnel (e.g. contractors and Company representatives) before mobilising to or on arrival at the activity location. The induction covers the HSE requirements and environmental information specific to the activity location. Attendance records will be maintained.

The induction may include, but is not limited to:

- description of the activity
- ecological and socio-economic values of the activity location
- regulations relevant to the activity
- Woodside's Environmental Management System – Health Safety and Environment Policy
- EP importance/structure/implementation/roles and responsibilities
- main environmental aspects/hazards and potential environmental impacts and related EPOs
- oil spill preparedness and response
- monitoring and reporting on EPOs and standards using measurement criteria
- incident reporting
- MFO training for trained crew performing observation requirements.

7.4.3 Activity specific environmental awareness

Before commencing the campaigns associated with the Petroleum Activity, a pre-activity meeting will be held with all relevant personnel. The pre-activity meeting provides an opportunity to reiterate specific environmental sensitivities or commitments associated with the activity. Relevant sections of the pre-activity

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

meeting will also be communicated to the support vessel personnel. Attendance lists are recorded and retained.

During operations, regular HSE meetings will be held. During these meetings, recent environmental incidents are reviewed and awareness material presented.

7.5 Monitoring, auditing, and managing non-conformance and review

7.5.1 Monitoring

Regulation 22(5) states that the implementation strategy is to provide for the monitoring, audit, management of non-conformance and review of operator's environmental performance and the implementation strategy itself.

This section of the EP outlines the measures undertaken by Woodside to regularly monitor the management of environmental risks and impacts of the Petroleum Activity against the EPOs, EPSs and MCs, with a view to continuous improvement of environmental performance. The effectiveness of the implementation strategy is also reviewed periodically as part of the monitoring and assurance process.

A key tool that is used throughout the implementation of the EP is Woodside's environmental compliance and action register (ECAR). This is an internal tool that is developed at EP acceptance and is maintained until the EP is closed. The ECAR contains all the commitments, controls, performance standards and measurement criteria from the EP and tracks compliance against each of these items. Before a vessel is mobilised, Woodside confirms the compliance systems in place on the vessel and identifies, and records in the ECAR, the specific records that will be provided by the vessel contractor during the offshore campaign. This provides Woodside with the opportunity to confirm the records provided during the activity are sufficient for demonstrating compliance against the EP. It also serves as a central depository for compliance information relevant to each Petroleum Activity.

7.5.2 Auditing

Environmental performance auditing will be performed to:

- identify potential new, or changes to existing environmental impacts and risk, and methods for reducing those to ALARP
- confirm that mitigation measures detailed in this EP are effectively reducing environmental impacts and risk, that mitigation measures proposed are practicable and provide appropriate information to verify compliance
- confirm compliance with the Performance Outcomes, Controls and Standards detailed in this EP.

Internal auditing will be performed to cover each key project activity as summarised below.

7.5.2.1 Survey vessel activities

The following internal auditing will be performed for the Petroleum Activity:

- Pre-mobilisation inspection/audit report will be conducted by a relevant person (before commencing). The scope of the audits are risk-based and specific to the relevant activity, but will generally focus on aspects relating to ensuring appropriate understanding of environmental commitments and the operational readiness of the activity scope, including appropriate environmental controls in place. All primary vessels associated with the Petroleum Activity above scopes will be audited by Woodside.
- At least one operational compliance audit relevant to applicable EP commitments will be conducted by a Woodside Environment Adviser for the campaign. The audit may be conducted offshore or office-based, subject to the duration of the activity and logistics of performing the audit offshore for short duration scopes.
- Vessel-based HSE inspections will be conducted fortnightly by vessel HSE personnel. Each inspection will focus on a specific risk area relevant to the project activity and a formal report will be issued (e.g. chemical and discharge management, cetacean reporting).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

The internal audits and reviews, combined with the ongoing monitoring described in this EP, and collection of evidence for MC are used to assess EPOs and standards.

As part of Woodside's Environmental Management System (EMS) and/or assurances processes, activities may also be periodically selected for environmental audits as per Woodside's internal auditing process. Audit, inspection and review findings relevant to continuous improvement of environmental performance are tracked through the ECAR. This ECAR is also used to track survey activity compliance with EP commitments, including any findings and corrective actions.

Non-conformances identified will be reported and/or tracked in accordance with this EP.

7.5.2.2 Marine assurance

Woodside's marine assurance is managed by the Marine Assurance Team of the Logistics Function in accordance with Offshore Vessel Assurance Standard. The Woodside process is based on industry standards and consideration of guidelines and recommendations from recognised industry organisations such as Oil Companies International Marine Forum and International Maritime Contractors Association.

The process is mandatory for all vessels (other than tankers and floating production storage and offloading vessels) hired for Woodside operations, including for short-term hires (i.e. <3 months in duration). It defines applicable marine offshore assurance activities, ensuring all vessel operators operate seaworthy vessels that meet the requirements for a defined scope of work and are managed with a robust safety management system.

The process is multi-faceted and encompasses the following marine assurance activities:

- offshore vessel management system assessment (OVMSA)
- dynamic positioning (DP) system verification
- vessel inspections
- offshore vessel inspection database (OVID) or condition and suitability assessment
- project support for tender review, evaluation and pre/post contract award.

Vessel inspections are used to verify actual levels of compliance with the company's Safety Management System, the overall condition of the vessel and the status of the planned maintenance system onboard. Woodside Marine Assurance Specialist will conduct a risk assessment on the vessel to determine the level of assurance applied and the type of vessel inspection required.

Methods of vessel inspection may include, and are not limited to:

- Woodside Marine Vessel Inspection
- Oil Companies International Marine Forum OVID Inspection
- International Marine Contractors Association Common Marine Inspection Document Inspection
- Marine Warranty Survey.

Upon completion of the marine assurance process, to confirm that identified concerns are addressed appropriately and conditions imposed are managed, the Woodside Marine Assurance Team will issue the vessel a statement of approval. Should a vessel not meet the requirements of the Woodside Marine Offshore Vessel Assurance Process and be rejected, there does exist an opportunity to further scrutinise the proposed vessel.

If a vessel inspection and/or OVMSA verification review is not available and all reasonable efforts based on time and resource availability have been made to complete this (e.g. short-term vessel hire), the Marine Assurance Specialist Offshore may approve the use of an alternative means of inspection, known as a risk assessment.

7.5.2.3 Risk assessment

Woodside conducts a risk assessment of vessels where either an OVMSA Verification Review and/or vessel inspection cannot be completed. This is not a regular occurrence and is typically used when the requirements of the assurance process are unable to be met or the processes detailed are not applicable to

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

a proposed vessel(s). The Marine Vessel Risk Assessment will be conducted by the Marine Assurance Specialist, where the vessel meets the short-term hire prerequisites.

The risk assessment is a semi-quantitative method of determining what further assurance process activity, if any, is required to assure a vessel for a particular task or role. The process compares the level of management control a vessel is subject to against the risk factors associated with the activity or role.

Several factors are assessed as part of a vessel risk assessment, including:

- Management control factors:
  - Company audit score (i.e. management system)
  - vessel HSE incidents
  - vessel Port State Control deficiencies
  - instances of Port State Control vessel detainment
  - years since previous satisfactory vessel inspection
  - age of vessel
  - contractors' prior experience operating for Woodside.
- Activity risk factors:
  - people health and safety risks (a function of the nature of the work and the area of operation)
  - environmental risks (a function of environmental sensitivity, activity type and magnitude of potential environment damage (e.g. largest credible oil spill scenario))
  - value risk (likely time and cost consequence to Woodside if the vessel becomes unusable)
  - reputation risk
  - exposure (i.e. exposure to risk based on duration of project)
  - industrial relations risk.

The acceptability of the vessel or requirement for further vessel inspections or audits is based on the ratio of vessel score to activity risk. If the vessel management control is not deemed to appropriately manage activity risk, a satisfactory company audit and/or vessel inspection may be required before awarding work.

The risk assessment is valid for the period a vessel is on hire and for the defined scope of work.

7.5.3 Management of non-conformance

Woodside classifies non-conformances with EPOs and standards in this EP as environmental incidents. Woodside employees and contractors are required to report all environmental incidents, and these are managed as per HSE Event Reporting and Investigations Work Instruction which includes learning requirements.

An internal computerised database called First Priority is used to record and report these incidents. Details of the event, immediate action taken to control the situation, investigation outcomes and corrective actions to prevent recurrence are all recorded. Corrective actions are monitored using First Priority and closed out in a timely manner.

Woodside uses a consequence matrix for classification of environmental incidents, with the significant categories being A, B and C. Detailed investigations are completed for all categories A, B, C and high potential environmental incidents.

7.5.4 Review

7.5.4.1 Management review

Within the relevant Environment teams, regular reviews of the effectiveness of the EP Implementation Strategy are undertaken at a frequency commensurate with activity duration and risk. This review may consider:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- geophysical and geotechnical survey key performance indicators (KPIs)
- Effectiveness of tools and systems to monitor environmental performance
- Lessons learned from implementation during previous campaigns or activities
- Reviews of oil spill arrangements and testing performed in accordance with this EP.

Within each Asset, Project team or Business Unit, managers review environmental performance regularly, usually though incident and event reporting and monthly HSE reports. The outcome of such reviews will inform whether further action is required to address key or recurring environmental performance matters.

7.5.4.2 Learning and knowledge sharing

Learning and knowledge sharing occurs via several different methods including:

- event investigations
- event bulletins
- formal and informal industry benchmarking
- cross-asset learnings
- engineering and technical authorities discipline communications and sharing.

7.5.4.3 Review of impacts, risks and controls across the life of the EP

In the unlikely case that activities described in this EP do not occur continuously or sequentially, before recommencing activities after a cessation period >12 months, impacts, risks and controls will be reviewed.

The process will identify or review impacts and risks associated with the newly-commencing activity, and will identify or review controls to ensure impacts and risks remain/are reduced to ALARP and acceptable levels. Information learned from previous activities conducted under this EP will be considered. Controls which have previously been excluded on the basis of proportionality will be reconsidered. Any required changes will be managed by the Management of Change (MOC) process outlined below.

7.6 Management of knowledge

Review of knowledge relevant to the existing environment is undertaken to identify changes relating to the understanding of the environment or legislation that supports the risk and impact assessments for EPs (in-force and in-preparation). New knowledge checks take place both routinely primarily via quarterly and annual knowledge reviews and ad hoc (as information is obtained), and encompasses the following topics:

- Environmental science – update checks conducted via desktop reviews: scientific literature, government publications and Woodside supported publications and studies relating to existing environment topics (including but not limited to species and habitats) as well as EPBC Act Matters of National Environmental Significance (Part 3) and Part 13 statutory instruments.
- Socio-economic environment and stakeholder information – update checks conducted via desktop reviews: scientific literature, government publications and Woodside consultation; and,
- Environmental legislation – monitoring of emerging regulatory changes and the subsequent management of regulatory change (as outlined in the Regulatory Compliance Our Expectations).

A management of knowledge tracker is maintained to record reviews and updates. Communication of relevant new knowledge is addressed at the EP regular cross team environment meetings where changes in knowledge prompt a consideration of MOC, this is actioned and documented appropriately.

The frequency and documentation of reviews, communication of relevant new knowledge and consideration of MOC are documented in the WMS EP Guideline.

Any relevant new information on cultural values and heritage will be assessed using the EP Management of Change Process.

Under the oil spill Operational and Scientific Monitoring Program, an annual review and update to the environmental baseline studies database is completed and documented. Periodic location-focused

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

environmental studies and baseline data gap analyses are completed and documented. Any subsequent studies scoped and executed as a result of such gap analysis are managed by the Biodiversity and Science Team and tracked via the Corporate Environment Baseline Database.

7.7 Management of newly identified impacts and risks

New sources of receptor based impacts and risks identified through monitoring and auditing systems and tools and the Woodside Environment Knowledge Management System are assessed using the Change Management Process.

7.8 Management of change and revision

7.8.1 Environment Plan management of change

Management of Changes are managed in accordance with Woodside's Environmental Approval Requirements Australia Commonwealth Guideline. Management of changes relevant to this EP, concerning the scope of the activity description described in this EP including: review of advances in technology at stages where new equipment may be selected such as vessel contracting; changes in understanding of the environment, EPBC Act listed threatened and migratory species status, Part 13 statutory instruments (recovery plans, threat abatement plans, conservation advice, wildlife conservation plans) and current requirements for AMPs; and potential new advice from external stakeholders, will be managed in accordance with Regulation 39 of the Environment Regulations.

Risk will be assessed in accordance with the environmental risk management methodology detailed in this EP to determine the significance of any potential new environmental impacts or risks not provided for in this EP. Risk assessment outcomes are reviewed in compliance with Regulation 39 of the Environment Regulations.

Minor changes where a review of the activity and the environmental risks and impacts of the activity do not trigger a requirement for a formal revision under Regulation 39 of the Environment Regulations, will be considered a 'minor revision'. Minor administrative changes to this EP, where an assessment of the environmental risks and impacts is not required (e.g. document references, phone numbers, etc.), will also be considered a 'minor revision'. Minor revisions as defined above will be made to this EP using Woodside's document control process. Minor revisions will be tracked in an MOC Register to ensure visibility of cumulative risk changes, as well as enable internal EP updates/reissuing as required. This document will be made available to NOPSEMA during regulator environment inspections.

7.8.2 Oil Pollution Emergency Plan management of change

Relevant documents from the OPEP will be reviewed in the following circumstances:

- implementation of improved preparedness measures
- a change in the availability of equipment stockpiles
- a change in the availability of personnel that reduces or improves preparedness and the capacity to respond
- the introduction of a new or improved technology that may be considered in a response for this activity
- to incorporate, where relevant, lessons learned from exercises or events
- if national or state response frameworks and Woodside's integration with these frameworks changes.

Where changes are required to the OPEP, based on the outcomes of the reviews described above, they will be assessed against Regulations 38 and 39 of the Environment Regulations to determine if EP, including OPEP, resubmission is required. Changes with potential to influence minor or technical changes to the OPEP are tracked in MOC records and project records and incorporated during internal updates of the OPEP or the five-yearly revision.

7.9 Record keeping

Compliance records referenced in the measurement criteria contained within this EP will be maintained. Many of the measurement criteria listed in this EP refers to 'records', in this context Woodside considers

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

'records' to mean any hard or soft copy of information such as data, observations, certifications or photographs that can show a point in time and can be duplicated such that they can be stored in compliance systems and/or provided to internal and external auditors (i.e. NOPSEMA) on request.

Record keeping will be in accordance with Regulation 22(6) that addresses maintaining records of emissions and discharges.

7.10 Ongoing consultation

Although consultation for the purpose of Regulation 25 is complete, in accordance with Regulation 22(9) of the Environment Regulations, the implementation strategy must provide for appropriate consultation with relevant authorities of the Commonwealth, a State or Territory and other relevant interested persons or organisations.

Woodside engages in ongoing consultation with relevant persons throughout the life of the EP, including undertaking the engagements with relevant persons listed in Table 7-5. Recent new information identified during ongoing consultation will be assessed as appropriate using the EP Management of Knowledge system and Management of Change Process.

Woodside hosts community forums at which members are provided updates on Woodside activities on a regular basis (for example community liaison group meetings). Representatives who are present at those meetings are from community and industry and include Woodside, State Government (for instance relevant Regional Development Commissions), local government, Indigenous Groups, industry representative bodies, community and industry organisations.

Relevant persons and those who are simply interested in the activities, can otherwise remain up-to-date on this activity through subscribing to the Woodside website, or by accessing the publicly available version of the EP on NOPSEMA's website, where available.

Should consultation feedback be received following EP acceptance that identifies relevant new information or a measure or control that requires implementation or update to meet the intended outcome of consultation, Woodside will apply its EP Management of Knowledge process and Management of Change Process as appropriate.

Woodside supports ongoing engagement with Traditional Custodians, which complies with Woodside policies, strategies and procedures and is directly informed by feedback from Traditional Custodians.

It provides a mechanism for ongoing dialogue so Traditional Custodians can, on an ongoing basis, provide Woodside with feedback relating to the Petroleum Activity and in relation to caring for and managing Country, including Sea Country. The approach will be tailored to each Traditional Custodian group and may include, as agreed with relevant Traditional Custodians:

- social investment to support Indigenous ranger programs
- support for Indigenous oil spill response capabilities
- support for recording Sea Country values
- support to Traditional Custodian groups to build capabilities and capacity with respect to ability to engage with Woodside and the broader oil and gas industry on activities
- development of ongoing relationships with Traditional Custodian groups
- any other initiatives proposed for protecting Country, including cultural values.

At the time of EP submission, activities as part of ongoing consultation regarding the activity are planned with Traditional Custodians. Where Traditional Custodian relevant persons have requested information or further engagement considered as ongoing consultation, these requests have been captured in Table 7-5.

Table 7-5: Ongoing consultation engagements

Report/ information	Recipient	Purpose	Frequency	Content
Notification (Email)	NOPSEMA	Standard practice per regulation.	At least 10 days prior to commencement and following	As per Regulation 54.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Report/ information	Recipient	Purpose	Frequency	Content
			completion of activities.	
Notification (email)	AHO	As requested by AMSA and AHO during consultation	AHO will be notified of activities no less than four weeks prior to the commencement of the first activity, and then subsequently when vessels are undertaking activities within the Operational Area for more than three weeks at a time.	PS 1.3 (Section 6.8.1) Date of activity start.
Updates (email)			As required	Changes to planned activities.
Notification (email)	AMSA Joint Rescue Coordination Centre (JRCC)	As requested by AMSA Navigation Safety during consultation	At least 24–48 hours prior to commencement of activities.	PS 1.4 (Section 6.8.1) Date of activity start.
			Provide updates to the AHO and JRCC should there be changes to the activity.	Changes to planned activities.
Notification (email)	CFA DPIRD DAFF−Fisheries DMPE North West Slope and Trawl Fishery	Standard practice	At least 10 days prior to commencement and following completion of activities.	PS 1.5
Notification (email)	AFMA WAFIC Recfishwest Telstra Vocus	Standard practice and as requested during consultation	At least 10 days prior to commencement and following completion of activities.	PS 1.5
Notification (email)	Telstra	As requested during consultation	Notify Telstra at least 4 weeks prior to the commencement of any planned activity which might result in a seabed disturbance within 500 m of any Telstra seabed cables.	PS 1.6
Notification of significant change (email)	All relevant persons	Standard practice (when notification of significant change is needed)	As needed.	Notification of significant change.
Emails/ Meetings	Persons or organisations who provide feedback to	Identification, assessment and consideration of	As appropriate.	Assessment of claims and/ or objections. Relevant new information will be assessed using the

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Report/ information	Recipient	Purpose	Frequency	Content
	Woodside post EP submission	feedback, claims and/or objections		EP Management of Knowledge (Section 7.6) and Management of Change Process (refer to Section 7.8).
Notification (email)	Australasian Underwater Cultural Heritage Database Any other stakeholders as required in the Unexpected Finds Procedure (Section 7.2.4)	Report any unexpected finds of potential Underwater Cultural Heritage	If triggered by Unexpected Finds Procedure (Section 7.2.4).	Refer to Unexpected Finds Procedure (Section 7.2.4 and C 4.2, 4.3).
Various forms of engagement including but not limited to emails. Phone calls and meetings.	Relevant cultural authorities who provide information to Woodside following submission.	Identification, assessment and consideration of cultural values relevant to the Petroleum Activity.	When engages or as appropriate	Relevant new information on cultural values received by Woodside will be assessed using the EP Management of knowledge (Section 7.6and Management of Change Process (Section 7.8)

7.11 Reporting

To meet the EPOs and EPSs outlined in this EP, Woodside reports at a number of levels, as outlined in the next sections.

7.11.1 Routine reporting (internal)

7.11.1.1 Regular health, safety and environment meetings

The project support vessel will hold regular HSE meetings which cover all crews. During these meetings, environmental incidents will be reviewed, and awareness material presented. All personnel are required to attend the HSE meetings and attendances sheets are retained by the vessel contractor. Daily meetings held onboard the project support vessel will also serve to reinforce environmental awareness during the Petroleum Activity.

Dedicated HSE meetings will also be held with the offshore and Perth-based management to address targeted HSE incidents and initiatives.

7.11.1.2 Performance reporting

Monthly and quarterly performance reports are developed and reviewed by the Function and Business Unit Leadership Teams. These reports cover several subject matters, including:

- HSE incidents (including high potential incidents and those related to this EP) and recent activities
- corporate KPI targets, which include environmental metrics
- outstanding actions as a result of audits or incident investigations
- technical high and low lights.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

7.11.2 Routine reporting (external)

7.11.2.1 Start and end notifications of the Petroleum Activity

In accordance with Regulation 54, Woodside will notify NOPSEMA of the start of the Petroleum Activity at least 10 days before the activity commences and will notify NOPSEMA within 10 days of completing the activity.

7.11.2.2 Environmental performance review and reporting

In accordance with applicable environmental legislation for the activity, Woodside is required to report information about environmental performance to the appropriate regulator. Regulatory reporting requirements are summarised in Table 7-6.

Table 7-6: Routine external reporting requirements

Report	Recipient	Frequency	Content
Monthly Recordable Incident Reports (Appendix E)	NOPSEMA	Monthly, by the 15th of each month	Details of recordable incidents that have occurred during the Petroleum Activity for previous month (if applicable) (refer Section 7.11.4.2)
Environmental Performance Report	NOPSEMA	Annually, with the first report submitted within 12 months of the commencement of the Petroleum Activity covered by this EP (as per the requirements of Regulation 22(7))	• Compliance with EPOs, controls and EPSs outlined in this EP, in accordance with the Environment Regulations • Decommissioning progress update

7.11.2.3 End of the Environmental Plan

The EP will end when Woodside notifies NOPSEMA that the Petroleum Activity has ended and all of the obligations identified in this EP hare complete, and NOPSEMA has accepted the notification, in accordance with Regulation 46 of the Environment Regulations.

7.11.3 Incident reporting (internal)

It is the responsibility of the Woodside Project Manager to ensure reporting of environmental incidents meets Woodside and regulatory reporting requirements as detailed in the HSE Event Reporting and Investigations Work Instruction and this section of this EP.

7.11.4 Incident reporting (external) – Reportable and recordable

7.11.4.1 Reportable incidents

Definition

A reportable incident is defined under Regulation 5 of the Environment Regulations as:

- ‘An incident relating to the activity that has caused, or has the potential to cause, moderate to significant environmental damage’.
- A reportable incident for the Petroleum Activity is an incident that:
  - has caused environmental damage with a Consequence Level of Moderate (C) or above (as defined under Woodside’s Risk Table)
  - has the potential to cause environmental damage with a Consequence Level of Moderate (C) or above (as defined under Woodside’s Risk Table).

The environmental risk assessment for the Petroleum Activity identifies those risks with a potential consequence level of Moderate (C) or above for environment. The incidents that have the potential to

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

cause this level of impact include hydrocarbon loss of containment events to the marine environment resulting from a vessel fuel tank rupture.

Any such incidents represent potential events which would be reportable incidents. Incident reporting is performed with consideration of NOPSEMA (2026) guidance, stating 'if in doubt, notify NOPSEMA', and assessed on a case-by-case basis to determine if they trigger a reportable incident as defined in this EP and by the Environment Regulations.

Notification

NOPSEMA will be notified of all reportable incidents, according to the requirements of Regulations 47, 48 and 49 of the Environment Regulations. Woodside will:

- report all reportable incidents to the regulator (orally) as soon as practicable, but within 2 hours of the incident or of its detection by Woodside
- provide a written record of the reported incident to NOPSEMA, the National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator (NOPTA) and the department of the responsible State Minister (DMPE) As soon as practicable after orally reporting the incident
- complete a written report for all reportable incidents using a format consistent with the NOPSEMA Form FM0831 – Reportable Environmental Incident (Appendix E) which must be submitted to NOPSEMA as soon as possible (ASAP), but within 3 days of the incident or of its detection by Woodside
- provide a copy of the written report to NOPTA and DMPE, within 7 days of the written report being provided to NOPSEMA.

AMSA will be notified of oil spill incidents ASAP after their occurrence, and DCCEEW notified if MNES are to be affected by the oil spill incident.

7.11.4.2 Recordable incidents

Definition

A recordable incident as defined under Regulation 5 of the Environment Regulations is a breach of an EPOs or EPS relating s to an activity (for which there is an environment plan in force), that is not a reportable incident'.

Notification

NOPSEMA will be notified of all recordable incidents, according to the requirements of Regulation 50(2)(b) of the Environment Regulations, no later than 15 days after the end of the calendar month using the NOPSEMA Form – Recordable Environmental Incident Monthly Summary Report (Appendix E), detailing:

- all recordable incidents that occurred during the calendar month
- all material facts and circumstances concerning the recordable incidents that the titleholder knows or is able, by reasonable search or enquiry, to find out
- any action taken to avoid or mitigate any adverse environment impacts of the recordable incidents
- the corrective action that has been taken, or is proposed to be taken, to stop, control or remedy the recordable incident
- the action that has been taken, or is proposed to be taken, to prevent a similar incident occurring in the future.

7.11.4.3 Other external incident reporting requirements

In addition to the notification and reporting of environmental incidents defined under the Environment Regulations and Woodside requirements, Table 7-7 describes the incident reporting requirements that also apply in the Operational Area.

The pollution activities that should also be reported to AMSA via Joint Rescue Coordination Centre (JRCC) Australia by the Vessel Master are:

- any loss of plastic material

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- garbage disposed of in the sea within 12 nm of land (garbage includes food, paper, bottles and such)
- any loss of hazardous materials.

For oil spill incidents, other agencies and organisations will be notified as appropriate to the nature and scale of the incident as per procedures in the Hydrocarbon Spill Australia Regulatory Framework[52] and the Oil Pollution First Strike Plan (Appendix H).

[52] In accordance with Regulation 56 of the Environmental Regulations, references to the Hydrocarbon Spill Australia Regulatory Framework within this document refer to the version submitted with the accepted North West Shelf Phase 1 Plug and Abandonment and TPA03 Well Intervention Environment Plan, which is available on NOPSEMA's website using the following link: https://docs.nopsema.gov.au/A1282743

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 7-7: External incident reporting requirements

Event	Responsibility	Notifiable party	Notification requirements	Contact	Contact detail
Any marine incidents during Petroleum Activity	Vessel Master	AMSA	Incident Alert Form 18 as soon as reasonably practicable Within 72 hours after becoming aware of the incident, submit Incident Report Form 19	AMSA	reports@amsa.gov.au
Oil pollution incidents in Commonwealth waters	Vessel Master	AMSA Joint Rescue Coordination Centre (JRCC)	As per Article 8 and Protocol I of MARPOL within 2 hours via the national emergency 24-hour notification contacts and a written report within 24 hours of the request by AMSA	AMSA JRCC Australia	If the ship is at sea, reports are to be made to: Free call: 1800 641 792 Phone: 08 9430 2100 (Fremantle)
Oil pollution incidents in Commonwealth waters	Vessel Master	AMSA	Without delay as per the *Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983* (Cth), part II, section 11(1), AMSA JRCC notified verbally via the national emergency 24-hour notification contact of the hydrocarbon spill; follow up with a written Pollution Report ASAP after verbal notification	JRCC Australia	Phone: 1800 641 792 OR +61 2 6230 6811
Any oil pollution incident which has the potential to enter a National Park or requires oil spill response activities to be conducted within a National Park	Vessel Master	DCCEEW	Reported verbally, ASAP	DNP	Phone: 02 6274 2220
Activity that causes unintentional death of or injury to fauna species listed as Threatened or Migratory under the EPBC Act	Vessel Master	DCCEEW	Within 7 days of becoming aware	Secretary of the DCCEEW	Phone: 1800 803 772 Email: protected.species@environment.gov.au
Within 2 hours of becoming aware of a marine pollution incident (MOP) that occurs	Corporate Incident Management Team Incident	WA Department of Transport and	Verbally notify DTMI's Maritime Environmental Emergency Response Unit (DTMI MEER) Duty Officer that a spill has	DTMI MEER Duty Officer	Phone: 08 9480 9924

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Event	Responsibility	Notifiable party	Notification requirements	Contact	Contact detail
in or may impact state waters	Controller (CIMT IC) or delegate	Major Infrastructure (DTMI)	occurred and, if required, request use of equipment stored in Karratha. Follow up with a written pollution reports as soon as practicable following verbal notification. Additionally, DTMI to be notified if spill is likely to extend into WA State waters. Request DTMI to provide Liaison to Woodside Incident Management Team (IMT).		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

7.12 Emergency preparedness and response

7.12.1 Overview

Under Regulation 22(8), the implementation strategy must contain an oil pollution emergency plan (OPEP) and provide for the updating of the OPEP. Regulation 22(9) outlines the requirements for the OPEP which must include adequate arrangements for responding to and monitoring of oil pollution.

Table 7-8 summarises how this EP and supporting documents address the various requirements of Environment Regulations relating to oil pollution response arrangements.

Table 7-8: Oil pollution preparedness and response overview

Content	Environment Regulations reference	Document/section reference
Details (oil pollution response) control measures that will be used to reduce the impacts and risks of the activity to ALARP and an acceptable level	Regulation 21 (5), 21(6), 22 (2)	Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment (Appendix G)
Describes the oil pollution emergency plan	Regulation 22(8)	Woodside's oil pollution emergency plan has the following components: • Hydrocarbon Spill Australia Regulatory Framework [52] • Oil Pollution First Strike Plan (Appendix H) • Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment (Appendix G).
Details the arrangements for responding to and monitoring oil pollution (to inform response activities), including control measures	Regulation 22(9)	Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment (Appendix G). Oil Pollution First Strike Plan (Appendix H).
Details the arrangements for updating and testing the oil pollution response arrangements	Regulation 22(8), 22(12), 22(13), 22(14)	EP: Section 6.9.1 Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment (Appendix G).
Details provisions for monitoring impacts to the environment from oil pollution and response activities	Regulation 22(10)	Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment (Appendix G).
Demonstrates that response arrangements in the oil pollution emergency plan are consistent with the national system for oil pollution preparedness and response	Regulation 22(11)	Hydrocarbon Spill Australia Regulatory Framework [52]

7.12.2 Emergency response training

Regulation 22(4) requires that the implementation strategy includes measures to ensure that employees and contractors have the appropriate competencies and training. Woodside has conducted a risk-based training needs analysis on positions required for effective oil spill response. Following the mapping of training to Woodside identified competencies, training was then mapped to positions based on their required competencies (Table 7-9).

Table 7-9: Emergency response training requirements

IMT position	Minimum competency
Corporate Incident Management Team (CIMT) Incident Commander and Deputy Incident Commander	• IMT Fundamentals Course (internal course) or equivalent • ICS 100/200 • IMO3 or equivalent spill response specialist level with an oil spill response organisation (OSRO) • Participation in L2 activation, exercise or skills maintenance

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

IMT position	Minimum competency
Operations, Planning, Logistics and Finance Sections, and other rostered members of the CIMT	• IMT Fundamentals Course or equivalent • ICS 100/200 • Oil spill theory • Participation in L2 activation, exercise or skills maintenance
Environment Unit Leader	• IMT Fundamentals Course • ICS 100/200 • IMO2 or equivalent spill response specialist level with an OSRO • Participation in L2 activation, exercise or skills maintenance
Note on competency/equivalency	
In 2023 Woodside undertook a review of incident and crisis systems, processes and tools to assess whether these were fit-for purpose and has rolled out a change to the Crisis and Emergency Management training and the oil spill response training requirements for IMT roles. The revised IMT Fundamentals training Program was developed in alignment with the performance requirements of the PMAOMIR320 – Manage Incident Response Information and PMAOM0R418 – Coordinate Incident Response. In 2023, Woodside took the decision to align its global incident command arrangements to the Incident Command System (ICS). As such, all rostered members of the Incident Management Team are trained up to ICS 200. In addition to incident management fundamentals training, all rostered members of the CIMT undertake a level of hydrocarbon spill response training. Depending upon the role, this may take the form of IMO training or completion of Woodside's internal oil spill training course (OSREC) and face-to-face training. Woodside Learning Services is responsible for collating and maintaining personnel training records. The Crisis and Emergency Management (CEM) dashboard reflects the competencies required for each IMT and operational spill response roles.	

7.12.3 Emergency response preparation

The Emergency Operations Centre (EOC), based in Woodside's head office in Perth, is the onshore coordination point for a Level 2 offshore incident, and the location for the CIMT during an incident. The EOC is staffed by an appropriately skilled team available on call 24 hours a day. This team coordinates incidents that have the potential to impact people, environment, assets, company reputation and livelihood (PEARL), and liaises with external agencies where relevant. Woodside's incident command structure is included in the Oil Pollution First Strike Plan (Appendix H) and response arrangements are further detailed in the Hydrocarbon Spill Australia Regulatory Framework [52]. Roles and responsibilities for emergency response are detailed in the Woodside Incident Management Handbook.

Woodside will have Emergency Response Plan Bridging Document (ERPBD) in place for project activities which bridges between Woodside's emergency response arrangements and those of the contractor.

In a vessel-based emergency, the Vessel Master will assume overall onsite command and act as the Incident Commander. All persons aboard the vessel will be required to act under the Incident Commander's directions. The vessel will maintain communications with the onshore Project Manager and other emergency services. Emergency response support can be provided by the contractor's emergency centre or via the Woodside Communication Centre, if requested by the Incident Commander. The vessels will have onboard equipment for responding to emergencies, including medical, firefighting and hydrocarbon spill response equipment.

7.12.4 Oil and other hazardous materials spill

A significant hydrocarbon spill during the Petroleum Activity is unlikely, but should such an event occur, it has the potential to cause serious environmental and reputational damage if not managed properly. The Hydrocarbon Spill Australia Regulatory Framework [52], supported by the Petroleum Activity' Oil Pollution First Strike Plan (Appendix H) which provides tactical response guidance to the activity/area, cover spill response for the Petroleum Activity.

The Hydrocarbon Spill Preparedness Team manages Woodside's hydrocarbon spill response equipment stockpile. Woodside also maintains a suite of contracts for access to additional specialist response equipment and trained personnel as required via Australian and international spill response organisations

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

and labour supply companies. In the event of a major spill, Woodside will enact first strike response actions, in liaison with the relevant Control Agency, as detailed in the activity-specific Oil Pollution First Strike Plan.

Vessels will have shipboard oil pollution emergency plans (SOPEPs) in accordance with the requirements of MARPOL 73/78 Annex I. These plans outline responsibilities, specify procedures and identify resources available in the event of a hydrocarbon or chemical spill from vessel activities. The Petroleum Activity Oil Pollution First Strike Plan is intended to work in conjunction with the SOPEPs, if hydrocarbons are released to the marine environment from a vessel.

Woodside has established EPOs, EPSs and MCs to be used for hydrocarbon spill response during the Petroleum Activity, as detailed in Appendix G.

7.12.5 Emergency and spill response

Woodside categorises incidents in relation to response requirements:

- **Level 1** incidents are those that can be resolved using existing resources, equipment and personnel. A Level 1 incident is contained, controlled and resolved by site- or regionally-based teams using existing resources and functional support services.
- **Level 2** incidents are characterised by a response that requires external operational support to manage the incident. It is triggered if the capabilities of the tactical level response are exceeded. This support is provided to the activity by activating all or part of the responsible CIMT.
- **Level 3** incident or crisis is identified as a critical event that seriously threatens the organisation's people, the environment, company assets, reputation, or livelihood. At Woodside, the Crisis Management Team manages the strategic impacts in order to respond to and recover from the threat to the company (material impacts, litigation, legal and commercial, reputation and such). The CIMT may also be activated as required to manage the operational incident response.

7.12.6 Emergency and spill response drills and exercises

Woodside's capability to respond to incidents will be tested periodically, in accordance with the Crisis and Emergency Management Training, Drill and Exercise Standard. The scope, frequency and objective of these tests is described in Table 7-10. Emergency response testing is aligned to existing or developing risks associated with Woodside's operations and activities. Corporate hazards and risks outlined in the corporate risk register, respective Safety Cases or project Risk Registers, are reference points for developing and scheduling crisis and emergency management exercises. External participants may be invited to attend exercises, for example, government agencies, specialist service providers, oil spill response organisations, or industry members with which Woodside has mutual aid arrangements.

The overall objective of exercises is to test procedures, IMT interfaces, skills and the teamwork of the Emergency Response and Command Teams in their ability to respond to major accident and major environment events. After each exercise, the team holds a debriefing session, during which the exercise is reviewed. Any lessons learned or areas for improvement are identified and incorporated into revised procedures, where appropriate.

Table 7-10: Testing of response capability

Response category	Scope	Response testing frequency	Response testing objective
Level 1 Response	Drills are project-/ activity-specific	At least one Level 1 'First Strike' drill must be conducted for each vessel during an activity, where the vessel will be present for greater than two weeks cumulatively. This drill should be undertaken as soon as practicable after commencing activities within the Operational Area. For campaign vessels with an operational duration of greater than one month, the Level 1 drill will occur within the first two weeks of commencing the activity and then at least every six-month hire period thereafter.	Drills test elements of the Oil Pollution First Strike Plan (Appendix H)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Response category	Scope	Response testing frequency	Response testing objective
		If vessel moves activity/ EP but stays on-hire to or working for Woodside, Level 1 does not need to be repeated if last drill was conducted within 6 months; unless Woodside Environment Adviser stipulates another drill is required, due to change in risk profile between activities).	
Level 2 Response	Exercises are vessel-specific	Level 2 exercises will be carried out in accordance with Crisis and Emergency Management Training Drill and Exercise Standard. The CEM team manages the CIMT's capability and competency requirements, and theme exercises and training based on current and emerging risks per year. These Level 2 exercises may opportunistically involve vessels in the field carrying out the project activity. *Note:* *If the activity poses a unique, new or significant environment risk, the Woodside Environment Adviser should require a Level 2 exercise be conducted and advise CEM Team of such (and schedule/ organise activity).* *Special consideration should be given to conducting a Level 2 exercise for larger installation vessels i.e. not smaller supply vessels or those infield for shorter periods of time.*	Testing both the facility/ vessel IMT response and that of the CIMT following handover of incident control.
Level 3 Response	Exercises are relevant to all Woodside assets	The number of CMT exercises conducted each year is determined by the Chief Executive Officer, in consultation with the Vice President of Security and Global Workplace.	Test Woodside's ability to respond to and manage a crisis level incident.

7.12.7 Testing of hydrocarbon spill response arrangements

Woodside is required to test hydrocarbon spill response arrangements as per Regulations 22(12), 22(13) and 22(14) in the Environment Regulations. Woodside's arrangements for spill response are common across Australian operating assets and activities to ensure controls are consistent. The overall objective of testing these arrangements is to ensure that Woodside maintains an ability to respond to a hydrocarbon spill, specifically to:

- ensure relevant responders, contractors and key personnel understand and practise their assigned roles and responsibilities
- test response arrangements and actions to validate response plans
- ensure lessons learned are incorporated into Woodside processes and procedures and improvements made where required.

If new response arrangements are introduced, or existing arrangements significantly amended, additional testing is undertaken accordingly. Additional activities or activity locations are not anticipated to occur; however, if they do, testing of relevant response arrangements will be undertaken as soon as practicable.

In addition to the testing of response capability described in Table 7-10, up to eight of the response arrangements shown in Figure 7-3 are tested annually. The objective is to verify effective response to a hydrocarbon spill to the marine environment.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

7.12.8 Testing of arrangements schedule

Woodside's Testing of Arrangements Schedule (Figure 7-3) aligns with international good practice for spill preparedness and response management; the testing is compatible with the International Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association Good Practice Guide and the Australian Institute for Disaster Resilience Australian Emergency Management Arrangements Handbook. If a spill occurs, enacting these arrangements will underpin Woodside's ability to implement a response across its petroleum activities.

The hydrocarbon spill arrangements shown in the rows of the schedule are tested against Woodside's regulatory commitments. Each arrangement has a support agency/company and an area to be tested (e.g. capability, equipment and personnel). For example, an arrangement could be to test Woodside's personnel capability for conducting shoreline assessment, or the ability of Woodside's operational and scientific monitoring third party contractor to provide appropriate personnel and equipment.

The vertical columns relate to how hydrocarbon spill arrangements will be tested over the 3-year rolling schedule. The subheading for the column describes the standard method of testing likely to be undertaken (e.g. discussion exercise, desktop exercise), and the green cells indicate the arrangements that could be tested for each method.

Some arrangements may be tested across multiple exercises e.g. critical arrangements, or via other 'additional assurance' methods outside the formal Testing of Arrangements Schedule. These also constitute sufficient evidence of testing of arrangements e.g. audits, no-notice drills, internal exercises, assurance drills.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

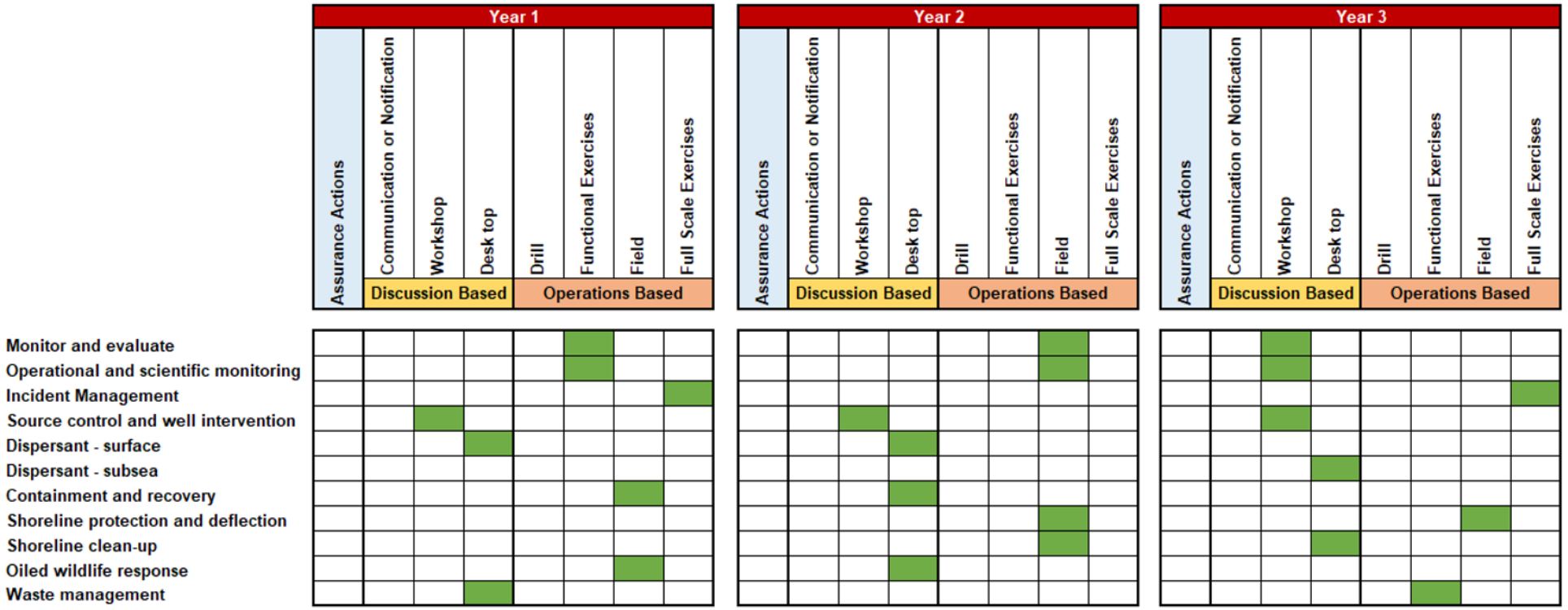


Figure 7-3: Indicative 3-yearly testing of arrangements schedule

Note: Schedule is subject to change, additional detail is included in live document

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

7.12.9 Cyclone and dangerous weather preparation

Tropical cyclones and other severe weather events are a potential risk to the safety and health of personnel and can potentially cause spills of hazardous materials into the environment from infrastructure and/or damaged vessels.

Facilities and relevant support vessels on hire to Woodside receive regular forecasts from Woodside meteorologists, who liaise closely with the Bureau of Meteorology (BOM). If a cyclone (or severe weather event) is forecast, the path and its development is plotted and monitored using the BOM data. If there is the potential for the cyclone (severe weather event) to affect the Petroleum Activity the asset Cyclone Contingency Plan and the vessel's Cyclone Contingency Plan will be actioned. If required, vessels can transit from the proposed track of the cyclone (severe weather event).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

8. REFERENCES

Abdul Wahab, M. A, Radford, B., Cappo, M., Colquhoun, J., Stower, M., Depczynski, M., Miller, K. and Heyward, A. (2018). *Biodiversity and spatial patters of benthic habitat and associated demersal fish communities at two tropical submerged reef ecosystems*. Coral Reefs, 37; 327–343.

Accomando, A., Popper, A.N., Hawkins, A.D., Mann, D.A. & Gentry, R. (2025). Updated underwater noise exposure criteria for marine turtles: temporary threshold shift and auditory injury thresholds. *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 12, 145–162.

Accomando, A.W., Finneran, J.J., Henderson, E., Jenkin, K., Kotecki, S., Martin, C., Mulsow, J. & Zapetis, M. (2024). *Criteria and thresholds for U.S. Navy acoustic and explosive effects analysis (Phase 4)*. Report by NIWC Pacific and National Marine Mammal Foundation for the U.S. Navy.

Advisian 2019a, *Browse Trunkline sediment sampling report*, report prepared for Woodside Energy Ltd, Advisian, Perth.

AIMS (Australian Institute of Marine Science) (2014). *North West Shelf marine environmental studies and benthic habitat data*. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.

Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences (ABARES) (2025). *Fishery status reports 2025*. CoA, Canberra.

Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA). (2021). Northern Shark Fishery: Fishery Status Reports 2021. Australian Government, Canberra.

Australian Institute for Disaster Resilience (2023). *Australian Emergency Management Arrangements Handbook.* Australian Institute for Disaster Resilience, Melbourne.

Baker, C., Potter, A., Tran, M. & Heap, A. (2008). *Sedimentology and geomorphology of the North-West Marine Region of Australia*. Geoscience Australia Record 2008/21. Geoscience Australia, Canberra.

Bartol, S.M. & Musick, J.A. (2003). Sensory biology of sea turtles. In Lutz, P.L., Musick, J.A. & Wyneken, J. (eds), *Biology of Sea Turtles, Vol. 2*, pp. 79–102. CRC Press, Boca Raton.

Benjamin, J., O'Leary, M., McDonald, J., Wiseman, C., McCarthy, J., Beckett, E., Morrison, P., Stankiewicz, F., Leach, J., Hacker, J., Baggaley, P., Jerbic, K., Fowler, M., Fairweather, J., Jeffries, P., Ulm, S. & Bailey, G. (2020). Aboriginal artefacts on the continental shelf reveal ancient drowned cultural landscapes in northwest Australia. *PLOS ONE*, 15(7).

Benjamin, J., O'Leary, M., McCarthy, J., Reynen, W., Wiseman, C., Leach, J., Bobeldyk, S., Buchler, J., Kermeen, P., Langley, M., Black, A., Yoshida, H., Parnum, I., Stevens, A., Ulm, S., McDonald, J., Veth, P. & Bailey, G. (2023). *Stone artefacts on the seabed at a submerged freshwater spring confirm a drowned cultural landscape in Murujuga, Western Australia*. Quaternary Science Reviews, 313, 108190.

Bejarano, A.C., Clark, J.R., & Coelho, G.M. 2014. Issues and challenges with oil toxicity data and implications for their use in decision making: A quantitative review. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 33(4) 732-742.

Bejarano, A.C., Gardiner, W.W., Barron, M.G. & Word, J.Q. 2017. Relative sensitivity of marine species to physically and chemically dispersed oil determined

Brewer, D., Lyne, V., Skewes, T. & Rothlisberg, P. (2007). *Trophic systems of the North West Shelf*. CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, Cleveland, Queensland

Brown, K. & Skewes, T. (2005). *A preliminary assessment of the ecology of seagrasses at Ashmore Reef*. Australian Marine Sciences Association Symposium, Darwin.

Bruce, C., Strain, L. & Cox, J. (2024). *Statewide specimen shell resource status report 2024*. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2017. Appendix A – Description of equipment. Gulf of Mexico OCS proposed geological and geophysical activities: Western, Central, and Eastern Planning Areas; final programmatic environmental impact statement. 4 vols. U.S. Dept. of the

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2017-051.

Catry, T., Ramos, J., Le Corre, M. & Phillips, R. (2009). Movements, at-sea distribution and behaviour of a tropical pelagic seabird: the wedge-tailed shearwater in the western Indian Ocean. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 391, 231–242.

Chapuis, L., Kerr, C.C., Collin, S.P., Hart, N.S. & Sanders, K.L. (2019), 'Underwater hearing in sea snakes (Hydrophiinae): first evidence of auditory evoked potential thresholds', Journal of Experimental Biology, vol. 222, no. 14, jeb198184.

Chapuis, L., Kerr, C.C., Collin, S.P., Hart, N.S. & Sanders, K.L. (2019), Underwater hearing in sea snakes (Hydrophiinae): first evidence of auditory evoked potential thresholds, *Journal of Experimental Biology*, vol. 222, no. 14, jeb198184.

Chevron Australia. (2015). *Gorgon Project: Flatback Turtle Satellite Tracking Program – Annual Report 2015.* Chevron Australia Pty Ltd, Perth.

Cianchetti-Benedetti, M., Becciu, P., Massa, B. & Dell'Omo, G. (2018). Conflicts between touristic recreational activities and breeding shearwaters: short-term effect of artificial light and sound on chick weight. *European Journal of Wildlife Research*, 64, 1–6.

Clarkson, C., Jacobs, Z., Marwick, B., Fullagar, R., Wallis, L., Smith, M., Roberts, R., Hayes, E., Lowe, K., Carah, X., Florin, S., McNeil, J., Cox, D., Arnold, L., Hua, Q., Huntley, J., Brand, H., Manne, T., Fairbairn, A., Shulmeister, J., Lyle, L., Salinas, M., Page, M., Connell, K., Park, G., Norman, K., Murphy, T. & Pardoe, C. (2017). Human occupation of northern Australia by 65,000 years ago. *Nature*, 547, 306–310.

CoA (2008). *The North-west Marine Bioregional Plan: Bioregional Profile*. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Canberra.

CoA (2012). *Marine bioregional plan for the North-west Marine Region*. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Canberra.

CoA (2014). *Recovery plan for the grey nurse shark (Carcharias taurus)*. CoA, Canberra.

CoA (2015a). *Wildlife conservation plan for migratory shorebirds*. Department of the Environment, Canberra.

CoA (2015b). *Conservation management plan for the blue whale: a recovery plan under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999, 2015–2025*. Department of the Environment, Canberra.

CoA (2015c). *Sawfish and river shark multispecies recovery plan*. Department of the Environment, Canberra.

CoA (2017). *Recovery plan for marine turtles in Australia 2017–2027*. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra.

CoA (2018). *Threat Abatement Plan for the Impacts of Marine Debris on the Vertebrate Wildlife of Australia's Coasts and Oceans 2018.* Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra.

CoA (2020). *National light pollution guidelines for wildlife including marine turtles, seabirds and migratory shorebirds*. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment, Canberra.

CoA (2020b). *Wildlife Conservation Plan for Seabirds*, Commonwealth of Australia 2020.

CoA (2023). *National light pollution guidelines for wildlife, including marine turtles, seabirds and migratory shorebirds.* Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra.

DAWE (2021) *Guidance on key terms within the Blue Whale Conservation Management Plan* Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment, Canberra. Available at: Guidance on key terms within the Blue Whale Conservation Management Plan – DCCEEW

DCCEEW (2024). *Assessing and managing impacts to underwater cultural heritage in Australian waters: guidelines on the application of the Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018*. DCCEEW, October.

DCCEEW (2024a). *Biologically important areas of regionally significant marine species – Southern Right Whale*. CoA, Canberra. Available at: https://fed.dcceew.gov.au/datasets/erin::biologically-important-areas-of-regionally-significant-marine-species-southern-right-whale/about.DCCEEW (2024b).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species profile and threats database: pygmy blue whale (Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda). CoA, Canberra.

DCCEEW (2024c). *Species profile and threats database: pygmy blue whale (Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda)*. CoA, Canberra.

DCCEEW (2024d) *Biologically important areas of regionally significant marine species – Whale Shark*. CoA, Canberra

Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW), (2023), Conservation Advice for *Aipysurus fuscus* (dusky sea snake), Canberra, 51p.

Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (2016). *Environmental management of firefighting foam*. Queensland Government, Brisbane.

Department of Mines and Petroleum, Environment Division (DMPE) (2013). Environmental Risk Assessment of Chemicals Used in Western Australian Petroleum Activities: Guideline. Government of Western Australia, Perth.

Department of Parks and Wildlife (2013). Whale shark management with particular reference to Ningaloo Marine Park. Wildlife Management Program No. 57, Perth: Department of Parks and Wildlife.

Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) (2023). *FishCube WA – commercial wild catch component*. State of Western Australia.

Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) (2024). *Western Australia Recreational Fishing Guide 2024.* Government of Western Australia, Perth.

Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. (2011a). Aipysurus apraefrontalis (Short-nosed Sea Snake) Conservation Advice. Canberra, ACT.

Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. (2011b). Aipysurus foliosquama (Leaf-scaled Sea Snake) Conservation Advice. Canberra, ACT.

Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPaC) (2012a). *Species group report card – cetaceans*. Marine Bioregional Plan for the South-west Marine Region. CoA, Canberra.

Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPaC) (2012b). *Species group report card – seabirds and migratory shorebirds*. Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Region. CoA, Canberra.

Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPaC) (2012c). *Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Region*. Prepared under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. CoA, Canberra, 269 pp.

Department of the Environment (DoE). (2013). Matters of National Environmental Significance: Significant Impact Guidelines 1.1. Australian Government, Canberra.

Department of the Environment and Heritage Protection (2016). *Environmental management of firefighting foam*. Queensland Government, Brisbane.

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA) (2013). *Matters of National Environmental Significance: Significant Impact Guidelines 1.1*. CoA, Canberra. Available at: https://environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/42f84df4-720b-4dcf-b262-48679a3aba58/files/nes-guidelines_1.pdf

Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA) (2008). *The North-west Marine Bioregional Plan: Bioregional Profile.*

Director of National Parks (2018). *North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018.* Director of National Parks, Canberra.

Director of National Parks (2018a). *South-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018.* Director of National Parks, Canberra.

Dix, G.R., James, N.P., Kyser, T.K., Bone, Y. & Collins, L.B. (2005). Genesis and evolution of a cool-water carbonate margin: the southern Australian continental shelf. *Sedimentary Geology,* 175(1-4), 1-45.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Double, M.C., Andrews-Goff, V., Jenner, K.C.S., Jenner, M.-N., Laverick, S.M., Branch, T.A. & Gales, N.J. (2014). Migratory movements of pygmy blue whales (Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda) between Australia and Indonesia as revealed by satellite telemetry. *PLOS ONE*, 9, e93578.

Duffy, C.A.J., Molony, B.W., Gaughan, D.J., Crowe, F., & Wise, B.S. (2023). South Coast Salmon Managed Fishery. In: Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2022/23: The State of the Fisheries. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD), Government of Western Australia, Perth.

Enstipp, 2025. The thermal dependence of metabolism in three sea turtle species and the effects of activity.,. Journal of Experimental Biology, 228(15).

Erbe, C. & McPherson, C. (2017). Underwater noise from geotechnical drilling and standard penetration testing. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 142(3).

Erbe, C. (2012). The effects of underwater noise on marine mammals. In Popper, A.N. & Hawkins, A.D. (eds), *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life*, pp. 17–22. Springer-Verlag, New York.

Erbe, C., Dunlop, R.A. & Dolman, S.J. (2018). Effects of noise on marine mammals. In: *Effects of Anthropogenic Noise on Animals*, pp. 277–309.

Erbe, C., Reichmuth, C., Cunningham, K., Lucke, K. & Dooling, R. (2015). Communication masking in marine mammals: a review and research strategy. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 103(1–2), 15–38.

Falkner, I., Whiteway, T., Przeslawski, R. & Heap, A.D. (2009). Review of ten key ecological features in the Northwest Marine Region. *Geoscience Australia Record*. Geoscience Australia, Canberra.

Ferreira, 2021. Multiple satellite tracking datasets inform green turtle conservation at a regional scale. Diversity and Distributions, 27(2), pp. 249-266

Finneran, J.J. & Jenkins, A.K. (2012). Criteria and Thresholds for U.S. Navy Acoustic and Explosive Effects Analysis. U.S. Navy, SSC Pacific.

Finneran, J.J., Henderson, E., Houser, D.S., Jenkins, K., Kotecki, S. & Mulsow, J. (2017). *Criteria and thresholds for U.S. Navy acoustic and explosive effects analysis (Phase III)*. Technical Report, Space and Naval Warfare Systems Centre Pacific (SSC Pacific), 183 p.

Fletcher, W.J., Mumme, M.D., & Webster, F.J. (2017). *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2016/17: The State of the Fisheries.* Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth.

Fletcher, WJ & Santoro, K (eds) 2009*, State of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Report 2008/09,* Department of Fisheries, Western Australia, Perth.

French, D. P., Reed, M., Jayko, K., & Isaji, T. (1999). *A decision support system for oil spill response in the North Sea*. Spill Science & Technology Bulletin, 5(1), 1–18

Forth, H.P., Mitchelmore, C.L., Morris, J.M., Lay, C.R. & Lipton, J. 2017. Characterisation of dissolved and particulate phases of water-accommodated fractions used to conduct aquatic toxicity testing in support of the Deepwater Horizon natural resource damage assessment. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 36(6), 1460–1472.

French-McCay, D.P., Frediani, M. & Gloekler, M.D. 2018. The aquatic hazard of hydrocarbon liquids and the relationship between dissolved and entrained oil exposures. M*arine Pollution Bulletin*, 129, 262–274.

French-McCay, D. P. (2002). Development and application of an oil toxicity and exposure model (e.g. PETROTOX).

French McCay, D.P., Whittier, N., Sankaranarayanan, S, Jennings, J. and Etkins, D.S. 2002. Modelling fates and impacts for bio-economic analysis of hypothetical oil spill scenarios in San Francisco Bay. In: Proceedings of the 25th Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Environment Canada, Calgary, AB, Canada, 2002. pp 857-878.

French-McCay, D.P. 2026. Considerations for development of oil-in-water thresholds for oil spill risk assessment. RPS Ocean Science / Tetra Tech, Technical Report. Oil-in-Water-Threshold-Review_French-McCay-2026Mar18.pdf

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fugro Survey Pty Ltd (2006). *Scott Reef and Browse Basin geophysical and environmental survey report*. Fugro Survey Pty Ltd, Australia.

Gagnon, M.M. and Rawson, C., 2010. Montara well release: Report on necropsies from a Timor Sea green turtle. Curtin University, Perth.

Gardline Marine Services Pty Ltd (2009). *Environmental baseline survey of seabed sediments and benthic habitats in the Browse Development Area*. Gardline Marine Services Pty Ltd, Australia.

Gardline Marine Services Pty Ltd (2009a). *Browse Basin environmental baseline survey: seabed sediments and benthic communities*. Gardline Marine Services Pty Ltd, Australia.

Gascoyne Development Commission (2022). Gascoyne Cultural Tourism Initiative: Ningaloo Coast Cultural Tourism Launch 2022. Government of Western Australia.

Gaston, K.J., Duffy, J.P., Gaston, S., Bennie, J., & Davies, T.W. (2014). Human alteration of natural light cycles: causes and ecological consequences. *Oecologia*, 176, 917–931.

Gates, A.R. & Jones, D.O.B. (2012). Recovery of benthic megafauna from anthropogenic disturbance at a hydrocarbon drilling well (380 m depth in the Norwegian Sea). *PLOS ONE*, 7, e44114.

Gaughan, D.J. & Santoro, K. (eds) (2018). *Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2016/17: The State of the Fisheries*. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia.

Gaughan, D.J. & Santoro, K. (eds) (2018). *Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2016/17: The State of the Fisheries*. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia.

Geoscience Australia. (2023). Australian Sedimentary Basins Map. Commonwealth of Australia.

Geraci, J., 1988. Physiologic and toxicologic effects of cetaceans, in: Geraci, J., St Aubin, D. (Eds.), Synthesis of Effects of Oil on Marine Mammals, OCS Study. Department of Interior, Ventura, pp. 168–202.

Gilmour, J.P., Smith, L.D., Brinkman, R. et al. (2013). *Ecological assessment of coral reef communities at Scott Reef*. Australian Institute of Marine Science / University of Western Australia.

Guinea, M.L. & Whiting, S.D. (2005). Insights into the distribution and abundance of sea snakes at Ashmore Reef. *The Beagle – Records of the Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory,* Supplement 1, 199–205.

Hallegraeff, G.M. (1995). Phytoplankton species, biogeography and seasonal cycles. In: *CSIRO Handbook of Australian Marine Phytoplankton*. CSIRO Publishing, Hobart.

Harris, P.T., Heap, A.D., Hinde, A. & Woods, M. (2005). *Benthic marine bioregionalisation of Australia's Exclusive Economic Zone*. Geoscience Australia, Canberra.

Hassan, A., Javed, H., 2011. Effects of Tasman Spirit oil spill on coastal birds at Clifton, Karachi coast, Pakistan. Journal of Animal and Plant Sciences 21: 333–339.

Hazel, J., Lawler, I.R., Marsh, H. & Robson, S. (2007). Vessel speed increases collision risk for the green turtle Chelonia mydas. *Endangered Species Research*, 3, 105–113.

Heck, K.L., Hays, G. & Orth, R. (2003). Critical evaluation of the nursery role hypothesis for seagrass meadows. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 253, 123–136.

Helm, R.C., Costa, D.P., DeBruyn, T.D., O'Shea, T.J., Wells, R.S. and Williams, T.M. (2015). Overview of effects of oil spills on marine mammals, in: Fingas, M. (Ed.), Handbook of Oil Spill Science and Technology. Wiley, pp. 455–475.

Heritage Chairs of Australia and New Zealand (2020). *Dhawura Ngilan: A vision for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander heritage in Australia*. CC BY 4.0, Canberra.

Hu, X.C., Andrews, D.Q., Lindstrom, A.B., Bruton, T.A., Schaider, L.A., Grandjean, P., et al. (2016). Detection of poly- and perfluoroalkyl substances (PFASs) in U.S. drinking water linked to industrial sites, military fire training areas, and wastewater treatment plants. *Environmental Science & Technology Letters*, 3(10), 344–350.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Hudson, P. & Fletcher, W. (2006). *Marine habitat mapping and benthic community assessment for offshore petroleum developments in the Browse Basin*. Western Australian Department of Fisheries.

Hughes, S.J.M., Jones, D.O.B., Hauton, C., Gates, A.R. & Hawkins, L.E. (2010). An assessment of drilling disturbance on Echinus acutus var. norvegicus based on in-situ observations and experiments using a remotely operated vehicle (ROV). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 395, 37–47.

International Maritime Organization (2023). *2023 Guidelines for the Control and Management of Ships' Biofouling to Minimize the Transfer of Invasive Aquatic Species*. Resolution MEPC.378(80), Marine Environment Protection Committee, London.

International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation, 2011. Effects of oil pollution on the marine environment (Technical Information Paper No. 13). International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation Limited, London.

James, N.P., Bone, Y., Kyser, T.K., Dix, G.R. & Collins, L.B. (2004). The importance of changing oceanography in controlling carbonate sedimentation on a modern cool-water carbonate margin. *Sedimentary Geology,* 168(1-2), 21-48.

Jensen, A.S. & Silber, G.K. (2004). *Large Whale Ship Strike Database.* NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-25. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, Maryland.

Jiménez-Arranz, G., Banda, N., Cook, S. & Wyatt, R. (2020). *Review on existing data on underwater sounds produced by the oil and gas industry*. Prepared by Seiche Ltd for the E&P Sound & Marine Life (JIP), June 2020.

Jiménez-Arranz, G., Glanfield, R., Banda, N. & Wyatt, R. (2017). *Review on existing data on underwater sounds produced by the oil and gas industry*. Submitted to E&P Sound & Marine Life.

Johnston, D., Gaughan, D., Molony, B., Wise, B., Jackson, G. & Crowe, F. (2020). *Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2018/19: The State of the Fisheries*. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Government of Western Australia, Perth.

Keller, K., Davis, K. & Curtotti, R. (2025). 'Fishery status reports 2025'. In Butler, I., Patterson, H., Cottrell, R.S., Bromhead, D., Galeano, D., Timmiss, T., Woodhams, J. & Curtotti, R. (eds), *Fishery Status Reports 2025*. Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra. DOI: https://doi.org/10.25814/ewe9-4p7.

Koefoed, I., Wilkin, S., Shanks, M., How, J. & Leaversuch, R. (2024). *North Coast prawn resource status report 2024*. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth.

Koessler, M. & McPherson, C. (2020). *Underwater Sound Transmission Loss Modelling for Offshore Support Vessel Operations.* Report prepared for Woodside Energy Ltd. Curtin University Centre for Marine Science and Technology (CMST), Perth.

Koops, Wierd & Jak, Robbert & Veen, D.. (2004). Use Of Dispersants In Oil Spill Response To Minimize Environmental Damage To Birds And Aquatic Organisms.

Ladich, F. (2000). Acoustic communication and the evolution of hearing in fishes. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 355(1401), 1285–1288.

Laist, D.W., Knowlton, A.R., Mead, J.G., Collet, A.S. & Podesta, M. (2001). Collisions between ships and whales. *Marine Mammal Science*, 17, 35–75.

Last, P.R., Lyne, V., Yearsley, G., Gledhill, D., Gomon, M., Rees, T. & White, W. (2005). *Validation of national demersal fish datasets for the Australian continental slope and outer shelf (>40 m depth)*. National Oceans Office, Hobart.

Lenhardt, M.L. (1994). *Seismic and very low frequency sound induced behaviours in captive loggerhead marine turtles (Caretta caretta)*. Virginia Commonwealth University, USA.

Lewis, P., & Watt, S. (2023). Mackerel Managed Fishery. In: Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2022/23. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Government of Western Australia, Perth.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Lewis, P., Gaughan, D., Molony, B., Marriott, R., Crowe, F. & Wise, B. (2020). *Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2018/19: The State of the Fisheries*. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Government of Western Australia, Perth.

Liu, Justine and Victoria E. Warren, Matthew W. Koessler, Aaron McDonald (2026). Woodside Browse Geotechnical and Geophysical Survey, Vessel Noise Modelling Acoustic. Modelling for Assessing Marine Fauna Sound Exposures. JASCO Applied Sciences (Australia) Pty Ltd 11 May 2026

Longcore, T. & Rich, C. (2004). Ecological light pollution. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment,* 2(4), 191–198.

Lulofs, R., Hart, A. & Brown, J. (2002). *The pearl oyster fishery in Western Australia*. Fisheries Research Report No. 134, Department of Fisheries Western Australia, Perth.

Lutcavage, M., Lutz, P., Bossart, G. and Hudson, D., 1995. Physiologic and clinicopathologic effects of crude oil on loggerhead sea turtles. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 28: 417–422.

MacGillivray, A.O., Racca, R. & Li, Z. (2013). Marine mammal audibility of selected shallow-water survey sources. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 135(1).

Mackie, M., Buckworth, R.C. & Gaughan, D.J. (2003). *Stock assessment of narrow-barred Spanish mackerel (Scomberomorus commerson) in Western Australia (FRDC Report No. 1999/151)*. Department of Fisheries, Perth.

Marine Parks and Reserves Authority, 2005. Management Plan for the Ningaloo Marine Park and Muiron Islands Marine Management Area, 2005–2015. Management Plan Number 52, Canberra: Australian Government.

Martin, S. Bruce and Klaus Lucke, David R. Barclay; Techniques for distinguishing between impulsive and non-impulsive sound in the context of regulating sound exposure for marine mammals. J. Acoust. Soc. Am. 1 April 2020; 147 (4): 2159–2176. https://doi.org/10.1121/10.0000971

McCauley, R. (2005). Underwater sea noise in the Otway Basin – drilling, seismic and blue whales, Oct–Dec 2003. In Howell, E. (ed.), *A Compilation of Recent Research into the Marine Environment*, pp. 18–19. Australian Petroleum Exploration Association, Canberra.

McCauley, R.D. & Jenner, C. (2010). *Migratory movements of pygmy blue whales (Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda) off Western Australia*. Centre for Marine Science and Technology (CMST) Report, Curtin University, Perth.

McCauley, R.D. (1998). *Radiated underwater noise measured from the drilling rig Ocean General, rig tenders Pacific Arki and Pacific Frontier, fishing vessel Reef Venture and natural sources in the Timor Sea*. Prepared for Shell Australia, Shell House, Melbourne.

McCauley, R.D., Bannister, J.L., Burton, C., Jenner, C., Jenner, M.N., Salgado Kent, C., Ward, R., Gill, P. & Duncan, A. (2018). Pygmy blue whale migration and foraging ecology revealed by satellite telemetry and passive acoustics. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management*, 18, 1–15.

McCauley, R.D., Fewtrell, J., Duncan, A.J., Jenner, M.N., Jenner, C., Penrose, J.D., Prince, R.I.T., Adhitya, A., Murdoch, J. & McCabe, K. (2000). Marine seismic surveys: a study of environmental implications. *APPEA Journal*, 40, 692–708.

McClatchie, S, Middleton, JF & Ward, TM (2006), *Regional Fisheries Oceanography of the Southern Ocean*, CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood.

McDonald, E.M., & Phillips, T., 2021. Report of an Ethnographic Consultation Regarding Woodside's Scarborough Gas Project & Submerged Landscape, Pilbara, Western Australia – Phase I. Report by Ethnosciences to Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation.

Mcgrath, J.A, Joshua, N., Bess, A.S., & Parkerton, T.F. 2018. Review of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) Sediment Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Benthic Life. *Intergrated Environmental Assessment and Management,* 15(4), 505–518.

McLean, D.L., Partridge, J.C., Bond, T., Birt, M.J., Bornt, K.R. and Langlois, T.J. (2017). Using industry ROV videos to assess fish associations with subsea pipelines. Continental Shelf Research 141: 76–97. Doi:10.1016/j.csr.2017.05.006.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

McPherson, C. & Wood, M. (2017). *Otway Basin geophysical operations acoustic modelling – acoustic modelling for assessing marine fauna sound exposures*. Prepared for Lattice Energy, Document 01473.

Meekan, M. & Radford, B., 2010. Migration Patterns of Whale Sharks: A summary of 15 satellite tag tracks from 2005 to 2008, Perth: Australian Institute of Marine Science.

Milton, S.L. and Lutz, P.L., 2003. Physiological and genetic responses to environmental stress, in: Lutz, P.L., Musick, J.A., Wyneken, J. (Eds.), The Biology of Sea Turtles. CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 164–198.

Mitkus, M., Nevitt, G.A. & Kelber, A. (2018). *Vision and visual ecology of procellariiform seabirds. Journal of Experimental Biology*, 221(3), jeb166033.

Molony, B., Lai, E. & Jones, R. (2015). Mackerel managed fishery report: statistics only. In Fletcher, W. & Santoro, K. (eds), *Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2014/2015: The State of the Fisheries*, pp. 207–210. Department of Fisheries, Perth.

Moody, C.A. & Field, J.A. (2000). Perfluorinated surfactants and the environmental implications of their use in fire fighting foams. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 34(18), 3864–3870.

Myberg Jr, A.A. (2001). The acoustic biology of elasmobranchs. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 60, 31–45.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) (2011). *Technical guidance for assessing the effects of anthropogenic sound on marine mammal hearing: underwater acoustic thresholds for onset of permanent and temporary threshold shifts*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS OPR 55.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) (2014). *Marine mammals: interim sound threshold guidance* (webpage). National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) (2018). *2018 revision to: Technical guidance for assessing the effects of anthropogenic sound on marine mammal hearing (Version 2.0): underwater thresholds for onset of permanent and temporary threshold shifts.* NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS OPR 59. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) (2023). Summary of Marine Mammal Protection Act Acoustic Thresholds. National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, 7p. U.S.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) (2024). *Update to: Technical guidance for assessing the effects of anthropogenic sound on marine mammal hearing (Version 3.0): underwater and in-air criteria for onset of auditory injury and temporary threshold shifts.* NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-71, 192 p. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA. Available at: https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/s3/2024-11/Tech_Memo-Guidance_-3.0-_OCT-2024-508_OPR1.pdf (fisheries.noaa.gov in Bing)

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) (2025). *Technical guidance for assessing the effects of anthropogenic sound on marine turtle hearing: updated acoustic thresholds for TTS and auditory injury*. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA, Silver Spring, MD.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) (2019). *ESA Section 7 consultation tools for marine mammals on the West Coast* (webpage). Available at: https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/westcoast/endangered-species-conservation/esa-section-7-consultation-tools-marine-mammals-west (fisheries.noaa.gov in Bing)

National Research Council (NRC) (2003). *Ocean noise and marine mammals*. The National Academies Press, Washington, DC. Available at: https://nap.nationalacademies.org/read/10564/chapter/7 (nap.nationalacademies.org in Bing)

National Research Council (NRC). (2005). Oil spill dispersants: Efficacy and effects. Washington, DC: National Academies Press.

Negri, A., Brinkman, D.L., Flores, F., Van Dam, J., Luter, H.M., Thomas, M.C., Fisher, R., Stapp, L.S., Kurtenbach, P., Severati, A., Parkerton, T.F., & Jones, R. 2021. Derivation of toxicity thresholds for gas condensate oils protective of tropical species using experimental and modelling approaches. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 172, 112899.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Negri, A.P., Brinkman, D.L. & Jones, R. 2024. Review of entrained oil thresholds for use in offshore oil spill risk assessment. Australian Institute of Marine Science (AIMS), Report prepared for Industry.

Newman, S.J., Moore, J. & Gaughan, D.J. (2024). *State of the fisheries: status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24*. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia.

Newman, S.J., Wakefield, C.B., Gaughan, D.J., Jackson, G., Molony, B., Marriott, R.J. & Wise, B. (2018). *Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2016/17: The State of the Fisheries*. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Government of Western Australia, Perth.

Newman, S.J., Wakefield, C.B., Gaughan, D.J., Jones, R., Molony, B., Marriott, R.J. & Jackson, G. (2023b). *Status of Western Australian fisheries and aquatic resources 2021/22: State of the Fisheries*. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Government of Western Australia, Perth.

NOAA 2010, *Oil and Sea Turtles: Biology, Impacts, and Response Techniques*, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C.

NOPSEMA (2014). *Streamlining offshore petroleum environmental approvals: program report*. National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, Perth.

NOPSEMA (2019). *Environmental bulletin: oil spill modelling (A652993)*. April 2019. Available at: https://www.nopsema.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/2021-04/A652993.pdf

NOPSEMA (2026). Incident Reporting Guidance for Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Activities. Commonwealth of Australia, Perth.

O'Leary, M.J., Paumard, V. & Ward, I. (2020). Exploring Sea Country through high-resolution 3D seismic imaging of Australia's NW Shelf: resolving early coastal landscapes and preservation of underwater cultural heritage. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 239, 106353.

Oil and Gas UK (2014). *Guidance on risk related decision making*. Oil and Gas UK.

Owens, E.H. & Sergy, G.A. (1994). Field guide to the documentation and description of oiled shorelines. Emergencies Science Division, Environment Canada, Edmonton.

Parkerton, T. F., Redman, A. D., & McGrath, J. A. (2018). Assessing the toxicity of physically and chemically dispersed oil in aquatic environments. Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management, 14(6), 804–814. https://doi.org/10.1002/ieam.4077

Patterson, H. & Dylewski, M. (2025). Skipjack tuna fishery. In Butler, I. et al. (eds), *Fishery Status Reports 2025*. Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra. DOI: https://doi.org/10.25814/ewe9-4p7.

Patterson, H., Mumme, M.D., & Webster, F.J. (2021). *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2020/21: The State of the Fisheries.* Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth.

Patterson, H., Stobutzki, I. & Curtotti, R. (2017). Southern bluefin tuna fishery. In Patterson, H., Noriega, R., Georgeson, L., Stobutzki, I. & Curtotti, R. (eds), *Fisheries Status Reports 2017*, pp. 394–405. Department of Agriculture and Water Resources, Canberra.

Patterson, H., Wise, B. & Dylewski, M. (2025). Southern bluefin tuna fisher'. In Butler, I. et al. (eds), *Fishery Status Reports 2025*. Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra. DOI: https://doi.org/10.25814/ewe9-4p7.

Pendoley Environmental (2020). *Scarborough desktop lighting impact assessment*. Report prepared for Advisian (on behalf of Woodside Energy). Available in Appendix K of the Scarborough Offshore Project Proposal.

Popper, A.N. & Hawkins, A.D. (2018). The importance of particle motion to fishes and invertebrates. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 143(1), 470–488.

Popper, A.N., Hawkins, A.D., Fay, R.R., Mann, D., Bartol, S., Carlson, T., Coombs, S., Ellison, W.T., Gentry, R., Halvorsen, M.B., Lokkeborg, S., Rogers, P., Southall, B.L., Zeddies, D. & Tavolga, W.N. (2014).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Sound exposure guidelines for fishes and sea turtles: a technical report. ASA S3/SC1.4 TR 2014. Springer & ASA Press.

Popper, A.N., Hawkins, A.D., Sand, O. & Sisneros, J.A. (2019). Examining the hearing abilities of fishes. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 146(2), 948–955.

Redman, A.D. & Parkerton, T.F. 2015. Guidance for improving comparability and relevance of oil toxicity tests. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 98(1–2), 156–170.Richardson, W.J., Greene, C.R., Malme, C.I., & Thomson, D.H. (1995). *Marine Mammals and Noise.* Academic Press, San Diego.

Richardson, W.J., Greene, C.R., Malme, C.I., & Thomson, D.H. (1995). *Marine Mammals and Noise.* Academic Press, San Diego.

Rodríguez, A., Holmes, N.D., Ryan, P.G., Wilson, K.J., Faulquier, L., Murillo, Y., et al. (2017). Seabird mortality induced by land-based artificial lights. *Conservation Biology*, 31(5), 986–1001.

Rolland, R.M., Parks, S.E., Hunt, K.E., Castellote, M., Corkeron, P.J., Nowacek, D.P., Wasser, S.K. & Kraus, S.D. (2012). Evidence that ship noise increases stress in right whales. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences,* 279(1737), 2363-2368.

RPS (2011). *Pipeline corridor biological seabed survey: Apache Julimar Development Project – field report*. Prepared for Apache Energy Limited, October 2011. Perth, Western Australia.

RPS (2012). *North West Shelf marine environmental baseline survey*. RPS Environment Pty Ltd, Australia.

RPS (2023). Woodside Geophysical and Geotechnical Survey Vessel Collision – Preliminary Results. Report No. MAW1254J.000, Rev 0, prepared for Woodside Energy Ltd, 28 February 2023.

RPS (2026). *Hydrocarbon spill modelling report: SIMAP trajectory and weathering modelling for a 200 m³ marine diesel release*. RPS Australia Asia Pacific, Perth.

RPS Environment and Planning (2012). *Analysis of sea noise in the Greater Western Flank survey area, September 2010 to August 2011*. RPS Environment and Planning Pty Ltd, Perth.

Salgado Kent, C., McCauley, R.D., Duncan, A., Erbe, C., Gavrilov, A., Lucke, K. & Parnum, I. (2016). *Underwater sound and vibration from offshore petroleum activities and their potential effects on marine fauna: an Australian perspective*. Centre for Marine Science and Technology, Curtin University, Perth.

Salmon, M. & Witherington, B.E. (1995). Artificial lighting and seafinding by loggerhead hatchlings: evidence for lunar modulation. *Copeia*, 1995(4), 931–938.

Salmon, M., Reiners, R., Lavin, C., & Wyneken, J. (1995b). Behavior of loggerhead sea turtles on an urban beach. I. Adult nesting. *Journal of Herpetology*, 29(4), 560–567.

Salmon, M., Tolbert, M.G., Painter, D.P., Goff, M., & Reiners, R. (1995a). Behavior of loggerhead sea turtles on an urban beach. II. Hatchling orientation. *Journal of Herpetology*, 29(4), 568–576.

Salmon, M., Wyneken, J., Fritz, E., & Lucas, M. (1992). Seafinding by hatchling sea turtles: role of brightness, silhouette and beach slope as orientation cues. *Behaviour*, 122(1–2), 56–77.

Schianetz, K., Kavanagh, L., & Lockington, D. (2009). *Sustainability Indicators for Tourism Destinations: A Complex Adaptive Systems Approach Using Ningaloo Reef, Australia, as a Case Study.* Tourism Management, 30(3), 459–467.

SGS Economics & Planning. (2012*). Economic Development Opportunities for the Gascoyne Region Associated with the Resource Sector Investment and Expansion: Gascoyne Pilbara Project.* Gascoyne Development Commission. 95pp.

Simmonds, M.P., Dolman, S.J., & Weilgart, L. (2004). *Oceans of noise.* Whale and Dolphin Conservation Society (WDCS), Chippenham, UK.

Simpson, S., Batley, G., Chariton, A., Stauber, J., King, C., Chapman, J., Hyne, R., Gale, S., Roach, A. & Maher, W. (2013). *Revision of the ANZECC/ARMCANZ sediment quality guidelines*. CSIRO Land and Water, Canberra.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Skewes, T., Dennis, D., Jacobs, D., Gordon, S., Taranto, T. & Haywood, M. (1999b). *Survey and stock size estimates of shallow reef resources and seagrass habitats at Ashmore Reef*. CSIRO Marine Research, Cleveland.

Southall, B.L., Bowles, A.E., Ellison, W.T., Finneran, J.J., Gentry, R.L., Greene, C.R., Kastak, D., Ketten, D.R., Miller, J.H., Nachtigall, P.E., Richardson, W.J., Thomas, J.A. & Tyack, P.L. (2007). Marine mammal noise exposure criteria: initial scientific recommendations. *Aquatic Mammals*, 33, 411–414.

Southall, B.L., Finneran, J.J., Reichmuth, C., Nachtigall, P.E., Ketten, D.R., Bowles, A.E., Ellison, W.T., Nowacek, D.P. & Tyack, P.L. (2019). Marine mammal noise exposure criteria: updated scientific recommendations for residual hearing effects. *Aquatic Mammals*, 45(2), 125–232.

Telfer, T.C., Sincock, J.L., Byrd, G.V. & Reed, J.R. (1987). Attraction of Hawaiian seabirds to lights: conservation efforts and effects of moon phase. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 15, 406–413.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2015). *Conservation advice: Megaptera novaeangliae (humpback whale)*. Department of the Environment, Canberra.

Thums, M., Ferreira, L., Davenport, A., Jenner, C. & Jenner, M. (2022b). *Use of satellite-linked archival tags to characterise and track pygmy blue whale diving behaviour*. Report prepared for Woodside Energy Ltd by AIMS, Perth.

Thums, M., Ferreira, L.C., Jenner, C., Jenner, M., Harris, D., Davenport, A., Andrews Goff, V., Double, M., Möller, L., Attard, C.R.M., Bilgmann, K., Thomson, P.G. & McCauley, R. (2022a). *Pygmy blue whale movement, distribution and important areas in the Eastern Indian Ocean*. Global Ecology and Conservation, 35, e02054.

Tourism Western Australia. 2023. Pilbara Tourism Snapshot 2023. Tourism WA.

Tourism Western Australia. 2024. Overview of Visitation to WA – YE Mar 24. Tourism Research Australia, International and National Visitor Surveys. https://www.tourism.wa.gov.au/Publications%20Library/Markets%20and%20research/2024/IVS%20NVS/Overview%20of%20Visitation%20to%20WA%20-%20YE%20Mar%2024.PDF.

Tucker, 2020. Inter-nesting and migrations by marine turtles of the Muiron Islands and Ningaloo Coast (Final Report).

University of Western Australia (UWA) (2021). *Deep History of Sea Country: Submerged archaeological sites discovered off Murujuga.* Media release, University of Western Australia, Perth.

URS (2010). *Marine environmental baseline studies for offshore petroleum developments in the North West Shelf region*. URS Australia Pty Ltd.

URS Australia Pty Ltd (2006a). *Scott Reef environmental baseline study*. URS Australia Pty Ltd.

URS Australia Pty Ltd (2007a). *Browse Basin environmental surveys: seabed habitats and sediment quality assessment*. URS Australia Pty Ltd.

URS Australia Pty Ltd (2007b). *Deepwater benthic habitat surveys of Scott Reef and Browse Basin*. URS Australia Pty Ltd.

Vanderlaan, A.S.M. & Taggart, C.T. (2007). Vessel collisions with whales: the probability of lethal injury based on vessel speed. *Marine Mammal Science*, 23, 144–156.

Veron, J.E.N. & Marsh, L.M. (1988). *Hermatypic corals of Western Australia: records and annotated species list*. Western Australian Museum.

Veth, P., Ward, I., Manne, T., Ulm, S., Petchey, F., Rowe, C., et al. (2019). *Early human occupation of the coastal plain before it was submerged off the northwest coast of Australia.* PLOS ONE, 14(6), e0218440.

Victorian State Government (2021). *Geotechnical drilling and testing from a vessel*. State Government of Victoria.

Wakefield, C.B., Newman, S.J., Gaughan, D.J., Molony, B., Marriott, R.J., Crowe, F. & Jackson, G. (2023). *Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2022/23: The State of the Fisheries*. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Government of Western Australia, Perth.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Ward, I., Veth, P., Manne, T., Ulm, S., Petchey, F., Rowe, C., et al. (2021). Submerged archaeological sites and cultural landscapes of Murujuga (Dampier Archipelago), northwest Australia. *Australian Archaeology*, 87(3), 295–312.

Weilgart, L.S. (2007). A brief review of known effects of noise on marine mammals. *International Journal of Comparative Psychology*, 20(2), 159–168.

Western Australian Department of Jobs, Tourism, Science and Innovation. (2022). *Western Australia Tourism Industry Scorecard 2021–22.* Government of Western Australia.

Whittock, P.A., Pendoley, K.L., & Hamann, M. (2014). Inter-nesting distribution of flatback turtles *Natator depressus* and industrial development in Western Australia. *Endangered Species Research*, 26, 25–38.

Whittow, G.C. (2020). *Wedge-tailed Shearwater (Ardenna pacifica).* In: *Handbook of the Birds of the World Alive* (online). Lynx Edicions, Barcelona.

Wilkin, S., Koefoed, I., Shanks, M., How, J. & Leaversuch, R. (2023). *North Coast prawn resource status report 2023*. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia.

Williams, A., Althaus, F., Schlacher, T. et al. (2010). Benthic ecosystems of the deep continental slope on Australia's North West Shelf. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 419, 1-15.

Williams, A.N., Ulm, S., Sapienza, T., Lewis, S., & Turney, C.S.M. (2017). *Sea-level change and demography during the last glacial termination and early Holocene across the Australian continent.* Quaternary Science Reviews, 182, 144-154.

Williamson, P.C., Sumner, N.R. and Malseed, B.E. 2006. A 12-month survey of recreational fishing in the Pilbara region of Western Australia during 1999–2000, Fisheries Research Report No. 153, Department of Fisheries, Western Australia. 61pp.

Wilson, S., Blake, C., Berges, J. & Magierowski, R. (2010). *Environmental values and ecosystem functioning of seagrass habitats. Marine and Freshwater Research*. 61(9), 936-946.

Wilson, S., Carleton, J. and Meekan, M., 2003. Spatial and temporal patterns in the distribution and abundance of microzooplankton on the southern North West Shelf, Western Australia. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 56, 897–908.

Wilson, S., Polovina, J., Stewart, B. and Meekan, M., 2006. Movements of whale sharks (Rhincodon typus) tagged at Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. Marine Biology 148, 1157–1166.

Woodside Energy Ltd (2014). *Offshore Drilling Program: Light Emissions Monitoring Report.* Unpublished internal report, Woodside Energy Ltd, Perth.

Zbinden, J.A., Aebischer, A., Margaritoulis, D. & Arlettaz, R. 2007, 'Insights into the management of sea turtle internesting area through satellite telemetry', Biological Conservation, vol. 137, no. 1, pp. 157–162.

Zykov, M. (2013). *Underwater sound modeling of low energy geophysical equipment operations*. JASCO Document 00600, Version 2.0.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

9. LIST OF TERMS AND ACRONYMS

Table 9-1: List of terms and definitions

Term	Definition
~	Approximately
<, ≤	Less/fewer than; less/fewer than or equal to
>, ≥	Greater/more than; greater/more than or equal to
°C	Degrees Celsius
ABARES	Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences
ACN	Australian Company Number
AFC	Antifouling Coating
AFFF	Aqueous film-forming foam
AFMA	Australian Fisheries Management Authority
AHO	Australian Hydrographic Office
AIMS	Australian Institute of Marine Science
AINJ	Auditory injury
ALARP	As Low as Reasonably Practicable
AMP	Australian Marine Park
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
ANZECC	Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council
ARMCANZ	Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand
AS	Australian Standard
ASAP	As soon as possible
ATSIHP	Commonwealth *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984*
AUSCOAST	Australian Coastal (weather warning)
AUSREP	Australian Ship Reporting System, established under Division 2 of Part 4 of the *Navigation Act 2012*
AUV	Autonomous underwater vehicle
BCF	Bioconcentration Factor
BIA	Biologically important area
BOM	Bureau of Meteorology
BP	Boiling Point
BTEX	Benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and xylenes
BTL	Browse Trunkline
CAES	Catch and Effort System
CEFAS	Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science
CFA	Commonwealth Fisheries Association
CHP	Commonwealth Heritage Place
CIMT	Corporate Incident Management Team
CITES	Convention for International Trade in Endangered Species
CMST	Centre for Marine Science and Technology

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Term	Definition
CoA	Commonwealth of Australia
CPT	Cone penetrometer testing
CPTu	Test with pore pressure measurement
CS	Cost/sacrifice
CSIRO	Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation
Cth	Commonwealth of Australia
CV	Company Values
D.MM°E	Degrees and decimal minutes (east)
D.MM°S	Degrees and decimal minutes (south)
DAFF	Commonwealth Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry
dB	Decibel
DCCEEW	Commonwealth Department of Climate Change, Energy, Environment and Water
DEWHA	Former Commonwealth Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts
DJTSI	Former Western Australian Department of Jobs, Tourism, Science, and Innovation
DMA	Distillate Marine Fuel Grade A
DMPE	Western Australian Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration
DNP	Director of National Parks
DoD	Commonwealth Department of Defence
DP	Dynamic Positioning
DPIRD	Western Australian Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development
DPLH	Western Australian Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage
DSEWPAC	Former Commonwealth Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water Population and Communities
DTMI	Western Australian Department of Transport and Major Infrastructure
ECAR	Environmental compliance and action register
EEZ	Exclusive Economic Zone
EMBA	Environment that May be Affected
EMS	Environmental Management System
ENVID	Environment Identification
EOC	Emergency Operations Centre
EP	Environment Plan
EPBC Act	Commonwealth *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*
EPO	Environmental Performance Outcome
EPS	Environmental Performance Standards
ERP	Emergency Response Plan
ESD	Ecologically Sustainable Development
F	Feasibility
F-Pil	Flatback Turtle Pilbara
GDA	Geocentric Datum of Australia

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Term	Definition
GHG	Greenhouse Gas
G-NWS	Green Turtle North West Shelf
GP	Good Industry Practice
GPGT	Geophysical and geotechnical
GWA	Goodwyn Alpha
HAZID	Hazard identification
HF	High-frequency
HFO	Heavy Fuel Oil
HOCNF	Harmonised Offshore Chemical Notification Format
HQ	Hazard Quotient
HSE	Health, Safety and Environment
H-WA	Hawksbill Turtle Western Australia
Hz	Hertz
IAP	Incident Action Plan
IC	Incident Controller
IChEMS	Industrial Chemicals Environmental Standard
ICS	Incident Command System
ID	Identity / identification
ILUA	Indigenous Land Use Agreement
IMCRA	Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia
IMO	International Maritime Organization
IMS	Invasive Marine Species
IMSMA	IMS Management Area
IMT	Incident Management Team
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
ITOPF	International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation Ltd
IUCN	International Union for Conservation of Nature
JRCC	Joint Rescue Coordination Centre
KEF	Key ecological feature
kHz	Kilohertz
km	Kilometre
kmh	Kilometres per hour
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
L	Litre
LCS	Legislation, Codes and Standards
LE	Weighted 24-hour Sound Exposure Level
LF	Low frequency
LH-WA	Loggerhead Turtle Western Australia
LNG	Liquefied Natural Gas

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Term	Definition
Lp	Sound Pressure Level
Lpk	Peak Sound Pressure Level
Lux	A standard for measuring light; equal to the amount of visible light per square metre incident on a surface
m	Metre
MAH	Monocyclic aromatic hydrocarbon
MARPOL	The International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978 (also known as MARPOL 73/78)
MBES	Multibeam echosounder
MC	Measurement Criteria
MEER	Maritime Environmental Emergency Response Unit
MFO	Marine fauna observer
MGO	Marine gas oil
microPascal (µPa)	Unit of underwater sound pressure equal to one-millionth of a Pascal
mm	Millimetre
MNES	Matters of National Environmental Significance
MOC	Management of Change
MODU	Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit
MOP	Marine pollution incident
N/A	Not Applicable
NBPF	Nickol Bay Prawn Managed Fishery
NC	No contact to receptor predicted for specified threshold
NCB	North Coast Bioregion
NHP	National Heritage Place
NIMS	Non-indigenous marine species
nm	Nautical mile
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service (US)
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (US)
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority
NOPTA	National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator
NRC	National Research Council (US)
NT	Northern Territory
NWMR	North-west marine region
NWS	North West Shelf
NZ	New Zealand
OA	Operational Area
OCNS	Offshore Chemical Notification Scheme
OPEP	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
OPGGS Act	Commonwealth *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006*
OPMF	Onslow Prawn Managed Fishery

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Term	Definition
OSPAR	Oslo–Paris Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment of the North East Atlantic
OSPRMA	Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment
OSREC	Oil Spill Response Skills Enhancement Course
OSRO	Oil Spill Response Organisation
OVID	Offshore Vessel Inspection Database
OVMSA	Offshore Vessel Management System Assessment
PCMF	Pilbara Crab Managed Fishery
PCPT	Piezocone Penetration Test
PFOS	Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid
PJ	Professional Judgement
PK	Peak pressure
PMST	Protected Matters Search Tool
PS	Performance Standard
PSZ	Petroleum Safety Zone
PTS	Permanent threshold shift
QA/QC	Quality Assurance, Quality Control
RBA	Risk-based Analysis
RNTBC	Registered Native Title Body Corporate
ROV	Remotely operated vehicle
RTIO	Rio Tinto Iron Ore
SBMP	Seabird Management Plan
SBP	Sub-bottom profiler
SEL	Sound exposure level
SIMAP	Spill Impact Mapping and Analysis Program
SIMOPS	Simultaneous operations
SOLAS	(International Convention for the) Safety of Life at Sea
SOPEP	Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
SPL	Sound pressure level
SSS	Side scan sonar
SV	Societal Value
The Regulations	Commonwealth Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
TSSC	Threatened Species Scientific Committee
TTS	Temporary threshold shift
UCH	Underwater Cultural Heritage
UCH Act	Commonwealth *Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018*
UK	United Kingdom
US	United States

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Term	Definition
USBL	Ultra-short baseline
UWA	University of Western Australia
VHF	Very-high-frequency
VP	Vice President
WA	Western Australia
WAFIC	Western Australian Fishing Industry Council
WHP	Well Head Platform
W-LSZ	Western Locally Sourced Zone
WMS	Woodside Management System
YM	Yamatji Marlpa

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

APPENDIX A WOODSIDE ENVIRONMENT AND BIODIVERSITY, CLIMATE AND RISK MANAGEMENT POLICIES

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Environment and Biodiversity Policy

OBJECTIVE

Woodside recognises the intrinsic value of nature and the importance of conserving biodiversity and ecosystem services to support the sustainable development of our society. We are committed to doing our part. We understand and embrace our responsibility to undertake activities in an environmentally sustainable way.

PRINCIPLES

Woodside commits to:

- Implementing a systematic approach to the management of the impacts and risks of our operating activities on an ongoing basis, including emissions and air quality, discharge and waste management, water management, biodiversity and protected areas.
- Applying the mitigation hierarchy principle (avoid, minimise, restore) and a continuous improvement approach to ensure we maintain compliance, improve resource use efficiency and reduce our environmental impacts.
- Embedding environmental and biodiversity management, and opportunities, in our business planning and decision-making processes.
- Complying with relevant laws and regulations and applying responsible standards where laws do not exist.
- Not undertaking new activities[1] within the boundaries of natural sites on the UNESCO World Heritage List.[2]
- Not undertaking new activities within IUCN Protected Areas[3] unless compatible with management plans in place for the area.
- Achieving net zero deforestation[4] for new activities.
- Developing Biodiversity Management Plans for all new major projects (CAPEX >US$2 billion).
- Supporting positive biodiversity outcomes in regions and areas in which we undertake activities.
- Setting targets and publicly reporting on our environmental and biodiversity performance.

APPLICABILITY

Responsibility for the application of this Policy rests with all Woodside employees, contractors and joint venturers engaged in activities under Woodside operational control. Woodside managers are also responsible for promotion of this Policy in non-operated joint ventures.

This Policy will be reviewed regularly and updated as required.

Revised by the Woodside Energy Group Ltd Board in December 2024.

[1] Does not include non-industrial and existing activities that are compatible with maintenance of the listed outstanding universal values.

[2] New UNESCO World Heritage Listings that overlap existing activities will be assessed at the time of listing.

[3] New IUCN Protected Areas that overlap existing activities will be assessed at the time of listing.

[4] Definition of Forest: ‘native trees higher than 5 metres and a canopy cover of more than 10 percent on the land to be cleared’.

Climate Policy

BACKGROUND

The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change has stated that "it is unequivocal that human influence has warmed the atmosphere, ocean and land". An objective of the Paris Agreement is to hold "the increase in the global average temperature to well below 2ºC above pre-industrial levels" and to pursue "efforts to limit the temperature increase to 1.5ºC". Many countries have set targets to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, including by changing the way they produce and consume energy.

OBJECTIVE

Woodside's objective is to thrive in this energy transition as a low cost, lower carbon energy provider.

PRINCIPLES

Woodside aims to achieve the objective by:

- Setting science-based[1] near, mid, and long-term net emissions reduction targets that are consistent with Paris-aligned[2] scenarios, covering equity scope 1 and 2 emissions, both operated and non-operated.[3]
- Developing and operating oil and gas projects in a manner that is consistent with these targets. This includes the deployment of lower-emission technologies (Design Out), supporting efficient operations (Operate Out) and use of robust offsets (Offset) as methods to reduce and offset greenhouse gas emissions.
- Investing in new energy products and lower carbon services to reduce customers' emissions (part of Woodside's Scope 3 emissions), including but not limited to hydrogen, ammonia and carbon capture, utilisation and storage.
- Publishing transparent climate-related disclosures aligned to the recommendations of the Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD) or other recognised global reporting standards.
- Aligning our advocacy to the principles of this Climate Policy.

[1] Woodside is using the draft Prototype IFRS Sustainability Disclosure Standard definition of "science-based" (published 2021) which states "targets are considered 'science-based' if they are in line with what the most recent climate science sets out is necessary to meet the goals of the Paris Agreement—limiting global warming to below 2 degrees Celsius above pre-industrial levels and pursuing efforts to limit warming to 1.5 degrees Celsius.". See https://www.ifrs.org/content/dam/ifrs/groups/trwg/trwg-climate-related-disclosures- prototype.pdf (Appendix A).

[2] Woodside is using the draft Prototype IFRS Sustainability Disclosure Standard definition of "Paris-aligned scenarios" (published 2021) which states "scenarios consistent with limiting global warming to below 2 degrees Celsius above pre-industrial levels and pursuing efforts to limit warming to 1.5 degrees Celsius." See https://www.ifrs.org/content/dam/ifrs/groups/trwg/trwg-climate-related-disclosures- prototype.pdf (Appendix A).

[3] Equity emissions means the share of the total emissions arising from an activity that are attributable to Woodside in proportion to Woodside's ownership interest in the activity, irrespective of whether Woodside operates the activity. Operated emissions are the total emissions arising from an activity that Woodside operates, irrespective of Woodside's ownership interest.

APPLICABILITY

Responsibility for the application of this Policy rests with all Woodside employees, contractors and joint venture participants engaged in activities under Woodside operational control. Woodside managers are also responsible for promotion of this Policy in non-operated joint ventures.

This Policy will be reviewed regularly and updated as required.

Reviewed by the Woodside Energy Group Ltd Board in December 2024.

Risk Management Policy

OBJECTIVES

Woodside recognises that risk is inherent in our business and the effective management of risk is vital to deliver our strategic objectives, continued growth and success. We are committed to managing risks in a proactive and effective manner as a source of competitive advantage.

Our approach protects us against potential negative impacts, enables us to take risk for reward and improves our resilience against emerging risks. The objective of our risk management framework is to provide a single consolidated view of risks across the company to understand our full risk exposure and prioritise risk management and governance.

The success of our approach lies in the responsibility placed on everyone at all levels to proactively identify, assess and treat risks relating to the objectives they are accountable for delivering.

PRINCIPLES

Woodside achieves these objectives by:

- Applying a structured and comprehensive framework for the identification, assessment and treatment of current risks and response to emerging risks;
- Ensuring line of sight of financial and non-financial risks at appropriate levels of the organisation;
- Demonstrating leadership and commitment to integrating risk management into our business activities and governance practices;
- Recognising the value of stakeholder engagement, best available information and proactive identification of potential changes in external and internal context;
- Embedding risk management into our critical business processes and control framework;
- Understanding our exposure to risk and tolerance for uncertainty to inform our decision making and assure that Woodside is operating with due regard to the risk appetite endorsed by the Board; and
- Evaluating and improving the effectiveness and efficiency our approach.

APPLICABILITY

The Managing Director of Woodside is accountable to the Board of Directors for ensuring this Policy is effectively implemented.

Responsibility for the application of this Policy rests with all Woodside employees, contractors and joint venturers engaged in activities under Woodside operational control. Woodside managers are also responsible for promotion of this Policy in non-operated joint ventures.

This Policy will be reviewed regularly and updated as required.

Reviewed by the Woodside Energy Group Ltd Board in December 2024.

APPENDIX B RELEVANT REQUIREMENTS

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Commonwealth legislation	Summary	Relevance to the activity
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984 (ATSIHP Act)	This Act seeks "to preserve and protect places, areas and objects of particular significance" to Aboriginal people. Under the Section 9 and 10 provisions of the Act, the Minister for the Environment may declare significant Aboriginal areas temporarily or permanently protected if they are considered under threat. Similar declarations regarding Aboriginal objects can be made under Section 12. Under Section 22 of the Act, the contravention of any of these declarations is an offence. Additionally, the discovery of any Aboriginal remains must be reported to the Minister under Section 20.	There are no known sites of Aboriginal Heritage Significance within the Operational Area or EMBA.
Australian Maritime Safety Authority Act 1990	This Act establishes a legal framework for AMSA, which represents the Australian Government and international forums in the development, implementation and enforcement of international standards, including those governing ship safety and marine environment protection. AMSA is responsible for administering the Marine Orders in Commonwealth waters. AMSA is the lead agency for responding to oil spills in the marine environment and is responsible for the Australian National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies.	The Act applies to maritime safety and vessel activities associated with the Petroleum Activity. It is relevant to promote maritime safety and the protection of the marine environment from vessel pollution. AMSA Response Centre will be notified of activities and movements 24 to 48 hours before the scheduled activity start date and in the event of incidents during the Petroleum Activity (including oil pollution incidents in Commonwealth waters).

Commonwealth legislation	Summary	Relevance to the activity
Biosecurity Act 2015 Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements Australian Biofouling Management Requirements – Version 4 2023	This Act provides the Commonwealth with powers to take quarantine measures, and implement necessary related programs, to prevent introducing any plant, animal, organism or matter that could contain anything that could threaten Australia's native flora and fauna or natural environment. The Commonwealth's powers include entry, seizure, detention and disposal. This Act includes mandatory controls on using seawater as ballast in ships and declaring sea vessels voyaging out of and into Commonwealth waters. The Regulations stipulate that all information regarding the voyage of the vessel and the ballast water is declared correctly to the quarantine officers. The Ballast Water Management Requirements outline the mandatory ballast water management requirements to reduce the risk of introducing harmful aquatic organisms into Australia's marine environment through ballast water from international vessels. These requirements are enforceable under the *Biosecurity Act 2015.* The *Australian biofouling management requirements, Version 2* set out vessel obligations and best practice for the management of biofouling when operating vessels under biosecurity control within Australian territorial seas.	The Act and associated Regulations and Requirements apply to the use of all internationally sourced Petroleum Activity vessels operating in Australian Waters. Controls must be applied to manage the potential for introduction of IMS.
Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act) Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2025	This Act includes the objective to protect and manage nationally and internationally important flora, fauna, ecological communities and heritage places in Australia. These are defined under Part 3 of the Act as 'matters of national environmental significance' (MNES). The Act sets a regime that aims to ensure actions taken on (or impacting upon) Commonwealth land or waters are consistent with the principles of ESD (ecologically sustainable development). The Act aims to protect MNES by setting out a regime for environmental assessment and approvals processes for proposed actions, through which the Commonwealth seeks to protect Australian biodiversity and integrates management of important natural and culturally significant places. Where activities have existing approvals under the Act, these will continue to apply.	This Act applies to all aspects of the Petroleum Activity that have the potential to impact MNES. Where there is the potential for MNES to be impacted, an assessment of impacts must be presented in the EP. Authorisation to undertake the Petroleum Activity will be met through NOPSEMA's decision making processes which includes an assessment of the Petroleum Activities compliance with the relevant regulations and plans under the Act, which are presented throughout this EP.

Commonwealth legislation	Summary	Relevance to the activity
Environment Protection (Sea Dumping) Act 1981 Environment Protection (Sea Dumping) Regulations 1983	This Act provides for protecting the environment by regulating dumping of matter into the sea, incineration of waste at sea, and placement of artificial reefs.	The Petroleum Activity does not include sea dumping activities.
Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management (Register) Act 2021 Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management (Register) Instrument 2022	The Act is the legislative framework for the Industrial Chemicals Environmental Management Standard (IChEMS), a scheme to implement a nationally consistent approach to the management of risks to the environment resulting from the use of industrial chemicals, including those by the oil and gas industry, but on its own does not impose enforceable bans on specific chemicals or obligations for proponents. The Instrument supports the Act to create consistent, national, and enforceable standards for environmental risk management of industrial chemicals. Importantly, the Act anticipates that States and Territories (or other Commonwealth laws) must adopt and enforce these standards. Until such additional legislation is passed in relevant jurisdictions, the Instrument's listings (e.g. AFFF bans) have no direct legal effect. Note, Section 4 of the Act states: "Another law of the Commonwealth, or a law of a State, may apply or adopt the [Instrument] (with or without modification) and may make provision for, or in relation to, the implementation and enforcement of the [Instrument], as so applied or adopted."	Whilst no chemical discharges are planned as part of this Petroleum Activity. AFFF may be discharged in the event of an emergency. Woodside's Environment Chemical Selection and Assessment Guideline has regard for the intent of and the proposed requirements set out in the Act, Instrument and IChEMS.
Native Title Act 1993 Native Title (Indigenous Land Use Agreements) Regulations 2024	This Act recognises and protects the traditional rights and interests of First Nation groups in land and waters through native title. Prescribed Bodies Corporate (PBC) manage and protect their native title rights and interests by establishing ways in which future dealings affecting native title may proceed and to set standards for those dealings. Indigenous Land Use Agreements (ILUAs) are voluntary, legally binding agreements established under the Act between native title parties and others regarding land/water use.	Yes – Whilst no planned activities occur within a native title claim or determination, Woodside considers native title claims, determinations and ILUAs coastally adjacent to the EMBA to be an instructive means of identifying potentially relevant First Nations groups to consult. There are no native title claims or determinations overlapping the Operational Area or EMBA. There are five that are coastally adjacent to the Operational Area. There are no Indigenous Land Use Agreements (ILUAs) overlapping the Operational Area or EMBA and 14 that are coastally adjacent to the Operational Area.

Commonwealth legislation	Summary	Relevance to the activity
National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Act 2007	This Act establishes the legislative framework for the National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Scheme for reporting GHG emissions and energy consumption and production by corporations in Australia.	The vessel contractor is required to report GHG emissions under this Act.
Navigation Act 2012 *Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983* Marine Order 12: Construction – subdivision and stability, machinery and electrical installations Marine Order 15: Construction—fire protection, fire detection and fire extinction Marine Order 21: Safety and emergency arrangements Marine Order 27: Safety of navigation and radio equipment Marine Order 30: Prevention of collisions Marine Order 47: Offshore Industry units Marine Order 57: Helicopter operations Marine Order 91: Marine pollution prevention – oil Marine Order 93: Marine pollution prevention – noxious liquid substances Marine Order 94: Marine pollution prevention – packaged harmful substances Marine Order 95: Marine pollution prevention – garbage Marine Order 96: Marine pollution prevention – sewage Marine Order 97: Marine pollution prevention – air pollution	This Act regulates navigation and shipping, including SOLAS. This Act is the primary legislation that regulates ship and seafarer safety and shipboard aspects of marine environment protection and pollution prevention. Marine Orders are subordinate rules made pursuant to the Navigation Act 2012 and Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983 affecting the maritime industry. They are a means of implementing Australia's international maritime obligations by giving effect to international conventions in Australian law. Marine Orders apply to vessel movements, safety, discharges and emissions.	The Act and Marine Orders apply to vessel activities associated with the Petroleum Activity.

Commonwealth legislation	Summary	Relevance to the activity
Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006 (OPGGS Act) Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023 Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Resource Management and Administration) Regulations 2025 Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Safety) Regulations 2024	This Act is the principal Act governing offshore petroleum exploration and production in Commonwealth waters. Specific environmental, resource management and safety obligations are set out in the listed Regulations.	The Petroleum Activity must be undertaken in accordance with the requirements of this Act. This EP has been prepared in accordance with the relevant requirements of the OPGGS Act and the Environment Regulations.
Ozone Protection and Synthetic Greenhouse Gas Management Act 1989 Ozone Protection and Synthetic Greenhouse Gas Management Regulations 1995	This Act provides for protecting ozone in the atmosphere by controlling and ultimately reducing the manufacture, import and export of ozone-depleting substances and synthetic GHGs, and replacing them with suitable alternatives. The Act will only apply to Woodside if it manufactures, imports or exports ozone-depleting substances.	This Act applies where ozone-depleting substances is found on vessel refrigeration systems, however, this is a rare occurrence and not anticipated. The Petroleum Activity does not include import, export or manufacture activities of ozone-depleting substances.
Protection of the Sea (Powers of Intervention) Act 1981 Protection of the Sea (Powers of Intervention) Regulations 1983	This Act authorises the Commonwealth to take measures to protect the sea from pollution by oil and other noxious substances discharged from ships. It provides legal immunity for persons acting under an AMSA direction.	The Act may apply in the event of an unplanned hydrocarbon release from a vessel collision.
Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983 Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) (Orders) Regulations 1994 Marine Order 91: Marine pollution prevention – oil Marine Order 93: Marine pollution prevention – noxious liquid substances Marine Order 94: Marine pollution prevention – packaged harmful substances Marine Order 95: Marine pollution prevention – garbage Marine Order 96: Marine pollution prevention – sewage Maritime Legislation Amendment (Prevention of Air Pollution from Ships) Act 2007 International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL Convention)	This Act relates to protecting the sea from pollution by oil and other harmful substances discharged from ships. Under this Act, discharge of oil or other harmful substances from ships into the sea is an offence. There is also a requirement to keep records of the ships dealing with such substances. The Act applies to all Australian ships, regardless of their location. It applies to foreign ships operating between 3 NM off the coast out to the end of the Australian Exclusive Economic Zone (200 NM). It also applies within the 3 NM of the coast where the State/Northern Territory does not have complementary legislation. All the Marine Orders listed, except for Marine Order 95, are enacted under both the *Navigation Act* and the *Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act*. The *Maritime Legislation Amendment (Prevention of Air Pollution from Ships) Act 2007* is an amendment to the *Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983*. This amended Act provides for protecting the sea from pollution by oil and other harmful substances discharged from ships.	The Act and Marine Orders apply to vessel activities associated with the Petroleum Activity.

Commonwealth legislation	Summary	Relevance to the activity
Protection of the Sea (Harmful Antifouling Systems) Act 2006 Marine Order 98: Marine pollution – anti-fouling systems	This Act relates to Australia's obligations under the international Antifouling System Convention, prohibiting harmful organotin compounds (like TBT) on ship hulls to protect the marine environment. It prohibits the application of such systems on Australian ships and restricts non-complying ships from entering Australian ports.	The Act applies to vessels operating in Australian waters, including for the Petroleum Activity.
Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018 (UCH Act) Underwater Cultural Heritage Guidance for Offshore Developments Guidelines on the application of the *Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018*	The Act prescribes penalties for damaging protected Underwater Cultural Heritage without a permit under Section 30 or in contravention of a permit under Section 28. Protected Underwater Cultural Heritage is prescribed in Section 16 to automatically include the remains and associated artefacts of any vessel or aircraft that has been in Australian waters for 75 years, whether known or unknown. This protection is also extended to Underwater Cultural Heritage in Commonwealth waters specified by the Environment Minister under Section 17. Without a declaration under this section, Aboriginal Underwater Cultural Heritage is not protected under the *Underwater Cultural Heritage Act*.	Underwater heritage sites within closest proximity to the Operational Areas and EMBA are listed in the EP.

APPENDIX C WOODSIDE MASTER EXISTING ENVIRONMENT

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Description of the Existing Environment

August 2026

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

This page has been intentionally left blank

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table of contents

1. Introduction 11
1.1 Purpose 11
1.2 Scope 11
1.3 Methodology 12
1.4 Review and revision 13
2. Physical environment 15
2.1 Regional context 15
2.2 Marine systems of the North-west Marine Region (NWMR) 15
2.3 Meteorology and oceanography 17
2.3.1 Browse 28
2.3.2 North West Shelf/Scarborough 28
2.3.3 North West Cape 29
2.4 Physical environment of the NWMR 29
2.5 Air quality 30
3. Matters of national environmental significance 34
3.1 Summary of matters of national environmental significance 34
3.2 Part 13 statutory instruments for Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act listed threatened and migratory species in the NWMR, South-west Marine Region (SWMR) and North Marine Region (NMR) 37
4. Biological communities 41
4.1 Regional context 41
4.2 Biological productivity of the NWMR 41
4.3 Planktonic communities in the NWMR 42
4.3.1 Browse 43
4.3.2 North West Shelf/Scarborough 43
4.3.3 North West Cape 43
5. Benthic communities and habitats 44
5.1 Regional context 44
5.2 Key benthic communities and habitats of the NWMR 53
5.2.1 Browse 53
5.2.2 North West Shelf 56
5.2.3 North West Cape 60
5.2.4 Shark Bay 61
6. Fishes, sharks and rays 63
6.1 Regional context 63
6.2 Fish, shark and rays in the NWMR 64
6.2.1 Fish 67
6.2.2 Sharks and sawfishes 67
6.2.3 Rays 72
6.3 Fish, shark and sawfish biologically important areas in the NWMR 72
7. Marine reptiles 76
7.1 Regional context 76
7.2 Marine reptiles in the NWMR 76
7.2.1 Marine turtles 79

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

7.2.2 Sea snakes 106
7.2.3 Crocodiles 107
7.2.4 Water monitors 107
8. Marine mammals 109
8.1 Regional context 109
8.2 Marine mammals in the NWMR 109
8.2.1 Cetaceans 113
8.2.2 Dugongs 121
8.2.3 Pinnipeds 121
8.2.4 Habitat critical to survival for marine mammals 122
8.2.5 Marine mammal biologically important areas 124
9. Seabirds and migratory shorebirds of the NWMR 138
9.1 Regional context 138
9.2 Seabirds in the NWMR 147
9.2.1 High-occurrence key seabird species 147
9.2.2 Moderate-occurrence key seabird species 154
9.2.3 Biologically important areas for seabirds 155
9.3 Shorebirds in the NWMR 170
9.4 Other marine birds in the NWMR 184
10. Threatened and migratory species' seasonal presence 185
11. Key ecological features 190
12. Protected areas 198
12.1 Regional context 198
12.2 World Heritage properties 198
12.2.1 Murujuga Cultural Landscape World Heritage property 198
12.3 National and Commonwealth Heritage places 200
12.4 Wetlands of international importance (listed under the Ramsar Convention) 203
12.5 Australian Marine Parks 203
12.5.1 North-west Marine Parks Network 203
12.5.2 Commonwealth Marine Parks within Indian Ocean territory 220
12.6 Threatened ecological communities 222
12.7 Australian Whale Sanctuary 222
12.8 State marine parks and reserves 222
12.9 Summary of protected areas within the NWMR 223
13. Socioeconomic and cultural environment 241
13.1 Cultural values and heritage 241
13.1.1 Native title 241
13.1.2 Coastal Indigenous groups 242
13.1.3 Sea Country 246
13.1.4 Marine parks 247
13.1.5 Indigenous Protected Areas 247
13.1.6 Indigenous cultural heritage 254
13.1.7 Historic sites of significance 258
13.1.8 Historic underwater heritage 258
13.2 Socioeconomic values 260
13.2.1 Commercial fisheries – Commonwealth and State 260

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

13.2.2 Fish habitat protection areas 296
13.2.3 Aquaculture 297
13.3 Fisheries – traditional 298
13.4 Tourism and recreation 300
13.4.1 Kimberley region 300
13.4.2 Pilbara region 300
13.4.3 Ningaloo-Leeuwin region 300
13.5 Shipping 301
13.6 Petroleum basins 301
13.7 Defence 304
14. References 306
15. List of terms and acronyms 346
Appendix A Protected matters search reports for the NWMR, SWMR and NMR 349
Appendix B Supporting figures for Section 2.3 meteorology and oceanography 350
Browse 350
North West Shelf/Scarborough 355
Scarborough 358
North West Shelf 360
Scarborough 362
North West Cape 364
Appendix C Summary of seabird presence updates for 2026 review 369

Table of figures

Figure 1-1: Marine bioregions – NWMR, SWMR, NMR and South-east (as defined under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act (EPBC Act)), including adjacent coastal waters and shoreline habitats 14
Figure 2-1: The marine systems of the NWMR 16
Figure 2-2: Average daily maximum air temperature for land surface adjacent to NWMR – northern wet season 20
Figure 2-3: Average daily maximum air temperature for land surface adjacent to NWMR – northern dry season 21
Figure 2-4: Average monthly surface wind direction and velocity for NWMR – February, northern wet season 22
Figure 2-5: Average monthly surface wind direction and velocity for the NWMR – July, northern dry season 23
Figure 2-6: Tropical cyclone annual occurrence and cyclone tracks for the NWMR 24
Figure 2-7: Ocean surface temperature for the NWMR – February, northern wet season 25
Figure 2-8: Ocean surface temperature for the NWMR – July, northern dry season 26
Figure 2-9: Ocean surface and sub-surface currents of the NWMR and wider region 27
Figure 2-10: The eight provincial bioregions of the NWMR 31
Figure 2-11: Bathymetry of the NWMR 32
Figure 2-12: Overview of the seabed sediments of the NWMR 33
Figure 5-1: The position of Scott Reef, Ashmore Reef and the Rowley Shoals off north-western Australia and location of permanent long-term monitoring sites 54
Figure 5-2: Habitat maps of Rankin Bank and Glomar Shoal 59
Figure 6-1: Whale shark biologically important areas (BIAs) for the NWMR and tagged whale shark satellite tracks 74
Figure 6-2: Sawfish BIAs for the NWMR 75
Figure 7-1: Generalised life cycle of marine turtles 79
Figure 7-2: Flatback turtle habitat critical to survival (nesting beaches and internesting buffers) for the NWMR 90

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Figure 7-3: Green turtle habitat critical to survival (nesting beaches and internesting buffers) for the NWMR 91
Figure 7-4: Hawksbill turtle habitat critical to survival (nesting beaches and internesting buffers) for the NWMR 92
Figure 7-5: Loggerhead turtle habitat critical to survival (nesting beaches and internesting buffers) for the NWMR 93
Figure 7-6: Olive ridley turtle habitat critical to survival (nesting beaches and internesting buffers) for the NWMR 94
Figure 7-7: Green turtle BIAs within the NWMR 101
Figure 7-8: Hawksbill turtle BIAs within the NWMR 102
Figure 7-9: Flatback turtle BIAs within the NWMR 103
Figure 7-10: Loggerhead turtle BIAs within the NWMR 104
Figure 7-11: Olive ridley turtle BIAs within the NWMR 105
Figure 8-1: Habitat critical to the survival for the southern right whale in the NWMR 123
Figure 8-2: Humpback whale BIAs for the NWMR 129
Figure 8-3: Humpback whale tagged tracks for northbound and southbound migrations 130
Figure 8-4: Pygmy blue whale BIAs for the NWMR and tagged whale tracks for northbound migration 131
Figure 8-5: Southern right whale BIAs for the NWMR; migration and reproduction BIAs along the coast extend to 3 nm 132
Figure 8-6: Australian snubfin dolphin BIAs for the NWMR 133
Figure 8-7: Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin BIAs for the NWMR 134
Figure 8-8: Indo-Pacific/Indian Ocean spotted bottlenose dolphin BIAs for the NWMR 135
Figure 8-9: Dugong BIAs for the NWMR 136
Figure 8-10: Australian sea lion BIAs in the northern extent of the SWMR closest to the NWMR 137
Figure 9-1: Australian fairy tern BIAs for the NWMR 158
Figure 9-2: Brown booby BIAs for the NWMR 159
Figure 9-3: Greater frigatebird BIAs for the NWMR 160
Figure 9-4: Lesser frigatebird BIAs for the NWMR 161
Figure 9-5: Lesser crested tern BIAs for the NWMR 162
Figure 9-6: Little shearwater BIAs for the NWMR 163
Figure 9-7: Little tern BIAs for the NWMR 164
Figure 9-8: Red-footed booby BIAs for the NWMR 165
Figure 9-9: Roseate tern BIAs for the NWMR 166
Figure 9-10: Sooty tern BIAs for the NWMR 167
Figure 9-11: Wedge-tailed shearwater BIAs for the NWMR 168
Figure 9-12: White-tailed tropicbird BIAs for the NWMR 169
Figure 11-1: Key ecological features within the NWMR 197
Figure 12-1: World Heritage properties and National and Commonwealth Heritage listed places in the NWMR 202
Figure 12-2: Commonwealth and State Marine Protected Areas for the NWMR 240
Figure 13-1: Coastal native title determination outcomes in the NWMR 243
Figure 13-2: Coastal native title claims and determinations and Indigenous Land Use Agreements in the NMR 244
Figure 13-3: Coastal native title claims and determinations and Indigenous Land Use Agreements in the SWMR 245
Figure 13-4: Indigenous Protected Areas in Australia 253
Figure 13-5: Indicative bathymetry of the ancient submerged landscape 257
Figure 13-6: Shipwrecks in the NWMR 259
Figure 13-7: Pilbara Fish Trawl (Interim) Managed Fishery five-year average 291
Figure 13-8: Pilbara Line Managed Fishery five-year average 292
Figure 13-9: Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery five-year average 293
Figure 13-10: North West Slope Trawl Fishery five-year average 294
Figure 13-11: Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery five-year average 295
Figure 13-12: Memorandum of Understanding 74 Box – operations of Indonesian traditional fishermen in areas of the Australian Fishing Zone and Continental Shelf, 1974 299
Figure 13-13: Petroleum basins within the NWMR 303
Figure 13-14: Defence areas within the NWMR 305

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table of tables

Table 1-1: Description of the marine bioregions, marine systems and associated Woodside activity area and key environmental sensitivities 11
Table 2-1: Key physical characteristics of the NWMR, SWMR and NMR 15
Table 2-2: Key characteristics of the marine systems of the NWMR 17
Table 2-3: NWMR climate and oceanography summary 17
Table 2-4: Summary meteorology and oceanography for Browse 28
Table 2-5: Summary meteorology and oceanography for the North West Shelf and Scarborough 28
Table 2-6: Summary meteorology and oceanography for the North West Cape 29
Table 3-1: Summary of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) identified by the EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) within and potentially occurring within the NWMR 35
Table 3-2: Summary of MNES identified by the EPBC Act PMST within and potentially occurring within the SWMR 35
Table 3-3: Summary of MNES identified by the EPBC Act PMST within and potentially occurring within the NMR 36
Table 3-4: Summary of EPBC Act threatened and migratory species to be considered for evaluating impacts or risks for Woodside activities 37
Table 5-1: Benthic communities and habitats within the NWMR 45
Table 5-2: Benthic communities and habitats within the SWMR 48
Table 5-3: Benthic communities and habitats within the NMR 50
Table 6-1: Description of the fish assemblages of the marine bioregions 63
Table 6-2: Threatened and migratory fish, shark and ray species identified by the EPBC Act PMST that may, likely or are known to occur within the NWMR 65
Table 6-3: Information about the EPBC Act listed threatened fish species that may, likely or are known to occur within the NWMR 67
Table 6-4: Information about the EPBC Act listed threatened shark and sawfish species that may, likely or are known to occur within the NWMR 67
Table 6-5: Information about migratory ray species within the NWMR 72
Table 6-6: Fish, whale shark and sawfish BIAs within the NWMR (Source: Geoscience Australia, 2026) 73
Table 7-1: Threatened and migratory marine reptile species identified by the EPBC Act PMST that may, likely or are known to occur within the NWMR 77
Table 7-2: Marine turtle key information within the NWMR 80
Table 7-3: Genetic stock, habitat critical to survival and key life cycle stage seasonality of marine turtles within the NWMR 87
Table 7-4: Marine turtle BIAs within the NWMR 95
Table 7-5: Information about threatened sea snake species within the NWMR 107
Table 7-6: Water monitors identified within the NWMR 108
Table 8-1: Threatened and migratory marine mammal species identified by the EPBC Act PMST that may, likely or are known to occur within the NWMR 110
Table 8-2: Information about the threatened/migratory cetacean species within the NWMR 113
Table 8-3: Marine mammal BIAs within the NWMR 125
Table 9-1: High and moderate occurrence seabird and migratory shorebird species (threatened/migratory/marine) identified by the EPBC Act PMST and NWMR Seabird and Shorebird Existing Knowledge and Threats report as potentially occurring within the NWMR 139
Table 9-2: Species summary for moderate occurrence pelagic and nearshore seabird species within the NWMR 155
Table 9-3: Seabird BIAs within the NWMR 156
Table 9-4: Species summary for high and selected moderate occurrence key shorebird species 172
Table 9-5: Species summary for moderate occurrence key shorebird species 183
Table 9-6: Species summary for high occurrence key other marine bird species 184
Table 10-1: Seasonal sensitivity of key threatened and migratory species in the NWMR 185
Table 11-1: Key ecological features within the NWMR 191
Table 12-1: Summary of Australian Marine Parks in the North-west Marine Park Network 204
Table 12-2: Summary of Australian Marine Parks within Indian Ocean territories 220
Table 12-3: Summary of threatened ecological communities within the NWMR 222
Table 12-4: Protected areas within the NWMR 223
Table 13-1: Commonly identified Sea Country species and habitats 246
Table 13-2: Indigenous Protected Areas within the NWMR 247
Table 13-3: Intangible heritage values associated with Sea Country 254

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 13-4: Commonwealth managed fisheries 261
Table 13-5: State managed fisheries 265
Table 15-1: List of terms and acronyms 346

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose

This document applies, where indicated in the relevant Environment Plan (EP), to Woodside Energy Ltd. and Woodside Energy Group (Woodside) activities and operations.

1.2 Scope

Woodside is the titleholder of multiple petroleum titles for exploration, development, production and decommissioning activities in the marine waters of north-western Western Australia (WA). This document includes details of the relevant values and sensitivities of the environment as required by the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023 (Commonwealth) (OPGGS (E) Regulations), to inform the impact and risk evaluation of Woodside's activities. Additional information, appropriate to the nature and scale of the impacts and risks of activities that may interact with the environment outside of the scope of this document, will be used to further inform impact and risk assessments and be included in the Description of the Existing Environment of individual EPs.

This Master Existing Environment document identifies and describes the values and sensitivities of the existing environment within the broadly defined Woodside activity areas located in Commonwealth and coastal waters off north-western WA, with a focus on the North-west Marine Region (NWMR), including adjacent coastal waters and shoreline habitats. This document also summarises the regional key values of the South-west Marine Region (SWMR) (extending the WA/South Australia (SA) border) and the North Marine Region (NMR), including adjacent coastal waters and shoreline habitats, as they are relevant to the environment that may be affected (EMBA)[1].

The marine bioregions are described Table 1-1 and shown in Figure 1-1. The NWMR is divided into three large-scale ecological marine systems based on the influence of major ocean currents, seafloor features and eco-physical processes, including Kimberley, Pilbara and Ningaloo-Leeuwin. For the NWMR, Table 1-1 outlines the associated marine systems and relevant Woodside activity areas.

Table 1-1: Description of the marine bioregions, marine systems and associated Woodside activity area and key environmental sensitivities

Marine bioregion*	Marine system	Relevant key environmental sensitivities	Woodside activity area
North-west (Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPaC) 2012a) The NWMR includes all Commonwealth waters (from three nautical miles (NM) from the Territorial Sea Baseline to the 200 nm Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) boundary) extending from the WA/Northern Territory (NT) border to Kalbarri, south of Shark Bay in WA, covering an area of about 1.07 million km², and includes extensive areas of shallower waters on the continental shelf, as well as deep areas of abyssal plain where water is 5,000 m or deeper.	**Kimberley** The northern boundary is the limit of the NWMR; the southern boundary extends west of Broome to the northern edge of the Exmouth Plateau.	• Scott Reef • Rowley Shoals	Browse Basin
	Pilbara The northern boundary extends west of Broome to the northern edge of Exmouth plateau; the southern boundary follows a line west of North West Cape along the southern boundary of Exmouth Plateau.	• Dampier Archipelago • Rankin Bank • Glomar Shoal	North West Shelf (NWS), inclusive of Scarborough gas fields
	Ningaloo-Leeuwin The northern boundary extends from shore at North West Cape directly out along Cape Range escarpment; the southern boundary is the limit of the NWMR.	• Ningaloo • Muiron Islands • Exmouth Gulf	North West Cape

[1] The EMBA encompasses the environmental and social values and sensitivities that might be contacted by surface or subsurface hydrocarbons in the unlikely event of any worst-case spill from Woodside's activities. The values and sensitivities include the physical environments and biological communities present, in addition to protected species and areas, and socioeconomic and cultural values.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Marine bioregion*	Marine system	Relevant key environmental sensitivities	Woodside activity area
South-west (DSEWPaC 2012b)** The SWMR comprises Commonwealth waters from the eastern end of Kangaroo Island in SA to Shark Bay in WA. The region spans about 1.3 million km² of temperate and subtropical waters and abuts the coastal waters of SA and WA.	Not applicable.	Key environmental values at a regional level considered relevant in the context of the EMBA	No applicable Woodside activity area
North (DSEWPaC 2012c) The NMR comprises Commonwealth waters from West Cape York Peninsula to the NT/WA border). The region covers about 625,689 km² of tropical waters in the Gulf of Carpentaria and Arafura and Timor seas, and abuts the coastal waters of Queensland and the NT.			

**The EMBA for the marine bioregions used in this document has been extended to include adjacent coastal waters and shoreline habitats.*

***The extent of the SWMR for this document has been adjusted to only include marine and coastal waters extending from Shark Bay in WA to the WA/SA border. The boundary of the SWMR as described by DSEWPaC (2012b) extends to the eastern end Kangaroo Island in SA. However, this boundary lies outside the scope of this document.*

1.3 Methodology

This document is informed by resources that include:

- a search of the Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW) Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) for the marine bioregions (NWMR, SWMR and NMR) and adjacent coastal waters and shoreline habitats (Appendix A)
- State (WA)/Commonwealth marine park management plans
- the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation* (EPBC) *Act 1999* (Commonwealth) (EPBC Act) Species Profile and Threats Database (SPRAT)
- EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instruments: recovery plans, conservation advice and wildlife conservation plans for listed threatened and migratory species
- peer-reviewed scientific publications, as well as Woodside and joint venture-funded studies and other titleholder-funded study findings available in the public domain.

The PMST uses a conservative, grid-based search methodology rather than precise coordinates to determine the potential presence of matters of national environmental significance (MNES). For marine areas located more than 30 km offshore, this involves using 32 km × 32 km grid cells to identify spatial overlap with listed MNES. As a result, the PMST report (Appendix A) may identify MNES that do not directly intersect with the EMBA, including environmental and socioeconomic receptors that do not overlap with the marine environment or have coastal interface. The Australian Marine Spatial Information System was used to determine the exact location of a feature to determine whether it overlaps or is adjacent to the EMBA. Accordingly, MNES identified in the PMST that are not within the EMBA or associated with marine or coastal environments, and species that do not rely on marine or shoreline habitats (for example, species with no marine foraging or life-cycle processes), have not been assessed within this document.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

1.4 Review and revision

The information presented in this document is reviewed and updated least every five years. Key updates are captured in a ‘change register’. Material risk may trigger updates within the five-year review period, as per the OPGGS (E) Regulations. Key updates may include the status of EPBC Act listed species, Part 13 instruments, policies and guidelines, key advice from external stakeholders, and recently published scientific literature.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

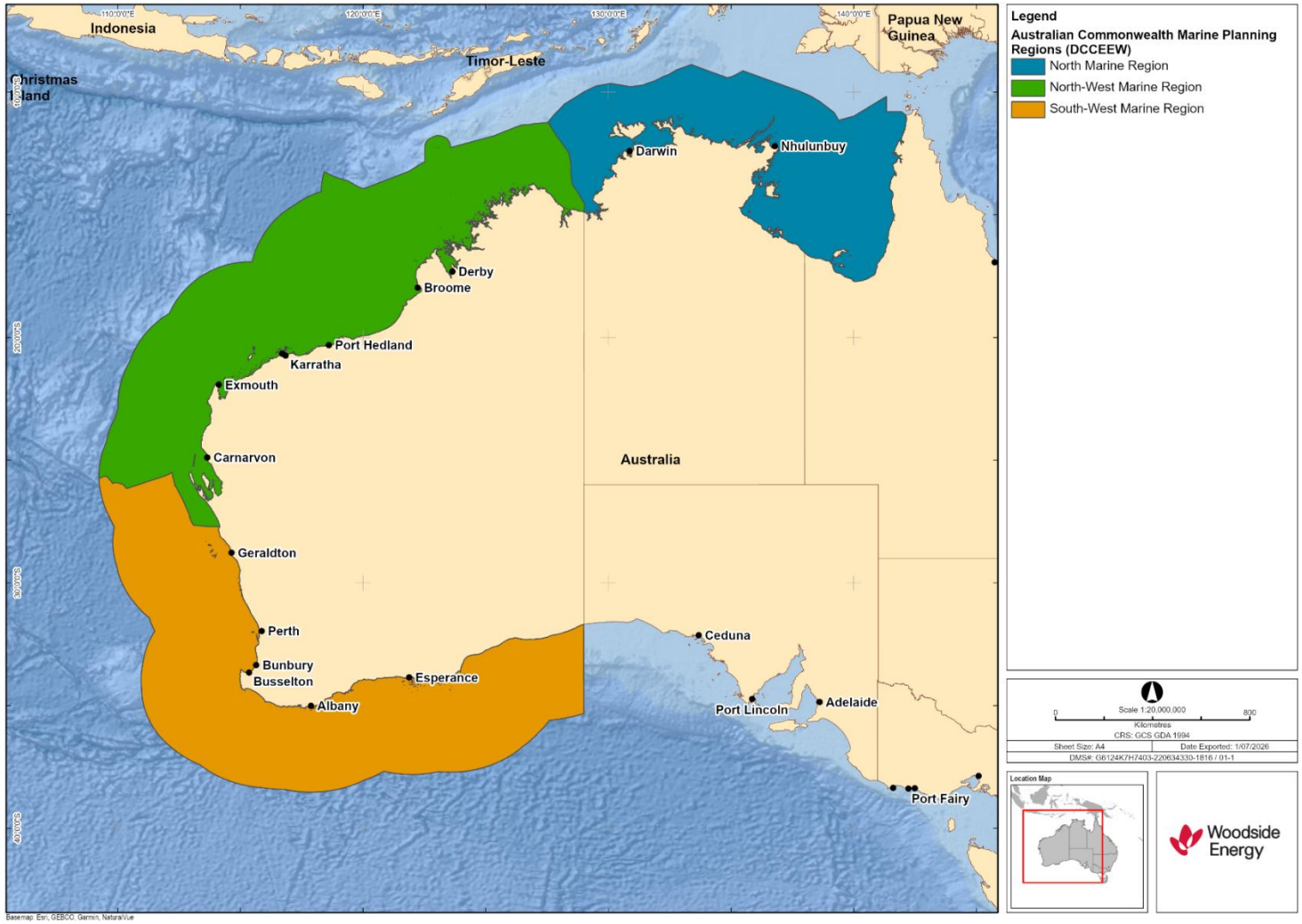


Figure 1-1: Marine bioregions – NWMR, SWMR, NMR and South-east (as defined under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act (EPBC Act)), including adjacent coastal waters and shoreline habitats

Refer to DCCEEW (2021b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

2. PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

2.1 Regional context

Table 2-1 presents the key physical characteristics of the NWMR, SWMR and NMR. The remainder of this section then focuses entirely on the NWMR.

Table 2-1: Key physical characteristics of the NWMR, SWMR and NMR

Bioregion	Key characteristics
NWMR (DSEWPaC 2012a)	The NWMR experiences a tropical monsoonal climate towards the northern extent of the region, transitioning to tropical arid and subtropical arid within the central and southern areas of the region. The NWMR is part of the Indo-Australian Basin, the ocean region between the north-west coast of Australia and the Indonesian islands of Java and Sumatra. Dominant currents in the region include: the South Equatorial Current, the Indonesian Throughflow, the Eastern Gyral Current, and the Leeuwin Current (Department of Environment, Heritage, Water and the Arts (DEWHA) 2007a). The seafloor of the NWMR consists of four general feature types – continental shelf, continental slope, continental rise and abyssal plain – and is distinguished by a range of topographic features, including canyons, plateaus, terraces, ridges, reefs, banks and shoals.
SWMR (DSEWPaC 2012b)	The SWMR contains both subtropical and temperate climates, with overall light climatic cycles. The SWMR experiences complex and unusual oceanographic patterns, driven largely by the Leeuwin Current and its associated currents, which have a significant influence on biodiversity distribution and abundance. The major seafloor features of the SWMR include a narrow continental shelf on the west coast to the waters off south-west WA, and a wide continental shelf dominated by sandy carbonate sediments of marine origin in the Great Australian Bight. The region also contains a steep, muddy continental slope, many canyons and large tracts of abyssal plains.
NMR (DSEWPaC 2012c)	The NMR experiences a tropical monsoonal climate with complex weather cycles, including high temperatures and heavy seasonal yet variable rainfall and cyclones, which can be both destructive (loss of seagrass and mangroves) and constructive (mobilisation of sediment into coastal habitats). The NMR comprises Commonwealth waters from West Cape York Peninsula to the NT/WA border, covering tropical waters in the Gulf of Carpentaria and Arafura and Timor seas. Currents in the NMR are driven largely by strong winds and tides, with only minor influences from oceanographic currents such as the Indonesian Throughflow and the South Equatorial Current. The seafloor of the NMR consists mainly of a wide continental shelf, as well as other geomorphological features such as shoals, banks, terraces, valleys, shallow canyons and limestone pinnacles.

2.2 Marine systems of the North-west Marine Region (NWMR)

The NWMR is divided into three large-scale ecological marine systems – the Kimberley, the Pilbara and Ningaloo-Leeuwin – based on the influence of major ocean currents, seafloor features and eco-physical processes (such as climate, tides, freshwater inflow) upon the region (DSEWPaC 2012a).

The three large-scale marine systems approximate the Woodside activity areas, which include Browse Basin, the NWS/Scarborough, and North West Cape (see Section 1.2 for Woodside activity areas) within the NWMR (Figure 2-1). Table 2-2 outlines the key characteristics of each marine system.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

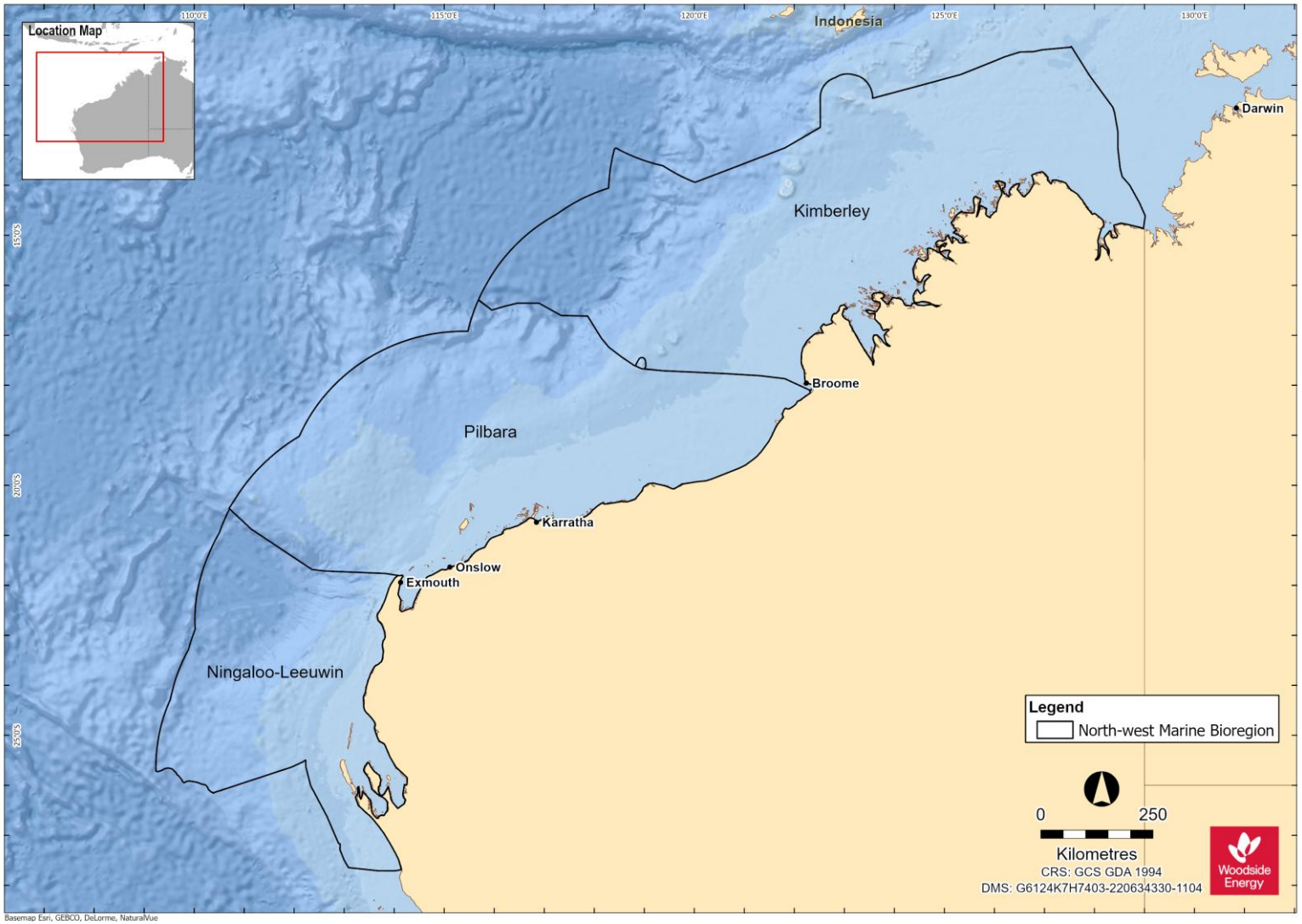


Figure 2-1: The marine systems of the NWMR

Source: DEWHA (2007a)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 2-2: Key characteristics of the marine systems of the NWMR

Marine system	Key characteristics
Kimberley	• Tropical monsoonal climate • Strong influence from Indonesian Throughflow • Predominantly tropical Indo-Pacific species • Subject to episodic offshore cyclonic activity, rarely crossing the coast • Large tidal regimes • Freshwater input from terrestrial monsoonal runoff • Turbid coastal waters (as in, light-limited systems) • Dominated by shelf environments • Predominantly hard substrates in inner to mid-shelf environments • Includes shelf-edge atolls: Scott Reef, Rowley Shoals
Pilbara	• Tropical arid climate • Transition between Indonesian Throughflow and Leeuwin Current dominated areas • Predominantly tropical species • High cyclone activity with frequent crossing of the coast • Transitional tidal zone • Internal tide activity • Large areas of shelf and slope • Dry coast with ephemeral freshwater inputs
Ningaloo-Leeuwin	• Subtropical arid climate Leeuwin Current consolidates • Transitional tropical/temperate faunal area • Higher water clarity in nearshore and offshore environments • Narrow shelf and slope • Marginal tidal range • Seasonal wind forcing more dominant influence on marine environment

Source: DEWHA (2007a)

2.3 Meteorology and oceanography

This section describes the general meteorological conditions and oceanography for the NWMR and provides further detail for the three Woodside activity areas (Table 2-3). The NWMR is influenced by a complex system of ocean currents that change between seasons and between years, which generally result in its surface waters being warm and nutrient-poor, and of low salinity (DEWHA 2007a). The mix of bathymetric features, complex topography and oceanography across the whole north-west marine environment has created and supports a globally important marine biodiversity hotspot (Wilson 2013). Table 2-3 provides high-level physical characteristics of the marine environment within and across the NWMR. This subsection does not describe warming trends or discuss forecast trajectories for the NWMR.

Table 2-3: NWMR climate and oceanography summary

Receptor	Description
Meteorology	
Seasonal patterns	Seasonal changes in wind direction and rainfall are important factors for driving the ecological processes in the NWMR (DSEWPaC 2012a). The broader NWMR experiences variations of a tropical or monsoon climate, with the northern areas featuring two distinct seasons: the dry season from May to September, and the wet season from October through to April. The wet season is Australia's peak period for tropical cyclones, rainfall and severe thunderstorms (Bureau of Meteorology (BOM) 2026a). The peak of the cyclone season usually occurs between December and March (DSEWPaC 2012a). The Kimberley region features a tropical monsoonal climate, the Pilbara region features a tropical arid climate, and the Ningaloo-Leeuwin region experiences a subtropical arid climate (DEWHA 2007a).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Receptor	Description
Air temperature and rainfall	Temperatures and rainfall vary seasonally in the NWMR region. Higher temperatures usually occur during the wet season, with average daily maximum temperatures ranging between 27ºC and 39ºC, and average daily minimum temperatures ranging between 12ºC and 27ºC. Cooler temperatures occur in the dry season; the average daily maximum temperatures range from 21ºC to 36ºC and average daily minimum temperatures range between 9ºC and 21ºC (Figure 2-2 and Figure 2-3 (BOM 2024)). Higher rainfall in the region typically occurs during the northern wet season, with the average rainfall between 100 mm and 2,400 mm, with highest falls observed late in the season. Comparatively, the average rainfall in the dry season is between 100 mm and 300 mm (BOM 2024). These seasonal occurrences are often associated with the passage of tropical low-pressure systems and cyclones (DSEWPaC 2012a).
Wind	Wind patterns in north-west WA are dictated by the seasonal movement of atmospheric pressure systems. During the northern wet season, high-pressure cells produce prevailing winds from the north-west and south-west, which vary between 10 and 13 m/s. During the dry season, high-pressure cells over central Australia produce north-easterly to south-easterly winds with average speeds of between 6 and 8 m/s (BOM 2022b). Refer to Figure 2-4.
Tropical cyclones	Tropical cyclone activity occurs during the wet season, with cyclone activity typically occurring between November and April, although few cyclones tend to occur during November. About five to six tropical cyclones occur in WA during each cyclone season, with about half of these becoming severe (BOM 2026b). See Figure 2-6.
Oceanography	
Ocean temperature	Waters in the NWMR are tropical year-round, with sea surface temperatures in open shelf waters typically reaching about 26°C in summer and dropping to about 22°C in winter. Nearshore temperatures (as recorded for the NWS area) fluctuate more annually, from about less than 23°C in winter to about 31°C in summer (Hallenberger *et al.* 2022), indicative of present-day sea surface temperatures, acquired from the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) Oceans and Atmosphere database. Warmer sea surface temperatures are also driven by the decadal variation of Niño/Niña strength in the NWMR. The Atlantic warm sea surface temperature anomalies from the Niño/Niña events drive a series of climate mean-state changes in the Indo-Pacific region, including sea surface temperature warming in the tropical eastern Indian Ocean (Xue *et al.* 2025). See Figure 2-7 and Figure 2-8, for the seasonal variation across and within the NWMR.
Currents	The major surface currents influencing north-west WA flow towards the poles and include the Indonesian Throughflow, the Leeuwin Current, the South Equatorial Current and the Eastern Gyral Current. The Ningaloo Current, the Holloway Current, the Shark Bay Outflow and the Capes Current are seasonal surface currents in the region. Below these surface currents are several subsurface currents, the most important of which are the Leeuwin Undercurrent and the West Australian Current. These subsurface currents flow towards the equator in the opposite direction to surface currents (DEWHA 2007a). The Indonesian Throughflow and Leeuwin Current weaken during the dry season (April to September), and more so during El Niño years (DSEWPaC 2012a). See Figure 2-9. The offshore waters of the NWMR are characterised by surface and subsurface boundary currents that flow along the continental shelf/slope and are enhanced through inflows from the ocean basins. They are an important conduit for the poleward heat and mass transport along the west coast (Wijeratne *et al.* 2018). Local physical oceanography is strongly influenced by the large-scale water movements of the Indonesian Throughflow (Liu *et al.* 2015; Sutton *et al.* 2019). Typically, a warm and well-mixed oligotrophic surface layer, and a cooler and more nutrient-rich deeper water layer (Menezes *et al.* 2013).
Waves	Sea surface waves within the NWMR generally reflect the direction of the synoptic winds and flow predominantly from the south-west in the summer and east in winter (Pearce *et al.* 2003). The NWS within the NWMR is a known area of internal wave generation. Both internal tides and internal waves are thought to be more prevalent during summer months due to the increased stratification of the water column (DEWHA 2007a). Along the continental slope of the NWMR, strong internal waves and interaction between semi-diurnal tidal currents and seabed topographic features facilitate upwelling events and localised productivity events (Holloway 2001).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Receptor	Description
Tides	Tides on the NWS increase as the water moves from deep towards the shallower coast. The highest offshore tides are experienced at the border of the Browse and Canning basins. The smallest tides are experienced at the Exmouth Plateau, near the coast. Tides of the NWS are predominantly semi-diurnal (two highs and two lows each day), but with increasing importance of the diurnal (once per day) inequality at the southern and northern extremities of the NWS. The tide range – represented by the mean spring range – increases northwards along the coast from 1.4 m at North West Cape (Point Murat) to 7.7 m at Broome, before decreasing again (apart from local amplification in King Sound and Collier Bay) to about 5 m off Cape Londonderry. The mean spring range then increases again through Joseph Bonaparte Gulf and on up 5.5 m at Darwin (RPS 2016).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

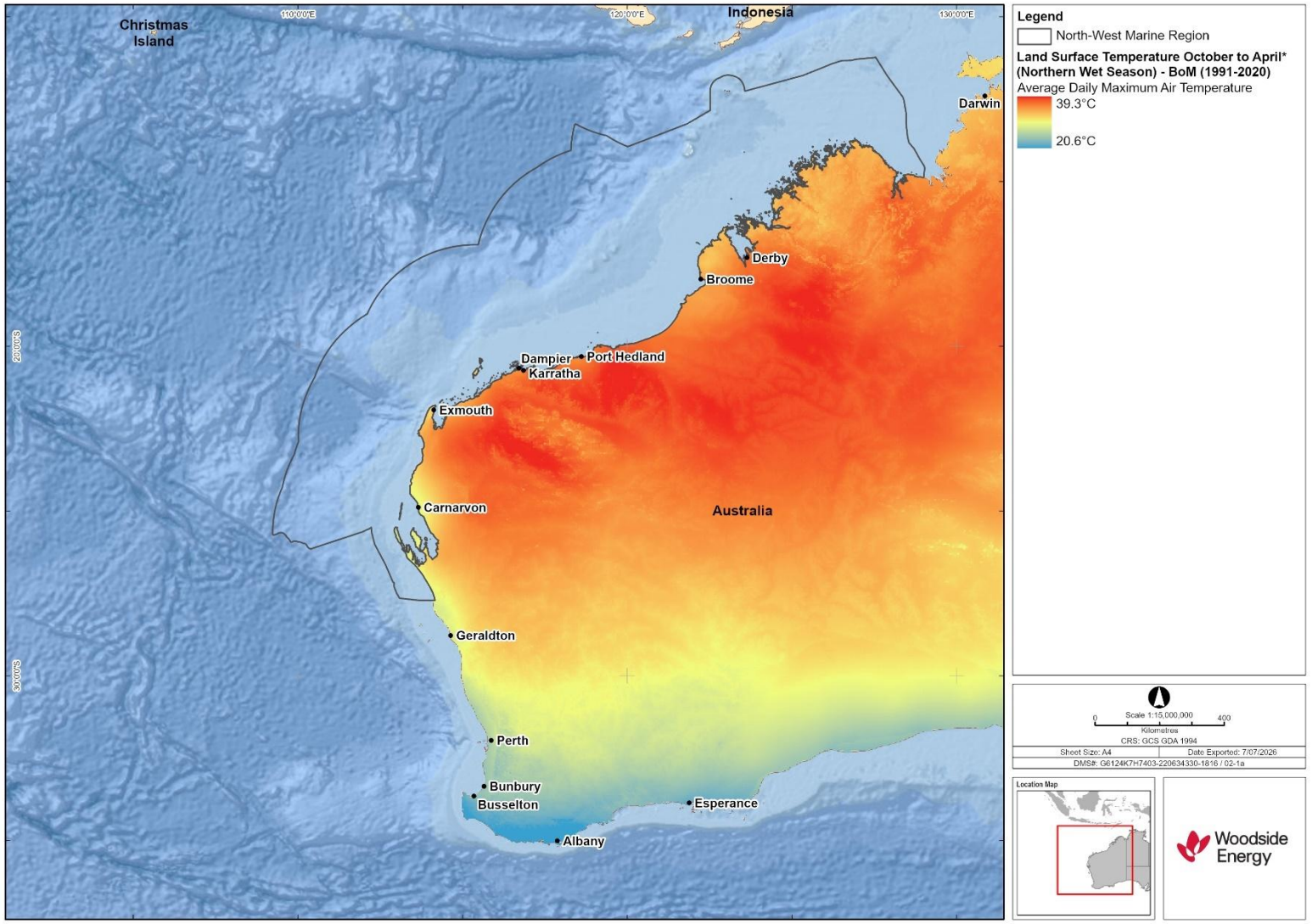


Figure 2-2: Average daily maximum air temperature for land surface adjacent to NWMR – northern wet season

Source: BOM (2022a)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

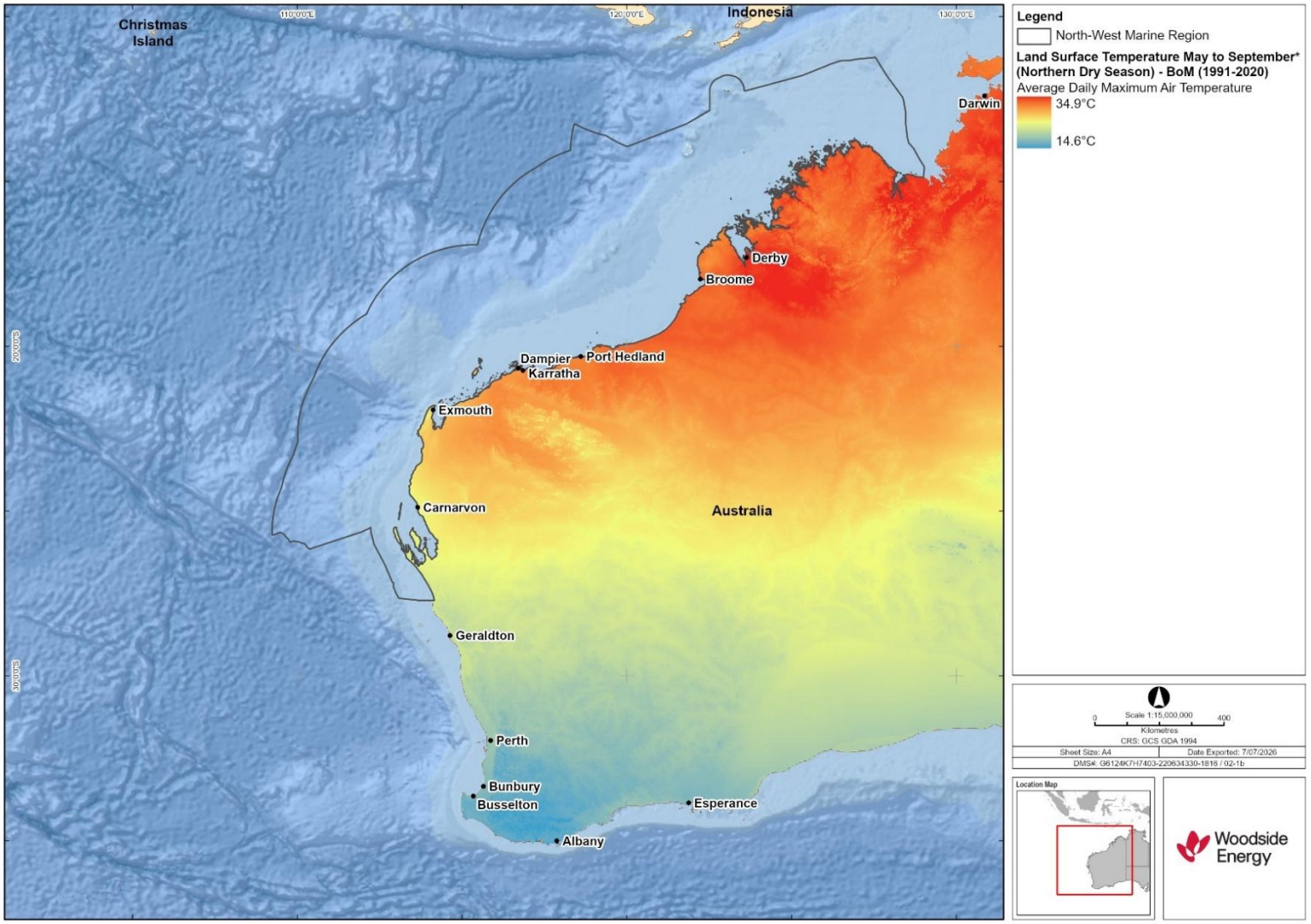


Figure 2-3: Average daily maximum air temperature for land surface adjacent to NWMR – northern dry season

Source: BOM (2022a)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

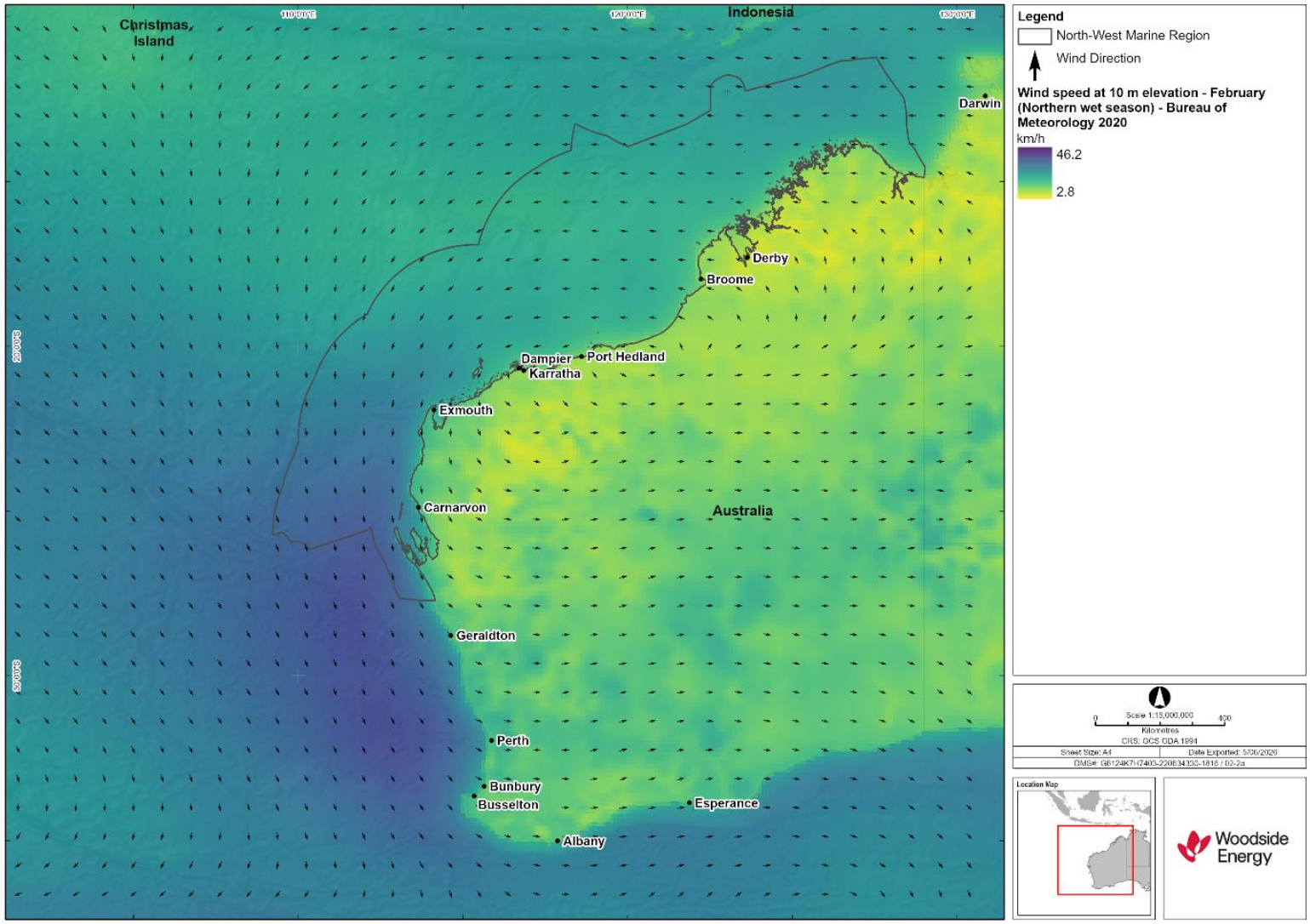


Figure 2-4: Average monthly surface wind direction and velocity for NWMR – February, northern wet season

Source: BOM (2020a)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

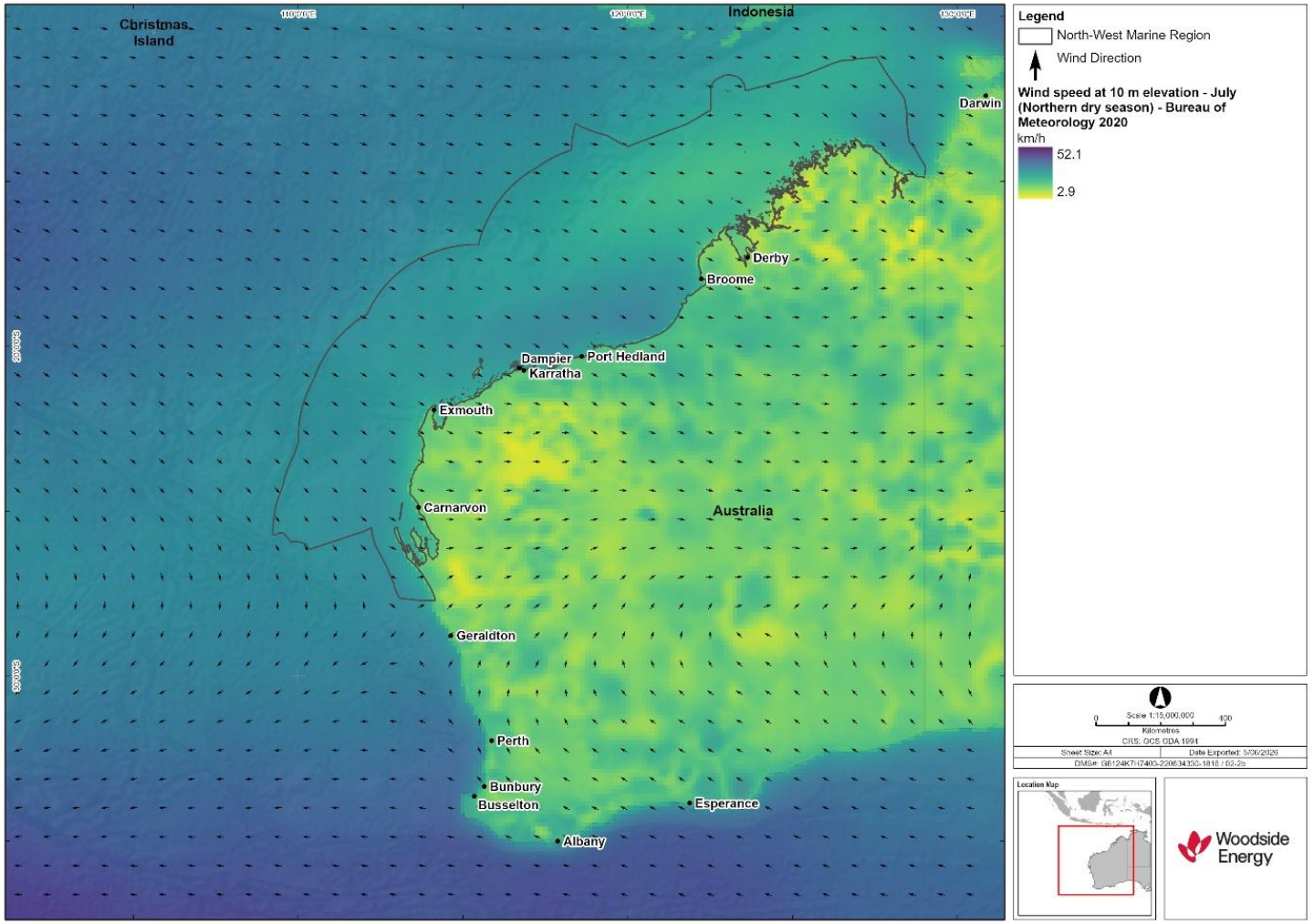


Figure 2-5: Average monthly surface wind direction and velocity for the NWMR – July, northern dry season

Source: BOM (2020a)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

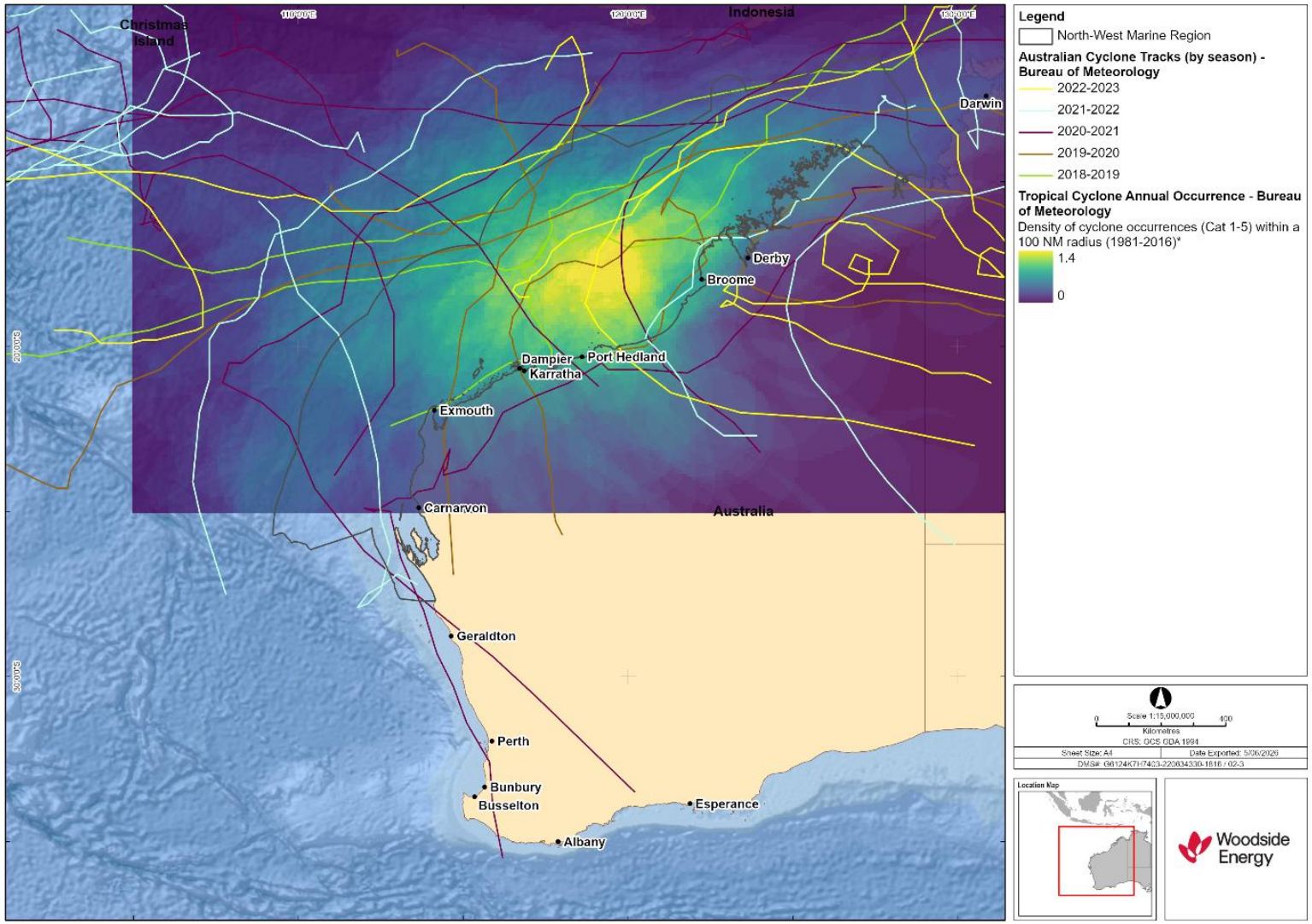


Figure 2-6: Tropical cyclone annual occurrence and cyclone tracks for the NWMR

Source: BOM (2022a)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

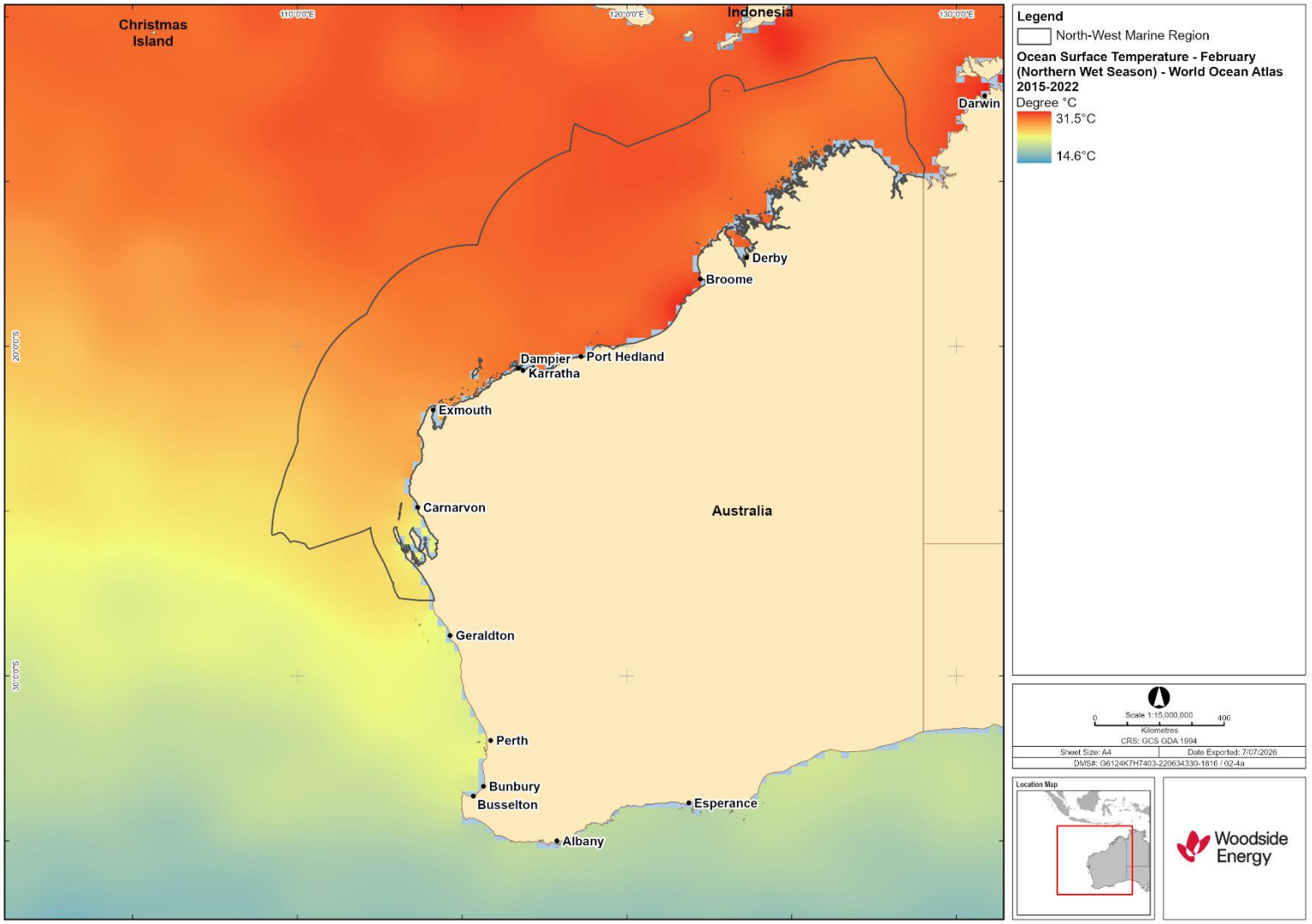


Figure 2-7: Ocean surface temperature for the NWMR – February, northern wet season

Source: Locarnini et al. *(2018), in World Ocean Atlas (2018)*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

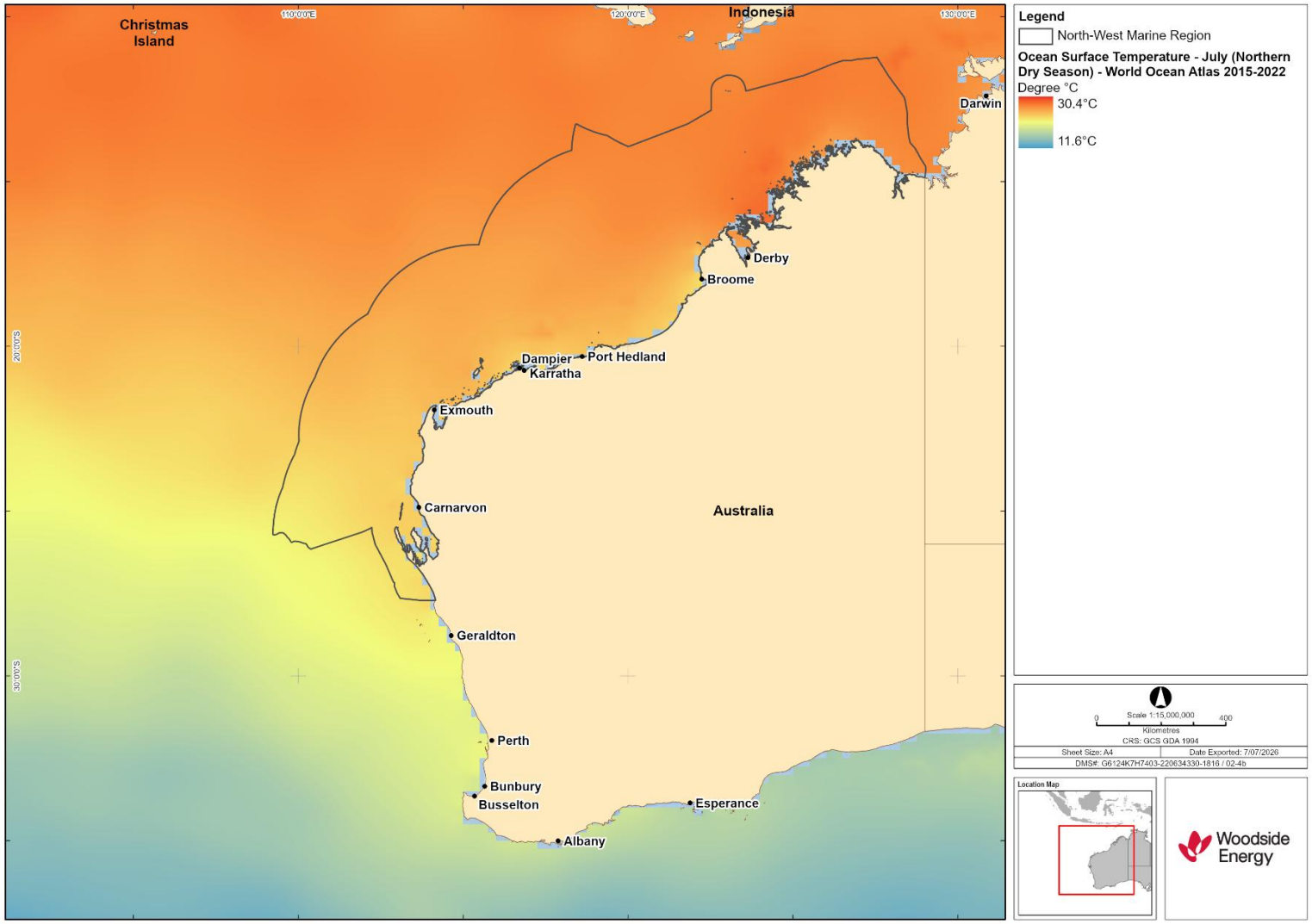


Figure 2-8: Ocean surface temperature for the NWMR – July, northern dry season

Source: Locarnini et al. *(2018), in World Ocean Atlas (2018)*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

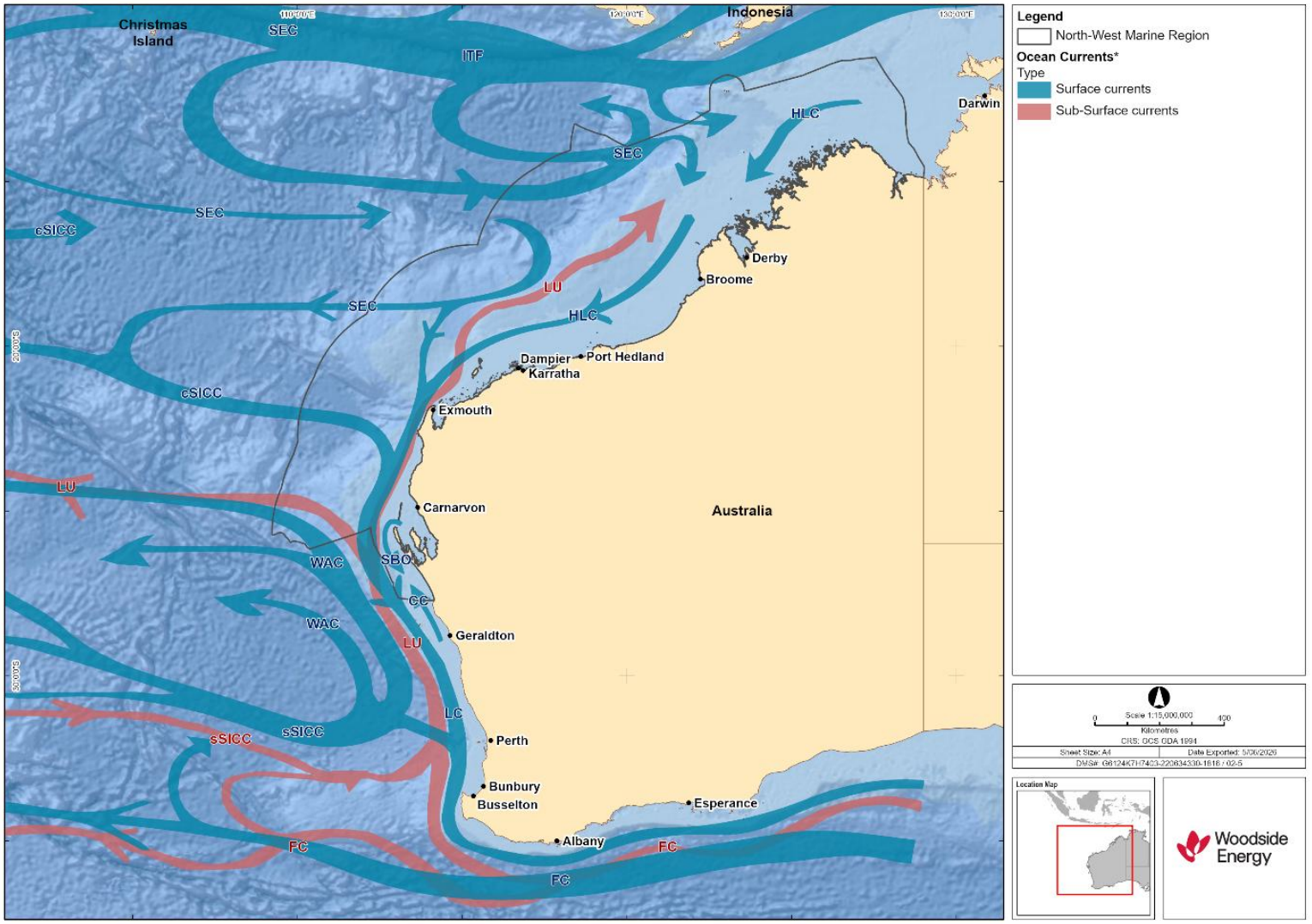


Figure 2-9: Ocean surface and sub-surface currents of the NWMR and wider region

Source: adopted from Wijeratne et al. *(2018)*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

2.3.1 Browse

Table 2-4 summarises the meteorological and oceanographic conditions for the Browse Basin, with supporting metocean data and figures provided in Appendix A.

Table 2-4: Summary meteorology and oceanography for Browse

Receptor	Description
Meteorology	
Seasonal patterns	The Browse area, overlapping the Kimberley marine system, experiences a tropical monsoon climate with moderate offshore cyclone activity (DEWHA 2007a). The region experiences two distinct seasons: the dry season from May to September and the northern wet season from October through to April. The wet season is Australia's peak time for tropical cyclones, rainfall and severe thunderstorms (BOM 2026c).
Air temperature	The mean annual air temperature recorded at Troughton Island between 1991 and 2020 ranged from 22.5ºC in July to 33.4ºC in November (BOM 2026c).
Rainfall	Mean rainfall recorded from Troughton Island in the Browse Basin between 1991 and 2020 ranged from a barely detectable (0.3 mm) mean monthly level in September to 274.8 mm in January (BOM 2026c).
Wind	The dry season experiences high-pressure systems that bring east to south-easterly winds with average wind speeds during the season of around 16.6 km/h and maximum wind gusts of 65 km/h. In contrast, the wet season brings predominantly westerly winds with average wind speeds about 17 km/h and maximum gusts exceeding 100 km/h (generally associated with tropical cyclones (MetOcean Engineers 2005).
Oceanography	
Currents	Surface currents exhibit seasonal directionality, with flow to the south-west during March to June and more variable outside this period (Woodside, 2019). This is consistent with the stronger Leeuwin Current flow during winter months, with more variable currents driven by local wind stress during periods of weaker Leeuwin Current flow.

2.3.2 North West Shelf/Scarborough

Table 2-5 summarises the meteorological and oceanographic conditions for the NWS/Scarborough, with supporting metocean data and figures provided in Appendix B.

Table 2-5: Summary meteorology and oceanography for the North West Shelf and Scarborough

Receptor	Description
Meteorology	
Seasonal patterns	The NWS and Scarborough activity areas, overlapping the Pilbara marine system, experience a tropical arid climate with high cyclone activity. The monsoonal climate of the wider NWMR has a distinct wet and dry seasonal regime and transition periods between seasons (DEWHA 2007a).
Air temperature	Air temperatures as measured at the North Rankin A platform on the NWS ranged from a maximum average of 39.8°C in summer to a minimum average temperature of 15.2°C in winter (Woodside 2015).
Rainfall	Rainfall patterns annually reveal the wet season with highest rainfalls during the late summer, often associated with the passage of tropical low-pressure systems and cyclones. Rainfall in the dry season is typically extremely low (Pearce *et al.* 2003 and Appendix B).
Wind	Winds are typically from the southwest during the wet season (summer) and tending from the south-east during the dry season (winter). The summer south-westerly winds are driven by high pressure cells that pass from west to east over the Australian continent. During the winter period, the relative position of the high-pressure cells shifts further north, leading to prevailing south-easterly winds from the mainland (Pearce *et al.* 2003 and Appendix B).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Receptor	Description
Oceanography	
Currents	The large-scale ocean currents of the NWMR, primarily the Indonesian Throughflow and Leeuwin Current (and Holloway Current), are the primary influence on the NWS and Scarborough activity areas. The Indonesian Throughflow and Leeuwin Current are strongest during the late summer and winter and flow reversals to the north-east, typically short-lived and weak when there are strong south-westerly winds, can generate localised upwelling on the shelf edge (Holloway and Nye 1985; James *et al.* 2004; Condie *et al.* 2006).

2.3.3 North West Cape

Table 2-6 summarises the meteorological and oceanographic conditions for the North West Cape, with supporting metocean data and figures in Appendix B.

Table 2-6: Summary meteorology and oceanography for the North West Cape

Receptor	Description
Meteorology	
Seasonal patterns	The North West Cape activity area, overlapping the Ningaloo-Leeuwin marine system, experiences a subtropical arid climate featuring a hot summer season and a mild winter season. There are often distinct transition periods between the summer and winter regimes, characterised by periods of relatively low winds, with seasonal winds being the more dominant influence on the marine environment in the region (DEWHA 2007a).
Air temperature	The mean annual air temperature recorded at Learmonth Airport between 1991 and 2020 ranged from a maximum temperature of 38°C in January to a mean minimum temperature of 11.5°C in July (BOM 2026d).
Rainfall	Rainfall typically occurs during the summer, with highest rainfall during later summer and autumn, The mean highest rainfall recorded from Learmonth Airport between 1991 and 2020 was 46.5 mm in June, and the lowest mean rainfall of 0.2 mm in October. These seasonal changes in rainfall are often associated with the passage of tropical low-pressure systems and cyclones (BOM 2026d).
Wind	Winds vary seasonally, generally from the south-west quadrant during summer months and the south-southeast quadrant during the autumn and winter months. The summer south-westerly winds are driven by high-pressure cells that pass from west to east over the Australian continent. Winds typically weaken and are more variable during the transitional period between the summer and winter seasons, generally between April to August.
Oceanography	
Currents	Surface currents exhibit seasonal directionality, with flow to the south-west during March to June and more variable outside this period (Woodside 2022). This is consistent with the stronger Leeuwin Current flow during winter months, with more variable currents driven by local wind stress during periods of weaker Leeuwin Current flow.

2.4 Physical environment of the NWMR

Based on the Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia Version 4.0, eight provincial bioregions occur within the NWMR, which are based on patterns of demersal fish diversity, benthic habitat and oceanographic data (Commonwealth of Australia 2006a) (Figure 2-10). Of the eight provincial bioregions that occur within the NWMR, these include four offshore (about 65% of total NWMR area) and four shelf (about 35% of total NWMR area) bioregions (Baker *et al.* 2008).

The NWMR is a tropical carbonate margin that comprises an extensive area of shelf, slope and abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, as well as complex areas of bathymetry such as plateau, terraces and major canyons (Harris *et al.* 2005). A series of reefs are on the outer shelf/slope of the NWMR, including Ashmore, Cartier, Scott and Seringapatam reefs (Baker *et al.* 2008). The distribution of seafloor geomorphic features has been systematically mapped over much of the Australian margin and adjacent seafloor. The mapped area can be divided into ten geomorphic regions, of which the NWMR overlays two: the Western Margin and Northern Margin (Harris *et al.* 2005). Most of the region consists of either continental slope (61%) or continental shelf (28%) (DEWHA 2007a), with more than 40% of the NWMR having a water depth less than 200 m. The shallow shelf is contrasted by features such as the Cuvier and Argo abyssal plains, which reach depths of

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

more than 5 km. A unique feature of the region is the significant narrowing of the continental shelf around North West Cape (about 7 km wide) from the broad continental shelf in the north of the region (about 400 km wide at Joseph Bonaparte Gulf) (DEWHA 2007a) (Figure 2-11).

The geological history of the region, as well as its geomorphology and oceanography, has influenced the composition and distribution of sediments (DEWHA 2007a). The sedimentology of the NWMR is dominated by marine carbonates, which show a broad zoning and fining with water depth. Main trends of the NWMR sediments include a tropical carbonate shelf that is dominated by sand and gravel, an outer shelf/slope zone that is dominated by mud, and a relatively homogenous rise and abyssal plain/deep ocean floor that is dominated by non-carbonate mud (Baker *et al.* 2008) (Figure 2-12). In the region, mud content generally increases with water depth due to lower depositional energy, while grain-supported coral-rich sediments are more common on platform margins exposed to higher energy conditions (Gischler 2025). The distribution and resuspension of sediments on the inner shelf is strongly influenced by the strength of tides across the continental shelf as well as episodic events such as cyclones. Further offshore, on the mid to outer shelf and on the slope itself, sediment movement is primarily influenced by ocean currents and internal tides (DEWHA 2007a). In carbonate platform environments, similar to those of the NWMR, sediment redistribution can also be strongly affected by spur-and-groove systems, sand aprons and lagoonal circulation patterns, contributing to patchy and heterogeneous sediment facies across depth zones (Gischler 2025). This variation in bathymetry and interactions with oceanographic processes provides diverse habitats for marine fauna and flora within the NWMR.

2.5 Air quality

The ambient air quality of all three marine regions is largely unpolluted due to the extent of the open ocean area, the activities currently carried out in each, and the relative remoteness of each region.

Vessel traffic and existing offshore surface infrastructure are the only likely sources of pollutants in the marine region. Closer to the coast there may be localised and temporary reductions in air quality around areas of high vessel traffic, or due to the occurrence of dust storms and bushfires. International contributors to reduced air quality in the marine region may include ‘slash-and-burn’ agricultural methods and large forest fires in Southeast Asian regions (Vadrevu *et al.* 2014; Kim Oanh *et al.* 2018).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

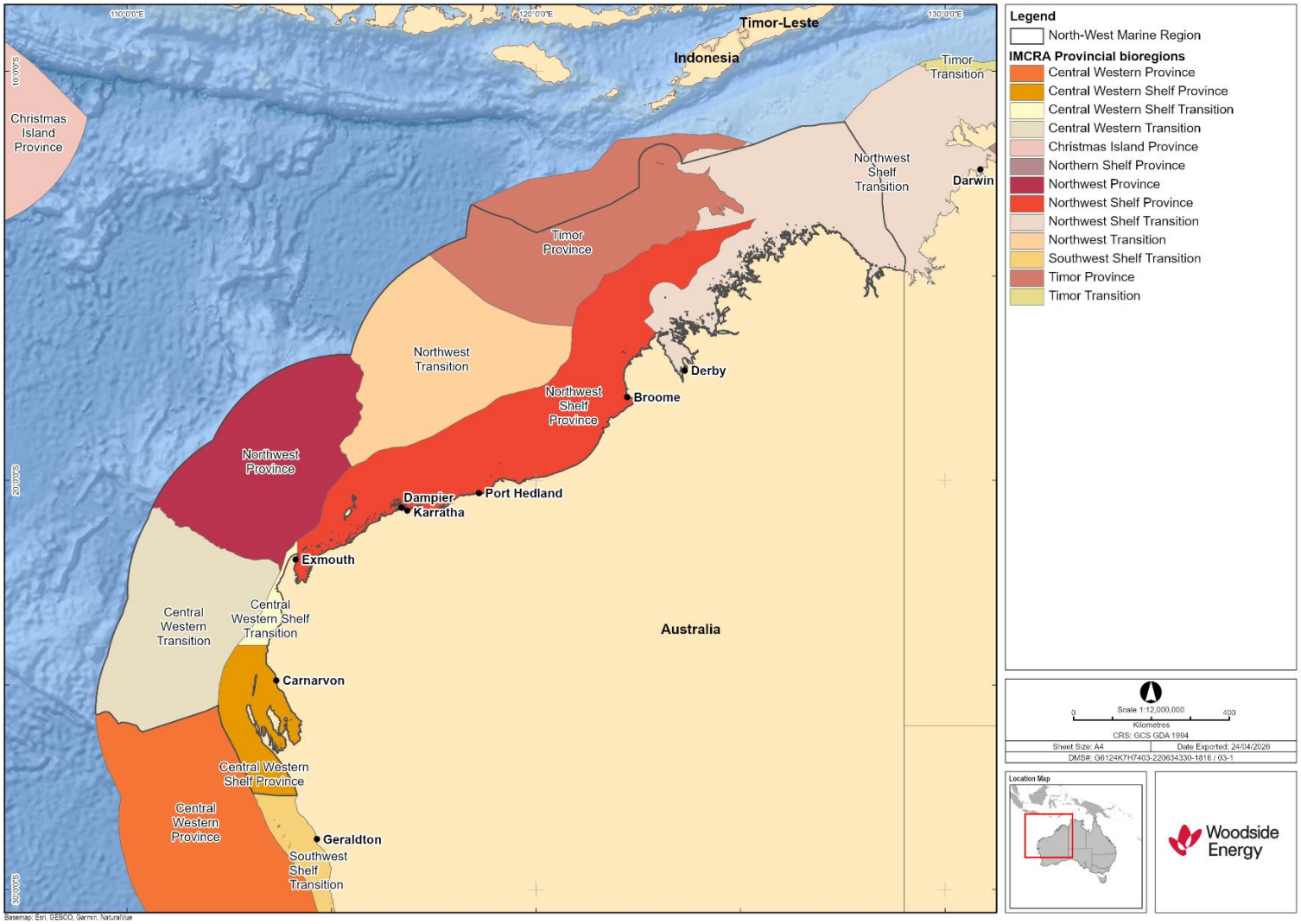


Figure 2-10: The eight provincial bioregions of the NWMR

Source: Geoscience Australia (2026), as per Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

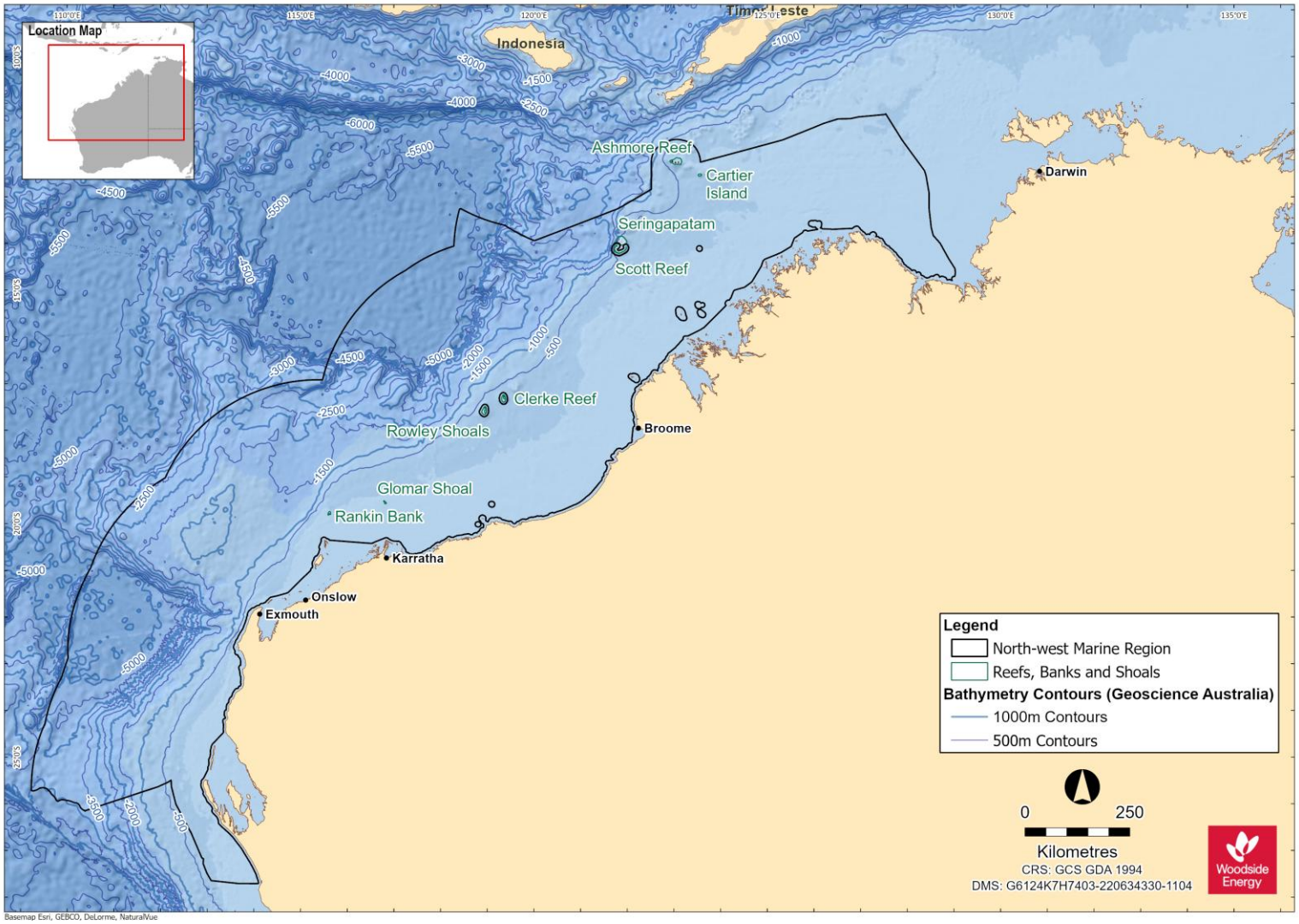


Figure 2-11: Bathymetry of the NWMR

Source: Geoscience Australia (2026)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

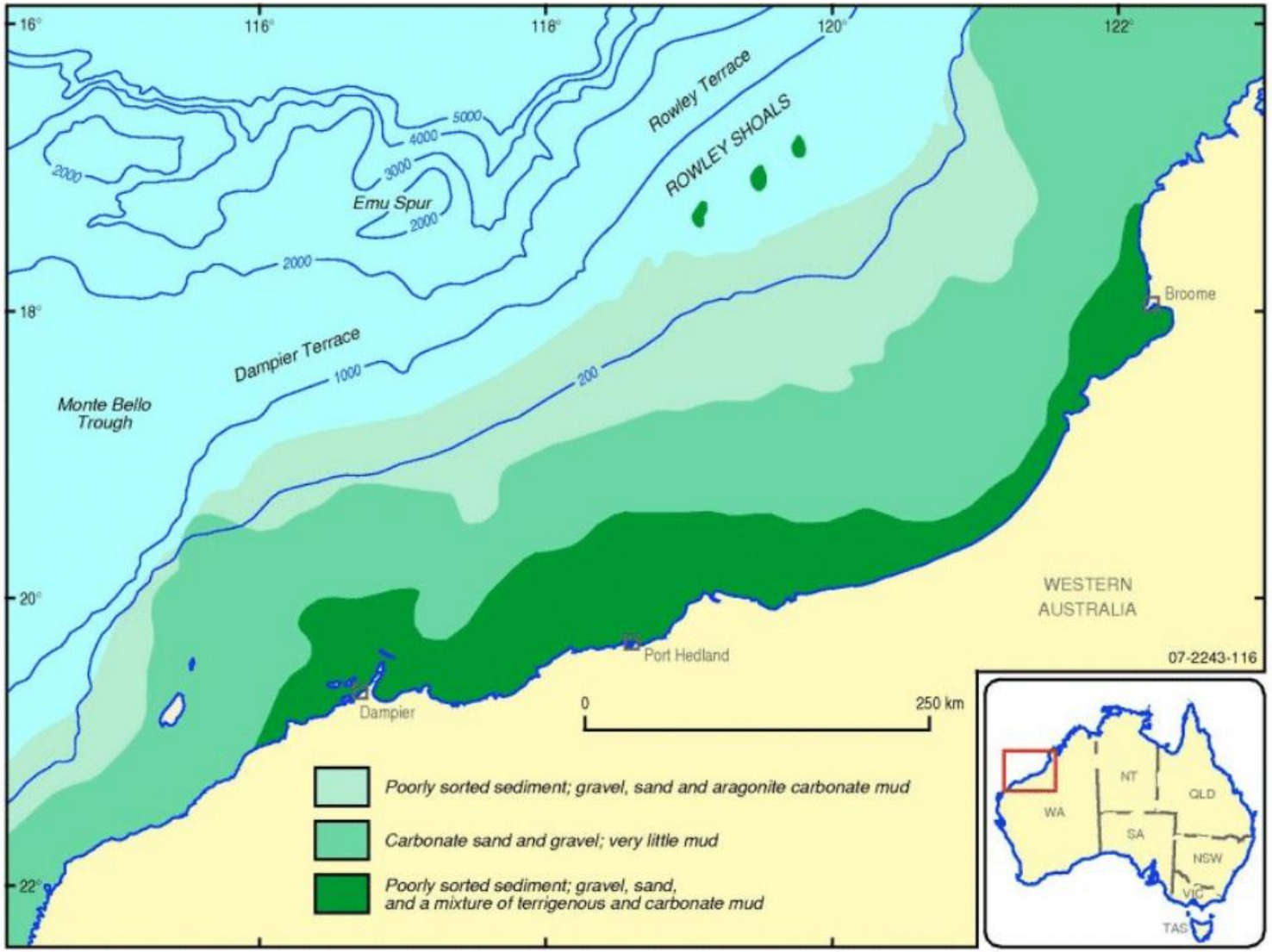


Figure 2-12: Overview of the seabed sediments of the NWMR

Source: Baker et al*. (2008)*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

3. MATTERS OF NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL SIGNIFICANCE

3.1 Summary of matters of national environmental significance

The EPBC Act refers to living things (including plants and animals), habitats and places that need protecting as 'matters of national environmental significance'. There are nine MNES listed under the EPBC Act:

- World Heritage areas
- National Heritage places
- wetlands of international importance (listed under the Ramsar Convention)
- listed threatened species and listed ecological communities
- listed migratory species (protected under international agreements)
- Commonwealth marine areas
- Great Barrier Reef Marine Park
- nuclear actions (including uranium mines)
- water resources (relating to unconventional gas development and large coal mining development).

The EPBC Act Significant Impact Guidelines 1.1 – Matters of National Environmental Significance 2013 state that "An action is likely to have a significant impact on a threatened species if there is a real chance or possibility that it will: adversely affect habitat critical to the survival of a species." Habitat critical to the survival of a species is defined as areas necessary:

- for activities such as foraging, breeding, roosting or dispersal
- for the long-term maintenance of the species or ecological community, including the maintenance of species essential to the survival of the species or ecological community, such as pollinators
- to maintain genetic diversity and long-term evolutionary development, or
- for reintroducing populations or recovering the species or ecological community.

Habitat critical to the survival of species has been identified for marine turtles and marine mammals, and described in Sections 7.2.1.1 and 8.2.3, respectively.

This section summarises the MNES reported for the three bioregions: NWMR (Table 3-1), SWMR (Table 3-2) and NMR (Table 3-3). The summary is based on the PMST reports (Appendix A) and includes MNES that may occur within each bioregion.

The PMST uses a conservative, grid-based search methodology to determine the potential presence of MNES. For marine areas located more than 30 km offshore, this involves using 32 km × 32 km grid cells to identify spatial overlap with listed MNES. As a result, the PMST report (Appendix A) may identify MNES that do not directly intersect with the EMBA, including protected areas that have no coastal interface and terrestrial species. Accordingly, MNES identified in the PMST that are not associated with coastal environments, and species that do not rely on marine or shoreline habitats (for example, species with no marine foraging or life-cycle processes), have not been assessed further.

Additional information about these MNES for the NWMR, SWMR, and NMR is provided in subsequent sections (referenced in Table 3-1, Table 3-2 and Table 3-3, respectively).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 3-1: Summary of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) identified by the EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) within and potentially occurring within the NWMR

MNES	Number	Description	Section of this document
World Heritage properties	3	• Shark Bay • The Ningaloo Coast • Murujuga Cultural Landscape	Section 12 Section 13
National Heritage places	6	• Dampier Archipelago (including Burrup Peninsula) • Dirk Hartog Landing Site 1616 • Shark Bay • The Ningaloo Coast • The West Kimberley • HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran Shipwreck Sites	Section 12
Wetlands of international importance (Ramsar)	4	• Ashmore Reef National Nature Reserve • Eighty Mile Beach • Ord River Floodplain • Roebuck Bay	Section 12
Commonwealth marine areas	5	• EEZ and Territorial Sea • Key ecological features (KEFs) • Australian Marine Parks (AMPs) • Australian Whale Sanctuary • Extended Continental Shelf	Section 12
Listed threatened ecological communities	2	• Monsoon vine thickets on the coastal sand dunes of Dampier Peninsula • Subtropical and temperate coastal saltmarsh	Section 12
Listed threatened species	73	Refer NWMR PMST report (Appendix A)	Section 6 to Section 9
Listed migratory species	100	Refer NWMR PMST report (Appendix A)	Section 6 to Section 9

Table 3-2: Summary of MNES identified by the EPBC Act PMST within and potentially occurring within the SWMR

MNES	Number	Description	Section of this document
World Heritage properties	0	N/A	Appendix A
National Heritage places	4	• Batavia Shipwreck Site • Cheetup Rock Shelter • HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran • Fitzgerald River National Park	Appendix A
Wetlands of international importance (Ramsar)	3	• Becher Point Wetlands • Peel-Yalgorup System • Vasse-Wonnerup System	Appendix A

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

MNES	Number	Description	Section of this document
Commonwealth marine areas	5	• EEZ and Territorial Sea • KEFs • AMPs • Australian Whale Sanctuary • Extended Continental Shelf	Appendix A
Listed threatened ecological communities	7	• Banksia woodlands of the Swan Coastal Plain • Empodisma peatlands of southwestern Australia • Honey myrtle shrubland on limestone ridges of the Swan Coastal Plain bioregion • Proteaceae dominated kwongkan shrublands of the Southeast Coastal Floristic Province of Western Australia • Sedgelands in Holocene dune swales of the southern Swan Coastal Plain • Subtropical and temperate coastal saltmarsh • Tuart (*Eucalyptus gomphocephala*) woodlands and forests of the Swan Coastal Plain	Appendix A
Listed threatened species	65	Refer SWMR PMST report	Appendix A
Listed migratory species	85	Refer SWMR PMST report	Appendix A

Table 3-3: Summary of MNES identified by the EPBC Act PMST within and potentially occurring within the NMR

MNES	Number	Description	Section of this document
World Heritage properties	1	Kakadu National Park	Appendix A
National Heritage places	1	Kakadu National Park	Appendix A
Wetlands of international importance (Ramsar)	2	• Kakadu National Park • Coburg Peninsula	Appendix A
Commonwealth marine areas	5	• EEZ and Territorial Sea • KEFs • AMPs • Australian Whale Sanctuary • Extended Continental Shelf	Appendix A
Listed threatened ecological communities	0	N/A	N/A
Listed threatened species	46	Refer NMR PMST report	Appendix A
Listed migratory species	79	Refer NMR PMST report	Appendix A

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

3.2 Part 13 statutory instruments for Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act listed threatened and migratory species in the NWMR, South-west Marine Region (SWMR) and North Marine Region (NMR)

A screening process was conducted to identify which EPBC Act listed threatened and migratory species, and associated Part 13 statutory instruments, are relevant in the context of assessing impacts and risks associated with petroleum activities in each of the Woodside activity areas. The screening criteria included:

- overlap among the Woodside activity areas with habitat critical for survival (such as marine turtles) and with BIAs (overlapping the marine environment) for any listed threatened or migratory species as reported in the PMST searches
- published literature, unpublished reports and credible anecdotal information (such as feedback from stakeholders) indicating species presence or occurrence within the Woodside activity areas
- temporal overlap between the likely timing of petroleum activities and peak periods for key critical life stage behaviours (for example, breeding, nesting, calving, resting, foraging, migration)
- environmental aspects associated with petroleum activities that have been identified as a key threat to a species in a Part 13 statutory instrument (such as anthropogenic noise, light emissions, marine debris).

Table 3-4 lists relevant EPBC Act threatened and migratory species and their Part 13 statutory instruments. For the full list of EPBC Act listed species for each marine bioregion, refer to the PMST reports (Appendix A).

Table 3-4: Summary of EPBC Act threatened and migratory species to be considered for evaluating impacts or risks for Woodside activities

Species	EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument
All vertebrate marine fauna	Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on vertebrate marine life (Commonwealth of Australia 2018)
Fishes, sharks, rays and sawfishes	
All sawfishes (largetooth, green, dwarf, speartooth, narrow)	Sawfish and River Sharks Multispecies Recovery Plan (Commonwealth of Australia 2015b)
Grey nurse shark (west coast population)	Recovery Plan for the Grey Nurse Shark (*Carcharias taurus*) 2014 (Department of the Environment (DoE) 2014a)
Largetooth sawfish	Conservation Advice for *Pristis pristis* (largetooth sawfish) (DCCEEW 2025a)
Little gulper shark, southern dogfish	Commonwealth Listing Advice on *Centrophorus zeehaani* (southern dogfish) (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2013a)
Northern river shark	Conservation Advice for *Glyphis garricki* (northern river shark) (DoE 2014b)
Scalloped hammerhead	Listing Advice for *Sphyrna lewini* (scalloped hammerhead) (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2024)
Speartooth shark	Approved Conservation Advice for *Glyphis glyphis* (speartooth shark) (DoE 2014c)
White shark	Recovery Plan for the White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*) 2013 (DSEWPaC 2013b)
Whale shark	Conservation Advice *Rhincodon typus* whale shark (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2015d)
Marine reptiles	
All marine turtle species (loggerhead, green, leatherback, hawksbill, flatback, olive ridley)	Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017–2027 (Commonwealth of Australia 2017) National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife Including Marine Turtles, Seabirds and Migratory Shorebirds (DCCEEW 2023j)
Dusky sea snake	Conservation Advice for *Aipysurus fuscus* (dusky sea snake) (DCCEEW 2024m)
Leaf-scaled sea snake	Approved Conservation Advice for *Aipysurus foliosquama* (leaf-scaled sea snake) (DSEWPaC 2011b)
Leatherback turtle	Approved Conservation Advice for *Dermochelys coriacea* (*leatherback turtle*) (DEWHA 2009c)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument
Mertens' water monitor	Conservation Advice for *Varanus mertensi* (Mertens' water monitor) (DCCEEW 2023i)
Mitchell's water monitor	Conservation Advice for *Varanus mitchelli* (Mitchell's water monitor) (DCCEEW 2023c)
Short-nosed sea snake	Approved Conservation Advice for *Aipysurus apraefrontalis* (short-nosed sea snake) (DSEWPaC 2011a)
Marine mammals	
Australian sea lion	Recovery Plan for the Australian Sea Lion (*Neophoca cinerea*) 2013 (DSEWPaC 2013a) Conservation Advice *Neophoca cinerea* Australian Sea Lion (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2020) (in effect under the EPBC Act from 23 December 2020)
Australian snubfin dolphin	Conservation Advice for *Orcaella heinsohni* (Australian snubfin dolphin) (DCCEEW 2025d)
Blue whale	Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale: A Recovery Plan under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* 2015–2025 (Commonwealth of Australia 2015a)
Fin whale	Conservation Advice *Balaenoptera physalus* fin whale (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2015c)
Humpback whale	Listing Advice *Megaptera novaeangliae* Humpback Whale (Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE) 2022)
Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin (Australian humpback dolphin)	Conservation Advice for *Sousa sahulensis* (Australian humpback dolphin) (DCCEEW 2025e)
Sei whale	Conservation Advice *Balaenoptera borealis* sei whale (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2015a)
Southern right whale	National Recovery Plan for the Southern Right Whale *Eubalaena australis* (DCCEEW 2024a)
Seabirds	
All seabird species	Wildlife Conservation Plan for Seabirds (Commonwealth of Australia 2020) National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife Including Marine Turtles, Seabirds and Migratory Shorebirds (DCCEEW 2023j)
All albatrosses and petrels	National Recovery Plan for albatrosses and petrels (DCCEEW 2022)
Amsterdam albatross	EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for the incidental catch (or bycatch) of seabirds during oceanic longline fishing operations (Commonwealth of Australia 2018)
Australian fairy tern	National Recovery Plan for the Australian Fairy Tern *Sternula nereis nereis* (Commonwealth of Australia 2020) EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia's coasts and oceans (Department of Environment and Energy (DoEE) 2018)
Australian lesser noddy	Conservation Advice *Anous tenuirostris melanops* Australian lesser noddy (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2015e) EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan to reduce the impacts of exotic rodents on biodiversity on Australian offshore islands of less than 100,000 hectares (ha) (DEWHA 2009a)
Bridled tern	EPBC Act Threat abatement plan for predation by the European red fox (DEWHA 2008b)
Brown booby	EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia's coasts and oceans (DoEE 2018)
Christmas Island white-tailed tropic bird	Conservation Advice for *Phaethon lepturus fulvus* (golden bosun) (DCCEEW 2026f)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument
Flesh-footed shearwater	EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for the incidental catch (or bycatch) of seabirds during oceanic longline fishing operations (Commonwealth of Australia 2018) EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for predation by feral cats (DoE 2024) EPBC Act Threat abatement plan for predation by the European red fox (DEWHA 2008b) EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia's coasts and oceans (DoEE 2018) EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia's coasts and oceans (DoEE 2018)
Little tern	Conservation Advice for *Sternula albifrons* (little tern) (DCCEEW 2025c)
Little shearwater	EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia's coasts and oceans (DoEE 2018) EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan to reduce the impacts of exotic rodents on biodiversity on Australian offshore islands of less than 100,000 ha (DEWHA 2009)
Masked booby	EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan to reduce the impacts of exotic rodents on biodiversity on Australian offshore islands of less than 100,000 ha (DEWHA 2009)
Sooty tern	
Soft-plumaged petrel	Conservation Advice *Pterodroma mollis* soft-plumaged petrel (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2015f)
Wedge-tailed shearwater	EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for the incidental catch (or bycatch) of seabirds during oceanic longline fishing operations (Commonwealth of Australia 2018) EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for predation by feral cats (DoE 2024) EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for predation by the European red fox (DEWHA 2008b) EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia's coasts and oceans (DoEE 2018)
Wilson's storm petrel	EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for predation by feral cats (DoE 2024) EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia's coasts and oceans (DoEE 2018) EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan to reduce the impacts of exotic rodents on biodiversity on Australian offshore islands of less than 100,000 ha (DEWHA 2009)
Common noddy	EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for predation by feral cats (DoE 2024)
Caspian tern	
Greater crested tern	
Lesser frigatebird	
Streaked shearwater	
White-tailed tropicbird	
Red-tailed tropicbird (Indian Ocean)	Conservation Advice for *Phaethon rubricauda westralis* (Indian Ocean red-tailed tropicbird) (DCCEEW 2023h)
Shorebirds	
All migratory shorebird species	Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebirds (Commonwealth of Australia 2015c) EPBC Act Policy Statement 3.21 – Industry guidelines for avoiding, assessing and mitigating impacts on EPBC Act listed migratory shorebird species (DoEE 2017) National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife Including Marine Turtles, Seabirds and Migratory Shorebirds (DCCEEW 2023j)
Asian dowitcher	Conservation Advice for *Limnodromus semipalmatus* (Asian dowitcher) (DCCEEW 2024h)
Australian painted snipe	Conservation Advice *Rostratula australis* Australian painted snipe (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2013b)
Bar-tailed godwit (menzbieri)	Conservation Advice *Limosa lapponica menzbieri* Bar-tailed godwit (northern Siberia) (DCCEEW 2024c)
Black-tailed godwit	Conservation Advice for *Limosa limosa* Black-tailed godwit (DCCEEW 2024f)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument
Common greenshank	Conservation Advice for *Tringa nebularia* (common greenshank) (DCCEEW 2024g)
Curlew sandpiper	Conservation Advice *Calidris ferruginea* Curlew sandpiper (DCCEEW 2023e)
Eastern curlew	Conservation Advice *Numenius madagascariensis* Far eastern curlew (DCCEEW 2023d)
Great knot	Conservation Advice *Calidris tenuirostris* Great knot (DCCEEW 2024e)
Greater sand plover	Conservation Advice *Charadrius leschenaultia* Greater sand plover (DCCEEW 2023f)
Grey plover	Conservation Advice for *Pluvialis squatarola* (grey plover) (DCCEEW 2024l)
Lesser sand plover	Conservation Advice *Charadrius mongolus* Lesser sand plover (Threated Species Scientific Committee, 2016)
Little curlew	EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for predation by the European red fox (DEWHA 2008b)
Pacific golden plover	EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for predation by feral cats (DoE 2024)
Red-necked stint	
Red knot	Conservation Advice *Calidris canutus* Red knot (DCCEEW 2024d)
Ruddy turnstone	Conservation Advice for *Arenaria interpres* (ruddy turnstone) (DCCEEW 2024i)
Sharp-tailed sandpiper	Conservation Advice for *Calidris acuminata* (sharp-tailed sandpiper) (DCCEEW 2024j)
Terek sandpiper	Conservation Advice for *Xenus cinereus* (terek sandpiper) (DCCEEW 2024k)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4. BIOLOGICAL COMMUNITIES

4.1 Regional context

The NWMR is characterised by shallow-water tropical marine ecosystems and features high species richness. The southern extent of the NWMR transitions between tropical and temperate waters and includes some species that are found in the SWMR. High diversity is driven by the interaction with seafloor features in addition to the currents in the NWMR, which support unique ecosystems and trophic interactions. The strong seasonality in wind direction and rainfall is another key driver on the ecological processes in the region. The weakening of the Indonesian Throughflow and Leeuwin Current in the dry season, along with the seasonal wind reversal and cyclones, drives biological productivity by mixing deeper, cold nutrient-rich waters with the surface waters (DSEWPaC 2012a).

The SWMR has high biodiversity and a high number of species endemic to the region. Factors that contribute to the high level of biodiversity and endemism in the region include the long stable period of geological oscillation, persistent high energy environment, warm-water intrusion by the Leeuwin Current, and areas in the east of the SWMR where cold nutrient-rich waters rise from the deep ocean to the surface. The low-nutrient environment of the SWMR leads to clear waters and high levels of light penetration, giving rise to a high diversity of seagrass, algal and benthic communities. Biological productivity of the SWMR is low in global standards in comparison to other Australian marine regions due to the low-nutrient tropical waters carried south by the Leeuwin Current, and its effect in supressing the upwelling of deeper nutrient-rich cold waters, in addition to the absence of nutrient runoff from significant rivers. Small seasonal upwellings occur regularly at known locations and, because of the overall absence of nutrients in the region, these productivity locations have a disproportionate effect on the region's ecosystems. These eddies can be either upwelling, which enhances local biological productivity where they form, or downwelling, which concentrates and transports communities away from the coast (DSEWPaC 2012b).

The NMR is known for its high diversity of tropical species but relatively low endemism. The high diversity and low endemism are thought to be due to the vast species-rich biogeographic ocean zone that stretches from the western Pacific to the east coast of Africa, and is thought to have few physical barriers for species dispersal. Most of the NMR endemic species do not have a long-lived pelagic larval stage, which promotes long-distance travel across deeper waters. The NMR is primarily influenced by tidal flows rather than ocean currents. Tidal movement in the region is complex due to the barrier of islands and submerged reefs in the Torres Strait, which hinder tidal energy. The Indonesian Throughflow and surface-driven currents in the region are likely to influence nutrients, pelagic dispersal, and species and biological productivity in the NMR (DSEWPaC 2012c).

4.2 Biological productivity of the NWMR

Primary productivity of the NWMR is generally low and appears to be largely driven by offshore influences (Brewer *et al.* 2007), with periodic upwelling events and cyclonic influences driving coastal productivity with nutrient recycling and advection. Seasonal weather patterns also influence the delivery of nutrients from deep water to shallow water (Brewer *et al.* 2007). Cyclones and north-westerly winds during the north-west wet season (Brewer *et al.* 2007) (around October to April (BOM 2026a)) facilitate the upwelling and mixing of nutrients from deepwater to shallow water environments (Brewer *et al.* 2007).

The Indonesian Throughflow has an important effect on productivity in the northern areas of the region. Generally, its deep, warm and low-nutrient waters suppress upwelling of deeper comparatively nutrient-rich waters, thereby forcing the highest rates of primary productivity to occur at depths associated with the thermocline. When the Indonesian Throughflow is weaker the thermocline lifts, bringing deeper, more nutrient-rich waters into the photic zone and resulting in conditions favourable to increased productivity (DEWHA 2007a). Similarly, the Leeuwin Current has a significant role in determining primary productivity in the southern areas of the NWMR. As with the Indonesian Throughflow, the overlying warm oligotrophic waters of the Leeuwin Current suppress upwelling. A subsurface chlorophyll maximum is therefore formed at a depth in the water column where nutrients and light are sufficient for photosynthesis to proceed. Seasonal changes in the strength of the Leeuwin Current influence primary productivity levels, and seasonal interactions between the Leeuwin and Ningaloo currents in the south of the NWMR are believed to be particularly important (DEWHA 2007a).

Internal tides (defined as internal waves generated by the barotropic tide) are a striking characteristic of many parts of the NWMR and are associated with highly stratified water columns. Internal waves (solitons), which can raise cooler, generally more nutrient-rich water higher in the water column, are generated between

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

water depths of 400 m and 1,000 m where bottom topography results in a significant change in water depth over a relatively short distance. Cyclones are episodic events in the NWMR that contribute to spikes in productivity through enrichment of surface water layers, due to enhanced vertical mixing of the water column. Temporary increases in primary productivity caused by cyclones generally last between one and two weeks, and it is believed the impacts of cyclones are generally limited to waters less than 100 m deep and affect benthic communities more substantially than pelagic systems (DEWHA 2007a).

Water depth also has a significant overriding influence over productivity in the marine environment, due to its influence on light availability. This is reflected by distinct onshore and offshore assemblages of major pelagic groups of phytoplankton, microzooplankton, mesoplankton and ichthyoplankton. Productivity booms are thought to be triggered by seasonal changes to physical drivers or episodic events, as detailed above, which result in rapid increases in primary production over short periods, followed by extended periods of lower primary production. The trophic systems in the NWMR can take advantage of blooms in primary production, enabling nutrients generated to be used by different groups of consumers over long periods (DEWHA 2007a).

Little detailed information is available about the trophic systems in the NWMR. The use of available nutrients is thought to differ between pelagic and benthic environments, influenced by water depth and vertical migration of some species groups in the water column. In the pelagic system, it is thought about half of the nutrients available are used by microzooplankton (such as protozoa), with the remainder going to macro and meso-zooplankton (such as copepods). As primary and secondary consumers, gelatinous zooplankton (such as salps and coelenterates) and jellyfish are thought to play an important role in the food web, contributing a significant proportion of biomass in the marine system during and for periods after booms in primary productivity. Salps are semi-transparent, barrel-shaped marine animals that can reproduce quickly in response to bursts in primary productivity and provide a food source for many pelagic fish species (DEWHA 2007a).

4.3 Planktonic communities in the NWMR

The NWMR has two distinct phytoplankton assemblages – a tropical oceanic community in offshore waters and a tropical shelf community confined to the NWS (Hallegraeff 1995). MODIS (moderate resolution imaging spectrometer) satellite datasets from the NWMR indicates chlorophyll (and thus phytoplankton) levels are low in summer months (December to March) and higher in winter months (Schroeder *et al.* 2009). Low chlorophyll levels during summer months may be a result of lower plankton productivity during the wet season or lower nutrient inputs from warm surface waters dominant during summer. However, it is likely much of the primary production is taking place below the surface, where the MODIS imagery does not penetrate (Schroeder *et al.* 2009). The winter months are relatively cloud free and surface chlorophyll is high throughout most of the region.

Zooplankton may include organisms that complete their life cycle as plankton (such as copepods, euphausiids) and as larval stages of other taxa, such as fishes, corals and molluscs. Peaks in zooplankton, such as mass coral spawning events (typically in March and April) (Rosser and Gilmour 2008) and fish larvae abundance (Department of Conservation and Land Management (CALM) 2005a), can occur throughout the year.

Spatial and temporal patterns in the distribution and abundance of macro-zooplankton on the NWS are influenced by sporadic climatic and oceanographic events, with large inter-annual changes in assemblages (Wilson *et al.* 2003). Amphipods, euphausiids, copepods, mysids and cumaceans are among the most common components of the zooplankton in the region (Wilson *et al.* 2003). Buenafe *et al.* (2025) analysed near-global larval distribution data for 15 taxa of large pelagic fishes and used habitat-suitability models to infer broad-scale spawning patterns, including for key species of management relevance such as skipjack tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*), southern bluefin tuna (*Thunnus maccoyii*), other tropical and subtropical tunas (*Thunnus* spp.), and billfishes (such as marlins and swordfish). The study identified consistent seasonal and regional structure in spawning, with modelled spawning habitat for several of these species occurring off northwest Australia, particularly during the wetter months in spring and summer. This overlap suggests the oceanographic conditions in parts of the NWMR are favourable for early life stages and reproduction of large pelagic fishes (Buenafe *et al*. 2025).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.3.1 Browse

Phytoplankton within the Browse activity area is expected to reflect the conditions of the NWMR. There is a tendency for offshore phytoplankton communities in the NWMR to be characterised by smaller taxa (such as bacteria), whereas shelf waters are dominated by larger taxa such as diatoms (Hanson *et al.* 2007). Communities of phytoplankton in oligotrophic tropical waters, such as those around Scott Reef, are usually dominated by picoplankton. Particularly, the marine cyanobacteria genera Prochlorococcus and Synechococcus (Brinkman *et al.* 2009a). Estimates of the phytoplankton biomass (measured as chlorophyll a) near Scott Reef are about twice that of open waters (sampled more than 50 km south-west of South Scott Reef). The open water location sampled is likely to be representative of the general outer shelf pelagic environment, and so is representative of the oceanic waters of the area. This difference is considered to most likely reflect the enhanced vertical mixing of nutrients into the surface layer around Scott Reef through interactions between the local hydrodynamics and the local topography (Brinkman *et al.* 2009a).

Zooplankton within the activity area may include organisms that complete their life cycle as plankton and as larval stages of other taxa, such as fishes, corals and molluscs. Peaks in zooplankton, such as mass coral spawning events (typically in March and April) (Rosser and Gilmour 2008; Simpson *et al.* 1993) and fish larvae abundance (CALM 2005a), can occur throughout the year.

The influence of the Indonesian Throughflow restricts upwelling across the Kimberley System (roughly equates to the Browse activity area) (Sutton *et al.* 2019). However, small-scale topographically associated current movements, tidal pumping, eddies and upwellings are thought to occur, which transport cooler, nutrient-rich water to specific locations, including reefs and shallow ecosystems, which result in ‘productivity hotspots’ (Sutton *et al.* 2019; Green *et al.* 2019). Similarly, internal waves, generated at the shelf break (for example, west of Browse Island and around submerged cliffs located at the continental shelf edge) play a role in making nutrients available in the photic zone. Productivity within shallow nearshore waters is driven primarily by tidal movement and terrestrial runoff, whereby nutrients are mixed by tidal action and new inputs of organic matter come from the land (Sutton *et al.* 2019).

4.3.2 North West Shelf/Scarborough

Plankton communities within the NWS/Scarborough activity area are expected to reflect conditions of the NWMR.

Internal tides along the NWS and Exmouth Plateau draw deeper cooler waters into the photic zone, stir up nutrients and trigger primary productivity. Broadly, the greatest productivity within this subsystem is found around the 200 m isobath associated with the shelf break (Brewer *et al.* 2007). Overall, productivity across the NWS is maintained through strong nutrient recycling and offshore inputs. Cyanobacteria are an important primary producer in the region, with other primary producers such as diatoms increasing in abundance during nutrient influxes in the area. Along the Pilbara coast and Dampier Archipelago, mean levels of chlorophyll and nutrients are locally elevated, suggesting a high level of primary producer productivity in these areas. Inshore waters of the Pilbara coast and Dampier Archipelago feature high turbidity, strong tidal activity, and detritus inputs that increase primary productivity in the region (Brewer *et al.* 2007).

4.3.3 North West Cape

Waters of the North West Cape experience a relatively high diversity of phytoplankton groups including diatoms, coccolithophorids and dinoflagellates. During the warmer months blooms of *Trichodesmium* occur in the region, these have been observed particularly on the frontal systems around Point Murat (Heyward *et al.* 2000).

Average Leeuwin Current phytoplankton biomass is characteristic of low productivity oceanic waters like the Indian, Pacific and Atlantic Oceans (Hanson *et al.* 2005). However, the Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and Cape Range Peninsula KEF are connected to the Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef and may also have connections to Exmouth Plateau. The canyons are thought to interact with the Leeuwin Current to produce eddies inside the heads of the canyons, resulting in waters from the Antarctic intermediate water mass being drawn into shallower depths and onto the shelf (Brewer *et al.* 2007). These waters are cooler and richer in nutrients and strong internal tides may also aid upwelling at the canyon heads (Brewer *et al.* 2007). The narrow shelf width (about 10 km) near the canyons facilitates nutrient upwelling and relatively high productivity. This high primary productivity leads to high densities of primary consumers such as micro and macro-zooplankton, such as amphipods, copepods, mysids, cumaceans, euphausiids (Brewer *et al.* 2007).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

5. BENTHIC COMMUNITIES AND HABITATS

5.1 Regional context

The NWMR habitats range from nearshore benthic primary producer habitats, such as seagrass beds, coral communities and mangrove forests, to offshore soft sediment seabed habitats and submerged and emergent reef systems. These habitats support biological communities that range from low density sessile and mobile benthos, such as sponges, molluscs and echinoids (with noted areas of sponge hotspot diversity) in offshore soft sediment habitat (DSEWPaC 2012a) to complex, diverse, remote coral reef systems.

Benthic primary producer habitats, such as seagrass beds, coral communities and mangrove forests within the SWMR, are described as a mixture of tropical and temperate species, due to the seasonal influences of the tropical waters carried south by the Leeuwin Current and the temperate waters carried north by the Capes Current (DSEWPaC 2012b).

The NMR shares similar habitat types to the NWMR. The predominant habitat of the region includes soft muddy sediments on relatively flat terrain. Other habitat types include seagrasses, reefs, shoals, and coastal habitats such as mangroves and coastal wetlands (Rochester *et al.* 2007).

Table 5-1, Table 5-2 and Table 5-3 summarise the benthic communities and habitats that are representative of the broader NWMR, SWMR and NMR, respectively. While the next subsections are focused on the primary features of relevance to the activity areas within the NWMR, mainly the offshore habitats of the continental shelf and slope, submerged shoals and banks, and remote oceanic reef systems that are of recognised conservation value.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 5-1: Benthic communities and habitats within the NWMR

Habitat/community	Kimberley	Pilbara	Ningaloo-Leeuwin
Offshore habitats and biological communities			
Soft sediment with infauna	The offshore environment of the NWMR comprises predominantly of seabed habitats dominated by soft sediments (sandy and muddy substrata with occasional patches of coarser sediments) and sparse benthic biota. The benthic communities inhabiting the predominantly soft, fine sediments of the offshore habitats are characterised by infauna such as polychaetes, and sessile and mobile epifauna such as crustacea (shrimp, crabs and squat lobsters) and echinoderms (starfish, cucumbers). The density of benthic fauna is typically lower in deep-sea sediment habitats (greater than 200 m) than in shallower coastal sediment habitats, but the diversity of communities may be similar.		
Soft sediment with hard substrate outcropping	A unique seafloor feature combining both soft sediment and hard substrates, including outcrops, terraces, continental slope and escarpments. This habitat is found in offshore areas of the NWMR, often associated with KEFs such as the Ancient Coastline at 125 m Depth Contour KEF.		
	• Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF • Continental slope demersal fish communities KEF	• Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF • Continental slope demersal fish communities KEF	• Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF • Continental slope demersal fish communities KEF
Coral reef	Coral reef habitats within the NWMR have a high species diversity that includes corals, and associated reef species such as fishes, crustaceans, invertebrates and algae. Coral reef habitats of the offshore environment of the NWMR include remote oceanic reef systems, large platform reefs,and submerged banks and shoals.		
	• Browse Island • Scott Reef • Seringapatam Reef • Ashmore Reef • Cartier Island • Hibernia Reef • Rowley Shoals (including Mermaid Reef, Clerke Reef, Imperieuse Reef)	• Glomar Shoal • Rankin Bank • Montebello, Lowendal and Barrow Island groups	N/A
Seagrass and macroalgae communities	Seagrass beds and benthic macroalgae reefs are a main food source for many marine species and provide key habitats and nursery grounds (Heck *et al.* 2003; Wilson *et al.* 2010). In the northern half of WA, these habitats are restricted to sheltered and shallow waters, including around offshore reef systems, due to large tidal movement, high turbidity, cyclones and large seasonal freshwater runoff.		
	• Scott Reef, Seringapatam Reef, Ashmore Reef • Rowley Shoals (including Mermaid Reef, Clerke Reef, Imperieuse Reef)	Montebello, Lowendal and Barrow Island groups	N/A

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Habitat/community	Kimberley	Pilbara	Ningaloo-Leeuwin
Filter feeders/ heterotrophic	Filter feeder epifauna such as sponges, ascidians, soft corals and gorgonians are animals that feed by actively filtering suspended matter and food particles from water by passing the water over specialised filtration structures (DEWHA 2008a). Filter feeders generally live in areas that have strong currents and hard substratum, often associated with deeper environments of the shoals and banks in the offshore NWMR.		
	Lower outer reef slopes of the oceanic reef systems such as Scott Reef	• Glomar Shoal • Rankin Bank • Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF	Cape Range canyon system
Sandy beaches	Sandy beaches are dynamic environments, naturally fluctuating in response to external forcing factors such as waves and currents. Sandy beaches vary in length, width and gradient, and in sediment type, composition and grain size throughout the NWMR, being found around islands and reefs in the offshore areas of the region.		
	• Browse Island • Scott Reef (Sandy Islet) • Ashmore Reef • Cartier Island	Montebello, Lowendal and Barrow Island groups	N/A
Nearshore/coastal habitats and biological communities			
Coral reef	Coral reef habitats typically found in nearshore regions of the NWMR include the fringing reefs around coastal islands and the mainland shore.		
	• Kimberley • East Holothuria and Long reefs • Bonaparte and Buccaneer Archipelagos • Montgomery Reef • Adele Complex (Beagle, Mavis, Albert, Churchill reefs, Adele Island)	• Dampier Archipelago • Inshore Pilbara Islands (Northern, Middle and Southern)	• Ningaloo Reef • Muiron Islands • Exmouth Gulf • Shark Bay
Seagrass and macroalgae communities	Seagrass beds and benthic macroalgae reefs are a main food source for many marine species and provide key habitats and nursery grounds (Heck Jr. *et al.* 2003; Wilson *et al.* 2010). In the nearshore areas of the NWMR, these habitats are restricted to sheltered and shallow waters due to large tidal movement, high turbidity, cyclones and large seasonal freshwater runoff. These areas include in bays and sounds and around reef and island groups.		
	King Sound	• Roebuck Bay • Dampier Archipelago	• Ningaloo Reef • Exmouth Gulf • Shark Bay

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Habitat/community	Kimberley	Pilbara	Ningaloo-Leeuwin
Filter feeders/ heterotrophic	Filter feeder epifauna such as sponges, ascidians, soft corals and gorgonians are animals that feed by actively filtering suspended matter and food particles from water by passing the water over specialised filtration structures (DEWHA 2007a). Filter feeders generally live in areas that have strong currents and hard substratum. Conversely, higher diversity infauna is mainly associated with soft unconsolidated sediment, and infauna communities are considered widespread and well represented along the continental shelf and upper slopes of the NWMR. In nearshore areas of the NWMR, these species are generally found around reef systems.		
	• Scott Reef • Rowley Shoals	Deeper habitats of Rankin Bank and Glomar Shoal	Deeper habitats of Ningaloo Reef and the protected sponge zone in the south
Mangroves	Mangroves grow in intertidal mud and sand, with specially adapted aerial roots (pneumatophores) that provide for gas exchange during low tide (McClatchie *et al.* 2006). Mangrove forests can help stabilise coastal sediments, provide a nursery ground for many species of fish and crustacean, and provide shelter or nesting areas for seabirds (McClatchie *et al.* 2006). In regions like the NWMR, mangroves can frequently occur at their physiological limits due to the high temperatures, hypersaline conditions and low humidity. Their condition can fluctuate with climate, with periods of increased rainfall supporting improved growth and dispersal. Mapping of the Pilbara coastline shows mangroves form a relatively stable component of a broader intertidal environment, occupying about 16% of the intertidal zone over the past two decades, and functioning as an important ecological connector between adjacent saltmarshes, cyanobacterial mats and subtidal habitats (Hickey *et al.* 2025). Mangroves are confined to shoreline habitats, in nearshore areas of the NWMR.		
	Dampier Peninsula (including Carnot Bay, Beagle Bay and Pender Bay)	• Pilbara coastline (including Ashburton River Delta, Coolgra Point, Robe River Delta, Yardie Landing, Yammadery Island and the Mangrove Islands) • Montebello, Lowendal and Barrow Island groups • Roebuck Bay	• Shark Bay • Mangrove Bay, Cape Range Peninsula • Exmouth Gulf
Saltmarshes	Saltmarsh communities are confined to shoreline habitats and are typically dominated by dense stands of halophytic plants such as herbs, grasses and low shrubs. The diversity of saltmarsh plant species increases with increasing latitude (in contrast to mangroves). The vegetation in these environments is essential to the stability of the saltmarsh, as they trap and bind sediments. The sediments are generally sandy silts and clays and can often have high organic material content.		
	N/A	• Eighty Mile Beach • Roebuck Bay	Shark Bay

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Habitat/community	Kimberley	Pilbara	Ningaloo-Leeuwin
Sandy beaches	Sandy beaches are dynamic environments, naturally fluctuating in response to external forcing factors such as waves and currents. Sandy beaches vary in length, width and gradient, and in sediment type, composition and grain size throughout the NWMR. Sandy beaches are important for both resident and migratory seabirds and shorebirds, and can provide an important habitat for turtle nesting and breeding. They are located along many coastlines of the nearshore environments of the NWMR.		
	• Cape Domett • Lacrosse Island	• Eighty Mile Beach • Eco Beach • Dampier Archipelago • Inshore Pilbara Islands (Northern, Middle and Southern)	• Ningaloo Coast • Muiron Islands • Exmouth Gulf

Table 5-2: Benthic communities and habitats within the SWMR

Habitat/community	Location
Offshore	
Soft sediment with infauna	Most of the SWMR seafloor is composed of soft unconsolidated sediments, but due to large variations in bathymetry there are marked differences in sedimentary composition and benthic assemblage structure across the region. Despite the prevalence of these habitats in the SWMR, very little is known about the composition or distribution of the region's sedimentary infauna (DEWHA 2008ba).
Soft sediment with hard substrate outcropping	A unique seafloor feature combining both soft sediment and hard substrates, including outcrops, terraces, continental slope and escarpments.
	• Perth Canyon Marine Park • Ancient coastline at 90 to 120 m depth contour KEF • Diamantina Fracture Zone • Naturaliste Plateau
Coral reef	To date, studies and understanding of the corals within the SWMR have concentrated on the shallow water areas in State waters. Within the deeper Commonwealth waters of the SWMR, little is known of the distribution of corals.
Filter feeders/ heterotrophic	Filter-feeder epifauna such as sponges, ascidians, soft corals and gorgonians are animals that feed by actively filtering suspended matter and food particles from water by passing the water over specialised filtration structures (Department of the Environment and Water Resources (DEWR) 2007). Filter feeders generally inhabit deeper habitats (below the photic zone) that have strong currents and hard substratum.
	• Ancient coastline at 90 to 120 m depth contour KEF • Diamantina Fracture Zone Naturaliste Plateau • Perth Canyon Marine Park • South-west Corner Marine Park

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Habitat/community	Location
Nearshore	
Coral reef	The northern extent of the SWMR coincides loosely with the disappearance of abundant and diverse coral from coastal habitats. To the south of Shark Bay, abundant corals occur predominantly around offshore islands, with corals at inshore sites occurring in very isolated patches of non-reef coral communities, usually of reduced species richness.
	• Houtman Abrolhos Islands • Rottnest Island
Seagrass and macroalgae communities	Within the SWMR, macroalgae and seagrass communities are noted for their extent, species richness and endemism. The clear waters of the region allow light to reach greater depths, with some species found at much greater depths than usual (down to 120 m) (DEWR 2007). Of the known species, there are more than 1,000 species of macro-algae and 22 species of seagrass consisting of tropical and temperate species. Seagrass and macro-algae occur in areas with sheltered bays and in the inter-reef lagoons along exposed sections of the coast. Macrophytes in southwest WA are abundant on shallow-water rock platforms and tidal pools, where these habitats support diverse, high-energy coastal communities (Tremblin *et al.* 2025). These environments, which are characteristic of higher-latitude sections of the region, support a wide variety of algal assemblages that provide structural complexity and microhabitats for numerous marine species. The presence of articulate coralline algae (such as *Amphiroa gracilis*), typically occurring among diverse macrophyte stands, illustrates the rich algal cover characteristic of these shallow, wave-exposed environments (Tremblin *et al.* 2025).
	• Houtman Abrolhos Islands • Jurien Marine Park • Shoalwater Islands Marine Park • Geographe Marine Park • Cockburn Sound • Rottnest Island • Commonwealth marine environment within and adjacent to the west-coast inshore lagoons KEF • Commonwealth marine environment within and adjacent to Geographe Bay KEF • Commonwealth marine environment surrounding the Recherche Archipelago KEF
Filter feeders/ heterotrophic	Filter-feeder epifauna such as sponges, ascidians, soft corals and gorgonians are animals that feed by actively filtering suspended matter and food particles from water by passing the water over specialised filtration structures (DEWR 2007). Filter feeders generally live in areas that have strong currents and hard substratum.
	• Houtman Abrolhos Islands • Recherche Archipelago

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Habitat/community	Location
Mangroves	Mangroves grow in intertidal mud and sand, with specially adapted aerial roots (pneumatophores) that provide for gas exchange during low tide (McClatchie *et al.* 2006). Mangrove forests can help stabilise coastal sediments, provide a nursery ground for many species of fish and crustacean, and provide shelter or nesting areas for seabirds (McClatchie *et al.* 2006). Mangroves are confined to shoreline habitats, in nearshore areas of the SWMR.
	Houtman Abrolhos Islands
Sandy beaches	Sandy beaches within the SWMR are important for both resident and migratory seabirds and shorebirds, and can host breeding populations of the Australian sea lion. They are found along many coastlines of the nearshore environments of the SWMR. In addition, beaches in the SWMR provide a variety of socioeconomic values, including tourism, commercial and recreational fishing, and support other recreational activities.
	• Houtman Abrolhos Islands • Marmion Marine Park • Ngari Capes Marine Park • Walpole and Nornalup Inlets Marine Park

Table 5-3: Benthic communities and habitats within the NMR

Habitat/community	Location
Offshore habitats and biological communities	
Soft sediment with infauna	Most of the offshore environment of the NMR is characterised by relatively flat expanses of soft sediment seabed. The soft sediments of the region are characterised by moderately abundant and diverse communities of infauna and mobile epifauna dominated by polychaetes, crustaceans, molluscs and echinoderms.
Soft sediment with hard substrate outcropping	A unique seafloor feature combining both soft sediment and hard substrates, including outcrops, terraces, continental slope and escarpments. The variability in substrate composition may contribute to the presence of unique ecosystems. Species include sponges, soft corals and other sessile filter feeders associated with hard substrate sediments.
	• Carbonate bank and terrace system of the Van Diemen Rise KEF • Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin KEF
Coral reef	Offshore coral reefs within the NMR are generally associated with a series of submerged shoals and banks. The shoals and banks in the region support tropical marine biota consistent with that found on emergent reef systems of the Indo-West Pacific region, such as Ashmore Reef, Cartier Island, Seringapatam Reef and Scott Reef (Heyward *et al.* 1997).
	• Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin KEF • Evans Shoal • Tassie Shoal • Blackwood Shoal

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Habitat/community	Location
Filter feeders/ heterotrophic	Filter-feeder epifauna such as sponges, ascidians, soft corals and gorgonians are animals that feed by actively filtering suspended matter and food particles from water by passing the water over specialised filtration structures (DEWHA 2007b). Filter feeders generally live in areas that have strong currents and hard substratum, and typically associated with the deeper habitats of the submerged shoals and banks, and canyon features.
	• Carbonate bank and terrace system of the Van Diemen Rise KEF • Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin KEF • Tributary Canyons of the Arafura Depression KEF • Evans Shoal • Tassie Shoal • Goodrich Bank
Nearshore	
Coral reef	Within the NMR corals occur both as reefs and in non-reef coral communities. Nearshore reefs include patch reefs and fringing reefs sparsely distributed within the region. Coral reefs within the NMR provide breeding and aggregation areas for many fish species, including mackerel and snapper, and offer refuges for sea snakes and apex predators such as sharks.
	• Submerged coral reefs of the Gulf of Carpentaria KEF • Darwin Harbour
Seagrass and macroalgae communities	Seagrasses provide key habitats in the NMR. They stabilise coastal sediments and trap and recycle nutrients. They provide nursery grounds for commercially harvested fish and prawns and provide feeding grounds for dugongs and green turtles. Seagrass distribution in the region is largely associated with sheltered small bays and inlets, including shallow waters surrounding inshore islands.
	• Field Island • The mainland coastline adjacent to Kakadu National Park
Filter feeders/ heterotrophic	Filter-feeder epifauna such as sponges, ascidians, soft corals and gorgonians are animals that feed by actively filtering suspended matter and food particles from water by passing the water over specialised filtration structures (DEWHA 2007b). Filter feeders generally inhabit areas that have strong currents and hard substratum.
	Cape Helveticus
Mangroves	Mangroves grow in intertidal mud and sand, with specially adapted aerial roots (pneumatophores) that provide for gas exchange during low tide (McClatchie *et al.* 2006). Mangroves provide habitat for waterbirds and support many commercially and recreationally important fish and crustacean species for parts of their life cycles. They buffer the coast from large tidal movements, storm surges and flooding.
	• Tiwi Islands • Darwin Harbour • The mainland coastline adjacent to the Daly River

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Habitat/community	Location
Sandy beaches	Sandy beaches vary in length, width and gradient, and in sediment type, composition and grain size throughout the NMR, and are important for both resident and migratory seabirds and shorebirds. Sandy beaches can also provide an important habitat for turtle nesting. They are located along many coastlines of the nearshore environments of the islands and mainland shores of the NMR.
	• Tiwi Islands • Cobourg Peninsula • Joseph Bonaparte Gulf

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

5.2 Key benthic communities and habitats of the NWMR

The NWMR encompasses offshore and coastal waters, islands and mainland shoreline habitats typified by mangroves, tidal flats, saltmarshes, coral reefs (remote, offshore reef systems to extensive fringing reef systems such as Ningaloo), sandy beaches and smaller areas of rocky shores. Each of these habitat types has the potential to support different flora and fauna assemblages due to the different physical factors (such as waves, tides, light) influencing the habitat.

The NWMR has a large area of continental shelf and continental slope, with a range of bathymetric features such as canyons, plateaus, terraces, ridges, reefs, banks and shoals. The marine environment in this region is typified by tropical to subtropical marine ecosystems with diverse habitats from soft sediments, canyons, remote oceanic coral reef systems and continental shelf limestone pavement seabed habitat. The NWMR encompasses large seabed areas of deepwater seabed habitats dominated by soft sediments (sandy and muddy substrata with occasional patches of coarser sediments) and spare benthic biota.

Comprehensive surveys and documentation of habitats and biota from the shelf to deep waters (100 m to 1,000 m) spanning 13 sites between Barrow Island and Ashmore Reef, running downslope across the continental shelf and slope of NWS, were conducted in 2007 (Williams *et al.* 2010). Sites on the continental slope (about 400 m deep) predominantly comprised soft, muddy sediments, and epifauna were sparsely distributed and limited to isolated individual sessile biota such as crinoids, anemones, glass sponges and sea pens. Occasional non-sessile biota, characteristic of the deeper water benthic communities, were recorded and included echinoderms (urchins, holothurians and sea stars) and decapod crustaceans (prawns and crabs). Similar benthic biota composition was reported for the continental slope seabed habitats at depths of 700 to −1,000 m (Williams *et al.* 2010).

With reference to the NWS, surveys have documented habitats comprising bare unconsolidated carbonate sediments supporting a sparse assemblage of deposit and filter-feeding organisms, including glass sponges, urchins, sea cucumbers, sea stars and crustaceans (URS 2010). Filter-feeding communities documented within the NWS include bryozoans, sponges, gorgonians and hydroids attached to consolidated substrate; these were interspersed with sand, which hosted fewer filter feeders (Australian Institute of Marine Science (AIMS) 2014). Infauna associated with soft, unconsolidated sediment habitat such as polychaetes are widespread and well represented along the continental shelf and upper slopes (Brewer *et al.* 2007; RPS 2012). Table 5-1 summarises the key habitats and biological communities that are representative of the broader NWMR.

There is a marked biodiversity gradient from high ecologically valued coastal (primary producer habitats and associated benthic and mobile biota) to the lower valued deeper offshore habitats comprising soft, unconsolidated sediments and typically sparser biota (epifauna and infauna), except the submerged shoal features, remote oceanic reef systems of the Rowley Shoals, Scott Reef and Ashmore Reef, the submerged shoals of Glomar Shoal and Rankin Bank in the NWS, in addition to the fringing reef habitats of Ningaloo, the Kimberley coastline, the offshore island groups such as Barrow Island, Lowendal and Montebello Islands, and the Dampier Archipelago. The next subsections present a brief overview of the high valued biodiversity reef and mesophotic habitats and associated benthic communities.

Table 11-1 details the 13 KEFs within the NWMR ,as identified by the PMST (Appendix A). Table 12-4 describes protected areas of the NWMR.

5.2.1 Browse

The most diverse habitats and benthic communities in the Kimberley region of north-western Australia are where the oceanic reef systems of Ashmore, Cartier, Scott and Seringapatam reefs, and the Rowley Shoals, sit near the edge of the continental shelf hundreds of kilometres from the mainland and from each other (Gilmour *et al.* 2019; 2023); see Figure 5-1. The long-term monitoring program for Scott Reef and the Rowley Shoals conducted by AIMS since 1994 is now one of the world's longest studies of coral reef ecosystems. It provides unprecedented understanding of the background (baseline) changes at oceanic reefs on Australia's NWS, encompassing the physical drivers and the underlying processes of change (impact and recovery) from acute disturbances (cyclones, heat stress causing coral mass-bleaching).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

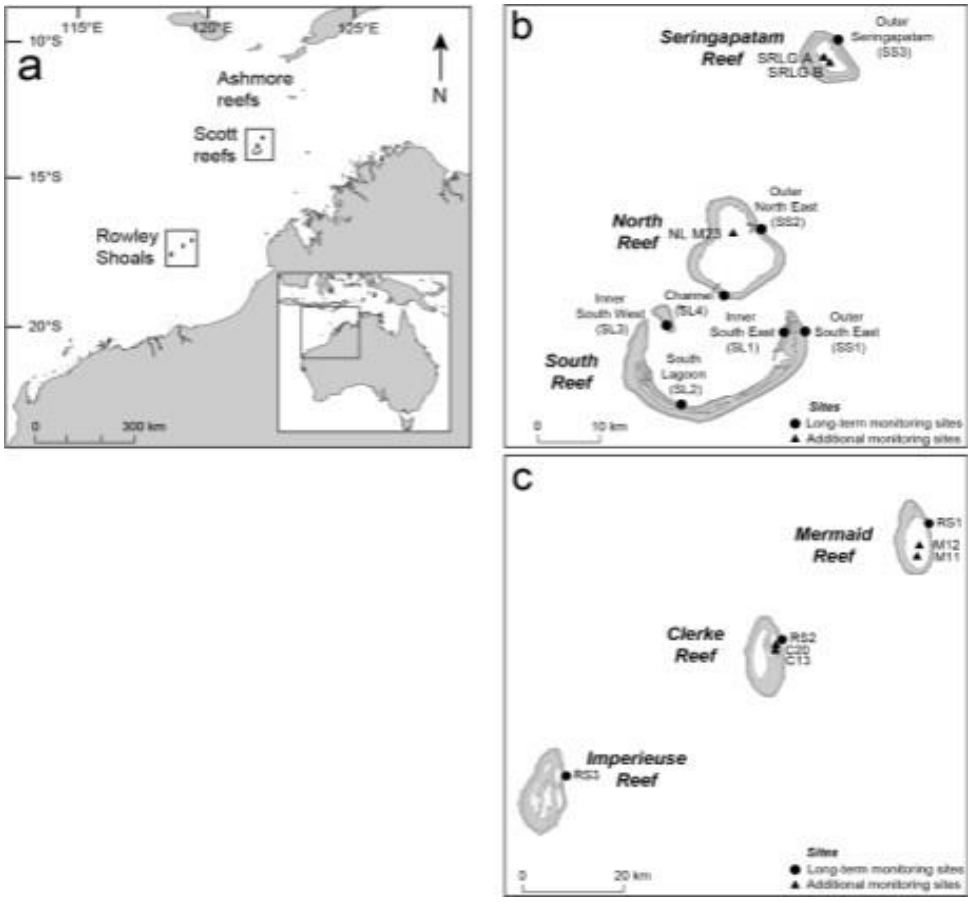


Figure 5-1: The position of Scott Reef, Ashmore Reef and the Rowley Shoals off north-western Australia and location of permanent long-term monitoring sites

Source: Gilmour et al. *(2023)*

5.2.1.1 Scott Reef

Scott Reef is an annular reef about 17 km long and 16 km wide comprising two coral reef atolls rising steeply from depths of around 400 to 500 m. These atolls, referred to as South Scott Reef and North Scott Reef, are separated by a deep channel (Figure 5-1). North Scott Reef features an emergent reef flat, outer slope habitats and a shallow lagoon about 20 m deep, with two small channels linking it to the surrounding ocean. The shallow closed waters of North Scott Reef lagoon contain a range of habitats, from bare sand, sand with coral outcrops, to shallow to deep lagoonal coral dominated habitats (Gilmour *et al.* 2013). This contrasts with the deeper, more open lagoon of South Scott Reef, described as an extensive, unique mesophotic (30 to 70 m depth) coral-dominated habitat comprising hard corals, calcareous algae, soft corals, sponges, bryozoans and other invertebrates (Gilmour *et al.* 2013; Heyward and Radford 2019). It is largely protected from the direct influence of major storms by the surrounding horseshoe-shaped emergent reef rim (Heyward and Radford 2019).

South Scott Reef shallow water habitats also include reef flats (of low coral cover) and extensive outer reef slopes with the highest hard coral diversity of any habitat at Scott Reef (Gilmour *et al.* 2013). Studies at Scott Reef have identified that two short and distinct periods of mass spawning occur during spring and autumn, unlike single mass spawning events at most other reefs around Australia (Gilmour *et al.* 2009a). The dominant coral spawning period at Scott Reef is autumn (March/April), with a secondary, lesser spawning event in spring (October/November). Corals at Scott Reef that are brooders are likely to have multiple gametogenic cycles and spawn several times throughout the year (Gilmour *et al.* 2008; Gilmour *et al.* 2009a).

Over the past 30 years, the coral communities at Scott Reef have been extensively studied and the long-term monitoring program showed that from 1994 to 2021, the mean cover of hard and soft corals on the reef slopes was 36% and ranged between 13% and 59%. Decreases in coral cover were caused by damaging waves, generated by storms and cyclones, and recurrent heat stress causing coral bleaching. The

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

most severe heat stress and mass coral bleaching occurred in 1998 and 2016 (Gilmour *et al.* 2023). In 1998 a mass-bleaching event caused coral cover at Scott Reef to collapse from about 60% to 6%, representing one of the most severe disturbance events recorded for the system (Birt *et al.* 2025). Recovery took over a decade. By 2010, coral cover had reached pre-bleaching levels (45%). Despite moderate coral bleaching and cyclone disturbances, cover increased to 49% in January 2016, after which the reefs were impacted by a second mass bleaching event that reduced mean coral cover to 15%. Five years after the 2016 mass bleaching event, total cover of hard and soft corals had reached 34%, showing a similar rate of recovery to that after the 1998 mass bleaching (Gilmour *et al.* 2023). Long-term monitoring of reef fish demonstrated the 1998 coral collapse caused strong shifts in fish trophic structure, including marked declines in several species' groups. Although fish assemblages changed substantially after disturbance, they showed resilience and eventual recovery over time. Functional responses were complex, with functional originality at Scott Reef generally increasing as *Acropora* coral cover declined (Birt *et al.* 2025).

Scott Reef supports five species of seagrass: *Thalassia hemprichii, Thalassodendron ciliatum, Cymodocea rotundata, Halophila ovalis* and *H. decipiens* (URS 2006). These species occur widely throughout the Indo-Pacific region. *Thalassia hemprichii* is the most abundant seagrass at Scott Reef (Skewes *et al.* 1999; URS 2006). Skewes *et al.* (1999) reported the dominance of *T. hemprichii*, along with less common *H. ovalis* at South Scott Reef and *T. hemprichii* and *H. ovalis* as co-dominants, with minor *T. ciliatum* at North Scott Reef, all occurring on the reef edge, lagoon edge and shallow lagoon. Seagrasses recorded in less than 15 m depth covered a total of 23 ha out of 10,613 ha (0.22%) at North Scott Reef, and 77 ha out of 14,400 ha (0.54%) at South Scott Reef.

A total of 121 species of algae have been reported from Scott Reef. However, there is likely to be smaller, cryptic species not yet recorded (Western Australian Museum 2009) (SKM 2007). Surveys of macroalgae in 2006 found algal cover to be about 5 to 10% in shallow and intertidal areas, but highly variable, with some areas approaching 100% cover (Western Australian Museum 2009). Higher-energy reef fronts typically supported encrusting coralline *Hydrolithon onkodes* near the reef crest, characteristic of Indo-Pacific reefs. Other reef-front species were associated with dark recesses, including *Peyssonnelia inamoena* and *Corynocystis prostrata*. *Halimeda* species were common across reef flats, outcrops and sandy pools. The turf green algae *Boodlea vanbosseae* and spongy green *Boodlea composita* were commonly present on outcrops, along with red algae *Polysiphonia* spp., *Coelothrix irregularis* and *Gelidiopsis* spp. Dense monospecific stands of algae were observed, most commonly *Ulva* spp. In shallow sandy habitats, as well as *Polysiphonia* spp. at North Scott Reef and *Coelothrix irregularis* at South Scott Reef. An additional survey of deepwater habitats in the Scott Reef lagoons (URS 2007b) identified areas where *Halimeda* occurred in clumps many metres in diameter and was the dominant component of the community. Such densities of *Halimeda* are not considered unique in the region, with similar densities observed at Mermaid, Scott and Seringapatam reefs (Western Australian Museum 2009).

5.2.1.2 Rowley Shoals

The Rowley Shoals comprise three distinct reef continental shelf atolls of similar dimension, shape and orientation, named Mermaid Reef, Clerke Reef and Imperieuse Reef. The reefs are orientated north-south and are about 30 to 40 km apart. Each atoll covers an area about 80 to 90 km² and extends almost vertically from seafloor depths of around 400 m. Each atoll comprises extensive lagoon habitat composed of bare sand, coral-dominated patches and coral outcrops, emergent reef crests and outer reef slopes. At high tide only the sandy cays of Clerke Reef and Imperieuse Reef remain visible.

Across the Rowley Shoals, the reef crest and reef slope were most similar and the lagoon most unique in terms of habitat and benthic communities. Hard corals and coralline algae were the most abundant biota (>40%) and other benthic organisms such as sponges, ascidians and macroalgae are rare (<5%). Soft corals were also rare (<1%) at all reefs and habitats, apart from the reef slope (4%) at Mermaid Reef. Across all surveys (1995 to 2019), the mean cover of hard and soft corals at the reef slope was 46% and ranged between 26% and 58%. Decreases in coral cover were primarily due to frequent storms and cyclones. Between 2005 and 2008, three cyclones and moderate heat stress caused a mean reduction in coral cover (52% to 42%) at the reef slope habitat across the Rowley Shoals. Coral bleaching was low (<10%) in January 2016, except for minor to moderate (11 to 30%) bleaching at two lagoon sites at Mermaid Reef. A prolonged heat stress period (45 days) in May 2020 caused the worst coral bleaching on record (about 20%) across reef habitats, with the highest heat stress and declines in coral cover at the reef slope for Imperieuse Reef (9%) and minor bleaching and small decreases in coral cover at the reef slope (5%) and lagoon (3%) at Clerke Reef (Gilmour *et al.* 2023). Keesing *et al.* (2025) surveyed coral reef communities at Mermaid Reef in July 2022. This survey also compared data from studies in previous and subsequent years and quantified the benthic coverage of coral, invertebrates, algae and sponge. The survey demonstrated densities of

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

invertebrates, including sea cucumbers, coral communities and giant clams, remained consistent with previous surveys, with mean hard coral cover being highest (40-50%) on the exposed western outer reef slope and lowest on the reef flat (<10%). *Acropora* was the most abundant coral genus and was significantly greater on the exposed outer western slope. Turf algae on reef surfaces were an important element of the benthic cover (25 to 60%) but lowest in the shallow lagoon. Macroalgae accounted for >1% of benthic cover on the reef flat, while soft corals comprised about 2 to 3% of cover on the back reef outer slope. Sponges were also a minor part of the benthic cover (mostly <0.5%) (Keesing *et al.* 2025).

Sparsely-distributed seagrass communities are also within the Rowley Shoals. *Thalassia hemprichii* has been recorded at both Mermaid and Clerke reefs and *Thalassodendron ciliatum* and *Halophila ovalis* have been recorded at Mermaid Reef (Berry 1986; Walker and Prince 1987), primarily within the lagoon.

The reefs of Seringapatam, Scott Reef, Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island are recognised as KEFs within the NWMR; see Section 11. Protected area status is in Section 12 and includes the AMPs of Ashmore Reef, Cartier Island, Kimberley and Mermaid Reef, and the State marine parks of the North Kimberley, the Rowley Shoals, Lalang-garram horizontal falls and North Lalang-garram.

5.2.2 North West Shelf

The NWS contains numerous benthic habitats and biological communities, both nearshore and offshore, important in supporting biodiversity across the region.

The nearshore NWS environment contains the Dampier Archipelago, a complex coastal ecosystem. Extensive surveys have demonstrated its high biodiversity values comprising of coral, macroalgae, seagrass and benthic communities across the intertidal and subtidal environments.

Offshore, the NWS comprises various submerged shoal features of high biodiversity value, which support hard coral and macro-algae communities on upper reaches of the shoals and mesophotic filter-feeding benthic communities in deeper waters on and near the shoal features, namely Glomar Shoal and Rankin Bank.

5.2.2.1 Dampier Archipelago

The Dampier Archipelago, on the Pilbara coast of WA, comprises a complex of offshore islands, intertidal and subtidal reefs, embayments and coastal waters on the NWS. The region supports a highly diverse marine environment shaped by strong tidal processes, seasonal monsoonal influences, cyclones, and variability associated with El Niño southern oscillation and the Leeuwin Current system.

Coral communities of the Dampier Archipelago predominantly occur as narrow linear features fringing the shorelines of islands and the Burrup Peninsula, typically between 2 m and 10 m mean lower low water (Blakeway and Radford 2005; Jones 2004). The fringing reefs are not true coral reefs; they establish and grow on existing hard substratum (Jones 2004; WorleyParsons 2009). Both zooxanthellate and azooxanthellate corals are found throughout the Dampier Archipelago, including a total of 229 species from 57 hermatypic coral genera (Woodside 2006; Griffith 2004), representing a large proportion of the 318 hermatypic species from 70 genera known to occur in WA (URS 2004). Studies have indicated the coral assemblage distribution in Mermaid Sound is largely driven by turbidity, wave exposure and tidal currents, with inner Mermaid Sound exhibiting more sediment-tolerant species (Blakeway and Radford 2005; CALM 1994). A baseline assessment of the status of coral communities within Mermaid Sound was completed in May 2019 (MScience 2019). Coral cover measured in this survey was very similar to historic cover levels, ranging from 5.7% to 56.7%.

The ecology, particularly reproductive, of corals in the Dampier Archipelago has been extensively studied (Simpson 1985a; Simpson 1985b; Simpson 1988; Heyward *et al.* 2000; Baird *et al.* 2011). Most of the major coral species are broadcast spawners and have their major peak of reproductive activity in autumn between March and April, about seven to ten nights after the full moon, but there is also some participation in a spring spawning (Gilmour *et al.* 2017). Periods of reproduction through these seasons may be more protracted than on the northern reefs, and species common to the Pilbara display distinct cycles of reproduction (Gilmour *et al.* 2017).

Seagrasses in the Dampier Archipelago are generally sparse, occurring in low abundance on shallow sandy sediments in sheltered areas and interspersed with other benthic communities and habitats (CALM 2005b; Jones 2004; MScience 2014). Surveys and studies (McMahon *et al.* 2017; Woodside 2006) of the region have identified nine species; however, *Halophila* is the predominant genus and is typically restricted to the 6 m (chart datum) depth contour (MScience 2014).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

The most significant areas of seagrass in the Dampier Archipelago are found between Keast and Legendre islands to the north of the Burrup Peninsula, and between West Intercourse Island and Cape Preston. Recorded occurrences of *Halophila* spp. In the Dampier Archipelago fluctuate, depending on factors such as salinity, success of seed set and colonisation, temperature, and grazing by dugongs (Woodside 2006). Furthermore, this fluctuation may indicate the presence of transitory communities, which are annual meadows that develop from the seed bank, grow flower, set seed and die back each year (McMahon *et al.* 2017). The species composition and temporal patterns of abundance and distribution of seagrasses in northwest Australia are highly dynamic and highly variable, often seasonal, dying off over certain periods of the year then re-establishing (Vanderkliff *et al.* 2017).

Macroalgal assemblages in the Pilbara region display an ephemeral growth pattern and may not be present year-round, despite the presence of suitable habitat. Large algal habitats occur around West Intercourse Island and shallow reef flats on the western and eastern margins of Mermaid Sound. In nearshore areas, macroalgae are mostly found on shallow limestone pavements located on the northern and western portions of West Intercourse, West Lewis and Malus islands. More broadly, large expanses of macroalgae are prevalent along the seaward side of West Intercourse Island, extending south-west along the coast to Cape Preston and beyond. The most abundant group of algae in the region is brown algae; particularly, species from the genera *Sargassum, Dictyopteris* and *Padina* are very common (Woodside 2006). The most common species of green algae in the Dampier Archipelago include *Caulerpa* and calcareous *Halimeda* (CALM 2005b; Jones 2004). Various red algae are also found in the Dampier Archipelago, including corallines, calcified red algae and algal turf (Jones 2004).

The Pilbara region has a very high diversity of marine sponges (Fromont *et al.* 2016). Fromont (2003) recorded 275 sponge species within the Dampier Archipelago. About 20% of these species are known to be limited to WA and are likely to be endemic (Fromont 2003). Surveys conducted by Fromont (2004) found the highest diversity of sponges in the Dampier Archipelago occurred in sponge communities that were either low relief or pavement habitats, often with a sediment layer with strong tidal currents. High-diversity sponge communities have been observed at the eastern end of Flying Foam Passage, at the western end of Mermaid Strait, and between Enderby and West Lewis islands (Fromont 2004; Jones 2004). Generally, the high habitat complexity of the Dampier Archipelago corresponds with high sponge species richness, contributing to the high biodiversity value of the nearshore environment of the Pilbara region (Fromont 2016).

5.2.2.2 Glomar Shoal

Glomar Shoal is a large (215 km²) and complex bathymetrical feature on the outer continental shelf off the Pilbara coast. Glomar Shoal is about 8.5 times wider than Rankin Bank at the 60 m contour. Glomar Shoal rises from 80 m depth on its south-west side and 70 m depth on its north-eastern side to form a single plateau at 40 m depth (Abdul Waheb *et al.* 2018). Together with Rankin Bank, these remote shallow water areas represent regionally unique habitats and are considered likely to play an important role in the productivity of the Pilbara region (AIMS 2014; Abdul Wahab *et al.* 2018) (Figure 5-1).

Baseline biodiversity and habitat mapping surveys of the benthic habitats and communities at Glomar Shoal and Rankin Bank were undertaken in 2013 and 2017 by AIMS (2014), as detailed in Abdul Waheb *et al.* (2018) and Jones *et al.* (2021), respectively. Salinity and temperature were found to be slightly higher in 2017 compared with the 2013 values (Abdul Wahab *et al.* 2018), most likely due to seasonality. Substrates at Glomar Shoal were found to vary with depth, from coarse unconsolidated sediment at depths greater than 60 m and hard substrate (as in, consolidate reef) supporting benthic communities comprising hard and soft corals, sponges and macroalgae at depths <40 m (Abdul Wahab *et al.* 2018). Total cover of benthic taxa (hard coral, soft coral, sponges and other benthic biota) was highest at depths <40 m and decreased with depth (Abdul Wahab *et al.* 2018). At depths of 60 to 80 m, benthic cover was low (about 2%) and at depths greater than 80 m, benthic cover was barely present (Abdul Wahab *et al.* 2018).

A total of 170 fish species were identified at Glomar Shoal and fish abundance and diversity of the demersal fish communities of Glomar Shoal were found to vary with seabed habitat type; sand, hard coral and sponge coverage influenced fish communities, with higher abundance and diversity of fish associated with shallow hard coral habitats (Abdul Wahab *et al.* 2018). In general, the fish abundance and diversity of Glomar Shoal are considered comparable with other reefs and the submerged shoals and banks in the region, although less diverse and abundant than fish assemblages at Rankin Bank (Abdul Wahab *et al.* 2018).

Glomar Shoal is recognised as a KEF within NWMR; see Table 11-1. Protected area status is described in Section 12 and includes the Commonwealth Marine Park of Montebello, the State marine parks of Montebello Islands and Barrow Island, and the Barrow Island marine management area.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

5.2.2.3 Rankin Bank

Rankin Bank comprises three main sedimentary banks rising steeply from between 80 and 120 m below sea level, reaching 20 to 40 m below the sea surface and featuring plateaus and troughs (Abdul Wahab *et al.* 2018). Rankin Bank is one of only two large, complex bathymetrical features on the outer western shelf of the West Pilbara (the other being Glomar Shoal, about 125 km west-southwest) (Abdul Waheb *et al.* 2018) (Figure 5-1).

Surveys of Rankin Bank were undertaken by AIMS in 2013 and in 2017 to better understand the habitats and complexity of the submerged shoal ecosystems, and associated fish assemblages (AIMS 2014; Abdul Waheb *et al.* 2018 and 2017; Jones *et al.* 2021). The surveys were undertaken using various methods, including multibeam survey, towed video, stereo baited underwater video survey and beam transmissions (to measure turbidity), at depths between 20 and 115 m (Abdul Waheb *et al.* 2018). Water column data were also collected in January 2017 to examine potential temporal variation in these parameters (Abdul Waheb *et al.* 2018).

Seabed sediments at Rankin Bank were primarily carbonate with a grain size of mostly sand, with finer muds found at the deeper sample sites (AIMS 2014). Sand was also found to increase with depth and unconsolidated reef exceeded 30% at all depths (Abdul Waheb *et al.* 2018). Hydrocarbon and trace metal concentrations in sediments indicated the bank was unaffected by anthropogenic pollution (AIMS 2014). Turbidity was lower at Rankin Bank than Glomar Shoal during the survey, with beam transmissions remaining above 95% at all depths (Abdul Waheb *et al.* 2018). Turbidity was slightly lower in 2017, whereas temperature and salinity were slightly higher at all depths (Abdul Waheb *et al.* 2018).

The proportion of cover by benthic taxa was highest for macroalgae and hard corals, particularly at depths less than 40 m, and decreased with increasing depth. Other benthic taxa included soft corals and sponges, which were present in lower proportions at all depths. Encrusting corals were common, reaching cover of about 12.5% at depths less than 40 m. Solitary corals were also present (about 10% cover) primarily at depths between 40 and 60 m. Foliose and submassive/columnar corals were also present (Abdul Waheb *et al.* 2018).

Fish abundance and diversity at Rankin Bank were found to be comparable with other reefs in north-west Australia, and notably twice as abundant and 1.5 times more diverse than those fishes identified in a comparable survey at Glomar Shoal (Abdul Waheb *et al.* 2018). A total of 205 fish species were recorded at Rankin Bank, 100 of which were common to both Glomar Shoal and Rankin Bank. Depth, location, sand, sponges and hard coral were all found to contribute to the fish communities present. Specifically, fish communities were primarily associated with hard coral and shallow depths at Rankin Bank (Abdul Waheb *et al.* 2018).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

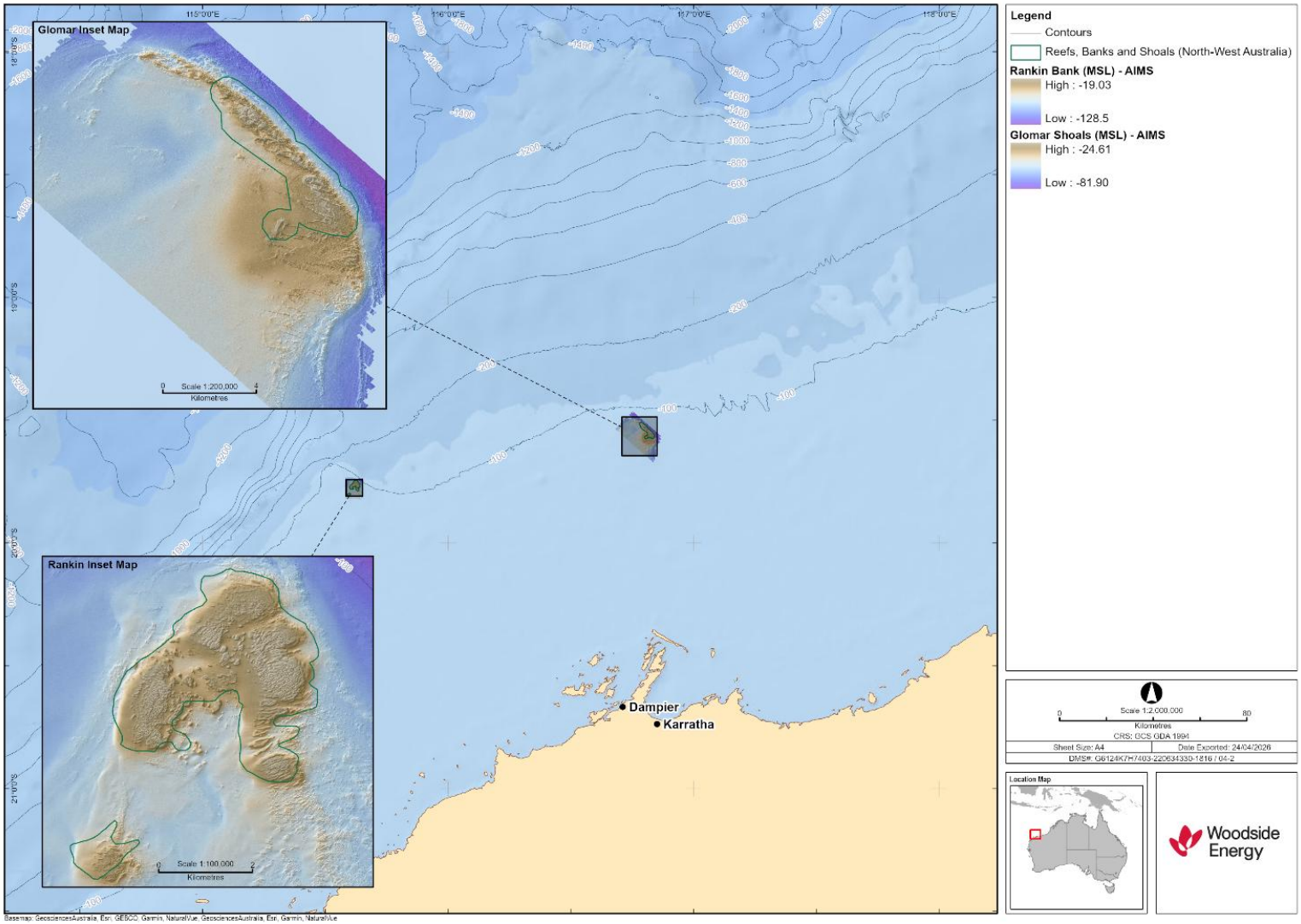


Figure 5-2: Habitat maps of Rankin Bank and Glomar Shoal

Source: AIMS (2014)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

5.2.3 North West Cape

The North West Cape contains highly diverse benthic habitats and biological communities, both nearshore and offshore, important in supporting biodiversity across the North West Cape region. The benthic habitats of Exmouth Gulf, Ningaloo Reef and Muiron Islands are ecologically significant, supporting high biodiversity and important habitats for a range of marine species.

The Exmouth Gulf supports diverse benthic habitats, including seagrass meadows, cyanobacterial mats, coral communities and filter-feeding assemblages, which contribute to primary productivity, nutrient cycling and provide habitat for species of ecological and conservation significance. Ningaloo Reef and the Muiron Islands are characterised by extensive coral and algal reef communities that underpin the region's internationally recognised biodiversity values, supporting diverse marine life and important ecological connectivity across the broader North West Cape region. The next subsections describe benthic communities and habitats for the North West Cape.

5.2.3.1 Exmouth Gulf

The Exmouth Gulf supports highly diverse subtidal and intertidal habitats, including cyanobacterial mats, seagrass meadows, mangroves, coral communities and salt flats. Spanning land and sea, within and beyond Exmouth Gulf, the habitats support nutrient flows and species connectivity, while groundwater and seawater interact to regulate the unique karst system and subterranean fauna of Cape Range (Western Australian Marine Science Institution (WAMSI) 2025).

Subtidal benthic habitats within the Exmouth Gulf are dominated by a combination of unvegetated sediments (about 60.5% of benthos), filter-feeding communities (about 24%), seagrass meadows (about 8.1%) and coral reef habitats (about 1.9%) (WAMSI 2025). Cyanobacterial mats are a particularly important benthic component. These mats contribute to primary production and nitrogen fixation within the coastal system, with estimates indicating they contribute up to about 15% of total primary production in the Gulf, supporting higher trophic levels, including fish and elasmobranchs (WAMSI 2025).

Seagrass meadows occur in shallow subtidal waters, particularly along the eastern margins of the Gulf, where they provide essential nursery and foraging habitat for commercially important prawn species, dugongs and marine turtles, while also stabilising sediments and contributing to carbon cycling. Seagrass cover and extent vary seasonally, with the highest densities recorded in summer and the lowest spatial extent recorded in winter. A study conducted in the eastern Gulf between 2013 and 2015 found that seagrass area coverage more than doubled in summer compared to the coverage recorded in winter (WAMSI 2025). This seasonal shift can be attributed to lower turbidity in the Gulf in summer allowing increased sunlight into the water column, which facilitates seagrass expansion before declining in winter due to increased turbidity and cooler water (Evans *et al.* 2025).

Coral reefs of the Gulf occupy a relatively small proportion but support a disproportionately high biodiversity, and are particularly important around the Muiron Islands, Bundegi and offshore islands (WAMSI 2025). Many reefs within Exmouth Gulf are considered marginal or turbid systems, yet they demonstrate complex responses to environmental stressors and contribute to regional connectivity with Ningaloo Reef and the wider Pilbara (WAMSI 2025).

Habitats of the Exmouth Gulf support a high diversity of fauna, including fauna of ecological and conservation importance, such as sawfish, sea snakes, dugongs, marine turtles, humpback whales and migratory birds (WAMSI 2025). Further, the benthic environment of the Gulf supports a diverse and ecologically distinct assemblage of sessile benthic marine invertebrates, particularly within shallow waters (<30 m depth) (Richards *et al.* 2025). A comprehensive review of museum specimens, verified photographic records and biodiversity databases identified at least 295 species of sessile benthic invertebrates from Exmouth Gulf, representing a substantial component of the North West Cape regional biodiversity. Notably, 165 of these species are restricted to Exmouth Gulf and have not been recorded within the neighbouring habitats of Ningaloo Reef or the Muiron Islands. A distinctive community of filter-feeding and habitat-forming invertebrates, including more than 125 sponge species, 27 tunicate species and 18 anemone species, have also been identified in the Gulf and found to be absent from neighbouring areas. All three sea pen species recorded within the broader study area occur exclusively within Exmouth Gulf (Richards *et al.* 2025). The distinctive communities highlight the Gulf as a centre of unique benthic diversity, shaped by turbid, low light and dynamic environmental conditions (Richards *et al.* 2025).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

5.2.3.2 Ningaloo Reef and Muiron Islands

Ningaloo Reef is one of Australia's iconic marine areas. The significance of this ecosystem is recognised through the reef's inclusion in State and Commonwealth marine parks and the World Heritage Register. Ningaloo Reef is the only example in the world of an extensive fringing reef on the west coast of a continent. It is one of the longest (about 300 km) and most pristine fringing reefs in the world, with an unusually narrow continental shelf. Deep oceanic waters, the reef and coastline habitats and benthic communities are close, resulting in a huge array of internationally significant marine life coexisting. More than 200 hard coral, 500 fish, 650 mollusc, 600 crustacean, 1,000 marine algae, 155 sponge and 25 echinoderm species have been recorded from the shelf, slope and deepwater habitats[2]. Refer to the CSIRO Ningaloo Outlook program for more information and publications relating to the shallow and deepwater reef systems, and megafauna species (marine turtles and whale sharks)[3].

The extensive reef system has been classified by topography and benthic cover using airborne hyperspectral surveys; much of the area was allocated as shallow, flat lagoons intersected by narrow, deeper channels that facilitate water circulation. Some of the geomorphic/benthic classes of coral-algae mosaics in different topographic settings are presented below (Kobryn *et al.* 2022):

- coral and algal communities – reef flat and very shallow areas
- coral and algal communities – backreef and shallow forereef
- coral and algal communities – deep forereef and other deep areas
- sand or limestone pavement – lagoonal slopes and flat lagoon areas.

Ningaloo Reef, and the Muiron Islands, at the northern tip of the Ningaloo Reef, contain fringing reef habitat that supports benthic communities dominated by algae and consolidated reef in the shallow reef environment. Surveys by AIMS in 2024 documented hard coral cover averaged about 13% across the Ningaloo Marine Park area (Miller *et al.* 2015). A notable pattern in the benthos recorded by Miller *et al.* (2015) was an increase in coral cover with latitude, with the highest coral cover recorded around Coral Bay and the reef areas in southern Ningaloo. Coral cover was the lowest at the East Ningaloo Province (northern Exmouth Gulf) (<6%). Relative to Scott Reef and the Rowley Shoals (Section 5.2.1), the Ningaloo benthic communities are distinct in that they are characterised by high biotic cover overall, but dominated by algal cover and with less than half the cover of key biota including hard corals, soft corals and sponges as recorded on offshore reefs (Miller *et al.* 2015).

Ningaloo Reef is vulnerable to storm damage and marine heat stress events, which have resulted in past localised coral damage and moderate coral bleaching. Coral bleaching occurred in 2022 due to warm ocean temperatures driven by the 2021–22 La Niña. The region's last severe marine heatwave was driven by the 2010–11 La Niña, which resulted in bleaching being recorded for the first time on Ningaloo[4]. Also of note are recurrent deoxygenation events at Bills Bay (Coral Bay) after coral spawning events. Last occurring in March 2022, deoxygenation was triggered by a combination of weather and oceanographic conditions that led to prolonged trapping of coral spawn in Bills Bay, which in turn caused mass coral mortality and a large but localised fish kill. The 2022 deoxygenation event was the seventh such event recorded in documented history (Richards *et al.* 2024).

Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef are recognised as a KEF within the NWMR (Table 11-1).

5.2.4 Shark Bay

Shark Bay is the most westerly point of Australia and represents a transition zone between temperate and tropical marine fauna, resulting in high species diversity (Miller *et al.* 2015), including fringing coral communities on the leeside of the barrier islands of Dirk Hartog, Bernier and Dorre. The region is renowned for its terrestrial and marine biodiversity, including seagrass cover.

Seagrass in Shark Bay extends over 4,000 km² of the bay and the 1,030 km² Wooramel Seagrass Bank, which is the largest structure of its type in the world. Benthic communities in relatively sheltered areas of outer Shark Bay are characterised by seagrass and turf algae, whereas in more exposed locations, benthos is dominated by macroalgal and turf algal communities (AIMS 2014). Towards the outer Bay area, seagrass is less abundant. Baseline surveys by AIMS in 2014, targeting the outer Shark Bay area and the habitats and

[2] https://library.dbca.wa.gov.au/FullTextFiles/PAM04552.pdf
[3] https://research.csiro.au/ningaloo/outlook/research-outputs/publications/
[4] https://www.csiro.au/en/research/environmental-impacts/climate-change/state-of-the-climate

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

benthic communities surrounding the barrier islands of Dirk Hartog, Bernier and Dorre, found sand was a dominant feature of the benthos (>60%), particularly in areas inside the Bay and in deep water.

Corals and sponges made up <1% of the cover in outer Shark Bay, although due to inclement weather during surveys, shallow areas where coral species are more likely to occur could not be assessed (AIMS 2014). Observations of patchy but high coral cover in shallow parts of some towed video transects suggest coral cover across outer Shark Bay may have been underestimated. The highest coral cover was recorded in the channel between Dirk Hartog and Dorre islands, indicating this area may be particularly favourable for coral growth (Miller *et al.* 2015).

Marine heatwaves and other extreme climatic events are causing widespread mortality of habitat-forming species and driving significant ecological change globally, including the loss of seagrass. As marine heatwaves become more frequent and intense, the long-term resilience of these critical habitats becomes increasingly uncertain. In Shark Bay, fragmentation after a 2010–11 heatwave was found to coincide with extensive seagrass loss, indicating the loss was strongly influenced by heat-stress exposure and water depth (Taylor *et al.* 2025).

After the 2011 marine heatwave, a study assessed the changes in seagrass meadows within Monkey Mia and Shark Bay. The study used long-term *in situ* monitoring with satellite-derived habitat classification and revealed a significant loss of seagrass habitat and density (about 1,382 ha) had occurred six years after the 2011 heatwave event. While some was recorded by 2020, the dense seagrass coverage remained lower than levels recorded in 2010. Fragmentation of seagrass had increased dramatically between 2010 and 2013, with seagrass loss most evident on the edges of continuous meadows and near deep channels. Losses were mostly comprised of seagrass *Amphibolis antarctica*. *Posidonia australis* coverage remained stable initially, before a decline was observed in 2016. Despite this, recovery of overall seagrass coverage was observed in 2020, with a higher proportion of sparse meadows indicating recovery (Strydom *et al.* 2026).

Further analysis of marine heatwaves in Shark Bay has highlighted the strong influence bathymetry and geomorphology have on heat stress patterns. Hu *et al.* (2025) observed that the shallow in-bay zones of Shark Bay experience frequent short heatwave events and deeper offshore areas are subject to less frequent, intense heatwaves that are driven by El Niño southern oscillation-modulated warm-water advection. Spatial variability in thermal regimes likely intensified the 2010–11 marine heatwave impacts, as low thermal inertia in shallow seagrass meadows and restricted hydrodynamic exchange amplified thermal stress, contributing to heightened mortality and canopy fragmentation (Hu *et al.* 2025).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6. FISHES, SHARKS AND RAYS

6.1 Regional context

WA waters provide important habitat for listed fishes, sharks and rays, including areas that support key life stages such as breeding and foraging, and migration routes for fish species. Pelagic and demersal fishes occupy a range of habitats throughout each region, from coral reefs to open offshore waters, and are an extremely important component of ecosystems, providing a link between primary production and higher predators, with many species being of conservation value and important for commercial and recreational fishing.

Table 6-1 describes the fish assemblages of each marine bioregion.

Table 6-1: Description of the fish assemblages of the marine bioregions

Marine bioregion	Overview
North-west	The NWMR supports a wide diversity of global fish species. The region is characterised by the highest level of endemism and species diversity compared with other areas of the Australian continental slope. Last *et al.* (2005) recorded 1,431 fish species from the three bioregions encompassing the continental slope, while also acknowledging some information gaps. Of the abut 500 shark species found worldwide, 94 are found in the region (DEWHA 2008a). About 54 species of syngnathids (seahorses, seadragons, pipehorses and pipefishes) and one species of solenostomids (ghostpipefishes) are also known to occur in the NWMR or adjacent State waters (DSEWPaC 2012a). The PMST report (Appendix A) identified a total of 17 EPBC Act listed threatened or migratory shark and ray species within the NWMR (Table 6-2). An additional 53 EPBC Act listed marine fish species, including a variety of pipefish, sea dragons and ghost pipefish (Syngnathidae and Solenostomidae), that do not have a threatened or migratory status were recorded within the NWMR. Appendix A provides a full list of the species identified in the PMST report.
South-west	The fish fauna of the SWMR are highly diverse, with hundreds of species occupying a large variety of habitats, including high biodiversity of tropical and temperate fish species found at Houtman Abrolhos due to the Leeuwin Current, nutrient upwelling events attracting large aggregations of small pelagic fish and predatory fish such as tuna, billfish and sharks, and migratory fish such as herring, garfish, tailor and Australian salmon visiting the west-coast inshore lagoons seasonally. The demersal slope and associated fish communities of the Central Western Province are important habitats for demersal communities with high diversity and endemism. Depths below 400 m are dominated by small benthic species such as grenadiers, dogfish and cucumber fish. Only three species of bony fishes known to occur in the region are listed under the EPBC Act as threatened or marine species, and six listed species of shark (DSEWPaC 2012b). The PMST report (Appendix A) identified a total of nine EPBC Act listed threatened or migratory fish and shark species within the SWMR. An additional 36 EPBC Act listed marine fish species. including a variety of pipefish, sea dragons and ghost pipefish (Syngnathidae and Solenostomidae), that do not have a threatened or migratory status were recorded within the SWMR. Appendix A provides a full list of the species identified in the PMST report.
North	The NMR is considered an important area for sawfish and river shark species, with three species of sawfishes and two species of river sharks listed under the EPBC Act known to occur in the region. Relatively little is known about the distribution and abundance of sawfish and river sharks in the NMR. However, the NMR is crucial for supporting nationally and globally significant populations of sawfish and river shark species found nowhere else in the world. A vast array of seahorse and pipefish species are found in the area, but there is little knowledge about the distribution, relative abundance and habitats of these species in the region. Higher-order fish predators of coral and rock reef habitats include snapper, emperor and grouper. The Gulf of Carpentaria basin supports assemblages of pelagic species, including planktivorous and schooling fish, with top predators such as shark, snapper, tuna and mackerel (DSEWPaC 2012c). The PMST report (Appendix A) identified a total of 15 EPBC Act listed threatened or migratory shark and ray species within the NMR. An additional 45 EPBC Act listed marine fish species, including a variety of pipefish, sea dragons and ghost pipefish (Syngnathidae and Solenostomidae), that do not have a threatened or migratory status were recorded within the NMR. Appendix A provides a full list of the species identified in the PMST report.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.2 Fish, shark and rays in the NWMR

The NWMR contains a diverse range of fishes of tropical Indo-west Pacific affinity (Allen *et al.* 1988). The region is characterised by the highest level of endemism and species diversity compared with other areas of the Australian continental slope. Last *et al.* (2005) recorded 1,431 species from the three bioregions encompassing the continental slope, while also acknowledging some information gaps.

The NWMR is known for its demersal slope fish assemblages; the continental slope of the Timor Province and the Northwest Transition support more than 418 and 505 species of demersal fishes, respectively, of which 64 are considered to be endemic. This is the second richest area for demersal fish species across the entire Australian continental slope. Conversely, the broad Southern Province, which covers most of southern Australia, supports 463 species, with only 26 possibly being endemic. The continental slope demersal fish assemblages of the NWMR have been identified as a KEF (DEWHA 2008a), as described in Section 11. The Browse, NWS/Scarborough and the North West Cape activity areas overlap the continental slope demersal fish communities KEF. The continental slope between North West Cape and the Montebello Trough has more than 500 fish species, 76 of which are endemic, which makes it the most diverse slope bioregion in Australia (Last *et al.* 2005).

The ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF within the NWMR is thought to support enhanced diversity. Drivers of fish species richness, biodiversity and assemblage composition have been assessed, finding that depth, seafloor complexity and habitat type explain richness and abundance of fish assemblages (Currey-Randall *et al.* 2021). This study also found fish communities along the ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF are similar to other mesophotic areas on the NWS. Most of the surveyed feature was characterised by soft sediment and highly mobile fish species (Currey-Randall *et al.* 2021).

The NWMR also features a diversity of pelagic fishes (those living in the pelagic zone) and bentho-pelagic fishes, including tuna, billfish, bramids, lutjanids, serranids and some sharks (DEWHA 2007a). These species feed on salps and jellyfish, and more often on secondary consumers such as squid and bait fish. Water depth provides an indication of the level of interaction between pelagic and benthic communities within the NWMR; in waters deeper than 1,000 m, for instance, the trophic system is pelagically-driven and benthic communities rely on particulates that fall to the seafloor (DEWHA 2007a).

Pelagic fishes play an important ecological role within the NWMR; small pelagic fishes, such as lantern fish, inhabit a range of marine environments, including inshore and continental shelf waters, and form a vital link in and between many of the region's trophic systems, feeding on pelagic phytoplankton and zooplankton and providing a food source for a wide variety of predators, including large pelagic fishes, sharks, seabirds and marine mammals (Bulman 2006; Mackie *et al.* 2007). Large pelagic fishes, such as tuna, mackerel, swordfish, sailfish and marlin, are found mainly in oceanic waters and occasionally on the continental shelf (Brewer *et al.* 2007). Both juvenile and adult phases of the large pelagic species are highly mobile and have a wide geographic distribution, although the juveniles more frequently inhabit warmer or coastal waters (DEWHA 2008a).

Table 6-2 outlines the threatened and migratory fish species that may occur, are likely to occur or are known to occur within the NWMR, with their conservation status and relevant recovery plans and conservation advice, while the next subsections focus on the fish species (including sharks and rays) listed as threatened or migratory that are known to occur within the NWMR. Section 13.2.1 provides a detailed account of commercial and recreational fisheries that operate in the region.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 6-2: Threatened and migratory fish, shark and ray species identified by the EPBC Act PMST that may, likely or are known to occur within the NWMR

Species name	Common name	EPBC Act (Commonwealth) (as per PMST report Appendix A)			*Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act) (WA)[5]	IUCN Red List (non-statutory)[6]	EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument
		Threatened status	Migratory status	Listed	Conservation status	Global status	
Anoxypristis cuspidata	Narrow sawfish	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Critically Endangered	N/A
Carcharias taurus	Grey nurse shark (west-coast population)	Vulnerable	N/A	Marine	Vulnerable	Near Threatened	Recovery Plan for the Grey Nurse Shark (*Carcharias taurus*) (DoE 2014a)
Carcharodon carcharias	White shark	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	Recovery Plan for the White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*) (DSEWPaC 2013b)
Carcharhinus longimanus	Oceanic whitetip shark	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Critically Endangered	N/A
Centrophorus zeehaani (previously known as *Centrophorus uyato)*	Little gulper shark, southern dogfish	Conservation Dependant	N/A	N/A	N/A	Endangered	Commonwealth Listing Advice on *Centrophorus zeehaani* (southern dogfish) (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2013a)
Isurus oxyrinchus	Shortfin mako	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Endangered	N/A
Isurus paucus	Longfin mako	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Endangered	N/A
Lamna nasus	Porbeagle shark, mackerel shark	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Vulnerable	N/A

[5] Threatened and Priority Fauna List – July 2025 - https://www.dbca.wa.gov.au/management/threatened-species-and-communities (accessed on 21/05/2026).
[6] International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN), 2026. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Version 2025-2. https://www.iucnredlist.org (accessed on 21/05/2026).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species name	Common name	EPBC Act (Commonwealth) (as per PMST report Appendix A)			*Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act) (WA)[5]	IUCN Red List (non-statutory)[6]	EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument
		Threatened status	Migratory status	Listed	Conservation status	Global status	
Glyphis garricki	Northern river shark	Endangered	N/A	Marine	Priority	Vulnerable	Sawfish and River Sharks Multispecies Recovery Plan (Commonwealth of Australia 2015b) Conservation Advice for *Glyphis garricki* (northern river shark) (DoE 2014b)
Sphyrna lewini	Scalloped hammerhead	Conservation Dependant	N/A	N/A	N/A	Critically Endangered	Listing Advice for *Sphyrna lewini* (scalloped hammerhead) (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2024)
Glyphis glyphis	Speartooth shark	Critically Endangered	N/A	N/A	N/A	Vulnerable	Approved Conservation Advice for *Glyphis glyphis* (speartooth shark) (DoE 2014c)
Manta alfredi	Reef manta ray	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Vulnerable	N/A
Manta birostris	Giant manta ray	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Endangered	N/A
Pristis clavata	Dwarf sawfish	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Priority	Critically Endangered	Sawfish and River Sharks Multispecies Recovery Plan (Commonwealth of Australia 2015b) Conservation Advice for *Pristis clavata* (dwarf sawfish) (DEWHA 2009b)
Pristis zijsron	Green sawfish	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Vulnerable	Critically Endangered	Sawfish and River Sharks Multispecies Recovery Plan (Commonwealth of Australia 2015b)
Pristis pristis	Largetooth (freshwater) sawfish	Endangered	Migratory	Marine	Priority	Critically Endangered	Sawfish and River Sharks Multispecies Recovery Plan (Commonwealth of Australia 2015b) Conservation Advice for *Pristis pristis* (largetooth sawfish) (DCCEEW 2025a)
Rhincodon typus	Whale shark	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Endangered	Conservation Advice *Rhincodon typus* whale shark (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2015d)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.2.1 Fish

The PMST report identified 53 Syngnathidae and Solenostomidae EPBC Act listed marine species within the NWMR. Table 6-3 describes the Syngnathidae and Solenostomidae families.

Table 6-3: Information about the EPBC Act listed threatened fish species that may, likely or are known to occur within the NWMR

Family	Preferred habitat and diet	Habitat location
Syngnathidae and Solenostomidae	The family Syngnathidae is a group of bony fishes that includes seahorses, pipefishes, pipehorses and seadragons. Along with syngnathids, members of the related Solenostomidae family (ghost pipefishes) are also found in the NWMR (DSEWPaC 2012a). Syngnathids live in nearshore and inner shelf habitats, usually in shallow coastal waters, among seagrasses, mangroves, coral reefs, macroalgae-dominated reefs, and sand or rubble habitats (Dawson 1985; Lourie *et al.* 1999; Lourie *et al.* 2004; Vincent 1996). Two listed marine species, the winged seahorse (*Hippocampus alatus*) and western pipehorse (*Solegnathus sp. 2*) have been identified in deeper waters of the NWMR (up to 200 m) (DSEWPaC 2012a). However, these species were not identified by the PMST for the NWMR.	Knowledge about the distribution, abundance and ecology of both syngnathids and solenostomids in the NWMR is limited. No BIAs for syngnathids and solenostomids have been identified in the NWMR.

6.2.2 Sharks and sawfishes

Table 6-4 details the shark, river shark and sawfish species that may, likely or are known to occur within the NWMR.

BIAs are identified within the NWMR for the whale shark, freshwater sawfish, green sawfish and dwarf sawfish. See Table 6-6.

Table 6-4: Information about the EPBC Act listed threatened shark and sawfish species that may, likely or are known to occur within the NWMR

Species	Preferred habitat and diet	Habitat location
Dwarf sawfish	Preferred habitat[1]: Shallow (up to 20 m) silty coastal waters and estuarine habitats, occupying relatively restricted areas and moving only small distances (Stevens *et al.* 2008; Kyne *et al.* 2015). Diet: Shoaling fish such as mullet, molluscs and small crustaceans (Cliff and Wilson 1994).	Northern Australia is considered a stronghold for sawfish (*Pristis* sp.). With observations generally higher in numbers in the western coastal regions of the NT compared to the south-western Gulf of Carpentaria region (Udyawer *et al.* 2025). Literature indicates the most southern range for the dwarf sawfish is Port Hedland (Bateman *et al.* 2024). See Table 6-6 for the BIA summary for the dwarf sawfish.
Green sawfish	Preferred habitat[1]: Inshore coastal environments including estuaries, river mouths, embayments, and along sandy and muddy beaches, as well as offshore marine habitat (Stevens *et al.* 2005; Thorburn *et al.* 2003). They are found at depths of up to 70 m (Kyne *et al.* 2021). Diet: Schools of baitfish and prawns (Poganoski *et al.* 2002), molluscs and small crustaceans (Cliff and Wilson 1994).	Northern Australia is considered a stronghold for sawfish (*Pristis* sp.). With observations generally higher in numbers in the western coastal regions of the NT compared to the south-western Gulf of Carpentaria region (Udyawer *et al.* 2025). An aggregation of green sawfish (*Pristis zijsron*) has been identified in the Garig Gunak Barlu National Park (Cobourg Peninsula, NMR). Davies *et al. (*2022) suggest this may be a nursery area. The Ashburton River Estuary (Onslow region) has been recorded as a nursery site, with juveniles also observed along the Pilbara coast and Exmouth Gulf (Bateman *et al.* 2024). See Table 6-6 for the BIA summary for the green sawfish.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Preferred habitat and diet	Habitat location
Grey nurse shark (west-coast population)	Preferred habitat: Most found in temperate waters on, or near, the bottom of the continental shelf (McAuley 2004; Kyne *et al*. 2021), around coral rocky reefs that span from inshore surf zones to the outer continental reef. They are generally found in depths between 10 and 40 m, with reported maximum depths of 230 m (Krause and Stow 2025). Diet: A variety of teleost and elasmobranch fishes and some cephalopods (Gelsleichter *et al*. 1999; Smale 2005).	Movement patterns of the western subpopulation are unclear (McAuley 2004) and key aggregation sites have not been formally identified within the NWMR (Chidlow *et al*. 2006). The known distribution for the western population extends from the SA border up to Exmouth (Krause and Stow 2025). The NWMR represents the northern limit of the west-coast population. Sighting and bycatch data have indicated grey nurse sharks are present near Exmouth and Shark Bay between May to December (Hoschke *et al*. 2023). Grey nurse sharks have also been recorded around the tropical reefs of Browse Island, and anecdotal sightings from the Arafura Sea. In addition, one individual has been recorded in trawling nets off the north-west coast of the Tiwi Islands, NT (Krause and Stow 2025).
Largetooth (freshwater) sawfish	Preferred habitat: Sandy or muddy bottoms of shallow coastal waters, estuaries, river mouths and freshwater rivers, and isolated water holes. Diet: Shoaling fishes, such as mullet, as well as molluscs and small crustaceans (Cliff and Wilson 1994).	Northern Australia is considered a stronghold for the sawfish (*Pristis sp.*), with observations generally higher in numbers in the western coastal regions of the NT compared to the south-western Gulf of Carpentaria region (Udyawer *et al*. 2025). The largetooth sawfish has a wide Northern Australia range (Kyne *et al*. 2021). The Kimberley region, particularly the Fitzroy River, is identified as an important nursery site (Bateman *et al*. 2024). The Exmouth Gulf represents the approximate southern limit for the largetooth (freshwater) sawfish, although there are a few historical records further south (Bateman *et al*. 2024). See Table 6-6 for the BIA summary for the largetooth (freshwater) sawfish.
Little gulper shark	Preferred habitat: the little gulper shark are found in waters on the upper continental slopes and undertake diel migrations across their depth ranges from relatively deep depths during the day to shallower feeding depths at night (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2013a). Diet: Primarily fish and invertebrates, with lanternfish and squid being the primary prey (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2013a).	The little gulper shark may occur within the NWMR, however the species is primarily associated with continental slope habitats of southern Australia, including New South Wales, Tasmania, South Australia and south-west Western Australia, typically occurring at depths greater than 400 m (White et al 2008)
Longfin mako	Preferred habitat: A pelagic species with a wide-ranging, patchy, oceanic distribution in tropical and temperate seas (Mollet *et al.* 2000; Kyne *et al.* 2021). They have been recorded at depth ranges of 0 to 1,752 m (Kyne *et al.* 2021). Diet: Primarily teleost fishes and cephalopods (mainly squid) (Last and Stevens 2009).	Records for longfin mako sharks are sporadic and their complete geographic range is not well known (Reardon *et al.* 2006). Given the migratory nature of the species, most likely has a broad distribution within the NWMR. No BIAs identified for the NWMR.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Preferred habitat and diet	Habitat location
Mackerel/ porbeagle shark	Preferred habitat: The porbeagle shark primarily inhabits offshore waters around the edge of the continental shelf. They occasionally move into coastal waters, but these movements are temporary (Campana and Joyce 2004; Francis *et al.* 2002). The porbeagle shark is known to dive to depths exceeding 1,300 m (Campana *et al.* 2010; Saunders *et al.* 2011). Depth range records are 0 to 370 m (Kyne *et al.* 2021). Diet: Primarily teleost fish, elasmobranchs and cephalopods (primarily squid) (Joyce *et al.* 2002; Last and Stevens 2009).	In Australia, the species occurs in waters from southern Queensland to south-west Australia (Last and Stevens 2009). Distribution within the NWMR is unknown, but there are several records for this species within the NWS (Atlas of Living Australia, 2020).
Narrow sawfish	Preferred habitat[1]: Shallow coastal, estuarine and riverine habitats, but it may occur in waters up to 40 m deep (D'Anastasi *et al.* 2013). Diet: Shoaling fishes, such as mullet, as well as molluscs and small crustaceans (Cliff and Wilson 1994).	Northern Australia is considered a stronghold for sawfish (*Pristis* sp.), with observations generally higher in numbers in the western coastal regions of the NT compared to the south-western Gulf of Carpentaria region (Udyawer *et al.* 2025). This species has been found in shallow coastal waters of the Pilbara and Kimberly coasts (Last and Stevens 2009).
Northern river shark	Preferred habitat[1]: Rivers, tidal sections of large tropical estuarine systems and macrotidal embayments, as well as inshore and offshore marine habitats (Pillans *et al.* 2009; Thorburn and Morgan 2004). Adults have been recorded only in marine environments. Juveniles and sub-adults have been recorded in freshwater, estuarine and marine environments (Pillans *et al.* 2009). Depth range of up to 23 m (Kyne *et al.* 2021). Diet: A variety of fish and crustaceans (Stevens *et al.* 2005).	Northern Australia is considered a stronghold for river sharks (*Glyphis sp.),* with observations generally higher in numbers in the western coastal regions of the NT compared to the south-western Gulf of Carpentaria region (Udyawer *et al.* 2025). The northern river shark has a relatively restricted northern Australian range (although with an extent of occurrence >20,000 km²) (Kyne *et al.* 2021). Within the NWMR records have come from both the West and East Kimberley, including King Sound, the Ord and King rivers, West Arm of Cambridge Gulf and from Joseph Bonaparte Gulf (Thorburn and Morgan 2004; Stevens *et al.* 2005; Thorburn 2006; Field *et al.* 2008; Pillans *et al.* 2008, Whitty *et al.* 2008; Wynen et al. 2008).
Oceanic whitetip shark	Preferred habitat: The oceanic whitetip shark is globally distributed in warm-temperate and tropical oceans (Andrzejaczek *et al.* 2018). The species may occur in tropical and subtropical offshore and coastal waters around Australia. They primarily occupy pelagic waters in the upper 200 m of the water column; however, they have been observed diving to depths of around 1,000 m, potentially associated with foraging behaviour (Howey-Jordan *et al.* 2013; D'Alberto *et al.* 2017). The species is highly migratory, travelling large distances between shallow reef habitats in coastal waters and oceanic waters (Howey-Jordan *et al.* 2013). The species does exhibit a strong preference for warm and shallow waters above 120 m. Diet: Opportunistic feeders that generally target a variety of finfishes and pelagic squid, depending on habitat. Targets pelagics such as tuna in open ocean, as noted by the large bycatch numbers in the longline fisheries.	Given its migratory nature, this species most likely has a broad distribution within the NWMR. No BIAs identified for NWMR.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Preferred habitat and diet	Habitat location
Scalloped hammerhead	Preferred habitat: In northern Australia, juveniles inhabit inshore environments while adults typically occur in deeper waters near the edge of the continental shelf. Pregnant females will move to shallow nursery areas to give birth. The scalloped hammerhead is found in waters ranging from the surface to depths of at least 275 m. The species has also been recorded at a depth of 1,042 m (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2024).	In WA, the scalloped hammerhead is recorded along the northern coastline to about 34°S (Geographe Bay). It is suggested a high proportion of adult females may migrate from Australia to Indonesia and Papua New Guinea waters, and return to give birth in coastal nursery areas in northern Australia (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2024).
Shortfin mako	Preferred habitat: The shortfin mako shark is a pelagic species with a circumglobal, wide-ranging oceanic distribution in tropical and temperate seas (Mollet *et al.* 2000). Tagging studies indicate shortfin makos spend most of their time in water less than 50 m deep but with occasional dives up to 880 m (Abascal *et al.* 2011; Stevens et al. 2010). Satellite telemetry suggests shortfin makos have multiple movement phases, displaying both high connectivity between Australian populations and periods of residency (Corrigan *et al.* 2018). Diet: Feeds on a variety of prey, such as teleost fishes, other sharks, marine mammals and marine turtles (Campana *et al.* 2005).	Given its migratory nature, this species most likely has a broad distribution within the NWMR. No BIAs identified for the NWMR.
Speartooth shark	Speartooth sharks are elasmobranchs that can inhabit and move between freshwater and marine environments (DoE 2014c). Juveniles and sub-adults have been observed to inhabit large tropical river systems, while adults are assumed to live outside of rivers in coastal marine areas, due to their physiological and life history similarities with bull sharks (DoE 2014c).	The speartooth shark is a medium sized shark found in tidal rivers and estuaries within the NT, northern WA and Queensland (DoE 2014c). Speartooth sharks have been recorded in tidal rivers and estuaries (Pillans *et al.* 2009). Data on a small number of speartooth sharks indicate this species has tidally influenced movement patterns (Pillans *et al.* 2009). Within Australia, speartooth sharks are known to occur in four distinct locations: Cambridge Gulf in WA; Van Diemen Gulf drainage in the NT, including the Adelaide River, South, East and West Alligator Rivers and Murganella Creek; Port Musgrave in Queensland, including the Wenlock and Ducie Rivers; and the Princess Charlotte Bay area of Eastern Cape York (Field *et al.* 2008, Pillans *et al.* 2009).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Preferred habitat and diet	Habitat location
Whale shark	Preferred habitat: Whale sharks have a widespread distribution in tropical and warm temperate seas, throughout oceanic and coastal Australian waters (Last and Stevens 2009). Diet: Whale sharks are planktivorous and feed on various planktonic species, including krill, jellyfish, and crab larvae (Last and Stevens 2009). At Ningaloo Reef, whale shark habitat use is strongly driven by fine-scale prey availability, with whale sharks concentrating in reef-edge areas where complex bathymetry and local oceanographic processes aggregate zooplankton. While elevated prey density drives horizontal space use, whale sharks' vertical movements are not tightly coupled to prey depth distributions, indicating that prey availability influences foraging locations but does not directly govern diving behaviour (D'Antonio *et al.* 2024).	Ningaloo Reef is the main known aggregation site for whale sharks in Australian waters and has the largest density of whale sharks per kilometre in the world (Martin 2007). A study by D'Antonio *et al.* (2025) investigated the influence of geomorphological features and oil and gas platforms on the broad-scale movement patterns and habitat connectivity of whale sharks across the eastern Indian Ocean and the north-west of Australia. Satellite telemetry from 78 whale sharks tagged between 2005 and 2019 during their seasonal aggregations in coastal waters at Ningaloo Reef and at Shark Bay during the austral autumn and winter were used to identify movement patterns and habitat connectivity. Geomorphological features such as pinnacles, canyons and seamounts promoted habitat connectivity and strongly influenced the habitat use of whale sharks across regional and local spatial scales. Oil and gas platforms were observed to have a similar effect on habitat use as natural feature types and enhanced habitat connectivity. The platforms most visited by whale sharks were situated near the edge of the continental shelf and near natural geomorphological features that likely enhance productivity, and were likely used as migratory stepping stones (D'Antonio *et al.* 2025). Satellite tracking at Ningaloo Reef showed whale shark distribution ranged widely across the eastern Indian Ocean, spending more than 90% of their time in epipelagic waters (≤200 m) while also performing occasional deep dives to bathypelagic depths (about 1,900 m). Geographical and vertical habitat use differed between sexes, with females more likely to occupy offshore areas, use deeper waters, and prefer cooler sea-surface temperatures than males. In contrast, males displayed more consistent space and depth use with warmer (<28 °C), coastal shelf waters (Bignell *et al.* 2025). Acoustically tagged whale sharks have been detected on the NWS in June, July and October to January (Thomson *et al.* 2021). Satellite tagging and sightings of whale sharks off the WA coast indicate that while whale sharks aggregate in higher numbers at Ningaloo Reef seasonally, they may be present year-round (Norman *et al.* 2017). See Table 6-6 for the BIA summary for the whale shark.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Preferred habitat and diet	Habitat location
White shark	Preferred habitat: The species typically occurs in temperate coastal waters between the shore and the 100 m depth contour; however, adults and juveniles have been recorded diving to depths of 1,000 m (Bruce *et al.* 2006; Bruce 2008). Diet: Smaller white sharks (less than 3 m length) feed primarily on teleost and elasmobranch fishes, broadening their diet as larger sharks to include marine mammals (Last and Stevens 2009).	There are no known aggregation sites for white sharks in the NWMR, and this species is most often found south of North West Cape, in low densities (DSEWPaC 2012a). Given its migratory nature, this species most likely has a broad distribution within the NWMR. No BIAs identified for the NWMR.

1. *Preferred habitat as described within the Sawfish and River Sharks Multispecies Recovery Plan (Commonwealth of Australia 2015b).*

6.2.3 Rays

Rays are commonly found in the NWMR. Two listed and migratory species are known to occur within this region: the reef manta ray and giant manta ray.

No BIAs for either the reef or giant manta ray species have been identified in the NWMR.

Table 6-5: Information about migratory ray species within the NWMR

Species	Preferred habitat and diet	Habitat location
Reef manta ray	Preferred habitat: The reef manta ray is commonly sighted within productive nearshore environments, such as island groups, atolls or continental coastlines. However, the species has also been recorded at offshore coral reefs, rocky reefs and seamounts (Marshall *et al.* 2009). Recorded depth range of 0 to 432 m (Kyne *et al.* 2021). Diet: Feeds on planktonic organisms, including krill and crab larvae.	A resident population of reef manta rays has been recorded at Ningaloo Reef. No BIAs identified for the NWMR.
Giant manta ray	Preferred habitat: The species primarily inhabits nearshore environments along productive coastlines with regular upwelling, but they appear to be seasonal visitors to coastal or offshore sites, including offshore island groups, offshore pinnacles and seamounts (Marshall *et al.* 2011). Recorded depth range of up to 1,000 m (Kyne *et al.* 2021). Diet: Feeds on planktonic organisms, including krill and crab larvae.	The Ningaloo coast is an important area for giant manta rays from March to August (Preen *et al.* 1997). No BIAs identified for the NWMR.

6.3 Fish, shark and sawfish biologically important areas in the NWMR

A review of the Australian Marine Spatial Information System (Geoscience Australia, 2026) identified BIAs for four species of fish, shark and sawfish – whale shark, largetooth (freshwater) sawfish, green sawfish and dwarf sawfish – within the NWMR. The BIAs for the whale shark and the sawfish species include foraging, nursing, juvenile and pupping areas. Table 6-6 describes these.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 6-6: Fish, whale shark and sawfish BIAs within the NWMR (Source: Geoscience Australia, 2026)

Species	Woodside activity area			BIAs			
	Browse	***NWS/ Scarborough***	***North West Cape***	***Reproduction – pupping***	***Reproduction – nursing***	***Juvenile***	***Foraging***
Whale shark	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	Foraging (high density) in Ningaloo Marine Park and adjacent Commonwealth waters (Mar to Jul) Foraging northward from Ningaloo along the 200 m isobath (Jul to Nov)
Green sawfish	✓	✓	-	Pupping in Cape Keraudren (in summer in a narrow area adjacent to the shoreline) Pupping in Willie Creek Pupping in Roebuck Bay Pupping in Cape Leveque Pupping in waters adjacent to Eighty Mile Beach Pupping (likely) in Camden Sound	Nursing in Cape Keraudren Nursing in waters adjacent to Eighty Mile Beach	-	Foraging in Cape Keraudren Foraging in Roebuck Bay Foraging in Cape Leveque Foraging in Camden Sound
Largetooth (freshwater) sawfish	✓	✓	-	Pupping in the mouth of the Fitzroy River (Jan to May) Pupping in Roebuck Bay (Jan to May) Pupping likely in waters adjacent to Eighty Mile Beach (Jan to May)	Nursing (likely) in King Sound	Waters adjacent to Eighty Mile Beach Roebuck Bay	Foraging in the mouth of the Fitzroy River (Jan to May) Foraging in King Sound and Roebuck Bay (Jan to May) Foraging in waters adjacent to Eighty Mile Beach
Dwarf sawfish	✓	✓	-	Pupping in King Sound Pupping in waters adjacent to Eighty Mile Beach	Nursing in King Sound Nursing waters adjacent to Eighty Mile Beach	King Sound	Foraging in King Sound Foraging in Camden Sound Foraging in waters adjacent to Eighty Mile Beach

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

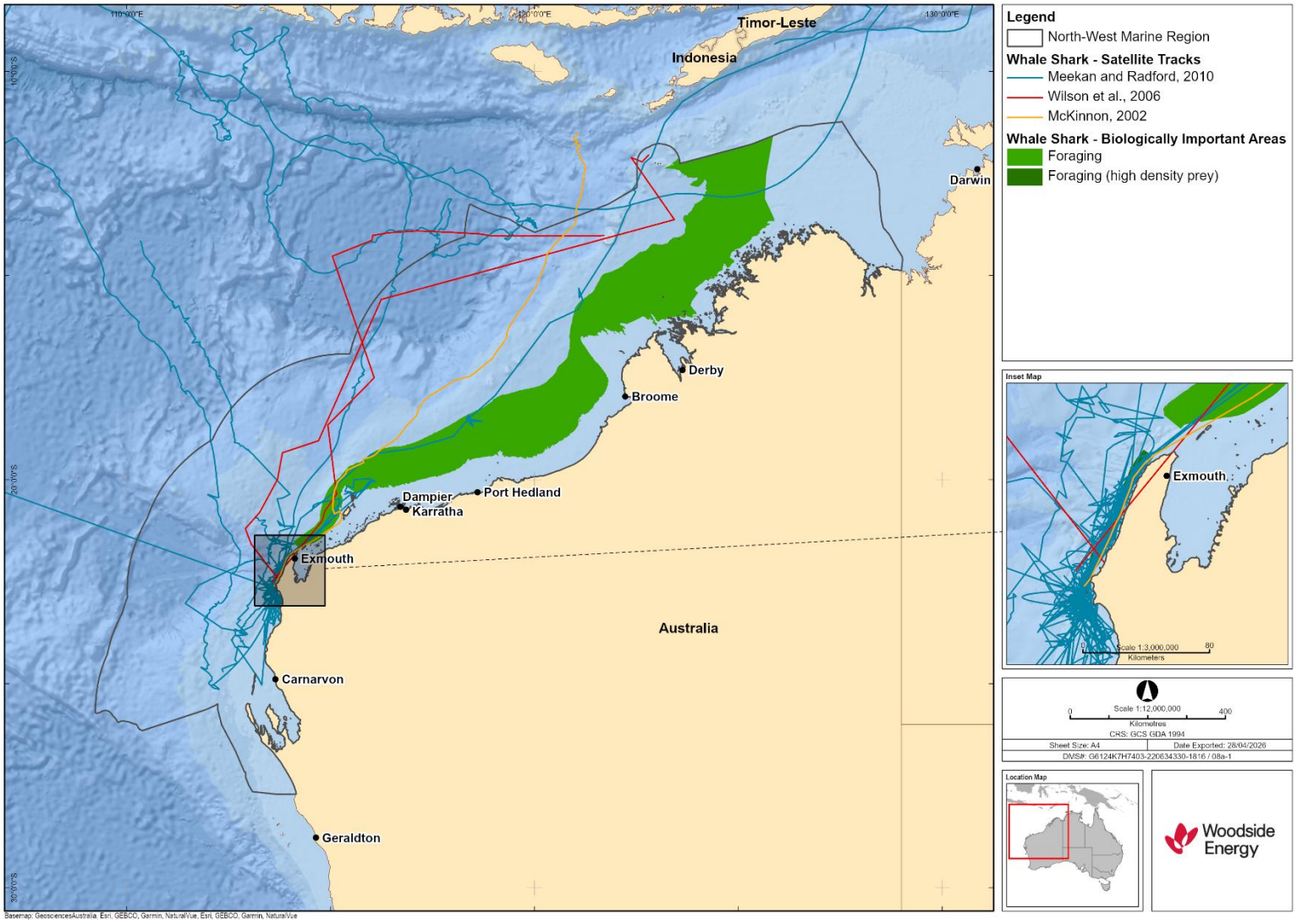


Figure 6-1: Whale shark biologically important areas (BIAs) for the NWMR and tagged whale shark satellite tracks

Source for BIAs: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

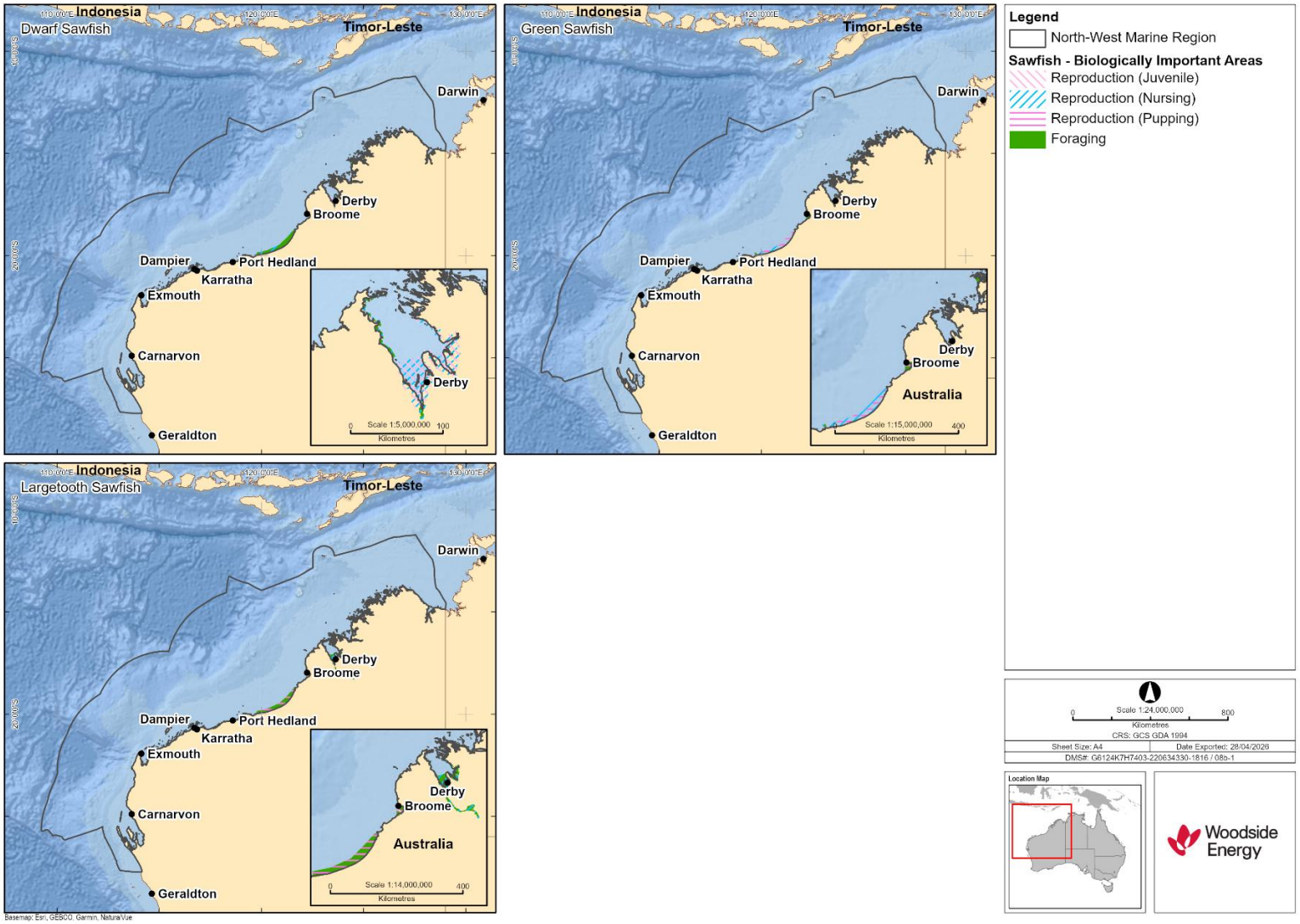


Figure 6-2: Sawfish BIAs for the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

7. MARINE REPTILES

7.1 Regional context

The NWMR and NMR contain important habitat for listed marine reptiles, including areas that support key life stages such as nesting, internesting, migration and foraging for marine turtle species, and habitats supporting resident sea snake, crocodile, and water monitor (NWMR only) populations. Habitats within the SWMR also support marine reptiles; however, these are primarily associated with foraging marine turtle species.

Six of the seven marine turtle species occurring globally are in Australian waters, of which all six – the green, hawksbill, loggerhead, flatback, leatherback and olive ridley turtle – occur in the NWMR and NMR. Four species of marine turtles – the green, loggerhead, flatback and leatherback turtle – have known distribution within the SWMR (see PMST report in Appendix A). However, no known nesting areas exist within the SWMR region (DSEWPaC 2012b).

The PMST report (Appendix A) identified a total of 12 EPBC Act listed threatened or migratory reptile species, including marine turtles, sea snakes, water monitors and crocodiles, within the NWMR. An additional 23 EPBC Act listed marine sea snake species that do not have a threatened or migratory status were recorded within the NWMR. Appendix A contains a full list.

The PMST report identified a total of ten EPBC Act listed threatened or migratory reptile species within the NMR. An additional 28 EPBC Act listed marine sea snake and sea krait species that do not have a threatened or migratory status were recorded within the NMR. Appendix A contains a full list.

The PMST report identified a total of four EPBC Act listed threatened or migratory marine turtle species within the SWMR. Appendix A contains a full list.

7.2 Marine reptiles in the NWMR

The next subsections focus on the listed marine reptile species known to occur within the NWMR.

Table 7-1 outlines the threatened and migratory marine reptile species that may, are likely or are known to occur within the NWMR, with their conservation status and relevant recovery plans and conservation advice.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 7-1: Threatened and migratory marine reptile species identified by the EPBC Act PMST that may, likely or are known to occur within the NWMR

Species name	Common name	EPBC Act (Commonwealth) (as per PMST report Appendix A)			BC Act (WA)[7]	IUCN Red List (non-statutory)[8]	EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument
		Threatened status	Migratory status	Listed	Conservation status	Global status	
Aipysurus apraefrontalis	Short-nosed sea snake	Critically Endangered	N/A	Marine	Critically Endangered	Data Deficient	Approved Conservation Advice for *Aipysurus apraefrontalis* (short-nosed sea snake) (DSEWPaC 2011a)
Aipysurus foliosquama	Leaf-scaled sea snake	Critically Endangered	N/A	Marine	Critically Endangered	Data Deficient	Approved Conservation Advice for *Aipysurus foliosquama* (leaf-scaled sea snake) (DSEWPaC 2011b)
Aipysurus fuscus	Dusky sea snake	Endangered	N/A	Marine	N/A	Endangered	Conservation Advice for *Aipysurus fuscus* (dusky sea snake) (DCCEEW 2024m)
Crocodylus porosus	Salt-water crocodile	N/A	Migratory	Marine	N/A	Least Concern	N/A
Caretta caretta	Loggerhead turtle	Endangered	Migratory	Marine	Endangered	Vulnerable	Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017–2027 (Commonwealth of Australia 2017)
Chelonia mydas	Green turtle	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Vulnerable	Least Concern	
Dermochelys coriacea	Leatherback turtle	Endangered	Migratory	Marine	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017–2027 (Commonwealth of Australia 2017) Approved Conservation Advice for *Dermochelys coriacea* (leatherback turtle) (DEWHA 2009c)
Eretmochelys imbricata	Hawksbill turtle	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Vulnerable	Critically Endangered	Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017–2027 (Commonwealth of Australia 2017)
Lepidochelys olivacea	Olive ridley turtle	Endangered	Migratory	Marine	Endangered	Vulnerable	
Natator depressus	Flatback turtle	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Vulnerable	Data Deficient	

[7] Threatened and Priority Fauna List – July 2025 - https://www.dbca.wa.gov.au/management/threatened-species-and-communities (accessed on 21/05/2026).
[8] IUCN, 2026. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Version 2025-2. https://www.iucnredlist.org (accessed on 21/05/2026).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species name	Common name	EPBC Act (Commonwealth) (as per PMST report Appendix A)			BC Act (WA)[7]	IUCN Red List (non-statutory)[8]	EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument
		Threatened status	Migratory status	Listed	Conservation status	Global status	
Varanus mertensi	Mertens' water monitor	Endangered	N/A	N/A	Endangered	Endangered	Conservation Advice for *Varanus mertensi* (Mertens' water monitor) (DCCEEW 2023i)
Varanus mitchelli	Mitchell's water monitor	Critically Endangered	N/A	N/A	Critically Endangered	Critically Endangered	Conservation Advice for *Varanus mitchelli* (Mitchell's water monitor) (DCCEEW 2023c)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

7.2.1 Marine turtles

The PMST report (Appendix A) identified six species of threatened and migratory (three Vulnerable and three Endangered) EPBC Act listed marine turtles within the NWMR: the green (*Chelonia mydas*), hawksbill (*Eretmochelys imbricata*), flatback (*Natator depressus*), loggerhead (*Caretta caretta*), leatherback (*Dermochelys coriacea*) and olive ridley (*Lepidochelys olivacea*) turtles (see Table 7-1).

The NWMR supports globally significant breeding populations of four marine turtle species: the green, hawksbill, flatback and loggerhead turtles. Olive ridley turtles are known to forage within the NWMR, but there are only occasional records of the species nesting in the region. Leatherback turtles regularly forage over Australian continental shelf waters within the NWMR, but there are also no records of the species nesting in the region (DSEWPaC 2012a).

Marine turtles are highly migratory during non-reproductive life phases and have high site fidelity during breeding and nesting life phases. They spend most of their lives in the ocean, with only adult female marine turtles coming ashore to lay eggs in the sand above the high-water mark on natal beaches (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). Figure 7-1 summarises the generalised life cycle of marine turtles. Species-specific life cycle information is outlined within the Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles of Australia (Commonwealth of Australia 2017).

Discrete genetic stocks have evolved within each marine turtle species. This is the result of marine turtles returning to where they hatched. These genetically distinct stocks are defined by the presence of regional breeding aggregations. Stocks are composed of multiple rookeries in a region and are delineated by where there is little or no migration of individuals between nesting areas. Turtles from different stocks typically overlap at feeding grounds (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). There are 17 genetic stocks across both the NWMR and NMR – nine in the NWMR, six in the NMR, and two overlapping both regions. Of these, 11 are known to occur within Woodside's three activity areas. Table 7-2 describes key information about marine turtles within the NWMR.

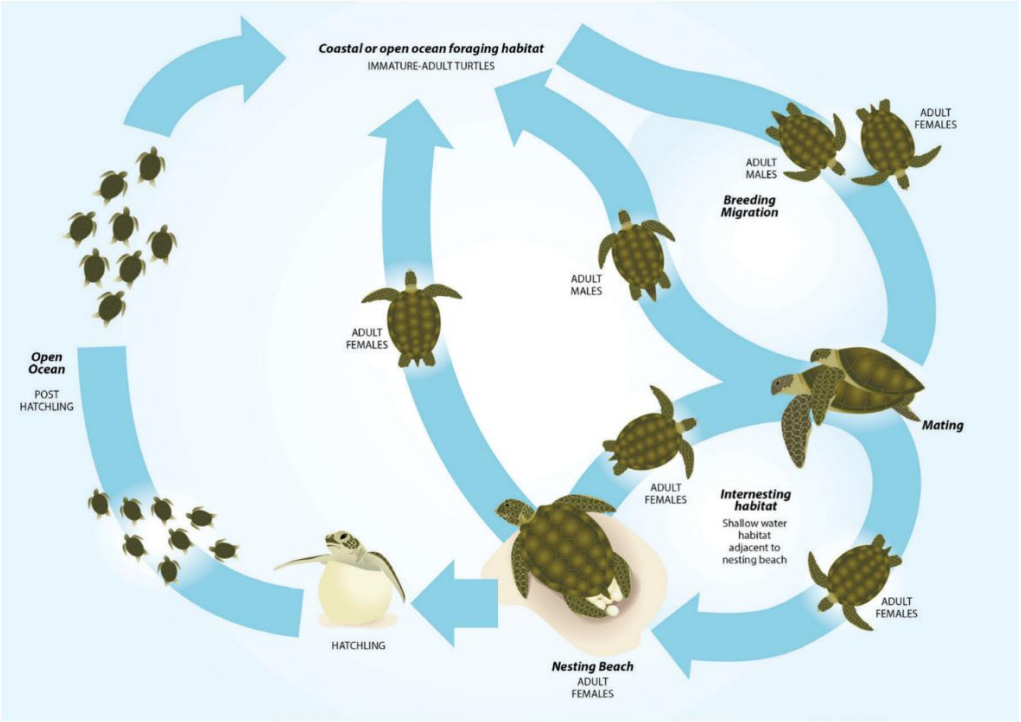


Figure 7-1: Generalised life cycle of marine turtles

Source: Commonwealth of Australia (2017)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 7-2: Marine turtle key information within the NWMR

Species/ genetic stock	Woodside activity area			Key information
	Browse	***NWS/ Scarborough***	***North West Cape***	
Flatback turtle				
Distribution: There are five stocks of flatback turtles described in Australian waters. Note, the extent of genetic relatedness of flatback turtles along the WA coast is currently under review. Flatback turtles forage in waters across the Australian continental shelf and into the continental waters off Indonesia and Papua New Guinea. The flatback turtle is found in the tropical waters of northern Australia, Papua New Guinea and Irian Jaya. It is one of the only two species of marine turtle without a global distribution (Limpus 2007). Nesting is known to only occur in Australia for this species. Diet: Juvenile flatback turtles feed on gastropods, molluscs, squid and siphonophores. Limited data indicate cuttlefish, hydroids, soft corals and jellyfish also form part of the juvenile flatback diet. During the adult stage, they are primarily carnivorous, foraging on soft-bodies invertebrates (Commonwealth of Australia 2017).				
Cape Domett stock (F-CD)	✓	-	-	Cape Domett is an important high density nesting area (Tucker *et al.* 2021). Combined with a smaller site at Lacrosse Island, the F-CD stock is one of the largest flatback turtle stocks in Australia. Average nesting abundance at Cape Domett is estimated at 3,250 females per year (Whiting *et al.* 2008). Designated habitat critical for the F-CD stock are the nesting locations of Cape Domett and Lacrosse Island, and an internesting buffer of 60 km radius around these rookeries, year-round with peak internesting activity occurring August to September (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). Extending further than the habitat critical internesting buffer, an internesting buffer BIA of 60 km is at Cape Domett and Lacrosse Island.
Pilbara stock (F-Pil)	-	✓	✓	The major rookeries for the F-Pil stock are on the eastern coast of Barrow Island and at Mundabullangana Station near Cape Thouin on the mainland (greater than 500 km south of Broome) (Limpus 2006) and Delambre Island (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). This stock also nests on many islands in the Pilbara and southern Kimberley, including Thevenard, Varanus, Muiron Islands and Montebello group. The Dampier Archipelago contains several regionally significant flatback turtle rookeries and forms part of the core nesting distribution of the F-Pil stock (Fossette *et al.* 2021b). These areas are designated habitat critical for the F-Pil stock and include an internesting buffer of 60 km radius around these rookeries from October to March. A study using aerial photogrammetry showed nesting beaches were spread across the Pilbara from Y Island (Exmouth Gulf) in the south-west, to Bedout Island in the north and Mulla Mulla Downs Creek in the east (Fossete *et al.* 2021b). Extending further than the habitat critical internesting buffer, a year-round internesting buffer BIA of 60 km is north and north-west of the Montebello Islands. However, use level for this BIA has been defined as very low (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). Satellite tracking data by Whittock *et al.* (2016) found flatback turtles displayed varying internesting movements, with distances travelled ranging between 3.4 and 62.1 km upwards along the coast. Nearshore behaviour was displayed across all Pilbara rookeries, with a consistent occurrence of tagged individuals remaining <10 km of nesting beaches during the internesting period (Whittock *et al.* 2016). Flatbacks exhibit high fidelity to nesting beaches during periods of nesting attempts (Whittock *et al.* 2016; Peel *et al.* 2024).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species/ genetic stock	Woodside activity area			Key information
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*	
				Post-nesting satellite tracking indicates foraging occurs along the WA coast in water shallower than 130 m and within 315 km of shore (Commonwealth of Australia 2017).
South-west Kimberley stock (F-swKim)	✓	✓	-	Eighty Mile Beach and Eco Beach are important nesting areas, with nesting occurring year round but peaking in December to January. These areas are designated habitat critical for the stock and include an internesting buffer of 60 km radius around these rookeries from October to March. Juveniles are likely to remain in waters over the Australian continental shelf after hatching. Flatback turtles are usually found around soft sediment habitat that supports benthic invertebrates. Important foraging habitats are not identified for this species (Commonwealth of Australia 2017).
Green turtle				
Distribution: Green turtles are distributed across nine genetically distinct stocks in Australian waters off WA, the NT and Queensland, with limited numbers in New South Wales, Victoria and SA (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). Diet: During their pelagic juvenile stage, green turtles feed on algae, pelagic crustaceans and molluscs. They are primarily herbivorous during their adult stage, foraging on algae, seagrass and mangroves. However, some green turtles maintain a considerable carnivorous component to their diets (Commonwealth of Australia 2017).				
Ashmore Reef stock (G-AR)	✓	-	-	The G-AR stock nests in the Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island AMP areas. Population estimates are not available for Ashmore Reef, although annual breeding numbers are thought to be in the low hundreds (Whiting 2000). Designated habitat critical for the G-AR stock are the nesting locations of Ashmore Reef and Cartier Reef, and an internesting buffer of 20 km radius around these rookeries, year-round with peak internesting activity occurring December to January (refer Table 6 of the Recovery Plan). Juvenile and adult turtles forage within the tidal/subtidal habitats of offshore islands and coastal waters with coral reef, mangrove, sand, rocky reefs and mudflats where there are algal turfs or seagrass meadows (Commonwealth of Australia 2017).
NWS stock (G-NWS)	-	✓	✓	The G-NWS stock is one of the largest green turtle stocks in the world and the largest in the Indian Ocean. The G-NWS stock is estimated at about 20,000 individuals (DSEWPaC 2012a) and the trend for the stock is reported as stable (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). Major rookeries of the G-NWS stock within the NWS/Scarborough activity area are at Lacepede Islands, Montebello Islands and Barrow Island (Tucker *et al.* 2021), with minor rookeries at Boodie, Middle, Serrurier, Thevenard, Lowendal, Rosemary, Legendre and Delambre islands (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). These areas are designated habitat critical for survival of the stock and include an internesting buffer of 20 km radius around these rookeries from November to March. Major rookeries for the G-NWS stock located within the North West Cape Woodside activity area include the North West Cape and Muiron Islands (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). Located on the mainland coast of

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species/ genetic stock	Woodside activity area			Key information
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*	
				the North West Cape, this area is designated habitat critical for the stock and includes an internesting buffer of 20 km radius around the rookery from November to March. A 2018 survey, including on-beach monitoring of the Muiron Islands and Ningaloo Coast from North West Cape to Bungelup (Rob *et al.* 2019), supports the concept that North West Cape and the Muiron Islands are major important nesting areas for green turtles, as identified in the Recovery Plan (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). For the 2024–25 Ningaloo Turtle Program season, green turtles were the most active species in the North West Cape division, accounting for 97.08% of total turtle activity (Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 2025). The number of green turtle nests has varied among the years since the program began in 2002 (ranging from 1.06 to 18.13 nests per subsection per day), with a long-term average of about 6.16. The average number of green turtle nests recorded during the 2024–25 peak season was slightly above average at 6.6 nests per subsection per day, ranking as the seventh highest out of 23 seasons that have been monitored (DBCA 2025). Long-term trends indicate several clear peaks in activity since the program began, including 2011–12, 2020–21 and 2023–24, where nesting activity was about 2.5 to 11 times greater than lower-activity seasons (DBCA 2025). All seasons coincided with La Niña weather patterns (DBCA 2021).
Scott Reef-Browse Island stock (G-ScBr)	✓	-	-	The G-ScBr stock is a genetically discrete stock known to nest at only two locations within the north-east Indian Ocean – Sandy Islet and Browse Island. There are currently very limited data available for the G-ScBr stock, so population numbers are not known (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). Designated habitat critical for the G-ScBr stock are the nesting locations of Sandy Islet and Browse Island, and an internesting buffer of 20 km radius around these rookeries, for the period November to March (see Table 6 of the Recovery Plan). Surveys conducted at Scott Reef in 2006, 2008 and 2009 indicate the summer months from late November to February are the preferred breeding season for green turtles at Sandy Islet (Guinea 2009). Satellite tagging studies (Pendoley 2005; Guinea 2011) have provided an indication of the behaviour and migratory routes of adult green turtles leaving Scott Reef. Most animals appear to swim through South Reef lagoon and disperse toward the WA mainland via two distinct post-nesting migration pathways: travelling east and north toward the Bonaparte Archipelago then north along the coast to foraging areas in NT waters, or travelling south to Cape Leveque then south along the coast to the Turtle Islands off the mouth of the De Grey River in the Pilbara region (Ferreira *et al.* 2021).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species/ genetic stock	Woodside activity area			Key information
	Browse	***NWS/ Scarborough***	***North West Cape***	
Hawksbill turtle				
Distribution: There are three genetic stocks of hawksbill in Australia with distribution occurring across northern and eastern Australia and widely within the NWMR, with most of the H-WA stock in the Pilbara. Hawksbill turtles forage in pelagic environments during the first five to ten years of their life cycle. Upon reaching maturity, they return to their hatching location to settle in tropical tidal and subtidal coral and rocky reef habitats (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). They have also been found within seagrass habitats of coastal waters and deeper habitats, although less frequently. They are distributed throughout the NWS of WA (DoE 2026c). Diet: Hawksbill turtles are omnivorous, foraging on algae, sponges, soft corals and other soft-bodies invertebrates (Commonwealth of Australia 2017).				
WA genetic stock (H-WA)	✓	✓	-	Major rookeries of the H-WA stock occur in the NWS/Scarborough Woodside activity area at islands within the Dampier Archipelago (particularly Rosemary Island), Delambre Island and Montebello Islands, with lower density nesting at the Lowendal Islands and Sholl Island (Limpus 2009b). These areas are designated habitat critical for the stock and include an internesting buffer of 20 km radius around these rookeries from October to February. Peak nesting season occurs from October to January (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). Rosemary Island supports the most significant hawksbill turtle rookery in the WA region and one of the largest in the Indian Ocean; about 500 to 1,000 females nest on the island annually, more than at any other WA rookery (Pendoley 2005; Pendoley *et al.* 2016). In the Browse Woodside activity area, Sandy Islet is recognised as a key nesting BIA for this species, with an internesting BIA in the surrounding waters. In 2006, a single hawksbill turtle was tagged and recaptured in 2009 on Sandy Islet (Guinea 2009). There are no other records of hawksbill turtles nesting at Scott Reef, although the Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles recognises some nesting for this species occurs at Scott Reef and Ashmore Reef (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). The hawksbill turtle is also known to occur within the Rowley Shoals Marine Park. However, the habitats within the marine park are not considered to be significant for the species (Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC) 2007a).
Leatherback turtle				
Distribution: There are potentially three leatherback genetic stocks in the Indo-Pacific. However, genetic linkages are yet to be determined for those found in Australian waters. Leatherback turtles are more commonly found foraging in waters on the east coast of Australia. Leatherbacks foraging in WA may come from nesting areas in the Andaman Sea and Indonesia. Small numbers of leatherback turtles nest along the Cobourg Peninsula in the NT and there have been unconfirmed accounts of leatherbacks nesting in WA (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). Diet: The leatherback is an oceanic species remaining planktivorous throughout its life cycle, feeding on jellyfish and large planktonic ascidians such as sea squirts in the water column (Commonwealth of Australia 2017).				

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species/ genetic stock	Woodside activity area			Key information
	Browse	***NWS/ Scarborough***	***North West Cape***	
Nesting in Australia	✓	-	-	The leatherback turtle is the largest of all marine turtles. They are pelagic feeders and spend most of their lives in the open ocean in tropical, subtropical and temperate waters throughout the world (Limpus 2009a). Leatherback turtles have been recorded feeding in the coastal waters of all Australian states and territories. It is thought they migrate from Australian waters to breed at larger rookeries in neighbouring countries such as Indonesia, Papua New Guinea and Solomon Islands. There are no known foraging sites for this species within WA and no records of leatherback turtles nesting in WA (Commonwealth of Australia 2017).
Loggerhead turtle				
Distribution: There are two genetically distinct stocks of loggerheads in Australia, one in Queensland and one in WA. Foraging occurs in coastal areas in WA and the NT, ranging from nearshore benthic habitats to depths of 55 m (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). Diet: In the post-hatchling stage, the loggerhead feeds on algae, pelagic crustaceans and molluscs. During the adult stage, they are carnivorous, feeding primarily on benthic invertebrates (Commonwealth of Australia 2017).			
WA (LH-WA)	-	-	✓	Loggerhead turtles have a global distribution and occur throughout eastern, northern and western Australia (Limpus 2008). Major rookeries of the LH-WA stock are at Dirk Hartog Island, Muiron Islands, North West Cape and Gnaraloo Bay. These areas are designated habitat critical for the stock and include an internesting buffer of 20 km radius around these rookeries from November to May (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). Loggerhead turtles migrate over 2,600 km between foraging and nesting areas (Limpus 2008). There has been one reported loggerhead nesting at Ashmore Reef (DoE 2026a). The LH-WA stock is one of the largest in the world (Limpus 2009c). The trend for the stock is reported as stable (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). A 2018 survey, including on-beach monitoring of the Muiron Islands and Ningaloo Coast from North West Cape to Bungelup (Rob *et al.* 2019), supports the concept that North West Cape and the Muiron Islands are major important nesting areas for loggerhead turtles, as identified in the Recovery Plan (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). The standardised level of loggerhead turtle nesting along the North West Cape was above the long-term average (0.36) for the 2022–23 season and the third highest since the Ningaloo Turtle Program began (2002), with 0.46 nests per subsection per day (DBCA 2021). Dirk Hartog Island in the Shark Bay Marine Park, with an average of 122 nests per day over 2.1 km (Reinhold and Whiting 2014), is recognised as the most important loggerhead turtle rookery in WA (Commonwealth of Australia 2016; as cited in Rob *et al.* 2019).
Olive ridley turtle				
Distribution: There are two genetic stocks in Australia, one in the NT and the other that nests on western Cape York. Low-density nesting occurs in the Kimberley and genetic relatedness is unknown. There is limited data about olive ridley individuals, but satellite tracking indicates they appear to remain on the Australian continental shelf and into waters off Indonesia. Foraging occurs in depths ranging between 15 and 200 m (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). Diet: The olive ridley turtle is primarily carnivorous, feeding on soft-bodied invertebrates including sea pens, soft corals, beche-der-mer (sea cucumbers) and jellyfish (Commonwealth of Australia 2017).			

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species/ genetic stock	Woodside activity area			Key information
	Browse	***NWS/ Scarborough***	***North West Cape***	
Unknown genetic stock, Kimberley	✓	-	-	The olive ridley turtle is the smallest of all marine turtles. It has a global tropical and subtropical distribution and is known to forage primarily in soft-bottom habitats ranging from 6 to 35 m in nearshore locations (DSEWPaC 2012a), and offshore in depths of up to 200 m (Whiting *et al.* 2018). Olive ridley nesting is recorded as incidental and sparse in the Kimberley region (Whiting *et al.* 2018). It has been recorded nesting in WA only twice, both times in the Kimberley region (RPS Environment and Planning Pty Ltd, 2010), with most nesting occurring in the NT (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). Key nesting locations in the NT include Cape Leveque, Darcy Island, Prior Point, Llanggi and Vulcan Island (Commonwealth of Australia 2017).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

7.2.1.1 Habitat critical to survival for marine turtles

The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles of Australia (Commonwealth of Australia 2017) identifies habitat critical to the survival of a species for marine turtle stocks under the EPBC Act. Habitat critical to survival is defined by the EPBC Act Significant Impact Guidelines 1.1 – Matters of National Environmental Significance as areas necessary:

- for activities such as foraging, breeding or dispersal
- for the long-term maintenance of the species, including species essential to their survival
- to maintain genetic diversity and long-term evolutionary development
- for the reintroduction of populations or recovery of the species.

The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles of Australia (Commonwealth of Australia 2017) has identified nesting locations and associated internesting areas as habitat critical to survival for five marine turtle species within the NWMR. These are identified, described and mapped in Table 7-3 and Figure 7-2 to Figure 7-6. No habitat critical to survival of leatherback turtles has been identified within the NWMR.

Table 7-3 outlines the relevant genetic stock, habitat critical to survival and key life cycle stage seasonality of the four species of marine turtles within the NWMR.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 7-3: Genetic stock, habitat critical to survival and key life cycle stage seasonality of marine turtles within the NWMR

Species	Woodside activity area			Habitat critical to survival			
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*	*Nesting (*major rookery[1])*	*Internesting buffer*	*Seasonality nesting*	*Preferred habitat[2]*
Green turtle							
NWS stock (G-NWS)	✓	✓	✓	Adele Island Maret Island Cassini Island Lacepede Islands* Barrow Island* Montebello Islands (all with sandy beaches)* Serrurier Island Dampier Archipelago Thevenard Island North West Cape* Ningaloo Coast	20 km radius	Nov to Mar (peak Dec to Feb)	Nearshore reef habitats in the photic zone
Ashmore Reef stock (G-AR)	-	-	-	Ashmore Reef* Cartier Reef*		All year (peak: Dec to Jan)	
Scott Reef-Browse Island stock (G-ScBr)	✓	-	-	Scott Reef (Sandy Islet)* Browse Island*		Nov to Mar (peak Jan to Feb)	
Hawksbill turtle							
WA stock (H-WA)	-	✓	-	Dampier Archipelago (including Rosemary Island and Delambre Island)* Montebello Islands (including Ah Chong Island, South East Island and Trimouille Island)* Lowendal Islands (including Varanus Island, Beacon Island and Bridled Island) Sholl Island	20 km radius	All year (peak: Oct to Jan)	Nearshore and offshore reef habitats

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Woodside activity area			Habitat critical to survival			
	Browse	***NWS/ Scarborough***	***North West Cape***	***Nesting (*major rookery[1])***	***Internesting buffer***	***Seasonality nesting***	***Preferred habitat[2]***
Flatback turtle							
Cape Domett stock (F-CD)	-	-	-	Cape Domett* Lacrosse Island	60 km radius[3]	All year (peak: Aug to Sep)	Nearshore and offshore subtidal and soft bottomed habitats of offshore islands
South-west Kimberley stock (F-swKim)	✓	✓	-	Eighty Mile Beach* Eco Beach* Lacepede Islands		All year (peak: Dec to Jan)	
Pilbara stock (F-Pil)	-	✓	-	Montebello Islands Mundabullangana Beach* Barrow Island* Cemetery Beach Dampier Archipelago (including Delambre Island* and Huay Island) Coastal islands from Cape Preston to Locker Island		Oct to Mar (peak: Nov to Jan)	
Unknown genetic stock, Kimberley, WA	✓	-	-	Maret Islands Montilivet Islands Cassini Island Coronation Islands (includes Lamarck Island) Napier-Broome Bay Islands (West Governor Island, Sir Graham Moore Island – near Kalumbaru) Champagny, Darcy and Augustus Islands (Camden Sound)		May to Jul	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Woodside activity area			Habitat critical to survival			
	Browse	***NWS/ Scarborough***	***North West Cape***	***Nesting (*major rookery[1])***	***Internesting buffer***	***Seasonality nesting***	***Preferred habitat[2]***
Loggerhead turtle							
WA stock (LH-WA)	-	-	✓	Dirk Hartog Island* Muiron Islands* Gnaraloo Bay* Ningaloo Coast	20 km radius	Nov to Mar (peak Jan)	Nearshore and island coral reefs, bays and estuaries in tropical and warm temperate latitudes
Olive ridley turtle							
Unknown genetic stock, Kimberley, WA	✓	-	-	Cape Leveque Darcy Island Prior Point Llanggi Vulcan Island	20 km radius	May to Jul	Nearshore coastal areas; present year round over soft-bottom habitats

1. *Major rookeries as outlined in the Recovery Plan (Commonwealth of Australia 2017).*
2. *Preferred habitat as outlined in the Recovery Plan (Commonwealth of Australia 2017).*
3. *Although flatback turtles have a 60 km internesting buffer for habitat critical to survival, Whittock* et al. *(2016) reports that internesting flatback turtles (n=47) from each rookery remained in water <44 m deep, with the mean depth for all turtles at each rookery <10 m. The internesting locations from all five rookeries reached a maximum distance from the nearest coastline of 27.8 km, with the mean maximum distance away from the nearest coastline <6.1 km for each rookery.*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

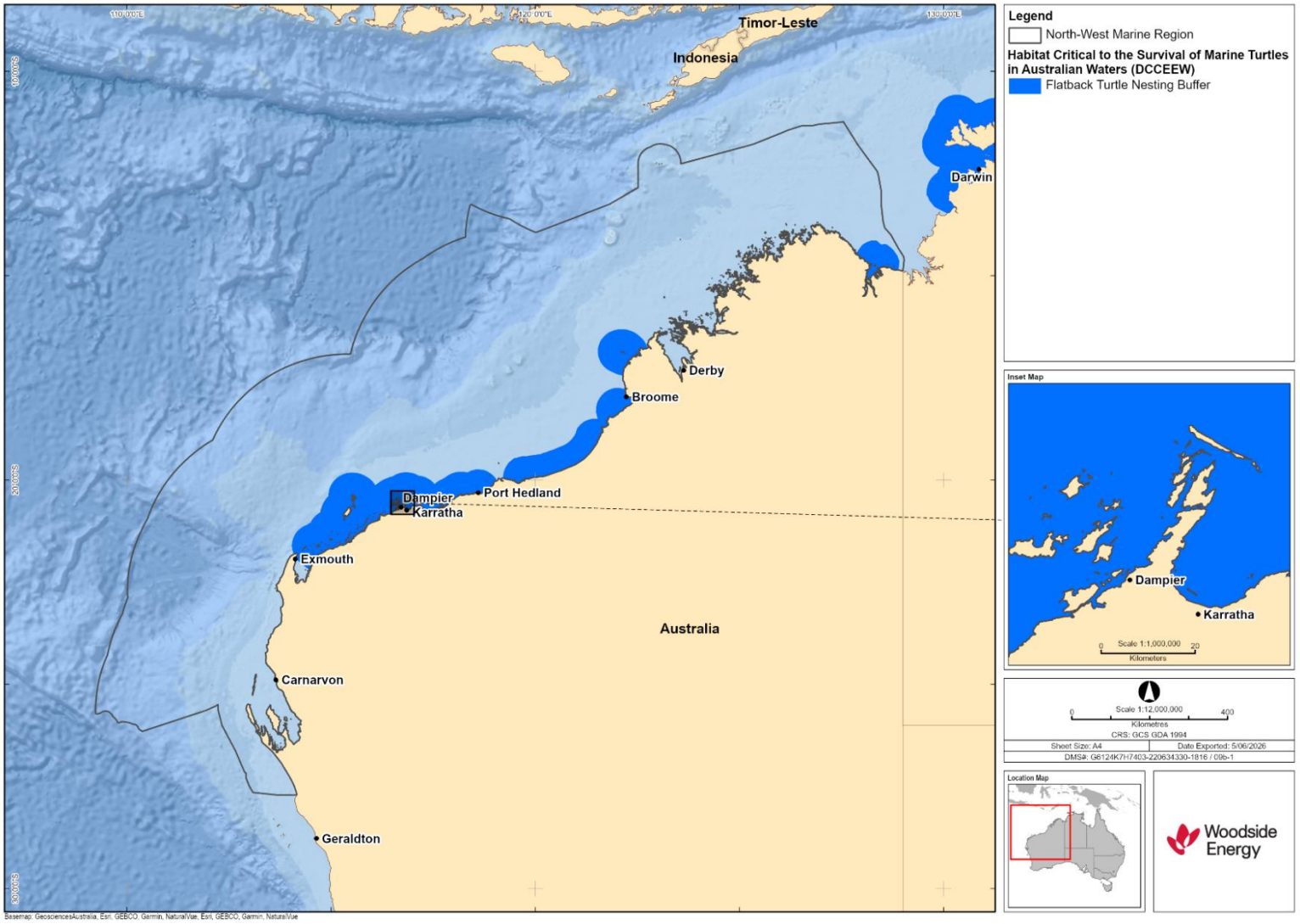


Figure 7-2: Flatback turtle habitat critical to survival (nesting beaches and internesting buffers) for the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

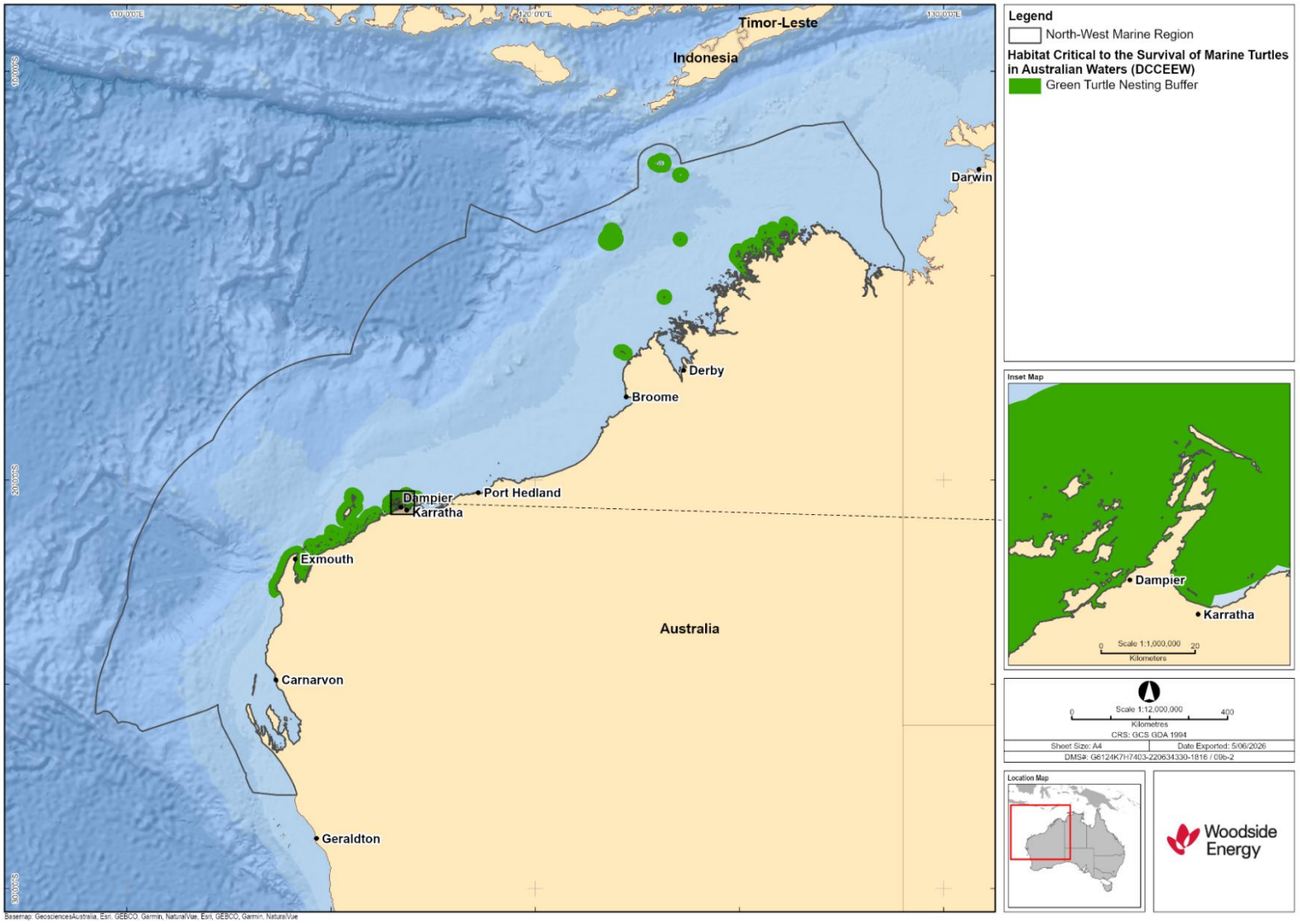


Figure 7-3: Green turtle habitat critical to survival (nesting beaches and internesting buffers) for the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

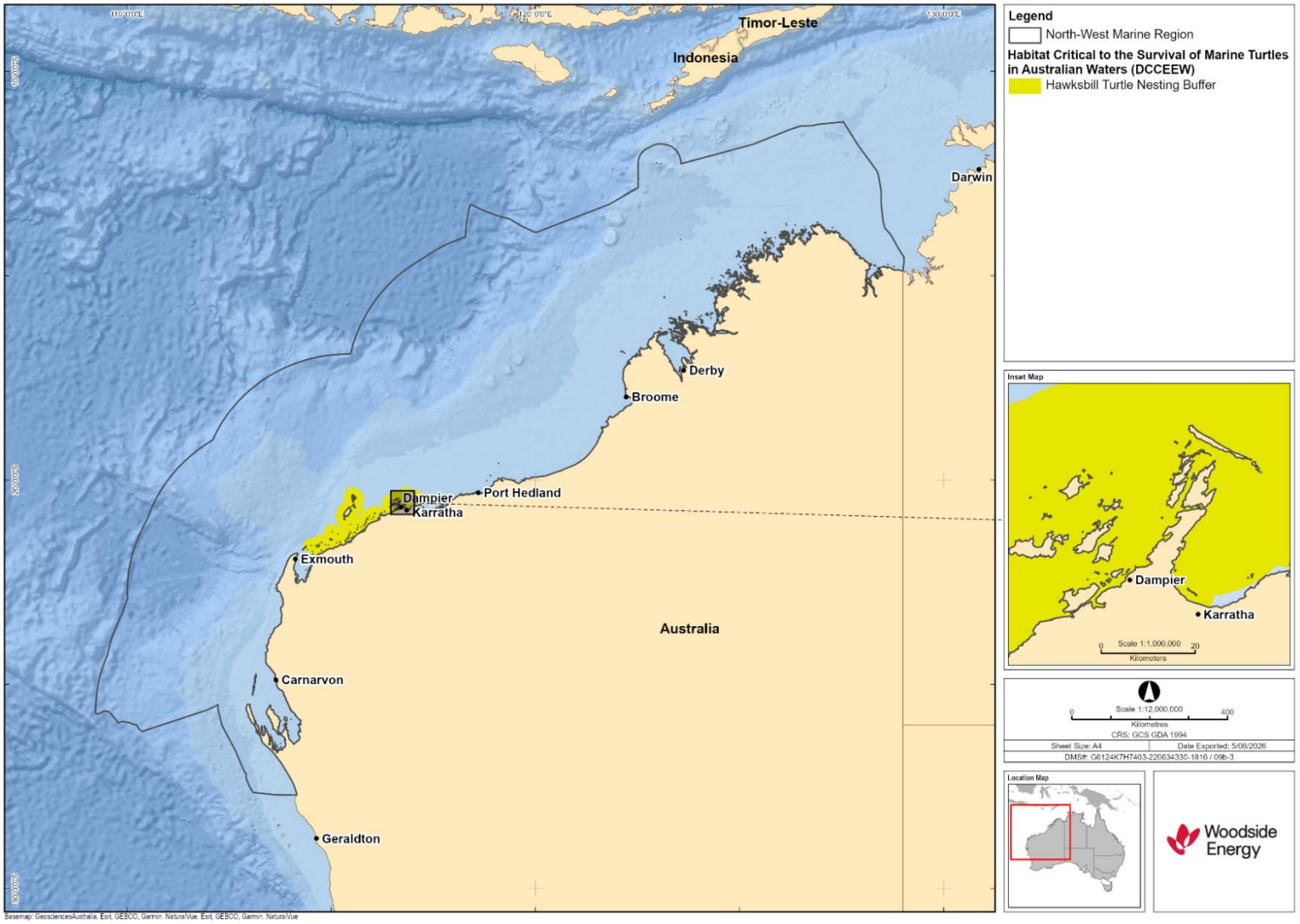


Figure 7-4: Hawksbill turtle habitat critical to survival (nesting beaches and internesting buffers) for the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

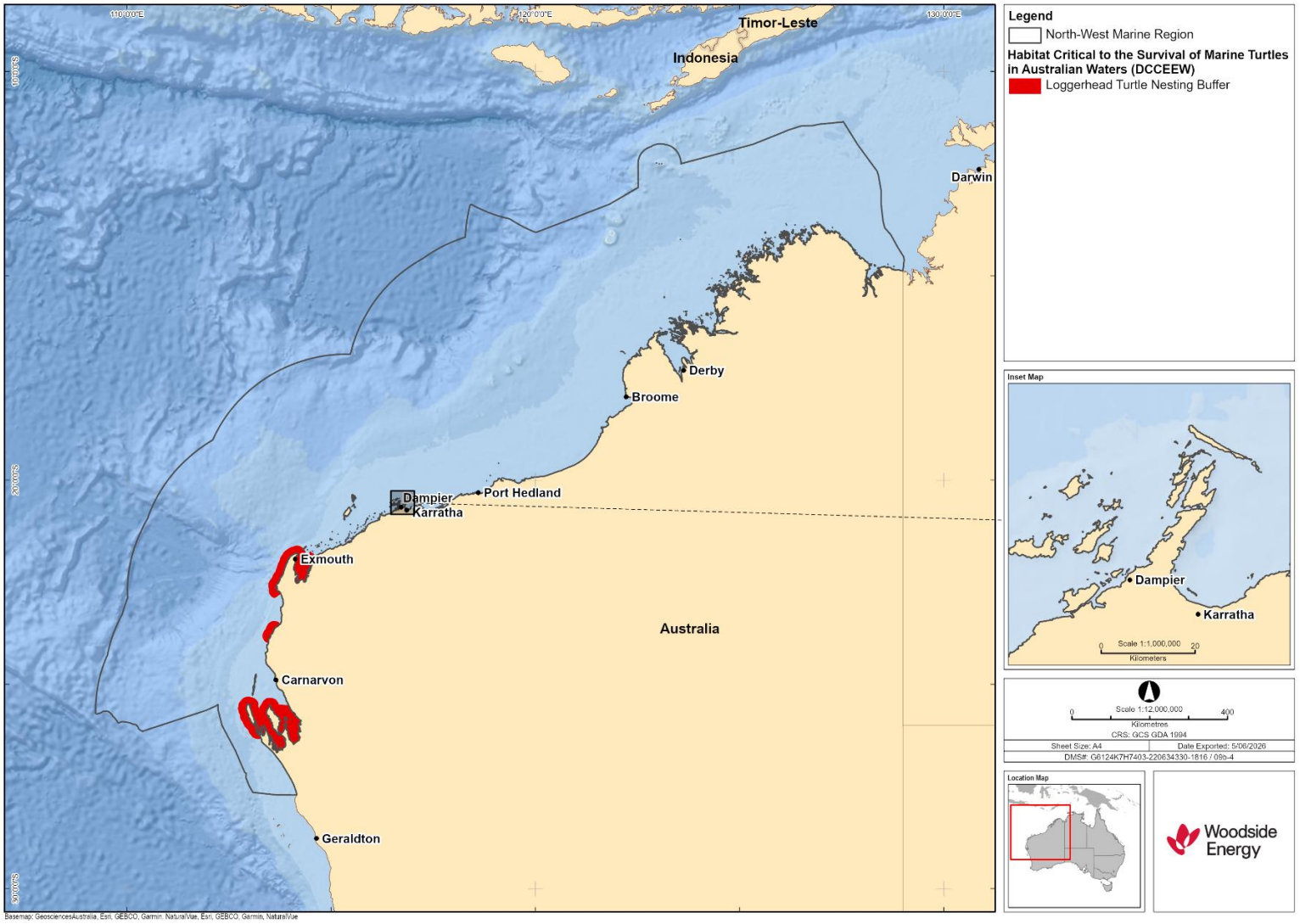


Figure 7-5: Loggerhead turtle habitat critical to survival (nesting beaches and internesting buffers) for the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

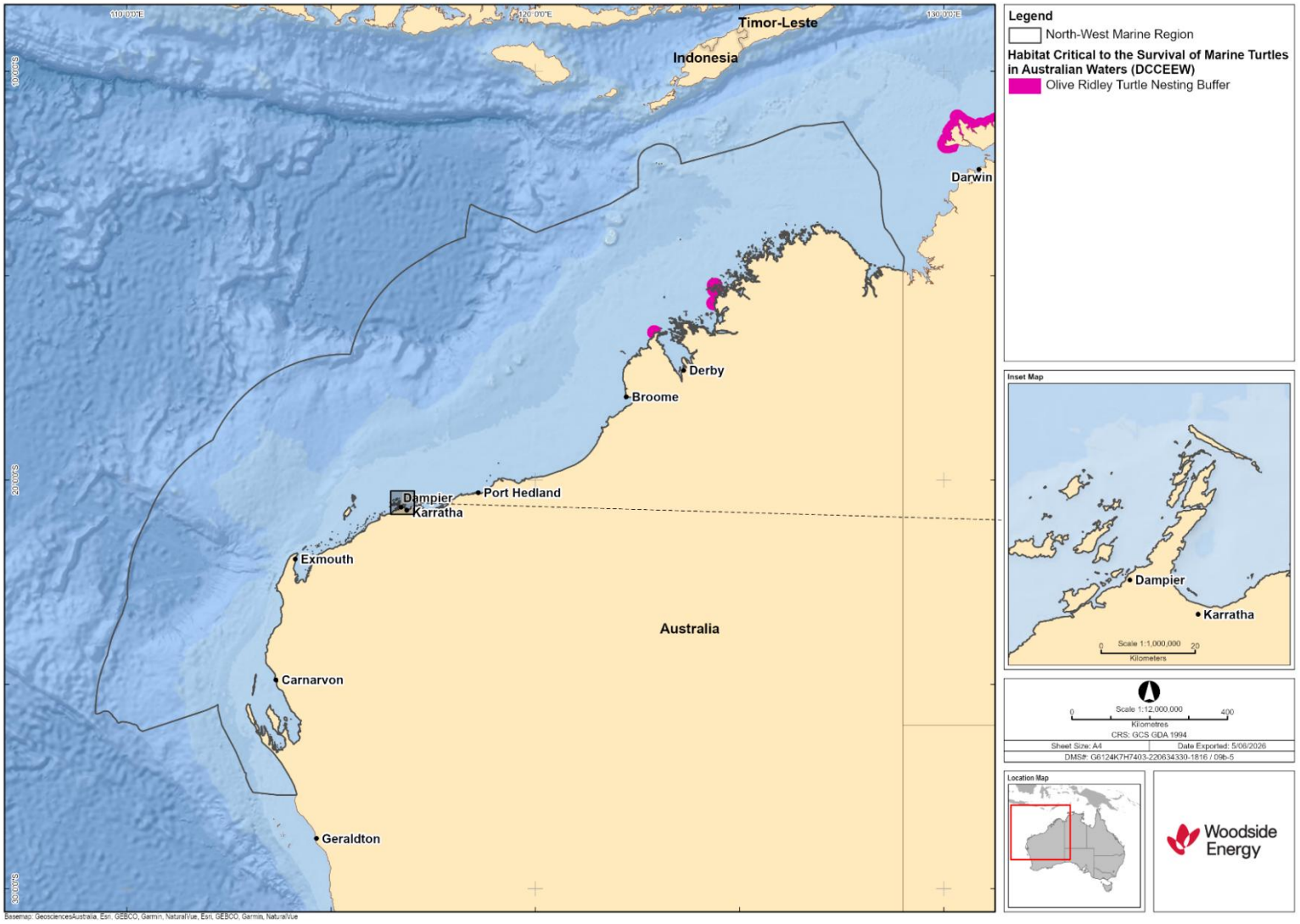


Figure 7-6: Olive ridley turtle habitat critical to survival (nesting beaches and internesting buffers) for the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

7.2.1.2 Marine turtle biologically important areas

A review of the Australian Marine Spatial Information System (Geoscience Australia 2026), the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Region (DSEWPaC 2012a) and the Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia (Commonwealth of Australia 2017) identified BIAs for five of the marine turtle species that occur within the NWMR. Table 7-4 describes these.

Table 7-4: Marine turtle BIAs within the NWMR

Species	Woodside activity area			BIAs				
	Browse	***NWS/ Scarborough***	***North West Cape***	***Mating***	***Nesting***	***Internesting***	***Foraging***	***Migration[9]***
Green turtle	✓	✓	✓	• Barrow Island • Montebello Islands (including Hermite Island, North West Island, Trimouille Island) • Dampier Archipelago (islands to the west of the Burrup Peninsula) • Ashmore Reef	• Barrow Island • Montebello Islands (including Hermite Island, North West Island, Trimouille Island) • Middle Island • Dampier Archipelago (islands west of the Burrup Peninsula) • North and South Muiron Islands • North West Cape • Delambre Island • Legendre Island and Huay Island • Lacepede Islands • Scott Reef – Sandy Island • Ashmore Reef • Cartier Island	Locations of 20 km internesting buffer BIAs for green turtles are described in the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Region (DSEWPaC 2012a). Year-round and seasonal 20 km internesting buffer BIAs are around nesting sites. Habitat critical to survival internesting buffer (Table 7-3) is the legally recognised area of protection under the EPBC Act.	• Inshore areas of Barrow Island • Montgomery Reef • Montebello Islands • Dixon Island • Ashmore Reef • Seringapatam Reef and Scott Reef • De Grey River area to Bedout Island • Around the islands between Cape Preston and Onslow and inshore of Barrow Island • Dampier Archipelago (islands west of the Burrup Peninsula) • Legendre Island and Huay Island • Delambre Island	Migration corridor at Dampier Archipelago (islands west of the Burrup Peninsula). Green turtles can migrate more than 2,600 km between their feeding and nesting grounds. Individual turtles foraging in the same area do not necessarily take the same migration route (Limpus *et al.* 1992). Ferreira *et al.* (2021) broadly identified two migratory corridors, one used by the NWS Pilbara Stock and another used by the NWS Kimberley Stock and the G-ScBr stock, with some overlap at the northern and southern extents respectively. This study showed the foraging

[9] Migration BIA included in Australian Marine Spatial Information System (Geoscience Australia 2026). General information for migratory behaviours also provided.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Woodside activity area			BIAs				
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*	*Mating*	*Nesting*	*Internesting*	*Foraging*	*Migration*[9]
					• Cassini Island		• Joseph Bonaparte Gulf • In waters adjacent to James Price Point	distribution of green turtles from two stocks in WA expands throughout north-west and northern Australian coastal waters, including the NT and Queensland.
Hawksbill turtle	✓	✓	✓	• Montebello Islands Barrow Island • Lowendal Island Group • Dampier Archipelago (to the west of the Burrup Peninsula)	• Lowendal Island Group • Montebello Islands (including Ah Chong and South East islands) • Rosemary Island • Delambre Island • Barrow Island • Varanus Island and Thevenard Island • Dampier Archipelago (west of the Burrup Peninsula) • Ningaloo Coast and Jurabi Coast • Sandy Islet at Scott Reef	Locations of 20 km internesting buffer BIAs for hawksbill turtles are described in the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Region (DSEWPaC 2012a) and Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017–2027 (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). Year-round and seasonal 20 km internesting buffer BIAs are around nesting sites. Habitat critical to survival internesting buffer (Table 7-3) is the legally recognised area of protection under the EPBC Act.	Recent data shows foraging ranges from north of Exmouth Gulf to offshore Broome (Fossette *et al.* 2021a). Known foraging BIAs in the NWMR include: • Lowendal Island group • Delambre Island • around Dixon Island • in the De Grey River area to Bedout Island • around the islands between Cape Preston and Onslow and inshore of Barrow Island • around the islands of the Dampier Archipelago (west of the Burrup Peninsula)	Migration corridor at Dampier Archipelago (islands west of the Burrup Peninsula). Individuals may migrate up to 2,400 km between their nesting and foraging grounds (DSEWPaC 2012a), although reproductive migration distances over 1,000 km appear less common in hawksbill turtles than other species (Fossette *et al.* 2021a). Recent satellite tracking data show turtles migrating from WA rookeries remained on the continental shelf, with most following the coastline and dispersing in a north-easterly direction, with some turtles from the Montebello Archipelago and

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Woodside activity area			BIAs				
	Browse	***NWS/ Scarborough***	***North West Cape***	***Mating***	***Nesting***	***Internesting***	***Foraging***	***Migration[9]***
							• Ashmore Reef	Lowendal Islands moving in a south-westerly direction and some stopping around Barrow Island. A migratory corridor was observed from Cape Preston to De Grey River (Fossette *et al.* 2021a).
Flatback turtle	✓	✓	-	• Lacepede Islands • Montebello Islands • Dampier Archipelago (islands to the West of the Burrup Peninsula) • Mating at Barrow Island	Flatback turtles nest exclusively in the northern regions of Australia, between latitudes of 22°S in the west and 25°S in the east. There are seven genetically distinct stocks, identified across 17 rookeries, with Delambre Island representing a key nesting site in the NWS genetic stock (Whiting *et al.* 2025). Known nesting BIA locations in the NWMR include: • Thevenard Island – South Coast (summer) high use on beaches with high dune height	Locations of 60 km internesting buffer BIAs for flatback turtles are described in the Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017–2027 (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). Year-round and seasonal internesting buffer BIAs of 60 km are around nesting sites, extending 20 km further than the habitat critical to survival. Habitat critical to survival internesting buffer (60 km, Table 7-3) is the legally recognised area of protection under the EPBC Act. Flatback turtles preferentially use shallow continental	• Islands between Cape Preston and Onslow and inshore of Barrow Island. • Montebello Islands • Dampier Archipelago (islands west of the Burrup Peninsula) • Legendre Island and Huay Island • Delambre Island • Joseph Bonaparte Depression • In waters adjacent to James Price Point Bathymetry and distance from the coast are key environmental features that influence the suitability of flatback	Migration corridor at Dampier Archipelago (islands west of the Burrup Peninsula). The flatback turtle is a resident to Australian waters and spends 99% of its time within the Australian EEZ. A migratory corridor connects the coastlines between the Kimberley and Pilbara (Peel *et al.* 2024). There is evidence some flatback turtles migrate long distances between breeding and feeding grounds (Limpus *et al.* 1983). However, flatback turtles generally do not have a pelagic phase to their life cycle. Instead, hatchlings grow to maturity in

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Woodside activity area			BIAs				
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*	*Mating*	*Nesting*	*Internesting*	*Foraging*	*Migration*[9]
					• Barrow Island • Montebello Islands (including Hermite Island, North West Island, Trimouille Island) • Dampier Archipelago (islands west of the Burrup Peninsula) • Delambre Island • Legendre Island and Huay Island • Dixon Island • Intercourse Island • West of Cape Lambert • Various locations along the Pilbara coast between Karratha and Broome, including Cape Thouin, Mundabullangana, Cowrie Beach, Port Hedland (Cemetery Beach, Paradise Beach) and Eighty Mile Beach • Lacepede Islands	shelf waters near nesting beaches during the internesting period, with habitat suitability strongly influenced by bathymetry, proximity to the coastline and sea surface temperature. Tracking data from multiple rookeries show internesting individuals remain in relatively shallow waters near the shore in depths of generally <44 m, while typically averaging under 10 m. Internesting flatbacks rarely exceed 28 km from the coastline and usually remain within about 6 km. Habitat suitability modelling by *Whittock et al*. (2016) indicates internesting areas are spatially constrained, nearshore and associated with relatively warm shelf waters (about 27 to 30°C), rather than being widely dispersed offshore.	turtle foraging and behaviours in the NWMR (Hounslow *et al.* 2025). Suitable habitats for flatback foraging include soft-sediment habitats containing a plethora of invertebrates, sea pens and sea cucumbers, which are their typical diet. These habitats are usually in intertidal and nearshore areas about 5 to 10 km from the coast in areas characterised by shallow bathymetry (<15 m depth). The probability of suitable foraging habitats for flatbacks declines in depths >15 m and >10 km from the coastline (Hounslow *et al.* 2025).	shallow coastal waters thought to be near their natal beaches (DSEWPaC 2012a). A study predicting the dispersal of flatback turtle hatchlings found core areas were predominantly on the continental shelf (<200 m depth contour) during all dispersal phases, indicating flatback turtles remain in neritic areas (Wilson *et al.* 2023). Flatback turtles tagged at Roebuck Bay showed high residency, using the area year round as a foraging site, with movement patterns strongly influenced by tides rather than long-distance displacement (Hounslow *et al.* 2025). Flatback turtles are endemic to northern Australia and have a largely cryptic life history, from entering the ocean immediately after hatching until the turtles return to nest as adults. Therefore, there

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Woodside activity area			BIAs				
	Browse	***NWS/ Scarborough***	***North West Cape***	***Mating***	***Nesting***	***Internesting***	***Foraging***	***Migration[9]***
								are knowledge gaps about juvenile demographics, growth, habitat use and migratory distribution (Whiting *et al.* 2025).
Loggerhead turtle	✓	✓	-	No mating BIA identified within the NWMR	• Dirk Hartog Island • Muiron Islands • Ningaloo and Jurabi coasts • Montebello Islands • Lowendal Island • Rosemary Island • Gnaraloo Station	Locations of 20 km internesting buffer BIAs for loggerhead turtles are described in the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Region (DSEWPaC 2012a) and the Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017–2027 (Commonwealth of Australia 2017). Year-round and seasonal 20 km internesting buffer BIAs are around nesting sites. Habitat critical to survival internesting buffer (Table 7-3) is the legally recognised area of protection under the EPBC Act.	• De Grey River area to Bedout Island • Western Joseph Bonaparte Depression • Waters adjacent to James Price Point	No migration BIA identified within the NWMR. Adult loggerhead turtles dispersing from Dirk Hartog Island beaches (near Shark Bay) have remained within WA waters from southern WA to the Kimberley. Turtles dispersing from the North West Cape – Muiron Islands nesting area have ranged north as far as the Java Sea and the north-western Gulf of Carpentaria, and to south-west WA (DSEWPaC 2012a).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Woodside activity area			BIAs				
	Browse	***NWS/ Scarborough***	***North West Cape***	***Mating***	***Nesting***	***Internesting***	***Foraging***	***Migration[9]***
Olive ridley turtle	-	-	-	No mating BIA identified within the NWMR	No nesting BIA identified within the NWMR	No internesting BIA identified within the NWMR	Western Joseph Bonaparte Depression and Gulf	No migration BIA identified within the NWMR. Migration routes and distances between nesting beaches and foraging areas are not known for Australian olive ridley turtles.

Source: Geoscience Australia (2026)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

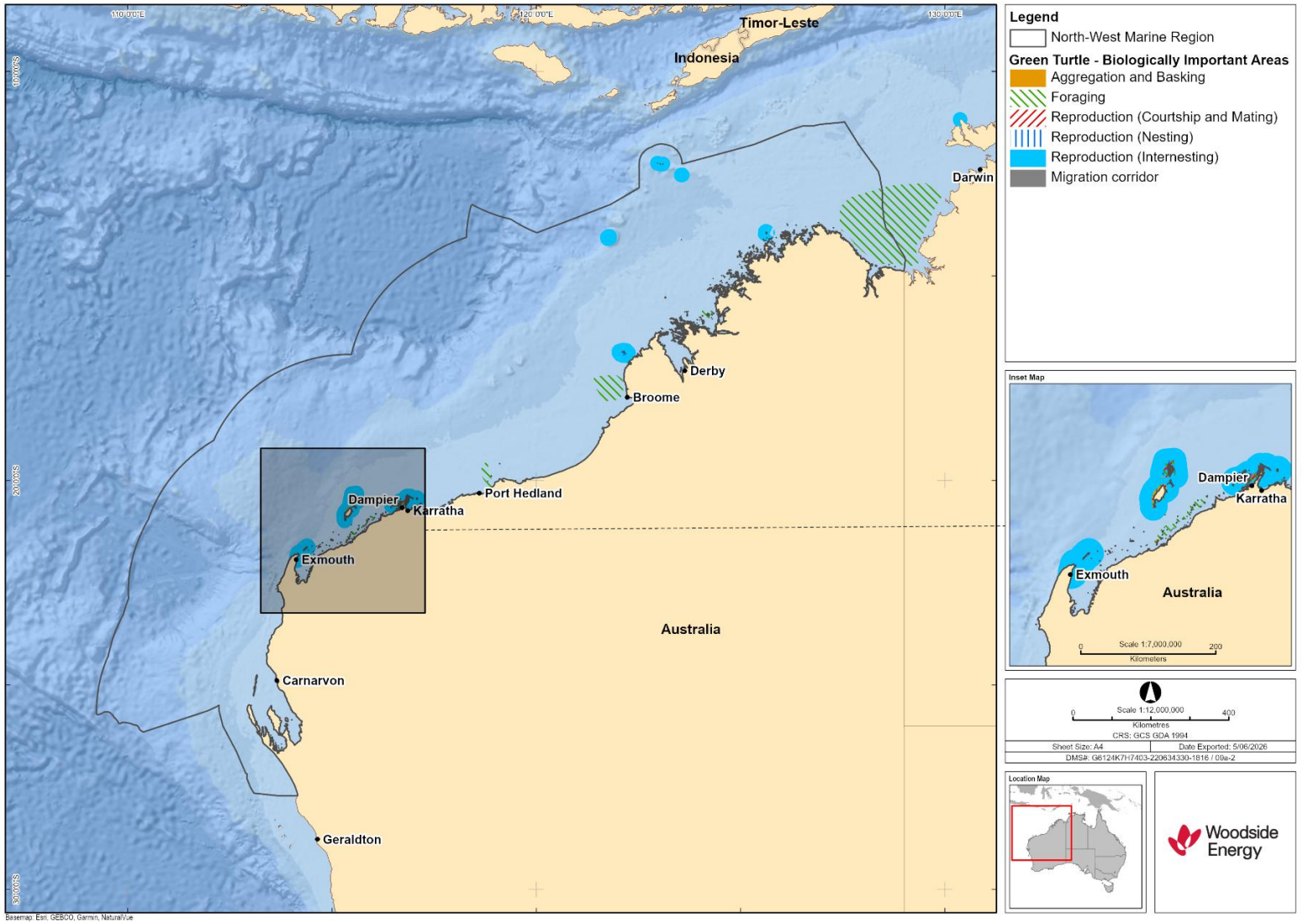


Figure 7-7: Green turtle BIAs within the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

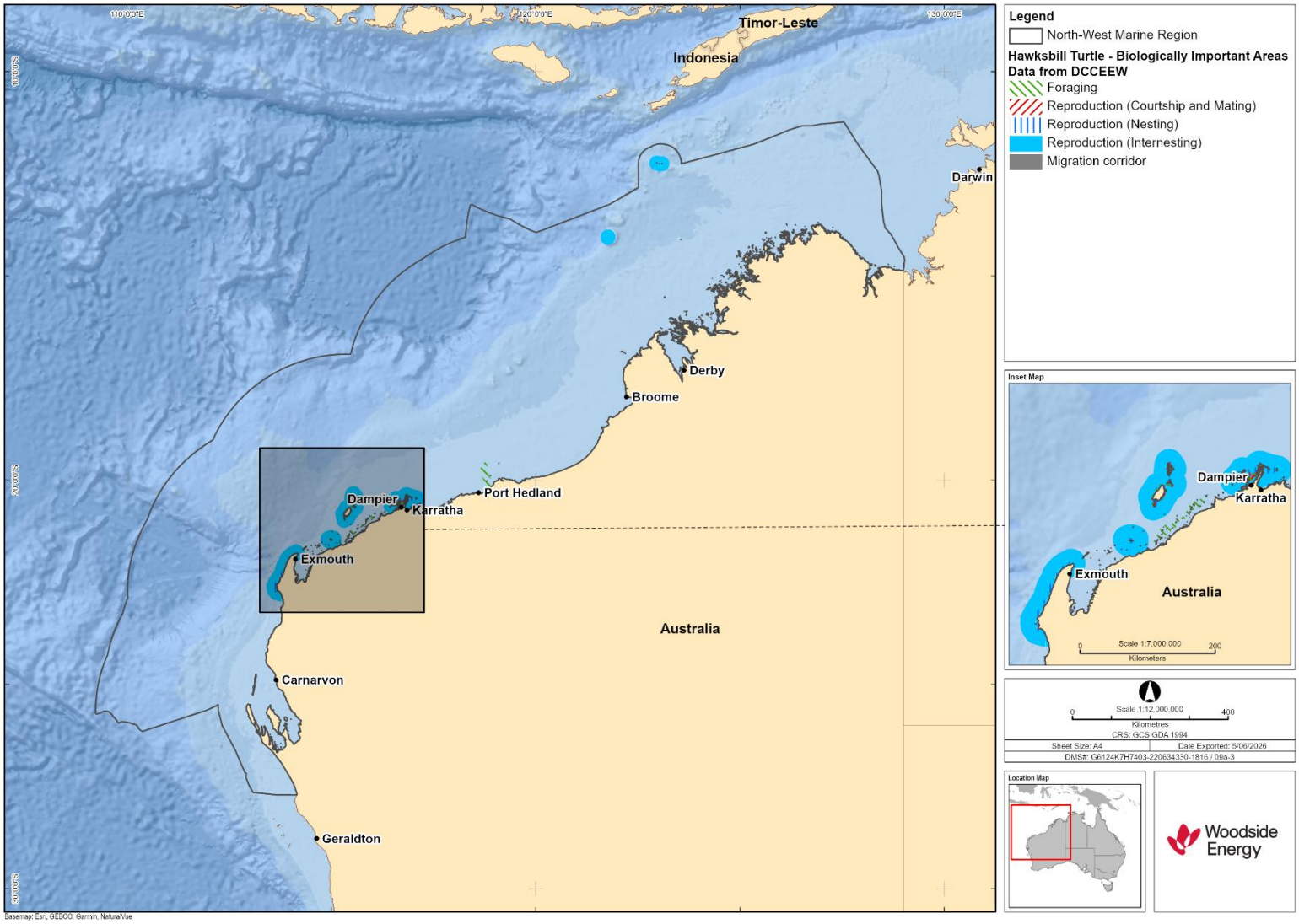


Figure 7-8: Hawksbill turtle BIAs within the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

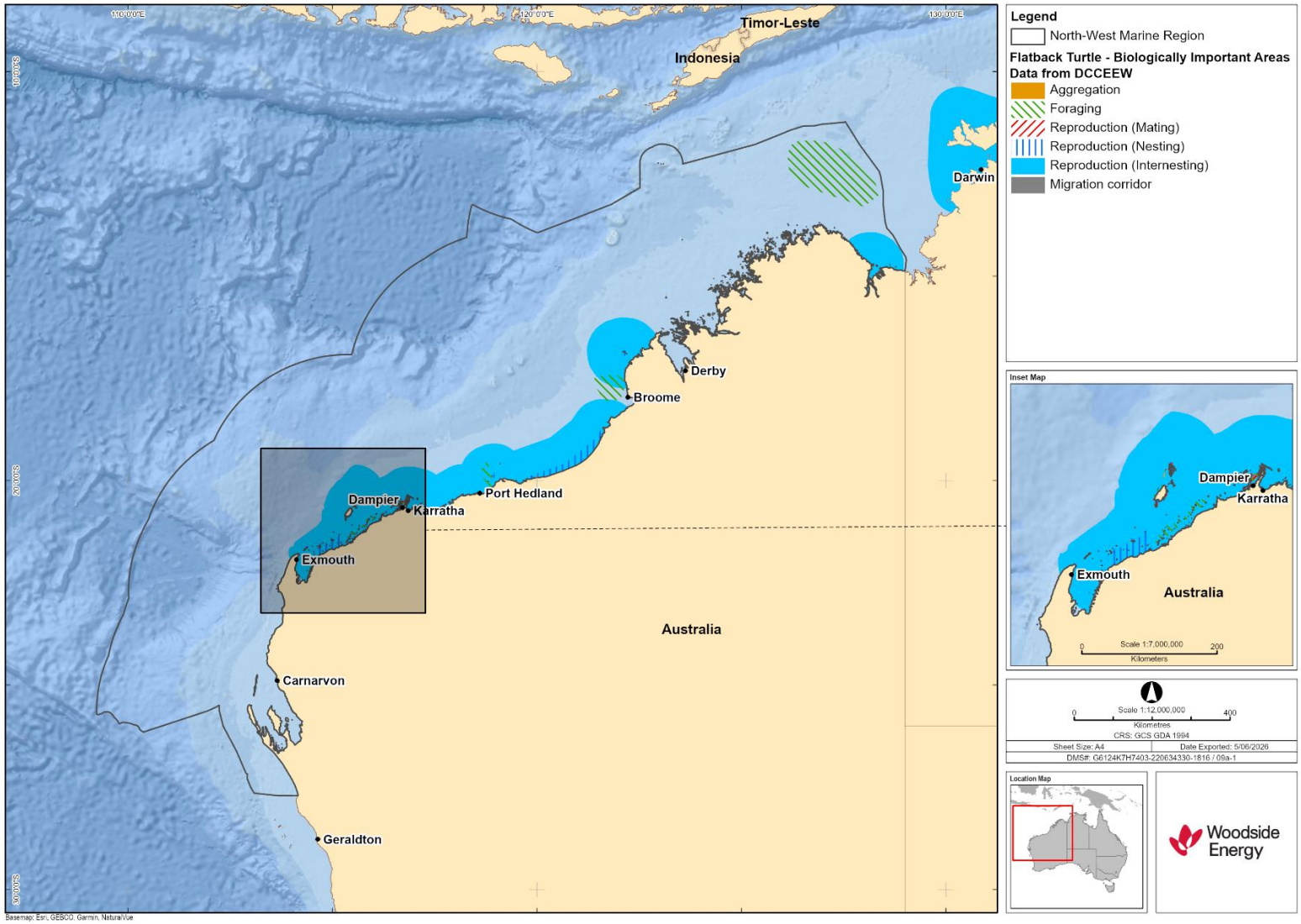


Figure 7-9: Flatback turtle BIAs within the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

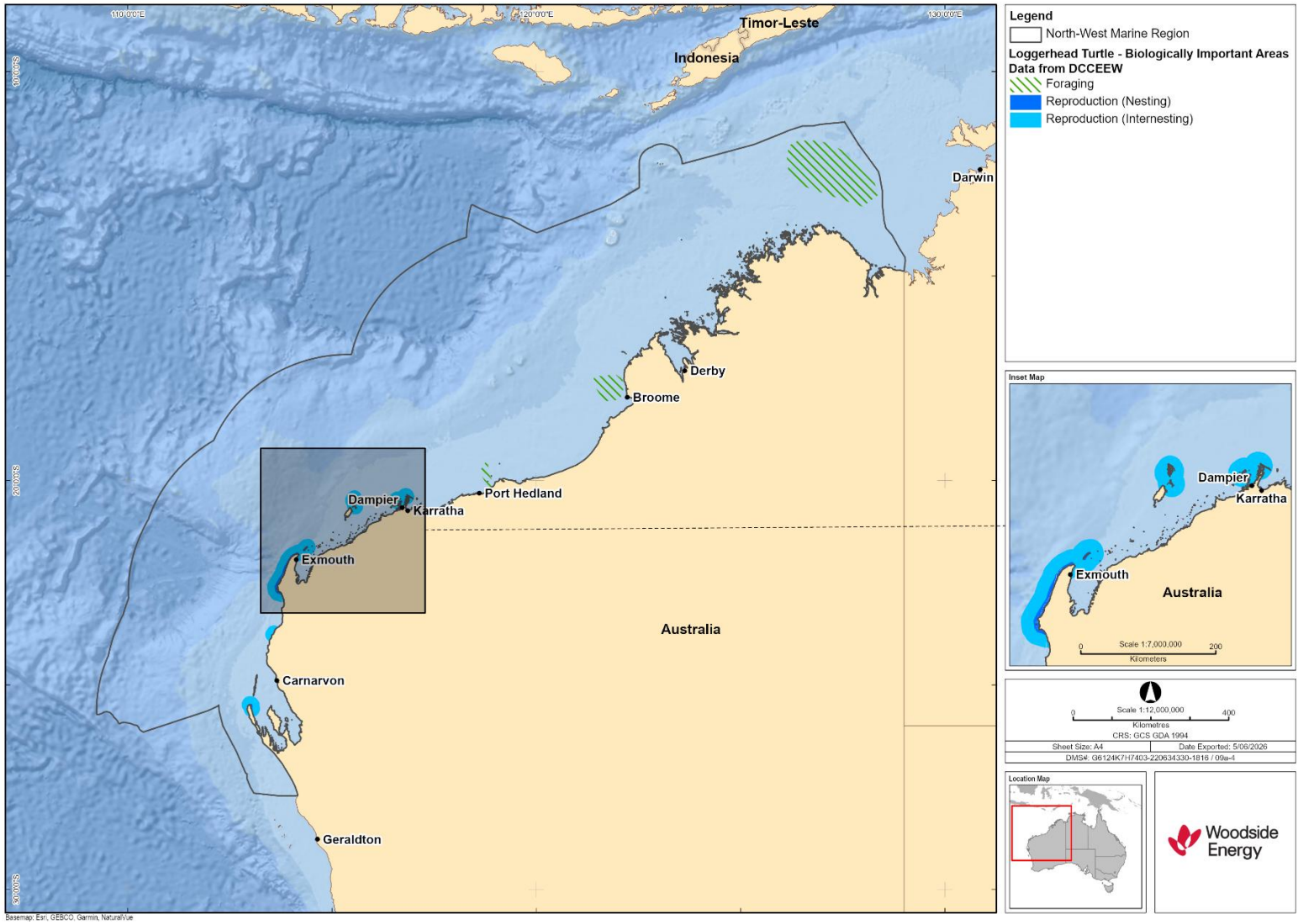


Figure 7-10: Loggerhead turtle BIAs within the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

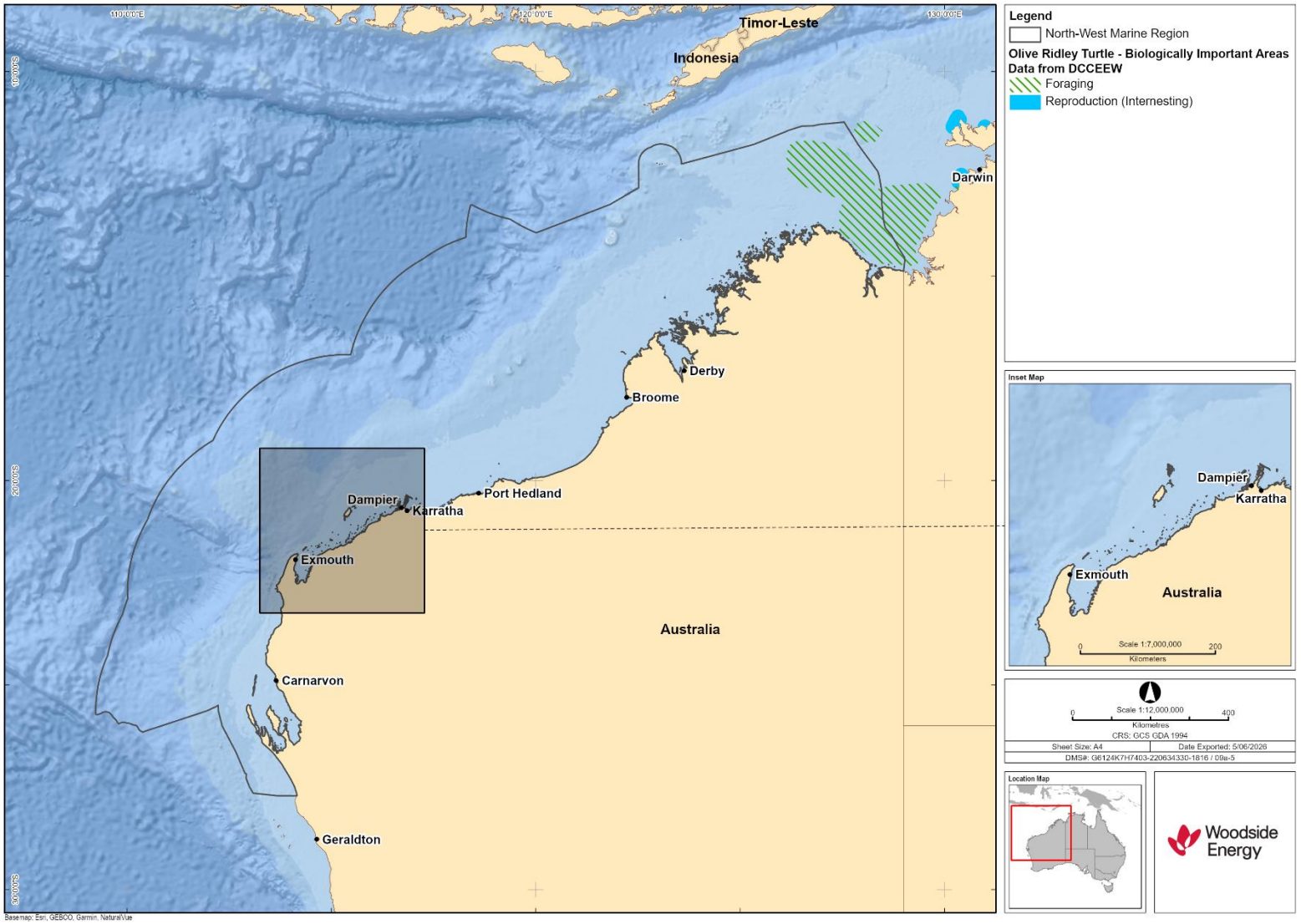


Figure 7-11: Olive ridley turtle BIAs within the NWMR

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

7.2.2 Sea snakes

Sea snakes are widely distributed in the NWMR and NMR, but less common in the SWMR. They occupy three broad habitat types: shallow water coral reef and seagrass habitats, deepwater soft bottom habitats away from reefs, and surface water pelagic habitats (Guinea 2007a).

The PMST report identified a total of three EPBC Act listed threatened sea snakes (Table 7-1) and a further 23 EPBC Act listed marine sea snake species within the NWMR (Appendix A). Of these species, Guinea (2007a) and Udyawer *et al.* (2016) have described four of these species as being endemic to reef habitats in the remote parts of the NWMR. These species include the:

- dusky sea snake (*Aipysurus fuscus*)
- large headed sea snake (*Hydrophis pacificus*)
- short-nosed sea snake (*Aipysurus apraefrontalis*)
- leaf-scaled sea snake (*Aipysurus foliosquama*).

The short-nosed sea snake, the leaf-scaled sea snake and the dusky sea snake are listed threatened species (Critically Endangered or Endangered) under the EPBC Act (see Table 7-1). Table 7-5 presents further information about their preferred habitat, diet and habitat location.

The Kimberley coast has the world's highest diversity of sea snakes, supporting over one third of all known species (Somaweera and Saunders 2015). There is currently limited knowledge about the ranges and distribution patterns of sea snake species in the NWMR, in addition to a lack of understanding about population status and threats. Recent findings of *A. apraefrontalis* and *A. foliosquama* in locations outside of their previously defined ranges have highlighted the lack of information about species distributions in the NWMR (Udyawer *et al.* 2016). Udyawer *et al.* (2020) used a correlative modelling approach to understand habitat associations and identify suitable habitats for five sea snake species (*A. apraefrontalis*, *A. foliosquama*, *A. fuscus*, *A. l. pooleorum* and *A. tenuis*). Species-specific habitat suitability was modelled across 804,244 km² of coastal waters along the NWS, and the resulting habitat suitability maps enabled the identification of key locations of suitable habitat for these five species (see Table 7-5).

No habitat critical to survival or BIAs for sea snake species have been identified in the NWMR. While the Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island AMPs have been recognised for their high diversity and density of sea snakes (DSEWPaC 2012a), surveys have revealed a steep decline in sea snake numbers at Ashmore Reef (Guinea 2007b; Lukoschek *et al.* 2013). Leaf-scaled and short-nosed sea snakes have been absent from surveys at Ashmore Reef since 2001, despite an increase in survey intensity (Guinea, 2006, 2007b; Guinea and Whiting 2005; Lukoschek *et al.* 2013). The reason for the decline is unknown.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 7-5: Information about threatened sea snake species within the NWMR

Species	Preferred habitat and diet	Habitat location
Short-nosed sea snake	Preferred habitat: Primarily on reef flats or in shallow waters of outer reef edges to depths of 10 m (Minton *et al.* 1975). Typically, movement is restricted to within 50 m of reef flat habitat (Guinea and Whiting 2005). Diet: Primarily fishes and eels.	The short-nosed sea snake has been recorded from Exmouth Gulf to the reefs of the Sahul Shelf, although most records come from Ashmore and Hibernia reefs (Guinea and Whiting 2005). Key locations of suitable habitat: Ashmore Reef, Exmouth Gulf and coral habitat fringing the Muiron Islands and the Montebello Islands (Udyawer *et al.* 2020).
Leaf-scaled sea snake	Preferred habitat: The leaf-scaled sea snake occurs in shallow protected areas of reef flats, typically in water depth less than 10 m. Diet: Primarily shallow water coral-associated wrasse, gudgeons, clinids and eels (McCosker 1975; Voris 1972; Voris and Voris 1983).	The leaf-scaled sea snake has only been recorded at Ashmore and Hibernia reefs (Guinea and Whiting 2005), indicating it has a very limited distribution. Key locations of suitable habitat: Ashmore Reef, Shark Bay, Exmouth Gulf, Barrow Island and Montebello Islands (Udyawer *et al.* 2020).
Dusky sea snake	Preferred habitat: The dusky sea snake is a reef specialist that is only known to occur on complex hard coral reefs and shoals, both emergent and subsurface. It has only been recorded at depths of 0 to 20 m but may occur in deeper areas with less survey effort (DCCEEW 2024m). Diet: Stomach content analyses have identified benthic gobies, wrasses and occasionally fish eggs (DCCEEW 2024m).	The dusky sea snake has been recorded sparsely and patchily from reefs and shoals at the outer margin and mid-shelf of the Australian continental shelf, specifically at the Scott Reef complex (Scott Reef, North Scott Reef and Sandy Islet) and nearby Seringapatam Reef, Heywood Shoal, and at Ashmore Reef, Cartier Island and Hibernia Reef. The dusky sea snake has not been detected at Ashmore Reef, Cartier Island or Hibernia Reef since the early 2000s. The species may occur undetected at mid-shelf shoals, which comprise the shallowest of sea mounts and banks that occur along a north-easterly crescent from south of Heywood Shoal, past Cartier Island, to Ashmore Reef (DCCEEW 2024m).

7.2.3 Crocodiles

The PMST report identified the salt-water crocodile (*Crocodylus porosus*) is listed as a migratory species under the EPBC Act within the NWMR (Table 7-1). This species is usually found in Australian coastal waters, including estuaries, lakes, inland swamps and marshes, and have been recorded persisting in freshwater bodies hundreds of kilometres inland. In the NWMR, the species is found in most major river systems of the Kimberley, including the Ord, Patrick, Forrest, Durack, King, Pentecost, Prince Regent, Lawley, Mitchell, Hunter, Roe and Glenelg rivers. The largest populations occur in the rivers draining into the Cambridge Gulf and the Prince Regent River and Roe River systems. There have also been isolated records in rivers of the Pilbara region, around Derby near Broome and as far south as Carnarvon on the mid-west coast (DoE 2026b).

The preferred nesting habitat of the salt-water crocodile includes elevated and isolated freshwater swamps with no tidal movements, with vegetation and floating rafts of vegetation for nesting. Nesting usually occurs between November and May, with a peak between January and February (DoE 2026b). No BIAs for salt-water crocodile have been identified in the NWMR.

7.2.4 Water monitors

The PMST report identified a total of two EPBC Act listed threatened water monitors within the NWMR (Table 7-1) that inhabit coastal areas. Table 7-6 describes these.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 7-6: Water monitors identified within the NWMR

Species	Key information
Mertens' water monitor	Mertens' water monitor (*Varanus mertensi*) is listed as endangered under the EPBC Act. This species occurs sparsely across the tropical areas of the Kimberley extending to the NT, inhabiting coastal areas and near coastal islands. Extensive surveys in the Kimberley found the Mertens' water monitor on 11 of the islands off the coast of the Kimberley and NT. These islands represent <1% of the modelled distribution of this species (DCCEEW 2023i). This species is highly aquatic and seldom ventures more than 5 to 10 m from the water's edge, except when travelling between core aquatic sites. It inhabits swamps, creeks, floodplains, lagoons, swamps and perennial and semi-perennial pools, and is known to bask on structures in and surrounding water bodies (DCCEEW 2023i). Habitat critical to the survival of the species has not been mapped but includes all areas where the species persists after cane toads have established and areas within known distribution where habitat occurs or can be restored (terrestrial) (DCCEEW 2023i). No BIAs for Mertens' water monitor have been identified in the NWMR.
Mitchell's water monitor	Mitchell's water monitor (*Varanus mitchelli*) is listed as critically endangered under the EPBC Act. The species is known to occur in wetlands and coastal floodplains in the northern extent of the NWMR, with distribution from Yampi Sound Training Area, across the Kimberley and into the Top End of the NT and far northwest Queensland (DCCEEW 2023c). The species inhabits freshwater and saline wetlands that range from seasonal gorges in upper catchments to large rivers and coastal floodplains. It has been recorded in rivers, creeks, riffle zones, gorges, springs, lagoons, swamps, mangroves and foreshores (DCCEEW 2023c). Habitat critical to the survival of the species has not been mapped but includes all areas where the species persists after cane toads have established and areas within known distribution where habitat occurs or can be restored (terrestrial) (DCCEEW 2023c). No BIAs for Mitchell's water monitor have been identified in the NWMR.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

8. MARINE MAMMALS

8.1 Regional context

The offshore waters of WA provide important habitat for marine mammals, including areas that support key life stages such as breeding, calving, foraging and migration. As described in the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Region (DSEWPaC 2012a), of the 45 species of cetacean occurring in Australian waters, 21 occur regularly in the waters of the NWMR and a further 12 may occur infrequently. In the waters of the NMR, nine of the 45 cetacean species occur regularly and a further 15 may occur infrequently (DSEWPaC 2012c). In the SWMR, 33 species of cetaceans occur frequently, with a further ten that may occur infrequently in the region (DSEWPaC 2012b).

The NWMR is an important migratory pathway between feeding grounds in the Southern Ocean and breeding grounds in tropical waters of the NWMR for several cetacean species (DSEWPaC 2012a). Numerous large mysticetes (baleen whale) species, particularly the humpback whale, are known to use the region for migration and calving, and the pygmy blue whale is known to use the region for foraging and as a migration pathway between southern feeding and northern breeding and feeding areas north of the equator. The waters of the NWMR and the NMR also support globally significant dugong populations (DSEWPaC 2012a; 2012c).

The SWMR is an important area for numerous marine mammal species, including pinniped species, large, migratory whale species and resident coastal whale and dolphin species (DSEWPaC 2012b).

The NMR and adjacent areas are important for several species of cetaceans, particularly inshore dolphin species. These species, and other marine mammals, rely on the waters of the NMR and adjacent coastal areas for breeding and foraging (DSEWPaC 2012c).

The PMST report (Appendix A) identified a total of 15 EPBC Act listed threatened or migratory marine mammal species, including cetaceans, one dugong and one pinniped, within the NWMR (Table 8-1). An additional 22 EPBC Act listed cetacean species that do not have a threatened or migratory status were recorded within the NWMR. Appendix A provides a full list.

The PMST report identified a total of 12 EPBC Act listed threatened or migratory marine mammal species, including cetaceans and one dugong, within the NMR. An additional 15 EPBC Act listed cetacean species that do not have a threatened or migratory status were recorded within the NMR. Appendix A provides a full list.

The PMST report identified a total of 12 EPBC Act listed threatened or migratory cetaceans and one pinniped species within the SWMR. An additional 29 EPBC Act listed cetacean species, and one pinniped species, that do not have a threatened or migratory status were recorded within the SWMR. Appendix A provides a full list.

8.2 Marine mammals in the NWMR

Table 8-1 outlines the threatened and migratory marine mammal species identified by the PMST that may, are likely or are known to occur within the NWMR, with their conservation status and relevant recovery plans and conservation advice.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 8-1: Threatened and migratory marine mammal species identified by the EPBC Act PMST that may, likely or are known to occur within the NWMR

Species name	Common name	EPBC Act (Commonwealth) (as per PMST report Appendix A)			BC Act (WA)[10]	IUCN Red List (non-statutory)[11]	EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument
		Threatened status	*Migratory status*	*Listed*	*Conservation status*	*Global status*	
Cetaceans – Mysticeti							
Balaenoptera borealis	Sei whale	Vulnerable	Migratory	Cetacean	Endangered	Endangered	Conservation Advice *Balaenoptera borealis* sei whale (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2015a)
Balaenoptera physalus	Fin whale	Vulnerable	Migratory	Cetacean	Endangered	Vulnerable	Conservation Advice *Balaenoptera physalus* fin whale (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2015c)
Balaenoptera edeni	Bryde's whale	N/A	Migratory	Cetacean	Migratory	Least Concern	N/A
Balaenoptera bonaerensis	Antarctic minke whale	N/A	Migratory	Cetacean	Migratory	Near Threatened	N/A
Balaenoptera musculus	Blue whale	Endangered	Migratory	Cetacean	Endangered	Endangered	Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale – A Recovery Plan under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* 2015–2025 (Commonwealth of Australia 2015a)
Balaenoptera omurai	Omura's whale	N/A	Migratory	Cetacean	N/A	Data Deficient	N/A

[10] Threatened and Priority Fauna List – July 2025 - https://www.dbca.wa.gov.au/management/threatened-species-and-communities (accessed on 21/05/2026).
[11] IUCN, 2026. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Version 2025-2. https://www.iucnredlist.org (accessed on 21/05/2026).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species name	Common name	EPBC Act (Commonwealth) (as per PMST report Appendix A)			BC Act (WA)[10]	IUCN Red List (non-statutory)[11]	EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument
		Threatened status	***Migratory status***	***Listed***	***Conservation status***	***Global status***	
Eubalaena australis	Southern right whale	Endangered	Migratory	Cetacean	Vulnerable	Least Concern	National Recovery Plan for the Southern Right Whale *Eubalaena australis* (DCCEEW 2024a)
Megaptera novaeangliae	Humpback whale	N/A	Migratory	Cetacean	Conservation dependent	Least Concern	Listing Advice *Megaptera novaeangliae* Humpback whale (*DAWE 2022*)
Cetaceans – Odontoceti							
Physeter macrocephalus	Sperm whale	N/A	Migratory	Cetacean	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	N/A
Orcinus orca	Killer whale (orca)	N/A	Migratory	Cetacean	Migratory	Data Deficient	N/A
Orcaella heinsohni	Australian snubfin dolphin	Vulnerable	Migratory	Cetacean	Priority	Vulnerable	Conservation Advice for *Orcaella heinsohni* (Australian snubfin dolphin) (DCCEEW 2025d)
Sousa chinensis	Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin (Australian humpback dolphin)	Vulnerable	Migratory	Cetacean	Priority	Vulnerable	Conservation Advice for *Sousa sahulensis* (Australian humpback dolphin) (DCCEEW 2025e)
Tursiops aduncus	Indo-Pacific/ Indian Ocean spotted bottlenose dolphin (Arafura/ Timor Sea populations)	N/A	Migratory	Cetacean	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sirenians and pinnipeds							
Dugong dugon	Dugong	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Vulnerable	N/A

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species name	Common name	EPBC Act (Commonwealth) (as per PMST report Appendix A)			BC Act (WA)[10]	IUCN Red List (non-statutory)[11]	EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument
		Threatened status	***Migratory status***	***Listed***	***Conservation status***	***Global status***	
Neophoca cinerea	Australian sea lion	Endangered	N/A	Marine	Endangered	Endangered	Recovery Plan for the Australian Sea Lion (*Neophoca cinerea*) 2013 (DSEWPaC 2013a) Conservation Advice *Neophoca cinerea* Australian Sea Lion (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2020) (in effect under the EPBC Act from 23 December 2020)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

8.2.1 Cetaceans

Cetaceans are generally widely distributed and highly mobile. In general, distribution patterns reflect seasonal feeding and breeding areas, characterised by high productivity, and migration routes associated with reproductive patterns. The NWMR is an important migratory pathway between feeding grounds in the Southern Ocean and breeding grounds in tropical waters for several cetacean species (DSEWPaC 2012a).

The PMST report identified 35 EPBC Act listed cetacean species as potentially occurring or having habitat within the NWMR (Appendix A). Of those, 13 cetacean species are listed as threatened or migratory (Table 8-1), including baleen whales, toothed whales and dolphins that occur within the NWMR.

Table 8-2: Information about the threatened/migratory cetacean species within the NWMR

Species	Key information
Baleen whales (Mysticeti) – low frequency hearing	
Humpback whale	In Australian waters, two genetically distinct populations of humpback whales migrate annually along the west (Group IV/D) and east (Group V) coasts between May and November (Jenner *et al.* 2001), The population of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) known as Group IV/D migrate annually from Antarctic feeding grounds, passing along the coast of WA to warm tropical waters, including the Kimberley, North West Cape and Exmouth Gulf, for breeding and calving (Russell *et al.* 2024). The biannual migration of humpback whales through the NWMR occurs in winter (June to August) for northbound migrating whales and southbound in early spring (September to November). Population data for the WA subpopulation is considerably variable (DAWE 2022). The population has been increasing in size at a rate of about 10% per annum since whaling ceased in WA waters by 1963 (Thums *et al.* 2018) and population numbers have increased from about 2,000 to 3,000 individuals in 1991 to between 19,200 and 33,850 individuals in 2008 (Bannister and Hedley 2001; Bejder *et al.* 2019; Hedley *et al.* 2011). Aerial surveys off the WA coast between 2000 and 2008 produced a population estimate for Group IV of 26,100 individuals (Salgado Kent *et al.* 2012) and the predicted increasing trend in abundance predicted by modelling (Thums *et al.* 2018). The International Whaling Commission (IWC) estimated that in 2012 the WA subpopulation had recovered to 90% (74 to 98% probability interval) of its pre-whaling levels and projected that by 2020 it would have reached 98% (88 to 100% probability interval) (IWC 2015, cited in DAWE 2022). Due to the unprecedented population recovery, the humpback whale was removed from the EPBC Act threatened species list as it was deemed no longer eligible for inclusion (*DAWE 20*22) after a previous listing as vulnerable for many decades. The Group IV population migrates northward from their Antarctic feeding grounds around May each year, reaching the NWMR around early June. The southward migration subsequently starts in mid-September, after time for breeding and calving (typically within August and September) (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2015b). Within the NWMR are key calving areas between Broome and the northern end of Camden Sound, and resting areas in the southern Kimberley region, Exmouth Gulf and Shark Bay. High numbers of humpback whales are observed in Camden Sound and Pender Bay from June to September each year (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2015b) and as far south as Gourdon Bay in the Kimberley (Thums *et al*. 2018). There are reports of neonates present further south, suggesting the calving areas may be poorly defined, expanding or returning to pre-whaling patterns as the population recovers. Aerial photogrammetric surveys in 2013 and 2015 recorded large numbers of humpback whale calves along the North West Cape, with estimated minimum relative calf abundance of 463 to 603 in 2013 and 557 to 725 in 2015 (Irvine *et al.* 2018). Most calves sighted in both years (85% in 2013; 94% in 2015) were neonates, and these observations indicate a minimum of about 20% of the expected number of calves of this population are born near or south of North West Cape. Thus, the calving grounds for the Group IV population extend south from Camden Sound to at least North West Cape, 1,000 km south-west of the currently recognised calving area (Irvine *et al.* 2017) and further south, as reported for Geographe Bay and Flinders Bay (in July and August) in south-west WA (Jolliffe *et al.* 2024). Table 10-1 presents the seasonal presence of humpback whales. Migration, breeding and calving BIAs for the humpback whale within the NWMR are presented in Table 8-3 and Figure 8-2.
Blue whale	There are two recognised subspecies of blue whale in the southern hemisphere, both of which are recorded in Australian waters. These are the southern (or 'true') blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus*) and the 'pygmy' blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda*) (Commonwealth of Australia 2015a). In general, southern blue whales occur in waters south of 60°S and pygmy blue whales occur in waters north of 55°S (as in, not in Antarctic waters). On this basis, it is reasonably assumed all blue whales sighted in the NWMR are likely to be pygmy blue whales.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Key information
	The migratory population, known as the East Indian Ocean pygmy blue whale population, migrates biannually through the NWMR. This population is seasonally distributed from Indonesia (a potential breeding ground) to south-west of Australia and east across the Great Australian Bight and Bonney Upwelling to beyond the Bass Strait (Blue Planet Marine 2020; McCauley *et al.* 2018). Migration seems to be variable, with some individuals appearing as resident to areas of high productivity and others migrating across long distances (Commonwealth of Australia 2015a). McCauley *et al.* (2018) describe three migratory stages around Australia for the East Indian Ocean pygmy blue whale population, based on collated passive acoustic data: a 'southbound migratory stage' where whales travel southwards from Indonesian waters offshore from the WA coastline, mostly from October to December but possibly into January of the next year; a protracted 'southern Australian stage' (January to June) where animals spread across southern waters of the Indian Ocean and south of Australia (with movement as far south as the Southern Subtropical Convergence Zone); and a 'northbound migratory stage' (April to August) where animals travel north back to Indonesia again. Extensive passive acoustic monitoring throughout the NWMR indicates migratory timing and distribution of pygmy blue whales (noting this survey method detects vocalising whales): • Acoustic monitoring by McCauley and Jenner (2010) in the Exmouth and northern Montebello Islands region identified a peak period in the northern migration of pygmy blue whales from April to August, and from November through to late December during the southern migration. • McCauley (2011b) recorded northbound migration between mid-April and early August and southbound migration between October and December and possibly into January for the Scott Reef area from 2006 to 2009, noting the absence of any southbound detection in 2007. • Noise loggers deployed in 2019 for a full year detected pygmy blue whales on their northern and southern migration. The noise loggers were at various locations about 40 to 50 km west of the activity area, and in about 1,300 m water depth. Many pygmy blue whales detected on their northern migration occurred from mid-April to the end of July, then again on their southern migration in November through to early December (Chevron Australia 2019). • Gavrilov *et al.* (2018) analysed acoustic data from an array of ocean bottom seismographs (recorded in December 2014) to detect pygmy blue whales, and showed the southbound migration was over an extended offshore corridor traversing an area up to 400 km northwest of North West Cape. • A targeted passive acoustic monitoring program to detect southbound migratory pygmy blue whales ran from late October 2021 to March 2022 with a deepwater acoustic long-term observatory lander (900 m depth) west of the Montebello Trough and C-lander (190 m depth) at the outer edge of the NWS (Warren *et al.* 2023). Despite vessel noise dominating low frequencies throughout the recording periods at both locations, pygmy blue whale song vocalisations and D-calls were detected from the start of the recording period through November and early December 2021. • An offshore trial of distributed acoustic sensing using fibre optic cables (submarine telecommunications cable) to detect low-frequency whales recorded vocalising pygmy blue whales within 12 km detection range within a 50 km long area on the outer edge of NWS (Debens *et al.* 2024). Pygmy blue whale detections were made from mid-November (start of the trial) through to mid-December 2023 and a couple of detections in early January 2024. The first satellite tracks of pygmy blue whales for this population documented northbound migration between WA and Indonesia (Double *et al.* 2014) and identified areas where whales had highest occupancy, such as Perth Canyon, Naturalist Plateau, North West Cape region and the Banda Sea. Pygmy blue whales tagged in the Bonney Upwelling region of SA in 2015 showed most of the tagged whales remained in SA waters during the tracking period, but one documented the migration to Indonesia via WA waters and a return journey (albeit via intermittent data) of the southbound migration to the southern coast of WA (Möller *et al.* 2020). Thums *et al*. (2022) used passive acoustic monitoring and satellite telemetry data (a combination of existing data and tag tracking data collected for WA between 2019 and 2022) to assess the spatial extent of the distribution, migration and foraging areas for pygmy blue whales in the south-east Indian Ocean associated with the northbound migration. The tag tracking results highlighted extensive use of slope habitat off WA and minimal use of shelf habitat by pygmy blue whales. Additionally, pygmy blue whales off WA were mostly engaged in migration, with short periods of foraging. Whale density was highest in the southern part of the north-west Australian coast and whales were there between April and June and November and December. This study also compared foraging and migration areas to described areas of importance (BIAs); some aligned such as migratory BIA for northbound pygmy blue whales while some had less than 10% overlap (Thums *et al.* 2022). The timing, distribution and behaviour of southbound pygmy blue whales is less well documented with reference to satellite tagging. Limited tagged whale data from Double *et al.* (2014), Möller *et al.* (2020) and Thums *et al.* (2022) indicated connectivity of migrating pygmy blue whales

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Key information
	from SA through WA to and back from Indonesia. Mustika *et al.* (2024) satellite tag tracking data for two southbound pygmy blue whales (tagged in Indonesia) suggest varying migratory pathways from the Savu Sea to subantarctic waters, as well as extended time in the Southern Subtropical Convergence Zone. One tagged whale traversed a migratory path through offshore waters of WA towards Heard and McDonalds islands, covering almost 6,000 km and travelling at 100 km per day. In contrast, a second tagged whale took a migratory journey similar to the documented northbound route to the North West Cape before heading out into offshore waters and spending time in the Subantarctic Front before looping back up through the Perth Canyon, North West Cape and towards Savu Sea (Mustika *et al.* 2024). More recent tagging data from Thums *et al.* (2025) observed one whale travelling southwards rather than northwards to forage off the shelf edge in Bremer Bay in an area where another pygmy blue whales were observed to be foraging. This highlights that not all pygmy blue whales migrate northward each year. More recent combined satellite tracking and dive behaviour data provide evidence about the timing and location of pygmy blue whales foraging along their migration pathway (Thums *et al.* 2025). This study showed pygmy blue whales forage intermittently during migration, with foraging and lunge feeding occurring every one to ten days (Thums *et al.* 2025). Foraging behaviour was confirmed in several areas along WA, including Perth Canyon to offshore Jurien Bay, the shelf edge near Geraldton and the Abrolhos region, offshore Ningaloo to the Montebello Islands, and in smaller areas near Shark Bay, offshore Bremer Bay and in the Savu Sea (Indonesian waters). Opportunistic foraging also occurred in offshore waters between these areas during long-distance migration (Thums *et al.* 2025). In southern WA, foraging and lunge feeding dives were typically in deeper waters (>300 m), associated with slower horizontal movement and predominantly foraged during daylight hours. In contrast, whales foraging off Ningaloo, the Kimberley and in Indonesian waters exhibited shallower dives (about 100 m), faster travel rates, and weaker or absent diel patterns, consistent with more opportunistic feeding (Thums *et al.* 2025). There is currently insufficient data to accurately estimate population numbers of the pygmy blue whale in Australian waters (Blue Planet Marine 2020; Commonwealth of Australia 2015a). There are, however, two estimates of population size of the East Indian Ocean pygmy blue whale for WA. McCauley and Jenner (2010) calculated the population to be between 662 and 1,559 individuals in 2004 based on passive acoustics (whale vocalisations), and Jenner *et al.* (2008) (based on photographic mark and recapture) calculated between 712 and 1,754 individuals. Neither estimates accounted for animals travelling further west into the Indian Ocean (McCauley *et al.* 2018). More recent passive acoustic data estimate a 4.3% growth rate that applies to the proportion of East Indian Ocean pygmy blue whales seasonally present in offshore water off south-eastern Australia and may not reflect the full population but does imply an increase (McCauley *et al.* 2018). Thums *et al.* (2022) identified the most important foraging (and resting or breeding) areas from south to north as: (1) the Perth Canyon and vicinity; (2) the shelf edge off Geraldton; (3) the shelf edge from Ningaloo Reef to the Rowley Shoals (not continuous) and including a couple of small areas near the shelf edge off about 25ºS; and (4) the Banda Sea. The foraging BIA off the south-west of WA encompassed 83% of the most important areas in that region (Thums *et al.* 2022). Thums *et al.* (2025) validated these areas using direct dive data and further showed that additional, smaller and more opportunistic foraging areas can occur outside designated BIAs, particularly during migration. The pygmy blue whale is typically in the Perth Canyon from November to June, with an observed peak between March and May (Commonwealth of Australia 2015a; Blue Planet Marine 2020). The pygmy blue whale feeds in the Perth Canyon at depths of 200 to 300 m, which overlaps the typical distribution of krill (200 to 500 m water depth (day) to surface (night)) (McCauley *et al.* 2004; Commonwealth of Australia 2015a). Other possible feeding grounds off the WA coast include the wider area around the Perth Canyon, and possible foraging areas off the Ningaloo Coast and at Scott Reef (Commonwealth of Australia 2015a). Table 10-1 presents the seasonal presence of pygmy blue whales. Table 8-3 and Figure 8-4 present the location and type of BIAs for blue whales in the NWMR. There is a migratory BIA for the pygmy blue whale within WA waters, which extends for most of the length of the NWMR within offshore waters.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Key information
Bryde's whale	The Bryde's whale is the least migratory of its genus and is restricted geographically from the equator to about 40°N and S, or the 20° isotherm (Bannister *et al.* 1996). The species is known to exhibit inshore and offshore forms, varying in morphology and migratory behaviours in other international locations (Bannister *et al.* 1996). This appears to also be the case within Australian waters. Bryde's whales have been identified as occurring in oceanic and inshore waters, with the only key localities recognised in WA being in the Houtman Abrolhos Islands and north of Shark Bay (Bannister *et al.* 1996). Data suggest offshore whales migrate seasonally, heading towards warmer tropical waters during the winter, but information about migration within the NWMR is not well known (McCauley and Duncan 2011). McCauley (2011b) detected Bryde's whales using acoustic loggers deployed in and around Scott Reef from 2006 to 2009. Other acoustic logger data of Bryde's whale vocalisations recorded between Ningaloo and north of Darwin showed no apparent trends or seasonality (McCauley 2011a). There are no identified BIAs for this species in the NWMR.
Southern right whale	The southern right whale occurs primarily in waters between about 20°S and 60°S and moves from high-latitude feeding grounds in summer to warmer, low-latitude coastal locations in winter (Bannister *et al.* 1996). Two populations of southern right whale occur in Australian waters: the western and eastern (DCCEEW 2024a). Southern right whales in Australian waters predominantly occur in aggregations in coastal water reproductive areas where they calve and nurse their young from May to October, primarily occupying shallow waters (<10 m depth) within 1 km of the coastline (Charlton *et al.* 2019; Smith *et al.* 2022a, cited in DCCEEW 2024a). Peak period of abundance is late July to August, with seasonal variability. Females accompanied by a calf generally occupy the calving ground for two to three months between June and September (DCCEEW 2024a). Recent long-term monitoring data indicated more than 95% of southern right whales using key calving areas were also found to occur within 1 km of the shore, typically in shallow sheltered environments, such as Head Bight, Fowlers Bay and Encounter Bay in SA (O'Shannessy *et al.* 2025). For the western population, breeding occurs in Exmouth Gulf and in calving areas along the south coast of WA outside of the NWMR (DCCEEW 2024a). A stranding record exists for the far north Kimberley coast (Atlas of Living Australia 2006). Known females have rarely been observed on the Australian coastline in the year before calving, suggesting mating and conception may predominantly occur away from calving grounds, potentially on feeding grounds (Watson *et al*. 2021, cited in DCCEEW 2024a). There is a significant energetic cost to the mother in the late stages of gestation (last trimester) and calf growth rate has been found to depend on the maternal body size and condition of the mother (Christiansen *et al.* 2018 and Christiansen *et al.* 2022, cited in DCCEEW 2024a). Foraging ecology of southern right whales is poorly understood and observations of foraging whales are rare (DCCEEW 2024a). There is evidence of an increase in the western population, whereas there is greater uncertainty of the population status and trends of the eastern population (DCCEEW 2024a). Southern right whale abundance in Australian waters is still far below estimated historic abundance (>20%) (DCCEEW 2024a). Long-term monitoring data from SA indicate population growth has slowed since around 2016, with average annual increases estimated at 3.34% for all individuals and 3.93% for cow–calf pairs. These rates are lower than those recorded in earlier decades (O'Shannessy *et al.* 2025). Abundance and reproductive success in southern right whales are primarily tied to foraging success and body condition, with southern right whales relying on stored energy reserves for reproductive success. A recent study identified declining reproductive performance in the WA southern right whale population, with calving intervals increasing from 3.4 to 4.1 years since, with sustained longer breeding intervals evident since 2015 (*Charlton et al*. 2026). This reproductive decline is associated with climate-driven trophic changes in key southern right whale offshore foraging areas. Since 2013, reduced Antarctic sea ice in high-latitude habitats has altered ecosystem structure and krill-based food webs, while mid-latitude regions have experienced warming, declining chlorophyll-a, and reduced prey availability since 2010 (Charlton *et al.* 2026). Calving intervals began increasing around 2010, with significant population-level shifts evident by 2015. This trend corresponds with a decline in the western population's growth rate from about 2016 onward (Charlton *et al.* 2026). There are a reproduction BIA and habitat critical to survival for the southern right whale within Exmouth Gulf (DCCEEW 2024a). A migration BIA extends 3 nm out from the coastline from Ningaloo and spans down the WA coastline and across the south and south-east coast of Australia (DCCEEW 2024a). Nursing and calving behaviours are known to occur within reproductive BIAs. Habitat critical to survival for the southern right whale has been identified as all reproductive BIAs across the species range (DCCEEW 2024a). See Figure 8-1 and Section 8.2.3 for habitat critical to survival for southern right whales in the NWMR. See Table 8-3 and Figure 8-5 for BIAs for southern right whales in the NWMR

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Key information
Antarctic minke whale	The Antarctic minke whale has a circumpolar distribution south of 60°S during summer (Risch *et al.* 2019) and has been recorded off all Australian states (apart from the NT) in winter (see the DCCEEW SPRAT profile). Their seasonal distribution and migration patterns are poorly understood (Risch *et al.* 2019). The species is highly associated with sea ice and feeds in cold Antarctic waters over the summer. It is thought the Antarctic minke whale migrates through offshore waters of WA to about 20°S to feed and possibly breed (Bannister *et al.* 1996). Information about timing and distribution, behaviour (migration and breeding) within the NWMR, however, is presently not known. In the high latitudinal winter breeding grounds in other regions, the species appears to be distributed off the continental shelf edge. No population estimates are available for Antarctic minke whales in Australian waters. Acoustic detection has been recorded for the Perth Canyon and Exmouth Plateau (McCauley 2011b), and more recently acoustic detection indicated presence in offshore waters of NWS in late October and all of November and was absent (based on no vocalisation and detection) in December 2021 to March 2022 (over a monitoring period from October 2021 to March 2022) (Warren *et al.* 2023). There are no identified BIAs for this species in the NWMR.
Sei whale	The sei whale is a baleen whale with a worldwide oceanic distribution, expected to seasonally migrate between low latitude wintering areas and high latitude summer feeding grounds (Bannister *et al.* 1996; Prieto *et al.* 2012). There are no known mating or calving areas in Australian waters. The species prefers deep waters, typically occurs in oceanic basins and continental slopes (Prieto *et al.* 2012), and exhibits a migration pathway influenced by seasonal feeding and breeding patterns. Sei whales have been infrequently recorded in Australian waters (Bannister *et al.* 1996). Reliable estimates of the sei whale population size in Australian waters are currently not possible due to a lack of dedicated surveys and their elusive characteristics. Similarly, the extent of occurrence and area of occupancy of sei whales in Australian waters cannot be calculated due to the rarity of sighting records. They will typically travel in small pods of three to five individuals, with some segregation by age, sex and reproductive status. Calving grounds are presumed to exist in low latitudes with mating and calving potentially occurring during winter months (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2015a). There are no known mating or calving areas in Australian waters, and no identified BIAs for this species in the NWMR.
Fin whale	The fin whale is a large baleen whale distributed worldwide. Fin whales migrate annually between high latitude summer feeding grounds and lower latitude overwintering areas (Bannister *et al.* 1996) and follow oceanic migration paths. The species is uncommonly encountered in coastal or continental shelf waters. Australian Antarctic waters are important feeding grounds for fin whales but there are no known mating or calving areas in Australian waters (Morrice *et al.* 2004). The species has been observed in groups of six to ten individuals, as well as in pairs and alone (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2015c). Accurate distribution patterns are not known within Australian waters and most data are from stranding events. Fin whales have been recorded vocalising off the Perth Canyon, WA, between January and April 2000 (McCauley *et al.* 2000). It is currently not possible to accurately estimate the population size of fin whales in Australian waters predominantly due to the species' behaviour and local ecology, as the proportion of time they spend at the surface varies greatly depending on these factors. In addition, natural fluctuations of fin whales in Australian waters are unknown, but long-range movements do appear to be prey related (Aulich *et al.* 2022). A recent study by Aulich *et al.* (2022) used passive acoustic monitoring as a tool to identify the migratory movements of fin whales in Australian waters. On the west coast, the earliest arrival of these animals from Antarctica occurred at Cape Leeuwin in April, and between May and October they migrated along the WA coastline to the Perth Canyon, which likely acts as a feeding zone for migratory whales (Aulich *et al.* 2022). Some whales were found to continue migrating northwards along the WA coastline, with vocalisation presence recorded as far north as Dampier between August and late October (Aulich *et al.* 2022). There are no identified BIAs for this species in the NWMR.
Omura's whale	Omura's whale is a species of baleen whale that was first described in 2003. Previously specimens of Omura's whale were identified as pygmy/dwarf Bryde's whales, but morphological and molecular evidence identified Omura's whale as a distinct species not closely related to Bryde's whale in 2003 (Ottewell *et al.* 2016). It was believed the range of Omura's whale was restricted to the eastern Indo-Pacific, but recent discoveries suggest the species may have a more widespread distribution (Ottewell *et al.* 2016; Cerchio *et al.* 2019). In Australia, presence of this species was confirmed in 2015 when, what was later determined to be an Omura's whale, was stranded on the northwest coast of Australia, near Exmouth (Ottewell *et al.* 2016). An in-depth review by Cerchio *et al.* (2019) concluded Omura's whale can primarily be found in tropical and warm-temperate waters and is currently known from all

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Key information
	ocean basins, excluding the central and eastern Pacific. Further, a strong tendency toward a coastal and neritic water distribution was found, although there were several pelagic water records, most of which were on the continental shelf and within shallow seas throughout the documented range (Cerchio *et al.* 2019). Passive acoustic monitoring indicates Omura's whales are present across multiple regions of northern Australian waters, with vocal detections extending from northwest Australia (Timor Sea, Kimberley, Pilbara and Gascoyne) to the Great Barrier Reef. Vocalisations were recorded repeatedly over extended periods (hours), indicating extended vocal activity and consistent species presence within the monitoring locations (Browne *et al.* 2025). While detections occurred across all surveyed regions, differences in call occurrence were observed (Browne *et al*. 2025). The Warren *et al.* (2023) targeted passive acoustic monitoring program to detect southbound migratory pygmy blue whales ran from late October 2021 to March 2022, with a deepwater acoustic long-term observatory lander (900 m depth) to the west of the Montebello Trough and C-lander (190 m depth) at the outer edge of the NWS. Calls of the Omura's whales were detected at both locations throughout the recording period. Detections were, however, more common at the deeper water location, in terms of both number of detection days and number of detection hours per day (Warren *et al.* 2023). The shelf edge location showed Omura's whale present primarily in December, but this lander malfunctioned and stopped recording in mid-January 2022. An offshore trial of distributed acoustic sensing using fibre optic cables (submarine telecommunications cable) to detect low-frequency whales recorded vocalising Omura's whales within a 12 km detection range along a 50 km long area on the outer edge of the NWS (Debens *et al.* 2024). Omura's whale detections were made from the beginning of December 2023 through to mid-January 2024 (and the end of the trial). Currently little is known about the ecology and life history characteristics of Omura's whale, resulting in an IUCN listing of Data Deficient. There are no identified BIAs for this species in the NWMR.
Toothed whales (Odontoceti) – high frequency hearing	
Sperm whale	Sperm whales are the largest of the toothed whales and are distributed worldwide in deep waters (greater than 200 m) off continental shelves and sometimes near shelf edges (Bannister *et al.* 1996). The species tends to inhabit offshore areas at depths of 600 m or more and is uncommon in waters less than 300 m deep (Ceccarelli *et al.* 2011). There is limited information about sperm whale distribution in Australian waters, but they are usually found in deep offshore waters, with more dense populations near continental shelves and canyons. In the open ocean, there is a generalised movement of sperm whales southwards in summer, and corresponding movement northwards in winter, particularly for males. Detailed information about the distribution and migration patterns of sperm whales off the WA coast is not available. Females with young may reside within the NWMR all year, males may migrate through the region, and the species may be associated with canyon habitats (Ceccarelli *et al.* 2011).Sperm whales have been recorded in deep waters off North West Cape and appear to occasionally venture into shallower waters in other areas. Twenty-three sightings of sperm whales (variable pod sizes, ranging from one to six animals) were recorded by marine mammal observers during the North West Cape multi-client 3D marine seismic survey (December 2016 to April 2017) (Woodside 2020). These animals were observed in deep, continental slope waters of the Montebello Saddle (maximum distance of about 90 km from North West Cape), and the waters overlying the canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula KEF. The deep waters above the gully/saddle on the inner edge of the plateau (the Montebello Saddle) are thought to be important for sperm whales that may feed in the region (based on 19th century whaling records; Townsend 1935). Recent studies such as acoustic detection indicated sperm whale presence in deep, offshore waters but not at the edge of the NWS (over a monitoring period of October 2021 to March 2022, for the deepwater location). However, while sperm whales were detected every month, occurring in bouts, there was no evidence for lasting use of the area around this recording location (Warren *et al.* 2023), Ferriera *et al.* (2024) reported sperm whale sightings off North West Cape in May 2023. A total of 26 individual sperm whales were sighted about 30 km offshore in groups up to ten individuals. The sperm whales were observed displaying surface logging behaviour, with frequent and numerous blows before flukes-up dives (indicative of deep feeding behaviour). Such aggregations appear to be an annual occurrence and at the same time as migratory pygmy blue whale feed and move through the same area, to the west and offshore of Ningaloo and North West Cape. Sperm whales produce foraging sounds during deep dives, but their echolocation clicks have much lower peak frequencies (about 15 kHz) than the detection bandwidth that high-frequency acoustic monitoring systems use on the NWS. As a result, sperm whales are unlikely to be detected by recorders, despite being one of several deep-diving toothed whale species that regularly forages in the region (Madhusudhana *et al.* 2026).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Key information
	There are no identified BIAs for this species in the NWMR.
Orca (killer whale)	The preferred habitat of killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) includes oceanic, pelagic and neritic (relatively shallow waters over the continental shelf) regions, in both warm and cold waters. Killer whales appear to be more common in cold, deep waters, but have been observed along the continental slope and shelf, particularly near seal colonies, and in shallow coastal areas of WA (Bannister *et al.* 1996; Thiele and Gill 1999). The total number of killer whales in Australian waters is unknown, but the total number of mature animals within waters around the continent may be less than 10,000. Killer whales are known to make seasonal movements, and probably follow regular migratory routes, but no information is available for the species in Australian waters. There is thought to be at least three distinct groups of killer whales in Australian waters, with key groups in the South-east Marine Region, the SWMR and NWMR. These groups appear to vary depending on broader tropical and temperate environmental conditions that influence prey choices, habitat preferences and phenotypic traits (Hutchings *et al.* 2025). Recent species distribution modelling of killer whales in Australian waters has provided a large-scale assessment of potential habitat suitability of these regional populations. The modelling identified areas of higher habitat suitability in WA, including nearshore and reef-associated waters of the Ningaloo Reef region during the astral winter, and in the SWMR during February and March, consistent with sighting records. Suitable habitat in the NWMR was concentrated in nearshore and reef environments, particularly along Ningaloo Reef, extending north to offshore reefs and islands in the Kimberley, and southwards along the coast to Carnarvon and Geraldton. These areas are characterised by oceanographic conditions and enhanced productivity that support prey aggregations, including migratory baleen whales, which killer whales are known to target in the region. Environmental predictors demonstrated clear ecological differentiation between killer whale groups, with the northwest population showing a preference for warm tropical waters in contrast to temperate-associated groups in southern regions (Hutchings *et al.* 2025). Killer whales are top-level carnivores. There are reports from around Australia of attacks on dolphins, juvenile humpback whales, blue whales, sperm whales, dugongs and Australian sea lions (Bannister *et al.* 1996). Killer whales target humpback whales, particularly calves, off Ningaloo Reef during the humpback southern migration season (Pitman *et al.* 2015). Overall, observations suggest humpback calves are a predictable, plentiful and readily taken prey source for killer whales off Ningaloo Reef for at least five months of the year. There are also records of killer whales attacking dugongs in Shark Bay (Anderson and Prince 1985). However, attacks appear opportunistic as there are no recognised key localities or important habitats for killer whales within the NWMR (DSEWPaC 2012a). There are no identified BIAs for this species in the NWMR.
Australian snubfin dolphin	Stranding and museum specimen records indicate Australian snubfin dolphins occur only in waters off northern Australia, from around Broome on the west coast to the Brisbane River on the east coast (Parra *et al.* 2002). Aerial and boat-based surveys indicate Australian snubfin dolphins occur mostly in protected shallow waters near the coast, and near river and creek mouths (Parra 2006; Parra *et al.* 2006; Parra *et al.* 2002). Within the NWMR, this species has been found in the shallow coastal waters and estuaries along the Kimberley coast. Beagle and Pender bays on the Dampier Peninsula, and tidal creeks around Yampi Sound and between Kuri Bay and Cape Londonderry, are important areas for Australian snubfin dolphins (DEWHA 2008a). Roebuck Bay has generally been considered the south-western limit of snubfin dolphin distribution across northern Australia, but the species has been recorded in Port Hedland harbour, Dampier Archipelago, Montebello Islands, Exmouth Gulf and off North West Cape (Allen *et al.* 2012). Roebuck Bay supports one of the largest known populations of Australian snubfin dolphins (D'Cruz *et al.* 2022). A first comprehensive catalogue of snubfin dolphin sightings has been compiled for the Kimberley, north-west WA (Bouchet *et al.* 2021) and documented that snubfin dolphins are consistently encountered in shallow water (<21 m depth) near (<15 km) freshwater inputs, with high detection rates in known hotspots such as Roebuck Bay and Cygnet Bay and suitable coastal habitat in the wider Kimberley region. Table 8-3 and Figure 8-6 present the location and type of BIAs for Australian snubfin dolphins in the NWMR.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Key information
Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin (Australian humpback dolphin)	Previously included with *Sousa chinensis*, the Australian humpback dolphin (*S. sahulensis*) was elevated to a species in 2014. *S. chinensis* is now applied for humpback dolphins in the eastern Indian and western Pacific oceans and *S. sahulensis* for humpback dolphins in the waters of the Sahul Shelf from northern Australia to southern New Guinea (Jefferson and Rosenbaum 2014). The Australian humpback dolphin is listed as *S. chinensis* under the EPBC Act. The Australian humpback dolphin (referred to as 'humpback dolphin' hereafter) inhabits the tropical/subtropical waters of the Sahul Shelf across northern Australia and southern Papua New Guinea (Jefferson and Rosenbaum 2014). Based on historical stranding data, museum specimens and opportunistic sightings collected during aerial and boat-based surveys for other fauna, it has been inferred that humpback dolphins occur from the WA/NT border to the south-west to Shark Bay (Hanf *et al.* 2016). Allen *et al.* (2012) suggested humpback dolphins use a range of inshore habitats, including clear and turbid coastal waters across northern WA. The waters surrounding North West Cape are an important area for the species. Boat-based surveys up to 5 km from the coast (Brown *et al.* 2012) recorded humpback dolphins from 0.3 to 4.5 km away from shore and in depths ranging from 1.2 to 20 m, with a mean of about 8 m. Other studies around North West Cape, surveying waters up to 5 km from the coast, recorded humpback dolphins in water depths of up to 40 m (Hanf *et al.* 2016). Based on density, site fidelity and residence patterns, the North West Cape has been identified as an important habitat at the southwestern limit of this species' range (Hunt *et al.* 2017). Additionally, Brown *et al.* (2014) reported evidence of hybridisation between the Australian snubfin and humpback dolphin populations in north-western Australia. Aerial line-transect surveys across the Pilbara between 2015 and 2017 produced modelled abundance estimates for Australian humpback dolphins of 1,546 (2016) and 2,690 (2017) (Raudino *et al.* 2023). Densities were highest in nearshore waters, with hotspots in Exmouth Gulf, Dampier Archipelago and the Great Sandy Islands. However, aerial surveys targeting other marine species over the western Pilbara have recorded humpback dolphins more than 50 km from the mainland in shallow shelf waters (<30 m deep) near Barrow Island and the western Lowendal Islands (Hanf 2015). The species has also been recorded in fringing coral reef and shallow, sheltered sandy lagoons at the Montebello Islands (Raudino *et al.* 2018). Humpback dolphins do not appear to undergo large-scale seasonal migrations, although seasonal shifts in abundance have been observed (Parra and Cagnazzi 2016, cited in DCCEEW 2023a). Table 8-3 and Figure 8-7 provide the location and type of BIAs for Australian humpback dolphins in the NWMR.
Indo-Pacific bottlenose dolphin (spotted bottlenose dolphin)	There are four known subpopulations of spotted bottlenose dolphins, of which the Arafura/Timor Sea populations were identified as potentially occurring within the NWMR. The species is restricted to inshore areas such as bays and estuaries, nearshore waters, open coast environments, and shallow offshore waters, including coastal areas around oceanic islands, from Shark Bay to the western edge of the Gulf of Carpentaria. The species forages in a range of habitats but is generally restricted to water depths of less than 200 m (DSEWPaC 2012a). Important foraging and breeding areas include the shallow coastal waters and estuaries along the Kimberley coast and Roebuck Bay. A study at North West Cape found spotted bottlenose dolphins were more likely to occur in coastal lagoons west of North West Cape during winter months than other seasons. In spring, the probability of occurrence was higher outside of the Ningaloo Marine Park, although summer data was not included in this study (Haughey *et al.* 2021). Aerial transect surveys in the Kimberley region showed the abundance for bottlenose dolphins has been declining, with estimated abundance of 3,713 individuals in 2015, 2,638 in 2016 and 1,635 in 2017. Spotted bottlenose dolphins off North West Cape exhibit a highly fluid spatial and temporal structure, characterised by loose, non-random associations with low temporal stability and frequent turnover of individuals. The absence of distinct social clusters indicates an open, fission–fusion population, with space use and associations varying over short timeframes rather than reflecting stable, long-term groupings (Edwards *et al.* 2025). Spatial data collected in Ningaloo Marine Park between 2013 and 2019 showed the distribution of foraging groups was related to distance from the nearest boat ramp and seabed slope, with the foraging dolphins more likely to occur 3,000 to 5,000 m from the nearest boat ramp and in areas of moderate seabed slope. Resting dolphins were localised and most likely to occur in shallow waters (5 to 10 m deep) within designated Sanctuary Zones of the Ningaloo Marine Park. Dolphins travelling were more likely to occur 1,000 to 2,000 m from the coast and in water depths of 7 to 12 m, but were observed to reach depths of 20 m (Haughey *et al.* 2025). Table 8-3 and Figure 8-8 provide the location and type of BIAs for spotted bottlenose dolphins in the NWMR.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

8.2.2 Dugongs

The dugong is listed as migratory under the EPBC Act (DSEWPaC 2012a).

Seagrass meadows in coastal waters, estuarine creeks and streams within and adjacent to the NWMR support significant populations of dugongs, including Shark Bay, Exmouth Gulf, Ningaloo Reef, Broome and the Kimberley coast, as well as offshore seagrass meadows at Ashmore Reef (DSEWPaC 2012a). Dugongs are distributed along the WA coast throughout the Gascoyne, Pilbara and Kimberley regions. Specific areas supporting dugong populations include Shark Bay, Ningaloo Reef, Exmouth Gulf, the Pilbara coast (Exmouth Gulf to De Grey River [Marsh *et al.* 2002]), Eighty Mile Beach, and the Kimberley coast, including Roebuck Bay (Bayliss and Hutton 2017). Dugong distribution is correlated with the seagrass habitats upon which it feeds, although water temperature has also been correlated with dugong movements and distribution (Preen *et al.* 1997; Preen 2004). Even areas with sparse seagrass coverage (e.g. 2 to 10% in the Pilbara) can serve as a key driver of dugong presence and abundance (Said *et al.* 2025).

Dugongs are highly migratory and have been observed moving large distances (DSEWPaC 2012a). Although the patterns of dugong movement in WA are not well understood, it is suggested dugong movements are influenced by water temperatures (Holley *et al.* 2006; Marsh *et al.* 2011) and the availability of seagrass foraging habitats (Marsh *et al.* 1994; Preen *et al.* 1997; Said *et al.* 2025). Dugongs are typically associated with shallow waters (<100 m), which support the growth of subtropical and tropical seagrass meadows (Marsh *et al.* 2025). Dugongs are known to migrate between seagrass habitats (hundreds of kilometres) (Sheppard *et al.* 2006), and in Shark Bay they exhibit seasonal movements as a behavioural thermoregulatory response to winter water temperatures (Holley *et al.* 2006; Marsh *et al.* 2011).

Cleguer and Marsh (2023) present the most contemporary data for dugongs and population estimates via an inventory of dugong aerial surveys of Australia, including north-west Australia (Shark Bay, Ningaloo, Exmouth Gulf and Pilbara, the Kimberley region). The first standardised dugong aerial abundance surveys in Australia were conducted in the early 1980s. In regions including Shark Bay and the Ningaloo-Exmouth area, repeated surveys over several decades provide long-term datasets that suggest dugong populations are relatively stable or fluctuate over time, rather than showing clear long-term declines. In contrast, the Kimberley region has only been comprehensively surveyed in 2015 and 2017, meaning only baseline information is currently available for that region, and long-term population trends cannot yet be assessed (Cleguer and Marsh 2023).

There are BIAs for dugongs within and adjacent to waters of the NWMR (refer Section 7.2.3). Table 8-3 and Figure 8-9 provide the location and type of BIAs for dugongs in the NWMR.

8.2.3 Pinnipeds

The Australian sea lion is listed as a species that may occur or may have habitat within the NWMR (Appendix A).

The Australian sea lion's breeding range is only in SA and WA waters in the SWMR, extending from the Houtman Abrolhos Islands in WA to The Pages Islands, east of Kangaroo Island, in SA (DSEWPaC 2013a). The Australian sea lion is the only pinniped endemic to Australia (Strahan 1983) and has also been recorded within the southern extent of the NWMR in Shark Bay, WA (Kirkwood *et al.* 1992). All known breeding colonies occurring in WA and SA are considered as habitat critical to the survival of the species under the Recovery Plan for the Australian Sea Lion (DSEWPaC 2013a), noting subsequent work by Goldsworthy *et al.* (2021) has identified additional breeding sites, reflecting updated knowledge since 2013. Of these breeding sites, four are in the SWMR along the west coast of WA, including the Houtman Abrolhos Islands (Easter Group), Beagle Island, North Fisherman Island and Buller Island. There are also foraging BIAs for males and females along the west coast, extending from the Abrolhos Islands south to Rockingham. The Australian sea lion is unique among pinnipeds in being the only species that has a non-annual breeding cycle that is also temporally asynchronous across its range (DSEWPaC 2013a; Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2020). This means breeding periods (copulation and birthing) differ between colonies and can occur at various times of the year. The birth interval in Australian sea lions is about 17 to 18 months, and breeding seasons are protracted, lasting between four and nine months (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2020).

The Australian sea lion is a specialised benthic forager, feeding primarily on the sea floor. Studies have shown the species will eat a range of prey, including fish, cephalopods (squid, cuttlefish and octopus), sharks, rays, rock lobsters and penguins (DSEWPaC 2013a; Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2020). The Australian sea lion forages predominantly on the continental shelf, with most dives occurring in

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

depths of 20 to 100 m. Individuals typically travel up to about 60 km from their colony on each foraging trip, with a maximum distance of around 190 km from their colony over shelf waters.

The Australian sea lion is a member of the Otariidae (eared seals) family. It was listed as endangered in 2020 (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2020). An assessment of the status and trends in abundance of this endemic, coastal pinniped species (Goldsworthy *et al.* 2021) documented an overall reduction in pup abundance over three generations, providing strong evidence the species meets IUCN endangered criteria.

There is no designated habitat critical to survival or identified BIAs for the Australian sea lion in the NWMR.

8.2.4 Habitat critical to survival for marine mammals

The southern right whale is the only marine mammal that has habitat critical to survival of a species defined.

The National Recovery Plan for the Southern Right Whale (DCCEEW 2024a) identifies habitat critical to survival under the EPBC Act.

Habitat critical to survival for the southern right whale has been identified as all reproductive BIAs across the southern right whale range (Figure 8-1). The identification of habitat critical to survival reflects that southern right whales display strong site fidelity to calving areas in Australian coastal waters, within and between years, over decades (Bannister 2001; Charlton *et al.* 2021; Watson *et al.* 2021, cited in DCCEEW 2024a). Reproductive areas have been identified as habitat critical to survival for the species because:

- they meet the species' essential life cycle requirements for reproduction, such as mating, calving and nursing, and reproduction is known to occur at that location
- there is a level of occupancy by individual breeding females at these locations of multiple days in any given year, and across multiple years, for long-term maintenance of the species
- they are critical for recovery of the southern right whale in terms of expanding habitat occupancy and contributing to the maintenance of genetic diversity as site fidelity may lead to small-scale genetic differences.

No 'Critical Habitat' as defined under section 207A of the EPBC Act has been identified for the southern right whale. 'Critical Habitat' is different from habitat critical to survival and only applies to Commonwealth land and sea. There are also no important cetacean habitat areas identified in the Australian Whale Sanctuary as defined under section 228A of the EPBC Act for southern right whales (DCCEEW 2024a).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

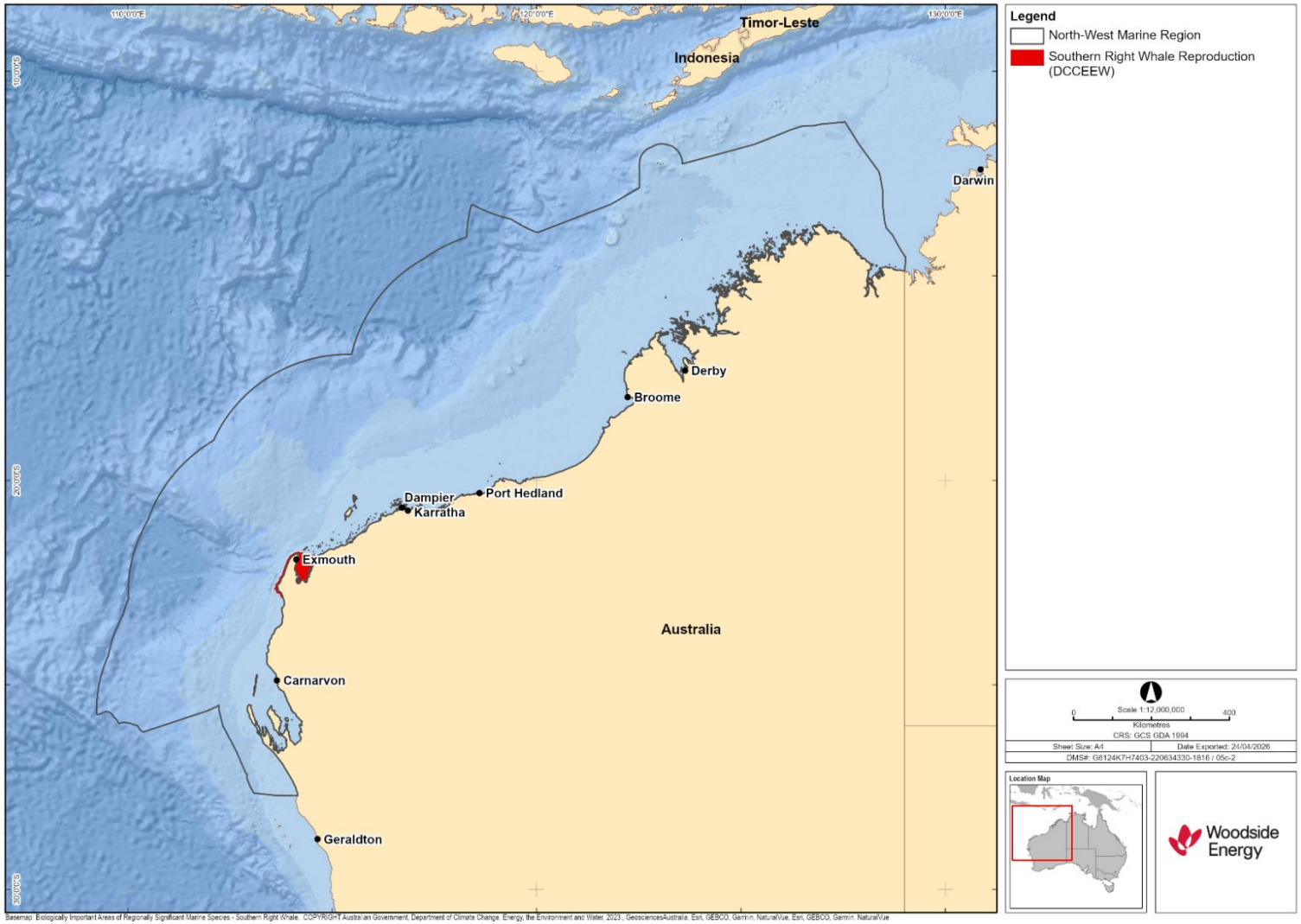


Figure 8-1: Habitat critical to the survival for the southern right whale in the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2024a)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

8.2.5 Marine mammal biologically important areas

A review of the Australian Marine Spatial Information System (Geoscience Australia 2026) identified BIAs representing important life cycle stages and behaviours for six species of marine mammals in the NWMR, presented in Table 8-3:

- Australian snubfin dolphin
- Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin (Australian humpback dolphin)
- Indo-Pacific/Indian Ocean spotted bottlenose dolphin
- dugong
- humpback whale
- pygmy blue whale, blue whale
- southern right whale.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 8-3: Marine mammal BIAs within the NWMR

Species	Woodside activity area			BIAs				
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*	*Resting*	*Foraging*[12]	*Reproduction*		*Migration*
						Breeding	*Calving*	
Australian snubfin dolphin	✓	✓	-	Cambridge Gulf Camden Sound area Prince Regent River Admiralty Gulf Parry Harbour Bougainville Peninsula Vansittart Bay Anjo Peninsula Napier Broome Bay Deep Bay King George River Cape Londonderry Ord River	Roebuck Bay Cambridge Gulf Camden Sound area Carnot and Eagle Bay King Sound (south) King Sound (north) Yampi Sound Talbot Bay Maret Islands Bigge Island Admiralty Gulf Parry Harbour Pender Bay Bougainville Peninsula Vansittart Bay, Anjo Peninsula Napier Broome Bay, Deep Bay Port Nelson, York Sound, Prince Frederick Harbour Prince Regent River King George River Cape Londonderry Ord River Willie Creek	Roebuck Bay Cambridge Gulf Camden Sound area King Sound (south) King Sound (north) Yampi Sound Talbot Bay Maret Islands Bigge Island Admiralty Gulf Parry Harbour Bougainville Peninsula Vansittart Bay, Anjo Peninsula Napier Broome Bay Deep Bay Prince Regent River King George River Cape Londonderry Ord River	Roebuck Bay Cambridge Gulf Camden Sound area King Sound (south) King Sound (north) Yampi Sound Talbot Bay Maret Islands Bigge Island Admiralty Gulf Parry Harbour Bougainville Peninsula Vansittart Bay, Anjo Peninsula Napier Broome Bay Deep Bay Port Nelson, York Sound, Prince Frederick Harbour Prince Regent River King George River Cape Londonderry Ord River Willie Creek	No migration BIA identified within the NWMR

[12] Includes areas defined as 'foraging', 'foraging likely' and 'foraging (high density prey) as per Australian Marine Spatial Information System (Geoscience Australia, 2026). These areas are shown in the BIA figures.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Woodside activity area			BIAs				
	Browse	NWS/ Scarborough	North West Cape	Resting	Foraging[12]	Reproduction		Migration
						Breeding	Calving	
Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin (Australian humpback dolphin)	✓	✓	-	No resting BIA identified within the NWMR	Roebuck Bay Willie Creek Admiralty Gulf Parry Harbour Camden Sound Area Carnot and Beagle Bay Prince Regent River Port Nelson, York Sound, Prince Frederick Harbour King Sound (south) King Sound (north) Maret Islands Bigge Island Bougainville Peninsula Pender Bay Vansittart Bay, Anjo Peninsula	Camden Sound Area Roebuck Bay Willie Creek Prince Regent River King Sound (north) Yampi Sound Talbot Bay	Biggie Island Camden Sound Area King Sound (north) Maret Island Port Nelson, York Sound, Prince Frederick Harbour Talbot Bay Roebuck Bay Willie Creek Prince Regent River Yampi Sound	No migration BIA identified within the NWMR
Indo-Pacific/ Indian Ocean spotted bottlenose dolphin	✓	✓	✓	No resting BIA identified within the NWMR	Roebuck Bay, Willie Bay Camden Sound area King Sound (south) King Sound (north) Pender Bay Yampi Sound	Roebuck Bay, Willie Bay King Sound (south) King Sound (north) Yampi Sound	Roebuck Bay, Willie Bay Camden Sound area King Sound (south) King Sound (north) Yampi Sound	Pender Bay

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Woodside activity area			BIAs				
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*	*Resting*	*Foraging*[12]	*Reproduction*		*Migration*
						Breeding	*Calving*	
Dugong	✓	✓	✓	No resting BIA identified within the NWMR	Ashmore Reef (April/May) Exmouth Gulf Middle Island Ningaloo Reef Pilbara and Kimberley coast Shark Bay Roebuck Bay Dampier Peninsula	Ashmore Reef – far west (April/May) Eastern side of Dirk Hartog Island (Shark Bay) May to September Exmouth Gulf and Ningaloo year-round	Ashmore Reef – far west (April/May) Exmouth Gulf year round	Within Shark Bay June to November Roebuck Bay year-round
Humpback whale	✓	✓	✓	Kimberley/Coastal North Lacepede Island, Camden Sound (winter) Exmouth Gulf (north migration – early June) (south migration – late Aug to Oct) Shark Bay	No foraging BIA identified within the NWMR	Nursing Kimberley coast from the Lacepede Islands to north of Camden Sound (mid-Aug to early Sep)	Core calving in waters off the Kimberley coast from the Lacepede Islands to north of Camden Sound (mid-Aug to early Sep)	The migration corridor extends from the coast to out to about 100 km offshore in the Kimberley region (arriving in June) extending south to North West Cape From North West Cape to south of Shark Bay the migration corridor reduces to about 50 km

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Woodside activity area			BIAs				
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*	*Resting*	*Foraging*[12]	*Reproduction*		*Migration*
						Breeding	*Calving*	
Pygmy blue whale, blue whale	✓	✓	✓	No resting BIA identified within the NWMR	Ningaloo Scott Reef	No breeding BIA identified within the NWMR	No calving BIA identified within the NWMR	Augusta to Derby Along the shelf edge at depths of 500 m to 1,000 m; appear near Ningaloo Coast Montebello Islands area on southern migration (north: April to Aug; south: Oct to late Dec); potentially still present January (McCauley *et al.* 2018)
Southern right whale	-	-	✓	No resting BIA identified within the NWMR	No foraging BIA identified within the NWMR	Exmouth Gulf (May to September)	No calving BIA identified within the NWMR	Migration along Australian coastline between April to October extending up to the Exmouth Gulf breeding BIA

Source: Geoscience Australia (2026)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

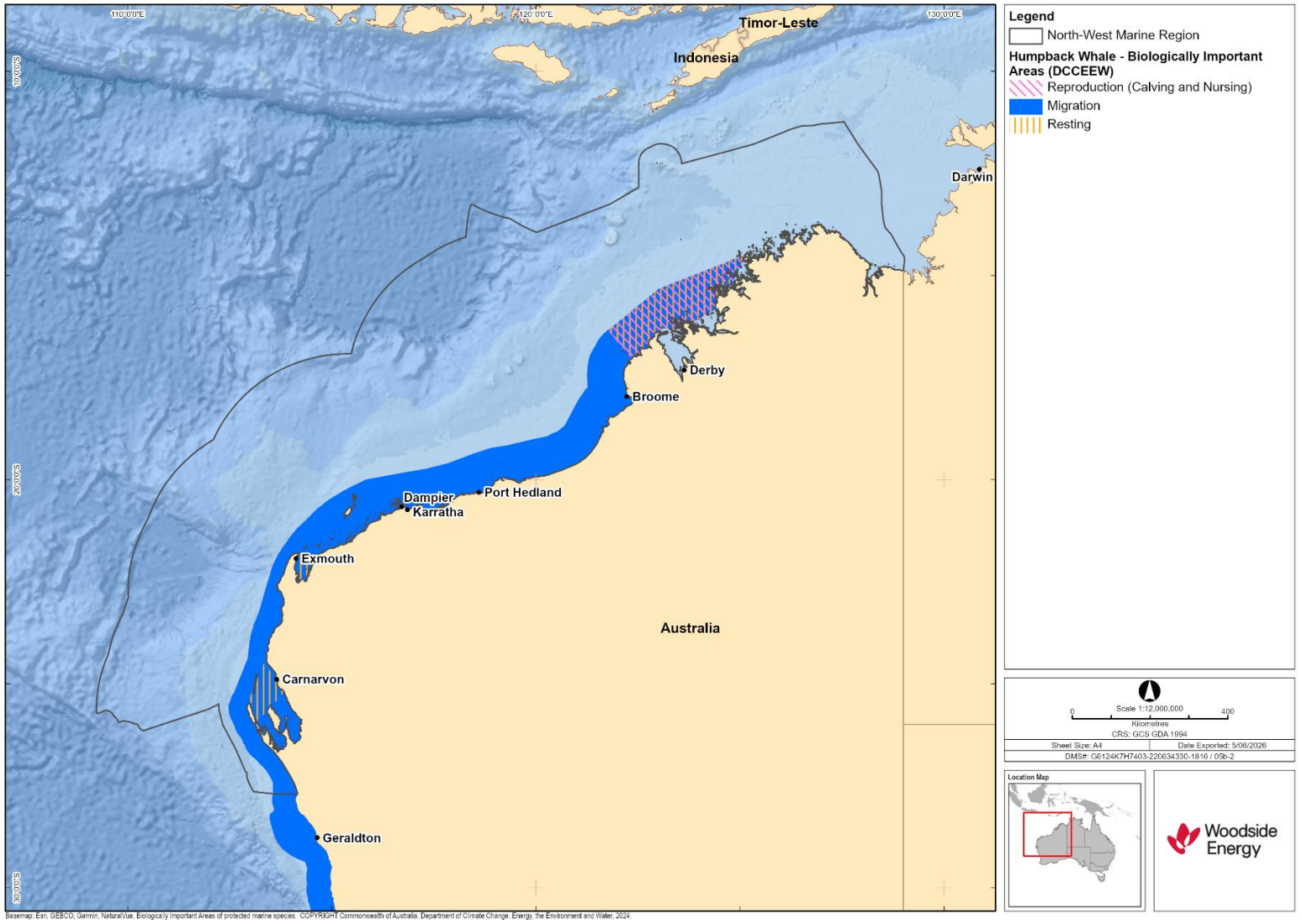


Figure 8-2: Humpback whale BIAs for the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

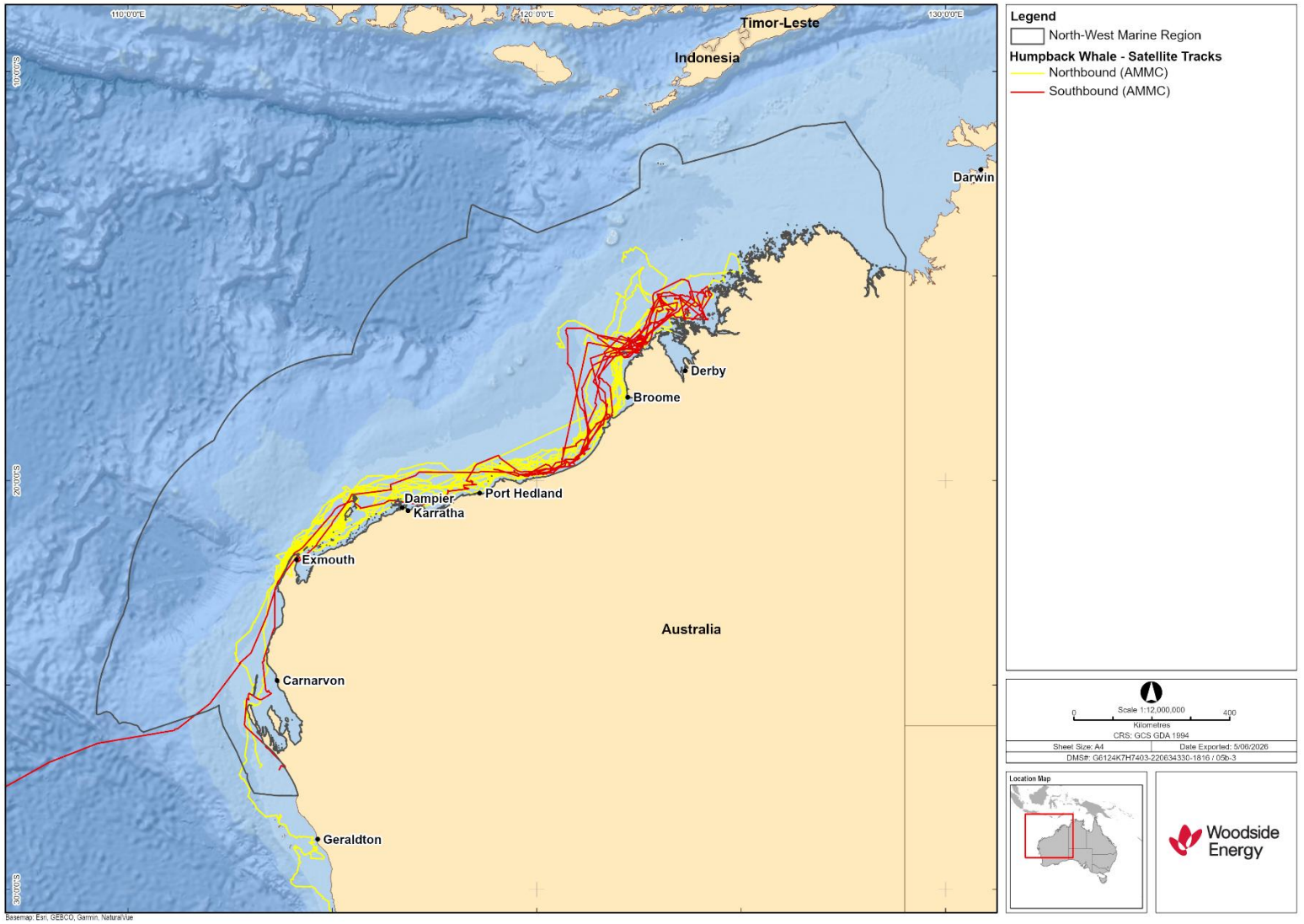


Figure 8-3: Humpback whale tagged tracks for northbound and southbound migrations

Source: Australian Marine Mammal Centre, as published in Double et al. (2010; 2012)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

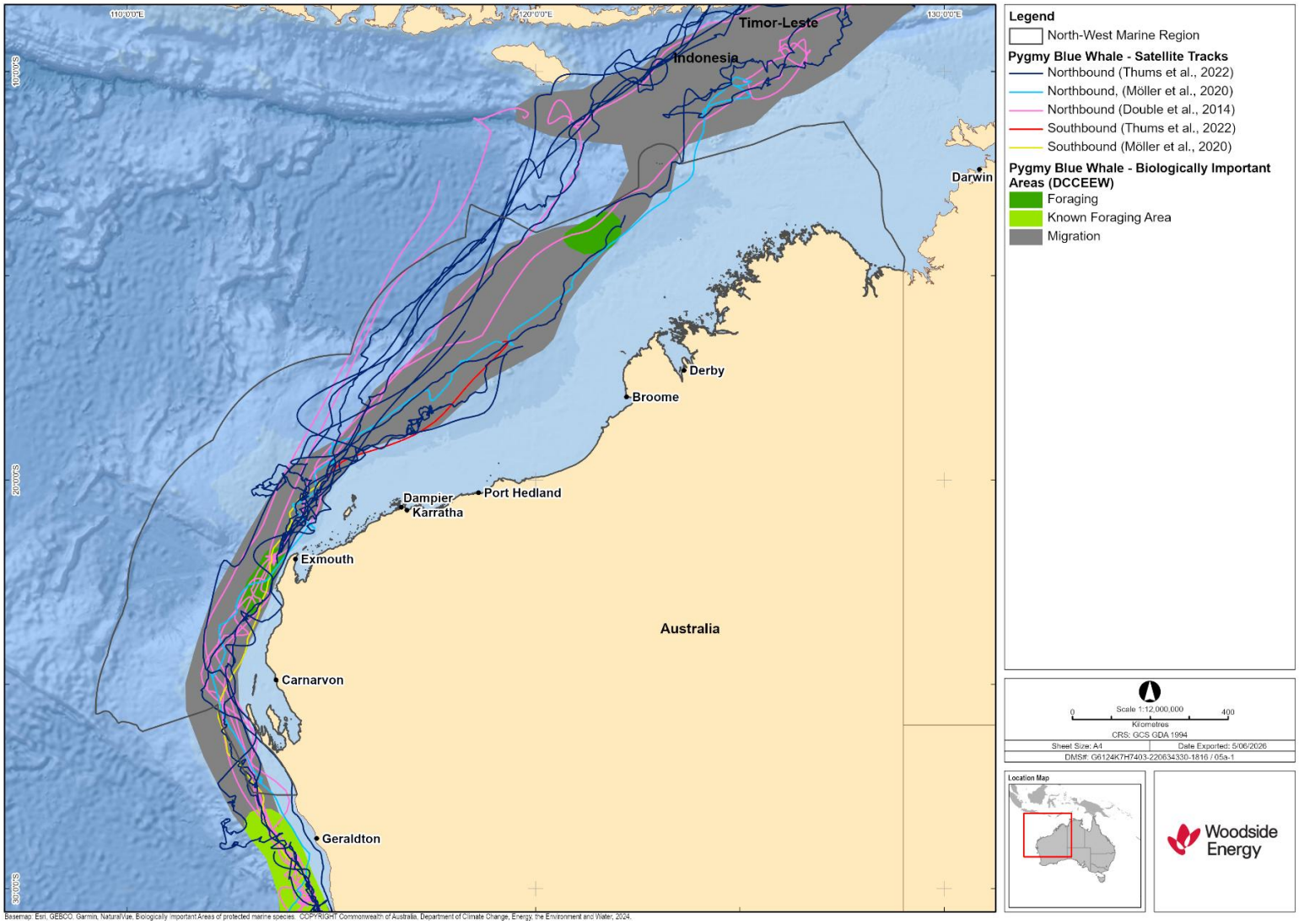


Figure 8-4: Pygmy blue whale BIAs for the NWMR and tagged whale tracks for northbound migration

Source for BIAs: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

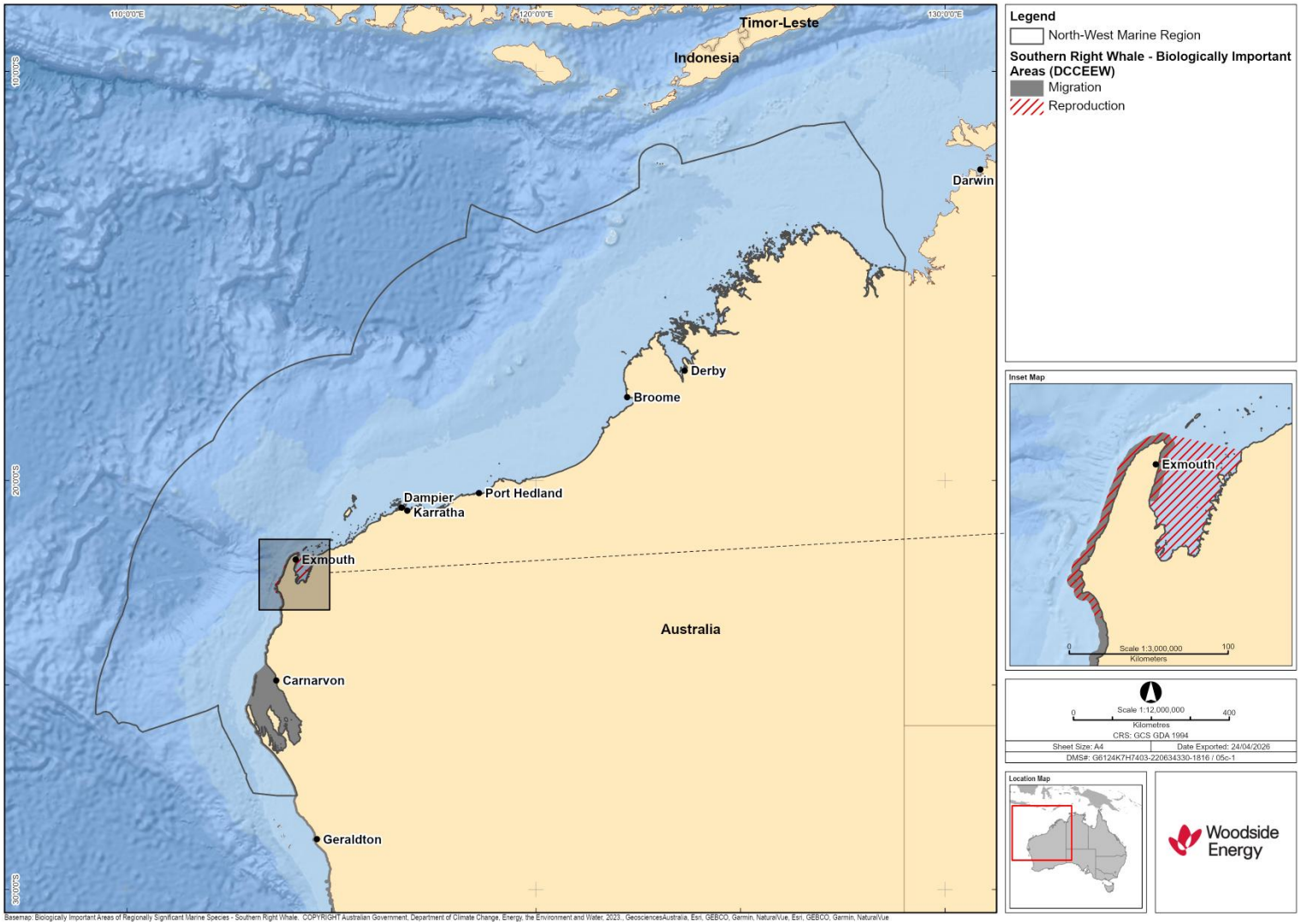


Figure 8-5: Southern right whale BIAs for the NWMR; migration and reproduction BIAs along the coast extend to 3 nm

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

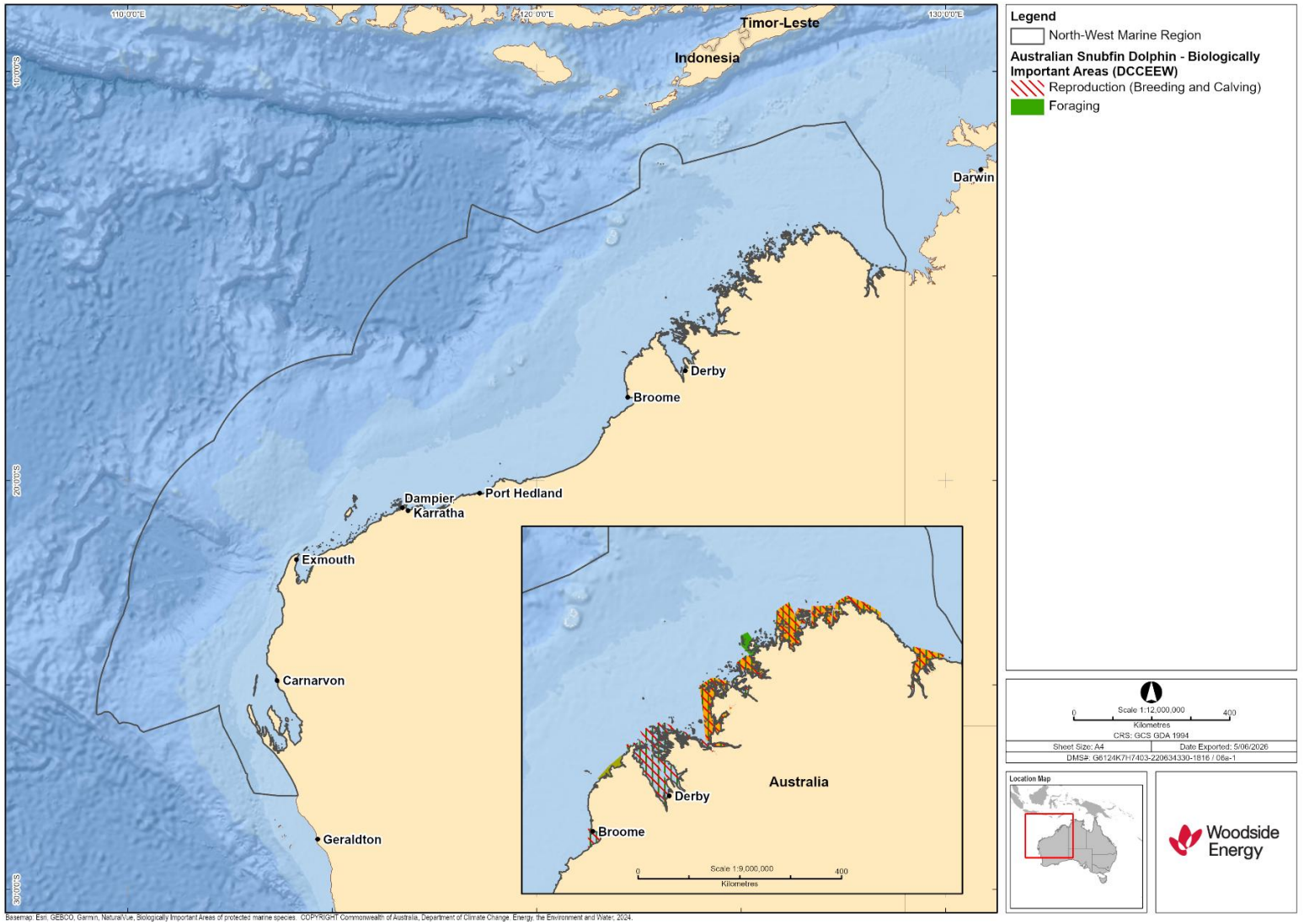


Figure 8-6: Australian snubfin dolphin BIAs for the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

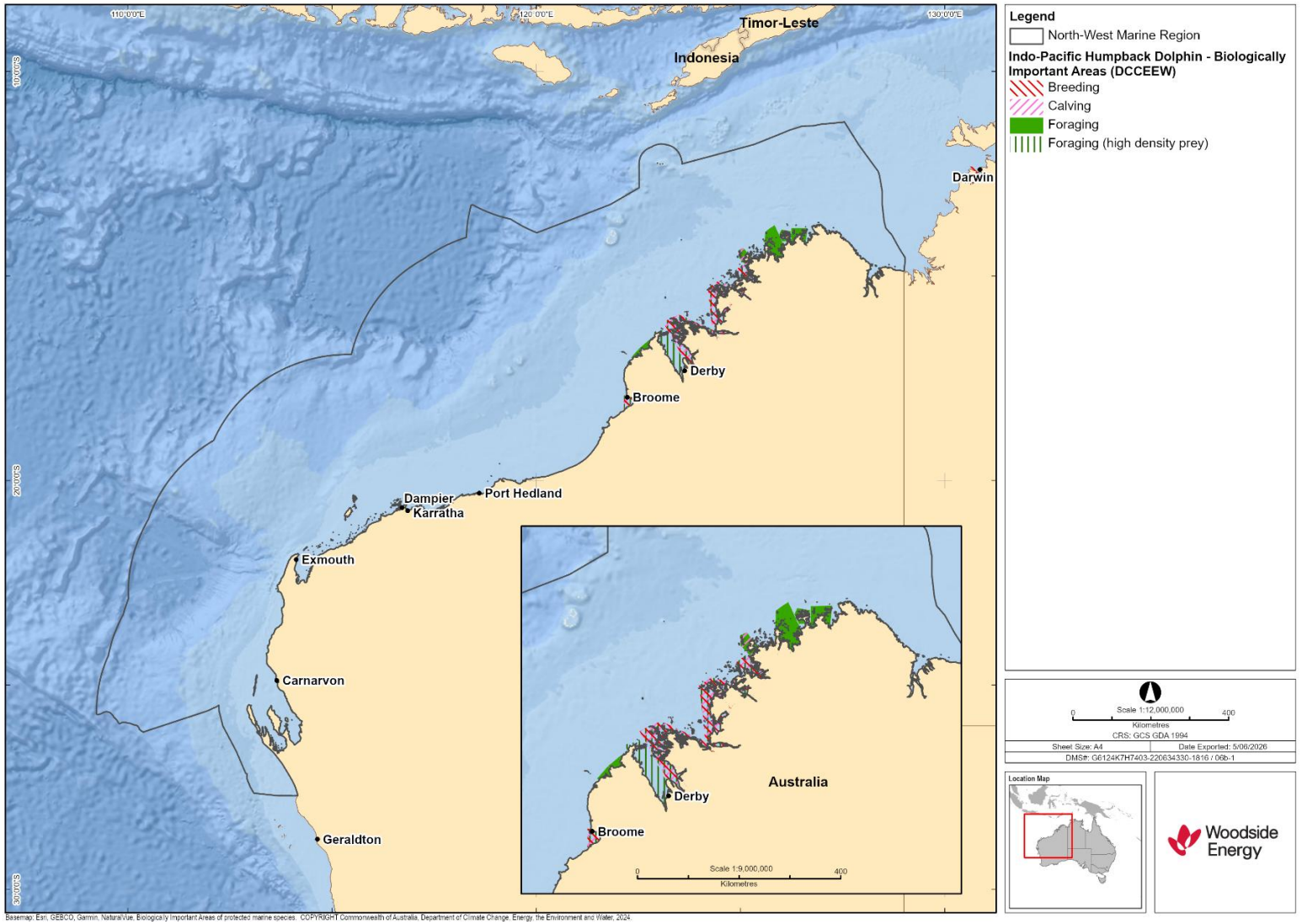


Figure 8-7: Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin BIAs for the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

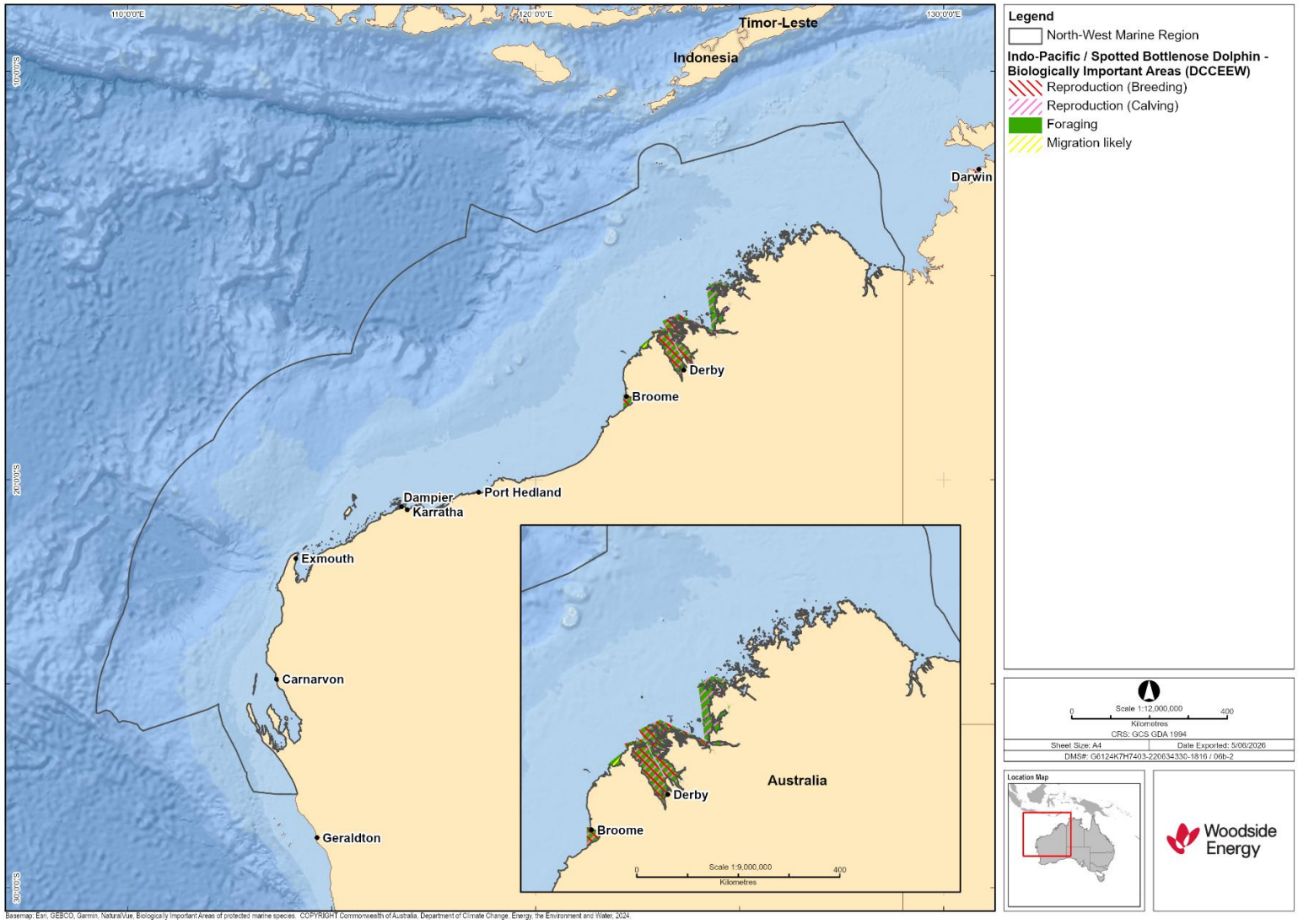


Figure 8-8: Indo-Pacific/Indian Ocean spotted bottlenose dolphin BIAs for the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

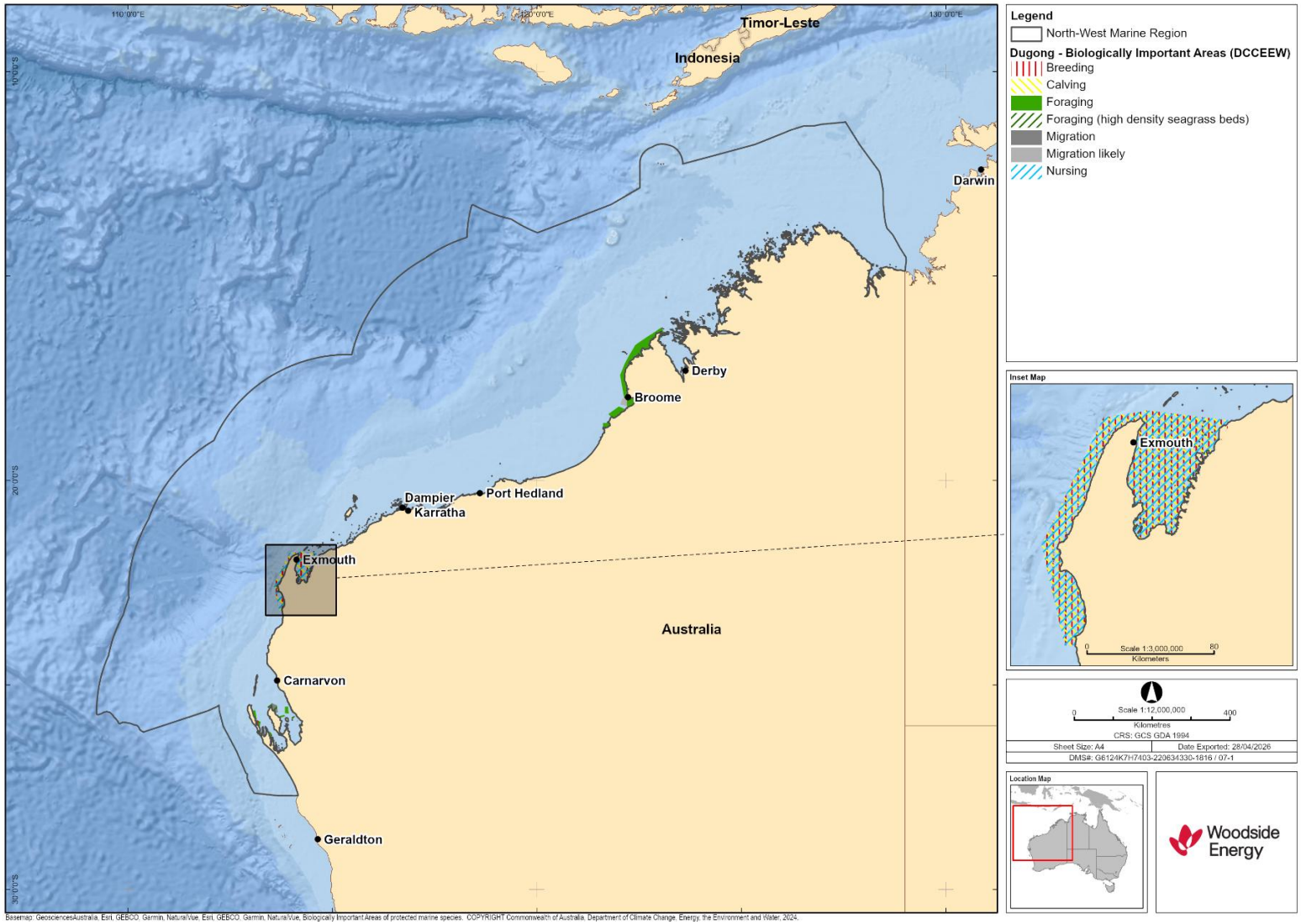


Figure 8-9: Dugong BIAs for the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

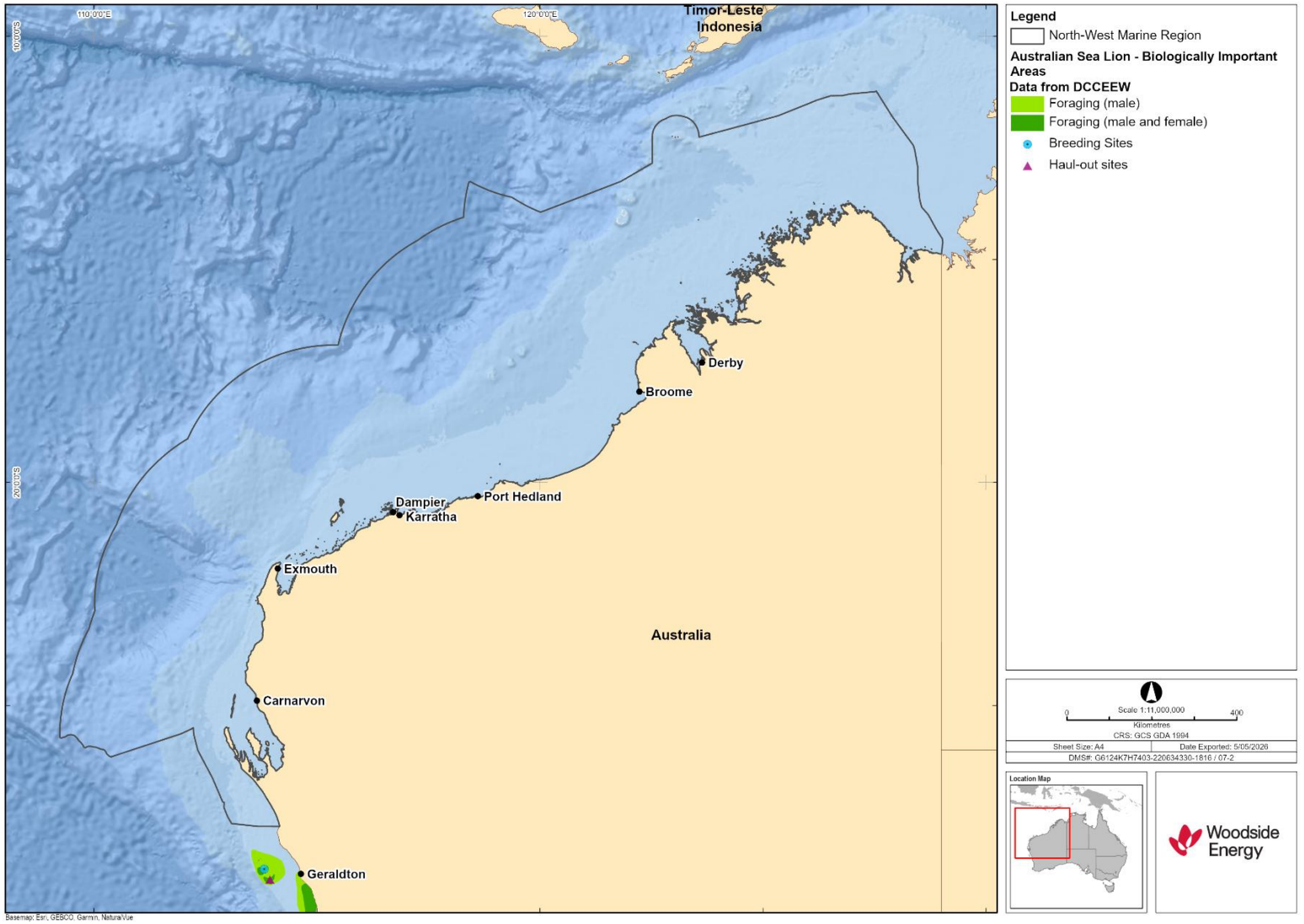


Figure 8-10: Australian sea lion BIAs in the northern extent of the SWMR closest to the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2024b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

9. SEABIRDS AND MIGRATORY SHOREBIRDS OF THE NWMR

9.1 Regional context

The NWMR supports high numbers and species diversity of seabirds and migratory shorebirds, including many that are EPBC Act listed as threatened and migratory. The NWMR Marine Bioregional Plan reported 34 seabird species (listed as threatened, migratory or marine) that are known to occur, and 30 of 37 species of migratory shorebird species that regularly occur in Australia, are recorded at Ashmore Reef in the NWMR (DSEWPaC 2012d). The NWMR Marine Bioregional Plan also noted that Roebuck Bay and Eighty Mile Beach are internationally significant and recognised migratory shorebird locations.

A 'Seabird and Shorebird Existing Knowledge and Threats' report was prepared (2022) and updated in 2024 (Worley 2024) to identify key bird species (categorised: pelagic seabirds, nearshore seabirds, shorebirds and others) and their threats in the NWMR (Worley 2024). The high and moderate occurrence species for the NWMR were informed from this report and PMST results. The report identified 92 species.

Each species was assigned to one of three 'frequency of occurrence' levels:

- high – breeding and foraging aggregations known to occur
- moderate – known or likely presence
- low – may occur, or at limits of species range.

Table 9-1 includes those considered key species, with high or moderate occurrence (Worley 2024), and listed threatened or migratory under the EPBC Act, with a total of 63 key species identified within the NWMR, comprising 27 seabirds, 34 shorebirds and two other marine birds.

The PMST report identified a total of nine EPBC Act listed threatened or migratory bird species within the NMR. An additional 15 EPBC Act listed marine bird species that do not have a threatened or migratory status were recorded within the NMR. Appendix A provides a full list.

The PMST report identified a total of 46 EPBC Act listed threatened or migratory bird species within the SWMR. Appendix A provides a full list.

Many migratory seabirds and shorebirds are protected through bilateral agreements between Australia and Japan, China and the Republic of Korea, recognising the migratory route and important stopover and resting habitats of the East Asian–Australasian Flyway (EAAF). Important migratory bird habitats are also recognised as part of protected wetlands of international significance under the Ramsar Convention. Important bird areas for the NWMR, which are also recognised as global key biodiversity areas (KBAs) (BirdLife Australia[13]), include:

- Roebuck Bay KBA (and Ramsar site): internationally significant migratory shorebird species
- Mandora Marsh and Anna Plains KBA (adjacent to Eighty Mile Beach, Ramsar site) – internationally significant migratory shorebird species
- Dampier Saltworks KBA – internationally significant migratory shorebird species
- Montebello Islands KBA – shorebird and seabird species
- Barrow Island KBA – shorebird and seabird species
- Exmouth Gulf Mangroves KBA – internationally significant migratory shorebird species.

Table 9-1 lists the high and moderate occurrence threatened and migratory seabird and shorebird species (as per subject matter expert review (Worley 2024)) that occur within the NWMR, with their conservation/protected status, relevant recovery plans and conservation advice.

[13] https://www.birdlife.org.au/projects/KBA#:~:text=The%20Key%20Biodiversity%20Areas%20(KBAs,of%20advocacy%20for%20protected%20areas [Accessed 19 May 2026]

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 9-1: High and moderate occurrence seabird and migratory shorebird species (threatened/migratory/marine) identified by the EPBC Act PMST and NWMR Seabird and Shorebird Existing Knowledge and Threats report as potentially occurring within the NWMR

Species name	Common name	EPBC Act (Commonwealth) (as per PMST report Appendix A)			BC Act (WA)[14]	IUCN Red List (non-statutory)[15]	EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument
		Threatened status	***Migratory status***	***Listed***	***Conservation status***	***Global status***	
Seabirds							
Diomedea amsterdamensis	Amsterdam albatross	Endangered	Migratory	Marine	Critically Endangered	Endangered	National Recovery Plan for albatrosses and petrels (DCCEEW 2022) EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for the incidental catch (or bycatch) of seabirds during oceanic longline fishing operations (Commonwealth of Australia 2018).
Sternula nereis nereis	Australian fairy tern	Vulnerable	N/A	N/A	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	National Recovery Plan for the Australian Fairy Tern *Sternula nereis nereis* (Commonwealth of Australia 2020b) EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia's coasts and oceans (DoEE 2018)
Anous tenuirostris melanops	Australian lesser noddy	Vulnerable	N/A	Marine	Endangered	Least Concern	Conservation Advice *Anous tenuirostris melanops* Australian lesser noddy (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2015e) EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan to reduce the impacts of exotic rodents on biodiversity on Australian offshore islands of less than 100,000 ha (DEWHA 2009)
Pterodroma mollis	Soft-plumaged petrel	Vulnerable	N/A	Marine	N/A	Least Concern	Conservation Advice *Pterodroma mollis* soft-plumaged petrel (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2015f)
Sternula albifrons	Little tern	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	Conservation Advice for *Sternula albifrons* (little tern) (DCCEEW 2025c)

[14] Threatened and Priority Fauna List – July 2025 - https://www.dbca.wa.gov.au/management/threatened-species-and-communities (accessed on 21/05/2026).
[15] IUCN, 2026. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Version 2025-2. https://www.iucnredlist.org (accessed on 21/05/2026).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species name	Common name	EPBC Act (Commonwealth) (as per PMST report Appendix A)			BC Act (WA)[14]	IUCN Red List (non-statutory)[15]	EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument
		Threatened status	***Migratory status***	***Listed***	***Conservation status***	***Global status***	
Onychoprion fuscatus	Sooty tern	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Least Concern	EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan to reduce the impacts of exotic rodents on biodiversity on Australian offshore islands of less than 100,000 ha (DEWHA 2009)
Sula dactylatra	Masked booby	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	
Ardenna pacifica	Wedge-tailed shearwater	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for the incidental catch (or bycatch) of seabirds during oceanic longline fishing operations (Commonwealth of Australia 2018). EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for predation by feral cats (DoE 2024) EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for predation by the European red fox (DEWHA 2008b) EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia's coasts and oceans (DoEE 2018)
Ardenna carneipes	Flesh-footed shearwater	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Vulnerable	Near Threatened	EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for the incidental catch (or bycatch) of seabirds during oceanic longline fishing operations (Commonwealth of Australia 2018). EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for predation by feral cats (DoE 2024) EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for predation by the European red fox (DEWHA 2008b) EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia's coasts and oceans (DoEE 2018) EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia's coasts and oceans (DoEE 2018)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species name	Common name	EPBC Act (Commonwealth) (as per PMST report Appendix A)			BC Act (WA)[14]	IUCN Red List (non-statutory)[15]	EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument
		Threatened status	***Migratory status***	***Listed***	***Conservation status***	***Global status***	
Sula leucogaster	Brown booby	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia's coasts and oceans (DoEE 2018)
Oceanites oceanicus	Wilson's storm petrel	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for predation by feral cats (DoE 2024) EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia's coasts and oceans (DoEE 2018) EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan to reduce the impacts of exotic rodents on biodiversity on Australian offshore islands of less than 100,000 ha (DEWHA 2009)
Onychiprion anaethetus (listed as *Sterna anaethetus)*	Bridled tern	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	EPBC Act Threat abatement plan for predation by the European red fox (DEWHA 2008b)
Fregata minor	Great frigatebird	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	N/A
Sula sula	Red-footed booby	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	N/A
Thalasseus bengalensis	Lesser crested tern	N/A	N/A	Marine	N/A	Least Concern	N/A
Sterna dougallii	Roseate tern	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	N/A
Sterna hirundo	Common tern	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	N/A

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species name	Common name	EPBC Act (Commonwealth) (as per PMST report Appendix A)			BC Act (WA)[14]	IUCN Red List (non-statutory)[15]	EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument
		Threatened status	***Migratory status***	***Listed***	***Conservation status***	***Global status***	
Puffinus assimilis	Little shearwater	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Least Concern	EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia's coasts and oceans (DoEE 2018) EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan to reduce the impacts of exotic rodents on biodiversity on Australian offshore islands of less than 100,000 ha (DEWHA 2009)
Anous stolidus	Common noddy	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for predation by feral cats (DoE 2024)
Fregata ariel	Lesser frigatebird	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	
Phaethon rubricauda	Red-tailed tropicbird	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	
Thalasseus bergii	Greater crested tern	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	
Hydroprogne caspia	Caspian tern	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	
Calonectris leucomelas	Streaked shearwater	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Near Threatened	
Phaethon lepturus	White-tailed tropicbird	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	
Phaethon lepturus fulvus	Christmas Island white-tailed tropic bird	Endangered	N/A	N/A	N/A	Data Deficient	Conservation Advice for *Phaethon lepturus fulvus* (golden bosun) (DCCEEW 2026f)
Phaethon rubricauda westralis	Red-tailed tropicbird (Indian Ocean)	Endangered	N/A	N/A	N/A	Data Deficient	Conservation Advice for *Phaethon rubricauda westralis* (Indian Ocean red-tailed tropicbird) (DCCEEW 2023h)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species name	Common name	EPBC Act (Commonwealth) (as per PMST report Appendix A)			BC Act (WA)[14]	IUCN Red List (non-statutory)[15]	EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument
		Threatened status	*Migratory status*	*Listed*	*Conservation status*	*Global status*	
All seabird species							Wildlife Conservation Plan for Seabirds (Commonwealth of Australia 2020a) National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife (DCCEEW 2023j)
Migratory shorebirds							
Numenius madagascariensis	Eastern curlew, far eastern curlew	Critically Endangered	Migratory	Marine	Critically Endangered	Endangered	Conservation Advice *Numenius madagascariensis* Far eastern curlew (DCCEW 2023d)
Calidris ferruginea	Curlew sandpiper	Critically Endangered	Migratory	Marine	Critically Endangered	Vulnerable	Conservation Advice *Calidris ferruginea* Curlew sandpiper (DCCEEW 2023e)
Limosa lapponica menzbieri	Bar-tailed godwit (menzbieri)	Endangered	Migratory	Marine	Critically Endangered	Near Threatened	Conservation Advice *Limosa lapponica menzbieri* Yakutian bar-tailed godwit (northern Siberia) (DCCEEW 2024c)
Charadrius mongolus	Lesser sand plover	Endangered	Migratory	Marine	Endangered	Endangered	Conservation Advice *Charadrius mongolus* Lesser sand plover (Threated Species Scientific Committee 2016)
Rostratula australis	Australian painted snipe	Endangered	N/A	Marine	Endangered	Endangered	Conservation Advice *Rostratula australis* Australian painted snipe (Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2013b)
Calidris canutus	Red knot	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Endangered	Near Threatened	Conservation Advice *Calidris canutus* Red knot (DCCEEW 2024d)
Calidris tenuirostris	Great knot	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Critically Endangered	Endangered	Conservation Advice *Calidris tenuirostris* Great knot (DCCEEW 2024e)
Charadrius leschenaultii	Greater sand plover	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Vulnerable	Least Concern	Conservation Advice *Charadrius leschenaultia* Greater sand plover (DCCEEW 2023f)
Limosa limosa	Black-tailed godwit	Endangered	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Near Threatened	Conservation Advice for *Limosa limosa* Black-tailed godwit (DCCEEW 2024f)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species name	Common name	EPBC Act (Commonwealth) (as per PMST report Appendix A)			BC Act (WA)[14]	IUCN Red List (non-statutory)[15]	EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument
		Threatened status	***Migratory status***	***Listed***	***Conservation status***	***Global status***	
Limnodromus semipalmatus	Asian dowitcher	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Near Threatened	Conservation Advice for *Limnodromus semipalmatus* Asian dowitcher (DCCEEW 2024h)
Tringa nebularia	Common greenshank	Endangered	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	Conservation Advice for *Tringa nebularia* Common greenshank (DCCEEW 2024g)
Arenaria interpres	Ruddy turnstone	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Near Threatened	Conservation Advice for *Arenaria interpres* Ruddy turnstone (DCCEEW 2024i)
Calidris acuminata	Sharp-tailed sandpiper	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Vulnerable	Conservation Advice for *Calidris acuminata* Sharp-tailed sandpiper (DCCEEW 2024j)
Xenus cinereus	Terek sandpiper	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	Conservation Advice for *Xenus cinereus* Terek sandpiper (DCCEEW 2024k)
Pluvialis squatarola	Grey plover	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Vulnerable	Conservation Advice for *Pluvialis squatarola* Grey plover (DCCEEW 2024l)
Pluvialis fulva	Pacific golden plover	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for predation by feral cats (DoE 2024)
Calidris ruficollis	Red-necked stint	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Near Threatened	
Numenius minutus	Little curlew	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	EPBC Act Threat Abatement Plan for predation by the European red fox (DEWHA 2008b)
Tringa totanus	Common redshank	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	N/A
Actitis hypoleucos	Common sandpiper	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	
Tringa stagnatilis	Marsh sandpiper	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	
Calidris melanotos	Pectoral sandpiper	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species name	Common name	EPBC Act (Commonwealth) (as per PMST report Appendix A)			BC Act (WA)[14]	IUCN Red List (non-statutory)[15]	EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument
		Threatened status	***Migratory status***	***Listed***	***Conservation status***	***Global status***	
Tringa glareola	Wood sandpiper	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	
Limicola falcinellus	Broad billed sand piper	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Vulnerable	
Limosa lapponica	Bar-tailed godwit	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Near Threatened	
Calidris pugnax	Ruff	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	
Numenius phaeopus	Whimbrel	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	
Calidris alba	Sanderling	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	
Calidris subminuta	Long-toed stint	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	
Gallinago stenura	Pin-tailed snipe	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	
Gallinago megala	Swinhoe's snipe	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	
Glareola maldivarum	Oriental pratincole	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	
Charadrius veredus	Oriental plover	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Least Concern	
Tringa brevipes	Grey-tailed tattler	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory and Priority species	Near Threatened	
All migratory shorebird species							Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebirds (Commonwealth of Australia 2015c) EPBC Act Policy Statement 3.21 – Industry guidelines for avoiding, assessing and mitigating impacts on EPBC Act listed migratory shorebird species (DoEE 2017) National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife (DCCEEW 2023j)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species name	Common name	EPBC Act (Commonwealth) (as per PMST report Appendix A)			BC Act (WA)[14]	IUCN Red List (non-statutory)[15]	EPBC Act Part 13 statutory instrument
		Threatened status	*Migratory status*	*Listed*	*Conservation status*	*Global status*	
Other marine birds							
Apus pacificus	Fork-tailed swift	N/A	Migratory	Marine	N/A	Least Concern	None
Pandion haliaetus	Osprey	N/A	Migratory	Marine	N/A	Least Concern	None

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

9.2 Seabirds in the NWMR

Seabirds are birds that are adapted to life within the marine environment (oceanic and coastal). They are generally long-lived, have delayed breeding and have fewer young than other bird species (Commonwealth of Australia 2020a).

At least 27 key seabird species (high and moderate occurrence as per Worley (2024), or listed as threatened or migratory under the EPBC Act as identified in the PMST reports in Appendix A) are known to occur in the NWMR. These include various species of terns, noddies, petrels, shearwaters, frigatebirds and boobies.

Seabird species can be grouped into pelagic and nearshore seabirds, based on life cycle behaviour, distributions and key habitats (Worley 2024). Pelagic species spend most of their life at sea, ranging over large distances to forage. These pelagic species only come onshore to breed and raise chicks at natal or high-fidelity breeding colonies. These colonies are often on remote, offshore island locations in and adjacent to the NWMR. Many species are ecologically significant to the NWMR as they are endemic to the region, can be present in large numbers in breeding seasons and non-breeding seasons, and many exhibit extensive annual migrations that include marine areas outside the Australian EEZ (DSEWPaC 2012d). Nearshore seabirds are confined to nearshore areas (unless migrating), have shorter foraging trips during breeding, and may rest on land or shoreline habitats outside of breeding periods (Worley 2024).

The presence of seabirds within the NWMR is influenced by seabird species that migrate and forage in the area during the non-breeding season, including many seabird species that breed on the Houtman Abrolhos Islands in the SWMR. Pelagic seabirds have been documented foraging at current boundaries and seasonal upwellings within the NWMR (Sutton *et al*. 2019). The Houtman Abrolhos Islands National Park in the SWMR is one of the most significant seabird breeding locations in the eastern Indian Ocean. Sixteen species of seabirds breed there; 80% of common (brown) noddies, 40% of sooty terns and all the lesser noddies found in Australia nest at the Houtman Abrolhos (Surman 2019). Important seabird areas in the NWMR are as identified by the KBAs (see Section 9.1), EPBC Act Bioregional BIAs and subject matter expert review, as presented in Worley (2024).

9.2.1 High-occurrence key seabird species

Species descriptions for high occurrence key seabird species are provided in the next subsections. High occurrence seabird species were defined as those with breeding and foraging aggregations known to occur within the NWMR (Worley 2024).

9.2.1.1 Australian fairy tern (nearshore seabird)

The Australian fairy tern (*Sternula nereis nereis*) is listed as vulnerable under the EPBC Act. The WA breeding population (about 5,000 to 6,000 mature individuals) is dispersed over about 2,500 km of coastline (Greenwell 2021). Within WA, the subspecies comprises a sedentary Pilbara population and a partially migratory population extending from Exmouth to Point Malcolm. Individuals of the partially migratory population may occasionally migrate into the southern region of the NWMR during winter months.

Within the NWMR breeding occurs in small colonies between June and September on offshore islands, including Simpson Island, Barrow Island, the Montebello Islands, the Lowendal Islands, Thevenard Island, Serrurier Island, the islands in the Dampier Archipelago, Maryanne Shoals and Egret Island (Dunlop 2018; Johnstone *et al*. 2013; Surman pers obs.). Colonies tend to occupy areas rather than fixed sites, and nest sites can be abandoned after one or more years, even if they have been successful (Saunders and de Rebeira 1985).

While information regarding foraging ecology of this species within the NWMR is lacking, the Australian fairy tern has been studied in SA. Here, the species typically forages in inshore waters and has been reported to rarely travel beyond 2 km during the breeding season in SA (Paton and Rogers 2009).

Australian fairy terns are diurnal plunge diving seabirds, feeding exclusively on small (<60 mm) surface-schooling bait fishes throughout their range. Prey includes species of sprats, hardy heads and larval prey of some demersal fish species. Unlike many other terns, fairy terns do not depend on large pelagic fishes to drive their prey to the surface.

Breeding BIAs are identified for the fairy tern in the NWMR, as presented in Figure 9-1.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

9.2.1.2 Australian lesser noddy (pelagic seabird)

The Australian lesser noddy (*Anous tenuirostris melanops*), which is endemic to Australia, is listed as vulnerable under the EBPC Act and endangered under the BC Act. The largest breeding colonies are found on the Houtman Abrolhos Islands, with fewer records of breeding on Ashmore Reef (Clark *et al.* 2011; Cannell and Surman 2021). Possible colonisation of Cocos (Keeling) Island is reported, but it is unconfirmed if this is the Australian subspecies (Stokes and Hinchey 1990).

At the Houtman Abrolhos Islands, the breeding population has been estimated at about 50,000 breeding pairs (Surman *et al.* 2016). At this location, studies indicate breeding is not highly synchronised; the single egg clutches were laid over a 102-day period from late August to early December, peaking in September (Surman and Wooller 1995). The incubation period averaged 34 days and the fledging period 40 days (Surman and Wooller 1995).

Studies of foraging ecology of breeding Australian lesser noddies at the Houtman Abrolhos Islands found they are largely diurnal, foraging between 4 am and 8:40 pm and returning to their colony at night (Surman *et al.* 2017). From this study, the global positioning system tracks of 17 adults during incubation or chick provisioning revealed most foraging trips lasted between two and four hours with a total trip distance of less than 40 km. However, some trips lasted up to 16 hours covering distances of up to 112 km (Surman *et al.* 2017). During non-breeding, birds appear to remain near the breeding islands year-round (Higgins and Davies 1996).

Due to differences in climate and seasonality experienced at the Houtman Abrolhos Islands and Ashmore Reef, timing of breeding differs. The Ashmore Reef population has been recorded breeding in the Austral autumn/winter (Clarke and Herrod 2016), while the Houtman Abrolhos Islands population breeds during the Austral spring/summer (Surman and Wooller 1995).

No BIAs for the Australian lesser noddy overlap the NWMR and tracking data suggest individuals breeding at the Houtman Abrolhos Islands foraged predominantly in a south-westerly direction, remaining within waters of the SWMR (Surman *et al.* 2017). Several individuals were observed roosting with common noddies on Bernier Island, near Carnarvon in 2022 (Nicholson pers obs.). However, it is unlikely waters of the NWMR provide significant habitat for individuals breeding at the Houtman Abrolhos Islands. The small population of this subspecies breeding on Ashmore Reef may show similar foraging ecology during breeding and remain in the vicinity of the islands, using habitats of the NWMR.

9.2.1.3 Bridled tern (pelagic seabird)

The bridled tern (*Onychiprion anaethetus*, listed as *Sterna anaethetus*) is listed as migratory under the EPBC Act and BC Act. It is a common summer breeding visitor to the NWMR between September and April, especially around Dampier Archipelago and the Montebello Islands (Johnstone *et al.* 2013). Breeding has also been reported on the Lowendal Islands (Nicholson 2002), Passage Islands and islands off Onslow from November to March (Johnstone *et al.* 2013). Small breeding populations have also been recorded on East Island at Ashmore Reef between April and November and the Lacapede Islands (Clarke and Herrod 2016; Johnstone and Storr 1998).

The migration and local movements of breeding birds within the NWMR are poorly defined; two individuals were tracked departing the Houtman Abrolhos islands in April/May, transiting along the continental shelf waters before departing Australian waters and migrating towards the Western Celebes Sea, east of Borneo (Surman *et al.* 2018). These individuals departed the Western Celebes Sea in August/September, returning to the Houtman Abrolhos islands around 14 days later (Surman *et al.* 2018). This species has been regularly recorded on the continental shelf up to 70 km away from breeding locations during oceanic surveys (Surman and Nicholson 2011; Dunlop *et al.* 2001).

Bridled terns feed diurnally on a range of species of fish, crustaceans, cephalopods and insects. In Australia, they feed almost entirely on fish, though they also take crustaceans and aquatic insects. They often feed on schools of fish forced to the surface by other predators (Dunlop 1997). Bridled terns forage mainly by contact dipping, with birds hovering or gliding near the surface of the sea and swooping down and immersing only the head and breast when attacking prey, which are usually taken from the top few centimetres of the sea surface (<20 cm) (Dunlop 1997).

During breeding at Penguin Island, WA, individuals foraged most commonly between 20 km and 40 km from the nearest breeding colony, though some were observed at distances up to 80 km (Dunlop 1997). This species has also been recorded within 70 km of its breeding colonies within the NWMR, on outer continental shelf waters (Nicholson 2002; Dunlop *et al.* 2001).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Although foraging may be concentrated around breeding colonies during the breeding season, no BIAs in the NWMR have been identified for this species.

9.2.1.4 Brown booby (pelagic seabird)

The brown booby (*Sula leucogaster*) is listed as migratory under the EPBC Act and BC Act. It is a cosmopolitan species with a pan-tropical distribution. Within the NWMR, large colonies occur at offshore islands, including the Lacepede Islands (17,000 pairs, Mustoe and Edmunds 2008), Ashmore Reef (5,000 pairs at Middle Island and 3,000 pairs at East Island in 2007, Swann 2005a; Swann 2005b; Swann 2005c; Milton 2005; Clarke 2010), Bedout Island (1,000 pairs) and Adele Island (7,500 pairs, Burbidge *et al*. 1987). Small colonies of up to ten pairs have been recorded at Overhanging Rock, within the Lowendal Islands (Nicholson pers obs.). The total breeding population in the Australian region in 1996–97 was estimated at 59,940 to 73,900 pairs (WBM Oceanics and Claridge 1997).

Brown boobies do not migrate far from their breeding islands, rarely dispersing more than 240 km from their natal colony (Dunlop *et al.* 2001). Brown boobies forage within 50 km of their colony where they plunge dive, reaching up to 15 m depth and pursuing their prey when ascending after the dive (Austin *et al.* 2021). Brown booby diet is principally medium to large surface schooling prey (northern pilchard, Indian anchovy, flying fish and cephalopods), often associated with feeding tunas and mackerels (Cannell *et al.* 2022; Austin *et al.* 2021).

Brown boobies are not prone to waterlogging and will roost on the sea surface, and are known to form large aggregations on oil and gas platforms throughout the NWMR (Surman pers obs.), including Woodside facilities, indicating wider distribution of non-breeding individuals across the NWMR.

Breeding BIAs for the brown booby in the NWMR are associated with breeding colonies on Ashmore Reef, Adele Island, White Island, Lacepede Islands and Bedout Island (Figure 9-2). Breeding is reported as occurring between January and March, but this becomes protracted through to October at Ashmore Reef (Clarke *et al.* 2016). Brown boobies are resident in the NWMR throughout the year, although they may forage long distances over the open ocean (Surman and Nicholson 2011).

9.2.1.5 Caspian tern (nearshore seabird)

The Caspian tern (*Hydroprogne caspia*) is listed as migratory under the EPBC Act and BC Act. It is moderately common across coastlines of the NWMR and offshore islands (Johnstone *et al.* 2013).

Breeding occurs as solitary nests or in colonies of up to 52 breeding pairs, mainly on islands, including North Turtle Island, Dampier Archipelago including Enderby Island, and Frazer Island, and occasionally on mainland coasts, such as Cape Preston and North West Cape, from late March to early November (Johnstone *et al.* 2013).

During breeding, adults can forage up to 60 km from the colony to catch fish and meet their elevated energetic requirements at this time (Burger *et al.* 1996; Balance *et al.* 2008). The Caspian tern is a diurnal forager, with the length and frequency of foraging trips, as well as relative time spent foraging or attending chicks, changing with food resource availability (Dunlop and McNeill 2017).

Caspian terns usually forage in shallow, sheltered waters by plunge-diving for various prey species (Serventy *et al.* 1971).

Although foraging BIAs occur in the SWMR, no BIAs for this species have been identified in the NWMR.

9.2.1.6 Common noddy (pelagic seabird)

The common (or brown) noddy (*Anous stolidus*) is listed as migratory under the EPBC Act and BC Act. The species is widespread in tropical and subtropical areas within and beyond Australia. This seabird species is gregarious and normally occurs in flocks, up to hundreds of individuals, when feeding or roosting.

The Houtman Abrolhos is the primary breeding habitat for the common noddy in the eastern Indian Ocean, although breeding occurs across offshore islands of the NWMR, albeit in fewer numbers, including Bedout Island, Montebello Islands and Frazer Island (Johnstone *et al.* 2013), and Ashmore Reef (Clark and Herrod 2016). Breeding at Ashmore Reef has been recorded as occurring between April and November (Clark and Herrod 2016).

During breeding, individuals nesting on Lancelin Island in the SWMR were found to forage diurnally (Shephard *et al.* 2018). Tracked individuals travelled an average of 97 km from the colony, with an average

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

round-trip distance of 141 km, with significantly longer trips during chick rearing compared to incubation (Shephard *et al.* 2018).

The species is highly pelagic outside breeding (March to August), with breeding individuals of the Houtman Abrolhos Islands travelling about 950 km north to the NWMR (Surman *et al.* 2017). The species is often reported roosting on uncrewed oil and gas platforms within the NWS and Timor Sea (Surman pers obs. 2021).

Although widespread across the NWMR during breeding and non-breeding, no BIAs for this species are in the NWMR.

9.2.1.7 Frigate birds (pelagic seabirds)

The lesser (*Fregata ariel*) and great frigatebirds (*Fregata minor*) are both listed as migratory under the EBPC Act and BC Act. They are the most widely distributed of the frigatebirds, with a pan-tropical distribution.

In the NWMR the great frigatebird nests at Ashmore Reef and Adele Island. At Ashmore Reef they are found to breed year-round (Clark and Herrod 2016). In addition to Ashmore Reef and Adele Island, the lesser frigatebird also nests at Cartier Island, the Lacepede Islands and Bedout Island, which is thought to support more than 1% of the world's breeding population (BirdLife International 2021). On Ashmore Reef the species breeds in the Austral winter (Clark and Herrod 2016).

Great frigatebirds breeding in the South China Sea on average foraged 75 km (maximum 150 km) from their breeding colony and lesser frigatebirds 123 km (maximum 300 km) (Mott *et al.* 2017).

Outside of breeding, frigatebirds may disperse significant distances from their breeding colonies (Mott *et al.* 2017). Great frigatebirds are wide ranging, being recorded between 900 and 1,400 km from their natal colonies (Dunlop *et al.* 2001). Tracking studies of non-breeding lesser and great frigatebirds roosting on Ashmore Reef and Adele Island demonstrated that individuals have large distributions, including Australian coastal waters and the South China, Java and Sulu Seas and the Gulf of Thailand (Mott *et al.* 2021). During the wet season particularly, Australian waters provided optimal habitat for non-breeding individuals of both species (Mott *et al.* 2021).

Both frigatebirds forage by snatching prey from the surface waters, or when prey break the surface. They also rely heavily upon kleptoparasitism, harrying other seabirds returning to their colonies with food until it is regurgitated. Frigatebirds are susceptible to waterlogging, so do not plunge or splash dive for prey nor do they roost on the seas surface. Across the NWMR they forage on flying fish, cephalopods, anchovies, northern pilchards and other medium sized prey (8 to 30 cm, Surman pers obs.).

Breeding BIAs for the great frigatebird in the NWMR are associated with breeding colonies on Ashmore Reef and Adele Island (Figure 9-3). For the lesser frigatebird, breeding BIAs are associated with breeding colonies on Ashmore Reef, Adele Island, White Island, Lacepede Islands and Bedout Island (Figure 9-4).

9.2.1.8 Greater crested tern (nearshore seabird)

The greater crested tern (*Thalasseus bergii*) is listed as migratory under the EPBC Act and BC Act. The species is widespread along coastlines of the NWMR and offshore islands (Johnstone *et al.* 2013).

Many populations remain sedentary in their breeding areas or disperse locally (del Hoyo *et al*. 1996), although some are more migratory (Urban *et al*. 1986). The species breeds in large, dense colonies, or in small groups of fewer than ten pairs amid colonies of other species, such as silver gull (del Hoyo *et al.* 1996). Colonies are on islands, including those as far offshore as Bedout, Legendre and the Montebello and Lowendal islands (Johnstone *et al.* 2013). Adult breeders have shown both high site fidelity and flexibility in their breeding localities, depending upon the spatial and temporal reliability of food resources (Crawford *et al.* 2002).

Breeding occurs from late March to May (Johnstone *et al.* 2013). During breeding, greater crested terns conduct short, diurnal foraging trips near (<40 km) the colony (Surman and Wooller 2003; Rock *et al.* 2007; McLeay *et al.* 2010), with most foraging behaviour displayed by individuals at distances >5 km (McLeay *et al.* 2010). Further, crested terns require limited nesting material, thus forage near breeding sites for such materials (Surman *et al.* 2025).

The chicks are predominantly fed pelagic fish, a diet that varies among colonies and years (Chiaradia *et al.* 2002; McLeay *et al.* 2009). Adults may forage more widely on inshore reef fish (Surman and Wooller 2003), crustaceans and cephalopods using a plunge diving method (Commonwealth of Australia 2020a).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Although there is known habitat use in the NWMR, there are no designated BIAs for the greater crested tern in the NWMR.

9.2.1.9 Lesser crested tern (nearshore seabird)

The lesser crested tern (*Thalasseus bengalensis*) is listed as marine under the EPBC Act and is known to breed on islands in the NWMR. This species inhabits sandy and coral coasts and estuaries and breeds on low-lying offshore islands. It forages for small pelagic fish and shrimps in the surf and offshore waters Commonwealth of Australia 2020.

This species has been recorded nesting regularly at the Lowendal Islands, with up to 200 pairs recorded among larger colonies of crested terns. The lesser crested tern has also been recorded nesting on Stena Island in the Kimberley region, Bedout Island in the Pilbara region, and may nest at the Montebello Islands. There are also breeding records for Ashmore Reef and Low Rocks and Adele Islands in the Kimberley (DSEWPaC 2012d).

Breeding BIAs across the NWMR are associated with known breeding colonies on islands (Figure 9-5).

9.2.1.10 Little shearwater (pelagic seabird)

The little shearwater (*Puffinus assimilis*) is listed as marine under the EPBC Act. This bird is typically sedentary and recluse and prefers feeding further offshore than similar birds. Breeding occurs in islands off southern WA, between Recherche Archipelago and the Houtman Abrolhos group. During the Australian summer, the little shearwater nests on grassy slopes and forests in self-excavated burrows or rock crevices among boulders (Kirwan *et al.* 2020).

A foraging BIA for this species is in the southern extent of the NWMR (Figure 9-6).

9.2.1.11 Little tern (nearshore seabird)

The little tern (*Sternula albifrons*) is listed as migratory under the EPBC Act and BC Act. There are three subpopulations of little tern in Australia and two of these are in the NWMR – the northern Australian breeding subpopulation occurring around Broome and extending across the NWMR to Cape York, and an east Asian breeding subpopulation, with the terns present from Shark Bay to south-eastern Queensland during the Austral summer.

Recent surveys have found little terns breed across the NWMR in small colonies (Surman pers obs.). However, identification between subpopulations is difficult, and population estimates have high error due to the overlapping range and remote breeding sites of the northern populations. A southwards movement of breeding distribution has been noted at three key locations: Lowendal Islands (Surman pers comm.), Burrup Peninsula (Nicholson pers comm.) and North West Cape (Greenwell and Dunlop 2021). Little terns usually forage near their breeding colonies, typically within 5 km (Bertolero *et al.* 2005) mainly on small fish (<10 cm in length), but they also eat crustaceans, insects, annelids and molluscs.

Little is known about the breeding and foraging ecology of little terns, but BIAs for foraging and resting have been identified across the NWMR (Figure 9-7), with a peak in breeding activity between June and October.

9.2.1.12 Masked booby (pelagic seabird)

The masked booby (*Sula dactylatra*) is listed as migratory under the EBPC Act. Within the NWMR, the subspecies *Sula dactylatra bedouti* ranges from the Dampier Archipelago, along the entire coast into the NMR and across to Queensland (Merchant and Higgins 1990). Individuals have also been recorded at Barrow Island.

Within the NWMR, Bedout and Adele islands represent the main breeding locations, with 400 and 320 breeding pairs estimated at each, respectively (Marchant and Higgins 1990; Swann *et al.* 2002). Breeding is also reported at the Ashmore Reef group, with up to 30 breeding pairs recorded on Middle Island and 15 pairs on East Island (Burbidge and Fuller 1996; Hassell *et al.* 2003; Swann 2005a; Swann, 2005b; Swann 2005c; Milton, 2005; Clarke 2010; Clarke *et al.* 2016). Up to two pairs have also been recorded breeding in the Lacepede group (Hassell *et al.* 2003).

A recent study of individuals from Bedout Island indicated low genetic exchanges (mitochondrial genes) with other masked booby colonies currently studied, suggesting a dependence on local recruitment for population persistence (Kingsley *et al.* 2019). Further, the low exchange of mitochondrial genes may reflect high breeding site fidelity and limited foraging distances during the breeding season. Due to the concentration in a

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

relatively small number of areas to breed, any catastrophe at these sites (such as oil spills, or disturbance and vandalism of nests) could have a substantial impact on the population (Birds Australia 2005).

Studies of foraging behaviour of individuals breeding within the NWMR are lacking, but studies at other locations indicate foraging is diurnal and ranges vary between 100 and 200 km of the breeding colony (Weimerskirch *et al.* 2008).

There are no BIAs for this species in the NWMR.

9.2.1.13 Red-footed booby (pelagic seabird)

The red-footed booby (*Sula sula*) is listed as migratory under the EPBC Act and BC Act. Compared to brown boobies, the red-footed booby occurs in fewer numbers across the NWMR. Within the NWMR they breed at Ashmore Reef (up to 100 pairs, Clarke and Herrod 2016) and Adele Island (14 pairs, Botle et al. 2004). At Ashmore Reef they have been recorded breeding year round (Clarke and Herrod 2016).

The red-footed booby is one of the most widely distributed of the boobies across oceanic waters in the tropical Indian Ocean; during non-breeding, individuals have been observed up to 800 km from their natal colony (Dunlop *et al.* 2001). However, individuals are limited to a range of 150 km from the breeding colony when breeding (Wiemerskirsch et al. 2005). In the Ashmore area, adults have been detected up to 125 km from the nearest breeding islands during October (unpubl. data, referenced in Clarke and Herrod 2016).

Red-footed boobies are diurnal foragers, plunge diving for flying fishes (predominantly) across their range (Commonwealth of Australia 2020a). Breeding BIAs for the red-footed booby are associated with breeding colonies at Ashmore Reef and Adele Island (Figure 9-8).

9.2.1.14 Red-tailed tropicbird (pelagic seabird)

The red-tailed tropic bird is listed as endangered (since December 2023) under the EPBC Act and 'Priority 4' under the BC Act.

Across the NWMR, the largest population breeds on Christmas Island (1,400 to 2,000 pairs, references within Sommerfeld *et al.* 2015) with additional key breeding locations on Cocos (Keeling) group and islands of Ashmore Reef Marine Park (17 to 24 breeding pairs, Clarke *et al.* 2011; Clarke and Herrod 2016). At Ashmore Reef, breeding pairs were observed year-round, with no discernible peak in breeding activity (Clarke *et al.* 2011). The species nests on islands, stacks, atolls, cays or coastal cliffs (DCCEEW 2023h).

The red-tailed tropicbird is a shallow diving species typically foraging diurnally within the first 4 m of the water column (LeCorre 1997). There is limited information about foraging range when breeding in Australia, but observations at sea in the Ashmore Reef region demonstrate they can forage considerable distances from land (unpubl. data, Clarke 2010). This corroborates data from elsewhere in their global range, which reported foraging distances of 240 km during incubation, 109 km during chick rearing and maximum distances of 380 km (Fayat *et al.* 2023). This species has been observed during boat surveys of the outer shelf of the NWMR year round (Surman and Nicholson 2011).

There are no BIAs for this species within the NWMR.

9.2.1.15 Roseate tern (nearshore seabird)

The roseate tern (*Sterna dougallii*) is listed as migratory under the EPBC Act and BC Act. This species is generally subtropical in distribution and there are many breeding populations in the NWMR, including Ashmore Reef, Bonaparte Archipelago, Lacepede Islands, Dampier Archipelago and the Lowendal Islands.

The largest roseate tern breeding colony in WA is in the Houtman Abrolhos Islands (Surman and Nicholson 2009), with roseate terns requiring limited nesting material, thus foraging near breeding sites for nesting materials (Surman *et al.* 2025). Large colonies breed within the Lowendal Islands and Montebello Islands region where there is a stronghold for this species (Higgins and Davies 1996). A large breeding colony has also been recorded on Goodwyn Island on the Dampier Archipelago (Higgins and Davies 1996). Peak breeding times across the NWMR are between May and August.

Birds are known to usually move away from breeding colonies after breeding, but their non-breeding range is not well defined (Higgins and Davies 1996). Many non-breeding roseate terns have been observed at several remote locations in the Kimberley, high numbers are also recorded at the Eighty Mile Beach Ramsar site (Surman pers obs.).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Roseate terns will forage diurnally, up to 60 km from their colonies and always over deeper shelf waters rather than shallow coastal areas (Surman and Wooller 2003). Roseate terns will also readily raft (roost in flocks on the sea surface) after foraging episodes (Commonwealth of Australia 2020).

Roseate terns predominantly eat small pelagic fish taken by plunge diving or surface dipping, typically foraging in dense flocks overflying predatory fishes that push their prey to the surface. Roseate terns may plunge to 20 cm depth.

Breeding BIAs across the NWMR are associated with known breeding colonies on islands, while a resting BIA encompasses Eighty Mile Beach (Figure 9-9).

9.2.1.16 Sooty tern (nearshore seabird)

The sooty tern (*Onychoprion fuscatus*) inhabits tropical and subtropical oceans around the world and nests on remote islands that have limited human interaction. This species lives on the wing and remains airborne for years at a time between fledging and its first breeding, never returning to land during the nonbreeding seasons nor observed resting on the water. Sooty tern breeding colonies are dense, with pairs generally nesting on the ground in sandy substrate or sparse vegetation. In contrast to most terns who feed by plunge diving, the sooty tern forages by 'dipping' or merely brushing the surface of the water or by snatching small fish in midair as they escape from predators (Schreiber *et al.* 2020).

The sooty tern has a foraging BIA overlapping the southern extent of the NWMR (Figure 9-10).

9.2.1.17 Wedge-tailed shearwater (pelagic seabird)

The wedge-tailed shearwater (*Ardenna pacifica*) is listed as migratory under the EPBC Act and BC Act. It is a pelagic, marine seabird known from tropical and subtropical waters. Its distribution is widespread across the Indian and Pacific oceans, with a global population of 2.6 million pairs. Of this, about one million pairs breed in Australia, most of which do so on islands in WA between Rottnest Island in the south to Ashmore Reef in the north. The largest breeding populations are at the Houtman Abrolhos (600,000 pairs – Surman and Nicholson 2009), and throughout the NWS region of the NWMR, where large populations exist on Muiron Islands (300,000 pairs) and Serrurier Island (60,000 pairs) (Surman and Nicholson 2009; 2015).

Adults are absent from their breeding colonies during the interbreeding period and return from their tropical Indian Ocean overwintering grounds from late-June onwards to re-excavate their burrows. This species is highly synchronous in timing of breeding; all eggs within a colony are laid within a ten-day period. They lay their single egg during early-November, which is then incubated until the chick hatches (after 53 days) in early-January. Once hatched, adults leave the burrows to forage locally during the day, returning at night to feed chicks until they are ready to fledge (Nicholson 2002). Due to the high synchronicity in egg laying, fledging is restricted to the first two weeks of April (Nicholson 2002).

Breeding behaviours are nocturnal in wedge-tailed shearwaters. Adults return to and depart the colony at night and fledglings depart the colony at night. In the lead-up to fledging, chicks also leave their burrows to exercise their wings. Adults may not return to feed chicks each night; wedge-tailed shearwaters breeding on Muiron Island (north) undertook extensive foraging trips during the incubation period (1,200 to 1,400 km) and shorter trips during chick rearing (<300 km, Cannell *et al.* 2019). Longer foraging trips took individuals in a north-west direction offshore towards oceanic seamounts. Conversely, the shorter trips tended to include waters to the west and north-west of the Muiron Islands (Cannell *et al.* 2019). In addition to the Muiron Islands, this dual foraging strategy, whereby parents alternate or mix short and long trips, have been recorded in wedge-tailed shearwaters breeding at Heron Island in Queensland, Lord Howe Island in Tasmania (Peck and Congdon 2005), and New Caledonia (Weimerskirch *et al.* 2020). However, divergent foraging strategies have been detected between colonies, which is linked to the proximity of colonies to high-productivity waters (Peck and Congdon 2005; Weimerskirch *et al.* 2020).

While the presence of squid and lanternfish in their diet (Surman and Nicholson 2009) suggests nocturnal foraging occurs in this species, global positioning system tracking studies found foraging activities at sea were more frequent during the day compared with at night (Weimerskirch *et al.* 2020; Catry *et al.* 2009). During the day, resting periods on the sea surface were short whereas at night individuals spent a large proportion of their time resting at the surface (Weimerskirch *et al.* 2020). Other prey species include schooling bait fishes and cephalopods, often feeding in association with other pelagic seabird species such as sooty terns and common noddies, and pelagic fishes such as tunas and mackerels. Diet composition is likely to vary between colonies, depending upon the prey available, and thus determining both the foraging strategy, as described above, and the division of nocturnal and diurnal foraging. Wedge-tailed shearwaters

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

dive between 3 and 66 m, actively pursuing prey by feeding at the surface or by actively swimming below bait schools.

Post-breeding, wedge-tailed shearwaters breeding on the Houtman Abrolhos Islands and Varanus Island migrated 4,500 km north-west to equatorial waters of the Indian Ocean around 90°E (Surman *et al.* 2018), traversing the NWMR, and those from the Great Barrier Reef migrated to the northern hemisphere, about 6,000 km northwards to Micronesia (McDuie and Congdon 2016).

Wedge-tailed shearwaters are observed during breeding across all shelf waters and are the most frequently encountered seabird at sea. Large numbers of wedge-tailed shearwaters have been observed foraging off the NWS between May and August (Surman pers obs.).

Breeding BIAs are located for the wedge-tailed shearwater across the NWMR (Figure 9-11). It is noted both breeding and foraging BIAs represent foraging habitat used by adult (chick-rearing) wedge-tailed shearwaters during the breeding season.

9.2.1.18 White-tailed tropicbird (pelagic seabird)

The white-tailed tropicbird (*Phaethon lepturus*) is listed as migratory under the EPBC Act and BC Act. The species breeds across many sites, but in low numbers (Commonwealth of Australia 2020). In Australia, between 6,000 and 12,000 pairs nest on Christmas Island, with smaller fragmented populations at North Keeling Island (40 pairs). These individuals are expected to be members of the Christmas Island white-tailed tropicbird subspecies *Phaethon lepturus fulvus*. While individuals of this subspecies can forage at great distances from colonies (see below), the numbers occurring in the NWMR are expected to be low.

In the NWMR, the white-tailed tropicbird is known to nest on Ashmore Reef and the Rowley Shoals (ten breeding pairs and up to three nesting pairs; Clark 2010; Burbidge *et al.* 1996, respectively). Breeding can occur year round (Clarke and Herrod 2016).

Pennycuick *et al.* (1990) demonstrated that the white-tailed tropicbirds breeding in Puerto Rico foraged up to 89 km from the nest site when breeding and moved considerably larger distances when not breeding. Dunlop *et al.* (2001) observed birds from Christmas Island foraging singly between 1,400 and 1,600 km south-east of Christmas Island.

This species regularly roosts on the sea surface between bouts of foraging. It is a solitary forager, rarely feeding in association with other seabird species and always in waters favourable for its principal prey, flying fish (Santos *et al.* 2018). The species is a surface forager that occasionally undertakes shallow dives (Marchant and Higgins 1990).

There are breeding BIAs associated with nesting occurring at the Rowley Shoals and Ashmore Reef within the NWMR (Figure 9-12).

9.2.2 Moderate-occurrence key seabird species

Table 9-2 summarises descriptions for moderate occurrence key pelagic and nearshore seabird species.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 9-2: Species summary for moderate occurrence pelagic and nearshore seabird species within the NWMR

Species	NWMR presence	Predominant feeding behaviour	Diet
Amsterdam albatross	Year-round low-density presence associated with foraging breeding and non-breeding individuals	Diurnal and nocturnal Dipping, surface-seizing, diving to depths ≥2 m	Squid, fish and crustaceans
Flesh-footed shearwater	Non-breeding, migration: Jun to Aug	Diurnal and nocturnal Pursuit-plunging, surface-seizing	Fish, cephalopods
Soft-plumaged petrel	Non-breeding, migration: Jan to Jun	Diurnal and nocturnal Dipping, surface-seizing	Crustaceans, fish
Streaked shearwater	Non-breeding: Dec to Apr	Diurnal and nocturnal Surface-seizing	Fish, squid, crustacean
Wilson's storm petrel	Non-breeding: Jun to Dec	Diurnal and nocturnal Dipping, surface-seizing	Crustaceans, fish
Common tern	Non-breeding: Aug to Mar	Diurnal Surface-plunging, dipping	Fish
Christmas Island white-tailed tropicbird	Year-round low-density presence associated with foraging breeding and non-breeding individuals	Diurnal Surface-plunging, dipping; aerial foraging over open ocean	Fish, squid, crustaceans

9.2.3 Biologically important areas for seabirds

A review of the Australian Marine Spatial Information System (Geoscience Australia 2026) identified BIAs representing important life cycle stages and behaviours for nine species of seabird in the NWMR. These are presented in Table 9-3.

The NWMR is important for multiple oceangoing and nearshore seabird species, as described in the preceding sections. DCCEEW is actively updating BIAs, with revisions to the datasets occurring in June 2024, January 2025 and December 2025 (DCCEEW 2025b) for a range of these seabird species. These BIA revisions have removed all foraging BIAs for seabirds throughout the NWMR. It is noted many of the listed seabird species do forage in the region. Refer to the detailed species descriptions, particularly with note to the pelagic (oceangoing) wedge-tailed shearwater (Section 9.2.1.1) and nearshore, residential tern species that have foraging BIAs listed in the SWMR (Section 9.2.1.1).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 9-3: Seabird BIAs within the NWMR

Seabird species	Woodside activity area			BIAs		
	Browse	***NWS/ Scarborough***	***North West Cape***	***Foraging***	***Breeding***	***Resting***
Australia fairy tern	-	✓	✓	No foraging BIAs in the NWMR Foraging in high numbers: the BIA is in the SWMR, including the Houtman Abrolhos Islands	Pilbara and Gascoyne coasts and islands, including Dampier Archipelago, Montebello, Lowendal and Barrow island groups, south Ningaloo and Bernier Island of Shark Bay	-
Brown booby	✓	✓	-	-	Kimberley and northern Pilbara coasts and islands, including Ashmore Reef, Eighty Mile Beach, Lacepedes, Adele Island and North Kimberley	-
Greater frigatebird	✓	-	-	-	Kimberley coast, including Ashmore Reef and Adele Island	-
Lesser frigatebird	✓	✓	-	-	Kimberley and northern Pilbara coasts and islands, including Ashmore Reef, Eighty Mile Beach, Lacepedes and Adele Island	-
Lesser crested tern	✓	✓	✓	-	Islands off the north and west Kimberley, and Bedout Island, Lowendal Islands, Thevenard Island and island off Dirk Hartog	-
Little shearwater	-	-	✓	From Kalbarri to Eucla, including offshore waters	-	-
Little tern	✓	✓	-	-	Kimberley and northern Pilbara coasts and islands, including Ashmore Reef, Scott Reef, Roebuck Bay, Rowley Shoals and Adele Island	Adele Island, Ashmore Reef, Scott Reef and Roebuck Bay
Red-footed booby	✓	-	-	-	Ashmore Reef and Adele Island	-

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Seabird species	Woodside activity area			BIAs		
	Browse	***NWS/ Scarborough***	***North West Cape***	***Foraging***	***Breeding***	***Resting***
Roseate tern	✓	✓	✓	No foraging BIAs in the NWMR Foraging (provisioning young) and foraging BIAs located in the SWMR – Houtman Abrolhos Islands, the nearest BIA to the NWMR	Kimberley, Pilbara and Gascoyne coasts and islands, including Ashmore Reef, Dampier Archipelago, Montebello, Lowendal and Barrow island groups, south Ningaloo and barrier island of Shark Bay	Eighty Mile Beach
Sooty tern	-	-	✓	Foraging – Timor Sea out to 14º30, off north-west coast from Lacepede Island south-west to 117ºE. including the Abrolhos, Fisherman and Lancelin islands, unexpected on lower west coast to Hamelin Bay. Breeding visitor (late Aug to early May) Abrolhos and Lancelin islands; casual winter (Nov to Apr) to Fisherman Island	-	-
Wedge-tailed shearwater	✓	✓	✓	No foraging BIAs in the NWMR Foraging in high numbers: the BIA is in the SWMR, including the Houtman Abrolhos Islands	Kimberley, Pilbara and Gascoyne coasts and islands, including Ashmore Reef	-
White-tailed tropicbird	✓	✓	-	-	Rowley Shoals and Ashmore Reef	-

Source: Geoscience Australia 2026

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

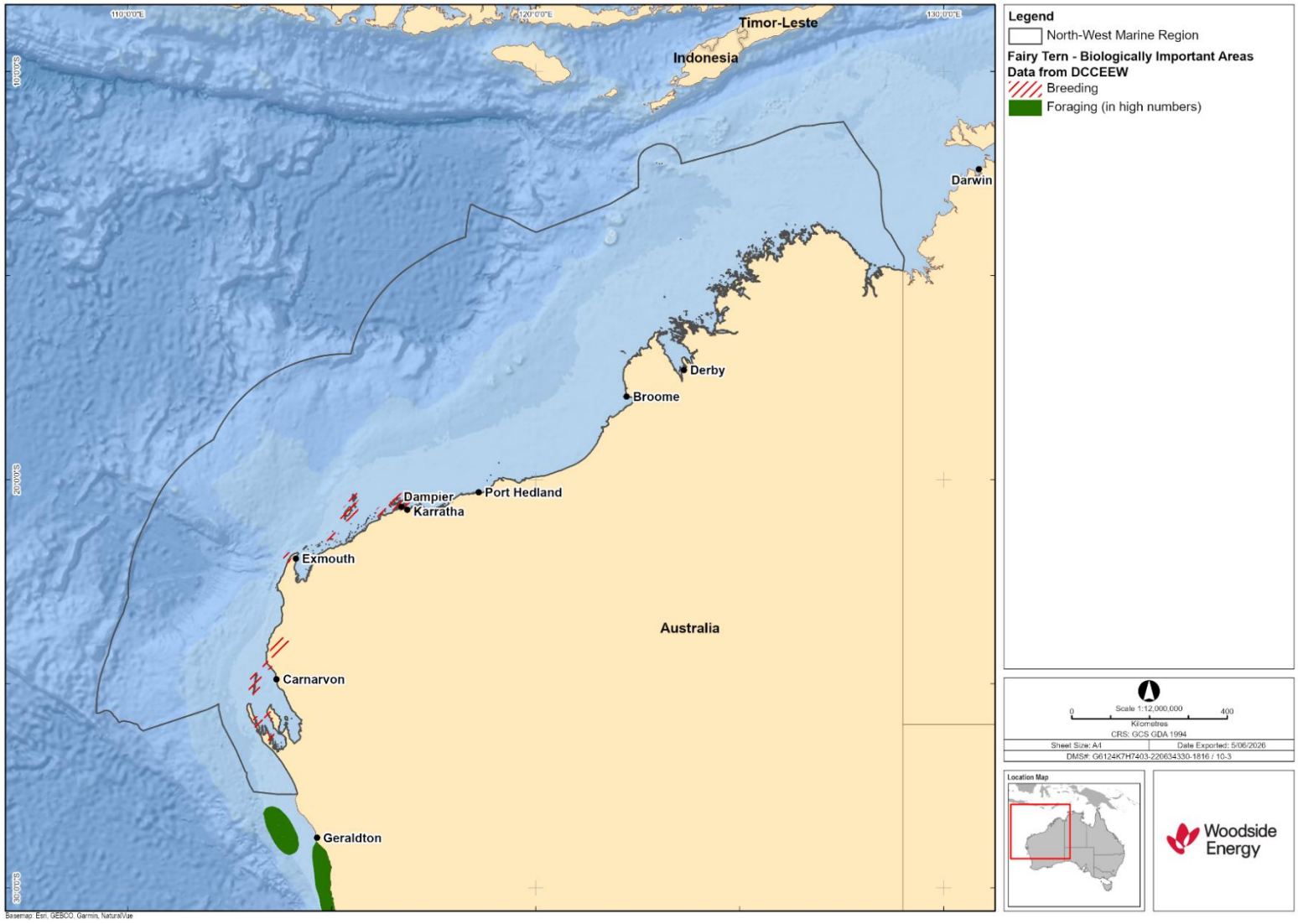


Figure 9-1: Australian fairy tern BIAs for the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

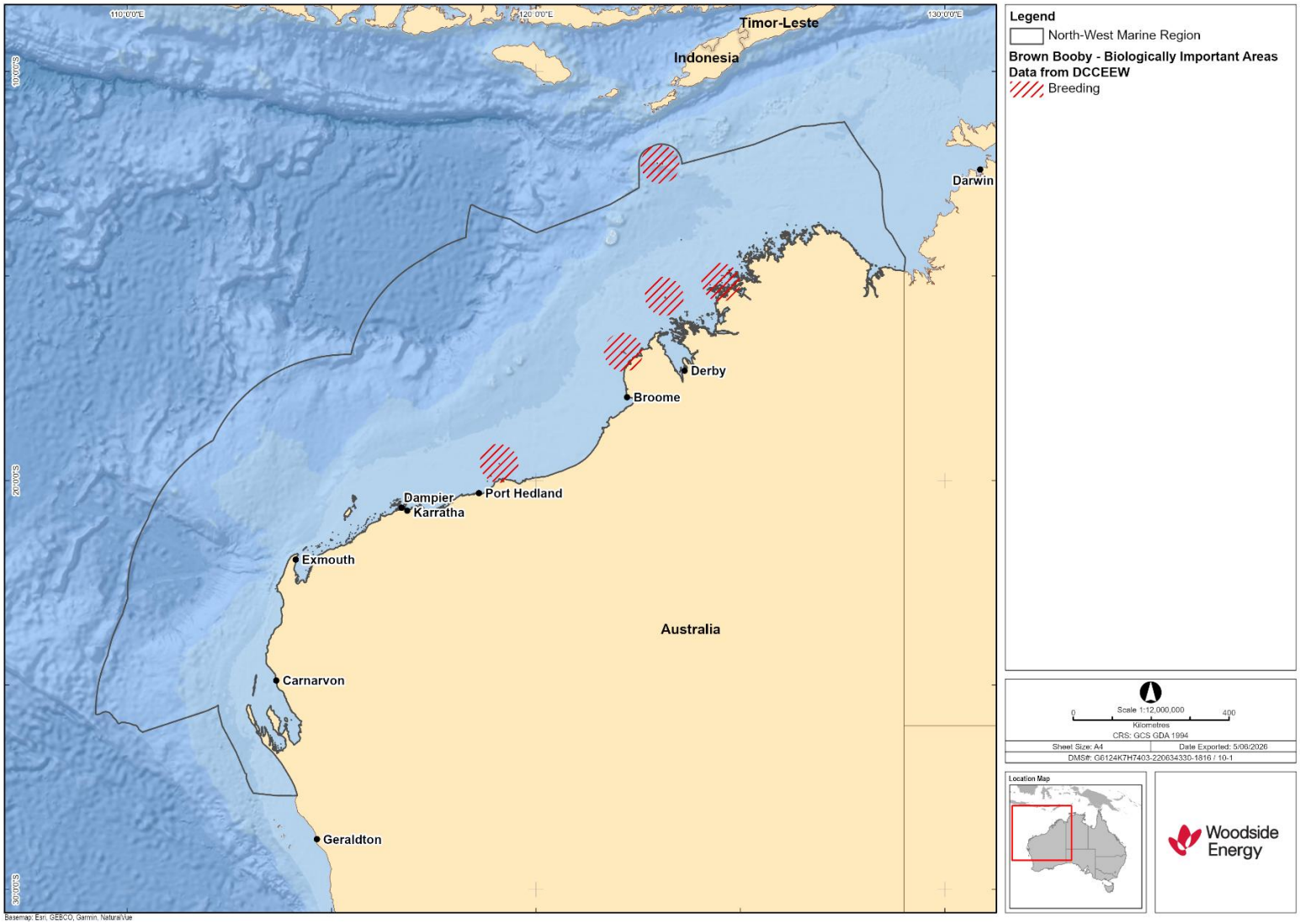


Figure 9-2: Brown booby BIAs for the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

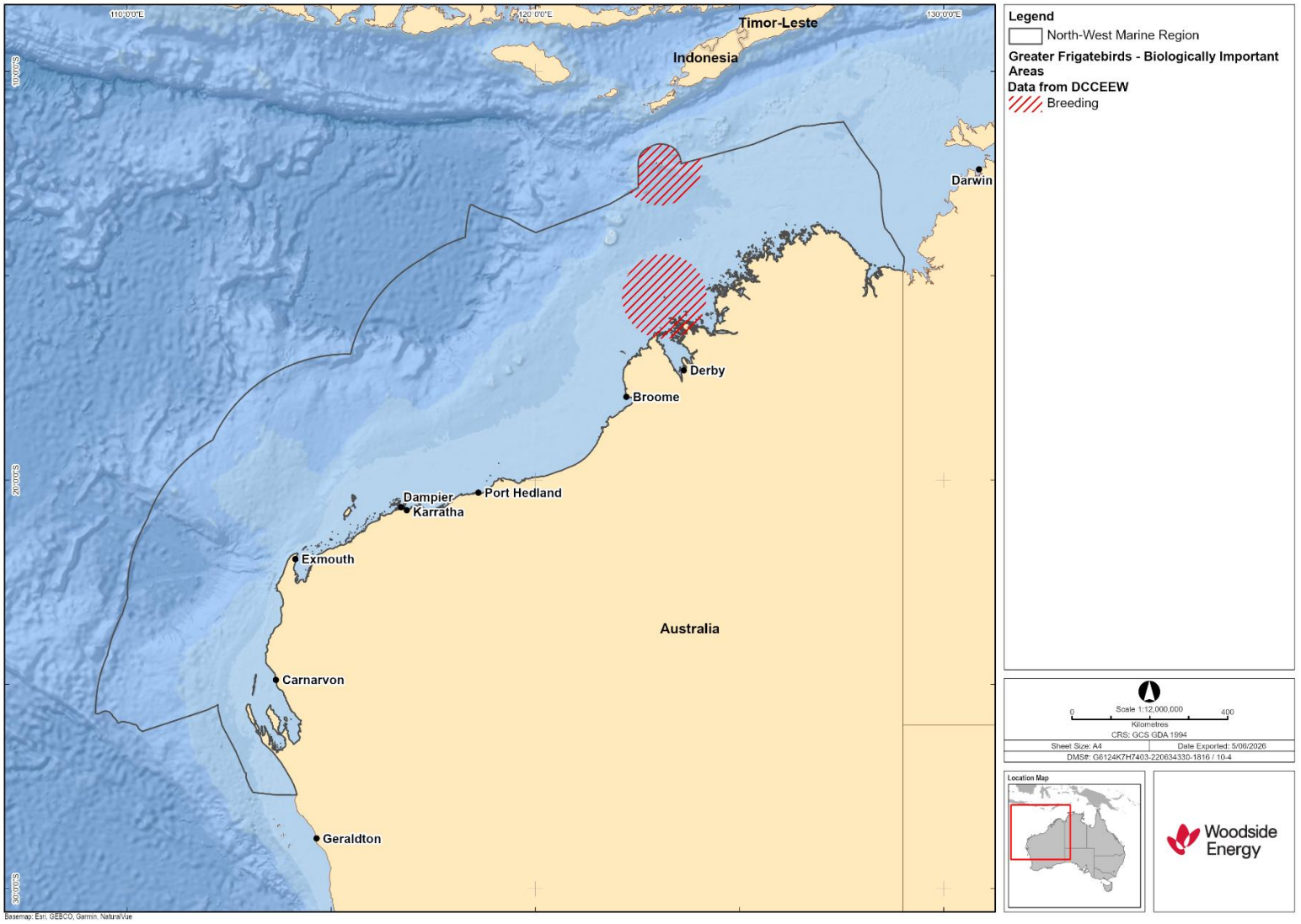


Figure 9-3: Greater frigatebird BIAs for the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

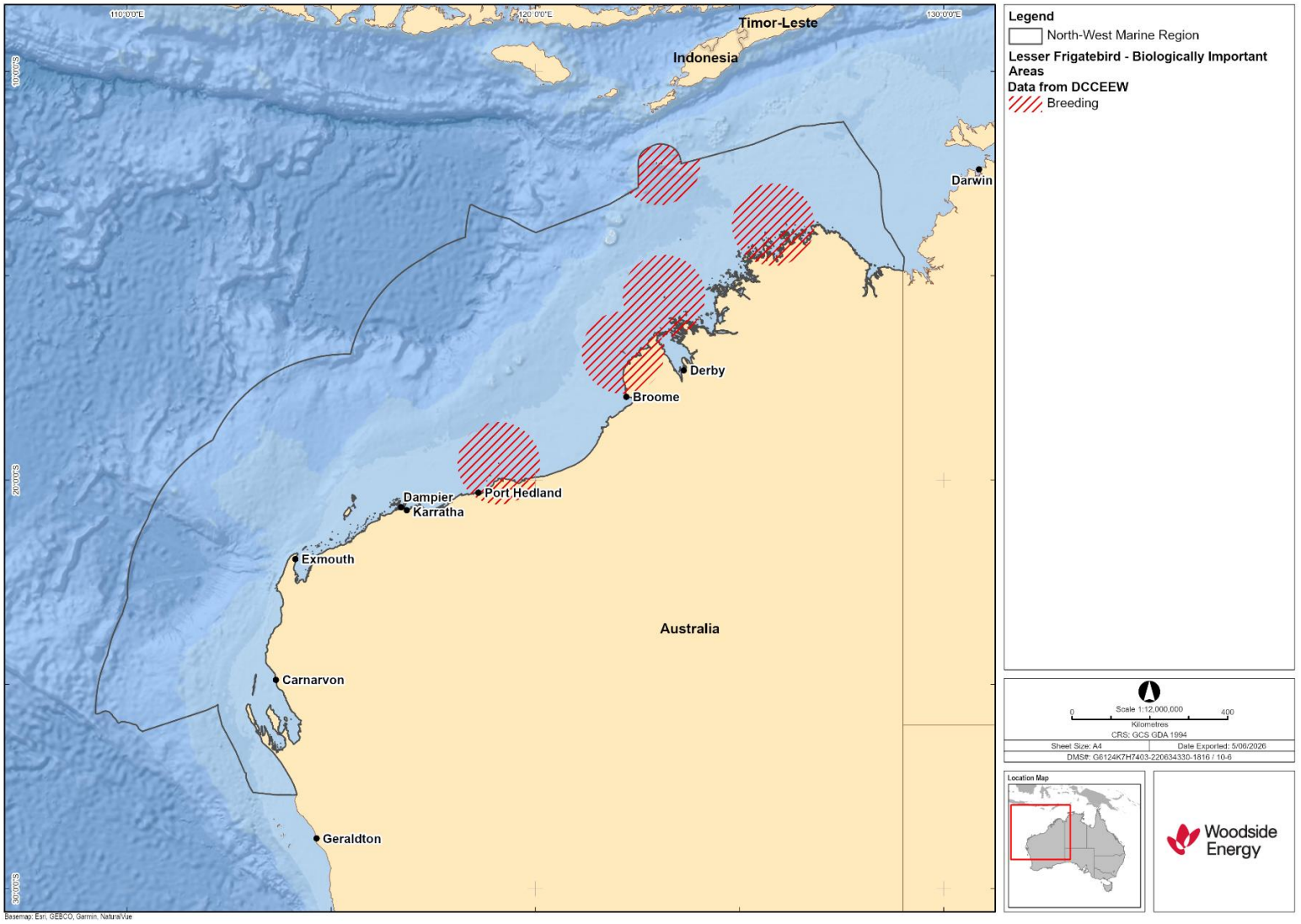


Figure 9-4: Lesser frigatebird BIAs for the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

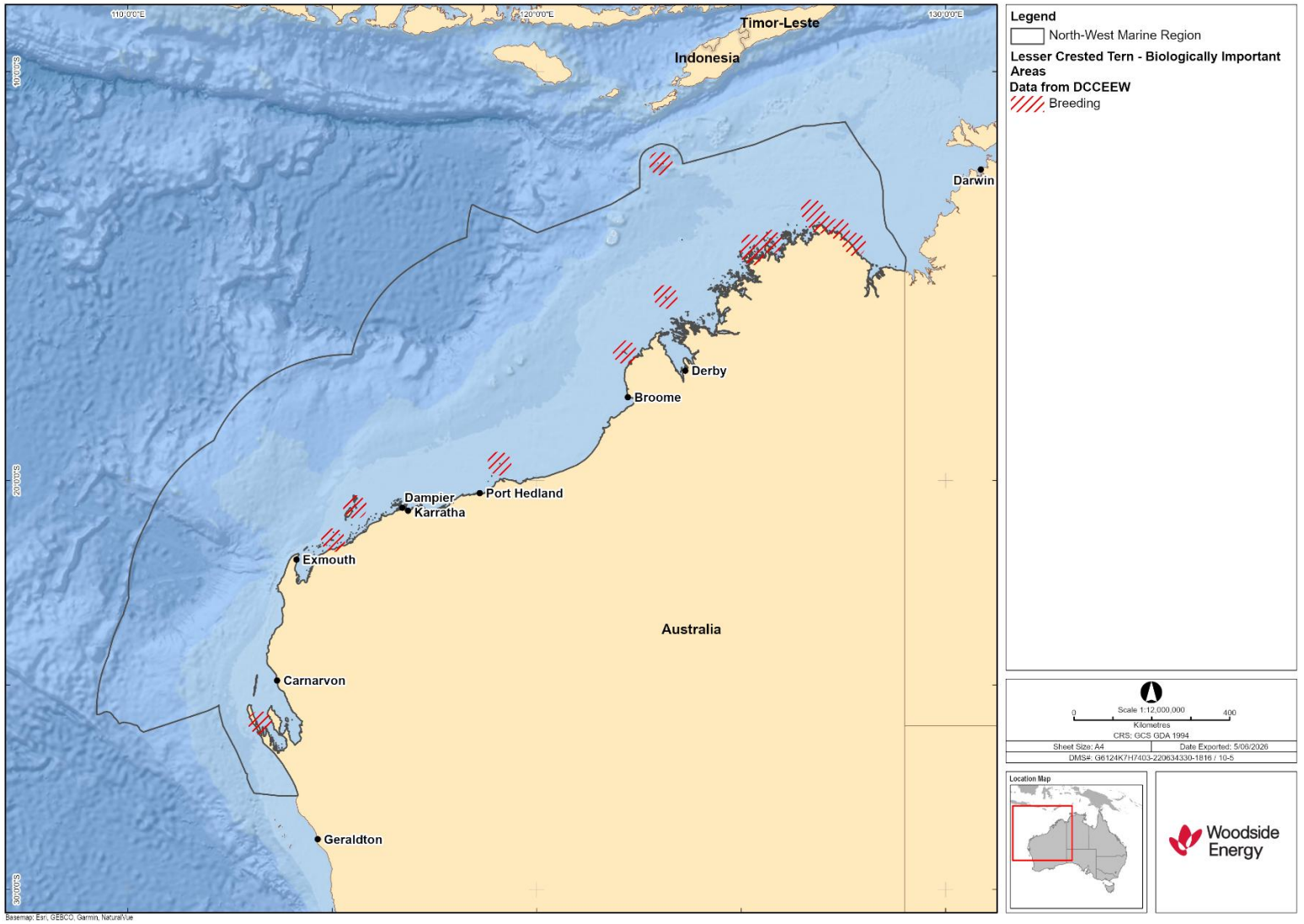


Figure 9-5: Lesser crested tern BIAs for the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

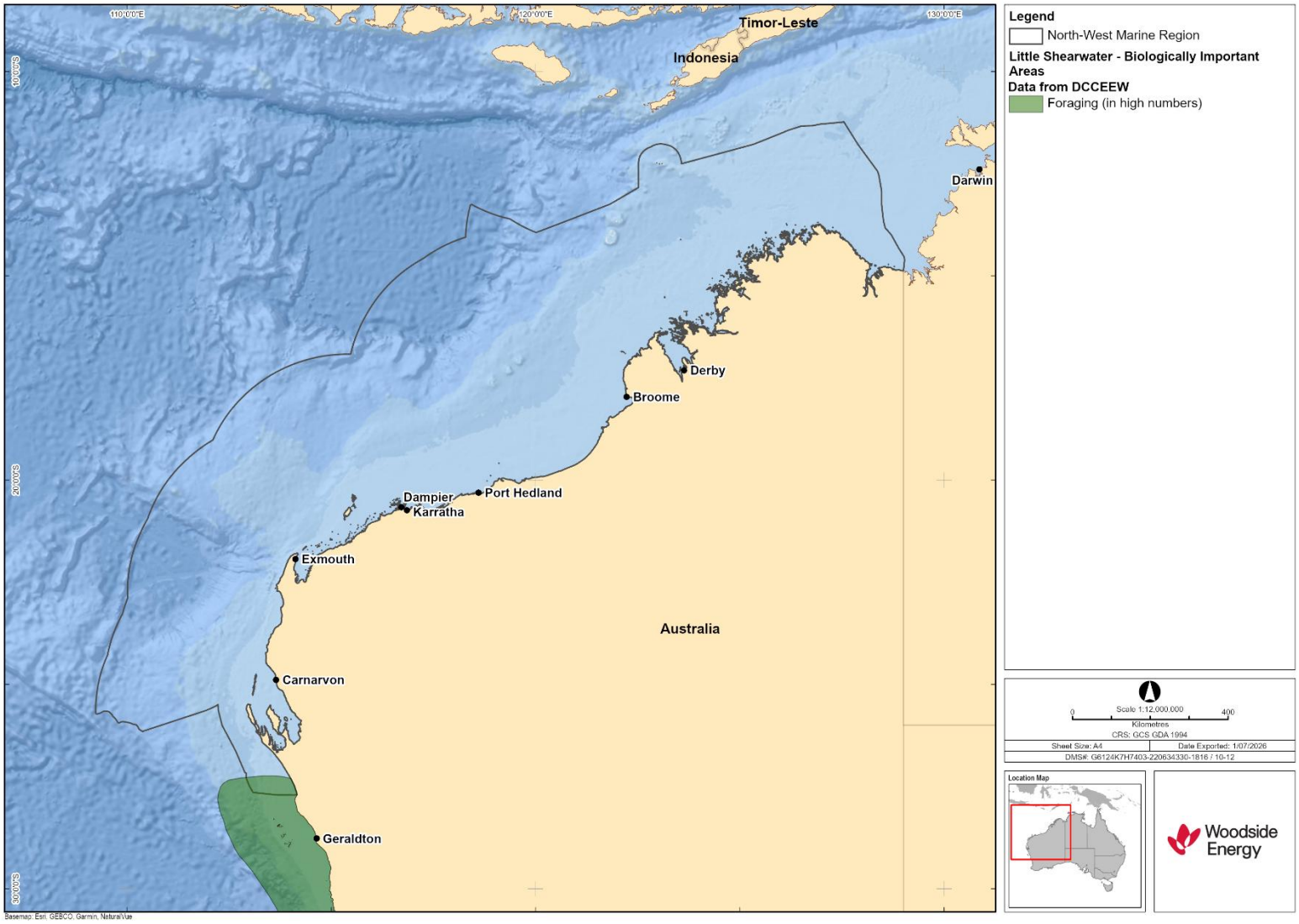


Figure 9-6: Little shearwater BIAs for the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

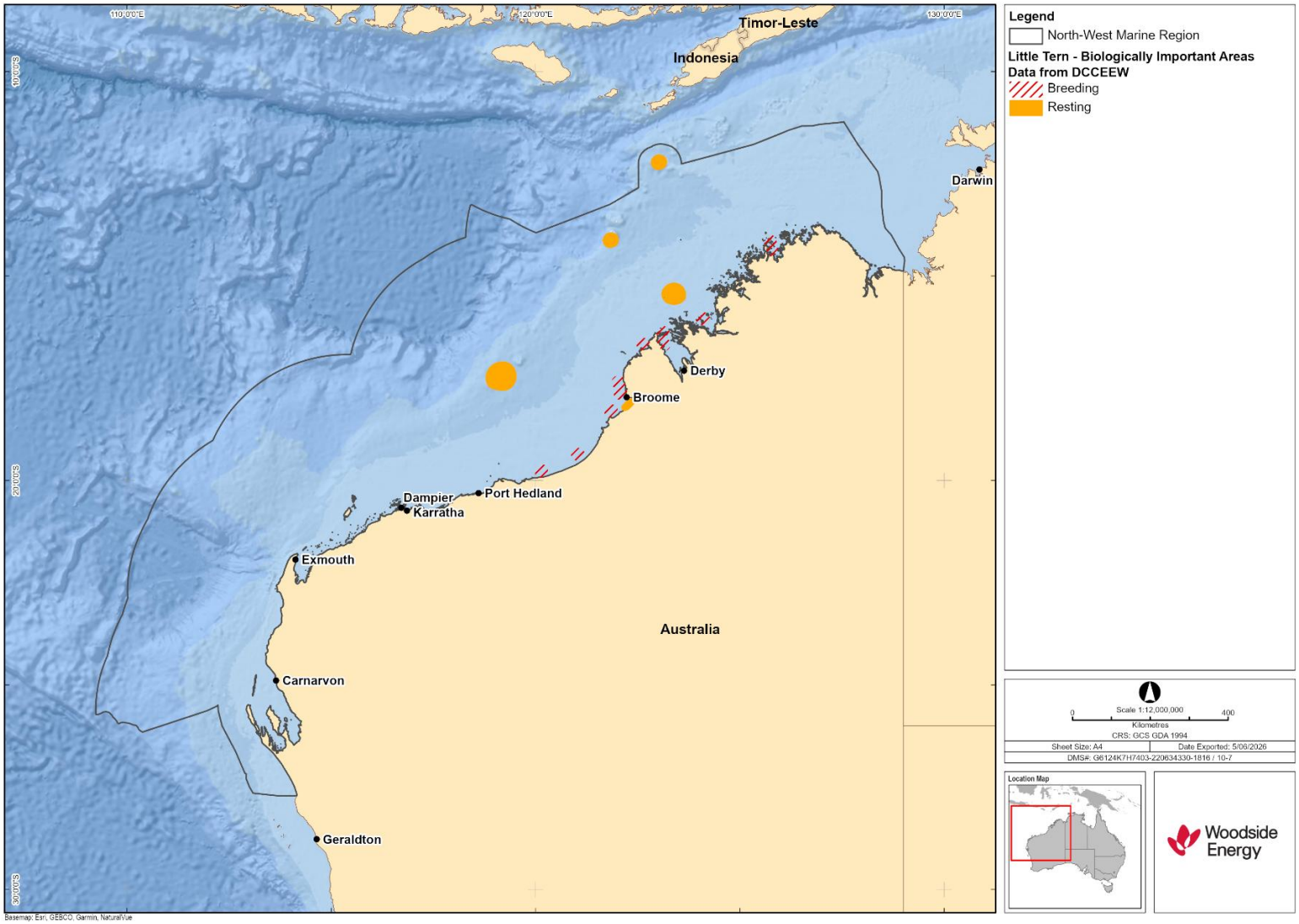


Figure 9-7: Little tern BIAs for the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

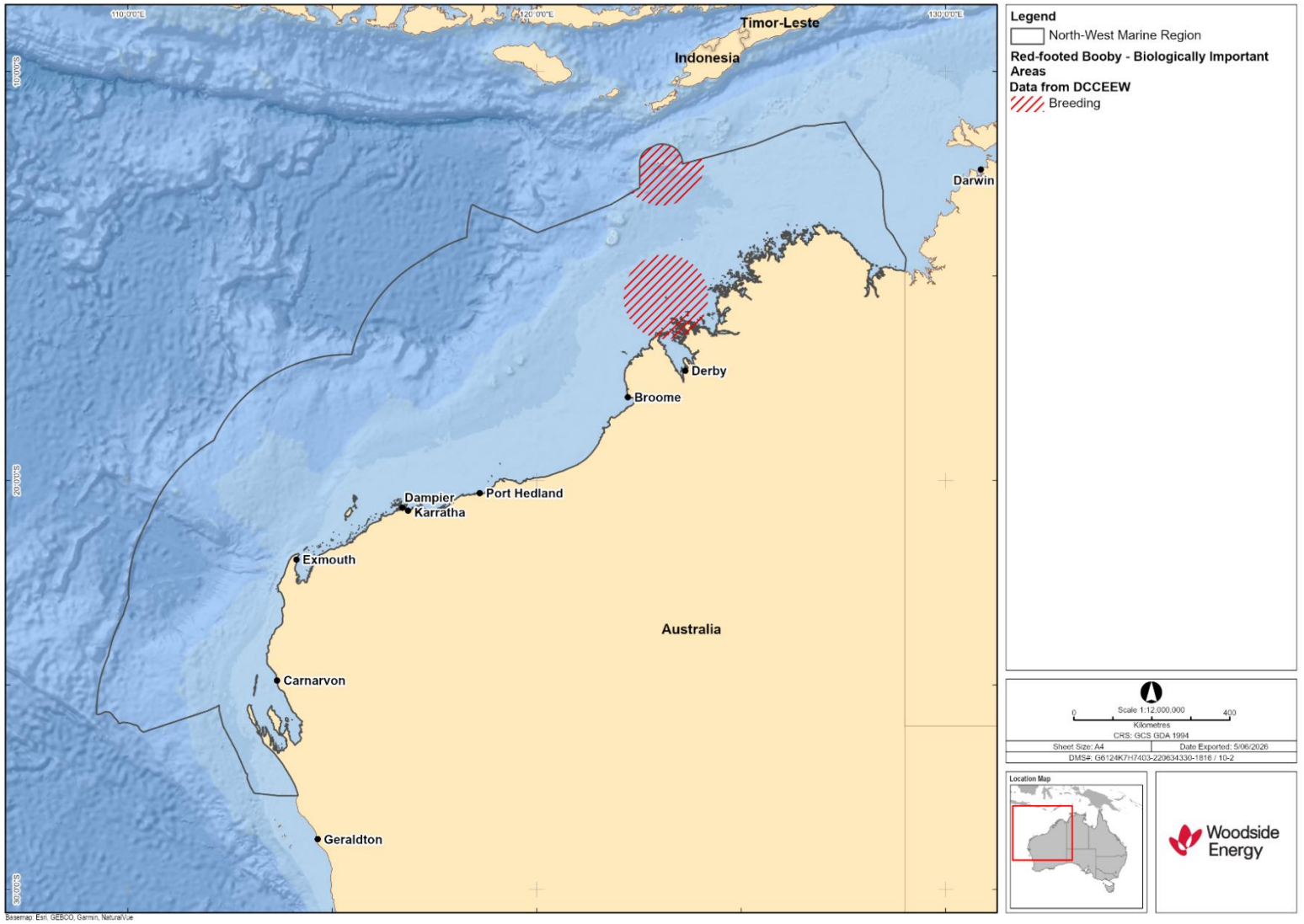


Figure 9-8: Red-footed booby BIAs for the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

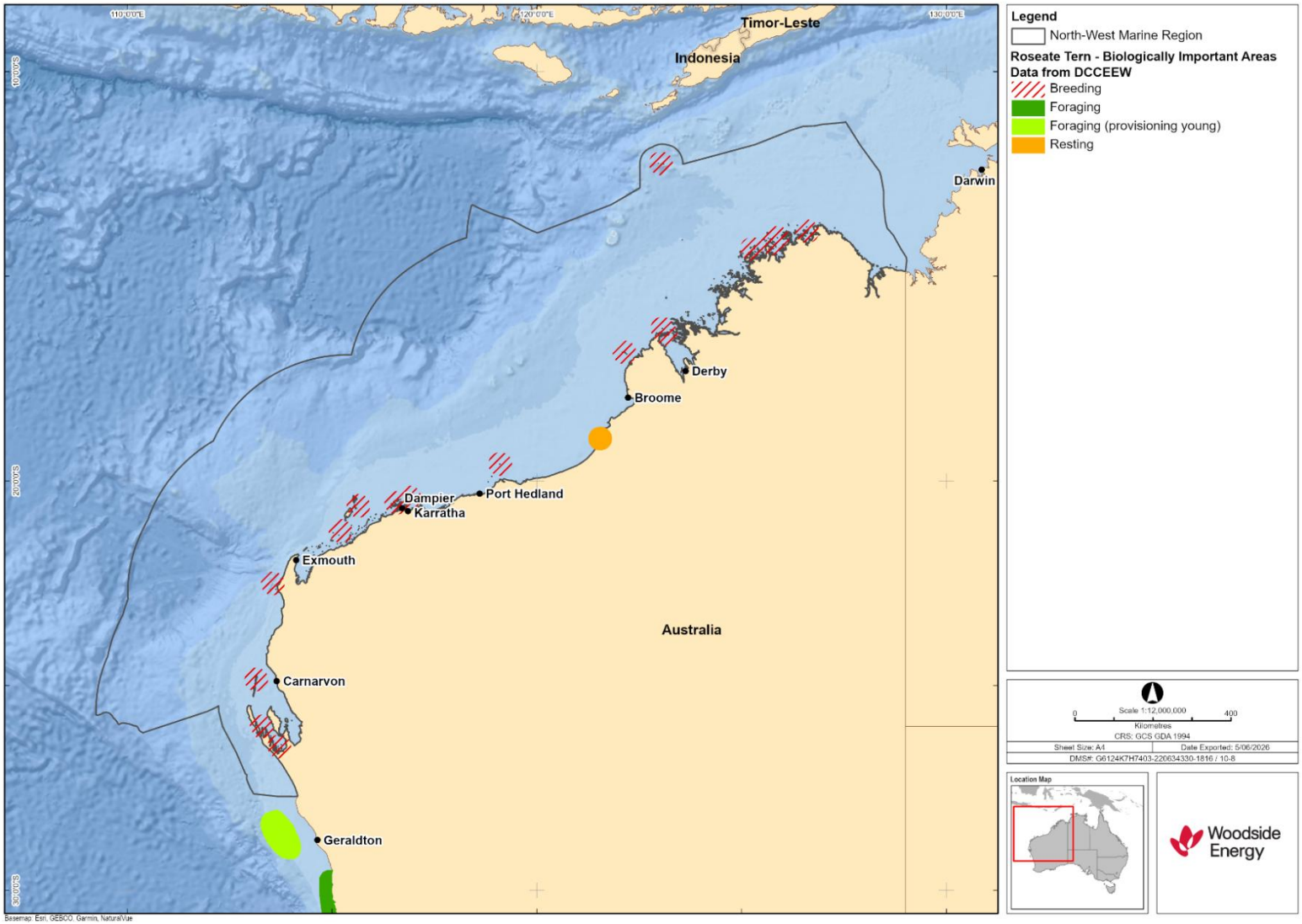


Figure 9-9: Roseate tern BIAs for the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

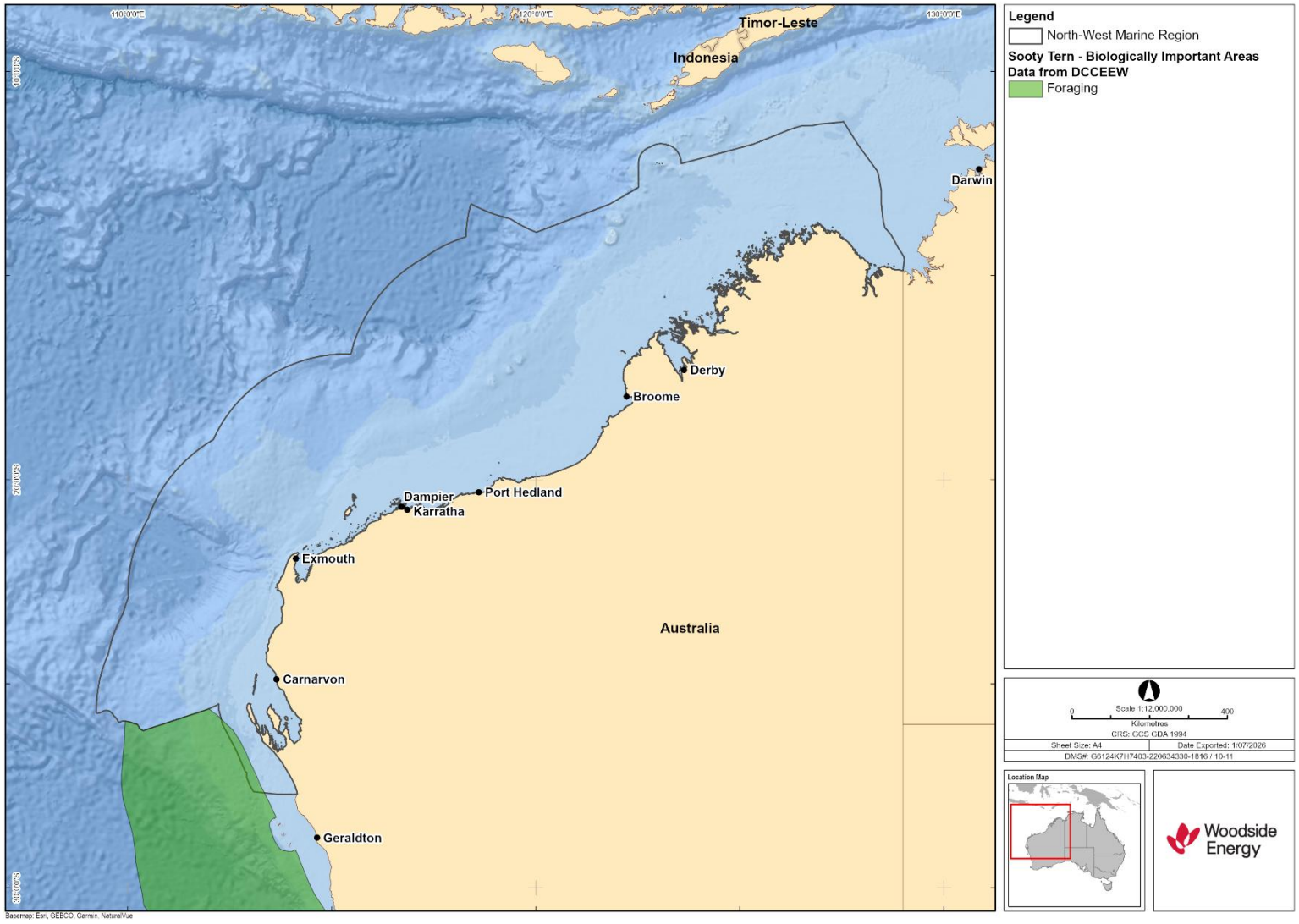


Figure 9-10: Sooty tern BIAs for the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

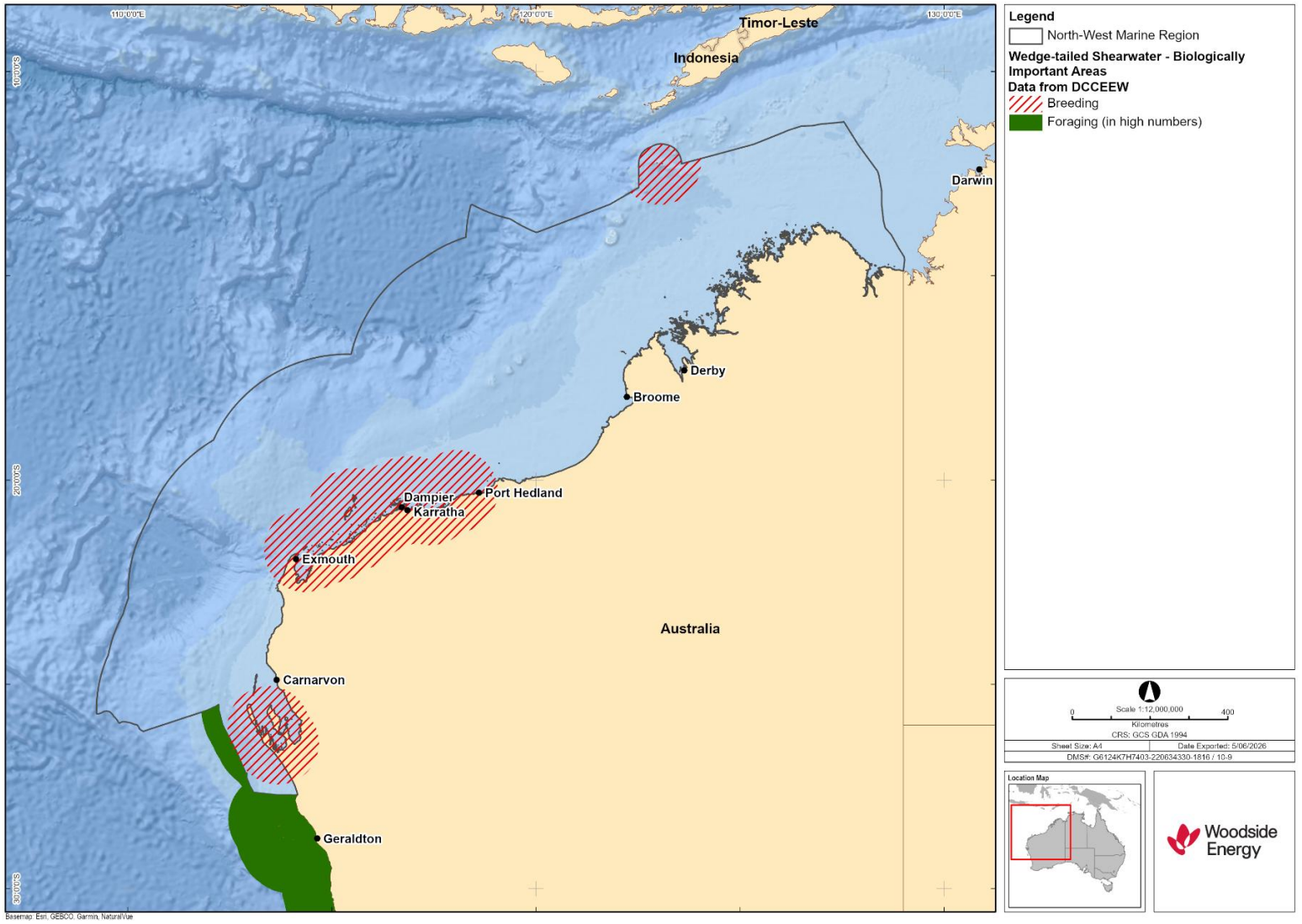


Figure 9-11: Wedge-tailed shearwater BIAs for the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

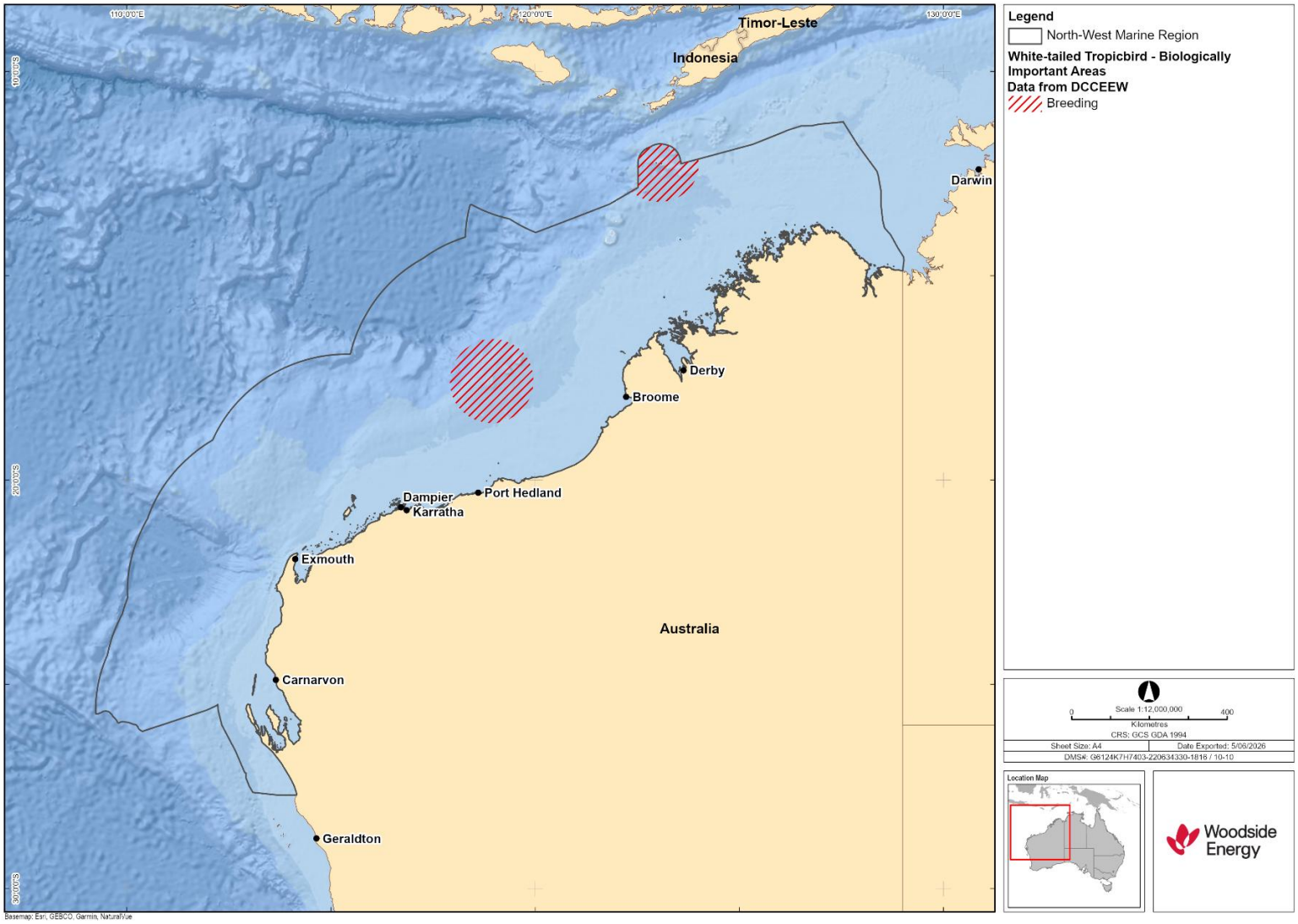


Figure 9-12: White-tailed tropicbird BIAs for the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2025b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

9.3 Shorebirds in the NWMR

Shorebirds (migratory and resident species) are generally associated with wetland or coastal environmentsI the NWMR hosts many, particularly in the Austral summer (see Appendix A for the EPBC Act PMST reports on listed species of shorebirds). Shorebirds may use coastal environments for feeding, nesting or migratory stopovers. In coastal environments, shorebirds generally feed during low tide on exposed intertidal mud and sand flats, and roost in suitable habitat above the high water mark.

At least 34 key shorebird species (high and moderate occurrence as per Worley (2024), or listed as threatened or migratory under the EPBC Act) are known to occur in the NWMR. The NWMR is situated within the EAAF, a geographic region supporting populations of migratory shorebirds throughout their annual cycle (Bamford *et al.* 2008). Australia supports >67% of the entire flyway population for 11 migratory shorebird species (such as the far eastern curlew, great knot, oriental pratincole, little curlew and red-necked stint) (Driessen *et al*. 2026). The EAAF extends from breeding grounds in the Russian tundra, Mongolia and Alaska southwards through east and southeast Asia, to non-breeding areas of Indonesia, Papua New Guinea, Australia and New Zealand (Weller and Lee 2017). All shorebird species identified undertake annual migrations from breeding sites in the northern hemisphere to more southern non-breeding sites within the EAAF (Bamford *et al.* 2008).

The EAAF encompasses a large proportion of the NWMR. Migratory shorebirds are known to migrate through the offshore areas of the NWMR between overwintering grounds in Australia and breeding sites in the northern hemisphere (Bamford *et al.* 2008). Peak migration occurs between March and May (northern migration) and August and November (southern migration) (Bamford *et al.* 2008). Several key EAAF sites in the NWMR, such as Eighty Mile Beach, Roebuck Bay and the Gulf of Carpentaria, receive large influxes of birds during the southward and northward migrations (Driessen *et al.* 2026). The 220 km stretch of sand, mudflats and mangroves of Eighty Mile Beach receives the largest numbers of shorebirds out of all the sites in Australia (Williams *et al.* 2026). During the southward migration, large influxes of birds begin arriving at key EAAF sites in the NWMR by late August before dispersing across Australia, with many reaching the southeastern states by October (Driessen *et al.* 2025). Immature migratory shorebirds have a slower southwards migration and tend to arrive in Australia from September to late November (Rogers *et al.* 2025). Toward the end of the non-breeding season, birds return to major sites within the NWMR by March, where they feed intensely to prepare for a northward migration in March and April (Driessen *et al.* 2025). Migration routes of some migratory shorebird species have been characterised using band recoveries (Minton *et al.* 2006), but the migration pathways taken between sightings are poorly understood.

Migratory shorebird species are in Australia during the non-breeding period (December to February), in coastal and inland habitats where adult birds feed and rest, accumulating the energy reserves necessary to support northward migration and subsequent breeding (Commonwealth of Australia 2015c). During this time, individuals must maintain an energy intake greater than their energy expenditure to recover from the southward migration, to allow moulting, and to build fat reserves in preparation for the northward migration The high energy demands of migration mean both foraging and resting during the non-breeding period are vital for individual fitness and survival (Commonwealth of Australia 2015c). Some young shorebirds may choose to delay migration based on achieving body composition and fuel stores to support migration, or due to the delayed timing of flight-feather and pre-breeding moults (Rogers *et al.* 2025). Coastal shorebird species tend to delay maturity more than species that spend their non-breeding season in non-tidal inland wetlands.

Long-term monitoring of 15 migratory shorebird taxa over 28 years shows varied population trajectories; four species have declined by more than 50%, three by more than 30%, five by less than 30%, and two species have increased. Notably, five species that declined by more than 30% exhibited higher mean annual growth rates in 2012 to 2021 compared to 1993 to 2012, indicating a potential slowing of decline (Rogers *et al.* 2025).

Due to differences in coastal or wetland habitat requirements between roosting and foraging behaviours, areas used most by migratory shorebirds usually comprise networks of coastal or wetland foraging and roosting habitats (Commonwealth of Australia 2015c). Coastal habitats such as mudflats, saltmarsh and mangroves, which are rich in benthic macroinvertebrates, are important foraging habitats for migratory shorebirds (Williams *et al.* 2026). Other foraging habitats can also include inland ephemeral wetlands, which have been recorded to intermittently support high numbers of migratory shorebirds after major rainfall events (Driessen *et al.* 2026).Shorebirds move between areas of this network, depending on the time of day, availability of resources, levels of disturbance and environmental conditions Displacement from one habitat or the other may result in use of sub-optimal habitat or increase in energetic demands via increased distance

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

between habitats (Commonwealth of Australia 2015c). Foraging habitat preference is linked to the availability of prey as many shorebirds have narrow foraging and dietary niches, which vary between species (Williams *et al.* 2026).

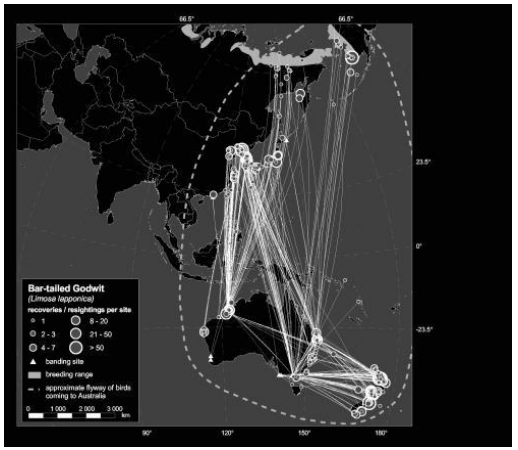
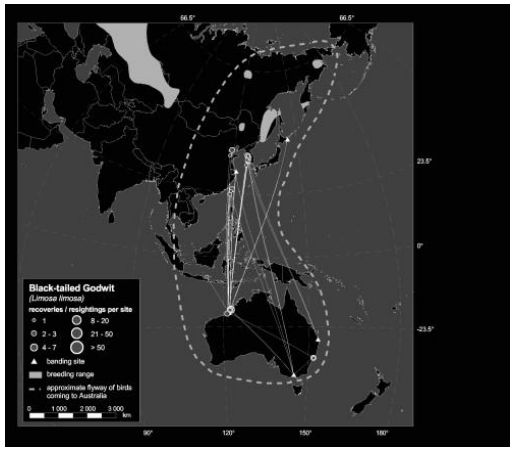
Within the EAAF, “a wetland should be considered internationally important if it regularly supports 1% of the individuals in a population of one species or subspecies of waterbird” (Ramsar Convention Bureau 2000). All shorebirds identified as high occurrence key species occur in shoreline habitats within the NWMR for at least part of their non-breeding season in Australia.

Ashmore Reef is documented as a BIA for migratory shorebirds in the NWMR (DSEWPaC 2012a).

Table 9-4 and Table 9-5 provide descriptions for key high and moderate occurrence shorebird species, including information about migration routes where available. It should be noted that Minton *et al.* (2006) did not report on the Pilbara region or Exmouth Gulf, so the migratory pathways may be incompletely depicted.

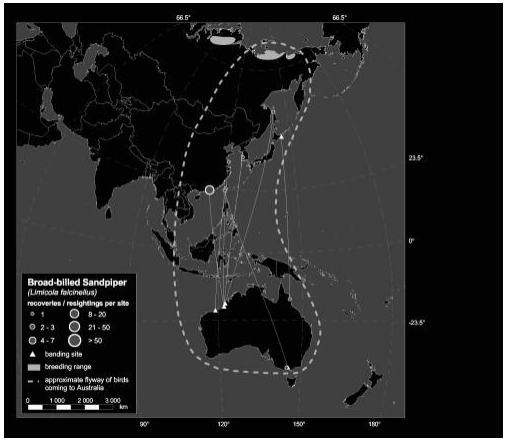
This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 9-4: Species summary for high and selected moderate occurrence key shorebird species

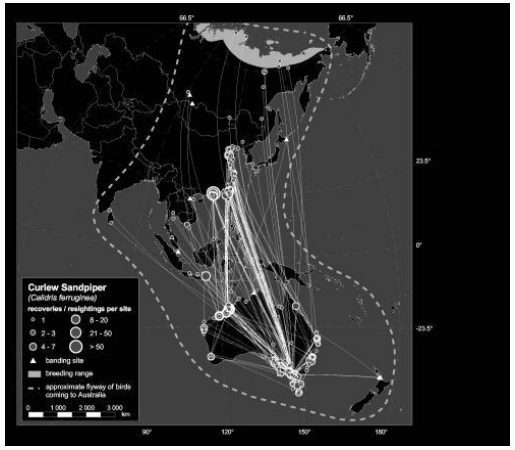
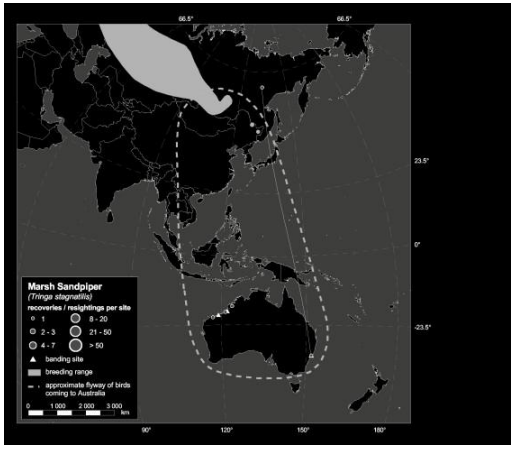
Species	Presence in NWMR	Roosting habitat	Foraging habitat	Diet	Migration From Minton *et al.* (2006)
Bar-tailed godwit[16]	Widespread around the coast as far east as Derby, with a few scattered records elsewhere in the Kimberley *Internationally important sites:* • Roebuck Bay • Eighty Mile Beach	Sandy beaches, sandbars, spits and in near-coastal saltmarsh	Tidal estuaries and harbours	Worms, molluscs, crustaceans, insects and some plant material	
Black-tailed godwit	Found in coastal regions of all states and territories of Australia *Internationally important site:* • Roebuck Bay	Claypan	Intertidal mudflats or sandflats	Annelids, crustaceans, arachnids, fish eggs and spawn and tadpoles	

[16] Nominate species Limosa lapponica. Subspecies which may occur includes L. l menzbieri, which is listed Critically Endangered under the EPBC Act. Specific information on L. l menzbieri is lacking, but information regarding habitat use and diet for the nominate species is considered applicable.

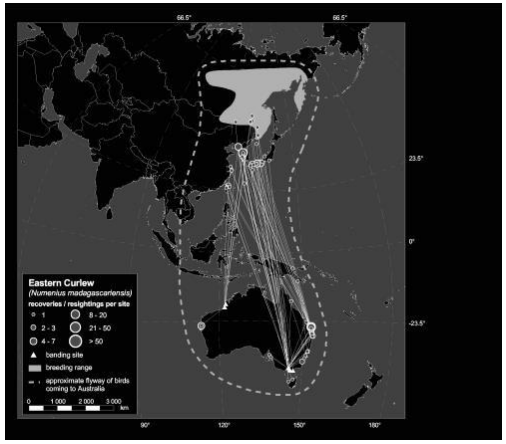
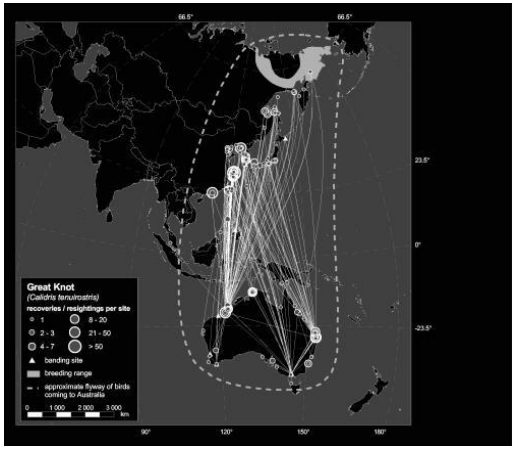
This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Presence in NWMR	Roosting habitat	Foraging habitat	Diet	Migration From Minton *et al.* (2006)
Broad billed sand piper	Regular visitor to coasts of the Pilbara and Kimberley between Onslow and Broome *Internationally important site:* • Port Hedland Saltworks	Sheltered sandy, shelly or shingly beaches	Mudflats, mangroves	Molluscs, crustaceans, insects, seeds and worms, including polychaetes	
Common redshank	Records in the Gascoyne region, Coral Bay and Carnarvon Widespread from the Dampier Saltworks to Roebuck Bay and Broome Ashmore Reef	Sheltered coastal wetlands such as bays, river estuaries, lagoons, inlets and saltmarsh	Bare mud or sand, or on algal deposits, round the edges of wetlands	Worms, molluscs, crustaceans, arachnids and insects	Not available

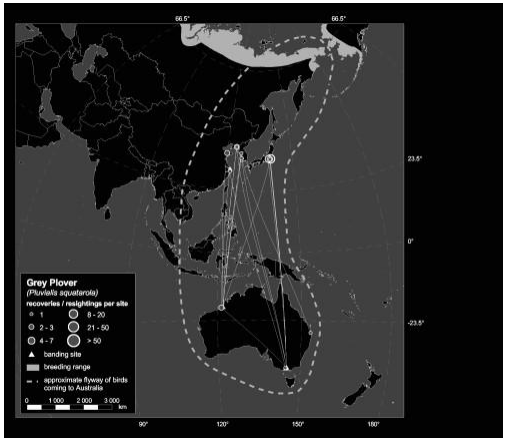
This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Presence in NWMR	Roosting habitat	Foraging habitat	Diet	Migration From Minton *et al.* (2006)
Curlew sandpiper	Widespread around coastal and subcoastal plains Non-breeding one year old birds may remain in Australia rather than migrating north *Internationally important sites:* • Dampier Saltworks • Port Hedland Saltworks • Eighty Mile Beach • Roebuck Bay	Bare dry shingle, shell or sand beaches, sandspits and islets in or around coastal or near-coastal lagoons and other wetlands	Mudflats and nearby shallow water	Worms, molluscs, crustaceans, insects and seeds	
Marsh sandpiper	Widespread; notable areas include Eighty Mile Beach, Port Hedland Saltworks	Tidal mudflats	Mudflats, marshy vegetation	Molluscs, crustaceans and insects	

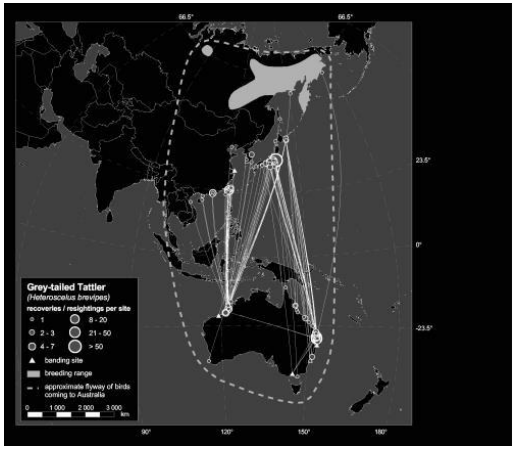
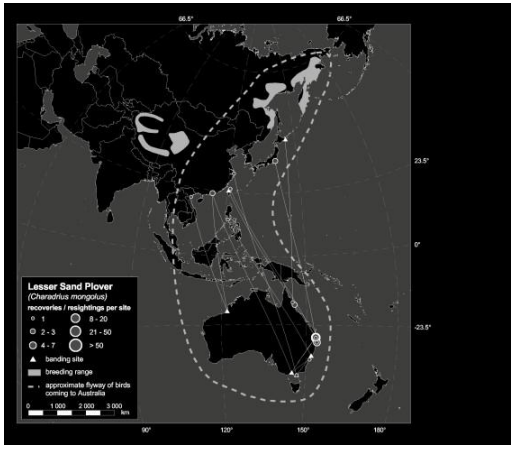
This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Presence in NWMR	Roosting habitat	Foraging habitat	Diet	Migration From Minton *et al.* (2006)
Eastern curlew	Continuous distribution from Barrow Island and Dampier Archipelago through the Kimberley region *Internationally important sites:* • Eighty Mile Beach • Roebuck Bay	Sandy spits, sandbars and islets, beaches near the high water mark, and coastal vegetation, including low saltmarsh or mangroves	Soft sheltered intertidal sandflats or mudflats, salt flats and saltmarsh, near mangroves, among rubble on coral reefs, and beaches near the tideline	Crustaceans, insects and small molluscs	
Great knot	Common on the coasts of the Pilbara and Kimberley, from the Dampier Archipelago to the NT border *Internationally important sites:* • Eighty Mile Beach • Roebuck Bay	Roosts in large groups in open areas, often at the water's edge or in shallow water near feeding grounds	Sheltered coastal habitats with large intertidal mudflats or sandflats	Bivalves, gastropods, crustaceans and other invertebrates	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Presence in NWMR	Roosting habitat	Foraging habitat	Diet	Migration From Minton *et al.* (2006)
Greater sand plover	Widespread between North West Cape and Roebuck Bay *Internationally important sites:* • Eighty Mile Beach • Roebuck Bay	Sand spits and banks on beaches or in tidal lagoons	Surface of wet sand or mud on open intertidal flats of sheltered embayments, lagoons or estuaries	Molluscs, worms, crustaceans and insects	
Grey plover	Widespread in coastal areas across Australia *Internationally important sites:* • Eighty Mile Beach • Roebuck Bay	Sandy habitats, including unvegetated sandbanks or sand spits, sheltered beaches, estuaries or lagoons	Large areas of exposed mudflats and beaches of sheltered coastal shores	Molluscs, insects and their larvae, crustaceans and polychaete worms	

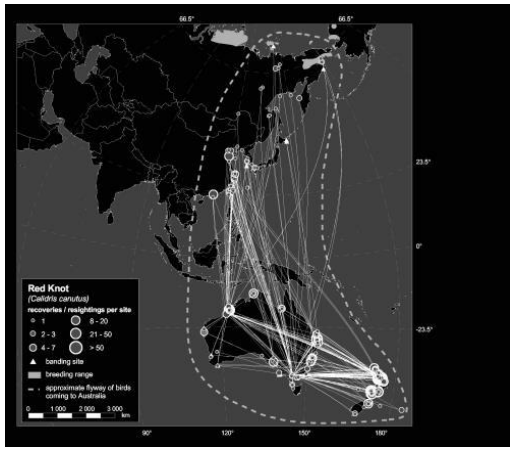
This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Presence in NWMR	Roosting habitat	Foraging habitat	Diet	Migration From Minton *et al.* (2006)
Grey-tailed tattler	Widespread from Houtman Abrolhos and the mainland adjacent to the Kimberley *Internationally important sites:* • Barrow Island • Roebuck Bay • Eighty Mile Beach • Lacepede Islands	Branches of mangroves, snags or driftwood	Shallow water on hard intertidal substrates, such as reefs and rock platforms, in rock pools and among rocks and coral rubble	Polychaetes, molluscs, crustaceans, insects and, occasionally, fish	
Lesser sand plover	*Widespread, internationally important sites:* • Eighty Mile Beach • Roebuck Bay • Broome • Port Hedland Saltworks	Beaches, banks, spits of sand or shell, occasionally rocky spits, islets and reefs	Exposed intertidal sandflats and mudflats of beaches or estuaries, occasionally shallow water in saltworks	Molluscs, worms, crustaceans and insects	

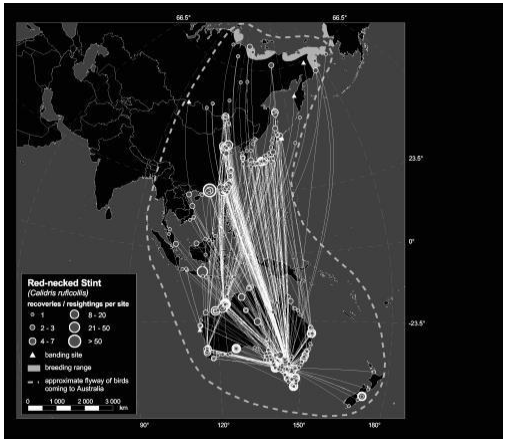
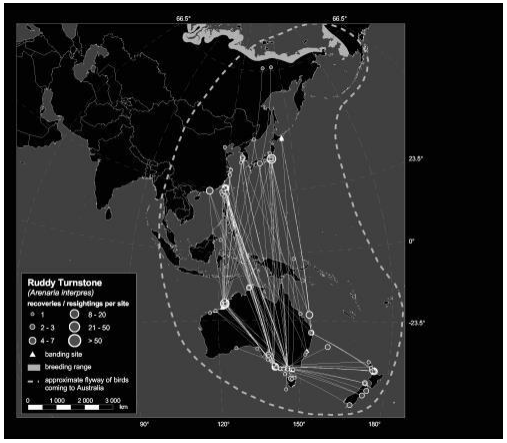
This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Presence in NWMR	Roosting habitat	Foraging habitat	Diet	Migration From Minton *et al.* (2006)
Oriental plover	Most records are along the north-western coast between Exmouth Gulf and Derby in WA *Internationally important sites:* • Dampier Saltworks • Port Hedland Saltworks • Eighty Mile Beach • Roebuck Bay	Soft wet mud or in shallow water of beaches and tidal mudflats	Short grass, hard stony bare ground, mudflats or among beach-cast seaweed on beaches	Insects, including termites, beetles, grasshoppers and crickets	Not available
Oriental pratincole	Widespread along the coasts of the Pilbara and Kimberley *Internationally important sites:* • Eighty Mile Beach • Roebuck Plains	Bare areas such as claypans or areas with low vegetation, such as saltmarsh	Open plains, floodplains or short grassland, artificial wetlands (saltworks), beaches, mudflats and islands, or around coastal lagoons Usually feeds aerially, at heights varying from just above the ground up to 300 m	Insects, including dragonflies, cicadas, beetles, moths, ants, termites, locusts, grasshoppers, flies, bees and wasps	Not available

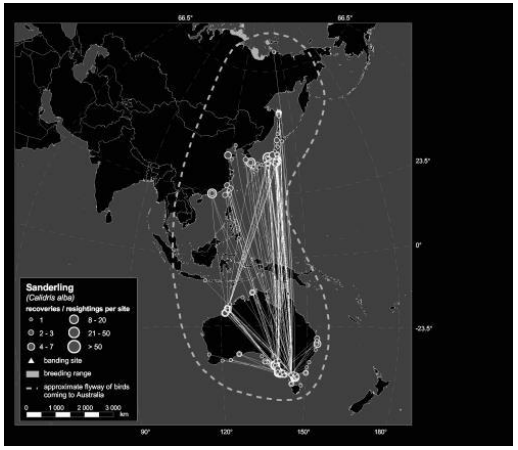
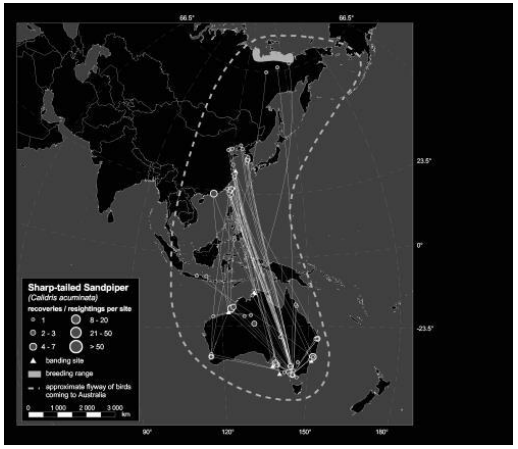
This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Presence in NWMR	Roosting habitat	Foraging habitat	Diet	Migration From Minton *et al.* (2006)
Pacific golden plover	Widespread along the coasts of the Pilbara and Kimberley *Nationally important site:* • Eighty Mile Beach	Sandy beaches and spits, rocky points, islets, exposed reef, occasionally mangrove and saltmarsh vegetation, beach-cast seaweed, levee banks and saltwork evaporation ponds	Sandy, muddy and rocky shores, sheltered estuaries and lagoons, occasionally saltmarsh, mangrove or pasture	Molluscs, polychaete worms, insects, insect larvae, spiders, crustaceans, occasionally seeds, leaves, lizards, bird eggs and fish	
Red knot	Large numbers regularly recorded in north-west Australia *Internationally important sites:* • Eighty Mile Beach • Roebuck Bay	Sandy beaches, spits and islets, and mudflats near feeding grounds	Soft substrate near the water edge, including intertidal mudflats and sandflats exposed by low tide	Worms, bivalves, gastropods, crustaceans and echinoderms	

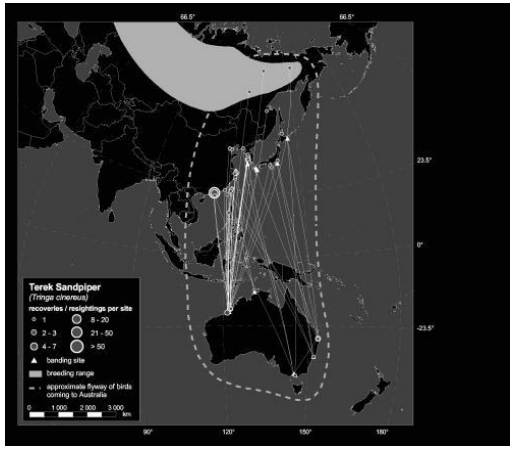
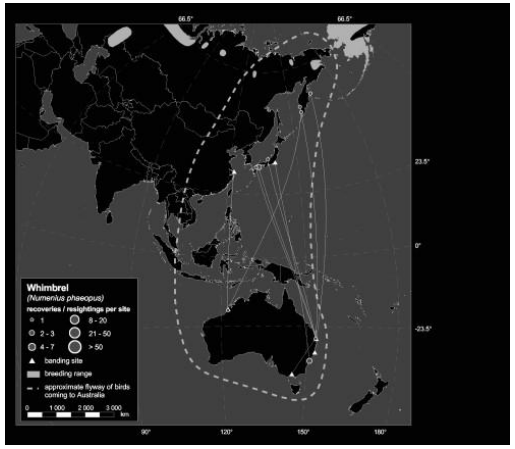
This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Presence in NWMR	Roosting habitat	Foraging habitat	Diet	Migration From Minton *et al.* (2006)
Red-necked stint	Widespread in coastal areas across Australia *Internationally important sites:* • Barrow Island • Port Hedland Saltworks • Eighty Mile Beach • Roebuck Bay	Sheltered beaches, spits, banks or islets of sand, mud, coral or shingle, occasionally in saltmarsh or other vegetation	Feed in dense flocks on bare wet mud such as intertidal mudflats or sandflats, or in very shallow water	Marine worms, molluscs, snails and slugs, shrimps, spiders, beetles, flies and ants	
Ruddy turnstone	Found in most coastal regions across Australia *Internationally important sites:* • Barrow Island • Eighty Mile Beach • Roebuck Bay • Lacepede Islands	Beaches above the tideline, among rocks, shells, beach-cast seaweed or other debris	Between lower supralittoral and lower littoral zones of foreshores. Often forage among banks of stranded seaweed or other tide-wrack Occasionally forage on exposed rocky platforms, coral reefs and mudflats	Insects, worms, crustaceans, molluscs and spiders Occasionally been known to eat fish, birds' eggs and carrion, and human food scraps	
Ruff	Periodically recorded in Port Hedland, Kununurra and the Argyle Diamond Mine	Wetlands with exposed mudflats and short, dense vegetation	Exposed mudflats with shallow water and dry mud	Moss, plant fibre, seeds, annelid worms, molluscs, crustaceans, spiders, insects, fish and amphibians	Not available

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Presence in NWMR	Roosting habitat	Foraging habitat	Diet	Migration From Minton *et al.* (2006)
Sanderling	Occur across most of the NWMR coast as far east as Derby *Internationally important sites:* • Eighty Mile Beach • Roebuck Bay	Bare sand high on the beach clumps of washed-up kelp, coastal dunes, rocky reefs and ledge	Open sandy beaches exposed to open sea swell, exposed sandbars and spits and shingle banks, where they forage in the wave-wash zone and among rotting seaweed	Plants, seeds, worms, crustaceans, spiders, insects Occasionally on medusae, fish, larger molluscs and crustaceans taken as carrion	
Sharp-tailed sandpiper	Widespread from Cape Arid to Carnarvon, around coastal and subcoastal plains of the Pilbara to Kimberley *Internationally important site:* • Port Hedlands Saltworks • Eighty Mile Beach	Edges of wetlands, on wet open mud or sand, in shallow water, or in short, sparse vegetation, such as grass or saltmarsh	Edge of the water of wetlands or intertidal mudflats, either on bare wet mud or sand, or in shallow water Also forage among inundated vegetation of saltmarsh, grass or sedges	Seeds, worms, molluscs, crustaceans and insects	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Presence in NWMR	Roosting habitat	Foraging habitat	Diet	Migration From Minton *et al.* (2006)
Terek sandpiper	The species is widespread in the Pilbara and Kimberley, from Dampier to Wyndham, with occasional records around Shark Bay *Internationally important sites:* • Eighty Mile Beach • Roebuck Bay	In or among mangroves, may perch in branches or roots up to 2 m from the ground, or in shade beneath	Soft wet intertidal mudflats or in sheltered estuaries, embayments, harbours or lagoons	Crustaceans, insects, seeds, molluscs and arachnids	
Whimbrel	Widespread from Carnarvon to the north-east Kimberley Primarily coastal distribution; there are also scattered inland records of whimbrels in all regions *Internationally important site:* • Roebuck Bay	Regularly roost in mangroves and other structures flooded at high tide May also roost on ground of muddy, sandy or rocky beaches, rocky islets and coral cays	Intertidal mudflats, muddy banks of estuaries and in coastal lagoons, open unvegetated areas or among mangroves Occasionally on sandy beaches or among rocks	Annelids, crustaceans and, rarely, vertebrates (such as small fish, little tern chicks)	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 9-5: Species summary for moderate occurrence key shorebird species

Species	NWMR presence	Roosting habitat	Foraging habitat	Diet
Asian dowitcher	Regular visitor to the north-west between Port Hedland and Broome *Internationally important sites:* • Roebuck Bay • Port Hedland saltworks	Coastal lagoons, estuaries and tidal creeks	Intertidal mud flats	Polychaete worms and larvae, also insect larvae and molluscs
Australian painted snipe	Widespread in low numbers	Shallow freshwater wetlands with bare mud and dense canopy cover	Dense vegetation cover, occasionally mudflats and grassland	Vegetation, seeds, insects, worms, molluscs and crustaceans
Little curlew	Widespread with distribution concentrated along the northern coast from Port Hedland during the non-breeding season *Internationally important sites:* • Roebuck Plains • Roebuck Bay • Anna Plains • Derby Sewage Ponds • Parry Floodplain	Short, dry grassland, and occasionally dry saltmarshes, coastal swamps, mudflats or sandflats in estuaries, or on the beaches of sheltered coasts	Short, dry grassland and sedgeland with shallow freshwater pools or seasonal inundation	Insects, seeds and berries
Common greenshank	Occurs in all types of wetlands and has the widest distribution of any shorebird in Australia *Internationally important sites:* • Eighty Mile Beach • Roebuck Bay	Wetlands, shallow pools and puddles, or slightly elevated on rocks, sandbanks or small muddy islets	Edges of wetlands, in soft mud on mudflats, in channels, among pneumatophores of mangroves or other sparse, emergent or fringing vegetation, such as sedges or saltmarsh	Molluscs, crustaceans, insects, and occasionally fish and frogs
Common sandpiper	Widespread in low numbers	Rocks or in roots or branches of vegetation, especially mangroves	Bare soft mud at the edges of wetlands	Molluscs, crustaceans and insects
Pectoral sandpiper	Low numbers recorded across the Gascoyne, Pilbara and Kimberley regions	Coastal lagoons, estuaries, bays, swamps, lakes, inundated grasslands, saltmarshes, river pools, creeks, floodplains and artificial wetlands	Bare soft mud at the edges of wetlands	Algae, seeds, crustaceans, arachnids and insects

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	NWMR presence	Roosting habitat	Foraging habitat	Diet
Wood sandpiper	NWMR supports largest numbers in Australia; notable areas include Parry floodplain, Shark Bay	Low trees, grassy hillocks	Bare, soft mud at the edges of wetlands	Insects and molluscs
Long-toed stint	Widespread along the coasts of the Pilbara and Kimberley	Shallow inland wetlands	Wetland or islets with wet mud or shallow water and short vegetation	Seeds, molluscs, crustaceans, insects, occasionally algae
Pin-tailed snipe	Recorded in the Pilbara, Port Hedland, Myaree Pool, Maitland River and near Karratha	Wide variety of wetland habitats, including flooded paddy fields, wet grasslands, seepage swamps and marshland	Muddy shorelines of swamps and along streams	Molluscs, adult and larval insects, earthworms and occasionally crustaceans, seeds and other plant matter
Swinhoe's snipe	Recorded in the Pilbara, Kimberley, Mount Goldsworth, Mount Blaize and near the Mitchell Plateau	Grasses and rushes around the edge of fresh and brackish marshes	Grasses and rushes near the water edge, in addition to hummocks or on mudflats around seepage areas	Earthworms, adult and larval insects

9.4 Other marine birds in the NWMR

Table 9-6 summarises species descriptions for high occurrence key other marine bird species.

Table 9-6: Species summary for high occurrence key other marine bird species

Species	NWMR presence	Predominant feeding behaviour	Diet
Fork-tailed swift	Non-breeding: Oct to Apr Widespread in coastal areas as far north as Carnarvon, including some on nearshore and offshore islands Scattered along the Pilbara coast to the east Kimberley region	Aerial forager, flying anywhere from 1 m to 300 m above the ground to forage Typically feed in flocks ranging from 10 to 1,000 birds	Insectivorous
Osprey	Breeding: April to February, though depends on latitude; NWMR individuals breeding early in the season compared to the SWMR Non-breeding: Remain in breeding territories Continuous distribution of the species around the coast except for a possible gap at Eighty Mile Beach	Hover momentarily then dive down, sometimes in stages, before snatching prey from near the surface with the feet or by plunging into the water feet first	Fish, especially mullet where available Rarely take molluscs, crustaceans, insects, reptiles, birds and mammals

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

10. THREATENED AND MIGRATORY SPECIES' SEASONAL PRESENCE

Seasonal sensitivity for key threatened and migratory species in the NWMR and applicable to Woodside activities are presented in Table 10-1. The timing presented is displayed as a broad representation for the NWMR, with location specific seasonality presented within Environment Plans (EPs).

Table 10-1: Seasonal sensitivity of key threatened and migratory species in the NWMR

Species	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Fishes, sharks and rays												
Whale shark – foraging (northward from Ningaloo) Whale shark foraging northward from Ningaloo in Spring[1] Migration along the north coast of WA also known to occur between July and November[2] Potential presence of whale sharks year-round at Ningaloo[3]												
Whale shark – foraging (high density prey, Ningaloo Reef) Whale shark foraging (high density prey) Ningaloo April to June, Autumn[1] March to July[2] Potential presence of whale sharks year-round at Ningaloo[3]												
Dwarf sawfish – reproduction[1] Potential to occur all seasons												
Dwarf sawfish – foraging[1] Potential to occur all seasons												
Largetooth (freshwater) sawfish – reproduction (pupping)[1] Pupping occurs from January to May												
Largetooth (freshwater) sawfish – foraging[1]												
Green sawfish (reproduction)[1]												
Green sawfish (foraging)[1]												

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Marine reptiles – marine turtle nesting [note, hatchling emergence is generally six to eight weeks after nesting activity]												
Green turtle												
Ashmore Reef stock (G-AR)[1, 4] Mating occurs September to November Nesting occurs year round (peak December to January) Hatching September to May												
Scott Reef-Browse Island stock (G-ScBr)[1, 4] Mating: October Nesting: November to March (peak January to February) Hatching: Peak March to April												
NWS stock (G-NWS)[1, 4] Mating: September to December Nesting: November to March (peak December to February) Hatching: January to May (peak February to March)												
Hawksbill turtle												
WA stock (H-WA)[1, 4] Mating: Unknown Nesting: November to March (peak January) Hatching: January to May												
Flatback turtle												
Cape Domett stock (F-CD)[1, 4] Mating: year round Nesting: all year (peak August to September) Hatching: all year												
South-west Kimberley stock (F-swKim)[1, 4] Mating: year round Nesting: all year (peak December to January) Hatching: all year												

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Pilbara stock (F-Pil)[1, 4] Mating: September to January Nesting: October to March (peak November to January) Hatching: February to March												
Unknown genetic stock, Kimberley, WA[1, 4] May to July												
Loggerhead turtle												
WA stock (LH-WA)[1, 4] Mating: Unknown Nesting: November to March (peak January) Hatching: January to May												
Olive ridley turtle												
Unknown genetic stock, Kimberley, WA[1, 4] May to July												
Cetaceans												
Fin whale[5] Fin whale presence NWMR May to October Migrating north from Cape Leeuwin (SWMR) May to October Present offshore Dampier August to October												
Humpback whale – northern migration[6] Range June to September[1, 6, 14] Peak July to August[7]												
Humpback whale – southern migration[7] Range July to November. Peak August to October[6, 7, 8, 14]												
Humpback whale – reproduction (nursing, Kimberley coast)[8] Reproduction (nursing, Kimberley coast) Winter (June to August)[1] Breeding August to September[6, 14] Calves present off Kimberley in October[9]												

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Omura's whale Limited data but sightings reported year round[9]												
Pygmy blue whale – northern migration[10] Pygmy blue whale northern migration April to August[1, 6, 11, 12] Peak April to July[13] From the Perth Canyon (April/May) to the NWS (June/July) [13]												
Pygmy blue whale – southern migration[11] Migration October to December, possibly into January[1, 6] Peak November to December[13]												
Southern right whale (calving/presence in NWMR)[12] Calving and migratory presence in Exmouth Gulf (NWMR) June to September[1] Peak: July and August[1]												
Seabirds (high occurrence seabirds with designated BIAs[15]												
Wedge-tailed shearwater – breeding/foraging *fledgling emergence (first two weeks of April)				*								
Australian lesser noddy NWMR presence in non-breeding period *breeding – Ashmore Reef and Abrolhos, may forage in NWMR								*	*	*	*	*
Common noddy – breeding												
Bridled tern – breeding and foraging												
Great frigatebird – breeding/foraging *possibly present in NWMR in non-breeding and foraging in breeding season	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*			
Lesser frigatebird – breeding/foraging *possibly present in NWMR in non-breeding and foraging in breeding season	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*			
Brown booby – presence in NWMR (breeding/foraging) Present NWMR year-round (breeding at Ashmore Reef, Adele Island, Lacepedes between January and March (protracted through to October at Ashmore Reef)												

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Red-footed booby – presence in NWMR (breeding/foraging) Breed at Ashmore Reef and Adele Island, recorded breeding year-round at Ashmore Reef												
Little tern – breeding/foraging maybe present in NWMR outside breeding season – foraging and resting												
Roseate tern – breeding												
Caspian tern – breeding Dampier Archipelago and North West Cape												
Greater crested tern												
White-tailed and red-tailed tropicbird – breeding largest breeding populations on Christmas Island												
Key												
	Peak period (reliable/predictable)											
	Species present/undertaking biologically important behaviour in the NWMR											
	Species not likely to be present or undertaking biologically important behaviour in the NWMR											

1. *Biologically Important Areas (DCCEEW 2025b)*
2. *Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2015d)*
3. *Norman* et al. *(2017)*
4. *Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia (Commonwealth of Australia 2017)*
5. *Aulich* et al. *(2022)*
6. *DSEWPaC (2012a)*
7. *Salgado Kent* et al. *(2012)*
8. *Irvine and Salgado Kent (2019)*
9. *Thums* et al. *(2018)*
10. *Cerchio* et al. *(2019)*
11. *Commonwealth of Australia (2015a)*
12. *McCauley* et al. *(2018)*
13. *Thums* et al. *(2022)*
14. *Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2015b)*
15. *All seabird seasonality information derived from BIA metadata, scientific publications and expert opinion (Worley 2024)*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

11. KEY ECOLOGICAL FEATURES

KEFs are elements of the Commonwealth marine environment that are considered important for a marine region's biodiversity or ecosystem function and integrity. The Australian Government has identified KEFs based on advice from scientists about the ecological processes and characteristics of the area.

KEFs meet one or more of the criteria of:

- a species, group of species, or a community with a regionally important ecological role; for example, a predator, or prey that affects a large biomass or number of other marine species
- a species, group of species or a community that is nationally or regionally important for biodiversity
- an area or habitat that is nationally or regionally important for:
  - enhanced or high productivity, such as predictable upwellings – an upwelling occurs when cold nutrient-rich waters from the bottom of the ocean rise to the surface
  - aggregations of marine life, such as feeding, resting, breeding or nursery areas, or
  - biodiversity and endemism (species that only occur in a specific area)
- a unique seafloor feature, with known or presumed ecological properties of regional significance.

Thirteen KEFs are designated within the NWMR, detailed in Table 11-1. Twelve KEFs are designated within the SWMR and eight within the NMR, detailed in (Appendix A).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 11-1 details the 13 KEFs within the NWMR as identified by the PMST (Appendix A) and are displayed in Figure 11-1.

Table 11-1: Key ecological features within the NWMR

KEF name	Woodside activity area			Values[1]	Description
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*		
Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	✓	✓	✓	Unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance. Provides areas of hard substrate and may provide sites for higher diversity and enhanced species richness relative to surrounding areas of predominantly soft sediment.	Several steps and terraces as a result of Holocene sea level changes occur in the region, with the most prominent of these features occurring as an escarpment along the NWMR and Sahul Shelf at a water depth of 125 m. The ancient coastline is not continuous throughout the NWMR and coincides with a well-documented eustatic stillstand at about 130 m depth worldwide (Falkner *et al.* 2009). Where the ancient coastline provides areas of hard substrate, it may contribute to higher diversity and enhanced species richness relative to soft sediment habitat (Falkner *et al.* 2009). Parts of the ancient coastline, represented as rocky escarpment, are considered to provide biologically important habitat in an area predominantly made up of soft sediment. The escarpment type features may also potentially facilitate mixing within the water column due to upwelling, providing a nutrient-rich environment. Although the ancient coastline adds more habitat types to a representative system, the habitat types are not unique to the coastline as they are widespread on the upper shelf (Falkner *et al.* 2009).
Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island and surrounding Commonwealth waters	✓	-	-	High productivity, biodiversity and aggregation of marine life that apply to both the benthic and pelagic habitats within the feature.	Ashmore Reef is the largest of only three emergent oceanic reefs in the north-eastern Indian Ocean and is the only oceanic reef in the region with vegetated islands. Ashmore contains a large reef shelf, two large lagoons, several channelled carbonate sand flats, shifting sand cays, an extensive reef flat, three vegetated islands – East, Middle and West islands – and surrounding waters. Rising from a depth of more than 100 m, the reef platform is at the edge of the NWS and covers an area of 239 km². Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island and the surrounding Commonwealth waters are regionally important for feeding and breeding aggregations of birds and other marine life; they are areas of enhanced primary productivity in an otherwise low- nutrient environment (DSEWPaC 2012a). Ashmore Reef supports the highest number of coral species of any reef off the WA coast.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

KEF name	Woodside activity area			Values[1]	Description
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*		
Carbonate bank and terrace system of the Sahul Shelf	✓	-	-	Unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance. Regionally important because of their role in enhancing biodiversity and local productivity relative to their surrounds. The carbonate banks and terraces provide areas of hard substrate in an otherwise soft sediment environment, and are important for sessile species.	The carbonate banks and terrace system of the Sahul Shelf are in the western Joseph Bonaparte Gulf and north of Cape Bougainville and Cape Londonderry. The carbonate banks and terraces are part of a larger complex of banks and terraces that occurs on the Van Diemen Rise in the adjacent NMR. The bank and terrace system of the Van Diemen Rise covers about 31,278 km² and forms part of the larger system associated with the Sahul Banks to the north and Londonderry Rise to the east. The feature is characterised by terrace, banks, channels and valleys (DSEWPaC 2012c). The banks, ridges and terraces of the Van Diemen Rise are raised geomorphic features with relatively high proportions of hard substrate that support sponge and octocoral gardens. These, in turn, provide habitat to other epifauna, by providing structure in an otherwise flat environment (Przeslawski *et al.* 2011). Plains and valleys are characterised by scattered epifauna and infauna that include polychaetes and ascidians. These epibenthic communities support higher order species such as olive ridley turtles, sea snakes and sharks (DSEWPaC 2012c).
Canyons linking the Argo Abyssal Plain and Scott Plateau	-	✓	-	Facilitates nutrient upwelling, creating enhanced productivity and encouraging diverse aggregations of marine life. Likely to be important due to their historical association with sperm whale aggregations.	Interactions with the Leeuwin Current and strong internal tides are thought to result in upwelling at the canyon heads, thus creating conditions for enhanced productivity in the region (Brewer *et al.* 2007). As a result, aggregations of whale sharks, manta rays, humpback whales, sea snakes, sharks, predatory fishes and seabirds are known to occur in the area due to its enhanced productivity (Sleeman *et al.* 2007).
Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula	-	-	✓	Unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance. The feature creates an enhanced productivity environment, attracting aggregations of fish and higher-order consumers such as large predatory fish, sharks, toothed whales and dolphins.	The canyons are associated with upwelling as they channel deep water from the Cuvier Abyssal Plain up onto the slope, Exmouth Plateau and Ningaloo Reef. This nutrient-rich water interacts with the Leeuwin Current at the canyon heads (DSEWPaC 2012a). Aggregations of whale sharks, manta rays, sea snakes, sharks, seabirds and large predatory fish are known to occur in this area.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

KEF name	Woodside activity area			Values[1]	Description
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*		
Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	-	-	✓	High productivity and diverse aggregations of marine life. The Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef and associated canyons and plateaus are interconnected and support the high productivity and species richness of Ningaloo Reef. Ningaloo Reef is globally significant as it is the only extensive coral reef in the world that fringes the west coast of a continent.	The Leeuwin and Ningaloo currents interact, leading to areas of enhanced productivity in the Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef. Aggregations of whale sharks, manta rays, humpback whales, sea snakes, sharks, seabirds and large predatory fish are known to occur in this area (DSEWPaC 2012a). The spatial boundary of this KEF, as defined in the Australian Marine Spatial Information System, is defined as the waters contained in the existing Ningaloo AMP provided in Section 12.5.
Continental slope demersal fish communities	✓	✓	✓	High biodiversity of demersal fish assemblages, including high levels of endemism.	The diversity of demersal fish assemblages on the continental slope in the Timor Province, the Northwest Transition and the Northwest Province is high compared to elsewhere along the Australian continental slope (DSEWPaC 2012a). The continental slope between North West Cape and the Montebello Trough has more than 500 fish species, 76 of which are endemic, which makes it the most diverse slope bioregion in Australia (Last *et al.* 2005). The slope of the Timor Province and the Northwest Transition also contains more than 500 species of demersal fishes, of which 64 are considered endemic (Last *et al.* 2005), making it the second richest area for demersal fishes throughout the whole continental slope. Demersal fish species occupy two distinct demersal biomes associated with the upper slope (225 to 500 m water depths) and the mid-slope (750 to 1,000 m). Although poorly known, it is suggested the demersal slope communities rely on bacteria and detritus-based systems comprised of infauna and epifauna, which in turn become prey for a range of teleost fishes, molluscs and crustaceans (Brewer *et al.* 2007). Higher-order consumers may include carnivorous fishes, deepwater sharks, toothed whales and large squid (Brewer *et al.* 2007). Pelagic production is phytoplankton-based, with hotspots around oceanic reefs and islands (Brewer *et al.* 2007)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

KEF name	Woodside activity area			Values[1]	Description
	Browse	***NWS/ Scarborough***	***North West Cape***		
Exmouth Plateau	-	✓	✓	Unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance, which apply to both benthic and pelagic habitats. Likely to be an important area of biodiversity as it provides an extended area offshore for communities adapted to depths of about 1,000 m.	The Exmouth Plateau is a large, mid-slope, continental margin plateau that lies off the north-west coast of Australia. It ranges in depth from about 500 to more than 5,000 m and is a major structural element of the Carnarvon Basin (Miyazaki and Stagg 2013). The large size of the Exmouth Plateau and its expansive surface may modify deepwater flow and be associated with generating internal tides, both of which may subsequently contribute to the upwelling of deeper, nutrient-rich waters nearer the surface (Brewer *et al.* 2007). Satellite observations suggest productivity is enhanced along the northern and southern boundaries of the plateau (Brewer *et al.* 2007). Sediments on the plateau suggest biological communities include scavengers, benthic filter feeders and epifauna (DSEWPaC 2012a). Fauna in the pelagic waters above the plateau are likely to include small pelagic species and nekton attracted to seasonal upwellings, as well as larger predators such as billfishes, sharks and dolphins (Brewer *et al.* 2007). Protected and migratory species are also known to pass through the region, including whale sharks and cetaceans.
Glomar Shoal	-	✓	-	An area of high productivity and aggregations of marine life, including commercial and recreational fish species.	Glomar Shoal is a submerged littoral feature about 150 km north of Dampier on the Rowley shelf at depths of 33 to 77 m (Falkner *et al.* 2009). Studies by Abdul Wahab *et al.* (2018) found hard coral and sponge species in water depths less than 40 m. One hundred and seventy different species of fishes were detected, with greatest species richness and abundance in shallow habitats (Abdul Wahab *et al.* 2018). Fish species present include commercial and recreational species such as rankin cod, brown striped snapper, red emperor, crimson snapper, bream and yellow-spotted triggerfish (Falkner *et al.* 2009; Fletcher and Santoro 2009). These species have recorded high catch rates associated with Glomar Shoal, indicating the shoal is likely to be an area of high productivity.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

KEF name	Woodside activity area			Values[1]	Description
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*		
Mermaid Reef and Commonwealth waters surrounding Rowley Shoals	-	✓	-	Regionally important in supporting high species richness, higher productivity and aggregations of marine life.	The Mermaid Reef and Commonwealth waters surrounding the KEF is adjacent to the 3 nm State waters limit surrounding Clerke Reef and Imperieuse Reef, and include the Mermaid Reef Marine Park as described in Section 12. The reefs provide a distinctive biophysical environment in the region. They have steep and distinct reef slopes and associated fish communities. In evolutionary terms, the reefs may play a role in supplying coral and fish larvae to reefs further south via the southward-flowing Indonesian Throughflow. Both coral communities and fish assemblages differ from similar habitats in eastern Australia (Done *et al*. 1994).
Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin	✓	-	-	Unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance. Provide areas of hard substrate in an otherwise soft sediment environment and so are important for sessile species. Recognised as a biodiversity hotspot for sponges. The KEF is within both the NWMR and NMR.	The Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin provide areas of hard substrate in an otherwise relatively featureless environment, the pinnacles are likely to support a high number of species, although a better understanding of the species richness and diversity associated with these structures is required (DSEWPaC 2012a; 2012c). Covering >520 km² within the Bonaparte Basin, this feature contains the largest concentration of pinnacles along the Australian margin. The pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin are thought to be the eroded remnants of underlying strata; it is likely the vertical walls generate local upwelling of nutrient-rich water, leading to phytoplankton productivity that attracts aggregations of planktivorous and predatory fish, seabirds and foraging turtles (DSEWPaC 2012a; 2012c).
Seringapatam Reef and the Commonwealth waters in the Scott Reef complex	✓	-	-	Support diverse aggregations of marine life, have high primary productivity relative to other parts of the region, are relatively pristine and have high species richness, which apply to both the benthic and pelagic habitats within the feature.	Seringapatam Reef and the Commonwealth waters in the Scott Reef complex are regionally important in supporting the diverse aggregations of marine life, high primary productivity and high species richness associated with the reefs themselves. As two of the few offshore reefs in the north-west, they provide an important biophysical environment in the region (DSEWPaC 2012a).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

KEF name	Woodside activity area			Values[1]	Description
	Browse	***NWS/ Scarborough***	***North West Cape***		
Wallaby Saddle	-	-	✓	High productivity and aggregations of marine life, representing almost the entire area of this type of geomorphic feature in the NWMR. It is a unique habitat that neither occurs anywhere else nearby (within hundreds of kilometres) nor with as large an area (Falkner *et al.* 2009).	The Wallaby Saddle may be an area of enhanced productivity. Historical whaling records provide evidence of sperm whale aggregations in the area of the Wallaby Saddle, possibly due to the enhanced productivity of the area and aggregations of baitfish (DSEWPaC 2012a).

1. Values description sourced from Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Region (DSEWPaC 2012a) and DCCEEW SPRAT database.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

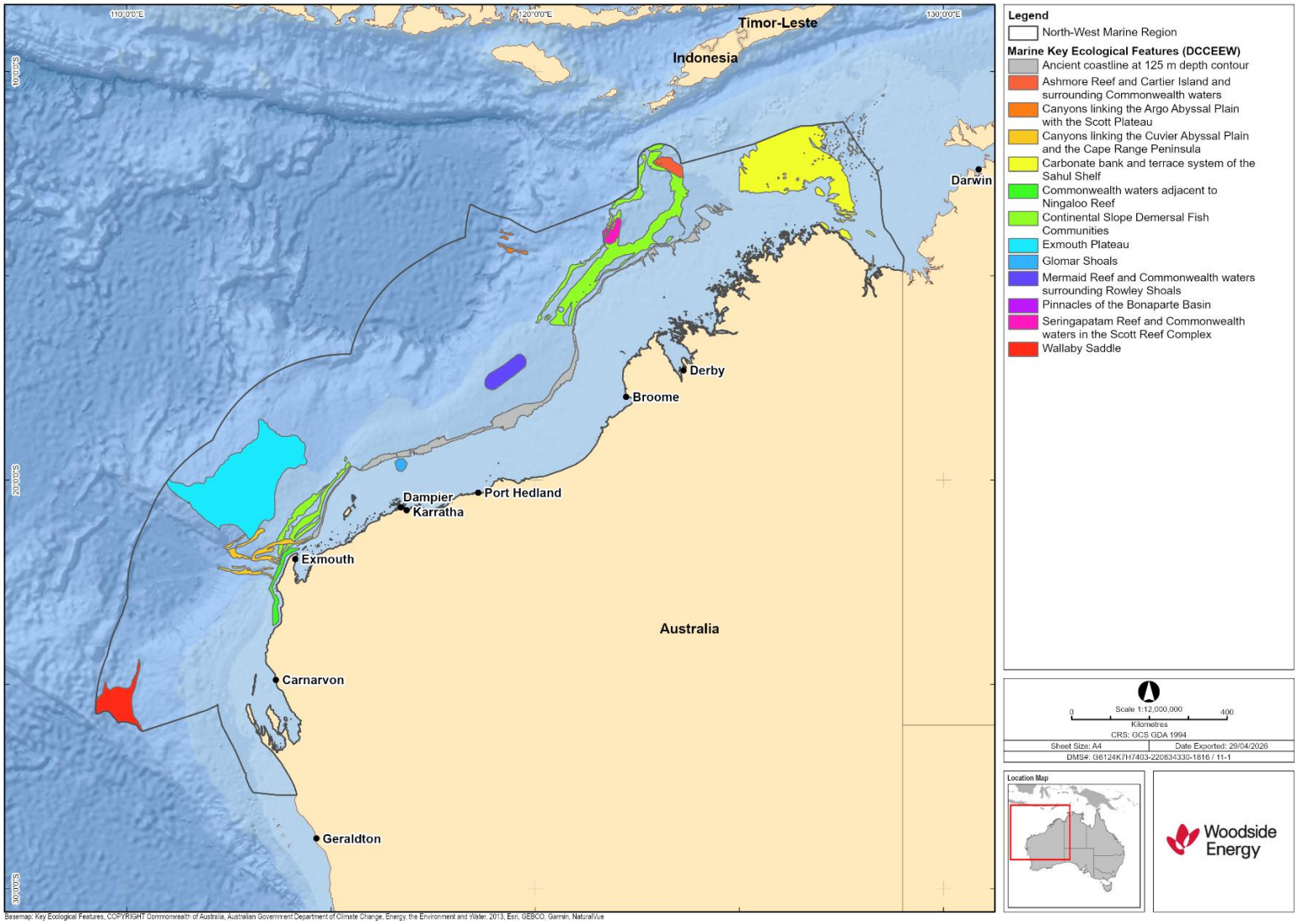


Figure 11-1: Key ecological features within the NWMR

Source: DCCEEW (2024b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

12. PROTECTED AREAS

12.1 Regional context

Protected areas include World Heritage properties, National Heritage places, wetlands of international importance, AMPs, State marine parks and reserves, threatened ecological communities and the Australian Whale Sanctuary. The PMST Reports (Appendix A) show 30 protected areas in the NWMR, 19 in the SWMR and nine in the NMR.

12.2 World Heritage properties

World Heritage listings are sites of outstanding universal value and meet at least ten selection criteria, compiled of cultural and natural basis criteria. World Heritage listings classed as meeting outstanding natural criteria are discussed in this section and World Heritage sites classed as meeting outstanding cultural criteria are discussed in Section 13.

The list of Australia's World Heritage Properties and the PMST reports (Appendix A) show two World Heritage properties classed as natural within the NWMR (Table 12-4), and one World Heritage property classed as cultural, the Murujuga Cultural Landscape (MCL), which is described in Section 12.2.1. One World Heritage property is within the SWMR and one in the NMR (Appendix A).

Table 12-4 describes the World Heritage properties within the NWMR.

12.2.1 Murujuga Cultural Landscape World Heritage property

The MCL, within the NWMR (Figure 12-2), is globally significant and is recognised on Australia's National Heritage list and United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization's (UNESCO) World Heritage list. The landscape encompasses one of the largest, densest and most diverse collections of rock art in the world. The area is estimated to contain over a million engravings (petroglyphs) demonstrating a broad range of styles and subjects. The landscape also boasts various archaeological sites, including quarries, middens, fish traps, rock shelters, ceremonial sites, artefact scatters, grinding patches and stone arrangements that evidence tens of thousands of years of human occupation. These significant places are linked through the stories, knowledge and customs maintained by Traditional Custodians of Murujuga.

12.2.1.1 UNESCO World Heritage listing

UNESCO "seeks to encourage the identification, protection and preservation of cultural and natural heritage around the world considered to be of outstanding value to humanity" via the World Heritage List, established under the World Heritage Convention 1972 (UNESCO 2024).

The MCL was nominated by the Federal Department of the Environment and Energy in 2020 and was inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List on 11 July 2025. This property is comprised of 99,881 ha, includes 8,356 ha of the Burrup Peninsula, 42 islands of the Dampier Archipelago and adjacent marine areas.

The outstanding universal values of the MCL World Heritage property include the following:

- Petroglyphs demonstrate artistic achievement assembled over 50,000 years. They are visually outstanding, demonstrate technical skill, and represent multiple phases in the development of regional and local styles.
- The Murujuga Cultural Landscape bears testimony to the living cultural traditions of Ngarda-Ngarli and the spiritual relationship between people and landscape that is at least 50,000 years old.
- The Murujuga Cultural Landscape is an outstanding example of human interaction with the environment over at least 50,000 years. The landscape is patterned by this long-term presence persisting through irreversible environmental and climatic changes.

The MCL is inscribed under Cultural Criterion i, iii and v, which reflect the outstanding universal values.

More information about the MCL can be found on the publicly available UNESCO World Heritage Listing[17].

[17] https://whc.unesco.org/en/list/1709

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

The WA DBCA states “World Heritage listing also brings a commitment at local, state and national levels to protect and manage the property for present and future generations.” This affirms that with appropriate management, the World Heritage listing and industry could occur in parallel, as long as there are no significant impacts on World Heritage values (DBCA 2019).

12.2.1.2 Condition of Murujuga Cultural Landscape

The identified condition of the MCL has been assessed from publicly available sources:

The following is an excerpt from the World Heritage Submission for MCL (Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation (MAC), DBCA, DoEE 2020) which noted, with regards to the Statements of Integrity and/or Authenticity:

> “Aboriginal cultural landscapes are living landscapes that change as time progresses, where oral tradition is the canon of proof and where changing practices of embodied experience with landscapes grow from generation to generation (Andrews and Buggey 2008).
>
> “In the context of Aboriginal cultural landscapes, any test of authenticity must recognise, expect, and endorse changes (Andrews and Buggey 2008). The archaeological and anthropological evidence for Murujuga is well preserved, with a high degree of authenticity. The exceptionally well-preserved cultural values of Murujuga can be found across an area of more than 37,000 ha, comprising the majority of the Burrup Peninsula, as well as the surrounding islands of the Dampier Archipelago.
>
> “The petroglyphs of Murujuga have been made on the exceptionally hard, dark volcanic rock using stone tool technology. Methods of production included pecking, abrasion, incision and bas-relief. When first produced the very pale grey petroglyphs would have contrasted starkly with the dark red-brown cortex of the rock. With subsequent patination and weathering, this contrast gradually reduces…
>
> “Murujuga has a high level of integrity and received enhanced protection and management following its National Heritage listing in 2007. A detailed land-use impact study of Murujuga documented that all 40 islands included in the Dampier Archipelago (including Burrup Peninsula) National Heritage place and approximately 85 per cent of the Burrup Peninsula, retain extremely high integrity (McDonald and Veth 2006), and contain all the attributes that constitute the potential outstanding universal value of the place…
>
> “Within the National Heritage listed area, the petroglyphs are whole and intact (Jo McDonald Cultural Heritage Management 2009; 2011). Although the entirety of Murujuga has not been surveyed and recorded, there are thousands of known sites which demonstrate the potential outstanding universal value of the Murujuga Cultural Landscape…
>
> “While industrial development visually compromises some areas of the southern section of the Burrup Peninsula, the topography, with its deeply dissected gorges, valleys and scree slopes, means that a large portion of Murujuga, including the vast majority of its islands retain high visual integrity (Jo McDonald Cultural Heritage Management 2011; Australian Heritage Council 2012). In summary, the Murujuga Cultural Landscape is an intact and representative example of one of the most significant concentrations of human artistic creativity in the world, which survives through the continuity of Ngurra-ra Ngarli cultural and social practices and active management.”

A report titled The Potential Outstanding Universal Value of the Dampier Archipelago Site and Threats to that Site – A report by the Australian Heritage Council to the Minister for Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (Australian Heritage Council 2012), found that:

> “It is clear that the undisturbed area within the boundaries of the National Heritage listed place is complete and whole, notwithstanding the proximity of industry.”

The Australian Heritage Database listing for the Nationally Heritage Listed Dampier Archipelago (including Burrup Peninsula) states:

> “Condition: Parts of the area, particularly the Burrup Peninsula, East Intercourse Island and Mid East Intercourse Island, have been subject to industrial development and other impacts such as the construction of towns and work camps. A land use impact assessment, undertaken using aerial photographs from August 2004, estimates that high levels of impact have occurred on 1,643 ha (or 16.4 square kilometres) on the Burrup Peninsula (McDonald and Veth 2006). A high level of impact in these areas on the Burrup Peninsula has resulted in the destruction of archaeological material and in some cases the relocation of engravings and other stone features. Despite this, the natural and cultural heritage in Dampier Archipelago and its surrounding waters is in good condition” (DCCEEW 2007).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

12.2.1.3 Murujuga rock art monitoring

In 2019, the WA Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) released the Murujuga Rock Art Strategy (MRAS), a "monitoring, analysis and decision-making framework to protect Aboriginal rock art located on Murujuga (the Dampier Archipelago and Burrup Peninsula)" (DWER 2019). The MRAS notes "This strategy builds on the previous work on Murujuga to deliver a scientifically rigorous approach to monitoring, analysis and management that will provide an appropriate level of protection to the rock art. It describes a risk-based approach for the management of impacts to the rock art that is consistent with the State Government's responsibilities under the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EP Act) and provides the monitoring and analysis to determine whether accelerated change is occurring to the petroglyphs" (DWER 2019).

The results from these studies will guide management and protection of the rock art" (Government of Western Australia 2023). The MRAS states that "The successful implementation of the management framework to protect the rock art from anthropogenic emissions will require…a monitoring program that is appropriately designed and implemented to take the necessary measurements, to analyse the data and to report on the integrity or condition of the rock art and change in that condition" (DWER 2019). As described in the MRAS, "The Western Australian Government in partnership with MAC and in consultation with international and national experts in relevant disciplines and the Murujuga Rock Art Stakeholder Reference Group, will develop and implement a revised long-term Murujuga Rock Art Monitoring Program" (DWER 2019).

The Murujuga Rock Art Monitoring Program (MRAMP) is a five-year program run by MAC and DWER, is described as a "best practice monitoring and analysis program" by the Government of Western Australia, which "will provide reliable information about changes and trends in the condition of the rock art and whether the rock art is showing signs of accelerated change. In 2025, MRAMP published interim environmental quality criteria that set the initial levels of airborne substances that are considered to not cause harm to rock art (Curtin University 2025). Interim standards published by MRAMP indicated that activities in the region currently remain below this value. Interim Environmental Quality Criteria Guidelines exist to guide an ongoing management approach under the MRAMP framework for the region.

More information about the MRAS and MRAMP can be found on the Government of Western Australia publicly available website.[18]

12.2.1.4 *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act* section 10 (Murujuga) declaration

The (Murujuga) Declaration 2025 was issued on 12 September 2025 under section 10 of the *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984* (Commonwealth) to provide additional Commonwealth protection for areas of the MCL, specifically on the Burrup Peninsula and Dampier Archipelago (DCCEEW 2025f). The declaration comes into force 12 months after its issue (12 September 2026).

The declaration allows the Minister for Environment and Water (the Minister) to intervene when an area of Aboriginal significance is considered under threat of injury or desecration. The Minister determined that Murujuga is a *significant Aboriginal area* and is subject to a range of threats, including those arising from existing and proposed industrial development, access arrangements, and indirect impacts on heritage values. The original application included a broader area for protection; a partial declaration was issued covering certain defined *declared areas.* These declared areas include Woodside-operated onshore leases. The prohibitions in the declaration do not apply where a person has prior written agreement from MAC to undertake certain activities (DCCEEW 2025f).

The statement about making the section 10 (Murujuga) Declaration is available on DCCEEW's webpage.[19]

12.3 National and Commonwealth Heritage places

The National Heritage List (DCCEEW 2026a) is Australia's list of natural, historic and Indigenous places of outstanding significance to the nation. The National Heritage List Spatial Database (DCCEEW 2026e) describes the place name, class (Indigenous, natural, historic) and status of the heritage places.

[18] Murujuga rock art strategy

[19] Statement about the making of a partial declaration under section 10 of the *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984* (Commonwealth) in relation to parts of Murujuga, Western Australia

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Commonwealth Heritage places are a collection of sites recognised for their Indigenous, historical or natural values and are owned or controlled by the Australian Government.

A search of the National Heritage List Spatial Database and the PMST reports (Appendix A) identified six National Heritage places in the NWMR (Table 12-4), four in the SWMR and two in the NMR (Appendix A). A search of the Commonwealth Heritage List identified seven Commonwealth Heritage places within the NWMR (Table 12-4) and six within the SWMR (Appendix A). Four Commonwealth Heritage places are listed within the NMR (Appendix A).

Table 12-4 describes National and Commonwealth Heritage places within the NWMR.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

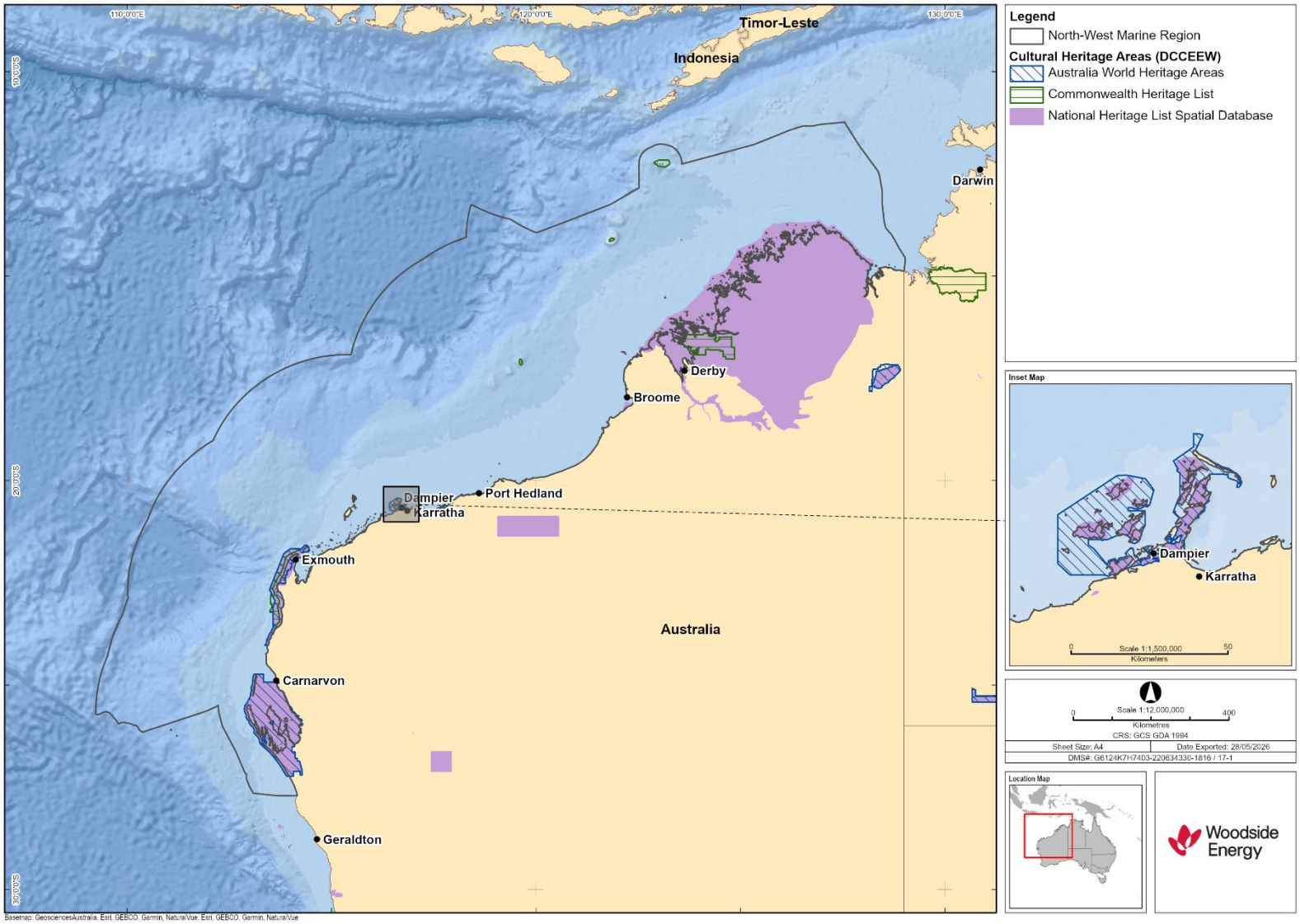


Figure 12-1: World Heritage properties and National and Commonwealth Heritage listed places in the NWMR

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

12.4 Wetlands of international importance (listed under the Ramsar Convention)

Australia has 65 Ramsar wetlands that cover >8.3 million hectares. Ramsar wetlands are those that are representative, rare or unique wetlands, or that are important for conserving biological diversity.

The List of Wetlands of International Importance held under the Ramsar Convention and the PMST reports (Appendix A) identified four Ramsar sites with coastal features within the NWMR (Table 12-4). There are five Ramsar sites within the SWMR (Appendix A) and two within the NMR in the PMST report (Appendix A).

Table 12-4 describes Ramsar wetlands within the NWMR.

12.5 Australian Marine Parks

AMPs, proclaimed under the EPBC Act in 2007 and 2013, are in Commonwealth waters from the outer edge of State and Territory waters (3 nm) to the outer boundary of Australia's EEZ 200 nm from the shore.

PMST reports (Appendix A) identified 16 AMPs within the NWMR, ten within the SWMR and eight within the NMR.

There are also two AMPs in the Indian Ocean territories. These are the Cocos (Keeling) Islands Marine Park and the Christmas Island Marine Park (Table 12-2) (Commonwealth of Australia 2021). Section 12.5.2 describes these further.

Table 12-1 describes the values of all marine parks identified in the North-west Marine Network management plans.

12.5.1 North-west Marine Parks Network

Table 12-1 describes AMPs within the North-west Marine Park Network, according to the North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (Director of National Parks (DNP) 2018a).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 12-1: Summary of Australian Marine Parks in the North-west Marine Park Network

North-west Marine Park Network	IUCN zones	Description and values
Argo-Rowley Terrace Marine Park	National Park (II) Multiple Use (VI) Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (VI)	**Description** The Argo–Rowley Terrace Marine Park is about 270 km north-west of Broome, WA, and extends to the limit of Australia's EEZ. This AMP covers an area of 146,003 km² and water depths between 220 m and 6,000 m, protecting ecological communities in the deep offshore region. The AMP provides connectivity between the Mermaid Reef Marine Park and WA Rowley Shoals Marine Park. The marine park was proclaimed under the EPBC Act on 14 December 2013 and renamed Argo-Rowley Terrace Marine Park on 9 October 2017.
		Natural values The marine park includes ecosystems representative of: • Northwest Transition – an area of shelf break, continental slope and most of the Argo Abyssal Plain; key topographic features include Mermaid, Clerke and Imperieuse reefs • Timor Province – an area dominated by warm, nutrient-poor waters; canyons are an important feature in this area of the marine park and are generally associated with high productivity and aggregations of marine life. KEFs are: • canyons linking the Argo Abyssal Plain with the Scott Plateau • Mermaid Reef and Commonwealth waters surrounding Rowley Shoals. The marine park includes a range of seafloor features such as canyons on the slope between the Argo Abyssal Plain, Rowley Terrace and Scott Plateau. These are believed to be up to 50 million years old and are associated with small, periodic upwellings that results in localised higher levels of biological productivity. The marine park includes species listed under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the marine park include resting and breeding habitat for seabirds and a migratory pathway for the pygmy blue whale.
		Cultural values Sea Country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their Sea Country for tens of thousands of years. As noted in the North-west Marine Park Management Plan, limited information regarding the cultural significance of this marine park is currently available (DNP 2018a).
		Heritage values There are no International, Commonwealth or National Heritage listings relevant to the Argo-Rowley Terrace Marine Park. The marine park contains two known shipwrecks listed under the *Historic Shipwrecks Act 1976*: Alfred (wrecked in 1908) and Pelsart (wrecked in 1908).
		Social and economic values Socioeconomic values of this marine park include commercial fishing and mining.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

North-west Marine Park Network	IUCN zones	Description and values
Ashmore Reef Marine Park	Sanctuary (Ia) Recreational Use (IV)	**Description** The Ashmore Reef Marine Park is about 630 km north of Broome and 110 km south of the Indonesian island of Roti. The marine park is in Australia's External Territory of Ashmore and Cartier islands. It is within an area subject to a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) between Indonesia and Australia, known as the MoU Box. The marine park covers an area of 583 km² and water depths from less than 15 m to 500 m. The marine park was originally proclaimed under the *National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act 1975* on 16 August 1983 as the Ashmore Reef National Nature Reserve, and proclaimed under the EPBC Act on 14 December 2013 and renamed Ashmore Reef Marine Park on 9 October 2017.
		Natural values The Ashmore Reef Marine Park includes ecosystems representative of the Timor Province – a bioregion with a depth range from about 200 m near the shelf break to 5,920 m over the Argo Abyssal Plain. Ashmore Reef is an important feature of the bioregion. There are two distinct demersal fish communities: one on the upper slope, the other mid slope. The marine environment includes two extensive lagoons, sand flats, shifting sand cays, extensive reef flat and large areas of seagrass. The reef ecosystems are comprised of hard and soft corals, gorgonians, sponges and a range of encrusting organisms, with the highest number of coral species of any reef off the WA coast. This marine park supports a range of species listed under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the marine park include breeding, foraging and resting habitat for seabirds, resting and foraging habitat for migratory shorebirds, foraging, mating, nesting and internesting habitat for marine turtles, foraging habitat for dugongs, and a migratory pathway for pygmy blue whales. The Ashmore Reef Ramsar site includes the largest of the atolls in the region. West Island, Middle Island and East Island represent the only vegetated islands in the region. The site supports internationally significant populations of seabirds and shorebirds, is important for turtles (green, hawksbill and loggerhead) and dugongs, and has the highest diversity of hermatypic (reef-building) corals on the WA coast. It is known for its abundance and diversity of sea snakes, although populations at Ashmore Reef have been in decline since 1998. KEFs are: • Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island and surrounding Commonwealth waters • continental slope demersal fish communities – an area of high-diversity demersal fish assemblages.
		Cultural values Sea Country is valued for Indigenous Australians' cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their Sea Country for tens of thousands of years. As noted in the North-west Marine Park Management Plan, there is limited information about the cultural significance of this marine park (DNP 2018a). This marine park is valued in Indonesian culture as it contains Indonesian artefacts and grave sites. Ashmore Lagoon is still accessed as a rest or staging area for traditional Indonesian fishers travelling to and from fishing grounds within the MoU Box.
		Heritage values Ashmore Reef is a Commonwealth Heritage listed site, meeting criteria A, B and C.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

North-west Marine Park Network	IUCN zones	Description and values
		Social and economic values Tourism, recreation and scientific research are important activities in this marine park.
Carnarvon Canyon Marine Park	Habitat Protection (IV)	**Description** The Carnarvon Canyon Marine Park is about 300 km north-west of Carnarvon. It covers an area of 6,177 km² and a water depth range of 1,500 to 6,000 m. The marine park was proclaimed under the EPBC Act on 14 December 2013 and renamed Carnarvon Canyon Marine Park on 9 October 2017.
		Natural values This marine park includes ecosystems representative of the Central Western Transition – a bioregion characterised by large areas of continental slope, a range of topographic features such as terraces, rises and canyons, seasonal and sporadic upwelling, and benthic slope communities. It includes the Carnarvon Canyon, a single-channel canyon covering the entire depth range of this marine park. Ecosystems of this marine park are influenced by tropical and temperate currents, deepwater environments and proximity to the continental slope and shelf. The soft-bottom environment at the base of the Carnarvon Canyon is likely to support deep seafloor species, such as holothurians, polychaetes and sea-pens. This marine park supports a range of species listed under the EPBC Act.
		Cultural values Sea Country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their Sea Country for tens of thousands of years.
		Heritage values No International, Commonwealth or National Heritage listings apply to the marine park.
		Social and economic values Commercial fishing is an important activity in the marine park.
Cartier Island Marine Park	Sanctuary (Ia)	**Description** The Cartier Island Marine Park is about 45 km south-east of Ashmore Reef Marine Park and 610 km north of Broome, WA. Both marine parks are in Australia's External Territory of Ashmore and Cartier islands and within an area subject to an MoU between Indonesia and Australia, known as the MoU Box. The Cartier Island Marine Park covers an area of 172 km² and water depths from less than 15 m to 500 m. The marine park was originally proclaimed under the *National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act* on 21 June 2000 as the Cartier Island Marine Reserve. It was then proclaimed under the EPBC Act on 14 December 2013 and renamed Cartier Island Marine Park on 9 October 2017.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

North-west Marine Park Network	IUCN zones	Description and values
		Natural values This marine park includes ecosystems representative of the Timor Province – a bioregion with depths ranging from about 200 m near the shelf break to 5,920 m over the Argo Abyssal Plain. The reefs and islands of this bioregion are regarded as biodiversity hotspots. KEFs are: • Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island and surrounding Commonwealth waters • continental slope demersal fish communities. There are two distinct demersal fish communities of the continental slope: one on the upper slope, the other mid slope. This marine park includes an unvegetated sand island (Cartier Island), mature reef flat, a small, submerged pinnacle (Wave Governor Bank), and two shallow pools north-east of the island. It is also an area of high diversity and abundance of hard and soft corals, gorgonians (sea fans), sponges and a range of encrusting organisms. The reef crests are generally algal dominated, while the reef flats feature ridges of coral rubble and large areas of seagrass. This marine park supports a range of species listed under the EPBC Act. BIAs within this marine park include breeding and foraging habitat for seabirds, internesting, nesting and foraging habitat for marine turtles, and foraging habitat for whale sharks. This marine park is internationally significant for its abundance and diversity of sea snakes.
		Cultural values Sea Country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their Sea Country for tens of thousands of years. As noted in the North-west Marine Park Management Plan, there is limited information about the cultural significance of this marine park (DNP 2018a).
		Heritage values This marine park contains one known shipwreck listed under the *Historic Shipwrecks Act:* the Ann Millicent (wrecked in 1888). No International or National Heritage listings apply to this marine park.
		Social and economic values Scientific research is an important activity in this marine park.
Dampier Marine Park	National Park (II) Habitat Protection (IV)	**Description** The Dampier Marine Park is about 10 km north-east of Cape Lambert and 40 km from Dampier, extending from the WA State water boundary. This marine park covers an area of 1,252 km² and a water depth range between less than 15 m and 70 m. The marine park was proclaimed under the EPBC Act on 14 December 2013 and renamed Dampier Marine Park on 9 October 2017.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

North-west Marine Park Network	IUCN zones	Description and values
	Multiple Use (VI)	**Natural values** This marine park includes ecosystems representative of the Northwest Shelf Province – a dynamic environment influenced by strong tides, cyclonic storms, long-period swells and internal tides. The bioregion includes diverse benthic and pelagic fish communities, and ancient coastline thought to be an important seafloor feature and migratory pathway for humpback whales. This marine park supports a range of species listed under the EPBC Act. BIAs within this marine park include breeding and foraging habitat for seabirds, internesting habitat for marine turtles, and a migratory pathway for humpback whales.
		Cultural values Sea Country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their Sea Country for tens of thousands of years. The Ngarluma, Yindjibarndi, Yaburara and Mardudhunera people have responsibilities for Sea Country in this marine park. The native title holders for these peoples are represented by the Ngarluma Aboriginal Corporation and Yindjibarndi Aboriginal Corporation. These Prescribed Bodies Corporate represent Traditional Owners with native title over coastal areas adjacent to this marine park. The Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation is the Native Title Representative Body for the Pilbara and Yamatji regions.
		Heritage values No International, Commonwealth or National Heritage listings apply to this marine park, but the marine park is about 10 km north of the Dampier Archipelago (including Burrup Peninsula) National Heritage listing, which has significant Indigenous heritage values. including rock art sites.
		Social and economic values Port activities, commercial fishing and recreation, including fishing, are important activities in this marine park.
Eighty Mile Beach Marine Park	Multiple Use (VI)	**Description** The Eighty Mile Beach Marine Park is about 74 km north-east of Port Hedland, adjacent to the WA Eighty Mile Beach Marine Park. This marine park covers an area of 10,785 km² and water depth ranges between less than 15 m and 70 m. The marine park was proclaimed under the EPBC Act on 14 December 2013 and renamed Eighty Mile Beach Marine Park on 9 October 2017.
		Natural values This marine park includes examples of ecosystems representative of the Northwest Shelf Province – a dynamic environment influenced by strong tides, cyclonic storms, long-period swells and internal tides. The bioregion includes diverse benthic and pelagic fish communities, and ancient coastline thought to be an important seafloor feature and migratory pathway for humpback whales. This marine park supports a range of species listed under the EPBC Act. BIAs within this marine park include breeding, foraging and resting habitat for seabirds, internesting and nesting habitat for marine turtles, foraging, nursing and pupping habitat for sawfish, and a migratory pathway for humpback whales.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

North-west Marine Park Network	IUCN zones	Description and values
		Cultural values Sea Country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their Sea Country for tens of thousands of years. The Sea Country of the Nyangumarta, Karajarri and Ngarla people extends into the Eighty Mile Beach Marine Park. Sea Country is culturally significant and important to their identity. They have an unbroken, deep spiritual connection to their Sea Country, with traditional practices continuing today. Staple foods of living cultural value for the Nyangumarta, Karajarri and Ngarla people include saltwater fish, turtles, dugongs, crabs and oysters. Access to Sea Country by families is important for cultural traditions, livelihoods and future socioeconomic development opportunities. The native title holders for the Nyangumarta, Karajarri and Ngarla people are represented by the Karajarri Aboriginal Corporation, Nyangumarta Karajarri Aboriginal Corporation, Nyangumarta Warrarn Aboriginal Corporation and Wanparta Aboriginal Corporation. These Prescribed Body Corporates represent Traditional Owners with native title over coastal area adjacent to the marine park. They are the points of contact for their respective areas of responsibility for Sea Country in the marine park. The Kimberley Land Council and the Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation are the Native Title Representative Bodies for the Kimberley and Pilbara regions.
		Heritage values This marine park contains three known shipwrecks listed under the *Historic Shipwrecks Act:* Lorna Doone (wrecked in 1923), Nellie (wrecked in 1908) and Tifera (wrecked in 1923). No International, Commonwealth or National Heritage listings apply to the marine park.
		Social and economic values Tourism, commercial fishing, pearling and recreation are important activities in this marine park.
Gascoyne Marine Park	National Park (II) Habitat Protection (IV) Multiple Use (VI)	**Description** The Gascoyne Marine Park is about 20 km off the west coast of the Cape Range Peninsula, adjacent to the Ningaloo Reef Marine Park and the WA Ningaloo Marine Park, and extends to the limit of Australia's EEZ. This marine park covers an area of 81,766 km² and water depth varies between 15 m and 6,000 m. The marine park was proclaimed under the EPBC Act on 14 December 2013 and renamed Gascoyne Marine Park on 9 October 2017.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

North-west Marine Park Network	IUCN zones	Description and values
		Natural values This marine park includes ecosystems representative of: • Central Western Shelf Transition – continental shelf with water depths up to 100 m, and a significant transition zone between tropical and temperate species • Central Western Transition – characterised by large areas of continental slope, a range of topographic features such as terraces, rises and canyons, seasonal and sporadic upwelling, and benthic slope communities comprising tropical and temperate species • Northwest Province – an area of continental slope comprising diverse and endemic fish communities. KEFs are: • canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula • Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef • continental slope demersal fish communities • Exmouth Plateau. Ecosystems represented in this marine park are influenced by the interaction of the Leeuwin Current, Leeuwin Undercurrent and the Ningaloo Current. This marine park supports a range of species listed under the EPBC Act. BIAs within this marine park include breeding habitat for seabirds, internesting habitat for marine turtles, a migratory pathway for humpback whales, and foraging habitat and migratory pathway for pygmy blue whales.
		Cultural values Sea Country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their Sea Country for tens of thousands of years. The Gnulli people have responsibilities for Sea Country in this marine park. The Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation is the Native Title Representative Body for the Yamatji region.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

North-west Marine Park Network	IUCN zones	Description and values
		Heritage values *World Heritage* The Ningaloo Coast was listed as an area of outstanding universal value under the World Heritage Convention in 2011, meeting World Heritage listing criteria vii and x. The Ningaloo Coast World Heritage property is adjacent to the marine park. *Commonwealth Heritage* The Ningaloo Marine Area (Commonwealth waters) meets the Commonwealth Heritage listing criteria A, B and C. The Ningaloo Marine Area is adjacent to the marine park. *National Heritage* The Ningaloo Coast meets the National Heritage listing criteria A, B, C, D, and F and is adjacent to the marine park. *Historic shipwrecks* The marine park contains more than five known shipwrecks listed under the *Historic Shipwrecks Act*.
		Social and economic values Commercial fishing, mining and recreation are important activities in this marine park.
Joseph Bonaparte Gulf Marine Park	Multiple Use Zone (VI) Special Purpose Zone (VI) (NMR only)	**Description** The Joseph Bonaparte Gulf Marine Park is about 15 km west of Wadeye, NT, and about 90 km north of Wyndham, WA, in the Joseph Bonaparte Gulf. It is adjacent to the WA North Kimberley Marine Park. This marine park covers an area of 8,597 km² and water depth ranges between less than 15 m and 100 m. The marine park was proclaimed under the EPBC Act on 14 December 2013 and renamed Joseph Bonaparte Gulf Marine Park on 9 October 2017.
		Natural values This marine park includes examples of ecosystems representative of the Northwest Shelf Transition – a dynamic environment influenced by strong tidal currents, monsoonal winds, cyclones and wind-generated waves. The large tidal ranges and wide intertidal zones near this marine park create a physically dynamic and turbid marine environment. The KEF in this marine park is the carbonate bank and terrace system of the Sahul Shelf – characterised by terraces, banks, channels and valleys supporting sponges, soft corals, sessile filter feeders, polychaetes and ascidians. This marine park supports a range of species listed under the EPBC Act. BIAs within this marine park include foraging habitat for marine turtles and the Australian snubfin dolphin.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

North-west Marine Park Network	IUCN zones	Description and values
		Cultural values Sea Country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their Sea Country for tens of thousands of years. The Miriuwung, Gajerrong, Doolboong, Wardenybeng and Gija and Balangarra people have responsibilities for Sea Country in this marine park. They are represented by the following Prescribed Bodies Corporate: Miriuwung and Gajerrong Aboriginal Corporation and Balanggarra Aboriginal Corporation. These corporations are the points of contact for their respective areas of Sea Country in this marine park. The Northern Land Council and the Kimberley Land Council are the Native Title Representative Bodies for the NT's northern region and the Kimberley region, respectively.
		Heritage values No International, Commonwealth or National Heritage listings apply to this marine park, but this marine park is adjacent to the West Kimberley National Heritage place.
		Social and economic values Tourism, commercial fishing, mining and recreation, including fishing, are important activities in this marine park.
Kimberley Marine Park	Habitat Protection (IV) National Park (II) Multiple Use (VI)	**Description** The Kimberley Marine Park is about 100 km north of Broome, extending from the WA State water boundary north from the Lacepede Islands to the Holothuria Banks offshore from Cape Bougainville. This marine park is adjacent to the WA Lalang-garram/Camden Sound Marine Park and the North Kimberley Marine Park. This marine park covers an area of 74,469 km² and water depths from less than 15 m to 800 m. **The marine park was proclaimed under the EPBC Act on 14 December 2013 and renamed Kimberley Marine Park on 9 October 2017.**
		Natural values This marine park includes ecosystems representative of: • Northwest Shelf Province – a dynamic environment influenced by strong tides, cyclonic storms, long-period swells and internal tides. The bioregion includes diverse benthic and pelagic fish communities, and an ancient coastline thought to be an important seafloor feature and migratory pathway for humpback whales. • Northwest Shelf Transition – straddles the NWMR and NMR and in the north-west includes shelf break, continental slope and most of the Argo Abyssal Plain, and is subject to a high incidence of cyclones. Benthic biological communities in the deeper parts of the bioregion have not been extensively studied, although high levels of species diversity and endemism occur among demersal fish communities on the continental slope. • Timor Province – water depths (of the bioregion) range from about 200 m near the shelf break to 5,920 m over the Argo Abyssal Plain. The reefs and islands of the bioregion are regarded as biodiversity hotspots. Endemism in demersal fish communities of the continental slope is high; two distinct communities have been identified on the upper and mid slopes. KEFs are: • ancient coastline at the 125 m depth contour

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

North-west Marine Park Network	IUCN zones	Description and values
		• continental slope demersal fish communities. This marine park supports a range of species listed under the EPBC Act. BIAs within this marine park include breeding and foraging habitat for seabirds, internesting and nesting habitat for marine turtles, breeding, calving and foraging habitat for inshore dolphins, calving, migratory pathway and nursing habitat for humpback whales, migratory pathway for pygmy blue whales, foraging habitat for dugongs, and foraging habitat for whale sharks.
		Cultural values Sea Country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their Sea Country for tens of thousands of years. The Wunambal Gaambera, Dambimangari, Mayala, Bardi Jawi and the Nyul Nyul people's Sea Country extends into the Kimberley Marine Park. The Wunambal Gaambera people's country includes daagu (deep waters), with about 3,400 km² of their Sea Country in this marine park. The Wunambal Gaambera, Dambimangari, Mayala, Bardi Jawi and the Nyul Nyul people have an unbroken connection to their Sea Country, having deep spiritual connection through wunggurr (creator snakes) that still live in the sea. Staple foods of living cultural value include saltwater fish, turtles, dugongs, crabs and oysters. Access to Sea Country by families is important for cultural traditions, livelihoods and future socioeconomic development opportunities. The National Heritage listing for the West Kimberley recognises the following key cultural heritage values: • Wanjina Wunggurr cultural tradition, which incorporates many Sea Country cultural sites • log-raft maritime tradition, which involved using tides and currents to access warrurru (reefs) far offshore to fish • interactions with Makassan traders around sea foods over hundreds of years • important pearl resources that were used in traditional trade through the wunan and in contemporary commercial agreements. The Wunambal Gaambera, Dambimangari and Bardi Jawi people consider that these values extend into the Kimberley Marine Park. The Wanjina Wunggurr is law of the Wunambal Gaambera and Dambimangari people and it is recognised all the Sea Country, land, plants and animals were put there by Wanjina Wunggurr. Under Wanjina Wunggurr law, the Wunambal Gaambera and Dambimangari people have a responsibility to manage Country, to maintain the health of the Country and all living things. The Wunambal Gaambera, Bardi Jawi, Mayala and the Nyul Nyul people have had native title determined over parts of their Sea Country included in this marine park. The native title holders for these people are represented by the Wunambal Gaambera Aboriginal Corporation, Bardi and Jawi Niimidiman Aboriginal Corporation and the Kimberley Land Council. These representative bodies are the points of contact for their respective areas of Sea Country for this marine park. The Kimberley Land Council is the Native Title Representative Body for the Kimberley region.
		Heritage values This marine park contains more than 40 known shipwrecks listed under the *Historic Shipwrecks Act*. No International, Commonwealth or National Heritage listings apply to the marine park, but the marine park is adjacent to the National Heritage place of the West Kimberley.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

North-west Marine Park Network	IUCN zones	Description and values
		Social and economic values Tourism, commercial fishing, mining, recreation, including fishing, and traditional use are important activities in this marine park.
Mermaid Reef Marine Park	National Park (II)	**Description** The Mermaid Reef Marine Park is about 280 km north-west of Broome, adjacent to the Argo-Rowley Terrace Marine Park and about 13 km from the WA Rowley Shoals Marine Park. This marine park covers an area of 540 km² and water depths from less than 15 m to 500 m. Mermaid Reef is one of three reefs forming the Rowley Shoals. The reefs of the Rowley Shoals are significant as they are considered ecological stepping stones for reef species originating in Indonesian/Western Pacific waters, are one of a few offshore reef systems on the NWS, and may provide an upstream source for recruitment to reefs further south. The marine park was originally proclaimed under the *National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act* on 10 April 1991 as the Mermaid Reef Marine National Nature Reserve and proclaimed under the EPBC Act on 14 December 2013 and renamed Mermaid Reef Marine Park on 9 October 2017.
		Natural values This marine park includes examples of ecosystems representative of the Northwest Transition – an area of shelf break, continental slope, and most of the Argo Abyssal Plain. Together with Clerke Reef and Imperieuse Reef, Mermaid Reef is a biodiversity hotspot and key topographic feature of the Argo Abyssal Plain. A KEF of this marine park is the Mermaid Reef and Commonwealth waters surrounding the Rowley Shoals. Ecosystems of this marine park are associated with emergent reef flat, deep reef flat, lagoon, and submerged sand habitats. This marine park supports a range of species listed under the EPBC Act. BIAs within this marine park include breeding habitat for seabirds and a migratory pathway for the pygmy blue whale.
		Cultural values Sea Country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their Sea Country for tens of thousands of years. As noted in the North-west Marine Park Management Plan, there is limited information about the cultural significance of this marine park (DNP 2018a).
		Heritage values No International or National Heritage listings apply to this marine park. Mermaid Reef-Rowley Shoals was established on the Commonwealth Heritage List in 2004, meeting Commonwealth Heritage listing criteria A, B, C and D. This marine park contains one known shipwreck listed under the *Historic Shipwrecks Act*: Lively (wrecked in 1810).
		Social and economic values Tourism, recreation and scientific research are important activities in this marine park.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

North-west Marine Park Network	IUCN zones	Description and values
Montebello Marine Park	Multiple Use (VI)	**Description** The Montebello Marine Park is offshore of Barrow Island and 80 km west of Dampier, extending from the WA State waters boundary, and is adjacent to the WA Barrow Island and Montebello Islands marine parks. This marine park covers an area of 3,413 km² and water depths from less than 15 m to 150 m. The marine park was proclaimed under the EPBC Act on 14 December 2013 and renamed Montebello Marine Park on 9 October 2017.
		Natural values This marine park includes examples of ecosystems representative of the Northwest Shelf Province – a dynamic environment influenced by strong tides, cyclonic storms, long-period swells and internal tides. The bioregion includes diverse benthic and pelagic fish communities. A KEF of this marine park is the ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour. This marine park supports a range of species listed under the EPBC Act. BIAs within this marine park include breeding habitat for seabirds, internesting, foraging, mating and nesting habitat for marine turtles, a migratory pathway for humpback whales, and foraging habitat for whale sharks. The marine park contains important breeding grounds for four turtle species: flatback, green, hawksbill and loggerhead turtles.
		Cultural values The Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation is the Native Title Representative Body for the Pilbara region. Sea Country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their Sea Country for tens of thousands of years. As noted in the North-west Marine Park Management Plan, there is limited information about the cultural significance of this marine park (DNP 2018a).
		Heritage values No International, Commonwealth or National listings apply to this marine park, but this marine park is adjacent to the WA Barrow Island and the Montebello–Barrow Island Marine Conservation Reserves, which have been nominated for National Heritage listing. This marine park contains two known shipwrecks listed under the *Historic Shipwrecks Act*: Trial (wrecked in 1622), the earliest known shipwreck in Australian waters, and Tanami (unknown date).
		Social and economic values Tourism, commercial fishing, mining and recreation are important activities in this marine park.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

North-west Marine Park Network	IUCN zones	Description and values
Ningaloo Marine Park	National Park (II) Recreational Use (IV)	**Description** The Ningaloo Marine Park stretches about 300 km along the west coast of the Cape Range Peninsula, and is adjacent to the WA Ningaloo Marine Park and Gascoyne Marine Park. This marine park covers an area of 2,435 km² and a water depth range of 30 m to more than 500 m. This marine park provides connectivity between deeper offshore waters of the shelf break and coastal waters of the adjacent WA Ningaloo Marine Park. It includes some of the most diverse continental slope habitats in Australia, including the continental slope area between North West Cape and the Montebello Trough. Canyons in this marine park are important for sustaining the nutrient conditions that support the high diversity of Ningaloo Reef. The marine park was originally proclaimed under the *National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act* on 20 May 1987 as the Ningaloo Marine Park (Commonwealth waters) and proclaimed under the EPBC Act on 14 December 2013 and renamed Ningaloo Marine Park on 9 October 2017.
		Natural values This marine park includes examples of ecosystems representative of: • Central Western Shelf Transition – continental shelf of water depths up to 100 m, and a significant transition zone between tropical and temperate species • Central Western Transition – characterised by large areas of continental slope, a range of topographic features such as terraces, rises and canyons, seasonal and sporadic upwelling, and benthic slope communities comprising tropical and temperate species • Northwest Province – an area of continental slope comprising diverse and endemic fish communities • Northwest Shelf Province – a dynamic environment, influenced by strong tides, cyclonic storms, long-period swells and internal tides. The bioregion includes diverse benthic and pelagic fish communities, and ancient coastline thought to be an important seafloor feature and migratory pathway for humpback whales. KEFs are: • canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula • Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef • continental slope demersal fish communities. Ecosystems represented in this marine park are influenced by interaction of the Leeuwin Current, Leeuwin Undercurrent and the Ningaloo Current. This marine park supports a range of species listed under the EPBC Act. BIAs within this marine park include breeding and foraging habitat for seabirds, internesting habitat for marine turtles, a migratory pathway for humpback whales, foraging habitat and migratory pathway for pygmy blue whales, breeding, calving, foraging and nursing habitat for dugongs, and foraging habitat for whale sharks.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

North-west Marine Park Network	IUCN zones	Description and values
		Cultural values Sea Country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their Sea Country for tens of thousands of years. The Gnulli people have responsibilities for Sea Country in this marine park. The Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation is the Native Title Representative Body for the Yamatji region.
		Heritage values *World Heritage* This marine park is within the Ningaloo Coast World Heritage property, meeting World Heritage listing criteria vii and x. The area is valued for high terrestrial species endemism, marine species diversity and abundance, and the interconnectedness of large-scale marine, coastal and terrestrial environments. The area connects the limestone karst system and fossil reefs of the ancient Cape Range to the nearshore reef system of Ningaloo Reef, to the continental slope and shelf in Commonwealth waters. *National Heritage* The Ningaloo Coast overlaps this marine park, meeting the national heritage listing criteria A, B, C, D, and F. *Commonwealth Heritage* The Ningaloo Marine Area (Commonwealth waters) meets Commonwealth Heritage listing criteria A, B and C. The Ningaloo Marine Area overlaps this marine park. *Historic shipwrecks* This marine park contains more than 15 known shipwrecks listed under the *Historic Shipwrecks Act*.
		Social and economic values Tourism and recreation, including fishing, are important activities in this marine park.
Roebuck Marine Park	Multiple Use (VI)	**Description** The Roebuck Marine Park is about 12 km offshore of Broome and is adjacent to the WA Yawuru Nagulagun/Roebuck Bay Marine Park. This marine park covers an area of 304 km² and a water depth range of less than 15 m to 70 m. This marine park is adjacent to the Roebuck Bay Ramsar site, recognised as one of the most important areas for migratory shorebirds in Australia; and the WA Yawuru Nagulagun/Roebuck Bay Marine Park, providing connectivity between offshore and inshore coastal waters of Roebuck Bay. The marine park was proclaimed under the EPBC Act on 14 December 2013 and renamed Roebuck Marine Park on 9 October 2017.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

North-west Marine Park Network	IUCN zones	Description and values
		Natural values This marine park includes examples of ecosystems representative of the Northwest Shelf Province – a dynamic environment influenced by strong tides, cyclonic storms, long-period swells and internal tides. The bioregion includes diverse benthic and pelagic fish communities, and ancient coastline thought to be an important seafloor feature and migratory pathway for humpback whales. This marine park supports a range of species listed under the EPBC Act. BIAs within this marine park include breeding and resting habitat for seabirds, foraging and internesting habitat for marine turtles, a migratory pathway for humpback whales, and foraging habitat for dugongs.
		Cultural values Sea Country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their Sea Country for tens of thousands of years. Yawuru people have always recognised the waters of Roebuck Bay as nagula (Yawuru Sea Country), and have customary responsibilities to care for it. They have a deep spiritual connection to offshore landscapes from bugarrigarra (creator beings), and believe snake-like metaphysical beings inhabit the sea. Cultural sites in Sea Country are also a source of law. The Yawuru people harvest marine resources according to the six Yawuru seasons. They have harvested pearl shell for food and cultural purposes. Fish are a staple food source, and fishing a form of cultural expression, connecting people to their Country, modelled on tradition and based in traditional law. Access to Sea Country by families is important to cultural traditions, livelihoods and future socioeconomic development opportunities. The Yawuru Native Title Holders Aboriginal Corporation is the Prescribed Body Corporate representing Traditional Owners with native title over coastal areas adjacent to this marine park, and is the point of contact for Sea Country in this marine park. The Kimberley Land Council is the Native Title Representative Body for the Kimberley region.
		Heritage values No international, Commonwealth or national listings apply to the marine park, but it is adjacent to the West Kimberley National Heritage place.
		Social and economic values Tourism, commercial fishing, pearling and recreation, including fishing, are important activities that occur in the marine park.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

North-west Marine Park Network	IUCN zones	Description and values
Shark Bay Marine Park	Multiple Use (VI)	**Description** The Shark Bay Marine Park is about 60 km offshore of Carnarvon, adjacent to the Shark Bay World Heritage property and National Heritage place. This marine park covers an area of 7,443 km², extending from the WA State water boundary, and a water depth range between 15 m and 220 m. The marine park was proclaimed under the EPBC Act on 14 December 2013 and renamed Shark Bay Marine Park on 9 October 2017.
		Natural values This marine park includes examples of ecosystems representative of: • Central Western Shelf – a predominantly flat, sandy and low-nutrient area, in water depths 50 to 100 m; the bioregion is a transitional zone between tropical and temperate species • Central Western Transition – characterised by large areas of continental slope, a range of topographic features such as terraces, rises and canyons, seasonal and sporadic upwelling, and benthic slope communities comprising tropical and temperate species. Ecosystems represented in this marine park are influenced by the Leeuwin, Ningaloo and Capes currents. This marine park supports a range of species listed under the EPBC Act. BIAs within this marine park include breeding habitat for seabirds, internesting habitat for marine turtles, and a migratory pathway for humpback whales. This marine park and adjacent coastal areas are also important for shallow-water snapper.
		Cultural values Sea Country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their Sea Country for tens of thousands of years. The Gnulli and Malgana people have responsibilities for Sea Country in this marine park. The Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation is the Native Title Representative Body for the Yamatji region.
		Heritage values no international, commonwealth or national heritage listings apply to this marine park, but this marine park is adjacent to the Shark Bay World Heritage property and Shark Bay National Heritage place. The marine park contains about 20 known shipwrecks listed under the *Historic Shipwrecks Act*.
		Social and economic values Tourism, commercial fishing, mining and recreation, including fishing, are important activities in the marine park.

Source: DNP, 2018a

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

12.5.2 Commonwealth Marine Parks within Indian Ocean territory

Table 12-2 describes the values of the Indian Ocean territory AMPs according to the Christmas Island Marine Park Management Plan (DNP 2025a) and the Cocos (Keeling) Islands Marine Park Management Plan (DNP 2025b).

Table 12-2: Summary of Australian Marine Parks within Indian Ocean territories

Indian Ocean territory marine park	IUCN zones	Values
Christmas Island Marine Park (DNP 2025a)	National Park (II) Habitat Protection (IV)	**Description** Christmas Island Marine Park covers an area of 277,016 km² and extends from the island's shoreline to the limit of Australia's Exclusive Economic Zone, about 200 nm from shore (except to the north of Christmas Island). This marine park adjoins the marine boundary of Christmas Island National Park, which extends 50 m seaward from the island. Almost all the island's port is excluded from this marine park, except for a very small and narrow part of the port's western boundary.
		Natural values The tropical waters and fringing coral reefs that surround Christmas Island contain a mix of coral reef species from both the Indian and Pacific oceans; over 680 species of fish have been recorded in the region. The overlap of these waters gives rise to varieties of hybrid marine fish and some endemic species. Christmas Island also has the world's greatest diversity and abundance of land crabs. The island's waters are essential for the crabs, as they migrate to the coast to breed and release their eggs into the ocean. This marine park contains a range of unique seafloor features, habitats and species, particularly seamounts and deep-sea plains. BIAs include foraging areas for the endemic Abbott's booby, Christmas Island frigatebird and golden bosun and other seabirds that nest on Christmas Island, as well as whale shark feeding areas and southern bluefin tuna breeding habitat. Christmas Island includes rainforests, surrounding clear azure waters, and marine and terrestrial habitats and species of international conservation significance.
		Cultural values The ocean is a centrepiece of life for many community members of Christmas Island, including those of Malay and Chinese heritage who maintain strong cultural traditions and connections to the surrounding marine environment. History of the land has been passed down through generations through historical and cultural stories.
		Heritage values Not listed.
		Social and economic values This marine park is valued for fishing (commercial, recreational and subsistence), diving, snorkelling and tourism. There is potential for scientific study and educational activities.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Indian Ocean territory marine park	IUCN zones	Values
Cocos (Keeling) Islands Marine Park (DNP 2025b)	National Park (II) Habitat Protection (IV)	**Description** Cocos (Keeling) Islands are located around 2,750 km north-west of Perth. The Cocos (Keeling) Islands Marine Park covers a 467,054 km² area, extending from most of the islands' shoreline to the limit of the Australian EEZ, about 100 nm from shore. The Cocos (Keeling) Islands are a group of 27 tropical low-lying coral islands. The Cocos (Keeling) Islands Marine Park was established on the 20 March 2022 by the Australian Government under the EPBC Act and managed by the Commonwealth DNP.
		Natural values The central lagoon system and outer reefs are two of the islands' important habitats. The lagoon encompasses a variety of unique and distinct habitats. This includes seagrass, which is essential for the resident green turtle population (which is a genetically distinct stock that is unique to the islands) and for sustaining fish populations. The outer reef habitats are dominated by hard and soft corals and have a high abundance and diversity of reef fish and other species. The offshore waters contain a range of unique seafloor features, habitats and species, particularly seamounts, deep-sea plains and a significant deep-sea ridgeline. This marine park also protects the foraging habitat of nesting seabirds on North Keeling Island (Pulu Keeling National Park), and species such as dolphins, deep-sea fish and sharks that are or may be threatened elsewhere in the region.
		Cultural values Most of the islands' community members are Cocos Malay, who maintain vibrant and unique cultural traditions, including strong cultural connections to the surrounding marine environment, which is evident through traditional fishing practices, and environmental knowledge of the marine environment, which has been sustained over generations. The lagoon and ocean are an important part of life for all community members living on the remote atoll.
		Heritage values Not listed.
		Social and economic values This marine park is valued for recreational and subsistence activities (fishing, boating, diving, snorkelling, kite surfing, and kayaking), tourism, scientific research and educational activities.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

12.6 Threatened ecological communities

No threatened ecological communities (TECs) as listed under the EPBC Act are known to occur within the marine waters of the NWMR or NMR, as indicated by the PMST reports (Appendix A). However, the monsoon vine thickets on the coastal sand dunes of Dampier Peninsula TEC occurs on the coastal dunes of Dampier Peninsula in the NWMR. The subtropical and temperate coastal saltmarsh (which is a TEC) occurs within the marine water of the SWMR. No TECs occur in the NMR. Table 12-3 describes TECs in the NWMR.

Table 12-3: Summary of threatened ecological communities within the NWMR

TEC	Description	Conservation values
Monsoon vine thickets on the coastal sand dunes of Dampier Peninsula	The ecological community represents certain occurrences of monsoon vine thickets in the southwest Kimberley region of WA, predominantly restricted to the coastlines of the Dampier Peninsula from Broome in the south to One Arm Point in the north and on the north-eastern coast of the Peninsula from One Arm Point to Goodenough Bay (DSEWPaC 2013d). The TEC occurs as discontinuous patches of dense vegetation and contains about 23% of vascular plant species that occur on the Dampier Peninsula. The ecological community contains deciduous, semi-deciduous and evergreen perennial flora species (DSEWPaC 2013d).	The ecological community is listed as endangered (DSEWPaC 2013d). The extent of the ecological community corresponds to Country (the traditional lands) of the Bardi Jawi, Djabera Djabera, Goolarabaloo, Jabirr Jabirr, Nyul Nyul and Yawuru Indigenous people. The ecological community is of cultural significance (DSEWPaC 2013d). Patches of the TEC operate as an ecological network, with birds, mammals and frugivore species providing connectivity. The vegetation provides refuge for animals (DSEWPaC 2013d).

12.7 Australian Whale Sanctuary

The Australian Whale Sanctuary (DCCEEW 2023g) has been established to protect all whales and dolphins found in Australian waters. Under the EPBC Act, all cetaceans (whales, dolphins and porpoises) are protected in Australian waters.

The Australian Whale Sanctuary includes all Commonwealth waters from the 3 nm State/Territory waters limit out to the boundary of the EEZ (i.e. out to 200 nm and further in some places). Within the Australian Whale Sanctuary, it is an offence to kill, injure or interfere with a cetacean. Severe penalties apply to anyone convicted of such offences. It is the responsibility of the state and territory governments to protect whales and dolphins within State and Territory waters (3 nm from the coastline).

12.8 State marine parks and reserves

State marine parks and reserves, proclaimed under the *Conservation and Land Management Act 1984* (WA), are in State waters and vested in the WA Conservation and Parks Commission. Marine-interfacing state marine parks and reserves of WA have been considered, with 12 occurring in the NWMR (Table 12-4), six in the NMR and 14 in the SWMR.

The Exmouth Gulf Taskforce delivered its final report, including advice and recommendations to the Minister for the Environment in 2025, to inform the Exmouth Gulf Marine Park and outline its values and recommended management approach (Government of Western Australia 2025).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

12.9 Summary of protected areas within the NWMR

Table 12-4 describes the protected areas classed as natural within the NWMR. Protected places classed as Indigenous and historic within the NWMR are described in Table 13-2.

Table 12-4: Protected areas within the NWMR

Protected area	Woodside activity area			IUCN protected area category* or relevant park zone	Description and values
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*		
World Heritage properties					
Shark Bay World Heritage property	-	-	✓	Natural	**Description** The Shark Bay World Heritage property is adjacent to the Shark Bay AMP and was included on the World Heritage List in 1991 (UNESCO 1991).
					Conservation values Universal values of the Shark Bay World Heritage property include large and diverse seagrass beds, stromatolites and populations of dugongs and threatened species. Inscribed under natural criteria vii, viii, ix and x (UNESCO 1991).
The Ningaloo Coast World Heritage property	-	-	✓	Natural	**Description** The Ningaloo Coast World Heritage property is about 710,000 ha and lies within the Ningaloo AMP and was included on the World Heritage List in 2011 (UNESCO 2011).
					Conservation values Universal values of the Ningaloo Coast World Heritage property include high marine species diversity and abundance; particularly, Ningaloo Reef supports both tropical and temperate marine reptiles and mammals inscribed under natural criteria vii and x (UNESCO 2011).
Murujuga Cultural Landscape	-	✓	-	Indigenous	See Section 12.2.1 for the description and values of this World Heritage property.
National Heritage places					
Shark Bay	-	-	✓	Natural	**Description** The Shark Bay National Heritage Place consists of the same area included in the Shark Bay World Heritage property (refer above) and was established on the National Heritage List in 2007 (DEC 2008).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected area	Woodside activity area			IUCN protected area category* or relevant park zone	Description and values
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*		
					Conservation values This National Heritage place has multiple exceptional natural features, including one of the largest and most diverse seagrass beds in the world, colonies of stromatolites and rich marine life, including a large population of dugongs, and provides a refuge for other globally threatened species. Shark Bay meets the National Heritage listing criteria a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h and i (DEC 2008).
The Ningaloo Coast	-	-	✓	Natural	**Description** The Ningaloo Coast National Heritage Place consists of the same area included in the Ningaloo Coast World Heritage property (refer above) and was established on the National Heritage List in 2010 (Commonwealth of Australia 2010).
					Natural values The Ningaloo Coast contains one of the best developed nearshore reefs in the world, being home to rugged limestone peninsulas, spectacular coral and sponge gardens, and the whale shark. The Ningaloo Coast meets National Heritage listing criteria a, b, c, d and f (Commonwealth of Australia 2010).
The West Kimberley	✓	✓	-	Natural	**Description** The West Kimberley National Heritage place covers an area of around 192,000 km² in the north-west of Australia from Broome to Wyndham, and was established on the National Heritage List in 2011 (Commonwealth of Australia 2011a).
					Conservation values The Kimberley plateau, north-western coastline and northern rivers of the West Kimberley provide a vital refuge for many native plants and animals that are found nowhere else or which have disappeared from much of the rest of Australia. In addition, Roebuck Bay is internationally recognised as one of Australia's most significant sites for migratory wading birds. This National Heritage place also contains a remarkable history of Indigenous occupation, with many places of Indigenous sacred value. The West Kimberley meets the National Heritage listing criteria a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h and i (Commonwealth of Australia 2011a).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected area	Woodside activity area			IUCN protected area category* or relevant park zone	Description and values
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*		
Dampier Archipelago	-	✓	-	Historic	**Description** The Dampier Archipelago National Heritage place, about 1550 km north of Perth in WA, covers around 400 km² of islands, reefs and the Burrup Peninsula, and was added to the National Heritage List on 3 July 2007 for its extensive and significant Indigenous rock art and natural values (Commonwealth of Australia 2007). **Conservation values** The Dampier Archipelago National Heritage place is recognised for its outstanding cultural heritage values, particularly its extensive and diverse rock engravings that record Aboriginal responses to environmental change over thousands of years. The area is notable for the rarity and density of its engravings and stone features, its high potential to yield information about Australia's cultural history, and its representation of major Pilbara rock art styles. It also demonstrates a high degree of creative and technical achievement through detailed and complex depictions of human activity and fauna. The Dampier Archipelago meets National Heritage criteria a, b, c, d and f (Commonwealth of Australia 2007).
Dirk Hartog Landing Site/Cape Inscription	-	-	✓	Indigenous	**Description** Cape Inscription, located on Dirk Hartog Island in WA, was inscribed on the National Heritage List in 2006 and marks the site of the earliest recorded European landings on Australia's west coast in 1616, with subsequent visits over 250 years contributing to the mapping of the continent and its inclusion on world maps (Commonwealth of Australia 2006b). **Conservation values** The Cape Inscription/Dirk Hartog Landing National Heritage place is recognised for its outstanding cultural heritage values as the site of the earliest recorded European landing on Australia's west coast and for its strong associations with a sequence of prominent explorers and surveyors over a 250-year period. The area is notable for the rarity of its surviving physical evidence of early exploration, including inscription sites and landing locations, and its role in the development of European scientific knowledge, particularly early botanical collection and classification. It also demonstrates the processes of exploration, survey and mapping that led to the first accurate delineation of the Australian coastline and major changes in world cartography. The Cape Inscription/Dirk Hartog Landing meets National Heritage criteria a, b, d and h (Commonwealth of Australia 2006b).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected area	Woodside activity area			IUCN protected area category* or relevant park zone	Description and values
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*		
HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran Shipwreck Sites	-	-	✓	Historic	**Description** The HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran shipwrecks are about 290 km west-south-west of Carnarvon, WA, in waters around 2,500 m deep, and were added to the National Heritage List in 2011 after their significance as the site of a major World War II naval battle on 19 November 1941.
					Conservation values The HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran Shipwreck Sites are recognised for their outstanding cultural heritage values as the remains of a defining naval engagement in Australia's World War II history and for their enduring significance as places of loss and commemoration. The sites are notable for the rarity and integrity of their surviving underwater fabric, which provides important archaeological evidence of the 1941 battle and has contributed to resolving longstanding historical uncertainties. They also demonstrate aspects of wartime technological innovation and Australia's evolving wartime experience, alongside strong social value as the final resting places of those who perished. The HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran Shipwreck Sites meet Commonwealth Heritage criteria a, c, f, g and h (Commonwealth of Australia 2011b).
Commonwealth Heritage places					
Ashmore Reef National Nature Reserve	✓	-	-	Natural	**Description** The Ashmore Reef Commonwealth Heritage place is within the boundary of the Ashmore Reef Marine Park (refer AMPs below). The site was listed as a Commonwealth Heritage place in 2004 (DCCEEW n.d.-d).
					Conservation values Ashmore Reef has major significance as a staging point for wading birds migrating between Australia and the northern hemisphere and supports high concentrations of breeding seabirds, many of which are nomadic and typically breed on small, isolated islands. Ashmore Reef is an important scientific reference area for migratory seabirds, sea snakes and marine invertebrates. The Ashmore Reef Commonwealth Heritage place is significant for its history of human occupation and use. The island is believed to have been visited by Indonesian fishers since the early eighteenth century. The islands were used both for fishing and as a staging point for voyages to the southern reefs off Australia's coast (DCCEEW n.d.-d).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected area	Woodside activity area			IUCN protected area category* or relevant park zone	Description and values
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*		
Learmonth Air Weapons Range Facility	-	-	✓	Natural	**Description** Located along the Ningaloo coastline, the Learmonth Air Weapons Range Facility was one of Australia's most active bombing ranges until 1990. It is of considerable importance in documenting sea level and landform changes since the late Cenozoic period (DCCEEW n.d.-b). **Conservation values** The area includes an ancient reef complex and cave fauna that is of exceptional importance. The ages of the reef terraces are key to understanding the timing of uplift events. The Learmonth Air Weapons Range Facility meets the Commonwealth Heritage listing criteria a, b and c (DCCEEW n.d.-b).
Mermaid Reef–Rowley Shoals	-	✓	-	Natural	**Description** The Mermaid Reef–Rowley Shoals Commonwealth Heritage place is within the boundary of the Mermaid Reef Marine National Nature Reserve. The site was listed as a Commonwealth Heritage place in 2004 (DCCEEW n.d.-a). **Conservation values** The Mermaid Reef–Rowley Shoals Commonwealth Heritage place is regionally important for the diversity of its fauna and, together with Clerke and Imperieuse reefs, has biogeographical significance due to the presence of species that are at or near the limits of their geographic ranges, including fishes known previously only from Indonesian waters. Rowley Shoals is important for benchmark studies as one of the few places off the north-west coast of WA that have been the site of major biological collection trips by the Western Australian Museum (DCCEEW n.d.-a).
Ningaloo Marine Area – Commonwealth Waters	-	-	✓	Natural	**Description** The Ningaloo Marine Area Commonwealth Heritage place is within the Commonwealth waters of the Ningaloo Marine Park (refer AMPs below). The site was listed as a Commonwealth Heritage place in 2004 (DCCEEW n.d.-f).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected area	Woodside activity area			IUCN protected area category* or relevant park zone	Description and values
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*		
					Conservation values The Ningaloo Marine Area Commonwealth Heritage place provides a migratory pathway for humpback whales and foraging habitat for whale shark. The place is an important breeding area for billfish and manta ray. The Ningaloo Marine Area provides opportunities for scientific research relating to aspects of the area's unique features, including tourism, marine ecology (whales, turtles, whale shark, fish) and oceanography (DCCEEW n.d.-f).
Scott Reef and Surrounds – Commonwealth Area	✓	-	-	Natural	**Description** Scott Reef and Surrounds Commonwealth Heritage place is within the WA coastal waters surrounding North and South Scott Reef. The site was listed as a Commonwealth Heritage place in 2004 (DCCEEW n.d.-e).
					Conservation values The Scott Reef and Surrounds Commonwealth Heritage place is regionally important for the diversity of its fauna and has biogeographical significance due to the presence of species that are at or near the limits of their geographic ranges, including fish known previously only from Indonesian waters. Scott Reef is recognised as important for scientific research and benchmark studies due to its age, the extensive documentation of its geophysical and physical environmental characteristics, and its use as a site of major biological collection trips and surveys by the Western Australian Museum and AIMS (DCCEEW n.d.-e).
Yampi Defence Area	✓	-	-	Natural	**Description** Located 35 km south of Koolan Island, the Yampi Defence Area displays a unique mosaic of geographical landforms that is unique to the region. The occurrence of such diverse landscapes within a small area is unusual (DCCEEW n.d.-c).
					Conservation values The Yampi Defence Area occurs at the confluence of three biogeographic regions in the north-west of Australia. It exhibits diverse landforms, soils and vegetation representative of the sandstone plateaux of the wetter areas of the north-west Kimberley to the broad plains and pindin scrub of the drier areas in the south-west Kimberley. The Yampi Peninsula contains one of the richest amphibian records in the Kimberley. The Yampi Defence Area meets Commonwealth Heritage Listing criteria a, b and c (DCCEEW n.d.-c).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected area	Woodside activity area			IUCN protected area category* or relevant park zone	Description and values
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*		
HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran Shipwreck Sites	-	-	✓	Historic	Refer to National Heritage properties for a description and the conservation values of the HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran Shipwreck Sites.
Wetlands of international importance (Ramsar)					
Ashmore Reef National Nature Reserve	✓	-	-	Ramsar	**Description** The Ashmore Reef Ramsar site is within the boundary of the Ashmore Reef Marine Park (refer AMPs below). The site was listed under the Ramsar Convention in 2002 (Commonwealth of Australia 2002b). **Conservation values** The Ashmore Reef Ramsar site supports internationally significant populations of seabirds and shorebirds, is important for turtles (green, hawksbill and loggerhead) and dugongs, and has the highest diversity of hermatypic (reef-building) corals on the WA coast. It is known for its abundance and diversity of sea snakes. However, populations of sea snakes at Ashmore Reef since 1998 have been in decline (Commonwealth of Australia 2002b). **Cultural values** Indonesian fishers have regularly visited Ashmore Reef since the early eighteenth century to fish within the area and use the islands for staging points before travelling to other reefs in the region. Indonesian artefacts have been found on Cartier Island and West, Middle and East Islands (Commonwealth of Australia 2002b).
Eighty Mile Beach	-	✓	-	Ramsar	**Description** The Eighty Mile Beach Ramsar site covers an area of 1,250 km², located along a long section of the WA coastline adjacent to the Eighty Mile Beach AMP (refer below) (CALM 2003a). **Conservation values** The Eighty Mile Beach Ramsar site includes saltmarsh and a raised peat bog more than 7,000 years old. The site contains the most important wetland for waders in north-western Australia, supporting up to 336,000 birds, and is especially important as a landfall for waders migrating south for the austral summer (CALM 2003a).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected area	Woodside activity area			IUCN protected area category* or relevant park zone	Description and values
	Browse	***NWS/ Scarborough***	***North West Cape***		
Ord River Floodplain	✓	-	-	Ramsar	**Description** The Ord River Floodplain Ramsar site is in the East Kimberley region and encompasses an extensive system of river, seasonal creek, tidal mudflat and floodplain wetlands. The site is a nursery, feeding or breeding ground for migratory birds, waterbirds, fish, crabs, prawns and crocodiles. The site supports vulnerable species under the EPBC Act, including freshwater sawfish (*Pristis microdon*), green sawfish (*Pristis zijsron*) and the Australian painted snipe (*Rostratula australis*). The site is also one of the only two known habitats in WA of the nationally endangered northern river shark (*Glyphis garricki*) (DCCEEW 2019a).
					Conservation values The site represents the best example of wetlands associated with the floodplain and estuary of a tropical river system in the Tanami–Timor Sea Coast bioregion in the Kimberley. In addition, the False Mouths of the Ord are the most extensive mudflat and tidal waterway complex in WA (DCCEEW 2019a).
Roebuck Bay	-	✓	-	Ramsar	**Description** The Roebuck Bay Ramsar site covers an area of 550 km², south of Broome and adjacent to the Roebuck AMP (refer below) (CALM 2003b).
					Conservation values The Roebuck Bay Ramsar site is recognised as one of the most important areas for migratory shorebirds in Australia. The site regularly supports over 100,000 waterbirds, with numbers being highest in the Austral spring when migrant species breeding in the Palearctic stop to feed during migration. Roebuck Bay supports one of the largest known populations of Australian snubfin dolphins (*Orcaella heinsohni*) – a species with a limited distribution, vulnerable conservation status and high cultural value (CALM 2003a; D'Cruz *et al*. 2022).
State marine parks and reserves					
Bardi Jawi Gaarra Marine Park	✓	-	-	Sanctuary, Recreation, Special Purpose Zones (biocultural	**Description** The Bardi Jawi Gaara Marine Park is in the West Kimberley region surrounding the northern part of the Dampier Peninsula and the western islands of the Buccaneer Archipelago, covering areas of about 2,040 km².

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected area	Woodside activity area			IUCN protected area category* or relevant park zone	Description and values
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*		
				conservation and cultural protection), and General use	**Conservation values** The Bardi Jawi Gaara Marine Park has a tidal range of 11 m, which is the highest in Australia. The mangrove-lined creeks, intertidal and fringing reef areas that encompass the coastline and islands are ecologically important and host a vast number of plants and animals that have adapted to the unique area. Migratory marine mammals. including humpback whales, migrate to the areas between June and November each year to birth their young. Dugongs visit the area in the cooler months from May to July (DBCA 2022a).
					Social and Economic Values Commercial fishing, pearling and aquaculture are important economic activities that occur within this region. The area is a popular tourism destination and hosts a number or recreational activities and water sports (DBCA 2022a).
					Cultural values The Bardi and Jawi people have a significant connection to the animals, sites and places within this region, which are connected by stories and songlines. The Sea Country is used for hunting, fishing, cultural activities and business (DBCA 2022a).
Barrow Island Marine Park and Barrow Island Marine Management Area, and Montebello Islands Marine Park (jointly managed)	-	✓	-	Sanctuary, Recreation, General Use and Special Purpose Zones	**Description** The Barrow Island Marine Park and Barrow Island Marine Management Area and Montebello Islands Marine Park are located off the north-west coast of WA, about 1,600 km north of Perth, and cover areas of about 583 km², 42 km² and 1,147 km², respectively (DEC 2007b).
					Conservation values The Montebello/Barrow Islands marine conservation reserves have very complex seabed and island topography, resulting in a myriad of different habitats, subtidal coral reefs, macroalgal and seagrass communities, subtidal soft-bottom communities, rocky shores and intertidal reef platforms, which support a rich diversity of invertebrates and finfish. The reserves are important breeding areas for several species of marine turtles and seabirds, which use the undisturbed sandy beaches for nesting. Humpback whales migrate through the reserves and dugongs occur in the shallow warm waters (DEC 2007b).
					Social and economic values Major commercial fishing and pearling occur within the area and provide employment and economic value to surrounding communities. Nature-based tourism, water sports and recreational fishing are popular recreational activities in the area (DEC 2007b).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected area	Woodside activity area			IUCN protected area category* or relevant park zone	Description and values
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*		
					Cultural values There are no recorded seabed Aboriginal sites within this park. However, it is possible there are Aboriginal archaeological sites on the seabed that were created before the most recent sea level rise (DEC 2007b).
Eighty Mile Beach Marine Park	-	✓	-	Sanctuary, Recreation, Special Purpose and General Use Zones	**Description** Eighty Mile Beach Marine Park covers about 2,000 km² stretching across 220 km of coastline between Port Hedland and Broome (Department of the Parks and Wildlife (DPAW) 2014a).
					Conservation values Eighty Mile Beach Marine Park is one of the world's most important feeding grounds for small wading birds that migrate to the area each summer, travelling from countries thousands of kilometres away. The marine park is a major nesting area for flatback turtles that are found only in northern Australia. Sawfishes, dugongs, dolphins and millions of invertebrates inhabit the sand and mud flats, seagrass meadows, coral reefs and mangroves (DPAW 2014a).
					Social and economic values Social values of the marine park include tourism, nature-based recreational activities and commercial fishing (DPAW 2014a).
					Cultural values The Karajarri, Nyangumarta and Ngarla people have a powerful connection to the land and sea of this region. Traditional hunting and fishing are important cultural activities for the Traditional Owners of this marine park (DPAW 2014a).
Lalang-gaddam Marine Park	✓	-	-	Sanctuary, Recreation, General Use and Special Purpose Zones	**Description** The Lalang-gaddam Marine Park is managed under the amended joint management plan for the Lalang-gaddam/Camden Sound, Lalang-gaddam/Horizontal Falls and North Lalang-gaddam marine parks, and the indicative joint management plan for the proposed Maiyalam Marine Park (DBCA 2022b). . The Lalang-gaddam Marine Park is in the Kimberley region of WA and adjacent to Derby and the Shire of Wyndham. The Class A marine park covers about 13,085 km² (DBCA 2022b).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected area	Woodside activity area			IUCN protected area category* or relevant park zone	Description and values
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*		
					Conservation values The Lalang-gaddam/Camden Sound Marine Park is the most important humpback whale nursery in the southern hemisphere. It also features the spectacular coastal Montgomery Reef. The marine park is home to six species of threatened marine turtle, Australian snubfin and Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins, saltwater crocodiles, manta rays, several species of protected sawfish, and the world's large population of dugongs (about 12,000). The Lalang-gaddam Marine Park's most celebrated attraction, The Horizontal Falls, is created by massive tides of up to 10 m and narrow gaps in two parallel tongues of land, meaning the tide falls faster than the water can escape, producing 'horizontal falls'. There are also islands with fringing coral reefs and mangrove-lined creeks and bays. This marine park has islands fringed with coral reef. It has been identified as an ecological hotspot and supports more than 1% of the world's population of brown boobies, with up to 2,000 breeding pairs. About 500 pairs of crested terns also nest on the island (DBCA 2022b).
					Social and economic values This marine park has spectacular scenery that attracts tourists and generates about $563 million annually. Recreational fishing and recreational maritime activities are popular within this marine park. Commercial fisheries can operate within the waters of this marine park, but many do not regularly fish within this area. Pearling and aquaculture occur within this marine park and provide economic value for the region (DBCA 2022b).
					Cultural values The area is of cultural significance to the Dambeemangarddee people who have lived on the land and cared for land and Sea Country for tens of thousands of years. Some animals such as the barramundi and rock cod have particular cultural significance and are sacred animals to the Dambeemangarddee people. Numerous coastal and marine plants continue to be an important food source for the Traditional Owners of this marine park (DBCA 2022b).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected area	Woodside activity area			IUCN protected area category* or relevant park zone	Description and values
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*		
Mayala Marine Park	✓	-	-	Sanctuary, Recreation, General Use and Special Purpose Zones	**Description** The Mayala Marine Park is a Class A reserve in the West Kimberley region and covers about 3,150 km² (DBCA 2022c).
					Conservation values The Mayala Marine Park has a tidal range of 11 m, the highest in Australia. The mangrove-lined creeks, intertidal and fringing reef areas that encompass the coastline and islands are ecologically important and host a vast number of plants and animals that have adapted to the unique area. The seagrass communities provide habitat and food for many species, including turtles and dugongs. Migratory marine mammals, including humpback whales, migrate to the areas between June and November each year to birth their young. Dugongs visit the area in the cooler months from May to July (DBCA 2022c).
					Social and economic values Due to the extraordinary natural values of the area, the number of visitors to the area has continued to grow over the years. Popular activities within the park include fishing, boating and wildlife watching. The waters of this area provide optimal conditions for commercial fishing, pearling and aquaculture (DBCA 2022c).
					Cultural values The area is of exceptional cultural significance to the Malaya people who are true saltwater people and use both land and sea resources and have a strong connection to the land, animals and plants of the region. This marine park has many sacred sites that occur on land and sea, which include artefacts, fish traps and human-made structures. This marine park is culturally significant to the Malaya people who care for Country and use this marine park for fishing, hunting and camping (DBCA 2022c).
Ningaloo Marine Park and Muiron Islands Marine Management	-	-	✓	Sanctuary, Recreation, General Use and	**Description** The Ningaloo Marine Park and Muiron Islands Marine Management Area are off the North West Cape, about 1,200 km north of Perth, and cover areas of about 2,633 km² and 286 km², respectively (CALM 2005a).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected area	Woodside activity area			IUCN protected area category* or relevant park zone	Description and values
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*		
Area (jointly managed)				Special Purpose Zones	**Ecological Values** Ningaloo Reef is the largest fringing coral reef in Australia. Temperate and tropical currents converge in the Ningaloo region, resulting in highly diverse marine life, including spectacular coral reefs, abundant fishes and species with special conservation significance such as turtles, whale sharks, dugongs, whales and dolphins. The region has diverse marine communities, including mangroves, algae and filter-feeding communities, and has high water quality. These values contribute to the Ningaloo Marine Park being regarded as the state's premier marine conservation icon. The area features large aggregations of marine mammals, fish and whale sharks, which coincide with the Ningaloo mass coral spawning and seasonal nutrient upwelling events. The key values include karst environments, interglacial fossil reefs, rocks shores and sandy beaches. The area supports populations of threatened turtle nesting areas, seabird and shorebird roosting and breeding areas, and priority flora and vegetation that is a habitat for endemic reptiles and invertebrates (DBCA 2022d). The Muiron Islands Marine Management Area is also important, containing a very diverse marine environment, with coral reefs, filter-feeding communities and macroalgal beds. In addition, the islands are important seabird and green turtle nesting areas (CALM 2005a).
					Social and economic values The Ningaloo region has a high number of visitors enjoying the area who come to appreciate nature-based tourism, which brings important economic value to the communities of the area (CALM 2005a). The aesthetic values of the seascape are noted as a cultural value and that panoramic vistas of turquoise lagoon waters, reefs, beaches, breaking surf and the blue open ocean beyond the reef line are major attractions of the reserves.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected area	Woodside activity area			IUCN protected area category* or relevant park zone	Description and values
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*		
					Cultural values The Ningaloo Reef has a long history of occupancy by Aboriginal communities and Aboriginal heritage sites. The Jinigudira and Baiyungu people have lived in this region for thousands of years and use coastal areas for fishing, camping and hunting of turtles and dugongs (CALM 2005a). Nyinggulu (Ningaloo) coast is highly valued by the Traditional Owners of the area, with many culturally significant values in the area, including cultural heritage sites and places of ceremonial and mythological significance. There are also culturally significant animals and plants in the areas, some of which are sacred totems that relate to Creation stories, ceremonies or are used as medicine or food. There are also significant thalu sites along the coast, which are used for ceremonies and rituals to increase the numbers of particular species. Undertaking customary activities on Country is central to maintaining the cultural heritage of the land. Such activities are an important part of Traditional Owner and wider Aboriginal culture, enabling maintenance of traditional relationships with the land and water, sharing of knowledge, engagement in traditional practices, and accessing and looking after significant places (DBCA 2022d).
North Kimberley Marine Park	✓	-	-	Sanctuary, Special Purpose and General Use Zones	**Description** The North Kimberley Marine Park covers 18,450 km², with its south-western boundary located about 270 km north-east of Derby (DPAW 2016a).
					Conservation values The marine park covers about 1,845,000 ha. The coral reefs of the North Kimberley have the greatest diversity in WA and are some of the most pristine and remarkable reefs in the world. The park surrounds more than 1,000 islands and is home to listed species such as dugongs, marine turtles and sawfishes (DPAW 2016a).
					Social and economic values The park features diverse wildlife, remarkable scenery and cultural heritage, which provide excellent opportunities for tourism experiences, recreational and nature-based activities such as fishing and hunting (DPAW 2016a).
					Cultural values The Wunambal Gaambera, Balanggarra, Ngarinyin and Miriuwung Gajerrong people have strong and ongoing cultural connections to the North Kimberley saltwater Country and rely on coastal and marine environments and resources for their cultural identity, livelihoods and economy (DPAW 2016a).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected area	Woodside activity area			IUCN protected area category* or relevant park zone	Description and values
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*		
Pilbara Island Nature Reserve (Great Sandy Island, Rocky Island, Thevenard Island)	-	✓	-	Nature Reserve	**Description** Located between the Ningaloo Coast World Heritage area and the Dampier Archipelago, the Pilbara Islands Nature Reserve includes 174 small islands with a combined area of over 130 km² and a total coastline of over 500 km. Islands within this management area are characterised by foredunes surrounding a central depression and less than 12 m in elevation (DBCA 2020a).
					Conservation values The islands provide a refuge for threatened and migratory species, including the critically endangered eastern curlew, great knot and curlew sandpiper. The islands provide nesting beaches for green, flatback, hawksbill and loggerhead turtles. Mangrove thickets are found on some of the islands, which provide essential habitat for coastal species and shorebirds (DBCA 2020a).
					Social and economic values Visitation to the islands is low and only by private boat. Commercial accommodation is only available at Thevenard Island. Recreational fishing is undertaken around the islands. Thevenard Island previously was used as a base for an oil and gas facility but is being decommissioned (DBCA 2020a).
					Cultural values The Nganhurra Thanadri Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation and the Wirrawandi Aboriginal Corporation have native title determinations over parts of the planning area. The area holds significant cultural value to Indigenous people. Culturally significant sites, places and species are found within the area. Customary activities including hunting, ceremonies and sharing of traditional knowledge is practiced in the region. Thevenard Island contains one registered site under the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972*, which includes a midden scatter with three baler shell containers. Aboriginal artefacts have been found on some of the islands, including a burial site, stone and glass flakes, brunt shell and bone and baler shells. Some of the islands were possibly occupied by Indigenous people of the region (DBCA 2020a).
Rowley Shoals Marine Park	-	✓	-	Sanctuary, Recreation and General Use Zones	**Description** The Rowley Shoals comprise three reef systems: Mermaid Reef, Clerke Reef and Imperieuse Reef; all are 30 to 40 km apart. These reef systems are about 300 km west-north-west of Broome (DEC 2007a).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected area	Woodside activity area			IUCN protected area category* or relevant park zone	Description and values
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*		
					Conservation values The three coral atolls of the Rowley Shoals Marine Park comprise of shallow lagoons inhabited by diverse corals and abundant marine life, each covering around 80 km² at the edge of Australia's continental shelf (DEC 2007a). Further offshore, the seafloor slopes away to the abyssal plain, some 6,000 m below. Undersea canyons slice the slope. These features are commonly associated with diverse communities of deepwater corals and sponges and create localised upwellings that aggregate pelagic species like tunas and billfish (DEC 2007a).
					Social and economic values Due to its remote location, the Rowley Shoals has low numbers of visitors, with most arriving aboard licenced charter boats. Popular activities in the area include scuba diving, recreational fishing and boating (DEC 2007a).
Scott Reef	✓	-	-	Nature Reserve	The values of Scott Reef Nature Reserve are described in the Scott Reef and Surrounds – Commonwealth Area above.
Shark Bay Marine Park and Hamelin Pool Marine Nature Reserve (jointly managed)	-	-	✓	Sanctuary, Recreation, General Use and Special Purpose Zones	**Description** The Shark Bay Marine Park and Hamelin Pool Marine Nature Reserves are 400 km north of Geraldton, covering areas of about 7,487 km² and 1,270 km², respectively (CALM 1996).
					Conservation values Seagrass covers over 4,000 km² of the Shark Bay Marine Park, with 12 different species making it one of the most diverse seagrass assemblages in the world. Dugongs regularly use this habitat, with the bay containing one of the largest populations in the world. Humpback whales also use the bay as a staging post in their migration along the coast. Green and loggerhead turtles occur in the bay, with Dirk Hartog Island providing the most important nesting site for loggerheads in WA. Hamelin Pool contains the most diverse and abundant examples of stromatolites found in the world. These are living representatives of stromatolites that existed some 3,500 million years ago (CALM 1996).
					Social and economic values Commercial fishing and tourism are important economic values of the region. Popular recreational activities include nature-based tourism, recreational fishing and water sports (DEC 2008).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected area	Woodside activity area			IUCN protected area category* or relevant park zone	Description and values
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*		
					Cultural values The Malgana people occupy the land and waters in the vicinity of Shark Bay and have strong cultural connection to the region. The area is important for cultural practices and for fishing, hunting and camping for the Malgana people (DEC 2008).
Yawuru Nagulagun/ Roebuck Bay Marine Park	-	✓	-	Special Purpose Zone	**Description** Yawuru Nagulagun/Roebuck Bay Marine Park is a series of intertidal flats lying on the coast to the south-east of Broome.
					Conservation values Roebuck Bay is an internationally significant wetland and one of the most important feeding grounds for migratory shorebirds in Australia. Australian snubfin and Australian humpback dolphins frequent the waters and humpback whales pass through on their annual migration. Flatback turtles nest on the shores and are found in the bay's waters with other sea turtle species. Seagrass and macroalgae communities provide food for protected species such as the dugongs and flatback turtles (DPAW 2016b).
					Social and economic values The marine park is adjacent to Broome, supports tourism activities and provides an active outdoor lifestyle for the residents of the region (DPAW 2016b).
					Cultural values The Yawuru people have lived along the shores of Roebuck Bay for thousands of years and have a dynamic and enduring relationship with the Yawuru Country. The coastline is important for cultural activities and is a place for hunting, fishing, gathering and camping for the Yawuru people (DPAW 2016b).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

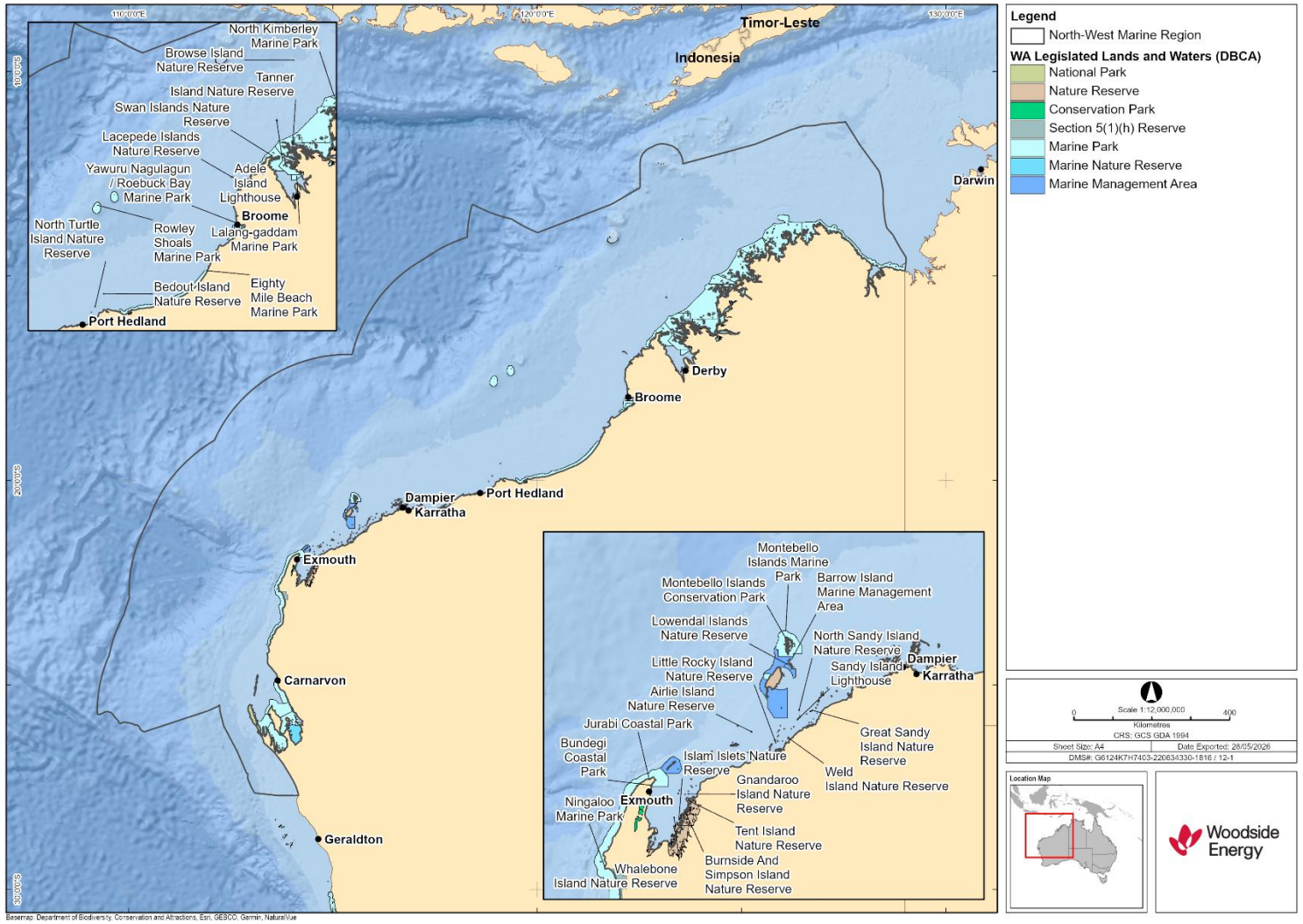


Figure 12-2: Commonwealth and State Marine Protected Areas for the NWMR

Source: Geoscience Australia (2026)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

13. SOCIOECONOMIC AND CULTURAL ENVIRONMENT

This section summarises the information relating to the socioeconomic and cultural environment of the regions offshore of WA, with a focus on the NWMR.

13.1 Cultural values and heritage

Woodside's approach to cultural values and heritage management reflects our publicly available Indigenous Communities Policy (Woodside 2025). This policy is underpinned by core principles that ensure our management of cultural heritage is thorough, transparent and supported by consultation and continued engagement with Indigenous communities. Our approach to identifying, managing and protecting cultural heritage is consistent with the United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples, engaging with Indigenous communities in ways that reflect the principles of seeking free, prior and informed consent. Where heritage is concerned, Woodside seeks to avoid impact or, if avoidance is not possible, to minimise and mitigate impact through consultation with relevant Indigenous communities. We seek to ensure Traditional Owners and Custodians are central to heritage management so cultural values are understood and remain protected.

Australia ICOMOS (International Council on Monuments and Sites) is a non-government peak body for cultural heritage professionals formed as a national committee for ICOMOS (international). Australia ICOMOS' mission is to lead cultural heritage conservation in Australia by issuing standards and practice notes. Woodside understands heritage value to mean the cultural significance of a place to an individual or group in line with the Burra Charter: The Australia ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Significance (Australia ICOMOS 2013) (Burra Charter), and associated practice notes. A cultural feature is therefore comparable to the Burra Charter term "fabric" and refers to a place's elements, fixtures, contents and objects which have cultural values. Although these features are necessarily physical, the place they inhabit or comprise may have tangible or intangible dimensions (Australia ICOMOS 2013).

13.1.1 Native title

Woodside uses established systems, such as native title, to identify Indigenous groups that have functions, interests or activities that may be affected. While acknowledging cultural features and heritage values may exist outside of the native title framework, native title claims, determinations and Indigenous Land Use Agreements (ILUAs) are defined under the *Native Title Act 1993* (Commonwealth). Woodside considers this to be the broadest extent over which Indigenous groups have claimed native title rights and interests.

Native title claims are applications made to the Federal Court under the *Native Title Act* for a determination or decision about native title in a particular area. A claim is made by a native title claim group that asserts it holds native title rights and interests in an area of land or water, according to its traditional laws and customs. By making a claim, the native title claim group seeks a decision that native title exists so its rights and interests are recognised by the common law of Australia. This is called a native title determination. A determination is a decision by a recognised body, such as the Federal Court or High Court of Australia, that native title either does or does not exist in relation to a particular area (Native Title Tribunal).

A requirement to establishing a positive determination of native title in court is proving there is an organised society that occupied the land or waters at the time of British annexation. The requirement of an 'organised society' is set out by Justice Toohey in the historic judgment of Mabo v Queensland (No 2)) [1992] HCA 23; (1992) 175 CLR 1 ('Mabo'). Justice Toohey had the following to say (at 187):

> "…it is inconceivable that indigenous inhabitants in occupation of land did not have a system by which land was utilised in a way determined by that society. There must, of course, be a society sufficiently organised to create and sustain rights and duties…"

Therefore, Woodside understands native title rights and interests are held communally by an organised society, that native title claims are understood to represent the area over which Indigenous groups are claiming these rights and interests, and that native title determinations provide clarity on where native title rights and interests are found to either exist or not exist. Where native title rights or interests are determined to exist, they will be held by a Registered Native Title Body Corporate (RNTBC) (section 57, *Native Title Act*) in trust or as agent for native title holders.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

ILUAs are voluntary agreements between native title parties and other people or bodies about the use and management of land or waters and are registered by the Native Title Registrar in the Register of ILUAs. An ILUA can be made over areas where:

- native title has been determined to exist in at least part of the area, or
- a native title claim has been made, or
- where no native title claim has been made.

While registered, ILUAs operate as a contract between the parties, including relevant native title holders (Native Title Tribunal).

The *Native Title Act* provides for a Representative Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander Body (Native Title Representative Body) to be recognised by the Commonwealth Minister for an area. Native Title Representative Bodies have specialist functions set out in the *Native Title Act* within the area for which they are the Native Title Representative Body. However, the functions of a Native Title Representative Body are such that they do not hold details ABOUT the cultural features or heritage values of an area and therefore do not inform Woodside's understanding of heritage values or cultural features.

13.1.2 Coastal Indigenous groups

Indigenous groups are keenly aware of the extent of their rights, interests and responsibilities for Country, and these are generally discrete, defined areas, including areas of sea (Smyth 2007). To identify cultural features and heritage values that may exist outside of native title claim, determination and ILUA areas, Woodside considers native title claims, determinations and ILUAs coastally adjacent to areas of operation to be an instructive means of identifying potentially relevant Indigenous groups to consult.

Woodside understands from engagement with stakeholders that extending a native title group's responsibility to areas those groups have elected to not include in their claims or ILUAs can have significant cultural consequences for groups and individuals. This may also, over time, build expectations in the broader community that a group is responsible for maintaining environmental values in areas for which they do not hold traditional knowledge.

Woodside acknowledges an Indigenous group's relative proximity to any operational areas is not necessarily a meaningful indicator of the connection to the area, and providing advice over such areas can be culturally dangerous. As a result, caution must be used when conducting broader engagement.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

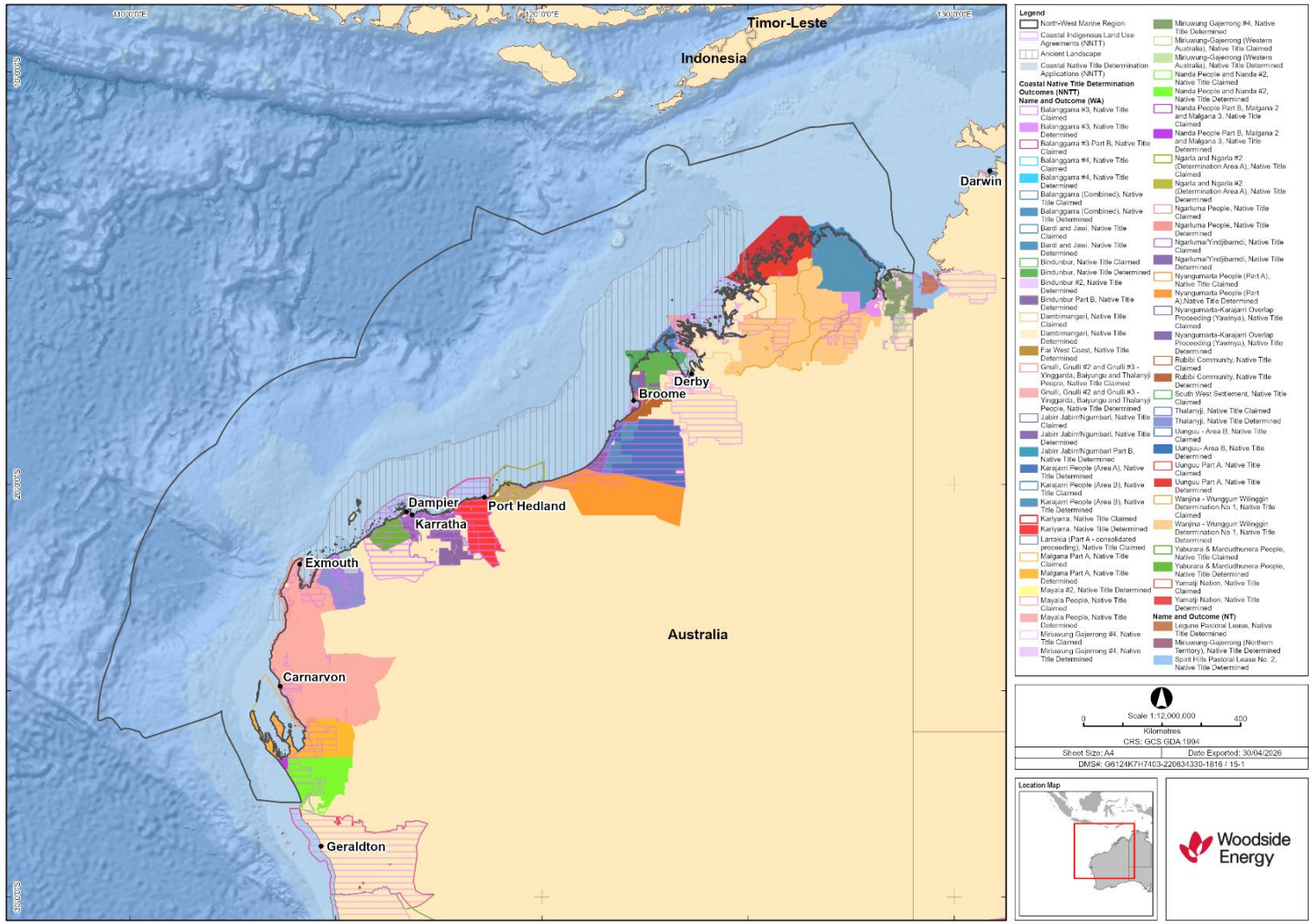


Figure 13-1: Coastal native title determination outcomes in the NWMR

Source: Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH 2026)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

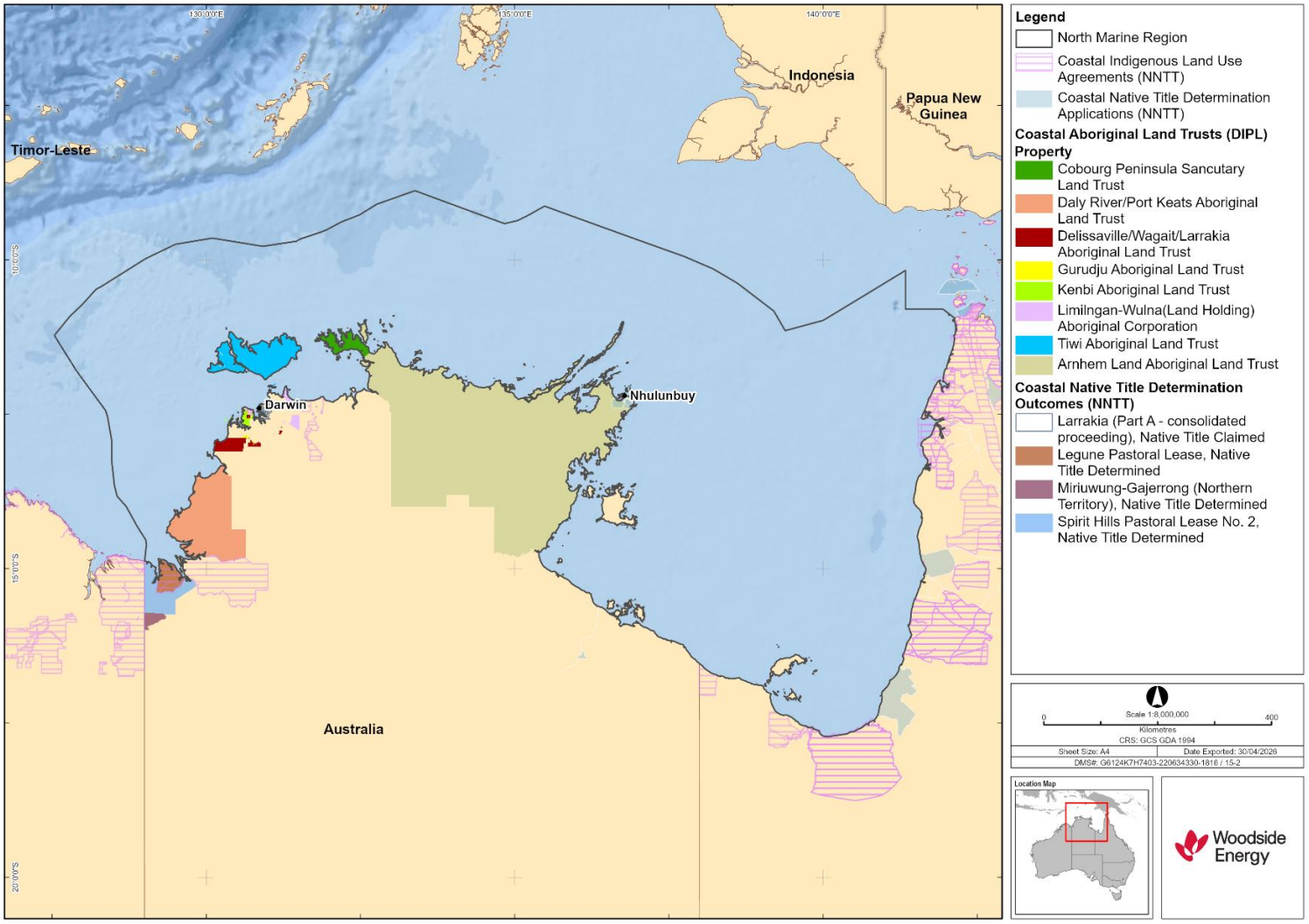


Figure 13-2: Coastal native title claims and determinations and Indigenous Land Use Agreements in the NMR

Source: DPLH (2024)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

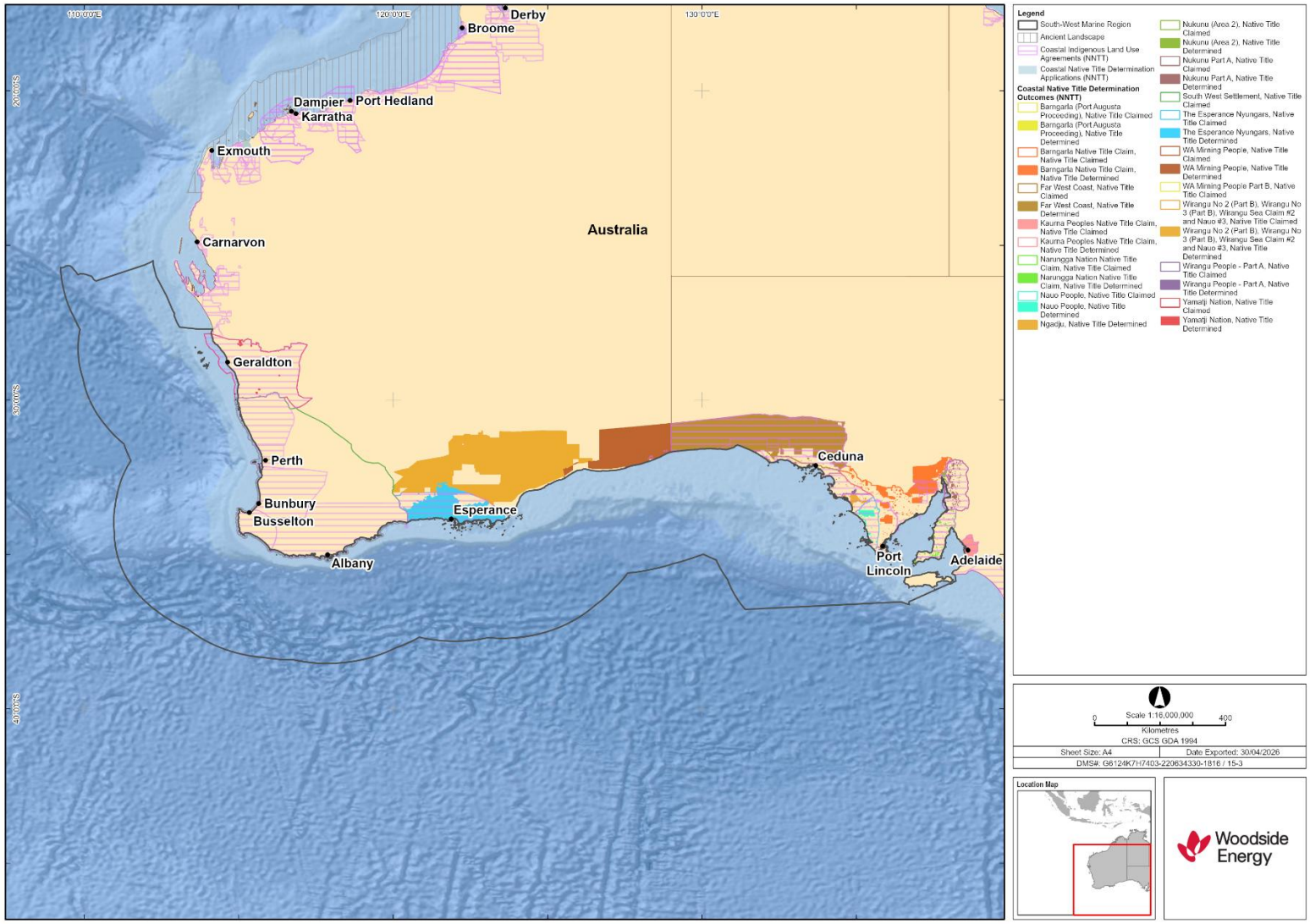


Figure 13-3: Coastal native title claims and determinations and Indigenous Land Use Agreements in the SWMR

Source: DPLH (2026)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

13.1.3 Sea Country

“Sea Country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing” (DNP, 2018a; 2018b).

Woodside recognises the potential for marine ecosystems to include cultural features as well as environmental values. This is one aspect of the broader concept of ‘Sea Country’, which can be defined as the area of sea over which an Indigenous group has interests, cultural value, connection and use. It has been noted that “the saltwater peoples of the north-west are associated with discrete clan estates or tribal areas, often referred to in contemporary Aboriginal English as ‘Saltwater Country’ or ‘Sea Country’.

‘Country’ refers to more than just a geographical area; it is shorthand for all the values, places, resources, stories and cultural obligations associated with that geographical area (Smyth 2007), and encompasses the lands, waterways and seas to which Indigenous people are connected (Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies 2026).

An impact to marine ecosystems has the potential to impact cultural features where the impact is detectable within Sea Country – the seascape that Traditional Custodians view, interact with or hold knowledge of. The link between environmental protection and cultural heritage protection is illustrated in the Australian Government’s Indigenous Protected Areas Program. The Indigenous Protected Areas Program provides for “areas of land and sea managed by Indigenous groups as protected areas for biodiversity conservation…IPAs [Indigenous Protected Areas] deliver environmental benefits…Managing IPAs also helps Indigenous communities protect the cultural values of their Country for future generations…” (DCCEEW 2025c).

McNiven (2004) suggests that “For those mainland groups whose exploitation of the sea was limited to littoral resources, it is likely that seascapes extended no more than c. 20 to 30 km out to sea, out to the horizon and the limit of human visibility. However, in some coastal places, clouds that can be seen well over 100 km out to sea are imbued with spiritual significance. For those groups with elaborate canoe technology, seascapes extend well over the horizon.” While there is some evidence of traditional watercraft in Australia’s north-west, the recorded evidence is limited to travel across inland rivers (such as Barber and Jackson 2011) or travel between coastal islands (Paterson *et al*. 2019).

Cultural features of coastal areas may include marine species that may travel many thousands of kilometres through areas with similar cultural values to multiple Indigenous language groups. Some species may travel as far as 5,000 km from Antarctica to the Kimberley region of WA (Double *et al.* 2010; 2012), passing Indigenous language groups along the entire west coast of Australia.

Table 13-1: Commonly identified Sea Country species and habitats

Value	Details
Marine mammals	Whales, particularly humpbacks, and dugongs are commonly identified through consultation with Indigenous people as culturally important species, with totemic importance. Common interests include maintaining their populations, biodiversity, and migration patterns.
Marine reptiles	Turtles and sea snakes are commonly identified through consultation with Indigenous people as culturally important species and a favoured resource. Indigenous people that identify marine reptiles as species of totemic importance or integral to songlines may place high cultural value on their protection. Cultural knowledge of turtles at a population level (turtle migration, behaviour and the related marine environment) may all be important in ensuring the continuation of cultural functions and activities that remain valuable to Indigenous people (Fijn 2021:47; Delisle *et al.* 2018).
Fish and cephalopods	Fishes, stingrays and squids are commonly identified through consultation with Indigenous people as a culturally important species, with fish generally being identified as a resource. Indigenous people may identify cultural values associated with fish species as important to maintaining both tangible (physical sites) and intangible (knowledge) cultural heritage. Tangible cultural heritage associated with fish can include important cultural sites such as midden sites, fish traps and thalu sites. There are increase ceremonies for species of squid and octopus to enhance or maintain populations. Thalu are places where these increase ceremonies are performed.
Seabirds	Seabirds, particularly shags, are commonly identified through literature as a culturally significant species (Malgana Land and Sea Management *et al.* 2021) and a resource (seabird eggs; Smyth 2007).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Value	Details
Benthic habitats	Indigenous peoples identify benthic habitats as valuable for both their ecological and aesthetic values. Corals attract fish and seagrass provide shelter for fauna, as well as an important resource for dugongs.
Shoreline habitats	Indigenous peoples identify shoreline habitats as valuable for their ecological values, including mangroves for providing shelter to marine invertebrates, which are identified resources, and potential nursery for turtles. Literature notes mangroves are also valued for the flora and fauna they are associated with and support (Commonwealth of Australia 2002) and Smyth (2007) reports that Ngarda-Ngarli use mangrove seeds as a resource.

13.1.4 Marine parks

Woodside acknowledges Commonwealth and State marine park management plans have sought to recognise cultural values and responsibilities of Indigenous groups. AMPs describe this framework in the following way: “when making decisions about what can occur in marine parks and what action we will take to protect AMPs, we take values into account”. AMPs summarise these values as natural, cultural, heritage and socioeconomic values (see Section 12.5).

13.1.5 Indigenous Protected Areas

IPAs are areas of land and sea managed by Indigenous groups as protected areas for biodiversity conservation through voluntary agreements with the Australian Government. IPAs are an essential component of Australia’s National Reserve System, which is the network of formally recognised parks, reserves and protected areas across Australia (DCCEEW 2026b).

IPAs play a critical role in conserving Australia’s marine environments by enabling Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples to continue their long-standing stewardship of Sea Country. These Indigenous-led governance systems strengthen environmental management, uphold cultural responsibilities, and provide effective, place-based frameworks for caring for coastal and marine ecosystems. IPAs also support greater recognition of Indigenous rights and knowledge in marine management and offer pathways for improving co-management across Australia’s protected areas (Isaac *et al.* 2024).

As of March 2026, there are 95 dedicated IPAs spanning over 108.5 million hectares, with 6.8 million hectares of sea covered by IPAs. These account for more than 54% of the National Reserve System (DCCEEW 2026b). As of the 1 April 2026, DCCEEW will administer the IPA program.

There are 11 IPAs identified within the NWMR; ten overlap the Browse activity area and two overlap the NWS/Scarborough activity area, with the Yawuru IPA overlapping both the Browse and NWS/Scarborough activity areas, as listed in Table 13-2 and shown in Figure 13-4. IPAs in the NWMR are described in the next subsections.

Table 13-2: Indigenous Protected Areas within the NWMR

IPA	Woodside activity area		
	Browse	NWS/Scarborough	North West Cape
Balanggarra	✓	-	-
Bardi Jawi	✓	-	-
Dambimangari	✓	-	-
Karajarri	✓	-	-
Karajarri Jurarr Ngurra – Sea Country	-	✓	-
Mayala	✓	-	-
Nyangumarta Warrarn	✓	-	-
Nyul Nyul	✓	-	-
Uunguu	✓	-	-
Wilinggin	✓	-	-
Yawuru	✓	✓	-

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

13.1.5.1 Balanggarra

The Balanggarra IPA was dedicated on 7 August 2013. It spans over one million hectares of land and Sea Country in the Kimberley region and has been home to the Balanggarra people for thousands of years. The five big rivers of the north Kimberley intersect on Balanggarra Country. These are the King River, Forest River, Pentecost River, Durack River and Ord River. The region also borders the Cambridge Gulf and Timor Sea. Three species of vulnerable sawfish are found in the waters of this region (Kimberley Land Council n.d.).

Nine targets identified in the Balanggarra Healthy Country Plan 2012–2022 are:

- Balanggarra law and culture
- our *Gra* (Country, including land, sea, rivers and islands)
- cultural sites (rock art sites, burial sites, heritage places)
- native animals
- accessible bush tucker and medicine plants
- right-way fire
- freshwater (places and freshwater fish)
- saltwater fish and seafood
- migratory saltwater species (turtle, dugong, whales, dolphins).

The Balanggarra Rangers manage 1,000 km of river and sea frontage on their Country to manage, protect and enhance its unique biodiversity values (Balanggarra Aboriginal Corporation 2011).

13.1.5.2 Bardi Jawi

Bardi Jawi IPA is 160 km north of Broome and covers 1,269.9 km² of land and Sea Country (National Indigenous Australians Agency (NIAA), n.d.-c). The main communities on Bardi Country are Djarindjin, Lombadina and Ardyaloon (One Arm Point). Bardi people live on the mainland of the Dampier Peninsula and islands immediately offshore from Ardyaloon. Jawi people call the islands further east, including Iwany (Sunday Island), their Country. Today people live in outstations spread along the mainland Peninsula coastline (Kimberley Land Council/Bardi Jawi Niimidiman Aboriginal Corporation RNTBC 2013).

During the IPA consultation process, the Bardi Jawi Rangers guided meetings with individual family groups to identify what they considered important to look after. An IPA steering committee was formed, who contributed cultural knowledge to the Bardi Jawi Indigenous Protected Area Management Plan (2013–2023). They were assisted by The Nature Conservancy in conservation action planning. This plan highlights targets to be protected on Country:

- marnany (fringing reefs)
- aarli (fish)
- odorr (dugong) and goorlil (turtle)
- significant sites, language, law and culture
- traditional oola (water) places
- Indigenous plant resources (Kimberley Land Council/Bardi Jawi Niimidiman Aboriginal Corporation RNTBC 2013).

Jardagarr (coastal Country) is classed under IUCN Category 4, and Niimidiman (inland Country) is classed under Category 6. Niimidiman harbours many plant and animal species of high cultural value. For example, irrgil trees are used for making boomerangs and marrga, joolgirr and bilimangard trees are used for making shields. Some Niimidiman areas feature traditional oola (water) places and the stories attached to these places are culturally important. Ecological values of the Jardagarr (coastal) Country include many species of native garrabal (birds), including eastern curlews and fork-tailed swifts (Kimberley Land Council/Bardi Jawi Niimidiman Aboriginal Corporation RNTBC 2013).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

13.1.5.3 Dambimangari

Dambimangari IPA is between Broome and Darwin, stretching east to the Prince Regent area. It covers 6,422.94 km² of landscape, including open grasslands, eucalyptus woodlands, intertidal flats and rocky reefs and shoals (NIAA, n.d.-d). Dambimangari is the traditional home of the Worrarra people. Dambimangari peoples' identity is interwoven with the sea and its reefs and islands. Reefs are important hunting grounds for jaya (saltwater fish) and warliny (dugongs).

The targets for protection are identified in the Dambimangari Healthy Country Plan 2012–2022 as:

- cultural sites
- reefs, beaches and islands
- saltwater fish
- turtles and dugongs
- whales and dolphins
- rivers, waterholes, waterfalls and wetlands (freshwater systems)
- culturally important native animals
- bush fruits and medicine plants
- right-way fire (Dambimangari Aboriginal Corporation 2012).

Jurluwarra (saltwater turtles) and warliny (dugongs) are culturally important to Dambimangari people as a food source. Cultural sites include rock art sites, stone arrangements, burial sites and important camping beaches that were used for resting when travelling through saltwater Country (Dambimangari Aboriginal Corporation 2012).

13.1.5.4 Karajarri

Karajarri IPA was dedicated in 2014 to manage, protect and enhance Karajarri Country. The IPA covers nearly 25,000 km² of land in the southern Kimberley, including 130 km of coastline stretching from Gordon Bay to Cape Missiessy. It comprises extensive coastlines, tidal creeks and wetlands as well as arid Country that stretches into the Great Sandy Desert (NIAA n.d.-a).

Karajarri people want to ensure areas of cultural and natural significance are looked after correctly according to their own protocols, and they view their environmental responsibilities as Palanapayana Tukjana Ngurra, meaning "everybody looking after Country properly" (Karajarri Traditional Lands Association (KTLA) 2014a).

The IPA includes two zoning categories to help manage Country: IUCN Category 2 (national park) and Category 6 (protected area with sustainable use of resources). The Category 2 zoning allows for the area to become part of an integrated system of protected areas, with Eighty Mile Beach to the south and Roebuck Bay to the north of the IPA (KTLA 2014a).

To assist in planning and developing the IPA, KTLA developed a Healthy Country Plan, which provides direction for addressing threats and for working on priorities for land and cultural site management (KTLA 2014b).

The Tukujana pa Karajarri Kura Jurrar IPA has been announced under the Sea Country IPA program, extending from the existing Karajarri IPA into the sea off the south-west Kimberley coast (DCCEEW 2023b). The area includes a network of coastal habitats, such as intertidal and subtidal reefs, mangrove systems, lagoons and tidal creeks, and connects the Ramsar sites of Roebuck Bay and Eighty Mile Beach (DCCEEW 2023b).

13.1.5.5 Karajarri Jurarr Ngurra – Sea Country

On 3 March 2026, the Karajarri Jurarr Ngurra Sea Country IPA was declared near Bidyadanga, Kimberley, WA. The Sea Country IPA spans over 237,489 ha and sits next to the Karajarrii native title area and the already declared Karajarri IPA. It includes Eighty Mile Beach State and Commonwealth marine parks and links land and marine protected areas across the south-west Kimberley region (DCCEEW 2026b).

The Karajarri Jurarr Ngurra Sea Country IPA holds a range of cultural and ecological values, including important species, habitats, places, and unique cultural knowledge and practices. Threatened and culturally

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

important species include turtles, dugongs, sawfish, dolphins and migratory shorebirds. The IPA contains important habitats that support high biodiversity that store large amounts of blue carbon, and include beaches, dunes, tidal creeks, estuaries, kunturunkarra/mangroves, mudflats, reefs, seagrass beds and rocky headlands. There are also culturally significant areas that provide food, wild oyster farming, and riji (carved pearl shell) traditions, which are recognised in the National Heritage listing of the West Kimberley (DCCEEW 2026b).

13.1.5.6 Mayala

The Mayala IPA spans most of Mayala Country, with over 375,848 ha that overlaps the Mayala Marine Park and part of the Kimberley Marine Park. The Country features extensive networks of hundreds of islands, reefs, submerged lands, sandbars, seabeds and saltwater in the Buccaneer Archipelago and King Sound of the West Kimberly region. The area contains culturally significant places for ceremony, sites for stone tools, middens, ochres and clays used for ceremonial purposes, engravings, stone arrangements and fish traps. The large tidal ranges in the region create unique marine environments that contain unique high biodiversity values. Sea Country values include large coral reefs, sea turtles, humpback whales, sharks, sailfish and whale sharks. There are large estuaries and mangrove communities that are important nursery grounds for marine life. The IPA also contains habitat and breeding grounds for migratory and threatened ocean species, including sea turtles, dugongs and sawfish (Mayala Inninalang Aboriginal Corporation RNTBC 2024).

13.1.5.7 Nyangumarta Warrarn

The Nyangumarta Warrarn IPA comprises four areas totalling about 28,675 km², including parts of the Great Sandy Desert, Walyarta Conservation Reserve, Kujungurru Warrarn Conservation Reserve Area and the Eighty Mile Beach Marine Park Intertidal Area. The Traditional Owners of the designated IPA self-identify as and are identified by other Pilbara Indigenous people as Nyangumarta people. Nyangumarta people are the native title holders of the land and waters.

Ecological values in the IPA include a complex wetland system associated with Mandora Marsh, known to Nyangumarta people as Nyamaring. Walyarta (or Salt Creek). The Mandora Marsh area holds the most inland distribution of mangroves in Australia and the mound springs associated with Mandora Marsh area, such as Yalayala (Eil Eil), are recognised as important bird nesting sites (Nyangumarta Warrarn Aboriginal Corporation & Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation, 2015).

13.1.5.8 Nyul Nyul

The Nyul Nyul IPA was officially dedicated in May 2025, spanning 144,493 ha of land that is rich in cultural and ecological value. The IPA protects important freshwater springs, monsoon vine thickets, and threatened species such as the greater bilby and short-nosed sea snake. The IPA provides important cultural connection and wellbeing to the Indigenous people of the Nyul Nyul Country (Australian Public Service Commission 2025).

13.1.5.9 Uunguu

Stage one of the Uunguu IPA was declared on 23 May 2011, coinciding with the native title determination and release of the Healthy Country Plan. The IPA covers 7,598.06 km². It has been home to the Wunambal Gaambera people for many thousands of years and is part of the Wanjina Wunggurr culture. Wunambal Gaambera people call their Country Uunguu – “our living home”. Two of the reserves extend to the low water mark at Bougainville Peninsula, Vansittart Bay, Anjo Peninsula, Napier Broome Bay and islands in Rothsay Water (Wunambal Gaambera Aboriginal Corporation (WGAC) 2017). A Saltwater IPA Plan of Management was created in 2017 as a sub-plan to the Wunambal Gaambera Healthy Country Plan (WGAC 2017).[20]

Ten targets identified in the Wunambal Gaambera Healthy Country Plan are:

- Wanjina Wunggurr law – our culture
- right-way fire
- aamba (kangaroos and wallabies) and other meat foods
- wulo (rainforest)

[20] Marine areas were proposed to be added to the Uunguu IPA as an IUCN Category VI (Managed Resource) Protected Area, early in 2018.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- yawal (waterholes)
- bush plants
- rock art
- cultural places on islands
- fish and other seafoods
- mangguru (marine turtles) and balguja (dugongs) (WGAC 2010).

The Uunguu Rangers look after land and Sea Country through pest control, visitor management, cultural heritage conservation, flora and fauna monitoring and fire management (NIAA n.d.-d).

13.1.5.10 Wilinggin

The Wilinggin IPA spans over 2.4 million hectares of remote Country in the central north Kimberley region and was declared in 2013. It includes basalt ranges and sandstone cliffs that rise 250 m high. The area has wooded grasslands, pockets of rainforest, extensive mangrove systems, tidal mudflats, rivers, creeks and billabongs. The Ngarinyin people are the Traditional Owners of this area and have lived on Wilinggin Country for thousands of years (NIAA n.d.-e). Wilinggin Country is mostly landlocked, apart from two small saltwater areas: Walcott Inlet and Prince Frederick Harbour.

Seven targets identified in the Wilinggin Healthy Country Plan 2023–2032 are:

- becoming strong on Country
- food and medicine plants
- bushfire
- law and culture sites
- law and culture
- freshwater places
- wildlife and bush meats.

The Wunggurr Rangers are caretakers of the unique natural and cultural values of Wilinggin Country (Wilinggin Aboriginal Corporation 2022).

13.1.5.11 Yawuru

The Yawuru IPA was dedicated by Yawuru people in 2017, covering 2,109 km² of Yawuru coastal and inland Country (Yawuru RNTBC 2014). The Yawuru people are the native title holders of their land and sea – their ancestors have lived along the foreshores of Roebuck Bay, across the Pindan Plains and inland along the fringes of the Great Sandy Desert for thousands of years (NIAA n.d.-b).

The Yawuru IPA is managed under the Walyjalajala nagulagabu birrangun buru Plan of Management for 2017–2026 (Yaruwu RNTBC 2014). The plan includes eight targets for management:

- Yawuru cultural knowledge and practice
- Yawuru significant areas
- Yawuru rights and responsibilities
- niyamarri – sand dunes
- bilarra – wetlands
- birra – bush and pindan Country
- nagulagun – saltwater Country (deep water and intertidal)
- seasonal resources and biodiversity.

Cultural values include Yawuru named sites, tracks and areas, historical sites associated with pearling and pastoral industries, archaeological sites and traditional bush/sea resources. Ecological values include reefs

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

and seagrass beds that provide habitat for dugongs (*Dugong dugon*) and EPBC Act listed threatened sea turtle species, including hawksbill turtles (*Eretmochelys imbricata*), loggerhead turtles (*Caretta caretta*), green turtles (*Chelonia mydas*) and flatback turtles (*Nataden depressus*). Roebuck Bay is a Ramsar site and has a known population of snubfin dolphins (*Orcaella heinsohni*) (Figure 8-6). Other ecological values include pearl shell beds for pearl oysters and habitat for a range of EPBC Act listed threatened species (Yaruwu RNTBC 2014).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

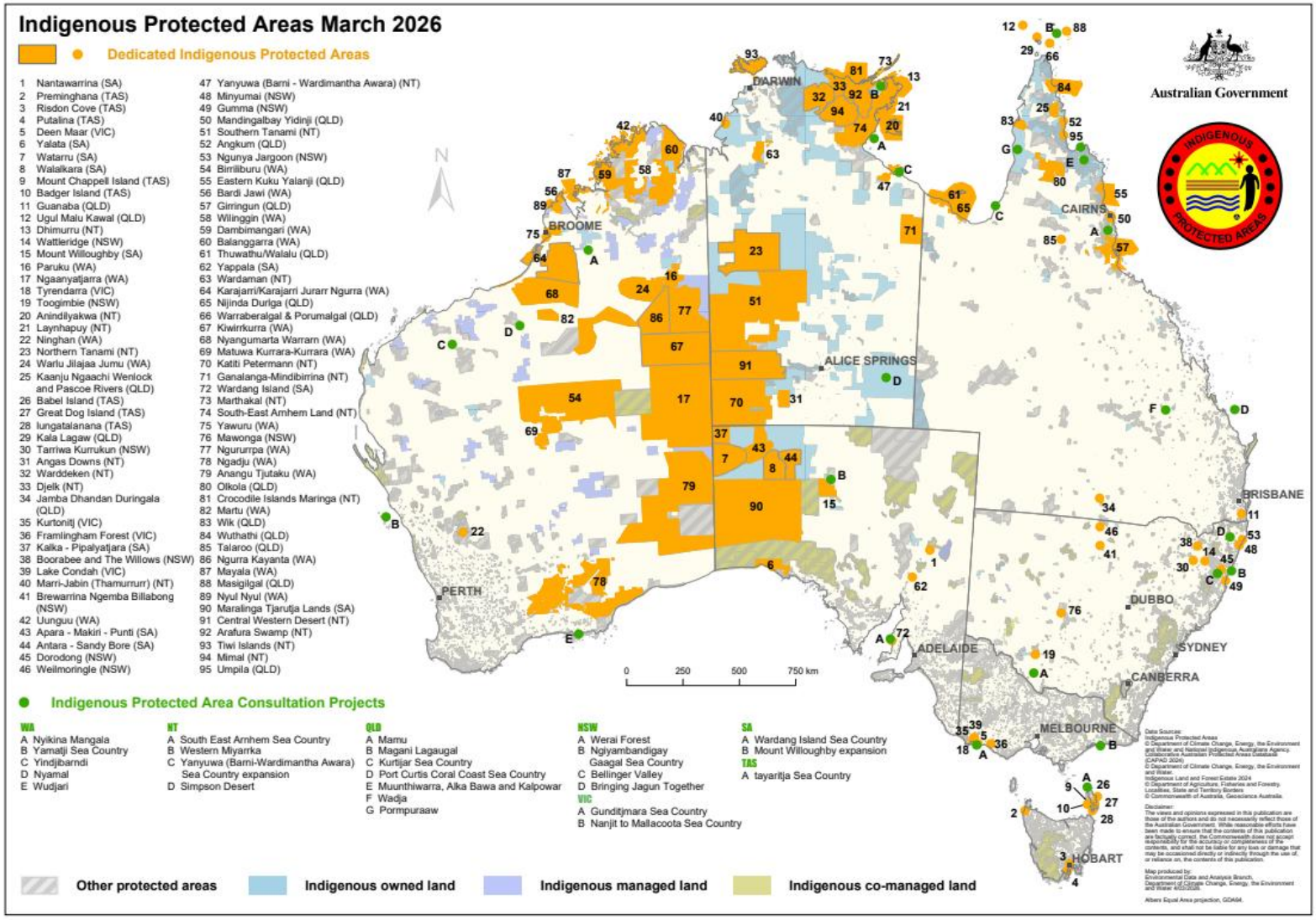


Figure 13-4: Indigenous Protected Areas in Australia

Source: DCCEEW (2026c)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

13.1.6 Indigenous cultural heritage

On 15 November 2023, the *Aboriginal Heritage Act* (WA) was restored as the legislation that manages Aboriginal heritage in WA (DPLH 2024). Under section 17 of that Act it is an offence to excavate, destroy, damage, conceal or alter any Aboriginal site without authorisation. Where there is a risk of injury or desecration to a significant Aboriginal area, even where permitted under the Act, any Aboriginal person may apply to the federal Environment Minister for a declaration under sections 9 or 10 of the *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act* (Commonwealth) to protect and preserve that area.

Woodside understands communal cultural connection exists between Traditional Custodians and land and waters. It is understood from the onshore archaeological record that Indigenous people have occupied the Australian continent for at least 65,000 years (Clarkson *et al.* 2017) and in many places maintain a strong continuing connection that is said to extend back in Indigenous cosmology to the beginning of time.

Archaeological sites identified onshore that have the potential to be preserved in intertidal or submerged locations include petroglyphs, fish traps and artefact scatters or burials contained within sand dunes. As archaeological sites, these features have archaeological value that relate to preserving their fabric (as in, the tangible features) and their context (as in, their location and relationship to other archaeological and natural features). Archaeological sites may also have intangible dimensions (ICOMOS 2013), cultural values that exist in addition to their archaeological or scientific value.

Intangible values are a living expression of cultural heritage that is prevalent across generations. These values can be traditional. They can also be new and living at the same time. An understanding of the intangible cultural heritage of different Indigenous communities helps with intercultural dialogue and encourages mutual respect (UNESCO 2011). Intangible cultural heritage is safeguarded through practicing and passing on knowledge or expressions by the people to whom it belongs (UNESCO 2003). Table 13-3 provides context to common intangible themes that exist in Indigenous communities.

Table 13-3: Intangible heritage values associated with Sea Country

Value	Details
Songlines	Indigenous people often describe oral songlines as the law of the land and make up part of the Dreaming (Neale and Kelly 2020:30). Songlines are viewed in western academia as a framework for relating people to land. They consist of a series of invisible, interconnected routes across the landscape that mark significant sites for Indigenous people (Higgins 2021:723). Songlines demonstrate Indigenous peoples' strong connections to land by revealing sacred knowledge that is place specific (Roberts 2023:5). The land's physical features are instrumental in maintaining songlines because this is how ancestral spirits journeyed through and interacted with the physical landscape, leaving sacred knowledge behind. The interconnection between the physical and spiritual is where songlines become intrinsically tied to significant places across Country. As a result, geographical landforms are recorded within songlines and become sacred places. Such landforms can include rocks, mountains, rivers, caves and hills (Higgins 2021:724). Songlines can become lost, fragmented or broken when there is a loss of Country or forced removal from Country (Neale and Kelly 2020:30). It is important to protect physical sites identified as comprising a component of a songline, to prevent the fragmenting or breaking apart of songlines and loss of sacred cultural knowledge. In Australia, songlines can stretch thousands of kilometres, making up a complex and organic network of stories containing cultural knowledge of Indigenous communities across the land (Neale and Kelly 2020:35). Songlines can also extend out to Sea Country and contain cultural knowledge that is tied to geographic features, atmospheric phenomena and marine plants and animals. Often songlines containing references to a seascape or Sea Country mention mythical events around marine life, fishing areas, submerged rocks or coral. Songlines that embody seascapes can reflect how a group may relate to, or value, Sea Country. For example, connections to nearby islands they once inhabited in their songlines (Smyth and Isherwood 2016:307). Songlines can also be used as proof of long-standing connection to land and support a legal entitlement to land rights (Higgins 2021:74). Examples where songlines contain strong references to Sea Country are more common in Pacific Islander and Torres Strait Islander communities, who often refer to seascapes and skylines in their songlines to communicate sacred knowledge that assists in safe navigation of the ocean (Neale and Kelly 2020:83-84).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Value	Details
Creation/Dreaming sites, sacred sites and ancestral beings	The only published sources Woodside found with detailed descriptions of the location of ancestral beings or Creation/Dreaming or sacred sites place these on land, or within inland water sources such as rivers and pools. However, some ancestral beings are noted to live within or originate from the sea generally, and some Creation stories talk to the creation of features from or in the sea. Additionally, every place on shore or at sea must be assumed to have been created on some level in Indigenous cosmology.
Cultural obligations to care for Country	Caring for Country collectively refers to the cultural obligations of individuals and groups, as well as rituals and ceremonies required for the physical and spiritual health of the environment. In the literature Woodside reviewed, caring for Country was noted to include maintenance of the physical environment and ecosystem. It may also have cultural, spiritual and ritual dimensions, such as caring for ancestral beings or ensuring cultural safety. Thalu are places where what are known as 'increase ceremonies' are performed to enhance or maintain populations of plants, animals or phenomena. All mentions of active ceremonial sites were confined to onshore locations, though the values may extend offshore where, for example, a thalu relates to marine species populations.
Knowledge of Country/customary law and transfer of knowledge	Knowledge of and familiarity with the features of Sea Country are itself a value. The inherent potential for restricted or secret knowledge makes this difficult to assess, even through consultation with Traditional Custodians. However, aspects such as limitations on access to sites or disruption or relocation of Indigenous communities may have implications for preserving Indigenous knowledge. Further, connection to Country may be damaged where people are displaced or disrupted (such as during colonisation) or where there is a loss of technical skills or environmental knowledge (McDonald and Phillips 2021). Transfer of knowledge includes continuing traditional practices to pass on practical skills. This transfer of knowledge may be integral to managing a group's intangible cultural heritage (UNESCO 2003).
Connection to Country	This describes the multi-faceted relationship between Indigenous people and the landscape, which is envisioned as having personhood and spirit. It is also an aspect of personal identity for many Indigenous people. In the case of Sea Country, this can mean identifying as a Saltwater person, where "essence of being a 'Saltwater' person is ontological… it is about how people relate spiritually to the sea and engage with spiritual forces that created it, the marine flora and fauna and people" (McDonald and Phillips 2021).
Access to Country, including Sea Country	Access is necessary for continuing other values, including caring for Country, carrying out cultural practices and transferring traditional knowledge. Being on Country can be an important way of expressing or maintaining connection to Country (Australian Indigenous HealthInfoNet n.d.). Access is also a value in its own right, as a continuation of traditional Sea Country access and use.
Kinship systems and totemic species	Individuals may have kinship to specific species (Smyth 2008; Juluwarlu 2004) and a responsibility to care for species (Muller 2008). Kinship arises from totemic associations within Indigenous 'skin group' systems. It is forbidden for an individual to kill or eat a species who is from the same 'skin group' (Juluwarlu 2004). They may also have certain obligations linked to the discussion of caring for Country above. It is assumed marine species may have kinship/totemic relationships to Traditional Custodians, but it is understood these relationships do not prohibit people outside of that 'skin group' from hunting or eating that same species (Juluwarlu 2004).
Resource collection	Multiple marine species are identified through consultation and literature as important resources, particularly as food sources (see Section 13.1.4). In addition to their immediate value as sustenance, gathering and preparing these resources are informed by cultural knowledge, and an inability to use these resources may result in a loss of ability to transfer that knowledge to future generations.

13.1.6.1 Underwater cultural heritage

It is understood the sea level has risen significantly during the 65,000 years of Indigenous occupation, and areas that were once inhabited are now submerged on the continental shelf (Veth *et al.* 2019; University of Western Australia (UWA) 2021). Sea levels began to rise about 18,000 years ago, which flooded the coastal plain and forced further inland those who dwelled on the coast (Smyth 2007). At its lowest level during Indigenous occupation, the sea was between 125 m (O'Leary *et al.* 2020; Veth *et al.* 2019; Williams *et al.* 2018) and 130 m below current levels (Benjamin *et al.* 2020; Benjamin *et al.* 2023; UWA 2021). Oral traditions in Australia have mapped maritime activity and changes in coastal environments back to the Holocene period, with many Indigenous stories along the northern Australia coast highlighting seafaring,

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

voyages, and the coastal environments that were encountered and created in the area. These oral traditions form the intangible cultural heritage of Sea Country, which also holds knowledge of the sea level rise and change in marine environments (Farr 2025).

Archaeological material preserved on the Ancient Landscape has the potential to provide more information about the earliest periods of human occupation (Veth *et al.* 2019; UWA 2021).

Recent archaeological discoveries demonstrate the now submerged landscape was occupied and inhabited and may retain archaeological material from this time (Benjamin *et al.* 2020; Benjamin *et al.* 2023; see Ward *et al.* 2022 for an opposing view).

Certain landscapes have been identified as archaeologically prospective on the submerged Ancient Landscape, including:

- submerged water sources (rivers, waterholes, tidal channels and seeps) that have an increased likelihood of use or habitation as past generations used the associated resources (UWA 2021)
- submerged calcarenite ridges younger than human occupation of the continent, which may have formed over and protected artefacts *in situ* (Veth 2019)
- prominent landscape features (such as hills, particularly of igneous rock formations) that may have been focus areas for cultural activity (UWA 2021)
- karst depressions and other ‘catch points’ where artefacts may accumulate after disturbances caused by inundation (UWA 2021; Nutley 2022; Nutley 2023a)
- Madeleine Shoals, specifically identified by MAC as an archaeologically prospective feature due to its igneous rock formations, which have the potential to contain petroglyphs.

The sites considered most likely to survive inundation, based on the review of existing literature, were logically the more robust forms, including:

- midden and artefacts within cemented dunes, relict water holes, and beach rock deposits
- quarry outcrops, extraction pits, and associated reduction debris in fine-grained volcanic outcrops
- curvilinear stone structures and standing stones sitting on volcanic pavements and jammed into volcanic rock piles
- lag deposits of artefacts and possibly midden on hardpan in suitable landscape contexts with good preservation conditions; for example, shallow declination shorelines in sheltered passages of the inner archipelago or on the leeward side of hard-rock/fringing reef causeways adjacent to the outer islands
- small overhangs and shelters with preserved deposits, facing away from the dominant wave and wind action (Veth *et al.* 2019).

Recognising this, Woodside considers the Ancient Landscape between the mainland and the ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF (Figure 13-5) as an area where potential Indigenous archaeological material may exist on the seabed, as this covers the full extent of this possible occupation. Known places, including archaeological sites, may be protected subject to declarations under the *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act*, *Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018* or EPBC Act. However, these Acts only extend protection to Indigenous heritage places specified by declaration or otherwise included on a statutory list. Woodside understands there is currently no Indigenous archaeology known to exist within Commonwealth waters and no areas subject to declarations or prescriptions under these Acts.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

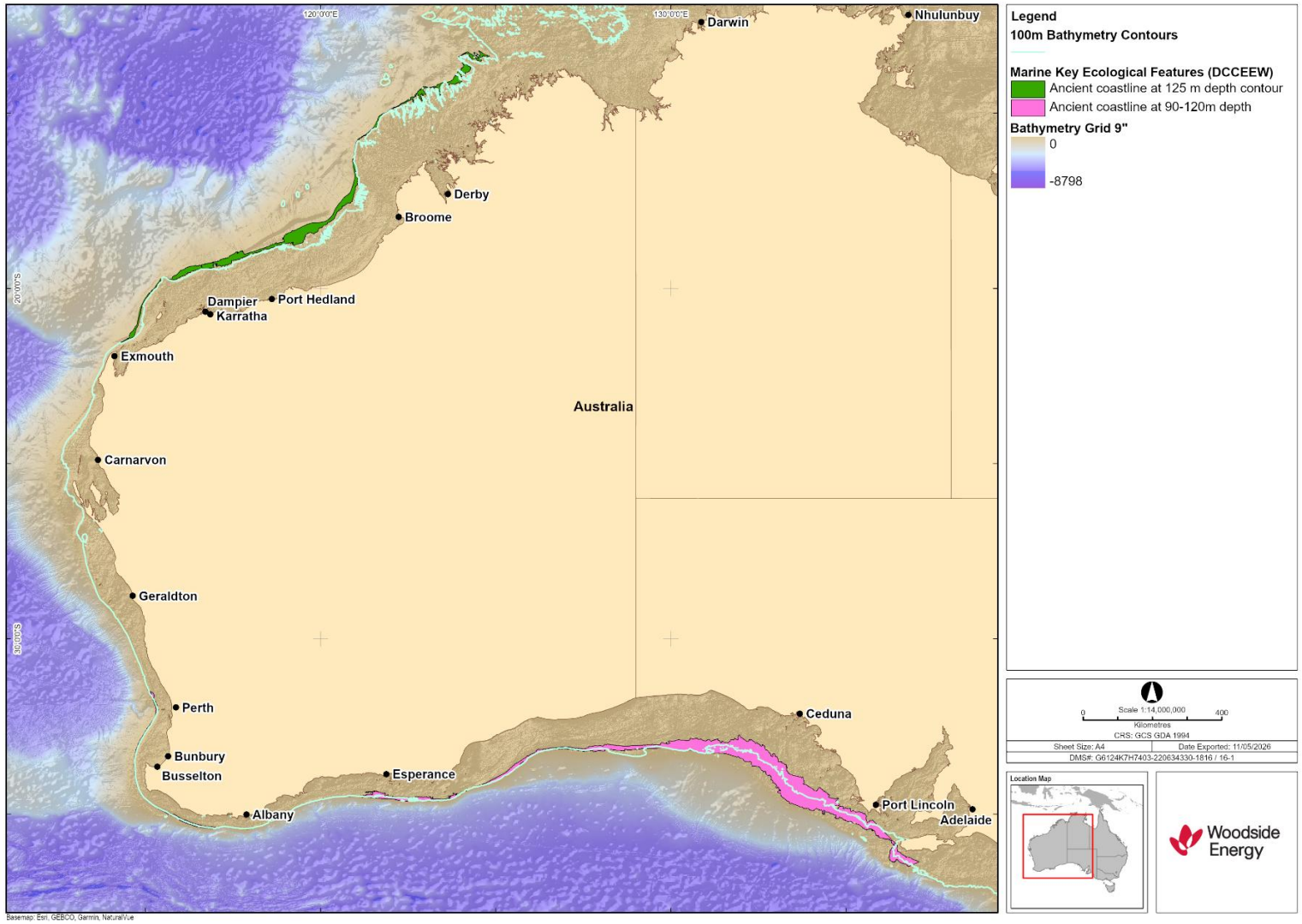


Figure 13-5: Indicative bathymetry of the ancient submerged landscape

Source: Geoscience Australia (2026); DCCEEW (2024b)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

13.1.6.2 Indigenous sites of significance

Murujuga (the Burrup Peninsula) has a very high density of significant Indigenous heritage sites and places with tangible and intangible heritage values. These places are linked to Indigenous cosmology, Dreaming stories and songs through the stories, knowledge and customs that are still held by Traditional Custodians.

The MCL is a UNESCO World Heritage inscribed property. The Dampier Archipelago (including the Burrup Peninsula) was included on the National Heritage List in 2007 due to outstanding heritage values relating to Australia's cultural history contained in the large number, density, diversity, distribution and fine execution of rock art. The values of MCL and the Dampier Archipelago National Heritage place are described in Section 12.2.1 and Section 12.9.

DPLH maintains an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Register of registered sites and heritage places on the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Inquiry System. There are over 1,600 registered sites on Murujuga and the Dampier Archipelago, with around 1,100 other heritage places. This register is not comprehensive and will be complemented by heritage surveys where necessary. Protection of National and World Heritage values is also legislated through various provisions of the EPBC Act. Murujuga National Park is managed under the *Conservation and Land Management Act* (WA).

13.1.7 Historic sites of significance

Places of historic cultural significance are protected under Commonwealth, State and local regimes. Places inscribed on the National or World Heritage List are protected through various provisions of the EPBC Act. Historic places may also be protected under the *Heritage Act 2018* (WA); under section 129 of this Act, the prohibited alteration, demolition, damage, despoilment or removal of objects from a registered place may result in a fine of A$1 million. Protection of heritage by local government typically emanates from local planning schemes produced under Part 5 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* (WA).

Historical sites of significance and heritage value are found along adjacent foreshores of the NWMR, SWMR and NMR.

13.1.8 Historic underwater heritage

The remains of vessels and aircraft in Commonwealth waters, along with any associated article, are automatically protected under the *Underwater Cultural Heritage Act* (Commonwealth) after 75 years. This is applicable whether the existence or location of the article is known or unknown, as per section 16 of the Act. Other articles of underwater cultural heritage may be declared for protection as outlined in section 17 of the Act. Remains and relics of any ship lost, wrecked or abandoned in WA waters before the year 1900 are protected by the *Maritime Archaeology Act 1973* (WA).

There are no known National Heritage listed shipwrecks in the NWMR or NMR (Figure 13-6). The only known National Heritage listed shipwrecks are within the SWMR and include:

- the HMAS Sydney II
- the HSK Kormoran
- the Batavia.

Known historical shipwreck sites in WA waters are listed in the WA Maritime Museum Shipwreck Database (Western Australian Museum 2026). Known historical shipwreck sites in Commonwealth waters are listed in Australasian Underwater Cultural Heritage Database (DCCEEW 2026d). These databases only cover known historical sites. Figure 13-6 shows known shipwrecks for the NWMR as listed in these databases.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

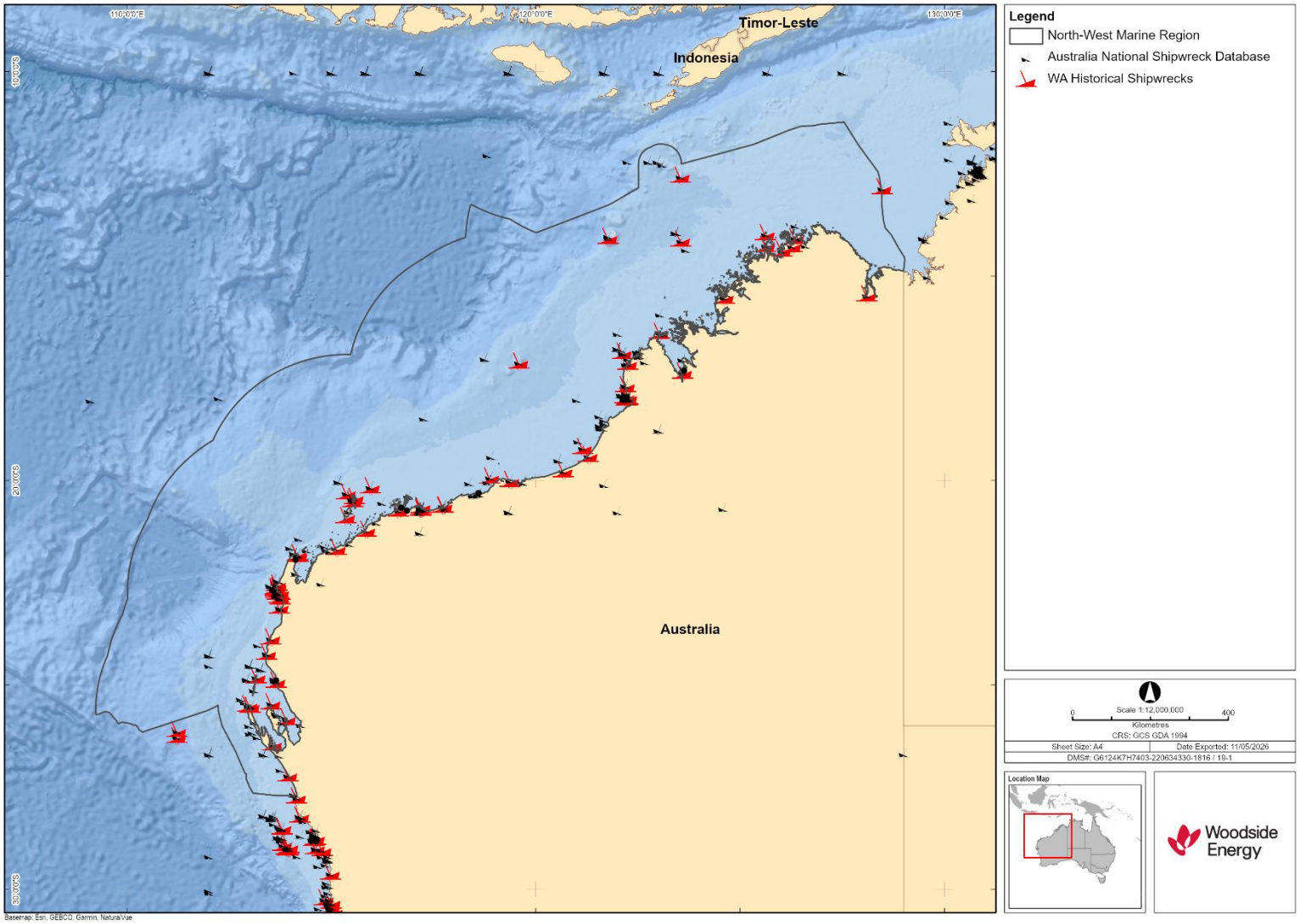


Figure 13-6: Shipwrecks in the NWMR

Source: Western Australian Museum (2026); DCCEEW (2026d)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

13.2 Socioeconomic values

Socioeconomic values include commercial and traditional fishing, tourism, recreation, shipping, oil and gas activities and defence activities.

13.2.1 Commercial fisheries – Commonwealth and State

The Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA) manages fisheries on behalf of the Commonwealth Government and is bound by objectives under the *Fisheries Management Act 1991* (Commonwealth).

WA State commercial fisheries are managed by the WA Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (WA DPIRD) under the *Fish Resources Management Act 1994* (WA), Fisheries Resources Management Regulations 1995 (WA), relevant gazetted notices and licence conditions, and applicable fishery management plans.

Commonwealth and State managed fisheries that are licenced to operate within the NWMR are summarised in Table 13-4 and Table 13-5, respectively. Commercial fisheries with activity in the NRMW are shown in Figure 13-7 to Figure 13-11.

Western Australia demersal fishing reforms

From January 2026, the Government of Western Australia has introduced demersal fishing reforms to manage and protect at-risk demersal fish species, to help stocks recover for future generations within the boundaries of the fishing bioregions, as defined by DPIRD (2025a). These demersal fishing reforms may affect the commercial and recreational fisheries interacting with Woodside activity areas, as described below.

North Coast bioregion

The DPIRD North Coast fishing bioregion includes the Pilbara and Kimberley regions and runs from Ashburton River south of Onslow to the border of WA and the NT (DPIRD 2026c).

Kimberley region

- Recreational and charter fishing will remain open.
- A 50% catch reduction for commercial fisheries applies from 1 January 2026 (DPIRD 2025a).

Pilbara region

- Recreational and charter fishing will remain open.
- A 50% catch reduction for commercial fisheries applies from 1 January 2026.
- Permanent closure of commercial trawl fishing for demersal scalefish applies from 1 January 2026 (DPIRD 2025a).

Gascoyne Coast bioregion

The DPIRD Gascoyne Coast fishing bioregion runs from the Zuytdorp Cliffs north of Kalbarri to the Ashburton River south of Onslow (DPIRD 2026c).

- Recreational, charter and commercial fishing will remain open (DPIRD 2025a).

West Coast bioregion

The DPIRD West Coast fishing bioregion runs from Black Point east of Augusta to the Zuytdorp Cliffs north of Kalbarri. This area includes the Houtman Abrolhos Islands (DPIRD 2026c).

- Recreational boat-based fishing for demersals did not reopen on 16 December 2025 and is scheduled to reopen in spring 2027 as an exclusively recreational fishing zone.
- Charter fishing for demersals in the metropolitan area closed from 16 December 2025, but charter fishing for demersals under the tag system will continue in the remainder of the West Coast bioregion under a reduced annual catch limit of 25 tonnes.
- Commercial fishing for demersals closed from 1 January 2026. This includes a permanent closure of gillnet fisheries and commercial line fishing south of Kalbarri, supported by a compulsory buyback of commercial fishing licences (DPIRD 2025a).

Table 13-4: Commonwealth managed fisheries

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Fishery</th><th colspan="3">Woodside activity area</th><th colspan="4" rowspan="2">Description</th></tr>
<tr><th>Browse</th><th>NWS/ Scarborough</th><th>North West Cape</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">North-west Slope Trawl Fishery</td><td rowspan="5">✓</td><td rowspan="5">✓</td><td rowspan="5"></td><td>Management area</td><td colspan="3">The North-west Slope Trawl Fishery extends from 114 °E to 125 °E, from the 200 m isobath to the outer limit of the Australian Fishing Zone (AFZ) (200 nm from the coastline, which is the boundary of the Australian EEZ) (Keller et al. 2025b; Smith et al. 2025).</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Species targeted</td><td>Fishing methods</td><td>Fishing depth</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Australian scampi (Metanephrops australiensis) and smaller quantities of velvet and Boschma’s scampi (M. velutinus and M. boschmai). A quantity of prawns is harvested each season, and squids are becoming an increasingly significant component of the catch.
Mixed snappers (Lutjanidae) and redspot emperor (Lethrinus lentjan) have historically been an important component of the catch (Blake et al. 2021).</td><td>Fishing for scampi occurs over soft, muddy sediments or sandy habitats, using demersal trawl gear on the continental slope (Patterson et al. 2017).</td><td>Typically depths of 350 to 600 m (Patterson et al. 2017).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fishing effort</td><td colspan="3">The North-west Slope Trawl Fishery began in 1985 and the number of active vessels peaked at 21 in the 1986–87 season, decreasing to between one and six vessels per year since 2005–06 (Keller et al. 2025b).
A total catch of 85.94 t was recorded in 2023–24, an increase from 85.34 t in 2022–23 (Keller et al. 2025b). Of the total catch, the Australian scampi made up about 65.3% in 2023–24 (56 t), up from 52% in 2022–23 (44 t). Other scampi species made up only 0.4% (369 kg) of the total catch in 2023–24, down from 10% in 2022–23 (9 t) (Keller et al. 2025b).
The stock assessment of scampi in the fishery is classified as not subject to overfishing (Keller et al. 2025b).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Active licences/ vessels</td><td colspan="3">Three vessels operated in each of the 2022–23 and 2023–24 seasons. Trawl-hours increased from 4,351 in 2022–23 to 4,555 in 2023–24 (Keller et al. 2025b).</td></tr>
</table>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Fishery</th><th colspan="3">Woodside activity area</th><th colspan="4" rowspan="2">Description</th></tr>
<tr><th>Browse</th><th>NWS/ Scarborough</th><th>North West Cape</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery</td><td rowspan="5">✓</td><td rowspan="5">✓</td><td rowspan="5">✓</td><td>Management area</td><td colspan="3">The Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery covers the entire EEZ around Australia, out to 200 nm from the coast. They do not fish in the Woodside activity areas.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Species targeted</td><td>Fishing methods</td><td>Fishing depth</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Southern bluefin tuna (Thunnus maccoyii).</td><td>Longline, purse seine fishing, and minor line (troll and poling).</td><td>Southern bluefin tuna is a pelagic species that can be found to depths of 500 m (AFMA 2021a).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fishing effort</td><td colspan="3">Most of the Australian fishing effort is by purse-seine vessels in the Great Australian Bight and waters off SA during summer months, and by longline off the New South Wales coastline during winter months (Patterson et al. 2025a).
The Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery is shared among countries. Australia currently has a 35% share of the total global allowable catch. While wild capture fishing in Australia to sell directly to market can occur anywhere throughout the fishery’s range, currently most of that quota is value-added through ranching (on-growing the wild captured fish for an extra five to six months). Ranching requires significant infrastructure, a resident labour force, plus proximity to a fishery able to supply a large quantity of natural feed or sardines (40,000+ tonnes). North-west WA is critically important, regardless of how the quota is fished, because of the proximity to the single spawning ground of this global roaming species. Young fish (one to four years of age) move from the spawning ground in the north-east Indian Ocean into the Australian EEZ and southwards along the WA coast (Patterson et al. 2025a).
The stock is classified as not overfished (Patterson et al. 2025a).
A total of 6,325 t bluefin tuna catch was recorded for the 2023–24 fishing season, an increase from 6,034 t in the 2022–23 period (Patterson et al. 2025a). Of the total catch, 4,525 t were collected using purse seine and 1,799 t from pelagic longline.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Active licences/ vessels</td><td colspan="3">Five purse seine vessels and 27 longline vessels in the 2023–24 period, a decrease from six purse seine vessels and an increase from the 24 longline vessels in the 2022–23 period (Patterson et al. 2025a).</td></tr>
</table>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Fishery</th><th colspan="3">Woodside activity area</th><th colspan="4" rowspan="2">Description</th></tr>
<tr><th>Browse</th><th>NWS/ Scarborough</th><th>North West Cape</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery</td><td rowspan="5"></td><td rowspan="5"></td><td rowspan="5">✓</td><td>Management area</td><td colspan="3">The Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery is in deep water off WA, from the line approximating the 200 m isobath to the edge of the AFZ (Blake et al. 2021).</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Species targeted</td><td>Fishing methods</td><td>Fishing depth</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">More than 50 species, historically dominated by six commercial finfish species or species groups:
• orange roughy (Hoplostethus atlanticus)
• oreos (Oreosomatidae)
• boarfish (Pentacerotidae)
• eteline snapper (Lutjanidae: Etelinae)
• apsiline snapper (Lutjanidae: Apsilinae)
• sea bream (Lethrinidae).</td><td>Demersal trawl.</td><td>Water deeper than 200 m (Blake et al. 2021).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fishing effort</td><td colspan="3">The number of vessels active in the fishery and total hours trawled have fluctuated from year to year. Notably, total hours trawled were relatively high for a brief period during the early 2000s when fishers targeted ruby snapper and deepwater bugs (Patterson et al. 2020).
Total trawl hours have been variable but relatively low since 2005–06. In 2023–24, 15 trawl-hours were recorded in the fishery, up from 2022–23 when no effort was recorded, but down from the 76 trawl-hours recorded in 2021–22 (Keller et al. 2025a).
A total of 3.39 t of catch was landed in the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery in 2023–24, comprising various finfish species including amberjack (29%), rubyfish – mixed (Plagiogeneion spp.; 24%) and rosy snapper (13%). No catch was recorded in 2022–23 and no deepwater bugs have been landed since 2019–20 (Keller et al. 2025a).
Ruby snapper and deepwater bugs stock are considered not subject to overfishing but the biomass status of deepwater bugs is classified as uncertain (Keller et al. 2025a).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Active licences/ vessels</td><td colspan="3">Since 2004–05, one to three vessels have been active in the fishery, with one active vessel in 2023–24 (Keller et al. 2025a).</td></tr>
</table>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Fishery</th><th colspan="3">Woodside activity area</th><th colspan="4" rowspan="2">Description</th></tr>
<tr><th>Browse</th><th>NWS/ Scarborough</th><th>North West Cape</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">Western Skipjack Tuna Fishery</td><td rowspan="5">✓</td><td rowspan="5">✓</td><td rowspan="5">✓</td><td>Management area</td><td colspan="3">The combined western and eastern skipjack tuna (Katsuwonus pelamis) fisheries encompass the entire Australian EEZ. The Western Skipjack Tuna Fishery extends westward from the SA/Victorian border across the Great Australian Bight and around the west coast of WA to the Cape York Peninsula.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Species targeted</td><td>Fishing methods</td><td>Fishing depth</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Western skipjack tuna (Katsuwonus pelamis).</td><td>Fishers use purse seine gear (about 98% of catch) and sometimes pole and line when fishing for skipjack tuna.</td><td>Western skipjack tuna is a pelagic species that can be found to depths of 260 m (AFMA 2021b).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fishing effort</td><td colspan="3">The Western Skipjack Tuna Fishery has not been actively fished since the 2008–09 season (Patterson and Dylewski 2024). The management arrangements for this fishery will be reviewed if active boats re-enter the fishery.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Active licences/ vessels</td><td colspan="3">No active vessels operating since 2009 (Patterson and Dylewski 2024).</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery</td><td rowspan="5">✓</td><td rowspan="5">✓</td><td rowspan="5">✓</td><td>Management area</td><td colspan="3">The Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery extends to the Australian EEZ boundary in the Indian Ocean.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Species targeted</td><td>Fishing methods</td><td>Fishing depth</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Key species caught in the fishery are bigeye tuna (Thunnus obesus), yellowfin tuna (T. albacares) and swordfish (Xiphias gladius). Striped marlin (Kajikia audax) is a minor component of the catch. Catch of albacore (T. alalunga), a non-quota species, can approach levels similar to yellowfin tuna catch in some years (Blake et al. 2022).</td><td>Fishers mainly use pelagic longline fishing gear to catch the targeted species. Minor line (including handline, troll, rod and reel) can also be used, and purse seine.</td><td>Species have a broad depth distribution, with tuna occurring at 150 to 300 m, striped marlin at 150 m and swordfish at up to 600 m (Bureau of Rural Sciences 2007).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fishing effort</td><td colspan="3">The fishery operates in Australia’s EEZ and high seas of the Indian Ocean. Fishing effort in recent years has been concentrated off south-west WA, with occasional activity off SA (Patterson et al. 2025b).
A total of 208 t catch was landed in the 2023–24 season, remaining the same from the 2022–23 period (Patterson et al. 2025b).
Striped marlin, bigeye tuna and yellowfin tuna are classified as subject to overfishing (Patterson et al. 2025b).</td></tr>
</table>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside activity area			Description	
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*		
				Active licences/ vessels	Four pelagic longline and three minor line vessels were active during the 2023–24 season (Patterson *et al.* 2025b).

Table 13-5: State managed fisheries

Fishery	Woodside activity area			Description	Fishery		
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*				
Abrolhos Islands and Mid-West Trawl Fishery			✓	***Management area***	The Abrolhos Islands and Mid-West Trawl Fishery operates around the Abrolhos Islands within the SWMR.		
				Species targeted	***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depth***	
				Saucer scallops (*Ylistrum balloti*, formerly *Amusium balloti*).	Otter trawl.	Saucer scallops occur in inshore waters around 40 m depth at the Abrolhos Islands (Wilkin *et al.* 2024).	
				Fishing effort	Previous years' catch based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: The total landings in the 2023 season was 467 t meat weight (2,333 t whole weight) (Wilkin *et al.* 2024). The Abrolhos Islands and Mid-West Trawl Fishery did not fish in 2022 due to the stock being environmentally limited (Wilkin *et al.* 2023a). The fishery landed 123.1 t meat weight (615.1 t whole weight) in 2021.		
				Active licences/ vessels	The number of vessels is unreported. There were ten licences in 2021 (Kangas *et al.* 2023b).		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside activity area			Description	Fishery		
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*				
Broome Prawn Managed Fishery	✓			***Management area***	The Broome Prawn Managed Fishery operates off Broome and forms part of the North Coast Prawn Fishery.		
				Species targeted		***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depth***
				Western king prawn (*Penaeus latisulcatus*), brown tiger prawns (*Penaeus esculentus*) and blue endeavour prawns (*Metapenaeus endeavouri*).		Low opening, otter prawn trawl systems.	Trawling is generally in waters between 30 and 60 m deep, but can occur down to 100 m (Department of Environment and Heritage 2004).
				Fishing effort	The total landings of the Broome Prawn Managed Fishery in the 2023 season were negligible (Koefoed *et al.* 2024a). The DPIRD State of the Fisheries annual reports indicate that no fishing efforts occurred in 2022 and extremely low fishing effort occurred in 2021, 2020 and 2019 (Wilkin *et al.* 2023b). The stock status of western king prawns is considered sustainable – adequate (Koefoed *et al.* 2024a).		
				Active licences/ vessels	Two boats undertook trial fishing activities in 2023 (Koefoed *et al.* 2024a).		
Exmouth Gulf Prawn Managed Fishery			✓	***Management area***	The Exmouth Gulf Prawn Managed Fishery operates within the sheltered waters of Exmouth Gulf. The fishery occupies a total area of 4,000 km², with only half of this area being trawled (Fletcher and Santoro 2015).		
				Species targeted		***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depth***
				Western king prawn (*Penaeus latisulcatus*), brown tiger prawn (*Penaeus esculentus*), blue endeavour prawn (*Metapenaeus endeavouri*) and banana prawn (*Penaeus merguinensis*).		The fishery uses low opening, otter prawn trawl systems (Koefoed *et al.* 2024b).	Information not available.
				Fishing effort	Previous years' catch based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: The Exmouth Gulf Prawn Managed Fishery landed 653 t in 2023, 898 t in 2022, 777 t in 2021, 673 t in 2020, 821 t in 2019, 880 t in 2018, 713 t in 2017 and 822 t in 2016 (Koefoed *et al.* 2024b). The total catch comprised 306 t of brown tiger prawns, 200 t of western king prawns, and 147 t of blue endeavour prawns (Koefoed *et al.* 2024b). Stock status of landed species is considered sustainable – adequate (Koefoed *et al.* 2024b).		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Fishery</th><th colspan="3">Woodside activity area</th><th rowspan="2">Description</th><th colspan="3">Fishery</th></tr>
<tr><th>Browse</th><th>NWS/ Scarborough</th><th>North West Cape</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Active licences/ vessels</td><td colspan="3">The number of participating vessels is six (Koefoed et al. 2024b).</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">Gascoyne Demersal Scalefish Managed Fishery</td><td rowspan="5"></td><td rowspan="5"></td><td rowspan="5">✓</td><td>Management area</td><td colspan="3">The Gascoyne Demersal Scalefish Managed Fishery is between the southern Ningaloo Coast to south of Shark Bay, with a closure area at Point Maud to Tantabiddi (Western Australian Fishing Industry Council).[21]</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Species targeted</td><td>Fishing methods</td><td>Fishing depth</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Pink snapper (Chrysophrys auratus) and goldband snapper (Pristipomoides multidens).
Other demersal species caught include:
• tropical snappers
• emperors
• cods
• mulloway trevallies.</td><td>Mechanised handlines.</td><td>The target species inhabit waters deeper than 20 m (Jackson et al. 2021a).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fishing effort</td><td colspan="3">Previous years’ catch based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: The Gascoyne Demersal Scalefish Managed Fishery reported a total commercial catch of 145 t in 2023, 166 t in 2022, 164 t in 2020–21, 207 t in 2019–20, 173 t in 2018–19 and 210 t in 2017–18 (Jackson et al. 2024).
The total of commercial catches comprised 48 t of pink snapper, 69 t of goldband snapper, and 28 t of other mixed species (Jackson et al. 2024).
The stock status for pink snapper is considered recovering, with goldband snapper considered sustainable – adequate (Jackson et al. 2024).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Active licences/ vessels</td><td colspan="3">Eight vessels fished during 2023, seven of which fished for more than ten days during peak pink snapper season (Jackson et al. 2024).</td></tr>
</table>

[21] https://www.wafic.org.au/fishery/gascoyne-demersal-scalefish-fishery/.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside activity area			Description	Fishery		
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*				
Kimberley Crab Managed Fishery (formerly Kimberley Developing Mud Crab Fishery)	✓			***Management area***	The Kimberley Crab Managed Fishery is one of two small trap-based crab fisheries that exist in the North Coast bioregion between Cambridge Gulf and Broome (Gaughan and Santoro 2018). In November 2018, the fishery transitioned from developing to fully managed (Johnston *et al.* 2020b).		
					Species targeted	***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depth***
					Brown mud crab (*Scylla olivacea*) and green mud crab (*Scylla serrata*).	Trap. Exemption holders use crab traps and drop nets in waters adjacent to native title lands (Johnston *et al.* 2023).	Information not available.
				Fishing effort	Previous years' catch based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: The total crab landed was 0.45 t in 2023, 13.6 t in 2022, 9.7 t in 2021, 1.5 t in 2020, 3.2 t in 2018 and 7.4 t in 2019. In 2023, Kimberley Crab Managed Fishery landed a total catch of 0.45 t of brown mud crab, which represented the entire reported commercial mud crab catch (Harris *et al.* 2024). Mud crab species in the managed fishery is considered sustainable – adequate (Harris *et al.* 2024).		
				Active licences/ vessels	There is an allocation of 1,200 units (equivalent to 600 traps) to licence holders (Johnston *et al.* 2023). An equivalent allocation of 600 traps for commercial purposes was provided to Traditional Owner groups through the granting of non-transferable Instruments of Exemption under the *Fish Resources Management Act*.		
Mackerel Managed Fishery	✓	✓	✓	***Management area***	The commercial fishery extends from the West Coast bioregion to the WA/NT border. There are three managed fishing areas: Area 1: Kimberley (121ºE to the WA/NT border); Area 2: Pilbara (114ºE to 121ºE) and Area 3: Gascoyne (27ºS to 114ºE) and West Coast (Cape Leeuwin to 27ºS) (Lewis *et al.* 2020).		
					Species targeted	***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depth***
					Spanish mackerel (*Scomberomorus commerson*), grey mackerel (*S. semifasciatus*) and other species from the genus *Scomberomorus*.	Trolling, baits or lures cast, jigging (Lewis *et al.* 2020).	Information not available.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside activity area			Description	Fishery		
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*				
				Fishing effort	Most of the catch is taken from waters off the Kimberley and Pilbara coasts (Lewis *et al.* 2020), reflecting the tropical distribution of mackerel species (Molony *et al.* 2015). Most fishing activity occurs around the coastal reefs of the Dampier Archipelago and Port Hedland area, with the seasonal appearance of mackerel in shallower coastal waters most likely associated with feeding and gonad development before spawning (Mackie *et al.* 2003). Previous years' catch based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: 242 t in 2023, 213 t in 2022, 310 t in 2021, 290 t in 2020, 291 t in 2019, 214 t in 2018, 283 t in 2017, 276 t in 2016, 302 t in 2015 and 322 t in 2014 (Lewis and Rynvis 2024). The landed catch in 2023 was 225 t for Spanish mackerel and 16 t for grey mackerel (Lewis and Rynvis 2024). The commercial landings for other large pelagic species, such as the amberjack and cobia, were 19.7 t and 18.2 t, and other species contributed to the remaining <10 t of the total catch (Lewis and Rynvis 2024). All species stocks are sustainable – adequate (Lewis and Rynvis 2024).		
				Active licences/ vessels	There were 15 vessels in 2023, primarily from May to November (Lewis and Rynvis 2024).		
Marine Aquarium Fish Managed Fishery	✓	✓	✓	***Management area***	The Marine Aquarium Fish Managed Fishery can operate throughout WA State waters. The fishery is typically more active in waters south of Broome and higher levels of effort around the Capes region, Perth, Geraldton, Exmouth, Dampier and Broome (Newman *et al.* 2021b). There has been recent effort in the waters from Broome northwards to the NT border (Newman *et al.* 2024b).		
				Species targeted		***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depth***
				Finfish, hard coral, soft coral, tridacnid clams, syngnathids (seahorses and pipefish), other invertebrates (including molluscs, crustaceans, echinoderms), algae, seagrasses and 'live rock'. The resource potentially includes over 1,500 species of marine aquarium fishes (Newman *et al.* 2024b).	The fishery is diver-based, which typically restricts effort to safe diving depths (less than 30 m).	Information not available.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside activity area			Description	Fishery		
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*				
				Fishing effort	Total catch for the Marine Aquarium Fish Managed Fishery in 2023 was 107,786 fishes and invertebrates, 18 t of coral, live rock and living sand, and 272 L of marine plants and live feed (Newman *et al.* 2024b). In 2022, the total catch for the Marine Aquarium Fish Managed Fishery was 98,694 fishes and invertebrates, 17.83 t of coral, live rock and living sand, and 39 L of marine plants and live feed (Newman *et al.* 2024b). Dominant fish species caught in 2022 include spotted blenny (*Istiblennius meleagris*), scribbled angelfish (*Chaetodontoplus duboulayi*), black-axil chromis (*Chromis atripectoralis*), stripey (*Microcanthus strigatus*), Vachell's glassfish (*Ambassis vachellii*), margined coralfish (*Chelmon marginalis*), black-axil chromis (*Chromis atripectoralis*), and blue and yellow wrasse (*Anampses lennardi*) (Newman *et al.* 2024b). The breeding stocks of landed species are classified as sustainable – adequate (Newman *et al.* 2024b).		
				Active licences/ vessels	Twelve licences were active in 2023 across the Marine Aquarium Fish Managed Fishery and the Hermit Crab Fishery (Newman *et al.* 2024b).		
Nickol Bay Prawn Managed Fishery		✓		***Management area***	The Nickol Bay Prawn Managed Fishery operates in nearshore and offshore waters of the Pilbara region along the NWS. Trawling has been reported to occur at several locations along the Pilbara coast to the east of the Burrup Peninsula, including within the waters of Nickol Bay (Fletcher and Santoro 2015).		
				Species targeted		***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depth***
				Banana prawn (*Penaeus merguiensis*), western king prawn (*Penaeus latisulcatus*), brown tiger prawn (*Penaeus esculentus*) and blue endeavour prawn (*Metapenaeus endeavouri*).		Low opening, otter prawn trawl systems.	Information not available.
				Fishing effort	Previous years' catch based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: The Nickol Bay Prawn Managed Fishery landed 89 t in 2023, 51 t in 2022, 123.4 t in 2021, 202.4 t in 2020, 254 t in 2019 and 81 t in 2018 (Koefoed *et al.* 2024a). Of the total landings in 2023, landings were dominated by 68 t banana, 15 t brown tiger, 4 t western king and 1 t blue endeavour prawns (Koefoed *et al.* 2024a). The banana prawn stock status within the Nickol Bay Prawn Managed Fishery is considered sustainable – adequate (Koefoed *et al.* 2024a).		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside activity area			Description	Fishery		
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*				
				Active licences/ vessels	There were five participating vessels in 2023 (Koefoed *et al.* 2024a).		
Northern Demersal Scalefish Managed Fishery	✓			***Management area***	The Northern Demersal Scalefish Managed Fishery is divided into two fishing areas: an inshore sector (Area 1) and an offshore sector (Area 2) (Newman *et al.* 2018). Area 1 permits line fishing only, between the high water mark and the 30 m isobath. Area 2 permits handline, dropline and fish trap fishing methods and is further divided into zones. Zone A is an inshore area, Zone B comprises the area with most historical fishing activity, and Zone C is an offshore deep slope area representing waters deeper than 200 m (Fletcher *et al.* 2017; Smith, *et al.* 2025).		
				Species targeted		***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depth***
				Goldband snapper (*Pristipomoides multidens*), blue-spotted emperor (*Lethrinus punctulantus*), red emperor (*Lutjanus sebae*) and rankin cod (*Epinephelus multinotatus*).		Handline, dropline and fish trap.	Information not available.
				Fishing effort	Previous years' catch based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: The Northern Demersal Scalefish Managed Fishery landed 1,450 t in 2023, 1,458 t in 2022, 1,544 t in 2021, 1,419 t in 2020, 1,507 t in 2019, and 1,297 t in 2018 (Wakefield *et al.* 2024). In 2023, most of the catch was landed from Zone B, with 1,233 t in 2023. The 2023 catch of jobfish group (*Pristipomoides spp*.) was 503 t, 91% of which was goldband snapper (Wakefield *et al.* 2024). The stock status of landed species in the managed fishery is classified as sustainable – adequate (Wakefield *et al.* 2024).		
				Active licences/ vessels	Eight active vessels in 2023 (Wakefield *et al.* 2024).		
Octopus Interim Managed Fishery	-	-	-	***Management area***	The Octopus Interim Managed Fishery operates from Kalbarri Cliffs in the north to Esperance in the south.		
				Species targeted		***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depth***
				Octopus djinda, which is closely related to *Octopus tetricus*.		Primary method is baited octopus trap (combination of active trapping via trigger mechanisms, and passive trapping – shelter traps) (Strain *et al.* 2024d).	Catches typically occur in nearshore waters of less than 20 m depths, but traps may be deployed in depths of up to 50 m (Desfosses *et al.* 2024.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside activity area			Description	Fishery		
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*				
				Fishing effort	Previous years' catch based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: Commercial catch for the Octopus Interim Managed Fishery was 777 t in 2023, 744 t in 2022, 487 t in 2021, 254 t in 2020, 453 t in 2019, 314 t in 2018, 257 t in 2017 and 252 t in 2016 (Strain *et al.* 2024d). In 2023, the total catch of octopus of 777 t live weight was a 4.4% increase from 2022 with a total catch of 744 t, due to one new vessel and increased use of trap allocations (Strain *et al.* 2024d). Octopus stock status in 2023 is considered sustainable – adequate (Strain *et al.* 2024d).		
				Active licences/ vessels	Twenty-eight active vessels in 2023 (Strain *et al.* 2024d).		
Onslow Prawn Managed Fishery		✓		***Management area***	The Onslow Prawn Managed Fishery encompasses a portion of the continental shelf off the Pilbara.		
				Species targeted		***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depth***
				Western king prawns (*Penaeus esculentus*), brown tiger prawns (*Penaeus esculentus*), blue endeavour prawns (*Metapenaeus endeavouri.*		Low opening, otter prawn trawl systems.	Fishery and or fishing activity overlaps the Beadon Creek dredging scope (Sporer *et al.* 2015).
				Fishing effort	The total landings for the Onslow Prawn Managed Fishery for the 2023 and 2022 seasons are not available due to data confidentiality (Koefoed *et al.* 2024a). In 2021, the total catch was less than the target catch range of 60 t (Kangas *et al.* 2023a). Thirty-seven days of fishing took place in 2021, compared to 13 days in 2020 (Kangas *et al.* 2023a). The breeding stocks of banana, brown tiger and western king prawns are considered sustainable – adequate (Koefoed *et al.* 2024a).		
				Active licences/ vessels	One vessel was active in 2023 (Koefoed *et al.* 2024a).		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside activity area			Description	Fishery		
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*				
Pearl Oyster Managed Fishery	✓	✓	✓	***Management area***	The Pearl Oyster Managed Fishery is in shallow coastal waters, designated by four zones extending from Exmouth to Kununurra and the seaward boundary demarcated by the 200 nm EEZ. The fishery is currently managed under the *Pearling Act 1990* (Koefoed *et al.* 2024a).		
					Species targeted	***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depth***
					Silver lipped pearl oysters (*Pinctada maxima*).	Drift diving.	Fishing effort is mostly focused in shallow coastal waters (10 to 15 m depth), with a maximum depth of 35 m (Lulofs *et al.* 2002).
				Fishing effort	In 2023, catch was taken from Zones 2 and 3 only with no fishing in Zone 1, which has not been fished from 2017 to 2023 (Koefoed *et al.* 2024a). In 2023, the number of wild-caught pearl oysters was 798,217 (Koefoed *et al.* 2024a). Total dive hours increased in 2023 from 10,641 hours in 2022 to 10,906 hours due to a 28% increase in harvest (Hart *et al.* 2023b). Zones 1 to 3 are all considered to be sustainable – adequate (Koefoed *et al.* 2024a).		
				Active licences/ vessels	Five active vessels in 2023 (Koefoed *et al.* 2024a).		
Pilbara Crab Managed Fishery		✓	✓	***Management area***	The Pilbara Crab Managed Fishery covers inshore waters from Onslow to Port Hedland (between longitudes 115° 5’ 60”E and 120°E), with most activity around Nickol Bay (Newman *et al.* 2024a). Areas of the fishery north and east of Exmouth and nearshore are currently closed as per Schedule 2 of the Draft Management Plan for the Pilbara Crab Managed Fishery (DPIRD 2018).		
					Species targeted	***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depth***
					Blue swimmer crab (*Portunus armatus)* (Johnston *et al.* 2021).	Hourglass traps (Johnston *et al.* 2021).	Up to 50 m deep (Harris *et al.* 2024).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside activity area			Description	Fishery		
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*				
				Fishing effort	Previous years' catch based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: Catch for the Pilbara Crab Managed Fishery was 23.8 t in 2023, 11.2 t in 2022, 9.7 t in 2021, 0.6 t in 2020 and 19.3 t in 2019 (Harris *et al.* 2024). The total catch in 2023 was a substantial increase from the 2.1 t caught in 2020, which was the lowest landed catch in 20 years (Harris *et al.* 2024). In 2023 the blue swimmer crab catch accounted for about 5% of the State commercial catch, all taken by this fishery (Harris *et al.* 2024). The blue swimmer crab stock status is considered sustainable – adequate (Harris *et al.* 2024).		
				Active licences/ vessels	No information currently available.		
Pilbara Trawl (Interim) Managed Fishery		✓		***Management area***	The Pilbara Trawl (Interim) Managed Fishery is a high-intensity fishery divided into two zones and an area governed by Schedule 5 (prohibited to trawling). In addition to the Prohibited Trawl Fishing area, no fish trawl units are allocated for use in Zone 1 or Areas 3 and 6 of Zone 2 (which comprises six management areas) (Newman *et al.* 2024; Smith, *et al.* 2025).		
				Species targeted		***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depth***
				The fishery targets more than 50 scalefish species. The main demersal scalefish species landed by the fisheries in the Pilbara region are bluespotted emperor, red emperor and rankin cod (Newman *et al.* 2021a). The key species caught by the Pilbara Trawl (Interim) Managed Fishery include crimson snapper, bluespotted emperor trevally and threadfin bream (Trinnie *et al.* 2025).	Demersal trawl. The fishery operates with standard stern trawling gear (single net with extension sweeps) (Wakefield *et al.* 2024).	The fishery operates in waters between 50 and 200 m depth (Allen *et al.* 2014; Newman *et al.* 2015).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside activity area			Description	Fishery		
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*				
				Fishing effort	Based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD, catch trends were seen to be increasing over the past reporting years, until the past two seasons. The Pilbara Trawl (Interim) Managed Fishery catch was 1,907 t in 2023, 1,784 t in 2022,1,928 t in 2021, 2,087 t in 2020, 2,142 t in 2019, 1,996 t in 2018, 1,780 t in 2017, 1,529 t in 2016, 1,172 t in 2015 and 1,105 t in 2014 (Wakefield *et al.* 2024). The fishery landed 74% of total commercial catches of the demersal scale fish in the Pilbara in 2023. Increasing catch rates and fishing mortality spawning biomass estimates indicate imposed effort reductions since 2008 have resulted in increased fish abundance and stock rebuilding in the fishery (Wakefield *et al.* 2024). In 2023, the total catch of the indicator species red emperor in the Pilbara Demersal Scalefish Fishery (includes the Pilbara trawl, trap and line fisheries) was 150 t, which is within the acceptable catch range (Wakefield *et al.* 2024). The biological stocks for the Pilbara Demersal Scalefish Fishery are classified as unsustainable – inadequate (Wakefield *et al.* 2024).		
				Active licences/ vessels	Four active vessels in the trawl sector in 2023 (Wakefield *et al.* 2024).		
Pilbara Line Managed Fishery		✓	✓	***Management area***	The Pilbara Line Managed Fishery boat licences are permitted to operate anywhere within 'Pilbara water', bounded by a line starting at the intersection of 21° 56'S latitude and the high water mark on the western side of the North West Cape on the mainland of WA, west along the parallel to the intersection of 21° 56'S latitude and the boundary of the AFZ, and north to longitude 120°E (Wakefield *et al.* 2024; Smith *et al.* 2025).		
				Species targeted		***Fishing method***	***Fishing depths***
				The Pilbara Line Managed Fishery catch is made up around 45 to 50 fish species. The fishery targets similar demersal species to the Pilbara Trap and Trawl fisheries, as well as some deeper offshore species such as ruby snapper and eightbar grouper (Trinnie *et al.* 2025).		Demersal long line.	Information not available.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside activity area			Description	Fishery		
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*				
				Fishing effort	Based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: The Pilbara Line Managed Fishery caught 114 t in 2023, 104 t in 2022, 124 t in 2021, 167 t in 2020, 148 t in 2019, 93 t in 2018, 143 t in 2017, 126 t in 2016, 97 t in 2015 and 40 t in 2014 (Wakefield *et al.* 2024). The total catch of 104 t in 2023 made up 4% of the total catch by the Pilbara Demersal Scalefish Fishery and was within the acceptable catch range (Wakefield *et al.* 2024).		
				Active licences/ vessels	Six active vessels in 2023 (Wakefield *et al.* 2024).		
Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery		✓	✓	***Management area***	The Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery covers the area from Exmouth northwards and eastwards to the 120° line of longitude, and offshore as far as the 200 m isobath. Like the trawl fishery, the trap fishery is also managed using input controls in the form of individual transferable effort allocations, monitored with a satellite-based vessel management system. The fishery includes six licences allocated to three vessels, operating principally from Onslow (Wakefield *et al.* 2024; Smith *et al.* 2025).		
				Species targeted		***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depths***
				The catch is made up of around 45 to 50 fish species. The fishery generally targets long-lived, high-value demersal scalefish such as red emperor and rankin cod, but also lands significant catches of shorter-lived species such as blue spotted emperor (Trinnie *et al.* 2025).		Demersal fish traps.	About 30 m isobath to 200 m isobath (DPIRD n.d.).
				Fishing effort	Previous years' catch based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: The Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery caught 573 t in 2023, 597 t in 2022, 662 t in 2021, 584 t in 2020, 680 t in 2019, 563 t in 2018, 573 t in 2017, 495 t in 2016, 510 t in 2015 and 268 t in 2014 (Wakefield *et al.* 2024). The total catch of 573 t in 2023 made up 22% of the total catch by the Pilbara Demersal Scalefish Fishery and exceeded the acceptable catch range for the total catch (Wakefield *et al.* 2024).		
				Active licences/ vessels	Three active vessels in the trap sector in 2023 (Wakefield *et al.* 2024).		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside activity area			Description	Fishery		
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*				
Shark Bay Beach Seine and Mesh Net Managed Fishery	-	-	-	***Management area***	The Shark Bay Beach Seine and Mesh Net Managed Fishery operates from Denham.		
				Species targeted		***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depth***
				Whiting (yellowfin *Sillago schomburgkii*), sea mullet (*Mugil cephalus*), tailor (*Pomatomus saltatrix*) and western yellowfin bream (*Acanthopagrus australis*).		Beach seine and mesh net.	Information not available.
				Fishing effort	Previous years' catch based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: Total catch was 131 t in 2023, 131 t in 2022,135 t in 2021, 171 t in 2020, 175 t in 2019 and 176 t in 2018 (Jackson and Nolan 2024). Of the total catch in 2023, 80 t consisted of whiting, 25 t of sea mullet, 13 t of western yellowfin bream, 8 t of tailor, and 0.5 t of pink snapper (Jackson and Nolan 2024). The stock status of targeted species is sustainable – adequate (Jackson and Nolan 2024).		
				Active licences/ vessels	Four vessels were active in 2022 (Jackson and Nolan 2024).		
Shark Bay Crab Managed Fishery	-	-	-	***Management area***	The Shark Bay Crab Managed Fishery operates within the NWMR. It is based primarily in Carnarvon but operates throughout the waters of Shark Bay.		
				Species targeted		***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depth***
				Blue swimmer crab (*Portunus armatus*).		Trap and trawl.	Information not available.
				Fishing effort	Previous years' catch based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: The fishery landed 369 t in 2023, 401 t in 2022, 549 t in 2020–21, 638 t in 2019–20, 529 t in 2018–19 and 518 t in 2017–18 (Chandrapavan *et al.* 2024). The fishery closed for 18 months in 2012 and 2013 to promote stock recovery after a series of adverse environmental conditions between 2010 and 2011 (Chandrapavan *et al.* 2024). Limited commercial fishing resumed under a national quota management system between 2013 and 2017 (Chandrapavan *et al.* 2024). The current stock status is sustainable – adequate (Chandrapavan *et al.* 2024).		
				Active licences/ vessels	In the trawl sector in 2023 there were three trap vessels and 21 trawl vessels (Chandrapavan *et al.* 2023a).		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Fishery</th><th colspan="3">Woodside activity area</th><th rowspan="2">Description</th><th rowspan="2" colspan="3">Fishery</th></tr>
<tr><th>Browse</th><th>NWS/ Scarborough</th><th>North West Cape</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">Shark Bay Prawn and Scallop Managed Fishery</td><td rowspan="5">-</td><td rowspan="5">-</td><td rowspan="5">-</td><td>Management area</td><td colspan="3">The Shark Bay Prawn Managed Fishery is the highest producing WA fishery for prawns. The Shark Bay Scallop Managed Fishery is usually WA’s most valuable scallop fishery (Kangas et al. 2021).</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Species targeted</td><td>Fishing methods</td><td>Fishing depth</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Western king prawn (Penaeus latisulcatus), brown tiger prawn (Penaeus esculentus), endeavour prawn (Metapenaeus endeavouri), coral prawn (Metapenaeopsis sp.) and saucer scallop (Amusium balloti).</td><td>Low-opening otter trawls.</td><td>Information not available.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fishing effort</td><td colspan="3">Previous years’ catch based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: The Shark Bay Prawn Managed Fishery landed 866 t in 2023, 831 t in 2022, 1,303 t in 2021, 1,268 t in 2020, 1,214 t in 2019, 1,091 t in 2018 and 1,608 t in 2017 (Koefoed et al. 2024c).
Of the total landings, 640 t comprised of western king, 226 t of brown tiger, and 1 t of blue endeavour prawns (Koefoed et al. 2024c).
The Shark Bay Scallop Managed Fishery has been managed under a quota management framework since the fishery reopened in 2015 (Wilkin et al. 2024). Scallop landings for Shark Bay were 172 t (861 t meat weight) in 2023, 35 t (177 t meat weight) in 2022, 123.6 t meat weight (618.2 t whole weight) in 2021, 177.1 t meat weight (885.5 t whole weight) in 2020 and 339 t meat weight (1,694 t whole weight) in 2019.
All stocks for target species are considered sustainable – adequate (Koefoed et al. 2024c; Wilkin et al. 2024).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Active licences/ vessels</td><td colspan="3">There were 12 licenced vessels in the 2023 season, a decrease from the 2022 season which had 18 licenced vessels (Koefoed et al. 2024c).
In the Shark Bay Scallop Managed Fishery there are boats licenced to take scallops (11 Class A licences) and boats that also fish for prawns (18 Class B licences). There were nine active vessels (Wilkin et al. 2024).</td></tr>
</table>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Fishery</th><th colspan="3">Woodside activity area</th><th rowspan="2">Description</th><th colspan="3">Fishery</th></tr>
<tr><th>Browse</th><th>NWS/ Scarborough</th><th>North West Cape</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">South Coast Crustacean Managed Fishery</td><td rowspan="5">-</td><td rowspan="5">-</td><td rowspan="5">-</td><td>Management area</td><td colspan="3">The South Coast Crustacean Managed Fishery comprises four fisheries: the Windy Harbour/Augusta Rock Lobster Managed Fishery, the Esperance Rock Lobster Managed Fishery, the Southern Rock Lobster Pot Regulation Fishery, and the South Coast Deep-Sea Crab Fishery.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Species targeted</td><td>Fishing methods</td><td>Fishing depth</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Southern rock lobster (Jasus edwardsii), western rock lobster (Panulirus cygnus), giant crab (Pseudocarcinus gigas), crystal crab (Chaceon albus) and champagne crab (Hypothalassia acerba).</td><td>Pots.</td><td>Information not available.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fishing effort</td><td colspan="3">Previous years’ catch based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: The South Coast Crustacean Managed Fishery reported a total catch of 34.8 in 2023, 23.8 t in 2022, 27.4 t in 2020–21, 52.5 t in 2019–20, 67.5 t in 2018–19 and 101.2 t in 2017–18 season.
In 2023, the total crustacean landings comprised champagne crabs (2.5 t), southern rock lobsters (13.8 t), giant crabs (5.2 t), western rock lobsters (5.5 t), and crystal crabs (7.8 t) (How et al. 2023d).
The stock status is sustainable – adequate (Truffley and Wiberg 2024a).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Active licences/ vessels</td><td colspan="3">The South Coast Crustacean Managed Fishery is based on mobile vessels that employ a skipper and one to three crew. In 2023, there were nine participating vessels (Truffley and Wiberg 2024a).</td></tr>
</table>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Fishery</th><th colspan="3">Woodside activity area</th><th rowspan="2">Description</th><th colspan="3">Fishery</th></tr>
<tr><th>Browse</th><th>NWS/ Scarborough</th><th>North West Cape</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">South Coast Purse Seine Managed Fishery</td><td rowspan="5">-</td><td rowspan="5">-</td><td rowspan="5">-</td><td>Management area</td><td colspan="3">The South Coast Purse Seine Managed Fishery is active in coastal waters between Cape Leeuwin and the SA border. Landings are primarily off Albany, Bremer Bay and Esperance (Norriss and Blazeski 2020). The managed fishery has five management zones: centred on King George Sound (Zone 1), Albany (Zone 2), Bremer Bay (Zone 3), Esperance (Zone 4) and a developmental zone near Cape Leeuwin (Zone 5) where catches have been negligible (Norriss and Moses 2024a).</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Species targeted</td><td>Fishing methods</td><td>Fishing depth</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Small pelagic finfish.
Australian sardine (pilchards, Sardinops sagax), yellowtail scad (Trachurus novaezelandiae), Australian anchovy (Engraulis australis), scaly mackerel (Sardinella lemuru) and maray (Etrumeus jacksoniensis).
Entitled to take sandy sprat (Hyperlophus vittatus) and blue sprat (Spratelloides robustus), but not reported caught since 1993–94.</td><td>Purse seine nets from vessels.</td><td>Information not available.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fishing effort</td><td colspan="3">Previous years’ catch based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: The South Coast Purse Seine Managed Fishery landed 1,622 t in 2023, 1,636 t in 2022, 1,255 t in 2020–21, 1,498 t in 2019–20, 1,064 t in 2018–19 and 2,168 t in the 2017–18 season.
The total catch in 2023, consisted of >99% of Australian sardines (Norriss and Moses 2024a). Fishing effort in 2023 was 460 boat days (Norriss and Moses 2024a).
The stock status for the Australian sardine is considered sustainable – adequate (Norriss and Moses 2024a).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Active licences/ vessels</td><td colspan="3">Six active vessels in 2022 (Norriss and Moses 2024a).</td></tr>
</table>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside activity area			Description	Fishery		
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*				
South West Coast Salmon Managed Fishery	✓	✓	✓	***Management area***	The South West Coast Salmon Managed Fishery operates on various beaches south of the metropolitan area and includes all WA waters north of Cape Beaufort except Geographe Bay.		
				Species targeted		***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depth***
				Western Australian salmon (*Arripis truttaceus*).		Beach seine nets.	Information not available.
				Fishing effort	No fishing occurs north of the Perth metropolitan area, despite the managed fishery boundary extending to Cape Beaufort (WA/NT border), as advised by Western Australian Fishing Industry Council. The commercial catch for the entire West Coast Nearshore and Estuarine Finfish resource was 267.5 t in 2023. The total catch of WA salmon was 28.4 t in 2023, a decrease from 82.9 t in 2022. The WA salmon stock status is considered sustainable – adequate (Yeoh *et al.* 2024).		
				Active licences/ vessels	The number of active vessels or licences in 2023 is unknown, but there were about 12 commercial fishers employed in 2018 (Yeoh *et al.* 2024).		
South-west Trawl Managed Fishery	-	-	-	***Management area***	The South-west Trawl Managed Fishery is a multi-species fishery and includes two of WA's smaller scallop fishing grounds at Fremantle and north of Geographe Bay (Fairclough and Walters 2018).		
				Species targeted		***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depth***
				Scallops (*Ylistrum balloti,* formerly *Amusium balloti*) and associated byproducts. In years of low scallop catches, licensees may use trawl gear to target finfish species.		Trawl.	Information not available.
				Fishing effort	Catch levels are unavailable for recent years. The fishery was not active in 2015 or 2016 (Fairclough and Walters 2018). Effort in the fishery is highly variable and typically fluctuates in response to recruitment variability in saucer scallops and prawns. In 2023, the South-west Trawl Managed Fishery reported 62 t (Fisher *et al.* 2024). The stock status of scallops is considered sustainable – adequate (Wilkin *et al.* 2023a).		
				Active licences/ vessels	Five vessels fished in 2023 (Fisher *et al.* 2024).		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Fishery</th><th colspan="3">Woodside activity area</th><th rowspan="2">Description</th><th colspan="3">Fishery</th></tr>
<tr><th>Browse</th><th>NWS/ Scarborough</th><th>North West Cape</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">Specimen Shell Managed Fishery</td><td rowspan="5">✓</td><td rowspan="5">✓</td><td rowspan="5">✓</td><td>Management area</td><td colspan="3">The Specimen Shell Managed Fishery encompasses the entire WA coastline, but effort is concentrated in areas adjacent to population centres such as Broome, Exmouth, Shark Bay, Geraldton, Perth, Mandurah, the Capes area and Albany (Bruce et al. 2024). There are several closed areas where the fishery is not permitted to operate. These include various marine parks and aquatic reserves, such as Ningaloo Marine Park. The Perth metropolitan area is also important because of its populations of two rare cowrie species (Bruce et al. 2024).</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Species targeted</td><td>Fishing methods</td><td>Fishing depth</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">The Specimen Shell Managed Fishery targets specimen shells for display, collection, cataloguing and sale.
About 200 species of specimen shell are collected each year. Some effort focuses on mollusc families that are most popular with shell collectors, such as cowries, cones, murexes and volutes (Bruce et al. 2024).</td><td>Collection is predominantly by hand when diving or wading in shallow coastal waters, though in deeper water collection may be conducted by remotely operated vehicles (limited to one per licence).</td><td>For collection by hand (diver-based), this typically restricts effort to safe diving depths (less than 30 m).
Remotely operated vehicle collection could enable depths up to 300 m (Bruce et al. 2024).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fishing effort</td><td colspan="3">A total of 5,807 specimen shells were collected in 2023, distributed over 140 species (Bruce et al. 2024). A total of 5,074 specimen shells were collected in 2021, distributed over 200 species (Hart et al. 2023b). Total number of specimen shells collected in 2020 was 4,258 shells across 206 species (Hart et al. 2021).
Stocks of landed species in the Specimen Shell Managed Fishery are classified as sustainable – adequate (Bruce et al. 2024).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Active licences/ vessels</td><td colspan="3">An exemption for the trial of remotely operated underwater vehicles (limited to one per licence) was in place during 2023 (Bruce et al. 2024).
There was a total of 30 licences in the fishery, of which 18 licences were fished in 2023 (Bruce et al. 2024). Effort in 2023 was 452 days, which was 64 fishing days more than reported in 2022 (Bruce et al. 2024).</td></tr>
</table>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside activity area			Description	Fishery		
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*				
The South Coast Salmon Managed Fishery	-	-	-	***Management area***	The South Coast Salmon Managed Fishery is one of two fisheries operating in the South Coast bioregion that target nearshore and estuarine finfish.		
				Species targeted		***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depth***
				WA salmon (*Arripis truttaceus*), southern school whiting (*Sillago bassensis*), Australian herring (*Arripis georgianus*), King George whiting (*Sillaginodes punctatus*), sea mullet (*Mugil cephalus*), estuary cobbler (*Cnidoglanis macrocephalus*) and black bream (*Acanthopagrus butcheri*).		Beach seines, haul nets and gill nets.	Information not available.
				Fishing effort	Previous years' catch based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: Total catch for the South Coast Estuarine and Nearshore Scalefish and Invertebrates resource was 238.6 t in 2023, 267.6 t for 2022, 275.1 t in 2021 and 334 t in 2020. Of this, the South Coast Salmon Managed Fishery landed 6.7 t of WA salmon in 2023, 54.5 t in 2022, 48.5 t in 2021, 76 t in 2020 and 56.5 t in 2019. The stock status of target species is sustainable – adequate (Yeoh *et al.* 2024).		
				Active licences/ vessels	Catch was recorded against eight licences in 2023 (Yeoh *et al.* 2024).		
Western Australian Abalone Managed Fishery	✓	✓	✓	***Management area***	The Western Australian Abalone Managed Fishery includes all coastal waters from the WA/SA border to the WA/NT border. The fishery is concentrated on the south coast and the west coast. It is divided into eight management areas. The fishery for greenlip and brownlip abalone operates in areas 1 to 4 and the Roe's abalone fishery operates in areas 1, 2, 5, 6, 7 and 8 (Strain *et al.* 2024c).		
				Species targeted		***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depth***
				Greenlip abalone (*Haliotis laevigata*), brownlip abalone (*Haliotis conicopora*) and Roe's abalone (*Haliotis roei*).		Divers.	Distribution to 5 m depth for Roe's abalone and 40 m depth for greenlip/brownlip abalone (Strain *et al.* 2024c).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside activity area			Description	Fishery		
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*				
				Fishing effort	Previous years' catch based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: The total catch for greenlip and brownlip abalone in 2023 was 41.4 t whole weight (27.3 t greenlip and 14.4 t brownlip), (Strain *et al.* 2024b), a decrease from 2022 which was 54.5 t whole weight (37.2 greenlip t and 17.3 t brownlip) (Strain *et al.* 2024b). The total catch in 2021 was the lowest catch recorded for greenlip/brownlip in 53 years (Strain *et al.* 2023). The Roe's abalone resource catch for 2023 was 25.9 t, a 10.4% decrease from the previous season (Strain *et al.* 2024c). In 2022 was 28.9 t whole weight, an increase from 25.6 t whole weight in 2021 (Strain *et al.* 2024c). The stock status of greenlip abalone is considered inadequate and brownlip abalone is adequate (Strain *et al.* 2024b). The stock status of the Roe's abalone is considered adequate (Strain *et al.* 2024c).		
				Active licences/ vessels	There were 15 registered vessels in 2023 for greenlip and brownlip abalone (Strain *et al.* 2024b) and 21 for Roe's abalone, but only a small proportion was active (Strain *et al.* 2024c).		
West Coast Beach (Beach Bait Fish Net) Managed Fishery	-	-	-	***Management area***	Primarily active in the Bunbury areas in the SWMR, operates between 26° and 33°S.		
				Species targeted		***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depth***
				Whitebait.		Beach-based haul nets.	Information not available.
				Fishing effort	Previous years' catch based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: The total catch of whitebait in 2023 was 18 t, a decrease from 23.3 t in 2022 (Yeoh *et al.* 2024). The fishery continues to be environmentally limited, with stocks still recovering from the 2010–11 marine heat wave (Yeoh *et al.* 2024). The stock status is inadequate – environmentally limited (Yeoh *et al.* 2024).		
				Active licences/ vessel:	The number of active vessels in 2023 is unknown, but five licensees reported landings of whitebait in 2011 (Yeoh *et al.* 2024).		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Fishery</th><th colspan="3">Woodside activity area</th><th rowspan="2">Description</th><th colspan="3">Fishery</th></tr>
<tr><th>Browse</th><th>NWS/ Scarborough</th><th>North West Cape</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">West Coast Deep Sea Crustacean Managed Fishery</td><td rowspan="5">✓</td><td rowspan="5">✓</td><td rowspan="5">✓</td><td>Management area</td><td colspan="3">The West Coast Deep Sea Crustacean Managed Fishery extends north from Cape Leeuwin to the WA/NT border in water depths greater than 150 m within the AFZ.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Species targeted</td><td>Fishing methods</td><td>Fishing depth</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">The fishery targets deepwater crustaceans:
crystal (snow) crab (Chaceon albus)
giant (king) crab (Pseudocarcinus gigas)
champagne (spiny) crabs (Hypothalassia acerba).
Catches are dominated by crystal crabs, of which 99% of their total allowable catch was landed in 2020 (Tuffley and Wiberg 2024b).</td><td>Baited pots, or traps, are operated in long lines that have between 80 and 180 pots attached to a main line marked by a float at each end.</td><td>Deeper than 150 m (and mostly at depths of between 500 and 800 m). Most of the commercial crystal crab catch is taken in depths of 500 to 800 m (Western Australian Fishing Industry Council). [22]</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fishing effort</td><td colspan="3">Previous years' catch based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: The total landings were 124.8 t in 2023, 133.5 t in 2022, 155.5 t in 2021, 156.1 t in 2020, 155.7 t in 2019 and 168 t in 2018.
The total landings of crustaceans in 2023 were dominated by crystal crabs (123.1 t). A further 1.7 t of champagne crabs and 136.5 kg of giant crab were also landed in 2023 (Tuffley and Wiberg 2024b).
The stock status for crystal crab is considered adequate. However, it is likely the stock biomass is near or below its threshold level, but above its limit level (Tuffley and Wiberg 2024b).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Active licences/ vessel</td><td colspan="3">There were seven licence holders with three vessels active in 2023 (Tuffley and Wiberg 2024b).</td></tr>
</table>

[22] https://www.wafic.org.au/fishery/west-coast-deep-sea-crustacean-fishery/

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Fishery</th><th colspan="3">Woodside activity area</th><th rowspan="2">Description</th><th colspan="3">Fishery</th></tr>
<tr><th>Browse</th><th>NWS/ Scarborough</th><th>North West Cape</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">West Coast Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline (Interim) Managed Fishery</td><td rowspan="5">-</td><td rowspan="5">-</td><td rowspan="5">-</td><td>Management area</td><td colspan="3">The West Coast Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline (Interim) Managed Fishery is part of the Temperate Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline Fishery, which operates between 26° and 33°S, and the Joint Authority Southern Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline Managed Fishery, which operates from 33°S to the WA/SA border (Braccini and Blay 2020).</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Species targeted</td><td>Fishing methods</td><td>Fishing depth</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Gummy shark (Mustelus antarcticus), dusky shark (Carcharhinus obscurus), whiskery shark (Furgaleus macki) and sandbar shark (C. plumbeus). Scalefish are a byproduct.</td><td>Gillnet and longline.</td><td>Information not available.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fishing effort</td><td colspan="3">Catches of elasmobranchs and fishing effort for the West Coast Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline (Interim) Managed Fishery peaked during the late 1980s and early 1990s and have stabilised at lower levels in recent years (Braccini and Watt 2021).
Previous years’ values from State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: Estimated annual value to the fishery was $0.19 million for 2022–23, $0.23 million for 2021–22, $0.17 million for 2020–21, $0.11 million for 2019–20, $0.2 million for 2018–19 and $0.3 million for 2017–18.
Stock status for the gummy and whiskery shark is considered sustainable – adequate, with the dusky and sandbar shark status sustainable – recovering (Braccini and Rynvis 2024).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Active licences/ vessel:</td><td colspan="3">Vessel and licence data are not available. There were about five to six skippers and crew employed during 2022–23 (Braccini and Rynvis 2024).</td></tr>
</table>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Fishery</th><th colspan="3">Woodside activity area</th><th rowspan="2">Description</th><th colspan="3">Fishery</th></tr>
<tr><th>Browse</th><th>NWS/ Scarborough</th><th>North West Cape</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">West Coast Demersal Scalefish Interim Managed Fishery</td><td rowspan="6">-</td><td rowspan="6">-</td><td rowspan="6">-</td><td>Management area</td><td colspan="3">The West Coast Demersal Scalefish Interim Managed Fishery is the main commercial fishery that targets demersal species in the West Coast bioregion. It encompasses the waters from just south of Shark Bay down to just east of Augusta and extends seaward to the 200 nm boundary. The fishery is divided into four inshore management areas and one offshore management area.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Species targeted</td><td>Fishing methods</td><td>Fishing depth</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">The resource comprises over 100 species, including:
baldchin groper (Choerodon rubescens)
dhufish (Glaucosoma hebraicum)
pink snapper (Pagrus auratus).</td><td>Lines.</td><td>Information not available.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fishing effort</td><td colspan="3">Previous years’ catch based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: The West Coast Demersal Scalefish Interim Managed Fishery retained 233 t in 2023, 240 t in 2022, 259 t in 2021, 227 t in 2020, 254 t in 2019 and 230 t in 2018.
Management began to recover stocks for the West Coast Demersal Scalefish resource in 2008. Landings since 2008 have been below the stock recovery benchmark of 450 t (Fisher et al. 2024).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Active licences/ vessels</td><td colspan="3">Twenty-eight licenced vessels operated in 2023 (Fisher et al. 2024).</td></tr>
</table>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside activity area			Description	Fishery		
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*				
West Coast Purse Seine Managed Fishery	-	-	-	***Management area***	Most of the catch in the West Coast Purse Seine Managed fishery is taken from between Cape Leeuwin and Geraldton. This region is separated into three zones: Northern Development, Perth Metropolitan, and Southern Development zones (Norriss and Moses 2024b).		
				Species targeted		***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depth***
				Small pelagic finfish such as: • scaly mackerel (*Sardinella lemuru*) • pilchards (*Sardinops sagax*) • Australian anchovy (*Engraulis australis*) • yellowtail scad (*Trachurus novaezelandiae*) • maray (*Etrumeus teres*).	Purse seine.	Information not available.
				Fishing effort	Previous years' catch based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: The total combined catch taken by the West Coast Purse Seine Managed Fishery and developmental licences was 214 t in 2023, 259 t in 2022, 504 t in 2021, 493 t in 2020, 527 t in 2019 and 340 t in 2018. In 2023, the total catch consisted of 66% scaley mackerel and 31% Australian sardine (Norriss and Moses 2024b). Both the scaley mackerel and Australian sardine have a stock status classified as sustainable – adequate (Norriss and Moses 2024b).		
				Active licences/ vessels	Three active vessels in 2022 (Norriss and Blazeski 2023d).		
West Coast Rock Lobster Managed Fishery			✓	***Management area***	The West Coast Rock Lobster Managed Fishery operates from Shark Bay south to Cape Leeuwin. The fishery is managed using zones, seasons and total allowable catch. The recreational fishery targets the western rock lobsters using baited pots and by diving between North West Cape and Augusta.		
				Species targeted		***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depth***
				Western rock lobster (*Panulirus cygnus).*		Baited pots.	Information not available.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside activity area			Description	Fishery		
	Browse	*NWS/ Scarborough*	*North West Cape*				
				Fishing effort	Previous years' catch based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: The total catch for the West Coast Rock Lobster Managed Fishery was 4,361 t in 2023 (de Lestang and Walsh 2024). Due to COVID-19 related logistics and marketing issues, the 2020–21 season was extended from 12 to 18 months. Since the current extended season is still in progress, data has been reported on a 12-month period (15 Jan 2021 to 14 Jan 2022) (How and Wiberg 2023a). Landings for the 12-month (2021–22) season was 6,334 t and the 18-month 2020–21 season was 9,132 t. Commercial landings over the traditional 12-month season (15 Jan 2020 to 14 Jan 2021) were 5,696 t. The fishery landed 6,397 t in 2019 and 6,400 t in 2018 and 2017. The stock status for the western rock lobster is classified as sustainable – adequate (de Lestang and Walsh 2024).		
				Active licences/ vessel:	Two hundred and eighteen vessels were active in the 2023 season (de Lestang and Walsh 2024).		
Western Australia Joint Authority Northern Shark Fishery	✓			***Management area***	The Western Australia Joint Authority Northern Shark Fishery extends from longitude 12'° 45'E to the NT border.		
				Species targeted		***Fishing methods***	***Fishing depth***
				Blacktip shark (*Carcharhinus tilstoni*) and spot-tail shark (*Carcharhinus sorrah*).		Gillnets and longlines.	Information not available.
				Fishing effort	Since 2005, 60% of the waters have been closed to finishing and limited on the number of fishing days. No catch has been reported since 2008–09 (Braccini and Watt 2023; Newman *et al.* 2024a).		
				Active licences/ vessels	Information not available.		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Fishery</th><th colspan="3">Woodside activity area</th><th rowspan="2">Description</th><th colspan="3">Fishery</th></tr>
<tr><th>Browse</th><th>NWS/ Scarborough</th><th>North West Cape</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">Western Australian Sea Cucumber Fishery (formerly Beche-de-mer Fishery)</td><td rowspan="5">✓</td><td rowspan="5">✓</td><td rowspan="5">✓</td><td>Management area</td><td colspan="3">Fishing occurs mostly in the northern half of WA from Exmouth Gulf to the NT border and is managed under Ministerial Exemptions. Shark Bay was fished for the first time in 2020 (Hart et al. 2023a) and again in 2021 (Newman et al. 2022). In 2023, Shark Bay was fished for the fourth consecutive year (Strain et al. 2024a).</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Species targeted</td><td>Fishing methods</td><td>Fishing depth</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Two main species: sandfish (Holothuria scabra) and redfish (Actinopyga echinites).</td><td>Diving and wading. Collected by hand.</td><td>The targeted species typically inhabit nearshore in shallow depths.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fishing effort</td><td colspan="3">Previous years’ catch based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD: The Western Australian Sea Cucumber Fishery caught 126.1 t in 2023, 56.5 t in 2022, 41.3 t in 2021 3.6 t in 2020, 6.9 t in 2019, 62 t in 2018 (Gaughan and Santoro, 2020), 135 t in 2017, 93 t in 2016 and 38 t in 2015 (Strain et al. 2024a).
Sandfish were collected from the Kimberley only, which was last fished in 2017 (Hart et al. 2023a).
Deepwater redfish and black teatfish were harvested from Shark Bay (under an exception licence granted to native title holders), which was the second time this stock had been fished (Hart et al. 2023a).
The stock status of sandfish, in the Kimberly, and red fish species landed are considered sustainable – adequate, while the sandfish in the Pilbara are not sustainable – inadequate, thus a closure of the Pilbara Sandfish fishery was implemented for 2023 to 2026 (Strain et al. 2024a).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Active licences/ vessels</td><td colspan="3">Three vessels operating in 2023 (Strain et al. 2024a).</td></tr>
</table>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

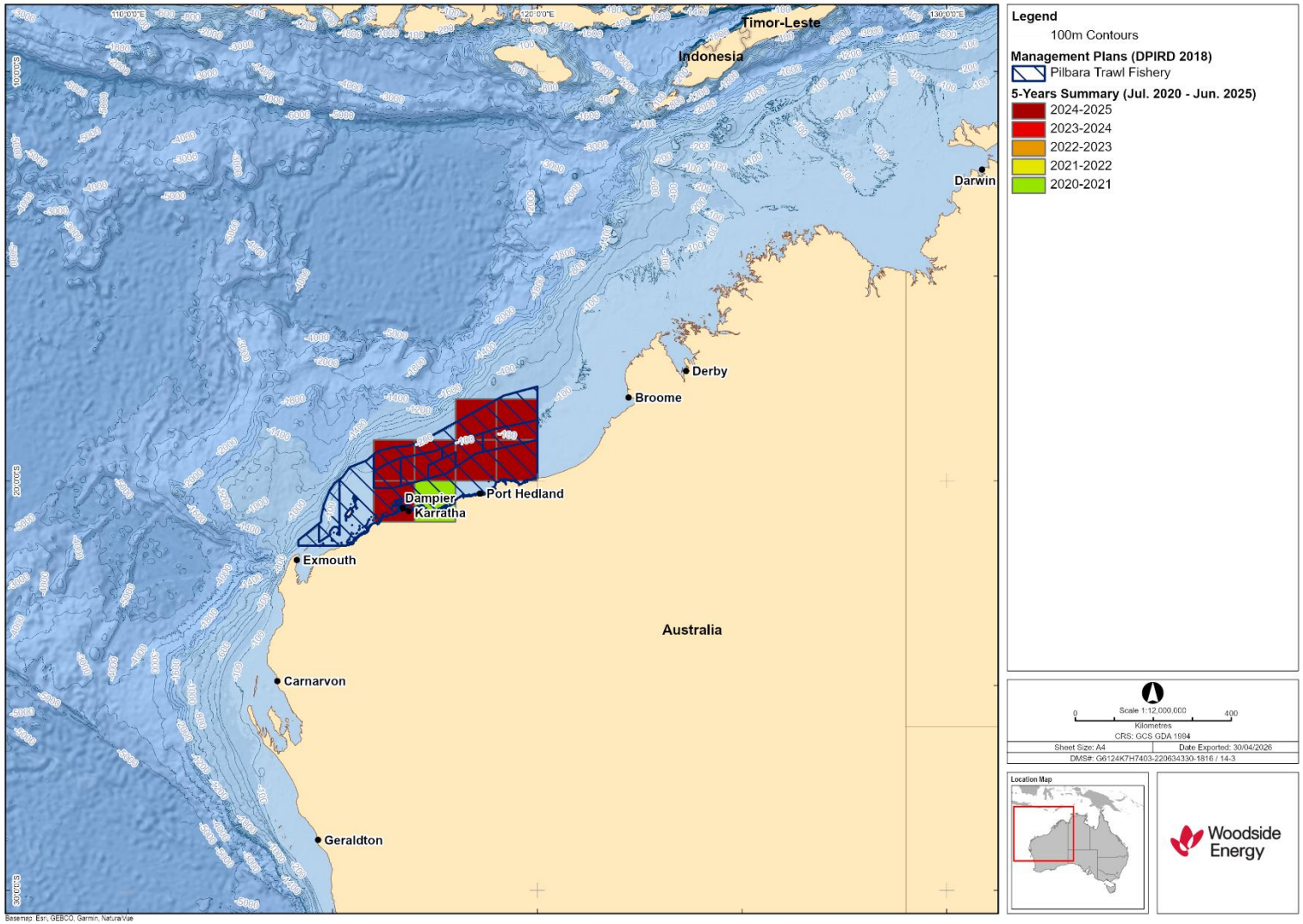


Figure 13-7: Pilbara Fish Trawl (Interim) Managed Fishery five-year average

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

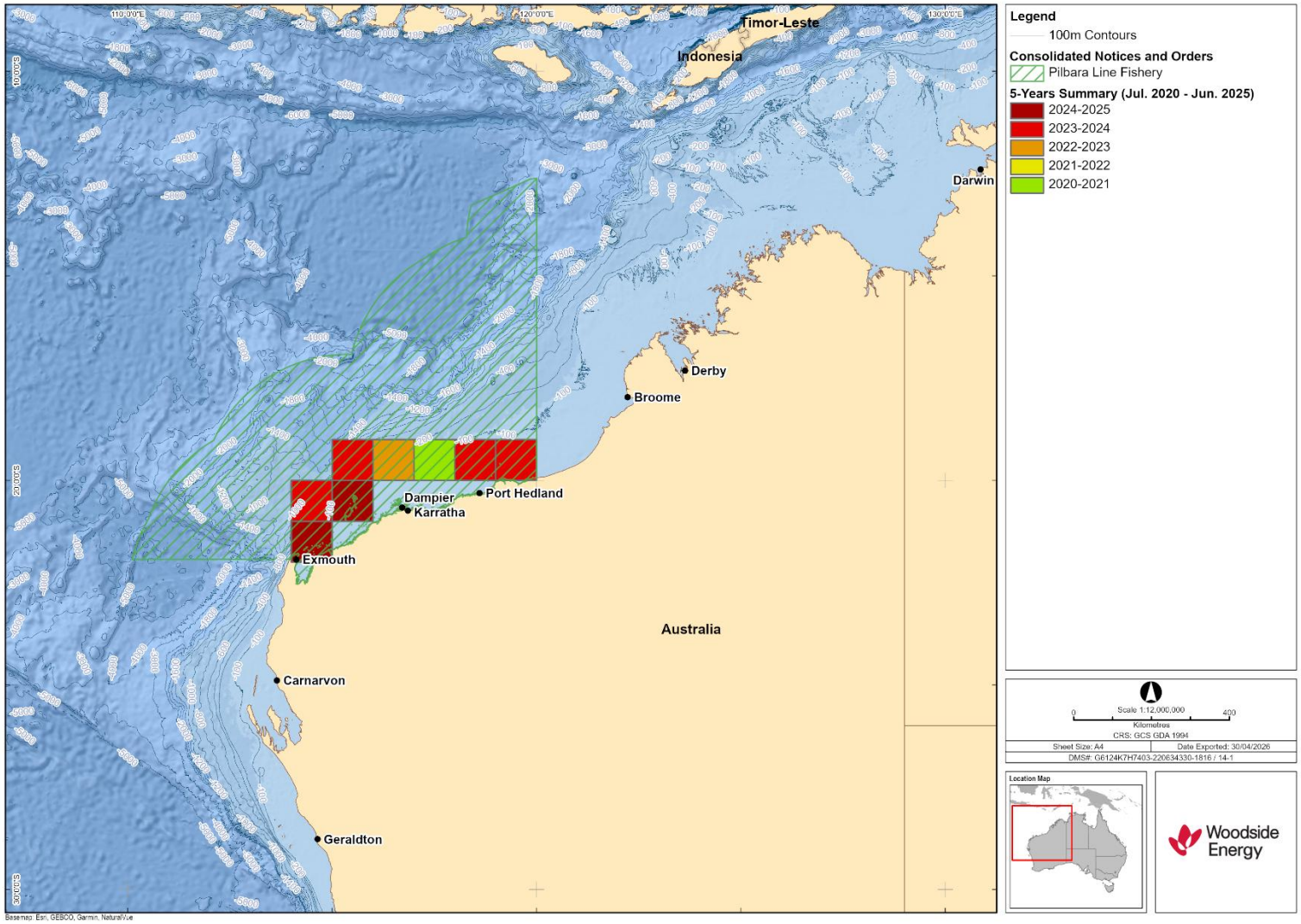


Figure 13-8: Pilbara Line Managed Fishery five-year average

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

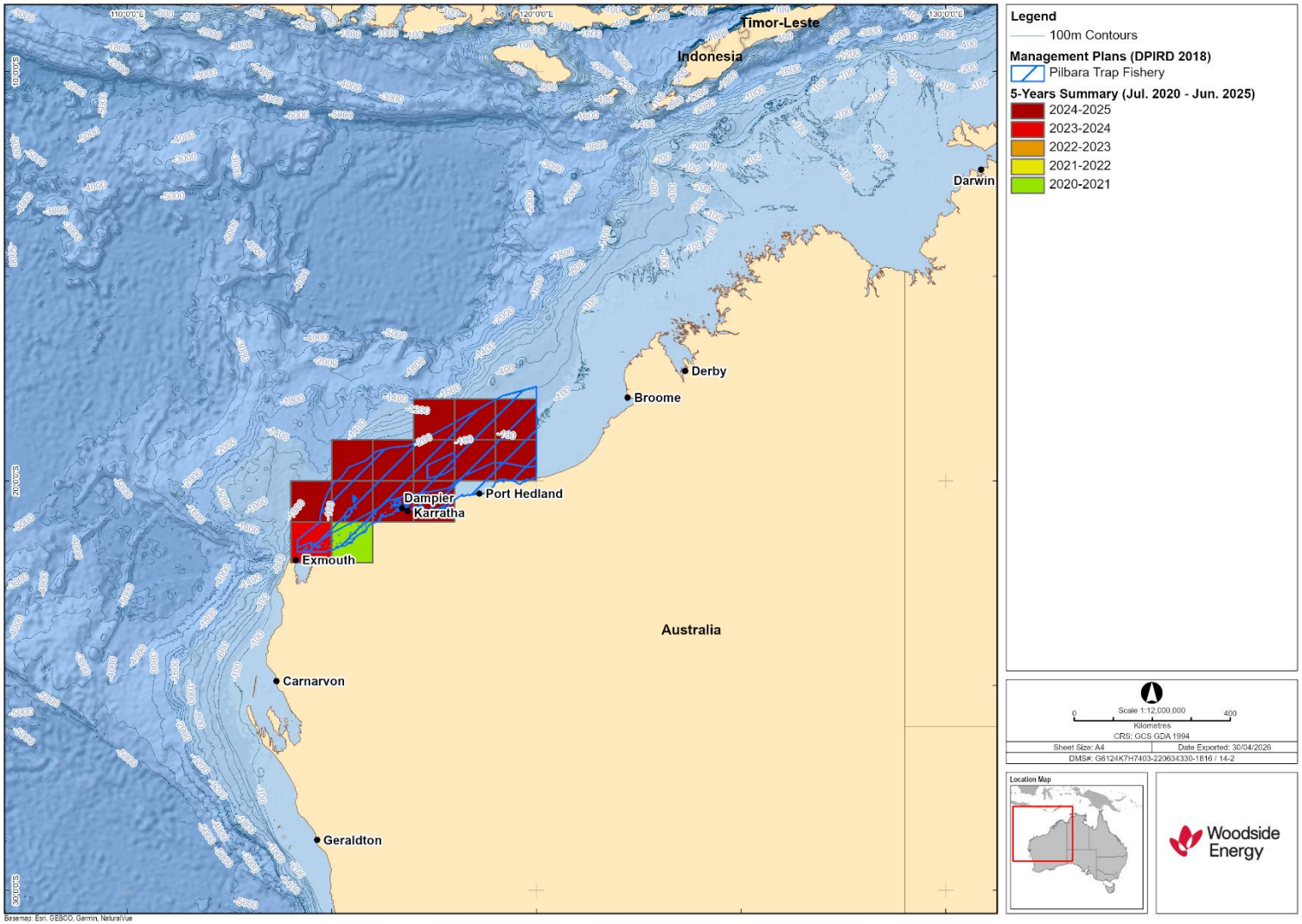


Figure 13-9: Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery five-year average

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

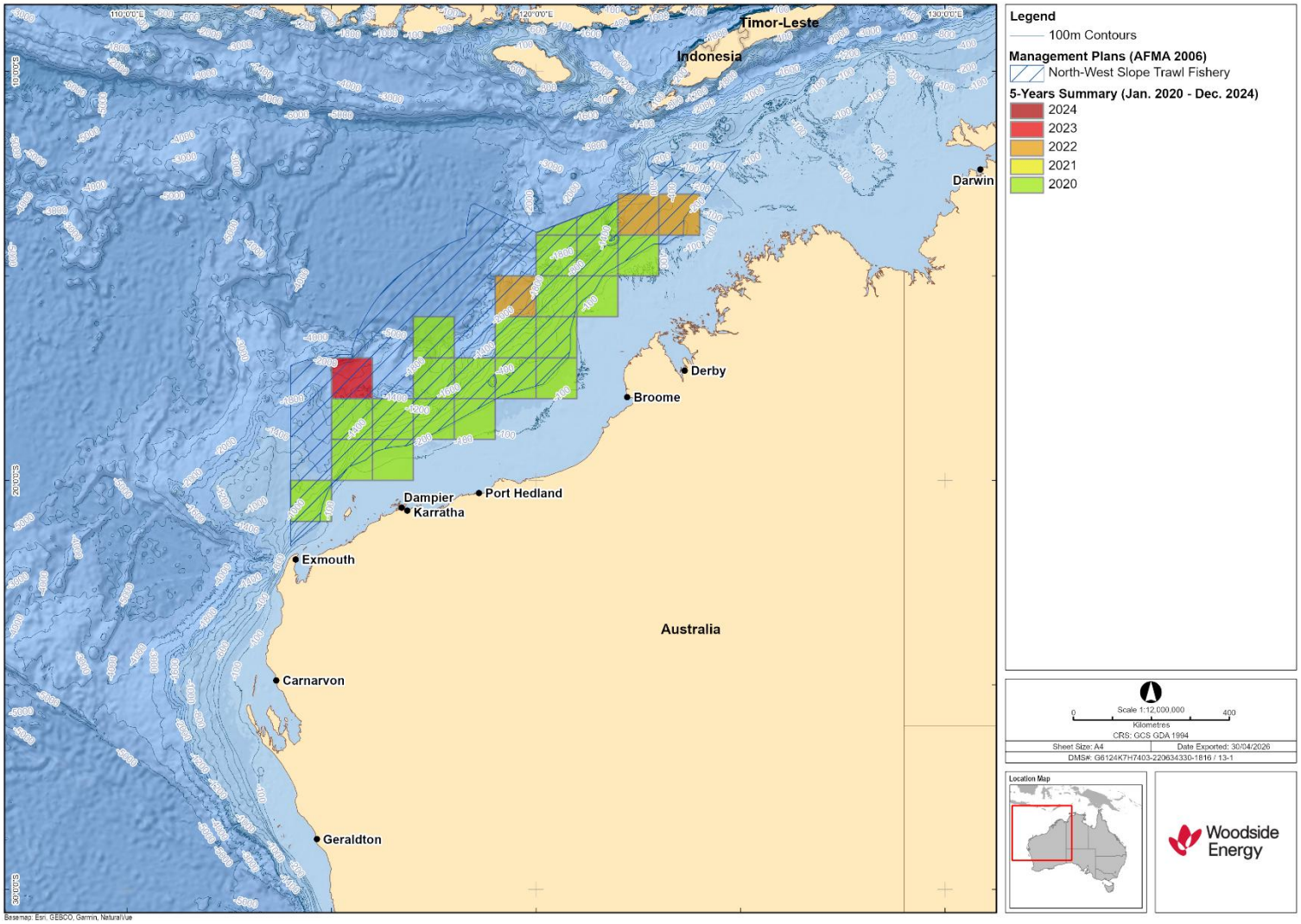


Figure 13-10: North West Slope Trawl Fishery five-year average

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

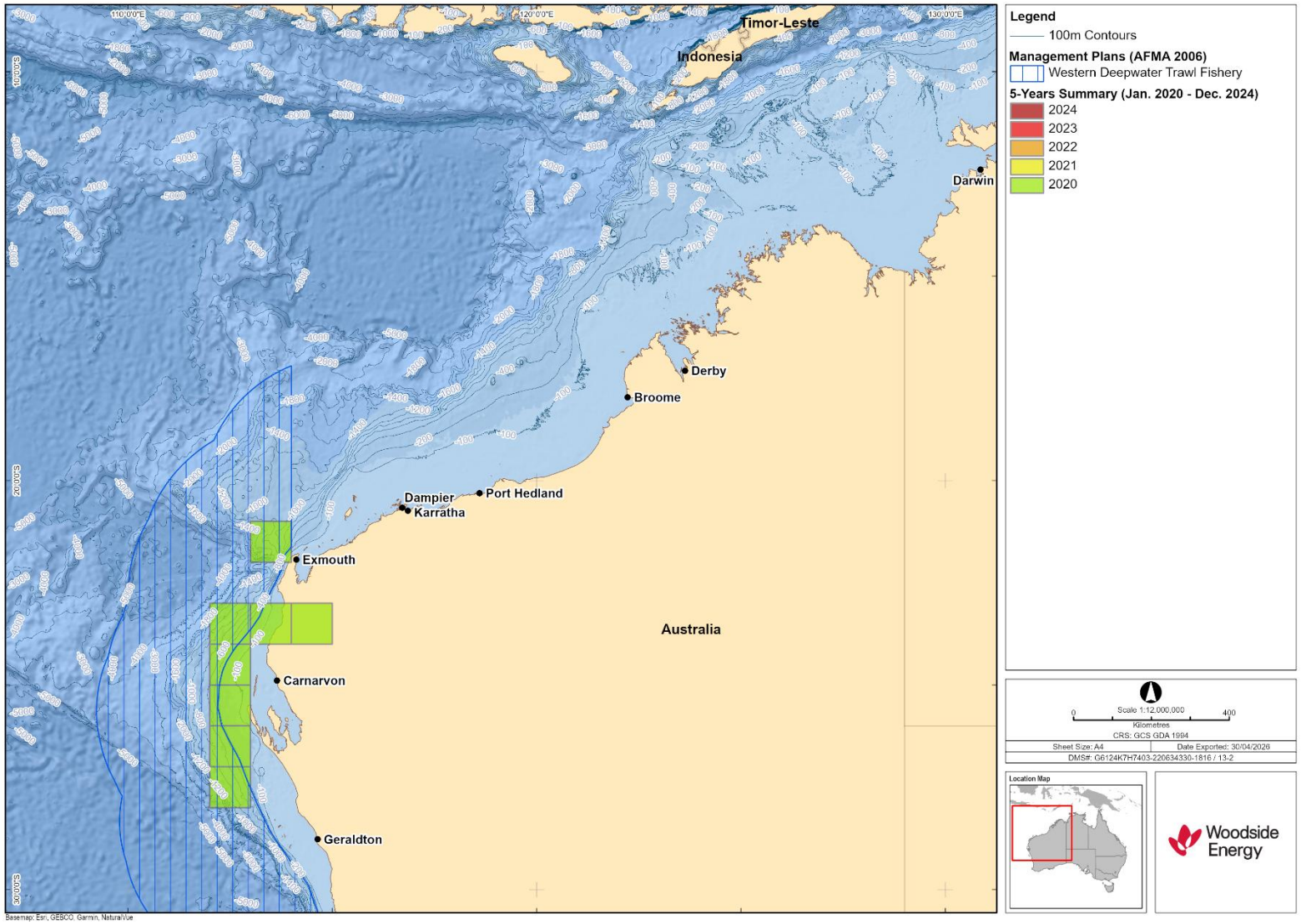


Figure 13-11: Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery five-year average

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

13.2.2 Fish habitat protection areas

Fish habitat protection areas (FHPAs) are areas of special protection and management in WA waters. There are six FHPAs established in areas identified as having a particular value for protecting fish and their habitats, as well as providing areas for education or aquaculture, and which are considered to require a higher level of protection than other parts of the marine environment (DPIRD 2026a). They are set under section 115 of the *Fish Resources Management Act* (WA) for:

- the conservation and protection of fish, fish breeding areas, fish fossils or the aquatic ecosystem
- the culture and propagation of fish and experimental purposes related to that culture and propagation, or
- the management of fish and activities relating to the appreciation or observation of fish.

Under the Act, fish can include a range of organisms, including finfish, crustaceans, molluscs, corals, seagrass and algae at all stages of their life cycles. FHPAs and a marine reserve declared under the *Conservation and Land Management Act* (WA) cannot exist in the same area (DPIRD 2026a).

Management of an FHPA is designed and carried out to achieve the purposes outlined in a Plan of Management. FHPAs may restrict non-fishing-related activities, such as the use of anchors, if they are considered inconsistent with the purpose of the FHPA; for example, if there is a risk of damage to fragile marine formations such as coral reefs. Protection may also involve managing human activities, such as dredging, draining wetlands, and fishing or diving near sensitive marine habitats (DPIRD 2026a).

FHPAs within the NWMR include:

- Miaboolya Beach
- Point Quobba.

FHPAs within the SWMR include:

- Cottesloe Reef
- Houtman Abrolhos Islands
- Kalbarri Blue Holes
- Lancelin Island Lagoon.

There are no FHPAs within the NMR.

13.2.2.1 Fish habitat protection areas within the NWMR

FHPAs within the NWMR are described here.

Miaboolya Beach

Miaboolya Beach is an area of the Gascoyne River delta near Carnarvon. The FHPA covers the nearshore waters and extends north to South Bejaling and south to the northern side of the Gascoyne River mouth. It also includes the adjoining mangrove system, associated seasonal creeks and salt marshes (DPIRD 2025c).

The Miaboolya system has regional importance as a fish nursery and general fish habitat. Native fauna include juvenile finfish species such as tailor (*Pomatomus saltatrix*), mulloway (*Argyrosomus spp.*) and sand whiting (*Sillago ciliata*), and various crab species including mud crabs, blue swimmer and green mud crabs (family Portunidae). The fish and crab stocks use this environment for breeding, growth and development. Resident and migratory populations of birds, marine turtles and dolphins also exist within the area and contribute to its environmental value (DPIRD 2025c).

The Miaboolya area is of important cultural and historical value to the Gnulli native title group. The area is a place for collecting traditional food and gathering for social occasions (DPIRD 2025c).

Recreational fishing is permitted but there are restrictions in place by DPIRD (Alymore and Anderson 2003).

Point Quobba

The Point Quobba FHPA adjoins the well-known ‘Blowholes’ tourist attraction at Quobba Station, 75 km north-west of Carnarvon WA, at the northernmost point of Shark Bay (DPIRD 2004).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

The marine life and habitats of the area are of considerable scientific and recreational interest and are highly valued in the local community. However, the area is at risk from a high level of use and conflict between users, due to the area's proximity to popular tourism sites, the boat ramp, camping and settlement areas (DPIRD 2004).

The marine habitat at Point Quobba is in a transition zone between tropical and temperate climatic zones and is therefore highly diverse. It contains a mix of endemic temperate south-west Australian species and tropical and temperate Indo-Pacific species. The FHPA provides relatively sheltered breeding and feeding habitat for more than 100 species of fish (DPIRD 2025d)

Point Quobba lies within the traditional area of the Baiyungu people, who are members of the Gnulli Group. The Baiyungu people use the area regularly, sometimes to collect trochus for consumption at Point Quobba and Black Rock (DPIRD 2004).

There is a designated 'restricted area' within the FHPA to protect vulnerable habitats and fish species from human activity. Within this area commercial and recreational fishing and jet-skiing are prohibited. Restrictions on fishing in the rest of the FHPA are defined by the Department of Fisheries (DPIRD 2025d).

13.2.3 Aquaculture

Aquaculture operations in the north-west are typically restricted to inland and shallow coastal waters. The aquaculture bioregions within the NWMR include the Gascoyne Coast bioregion, the North Coast bioregion and the West Coast bioregion. These fishing bioregion boundaries are defined by DPIRD as the government body responsible for managing primary industries in WA.

Aquaculture operations within the NWMR are described below.

13.2.3.1 Gascoyne Coast bioregion

The Gascoyne Coast recreational fishing bioregion runs from the Zuytdorp Cliffs north of Kalbarri to the Ashburton River south of Onslow (DPIRD 2026c).

In the Gascoyne Coast bioregion, aquaculture activities are focused on the blacklip oyster (*Pinctada margaritifera*). Other aquaculture developments in the Gascoyne Coast bioregion include emerging producers of coral and live rock species for aquariums. There is some recent interest in the development of rock oysters in the Exmouth Gulf (Newman *et al.* 2024a).

13.2.3.2 North Coast bioregion

The North Coast recreational fishing bioregion includes the Pilbara and Kimberley regions and runs from Ashburton River south of Onslow to the WA/NT border (DPIRD 2026c).

Aquaculture activities in the North Coast bioregion are dominated by the production of pearls (from the *Pinctada maxima* oyster). Many pearl oysters for seeding are obtained from wild stocks and supplemented by hatchery-produced oysters, with major hatcheries operating at Broome and around the Dampier Peninsula (Newman *et al.* 2024a). Primary spawning of the pearl oyster occurs from mid-October to December. A smaller secondary spawning occurs in February and March (Newman *et al.* 2024a).

Finfish aquaculture in the Kimberley region is dominated by barramundi farming in the Kimberley Aquaculture Development Zone, which lies around 200 km north-east of Broome. Rock oyster trials are nearing completion near Karratha in the Pilbara region, but there is no commercial production of the species in this region at this stage (Newman *et al.* 2024a).

There is one Indigenous project at One Arm Point that operates a marine hatchery that focuses on a variety of ornamental and edible marine species (Newman *et al.* 2024a).

13.2.3.3 West Coast Bioregion

The West Coast recreational fishing bioregion runs from Black Point east of Augusta to the Zuytdorp Cliffs north of Kalbarri. This area includes the Houtman Abrolhos Islands (DPIRD 2026c).

Aquaculture activities in the West Coast bioregion, defined by DPIRD are focused on finfish, edible oysters (mainly in Cockburn Sound) and marine algae for production of beta-carotene, used as a food additive and as a nutritional supplement.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

There is also an emerging black pearl industry (from the *Pinctada margaritifera* oyster) in the Abrolhos Islands, as well as expansion in the production of Akoya pearls (small white pearls from *Pinctada fucata martensi*), *Pinctada albina* (small, yellow pearls) and *Pteria penguin*, which are often used to produce half (Mabe) pearls in pink and bluish shades.

Aquaculture licences for producing coral and live rock (pieces of old coral reefs colonised by marine life, such as beneficial bacteria, for aquariums) at the Abrolhos Islands have also been issued and other applications are being assessed (Newman *et al.* 2024a).

13.3 Fisheries – traditional

Traditional or customary fisheries are typically restricted to shallow coastal waters and areas with structures such as reef. The Western Australia Recreational Fishing Guide (DPIRD 2025b) states that Indigenous people do not need a recreational fishing licence in any waters if it is in accordance with continuing tradition and for individual or familial consumption, not for a commercial purpose.

Dugongs, fish and marine turtles that move between coastal and Commonwealth waters are important components of the Indigenous people's culture and diet. Indigenous people continue to actively manage their Sea Country in coastal waters of WA to protect and manage the marine environment, its resources and cultural values.

Indonesian fishers can fish within designated areas under the Australia–Indonesia regarding the Operations of Indonesian Traditional Fishermen in Areas of the Australian Fishing Zone and Continental Shelf – 1974 (MoU Box). Traditional fishing is allowed within the MoU Box (Figure 13-12), which encompasses Ashmore Reef (Pulau Pasir), Cartier Island (Pulau Baru), Seringapatam Reef (Afringan), Scott Reef (Pulau Dato) and Browse Island (Berselan). Restrictions have since been introduced around Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island after their designation as nature reserves under the Commonwealth *National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act* in 1983 and 2000, respectively.

The MoU allows Indonesian fishers to fish in designated areas using traditional methods only. These methods include reef gleaning, free-diving, hand lining and other non-mechanised methods. Scott Reef is currently the principal reef in the MoU Box and Indonesian fishers use it seasonally to harvest trepang, trochus shells and other reef species. The peak season is July to October due to more favourable wind conditions, and to allow fishers to sun dry their catch on their boat decks (Environmental Resources Management 2009). Browse Island is also frequently visited by shark fishers who mostly fish along the eastern margin of the MoU Box.

The Agreement between the Government of Australia and the Government of the Republic of Indonesia Relating to Cooperation in Fisheries (1992 Fisheries Cooperation Agreement) provides the framework for fisheries and marine cooperation between Australia and Indonesia. Cooperation under the Agreement today takes place under the auspices of the Working Group on Marine Affairs and Fisheries. Research reports on reef-top species in the MoU Box indicate that stocks in the area are severely depleted. In 2009 the Working Group on Marine Affairs and Fisheries agreed to a Roadmap for MoU Box Cooperative Management (DAWE 2020).

Figure 13-12 shows the operations of Indonesian traditional fishers in the MoU Box in the NWMR.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

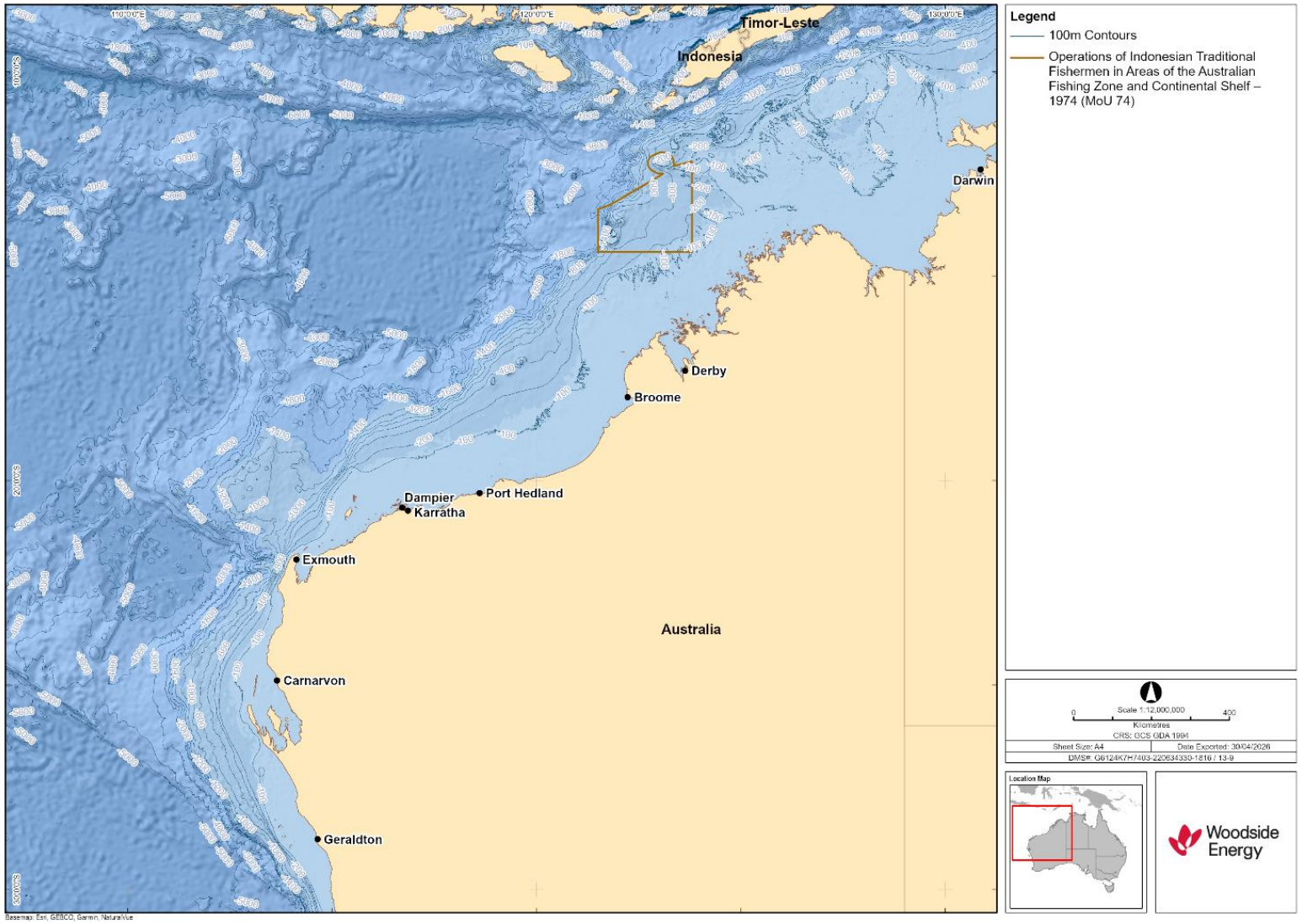


Figure 13-12: Memorandum of Understanding 74 Box – operations of Indonesian traditional fishermen in areas of the Australian Fishing Zone and Continental Shelf, 1974

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

13.4 Tourism and recreation

WA's tourism sector is important to industry and the economy. In 2023–24, tourism accounted for 7.2% of WA's total jobs and generated a gross total value added of $138 billion (Tourism Western Australia 2025).

The Kimberley, Pilbara and Ningaloo-Leeuwin regions are popular destinations for Australian and international tourists. Tourism is concentrated in the vicinity of population centres. Including Broome, Dampier, Exmouth, Coral Bay and Shark Bay. Recreational and tourism activities include charter fishing, recreational fishing, diving, snorkelling, marine fauna watching and yachting (Tourism Western Australia 2024).

In 2025, visitation in the regions generated a spend of $758 million in Australia's Coral Coast and $1.4 million in the North West (Tourism Western Australia 2026).

13.4.1 Kimberley region

Tourism is one of the main industries in the Kimberley region, alongside resources, energy construction, aquaculture, agriculture and the services sector. The Kimberley Development Commission is focusing on maximising these sectors and the growing visitor economy by enhancing Aboriginal cultural experiences, adventure tourism, and eco and food tourism in the Kimberley region (Kimberley Development Commission 2025).

The Dampier Peninsula Activation Project progressed in the 2024–25 period, with upgrades to day-use facilities, communication systems and cultural heritage protection and signage, and upgrades to accommodation and resorts in the area to meet the needs of the community and tourism (Kimberley Development Commission 2025).

Recreation and tourism activities in the Kimberley region occur predominantly in WA State waters (extending offshore 3 nm from the mainland), adjacent to coastal population centres such as Broome, with a peak in activity during the winter months (dry season). These activities include recreational fishing, diving, snorkelling, wildlife watching and boating (Newman *et al.* 2023b).

Primary dive locations in the Kimberley region include the Rowley Shoals, including Mermaid Reef AMP, Scott Reef, Seringapatam Reef, Ashmore Reef AMP and Cartier Island (Newman *et al.* 2023b).

13.4.2 Pilbara region

Recreation and tourism activities within the Pilbara are of high social value. Tourism is a key economic driver for the Pilbara, with more than one million visitors to the region every year. There were over 590,000 Karijini National Park visitors recorded in the 2024–25 season (Pilbara Development Commission (PDC) 2025). Multi-year tourism infrastructure development funding has been provided for the Niminjarra Highway to provide easier access to the Karlamilyi National Park and enhance cultural tourism opportunities, and to the Whim Creek Hotel to re-establish a tourism destination between Karratha and Hedland (PDC 2024).In 2024, Mackerel Islands Pty received a grant in funding from the State Government to progress with the development of a tourism resort featuring eco-cabins, a restaurant and eco-tents on Thevenard Island. The initiative will also offer the 'Outback Ranges to Reef' tourism packages, combing visitation eco-tourism and exclusive accommodation on Thevenard and Direction islands, Onslow Beach Resort and Karijini Eco Retreat (PDC 2025).

Pilbara Dive Tours based in Karratha has grown significantly over the past 16 years, offering unique dive trips, snorkelling tours and certifications for divers in the Pilbara and Dampier Archpelago. The company also began collaborating with Flinders University in 2023 to train MAC Rangers to become dive certified, which will allow them to assist with submerged archaeological surveys on Murujuga Country (PDC 2025).

Recreational fishing within the Pilbara region tends to be concentrated in State waters adjacent to population centres. Recreational fishing is known to occur around the Dampier Archipelago, with boats launched from boat ramps around Dampier and Karratha. Once at sea, charter vessels may also frequent the waters surrounding the Montebello Islands (Williamson *et al.* 2006).

13.4.3 Ningaloo-Leeuwin region

Tourism is a major economic driver across the connected Gascoyne, Ningaloo and Shark Bay regions. Tourism has the fourth largest economic output of all the major industries of the Gascoyne region (Gascoyne Development Commission (GDC) 2023). It contributes significantly to the local economy in terms of both

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

income and employment. In the 2024–25 period, the Gascoyne region had more than 267,000 overnight visitors. The total visitor spend, including daytrips in the region, equated to $385 million, with tourism accounting for 21% of employment in the region (GDC 2025).

The main attraction of the coastline for tourists is the quality of marine life. The region supports extensive scuba diving, snorkelling and fishing; specialised eco-tourism activities include whale shark and manta ray observation at Ningaloo, and dolphin and dugong viewing in Shark Bay (Newman *et al.* 2023b). In 2018–19, the Ningaloo region – Ningaloo Reef and the surrounding coastal region of Exmouth Gulf, communities of Exmouth and Coral Bay, and adjacent proposed southern coastal reserves and pastoral leases – contributed an estimated $110 million in value to the WA economy (DBCA 2020). Ningaloo's economic contribution to WA is attributed to four key types of economic activity: tourism expenditure by international, interstate and WA visitors to the Ningaloo region, commercial fishing in the Exmouth Gulf, recreation activity involving the reef by residents of the Ningaloo region, and management and research relating to the reef (DBCA 2020). More than 90% of this value added is attributed to the domestic and international tourists who visit Ningaloo each year (DBCA 2020). Dark-sky tourism flourished in 2023 with an influx of visitors coming together in Exmouth to witness a rare hybrid solar eclipse (GDC 2023). The natural phenomena brought thousands of visitors both interstate and international to the region in April 2023.

The first Cultural Tour experience was launched in 2022 on the Ningaloo Coast. Departing from Coral Bay, the Cultural Tour provides visitors the opportunity to experience a unique perspective on the coastline's rich cultural heritage and unique environment. The main marine nature-based tourist activities are concentrated around and within the Ningaloo World Heritage Area (GDC 2022). The Aboriginal AstroTourism Project was launched where Indigenous people were consulted on night-sky constellations and trained in dark-sky tourism. Through this program, star gazing experiences were successfully delivered to about 665 visitors over ten nights during the Ningaloo Eclipse (GDC 2023).

Demersal-focused recreational fishing contributes to the Gascoyne region's marine-based tourism, with about 8,500 recreational licenced fishers recorded to participate in the Gascoyne Coast demersal fishery per year (Ryan *et al.* 2025). These fishers are typically regional residents and a broad mix of age groups. Participation levels in Gascoyne fisheries have shown sensitivity to external factors, such as COVID-19 travel restrictions, which caused a marked temporary decline in 2020 before rebounding again in 2021 (Ryan *et al.* 2025).

13.5 Shipping

Commercial shipping traffic is high within the NWMR, with vessel activities including commercial fisheries, tourism such as cruises, international shipping, and oil and gas operations. There are 12 ports adjacent to the NWMR, including the major ports of Dampier, Port Hedland and Broome, which are operated by their port authorities. These ports handle large tonnages of iron ore and petroleum exports in addition to salt, manganese, feldspar, chromite and copper (DEWHA 2008a).

Heavy vessel traffic exists within the Pilbara Ports Authority management area, which recorded 3,638 vessel visits in the Port of Dampier, 3,363 vessel movements in the Port of Port Hedland, 1,214 vessel movements in the Port of Ashburton, and 265 at the Port of Varanus Island in the 2024–25 reporting period (Pilbara Ports Authority 2025). Twenty-six designated anchorages for bulk carriers, petroleum and gas tankers, drilling rigs, offshore platforms and pipelay vessels are located offshore of Rosemary Island.

In 2012, Australian Maritime Safety Authority established a network of shipping fairways off the north-west coast of Australia. The shipping fairways, while not mandatory, aim to reduce the risk of collision between transiting vessels and offshore infrastructure. The fairways are intended to direct large vessels, such as bulk carriers and liquified natural gas (LNG) ships, trading to the major ports into pre-defined routes to keep them clear of existing and planned offshore infrastructure (Australian Maritime Safety Authority 2013).

13.6 Petroleum basins

The NWMR supports multiple industries, including petroleum exploration and production.

Within the NWMR there are seven sedimentary petroleum basins: Northern and Southern Carnarvon basins, Perth, Browse, Roebuck, Offshore Canning and Bonaparte basins (Geoscience Australia 2026). Of these, the Northern Carnarvon, Browse and Bonaparte basins hold large quantities and comprise most of Australia's reserves of natural gas (DEWHA 2008a), which is reflected by the level of development in the area. In addition to existing facilities, there are proposed developments in the region. This includes proposals to develop gas and condensate from fields within the NWMR.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

In addition to the oil and gas industry, other land-based industries depend upon the marine environment in the nearshore area. These include ports, salt mines such as Karratha and Onslow, LNG onshore processing facilities such as Burrup Hub, Thevenard Island, Barrow Island, Varanus Island, and small-scale desalination plants at Barrow Island, Burrup, Cape Preston and Onslow.

Figure 13-13 shows the basins of WA and Woodside's hydrocarbon fields.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

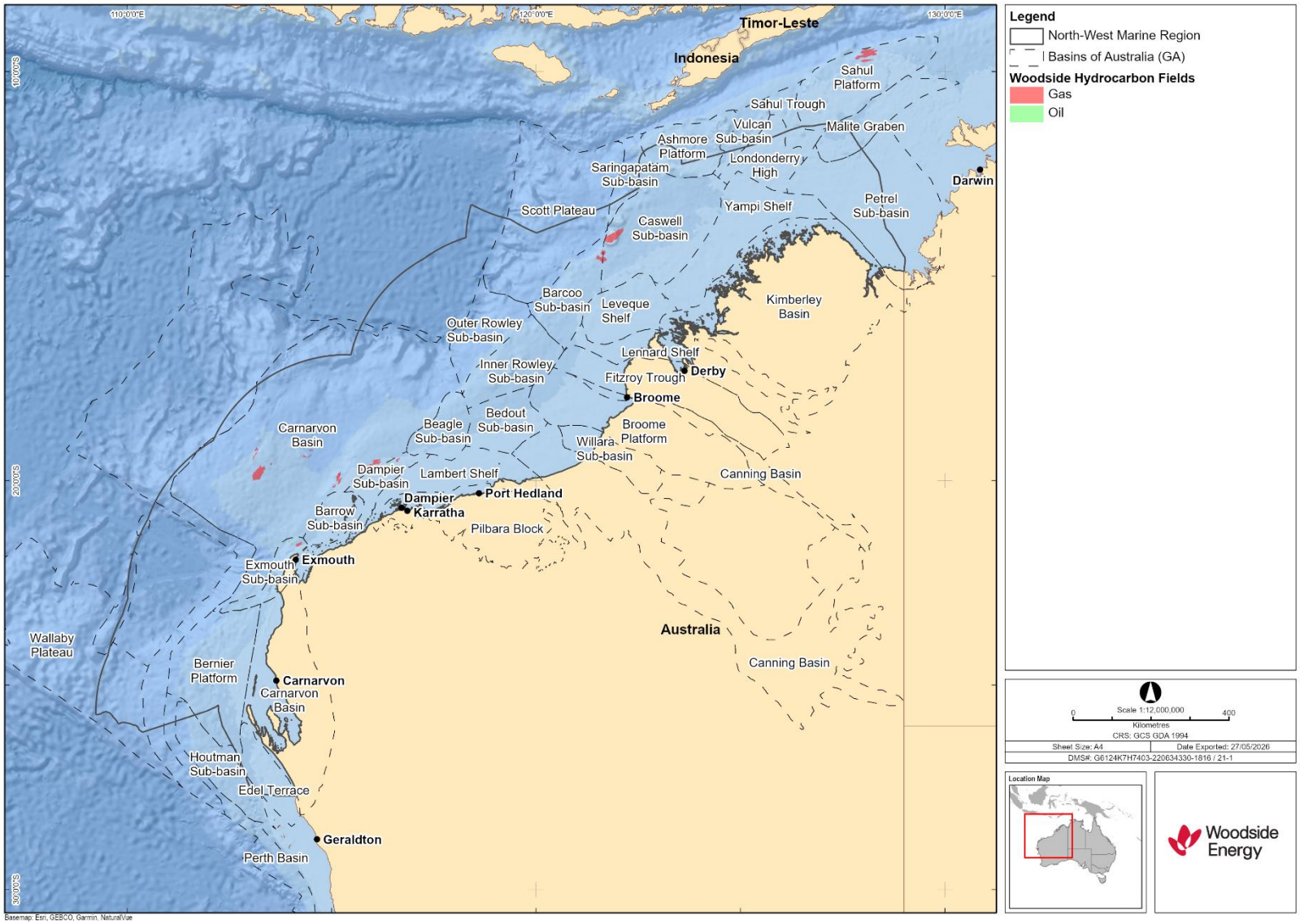


Figure 13-13: Petroleum basins within the NWMR

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

13.7 Defence

Key Australian Department of Defence operational areas and facilities in the NWMR for training and operational activities include the following:

- An operating logistics base has been established in Dampier to support vessels patrolling the waters around offshore oil and gas facilities. A dedicated Navy administrative support facility is also being constructed at the nearby township of Karratha (DEWHA 2008a).
- The Taylor Barracks are the headquarters of the Pilbara regiment, one of three Regional Force Surveillance Units conducting surveillance and reconnaissance of remote areas of northern Australia. This base is in Karratha (Department of Defence n.d.).
- The Royal Australian Air Force currently maintains two 'bare bases' in remote areas of WA that are used for military exercises. One of these is the Royal Australian Air Force Base in Learmonth. The Royal Australian Air Force maintains the Commonwealth Heritage listed Learmonth Air Weapons Range Facility, which is between Ningaloo Station and the Cape Range National Park. The air training area associated with the Learmonth base extends over the offshore region.
- The Royal Australian Air Force Base Curtin is located on the north coast of WA, south-east of Derby and 170 km east of Broome. It supports land, air and sea operations aimed at supporting Australia's northern approaches.
- The Naval Communications Station Harold E. Holt is about 6 km north of Exmouth. The main role of the station is to communicate at very low frequencies (19.8 kHz) with Australian and United States submarines and ships in the eastern Indian Ocean and the western Pacific Ocean (DEWHA 2008a).
- Areas may be subject to unexploded ordnance because of military activities. These are offshore sites where ammunition and explosives have been dumped, or have been used as live bombing or firing ranges. Department of Defence maintains a record of sites confirmed as, or reasonably suspected of, being affected by unexploded ordnance. There are several suspected unexploded ordnance sites in the NWMR (Australian Government Defence n.d.).
- Three plutonium-based nuclear tests were completed at the Montebello Islands in 1952 and 1956. Sediments in the Montebello Islands Marine Park still show radionuclide levels up to 4,500 times higher than the wider WA coast, with the highest concentrations near the original blast sites. A recent study identified a radioactive site in the southern Lowendal Islands. Elevated plutonium and americium suggest potential remobilisation or transport of historic defence materials beyond known boundaries (Williams-Hoffman *et al.* 2025).

Figure 13-14 shows defence areas within the NWMR.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

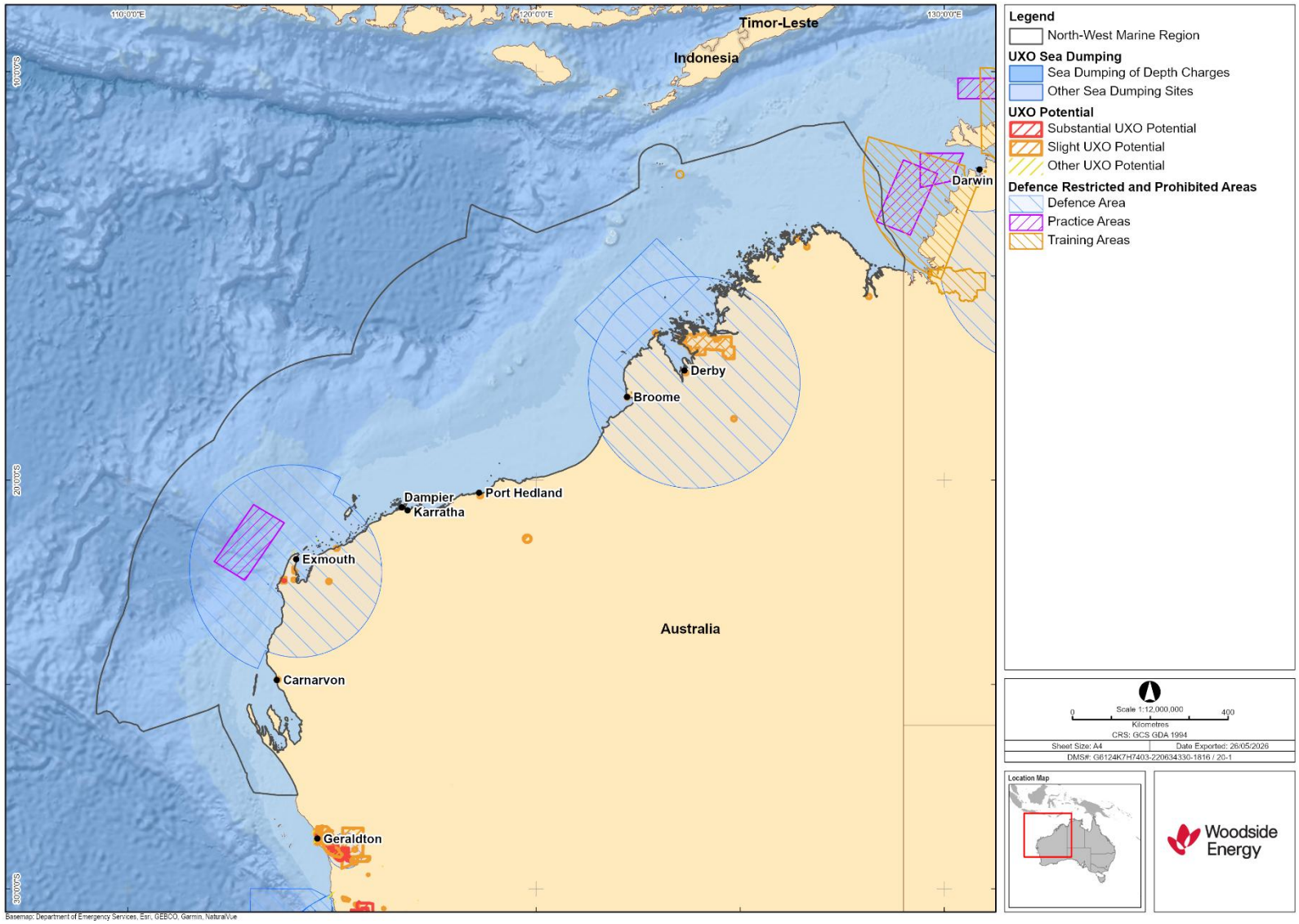


Figure 13-14: Defence areas within the NWMR

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

14. REFERENCES

[AFMA] Australian Fisheries Management Authority, 2021a. Southern Blue Fin Tuna. Available at: www.afma.gov.au/fisheries-management/species/southern-bluefin-tuna [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[AFMA] Australian Fisheries Management Authority, 2021b. Western Skipjack Tuna. Available at: www.afma.gov.au/fisheries-management/species/skipjack-tuna [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[AIMS] Australian Institute of Marine Science, 2014. AIMS 2013 Biodiversity Survey of Glomar Shoal and Rankin Bank. Report prepared by the Australian Institute of Marine Science for Woodside Energy Ltd. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville, Queensland July 2014 Rev 0, 153 pp.

[BOM] Bureau of Meteorology, 2022a. Atmospheric high-resolution reanalysis. Available from: Atmospheric high-resolution reanalysis | The Bureau of Meteorology [Accessed 20 March 2026].

[BOM] Bureau of Meteorology, 2022b. BARRA2: Regional atmospheric reanalysis for Australia. Available from: https://www.bom.gov.au/government-and-industry/research-and-development/research-and-development-projects/atmospheric-reanalysis#bom-anchor-list__item-available-barra-data [Accessed 24 April 2026].

[BOM] Bureau of Meteorology, 2024. Maps of average conditions. Available from: https://www.bom.gov.au/climate/maps/averages/ [Accessed 09 July 2026].

[BOM] Bureau of Meteorology, 2026a. The Australian Monsoon. Australian Government. Available from: https://www.bom.gov.au/climate/about/?bookmark=monsoon [Accessed 16 May 2026].

[BOM] Bureau of Meteorology, 2026b. Climatology of tropical cyclones in Western Australia. Australian Government. Available from: https://www.bom.gov.au/cyclone/tropical-cyclone-knowledge-centre/history/climatology/ [Accessed 16 May 2026].

[BOM] Bureau of Meteorology, 2026c. Climate statistics for Troughton Island, monthly climate statistics for Period: 1991–2020. Australian Government. http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/averages/tables/cw_001007.shtml [Accessed 06 May 2026].

[BOM] Bureau of Meteorology, 2026d. Climate statistics for Learmonth Airport, monthly climate statistics for Period: 1991–2020. Australian Government. Available from http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/averages/tables/cw_005007_All.shtml [Accessed 06 May 2026].

[CALM] Department of Conservation and Land Management, 1992. Marmion Marine Park Management Plan 1992–2002, Management Plan No 23. Department of Conservation and Land Management. Available from: https://library.dbca.wa.gov.au/FullTextFiles/014385.pdf [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[CALM] Department of Conservation and Land Management, 1994. A Representative Marine Reserve System for Western Australia: Report of the Marine Parks and Reserves Selection Working Group. Como, WA: Department of Conservation and Land Management. https://library.dbca.wa.gov.au/FullTextFiles/015846.pdf.

[CALM] Department of Conservation and Land Management, 1996. Shark Bay Marine Reserves Management Plan 1996–2006, Department of Conservation and Land Management.

[CALM] Department of Conservation and Land Management, 1999. Swan Estuary Marine Park and Adjacent Nature Reserves Management Plan 1999–2009, Management Plan No 41. Department of Conservation and Land Management.

[CALM] Department of Conservation and Land Management, 2003a. Eighty Mile Beach, Western Australia. Information Sheet on Ramsar Wetlands. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/water/topics/wetlands/database/pubs/34-ris.pdf [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[CALM] Department of Conservation and Land Management, 2003b. Roebuck Bay, Western Australia. Information Sheet on Ramsar Wetlands. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/water/topics/wetlands/database/pubs/33-ris.pdf [Accessed 07 May 2026].

[CALM] Department of Conservation and Land Management 2005a, Management Plan for the Ningaloo Marine Park and Muiron Islands Marine Management Area 2005–2015. Department of Conservation and Land Management.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

[CALM] Department of Conservation and Land Management, 2005b. Indicative Management Plan for the Proposed Dampier Archipelago Marine Park and Cape Preston Marine Management Area. Department of Conservation and Land Management.

[DAWE] Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment, 2020. Indonesia–Australia Fisheries Cooperation. Available at: https://www.awe.gov.au/agriculture-land/fisheries/international/cooperation/indonesia#:~:text=Established%20in%202001%2C%20the%20Working,the%20Arafura%20and%20Timor%20seas [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DAWE] Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment, 2022. Listing Advice *Megaptera novaeangliae* Humpback whale. Prepared under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999.* Canberra: Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/38-listing-advice-26022022.pdf [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DBCA] Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions 2019. *Murujuga World Heritage Nomination: About World Heritage*. Government of Western Australia.

[DBCA] Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, 2020. Economic contribution of Ningaloo: one of Australia's best kept secrets, Canberra: Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions. Deloitte Access Economics.

[DBCA] Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions, 2020a. Pilbara inshore islands nature reserves and proposed additions – draft management plan 2020. Available at: https://www.dbca.wa.gov.au/media/2894/download [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DBCA] Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, 2021. Annual Ningaloo Turtle Program, Exmouth, Western Australia.

[DBCA] Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, 2022a. Bardi Jawi Gaarra Marine Park Joint Management Plan 2022. Available from: https://www.dbca.wa.gov.au/management/plans/bardi-jawi-gaarra-marine-park [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DBCA] Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, 2022b. Lalang-gaddam Marine Park Joint Management Plan 2022. Available from: https://www.dbca.wa.gov.au/management/plans/lalang-gaddam-marine-park [Accessed 07 May 2026].

[DBCA] Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, 2022c. Mayala Marine Park Joint Management Plan 2022. Available from: https://www.dbca.wa.gov.au/management/plans/mayala-marine-park [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DBCA] Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, 2022d. Nyinggulu (Ningaloo) coastal reserves: Red Bluff to Winderbandi. Joint Management Plan No. 101. Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Perth, Western Australia.

[DBCA] Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, 2025. Ningaloo Turtle Program Annual Report 2024–2025. Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions and the Ningaloo Turtle Program, Exmouth, Western Australia. Available from: https://ningalooturtles.org.au/?page_id=181 [Accessed 18 May 2025].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2007. Dampier Archipelago (including Burrup Peninsula) Karratha Dampier Rd, Dampier, WA, Australia. National Heritage List. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;place_id=105727 [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2021a. Australian Convict Sites. Australian Government. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage/places/world/convict-sites#more-information [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2021b. Marine Bioregional Plans. Australian Government. Available from https://www.dcceew.gov.au/environment/marine/marine-bioregional-plans [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2022. National Recovery Plan for albatrosses and petrels. Commonwealth of Australia. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/national-recovery-plan-albatrosses-and-petrels-2022.pdf [Accessed 11 May 2026].

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2023a. Species Threats and Profile Database. Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/sprat.pl [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2023b. Sea Country Indigenous Protected Areas Program – Grant Opportunity. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/environment/land/indigenous-protected-areas/sea-country-grant-opportunity [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2023c. Conservation Advice for *Varanus mitchelli* (Mitchell's water monitor). Canberra: Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1569-conservation-advice-21122023.pdf [Accessed 29 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2023d. Conservation Advice for *Numenius madagascariensis* (far eastern curlew). Canberra: Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/847-conservation-advice-18122023.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2023e. Conservation Advice for *Calidris ferruginea* (curlew sandpiper). Canberra: Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/856-conservation-advice-18122023.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2023f. Conservation Advice for *Charadrius leschenaultia* (greater sand plover). Canberra: Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/877-conservation-advice-18122023.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2023g. Australian Whale Sanctuary. Last updated 22 May 2023. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/environment/marine/marine-species/cetaceans/australian-whale-sanctuary [Accessed 27 Mar 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2023h. Conservation Advice for *Phaethon rubricauda westralis* (Indian Ocean red-tailed tropicbird). Canberra: Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/91824-conservation-advice-21122023.pdf. In effect under the EPBC Act from 21-Dec-2023. [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2023i. Conservation Advice for *Varanus mertensi* (Mertens' water monitor). Canberra: Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1568-conservation-advice-21122023.pdf. In effect under the EPBC Act from 21-Dec-2023.

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2023j. National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife Including Marine Turtles, Seabirds and Migratory Shorebirds. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/environment/biodiversity/publications/national-light-pollution-guidelines-wildlife [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2024a. National Recovery Plan for the Southern Right Whale *Eubalaena australis*. Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.dcceew.gov.au/environment/biodiversity/threatened/recovery-plans/southern-right-whale [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2024b. Marine Key Ecological Features (dataset). Available from: https://fed.dcceew.gov.au/datasets/551d6e7fae514a0386f0043186599754_0/about [Accessed 08 May 2026].

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2024c. Conservation Advice for *Limosa lapponica menzbieri* (Yakutian bar-tailed godwit). Canberra: Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/86432-conservation-advice-05012024.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2024d. Conservation Advice for *Calidris canutus* (red knot). Canberra: Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/855-conservation-advice-05012024.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2024e. Conservation Advice for *Calidris tenuirostris* (great knot). Canberra: Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/862-conservation-advice-05012024.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2024f. Conservation Advice for *Limosa limosa* (black-tailed godwit). Canberra: Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/845-conservation-advice-05012024.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2024g. Conservation Advice for *Tringa nebularia* (common greenshank). Canberra: Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/832-conservation-advice-05012024.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2024h. Conservation Advice for *Limnodromus semipalmatus* (Asian dowitcher). Canberra: Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/843-conservation-advice-05012024.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2024i. Conservation Advice for *Arenaria interpres* (ruddy turnstone). Canberra: Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/872-conservation-advice-05012024.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2024j. Conservation Advice for *Calidris acuminata* (sharp-tailed sandpiper). Canberra: Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/874-conservation-advice-05012024.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2024k. Conservation Advice for *Xenus cinereus* (terek sandpiper). Canberra: Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/59300-conservation-advice-05012024.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2024l. Conservation Advice for *Pluvialis squatarola* (grey plover). Canberra: Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/865-conservation-advice- 05012024.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2024m. Conservation Advice for *Aipysurus fuscus* (dusky sea snake). Canberra: Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1119-conservation-advice-04092024.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2025a. Conservation Advice for *Pristis pristis* (largetooth sawfish). Canberra: Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/60756-conservation-advice-20082025.pdf. In effect under the EPBC Act from 20-Aug-2025. [Accessed 03 March 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2025b. Biologically Important Areas of protected marine species. COPYRIGHT Commonwealth of Australia, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Info updated 11 December 2025 at 13:20:28 GMT+8. Available from: https://fed.dcceew.gov.au/datasets/e8e7a7c233a44cf099817b2f4dff29c7_0/about [Accessed 16 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2025c. Conservation Advice for *Sternula albifrons* (little tern). Canberra: Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/82849-conservation-advice-05032025.pdf. In effect under the EPBC Act from 05-Mar-2025. [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2025d. Conservation Advice for *Orcaella heinsohni* (Australian snubfin dolphin). Canberra: Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/81322-conservation-advice-05032025.pdf. In effect under the EPBC Act from 05-Mar-2025. [Accessed 07 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2025e. Conservation Advice for *Sousa sahulensis* (Australian humpback dolphin) . Canberra: Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/87942-conservation-advice-05032025.pdf. In effect under the EPBC Act from 05-Mar-2025. [Accessed 07 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2025f. Murujuga Declaration 2025. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage/indigenous-heritage/murujuga-cultural-landscape-declaration-2025.

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2026a. National Heritage Places – Dampier Archipelago (including Burrup Peninsula). Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage/places/national/dampier-archipelago [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2026b. Indigenous Protected Areas. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/environment/land/indigenous-protected-areas [Accessed 31 Mar 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2026c. Map of Indigenous Protected Areas March 2026. Map produced by: Environmental Data and Analysis Branch, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water 4/03/2026. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/ipa-national-map.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2026d. Australasian Underwater Cultural Heritage Database. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/shipwreck/public/wreck/search.do%3Bjsessionid%3DAE4BC2234F7A11B8AD60E4F3B69C1985 [Accessed 02 Apr 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2026e. National Heritage List Spatial Database – public. Available from: https://fed.dcceew.gov.au/datasets/erin::national-heritage-list-spatial-database-nhl-public/about [Accessed May 2026],

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, 2026f. Conservation Advice for *Phaethon lepturus fulvus* (golden bosun). Canberra: Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/26021-conservation-advice-28012026.pdf. In effect under the EPBC Act from 28-Jan-2026. [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, n.d.-a. Mermaid Reef – Rowley Shoals, Broome, WA, Australia Place Details. Australian Heritage Database. Available from:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage/places/commonwealth-heritage-list [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, n.d.-b. Learmonth Air Weapons Range Facility, Learmonth, WA, Australia Place Details. Australian Heritage Database. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage/places/commonwealth-heritage-list [Accessed 12 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, n.d.-c. Yampi Defence Area, Koolan Island, WA, Australia Place Details. Australian Heritage Database. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage/places/commonwealth-heritage-list [Accessed 12 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, n.d.-d. Ashmore Reef National Nature Reserve, Timor Sea, EXT, Australia Place Details. Australian Heritage. Database. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage/places/commonwealth-heritage-list [Accessed 12 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, n.d.-e. Scott Reef and Surrounds, Timor Sea, EXT, Australia Place Details. Australian Heritage Database. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage/places/commonwealth-heritage-list [Accessed 12 May 2026].

[DCCEEW] Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, n.d.-f. Ningaloo Marine Area, Commonwealth Waters, Ningaloo, WA, Australia Place Details. Australian Heritage Database. https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage/places/commonwealth-heritage-list [Accessed 12 May 2026].

[DEC] Department of Environment and Conservation, 2007a. Rowley Shoals Marine Park Management 2007–2017 Management Plan No. 56. Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth, Western Australia.

[DEC] Department of Environment and Conservation, 2007b. Management Plan for the Montebello/Barrow Islands Marine Conservation Reserves 2007–2017. Management Plan No 55. Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth, Western Australia.

[DEC] Department of Environment and Conservation, 2007c. Shoalwater Islands Marine Park Management Plan 2007–2017, Management Plan No 58. Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth, Western Australia.

[DEC] Department of Environment and Conservation, 2008. Shark Bay World Heritage Property Strategic Plan 2008–2020. Department of Environment and Conservation.

[DEC] Department of Environment and Conservation, 2009a. Walpole and Nornalup Inlets Marine Park Management Plan 2009–2019, Management Plan No 62. Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth, Western Australia.

[DEC] Department of Environment and Conservation, 2009b. Ecological Character Description of the Lake Warden System Ramsar Site: A Report by the Department of Environment and Conservation. Prepared by G. Watkins, Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth, Western Australia. Available from: https://rsis.ramsar.org/RISapp/files/55262733/documents/AU485ECD.pdf [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DEC] Department of Environment and Conservation, 2013a. Ngari Capes Marine Park Management Plan 2013–2023, Management Plan Number 74. Department of Environment and Conservation.

[DEC] Department of Environment and Conservation, 2013b. Murujuga National Park Management Plan 78 2013, Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth. Available from: https://library.dbca.wa.gov.au/FullTextFiles/924013.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DEWHA] Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, 2007a. A characterisation of the marine environment of the North-west Marine Region. A summary of an expert workshop convened in Perth, Western Australia, 5–6 September 2007. Prepared by the North-west Marine Bioregional Planning section, Marine and Biodiversity Division, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. 47 pp.

[DEWHA] Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, 2007b. Characterisation of the marine environment of the North Marine Region. Outcomes of an Expert Workshop, Darwin, Northern Territory, 2–

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

3 April 2007. Prepared by the North Marine Bioregional Planning Section, Marine Division, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. 37 pp.

[DEWHA] Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, 2008a. The North-west Marine Bioregional Plan, Bioregional Profile. A Description of the Ecosystems, Conservation values and Uses of the North-west Marine Region. Prepared by the Marine Bioregional Planning – North-west, Marine and Biodiversity Division. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. 288 pp.

[DEWHA] Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, 2008b. Threat Abatement Plan for predation by the European red fox. DEWHA, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/tap/predation-european-red-fox. In effect under the EPBC Act from 01-Oct-2008.

[DEWHA] Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, 2009a. Threat Abatement Plan to reduce the impacts of exotic rodents on biodiversity on Australian offshore islands less than 100,000 hectares. 24 pp.

[DEWHA] Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, 2009b. Approved Conservation Advice for *Pristis clavata* (dwarf sawfish). Canberra, ACT: Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/68447-conservation-advice.pdf [Accessed 21 May 2026].

[DEWHA] Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, 2009c. Approved Conservation Advice for *Dermochelys coriacea* (leatherback turtle). Canberra, ACT: Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1768-conservation-advice.pdf [Accessed 21 May 2026].

[DEWR] Department of the Environment and Water Resources, 2007. A characterisation of the marine environment of the South-west Marine Region: A summary of an expert workshop convened in Perth, Western Australia, September 2006. 40 pp.

[DNP] Director of National Parks, 2018a. North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018, Director of National Parks, Canberra.

[DNP] Director of National Parks, 2018b. South-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018, Director of National Parks, Canberra.

[DNP] Director of National Parks, 2018c. North Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018, Director of National Parks, Canberra.

[DNP] Director of National Parks, 2025a. Christmas Island Marine Park Management Plan 2025. Available from: https://australianmarineparks.gov.au/static/c0e75cd618cb695f1fc4b21b966245d7/amp-cimp-management-plan-2025.pdf [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DNP] Director of National Parks, 2025b. Cocos (Keeling) Islands Marine Park Management Plan 2025. Available from: https://australianmarineparks.gov.au/static/c3cf256f8e04c46783c7786a8d58e764/amp-ckimp-management-plan-2025.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DoE] Department of the Environment, 2014a. Recovery Plan for the Grey Nurse Shark (*Carcharias taurus*). Canberra, ACT: Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/resource/recovery-plan-grey-nurse-shark-carcharias-taurus [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DoE] Department of the Environment, 2014b. Approved Conservation Advice for *Glyphis garricki* (northern river shark). Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/82454-conservation-advice.pdf. In effect under the EPBC Act from 11-Apr-2014. [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DoE] Department of the Environment, 2014c. Approved Conservation Advice for *Glyphis glyphis* (speartooth shark). Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/82453-conservation-advice.pdf. In effect under the EPBC Act from 11-Apr-2014.

[DoE] Department of the Environment, 2024. Threat Abatement Plan for predation by feral cats. Canberra, ACT: Commonwealth of Australia. 50 pp.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

[DoE] Department of the Environment, 2026a. *Caretta caretta* (loggerhead turtle) in Species Profile and Threats Database, Department of the Environment, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/sprat Accessed Fri, 29 May 2026.

[DoE] Department of the Environment, 2026b. *Crocodylus porosus* (salt-water crocodile) in Species Profile and Threats Database, Department of the Environment, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/sprat [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DoE] Department of the Environment, 2026c. Hawksbill turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) in Species Profile and Threats Database, Department of the Environment, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/sprat [Accessed 6 Jul 2026].

[DoEE] Department of the Environment and Energy, 2017. EPBC Act Policy Statement 3.21 – Industry guidelines for avoiding, assessing and mitigating impacts on EPBC Act listed migratory shorebird species. Commonwealth of Australia. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/bio4190517-shorebirds-guidelines.pdf. [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DoEE] Department of the Environment and Energy, 2018. Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia's coasts and oceans. Commonwealth of Australia. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/tap-marine-debris-2018.pdf [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DPAW] Department of Parks and Wildlife, 2014a. Eighty Mile Beach Marine Park Management Plan 2014–2024. Management Plan No. 80. Department of Parks and Wildlife, Perth, Western Australia.

[DPAW] Department of Parks and Wildlife, 2014b. Becher Point Wetlands. Information Sheet on Ramsar Wetlands. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/water/topics/wetlands/database/pubs/54-ris.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DPAW] Department of Parks and Wildlife, 2014c. Vasse-Wonnerup System. Information Sheet on Ramsar Wetlands. Available from: https://rsis.ramsar.org/RISapp/files/RISrep/AU484RIS_1407_en.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DPAW] Department of Parks and Wildlife, 2016a. North Kimberley Marine Park Joint Management Plan 2016 Uunguu, Balanggarra, Miriuwung Gajerrong and Wilinggin management areas, Number Plan 89. Department of Parks and Wildlife, Perth.

[DPAW] Department of Parks and Wildlife, 2016b, Yawuru Nagulagun/Roebuck Bay Marine Park Joint Management Plan 2016. Department of Parks and Wildlife, Perth.

[DPAW] Department of Parks and Wildlife, 2016c. Marmion Marine Park. Visitor Guide.

[DPIRD] Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, n.d. Fisheries Research Report No. not provided. Unpublished Draft Resource Assessment Report for the North Coast Demersal Scalefish Resource. Available from: https://www.fish.wa.gov.au/Documents/resource_assessment/resource_assessment_report_013.pdf Demersal Scalefish RAR_13_220620 [Accessed 07 May 2026].

[DPIRD] Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, 2001a. Plan of Management for the Cottesloe Reef Fish Habitat Protection Area. Fisheries Management Paper No. 155, Department of Fisheries, Perth, Western Australia.

[DPIRD] Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, 2001b. Plan of Management for the Lancelin Island Lagoon Fish Habitat Protection Area. Fisheries Management Paper No. 149, Australian Marine Conservation Society Friends of Lancelin Island, Department of Fisheries, Perth, Western Australia.

[DPIRD] Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, 2004. Plan of management for the Point Quobba fish habitat protection area. Department of Fisheries Western Australia, Perth. Report No. 185. Available at: https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/fr_fmp/195 [Accessed May 2026].

[DPIRD] Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, 2007. Plan of Management for the Kalbarri Blue Holes Fish Habitat Protection Area. Fisheries Management Paper No. 188, Department of Fisheries, Perth, Western Australia.

[DPIRD] Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, 2018. Draft Management Plan for the Pilbara Crab Managed Fishery. Fisheries Management Paper No. 290. Government of Western Australia.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

[DPIRD] Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, 2025a. Demersal fishing reforms for the future of Western Australia. Available from: https://www.dpird.wa.gov.au/environment-and-sustainability/sustainable-fisheries/western-australias-demersal-scalefish-resources/?accordion=accordionba4337f3c163462392654942e022e648 [Accessed 31 Mar 2026].

[DPIRD] Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, 2025b. Recreational Fishing Guide. https://www.dpird.wa.gov.au/siteassets/documents/fisheries/recreational/guides-and-infographics/recreational-fishing-guide.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[DPIRD] Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, 2025c. Miaboolya Beach Fish Habitat Protection Area (PB009-25-03). Government of Western Australia. Available from: https://www.dpird.wa.gov.au/siteassets/documents/fisheries/recreational/marine-parks/fhpa_miaboolya-beach.pdf [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DPIRD] Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, 2025d. Point Quobba Fish Habitat Protection Area (PB009-25-04). Government of Western Australia. Available at: https://www.dpird.wa.gov.au/siteassets/documents/fisheries/recreational/marine-parks/fpha_point_quobba.pdf [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DPIRD] Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, 2025e. Kalbarri Blue Holes Fish Habitat Protection Area (PB009-25-01). Government of Western Australia. Available at: https://www.dpird.wa.gov.au/siteassets/documents/fisheries/recreational/marine-parks/fhpa-kalbarri-blue-holes.pdf [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DPIRD] Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, 2026a. Fish habitat protection areas. Available from: https://www.dpird.wa.gov.au/individuals/recreational-fishing/marine-protected-areas/fish-habitat-protection-areas [Accessed 31 Mar 2026].

[DPIRD] Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, 2026b. Cottesloe Reef Fish Habitat Protection Area (PB009-25-02). Government of Western Australia. Available at: https://www.dpird.wa.gov.au/siteassets/documents/fisheries/recreational/marine-parks/fhpa_cottesloe-reef.pdf [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DPIRD] Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, 2026c. Recreational Fishing Rules. Available from: https://www.dpird.wa.gov.au/individuals/recreational-fishing/recreational-fishing-rules/ [Accessed 07 July 2026].

[DPLH] Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage, 2026. Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Reform 2022. Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage, Perth, Western Australia. Available from: https://www.wa.gov.au/organisation/department-of-planning-lands-and-heritage/aboriginal-cultural-heritage-reform [Accessed 12 May 2026].

[DPLH] Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage, 2024. *Aboriginal Heritage Act* in Western Australia. Government of Western Australia, Perth, Western Australia. Available from: https://www.wa.gov.au/organisation/department-of-planning-lands-and-heritage/aboriginal-heritage-act-western-australia [Accessed 12 May 2026].

[DSEWPaC] Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, 2011a. Approved Conservation Advice for *Aipysurus apraefrontalis* (short-nosed sea snake). Canberra, ACT: Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1115-conservation-advice.pdf [Accessed 12 May 2026].

[DSEWPaC] Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, 2011b. Approved Conservation Advice for *Aipysurus foliosquama* (leaf-scaled sea snake). Canberra, ACT: Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1118-conservation-advice.pdf [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DSEWPaC] Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water Population and Communities, 2012a. Marine bioregional plan for the North-west Marine Region. Prepared under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999.* 269 pp.

[DSEWPaC] Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water Population and Communities, 2012b. Marine bioregional plan for the South-west Marine Region. Prepared under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999.* 216 pp.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

[DSEWPaC] Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water Population and Communities, 2012c. Marine bioregional plan for the North Marine Region. Prepared under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999.* 200 pp.

[DSEWPaC] Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Populations and Communities, 2012d. Species group report card – seabirds and migratory shorebirds. Supporting the marine bioregional plan for the North-west Marine Region.

[DSEWPaC] Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, 2013a. Recovery Plan for the Australian Sea Lion (*Neophoca cinerea*) 2013. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/1eb9233c-8474-40bb-8566-0ea02bbaa5b3/files/neophoca-cinerea-recovery-plan.pdf [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DSEWPaC] Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, 2013b. Recovery Plan for the White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*). Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/recovery-plans/recovery-plan-white-shark-carcharodon-carcharias [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DSEWPaC] Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, 2013c. Conservation Advice for Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh. Canberra: Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/communities/pubs/118- conservation-advice.pdf [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[DSEWPaC] Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, 2013d. Approved Conservation Advice for the Monsoon vine thickets on the coastal sand dunes of Dampier Peninsula. Canberra, ACT: Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/communities/pubs/105-conservation-advice.pdf [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[GDC] Gascoyne Development Commission, 2022. Annual Report 2021–2022, supported by Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. Available from: https://www.gdc.wa.gov.au/Profiles/gdc/Assets/ClientData/GDC_Annual_Report_21-22.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[GDC] Gascoyne Development Commission, 2023. Annual Report 2022–2023, supported by Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. Available from: https://www.gdc.wa.gov.au/Profiles/gdc/Assets/ClientData/GDC_Annual_Report_22-23_WEB.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[GDC] Gascoyne Development Commission, 2025. Annual Report 2024–2025. Supported by Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. Available from: https://gdc.wa.gov.au/wp-content/uploads/2025/12/GDC_Annual_Report_Online_Version_2024_25-1.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

Kimberley Development Commission, 2025. Annual Report 2024–2025. Government of Western Australia, Kununurra. Available from: https://www.kdc.wa.gov.au/wp-content/uploads/2025/09/KDC_Annual-Report-2024-25.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[KTLA] Karajarri Traditional Lands Association, 2014a. Karajarri Healthy Country Plan 2013–2023. Funded by the Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities and the PEW Environment Trust and Nature Conservancy.

[KTLA] Karajarri Traditional Lands Association, 2014b. Karajarri Indigenous Protected Area. Available from: https://www.ktla.org.au/karajarri-indigenous-protected-area [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[KLC/BJNAC RNTBC] Kimberley Land Council / Bardi Jawi Niimidiman Aboriginal Corporation RNTBC 2013. Bardi Jawi Indigenous Protected Area Management Plan 2013–2023. Broome.

[MAC, DBCA, DoEE] Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation in cooperation with Western Australian Government (Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions) and Australian Government (Department of the Environment and Energy 2020, UNESCO World Heritage Tentative List Submission. Murujuga Cultural Landscape. Available from: https://www.dbca.wa.gov.au/media/958/download [Accessed 08 May 2026].

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

[NIAA] National Indigenous Australians Agency, n.d.-a. Karajarri IPA and Rangers. Australian Government. Available from: https://www.niaa.gov.au/indigenous-affairs/environment/karajarri-ipa-and-rangers [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[NIAA] National Indigenous Australians Agency, n.d.-b. Yawuru IPA and Rangers. Australian Government. Available from: https://www.niaa.gov.au/indigenous-affairs/environment/yawuru-ipa-and-rangers [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[NIAA] National Indigenous Australians Agency, n.d.-c. Bardi Jawi IPA and Rangers. Australian Government. Available from: https://www.niaa.gov.au/indigenous-affairs/environment/bardi-jawi-ipa-and-rangers [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[NIAA] National Indigenous Australians Agency, n.d.-d. Uunguu IPA and Rangers. Australian Government. Available from https://www.niaa.gov.au/indigenous-affairs/environment/uunguu-ipa-and-rangers [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[NIAA] National Indigenous Australians Agency, n.d.-e. Wilinggin IPA and Wunggurr Rangers. Australian Government. https://www.niaa.gov.au/indigenous-affairs/environment/wilinggin-ipa-and-wunggurr-rangers [Accessed 08 May 2026].

[PDC] Pilbara Development Commission, 2024. Annual Report 2023–2024. Government of Western Australia. Available from: https://www.pdc.wa.gov.au/Profiles/pdc/Assets/ClientData/PDC_Annual_Report_2023-2024_7MB.pdf [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[PDC] Pilbara Development Commission, 2025. Annual Report 2024–2025. Government of Western Australia. Available from: https://www.pdc.wa.gov.au/Profiles/pdc/Assets/ClientData/2025-09-09_PDC_Annual_Report_2024-2025.pdf [Accessed 11 May 2026].

[UWA] University of Western Australia, 2021. Scarborough Pipeline Cultural Heritage Assessment: Establishing Archaeological Potential and Significance. Technical report by UWA for Woodside Energy Limited.

[WAMSI] Western Australian Marine Science Institution, 2025. Knowledge review of Exmouth Gulf and prioritisation of future research. Prepared for the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation by the Western Australian Marine Science Institution. 246 pp. Available from: https://wamsi.org.au/app/uploads/2025/09/WAMSI_Exmouth_Gulf_Knowledge_Review_Report_FINAL_WEB_Spreads_July30_2025.pdf [Accessed 12 May 2026].

[WGAC] Wunambal Gaambera Aboriginal Corporation, 2010. Wunambal Gaambera Healthy Country Plan – Looking after Wunambal Gaambera Country 2010–2020.

[WGAC] Wunambal Gaambera Aboriginal Corporation, 2017. Uunguu Indigenous Protected Area: Wundaagu (Saltwater) Country, Plan of Management 2016–2020.

[Yawuru RNTBC] Yawuru Registered Native Title Body Corporate, 2014. Yawuru IPA – Plan of management 2016–2026. Broome, WA: Yawuru Registered Native Title Body Corporate.

Abascal, F.J., Quintans, M., Ramos-Cartelle, A. and Mejuto, J., 2011. Movements and environmental preferences of the shortfin mako, *Isurus oxyrinchus*, in the southeastern Pacific Ocean. Marine Biology 158: 1175–1184.

Abdul Wahab, M.A., Radford, B., Cappo, M., Colquhoun, J., Stewar, M., Depczynski, M., Miller., K and Heyward, A., 2018. Biodiversity and spatial patterns of benthic habitat and associated demersal fish communities at two tropical submerged reef ecosystems. Coral Reefs 37: 327–343. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00338-017-1655-9 [Accessed 12 May 2026].

Allen, G.R. and Swainston, R., 1988. The Marine Fishes of North-Western Australia. A Field Guide for Anglers and Divers. Published by the Western Australian Museum, Perth, WA 6000.

Allen, S.J., Cagnazzi, D.D., Hodgson, A.J., Loneragan, N.R. and Bejder, L., 2012. Tropical inshore dolphins of north-western Australia: Unknown populations in a rapidly changing region. Pacific Conservation Biology 18: 56–63. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1071/PC120056 [Accessed 12 May 2026].

Allen, S.J., Tyne, J.A., Kobry, H.T., Bejder, L., Pollock, K.H. and Loneragan, N.R., 2014. Patterns of Dolphin Bycatch in a North-Western Australian Trawl Fishery. PloS ONE 9(4): e93178. Available from: https://doi.org:10.1371/journal.pone.0093178 [Accessed May 2026].

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Alymore, S. and Anderson, S., 2003. Plan of management for the Miaboolya Beach fish habitat protection area. Fisheries Western Australia, Perth. Report No. 161. Available from: https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/fr_fmp/160 [Accessed 12 May 2026].

Anderson, P.K. and Prince, R.I.T., 1985, Predation on dugongs: attacks by killer whales. Journal of Mammalogy 66(3): 554–556.

Andrews, T. and Buggey, S., 2008. Authenticity in Aboriginal cultural landscapes. APT Bulletin: Journal of Preservation Technology, 39(2–3): 63–72.

Andrzejaczek, S., Gleiss, A.C., Jordan, L.K.B., Pattiaratchi, C.B., Howey, L.A., Brooks, E.J. and Meekan, M.G., 2018. Temperature and the vertical movements of oceanic whitetip sharks, *Carcharhinus longimanus*. Scientific Reports 8, 8351. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-26485-3 [Accessed 12 May 2026].

Aston, J.K., Hellmrich, L., Church, D., Bessey, C., Mullins, I.M., Mortimer, N., Crossing, R.C., Scurfield, E., Babcock, R.C., Spencer, C., Gibbons, B.A., Aston, C. and Goetze, J.S., 2026. Effectiveness of a deep water fully protected marine reserve five years after establishment. Marine Environmental Research, 213, 107715. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marenvres.2025.107715 [Accessed 12 May 2026].

Aulich, M.G., McCauley, R.D., Miller, B.S., Samaran, F., Giorli, G., Saunders, B.J. and Erbe, C., 2022. Seasonal distribution of the fin whale (*Balaenoptera physalus*) in Antarctic and Australian waters based on passive acoustics. Frontiers in Marine Science, 9, p.864153.

Austin, R.E, De Pascalis, F, Votier, S.C., Haakonsson, J., Arnould, J.P.Y., Ebanks-Petrie, G., Newton, J., Harvey, J. and Green, J.A., 2021. Interspecific and intraspecific foraging differentiation of neighbouring tropical seabirds. Movement Ecology 9:27.

Australian Government Defence, n.d. Unexploded Ordnance Site Information. Available from: https://uxo.defence.gov.au/unexploded-ordnance-site-information [Accessed 12 May 2026].

Australian Heritage Council, 2012. The Potential Outstanding Universal Value of the Dampier Archipelago Site and Threats to that Site. Report by the Australian Heritage Council to the Minister for Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Australian Government, Canberra.

Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies, 2026. First Peoples of Australia. Available from: https://aiatsis.gov.au/explore/first-peoples-australia [Accessed 31 Mar 2026].

Australian Maritime Safety Authority, 2013. Australian Government Maritime Safety Authority Annual Report 2012/13. Available at: https://www.amsa.gov.au/sites/default/files/amsa191-annual-report-2012-13.pdf [Accessed 11 May 2026].

Australian Public Service Commission, 2025. Nyul Nyul Indigenous Protected Area. https://www.apsc.gov.au/initiatives-and-programs/workforce-information/research-analysis-and-publications/state-service/state-service-report-2024-25/serving-community/nyul-nyul-indigenous-protected-area [Accessed 31 Mar 2026].

Baird, A.H., Blakeway, D.R., Hurley, T.J. and Stoddart, J.A., 2011. Seasonality of coral reproduction in the Dampier Archipelago, northern Western Australia. Marine Biology, 158, 275–285.

Baker, C., Potter, A., Tran, M. and Heap, A.D., 2008. Sedimentology and Geomorphology of the North-west Marine Region of Australia. Geoscience Australia, Canberra. 24 pp.

Balance, L.T., Ainley, D.G. and Hunt, G.L., 2008. Seabird Foraging Ecology. In: Steele, J., Thorpe, S.A. and Turekian, K.K., eds. Encyclopedia of Ocean Science. 2nd ed. [place unknown]: Elsevier Ltd. p. 2636–2644.

Balanggarra Aboriginal Corporation and Kimberley Land Council, 2011. Balanggarra Healthy Country Plan. Available from: https://www.klc.org.au/s/balanggarra-healthy-country-plan-2012-2022.pdf [Accessed 12 May 2026].

Bamford, M., Watkins, D., Bancroft, W., Tischler, G. and Wahl, J., 2008. Migratory shorebirds of the East Asian-Australasian flyway: population estimates and internationally important sites. Wetlands International – Oceania, Canberra.

Bannister, J., Kemper, C.M. and Warneke, R.M., 1996, The action plan for Australian cetaceans. Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Canberra.

Bannister, J.L. and Hedley, S.L., 2001. Southern hemisphere group IV humpback whales: their status from recent aerial survey. Memoirs of the Queensland Museum 47(2): 587–98.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Barber, M. and Jackson, S., 2011. Water and Indigenous People in the Pilbara, Western Australia: A Preliminary Study.

Bateman, R.L., Morgan, D.L., Wueringer, B.E., McDavitt, M. and Lear, K.O., 2024. Collaborative methods identify a remote global diversity hotspot of threatened, large-bodied rhino rays. Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems: 34(1).

Bayliss, P. and Hutton, M., 2017. Integrating Indigenous knowledge and survey techniques to develop a baseline for dugong (*Dugong dugon*) management in the Kimberley: Final Report of project 1.2.5 of the Kimberley. Marine Research Program Node of the Western Australian Marine Science Institution, WAMSI, Perth, Western Australia, 98 pp. Available from: Final-Report-WAMSI-KMRP-Dugong-Developing-a-Baseline-for-Dugong-Management-Bayliss-Hutton-1.pdf [Accessed 11 May 2026].

Bednarik, R.G., 2007. The science of Dampier rock art – Part 1. Rock Art Research (24).

Bejder, L., Videsen, S., Hermannsen, L., Simon, M., Hanf, D. and Madsen, P.T., 2019. Low energy expenditure and resting behaviour of humpback whale mother-calf pairs highlights conservation importance of sheltered breeding areas. Scientific Reports 9: 771. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-36870-7 [Accessed 12 May 2026].

Benjamin, J., O'Leary, M., McDonald, J., Wisemen, C., McCarthy, J., Beckett, E., Morrison, P., Stankiewicz, F., Leach, J., Hacker, J., Baggaley, P., Jerbic, K., Fowler, M., Fairweather, J., Jefferies, P., Ulm, S. and Bailey, G., 2020. Aboriginal artefacts on the continental shelf reveal ancient drowned cultural landscapes in northwest Australia. PloS ONE 15(7): e0233912. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0233912.

Benjamin, J., O'Leary, M., McCarthy, J., Reynen, W., Wiseman, C., Leach, J., Bobeldyk, S., Buchler, J., Kermeen, P., Langley, M., Black, A., Yoshida, H., Parnum, I., Stevens, A., Ulm, S., McDonald, J., Veth, P. and Bailey, G., 2023. Stone artefacts on the seabed at a submerged freshwater spring confirm a drowned cultural landscape in Murujuga, Western Australia. Quaternary Science Reviews 313: 108190. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2023.108190 [Accessed 11 May 2026].

Bertolero, A., Oro, D., Martínez Vilalta, A. and Àngel López, M., 2005. Selection of foraging habitats by Little Terns *Sterna albifrons* at the Ebro Delta. Revista Catalana d'Ornitologia 21:37–42.

Berry, P., 1986. Part VIII: Insects, Reptiles, Birds and Seagrasses, Fauna Surveys of the Rowley Shoals, Scott Reef and Seringapatam Reef, North-western Australia. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement No. 25.

Bignell, C.J., Patterson, T.A., Donovan, A., Vanderklift, M.A., Rochester, W., Semmens, J.M. and Pilans, R.D., 2025. Satellite tracking reveals sex-specific differences in the geographical and vertical habitat use of whale sharks, *Rhincodon typus*, in the Eastern Indian Ocean. Marine Biology, 172, 105. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00227-025-04616-5 [Accessed 11 May 2026].

Birt, M.J., Wilson, S., Sahin, D., Ryan, N., Depczynski, M., Speed, C.W., Travers, M.J. and Gilmour, J., 2025. Taxonomic, trophic and functional change of fishes on oceanic coral reefs with contrasting coral disturbance histories. Coral Reefs. Advance online publication. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00338-025-02761-3.

Blake, I., Butler, I. and Dylewski, M., 2021. Chapter 6: North West Slope Trawl Fishery. In: Fishery status reports 2021, Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra. CC BY 4.0.

Blake, S., Bromhead, D., Patterson, H. and Dylewski, M., 2022. Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery. In: Patterson, H., Bromhead, D., Galeano, D., Larcombe, J., Timmiss, T., Woodhams, J. and Curtotti, R., eds. Fishery Status Reports 2022. Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra. Pp. 326–339.

Blakeway, D.R. and Radford, B., 2005. Scleractinian corals of the Dampier Port and inner Mermaid Sound: species list, community composition and distributional data. In: Stoddart, J.A. and Stoddart, S.E., eds. Corals of the Dampier Harbour: Their survival and reproduction during the dredging programs of 2004. MScience Pty Ltd, Perth, Western Australia, pp. 1–11.

Bouchet, P.J., Thiele, D., Marley, S.A., Waples, K., Weisenberger, F., Balangarra Rangers, Bardi Jawi Rangers, Dambimangari Rangers, Nyamba Buru Yawuru Rangers, Nyul Nyul Rangers, Uunguu Rangers and Raudino, H., 2021. Regional assessment of the conservation status of snubfin dolphins (*Orcaella heinsohni*) in the Kimberley Region, Western Australia. Frontiers in Marine Science 7:article 614852.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Braccini, M. and Blay, N., 2020. Temperate Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline Fisheries Resource Status Report 2020. In: Gaughan, D.J. and Santoro, K., eds. Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2019/20: The State of the Fisheries. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 214–220.

Braccini, M. and Rynvis, L., 2023. Temperate Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline Fisheries Resource Status Report. In: Newman, S.J., Santoro, K.G. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2022/23: The State of the Fisheries. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp 238–244.

Braccini, M. and Rynvis, L., 2024. Temperate Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline Fisheries Resource Status Report 2024. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

Brewer, D., Lyne, V., Skewes, T. and Rothlisberg, P., 2007. Trophic Systems of the North West Marine Region, Report to the Department of the Environment and Water Resources, CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, Cleveland. 167 pp.

Brown, A., Bejder, L., Cagnazzi, D., Parra, G.J. and Allen, S.J., 2012. The North West Cape, Western Australia: a potential hotspot for Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins *Sousa chinensis*? Pacific Conservation Biology 18: 240−246.

Brown, K. and Skewes, T., 2005. A preliminary assessment of the ecology of seagrasses at Ashmore Reef. In: Russell, B., Larson, H., Glasby, C.J., Willan, R.C. and Martin, J., eds. Understanding the Cultural and Natural Heritage Values and Management Challenges of the Ashmore Region. Proceedings of a Symposium organised by the Australian Marine Sciences Association and the Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory, Darwin, 4–6 April 2001. Museum and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory & Australian Marine Sciences Association, Darwin, NT, pp. 143–152.

Browne, C.E., Erbe, C. and McCauley, R.D., 2025. Omura's whale (*Balaenoptera omurai*) song features and structure in northern Australian waters. JASA Express Letters, 5(7), 071201. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1121/10.0037187 [Accessed 11 May 2026].

Bruce, B.D., 2008. The biology and ecology of the white shark, *Carcharodon carcharias*. In: Camhi, M.D., Pikitch, E.K. and Babcock, E.A. eds. Sharks of the Open Ocean: Biology, Fisheries and Conservation. Blackwell Publishing Limited, Oxford, pp. 69–81.

Bruce, B.D., Stevens, J.D. and Malcolm, H., 2006. Movements and swimming behaviour of white sharks (*Carcharodon carcharias*) in Australian waters. Marine Biology 150: 161–172.

Bruce, C., Strain, L. and Cox, J., 2024. Statewide Specimen Shell Resource Status Report 2024. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. Available from: https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17 [Accessed 11 May 2026].

Buenafe, K.C.V., Neubert, S., Scales, K.L., Dunn, D.C., Everett, J.D., Flower, J., Suthers, I.M., Granados-Dieseldorff, P., Dabala, A., Esturas, K.J.T., Mercer, J. and Richardson, A.J., 2025. Near-global spawning strategies of large pelagic fish. Nature Communications, 16, 8146. Available from: https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-025-63106-w [Accessed 11 May 2026].

Bulman, C., 2006. Trophic webs and modelling of Australia's North West Shelf. North West Shelf Joint Environmental Management Study, Technical Report No. 9. CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, Hobart. 49 pp.

Burbidge, A.A., Fuller, P., Lane, A.K. and Moore, S., 1987. Counts of Nesting Boobies and Lesser Frigate-birds in Western Australia. Emu 87:128–129.

Burbidge, A.A., Johnstone, R.E. and Fuller P.J., 1996. The status of seabirds in Western Australia. In: Ross, G.J.B., Weaver, K. and Greig, J.C., eds. The Status of Australia's Seabirds: Proceedings of the National Seabird Workshop, Canberra, 1–2 November 1993. Pp. 57–71. Canberra: Biodiversity Group, Environment Australia.

Bureau of Rural Sciences, 2007. Fishery Status Reports 2007. Status of Fish Stocks Managed by the Australian Government. Australian Government Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Bureau of Rural Sciences. 304 pp.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Burger, J., Gochfeld, M. and Bonan, A., 1996. Gulls, Terns, Skimmers (Laridae). In: del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., Sargatal, J., Christie, D.A. and de Juana, E., eds. Handbook of the Birds of the World Alive Vol 3. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions.

Butler, I., Patterson, H., Bromhead, D., Galeano, D., Timmiss, T., Woodhams, J. and Curtotti, R., 2024. Fishery status reports 2024, Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra. https://doi.org/10.25814/bfnc-9160. CC BY 4.0. [Accessed 12 May 2026].

Butler, I., Patterson, H., Cottrell, R.S., Bromhead, D., Galeano, D., Timmiss, T., Woodhams, J. and Curtotti, R. (eds), 2025. Fishery status reports 2025, Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra. https://doi.org/10.25814/ewe9-4p78. CC BY 4.0. [Accessed 12 May 2026].

Campana, S. and Joyce, W., 2004. Temperature and depth associations of porbeagle shark (*Lamna nasus*) in the northwest Atlantic. Fisheries Oceanography 13(1): 52–64.

Campana, S.E., Joyce, W. and Fowler, M., 2010. Subtropical pupping ground for a cold-water shark. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 67: 769–773.

Campana, S.E., Marks, L. and Joyce, W., 2005. The biology and fishery of shortfin mako sharks (*Isurus oxyrinchus*) in Atlantic Canadian waters. Fisheries Research 73: 341–352.

Cannell, B., Allen, P.J.D., Wiley, E.M., Radford, B., Surman, C.A. and Ridley, A., 2022. The diet of brown boobies at a globally significant breeding ground is influenced by sex, breeding, sub-colony and year. Marine Ecology Progress Series. 10.3354/meps13895.

Cannell, B. and Surman, A., 2021. Ashmore Reef: seabirds and shorebirds, pages 122–148. In: Keesing, J.K., Webber, B.L. and Hardiman, L.K., eds. Ashmore Reef Marine Park Environmental Assessment. Report to Parks Australia. CSIRO, Crawley Australia.

Cannell, B., Hamilton, S. and Driessen, J., 2019. Wedge-tailed shearwater foraging behaviour in the Exmouth Region. BirdLife Australia and University of Western Australian study. Available from: https://www.birdlife.org.au/documents/wedge-tailed%20shearwater%20foraging%20behaviour.pdf [Accessed 12 May 2026].

Carruthers, T.J.B., Dennison, W.C., Kendrick, G., Waycott, M., Walker, D.I. and Cambridge, M., 2007. Seagrasses of south west Australia: a conceptual synthesis of the world's most diverse and extensive seagrass meadows. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology & Ecology 350: 21–45.

Catry, T., Ramos, J.A., Le Corre, M. and Phillips, R.A., 2009. Movements, at-sea distribution and behaviour of a tropical pelagic seabird: the wedge-tailed shearwater in the western Indian Ocean. Mar Ecol Prog Ser 391:231–242. https://doi.org/10.3354/meps07717.

Ceccarelli, D., McCrea, I., Collis, M. and Nicoll, R., 2011. Australia's Last Great Whale Haven – Cetacean distribution and conservation needs in the north-west marine region. International Fund for Animal Welfare, November 2011. 72 pp.

Cerchio, S., Yamada, T.K. and Brownell Jr, R.L., 2019. Global Distribution of Omura's Whales (*Balaenoptera omurai*) and Assessment of Range-Wide Threats. Frontiers in Marine Science, 6(67). DOI:10.3389/fmars.2019.00067.

Chandrapavan, A., Wilkin, S., How, J. and Brown, S., 2024. Shark Bay Blue Swimmer Crab Resource Status Report 2024. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

Charlton, C., Germishuizen, M., O'Shannessy, B., McCauley, R., Vermeulen, E., Seyboth, E., Brownell, R.L. Jr and Burnell, S., 2026. Climate-driven reproductive decline in southern right whales. Scientific Reports, 16, 5352. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-026-36897-1.

Chevron Australia, 2019. Jansz-Io Soundscape Monitoring Marine fauna acoustic detections 1 Jan to 31 Dec 2019. Chevron Energy Technology Pty Ltd, Perth, Western Australia.

Chiaradia, A., Dann, P., Jessop, R. and Collins, P., 2002. The diet of crested tern (*Sterna bergii*) chicks on Phillip Island, Victoria, Australia. Emu, 102(4), pp.367–371.

Chidlow, J., Gaughan, D. and McAuley, R., 2006. Identification of Western Australian Grey Nurse Shark Aggregation Sites: Final Report to the Australian Government, Department of the Environment and Heritage.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

In: Fisheries Research and Development Corporation, eds. Fisheries Research Report, Perth, Department of Fisheries, Perth.

Christiansen, F., Uhart, M.M., Bejder, L., Clapham, P., Ivashchenko, Y., Tormosov, D., Lewin, N. and Sironi, M., 2022. Fetal Growth, Birth Size and Energetic Cost of Gestation in Southern Right Whales. The Journal of Physiology 600, 9, 2245–2266.

Christiansen, F., Vivier, F., Charlton, C., Ward, R., Amerson, A., Burnell, S. and Bejder, L., 2018. Maternal Body Size and Condition Determine Calf Growth Rates in Southern Right Whales. Marine Ecology Progress Series 592, 267–281.Fisheries Research Report, Perth, Department of Fisheries, Perth.

Clarke, R.H. and Herrod, A., 2016. The status of seabirds and shorebirds at Ashmore Reef, Cartier Island & Browse Island. Final impact assessment for the Montara Oil Spill. Prepared on behalf of PTTEP Australasia and the Department of the Environment. Monash University, Melbourne, Australia.

Clarke, R.H., 2010. The Status of Seabirds and Shorebirds at Ashmore Reef and Cartier and Browse Islands: Monitoring program for the Montara Well release – Pre-impact Assessment and First Post-impact Field Survey. Prepared on behalf of PTTEP Australasia and the Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Australia (now the Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities).

Clarke, R.H., Carter, M., Swann, G. and Thomson, J., 2011. The status of breeding seabirds and herons at Ashmore Reef, off the Kimberley coast, Australia. Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, 94: 365–376.

Clarkson, C., Jacobs, Z., Marwick, B., Fullagar, R., Wallis, L., Smith, M., Roberts, R., Hayes, E., Lowe, K., Carah, X., Florin, S., McNeil, J., Cox, D., Arnold, L., Hua, Q., Huntley, J., Brand, H., Manne, T., Fairbairn, A., Shulmeister, J., Lyle, L., Salinas, M., Page, M., Connell, K., Park, G., Norman, K., Murphy, T. and Pardoe, C., 2017. Human occupation of northern Australia by 65,000 years ago. Nature (547) 306–310. https://doi.org/10.1038/nature22968.

Cleguer, C. and Marsh, H., 2023. An inventory of dugong aerial surveys in Australia. Report to the National Environmental Science Program. Centre for Tropical Water and Aquatic Ecosystem Research, Report 23/15, James Cook University. pp. 48. Available from: https://www.nespmarinecoastal.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2023/09/Project-1.20-Final-report-dugongs.pdf [Accessed 12 May 2026].

Cliff, G. and Wilson, G., 1994. Natal Sharks Board's guide to sharks and other marine animals. Natal Sharks Board, 33 pp.

Commonwealth of Australia, 2002a. Ningaloo Marine Park (Commonwealth Waters) Management Plan. Environment Australia, Canberra.

Commonwealth of Australia, 2002b. Ashmore Reef National Nature Reserve and Cartier Island Marine Reserve (Commonwealth Waters) Management Plans. Environment Australia, Canberra.

Commonwealth of Australia, 2006a. A guide to the Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia version 4.0. Department of Environment and Heritage, Canberra, Australia. 16 pp.

Commonwealth of Australia, 2006b. Inclusion of a place in the National Heritage List, Dirk Hartog Landing and Cape Inscription Area, Western Australia. Gazette Special. Published Thursday, 6 April 2006.

Commonwealth of Australia, 2007. Inclusion of a place in the National Heritage List, Dampier Archipelago (including Burrup Peninsula), Western Australia. Gazette Special. Published Tuesday, 3 July 2007.

Commonwealth of Australia, 2010. Inclusion of a place in the National Heritage List, The Ningaloo Coast. Gazette Special. Published Wednesday 6 Jan 2010. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/env/pages/96f9d558-fd97-4022-9e63-82c0e18349a1/files/10588104.pdf [Accessed 12 May 2026].

Commonwealth of Australia, 2011a. Inclusion of a place in the National Heritage List, The West Kimberley. Gazette Special. Published 31 Aug 2011. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/heritage/laws/publicdocuments/pubs/106063_gazette_place_inclusion_20110831.pdf [Accessed 12 May 2026].

Commonwealth of Australia, 2011b. Inclusion of a place in the Commonwealth Heritage List, HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran Shipwreck Sites. Gazette Special. Published 14 March 2011.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Commonwealth of Australia, 2015a. Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale: A Recovery Plan under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* 2015-2025. Canberra, ACT: Commonwealth of Australia. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/recovery/blue-whale- conservation-management-plan [Accessed 12 May 2026].

Commonwealth of Australia, 2015b. Sawfish and River Sharks Multispecies Recovery Plan. Canberra, ACT: Commonwealth of Australia. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/recovery/sawfish-river-sharks-multispecies-recovery-plan [Accessed 12 May 2026].

Commonwealth of Australia, 2015c. Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebirds. Canberra, ACT: Commonwealth of Australia. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/9995c620-45c9-4574-af8e-a7cfb9571deb/files/widlife-conservation-plan-migratory-shorebirds.pdf [Accessed 12 May 2026].

Commonwealth of Australia, 2017. Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia. Australian Government, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/marine/publications/recovery-plan-marine-turtles-australia-2017 [Accessed 12 May 2026].

Commonwealth of Australia, 2018. Threat Abatement Plan for the incidental catch (or bycatch) of seabirds during oceanic longline fishing operations (2018). Canberra, ACT: Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: http://www.antarctica.gov.au/about-antarctica/environment/plants-and-animals/threat-abatement-plan-seabirds. In effect under the EPBC Act from 10-Nov-2018.

Commonwealth of Australia, 2020a. Wildlife Conservation Plan for Seabirds. Canberra, ACT: Commonwealth of Australia. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/environment/biodiversity/publications/wildlife-conservation-plan-seabirds-2022 [Accessed 12 May 2026].

Commonwealth of Australia, 2020b. National Recovery Plan for the Australian Fairy Tern (*Sternula nereis nereis*). Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment, Canberra. Available from: http://www.dcceew.gov.au/environment/biodiversity/threatened/publications/recovery/fairy-tern-2022 [Accessed 12 May 2026].

Commonwealth of Australia, 2021. Indian Ocean Territories Marine Parks. Parks Australia. Available from: https://parksaustralia.gov.au/marine/parks/indian-ocean-territories/ [Accessed 12 May 2026].

Condie, S.A., Andrewartha, J., Mansbridge, J. and Waring, J.R., 2006. Modelling circulation and connectivity on Australia's North West Shelf, Technical Report No. 6, North West Shelf Joint Environmental Management Study, CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, Hobart, Tasmania.

Convention on Biological Diversity, 2015. Ecologically or Biologically Significant Marine Areas. Spawning area of Southern Bluefin Tuna. Marine EBSA. CHM-EBSA-SCBD-204023-2. Available at: https://chm.cbd.int/en/database/record?documentID=204023 [Accessed 11 May 2026].

Corrigan, S., Lowther, A.D., Beheregaray, L.B., Bruce, B.D., Cliff, G., Duffy, C.A., Foulis, A., Francis, M.P., Goldsworthy, S.D., Hyd, J.R., Jabado, R.W., Kacev, D., Marshall, L., Mucientes, G.R., Naylor, G.J.P., Pepperell, J.G., Queiroz, N., Whit, W.T., Wintner, S.P. and Rogers, P.J., 2018. Population Connectivity of the Highly Migratory Shortfin Mako (*Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque* 1810) and Implications for Management in the Southern Hemisphere. Conservation and Restoration Ecology 6.

Crawford, R., Cooper, J., Dyer, B., Upfold, L. Venter, A.D., Whittington, P., Williams, A.J. and Wolfaardt, A., 2002. Longevity, inter-colony movements and breeding of Crested Terns in South Africa. Emu. 102. 10.1071/MU01009.

Currey-Randall, L.M., Galaiduk, R., Stowar, M., Vaughan, B.I. and Miller K.J., 2021. Mesophotic fish communities of the ancient coastline in Western Australia. PloS ONE 16(4): e0250427. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0250427.

Curtin University, 2025. Murujuga Rock Art Monitoring Program: Interim Environmental Quality Criteria. Submitted to the Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation and the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation, Government of Western Australia. DWER COPP21065-REP-G-107, revision 1.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

D'Anastasi, B., Simpfendorfer, C.A. and van Herwerden, L., 2013. In: The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Version 2013.2. *Anoxypristis cuspidata* (narrow sawfish). Available from: http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/39389/0 [Accessed 11 May 2026].

D'Antonio, B., Ferreira, L.C., Meekan, M., Thomson, P.G., Lieber, L., Virtue, P., Power, C., Pattiaratchi, C.B., Brierley, A.S., Sequeira, A.M.M. and Thums, M., 2024. Links between the three-dimensional movements of whale sharks (*Rhincodon typus*) and the bio-physical environment off a coral reef. Movement Ecology, 12(10). https://doi.org/10.1186/s40462-024-00452-2.

D'Antonio, B., Ferreira, L., Fisher, R., Thums, M., Pattiaratchi, C.B., Sequeira, A.M.M., Faubel, S., Norman, B. and Meekan, M., 2025. Natural and artificial structures influence the movement and habitat connectivity of whale sharks (*Rhincodon typus*) across seascapes. Diversity and Distributions, 31(1), e13950. https://doi.org/10.1111/ddi.13950.

D'Cruz, A., Salgado Kent, C., Waples, K., Brown, A.M., Marley, S.A., Thiele, D. and Raudino, H.C., 2022. Ranging Patterns and Site Fidelity of Snubfin Dolphins in Yawuru Nagulagun/Roebuck Bay, Western Australia. Frontiers in Marine Science, 8. https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2021.758435.

Dambimangari Aboriginal Corporation, 2012. Dambimangari Healthy Country Plan 2012–2022.

Dawson, C.E., 1985. Indo-Pacific pipefishes (Red Sea to the Americas). Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi, USA.

De Lestang, S. and Walsh, A., 2024. West Coast Rock Lobster Resource Status Report 2024. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

Debens, H.A., McCorry, D., Sidenko, E., Erbe, C., Collet, O., Pevzner, R. and Gurevich, B., 2024. Whale detection and microseismic monitoring via distributed acoustic sensing using submarine telecommunications cables – a case study from the NWS, Western Australia. Australian Energy Producers Journal 64 (S1), S481-486. https://doi.org/10.1071/EP23268.

Del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A. Christie, D.A. and Sargatal, J., 1996. Handbook of the Birds of the World: Hoatzin to Auks. Barcelona: Lynx Edicions.

Department of Defence, n.d. Base locations, Australian Government. Available from: https://www.defence.gov.au/about/base-locations [Accessed 08 May 2026].

Department of Environment and Heritage, 2004. Assessment of the Onslow and Nickol Bay Prawn Managed Fisheries, November 2004. 24 pp.

Depczynski, M. and Bellwood, D.R., 2003. The role of cryptobenthic reef fishes in coral reef trophodynamics. Mar Ecol Prog Ser 256:183–191.

Desfosses, C., Smith, K.A., Strain, L., Murphy, D., Hogan-West, K., Yeoh, D., Burchert, S., Wiberg, L., Oliver, R., Crisafulli, B, and Mitsopoulos, G., 2024. Ecological Risk Assessment for the Western Australian Cephalopod Resource. Fisheries Research Report No. 342. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. 88 pp.

Done, T.J., Williams, D.McB., Speare, P.J., Davidson, J., DeVantier, L.M., Newman, S.J. and Hutchins, J.B., 1994. Surveys of coral and fish communities at Scott Reef and Rowley Shoals. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.

Double, M., Gales, N., Jenner, K. and Jenner, M., 2010. Satellite tracking of south-bound female humpback whales in the Kimberley region of Western Australia. Australian Marine Mammal Centre, Hobart.

Double, M., Jenner, K., Jenner, M., Ball, I., Childerhouse, S., Loverick, S. and Gales, N., 2012. Satellite tracking of northbound humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) off Western Australia. Australian Marine Mammal Centre, Hobart.

Double, M.C., Andrews-Goff, V., Jenner, K.C.S., Jenner, M.N., Laverick, S.M., Branch, T.A. and Gales, N.J., 2014. Migratory movements of pygmy blue whales (*Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda*) between Australia and Indonesia as revealed by satellite telemetry. PloS One, 9(4), p.e93578.

Driessen, J., Kidd, L.R., Weller, D.R., Purnell, C., Maguire, G., Jaensch, R. and LeClair, S.M., 2026. Australian National Directory of Important Migratory Shorebird Habitat. BirdLife Australia; Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Dunlop, J.N., 1997. Foraging ranges marine habitat and diet of bridled terns breeding in Western Australia. Corella. 21 (3): 77-82.

Dunlop, J.N., 2018. Fairy Tern (*Sternula nereis*) conservation in south-western Australia. Second Edition. Conservation Council (WA): Perth.

Dunlop, J.N., Surman, C.A. and Wooller, R.D., 2001. The marine distribution of seabirds from Christmas Island, Indian Ocean, Emu – Austral Ornithology, 101:1, 19–24.

Dunlop, J. and McNeill, S. 2017. Local movements, foraging patterns, and heavy metals exposure in Caspian Terns *Hydroprogne caspia* breeding on Penguin Island, Western Australia. Marine Ornithology 45:115–120.

Dunlop, J.N. and Greenwell, C., 2022. A long-tern view: distribution of small terns (*Sternula*) in Western Australia and implications for their conservation. Pacific Conservation Biology doi:10.1071/PC22016.

Edwards, C.M., Syme, J. and Parra, G.J., 2025. Association patterns of Indo-Pacific Bottlenose Dolphins (*Tursiops aduncus*) in waters off the North West Cape, Western Australia. Marine Mammal Science, e70017. https://doi.org/10.1111/mms.70017.

Environmental Resources Management, 2009. Browse LNG Development: Social Study on Indonesian Fishers (Phase 2) 2008. Report produced for Woodside Energy Limited.

Evans, S.N., Konzewitsch, N. and Bellchambers, L.M., 2022. Houtman Abrolhos Islands Fish Habitat Protection Area: A Summary of Marine Resource Use and Ecological Attributes. Fisheries Research Report No. 321. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. 174pp.

Evans, S.N., Konzewitsch, N., Hovey, R.K., Kendrick, G.A. and Bellchambers, L.M., 2025. Selecting the best habitat mapping technique: a comparative assessment for fisheries management in Exmouth Gulf. Frontier Marine Science, 12, 1570277. https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2025.1570277.

Fairclough, D. and Walters, S., 2018. West Coast Demersal Scalefish Resource Status Report 2018. In: Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2017/18: The State of the Fisheries. Gaughan, D.J. and Santoro, K., eds. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 56–62.

Falkner, I., Whiteway, T., Przeslawski, R. and Heap, A.D., 2009. Review of ten key ecological features in the North-west Marine Region. Record 2009/13, Geoscience Australia, Canberra.

Farr, H., 2025. 72% and rising: exploring the archaeological potential of the submerged continental shelf. In: Part 5. Bringing Submerged Site Archaeology to the Surface: Theoretical and Methodological Challenges of Integrating Terrestrial and Underwater Records, pp 207-221. Available from: https://eprints.soton.ac.uk/500643/1/UMMAA_Part_5_session_4_003_.pdf [Accessed May 2026].

Ferreira, L.C., Thums, M., Fossette, S., Wilson, P., Shimada, T., Tucker, A.D., Pendoley, K., Waayers, D., Guinea, M.L., Loewenthal, G., King, J., Speirs, M., Rob, D. and Whiting, S.D., 2021. Multiple satellite tracking datasets inform green turtle conservation at a regional scale. Diversity and Distributions 27(2): 249–266. https://doi.org/10.1111/ddi.13197.

Ferreira, L.C., Davenport, A., Jenner, M., Jenner, C. and Thums, M., 2024. Technical note: cetacean sightings and observations made during the 2023 pygmy blue whale field work off Western Australia. A document prepared for Woodside Energy Ltd. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Perth (8 pp.).

Field, I.C., Charters, R., Buckworth, R.C., Meekan, M.G. and Bradshaw, C.J.A., 2008. Distribution and abundance of *Glyphis* and sawfishes in northern Australia and their potential interactions with commercial fisheries. Report to Australian Government, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Canberra. 39 pp.

Fisher, E., Fairclough, D. and Watt, M., 2024. West Coast Demersal Scalefish Resource Status Report 2024. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

Fletcher, W.J. and Santoro, K. (eds), 2009. State of the fisheries report 2008/09. Western Australian Department of Fisheries, Perth.

Fletcher, W.J. and Santoro, K. (eds), 2015. Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2014/15: The State of the Fisheries. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fossette, S., Ferreira, L.C., Whiting, S.D., King, J., Pendoley, K., Shimada, T., Speirs, M., Tucker, .A.D, Wilson, P. and Thums, M., 2021a. Movements and distribution of hawksbill turtles in the Eastern Indian Ocean. Global Ecology and Conservation. 29. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2021.e01713.

Fossette, S., Loewenthal, G., Peel, L.R., Vitenbergs, A., Hamel, M.A., Douglas, C., Tucker, A.D., Mayer, F. and Whiting, S.D., 2021b. Using Aerial Photogrammetry to Assess Stock-Wide Marine Turtle Nesting Distribution, Abundance and Cumulative Exposure to Industrial Activity. Remote Sensing. 13(6): 1116. https://doi.org/10.3390/rs13061116.

Francis, M., Natanson, L. and Campana, S., 2002. The Biology and Ecology of the Porbeagle Shark, *Lamna nasus*. In: Camhi, M., Pikitch, E. and Babcock, E., eds. Sharks of the Open Ocean: Biology, Fisheries and Conservation: 105–113.

Fromont, J., Abdul Wahab, M.A., Gomez, O., Ekins, M., Grol, M. and Hooper, J.N.A., 2016. Patterns of sponge biodiversity in the Pilbara, north western Australia. Diversity, 8(4), Article 21. https://doi.org/10.3390/d8040021.

Fromont, J., 2003. Porifera (sponges) in the Dampier Archipelago: Taxonomic affinities and biogeography. In: Wells, F.E., Walker, D.I. and Jones, D.S., eds. Proceedings of the Eleventh International Marine Biological Workshop: The marine flora and fauna of Dampier, Western Australia (pp. 405–417). Western Australian Museum.

Fromont, J., 2004. Porifera (sponges) of the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia: Habitats and distributions. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement No. 66, 69–100.

Gaughan, D.J. and Santoro, K. (eds), 2018. Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2016/17: The State of the Fisheries. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia.

Gaughan, D.J. and Santoro, K. (eds), 2020. Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2018/19: The State of the Fisheries. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia.

Gelsleichter, J., Musick, J.A. and Nichols, S., 1999. Food habits of the smooth dogfish, *Mustelus canis*, dusky shark, *Carcharhinus obscurus*, Atlantic sharpnose shark, *Rhizoprionodon terraenovae*, and the sand tiger, *Carcharias taurus*, from the northwest Atlantic Ocean. Environmental Biology of Fishes 54: 205–217.

Geoscience Australia, 2026. Australian Marine Spatial Information System Advanced Map Viewer. Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Australian Government. Available from: https://amsis-geoscience-au.hub.arcgis.com/ [Accessed on 18 Mar 2026].

Gerrans, M., Langlois, T.J., Spencer, C., Gibbons, B. and Griffin, K.J., 2025. Investigating fish-habitat associations on mesophotic reefs using stereo-BRUVS. Austral Ecology, 50(7), e70096. https://doi.org/10.1111/aec.70096.

Gilmour, J., Sahin, D., Ryan, N. and Birt, M., 2023. Long Term Monitoring of Coral and Fish Communities at Scott Reef and Rowley Shoals: 2021. Report prepared for Woodside Energy Limited. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Perth (50 pp).

Gilmour, J.P., Cook, K.L., Ryan, N.M., Puotinen, M.L., Green, R.H., Shedrawi, G., Hobbs, J.P.A., Thomson, D.P., Babcock, R.C., Buckee, J. and Foster, T., 2019. The state of Western Australia's coral reefs. Coral Reefs, 38: 651–667.

Gilmour, J.P., Smith, L.D., Heyward, A.J., Baird, A.H. and Pratchett, M.S., 2013. Recovery of an isolated coral reef system following severe disturbance. Science 340(6128): 69–71.

Gilmour, J.P., Speed, C.W. and Babcock, R., 2017. Coral reproduction in Western Australia. Report of Theme 7 – Project 7.2 prepared for the Dredging Science Node, Western Australian Marine Science Institution, Perth, Western Australia, 85 pp.

Gilmour, J.P., Travers, M.J., Underwood, J.N., McKinney, D.W., Gates, E.N., Birrell, C.L. and Fitzgerald, K.L., 2008. The Status of Shallow-Water Coral and Fish Communities at Scott Reef: 2008. Report to the Browse Joint Venture Partners. AIMS, Perth, Western Australia. 66 pp.

Gilmour, J.P., Travers, M.J., Underwood, J.N., McKinney, D.W., Gates, E.N., Fitzgerald, K.L. and Birrell, C.L., 2009. Long-Term Monitoring of Shallow-Water Coral and Fish Communities at Scott Reef. AIMS Document SRRP-RP-RT-024. Project 1 Technical Report to Woodside Energy Ltd as agent for the Browse Joint Venture Partners. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Perth, Western Australia. 64 pp.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Gischler, E., 2025. Sediment distribution and facies of modern tropical reefs and carbonate platforms revisited: A global perspective. Sedimentary Geology, 486, 106929. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sedgeo.2025.106929.

Goldsworthy, S.D., Shaughnessy, P.D., MacKay, A.I., Bailleul, F., Holman, D., Lowther, A.D., Page, B., Waples, K., Raudino, H., Bryars, S. and Anderson, T., 2021. Assessment of the status and trends in abundance of a coastal pinniped, the Australian sea lion, *Neophoca cinerea*. Endangered Species Research 44: 421–437.

Government of Western Australia, 2023. Murujuga Rock Art Monitoring Program: Monitoring Studies Report 2023. Available at: https://www.wa.gov.au/system/files/2023-12/murujuga-rock-art-monitoring-program-monitoring-studies-report-2023.pdf [Accessed 11 May 2026].

Government of Western Australia, 2025. Exmouth Gulf Taskforce. Final Report to the Minister for the Environment. Available from: https://www.wa.gov.au/system/files/2025-09/exmouth-gulf-final-report.pdf [Accessed 11 May 2026].

Green, R.H., Jones, N.L., Rayson, M.D., Lowe, R.J., Bluteau, C.E. and Ivey, G.N., 2019. Nutrient fluxes into an isolated coral reef atoll by tidally driven internal bores. Limnology and Oceanography, 64(2), 461–473. https://www.jstor.org/stable/26629523.

Greenwell, C., 2021. Life history, ecology, and population dynamics of the Australian Fairy Tern and implications for their conservation. Research thesis, Murdoch University, Perth, Western Australia.

Griffith, J.K., 2004. Scleractinian corals collected during 1998 from the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement 66, 101–120.

Guinea, M.L., 2006. Sea Turtles, Sea Snakes and Dugongs of Scott Reef, Seringapatam Reef and Browse Island with Notes on West Lacepede Island. Report to URS, Charles Darwin University.

Guinea, M.L., 2007a. Marine snakes: species profile for the north-western planning area, report for the Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Charles Darwin University, Northern Territory.

Guinea, M.L., 2007b. Final report survey March 16 to April 2 2007: sea snakes of Ashmore Reef, Hibernia Reef and Cartier Island with comments on Scott Reef, Charles Darwin University, Darwin.

Guinea, M.L., 2009. Long Term Marine Turtle Monitoring at Scott Reef. Report prepared for Woodside Pty Ltd.

Guinea, M.L. and Whiting, S.D., 2005. Insights into the distribution and abundance of sea snakes at Ashmore Reef. The Beagle (Supplement 1): 199–206.

Guinea, M., 2011. Long term monitoring of the marine turtles of Scott Reef satellite tracking of green turtles from Scott Reef #1 (p. 35). Appendix F27. Report prepared by Sinclair Knight Merz. Browse LNG Development.

Hadiyanto, H., Prince, J. and Hovey, R.K., 2025. Modelling present and future distribution of intertidal macroalgae to evaluate the efficacy of Western Australia's marine protected areas. Biodiversity and Conservation, 34, 1335–1363. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-025-03020-1

Hallegraeff, G.M., 1995. Marine phytoplankton communities in the Australian region: current status and the future threats. Our sea, our future: major findings of the State of the Marine Environment Report for Australia. Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, Canberra, Australia.

Hallenburger, M., Reuning, L., Takayanagi, H., Iryu, Y., Keul, N., Ishiwa, T. and Yokoyama, Y., 2022. The pteropod species *Heliconoides inflatus* as an archive of late Pleistocene to Holocene environmental conditions on the North West Shelf Australia. Progress in Earth and Planetary Science 9:49. https://doi.org/10.1186/s40645-022-00507-1.

Hanf, D., Hunt, T. and Parra, G.J., 2016. Humpback dolphins of Western Australia: a review of current knowledge and recommendations for future management. Advances in Marine Biology 73: 193–218. https://doi.org.10.1016/bs.amb.2015.07.004.

Hanf, D.M., 2015. Species Distribution Modelling of Western Pilbara Inshore Dolphins. Masters Research thesis. Murdoch University, Perth, Western Australia.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Hanson, C.E., Pattiaratchi, C.B. and Waite, A.M., 2005. Seasonal production regimes off south- western Australia: influence of the Capes and Leeuwin Currents on phytoplankton dynamics. Marine and Freshwater Research 56(7): 1011–1026.

Hanson, C.E., Waite, A.M., Thompson, P.A., and Pattiaratchi, C.B., 2007. Phytoplankton community structure and nitrogen nutrition in Leeuwin Current and coastal waters off the Gascoyne region of Western Australia. Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography 54(8–10): 902–924.

Harris, P., Heap, A., Passlow, V., Sbaffi, L., Fellows, M., Porter-Smith, R., Buchanan, C. and Daniell, J., 2005. Geomorphic Features of the Continental Margin of Australia. Geoscience Australia, Record 2003/30, 142 pp.

Harris, P.T., Heap, A., Marshall, J., Hemer, M., Daniell, J., Hancock, A., Buchanan, C., Brewer, D. and Heales, D., 2007. Submerged coral reefs and benthic habitats of the southern Gulf of Carpentaria: post survey report GA survey 276, RV Southern Surveyor, Record 2007/02, Geoscience Australia, Canberra.

Harris, D., Johnston, D., Maus, C., Brooks, B. and Cox, J., 2024. North Coast Crab Resource Status Report 2024. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

Hart, A., Murphy, D. and Wright, L., 2021. Pearl Oyster Managed Fishery Resource Status Report. In: Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2020/21: The State of the Fisheries eds. Newman, S.J., Wise, B.S., Santoro, K.G. and Gaughan, D.J. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 167–170.

Hart, A., Murphy, D. and Steele, A., 2023a. Sea Cucumber Resource Status Report. In: Newman, S.J., Wise, B.S., Santoro, K.G. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2021/2022: The State of the Fisheries Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 180–191.

Hart, A., Murphy, D. and Blay, N., 2023b. West Coast Octopus Resource Status Report. In: Newman, S.J., Wise, B.S., Santoro, K.G. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2021/2022: The State of the Fisheries Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 58–62.

Hassell, C.J., 2003. A bird survey with the Australian Quarantine Inspection Service of some Kimberley islands and Ashmore Reef. Unpubl. Report to Australian Quarantine Service.

Haughey, R., Hunt, T.N., Hanf, D., Passadore, C., Baring, R. and Parra, G.J., 2021. Distribution and Habitat Preferences of Indo-Pacific Bottlenose Dolphins (*Tursiops aduncus*) Inhabiting Coastal Waters With Mixed Levels of Protection. Frontiers in Marine Science 8:617518. doi: 10.3389/fmars.2021.617518.

Haughey, R., Hunt, T.N., Hanf, D., Passadore, C., Baring, R. and Parra, G.J., 2025. Behavioural processes under lying the habitat selection of Indo-Pacific Bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops aduncus*) in the Ningaloo Marine Park and Exmouth Gulf, at the North West Cape, Western Australia. Aquatic Conservation Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems, 35(40), e70114. https://doi.org/10.1002/aqc.70114.

He, K., Zhu, Z.X., Jin, T., Feng, J.Y., Zhou, X., Wei, L. and Liu, B., 2025. Migration Ecology and Protection of Stopover sites of the Whimbrels along China's Coastal. Ecology and Evolution, 15, e71890. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.71890.

Heck Jr., K.L., Hays, G. and Orth, R.J., 2003. Critical evaluation of the nursery role hypothesis for seagrass meadows. Marine Ecology Progress Series 253: 123–136.

Hedley, S.L., Bannister, J.L. and Dunlop, R.A., 2011. Abundance estimates of Breeding Stock 'D' humpback whales from aerial and land-based surveys off Shark Bay, Western Australia, 2008. Journal of Cetacean Research Management (special issue 3): 209–21.

Heyward, A.J., Halford, A.R., Smith, L.D. and Williams, D.M., 1997. Coral reefs of north west Australia: baseline monitoring of an oceanic reef ecosystem. In: Proceedings on 8th International Coral Reef Symposium 1: 289–294.

Heyward, A.J., Revill, A.T. and Sherwood, C.R., 2000. Review of Research and Data Relevant to Marine Environmental Management of Australia's North West Shelf, Produced for the Western Australian Department of Environmental Protection. (Unpublished report).123 pp.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Heyward, A.J., Negri, A.P, *et al*., 2000. Studies on coral spawning, fertilisation, and larval ecology in north western Australia. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Dampier.

Heyward, A.J. and Radford, B., 2019. Northwest Australia. In: Loya, Y., Puglise, K. and Bridge, T., eds. Mesophotic Coral Ecosystems. Corals Reefs of the World, Volume 12, p 337–349. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-319-92735-0.

Hickey, S.M., Stone, A., Radford, B. and Lovelock, C.E., 2025. Multidecadal mapping of arid intertidal ecosystems reveals a dynamic mosaic of habitats north-western Australia. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science, 323, 109401. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2025.109401.

Higgins, P.J. and Davies, S.J.J.F. (eds), 1996. Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds. Volume 3: Snipe to Pigeons. Oxford University Press, Melbourne.

Holley, D.K., Lawler, I.R. and Gales, N.J., 2006. Summer survey of dugong distribution and abundance in Shark Bay reveals additional key habitat area. Wildlife Research 33: 243–250. https://doi.org/10.1071/WR05031.

Holloway, P., 2001. A regional model of the semidiurnal internal tide on the Australian North West Shelf. Journal of Geophysical Research 106: 19625–19638.

Holloway, P. and Nye, H.C., 1985. Leeuwin Current and wind distributions on the southern part of the Australian North West Shelf between January 1982 and July 1983. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 36: 123–137.

Hoschke, A.M., Whisson, G.J. and Haulsee, D., 2023. Population distribution, aggregation sites and seasonal occurrence of Australia's western population of the grey nurse shark *Carcharias taurus*. Endangered Species Research 50:107–123.

Hounslow, J.L., Fossette, S., van Rooijen, A., Tucker, A.D., Whiting, S.D. and Gleiss, A.C., 2025. Incorporating fine-scale behaviors into habitat suitability modelling: A case study for sea turtles. Ecological Applications, 35(6), e70095. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1002/eap.70095.

Howey-Jordan, L.A., Brooks, E.J., Abercrombie, D.L., Jordan, L.K., Brooks, A., Williams, S., Gospodarczyk, E. and Chapman, D.D., 2013. Complex movements, philopatry and expanded depth range of a severely threatened pelagic shark, the oceanic whitetip (*Carcharhinus longimanus*) in the western North Atlantic. PloS One 8:e56588. https://doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0056588.

Hu, Y.W., Wang, C.Z. and Wang, X.H., 2025. Geographically dependent coastal marine heatwaves: Insights from coastal seas around a semi-enclosed bay. Advances in Climate Change Research, 16, 1191–1205. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.accre.2025.09.012.

Hunt, T.N., Bejder, L., Allen, S.J., Rankin, R.W., Hanf, D. and Parra, G.J., 2017. Demographic characteristics of Australian humpback dolphins reveal important habitat toward the southwestern limit of their range. Endangered Species Research 32: 71–88. https://doi.org/10.3354/esr00784.

Hutchings, M.J., Parra, G.J., Totterdell, J.A., Wellard, R., Donnelly, D.M., Sandoval-Castillo, J. and Möller, L., 2025. Species Distribution Modeling of Killer Whales (*Orcinus orca*) in Australian Waters. Ecology and Evolution, 15(7), e71359. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/ece3.71359.

Isaac, J., Mouda, R., Barrett, D., Gould, J., Smyth, D. and Vernes, T., 2024. Sea Country Indigenous Protected Areas: Indigenous leadership in the protection of Australia's marine environments. Marine Policy, Volume 170, December 2024, 106358. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpol.2024.106358.

Irvine, L.G., Thums, M., Hanson, C.E., McMahon, C.R. and Hindell, M.A., 2017. Evidence for a widely expanded humpback whale calving range along the Western Australian coast. Marine Mammal Science 34(2): 294–310. https://doi.org/10.1111/mms.12456.

Irvine, L.G. and Salgado Kent, C., 2019. The distribution and relative abundance of marine mega-fauna, with a focus on humpback whales. Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia. Attachment 2J Humpback Whale Aerial Survey Report, Subsea7.

Jackson, G., Fisher, E. and Rynvis, L., 2024. Gascoyne Demersal Scalefish Resource Status Report 2024'. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., 2024. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Jackson, G. and Nolan, D., 2024. Gascoyne Inner Shark Bay Scalefish Resource Status Report 2024. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., 2024. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

James, N.P., Bone, Y., Kyser, T.K., Dix, G.R. and Collins, L.B., 2004. The importance of changing oceanography in controlling late Quaternary carbonate sedimentation on a high-energy, tropical, oceanic ramp: north-western Australia. Sedimentology 51: 1179–1205.

Jenner, K., Jenner, M. and McCabe, K., 2001. Geographical and temporal movements of humpback whales in Western Australian waters. APPEA Journal 41: 692–707.

Jo McDonald Cultural Heritage Management Pty Ltd, 2011. Study of the Outstanding Universal Values of the Dampier Archipelago site, Western Australia. Report to the Australian Heritage Council, Canberra.

Jo McDonald Cultural Heritage Management Pty Ltd, 2009. Heritage inventory methodology report: Dampier Archipelago. Report to the Department of Indigenous Affairs, Perth.

Johnston, D., Yeoh, D. and Blazeski, S., 2021. North Coast Crab Resource Status Report 2021. In: Wise, B.S., Gaughan, D.J., Santoro, K.G. and Newman, S.J., eds. Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2020/21: The State of the Fisheries. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. Pp. 174–182.

Johnston, D., Myers, E., Maus, C. and Blazeski, S., 2023. North Coast Crab Resource Status Report. In: Newman, S.J., Wise, B.S., Santoro, K.G. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2021/2022: The State of the Fisheries. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. Pp. 181–191.

Johnstone, R.E., Burbidge, A. and Darnell, J., 2013. Birds of the Pilbara region, including seas and offshore islands, Western Australia: distribution, status and historical changes. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement. 78. 343. 10.18195/issn.0313-122x.78(2).2013. 343–441.

Johnstone, R.E. and Storr, G.M., 1998. Handbook of Western Australian Birds. Vol. 1 – Non-Passerines, Emu to Dollarbird. Western Australian Museum: Perth.

Jolliffe, C., Russell, G., McPherson, C. and Eldson, B., 2024. Evidence of humpback whale calving in southwest Western Australia. Discover Animals 1:14. Brief Communication. https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s44338-024-00012-3.

Jones, D.S., 2004. The Burrup Peninsula and Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia: an introduction to the history of its discovery and study, marine habitats and their flora and fauna. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement 66, pp. 27–49. https://doi.org/10.18195/issn.0313-122x.66.2004.027-049.

Jones, R., Wakeford, M., Currey-Randall, L., Miller, K. and Hemerson, T., 2021. Drill cuttings and drilling fluids (muds) transport, fate and effects near a coral reef mesophotic zone. Marine Pollution Bulletin 172:112717.

Joyce, W., Campana, S., Natanson, L., Kohler, N., Pratt Jr, H. and Jensen, C., 2002. Analysis of stomach contents of the porbeagle shark (*Lamna nasus*) in the northwest Atlantic. ICES Journal of Marine Science 53: 1263–1269.

Kangas, M., Wilkin, S., Breheny, N., Cavalli, P., Grounds, G. and Brown, S., 2021. Saucer Scallop Resource Status Report 2021. In: Wise, B.S., Gaughan, D.J., Santoro, K.G. and Newman, S.J., eds. Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2020/21: The State of the Fisheries. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 96–103.

Kangas, M., Wilkin, S., Koefoed, I. and Grounds, G., 2023a. Exmouth Gulf Prawn Resource Status Report. In: Newman, S.J., Wise, B.S., Santoro, K.G. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2021/2022: The State of the Fisheries. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 117–124.

Kangas, M., Wilkin, S., Cavalli, P. and Grounds, G., 2023b. Shark Bay Prawn Resource Status Report. In: Newman, S.J., Wise, B.S., Santoro, K.G. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2021/2022: The State of the Fisheries. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 117–124.

Keesing, J.K., Bessey, C., Mortimer, N., Hosack, G.R., Haywood, M.D.E., Orr, M., Hellmrich, L., Hardiman, L.K., Kalkowski-Pope, S., Miller, M., Slawinski, D. and Edgar, G.J., 2025. Status of coral, giant clam and sea

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

cucumber communities including CITES listed species on a remote Australian coral reef atoll and the potential impact of illegal fishing. Marine Environmental Research, 204, 106915.

Keller, K., Clayton, C., Blake, S. and Cao, A., 2025a. Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery. In: Butler, I., Patterson, H., Cottrell, R.S., Bromhead, D., Galeano, D., Timmiss, T., Woodhams, J. and Curtotti, R., eds. Fishery status reports 2025, Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra, DOI: https://doi.org/10.25814/ewe9-4p7. CC BY 4.0.

Keller, K., Clayton, C. and Dylewski, M., 2025b. North West Slope Trawl Fishery. In: Butler, I., Patterson, H., Cottrell, R.S., Bromhead, D., Galeano, D., Timmiss, T., Woodhams, J. and Curtotti, R., eds. Fishery status reports 2025, Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra, DOI: https://doi.org/10.25814/ewe9-4p7. CC BY 4.0.

Kim Oanh, N.T., Permadi, D.A., Hopke, P.K., Smith, K.R., Phan Dong, N. and Nguyet Dang, A., 2018. Annual emissions of air toxics emitted from crop residue open burning in Southeast Asia over the period of 2010-2015. Atmospheric Environment 187: 163–173.

Kimberley Land Council, n.d. Ranger/IPA Map. Available from: https://www.klc.org.au/ranger-ipa-map [Accessed 11 May 2026].

Kingsley, M.R., Lavers, J.L., Steeves, T.E. and Burridge, C.P., 2019. Genetic distinctiveness of masked booby (*Sula dactylatra*) on Bedout Island, Western Australia. Emu – Austral Ornithology, 120(2), 150–155. https://doi.org/10.1080/01584197.2019.1663125.

Kirkwood, R., Pemberton, D. and Copson, G., 1992. The conservation and management of seals in Tasmania. Hobart: Department of Parks, Wildlife and Heritage. 48 pp.

Kirwan, G.M., Carboneras, C. and Jutglar, F., 2020. Little Shearwater (*Puffinus assimilis*), version 1.0. In: Billerman, S.M., Keeney, B.K., Rodewald, P.G. and Schulenberg, T.S., eds. Birds of the World. Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.litshe8.01.

Kobryn, H.T., Beckley, L.E. and Wouters, K., 2022. Bathymetry Derivatives and Habitat Data from Hyperspectral Imagery Establish a High-Resolution Baseline for Managing the Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. Remote Sensing 14, 1827. https://doi.org/10.3390/rs14081827.

Koefoed, I., Wilkin, S., Shanks, M., How, J. and Leaversuch, R., 2024a. North Coast Prawn Resource Status Report 2024. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

Koefoed, I., Wilkin, S., Brown, S. and How, J., 2024b. Exmouth Gulf Prawn Resource Status Report 2024. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

Koefoed, I., Wilkin, S., Brown, S. and How, J., 2024c. Shark Bay Prawn Resource Status Report 2024. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

Krause, S. and Stow, A., 2025. A grey nurse shark from the Northern Territory of Australia shares a mitochondrial haplotype only recorded from the western Australian population. Marine and Freshwater Research, 76(4). https://doi.org/10.1071/MF24162.

Kyne, P.M., Heupel, M.R., White, W.T. and Simpfendorfer, C.A., 2021. The Action Plan for Australian Sharks and Rays. National Environmental Science Program, Marine Biodiversity Hub, Hobart.

Last, P., Lyne, V., Yearsley, G., Gledhill, D., Gommon, M., Rees, T. and White, W., 2005. Validation of national demersal fish datasets for the regionalisation of the Australian continental slope and outer shelf (>40 m depth). Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage and CSIRO Marine Research, Australia.

Last, P.R. and Stevens, J.D., 2009. Sharks and rays of Australia, 2nd edition, CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne.

Lester, E., Cuttler, M., Langlois, T.J. and Madin, E.M.P., 2025. Deciphering the footprints of predator–prey interactions on coral reefs: seasonal dynamics and environmental drivers of reef halos. Coral Reefs 44, 1467–1477. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00338-025-02701-1.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Lewis, P., Blay, N. and Watt, M., 2020. Statewide Large Pelagic Finfish Resource Status Report 2020. In: Gaughan, D.J. and Santoro, K., eds. Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2019/20: The State of the Fisheries. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 241–247.

Lewis, P. and Rynvis, L., 2024. 'Statewide Large Pelagic Finfish Resource Status Report 2024. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

Limpus, C.J., 1992. Estimation of tag loss in marine turtle research. Wildlife Research 19: 457–469. https://doi.org/10.1071/WR9920457.

Limpus, C., 2006. Marine turtle conservation and Gorgon gas development, Barrow Island, Western Australia. Report to Environmental Protection Authority and Department of Conservation and Land Management, Western Australia.

Limpus, C.J., Parmenter, C.J., Baker, V. and Fleay, A., 1983. The Flatback Turtle, *Chelonia depressa*, in Queensland: Post-Nesting Migration and Feeling Ground Distribution. Wildlife Research 10: 557–561. https://doi.org/10.1071/WR9830557.

Limpus, C.J., 2009a. A biological review of Australian marine turtles. 6. Leatherback turtle, *Dermochelys coriacea* (Vandelli), Queensland Government Environmental Protection Agency, Brisbane.

Limpus, C.J., 2009b. A biological review of Australian marine turtles. 3. Hawksbill turtle, *Eretmochelys imbricata* (Linnaeus), Queensland Government Environmental Protection Agency, Brisbane.

Limpus, C.J., 2009c. A biological review of Australian marine turtles. 1. *Caretta caretta* (Linneaus) Environmental Protection Agency, Brisbane, QLD.

Liu, Q.Y., Feng, M., Wang, D. and Wijffels, S., 2015. Interannual variability of the Indonesian Throughflow transport: a revisit based on 30-year expendable bathythermograph data. Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans 120: 8270–8282.

Locarnini, R.A., Mishonov, A.V., Baranova, O.K., Boyer, T.P., Zweng, M.M., Garcia, H.E., Reagan, J.R., Seidov, D., Weathers, K.W., Paver, C.R. and Smolyar, I.V., 2018. Temperature. World Ocean Atlas 2018, Volume 1. A. Mishonov Technical Ed.; NOAA Atlas NESDIS 81.

López, N.A., McAuley, R.B. and Meeuwig, J.J., 2022. Identification of the southernmost aggregation of scalloped hammerhead sharks (*Sphyrna lewini*) in Australia. Austral Ecology, 47: 717–722. https://doi.org/10.1111/aec.13149.

Lourie, S.A., Foster, S.J., Cooper, E.W.T. and Vincent, A.C.J., 2004. A guide to the identification of seahorses. Project Seahorse and TRAFFIC North America, University of British Columbia and World Wildlife Fund. Available from: https://cites.unia.es/cites/file.php/1/files/guide-seahorses.pdf [Accessed May 2026].

Lourie, S.A., Vincent, A.C.J. and Hall, H.J., 1999. Seahorses: an identification guide to the world's species and their conservation. Project Seahorse, London, UK.

Lukoschek, V., Beger, M., Ceccarelli, D., Richards, Z. and Pratchett, M., 2013. Enigmatic declines of Australia's sea snakes from a biodiversity hotspot. Biological Conservation 166: 191e202.

Lulofs, H.M.A. and Sumner, N.R., 2002. Historical diving profiles for pearl oyster divers in Western Australia. Fisheries Research Report, 138.

Mackie, M., Gaughan, D.J. and Buckworth, R.C., 2003. Stock assessment of narrow-barred Spanish mackerel (*Scomberomorus commerson*) in Western Australia. FRDC Project No. 1999/151.

Mackie, M., Nardi, A., Lewis, P. and Newman, S., 2007. Small pelagic fishes of the North-west Marine Region. Department of Fisheries, Perth.

Madhusudhana, S., Erbe, C., Sidenko, E. and McCauley, R.D., 2026. Beaked whale (Ziphiidae) foraging along Australia's North West Shelf. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America, 159(2), 1163–1172. https://doi.org/10.1121/10.0042398.

Malgana Aboriginal Corporation, 2021. Seagrass (wirriya jalyanu): giving life to sea country of Shark Bay (Gathaagudu), Marine Biodiversity Hub.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Marchant, S. and Higgins, P.S.,1990. *Fregata andrewsi* Christmas Frigatebird. In: Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds, Volume 1, Ratites to Ducks. Oxford University Press, Melbourne.

Marsh, H., Loates, P.J. and Schramm, L., 2025. A global assessment of dugong status and conservation needs. CMS Technical Series Publication No. 51. Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals. https://doi.org/10.25903/0ncx-v838.

Marsh, H., O'Shea, T.J. and Reynolds, J.R., 2011. The ecology and conservation of sirenia; dugongs and manatees. Cambridge University Press, London.

Marsh, H., Penrose, H., Eros, C. and Hugues, J., 2002. Dugong Status Report and Action Plans for Countries and Territories. Early Warning Assessment Reports. United Nations Environment Programme, Nairobi.

Marsh, H., Prince, R.I.T., Saafeld, W.K. and Shepherd, R., 1994. The distribution and abundance of the dugong in Shark Bay, Western Australia. Wildlife Research 21: 149–161. https://doi.org/10.1071/WR9940149.

Marshall, A., Bennett, M., Kodja, G., Hinojosa-Alvarez, S., Galvan-Magana, F., Harding, M., Stevens, G. and Kashiwaga, T., 2011. *Manta birostris* (Chevron Manta Ray, Giant Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray). The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Available from: http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/198921/0 [Accessed 11 May 2026].

Marshall, A.D., Compagno, L.J. and Bennett, M.B., 2009. Redescription of the genus *Manta* with resurrection of *Manta alfredi* (Krefft, 1868) (Chondrichthyes; Myliobatoidei; Mobulidae). Zootaxa 2301: 1–28.

Martin, R.A., 2007. A review of behavioural ecology of whale sharks. Fisheries Research 84: 10–16.

Mayala Inninalang Aboriginal Corporation RNTBC, 2024. Mayala Country Plan 2024–2034. https://mayala.org.au/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Mayala-Country-IPA-Plan-2024.pdf.

McAuley, R., 2004. Western Australian Grey Nurse Shark Pop Up Archival Tag Project. Final Report to Department of Environment and Heritage. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia. 49 pp.

McCauley, R.D. 2011a. Fugro Scarborough Sea Noise Logger Program: January 2010 to January 2011. Report R2011-50. Fugro Survey on behalf of ExxonMobil. 68 pp.

McCauley, R., 2011b. Woodside Kimberley Sea noise logger program, Sept 2006 to June 2009: Whales, Fish and Man-made Noise. Report produced for Woodside Energy Ltd.

McCauley, R. and Duncan, A., 2011. Sea noise logger deployment, Wheatstone and Onslow, April 2009 to November 2010 (Technical Report No. R2011-23). Centre for Marine Science and Technology, Curtin University of Technology, Perth.

McCauley, R. and Jenner, C., 2010. Migratory patterns and estimated population size of pygmy blue whales (*Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda*) traversing the Western Australian coast based on passive acoustics. Paper SC/62/SH26 presented to the IWC Scientific Committee, June 2010, Agadir, Morocco (unpublished). 9 pp.

McCauley, R., Jenner, C., Bannister, J., Cato, D. and Duncan, A., 2000. Blue whale calling in the Rottnest trench, Western Australia, and low frequency sea noise. Acoustics Australia/Australian Acoustical Society: 245–250.

McCauley, R., Salgado Kent, C., Gavrilov, A., Recalde-Salas, A., Burton, C. and Marley, S., 2004. Passive acoustic monitoring of baleen whales in Geographe Bay, Western Australia. Acoustics Australia Proceedings of Acoustics 2004 November Gold Coast.

McCauley, R.D., Gavrilov, A.N., Jolliffe, C.D., Ward, R. and Gill, P.C., 2018. Pygmy blue and Antarctic blue whale presence, distribution and population parameters in southern Australia based on passive acoustics. Deep-Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography 157–158: 154–168.

McClatchie, S., Middleton, J.F. and Ward, T.M., 2006. Water mass analysis and alongshore variation in upwelling intensity in the eastern Great Australian Bight. Journal of Geophysical Research, Oceans 111(C8). https://doi.org/10.1029/2004JC002699.

McCosker, J., 1975. Feeding behavior of Indo-Australian hydrophiidae. The biology of sea snakes 1: 217–232.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

McDonald, E.M. and Phillips, T., 2021. Report of an Ethnographic Consultation Regarding Woodside's Scarborough Gas Project & Submerged Landscape, Pilbara, Western Australia – Phase I. Report by Ethnosciences to Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation.

McDonald, J. and Veth, P., 2006. Distribution of rock art on the Dampier Archipelago and associated islands including Burrup Peninsula, Western Australia. Gap analysis and predictive model. Unpublished report to the Department of Environment and Heritage, Canberra.

McDuie, F. and Congdon, B.C., 2016. Trans-equatorial migration and non-breeding habitat of tropical shearwaters: implications for modelling pelagic Important Bird Areas. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 550, 219–234.

McLeay, L.J., Page, B., Goldsworthy, S.D., Ward, T.M., Paton, D.C., Waterman, M. and Murray, M.D., 2009. Demographic and morphological responses to prey depletion in a crested tern (*Sterna bergii*) population: can fish mortality events highlight performance indicators for fisheries management? ICES Journal of Marine science, 66(2), pp.237–247.

McLeay, L., Page, B., Goldsworthy, S., Paton, D., Teixeira, C., Burch, P. and Ward, T., 2010. Foraging behaviour and habitat use of a short-ranging seabird, the crested tern. Marine Ecology Progress Series. 411. 271–283. 10.3354/meps08606.

McMahon, K., Statton, J. and Lavery, P., 2017. Seagrasses of the north-west of Western Australia: biogeography and considerations for dredging-related research. WAMSI Dredging Science Node Project 5.1.2.

McNiven, I., 2004. Saltwater People: spiritscapes, maritime rituals and the archaeology of Australian Indigenous seascapes. World Archaeology, 35(3): 329–349.

Menezes, V.V., Phillips, H.E., Schiller, A., Domingues, C.M. and Bindoff, N.L., 2013. Salinity dominance on the Indian Ocean Eastern Gyral current. Geophysical Research Letters 40: 5716–5721.

MetOcean Engineers, 2005. Preliminary metocean conditions for the Browse Development (Prospective Production Facilities/Areas, Pipeline Routes/Shore Crossings and Flow- Lines/Seabed Manifolds), Scott Reef Vicinity to Shore. Report produced for Woodside Energy Limited.

Miller, K., Depczynski, M., Cappo, M., Wakeford, M., Speed, C,, Stowar, M., Colquhoun, J., Tinkler, P., Cheal, A., Fisher, R., Johansson, C., Noble, M. and Radford, B., 2015. Ningaloo and Outer Shark Bay Environmental Baseline Survey 2014. Report prepared for Woodside Energy Ltd by the Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville. 2015 (117 pp).

Milton, D.A., 2005. Birds of Ashmore Reef National Nature Reserve: an assessment of its importance for seabirds and waders. The Beagle, Records of the Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory Supplement 1 133–141.

Minton, C., Wahl, J., Jessop, R., Hassell, C., Collins, P. and Gibbs, H., 2006. Migration routes of waders which spend the non-breeding season in Australia. Stilt. 50. 135–157.

Minton, S., Heatwole, H. and Dunson, W., 1975. Sea snakes from reefs of the Sahul Shelf. University of Maryland Press, 1: 141–144.

Miyazaki, S. and Stagg, H., 2013. Exmouth Plateau. Geoscience Australia: National Geological Provinces Online Database. Available at: http://www.ga.gov.au/provexplorer/provinceDetails.do?eno=30351.

Möller, L.M., Attard, C.R.M., Bilgmann, K., Andrews-Goff, V., Jonsen, I., Paton, D. and Double, M.C., 2020. Movements and behaviour of blue whales satellite tagged in an Australian upwelling system. Nature Scientific Reports 10:21165. https://www.nature.com/articles/s41598-020-78143-2.

Mollet, H., Cliff, G., Pratt Jr, H. and Stevens, J., 2000. Reproductive biology of the female shortfin mako, *Isurus oxyrinchus* Rafinesque, 1810, with comments on the embryonic development of lamnoids. Fishery Bulletin – National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration 98(2): 299–318.

Molony, B., Lai, E. and Jones, R., 2015. Mackerel Managed Fishery Report: Statistics Only. In: Fletcher, W.J. and Santoro, K., eds. Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2014/15: The State of the Fisheries. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia, pp. 207–210.

Morrice, M.G., Gill, P.C., Hughes, J. and Levings, A.H., 2004. Summary of aerial surveys for the Santos Ltd EPP32 seismic survey, 2–13 December 2003. Report WEG-SO 02/2004 to Santos Ltd. Whale Ecology Group, Deakin University, Warrnambool.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Mott, R., Herrod, A. and Clarke, R.H., 2017. Post-breeding dispersal of frigatebirds increases their exposure to mercury, Marine Pollution Bulletin, Volume 119, Issue 1, pp. 204–210.

Mott, R., Herrod, A. and Clarke, R.H., 2021. Transboundary priorities for protection of frigatebird non-breeding habitat in a heavily impacted region, Global Ecology and Conservation, Volume 27.

MScience, 2014. Dampier Port Authority Marine Environment: Distribution of Benthic Primary Producer Habitats within Port Waters. Report prepared for Dampier Port Authority.

MScience, 2019. Scarborough Trunkline Marine Environmental Studies: Pre-dredging Coral Habitat Assessment. Unpublished report MSA275_2R01 to Advisian, Perth Western Australia, pp. 53.

Mustika, P.L.K, Ratha, I.M.J., Setyawan, E., Prinanda, M.O., Rusydi, R., Purnomo, F.S. and Fuazi, I., 2024. The first record of the southbound movement of satellite-tagged pygmy blue whales (*B. m. brevicauda*) from Savu Sea (Indonesia) to the subantarctic waters. Marine Mammal Science 2024:e13167. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/mms.13167.

Mustoe, S. and Edmunds, M., 2008. Coastal and Marine natural values of the Kimberley. Produced for WWF-Australia by: AES Applied Ecology Solutions Pty Ltd.

Neale, M. and Kelly, L., 2020. Songlines: the power and promise. Thames & Hudson Australia.

Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., 2024a. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

Newman, S., Harry, A., Bruce, C., Steele, A. and Cox, J., 2024b. Statewide Marine Aquarium Fish and Hermit Crab Resources Status Report 2024. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

Nicholson, L.W., 2002. Breeding strategies and community structure in an assemblage of tropical seabirds on the Lowendal Islands, Western Australia [PhD thesis]. Perth, Australia: Murdoch University. 327 pp.

Norman, B.M., Whitty, J.M., Beatty, S.J., Reynolds, S.D. and Morgan, D.L., 2017. Do they stay or do they go? Acoustic monitoring of whale sharks at Ningaloo Marine Park, Western Australia. Journal of Fish Biology 91(6): 1713–1720.

Northern Territory Government, 2011. Cobourg Marine Park Plan of Management. Prepared by the Cobourg Peninsula Sanctuary and Marine Park Board and Parks and Wildlife Service of the Northern Territory, Department of Natural Resources, Environment, The Arts and Sport. https://depws.nt.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0006/249045/Cobourg-Marine-Park.pdf.

Norriss, J. and Moses, A., 2024a. South Coast Small Pelagic Scalefish Resource Status Report 2024. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

Norriss, J. and Moses, A., 2024b. West Coast Small Pelagic Scalefish Resource Status Report 2024. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

Nyangumarta Warrarn Aboriginal Corporation and Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation, 2015. Nyangumarta Warrarn Indigenous Protected Area, Plan of Management, 2015 to 2020. Prepared by Dr Nicholas Smith, South Hedland, WA.

O'Leary, M.J., Paumard, V. and Ward, I., 2020. Exploring Sea Country through High-Resolution 3D Seismic Imaging of Australia's NW Shelf: Resolving Early Coastal Landscapes and Preservation of Underwater Cultural Heritage. Quaternary Science Reviews (239), 106353.

Ottewell, K., Coughran, D., Gall, M., Irvine, L. and Bryne, M., 2016. A Recent Stranding of Omura's Whale (*Balaenoptera omurai*) in Western Australia. Aquatic Mammals, 42(2): 193–197. DOI 10.1578/AM.42.2.2016.193.

Parra, G.J., 2006. Resource partitioning in sympatric delphinids: Space use and habitat preferences of Australian snubfin and Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins. Journal of Animal Ecology 75: 862–874.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Parra, G.J. and Cagnazzi, D., 2016. Conservation Status of the Australian Humpback Dolphin (*Sousa sahulensis*) Using the IUCN Red List Criteria. Advances in Marine Biology. 73:157–192.

Parra, G.J., Corkeron, P.J. and Marsh, H., 2002. The Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin, *Sousa chinensis* (Osbeck, 1765) in Australian waters: a summary of current knowledge and recommendations for their conservation. Unpublished Report to the Scientific Committee of the International Whaling Commission, SC/54/SM27.

Parra, G.J., Corkeron, P.J. and Marsh, H., 2006. Population sizes, site fidelity and residence patterns of Australian snubfin and Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins: implications for conservation. Biological Conservation 129: 167–180.

Paterson, A., Shellam, T., Veth, P., Mulvaney, K., Anderson, R., Dortch, J. and McDonald, J., 2019. The Mermaid? Re-envisaging the 1818 exploration of Enderby Island, Murujuga, Western Australia. The Journal of Island and Coastal Archaeology, 1–21. Paton, D. C. and Rogers, D. J. 200. Ecology of breeding fairy terns Sterna nereis in the Coorong. Final report for the Wildlife Conservation Fund.

Paton, D.C. and Rogers, D.J., 2009. Ecology of breeding Fairy Terns *Sternula nereis* in the Coorong. Final report for the Wildlife Conservation Fund. Adelaide University, Adelaide.

Patterson, H. and Dylewski, M., 2024. Skipjack Tuna Fishery. In: Butler, I., Patterson, H., Bromhead, D., Galeano, D., Timmiss, T., Woodhams, J., and Curtotti, R., 2024, eds. Fishery status reports 2024, Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra, DOI: https://doi.org/10.25814/bfnc-9160. CC BY 4.0.

Patterson, H., Noriega, R., Georgeson, L., Larcombe, J. and Curtotti, R., 2017. Fishery status reports 2017, Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra. CC BY 4.0.

Patterson, S.H., Larcombe, J., Woodhams, J. and Curtotti, R., 2020. Fishery status reports 2020, Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra. CC BY 4.0. https://doi.org/10.25814/5f447487e6749.

Patterson, H., Wise, B. and Dylewski, M., 2025a. Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery. In: Butler, I., Patterson, H., Cottrell, R.S., Bromhead, D., Galeano, D., Timmiss, T., Woodhams, J. and Curtotti, R., eds. Fishery status reports 2025, Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra, DOI: https://doi.org/10.25814/ewe9-4p7. CC BY 4.0.

Patterson, H., Bromhead, D., Cottrell, R.S. and Dylewski, M., 2025b. Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery. In: Butler, I., Patterson, H., Cottrell, R.S., Bromhead, D., Galeano, D., Timmiss, T., Woodhams, J. and Curtotti, R., eds. Fishery status reports 2025, Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra, DOI: https://doi.org/10.25814/ewe9-4p7. CC BY 4.0.

Pearce, A., Buchan, S., Chiffings, T., D'Adamo, N., Fandry, C., Fearns, P., Mills, D., Phillips, R. and Simpson, C., 2003. A review of the oceanography of the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia. In: Wells, F., Walker, D. and Jones, D., eds. The Marine Flora and Fauna of Dampier, Western Australia. Western Australian Museum, Perth, pp. 13–50.

Peck, D. and Congdon, B., 2005. Colony-specific foraging behaviour and co-ordinated divergence of chick development in the wedge-tailed shearwater *Puffinus pacificus.* Mar Ecol Prog Ser Vol. 299: 289–296.

Peel, L.R., Whiting, S.D., Pendoley, K., Whittock, P.A., Ferreira, L.C., Thums, M., Whiting, A.U., Tucker, A.D., Rossendell, J., McFarlane, G. and Fossette, S., 2024. I still call Australia home: Satellite telemetry informs the protection of flatback turtles in Western Australian waters. Ecosphere, 15(5), p.e4847.

Pendoley, K.L., 2005. Sea turtles and the environmental management of industrial activities in North West Western Australia. PhD thesis, Murdoch University.

Pendoley, K., Vitenbergs, A., Whittock, P. and Bell, C., 2016. Twenty years of turtle tracks: marine turtle nesting activity at remote locations in the Pilbara region, Western Australia. Australian Journal of Zoology 64. https://doi.org.10.1071/ZO16021.

Pilbara Ports Authority, 2025. Annual Report 2025. https://www.parliament.wa.gov.au/publications/tabledpapers.nsf/displaypaper/4210525aeda969ee0208ae4248258d090005f9f2/$file/tp+525+(2025).pdf [Accessed 31 Mar 2026].

Pillans, R.D., Stevens, J.D., Peverell, S. and Edgar, S., 2008. Spatial distribution and habitat utilisation of the speartooth shark *Glyphis glyphis* in relation to fishing in Northern Australia. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Canberra. 47 pp.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Pillans, R.D., Stevens, J.D., Kyne, P.M. and Salini, J., 2009. Observations on the distribution, biology, short-term movements and habitat requirements of river sharks *Glyphis* spp. In northern Australia. Endangered Species Research 10: 321–332.

Pitman, R.L., Totterdell, J.A., Fearnbach, H., Ballance, L.T., Durban, J.W. and Kemps, H., 2015. Whale killers: Prevalence and ecological implications of killer whale predation on humpback whale calves off Western Australia. Marine Mammal Science 31(2): 629–657. https://doi.org/10.1111/mms.12182.

Preen, A., 2004. Distribution, abundance and conservation status of dugongs and dolphins in the southern and western Arabian Gulf. Biological Conservation 118(2): 205–218.

Preen, A., Marsh, H., Lawler, I., Prince, R. and Shepherd, R., 1997. Distribution and abundance of dugongs, turtles, dolphins and other megafauna in Shark Bay, Ningaloo Reef and Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia. Wildlife Research 24: 185–208.

Prieto, R., Janiger, D., Silva, M.A., Waring, G.T., and Gonçalves, J.M., 2012. The forgotten whale: a bibliometric analysis and literature review of the North Atlantic sei whale *Balaenoptera borealis.* Mammal Review 42: 235–272. https://doi.org.10.1111/j.1365-2907.2011.00195.x.

Przeslawski, R., Daniell, J., Nichol, S., Anderson, T. and Barrie, J.V., 2011. Seabed Habitats and Hazards of the Joseph Bonaparte Gulf and Timor Sea, Northern Australia. Record 2011/040. Geoscience Australia, Canberra.

Przeslawski, R., Alvarez, B., Battershill, C. and Smith, T., 2014. Sponge biodiversity and ecology of the Van Diemen Rise and eastern Joseph Bonaparte Gulf, northern Australia. Hydrobiologia 730: 1–16.

Ramsar Convention Bureau, 2000. Strategic Framework and Guidelines for the Future Development of the List of Wetlands of International Importance. Ramsar Convention Bureau, Gland, Switzerland.

Raudino, H., Hunt, T.N. and Waples, K.A., 2018. Records of Australian humpback dolphins (*Sousa sahulensis*) from an offshore island groups in Western Australia. Marine Biodiversity Records 11:14–20.

Raudino, H.C., Bouchet, P.J., Douglas, C., Douglas, R. and Waples, K., 2023. Aerial abundance estimates for two sympatric dolphin species at a regional scale using distance sampling and density surface modelling. Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution, 10, p.1086686.

Reardon, M.B., Gerber, L. and Cavanagh, R.D., 2006. *Isurus paucus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2006.

Reinhold, L. and Whiting, A., 2014. High-density Loggerhead Sea Turtle Nesting on Dirk Hartog Island, Western Australia. Marine Turtle Newsletter 141: 7–10.

Richards, Z.T., Haines, L., Ross, C., Preston, S., Matthews, T., Terriaca, A., Black, E., Lewis, Y., Mannolini, J., Dean, P., Middleton, V. and Saunders, B., 2024. Deoxygenation following coral spawning and low-level thermal stress trigger mass coral mortality at Coral Bay, Ningaloo Reef. Coral Reefs 43:443–453. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00338-024-02476-x.

Richards, Z.T., Buckee, J., Hoschke, A. and Whisson, G., 2025. Sessile benthic marine invertebrate biodiversity at Ningaloo Reef, Muiron Islands, and Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia: A review and gap analysis. Diversity, 17(9), 597. https://www.mdpi.com/1424-2818/17/9/597.

Risch, D., Norris, T., Curnock, M. and Friedlaender, A., 2019. Common and Antarctic Minke Whales: Conservation status and future research directions. Frontiers in Marine Science vol. 6. https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2019.00247.

Rob, D., Barnes, P., Whiting, S., Fossette, S., Tucker, T. and Mongan, T., 2019. Turtle activity and nesting on the Muiron Islands and Ningaloo Coast: Final Report 2018, Ningaloo Turtle Program. Report prepared for Woodside Energy Limited. Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Exmouth. 51 pp.

Rochester, W.A., Moeseneder, C.H., Miller, M.J., Milton, D.A., Fry, G.C., Griffiths, S.P., Pillans, R.D., Rothlisberg, P.C., Bustamante, R.H. and Butler, A.J., 2007. The North Marine Region marine bioregional plan: Information and analysis for the regional profile. Final report to the Department of the Environment and Water Resources. CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research.

Rock, J.C., Leonard, M.L. and Boyne, A.W., 2007. Foraging habitat and chick diets of roseate tern, *Sterna dougallii*, breeding on Country Island, Nova Scotia. Avian Conservation and Ecology 2:1–10.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Rogers, A., Fuller, R.A. and Amano, T., 2023. Australia's migratory shorebirds: trends and prospects. Report to the National Environmental Science Program. University of Queensland, Brisbane. https://www.nespmarinecoastal.edu.au/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/Project-1.21_Final-report.pdf.

Rogers, D.I., Piersma, T., Minton, C.D.T., Boyle, A.N., Hassell, C.J., Rogers, K.G., Silcocks, A. and Gutiérrez, A.S., 2025. Coastal Shorebirds Delay Maturity More Than Inland Ones. Ecology and Evolution15, no. 7: e71679. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.71679.

Rosser, N.L. and Gilmour, J.P., 2008. New insights into patterns of coral spawning on Western Australian reefs. Coral Reefs 27: 345–349.

Rosser, N., Benthuysen, J., Castro-Sanguino, C. and Grimaldi, C., 2025. Biannual coral spawning provides a mechanism for ecosystem resilience in Western Australia. Preprint. https://doi.org/10.21203/rs.3.rs-6216160/v1.

RPS Environment and Planning Pty Ltd, 2010. Ecology of Marine Turtles of the Dampier Peninsula and the Lacepede Island Group 2009–2010. Report produced for Woodside Energy Limited.

RPS, 2012. Sediment quality surveys March–April 2011. Greater Western Flank Marine Environmental Baseline Studies. RPS Environment and Planning Pty Ltd, Perth.

RPS, 2016. Metocean Criteria Guidelines for Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit Mooring on Australia's North West Shelf.

Russell, G., Cagnazzi, D., Colefax, A., Sprogis, K.R. and Christiansen, F., 2024. Cost of migration and migratory timing in Western Australian humpback whales. Marine Mammal Science, 40(2), p.e13074.

Ryan, K.L., Lai, E.K.M., Smallwood, C.B., Lyle, J.M., Stark, K.E. and Tracey, S.R., 2025. Recreational boat fishing participation varies across bioregional fisheries in Western Australia, with persistent patterns within fisheries and fisher typologies over time. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 82(8), fsaf131. https://doi.org/10.1093/icesjms/fsaf131.

Said, N.E., Cleguer, C., Lavery, P., Hodgson, A.J., Gorham, C., Tyne, J.A., Frouws, A., Strydom, S., Lo, J., Raudino, H.C., Waples, K. and McMahon, K., 2025. Sparse seagrass meadows are critical dugong habitat: a novel rapid assessment of habitat-wildlife associations using paired drone and in-water surveys. Ecological Indicators, 171, 113135. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2025.113135.

Salgado Kent, C., Jenner, C., Jenner, M., Bouchet, P. and Rexstad, E., 2012. Southern hemisphere breeding stock D humpback whale population estimates from North West Cape, Western Australia. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 12(1): 29–38.

Santos, C.D., Campos, L.F.A.S. and Efe, M.A., 2018. Foraging habitat choice of white-tailed tropicbirds revealed by fine-scale global positioning system tracking and remote sensing. PeerJ 7. DOI 10.5441/001/1.649s6f21.

Saunders, D.A. and De Rebeira, P., 1985. The Birdlife of Rottnest Island. The Authors. Perth. A.H. and A.W. Reed Ltd, Sydney.

Saunders, R., Royer, F. and Clarke, M., 2011. Winter migration and diving behaviour of Porbeagle shark, *Lamna nasus*, in the Northeast Atlantic. ICES Journal of Marine Science 68(1): 166–174.

Schreiber, E.A., Feare, C.J., Harrington, B.A., Murray Jr., B.G., Robertson Jr., W.B. Robertson, M.J. and Woolfenden, G.E., 2020. Sooty Tern (*Onychoprion fuscatus*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (S.M. Billerman, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.sooter1.01.

Schroeder, T., Lyne, V., Dekker, A.G. and Rathbone, C., 2009. Regional MODIS Satellite Data Study: Scott Reef. CSIRO report produced for Woodside Energy Ltd. CSIRO.

Serventy, D.L., Serventy, V. and Warham, J., 1971. The Handbook of Australian Seabirds. A.H. and A.W. Reed Ltd, Sydney.

Shephard, J.M., Dunlop, J.N. and Bouten, W., 2018. Foraging movements of common noddies in the East Indian Ocean are dependent on breeding stage: implications for marine reserve design. Pacific Conservation Biology 25, 164–173.

Sheppard, J., Preen, A.R., Marsh, H., Lawler, I.R., Whiting, S. and Jones, R.E., 2006. Movement heterogeneity of dugongs, *Dugong dugon* (Muller) over large spatial scales. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 334: 64–83.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Simpson, C.J., 1985a. Mass spawning of scleractinian corals in the Dampier Archipelago and the implications for management of coral reefs in Western Australia. Bulletin 244, Department of Conservation and Environment, Perth.

Simpson, C.J., 1985b. Environmental factors affecting coral growth in the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia. Environmental Note No. 168, Department of Conservation and Environment, Perth.

Simpson, C.J., 1988. Ecology of scleractinian corals in the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia. EPA Technical Series No. 23. Environmental Protection Authority, Perth.

Simpson, C.J., Cary, J.L. and Masini, R.J., 1993. Destruction of corals and other reef animals by coral spawn slicks on Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. Coral Reefs 12: 185–191. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00334478.

Sinclair Knight Merz, 2007. North West Shelf Venture Cumulative Environmental Impact Study – cumulative environmental assessment report. Sinclair Knight Merz, Perth.

Skewes, T., Gordon, S., McLeod, I., Taranto, T., Dennis, D., Jacobs, D., Pitcher, C., Haywood, M., Smith, G., Poiner, I., Milton, D., Griffin, D. and Hunter, C., 1999. Survey and Stock Size Estimates of the Shallow Reef (0–15 m) and Shoal Area (15–50 m Deep) Marine Resources and Habitat Mapping Within the Timor Sea, in: Habitat Mapping and Coral Dieback. Department of the Environment and Heritage, Canberra, Australia.

Sleeman, J.C., Meekan, M.G., Wilson, S.G., Jenner, K.C.S., Jenner, M.N., Boggs, G. and Bradshaw, C.J.A., 2007. Biophysical correlates of relative abundances of marine megafauna at Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. Marine and Freshwater Research 58: 608–623.

Smale, M.J., 2005. The diet of the ragged-tooth shark *Carcharias Taurus* Rafinesque 1810 in the Eastern Cape, South Africa. African Journal of Marine Science 27: 331–335. https://doi:10.2989/18142320509504091.

Smith, J.N., Double, M., Kelly, N., Charlton, C. and Bannister, J., 2022a. Relative Abundance of the 'Western' Population of Southern Right Whales from an Aerial Survey Off Southern Australia: Final Report on 2021 Survey. Report to the National Environmental Science Program. Murdoch University (Lead organisation).

Smith, B., Black, J., Mulvaney, K. and Hoerlé, S., 2022b. Monitoring Rock Art Decay: Archival Image Analysis of petroglyphs on Murujuga, Western Australia. Conservation and Management of Archaeological Sites.

Smith, K.A., Crisafulli, B., Mitsopoulos, G.E., Trinnie, F.I., Grosse, T. Thompson, T. and Newman, S.J., 2025. Ecological Risk Assessment for the North Coast Demersal Scalefish Resource (Fisheries Research Report No. 353). Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia.

Smyth, D., 2007. Sea Countries of the North-West: Literature review on Indigenous connection to and uses of the North-west Marine Region. Sea countries of the North-west: Literature review on Indigenous connection to and uses of the North-west Marine Region (dcceew.gov.au).

Somaweera, R. and Sanders, K., 2015. Guide to the Sea Snakes of the Kimberley Coast of Western Australia. Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia. 10.13140/RG.2.1.2701.2960.

Sommerfeld, J., Stokes, T. and Baker, G.B., 2015. Breeding success, mate-fidelity and nest-site fidelity in Red-tailed Tropicbirds (*Phaethon rubricauda*) on Christmas Island, Indian Ocean. Emu – Austral Ornithology, 115(3), 214–222. https://doi.org/10.1071/MU14016.

Sporer, E., Kangas, M., Shanks, M. and Blay, N., 2015. North Coast Prawn Managed Fisheries Status Report. In: Fletcher, W.J. and Santoro, K., eds. Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2014/15: The State of the Fisheries. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia, pp. 173–188.

Stevens, J.D., Pillans, R.D. and Salini, J.P., 2005. Conservation assessment of *Glyphis glyphis* (speartooth shark), *Glyphis garicki* (northern river shark), *Pristis microdon* (freshwater sawfish) and *Pristis zijsron* (green sawfish). Report to Department of Environment and Heritage. Canberra. Australia. 84 pp.

Stevens, J., McAuley, R., Simpfendorfer, C. and Pillans, R., 2008. Spatial distribution and habitat utilisation of sawfish (*Pristis* spp.) in relation to fishing in northern Australia. CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, Hobart.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stevens, J.D., Bradford, R.W. and West, G.J., 2010. Satellite tagging of blue sharks (*Prionace glauca*) and other pelagic sharks off eastern Australia: depth behaviour, temperature experience and movements. Marine Biology 157: 575–591.

Stokes, T. and Hinchey, M., 1990. Which small noddies breed at Ashmore Reef in the Indian Ocean? Emu 90: 269–271.

Strahan, R., 1983. The Australian Museum Complete Book of Australian Mammals. London, United Kingdom: Angus and Robertson.

Strain, L., Brown, J. and Blay, N., 2023. South Coast Greenlip/Brownlip Abalone Resource Status Report 2023. In: Newman, S.J., Santoro, K.G. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2022/23: The State of the Fisheries. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia pp 218–224.

Strain, L., Murphy, D. and Steele, A., 2024a. Sea Cucumber Resource Status Report 2024. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

Strain, L., Fabris, F. and Nolan, D., 2024b. South Coast Greenlip/Brownlip Abalone Resource Status Report 2024. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

Strain, L., Brown, J. and Nolan, D., 2024c. West Coast Roe's Abalone Resource Status Report 2024. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

Strain, L., Murphy, D., Hogan-West, K. and Walters, S., 2024d. West Coast Octopus Resource Status Report. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

Strydom, S., Murray, K., Moustaka, M., Hyndes, G. and Wilson, S., 2026. Getting edgy: implications of fragmented seagrass meadows for fish assemblages. Landscape Ecology 41, 31. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10980-025-02261-3.

Surman, C.A., and Wooller, R.D., 1995. The Breeding Biology of the Lesser Noddy on Pelsaert Island, Western Australia, Emu – Austral Ornithology, 95:1, 47–53, DOI: 10.1071/MU9950047.

Surman, C.A. and Wooller, R.D., 2003. Comparative feeding ecology of five sympatric terns at a subtropical island in the eastern Indian Ocean. Journal of Zoology 259:219–230.

Surman, C.A. and Nicholson, L.W., 2009. A survey of the breeding seabirds and migratory shorebirds of the Houtman Abrolhos, Western Australia. Corella, 33(4):89–98.

Surman, C.A. and Nicholson, L.W., 2011. Ichthys Gas Field Development Project: literature review of seabirds in the vicinity of Ichthys Field infrastructure in the Browse Basin, Western Australia. Report prepared by Halfmoon Biosciences, Perth, for INPEX Browse, Ltd., Perth, Western Australia.

Surman, C.A. and Nicholson, L.W., 2015. Exmouth Sub-basin Marine Avifauna Monitoring Program: Final Report. Unpublished report prepared for Apache Energy Ltd. By Halfmoon Biosciences. 188 pp.

Surman, C.A., Burbidge, A.A. and Fitzhardinge, J., 2016. Long-term population trends in the vulnerable Lesser Noddy at the Houtman Abrolhos, Western Australia. Corella 40: 69–75.

Surman, C., Nicholson, L. and Ayling, S., 2017. Foraging behaviour of the Lesser Noddy *Anous tenuirostris* from the eastern Indian Ocean: Insights from micro-geologging. Marine Ornithology. 45. 123–128.

Surman, C.A., Nicholson, L.W. and Philipps, R.A., 2018. Distribution and patterns of migration of a tropical seabird community in the Eastern Indian Ocean. Journal of Ornithology 158: 867–877.

Surman, C.A., 2019. Houtman Abrolhos – A Natural History. Halfmoon Biosciences. 192 pp.

Surman, C., Surman, S. and Nicholson, L., 2025. The beachcomber effect. Prevalence of marine debris collected in nests of seabirds at the Houtman Abrolhos, Western Australia. SSRN. http://dx.doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.5145027.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Sutton, A.L., Jenner, K.C.S. and Jenner, M-N.M., 2019. Habitat associations of cetaceans and seabirds in the tropical eastern Indian Ocean. Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography 166: 171–186.

Swann, G., 2002. Ornithological report for Lacepede Islands and Adele Island – October 2002 Kimberley Birdwatching, Broome (Unpublished, 15 pages).

Swann, G., 2005a. Occasional count no. 7, Ashmore Reef, 21 to 30 January 2002. Stilt 47: 26–33.

Swann, G., 2005b. Occasional count no. 8, Ashmore Reef, 23 January to 4 February 2003. Stilt 47: 34–39.

Swann, G., 2005c. Ornithological Report, Ashmore Reef 23 January to 5 February 2005. Kimberley Birdwatching, Broome. Swann G & T Willing 1997 Annotated list of the birds of the Lacepede Islands 15–19 December 1997. Unpublished report.

Taylor, M.D., Strydom, S., Fraser, M.W., Sequeira, A.M.M. and Kendrick, G.A., 2025. Breaking down seagrass fragmentation in a marine heatwave impacted World Heritage Area. Remote Sensing in Ecology and Conservation, 11, e70032. https://doi.org/10.1002/rse2.70032.

Thiele, D. and Gill, P.C., 1999. Cetacean observations during a winter voyage into Antarctic sea ice south of Australia. Antarctic Science 11(1): 48–53.

Thomson, P.G., Pillans, R., Jaine, F.R., Harcourt, R.G., Taylor, M.D., Pattiaratchi, C.B. and McLean, D.L., 2021. Acoustic telemetry around western Australia's oil and gas infrastructure helps detect the presence of an elusive and endangered migratory giant. Frontiers in Marine Science, 8, p.631449.

Thorburn, D.C. and Morgan, D.L., 2004. The northern river shark *Glyphis sp. C.* (Carcharhinidae) discovered in Western Australia. Zootaxa 685: 1–8.

Thorburn, D.C., 2006. Biology, ecology and trophic interactions of elasmobranchs and other fishes in riverine waters of northern Australia. PhD Thesis, Murdoch University, Perth, Western Australia.

Thorburn, D.C., Peverell, S.C., Stevens, J.D., Last, P.R. and Rowland, A.J., 2003. Status of freshwater and estuarine elasmobranchs in Northern Australia. Final Report to the Natural Heritage Trust, pp. 1–75.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2009. Commonwealth Listing Advice on *Galeorhinus galeus*. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/68453-listing-advice.pdf.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2013a. Commonwealth Listing Advice on *Centrophorus zeehaani* (southern dogfish). Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/82679-listing-advice.pdf.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2013b. Conservation Advice *Rostratula australis* Australian painted snipe. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/77037-conservation-advice.pdf.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015a. Conservation Advice *Balaenoptera borealis* sei whale. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/34-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015b. Conservation Advice *Megaptera novaeangliae* humpback whale. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/38-conservation-advice- 10102015.pdf.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015c. Conservation Advice *Balaenoptera physalus* fin whale. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/37-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015d. Conservation Advice *Rhincodon typus* whale shark. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/66680-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015e. Conservation Advice *Anous tenuirostris melanops* Australian lesser noddy. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/26000-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015f. Conservation Advice *Pterodroma mollis* soft-plumaged petrel. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1036-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2020. Conservation Advice *Neophoca cinerea* Australian sea lion. Canberra: Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/22-conservation-advice-23122020.pdf.

Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2024. Listing Advice *Sphyrna lewini* scalloped hammerhead. Canberra: Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/85267-listing-advice-27022024.pdf.

Thums, M., Jenner, C., Waples, K., Salgado Kent, C. and Meekan, M., 2018. Humpback whale use of the Kimberley; understanding and monitoring spatial distribution. Report of Project 1.2.1 prepared for the Kimberley Marine Research Program, Western Australian Marine Science Institution, Perth, Western Australia, 78pp.

Thums, M., Ferreira, L.C., Jenner, C., Jenner, M., Harris, D., Davenport, A., Andrews-Goff, V., Double, M., Möller, L., Attard, C.R. and Bilgmann, K., 2022. Pygmy blue whale movement, distribution and important areas in the Eastern Indian Ocean. Global Ecology and Conservation, 35, p.e02054.

Thums, M., Ferreira, L.C., Davenport, A., Jenner, M., Möller, L.M., Russell, G., McCauley, R.D. and Jenner, C .,2025. Tracking pygmy blue whale diving behaviour and validation of foraging areas defined from horizontal movement data. Global Ecology and Conservation, 57, e03362. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2024.e03362.

Tourism Western Australia, 2024. Overview of Visitation to WA – YE Mar 24. Tourism Research Australia, International and National Visitor Surveys. Available from: https://www.tourism.wa.gov.au/Publications%20Library/Markets%20and%20research/2024/IVS%20NVS/Overview%20of%20Visitation%20to%20WA%20-%20YE%20Mar%2024.pdf [Accessed 11 May 2026].

Tourism Western Australia, 2025. State Tourism Satellite Account 2023–24: Topline Results for WA. Prepared by Tourism WA. Available from: https://assets-us-01.kc-usercontent.com/53c284ed-8b6d-0077-d7d1-762b0c10baee/bc4652b7-2b61-484b-b16b-31e006362231/State%20Tourism%20State%20Satellite%20Account%202023-24.pdf [Accessed 31 Mar 2026].

Tourism Western Australia, 2026. Australia's North West. Research and Insights. Available from: https://www.tourism.wa.gov.au/en/research-and-insights/regional-research/australias-north-west [Accessed 31 Mar 2026].

Townsend, C.H., 1935. The distribution of certain whales as shown by logbook records of American whaleships. Zoologica 19: 3–50.

Trinnie, F.I., Evans-Powell, R.T., Denham, A., Hesp, S.A., Wakefield, C.B., Skepper, C., Crisafulli, B.M. and Newman, S.J., 2025. North Coast Demersal Scalefish Resource – Kimberley: 2025 Assessment. Resource Assessment Report No. 4, Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia.

Tremblin, C.M., Pinter, S.S., Holzmann, M., Parker, J.H., Walker, J.K. and Haig, D.W., 2025. *Neorotalia leeuwinensis*: a new species of calcarinid foraminifera living at the southern extreme of their biogeographical range, southwest Australia. Journal of Foraminiferal Research, 55(2), pp.103–130.

Truffley, E. and Wiberg, L., 2024a. South Coast Crustacean Resource Status Report 2024. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

Tuffley, E. and Wiberg, L., 2024b. West Coast Deep Sea Crustacean Resource Status Report 2024. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

Tucker, A.D., Pendoley, K.L., Murray, K., Loewenthal, G., Barber, C., Denda, J., Lincoln, G., Mathews, D., Oades, D., Whiting, S.D., Miriuwung Gajerrong Rangers, Balanggarra Rangers, Wunambal Gaambera Rangers, Dambimangari Rangers, Mayala Rangers, Bardi Jawi Rangers, Nyul Nyul Rangers, Yawuru Rangers, Karajarri Rangers, Nyangumart Rangers, 2021. Regional Ranking of Marine Turtle Nesting in

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Remote Western Australia by Integrating Traditional Ecological Knowledge and Remote Sensing. Remote Sensing13, 4696. https://doi.org/10.3390/rs13224696.

Udyawer, V., Read, M., Hamann, M., Heupel, M.R. and Simpfendorfer, C.A., 2016. Importance of shallow tidal habitats as refugia from trawl fishing for sea snakes. Journal of Herpetology 50: 527–533. https://doi.org.10.1670/15-026.

Udyawer, V., Somaweera, R., Nitschke, C., d'Anastasi, B., Sanders, K., Webber, B.L., Hourston, M, and Heupel, M.R., 2020. Prioritising search effort to locate previously unknown populations of endangered marine reptiles. Global Ecology and Conservation 22. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2020.e01013.

Udyawer, V., Winchester, K., English, D., Streten, C. and Stacey, N., 2025. Professional fishers' knowledge informs distribution and interaction dynamics of sawfish and river sharks in coastal fishing grounds of Northern Territory, Australia. Maritime Studies, 24, 35. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40152-025-00429-w.

UNESCO, 1991. Shark Bay, Western Australia Description. UNESCO, World heritage Convention. https://whc.unesco.org/en/list/578 [Accessed 30 Mar 2026].

UNESCO 2003. *Convention for the Safeguarding of the Intangible Cultural Heritage*. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. Available from: Text of the Convention for the Safeguarding of the Intangible Cultural Heritage [Accessed 7 Aug 2026].UNESCO, 2011. Ningaloo Coast Description. UNESCO, World heritage Convention. https://whc.unesco.org/en/list/1369 [Accessed 30 Mar 2026].

UNESCO, 2024. World Heritage. Available at: https://www.unesco.org/en/world-heritage?hub=68246 [Accessed 12 May 2026].

UNESCO, 2025. Murujuga Cultural Landscape Description. UNESCO, World heritage Convention. https://whc.unesco.org/en/list/1709 [Accessed 5 Mar 2026].

URS, 2004. Review of Department of Environment and Heritage Guidelines on the Application of the EPBC Act to Interactions between Offshore Seismic Operations and Large Cetaceans. Confidential report prepared for the Department of the Environment and Heritage by URS Australia Pty Ltd, Perth, Western Australia, Report No. R1039.

URS Australia Pty Ltd, 2006. Report on Environmental Surveys Undertaken at Scott Reef in February 2006. Report produced for Woodside Energy Limited.

URS, 2007. Scott Reef Environmental Survey 4: Remotely Operated Vehicle Inspection of Deep Habitats in Scott Reef Lagoons. Woodside Energy Limited.

Vadrevu, K.P., Lasko, K., Giglio, L. and Justice, C., 2014. Analysis of Southeast Asia pollution episode during June 2013 using satellite remote sensing datasets. Environmental Pollution 195: 245–256.

Vanderklift, M., Bearham, D., Haywood, M., Lozano Montes, H., McCallum, R., McLaughlin, J., McMahon, K., Mortimer, N, and Lavery, P., 2017. Natural dynamics: understanding natural dynamics of seagrasses of the north-west of Western Australia. WAMSI Dredging Science Node, Theme 5, Project 5.3.

Veth, P., McDonald, J., Ward, I., O'Leary, M., Beckett, E., Benjamin, J., Ulm, S., Hacker, J., Ross, P. and Bailey, G., 2019. A Strategy for Assessing Continuity in Terrestrial and Maritime Landscapes from Murujuga (Dampier Archipelago), North West Shelf, Australia. The Journal of Island and Coastal Archaeology 15(4): 477–503. Doi: 10.1080/15564894.2019.1572677.

Vincent, A.C.J., 1996. The international trade in seahorses. TRAFFIC International, Cambridge, UK. Available from: http://www.traffic.org/publication/96_International_Trade_Seahorse.pdf [Accessed 08 May 2026].

Voris, H.K., 1972. The role of sea snakes (Hydrophiidae) in the trophic structure of coastal ocean communities. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India 14(2): 429–442.

Voris, H.K. and Voris, H.H., 1983. Feeding strategies in marine snakes: an analysis of evolutionary, morphological, behavioral and ecological relationships. American Zoology 23: 411–425. https://doi.org.10.1093/icb/23.2.411.

Wakefield, C., Trinnie, F., Skepoer, C., Boddington, D. and Grosse, T., 2024. North Coast Demersal Resource Status Report. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Walker, D. and Prince, R., 1987. Distribution and biogeography of seagrass species on the northwest coast of Australia. Aquatic Botany 29, 19–32.

Ward, I., Larcombe, P., Ross, P. and Fandry, C., 2022. Applying geoarchaeological principles to marine archaeology: A reappraisal of the 'first marine' and 'in situ' lithic scatters in the Dampier Archipelago, NW Australia. Geoarchaeology (37), 783–810. https://doi.org/10.1002/gea.21917.

Warren, V.E., Delarue, J.J-Y, Robinson, C., Kowarski, K.A., McPherson, C.R., Wilson, C.C., Maxner, E.E., Lawrence, C.B., Gaudet, B.J. and Muellenmeister, A., 2023. Marine Mammal Acoustic Monitoring Report: Characterisation of Pygmy Blue Whales and Other Acoustic Contributors. Document 02826, Version 2.0 FINAL, 81+pp. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Woodside Energy Limited.

Watson, M., Stamation, K. and Charlton, C., 2021. Calving Rates, Long-Range Movements and Site Fidelity of Southern Right Whales (*Eubalaena australis*) in South-Eastern Australia. Journal of Cetacean Research Management 22(1) pp. 17–28.

WBM Oceanics and Claridge, G., 1997. Guidelines for managing visitation to seabird breeding islands, Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, Townsville.

Weimerskirch, H., Le Corre, M. and Bost, C.A., 2008. Foraging strategy of masked boobies from the largest colony in the world: relationship to environmental conditions and fisheries. Marine Ecology Progress Series 362: 291–302. https://doi.org/10.3354/meps07424.

Weimerskirch, H., de Grissac, S., Ravache, A., Prudor, A., Corbeau, A., Congdon, B., McDuie, F., Bourgeois, K., Dromzée, S., Butscher, J., Menkes, C., Allain, V., Vidal, E., Jaeger, A, and Borsa, P., 2020. At-sea movements of wedge-tailed shearwaters during and outside the breeding season from four colonies in New Caledonia. Marine Ecology Progress Series. 633. 225–238. 10.3354/meps13171.

Weller, D.R. and Lee, C.V., 2017. Migratory shorebird conservation action plan. BirdLife Australia, unpublished report, September 2017.

Western Australian Museum, 2009. Marine Biodiversity Survey of Mermaid Reef (Rowley Shoals), Scott and Seringapatam Reef, Marine Survey Team, Aquatic Zoology, Western Australian Museum. Records of the Western Australian Museum 77.

Western Australian Museum, 2026. Shipwreck Databases. Government of Western Australia. Available from: https://museum.wa.gov.au/maritime-archaeology-db/wrecks [Accessed 02 Apr 2026].

White, W. 2008. Shark Families Heterodontidae to Pristiophoridae. pp. 32-100 in Gomon. M.F., Bray, D.J. & Kuiter, R.H (eds). Fishes of Australia's Southern Coast. Sydney : Reed New Holland 928 pp.

Whiting, A.U., Thomson, A., Chaloupka, M. and Limpus, C.J., 2008. Seasonality, abundance and breeding biology of one of the largest populations of nesting flatback turtles: Cape Domett. Western Australia. Australian Journal of Zoology 56: 297–303.

Whiting, S., Tucker, T., Pendoley, K., Mitchell, N., Bentley, B., Berry, O. and FitzSimmons, N., 2018. Marine Turtles in the Kimberley: Key Biological Indices Required to Understand and Manage Nesting Turtles along the Kimberley Coast. Western Australia Marine Science Institution: Perth, Australia.

Whiting, A.U., Rossendell, J., Gee, J., Clarke, S., Tucker, A.D., Fossette, S., Guinea, M.L and Whiting, S.D., 2025. Population dynamics of flatback turtles nesting on Delambre Island, ascertained using a multi-faceted approach. Endangered Species Research, 58, 287–302. Available online at: https://doi.org/10.3354/esr01449.

Whittock, P.A., Pendoley, K.L. and Hamann, M., 2016. Using habitat suitability models in an industrial setting: the case for internesting flatback turtles. Ecosphere7(11):e01551. 10.1002/ecs2.1551.

Whitty, J.M., Phillips, N.M., Morgan, D.L., Chaplin, J.A., Thorburn, D.C. and Peverell, S.C., 2008. Habitat associations of Freshwater Sawfish (*Pristis microdon*) and Northern River Sharks (*Glyphis garricki*): including genetic analysis of freshwater sawfish across northern Australia. Report to Australian Government, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Murdoch University Centre for Fish and Fisheries Research. Perth, Western Australia. 75 pp.

Wilinggin Aboriginal Corporation, 2022. Keeping Ngarinyin People and Willinggin Country Healthy 2023–2032. https://www.wilinggin.com.au/hcp.

Wijeratne, S., Pattiaratchi, C. and Proctor, R., 2018. Estimates of surface and subsurface boundary current transport around Australia. Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans 123: 3444–3466.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Williams, A., Ulm, S., Sapienza, T., Lewis, S. and Turney, C., 2018. Sea-level change and demography during the last glacial termination and early Holocene across the Australian continent. Quaternary Science Reviews (182), 144–154. Doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2017.11.030.

Williams, A., Althaus, F., Dunstan, P.K., Poore, G.C.B., Bax, N.J., Kloser, R.J. and McEnnulty, F.R., 2010. Scales of habitat heterogeneity and megabenthos biodiversity on an extensive Australian continental margin (100–1,100 m depths). Marine Ecology 31: 222–236.

Williams, L.A., Gaston, T.F., Raoult, V., Klaassen, M. and Griffin, A.S., 2026. Stable isotopes show that across non-breeding sites migratory shorebirds rely on different primary producers. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science, 297, 109736. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2026.109736.

Williams-Hoffman, M., Johansen, M.P., Larcombe, P., Child, D.P., Hotchkis, M.A.C., Serrano, O., Lavery, P.S., Thiruvoth, S. and Masqué, P., 2025. Montebello Islands marine sediment retains nuclear weapons-derived radionuclide contamination 70 years after detonations. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 219, 118280. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2025.118280.

Williamson, P..C., Sumner, N.R. and Malseed, B.E., 2006, A 12-month survey of recreational fishing in the Pilbara region of Western Australia during 1999–2000, Fisheries Research Report No. 153, Department of Fisheries, Western Australia. 61 pp.

Wilkin, S., How, J., Oliver, R. and Brown, S., 2023a. Saucer Scallop Resource Status Report 2023. In: Newman, S.J., Wise, B.S., Santoro, K.G. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2022/2023: The State of the Fisheries. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp.107–114.

Wilkin, S., How, J., Shanks, M. and Leaversuch, R., 2023b. North Coast Prawn Resource Status 2023. In: Newman, S.J., Wise, B.S., Santoro, K.G. and Gaughan, D.J., eds. Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2022/2023: The State of the Fisheries. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. P 161–167.

Wilkin, S., Changrapavan, A., How, J., Baudains, G. and Brown, S., 2024. Saucer Scallop Resource Status Report. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., 2024. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

Wilson, B.R., 2013. The biogeography of the Australian North West Shelf: Environmental Change and Life's Response. Western Australian Museum, Perth, Australia. 415 pp.

Wilson, S.., Carleton, J. and Meekan, M., 2003, Spatial and temporal patterns in the distribution and abundance of microzooplankton on the southern North West Shelf, Western Australia. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 56: 897–908.

Wilson, S.K., Depczynski, M. and Fisher, R., 2010. Habitat associations of juvenile fish at Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia: the importance of coral and algae. PloS ONE 5(12): e15185. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0015185.

Wilson, P., Pattiaratchi, C., Whiting, S., Ferreira, L.C., Fossette, S., Pendoley, K. and Thums, M., 2023. Predicting core areas of flatback turtle hatchlings and potential exposure to threats. Endangered Species Research, 52, 129–147. https://doi.org/10.3354/esr01269.

Woodside, 2006. Pluto LNG Development: Draft Public Environment Report/Public Environment Review (EPBC Act Referral No. 2006/2968), Perth: Woodside Energy Limited.

Woodside, 2015. North Rankin Complex – Basic Design Data Specification Sheet – Metocean. Controlled reference number A1100ST9393191. Woodside Energy Limited, Perth, Western Australia.

Woodside, 2019, Proposed Browse to NWS Project Draft EIS/ERD. EPA Assessment No. 2191, EPBC 2018/8319. December 2019. 1986 pp.

Woodside, 2020. Scarborough Offshore Project Proposal, Revision 5 Submission, February 2020. Woodside Energy Ltd. 806 pp.

Woodside, 2022. Vincent – basic design data specification sheet – metocean (No. V0000ST9650826). Woodside Energy Limited, Perth, Western Australia.

Woodside Energy Ltd., 2023. Scarborough, Dredging and Spoil Disposal Management Plan. SA0006AH0000002.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Worley, 2024. Seabird and Shorebird Existing Knowledge Review 2024. North West Marine Region. Unpublished report prepared for Woodside Energy Ltd. By Worley with Subject Matter Expert input from Dr Annie Knipe and Dr Lisa Nicholson.

WorleyParsons, 2009. Comparison of the Dampier Port Fringing Reef Benthic Community with Nearby Reef Areas. Prepared for Dampier Port Authority. WorleyParsons Services Pty Ltd, Perth, Western Australia.

Wynen, L., Larson, H., Thorburn, D., Peverell, S., Morgan, D., Field, I. and Gibb, K., 2009. Mitochondrial deoxyribonucleic acid supports the identification of two endangered river sharks (*Glyphis glyphis* and *Glyphis garricki*) across northern Australia. Marine and Freshwater Research 60: 554–562.

Xue, J., Zhang, W., Zhang, Y., Luo, J.J., Zhu, H., Sun, C., Yamagata, T., 2025. Interdecadal modulation of Ningaloo Nino/Nina strength in the Southeast Indian Ocean by the Atlantic multidecadal oscillation. Nature Communications, 16(1966). https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-025-57160-7.

Yeoh, D., Quinn, A., Brooks, B., Moses, A., Nolan, D. and Cox, J., 2024. West Coast Nearshore and Estuarine Finfish Resource Status Report 2024. In: Newman, S.J., Moore, J. and Gaughan, D.J., 2024. State of the fisheries: Status reports of the fisheries and aquatic resources of Western Australia 2023/24. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia, Perth. https://library.dpird.wa.gov.au/an_sofar/17.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

15. LIST OF TERMS AND ACRONYMS

Table 15-1: List of terms and acronyms

Term	Definition
°C	Degrees Celsius
3D	three-dimensional
AFMA	Australian Fisheries Management Authority
AFZ	Australian Fishing Zone
AIMS	Australian Institute of Marine Science
AMP	Australian Marine Park
BC Act	*Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (WA)
BIA	biologically important area
BOM	Bureau of Meteorology
Burra Charter	Burra Charter: The Australia ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Significance
CALM	Department of Conservation and Land Management
cm	centimetres
CSIRO	Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation
Commonwealth	Commonwealth
DAWE	Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment
DBCA	Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions
DCCEEW	Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Wate
DEC	Department of Environment and Conservation
DEWHA	Department of Environment, Heritage, Water and the Arts
DEWR	Department of the Environment and Water Resources
DNP	Director of National Parks
DoE	Department of the Environment
DoEE	Department of Environment and Energy
DPAW	Department of the Parks and Wildlife
DPIRD	Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development
DPLH	Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage
DSEWPaC	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities
DWER	Department of Water and Environmental Regulation
EAAF	East Asian–Australasian Flyway
EEZ	Exclusive Economic Zone
EMBA	environment that may be affected
EP	Environment Plan
EPBC	environment protection and biodiversity conservation
F-CD	flatback turtle, Cape Domett stock
F-Pil	flatback turtle, Pilbara stock
F-swKim	flatback turtle, south-west Kimberley stock
FHPA	fish habitat protection area

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Term	Definition
G-AR	green turtle, Ashmore Reef stock
G-NWS	green turtle, NWS stock
G-ScBr	green turtle, Scott Reef-Browse Island stock
GDC	Gascoyne Development Commission
H-WA	hawksbill turtle, Western Australia genetic stock
ha	hectares
HMAS	His Majesty's Australian Ship
HSK	Handelstörkreuzer
ICOMOS	International Council on Monuments and Sites
ILUA	Indigenous Land Use Agreement
IPA	Indigenous Protected Area
IUCN	International Union for Conservation of Nature
IWC	International Whaling Commission
KBA	key biodiversity area
KEF	key ecological feature
kHz	kilohertz
km	kilometres
km/h	kilometres per hour
km²	cubic kilometres
KTLA	Karajarri Traditional Lands Association
L	litres
LH-WA	loggerhead turtle, Western Australia stock
LNG	liquified natural gas
m	metres
m²	square metres
m/s	metres per second
MAC	Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation
MCL	Murujuga Cultural Landscape
mm	millimetres
MNES	matters of national environmental significance
MODIS	moderate resolution imaging spectroradiometer
MoU	Memorandum of Understanding
MRAMP	Murujuga Rock Art Monitoring Program
MRAS	Murujuga Rock Art Strategy
NIAA	National Indigenous Australians Agency
nm	nautical miles
NMR	North Marine Region
NWMR	North-west Marine Region
NT	Northern Territory
NWS	North West Shelf

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Term	Definition
OPGGS (E) Regulations	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023
PDC	Pilbara Development Commission
PMST	EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool
RNTBC	Registered Native Title Body Corporate
SA	South Australia
SPRAT	species profile and threats database
SWMR	South-west Marine Region
t	tonnes
TEC	threatened ecological community
UNESCO	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
UWA	University of Western Australia
WA	Western Australia
WAMSI	Western Australian Marine Science Institution
WGAC	Wunambal Gaambera Aboriginal Corporation
Woodside	Woodside Energy Ltd. or Woodside Energy Group

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

APPENDIX A PROTECTED MATTERS SEARCH REPORTS FOR THE NWMR, SWMR AND NMR

The PMST tool conducts searches on a grid-based function. Accordingly, the PMST results can indicate features or species that do not actually intersect or have a presence in the area. To validate search results, comprehensive literature and scientific expertise is used. As such, only species considered relevant to the scope of this document have been described.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

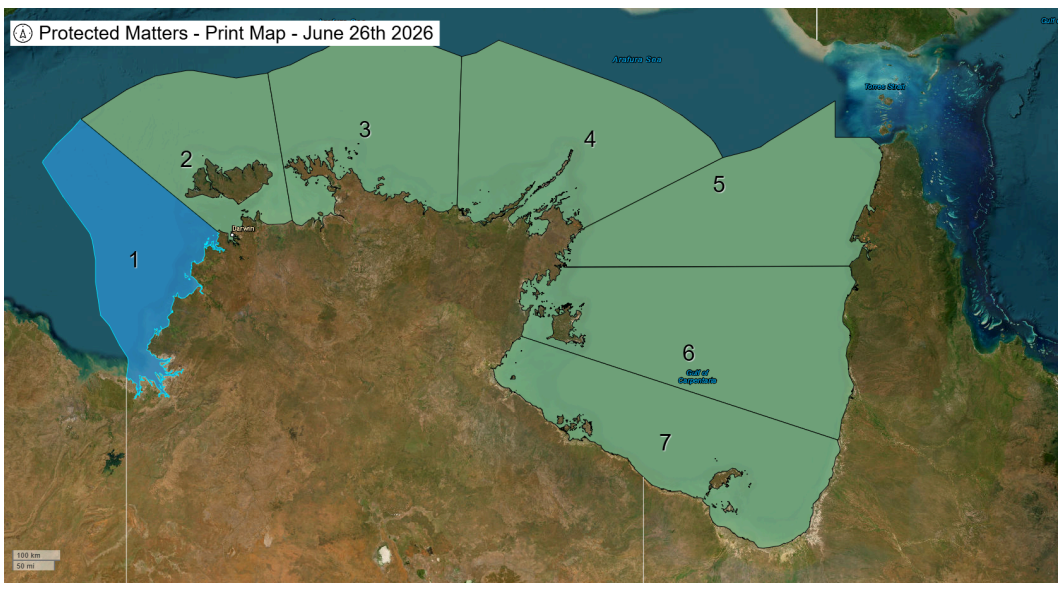


Figure 1: North Marine Region - Part 1

Report created: 26-Jun-2026

Summary
Details
Matters of NES
Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act
Extra Information
Caveat
Acknowledgements

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	3
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	62
Listed Migratory Species:	64

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	5
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	1
Listed Marine Species:	104
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	16
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	5
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	2

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	1
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	51
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	4
Biologically Important Areas:	7
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Commonwealth Marine Area [Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)

Listed Threatened Species [Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
BIRD		
Arenaria interpres		
Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata		
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus		
Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea		
Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris		
Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chloebia gouldiae listed as Erythrura gouldiae Gouldian Finch [90091]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Erythrotriorchis radiatus Red Goshawk [942]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Falcunculus frontatus whitei Crested Shrike-tit (northern), Northern Shrike-tit [26013]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Geophaps smithii smithii Partridge Pigeon (eastern) [64441]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica baueri Nunivak Bar-tailed Godwit, Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Pezoporus occidentalis		
Night Parrot [59350]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda westralis		
Red-tailed Tropicbird (Indian Ocean), Indian Ocean Red-tailed Tropicbird [91824]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola		
Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rostratula australis		
Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sternula albifrons		
Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia		
Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli		
Masked Owl (northern) [26048]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
FROG		
Uperoleia daviesae		
Howard River Toadlet, Davies's Toadlet [85375]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
MAMMAL		
Antechinus bellus		
Fawn Antechinus [344]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis		
Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus		
Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Conilurus penicillatus Brush-tailed Rabbit-rat, Brush-tailed Tree-rat, Pakooma [132]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dasyurus hallucatus Northern Quoll, Digul [Gogo-Yimidir], Wijingadda [Dambimangari], Wiminji [Martu] [331]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macroderma gigas Ghost Bat [174]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mesembriomys gouldii gouldii Black-footed Tree-rat (Kimberley and mainland Northern Territory), Djintamoonga, Manbul [87618]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Petrogale concinna canescens Nabarlek (Top End) [87606]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Petrogale concinna concinna Nabarlek (Victoria River District) [87605]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phascogale pirata Northern Brush-tailed Phascogale [82954]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Saccolaimus saccolaimus nudicluniatus Bare-rumped Sheath-tailed Bat, Bare-rumped Sheathtail Bat [66889]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Trichosurus vulpecula arnhemensis Northern Brushtail Possum [83091]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xeromys myoides Water Mouse, False Water Rat, Yirrkoo [66]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
PLANT		
Typhonium praetermissum [65859]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Typhonium sp. Cox Peninsula (S.Nicholas 15/12/1999) [93623]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
REPTILE		
Acanthophis hawkei Plains Death Adder [83821]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Sea Snake, Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Carettochelys insculpta Pig-nosed Turtle, Pitted Shell Turtle [1762]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Tiliqua scincoides intermedia		
Northern Blue-tongued Skink [89838]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Varanus mertensi		
Mertens' Water Monitor [1568]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Varanus mitchelli		
Mitchell's Water Monitor [1569]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
SHARK		
Carcharodon carcharias		
White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glyphis garricki		
Northern River Shark, New Guinea River Shark [82454]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Glyphis glyphis		
Speartooth Shark [82453]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis clavata		
Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Pristis pristis		
Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis zijsron		
Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus		
Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sphyrna lewini		
Scalloped Hammerhead [85267]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Listed Migratory Species		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
null		
Balaenoptera omurai		
Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus		
Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus		
Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas		
Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel		
Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor		
Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus		
White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda		
Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons		
Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata		
Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharias taurus Grey Nurse Shark [64469]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mobula alfredi as Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray [90033]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mobula birostris as Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray [90034]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Pristis zijsron		
Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus		
Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sousa sahulensis as Sousa chinensis		
Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations)		
Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Cecropis daurica		
Red-rumped Swallow [80610]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cuculus optatus		
Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hirundo rustica		
Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla cinerea		
Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla flava		
Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Acrocephalus orientalis		
Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Actitis hypoleucos		
Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Lands [Resource Information]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water	
Bradshaw Defence Area [CHL_105655]	NT
Department of Defence	
Bradshaw Field Training Area [DD_1495]	NT

Commonwealth Land Name	State
JORN Radar Site - Kalkarindji [DD_3210]	NT
JORN Radar Site - Nhulunbuy [DD_3211]	NT
NT Portion 03686 plan CP4953 [AGPR6603]	NT

Commonwealth Heritage Places [Resource Information]

Name	State	Status
Natural		
Bradshaw Defence Area	NT	Listed place

Listed Marine Species [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
Acrocephalus orientalis Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anseranas semipalmata Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cecropis daurica as Hirundo daurica Red-rumped Swallow [80610]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Rostratula australis as Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato)		
Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Sternula albifrons as Sterna albifrons		
Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia		
Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Fish		
Bhanotia fasciolata		
Corrugated Pipefish, Barbed Pipefish [66188]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys tricarinatus		
Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys brachysoma		
Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys suillus		
Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys amplexus		
Fijian Banded Pipefish, Brown-banded Pipefish [66199]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys flavofasciatus		
Yellow-banded Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys haematopterus		
Reef-top Pipefish [66201]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys intestinalis		
Australian Messmate Pipefish, Banded Pipefish [66202]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Corythoichthys schultzi Schultz's Pipefish [66205]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus banneri Roughridge Pipefish [66206]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus dactyliophorus Banded Pipefish, Ringed Pipefish [66210]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus excisus Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus janssi Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex cinctus Girdled Pipefish [66214]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Filicampus tigris Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus dunckeri Red-hair Pipefish, Duncker's Pipefish [66220]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spinirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Haliichthys taeniophora as Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribboned Pipehorse, Ribboned Pipefish, Ribboned Seadragon [94706]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys cyanospilos Blue-speckled Pipefish, Blue-spotted Pipefish [66228]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys parvicarinatus Short-keel Pipefish, Short-keeled Pipefish [66230]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus spinosissimus Hedgehog Seahorse [66239]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus longirostris Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammal		
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptile		
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Sea Snake, Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Aipysurus duboisii Dubois' Sea Snake, Dubois' Seasnake, Reef Shallows Sea Snake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus laevis Olive Sea Snake, Olive-brown Sea Snake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus mosaicus as Aipysurus eydouxii Mosaic Sea Snake [87261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Crocodylus johnstoni](#) Freshwater Crocodile, Johnston's Crocodile, Johnstone's Crocodile [1773]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Crocodylus porosus](#) Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Dermochelys coriacea](#) Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Emydocephalus annulatus](#) Eastern Turtle-headed Sea Snake [1125]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Eretmochelys imbricata](#) Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Hydrelaps darwiniensis](#) Port Darwin Sea Snake, Black-ringed Mangrove Sea Snake [1100]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Hydrophis atriceps](#) Black-headed Sea Snake, Banded Sea Snake [1101]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Hydrophis coggeri](#) Cogger's Sea Snake, Black-headed Sea Snake [25925]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Hydrophis elegans](#) Elegant Sea Snake, Bar-bellied Sea Snake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Hydrophis hardwickii as Lapemis hardwickii](#) Spine-bellied Sea Snake [93516]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Hydrophis inornatus](#) Plain Sea Snake [1107]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Hydrophis kingii as Disteira kingii](#) Spectacled Sea Snake [93511]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hydrophis macdowelli as Hydrophis mcdowelli		
MacDowell's Sea Snake, Small-headed Sea Snake, [75601]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis major as Disteira major		
Olive-headed Sea Snake [93512]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus		
Spotted Sea Snake, Ornate Reef Sea Snake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis pacificus		
Pacific Sea Snake, Large-headed Sea Snake [1112]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis peronii as Acalyptophis peronii		
Horned Sea Snake [93509]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis platura as Pelamis platurus		
Yellow-bellied Sea Snake [93746]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis stokesii as Astrotia stokesii		
Stokes' Sea Snake [93510]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis zweifeli as Enhydrina schistosa		
Australian Beaked Sea Snake [93514]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea		
Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Parahydrophis mertoni		
Arafura Smooth Sea Snake, Northern Mangrove Sea Snake [1090]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and Other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammal		

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera omurai Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks	[Resource Information]
Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories
Oceanic Shoals	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Joseph Bonaparte Gulf	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Oceanic Shoals	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Joseph Bonaparte Gulf	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)
Oceanic Shoals	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)

Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
All year (Jun - Aug)		
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Nesting	Known to occur
May - Jul		
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle [1767]	Nesting	Known to occur

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves		[Resource Information]
Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
North Kimberley	Marine Park	WA

EPBC Act Referrals			[Resource Information]
Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Boskalis Cambridge Gulf Marine Sand Sourcing Project	2025/10106		Referral Decision
Construction of dam wall	2004/1365		Post-Approval
Darwin Pipeline Duplication (DPD) Project	2022/09372		Post-Approval
Marine Route Survey for Subsea Fibre Optic Data Cable System - Australia West	2024/09826		Completed
Controlled action			
275 km gas pipeline from Wadeye to existing Darwin gas pipeline	2006/2930	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Blacktip Project - Wharf Construction	2007/3293	Controlled Action	Completed
Bonaparte Liquified Natural Gas Project	2011/6141	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Development of Blacktip Gas Field	2003/1180	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Ichthys Gas Field, Offshore and onshore processing facilities and subsea pipeline	2008/4208	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Port Patterson Barramundi Sea Cage Farm	2005/2149	Controlled Action	Completed
Project Sea Dragon stage 1 prawn aquaculture project, NT	2015/7527	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Trans-territory Gas Pipeline	2003/1186	Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action			
2D seismic survey, exploration permit NT/P67	2004/1587	Not Controlled Action	Completed
2D Seismic Survey in Permit Areas WA-318-P & WA-319-P, near Cape Londonderry	2004/1687	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Aquaculture farm	2002/737	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Construction and operation of Radar Infrastructure	2004/1406	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Core Breeding and Broodstock Maturation Centre development, Point Ceylon, NT	2016/7713	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Cox Peninsular Remediation Project, NT	2015/7587	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Marine Survey for the Australia-ASEAN Power Link AAPL	2020/8714	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Nexus Drilling Program NT-P66	2007/3745	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
2D and 3D Seismic Survey	2011/6197	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D and 3D Seismic Survey WA-405-P	2008/4133	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D and 3D Seismic Survey WA-405-P	2009/5104	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D Marine Seismic Survey	2009/4728	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D marine seismic survey of Braveheart,Kurrajong,Sunshine and Crocodile	2006/2917	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D Seismic survey	2009/5076	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D Seismic Survey in WA Permit Area TP/22 and Commonwealth Permit Area WA-280-P	2005/2100	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Survey	2009/4681	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
3D Seismic Survey (NT/P68)	2006/2980	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Blacktip Gas Project Yelcherr Beach Wharf Construction	2007/3537	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Bonaparte 2D & 3D marine seismic survey	2011/5962	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Bonaparte Basin Seabed Mapping Survey	2009/4951	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Bonaparte Seismic and Bathymetric Survey	2012/6295	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Exploration Drilling in Permit Areas WA-402-P & WA-403-P	2010/5297	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Joseph Bonaparte Gulf Seabed mapping survey	2010/5517	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Kingtree & Ironstone-1 Exploration Wells	2011/5935	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Malita West 3D Seismic Survey WA-402-P and WA-403-P	2007/3936	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Marine Environmental Survey 2012	2012/6310	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Nova 3D Seismic Survey	2013/6825	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
NT/P77 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2009/4683	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
NT/P80 2010 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5487	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Offshore Fibre Optic Cable Network Construction & Operation, Port Hedland WA to Darwin NT	2014/7223	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Petrel MC2D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5368	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Removal of Potential Unexploded Ordnance within NAXA	2012/6503	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Santos Petrel-7 Offshore Appraisal Drilling Programme (Bonaparte Basin)	2011/5934	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Sonar and Acoustic Trials	2001/345	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Sunshine Infill 2D and Mimosa 2D Marine Seismic Surveys	2009/4699	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Westralia SPAN Marine Seismic Survey, WA & NT	2012/6463	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Referral decision			
2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4623	Referral Decision	Completed
3D Seismic Survey (NT/P68)	2006/2949	Referral Decision	Completed
Nova 3D Seismic Survey, WA 442-NT/P81, Joseph Bonaparte Gulf	2013/6820	Referral Decision	Completed

Key Ecological Features [Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Carbonate bank and terrace system of the Sahul Shelf	North-west
Carbonate bank and terrace system of the Van Diemen Rise	North
Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin	North-west
Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin	North

Biologically Important Areas [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Dolphins		
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Reproduction	Likely to occur
Marine Turtles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Foraging	Known to occur
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Foraging	Known to occur
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle [1767]	Foraging	Known to occur
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle [1767]	Reproduction	Likely to occur
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Foraging	Known to occur
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Reproduction	Known to occur

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data is available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance on the contents of this report.

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions when time permits.

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites; and
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact us page.

© Commonwealth of Australia
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
GPO Box 3090
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

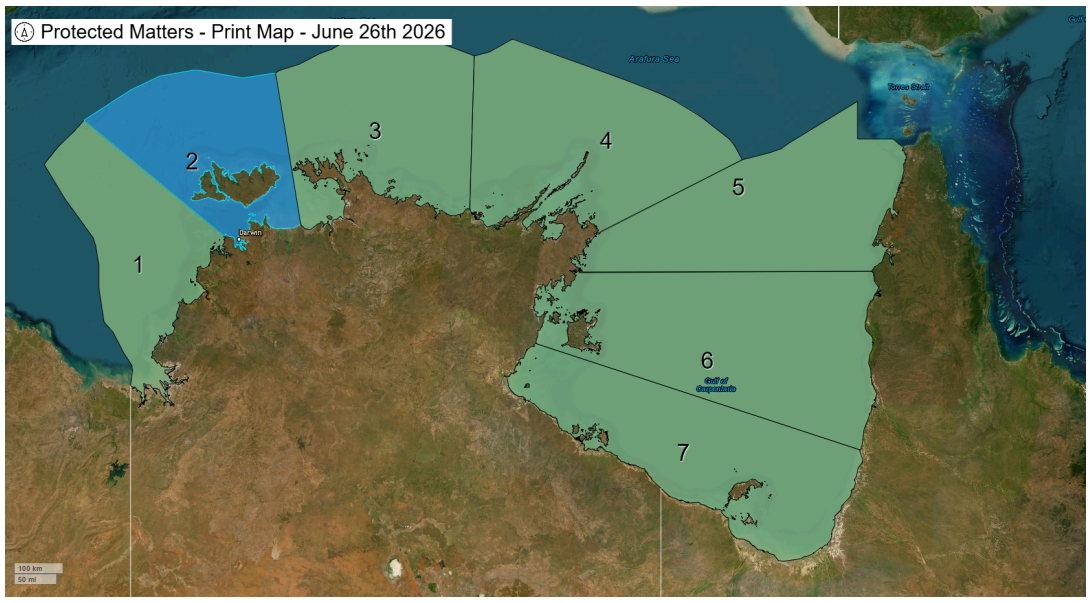


Figure 1: North Marine Region - Part 2

Report created: 26-Jun-2026

Summary
Details
Matters of NES
Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act
Extra Information
Caveat
Acknowledgements

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	1
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	3
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	73
Listed Migratory Species:	79

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	30
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	7
Listed Marine Species:	119
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	26
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	4
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	3

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	5
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	75
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	3
Biologically Important Areas:	7
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar Wetlands)	[Resource Information]
Ramsar Site Name	Proximity
Cobourg peninsula	Within 10km of Ramsar site

Commonwealth Marine Area	[Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)

Listed Threatened Species	[Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
BIRD		
Arenaria interpres		
Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata		
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus		
Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea		
Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris		
Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Chloebia gouldiae listed as Erythrura gouldiae Gouldian Finch [90091]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Epthianura crocea tunneyi Alligator Rivers Yellow Chat, Yellow Chat (Alligator Rivers) [67089]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Erythrotriorchis radiatus Red Goshawk [942]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Geophaps smithii smithii Partridge Pigeon (eastern) [64441]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica baueri Nunivak Bar-tailed Godwit, Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Melanodryas cucullata melvillensis Tiwi Islands Hooded Robin, Hooded Robin (Tiwi Islands) [67092]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mirafra javanica melvillensis Horsfield's Bushlark (Tiwi Islands) [81011]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Numenius madagascariensis		
Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda westralis		
Red-tailed Tropicbird (Indian Ocean), Indian Ocean Red-tailed Tropicbird [91824]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola		
Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Rostratula australis		
Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sternula albifrons		
Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia		
Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli		
Masked Owl (northern) [26048]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tyto novaehollandiae melvillensis		
Tiwi Masked Owl, Tiwi Islands Masked Owl [26049]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xenus cinereus		
Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
FROG		
Uperoleia daviesae		
Howard River Toadlet, Davies's Toadlet [85375]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
MAMMAL		
Antechinus bellus		
Fawn Antechinus [344]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Conilurus penicillatus Brush-tailed Rabbit-rat, Brush-tailed Tree-rat, Pakooma [132]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dasyurus hallucatus Northern Quoll, Digul [Gogo-Yimidir], Wijingadda [Dambimangari], Wiminji [Martu] [331]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macroderma gigas Ghost Bat [174]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mesembriomys gouldii gouldii Black-footed Tree-rat (Kimberley and mainland Northern Territory), Djintamoonga, Manbul [87618]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mesembriomys gouldii melvillensis Black-footed Tree-rat (Melville Island) [87619]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Petrogale concinna canescens Nabarlek (Top End) [87606]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phascogale pirata Northern Brush-tailed Phascogale [82954]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Saccolaimus saccolaimus nudicluniatus Bare-rumped Sheath-tailed Bat, Bare-rumped Sheathtail Bat [66889]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sminthopsis butleri Butler's Dunnart [302]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Trichosurus vulpecula arnhemensis Northern Brushtail Possum [83091]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xeromys myoides Water Mouse, False Water Rat, Yirrkoo [66]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
PLANT		
Burmannia championii listed as Burmannia sp. Bathurst Island (R.Fensham 1021) [93461]	Endangered (listed as Burmannia sp. Bathurst Island	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Elaeocarpus miegei [65147]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hoya australis subsp. oramicola a vine [55436]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mitrella tiwiensis a vine [82029]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Stylidium ensatum a triggerplant [86366]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tarennoidea wallichii [65173]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Typhonium jonesii a herb [62412]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Typhonium mirabile a herb [79227]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Typhonium praetermissum [65859]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Typhonium sp. Cox Peninsula (S.Nicholas 15/12/1999) [93623]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xylopia monosperma a shrub [82030]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
REPTILE		
Acanthophis hawkei Plains Death Adder [83821]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Tiliqua scincoides intermedia Northern Blue-tongued Skink [89838]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Varanus mertensi Mertens' Water Monitor [1568]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Varanus mitchelli Mitchell's Water Monitor [1569]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
SHARK		
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glyphis garricki Northern River Shark, New Guinea River Shark [82454]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Glyphis glyphis Speartooth Shark [82453]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sphyrna lewini Scalloped Hammerhead [85267]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Listed Migratory Species		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
null		

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Balaenoptera omurai Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharias taurus Grey Nurse Shark [64469]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mobula alfredi as Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray [90033]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mobula birostris as Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray [90034]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Pristis zijsron		
Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus		
Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sousa sahulensis as Sousa chinensis		
Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations)		
Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Cecropis daurica		
Red-rumped Swallow [80610]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cuculus optatus		
Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hirundo rustica		
Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Motacilla cinerea		
Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Motacilla flava		
Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Acrocephalus orientalis		
Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Actitis hypoleucos		
Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris falcinellus as Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [91731]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris subminuta Long-toed Stint [861]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Charadrius dubius Little Ringed Plover [896]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thalasseus bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Tringa incana Wandering Tattler [831]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Lands [Resource Information]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Australian Broadcasting Corporation	
Lot 05808 Town of Darwin plan(s) LTO91/047 [AGPR919]	NT
Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)	
Section 00032 Hundred of Bray plan OP 001510 [AGPR4619]	NT
Section 00033 Hundred of Bray plan A 000715 [AGPR947]	NT
Australian Postal Corporation	
Volume 196 Folio 136 [AGPR7373]	NT
Volume 703 Folio 129 [AGPR7046]	NT
Volume 738 Folio 234 [AGPR7032]	NT
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water	

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Larrakeyah Barracks Headquarters Building [CHL_105192]	NT
Larrakeyah Barracks Precinct [CHL_105251]	NT
Larrakeyah Barracks Sergeants Mess [CHL_105193]	NT
RAAF Base Commanding Officers Residence [CHL_105430]	NT
RAAF Base Precinct [CHL_105252]	NT
RAAF Base Tropical Housing Type 2 [CHL_105194]	NT
RAAF Base Tropical Housing Type 3 [CHL_105195]	NT
Department of Defence	
AAC 76 Army Cadet Unit - Tiwi Islands [DD_3053]	NT
DMFS Tybell Street - Winnellie [DD_3059]	NT
Larrakeyah Defence Precinct [DD_0836]	NT
Larrakeyah Defence Precinct [AGPR6484]	NT
Larrakeyah Defence Precinct [AGPR45]	NT
Lot 05231 Town of Darwin plan S 78/019 [AGPR5900]	NT
Patrol Boat SPO Office - Darwin [DD_3214]	NT
Portion 01609 Hundred of Bagot plan A 000525 [AGPR6569]	NT
Portion 02260 Hundred of Bagot plan S 79/149B [AGPR928]	NT
Portion 02270 Hundred of Bagot plan S 80/045 [AGPR4999]	NT
RAAF Bathurst Island Radar Site [DD_3085]	NT
RAAF Darwin [DD_1302]	NT
Section 05730 Hundred of Bagot plan L2004/063 [AGPR6570]	NT
Shoal Bay Receiving Station [DD_0107]	NT
Stokes Hill Oil Fuel Installation [DD_0108]	NT
Department of Home Affairs	
Unit 132 Lot 06379 Town of Darwin plan UP 94/062 [AGPR6152]	NT
Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts	
Darwin Airport [AGPR5930]	NT

Commonwealth Heritage Places [Resource Information]

Name	State	Status

Name	State	Status
Historic		
Larrakeyah Barracks Headquarters Building	NT	Listed place
Larrakeyah Barracks Precinct	NT	Listed place
Larrakeyah Barracks Sergeants Mess	NT	Listed place
RAAF Base Commanding Officers Residence	NT	Listed place
RAAF Base Precinct	NT	Listed place
RAAF Base Tropical Housing Type 2	NT	Listed place
RAAF Base Tropical Housing Type 3	NT	Listed place

Listed Marine Species

[Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
Acrocephalus orientalis Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anseranas semipalmata Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris falcinellus as Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [91731]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris subminuta Long-toed Stint [861]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cecropis daurica as Hirundo daurica Red-rumped Swallow [80610]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans		
Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius dubius		
Little Ringed Plover [896]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius leschenaultii		
Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus		
Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Charadrius ruficapillus		
Red-capped Plover [881]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius veredus		
Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Fregata ariel		
Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor		
Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Gallinago megala		
Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Gallinago stenura		
Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Glareola maldivarum		
Oriental Pratincole [840]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Rostratula australis as Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Sternula albifrons as Sterna albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Stiltia isabella Australian Pratincole [818]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Thalasseus bergii as Sterna bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Tringa brevipes as Heteroscelus brevipes](#) Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting likely to occur within area
[Tringa glareola](#) Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
[Tringa incana as Heteroscelus incanus](#) Wandering Tattler [831]		Roosting likely to occur within area
[Tringa nebularia](#) Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
[Tringa stagnatilis](#) Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
[Xenus cinereus](#) Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Fish		
[Bhanotia fasciolata](#) Corrugated Pipefish, Barbed Pipefish [66188]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Campichthys tricarinatus](#) Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Choeroichthys brachysoma](#) Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Choeroichthys suillus](#) Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Corythoichthys amplexus](#) Fijian Banded Pipefish, Brown-banded Pipefish [66199]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Corythoichthys flavofasciatus Yellow-banded Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys haematopterus Reef-top Pipefish [66201]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys intestinalis Australian Messmate Pipefish, Banded Pipefish [66202]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys schultzi Schultz's Pipefish [66205]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus banneri Roughridge Pipefish [66206]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus dactyliophorus Banded Pipefish, Ringed Pipefish [66210]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus excisus Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus janssi Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex cinctus Girdled Pipefish [66214]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Filicampus tigris Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Halicampus dunckeri Red-hair Pipefish, Duncker's Pipefish [66220]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spinirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliichthys taeniophora as Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribboned Pipehorse, Ribboned Pipefish, Ribboned Seadragon [94706]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys cyanospilos Blue-speckled Pipefish, Blue-spotted Pipefish [66228]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys parvicarinatus Short-keel Pipefish, Short-keeled Pipefish [66230]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus spinosissimus Hedgehog Seahorse [66239]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus longirostris Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammal		
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptile		
Aipysurus duboisii Dubois' Sea Snake, Dubois' Seasnake, Reef Shallows Sea Snake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus laevis Olive Sea Snake, Olive-brown Sea Snake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus mosaicus as Aipysurus eydouxii Mosaic Sea Snake [87261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Crocodylus johnstoni Freshwater Crocodile, Johnston's Crocodile, Johnstone's Crocodile [1773]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Hydrelaps darwiniensis Port Darwin Sea Snake, Black-ringed Mangrove Sea Snake [1100]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis atriceps Black-headed Sea Snake, Banded Sea Snake [1101]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis coggeri Cogger's Sea Snake, Black-headed Sea Snake [25925]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Sea Snake, Bar-bellied Sea Snake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis hardwickii as Lapemis hardwickii Spine-bellied Sea Snake [93516]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis inornatus Plain Sea Snake [1107]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hydrophis kingii as Disteira kingii Spectacled Sea Snake [93511]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis macdowelli as Hydrophis mcdowelli MacDowell's Sea Snake, Small-headed Sea Snake, [75601]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis major as Disteira major Olive-headed Sea Snake [93512]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Sea Snake, Ornate Reef Sea Snake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis pacificus Pacific Sea Snake, Large-headed Sea Snake [1112]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis peronii as Acalyptophis peronii Horned Sea Snake [93509]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis platura as Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Sea Snake [93746]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis stokesii as Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Sea Snake [93510]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis zweifeli as Enhydrina schistosa Australian Beaked Sea Snake [93514]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Parahydrophis mertoni Arafura Smooth Sea Snake, Northern Mangrove Sea Snake [1090]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and Other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammal		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera omurai Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia sima Dwarf Sperm Whale [85043]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
[Megaptera novaeangliae](#) Humpback Whale [38]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Orcaella heinsohni](#) Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Orcinus orca](#) Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Peponocephala electra](#) Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Physeter macrocephalus](#) Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Pseudorca crassidens](#) False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Sousa sahulensis](#) Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Stenella attenuata](#) Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Stenella coeruleoalba](#) Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Stenella longirostris](#) Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Steno bredanensis](#) Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Tursiops aduncus](#) Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations)		
Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str.		
Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris		
Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks	[Resource Information]
Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories
Oceanic Shoals	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Oceanic Shoals	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Oceanic Shoals	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Oceanic Shoals	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)

Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
All year (Jun - Aug)		
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Nesting	Known to occur
Dec - Jan		
Dermochelys coriacea		
Leatherback Turtle [1768]	Nesting	Known to occur
May - Jul		
Lepidochelys olivacea		
Olive Ridley Turtle [1767]	Nesting	Known to occur

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves [Resource Information]

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Casuarina	Coastal Reserve	NT
Charles Darwin	National Park	NT
Djukbinj	National Park	NT
Garig Gunak Barlu	Marine Park	NT
Mary River	National Park	NT

EPBC Act Referrals [Resource Information]

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Bayview, The Boulevarde, Darwin, NT	2015/7466		Completed
Berrimah Freight Terminal Expansion Project	2024/09847		Assessment
Clarence Strait Offshore Tidal Energy Project	2008/4660		Assessment
Darwin Pipeline Duplication (DPD) Project	2022/09372		Post-Approval
Darwin Pipeline Duplication DPD Project	2022/9166		Completed
Darwin Ship Lift Project	2021/9068		Post-Approval
East Arm Marine Industry Park, Darwin, NT	2014/7318		Completed
Establishment and operation of a refinery at Darwin, NT	2015/7604		Assessment
Marine Route Survey for Subsea Fibre Optic Data Cable System - Australia West	2024/09826		Completed
Port Melville marine supply base, Melville Island	2015/7510		Completed
Proposed City of Weddell	2011/6090		Completed
Replacement of the East Point Outfall	2011/6099		Completed
Tiwi H2 Project	2022/09347		Assessment

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Controlled action			
Andranangoo Creek & Lethbridge Bay mineral sand mining	2005/2155	Controlled Action	Completed
Augmentation of the East Point Effluent Rising Main and Extension of East Point Outfall	2009/5113	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Barramundi Nursery Farm	2005/2378	Controlled Action	Completed
Condensate Processing Facility, East Arm	2006/2734	Controlled Action	Proposed Decision
Darwin to Moomba Gas Pipeline	2001/213	Controlled Action	Completed
East Arm Wharf Expansion Works	2010/5304	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Glyde Point and Middle Arm Peninsula Infrastructure Support	2001/334	Controlled Action	Completed
Glyde Point Industrial Estate	2001/336	Controlled Action	Completed
Glyde Point Industrial Estate and Associated Infrastructure	2004/1506	Controlled Action	Completed
Hardwood Plantation	2001/229	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Ichthys Gas Field, Offshore and onshore processing facilities and subsea pipeline	2008/4208	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Kilimiraka Mineral Sands and Associated Infrastructure (Bathurst Island), NT	2012/6587	Controlled Action	Assessment Approach
Lee Point Master-planned urban development, Darwin, NT	2015/7591	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Methanol Plant	2001/195	Controlled Action	Completed
Middle Arm Peninsula Industrial Area Development	2001/339	Controlled Action	Completed
Mt Peake iron, vanadium and titanium mining project & assoc infrastructure, 280kms NNW Alice Springs	2013/7027	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Muirhead Subdivision	2010/5525	Controlled Action	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Controlled action			
Operation of 17 Tiger Helicopters at Robertson Barracks	2004/1459	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Residential subdivision of Lot 9793 (formerly Lots 9774 and 9779) Lee Point Road	2005/2108	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Shipping Channel Enhancement	2010/5431	Controlled Action	Completed
Snake Bay Barramundi Sea Cage Farm	2005/2150	Controlled Action	Completed
Talisman Saber 2005 Military Exercise	2004/1819	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Tassie Shoal Gas Reforming and Methanol Production Plants - NT/P48	2000/108	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Tassie Shoal LNG Project	2003/1067	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Tropical Tidal Testing Centre, Clarence Strait, 50km NE Darwin	2014/7299	Controlled Action	Guidelines Issued
Not controlled action			
Andranangoo Mine Site Aircraft Landing Area	2007/3743	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Barossa-1 (NT/P69), Caldita-2 (NT/P61) exploration wells	2006/2793	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Caldita-1 Hydrocarbon Exploration Well, NT/P61	2004/1854	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Channel Island Bridge Pipeline Replacement Project	2020/8672	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Construction and operation of Radar Infrastructure	2004/1406	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Cox Peninsular Remediation Project, NT	2015/7587	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Crowley Government Services Inc Bulk Fuel Storage Facility	2021/9015	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Darwin Port Maintenance Dredging, Darwin Harbour, NT	2017/8122	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Darwin ship lift facility and marine industries project, Darwin Harbour NT	2018/8195	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Marine Survey for the Australia-ASEAN Power Link AAPL	2020/8714	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
NT/P68 2007 Two Well Drilling Program	2007/3569	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Project Sea Dragon Stage 1 Hatchery - Gunn Point, NT	2017/8092	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Residential Complex - Lots 6575 and 6576	2001/163	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Waterfront Redevelopment	2003/1256	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Wickham Point Interconnect Gas Pipeline	2008/4309	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
2D Marine Seismic Survey	2009/4728	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D marine seismic survey of Braveheart,Kurrajong,Sunshine and Crocodile	2006/2917	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D Seismic survey	2009/5076	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D Seismic Survey - Petroleum Exploration Area NT/P68, Eastern Bonaparte Basin	2006/2922	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Seismic Survey	2006/2729	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Seismic Survey (NT/P68)	2006/2980	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Seismic Survey (NT/P68)	2008/4121	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Bonaparte 3D & 2D Seismic Survey, in NT/P82, Timor Sea	2012/6398	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Bonaparte Basin Barossa Appraisal Drilling Campaign, NT	2012/6481	Not Controlled Action	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		(Particular Manner)	
Bonaparte Basin Seabed Mapping Survey	2009/4951	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Caldita 3D Marine Seismic Survey - NT/P61, NT/P69, and acreage release area NT06-5	2006/3142	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Dredging the outer shipping channels of Darwin Harbour	2013/6988	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Eni Bathurst 3D Seismic Survey	2011/6118	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Joseph Bonaparte Gulf Seabed mapping survey	2010/5517	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Kingtree & Ironstone-1 Exploration Wells	2011/5935	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Offshore Fibre Optic Cable Network Construction & Operation, Port Hedland WA to Darwin NT	2014/7223	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Panda NT/P76 3D Seismic Acquisition Survey Program	2009/4992	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Sunshine Infill 2D and Mimosa 2D Marine Seismic Surveys	2009/4699	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Westralia SPAN Marine Seismic Survey, WA & NT	2012/6463	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Referral decision			
2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4623	Referral Decision	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Referral decision			
3D Seismic Survey (NT/P68)	2006/2949	Referral Decision	Completed
Phillips Petroleum Wickham Point LNG facility	2001/391	Referral Decision	Completed

Key Ecological Features [Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Carbonate bank and terrace system of the Van Diemen Rise	North
Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin	North
Shelf break and slope of the Arafura Shelf	North

Biologically Important Areas [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Dolphins		
Orcaella heinsohni		
Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sousa sahulensis		
Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Reproduction	Likely to occur
Tursiops aduncus		
Indo-Pacific/Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Marine Turtles		
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Reproduction	Likely to occur
Lepidochelys olivacea		
Olive Ridley Turtle [1767]	Reproduction	Likely to occur
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Seabirds		
Thalasseus bergii		
Crested Tern [83000]	Reproduction	Known to occur

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data is available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance on the contents of this report.

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions when time permits.

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites; and
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact us page.

© Commonwealth of Australia
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
GPO Box 3090
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

Australian Government

Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 26-Jun-2026

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

- [Matters of NES](#)
- [Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)
- [Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

[Acknowledgements](#)

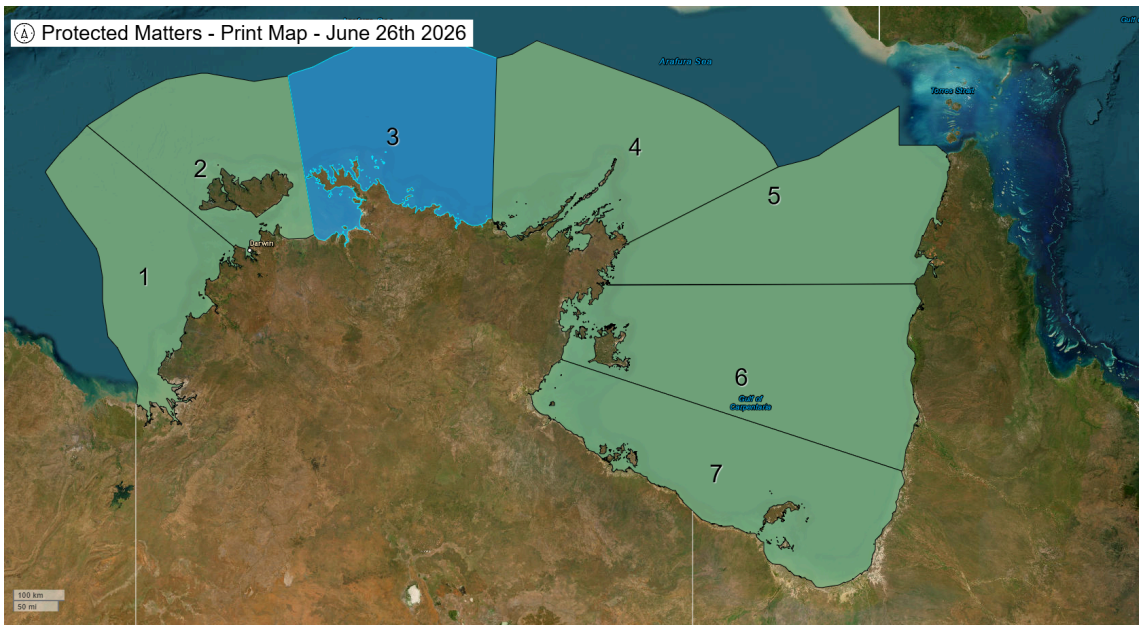


Figure 1: North Marine Region - Part 3

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	1
National Heritage Places:	1
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	2
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	3
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	58
Listed Migratory Species:	64

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	4
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	103
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	26
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	1
Australian Marine Parks:	5
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	5

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	3
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	10
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	1
Biologically Important Areas:	12
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

World Heritage Properties [Resource Information]

Name	State	Legal Status
Kakadu National Park	NT	Declared property

National Heritage Places [Resource Information]

Name	State	Legal Status
Natural		
Kakadu National Park	NT	Listed place

Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar Wetlands) [Resource Information]

Ramsar Site Name	Proximity
Cobourg peninsula	Within Ramsar site
Kakadu national park	Within Ramsar site

Commonwealth Marine Area [Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)

Listed Threatened Species [Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
BIRD		
Calidris acuminata		
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus		
Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chloebia gouldiae listed as Erythrura gouldiae Gouldian Finch [90091]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Epthianura crocea tunneyi Alligator Rivers Yellow Chat, Yellow Chat (Alligator Rivers) [67089]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Erythrotriorchis radiatus Red Goshawk [942]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Falcunculus frontatus whitei Crested Shrike-tit (northern), Northern Shrike-tit [26013]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Geophaps smithii smithii Partridge Pigeon (eastern) [64441]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limosa lapponica baueri Nunivak Bar-tailed Godwit, Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli Masked Owl (northern) [26048]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
MAMMAL		
Antechinus bellus Fawn Antechinus [344]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Conilurus penicillatus Brush-tailed Rabbit-rat, Brush-tailed Tree-rat, Pakooma [132]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dasyurus hallucatus Northern Quoll, Digul [Gogo-Yimidir], Wijingadda [Dambimangari], Wiminji [Martu] [331]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macroderma gigas Ghost Bat [174]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mesembriomys gouldii gouldii Black-footed Tree-rat (Kimberley and mainland Northern Territory), Djintamoonga, Manbul [87618]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Petrogale concinna canescens Nabarlek (Top End) [87606]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phascogale pirata Northern Brush-tailed Phascogale [82954]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Saccolaimus saccolaimus nudicluniatus Bare-rumped Sheath-tailed Bat, Bare-rumped Sheathtail Bat [66889]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Trichosurus vulpecula arnhemensis Northern Brushtail Possum [83091]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Xeromys myoides Water Mouse, False Water Rat, Yirrkoo [66]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
REPTILE		
Acanthophis hawkei Plains Death Adder [83821]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Carettochelys insculpta Pig-nosed Turtle, Pitted Shell Turtle [1762]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Cryptoblepharus gurrmul Arafura Snake-eyed Skink [83106]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Lucasium occultum Yellow-snouted Gecko, Yellow-snouted Ground Gecko [82993]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Nyctophilopython oenpelliensis		
Nawaran, Oenpelli Python, Oenpelli Rock Python [92941]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tiliqua scincoides intermedia		
Northern Blue-tongued Skink [89838]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Varanus mertensi		
Mertens' Water Monitor [1568]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Varanus mitchelli		
Mitchell's Water Monitor [1569]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
SHARK		
Carcharodon carcharias		
White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glyphis garricki		
Northern River Shark, New Guinea River Shark [82454]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Glyphis glyphis		
Speartooth Shark [82453]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis clavata		
Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Pristis pristis		
Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis zijsron		
Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus		
Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Sphyrna lewini](#) Scalloped Hammerhead [85267]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Listed Migratory Species

[Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
null		
[Balaenoptera omurai](#) Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Birds		
[Anous stolidus](#) Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Apus pacificus](#) Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Calonectris leucomelas](#) Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Fregata ariel](#) Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Fregata minor](#) Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Phaethon lepturus](#) White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Phaethon rubricauda](#) Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Sterna dougallii](#) Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area
[Sternula albifrons](#) Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Migratory Marine Species		
[Anoxypristis cuspidata](#) Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Balaenoptera borealis](#) Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Balaenoptera edeni](#) Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Balaenoptera musculus](#) Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Balaenoptera physalus](#) Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Carcharhinus longimanus](#) Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Carcharias taurus](#) Grey Nurse Shark [64469]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Carcharodon carcharias](#) White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Caretta caretta](#) Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
[Chelonia mydas](#) Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Crocodylus porosus](#) Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mobula alfredi as Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray [90033]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mobula birostris as Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray [90034]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Pristis clavata		
Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Pristis pristis		
Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis zijsron		
Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus		
Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sousa sahulensis as Sousa chinensis		
Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations)		
Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Cecropis daurica		
Red-rumped Swallow [80610]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cuculus optatus		
Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hirundo rustica		
Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Motacilla flava		
Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Acrocephalus orientalis		
Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Lands [Resource Information]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Australian Maritime Safety Authority	
NT Portion 02380 plan(s) S 80/179B [AGPR37]	NT

Commonwealth Land Name	State
NT Portion 02381 plan(s) S 80/179B [AGPR38]	NT
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water	
Kakadu National Park (Commonwealth) [CAPAD_CWTH_06]	NT
Services Australia	
Lot 00693 Townsite of Maningrida S 891113 [AGPR6612]	NT

Listed Marine Species [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
Acrocephalus orientalis Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anseranas semipalmata Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cecropis daurica as Hirundo daurica Red-rumped Swallow [80610]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Rostratula australis as Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons as Sterna albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii as Sterna bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Fish		
Bhanotia fasciolata Corrugated Pipefish, Barbed Pipefish [66188]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys tricarinatus Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys brachysoma Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys suillus Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys amplexus Fijian Banded Pipefish, Brown-banded Pipefish [66199]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys flavofasciatus Yellow-banded Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys haematopterus Reef-top Pipefish [66201]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys intestinalis Australian Messmate Pipefish, Banded Pipefish [66202]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys schultzi Schultz's Pipefish [66205]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Cosmocampus banneri Roughridge Pipefish [66206]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus dactyliophorus Banded Pipefish, Ringed Pipefish [66210]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus excisus Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus janssi Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex cinctus Girdled Pipefish [66214]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Filicampus tigris Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus dunckeri Red-hair Pipefish, Duncker's Pipefish [66220]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spinirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliichthys taeniophora as Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribboned Pipehorse, Ribboned Pipefish, Ribboned Seadragon [94706]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hippichthys cyanospilos Blue-speckled Pipefish, Blue-spotted Pipefish [66228]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys parvicarinatus Short-keel Pipefish, Short-keeled Pipefish [66230]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus spinosissimus Hedgehog Seahorse [66239]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Syngnathoides biaculeatus](#) Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus](#) Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Trachyrhamphus longirostris](#) Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammal		
[Dugong dugon](#) Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptile		
[Aipysurus duboisii](#) Dubois' Sea Snake, Dubois' Seasnake, Reef Shallows Sea Snake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Aipysurus laevis](#) Olive Sea Snake, Olive-brown Sea Snake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Aipysurus mosaicus as Aipysurus eydouxii](#) Mosaic Sea Snake [87261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Caretta caretta](#) Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
[Chelonia mydas](#) Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Crocodylus johnstoni](#) Freshwater Crocodile, Johnston's Crocodile, Johnstone's Crocodile [1773]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Crocodylus porosus](#) Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Hydrelaps darwiniensis Port Darwin Sea Snake, Black-ringed Mangrove Sea Snake [1100]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis atriceps Black-headed Sea Snake, Banded Sea Snake [1101]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis coggeri Cogger's Sea Snake, Black-headed Sea Snake [25925]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis czeblukovi Fine-spined Sea Snake [59233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Sea Snake, Bar-bellied Sea Snake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis hardwickii as Lapemis hardwickii Spine-bellied Sea Snake [93516]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis inornatus Plain Sea Snake [1107]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis kingii as Disteira kingii Spectacled Sea Snake [93511]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis macdowelli as Hydrophis mcdowelli MacDowell's Sea Snake, Small-headed Sea Snake, [75601]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hydrophis major as Disteira major Olive-headed Sea Snake [93512]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Sea Snake, Ornate Reef Sea Snake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis pacificus Pacific Sea Snake, Large-headed Sea Snake [1112]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis peronii as Acalyptophis peronii Horned Sea Snake [93509]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis platura as Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Sea Snake [93746]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis stokesii as Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Sea Snake [93510]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis zweifeli as Enhydrina schistosa Australian Beaked Sea Snake [93514]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Parahydrophis mertoni Arafura Smooth Sea Snake, Northern Mangrove Sea Snake [1090]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and Other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammal		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera omurai Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia sima Dwarf Sperm Whale [85043]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial [Resource Information]

Name	State	Type
Kakadu	NT	National Park (Commonwealth)

Australian Marine Parks [Resource Information]

Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories
Arafura	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Oceanic Shoals	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Arafura	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)
Arnhem	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)
Arafura	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)

Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
All year (Jun - Aug)		
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Nesting	Known to occur
Dec - Jan		
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle [1768]	Nesting	Known to occur
May - Jul		
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle [1767]	Nesting	Known to occur
Oct - Feb		
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Nesting	Known to occur
Oct - Mar		

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Nesting	Known to occur

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves		[Resource Information]
Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Garig Gunak Barlu	National Park	NT
Garig Gunak Barlu	Marine Park	NT
Mary River	National Park	NT

EPBC Act Referrals			[Resource Information]
Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Geo-scientific survey	2005/2004	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Improving rabbit biocontrol: releasing another strain of RHDV, sthrn two thirds of Australia	2015/7522	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
2D Marine Seismic Survey	2009/4728	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D marine seismic survey of Braveheart,Kurrajong,Sunshine and Crocodile	2006/2917	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D Seismic survey	2009/5076	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Kingtree & Ironstone-1 Exploration Wells	2011/5935	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
NT/P74 & NT/P75 - 2D marine seismic survey	2008/4316	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
Westralia SPAN Marine Seismic Survey, WA & NT	2012/6463	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Referral decision			
2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4623	Referral Decision	Completed
Installation of Telecommunication Facilities	2001/254	Referral Decision	Completed

Key Ecological Features [Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Tributary Canyons of the Arafura Depression	North

Biologically Important Areas [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Dolphins		
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Reproduction	Likely to occur
Tursiops aduncus Indo-Pacific/Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Marine Turtles		
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Foraging	Known to occur
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Reproduction	Likely to occur
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle [1768]	Reproduction	Likely to occur
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Reproduction	Known to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle [1767]	Reproduction	Likely to occur
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Seabirds		
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Thalasseus bergii Crested Tern [83000]	Reproduction	Known to occur

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data is available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance on the contents of this report.

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions when time permits.

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites; and
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact us page.

© Commonwealth of Australia
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
GPO Box 3090
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 26-Jun-2026

[Summary](#)
[Details](#)
- [Matters of NES](#)
- [Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)
- [Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)
[Acknowledgements](#)

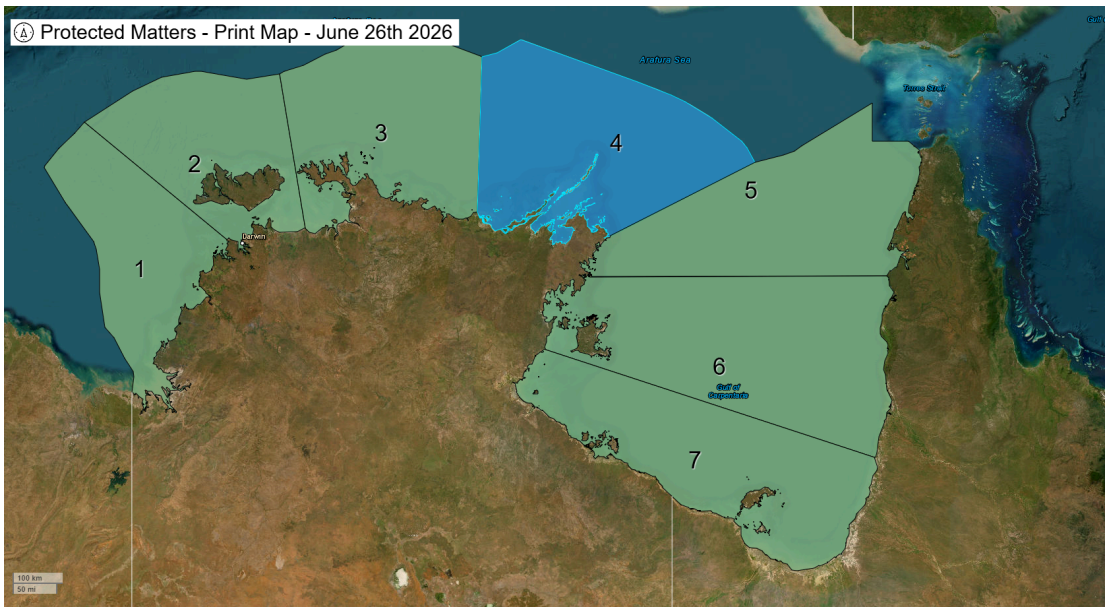


Figure 1: North Marine Region - Part 4

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	1
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	52
Listed Migratory Species:	61

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	22
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	92
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	26
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	3
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	5

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	None
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	17
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	2
Biologically Important Areas:	9
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

National Heritage Places [Resource Information]

Name	State	Legal Status
Indigenous		
Wurrwurrwuy	NT	Listed place

Commonwealth Marine Area [Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)

Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)

Listed Threatened Species [Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
BIRD		
Calidris acuminata		
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus		
Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea		
Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris		
Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii		
Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Chloebia gouldiae listed as Erythrura gouldiae		
Gouldian Finch [90091]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Erythrotriorchis radiatus		
Red Goshawk [942]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Falcunculus frontatus whitei		
Crested Shrike-tit (northern), Northern Shrike-tit [26013]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Geophaps smithii smithii		
Partridge Pigeon (eastern) [64441]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus		
Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limosa lapponica baueri		
Nunivak Bar-tailed Godwit, Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limosa limosa		
Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis		
Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rostratula australis		
Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sternula albifrons		
Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia		
Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli		
Masked Owl (northern) [26048]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
MAMMAL		
Antechinus bellus		
Fawn Antechinus [344]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis		
Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus		
Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus		
Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Conilurus penicillatus		
Brush-tailed Rabbit-rat, Brush-tailed Tree-rat, Pakooma [132]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dasyurus hallucatus		
Northern Quoll, Digul [Gogo-Yimidir], Wijingadda [Dambimangari], Wiminji [Martu] [331]	Endangered	Translocated population known to occur within area
Isoodon auratus auratus		
Golden Bandicoot (mainland) [66665]	Vulnerable	Translocated population known to occur within area
Macroderma gigas		
Ghost Bat [174]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mesembriomys gouldii gouldii		
Black-footed Tree-rat (Kimberley and mainland Northern Territory), Djintamoonga, Manbul [87618]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Notomys aquilo		
Northern Hopping-mouse, Woorrentinta [123]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Orcaella heinsohni		
Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Petrogale concinna canescens		
Nabarlek (Top End) [87606]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phascogale pirata		
Northern Brush-tailed Phascogale [82954]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Saccolaimus saccolaimus nudicluniatus		
Bare-rumped Sheath-tailed Bat, Bare-rumped Sheathtail Bat [66889]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis		
Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Trichosurus vulpecula arnhemensis		
Northern Brushtail Possum [83091]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xeromys myoides		
Water Mouse, False Water Rat, Yirrkoo [66]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
PLANT		
Erythroxylum sp. Cholmondely Creek (J.R.Clarkson 9367) (Northern Territory Population)		
[91740]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
REPTILE		
Acanthophis hawkei		
Plains Death Adder [83821]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Tiliqua scincoides intermedia Northern Blue-tongued Skink [89838]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Varanus mertensi Mertens' Water Monitor [1568]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Varanus mitchelli Mitchell's Water Monitor [1569]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
SHARK		
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glyphis glyphis Speartooth Shark [82453]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Rhincodon typus](#) Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Sphyrna lewini](#) Scalloped Hammerhead [85267]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Listed Migratory Species		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
null		
[Balaenoptera omurai](#) Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Birds		
[Anous stolidus](#) Common Noddy [825]		Breeding likely to occur within area
[Apus pacificus](#) Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Calonectris leucomelas](#) Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Fregata ariel](#) Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Fregata minor](#) Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Onychoprion anaethetus](#) Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding likely to occur within area
[Phaethon lepturus](#) White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Phaethon rubricauda](#) Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Sterna dougallii		
Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sterna sumatrana		
Black-naped Tern [800]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons		
Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata		
Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis		
Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni		
Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus		
Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus		
Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus		
Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharias taurus		
Grey Nurse Shark [64469]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias		
White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mobula alfredi as Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray [90033]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mobula birostris as Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray [90034]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Orcinus orca](#) Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Physeter macrocephalus](#) Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Pristis clavata](#) Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Pristis pristis](#) Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Pristis zijsron](#) Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Rhincodon typus](#) Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Sousa sahulensis as Sousa chinensis](#) Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations)](#) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
[Cecropis daurica](#) Red-rumped Swallow [80610]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Cuculus optatus](#) Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Hirundo rustica](#) Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Acrocephalus orientalis Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Limosa lapponica		
Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa		
Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis		
Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus		
Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii		
Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia		
Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Lands [Resource Information]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Department of Defence	
NHULUNBUY JORN SITE [DD_0486]	NT
Nhulunbuy Training Depot [DD_1520]	NT
Department of Finance	
N.T. Portion 01045 plan(s) A 000776 [AGPR6610]	NT
N.T. Portion 01045 plan(s) A 000776 [AGPR007680]	NT
National Indigenous Australians Agency	
Lot 00983 Plan S72/248H [AGPR180]	NT
Lot 01240 Plan S80/140A [AGPR5951]	NT
Lot 1238 Plan S80/140A [AGPR5950]	NT

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Lot 1239 Plan S80/140A [AGPR5952]	NT
Lot 1361 S88/264 [AGPR923]	NT
Lot 1362 Plan S88/264 [AGPR922]	NT
Lot 1378 Plan S89/335 [AGPR6141]	NT
Lot 1382 Plan S89/335 [AGPR6140]	NT
Lot 1444 Plan S94/186 [AGPR6500]	NT
Lot 1490 Plan S89/335 [AGPR6488]	NT
Lot 1521 Plan S99/24 [AGPR5960]	NT
Lot 627 Plan S89/335 [AGPR6609]	NT
Lot 667 Plan S73/023 [AGPR6022]	NT
Lot 914 Plan S89/335 [AGPR300]	NT
Unit A and B Lot 1404 Plan 92/216 [AGPR5893]	NT
Unit A and B Lot 607 Plan S89/335 [AGPR6487]	NT
Services Australia	
Lot 01030 S 74/048A [AGPR6532]	NT
Lot 01325 S 83/152 [AGPR6608]	NT

Listed Marine Species [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
Acrocephalus orientalis Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Anseranas semipalmata Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cecropis daurica as Hirundo daurica Red-rumped Swallow [80610]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans		
Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius leschenaultii		
Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius veredus		
Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Fregata ariel		
Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor		
Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Glareola maldivarum		
Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Haliaeetus leucogaster		
White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hirundo rustica		
Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Limnodromus semipalmatus		
Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Limosa lapponica		
Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus as Sterna anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Rostratula australis as Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sterna sumatrana Black-naped Tern [800]		Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Sternula albifrons as Sterna albifrons](#) Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Thalasseus bergii as Sterna bergii](#) Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
[Tringa nebularia](#) Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Fish		
[Campichthys tricarinatus](#) Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Choeroichthys brachysoma](#) Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Choeroichthys suillus](#) Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Corythoichthys amplexus](#) Fijian Banded Pipefish, Brown-banded Pipefish [66199]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Corythoichthys flavofasciatus](#) Yellow-banded Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Corythoichthys haematopterus](#) Reef-top Pipefish [66201]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Corythoichthys schultzi](#) Schultz's Pipefish [66205]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Doryrhamphus dactyliophorus](#) Banded Pipefish, Ringed Pipefish [66210]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Doryrhamphus excisus Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus janssi Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex cinctus Girdled Pipefish [66214]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spinirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliichthys taeniophora as Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribboned Pipehorse, Ribboned Pipefish, Ribboned Seadragon [94706]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys cyanospilos Blue-speckled Pipefish, Blue-spotted Pipefish [66228]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys parvicarinatus Short-keel Pipefish, Short-keeled Pipefish [66230]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus angustus Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus spinosissimus Hedgehog Seahorse [66239]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus longirostris Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammal		
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptile		
Aipysurus duboisii Dubois' Sea Snake, Dubois' Seasnake, Reef Shallows Sea Snake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus laevis Olive Sea Snake, Olive-brown Sea Snake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Aipysurus mosaicus as Aipysurus eydouxii Mosaic Sea Snake [87261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Crocodylus johnstoni Freshwater Crocodile, Johnston's Crocodile, Johnstone's Crocodile [1773]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Hydrelaps darwiniensis Port Darwin Sea Snake, Black-ringed Mangrove Sea Snake [1100]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis atriceps Black-headed Sea Snake, Banded Sea Snake [1101]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis czeblukovi Fine-spined Sea Snake [59233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Sea Snake, Bar-bellied Sea Snake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis hardwickii as Lapemis hardwickii Spine-bellied Sea Snake [93516]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hydrophis inornatus Plain Sea Snake [1107]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis kingii as Disteira kingii Spectacled Sea Snake [93511]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis macdowelli as Hydrophis mcdowelli MacDowell's Sea Snake, Small-headed Sea Snake, [75601]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis major as Disteira major Olive-headed Sea Snake [93512]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Sea Snake, Ornate Reef Sea Snake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis pacificus Pacific Sea Snake, Large-headed Sea Snake [1112]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis peronii as Acalyptophis peronii Horned Sea Snake [93509]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis platura as Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Sea Snake [93746]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis stokesii as Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Sea Snake [93510]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis zweifeli as Enhydrina schistosa Australian Beaked Sea Snake [93514]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Parahydrophis mertoni Arafura Smooth Sea Snake, Northern Mangrove Sea Snake [1090]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and Other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammal		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera omurai Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia sima Dwarf Sperm Whale [85043]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks	[Resource Information]
Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories
Wessel	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Arafura	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)
Wessel	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)

Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
All year (Jun - Aug)		
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Nesting	Known to occur
Dec - Jan		
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle [1768]	Nesting	Known to occur
May - Jul		

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle [1767]	Nesting	Known to occur
Oct - Feb		
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Nesting	Known to occur
Oct - Mar		
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Nesting	Known to occur

Extra Information

EPBC Act Referrals [Resource Information]

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Arnhem Space Centre Operations (Down Range Recovery)	2023/09657		Completed
Controlled action			
Katherine to Gove Gas Pipeline Project	2012/6605	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
PNG-Qld Gas Pipeline - Gove Lateral	2006/2615	Controlled Action	Completed
Trans-territory Gas Pipeline	2003/1186	Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action			
Borrow area development, Gove operations, Rio Tinto Aluminium, Nhulunbuy NT	2017/8114	Not Controlled Action	Completed
External Borrow Pit for Pond 6 South	2011/5970	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Geo-scientific survey	2005/2004	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Gove Alumina Refinery Expansion	2003/1068	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
2D Marine Seismic Survey	2009/4728	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
2D Seismic survey	2009/5076	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
External Borrow Pit for Stage 2 Construction of Additional Waste Storage Pond 8, NT	2011/5849	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Kingtree & Ironstone-1 Exploration Wells	2011/5935	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
NT/P74 & NT/P75 - 2D marine seismic survey	2008/4316	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
temporary boat disposal	2005/2281	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Westralia SPAN Marine Seismic Survey, WA & NT	2012/6463	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Referral decision			
2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4623	Referral Decision	Completed
Addtional , Standalone Containment Pond	2012/6347	Referral Decision	Completed

Key Ecological Features

[Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Gulf of Carpentaria basin	North
Tributary Canyons of the Arafura Depression	North

Biologically Important Areas

[Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Marine Turtles		
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Foraging	Known to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Reproduction	Likely to occur
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle [1767]	Reproduction	Likely to occur
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Seabirds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Thalasseus bergii Crested Tern [83000]	Reproduction	Known to occur

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data is available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance on the contents of this report.

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions when time permits.

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites; and
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact us page.

© Commonwealth of Australia
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
GPO Box 3090
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

Australian Government

Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 26-Jun-2026

Summary

Details

- Matters of NES
- Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act
- Extra Information

Caveat

Acknowledgements

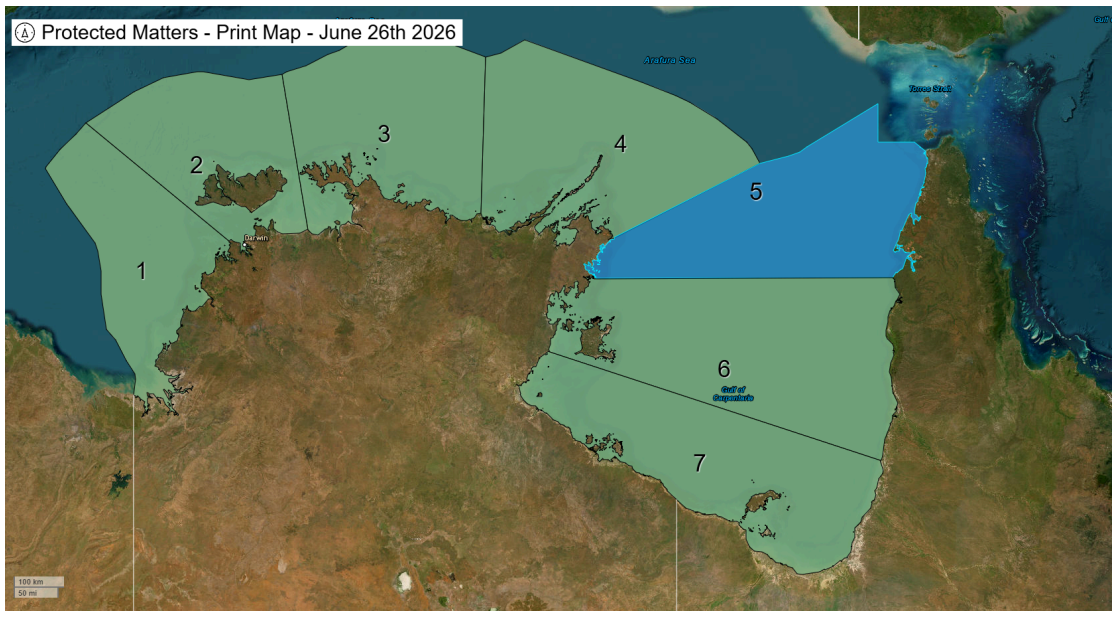


Figure 1: North Marine Region - Part 5

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	61
Listed Migratory Species:	59

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	7
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	115
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	14
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	5
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	5

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	2
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	18
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	2
Biologically Important Areas:	11
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Commonwealth Marine Area [Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)

Listed Threatened Species [Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
BIRD		
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chloebia gouldiae listed as Erythrura gouldiae Gouldian Finch [90091]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Erythrotriorchis radiatus Red Goshawk [942]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Falcunculus frontatus whitei Crested Shrike-tit (northern), Northern Shrike-tit [26013]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limosa lapponica baueri Nunivak Bar-tailed Godwit, Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Probosciger aterrimus macgillivrayi Palm Cockatoo (Australian) [67033]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli Masked Owl (northern) [26048]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
MAMMAL		

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Conilurus penicillatus Brush-tailed Rabbit-rat, Brush-tailed Tree-rat, Pakooma [132]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dasyurus hallucatus Northern Quoll, Digul [Gogo-Yimidir], Wijingadda [Dambimangari], Wiminji [Martu] [331]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hipposideros semoni Semon's Leaf-nosed Bat, Greater Wart-nosed Horseshoe-bat [180]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macroderma gigas Ghost Bat [174]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mesembriomys gouldii gouldii Black-footed Tree-rat (Kimberley and mainland Northern Territory), Djintamoonga, Manbul [87618]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mesembriomys gouldii rattoides Black-footed Tree-rat (north Queensland), Shaggy Rabbit-rat [87620]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Notomys aquilo Northern Hopping-mouse, Woorrentinta [123]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Petrogale concinna canescens Nabarlek (Top End) [87606]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phascogale pirata Northern Brush-tailed Phascogale [82954]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rhinolophus robertsi Large-eared Horseshoe Bat, Greater Large-eared Horseshoe Bat, Lesser Large-eared Horseshoe Bat [87639]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Saccolaimus saccolaimus nudicluniatus Bare-rumped Sheath-tailed Bat, Bare-rumped Sheathtail Bat [66889]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Trichosurus vulpecula arnhemensis Northern Brushtail Possum [83091]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xeromys myoides Water Mouse, False Water Rat, Yirrkoo [66]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
PLANT		
Bruguiera x hainesii Haines's Orange Mangrove [91351]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calophyllum bicolor [11371]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dendrobium bigibbum Cooktown Orchid [10306]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dendrobium carronii listed as Cepobaculum carronii an orchid [10822]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Dendrobium johannis		
Chocolate Tea Tree Orchid [13585]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Erythroxylum sp. Cholmondely Creek (J.R.Clarkson 9367) (Northern Territory Population)		
[91740]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solanum dunalianum		
[13819]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vappodes phalaenopsis		
Cooktown Orchid [78894]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Xylopia monosperma		
a shrub [82030]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
REPTILE		
Acanthophis hawkei		
Plains Death Adder [83821]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea		
Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Egernia rugosa		
Yakka Skink [1420]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata		
Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea		
Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Tiliqua scincoides intermedia Northern Blue-tongued Skink [89838]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Varanus mertensi Mertens' Water Monitor [1568]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
SHARK		
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glyphis glyphis Speartooth Shark [82453]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sphyrna lewini Scalloped Hammerhead [85267]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Listed Migratory Species		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
null		
Balaenoptera omurai Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Birds		

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharias taurus Grey Nurse Shark [64469]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Mobula alfredi as Manta alfredi		
Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray [90033]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mobula birostris as Manta birostris		
Giant Manta Ray [90034]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni		
Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca		
Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis clavata		
Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Pristis pristis		
Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis zijsron		
Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus		
Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sousa sahulensis as Sousa chinensis		
Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Cecropis daurica		
Red-rumped Swallow [80610]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Cuculus optatus Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Acrocephalus orientalis Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting likely to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Lands [Resource Information]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Bureau of Meteorology	
Lot 1 on MPH35644 [AGPR2812]	QLD
Department of Defence	
Weipa Training Depot - Kerr Point Drive [DD_3131]	QLD
Department of Home Affairs	
Lot 42 on MP37500 [AGPR2804]	QLD
Lot 44 on MP37500 [AGPR2806]	QLD
Lot 50 on MP37500 [AGPR2807]	QLD
Lot 51 on MP37500 [AGPR2805]	QLD
Services Australia	
Lot 217 on MPH41093 [AGPR2813]	QLD

Listed Marine Species [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
Acrocephalus orientalis Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Anseranas semipalmata Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cecropis daurica as Hirundo daurica Red-rumped Swallow [80610]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Monarcha melanopsis Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Rostratula australis as Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons as Sterna albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Symposiachrus trivirgatus as Monarcha trivirgatus Spectacled Monarch [83946]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Fish		
Acentronura tentaculata Shortpouch Pygmy Pipehorse [66187]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys tricarinatus Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Choeroichthys brachysoma Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys suillus Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys amplexus Fijian Banded Pipefish, Brown-banded Pipefish [66199]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys flavofasciatus Yellow-banded Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys intestinalis Australian Messmate Pipefish, Banded Pipefish [66202]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys ocellatus Orange-spotted Pipefish, Ocellated Pipefish [66203]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys schultzi Schultz's Pipefish [66205]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus maxweberi Maxweber's Pipefish [66209]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus dactyliophorus Banded Pipefish, Ringed Pipefish [66210]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus excisus Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus janssi Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Festucalex cinctus Girdled Pipefish [66214]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus dunckeri Red-hair Pipefish, Duncker's Pipefish [66220]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus macrorhynchus Whiskered Pipefish, Ornate Pipefish [66222]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spinirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliichthys taeniophora as Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribboned Pipehorse, Ribboned Pipefish, Ribboned Seadragon [94706]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys cyanospilos Blue-speckled Pipefish, Blue-spotted Pipefish [66228]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys heptagonus Madura Pipefish, Reticulated Freshwater Pipefish [66229]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys spicifer Belly-barred Pipefish, Banded Freshwater Pipefish [66232]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hippocampus angustus Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus spinosissimus Hedgehog Seahorse [66239]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus trimaculatus Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus zebra Zebra Seahorse [66241]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus brevirostris thorntail Pipefish, Thorn-tailed Pipefish [66254]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Microphis brachyurus Short-tail Pipefish, Short-tailed River Pipefish [66257]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Solenostomus cyanopterus](#) Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Syngnathoides biaculeatus](#) Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus](#) Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Trachyrhamphus longirostris](#) Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammal		
[Dugong dugon](#) Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptile		
[Aipysurus duboisii](#) Dubois' Sea Snake, Dubois' Seasnake, Reef Shallows Sea Snake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Aipysurus laevis](#) Olive Sea Snake, Olive-brown Sea Snake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Aipysurus mosaicus as Aipysurus eydouxii](#) Mosaic Sea Snake [87261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Caretta caretta](#) Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Chelonia mydas](#) Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Crocodylus johnstoni](#) Freshwater Crocodile, Johnston's Crocodile, Johnstone's Crocodile [1773]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Hydrelaps darwiniensis Port Darwin Sea Snake, Black-ringed Mangrove Sea Snake [1100]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis atriceps Black-headed Sea Snake, Banded Sea Snake [1101]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis czeblukovi Fine-spined Sea Snake [59233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Sea Snake, Bar-bellied Sea Snake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis hardwickii as Lapemis hardwickii Spine-bellied Sea Snake [93516]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis inornatus Plain Sea Snake [1107]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis kingii as Disteira kingii Spectacled Sea Snake [93511]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis macdowelli as Hydrophis mcdowelli MacDowell's Sea Snake, Small-headed Sea Snake, [75601]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis major as Disteira major Olive-headed Sea Snake [93512]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hydrophis melanosoma Black-banded Robust Sea Snake [1109]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Sea Snake, Ornate Reef Sea Snake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis pacificus Pacific Sea Snake, Large-headed Sea Snake [1112]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis peronii as Acalyptophis peronii Horned Sea Snake [93509]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis platura as Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Sea Snake [93746]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis stokesii as Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Sea Snake [93510]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis vorisi Estuarine Sea Snake [25927]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis zweifeli as Enhydrina schistosa Australian Beaked Sea Snake [93514]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Laticauda colubrina Yellow-lipped Sea Krait [1092]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Laticauda laticaudata a sea krait [1093]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Microcephalophis gracilis as Hydrophis gracilis		
Graceful Small-headed Sea Snake, Slender Sea Snake [87375]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Parahydrophis mertoni		
Arafura Smooth Sea Snake, Northern Mangrove Sea Snake [1090]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and Other Cetaceans [Resource Information]

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammal		
Balaenoptera borealis		
Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni		
Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus		
Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera omurai		
Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus		
Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Delphinus delphis		
Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus		
Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni		
Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks	[Resource Information]
Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories
Wessel	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
West Cape York	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
West Cape York	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
West Cape York	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
West Cape York	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)

Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
All year (Jun - Aug)		
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Nesting	Known to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Dec - Jan		
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle [1768]	Nesting	Known to occur
May - Jul		
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle [1767]	Nesting	Known to occur
Oct - Feb		
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Nesting	Known to occur
Oct - Mar		
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Nesting	Known to occur

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves [Resource Information]

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Pine River Bay	Fish Habitat Area (A)	QLD
Pine River Bay	Fish Habitat Area (B)	QLD

EPBC Act Referrals [Resource Information]

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Arnhem Space Centre Operations (Down Range Recovery)	2023/09657		Completed
Aurukun Bauxite Project	2020/8624		Assessment
Controlled action			
Bauxite Hill Mining and Barging Project	2015/7538	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Bauxite Hills Mine and Port Project	2012/6246	Controlled Action	Completed
Hey Point bauxite mining project, approx 10kms south Weipa, Qld	2014/7382	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Pisolite Hills bauxite mine and associated infrast	2008/4046	Controlled Action	Completed
PNG-Qld Gas Pipeline - Gove Lateral	2006/2615	Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Controlled action			
Skardon River Bauxite Mining Project, Weipa, QLD	2014/7305	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
South of the Embley Bauxite Mine Extension, including Construction of Port and Infrastructure	2008/4435	Controlled Action	Completed
South of the Embley Bauxite Mining Project	2010/5642	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Urquhart Bauxite Project, North Qld	2016/7706	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Urquhart Point mineral sands project	2010/5707	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Not controlled action			
Dredging of Weipa South Channel	2003/1311	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Extension of Lorim Point Wharf	2004/1749	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
2D Seismic Survey, Permit Area Q23P	2009/4925	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Kingtree & Ironstone-1 Exploration Wells	2011/5935	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Two dimensional (2d) seismic survey in Gulf of Carpentaria	2013/6991	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Referral decision			
Capital Dredging Weipa South Channel	2003/1302	Referral Decision	Completed

Key Ecological Features [Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Gulf of Carpentaria basin	North
Gulf of Carpentaria coastal zone	North

Biologically Important Areas [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Dolphins		
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Tursiops aduncus Indo-Pacific/Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Marine Turtles		
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Foraging	Known to occur
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Reproduction	Likely to occur
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle [1767]	Reproduction	Likely to occur
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Seabirds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird [1012]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]	Reproduction	Known to occur

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data is available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance on the contents of this report.

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions when time permits.

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites; and
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact us page.

© Commonwealth of Australia
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
GPO Box 3090
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 26-Jun-2026

[Summary](#)
[Details](#)
- [Matters of NES](#)
- [Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)
- [Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)
[Acknowledgements](#)

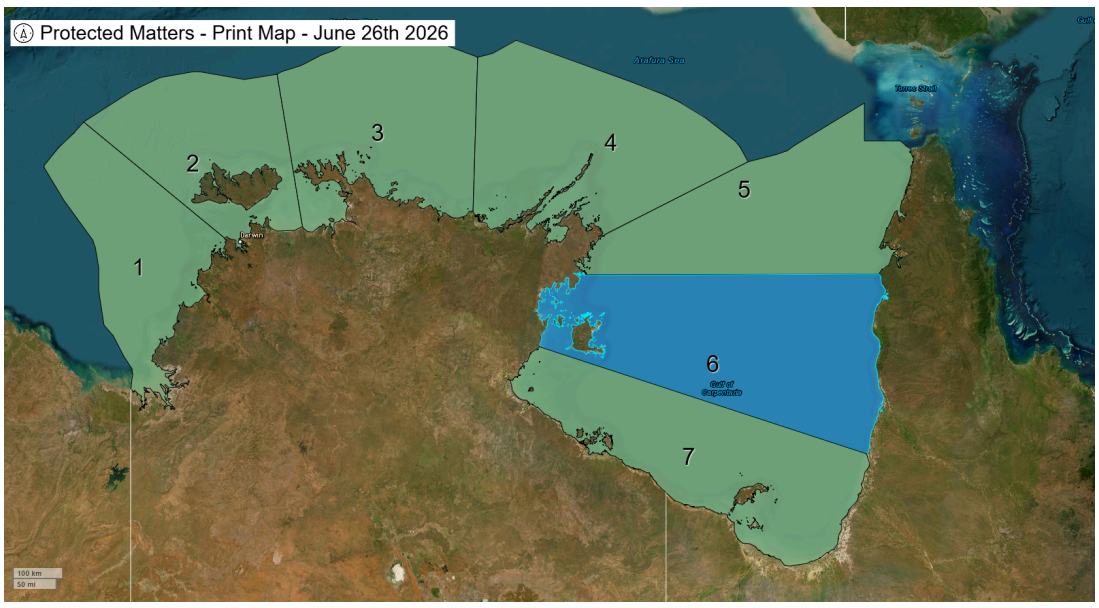


Figure 1: North Marine Region - Part 6

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	61
Listed Migratory Species:	72

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	4
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	119
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	14
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	2
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	4

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	2
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	13
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	3
Biologically Important Areas:	10
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Commonwealth Marine Area [Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)

Listed Threatened Species [Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
BIRD		
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Chloebia gouldiae listed as Erythrura gouldiae Gouldian Finch [90091]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Erythrotriorchis radiatus Red Goshawk [942]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Falcunculus frontatus whitei Crested Shrike-tit (northern), Northern Shrike-tit [26013]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica baueri Nunivak Bar-tailed Godwit, Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Probosciger aterrimus macgillivrayi Palm Cockatoo (Australian) [67033]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli Masked Owl (northern) [26048]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
MAMMAL		
Antechinus bellus Fawn Antechinus [344]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Conilurus penicillatus Brush-tailed Rabbit-rat, Brush-tailed Tree-rat, Pakooma [132]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dasyurus hallucatus Northern Quoll, Digul [Gogo-Yimidir], Wijingadda [Dambimangari], Wiminji [Martu] [331]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Macroderma gigas Ghost Bat [174]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mesembriomys gouldii rattoides Black-footed Tree-rat (north Queensland), Shaggy Rabbit-rat [87620]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Notomys aquilo Northern Hopping-mouse, Woorrentinta [123]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Petrogale concinna canescens Nabarlek (Top End) [87606]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phascogale pirata Northern Brush-tailed Phascogale [82954]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rhinolophus robertsi Large-eared Horseshoe Bat, Greater Large-eared Horseshoe Bat, Lesser Large-eared Horseshoe Bat [87639]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Saccolaimus saccolaimus nudicluniatus Bare-rumped Sheath-tailed Bat, Bare-rumped Sheathtail Bat [66889]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Trichosurus vulpecula arnhemensis Northern Brushtail Possum [83091]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xeromys myoides Water Mouse, False Water Rat, Yirrkoo [66]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
PLANT		

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Dendrobium bigibbum](#) Cooktown Orchid [10306]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Dendrobium johannis](#) Chocolate Tea Tree Orchid [13585]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Vappodes phalaenopsis](#) Cooktown Orchid [78894]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
REPTILE		
[Acanthophis hawkei](#) Plains Death Adder [83821]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Caretta caretta](#) Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Chelonia mydas](#) Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Dermochelys coriacea](#) Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Egernia rugosa](#) Yakka Skink [1420]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Eretmochelys imbricata](#) Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Lepidochelys olivacea](#) Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Natator depressus](#) Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Tiliqua scincoides intermedia](#) Northern Blue-tongued Skink [89838]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Varanus mertensi		
Mertens' Water Monitor [1568]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Varanus mitchelli		
Mitchell's Water Monitor [1569]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
SHARK		
Carcharodon carcharias		
White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glyphis glyphis		
Speartooth Shark [82453]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis clavata		
Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Pristis pristis		
Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis zijsron		
Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus		
Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sphyrna lewini		
Scalloped Hammerhead [85267]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Listed Migratory Species		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
null		
Balaenoptera omurai		
Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Birds		

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharias taurus Grey Nurse Shark [64469]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Mobula alfredi as Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray [90033]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mobula birostris as Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray [90034]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sousa sahulensis as Sousa chinensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Cecropis daurica Red-rumped Swallow [80610]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Cuculus optatus](#) Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Hirundo rustica](#) Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Motacilla cinerea](#) Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Motacilla flava](#) Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
[Acrocephalus orientalis](#) Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Actitis hypoleucos](#) Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Arenaria interpres](#) Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
[Calidris acuminata](#) Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Calidris alba](#) Sanderling [875]		Roosting likely to occur within area
[Calidris canutus](#) Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Calidris falcinellus as Limicola falcinellus](#) Broad-billed Sandpiper [91731]		Roosting likely to occur within area
[Calidris ferruginea](#) Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Roosting may occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Lands [Resource Information]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Department of Defence	
Aurukun Training Depot [DD_3134]	QLD
Groote Eylandt Training Depot [DD_0833]	NT
JORN Radar Site - Groote Eylandt [DD_3212]	NT
Pormpuraaw Training Depot [DD_3133]	QLD

Listed Marine Species [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
Acrocephalus orientalis Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anseranas semipalmata Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris falcinellus as Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [91731]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Cecropis daurica as Hirundo daurica Red-rumped Swallow [80610]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Roosting may occur within area overfly marine area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Red-necked Avocet [871]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Rostratula australis as Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons as Sterna albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Stiltia isabella Australian Pratincole [818]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Thalasseus bergii as Sterna bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa brevipes as Heteroscelus brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Fish		
Acentronura tentaculata Shortpouch Pygmy Pipehorse [66187]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Campichthys tricarinatus Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys brachysoma Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys suillus Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys amplexus Fijian Banded Pipefish, Brown-banded Pipefish [66199]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys flavofasciatus Yellow-banded Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys intestinalis Australian Messmate Pipefish, Banded Pipefish [66202]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys ocellatus Orange-spotted Pipefish, Ocellated Pipefish [66203]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys schultzi Schultz's Pipefish [66205]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus maxweberi Maxweber's Pipefish [66209]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus dactyliophorus Banded Pipefish, Ringed Pipefish [66210]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus excisus Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Doryrhamphus janssi Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex cinctus Girdled Pipefish [66214]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus dunckeri Red-hair Pipefish, Duncker's Pipefish [66220]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spinirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliichthys taeniophora as Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribboned Pipehorse, Ribboned Pipefish, Ribboned Seadragon [94706]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys cyanospilos Blue-speckled Pipefish, Blue-spotted Pipefish [66228]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus angustus Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus spinosissimus Hedgehog Seahorse [66239]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus trimaculatus Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus brevirostris thorntail Pipefish, Thorn-tailed Pipefish [66254]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus longirostris Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammal		

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Dugong dugon](#) Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptile		
[Aipysurus duboisii](#) Dubois' Sea Snake, Dubois' Seasnake, Reef Shallows Sea Snake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Aipysurus laevis](#) Olive Sea Snake, Olive-brown Sea Snake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Aipysurus mosaicus as Aipysurus eydouxii](#) Mosaic Sea Snake [87261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Caretta caretta](#) Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Chelonia mydas](#) Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Crocodylus johnstoni](#) Freshwater Crocodile, Johnston's Crocodile, Johnstone's Crocodile [1773]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Crocodylus porosus](#) Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Dermochelys coriacea](#) Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Eretmochelys imbricata](#) Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Hydrelaps darwiniensis](#) Port Darwin Sea Snake, Black-ringed Mangrove Sea Snake [1100]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Hydrophis atriceps](#) Black-headed Sea Snake, Banded Sea Snake [1101]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hydrophis caerulescens Dwarf Sea Snake [1103]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Sea Snake, Bar-bellied Sea Snake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis hardwickii as Lapemis hardwickii Spine-bellied Sea Snake [93516]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis inornatus Plain Sea Snake [1107]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis kingii as Disteira kingii Spectacled Sea Snake [93511]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis macdowelli as Hydrophis mcdowelli MacDowell's Sea Snake, Small-headed Sea Snake, [75601]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis major as Disteira major Olive-headed Sea Snake [93512]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Sea Snake, Ornate Reef Sea Snake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis pacificus Pacific Sea Snake, Large-headed Sea Snake [1112]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis peronii as Acalyptophis peronii Horned Sea Snake [93509]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis platura as Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Sea Snake [93746]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hydrophis stokesii as Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Sea Snake [93510]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis zweifeli as Enhydrina schistosa Australian Beaked Sea Snake [93514]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Parahydrophis mertoni Arafura Smooth Sea Snake, Northern Mangrove Sea Snake [1090]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and Other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammal		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera omurai Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks	[Resource Information]
Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories
Gulf of Carpentaria	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Gulf of Carpentaria	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)

Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
All year (Jun - Aug)		
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Nesting	Known to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
May - Jul		
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle [1767]	Nesting	Known to occur
Oct - Feb		
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Nesting	Known to occur
Oct - Mar		
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Nesting	Known to occur

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves [Resource Information]

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Nassau River	Fish Habitat Area (A)	QLD
Rutland Plains	Nature Refuge	QLD

EPBC Act Referrals [Resource Information]

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Arnhem Space Centre Operations (Down Range Recovery)	2023/09657		Completed
Aurukun Bauxite Project	2020/8624		Assessment
Southern Lease Mining Project	2023/09457		Assessment
Winchelsea Island Manganese Mine Project, NT	2021/8877		Assessment
Controlled action			
Eastern Leases Project, Groote Eylandt, Northern Territory	2014/7228	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
South of the Embley Bauxite Mine Extension, including Construction of Port and Infrastructure	2008/4435	Controlled Action	Completed
South of the Embley Bauxite Mining Project	2010/5642	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Not controlled action			
Eastern Leases 2010 Exploration Drilling Program	2010/5455	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Improving rabbit biocontrol: releasing another strain of RHDV, sthrn two thirds of Australia	2015/7522	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Pormpuraaw Community Sewerage Facility	2002/690	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Acoustic and Resistivity Sub-Bottom Profiling Survey	2011/6116	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Eastern Leases 2013 Exploration Drilling Program, Groote Eylandt, NT	2013/6848	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Referral decision			
Groote Eylandt Offshore Marine Surveys	2010/5643	Referral Decision	Completed

Key Ecological Features [Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Gulf of Carpentaria basin	North
Gulf of Carpentaria coastal zone	North
Submerged coral reefs of the Gulf of Carpentaria	North

Biologically Important Areas [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Marine Turtles		
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Foraging	Known to occur
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Reproduction	Likely to occur
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle [1767]	Reproduction	Likely to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Seabirds		
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird [1012]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird [1012]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Thalasseus bergii Crested Tern [83000]	Reproduction	Known to occur

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data is available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance on the contents of this report.

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions when time permits.

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites; and
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact us page.

© Commonwealth of Australia
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
GPO Box 3090
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

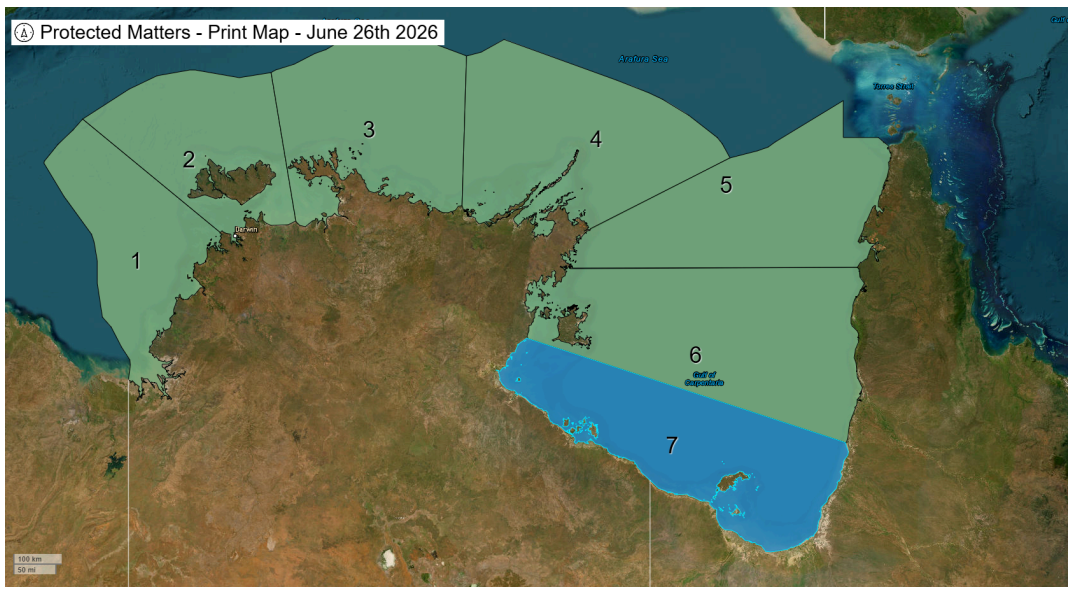


Figure 1: North Marine Region - Part 7

Report created: 26-Jun-2026

Summary
Details
Matters of NES
Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act
Extra Information
Caveat
Acknowledgements

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	53
Listed Migratory Species:	75

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	1
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	113
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	14
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	4
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	3

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	9
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	9
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	4
Biologically Important Areas:	11
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Commonwealth Marine Area [Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)

Listed Threatened Species [Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
BIRD		
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Chloebia gouldiae listed as Erythrura gouldiae Gouldian Finch [90091]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Erythrotriorchis radiatus Red Goshawk [942]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Falcunculus frontatus whitei Crested Shrike-tit (northern), Northern Shrike-tit [26013]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica baueri Nunivak Bar-tailed Godwit, Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli Masked Owl (northern) [26048]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
MAMMAL		
Antechinus bellus Fawn Antechinus [344]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dasyurus hallucatus Northern Quoll, Digul [Gogo-Yimidir], Wijingadda [Dambimangari], Wiminji [Martu] [331]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macroderma gigas Ghost Bat [174]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Phascogale pirata		
Northern Brush-tailed Phascogale [82954]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Saccolaimus saccolaimus nudicluniatus		
Bare-rumped Sheath-tailed Bat, Bare-rumped Sheathtail Bat [66889]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis		
Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Trichosurus vulpecula arnhemensis		
Northern Brushtail Possum [83091]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xeromys myoides		
Water Mouse, False Water Rat, Yirrkoo [66]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
PLANT		
Vappodes phalaenopsis		
Cooktown Orchid [78894]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
REPTILE		
Acanthophis hawkei		
Plains Death Adder [83821]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea		
Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Elseya lavarackorum		
Gulf Snapping Turtle [67197]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata		
Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Tiliqua scincoides intermedia Northern Blue-tongued Skink [89838]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Varanus mertensi Mertens' Water Monitor [1568]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Varanus mitchelli Mitchell's Water Monitor [1569]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
SHARK		
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glyphis glyphis Speartooth Shark [82453]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sphyrna lewini Scalloped Hammerhead [85267]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Listed Migratory Species		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
null		
Balaenoptera omurai Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sterna sumatrana Black-naped Tern [800]		Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Sula leucogaster Brown Booby [1022]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharias taurus Grey Nurse Shark [64469]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Mobula alfredi as Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray [90033]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mobula birostris as Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray [90034]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Pristis zijsron		
Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus		
Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sousa sahulensis as Sousa chinensis		
Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Cecropis daurica		
Red-rumped Swallow [80610]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cuculus optatus		
Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hirundo rustica		
Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Motacilla cinerea		
Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla flava		
Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Acrocephalus orientalis		
Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Actitis hypoleucos		
Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Arenaria interpres		
Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris falcinellus as Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [91731]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Roosting may occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Tringa nebularia		
Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis		
Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Xenus cinereus		
Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Lands	[Resource Information]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Department of Defence	
Mornington Island Training Depot [DD_3143]	QLD

Listed Marine Species		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
Acrocephalus orientalis		
Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Actitis hypoleucos		
Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous stolidus		
Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Anseranas semipalmata		
Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris falcinellus as Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [91731]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cecropis daurica as Hirundo daurica Red-rumped Swallow [80610]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae as Larus novaehollandiae Silver Gull [82326]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Roosting may occur within area overfly marine area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus as Sterna anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Red-necked Avocet [871]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Rostratula australis as Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sterna sumatrana Black-naped Tern [800]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons as Sterna albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Stiltia isabella Australian Pratincole [818]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Sula leucogaster Brown Booby [1022]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalasseus bengalensis as Sterna bengalensis Lesser Crested Tern [66546]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii as Sterna bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa brevipes as Heteroscelus brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Tringa stagnatilis](#) Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
[Xenus cinereus](#) Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Fish		
[Campichthys tricarinatus](#) Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Choeroichthys brachysoma](#) Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Choeroichthys suillus](#) Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Corythoichthys amplexus](#) Fijian Banded Pipefish, Brown-banded Pipefish [66199]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Corythoichthys flavofasciatus](#) Yellow-banded Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Doryrhamphus excisus](#) Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Doryrhamphus janssi](#) Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Festucalex cinctus](#) Girdled Pipefish [66214]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Halicampus brocki](#) Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spinirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliichthys taeniophora as Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribboned Pipehorse, Ribboned Pipefish, Ribboned Seadragon [94706]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys cyanospilos Blue-speckled Pipefish, Blue-spotted Pipefish [66228]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus angustus Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus spinosissimus Hedgehog Seahorse [66239]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus trimaculatus Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Micrognathus micronotopterus](#) Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Solegnathus hardwickii](#) Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus](#) Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Trachyrhamphus longirostris](#) Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammal		
[Dugong dugon](#) Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptile		
[Aipysurus duboisii](#) Dubois' Sea Snake, Dubois' Seasnake, Reef Shallows Sea Snake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Aipysurus laevis](#) Olive Sea Snake, Olive-brown Sea Snake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Aipysurus mosaicus as Aipysurus eydouxii](#) Mosaic Sea Snake [87261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Caretta caretta](#) Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Chelonia mydas](#) Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Crocodylus johnstoni](#) Freshwater Crocodile, Johnston's Crocodile, Johnstone's Crocodile [1773]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Hydrelaps darwiniensis Port Darwin Sea Snake, Black-ringed Mangrove Sea Snake [1100]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis atriceps Black-headed Sea Snake, Banded Sea Snake [1101]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis caerulescens Dwarf Sea Snake [1103]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Sea Snake, Bar-bellied Sea Snake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis hardwickii as Lapemis hardwickii Spine-bellied Sea Snake [93516]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis inornatus Plain Sea Snake [1107]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis kingii as Disteira kingii Spectacled Sea Snake [93511]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis macdowelli as Hydrophis mcdowelli MacDowell's Sea Snake, Small-headed Sea Snake, [75601]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis major as Disteira major Olive-headed Sea Snake [93512]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Sea Snake, Ornate Reef Sea Snake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis pacificus Pacific Sea Snake, Large-headed Sea Snake [1112]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis peronii as Acalyptophis peronii Horned Sea Snake [93509]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis platura as Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Sea Snake [93746]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis stokesii as Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Sea Snake [93510]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis zweifeli as Enhydrina schistosa Australian Beaked Sea Snake [93514]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Parahydrophis mertoni Arafura Smooth Sea Snake, Northern Mangrove Sea Snake [1090]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and Other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammal		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera omurai Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks [Resource Information]

Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories
Limmen	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Gulf of Carpentaria	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Gulf of Carpentaria	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)
Gulf of Carpentaria	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)

Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
All year (Jun - Aug)		
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Nesting	Known to occur
Oct - Feb		
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Nesting	Known to occur
Oct - Mar		
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Nesting	Known to occur

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves [Resource Information]

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Barranyi (North Island)	National Park	NT
Eight Mile Creek	Fish Habitat Area (A)	QLD
Finucane Island	National Park	QLD
Limmen	National Park	NT
Limmen Bight	Marine Park	NT
Morning Inlet - Bynoe River	Fish Habitat Area (A)	QLD

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Nassau River	Fish Habitat Area (A)	QLD
Rutland Plains	Nature Refuge	QLD
Staaten-Gilbert	Fish Habitat Area (A)	QLD

EPBC Act Referrals [Resource Information]

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Arnhem Space Centre Operations (Down Range Recovery)	2023/09657		Completed
Blue Carbon Ecosystem Restoration - Research Pilot Project Northern Territory Portion 4319 - Kangaroo Island	2023/09565		Completed
Roper Valley Iron Ore Project, NT	2017/7929		Completed
Controlled action			
Roper Bar Iron Ore Mine and Transport Infrastructure	2012/6242	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Roper Bar Iron Ore Mine and Transport Infrastructure	2011/6079	Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action			
Eastern Leases 2010 Exploration Drilling Program	2010/5455	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Improving rabbit biocontrol: releasing another strain of RHDV, sthrn two thirds of Australia	2015/7522	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Sewerage Network and Sewerage Treatment Plant	2009/4775	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Referral decision			
Groote Eylandt Offshore Marine Surveys	2010/5643	Referral Decision	Completed

Key Ecological Features [Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Gulf of Carpentaria basin	North
Gulf of Carpentaria coastal zone	North

Name	Region
Plateaux and saddle north-west of the Wellesley Islands	North
Submerged coral reefs of the Gulf of Carpentaria	North

Biologically Important Areas		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Marine Turtles		
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Foraging	Known to occur
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Reproduction	Likely to occur
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle [1767]	Reproduction	Likely to occur
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Seabirds		
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird [1012]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sula leucogaster Brown Booby [1022]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Thalasseus bengalensis Lesser Crested Tern [66546]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Thalasseus bergii Crested Tern [83000]	Reproduction	Known to occur

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data is available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance on the contents of this report.

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions when time permits.

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites; and
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact us page.

© Commonwealth of Australia
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
GPO Box 3090
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 25-Jun-2026

Summary
Details
Matters of NES
Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act
Extra Information
Caveat
Acknowledgements

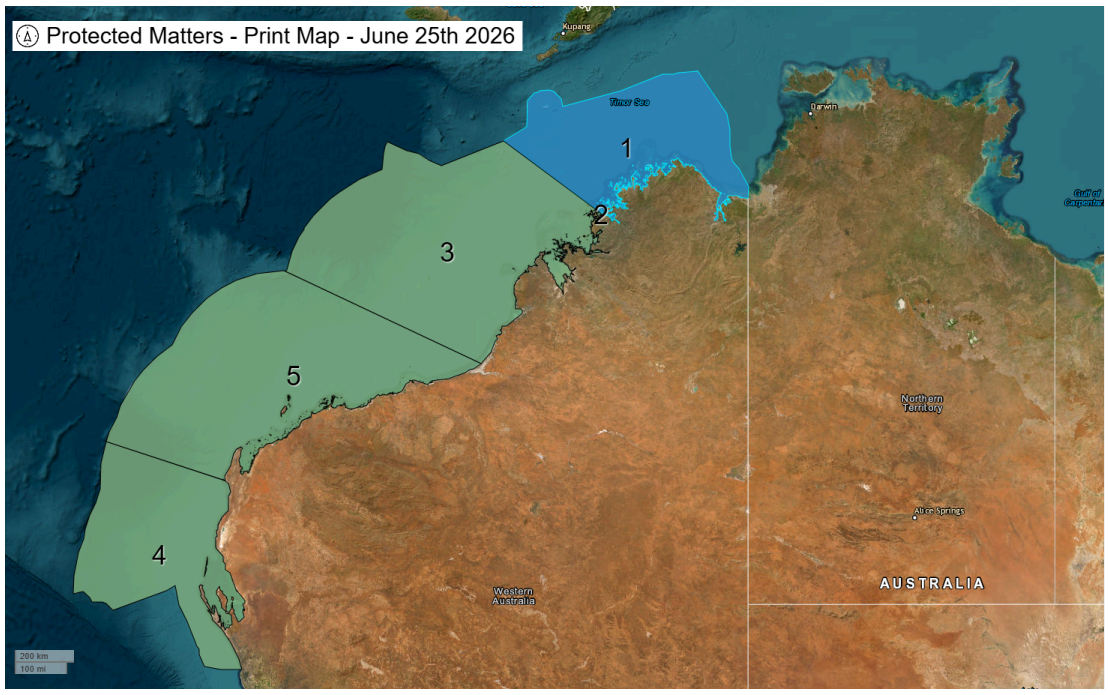


Figure 1: North West Marine Region - North (Part 1)

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	1
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	2
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	8
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	59
Listed Migratory Species:	69

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	1
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	1
Listed Marine Species:	115
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	28
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	8
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	3

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	15
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	116
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	7
Biologically Important Areas:	33
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

National Heritage Places		[Resource Information]
Name	State	Legal Status
Natural		
The West Kimberley	WA	Listed place

Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar Wetlands)	[Resource Information]
Ramsar Site Name	Proximity
Ashmore reef national nature reserve	Within Ramsar site
Ord river floodplain	Within Ramsar site

Commonwealth Marine Area	[Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)

Listed Threatened Species		[Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
BIRD		
Anous tenuirostris melanops		
Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chloebia gouldiae listed as Erythrura gouldiae Gouldian Finch [90091]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Erythrotriorchis radiatus Red Goshawk [942]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Falcunculus frontatus whitei Crested Shrike-tit (northern), Northern Shrike-tit [26013]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Geophaps smithii blaauwi Partridge Pigeon (western) [66501]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica baueri Nunivak Bar-tailed Godwit, Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Russkoye Bar-tailed Godwit [86432]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Papasula abbotti Abbott's Booby [59297]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pezoporus occidentalis Night Parrot [59350]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda westralis Red-tailed Tropicbird (Indian Ocean), Indian Ocean Red-tailed Tropicbird [91824]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli Masked Owl (northern) [26048]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
MAMMAL		

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Conilurus penicillatus Brush-tailed Rabbit-rat, Brush-tailed Tree-rat, Pakooma [132]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dasyurus hallucatus Northern Quoll, Digul [Gogo-Yimidir], Wijingadda [Dambimangari], Wiminji [Martu] [331]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isoodon auratus auratus Golden Bandicoot (mainland) [66665]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macroderma gigas Ghost Bat [174]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mesembriomys gouldii gouldii Black-footed Tree-rat (Kimberley and mainland Northern Territory), Djintamoonga, Manbul [87618]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Petrogale concinna monastria Nabarlek (Kimberley) [87607]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phascogale tapoatafa kimberleyensis Kimberley brush-tailed phascogale, Brush-tailed Phascogale (Kimberley) [88453]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Saccolaimus saccolaimus nudicluniatus		
Bare-rumped Sheath-tailed Bat, Bare-rumped Sheathtail Bat [66889]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis		
Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Trichosurus vulpecula arnhemensis		
Northern Brushtail Possum [83091]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xeromys myoides		
Water Mouse, False Water Rat, Yirrkoo [66]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
REPTILE		
Acanthophis hawkei		
Plains Death Adder [83821]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus apraefrontalis		
Short-nosed Sea Snake, Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Aipysurus foliosquama		
Leaf-scaled Sea Snake, Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus fuscus		
Dusky Sea Snake [1119]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caretta caretta		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea		
Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata		
Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Tiliqua scincoides intermedia Northern Blue-tongued Skink [89838]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Varanus mertensi Mertens' Water Monitor [1568]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Varanus mitchelli Mitchell's Water Monitor [1569]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
SHARK		
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glyphis garricki Northern River Shark, New Guinea River Shark [82454]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Glyphis glyphis Speartooth Shark [82453]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Sphyrna lewini Scalloped Hammerhead [85267]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Listed Migratory Species [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
null		
Balaenoptera omurai Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Sula dactylatra Masked Booby [1021]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sula leucogaster Brown Booby [1022]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sula sula Red-footed Booby [1023]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Carcharias taurus Grey Nurse Shark [64469]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Breeding known to occur within area
Mobula alfredi as Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray [90033]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Mobula birostris as Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray [90034]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis as Sousa chinensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Cecropis daurica Red-rumped Swallow [80610]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Cuculus optatus](#) Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Hirundo rustica](#) Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Motacilla cinerea](#) Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Motacilla flava](#) Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
[Acrocephalus orientalis](#) Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Actitis hypoleucos](#) Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Calidris acuminata](#) Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Calidris canutus](#) Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Calidris ferruginea](#) Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Calidris melanotos](#) Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Calidris ruficollis](#) Red-necked Stint [860]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Lands [Resource Information]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water	
Ashmore Reef National Nature Reserve [CHL_105218]	EXT

Commonwealth Heritage Places [Resource Information]

Name	State	Status
Natural		
Ashmore Reef National Nature Reserve	EXT	Listed place

Listed Marine Species [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
Acrocephalus orientalis		
Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Actitis hypoleucos		
Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous minutus		
Black Noddy [824]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Anous stolidus		
Common Noddy [825]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Anous tenuirostris melanops		
Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Anseranas semipalmata		
Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Ardenna pacifica as Puffinus pacificus Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cecropis daurica as Hirundo daurica Red-rumped Swallow [80610]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans		
Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius leschenaultii		
Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius ruficapillus		
Red-capped Plover [881]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius veredus		
Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae as Larus novaehollandiae		
Silver Gull [82326]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel		
Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Fregata minor		
Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Glareola maldivarum		
Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Haliaeetus leucogaster		
White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Himantopus himantopus		
Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Hydroprogne caspia as Sterna caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus as Sterna anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Papasula abbotti Abbott's Booby [59297]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Rostratula australis as Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons as Sterna albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Stiltia isabella Australian Pratincole [818]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Sula dactylatra Masked Booby [1021]		Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Sula leucogaster Brown Booby [1022]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sula sula Red-footed Booby [1023]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalasseus bengalensis as Sterna bengalensis Lesser Crested Tern [66546]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii as Sterna bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Fish		
Bhanotia fasciolata Corrugated Pipefish, Barbed Pipefish [66188]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys tricarinatus Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys brachysoma Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys suillus Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys amplexus Fijian Banded Pipefish, Brown-banded Pipefish [66199]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Corythoichthys flavofasciatus Yellow-banded Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys intestinalis Australian Messmate Pipefish, Banded Pipefish [66202]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys schultzi Schultz's Pipefish [66205]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus banneri Roughridge Pipefish [66206]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus dactyliophorus Banded Pipefish, Ringed Pipefish [66210]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus excisus Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus janssi Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Filicampus tigris Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus dunckeri Red-hair Pipefish, Duncker's Pipefish [66220]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Halicampus spinirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliichthys taeniophora as Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribboned Pipehorse, Ribboned Pipefish, Ribboned Seadragon [94706]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus angustus Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus spinosissimus Hedgehog Seahorse [66239]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus longirostris Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammal		
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Reptile		
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Sea Snake, Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Aipysurus duboisii Dubois' Sea Snake, Dubois' Seasnake, Reef Shallows Sea Snake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus foliosquama Leaf-scaled Sea Snake, Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus fuscus Dusky Sea Snake [1119]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Aipysurus laevis Olive Sea Snake, Olive-brown Sea Snake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus mosaicus as Aipysurus eydouxii Mosaic Sea Snake [87261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Crocodylus johnstoni Freshwater Crocodile, Johnston's Crocodile, Johnstone's Crocodile [1773]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Emydocephalus annulatus Eastern Turtle-headed Sea Snake [1125]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Hydrelaps darwiniensis Port Darwin Sea Snake, Black-ringed Mangrove Sea Snake [1100]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis atriceps Black-headed Sea Snake, Banded Sea Snake [1101]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis coggeri Cogger's Sea Snake, Black-headed Sea Snake [25925]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Sea Snake, Bar-bellied Sea Snake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis hardwickii as Lapemis hardwickii Spine-bellied Sea Snake [93516]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hydrophis inornatus Plain Sea Snake [1107]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis kingii as Disteira kingii Spectacled Sea Snake [93511]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis macdowelli as Hydrophis mcdowelli MacDowell's Sea Snake, Small-headed Sea Snake, [75601]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis major as Disteira major Olive-headed Sea Snake [93512]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Sea Snake, Ornate Reef Sea Snake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis pacificus Pacific Sea Snake, Large-headed Sea Snake [1112]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis peronii as Acalyptophis peronii Horned Sea Snake [93509]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis platura as Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Sea Snake [93746]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis stokesii as Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Sea Snake [93510]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis zweifeli as Enhydrina schistosa Australian Beaked Sea Snake [93514]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Whales and Other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammal		
[Balaenoptera borealis](#) Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
[Balaenoptera edeni](#) Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Balaenoptera musculus](#) Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
[Balaenoptera omurai](#) Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Balaenoptera physalus](#) Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
[Delphinus delphis](#) Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Feresa attenuata](#) Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Globicephala macrorhynchus](#) Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Grampus griseus](#) Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Kogia breviceps](#) Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
[Kogia sima](#) Dwarf Sperm Whale [85043]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Lagenodelphis hosei](#) Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Megaptera novaeangliae](#) Humpback Whale [38]		Breeding known to occur within area
[Mesoplodon densirostris](#) Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Orcaella heinsohni](#) Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Orcinus orca](#) Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Peponocephala electra](#) Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Physeter macrocephalus](#) Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Pseudorca crassidens](#) False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Sousa sahulensis](#) Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Stenella attenuata](#) Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Stenella coeruleoalba](#) Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks	[Resource Information]
Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories
Joseph Bonaparte Gulf	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Kimberley	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Oceanic Shoals	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Ashmore Reef	Recreational Use Zone (IUCN IV)
Ashmore Reef	Sanctuary Zone (IUCN Ia)
Cartier Island	Sanctuary Zone (IUCN Ia)
Joseph Bonaparte Gulf	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)
Oceanic Shoals	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)

Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
All year (Jun - Aug)		
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Nesting	Known to occur
May - Jul		
Lepidochelys olivacea		
Olive Ridley Turtle [1767]	Nesting	Known to occur
Oct - Mar		
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Nesting	Known to occur

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves [Resource Information]

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Browse Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Lalang-gaddam	Marine Park	WA
Lawley River	National Park	WA
Lesueur Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Low Rocks	Nature Reserve	WA
Mijing	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Mitchell River	National Park	WA
Niiwalarra Islands	National Park	WA
North Kimberley	Marine Park	WA
Ord River	Nature Reserve	WA
Parry Lagoons	Nature Reserve	WA
Pelican Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Prince Regent	National Park	WA
Unnamed WA41775	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA44677	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA

EPBC Act Referrals [Resource Information]

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Boskalis Cambridge Gulf Marine Sand Sourcing Project	2025/10106		Referral Decision
Deep Water Northwest Shelf 2D Seismic Survey	2007/3260		Completed
Marine Route Survey for Subsea Fibre Optic Data Cable System - Australia West	2024/09826		Completed
Project Crux Cable Lay and Operation	2022/09441		Completed
Project Fitzroy Expansion Offshore Cable Lay	2023/09674		Referral Decision
Puffin Oil wells 7, 8 & 9 development	2005/2336		Completed
Controlled action			
2-D seismic survey Scott Reef	2000/125	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Bonaparte Liquified Natural Gas Project	2011/6141	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Conduct an exploration drilling campaign	2010/5718	Controlled Action	Completed
Decommissioning of Challis Oilfield	2003/942	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Develop Ichthys gas-condensate field permit area W	2006/2767	Controlled Action	Completed
Development of Blacktip Gas Field	2003/1180	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Development of Browse Basin Gas Fields (Upstream)	2008/4111	Controlled Action	Completed
Ichthys Gas Field, Offshore and onshore processing facilities and subsea pipeline	2008/4208	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Montara 4, 5, and 6 Oil Production Wells, and Montara 3 Gas Re-Injection Well	2002/755	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Prelude Floating Liquefied Natural Gas Facility and Gas Field Development	2008/4146	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
PTTEP AA Floating LNG Facility	2011/6025	Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Controlled action			
Wuudagu Bauxite Project	2019/8606	Controlled Action	Assessment Approach
Not controlled action			
2D seismic survey, exploration permit NT/P67	2004/1587	Not Controlled Action	Completed
2D Seismic Survey in Permit Areas WA-318-P & WA-319-P, near Cape Londonderry	2004/1687	Not Controlled Action	Completed
3D marine seismic survey in WA 314P and WA 315P	2004/1927	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Adele Trend TQ3D Seismic Survey	2001/252	Not Controlled Action	Completed
AEC International Hydrocarbon Well Puffin 6	2000/36	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Audacious-3 oil drilling well	2003/1042	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Backpacker-1 Offshore Hydrocarbon Exploration Well	2001/300	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Coot-1 hydrocarbon exploration well, Permit Area AC/L2 or AC/L3	2001/296	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Crux-A and Crux-B appraisal wells, Petroleum Permit Area AC/P23	2006/2748	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Crux gas-liquids development in permit AC/P23	2006/3154	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Drilling of 12 Hydrocarbon Exploration Wells, Permit Area WA-371-P	2006/3005	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Drilling of exploration wells, Permit areas WA-301-P to WA-305-P	2002/769	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Drilling of Marina-1 Exploration Well	2007/3586	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Echuca Shoals-2 Exploration of Appraisal Well	2006/3020	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Exploration Drilling in AC/P17, AC/P18 and AC/P24	2001/359	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Exploration Well AC/P23	2001/234	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Kaleidoscope exploration well	2001/182	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Marine Seismic Survey in WA-239-P	2000/24	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Marine Survey for the Australia-ASEAN Power Link AAPL	2020/8714	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Montara-3 Offshore Hydrocarbon Exploration Well Permit Area AC/RL3	2001/489	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Nexus Drilling Program NT-P66	2007/3745	Not Controlled Action	Completed
P30 Hydrocarbon Exploration Well	2001/293	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Project Highclere Geophysical Survey	2021/9023	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Ridges Iron Ore Project	2010/5494	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Saucepan 1 Exploration Well ACP23	2000/2	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Skua and Swift Oilfields	2006/3195	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Strumbo-1 Gas Exploration Well Permit Area WA-288-P	2002/884	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Thresher-1 Well	2000/84	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
2 (3D) Marine Seismic Surveys	2009/4994	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Completed
2D and 3D Seismic Survey	2011/6197	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D and 3D Seismic Survey WA-405-P	2009/5104	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D and 3D Seismic Survey WA-405-P	2008/4133	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
2D Marine Seismic Survey	2009/4728	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D marine seismic survey of Braveheart,Kurrajong,Sunshine and Crocodile	2006/2917	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D marine seismic survey within permit area WA-318-P	2007/3879	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D Seismic Marine Survey	2001/363	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D Seismic survey	2009/5076	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D seismic survey in permit areas WA-274P and WA-281P	2004/1521	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D Seismic Survey in WA Permit Area TP/22 and Commonwealth Permit Area WA-280-P	2005/2100	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4437	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Survey, Permit AC/P 23	2005/2364	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Seismic Survey, Browse Basin, WA	2009/5048	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Seismic Survey, near Scott Reef, Browse Basin	2005/2126	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Seismic Survey, petroleum exploration permit AC/P33	2006/2918	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
3D seismic survey of AC/P4, AC/P17 and AC/P24	2006/2857	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Seismic Survey WA-406-P Bonaparte Basin	2007/3904	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
AC/P37 3D Seismic Survey Ashmore Cartier	2007/3774	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Aurora MC3D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5510	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Bassett 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5538	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Bonaparte 2D & 3D marine seismic survey	2011/5962	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Bonaparte Seismic and Bathymetric Survey	2012/6295	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Braveheart 2D Infill Marine Seismic Survey 100km offshore	2008/4442	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Braveheart 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2005/2322	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Canis 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4492	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Cartier East and Cartier West 3D Marine Seismic Surveys	2009/5230	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Caswell MC3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6594	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Conduct an exploration drilling campaign	2011/5964	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Drilling of Audacious-5 appraisal well	2008/4327	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Drilling of Exploration & Appraisal Wells Braveheart-1 & Cornea-3	2009/5160	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Drilling of two appraisal wells	2011/5840	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Exploration Drilling Campaign	2011/6047	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Exploration Drilling Campaign, Browse Basin, WA-341-P, AC-P36 and WA-343-P	2013/6898	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Exploration Drilling in Permit Areas WA-402-P & WA-403-P	2010/5297	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Exploration Drilling Program - Permit areas - WA-314-P, WA-315-P, WA-398-P.	2008/4064	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Fishburn2D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6659	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Floyd 3D and Chisel 3D Seismic Surveys	2011/6220	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Gicea 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4389	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
Gold 2D Marine Seismic Survey Permit Areas WA375P and WA376P	2009/4698	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Ichthys 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5550	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Kingtree & Ironstone-1 Exploration Wells	2011/5935	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Kraken, Lusca & Asperus 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2013/6730	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Malita West 3D Seismic Survey WA-402-P and WA-403-P	2007/3936	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Marine Environmental Survey 2012	2012/6310	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Nova 3D Seismic Survey	2013/6825	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
NT/P80 2010 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5487	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Octantis 3D Marine Seismic Survey, Permit Area AC/P41 off northern Western Australia	2007/3369	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Offshore Exploration Drilling Campaign	2011/6222	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Offshore Fibre Optic Cable Network Construction & Operation, Port Hedland WA to Darwin NT	2014/7223	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Offshore Gas Exploration Drilling Campaign	2012/6384	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Petrel MC2D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5368	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Sandalford 3D Seismic Survey	2012/6261	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Santos Petrel-7 Offshore Appraisal Drilling Programme (Bonaparte Basin)	2011/5934	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Schild MC3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6373	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Schild Phase 11 MC3D Marine Seismic Survey, Browse Basin	2013/6894	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Searcher bathymetry & geochemical seismic survey, Brawse Basin,Timor Sea,WA	2013/6980	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Sonar and Acoustic Trials	2001/345	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Thoar 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5668	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Tiffany 3D Seismic Survey	2010/5339	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Tow West Atlas wreck from present location to boundary of EEZ	2010/5652	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Vampire 2D Non Exclusive Seismic Survey, WA	2010/5543	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
Westralia SPAN Marine Seismic Survey, WA & NT	2012/6463	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Zeppelin 3D Seismic Survey	2011/6148	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Referral decision			
2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4623	Referral Decision	Completed
BRSN08 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4582	Referral Decision	Completed
Nova 3D Seismic Survey, WA 442-NT/P81, Joseph Bonaparte Gulf	2013/6820	Referral Decision	Completed
Puffin South-West Development of Oil Reserves	2007/3834	Referral Decision	Completed
Ridges Iron Ore Project	2010/5351	Referral Decision	Completed
Seismic Data Acquisition, Browse Basin	2010/5475	Referral Decision	Completed

Key Ecological Features [Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	North-west
Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island and surrounding Commonwealth waters	North-west
Carbonate bank and terrace system of the Sahul Shelf	North-west
Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities	North-west
Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin	North-west
Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin	North
Seringapatam Reef and Commonwealth waters in the Scott Reef Complex	North-west

Biologically Important Areas		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Dolphins		
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Foraging	Known to occur
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Resting	Known to occur
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Reproduction	Likely to occur
Tursiops aduncus Indo-Pacific/Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]	Foraging	Known to occur
Tursiops aduncus Indo-Pacific/Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Dugong		
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]	Foraging	Known to occur
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Marine Turtles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Foraging	Known to occur
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Foraging	Known to occur
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Reproduction	Likely to occur
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Reproduction	Known to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle [1767]	Foraging	Known to occur
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Foraging	Known to occur
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Seabirds		
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird [1012]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Fregata minor Greater Frigatebird [1013]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sternula albifrons sinensis Little Tern [82850]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sternula albifrons sinensis Little Tern [82850]	Resting	Known to occur
Sula leucogaster Brown Booby [1022]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sula sula Red-footed Booby [1023]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Thalasseus bengalensis Lesser Crested Tern [66546]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sharks		
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Foraging	Known to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Whales		
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Foraging	Likely to be present
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Migration	Known to occur
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Migration	Known to occur
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Resting	Known to occur

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data is available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance on the contents of this report.

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions when time permits.

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites; and
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact us page.

© Commonwealth of Australia
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
GPO Box 3090
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

Australian Government

Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 25-Jun-2026

Summary

Details

- Matters of NES
- Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act
- Extra Information

Caveat

Acknowledgements

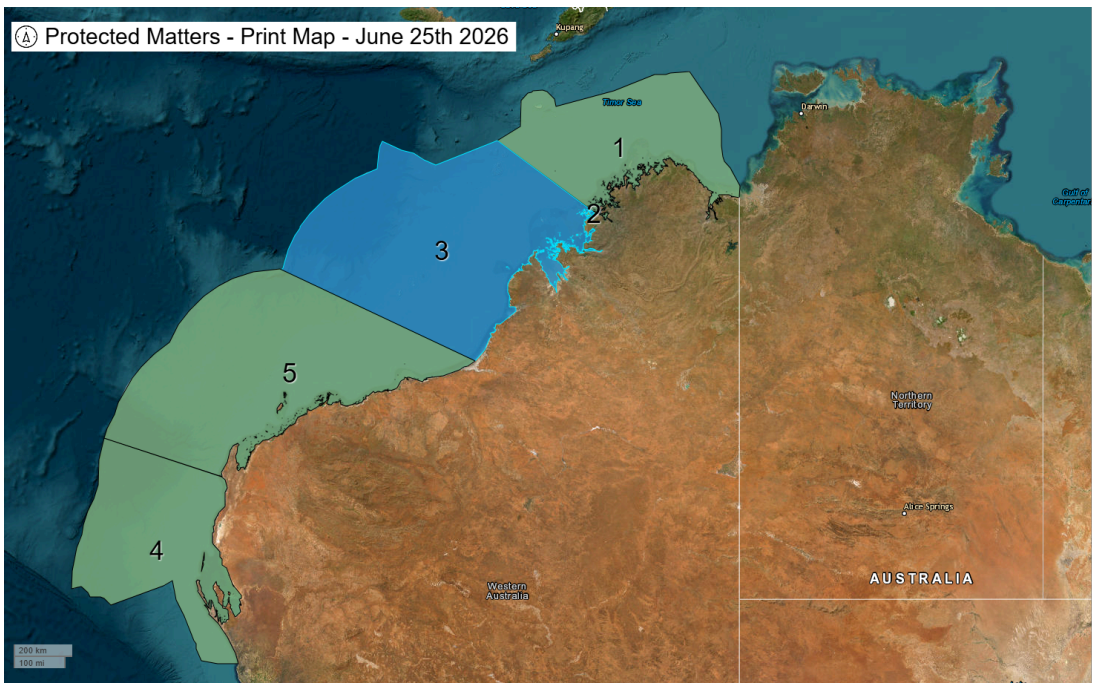


Figure 1: North West Marine Region - North Central (Part 2)

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	1
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	2
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	9
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	1
Listed Threatened Species:	63
Listed Migratory Species:	85

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	47
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	3
Listed Marine Species:	134
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	30
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	11
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	3

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	29
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	90
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	5
Biologically Important Areas:	38
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

National Heritage Places		[Resource Information]
Name	State	Legal Status
Natural		
The West Kimberley	WA	Listed place

Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar Wetlands)	[Resource Information]
Ramsar Site Name	Proximity
Eighty-mile beach	Within Ramsar site
Roebuck bay	Within Ramsar site

Commonwealth Marine Area	[Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities	[Resource Information]

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.
Status of Vulnerable, Disallowed and Ineligible are not MNES under the EPBC Act.

Community Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Monsoon vine thickets on the coastal sand dunes of Dampier Peninsula	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area

Listed Threatened Species [Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
BIRD		
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Chloebia gouldiae listed as Erythrura gouldiae Gouldian Finch [90091]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Erythrotriorchis radiatus Red Goshawk [942]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Falcunculus frontatus whitei Crested Shrike-tit (northern), Northern Shrike-tit [26013]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Geophaps smithii blaauwi Partridge Pigeon (western) [66501]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Russkoye Bar-tailed Godwit [86432]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Papasula abbotti Abbott's Booby [59297]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pezoporus occidentalis Night Parrot [59350]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda westralis Red-tailed Tropicbird (Indian Ocean), Indian Ocean Red-tailed Tropicbird [91824]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Polytelis alexandrae Princess Parrot, Alexandra's Parrot [758]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli Masked Owl (northern) [26048]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
MAMMAL		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Dasyurus hallucatus Northern Quoll, Digul [Gogo-Yimidir], Wijingadda [Dambimangari], Wiminji [Martu] [331]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isoodon auratus auratus Golden Bandicoot (mainland) [66665]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macroderma gigas Ghost Bat [174]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Macrotis lagotis Greater Bilby [282]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Petrogale concinna monastria Nabarlek (Kimberley) [87607]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phascogale tapoatafa kimberleyensis Kimberley brush-tailed phascogale, Brush-tailed Phascogale (Kimberley) [88453]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Saccolaimus saccolaimus nudicluniatus Bare-rumped Sheath-tailed Bat, Bare-rumped Sheathtail Bat [66889]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Trichosurus vulpecula arnhemensis Northern Brushtail Possum [83091]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xeromys myoides Water Mouse, False Water Rat, Yirrkoo [66]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
PLANT		
Seringia exastia Fringed Fire-bush [88920]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
REPTILE		
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Sea Snake, Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Aipysurus foliosquama Leaf-scaled Sea Snake, Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Aipysurus fuscus Dusky Sea Snake [1119]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Liopholis kintorei Great Desert Skink, Tjakura, Warrarna, Mulyamiji, Tjalapa, Nampu [83160]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Tiliqua scincoides intermedia Northern Blue-tongued Skink [89838]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Varanus mertensi Mertens' Water Monitor [1568]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Varanus mitchelli Mitchell's Water Monitor [1569]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
SHARK		
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Glyphis garricki Northern River Shark, New Guinea River Shark [82454]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Sphyrna lewini Scalloped Hammerhead [85267]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Listed Migratory Species		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
null		
Balaenoptera omurai Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Sula dactylatra Masked Booby [1021]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sula leucogaster Brown Booby [1022]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sula sula Red-footed Booby [1023]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharias taurus Grey Nurse Shark [64469]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Breeding known to occur within area
Mobula alfredi as Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray [90033]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mobula birostris as Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray [90034]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Pristis zijsron		
Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus		
Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis as Sousa chinensis		
Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations)		
Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Cecropis daurica		
Red-rumped Swallow [80610]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cuculus optatus		
Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hirundo rustica		
Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Motacilla cinerea		
Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Motacilla flava		
Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Acrocephalus orientalis		
Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Actitis hypoleucos		
Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris falcinellus as Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [91731]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris pugnax as Philomachus pugnax Ruff [91256]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thalasseus bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Tringa totanus Common Redshank, Redshank [835]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Lands [Resource Information]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Airservices Australia	
Lot 43 P170055 [AGPR141]	WA
Australian Broadcasting Corporation	
Lot 32 D100296 [AGPR209]	WA
Bureau of Meteorology	
Lot 146 P023266 [AGPR5860]	WA
Lot 2163 P216952 [AGPR5858]	WA
Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry	
Lot 2275 P217326 [AGPR5881]	WA
Lot 2279 P217326 [AGPR5880]	WA
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water	

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Mermaid Reef - Rowley Shoals [CHL_105255]	WA
Scott Reef and Surrounds - Commonwealth Area [CHL_105480]	EXT
Yampi Defence Area [CHL_105418]	WA
Department of Defence	
ANC TS BROOME - Broome [DD_0130]	WA
Broome Training Depot [AGPR4286]	WA
Broome Training Depot [AGPR4285]	WA
Broome Training Depot [DD_1528]	WA
Derby Training Depot [DD_0696]	WA
Lot 655 P174895 [AGPR4397]	WA
Yampi Sound Training Area [DD_0697]	WA
Yampi Training Ground [AGPR4459]	WA
Department of Home Affairs	
Lot 202 P023724 [AGPR6110]	WA
Lot 257 P069434 [AGPR6092]	WA
Lot 532 DP 72758 [AGPR6095]	WA
Lot637 DP37858 [AGPR6096]	WA
Lot 812 P047361 [AGPR6111]	WA
Lot 823 P044086 [AGPR6108]	WA
Lot 824 P044086 [AGPR6109]	WA
National Indigenous Australians Agency	
Lot 1151 P215280 [AGPR6204]	WA
Lot 1239 P216847 [AGPR6203]	WA
Lot 129 P060227 [AGPR6206]	WA
Lot 132 P060227 [AGPR6208]	WA
Lot 1 S066584 [AGPR6207]	WA
Lot 200 P062535 [AGPR6192]	WA
Lot 2191 P217084 [AGPR6195]	WA

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Lot 223 P071424 [AGPR6202]	WA
Lot 2304 P217326 [AGPR6194]	WA
Lot 2540 P217611 [AGPR6198]	WA
Lot 2542 P217611 [AGPR6197]	WA
Lot 2554 P217611 [AGPR6199]	WA
Lot 2580 P217611 [AGPR6196]	WA
Lot 2873 P218501 [AGPR6193]	WA
Lot 2879 P218503 [AGPR6201]	WA
Lot 325 P024195 [AGPR6210]	WA
Lot 3 S057609 [AGPR6191]	WA
Lot 67 P222187 [AGPR6241]	WA
Lot 7 S061844 [AGPR6200]	WA
Lot 864 P059296 [AGPR6211]	WA
Services Australia	
Lot 1247 P216847 [AGPR6042]	WA
Lot 256 P024193 [AGPR6043]	WA
Lot 69 P015330 [AGPR6041]	WA

Commonwealth Heritage Places [Resource Information]

Name	State	Status
Natural		
Mermaid Reef - Rowley Shoals	WA	Listed place
Scott Reef and Surrounds - Commonwealth Area	EXT	Listed place
Yampi Defence Area	WA	Listed place

Listed Marine Species [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
Acrocephalus orientalis Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Anseranas semipalmata Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris falcinellus as Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [91731]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris pugnax as Philomachus pugnax Ruff [91256]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cecropis daurica as Hirundo daurica Red-rumped Swallow [80610]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae as Larus novaehollandiae Silver Gull [82326]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hydroprogne caspia as Sterna caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus as Sterna anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Onychoprion fuscatus as Sterna fuscata Sooty Tern [90682]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Papasula abbotti Abbott's Booby [59297]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Red-necked Avocet [871]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Rostratula australis as Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons as Sterna albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Sternula nereis as Sterna nereis Fairy Tern [82949]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Stiltia isabella Australian Pratincole [818]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Sula dactylatra Masked Booby [1021]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sula leucogaster Brown Booby [1022]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sula sula Red-footed Booby [1023]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalasseus bengalensis as Sterna bengalensis Lesser Crested Tern [66546]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii as Sterna bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa brevipes as Heteroscelus brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Tringa totanus Common Redshank, Redshank [835]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Xenus cinereus](#) Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Fish		
[Bhanotia fasciolata](#) Corrugated Pipefish, Barbed Pipefish [66188]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Campichthys tricarinatus](#) Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Choeroichthys brachysoma](#) Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Choeroichthys suillus](#) Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Corythoichthys amplexus](#) Fijian Banded Pipefish, Brown-banded Pipefish [66199]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Corythoichthys flavofasciatus](#) Yellow-banded Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Corythoichthys intestinalis](#) Australian Messmate Pipefish, Banded Pipefish [66202]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Corythoichthys schultzi](#) Schultz's Pipefish [66205]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Cosmocampus banneri](#) Roughridge Pipefish [66206]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Doryrhamphus dactyliophorus](#) Banded Pipefish, Ringed Pipefish [66210]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Doryrhamphus excisus Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus janssi Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Filicampus tigris Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus dunckeri Red-hair Pipefish, Duncker's Pipefish [66220]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus nitidus Glittering Pipefish [66224]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spinirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliichthys taeniophora as Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribboned Pipehorse, Ribboned Pipefish, Ribboned Seadragon [94706]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus angustus Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus spinosissimus Hedgehog Seahorse [66239]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus trimaculatus Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Trachyrhamphus longirostris Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammal		
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Reptile		
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Sea Snake, Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Aipysurus duboisii Dubois' Sea Snake, Dubois' Seasnake, Reef Shallows Sea Snake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus foliosquama Leaf-scaled Sea Snake, Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus fuscus Dusky Sea Snake [1119]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Aipysurus laevis Olive Sea Snake, Olive-brown Sea Snake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus mosaicus as Aipysurus eydouxii Mosaic Sea Snake [87261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus tenuis Brown-lined Sea Snake, Mjoberg's Sea Snake [1121]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Crocodylus johnstoni Freshwater Crocodile, Johnston's Crocodile, Johnstone's Crocodile [1773]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Emydocephalus annulatus Eastern Turtle-headed Sea Snake [1125]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ephalophis greyae as Ephalophis greyi Mangrove Sea Snake [93738]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Hydrelaps darwiniensis Port Darwin Sea Snake, Black-ringed Mangrove Sea Snake [1100]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis coggeri Cogger's Sea Snake, Black-headed Sea Snake [25925]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis czeblukovi Fine-spined Sea Snake [59233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Sea Snake, Bar-bellied Sea Snake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis hardwickii as Lapemis hardwickii Spine-bellied Sea Snake [93516]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis kingii as Disteira kingii Spectacled Sea Snake [93511]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hydrophis macdowelli as Hydrophis mcdowelli		
MacDowell's Sea Snake, Small-headed Sea Snake, [75601]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis major as Disteira major		
Olive-headed Sea Snake [93512]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus		
Spotted Sea Snake, Ornate Reef Sea Snake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis peronii as Acalyptophis peronii		
Horned Sea Snake [93509]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis platura as Pelamis platurus		
Yellow-bellied Sea Snake [93746]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis stokesii as Astrotia stokesii		
Stokes' Sea Snake [93510]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis zweifeli as Enhydrina schistosa		
Australian Beaked Sea Snake [93514]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea		
Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Whales and Other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammal		
Balaenoptera borealis		
Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni		
Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
[Balaenoptera musculus](#) Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
[Balaenoptera omurai](#) Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Balaenoptera physalus](#) Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
[Delphinus delphis](#) Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Feresa attenuata](#) Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Globicephala macrorhynchus](#) Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Grampus griseus](#) Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Indopacetus pacificus](#) Longman's Beaked Whale [72]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Kogia breviceps](#) Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Kogia sima](#) Dwarf Sperm Whale [85043]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Lagenodelphis hosei](#) Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Breeding known to occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon ginkgodens Gingko-toothed Beaked Whale, Gingko-toothed Whale, Gingko Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks [Resource Information]

Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories
Kimberley	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Kimberley	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Argo-Rowley Terrace	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Argo-Rowley Terrace	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Eighty Mile Beach	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Kimberley	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Roebuck	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Argo-Rowley Terrace	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Kimberley	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Mermaid Reef	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Argo-Rowley Terrace	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)

Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
All year (Jun - Aug)		
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Nesting	Known to occur
May - Jul		
Lepidochelys olivacea		
Olive Ridley Turtle [1767]	Nesting	Known to occur
Oct - Mar		
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Nesting	Known to occur

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves		[Resource Information]
Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Adele Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Bardi Jawi Gaarra	Marine Park	WA
Broome Bird Observatory	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Broome Wildlife Centre	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Coulomb Point	Nature Reserve	WA
Eighty Mile Beach	Marine Park	WA
Jinmarnkur	Conservation Park	WA
Jinmarnkur Kulja	Nature Reserve	WA
Lacepede Islands	Nature Reserve	WA
Lalang-gaddam	Marine Park	WA
Mayala	Marine Park	WA
North Kimberley	Marine Park	WA
Rowley Shoals	Marine Park	WA
Scott Reef	Nature Reserve	WA
Swan Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Tanner Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA28968	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Unnamed WA37168	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA44669	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA44673	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA51105	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA51162	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA51497	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA51583	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA51617	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA51932	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA52354	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA53015	Nature Reserve	WA
Yawuru Nagulagun / Roebuck Bay	Marine Park	WA

EPBC Act Referrals			[Resource Information]
Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
2 geotechnical surveys - preliminary and final	2006/2886		Completed
Boskalis Cambridge Gulf Marine Sand Sourcing Project	2025/10106		Referral Decision
Broome Wharf Extension Project	2024/09823		Completed
Browse Carbon Capture and Storage Project	2024/10028		Referral Decision
Browse to North West Shelf Development, Indian Ocean, WA	2018/8319		Approval
Cockatoo Island Multi-User Supply Base, WA	2017/7986		Assessment
Deep Water Northwest Shelf 2D Seismic Survey	2007/3260		Completed
Derby Tidal Power Project	2010/5544		Assessment
Koolan Island Operations	2022/09392		Assessment

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Marine Route Survey for Subsea Fibre Optic Data Cable System - Australia West	2024/09826		Completed
Ocean Barramundi Expansion Project	2022/09272		Assessment
Controlled action			
2-D seismic survey Scott Reef	2000/125	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Broome Boating Facility	2021/9098	Controlled Action	Referral Decision
Browse FLNG Development, Commonwealth Waters	2013/7079	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Conduct an exploration drilling campaign	2010/5718	Controlled Action	Completed
Derby Tidal Power Proposal	2001/398	Controlled Action	Completed
Develop Ichthys gas-condensate field permit area W	2006/2767	Controlled Action	Completed
Development of Browse Basin Gas Fields (Upstream)	2008/4111	Controlled Action	Completed
Duchess Paradise Project	2011/6033	Controlled Action	Completed
Great Northern Pipeline - 630 km buried gas pipeline	2009/5257	Controlled Action	Completed
Ichthys Gas Field, Offshore and onshore processing facilities and subsea pipeline	2008/4208	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Iron ore mine	2006/2522	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Pluton Irvine Island Iron Ore Project	2011/6064	Controlled Action	Proposed Decision
Shamrock Station Irrigation Project, west Kimberley region, WA	2017/8004	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Torosa South Initial Appraisal Drilling	2007/3500	Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action			
3D marine seismic survey in WA 314P and WA 315P	2004/1927	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Adele Trend TQ3D Seismic Survey	2001/252	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Aquaculture - Barramundi grow out, Yampi Sound	2005/2476	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Drilling of exploration wells, Permit areas WA-301-P to WA-305-P	2002/769	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Establish a 4m wide trace line along the road allignment for James Price Point	2010/5682	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Improving rabbit biocontrol: releasing another strain of RHDV, sthrn two thirds of Australia	2015/7522	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Kimberley Marine Offloading Facility	2020/8736	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Kimberley Multi-commodity Exploration Programme, WA	2013/6839	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Koolan Island Mine - Reconstruction of seawall and capital dewatering of mine pit,130km northwest of	2016/7848	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Marine Seismic Survey in WA-239-P	2000/24	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Port of Broome Channel Optimisation Project, West Roebuck Bay, WA	2018/8162	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Power Station Upgrade	2001/357	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Power Station Upgrade (South Port Site)	2001/414	Not Controlled Action	Completed
WA-295-P Kerr-McGee Exploration Wells	2001/152	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Wastewater Treatment Plant	2008/4545	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
2D seismic survey in permit areas WA-274P and WA-281P	2004/1521	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Survey (WA-482-P, WA-363-P), WA	2013/6761	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
3D marine seismic Survey - Maxima 3D MSS	2006/2945	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Seismic Survey, Browse Basin, WA	2009/5048	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Seismic Survey, near Scott Reef, Browse Basin	2005/2126	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Acacia East Pit Cutback Mining Project,northern Kimberley, WA	2013/6752	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Aurora MC3D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5510	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Braveheart 2D Infill Marine Seismic Survey 100km offshore	2008/4442	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Braveheart 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2005/2322	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Caswell MC3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6594	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Conduct an exploration drilling campaign	2011/5964	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Construction of a 43km long sealed access road to the Browse LNG precinct	2011/5852	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Effect of marine seismic sounds to demersal fish and pearl oysters, north-west WA	2018/8169	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Endurance 3D Marine Seismic Data Acquisition Survey	2007/3667	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
Establishment of AQIS washdown facility, logistics support base and ancillary businesses	2012/6364	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Exploration Drilling Program - Permit areas - WA-314-P, WA-315-P, WA-398-P.	2008/4064	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Geoscience Australia - Marine survey in Browse Basin to acquire data to assist assessment of CO2 sto	2013/6747	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Gigas 2D Pilot Ocean Bottom Cable Marine Seismic Survey	2007/3839	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Ichthys 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5550	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Kingtree & Ironstone-1 Exploration Wells	2011/5935	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Klimt 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2007/3856	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Koolama 2D Seismic Survey Dampier Basin	2010/5420	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Kraken, Lusca & Asperus 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2013/6730	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Mariner Non-Exclusive 2D Seismic Survey	2011/6172	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Offshore Canning Multi Client 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5393	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Offshore Exploration Drilling Campaign	2011/6222	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Offshore Fibre Optic Cable Network Construction & Operation, Port Hedland WA to Darwin NT	2014/7223	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Offshore Gas Exploration Drilling Campaign	2012/6384	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Outer Canning exploration drilling program off NW coast of WA	2012/6618	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Pilot Appraisal Well - Torosa South 1	2008/3991	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Repsol 3d & 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6658	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Rosebud 3D Marine Seismic Survey in WA-30-R and TR/5	2012/6493	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Schild MC3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6373	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Schild Phase 11 MC3D Marine Seismic Survey, Browse Basin	2013/6894	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Scott Reef Seismic Research	2006/2647	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Torosa-5 Apraisal Well, WA-30-R	2008/4430	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Tridacna 3D Ocean Bottom Cable Marine Seismic Survey	2011/5959	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
Vampire 2D Non Exclusive Seismic Survey, WA	2010/5543	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Veritas Voyager 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2009/5151	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Westralia SPAN Marine Seismic Survey, WA & NT	2012/6463	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Woodside Southern Browse 3D Seismic Survey, WA	2007/3534	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Zeemeermin MC3D seismic survey, Browse Basin, Offshore WA	2009/5023	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Referral decision			
Aurora extension MC3D Marine Seismic Survey	2011/5887	Referral Decision	Completed
BRSN08 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4582	Referral Decision	Completed
Experimental Study of Behavioural and Physiological Impact on Fish of Seismic Ex	2006/2625	Referral Decision	Completed
Field efficacy trial of the Hisstory bait for feral cats, at Yampi Sound Defence Training Area, Kimb	2017/7977	Referral Decision	Completed
Kimberley Multi-commodity Exploration Program	2013/6780	Referral Decision	Completed
Pilot Appraisal Well - Torosa South-1	2008/3985	Referral Decision	Completed
Seismic Data Acquisition, Browse Basin	2010/5475	Referral Decision	Completed
Tidal Power Generation Turbine	2009/5235	Referral Decision	Completed

Key Ecological Features [Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	North-west
Canyons linking the Argo Abyssal Plain with the Scott Plateau	North-west
Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities	North-west
Mermaid Reef and Commonwealth waters surrounding Rowley Shoals	North-west
Seringapatam Reef and Commonwealth waters in the Scott Reef Complex	North-west

Biologically Important Areas [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Dolphins		
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Foraging	Known to occur
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Resting	Known to occur
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Reproduction	Likely to occur
Tursiops aduncus Indo-Pacific/Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]	Foraging	Known to occur
Tursiops aduncus Indo-Pacific/Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]	Migration	Known to occur
Tursiops aduncus Indo-Pacific/Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Dugong		
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]	Foraging	Known to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]	Migration	Known to occur
Marine Turtles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Foraging	Known to occur
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Foraging	Known to occur
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Reproduction	Likely to occur
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Foraging	Known to occur
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Reproduction	Known to occur
River shark		
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish [68447]	Foraging	Known to occur
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish [68447]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish [60756]	Foraging	Known to occur
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish [60756]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish [68442]	Foraging	Known to occur
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish [68442]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Seabirds		
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird [1012]	Reproduction	Known to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Fregata minor Greater Frigatebird [1013]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]	Resting	Known to occur
Sternula albifrons sinensis Little Tern [82850]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sternula albifrons sinensis Little Tern [82850]	Resting	Known to occur
Sula leucogaster Brown Booby [1022]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sula sula Red-footed Booby [1023]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Thalasseus bengalensis Lesser Crested Tern [66546]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sharks		
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Foraging	Known to occur
Whales		
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Foraging	Likely to be present
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Migration	Known to occur
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Migration	Known to occur
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Reproduction	Known to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Megaptera novaeangliae		
Humpback Whale [38]	Resting	Known to occur

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data is available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance on the contents of this report.

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions when time permits.

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites; and
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact us page.

© Commonwealth of Australia
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
GPO Box 3090
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 25-Jun-2026

[Summary](#)
[Details](#)
- [Matters of NES](#)
- [Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)
- [Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)
[Acknowledgements](#)

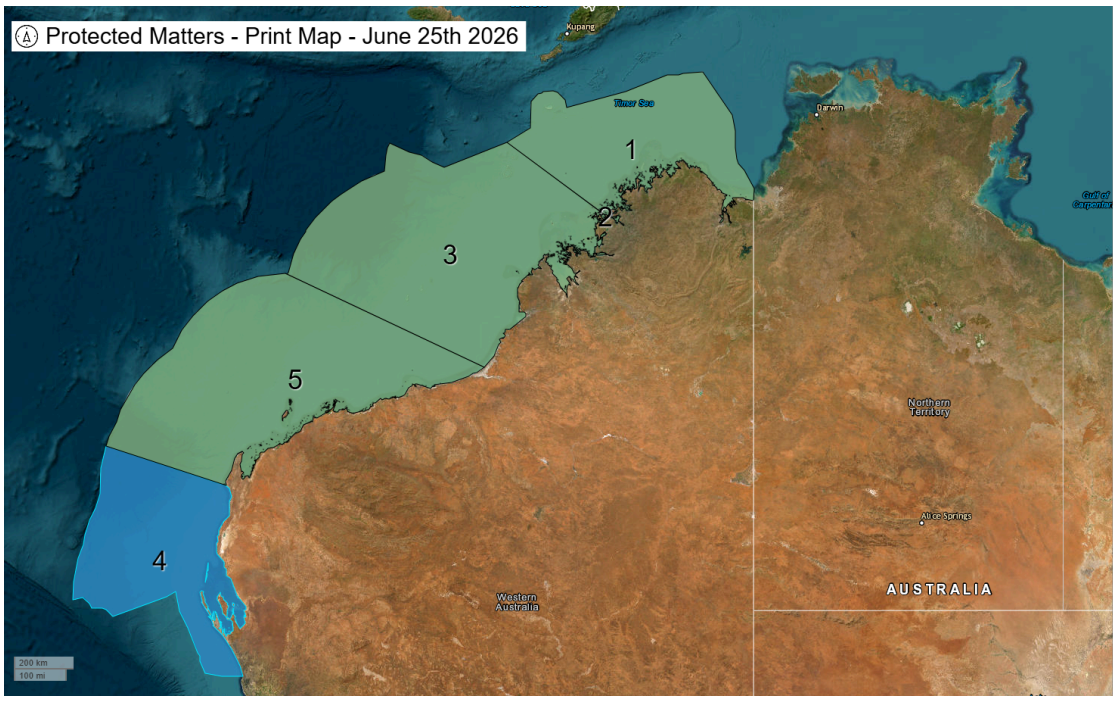


Figure 1: North West Marine Region - South (Part 4)

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	2
National Heritage Places:	4
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	3
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	1
Listed Threatened Species:	84
Listed Migratory Species:	80

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	7
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	2
Listed Marine Species:	121
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	34
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	14
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	2

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	29
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	43
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	6
Biologically Important Areas:	23
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

World Heritage Properties		[Resource Information]
Name	State	Legal Status
Ningaloo Coast	WA	Declared property
Shark Bay, Western Australia	WA	Declared property

National Heritage Places		[Resource Information]
Name	State	Legal Status
Historic		
HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran Shipwreck Sites	EXT	Listed place
Dirk Hartog Landing Site 1616 - Cape Inscription Area	WA	Listed place
Natural		
Shark Bay, Western Australia	WA	Listed place
The Ningaloo Coast	WA	Listed place

Commonwealth Marine Area [Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities [Resource Information]

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.
Status of Vulnerable, Disallowed and Ineligible are not MNES under the EPBC Act.

Community Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh	Vulnerable	Community likely to occur within area

Listed Threatened Species [Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
BIRD		
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Aphelocephala leucopsis Southern Whiteface [529]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Erythrotriorchis radiatus Red Goshawk [942]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Leipoa ocellata Malleefowl [934]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Russkoye Bar-tailed Godwit [86432]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Malurus leucopterus leucopterus White-winged Fairy-wren (Dirk Hartog Island), Dirk Hartog Black-and-White Fairy-wren [26004]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pezoporus occidentalis Night Parrot [59350]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda westralis Red-tailed Tropicbird (Indian Ocean), Indian Ocean Red-tailed Tropicbird [91824]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Thalassarche steadi](#) White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Tringa nebularia](#) Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Xenus cinereus](#) Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
[Zanda latirostris listed as Calyptorhynchus latirostris](#) Carnaby's Black Cockatoo, Short-billed Black-cockatoo [87737]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
FISH		
[Milyeringa veritas](#) Cape Range Cave Gudgeon, Blind Gudgeon [66676]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
MAMMAL		
[Balaenoptera borealis](#) Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
[Balaenoptera musculus](#) Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
[Balaenoptera physalus](#) Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
[Bettongia lesueur lesueur](#) Burrowing Bettong (Shark Bay), Boodie [66659]	Vulnerable	Translocated population known to occur within area
[Bettongia penicillata ogilbyi](#) Woylie [66844]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Dasyurus geoffroii](#) Chuditch, Western Quoll [330]	Vulnerable	Translocated population known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lagorchestes hirsutus bernieri Rufous Hare-wallaby (Bernier Island) [66662]	Vulnerable	Translocated population known to occur within area
Lagorchestes hirsutus dorreae Rufous Hare-wallaby (Dorre Island) [66663]	Vulnerable	Translocated population known to occur within area
Lagostrophus fasciatus fasciatus Banded Hare-wallaby, Merrnine, Marnine, Munning [66664]	Vulnerable	Translocated population known to occur within area
Leporillus conditor Wopilkara, Greater Stick-nest Rat [137]	Vulnerable	Translocated population known to occur within area
Macrotis lagotis Greater Bilby [282]	Vulnerable	Translocated population known to occur within area
Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Perameles bougainville Shark Bay Bandicoot [278]	Endangered	Translocated population known to occur within area
Petrogale lateralis lateralis Black-flanked Rock-wallaby, Mororong, Black-footed Rock Wallaby [66647]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pseudomys fieldi Shark Bay Mouse, Djoongari, Alice Springs Mouse [113]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Rhinonicteris aurantia (Pilbara form)		
Pilbara Leaf-nosed Bat [82790]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sousa sahulensis		
Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
PLANT		
Androcalva bivillosa		
Straggling Androcalva [87807]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Beyeria lepidopetala		
Small-petalled Beyeria, Short-petalled Beyeria [18362]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caladenia barbarella		
Small Dragon Orchid, Common Dragon Orchid [68686]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caladenia bryceana subsp. cracens		
Northern Dwarf Spider-orchid [64556]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caladenia elegans		
Elegant Spider-orchid [56775]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caladenia hoffmanii		
Hoffman's Spider-orchid [56719]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Drakaea concolor		
Kneeling Hammer-orchid [56777]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eucalyptus beardiana		
Beard's Mallee [18933]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lechenaultia chlorantha		
Kalbarri Leschenaultia [16763]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Stachystemon nematophorus](#) Three-flowered Stachystemon [81447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Wurmbea tubulosa](#) Long-flowered Nancy [12739]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
REPTILE		
[Aipysurus apraefrontalis](#) Short-nosed Sea Snake, Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Aipysurus foliosquama](#) Leaf-scaled Sea Snake, Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Caretta caretta](#) Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Chelonia mydas](#) Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Ctenotus zastictus](#) Hamelin Ctenotus [25570]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Dermochelys coriacea](#) Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Egernia stokesii badia](#) Western Spiny-tailed Skink, Baudin Island Spiny-tailed Skink [64483]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Eretmochelys imbricata](#) Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Natator depressus](#) Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
SHARK		
[Carcharias taurus (west coast population)](#) Grey Nurse Shark (west coast population) [68752]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Centrophorus uyato Little Gulper Shark [68446]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Sphyrna lewini Scalloped Hammerhead [85267]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
SPIDER		
Idiosoma nigrum Shield-backed Trapdoor Spider, Black Rugose Trapdoor Spider [66798]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Listed Migratory Species [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
null		
Balaenoptera omurai Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharias taurus Grey Nurse Shark [64469]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Eubalaena australis as Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Breeding known to occur within area
Mobula alfredi as Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray [90033]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mobula birostris as Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray [90034]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis as Sousa chinensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thalasseus bergii		
Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa brevipes		
Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Tringa glareola		
Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia		
Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xenus cinereus		
Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Lands [Resource Information]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Australian Postal Corporation	
Lot 1 S018861 [AGPR7043]	WA
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water	
HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran Shipwreck Sites [CHL_106062]	EXT
Ningaloo Marine Area - Commonwealth Waters [CHL_105548]	WA
Department of Defence	
JORN Radar Site - Carnarvon [DD_3382]	WA
Department of Home Affairs	
Lot 615 P023695 [AGPR6093]	WA
Lot827 DP55249 [AGPR6100]	WA
Services Australia	
Lot 345 D054621 [AGPR4717]	WA

Commonwealth Heritage Places [Resource Information]

Name	State	Status
Historic		

Name	State	Status
HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran Shipwreck Sites	EXT	Listed place
Natural		
Ningaloo Marine Area - Commonwealth Waters	WA	Listed place

Listed Marine Species

[Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Ardenna carneipes as Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Ardenna pacifica as Puffinus pacificus Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae as Larus novaehollandiae Silver Gull [82326]		Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Hydroprogne caspia as Sterna caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Larus pacificus Pacific Gull [811]		Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Onychoprion anaethetus as Sterna anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Onychoprion fuscatus as Sterna fuscata Sooty Tern [90682]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Pterodroma macroptera Great-winged Petrel [1035]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Puffinus assimilis Little Shearwater [59363]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Red-necked Avocet [871]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Rostratula australis as Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato)		
Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Stercorarius antarcticus as Catharacta skua		
Brown Skua [85039]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sterna dougallii		
Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons as Sterna albifrons		
Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sternula nereis as Sterna nereis		
Fairy Tern [82949]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri		
Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta		
Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida		
Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris		
Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi		
White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalasseus bengalensis as Sterna bengalensis		
Lesser Crested Tern [66546]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii as Sterna bergii		
Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Tringa brevipes as Heteroscelus brevipes		
Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Tringa glareola		
Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Tringa nebularia		
Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Xenus cinereus		
Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Fish		
Bulbonaricus brauni		
Braun's Pughead Pipefish, Pug-headed Pipefish [66189]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys galei		
Gale's Pipefish [66191]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys brachysoma		
Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys suillus		
Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus negrosensis		
Flagtail Pipefish, Masthead Island Pipefish [66213]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex scalaris		
Ladder Pipefish [66216]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Filicampus tigris		
Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spinirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliichthys taeniophora as Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribboned Pipehorse, Ribboned Pipefish, Ribboned Seadragon [94706]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus angustus Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus breviceps Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus subelongatus West Australian Seahorse [66722]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus trimaculatus Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Idiotropiscis australe as Acentronura australe Southern Pygmy Pipehorse [74958]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus fatiloquus Prophet's Pipefish [66250]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Maroubra perserrata Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys meraculus Western Crested Pipefish [66259]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Nannocampus subosseus Bonyhead Pipefish, Bony-headed Pipefish [66264]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phycodurus eques Leafy Seadragon [66267]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phyllopteryx taeniolatus Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadragon [66268]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pugnaso curtirostris Pugnose Pipefish, Pug-nosed Pipefish [66269]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora argus Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora nigra Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Syngnathoides biaculeatus](#) Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus](#) Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Trachyrhamphus longirostris](#) Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Urocampus carinirostris](#) Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Vanacampus margaritifer](#) Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammal		
[Dugong dugon](#) Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Neophoca cinerea](#) Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Reptile		
[Aipysurus apraefrontalis](#) Short-nosed Sea Snake, Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Aipysurus foliosquama](#) Leaf-scaled Sea Snake, Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Aipysurus laevis](#) Olive Sea Snake, Olive-brown Sea Snake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Aipysurus pooleorum](#) Shark Bay Sea Snake [66061]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Emydocephalus annulatus Eastern Turtle-headed Sea Snake [1125]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ephalophis greyae as Ephalophis greyi Mangrove Sea Snake [93738]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Sea Snake, Bar-bellied Sea Snake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis kingii as Disteira kingii Spectacled Sea Snake [93511]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis major as Disteira major Olive-headed Sea Snake [93512]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis platura as Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Sea Snake [93746]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Whales and Other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammal		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera omurai Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Globicephala melas Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Indopacetus pacificus Longman's Beaked Whale [72]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia sima Dwarf Sperm Whale [85043]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenodelphis hosei Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Breeding known to occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon ginkgodens Gingko-toothed Beaked Whale, Gingko-toothed Whale, Gingko Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon grayi Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks [Resource Information]

Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories
Abrolhos	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Carnarvon Canyon	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Gascoyne	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Gascoyne	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Abrolhos	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Abrolhos	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Gascoyne	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Shark Bay	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Abrolhos	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Gascoyne	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Ningaloo	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Ningaloo	Recreational Use Zone (IUCN IV)
Ningaloo	Recreational Use Zone (IUCN IV)
Abrolhos	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)

Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Nov-Feb		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Nesting	Known to occur
Oct - Mar		

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Nesting	Known to occur

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves		[Resource Information]
Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Bernier And Dorre Islands	Nature Reserve	WA
Cape Range (South)	National Park	WA
Chinamans Pool	Nature Reserve	WA
Dirk Hartog Island	National Park	WA
Faure Island	Private Nature Reserve	WA
Francois Peron	National Park	WA
Freycinet, Double Islands etc	Nature Reserve	WA
Hamelin Pool	Marine Nature Reserve	WA
Hamelin Station	Conservation Reserve	WA
Kalbarri	National Park	WA
Koks Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Monkey Mia Reserve	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Nanga Station	NRS Addition - Gazettal in Progress	WA
Ningaloo	Marine Park	WA
Nyingguulu (Ningaloo) Coastal Reserve	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
One Tree Point	Nature Reserve	WA
Part Murchison house	NRS Addition - Gazettal in Progress	WA
Sedimentary Deposits Reserve	5(1)(g) Reserve	WA

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Shark Bay	Marine Park	WA
Shell Beach	Conservation Park	WA
Tamala Pastoral Lease (Part)	NRS Addition - Gazettal in Progress	WA
Unnamed WA26400	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA37338	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA37383	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA37500	5(1)(g) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA44688	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA49144	Conservation Park	WA
Yaringga	NRS Addition - Gazettal in Progress	WA
Zuytdorp	Nature Reserve	WA

EPBC Act Referrals			[Resource Information]
Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Marine Route Survey for Subsea Fibre Optic Data Cable System - Australia West	2024/09826		Completed
Midwest Offshore Wind Farm	2022/09264		Assessment
Monkey Mia Dolphin Resort Solar Farm	2023/09700		Referral Decision
Murchison Hydrogen Renewables Project	2022/09217		Assessment
Controlled action			
Boating Facility	2002/830	Controlled Action	Completed
Coburn Mineral Sand Project	2003/1221	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Mauds Landing Marina	2000/98	Controlled Action	Completed
Nava-1 Cable System	2001/510	Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Controlled action			
Shark Bay Resources Dredging	2020/8717	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Shark Bay Salt Facilities upgrade for direct ocean disposal of bitterns discharge	2011/5984	Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action			
Accommodation Units Sunday Island Bay, Dirk Hartog Island, WA	2015/7540	Not Controlled Action	Completed
APX-West Fibre-optic telecommunications cable system, WA to Singapore	2013/7102	Not Controlled Action	Completed
archaeological surveys & excavation at historic sites, Cape Inscription	2006/3027	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Boating Facility	2002/832	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Carnarvon Power Station Development Project	2010/5669	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Clearing of vegetation for borrow pit and infrastructure areas	2017/7947	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Drilling between Kalbarri and Cliff Head	2005/2185	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Expansion of Monkey Mia Resort	2003/1146	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Extention to the existing Blind Strait Black Lip Pearl Oyster Farm	2004/1342	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Flood Management works	2006/3127	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Hadda 1,Flying Foam 1,Magnat 1 exploration drill	2004/1697	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Improving rabbit biocontrol: releasing another strain of RHDV, sthrn two thirds of Australia	2015/7522	Not Controlled Action	Completed
INDIGO West Submarine Telecommunications Cable, WA	2017/8126	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Realignment of Access track, Bottle Bay, Shark Bay	2004/1780	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Useless Loop Road Upgrade	2000/83	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action (particular manner)			

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
2D seismic survey	2008/4493	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Acheron Non-Exclusive 2D Seismic Survey	2009/4968	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Acheron Non-Exclusive 2D Seismic Survey	2008/4565	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Australia to Singapore Fibre Optic Submarine Cable System	2011/6127	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Coverack Marine Seismic Survey	2001/399	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Guacamole 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4381	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
INDIGO Marine Cable Route Survey (INDIGO)	2017/7996	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Laying a submarine optical fibre telecommunications cable, Perth to Singapore and Jakarta	2014/7332	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Marine reconnaissance survey	2008/4466	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Quiberon 2D Seismic Survey, permit area WA-385P, offshore of Carnarvon	2009/5077	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Sampling of Stromatolites, additional sites, Mamelin Pool,WA	2013/7071	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Sampling of Stromatolites and Sediments	2012/6307	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
Supply of road building material areas Shark Bay Region WA	2012/6280	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Tortilla 2D Seismic Survey, WA	2011/6110	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Useless Loop Port Maintenance Works and Infrastructure Upgrade	2009/4791	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Westralia SPAN Marine Seismic Survey, WA & NT	2012/6463	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Referral decision			
Geoscientific field-trip to Shark Bay	2012/6380	Referral Decision	Completed
Power Station Development	2009/4957	Referral Decision	Completed

Key Ecological Features [Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Ancient coastline at 90-120m depth	South-west
Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula	North-west
Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	North-west
Wallaby Saddle	North-west
Western demersal slope and associated fish communities	South-west
Western rock lobster	South-west

Biologically Important Areas [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Dugong		

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]	Foraging	Known to occur
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]	Migration	Known to occur
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Marine Turtles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Reproduction	Low density
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Seabirds		
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]	Foraging	Known to occur
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]	Foraging	Known to occur
Larus pacificus Pacific Gull [811]	Foraging	Known to occur
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Onychoprion fuscatus Sooty Tern [90682]	Foraging	Known to occur
Pelagodroma marina White-faced Storm-petrel [1016]	Foraging	Known to occur
Puffinus assimilis Little Shearwater [59363]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]	Reproduction	Known to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Sternula nereis Fairy Tern [82949]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Thalasseus bengalensis Lesser Crested Tern [66546]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sharks		
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Foraging	Known to occur
Whales		
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Foraging	Likely to be present
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Migration	Known to occur
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Migration	
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Reproduction	
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Migration	Known to occur
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Resting	Known to occur

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data is available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance on the contents of this report.

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions when time permits.

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites; and
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact us page.

© Commonwealth of Australia
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
GPO Box 3090
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 25-Jun-2026

[Summary](#)
[Details](#)
- [Matters of NES](#)
- [Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)
- [Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)
[Acknowledgements](#)

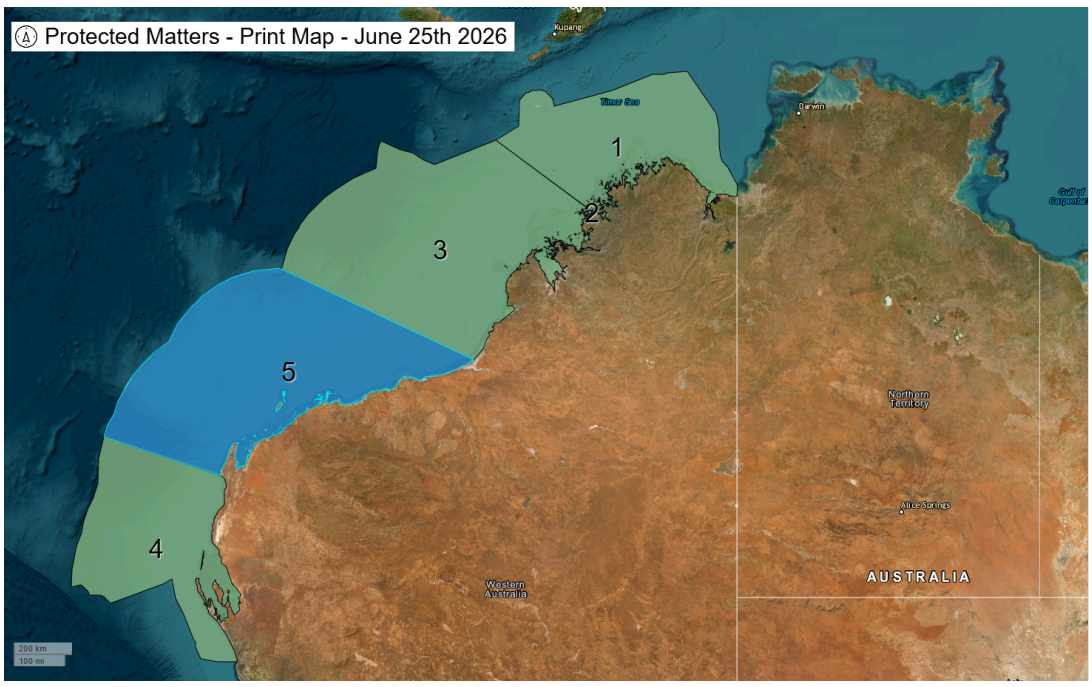


Figure 1: North West Marine Region - South Central (Part 3)

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	2
National Heritage Places:	2
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	1
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	3
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	69
Listed Migratory Species:	90

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	93
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	2
Listed Marine Species:	133
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	33
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	11
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	4

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	57
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	301
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	6
Biologically Important Areas:	35
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

World Heritage Properties		[Resource Information]
Name	State	Legal Status
Murujuga Cultural Landscape	WA	Declared property
Ningaloo Coast	WA	Declared property

National Heritage Places		[Resource Information]
Name	State	Legal Status
Indigenous		
Dampier Archipelago (including Burrup Peninsula)	WA	Listed place
Natural		
The Ningaloo Coast	WA	Listed place

Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar Wetlands)	[Resource Information]
Ramsar Site Name	Proximity
Eighty-mile beach	Within Ramsar site

Commonwealth Marine Area	[Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)

Listed Threatened Species		[Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
BIRD		
Arenaria interpres		
Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata		
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Erythrotriorchis radiatus Red Goshawk [942]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Russkoye Bar-tailed Godwit [86432]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Malurus leucopterus edouardi White-winged Fairy-wren (Barrow Island), Barrow Island Black-and-white Fairy-wren [26194]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Papasula abbotti Abbott's Booby [59297]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pezoporus occidentalis Night Parrot [59350]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda westralis Red-tailed Tropicbird (Indian Ocean), Indian Ocean Red-tailed Tropicbird [91824]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Polytelis alexandrae Princess Parrot, Alexandra's Parrot [758]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thalassarche impavida		
Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tringa nebularia		
Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xenus cinereus		
Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
CRUSTACEAN		
Kumonga exleyi		
Cape Range Remipede [86875]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
FISH		
Milyeringa justitia		
Barrow Cave Gudgeon [86867]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Milyeringa veritas		
Cape Range Cave Gudgeon, Blind Gudgeon [66676]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ophisternon candidum		
Blind Cave Eel [66678]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
MAMMAL		
Balaenoptera borealis		
Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus		
Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus		
Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bettongia lesueur Barrow and Boodie Islands subspecies		
Boodie, Burrowing Bettong (Barrow and Boodie Islands) [88021]	Vulnerable	Translocated population known to occur within area
Dasyurus hallucatus		
Northern Quoll, Digul [Gogo-Yimidir], Wijingadda [Dambimangari], Wiminji [Martu] [331]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eubalaena australis		
Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isoodon auratus barrowensis		
Golden Bandicoot (Barrow Island) [66666]	Vulnerable	Translocated population known to occur within area
Lagorchestes conspicillatus conspicillatus		
Spectacled Hare-wallaby (Barrow Island) [66661]	Vulnerable	Translocated population known to occur within area
Lagorchestes hirsutus Central Australian subspecies		
Mala, Rufous Hare-Wallaby (Central Australia) [88019]	Endangered	Translocated population known to occur within area
Macroderma gigas		
Ghost Bat [174]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macrotis lagotis		
Greater Bilby [282]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni		
Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Osphranter robustus isabellinus		
Barrow Island Wallaroo, Barrow Island Euro [89262]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Petrogale lateralis lateralis		
Black-flanked Rock-wallaby, Moororong, Black-footed Rock Wallaby [66647]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Pseudomys fieldi](#) Shark Bay Mouse, Djoongari, Alice Springs Mouse [113]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Rhinonicteris aurantia (Pilbara form)](#) Pilbara Leaf-nosed Bat [82790]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Sousa sahulensis](#) Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
PLANT		
[Minuria tridens](#) Minnie Daisy [13753]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
REPTILE		
[Aipysurus apraefrontalis](#) Short-nosed Sea Snake, Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Aipysurus foliosquama](#) Leaf-scaled Sea Snake, Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Caretta caretta](#) Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Chelonia mydas](#) Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Ctenotus zastictus](#) Hamelin Ctenotus [25570]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Dermochelys coriacea](#) Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Eretmochelys imbricata](#) Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Lerista nevinae](#) Nevin's Slider [85296]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Liasis olivaceus barroni		
Pilbara Olive Python [66699]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Liopholis kintorei		
Great Desert Skink, Tjakura, Warrarna, Mulyamiji, Tjalapa, Nampu [83160]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
SHARK		
Carcharias taurus (west coast population)		
Grey Nurse Shark (west coast population) [68752]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias		
White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis clavata		
Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Pristis pristis		
Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis zijsron		
Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus		
Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Sphyrna lewini		
Scalloped Hammerhead [85267]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Listed Migratory Species		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
null		
Balaenoptera omurai		
Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Sula dactylatra Masked Booby [1021]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sula leucogaster Brown Booby [1022]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharias taurus Grey Nurse Shark [64469]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Eubalaena australis as Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Breeding known to occur within area
Mobula alfredi as Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray [90033]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mobula birostris as Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray [90034]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Rhincodon typus		
Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis as Sousa chinensis		
Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations)		
Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Cuculus optatus		
Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hirundo rustica		
Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Motacilla cinerea		
Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla flava		
Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos		
Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Arenaria interpres		
Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata		
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris alba		
Sanderling [875]		Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris falcinellus as Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [91731]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris pugnax as Philomachus pugnax Ruff [91256]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris subminuta Long-toed Stint [861]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Phalaropus lobatus Red-necked Phalarope [838]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Tringa totanus Common Redshank, Redshank [835]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Lands [Resource Information]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Australian Maritime Safety Authority	
Lot 267 P066689 [AGPR5847]	WA
Lot 3248 P216031 [AGPR5848]	WA
Lot 375 P208153 [AGPR262]	WA
Lot 3959 P216877 [AGPR5846]	WA
Lot 3976 P216877 [AGPR5845]	WA
Lot 5478 P185135 [AGPR5849]	WA
Lot 591 P056139 [AGPR5851]	WA
Lot 682 P061231 [AGPR5850]	WA
Australian Postal Corporation	
Lot 1549 P213670 [AGPR7196]	WA
Lot 3908 P216465 [AGPR7132]	WA
Bureau of Meteorology	

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Lot 1102 P217148 [AGPR5866]	WA
Lot 819 P211578 [AGPR5865]	WA
Lot 973 P216414 [AGPR5863]	WA
Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry	
Lot 1260 P213923 [AGPR5883]	WA
Lot 1386 P213671 [AGPR5882]	WA
Lot 5639 P216779 [AGPR5884]	WA
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water	
Learmonth Air Weapons Range Facility [CHL_105551]	WA
Ningaloo Marine Area - Commonwealth Waters [CHL_105548]	WA
Department of Defence	
Exmouth Area A VLF Transmitter Station [DD_0083]	WA
Exmouth Area B Admin and HF Transmitter [DD_0082]	WA
Exmouth RAAF Radar Site Twin Tanks [DD_0973]	WA
Exmouth RAAF Radar Site - Vlaming Head [DD_0974]	WA
Karratha / Dampier Rifle Range [DD_3218]	WA
Learmonth Air Weapons Range [DD_0961]	WA
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4436]	WA
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4430]	WA
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4432]	WA
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4433]	WA
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4434]	WA
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4437]	WA
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4428]	WA
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4429]	WA
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4425]	WA
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4462]	WA
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4423]	WA

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4418]	WA
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4419]	WA
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4414]	WA
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4435]	WA
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4431]	WA
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4466]	WA
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4413]	WA
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4463]	WA
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4417]	WA
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4416]	WA
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4415]	WA
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4467]	WA
Learmonth RAAF base [AGPR4464]	WA
Learmonth WW2 Transmitter Site [DD_1355]	WA
Lot 148 Plan P215203 [AGPR4394]	WA
Lot 525 P168696 [AGPR4471]	WA
Patrol Boat Berth Dampier [DD_3256]	WA
Port Hedland Training Depot [DD_0773]	WA
RAAF Learmonth [DD_0960]	WA
Taylor Barracks [AGPR4457]	WA
Taylor Barracks [AGPR4455]	WA
Taylor Barracks [AGPR4456]	WA
Taylor Barracks - Karratha [DD_1348]	WA
Department of Home Affairs	
120 P017820 [AGPR007602]	WA
Lot 1172 P214561 [AGPR6128]	WA
Lot 1316 P214560 [AGPR4734]	WA

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Lot 1 D093901 [AGPR6123]	WA
Lot 22 P013834 [AGPR6124]	WA
Lot 307 P051763 [AGPR6118]	WA
Lot 311 P051763 [AGPR6115]	WA
Lot 328 P051763 [AGPR6117]	WA
Lot 329 P051763 [AGPR6116]	WA
Lot 371 P047355 [AGPR6084]	WA
Lot 374 P047355 [AGPR6086]	WA
Lot 381 P047355 [AGPR6088]	WA
Lot 385 P047355 [AGPR6087]	WA
Lot 388 P047355 [AGPR6089]	WA
Lot 420 P045431 [AGPR6081]	WA
Lot 421 P045431 [AGPR6079]	WA
Lot 43 P048174 [AGPR6113]	WA
Lot 447 P049116 [AGPR6080]	WA
Lot 448 P049116 [AGPR6078]	WA
Lot 473 P049116 [AGPR6083]	WA
Lot 479 P051753 [AGPR6090]	WA
Lot 565 P055507 [AGPR6121]	WA
Lot 5702 P216778 [AGPR6127]	WA
Lot 5704 P216778 [AGPR6122]	WA
Lot 5706 P216778 [AGPR6119]	WA
Lot 5719 P216778 [AGPR6129]	WA
Lot 5724 P216778 [AGPR6120]	WA
Lot 5728 P216778 [AGPR6125]	WA
Lot 5746 P216779 [AGPR6126]	WA
Lot 60 P048174 [AGPR6112]	WA

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Lot 683 P061231 [AGPR6131]	WA
Lot 691 P061231 [AGPR6130]	WA
Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts	
Port Hedland Airport [AGPR5578]	WA
Services Australia	
Lot 3013 P215197 [AGPR6049]	WA
Lot 5734 P216778 [AGPR6050]	WA

Commonwealth Heritage Places [Resource Information]

Name	State	Status
Natural		
Learmonth Air Weapons Range Facility	WA	Listed place
Ningaloo Marine Area - Commonwealth Waters	WA	Listed place

Listed Marine Species [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Ardenna carneipes as Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna pacifica as Puffinus pacificus Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris falcinellus as Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [91731]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris pugnax as Philomachus pugnax Ruff [91256]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris subminuta Long-toed Stint [861]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae as Larus novaehollandiae Silver Gull [82326]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Hydroprogne caspia as Sterna caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Larus pacificus Pacific Gull [811]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus as Sterna anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Onychoprion fuscatus as Sterna fuscata Sooty Tern [90682]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Papasula abbotti Abbott's Booby [59297]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Phalaropus lobatus Red-necked Phalarope [838]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Red-necked Avocet [871]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Rostratula australis as Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons as Sterna albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula nereis as Sterna nereis Fairy Tern [82949]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Stiltia isabella Australian Pratincole [818]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Sula dactylatra Masked Booby [1021]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sula leucogaster Brown Booby [1022]		Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalasseus bengalensis as Sterna bengalensis Lesser Crested Tern [66546]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii as Sterna bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa brevipes as Heteroscelus brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Tringa totanus Common Redshank, Redshank [835]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Fish		
Bulbonaricus brauni Braun's Pughead Pipefish, Pug-headed Pipefish [66189]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Campichthys tricarinatus Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys brachysoma Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys latispinosus Muiron Island Pipefish [66196]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys suillus Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys flavofasciatus Yellow-banded Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus banneri Roughridge Pipefish [66206]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus dactyliophorus Banded Pipefish, Ringed Pipefish [66210]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus excisus Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus janssi Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus multiannulatus Many-banded Pipefish [66717]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus negrosensis Flagtail Pipefish, Masthead Island Pipefish [66213]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Festucalex scalaris Ladder Pipefish [66216]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Filicampus tigris Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus nitidus Glittering Pipefish [66224]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spinirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliichthys taeniophora as Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribboned Pipehorse, Ribboned Pipefish, Ribboned Seadragon [94706]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus angustus Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus spinosissimus Hedgehog Seahorse [66239]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus trimaculatus Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Idiotropiscis larsonae as Acentronura larsonae Helen's Pygmy Pipehorse [74959]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoxocampus belcheri Black Rock Pipefish [66719]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Trachyrhamphus longirostris](#) Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammal		
[Dugong dugon](#) Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptile		
[Aipysurus apraefrontalis](#) Short-nosed Sea Snake, Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Aipysurus duboisii](#) Dubois' Sea Snake, Dubois' Seasnake, Reef Shallows Sea Snake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Aipysurus foliosquama](#) Leaf-scaled Sea Snake, Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Aipysurus laevis](#) Olive Sea Snake, Olive-brown Sea Snake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Aipysurus mosaicus as Aipysurus eydouxii](#) Mosaic Sea Snake [87261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Aipysurus tenuis](#) Brown-lined Sea Snake, Mjoberg's Sea Snake [1121]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Caretta caretta](#) Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Chelonia mydas](#) Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Crocodylus porosus](#) Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Emydocephalus annulatus Eastern Turtle-headed Sea Snake [1125]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ephalophis greyae as Ephalophis greyi Mangrove Sea Snake [93738]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Hydrelaps darwiniensis Port Darwin Sea Snake, Black-ringed Mangrove Sea Snake [1100]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis czeblukovi Fine-spined Sea Snake [59233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Sea Snake, Bar-bellied Sea Snake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis kingii as Disteira kingii Spectacled Sea Snake [93511]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis macdowelli as Hydrophis mcdowelli MacDowell's Sea Snake, Small-headed Sea Snake, [75601]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis major as Disteira major Olive-headed Sea Snake [93512]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Sea Snake, Ornate Reef Sea Snake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis peronii as Acalyptophis peronii Horned Sea Snake [93509]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hydrophis platura as Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Sea Snake [93746]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis stokesii as Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Sea Snake [93510]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Whales and Other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammal		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera omurai Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
[Delphinus delphis](#) Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Eubalaena australis](#) Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Feresa attenuata](#) Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Globicephala macrorhynchus](#) Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Grampus griseus](#) Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Indopacetus pacificus](#) Longman's Beaked Whale [72]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Kogia breviceps](#) Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Kogia sima](#) Dwarf Sperm Whale [85043]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Lagenodelphis hosei](#) Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Megaptera novaeangliae](#) Humpback Whale [38]		Breeding known to occur within area
[Mesoplodon densirostris](#) Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mesoplodon ginkgodens Gingko-toothed Beaked Whale, Gingko-toothed Whale, Gingko Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks	[Resource Information]
Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories
Dampier	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Gascoyne	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Argo-Rowley Terrace	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Dampier	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Eighty Mile Beach	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Gascoyne	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Montebello	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Dampier	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Gascoyne	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Ningaloo	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Ningaloo	Recreational Use Zone (IUCN IV)

Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
All year (Jun - Aug)		

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Nesting	Known to occur
Nov-Feb		
Caretta caretta		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Nesting	Known to occur
Oct - Feb		
Eretmochelys imbricata		
Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Nesting	Known to occur
Oct - Mar		
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Nesting	Known to occur

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves		[Resource Information]
Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Airlie Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Barrow Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Barrow Island	Marine Park	WA
Barrow Island	Marine Management Area	WA
Bedout Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Bessieres Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Boodie, Double Middle Islands	Nature Reserve	WA
Bundegi Coastal Park	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Burnside And Simpson Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Cape Range	National Park	WA
Cape Range (South)	National Park	WA
Eighty Mile Beach	Marine Park	WA
Giralia	NRS Addition - Gazettal in Progress	WA
Gnandaroo Island	Nature Reserve	WA

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Great Sandy Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Great Sandy Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Jarrkunpungu	Nature Reserve	WA
Jurabi Coastal Park	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Kujungurru Warrarn	Nature Reserve	WA
Kujungurru Warrarn	Conservation Park	WA
Little Rocky Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Locker Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Lowendal Islands	Nature Reserve	WA
Montebello Islands	Conservation Park	WA
Montebello Islands	Conservation Park	WA
Montebello Islands	Marine Park	WA
Muiron Islands	Nature Reserve	WA
Muiron Islands	Marine Management Area	WA
Murujuga	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Murujuga	National Park	WA
Ningaloo	Marine Park	WA
North Sandy Island	Nature Reserve	WA
North Turtle Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Rocky Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Round Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Serrurier Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Tent Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Thevenard Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Thevenard Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA36907	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Unnamed WA36909	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA36910	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA36913	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA36915	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA38287	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA40322	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA40877	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA44665	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA44667	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA44672	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA52366	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA53015	Nature Reserve	WA
Victor Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Weld Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Whalebone Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Whitmore,Roberts,Doole Islands And Sandalwood Landing	Nature Reserve	WA
Y Island	Nature Reserve	WA

EPBC Act Referrals

[Resource Information]

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
3D Seismic Survey in the Carnarvon Bsin on the North West Shelf	2002/778		Completed
Ashburton Infrastructure Project	2021/9064		Completed
Babylon 3D Marine Seismic Survey, Commonwealth Waters, nr Exmouth WA	2013/7081		Completed
Balla Balla Export Facilities ? Design Variation	2022/09254		Assessment

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Browse to North West Shelf Development, Indian Ocean, WA	2018/8319		Approval
Burrup Common User Transmission Infrastructure	2022/09407		Post-Approval
Burrup Peninsula Seawater Supply Scheme Upgrade	2023/09698		Completed
Dampier Cargo Wharf Extension and Landside Redevelopment Project	2022/09237		Post-Approval
Dampier Seawater Desalination Plant	2022/09395		Completed
DAVROS MC 3D marine seismic survey northwaet of Dampier, WA	2013/7092		Completed
Deep Water Northwest Shelf 2D Seismic Survey	2007/3260		Completed
Development of Mutineer and Exeter petroleum fields for oil production, Permit	2003/1033		Completed
Gorgon Gas Development	2003/1294		Post-Approval
Ningaloo Lighthouse Development, 17km north west Exmouth, Western Australia	2020/8693		Post-Approval
North West Shelf Project Extension, Carnarvon Basin, WA	2018/8335		Approval
Offshore Dredge Spoil Disposal - Mardie Project	2024/10054		Referral Decision
Optimised Mardie Project ? Additional Triodia Grassland Habitat Clearing	2024/10094		Referral Decision
Optimised Mardie Solar Salt Project	2022/9169		Post-Approval
Port Hedland Green Steel Project - Stage 1	2023/09764		Assessment
Project Highclere Cable Lay and Operation	2022/09203		Completed
Ridley Magnetite Project	2023/09477		Referral Decision
Single Jetty Deep Water Port Renewable Hub, WA	2021/8942		Assessment

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Winu Copper and Gold Mine (Winu Project)	2024/09804		Completed
Action clearly unacceptable			
Asian Renewable Energy Hub Revised Proposal, WA	2021/8891	Action Clearly Unacceptable	Completed
Highlands 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6680	Action Clearly Unacceptable	Completed
Controlled action			
'Van Gogh' Petroleum Field Development	2007/3213	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Additional Rail Infrastructure between Herb Elliott Port Facility and Cloudbreak Mine Site	2010/5513	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Ammonium Nitrate Project	2010/5423	Controlled Action	Completed
Anketell Point Iron Ore Processing & Export Port	2009/5120	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Asian Renewable Energy Hub, 220 km east of Port Hedland, Western Australia	2017/8112	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Balmoral South Iron Ore Mine	2008/4236	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Binowee Iron Ore Project	2001/366	Controlled Action	Proposed Decision
Burrup North East Sand Mining Project	2008/4611	Controlled Action	Completed
Cape Lambert Port B Development	2008/4032	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Construct and operate LNG & domestic gas plant including onshore and offshore facilities - Wheatston	2008/4469	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Construction and operation of a Solar Salt Project, SW Onslow, WA	2016/7793	Controlled Action	Assessment Approach
Develop Jansz-Io deepwater gas field in Permit Areas WA-18-R, WA-25-R and WA-26-	2005/2184	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Development of Angel gas and condensate field, North West Shelf	2004/1805	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Development of an iron ore mine and associated infrastructure	2010/5630	Controlled Action	Assessment Approach

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Controlled action			
Development of Browse Basin Gas Fields (Upstream)	2008/4111	Controlled Action	Completed
Development of Coniston/Novara fields within the Exmouth Sub-basin	2011/5995	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Development of Stybarrow petroleum field incl drilling and facility installation	2004/1469	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Duplication of the Dampier Highway Stages 2 & 6	2010/5419	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Echo-Yodel Production Wells	2000/11	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Enfield full field development	2001/257	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Equus Gas Fields Development Project, Carnarvon Basin	2012/6301	Controlled Action	Completed
Eramurra Industrial Salt Project	2021/9027	Controlled Action	Assessment Approach
Eramurra Industrial Salt Project, near Karratha, WA	2019/8448	Controlled Action	Completed
Gorgon Gas Development 4th Train Proposal	2011/5942	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Gorgon Gas Revised Development	2008/4178	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Greater Enfield (Vincent) Development	2005/2110	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Greater Gorgon Development - Optical Fibre Cable, Mainland to Barrow Island	2005/2141	Controlled Action	Completed
Great Northern Pipeline - 630 km buried gas pipeline	2009/5257	Controlled Action	Completed
Learmonth Bundle Site and Launchway, WA	2017/8079	Controlled Action	Completed
Light Crude Oil Production	2001/365	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Mardie Project, 80 km south west of Karratha, WA	2018/8236	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
North Star Magnetite Project	2012/6689	Controlled Action	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Controlled action			
North West Shelf Gas Venture Phase VI Expansion	2007/3436	Controlled Action	Referral Decision
Perdaman Urea Project, near Karratha, WA	2018/8383	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Pluto Gas Project	2005/2258	Controlled Action	Completed
Pluto Gas Project Including Site B	2006/2968	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Port Hedland Outer Harbour Development and associated marine and terrestrial in	2008/4159	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Port Hedland Spoilbank Marina, WA	2019/8520	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Proposed technical ammonium nitrate production facility	2008/4546	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Proposed West Pilbara Iron Ore Project	2009/4706	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Pyrenees Oil Fields Development	2005/2034	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Simpson Development	2000/59	Controlled Action	Completed
Simpson Oil Field Development	2001/227	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
site preparations	2005/2391	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
The Scarborough Project - FLNG & assoc subsea infrastructure, Carnarvon Basin	2013/6811	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Vincent Appraisal Well	2000/22	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Widening and resurfacing two principal roads servicing the Dampier Port Authori	2010/5677	Controlled Action	Completed
Yannarie Solar Salt Project	2004/1679	Controlled Action	Completed
Yardie Creek Road Realignment Project	2021/8967	Controlled Action	Assessment Approach
Not controlled action			
'Goodwyn A' Low Pressure Train Project	2003/914	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
'Van Gogh' Oil Appraisal Drilling Program, Exploration Permit Area WA-155-P(1)	2006/3148	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Airlie Island soil and groundwater investigations, Exmouth Gulf, offshore Pilbara coast	2014/7250	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Ammonia Plant	2001/199	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Baniyas-1 Exploration Well, EP-424, near Onslow	2007/3282	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Barrow Island 2D Seismic survey	2006/2667	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Bollinger 2D Seismic Survey 200km North of North West Cape WA	2004/1868	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Bultaco-2, Laverda-2, Laverda-3 and Montesa-2 Appraisal Wells	2000/103	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Cape Lambert Port A Marine Structures Refurbishment Project	2018/8370	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Carnarvon 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2004/1890	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Cazadores 2D seismic survey	2004/1720	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Construct 110km buried natural gas pipeline from Onslow, connecting to Dampier/Bunbury natural gas p	2013/7039	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Construction and operation of an unmanned sea platform and connecting pipeline to Varanus Island for	2004/1703	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Construction of a Commodities Berth, Wharf and Associated Infrastructure	2008/4129	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Construction of Loadout Facility and Laydown Area	2002/598	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Controlled Source Electromagnetic Survey	2007/3262	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Deep Gorge Boardwalk, Murujuga National Park, WA	2018/8283	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Development of Halyard Field off the west coast of WA	2010/5611	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Development of Industrial Land, Port of Dampier	2003/1293	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Development of iron ore facilities	2013/7013	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Development of iron ore resources in eastern Pilbara region, including port at P	2004/1562	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Differential Global Positioning System (DGPS)	2001/445	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Dimethyl ether plant	2001/509	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Drilling of an exploration well Gats-1 in Permit Area WA-261-P	2004/1701	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Eagle-1 Exploration Drilling, North West Shelf, WA	2019/8578	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Echo A Development WA-23-L, WA-24-L	2005/2042	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Expansion of the Sino Iron Ore Mine and export facilities, Cape Preston, WA	2017/7862	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Expansion Proposal, Mineralogy Cape Preston Iron Ore Project, Cape Preston, WA	2009/5010	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Exploration drilling well WA-155-P(1)	2003/971	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Exploration of appraisal wells	2006/3065	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Exploration Well (Taunton-2)	2002/731	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Exploration Well in Permit Area WA-155-P(1)	2002/759	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Exploratory drilling in permit area WA-225-P	2001/490	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Extension of Simpson Oil Platforms & Wells	2002/685	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Gulf Fishing Lodge	2010/5499	Not Controlled Action	Completed
HCA05X Macedon Experimental Survey	2004/1926	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Hess Exploration Drilling Programme	2007/3566	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Horizon Power South Hedland Transmission Line, WA	2012/6551	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Huascaran-1 exploration well (WA-292-P)	2001/539	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Improving rabbit biocontrol: releasing another strain of RHDV, sthrn two thirds of Australia	2015/7522	Not Controlled Action	Completed
INDIGO West Submarine Telecommunications Cable, WA	2017/8126	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Infill Production Well (Griffin-9)	2001/417	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Iron Bridge Port Facility, Port Hedland, WA	2015/7565	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Jansz-2 and 3 Appraisal Wells	2002/754	Not Controlled Action	Completed
King Bay East Rock Quarry & Industrial Estate Development	2003/1150	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Klammer 2D Seismic Survey	2002/868	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Mahimahi Aquaculture Facility	2002/891	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Maia-Gaea Exploration wells	2000/17	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Manaslu - 1 and Huascaran - 1 Offshore Exploration Wells	2001/235	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Mermaid Marine Australia Desalination Project	2011/5916	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Methanol manufacturing	2001/528	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Methanol plant	2001/521	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Montesa-1 and Bultaco-1 Exploration Wells	2000/102	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Murujuga archaeological excavation, collection and sampling, Dampier Archipelago, WA	2014/7160	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
North Rankin B gas compression facility	2005/2500	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Onslow Power Infrastructure Upgrade Project, Onslow, WA	2014/7314	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Onslow Water Supply Infrastructure Upgrade Project, Onslow, WA	2014/7329	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Pilbara Bulk Ore Transport System Project, WA	2016/7637	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Pipeline System Modifications Project	2000/3	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Pluto-North West Shelf Interconnector, Burrup Peninsula, WA	2018/8353	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Port Expansion and Dredging	2003/1265	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Port Hedland Channel Risk and Optimisation Project, WA	2017/7915	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Project Highclere Geophysical Survey	2021/9023	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Rail and Port Facilities	2001/474	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Searipple gas and condensate field development	2000/89	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Spool Base Facility	2001/263	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Stages 1 & 2 Port of Dampier Security Upgrade & Associated Works	2004/1751	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Subsea Gas Pipeline From Stybarrow Field to Griffin Venture Gas Export Pipeline	2005/2033	Not Controlled Action	Completed
sub-sea tieback of Perseus field wells	2004/1326	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Telfer Gold Mine Project - Mine and Borefield Extensions and Upgrade of Storage	2002/787	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Telstra North Rankin Spur Fibre Optic Cable	2016/7836	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Thevenard Island Retirement Project	2015/7423	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
To construct and operate an offshore submarine fibre optic cable, WA	2014/7373	Not Controlled Action	Completed
WA-295-P Kerr-McGee Exploration Wells	2001/152	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Walkway Lighting Upgrade	2009/4965	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Wanda Offshore Research Project, 80 km north-east of Exmouth, WA	2018/8293	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Western Flank Gas Development	2005/2464	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Wheatstone 3D seismic survey, 70km north of Barrow Island	2004/1761	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Widening of MOF Road	2005/2305	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Woodside Project Facilities Increase	2006/3191	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
'Kate' 3D marine seismic survey, exploration permits WA-320-P and WA-345-P, 60km	2005/2037	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
'Tourmaline' 2D marine seismic survey, permit areas WA-323-P, WA-330-P and WA-32	2005/2282	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
"Leanne" offshore 3D seismic exploration, WA-356-P	2005/1938	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D and 3D seismic surveys	2005/2151	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D marine seismic survey	2012/6296	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D Seismic Survey	2005/2146	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D Seismic Survey Permit Area WA-352-P	2008/4628	Not Controlled Action	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		(Particular Manner)	
2D seismic survey within permit WA-291	2007/3265	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D marine seismic survey	2008/4281	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Survey (WA-482-P, WA-363-P), WA	2013/6761	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Survey in Permit Areas WA-15-R, WA-18-R, WA-205-P, WA-253-P, WA-267-P and WA-268-P	2003/1271	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Survey in WA 457-P & WA 458-P, North West Shelf, offshore WA	2013/6862	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D marine seismic survey over petroleum title WA-268-P	2007/3458	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Surveys - Contos CT-13 & Supertubes CT-13, offshore WA	2013/6901	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D seismic survey	2006/2715	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Seismic Survey, WA	2008/4428	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D sesmic survey	2006/2781	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Acheron Non-Exclusive 2D Seismic Survey	2009/4968	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Acheron Non-Exclusive 2D Seismic Survey	2008/4565	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Additional Rail Infrastructure	2012/6314	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Agrippina 3D Seismic Marine Survey	2009/5212	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Algae Farm and Processing Facilities	2012/6596	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Ammonia Plant, Murujuga Burrup Peninsula - Renewable Hydrogen Project	2020/8739	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Apache Northwest Shelf Van Gogh Field Appraisal Drilling Program	2007/3495	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Aperio 3D Marine Seismic Survey, WA	2012/6648	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Artemis-1 Drilling Program (WA-360-P)	2010/5432	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Australia to Singapore Fibre Optic Submarine Cable System	2011/6127	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Balnaves Condensate Field Development	2011/6188	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Bonaventure 3D seismic survey	2006/2514	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Cable Seismic Exploration Permit areas WA-323-P and WA-330-P	2008/4227	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
Cape Preston East - Iron Ore Export Facilities, Pilbara, WA	2013/6844	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Cerberus exploration drilling campaign, Carnarvon Basin, WA	2016/7645	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
CGGVERITAS 2010 2D Seismic Survey	2010/5714	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Charon 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2007/3477	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Consturction & operation of the Varanus Island kitchen & mess cyclone refuge building, compression p	2013/6952	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Coverack Marine Seismic Survey	2001/399	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Cue Seismic Survey within WA-359-P, WA-361-P and WA-360-P	2007/3647	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
CVG 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6654	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Dampier Marine Services Facility including 300m Wharf and Dredging Works	2009/5108	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Decommissioning of the Legendre facilities	2010/5681	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Deep Water Drilling Program	2010/5532	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Demeter 3D Seismic Survey, off Dampier, WA	2002/900	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Diesel Fuel Bunker Operation	2012/6289	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Draeck 3D Marine Seismic Survey, WA-205-P	2006/3067	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Dredging of marine sediment to enable construction of eight berths and a turnin	2010/5678	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Drilling 35-40 offshore exploration wells in deep water	2008/4461	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Earthworks for kitchen/mess, cyclone refuge building & Compression Plant, Varanus Island	2013/6900	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Eendracht Multi-Client 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2009/4749	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Effect of marine seismic sounds to demersal fish and pearl oysters, north-west WA	2018/8169	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Enfield M3 & Vincent 4D Marine Seismic Surveys	2008/3981	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Completed
Enfield M3 4D, Vincent 4D & 4D Line Test Marine Seismic Surveys	2008/4122	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Enfield M4 4D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4558	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Enfield oilfield 3D Seismic Survey	2006/3132	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
Exmouth West 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4132	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Exploration drilling of Zeus-1 well	2008/4351	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Fletcher-Finucane Development, WA26-L and WA191-P	2011/6123	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Foxhound 3D Non-Exclusive Marine Seismic Survey	2009/4703	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Gazelle 3D Marine Seismic Survey in WA-399-P and WA-42-L	2010/5570	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Geco Eagle 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/3958	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Glencoe 3D Marine Seismic Survey WA-390-P	2007/3684	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Greater Western Flank Phase 1 gas Development	2011/5980	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Grimalkin 3D Seismic Survey	2008/4523	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Guacamole 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4381	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Harmony 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6699	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Harpy 1 exploration well	2001/183	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Honeycombs MC3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6368	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Huzzas MC3D Marine Seismic Survey (HZ-13) Carnarvon Basin, offshore WA	2013/7003	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Huzzas phase 2 marine seismic survey, Exmouth Plateau, Northern Carnarvon Basin, WA	2013/7093	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
INDIGO Marine Cable Route Survey (INDIGO)	2017/7996	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
John Ross & Rosella Off Bottom Cable Seismic Exploration Program	2008/3966	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Judo Marine 3D Seismic Survey within and adjacent to WA-412-P	2008/4630	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Judo Marine 3D Seismic Survey within and adjacent to WA-412-P	2009/4801	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Julimar Brunello Gas Development Project	2011/5936	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Klimt 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2007/3856	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Laverda 3D Marine Seismic Survey and Vincent M1 4D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5415	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Leopard 2D marine seismic survey	2005/2290	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
Lion 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2007/3777	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Macedon Gas Field Development	2008/4605	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Marine Geotechnical Drilling Program	2008/4012	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Marine reconnaissance survey	2008/4466	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Millstream 20GL Pipeline, Bungaroo, Borefield Integration	2012/6379	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
MOF Road Widening and Resurfacing Works	2011/5843	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Moosehead 2D seismic survey within permit WA-192-P	2005/2167	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Munmorah 2D seismic survey within permits WA-308/9-P	2003/970	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Nelson Point Dredging	2009/4920	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Nickol Bay Quarry Eastern Extension Proposal, Burrup Peninsula, WA	2013/6915	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Ocean Bottom Cable Seismic Program, WA-264-P	2007/3844	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Ocean Bottom Cable Seismic Survey	2005/2017	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Offshore Canning Multi Client 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5393	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Offshore Drilling Campaign	2011/5830	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Offshore Fibre Optic Cable Network Construction & Operation, Port Hedland WA to Darwin NT	2014/7223	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Onslow Seawater Desalination Plant Marine Geophysical Investigation	2020/8794	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Orcus 3D Marine Seismic Survey in WA-450-P	2010/5723	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Osprey and Dionysus Marine Seismic Survey	2011/6215	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Palta-1 exploration well in Petroleum Permit Area WA-384-P	2011/5871	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Phoenix 3D Seismic Survey, Bedout Sub-Basin	2010/5360	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Pomodoro 3D Marine Seismic Survey in WA-426-P and WA-427-P	2010/5472	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Port Headland Outer Harbour Pre-construction Pilling program	2012/6341	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Port of Port Hedland channel marker replacement project, WA	2017/8010	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
Port Walcott upgrade, dredging & spoil disposal, & channel realignment	2006/2806	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Pyrenees 4D Marine Seismic Monitor Survey, HCA12A	2012/6579	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Pyrenees-Macedon 3D marine seismic survey	2005/2325	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Quiberon 2D Seismic Survey, permit area WA-385P, offshore of Carnarvon	2009/5077	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Realignment of the Great Northern Highway	2010/5793	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Reindeer gas reservior development, Devil Creek, Carnarvon Basin - WA	2007/3917	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Repsol 3d & 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6658	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Rose 3D Seismic Program	2008/4239	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Rydal-1 Petroleum Exploration Well, WA	2012/6522	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Salsa 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5629	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Santos Winchester three dimensional seismic survey - WA-323-P & WA-330-P	2011/6107	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Scarborough Development nearshore component, NWS, WA	2018/8362	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Skorpion Marine Seismic Survey WA	2001/416	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Sovereign 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2011/5861	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Stag 4D & Reindeer MAZ Marine Seismic Surveys, WA	2013/7080	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Stag Off-bottom Cable Seismic Survey	2007/3696	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Stybarrow 4D Marine Seismic Survey	2011/5810	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Stybarrow Baseline 4D marine seismic survey	2008/4530	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Tantabiddi Boat Ramp Sand Bypassing	2015/7411	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
The Dampier Heavy Load Out Facility Berth and Swing Basin Expansion	2012/6271	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Tidepole Maz 3D Seismic Survey Campaign	2007/3706	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Tortilla 2D Seismic Survey, WA	2011/6110	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Triton 3D Marine Seismic Survey, WA-2-R and WA-3-R	2006/2609	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
Undertake a 3D marine seismic survey	2010/5695	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Undertake a three dimensional marine seismic survey	2010/5679	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Undertake a three dimensional marine seismic survey	2010/5715	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
upgrade of 3 community recreation sites	2005/2349	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Vincent M1 and Enfield M5 4D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5720	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Warramunga Non-Inclusive 3D Seismic Survey	2008/4553	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
West Anchor 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4507	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
West Panaeus 3D seismic survey	2006/3141	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Westralia SPAN Marine Seismic Survey, WA & NT	2012/6463	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Wheatstone 3D MAZ Marine Seismic Survey	2011/6058	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Wheatstone Iago Appraisal Well Drilling	2008/4134	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Wheatstone Iago Appraisal Well Drilling	2007/3941	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Referral decision			
3D Marine Seismic Survey in the offshore northwest Carnarvon Basin	2011/6175	Referral Decision	Completed
3D Seismic Survey	2008/4219	Referral Decision	Completed
Bianchi 3D Marine Seismic Survey, Carnavon Basin, WA	2013/7078	Referral Decision	Completed
construction of a new loadout facility and associated laydown area south of the	2002/579	Referral Decision	Completed
CVG 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6270	Referral Decision	Completed
Enfield 4D Marine Seismic Surveys, Production Permit WA-28-L	2005/2370	Referral Decision	Completed
Mardie Salt Project, Pilbara region, WA	2018/8183	Referral Decision	Completed
Outer Harbour Development and associated marine and terrestial infrastructure	2008/4148	Referral Decision	Completed
Relocation of 2 heritage sites to National Heritage Place	2010/5709	Referral Decision	Completed
Rose 3D Seismic acquisition survey	2008/4220	Referral Decision	Completed
Stybarrow Baseline 4D Marine Seismic Survey (Permit Areas WA-255-P, WA-32-L, WA-	2008/4165	Referral Decision	Completed
Two Dimensional Transition Zone Seismic Survey - TP/7 (R1)	2010/5507	Referral Decision	Completed
Varanus Island Compression Project	2012/6698	Referral Decision	Completed

Key Ecological Features [Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region

Name	Region
Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	North-west
Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula	North-west
Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	North-west
Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities	North-west
Exmouth Plateau	North-west
Glomar Shoals	North-west

Biologically Important Areas		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Dugong		
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]	Foraging	Known to occur
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Marine Turtles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Foraging	Known to occur
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Reproduction	Low density
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Foraging	Known to occur
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Migration	Known to occur
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Reproduction	Likely to occur
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Resting	Known to occur
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Migration	Known to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Foraging	Known to occur
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Migration	Known to occur
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Reproduction	Known to occur
River shark		
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish [68447]	Foraging	Known to occur
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish [68447]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish [60756]	Foraging	Known to occur
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish [60756]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish [68442]	Foraging	Known to occur
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish [68442]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Seabirds		
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird [1012]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]	Reproduction	Known to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Sternula albifrons sinensis Little Tern [82850]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sternula nereis Fairy Tern [82949]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sula leucogaster Brown Booby [1022]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Thalasseus bengalensis Lesser Crested Tern [66546]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sharks		
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Foraging	Known to occur
Whales		
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Foraging	Likely to be present
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Migration	Known to occur
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Migration	
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Reproduction	
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Migration	Known to occur
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Resting	Known to occur

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data is available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance on the contents of this report.

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions when time permits.

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites; and
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact us page.

© Commonwealth of Australia
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
GPO Box 3090
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

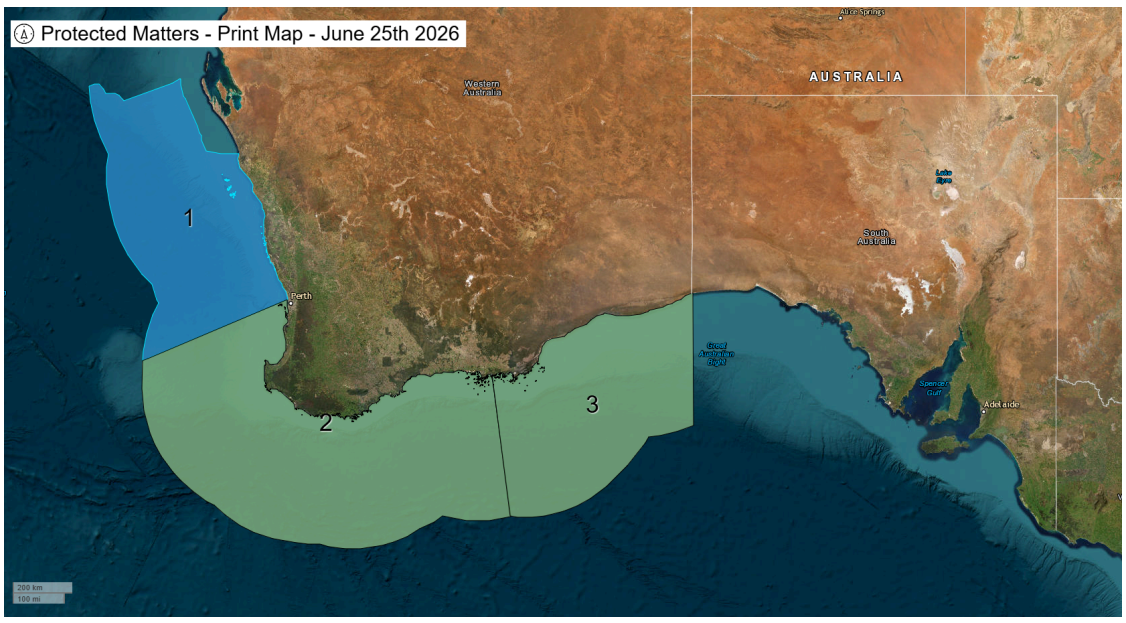


Figure 1: South West Marine Region - North (Part 1)

Report created: 25-Jun-2026

Summary
Details
Matters of NES
Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act
Extra Information
Caveat
Acknowledgements

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	3
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	5
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	6
Listed Threatened Species:	112
Listed Migratory Species:	81

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	20
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	3
Listed Marine Species:	125
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	38
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	21
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	48
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	113
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	8
Biologically Important Areas:	23
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

National Heritage Places		[Resource Information]
Name	State	Legal Status
Historic		
HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran Shipwreck Sites	EXT	Listed place
Batavia Shipwreck Site and Survivor Camps Area 1629 - Houtman Abrolhos	WA	Listed place
Natural		
Lesueur National Park	WA	Listed place

Commonwealth Marine Area	[Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities	[Resource Information]

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.
Status of Vulnerable, Disallowed and Ineligible are not MNES under the EPBC Act.

Community Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Aquatic Root Mat Community in Caves of the Swan Coastal Plain	Endangered	Community known to occur within area
Banksia Woodlands of the Swan Coastal Plain ecological community	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Honeymyrtle shrubland on limestone ridges of the Swan Coastal Plain Bioregion	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area

Community Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Sedgelands in Holocene dune swales of the southern Swan Coastal Plain	Endangered	Community known to occur within area
Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh	Vulnerable	Community likely to occur within area
Tuart (Eucalyptus gomphocephala) Woodlands and Forests of the Swan Coastal Plain ecological community	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area

Listed Threatened Species [Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
BIRD		
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Aphelocephala leucopsis Southern Whiteface [529]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna grisea Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Botaurus poiciloptilus Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Calyptorhynchus banksii naso Forest Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo, Karrak [67034]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea dabbenena Tristan Albatross [66471]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Leipoa ocellata Malleefowl [934]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Russkoye Bar-tailed Godwit [86432]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur subantarctica Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda westralis Red-tailed Tropicbird (Indian Ocean), Indian Ocean Red-tailed Tropicbird [91824]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turnix varius scintillans Painted Button-quail (Houtman Abrolhos) [82451]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Xenus cinereus](#)		
Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
[Zanda latirostris listed as Calyptorhynchus latirostris](#)		
Carnaby's Black Cockatoo, Short-billed Black-cockatoo [87737]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
FISH		
[Hoplostethus atlanticus](#)		
Orange Roughy, Deep-sea Perch, Red Roughy [68455]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Nannatherina balstoni](#)		
Balston's Pygmy Perch [66698]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
INSECT		
[Hesperocolletes douglasi](#)		
Douglas' Broad-headed Bee, Rottnest Bee [66734]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
MAMMAL		
[Balaenoptera borealis](#)		
Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
[Balaenoptera musculus](#)		
Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
[Balaenoptera physalus](#)		
Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
[Bettongia penicillata ogilbyi](#)		
Woylie [66844]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Dasyurus geoffroii](#)		
Chuditch, Western Quoll [330]	Vulnerable	Translocated population known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Parantechinus apicalis Dibbler [313]	Endangered	Translocated population known to occur within area
Petrogale lateralis lateralis Black-flanked Rock-wallaby, Mororong, Black-footed Rock Wallaby [66647]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pseudocheirus occidentalis Western Ringtail Possum, Ngwayir, Womp, Woder, Ngoor, Ngoolangit [25911]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Setonix brachyurus Quokka [229]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
PLANT		
Andersonia gracilis Slender Andersonia [14470]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Androcalva bivillosa Straggling Androcalva [87807]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anigozanthos viridis subsp. terraspectans Dwarf Green Kangaroo Paw [3435]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Banksia mimica Summer Honeypot [82765]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Beyeria lepidopetala Small-petalled Beyeria, Short-petalled Beyeria [18362]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Caladenia barbarella Small Dragon Orchid, Common Dragon Orchid [68686]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caladenia bryceana subsp. cracens Northern Dwarf Spider-orchid [64556]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caladenia elegans Elegant Spider-orchid [56775]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caladenia hoffmanii Hoffman's Spider-orchid [56719]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caleana dixonii listed as Paracaleana dixonii Sandplain Duck Orchid [87944]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chorizema humile Prostrate Flame Pea [32573]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Chorizema varium Limestone Pea [16981]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Conostylis dielsii subsp. teres Irwin's Conostylis [3614]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Conostylis micrantha Small-flowered Conostylis [17635]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diuris drummondii Tall Donkey Orchid [4365]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diuris micrantha Dwarf Bee-orchid [55082]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Diuris purdiei Purdie's Donkey-orchid [12950]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Drakaea concolor Kneeling Hammer-orchid [56777]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Drakaea elastica Glossy-leafed Hammer Orchid, Glossy-leaved Hammer Orchid, Warty Hammer Orchid [16753]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Drakaea micrantha Dwarf Hammer-orchid [56755]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Drummondita ericoides Morseby Range Drummondita [9193]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eleocharis keigheryi Keighery's Eleocharis [64893]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eucalyptus argutifolia Yanchep Mallee, Wabling Hill Mallee [24263]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eucalyptus cuprea Mallee Box [56773]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Grevillea batrachioides Mt Lesueur Grevillea [21735]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grevillea bracteosa subsp. howatharra [85002]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Grevillea humifusa Spreading Grevillea [61182]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hemiandra gardneri Red Snakebush [7945]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hypocalymma angustifolium subsp. Hutt River (S.Patrick 2982) [85023]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lechenaultia chlorantha Kalbarri Leschenaultia [16763]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macarthuria keigheryi Keighery's Macarthuria [64930]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Marianthus paralius [83925]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Melaleuca sp. Wanneroo (G.J.Keighery 16705) [89456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterostylis sinuata Northampton Midget Greenhood, Western Swan Greenhood [84991]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Stachystemon nematophorus Three-flowered Stachystemon [81447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Styphelia marginata listed as Leucopogon marginatus Thick-margined Leucopogon [91870]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Styphelia obtecta listed as Leucopogon obtectus Hidden Beard-heath [50758]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thelymitra stellata Star Sun-orchid [7060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Thelymitra variegata](#) Queen of Sheba [12582]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Wurmbea tubulosa](#) Long-flowered Nancy [12739]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
REPTILE		
[Caretta caretta](#) Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Chelonia mydas](#) Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Ctenotus lancelini](#) Lancelin Island Skink [1482]	Vulnerable	Translocated population known to occur within area
[Dermochelys coriacea](#) Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Egernia stokesii badia](#) Western Spiny-tailed Skink, Baudin Island Spiny-tailed Skink [64483]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Liopholis pulchra longicauda](#) Jurien Bay Skink, Jurien Bay Rock-skink [83162]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Natator depressus](#) Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
SHARK		
[Carcharias taurus (west coast population)](#) Grey Nurse Shark (west coast population) [68752]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation likely to occur within area
[Carcharodon carcharias](#) White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Centrophorus uyato		
Little Gulper Shark [68446]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Galeorhinus galeus		
Tope, Flake, Oil Shark, School Shark [68453]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis pristis		
Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rhincodon typus		
Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sphyrna lewini		
Scalloped Hammerhead [85267]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
SPIDER		
Idiosoma nigrum		
Shield-backed Trapdoor Spider, Black Rugose Trapdoor Spider [66798]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Listed Migratory Species [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
null		
Balaenoptera omurai		
Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus		
Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus		
Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna carneipes		
Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Ardenna grisea Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea dabbenena Tristan Albatross [66471]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharias taurus Grey Nurse Shark [64469]		Congregation or aggregation likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Eubalaena australis as Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mobula alfredi as Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray [90033]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mobula birostris as Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray [90034]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Pristis pristis](#) Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Rhincodon typus](#) Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
[Motacilla cinerea](#) Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
[Actitis hypoleucos](#) Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Arenaria interpres](#) Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
[Calidris acuminata](#) Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Calidris alba](#) Sanderling [875]		Roosting likely to occur within area
[Calidris canutus](#) Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Calidris ferruginea](#) Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Calidris melanotos](#) Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Calidris ruficollis](#) Red-necked Stint [860]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Calidris tenuirostris](#) Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
[Charadrius bicinctus](#) Double-banded Plover [895]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
[Charadrius leschenaultii](#) Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Charadrius mongolus](#) Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
[Gallinago megala](#) Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
[Gallinago stenura](#) Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
[Limosa lapponica](#) Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Limosa limosa](#) Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
[Numenius madagascariensis](#) Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Numenius minutus](#) Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area
[Numenius phaeopus](#) Whimbrel [849]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phalaropus lobatus Red-necked Phalarope [838]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Tringa totanus Common Redshank, Redshank [835]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Lands [Resource Information]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Australian Broadcasting Corporation	
Lot 3 P003065 [AGPR212]	WA
Australian Maritime Safety Authority	
Lot 2 S064031 [AGPR260]	WA
Lot 2 S064031 [AGPR261]	WA
Australian Postal Corporation	
Lot 1722 P167316 [AGPR7252]	WA
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water	
Geraldton Drill Hall Complex [CHL_105658]	WA
HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran Shipwreck Sites [CHL_106062]	EXT
Lancelin Defence Training Area [CHL_105578]	WA
Department of Defence	
ANC TS MARMION - Hillarys [DD_3371]	WA
ANC TS Morrow - Geraldton [DD_0084]	WA
Geraldton Training Depot [DD_0705]	WA
Geraldton Training Depot [AGPR4445]	WA
Geraldton Training Depot [AGPR4444]	WA
Geraldton Training Depot [AGPR4446]	WA
Joondalup Training Depot [DD_1554]	WA
Lancelin Training Area [DD_0085]	WA
Lancelin Training Area [AGPR4486]	WA
Lancelin Training Area [AGPR4487]	WA
WA Offshore Training Area [DD_3034]	WA
Department of Home Affairs	
Lot 536 P044177 [AGPR6133]	WA
Lot 920 P057276 [AGPR4736]	WA

Commonwealth Heritage Places [Resource Information]

Name	State	Status
Historic		
Geraldton Drill Hall Complex	WA	Listed place
HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran Shipwreck Sites	EXT	Listed place
Natural		
Lancelin Defence Training Area	WA	Listed place

Listed Marine Species [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Ardenna carneipes as Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Ardenna grisea as Puffinus griseus Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ardenna pacifica as Puffinus pacificus Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae as Larus novaehollandiae Silver Gull [82326]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea dabbenena Tristan Albatross [66471]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Hydroprogne caspia as Sterna caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Larus pacificus Pacific Gull [811]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus as Sterna anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Onychoprion fuscatus as Sterna fuscata Sooty Tern [90682]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pelagodroma marina White-faced Storm-Petrel [1016]		Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phalacrocorax fuscescens Black-faced Cormorant [59660]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Phalaropus lobatus Red-necked Phalarope [838]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Pterodroma macroptera Great-winged Petrel [1035]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Puffinus assimilis Little Shearwater [59363]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Puffinus huttoni Hutton's Shearwater [1025]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Red-necked Avocet [871]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Rostratula australis as Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Stercorarius antarcticus as Catharacta skua Brown Skua [85039]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons as Sterna albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sternula nereis as Sterna nereis Fairy Tern [82949]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalasseus bergii as Sterna bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Thinornis cucullatus as Thinornis rubricollis Hooded Plover, Hooded Dotterel [87735]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Tringa brevipes as Heteroscelus brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Tringa totanus Common Redshank, Redshank [835]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Xenus cinereus](#) Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Fish		
[Campichthys galei](#) Gale's Pipefish [66191]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Choeroichthys suillus](#) Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Festucalex scalaris](#) Ladder Pipefish [66216]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Filicampus tigris](#) Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Halicampus brocki](#) Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Haliichthys taeniophora as Haliichthys taeniophorus](#) Ribboned Pipehorse, Ribboned Pipefish, Ribboned Seadragon [94706]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Heraldia nocturna](#) Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish [66227]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Hippocampus angustus](#) Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Hippocampus breviceps](#) Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Hippocampus histrix](#) Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus subelongatus West Australian Seahorse [66722]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus trimaculatus Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Histiogamphelus cristatus Rhino Pipefish, Macleay's Crested Pipefish, Ring-back Pipefish [66243]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Idiotropiscis australe as Acentronura australe Southern Pygmy Pipehorse [74958]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus caudalis Australian Smooth Pipefish, Smooth Pipefish [66249]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus fatiloquus Prophet's Pipefish [66250]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus runa Javelin Pipefish [66251]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Maroubra perserrata Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys meraculus Western Crested Pipefish [66259]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Nannocampus subosseus Bonyhead Pipefish, Bony-headed Pipefish [66264]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Phycodurus eques Leafy Seadragon [66267]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phyllopteryx taeniolatus Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadragon [66268]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pugnaso curtirostris Pugnose Pipefish, Pug-nosed Pipefish [66269]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora argus Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora nigra Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Urocampus carinirostris Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus margaritifer Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Vanacampus phillipi](#) Port Phillip Pipefish [66284]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Vanacampus poecilolaemus](#) Longsnout Pipefish, Australian Long-snout Pipefish, Long-snouted Pipefish [66285]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammal		
[Arctocephalus forsteri](#) Long-nosed Fur-seal, New Zealand Fur-seal [20]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Neophoca cinerea](#) Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Reptile		
[Aipysurus laevis](#) Olive Sea Snake, Olive-brown Sea Snake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Aipysurus pooleorum](#) Shark Bay Sea Snake [66061]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Caretta caretta](#) Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Chelonia mydas](#) Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Dermochelys coriacea](#) Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Ephalophis greyae as Ephalophis greyi](#) Mangrove Sea Snake [93738]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Hydrophis kingii as Disteira kingii](#) Spectacled Sea Snake [93511]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Hydrophis major as Disteira major](#) Olive-headed Sea Snake [93512]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hydrophis platura as Pelamis platurus		
Yellow-bellied Sea Snake [93746]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Whales and Other Cetaceans [Resource Information]

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammal		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata		
Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis		
Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis		
Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni		
Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus		
Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera omurai		
Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus		
Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Caperea marginata		
Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala melas Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hyperoodon planifrons Southern Bottlenose Whale [71]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia sima Dwarf Sperm Whale [85043]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenodelphis hosei Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Lissodelphis peronii Southern Right Whale Dolphin [44]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mesoplodon bowdoini Andrew's Beaked Whale [73]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon ginkgodens Gingko-toothed Beaked Whale, Gingko-toothed Whale, Gingko Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon grayi Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon layardii Strap-toothed Beaked Whale, Strap-toothed Whale, Layard's Beaked Whale [25556]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon mirus True's Beaked Whale [54]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks	[Resource Information]
Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories
Abrolhos	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Perth Canyon	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Perth Canyon	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Perth Canyon	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)

Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories
Abrolhos	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Abrolhos	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Abrolhos	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Perth Canyon	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Perth Canyon	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
South-west Corner	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Two Rocks	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Abrolhos	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Abrolhos	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Jurien	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Perth Canyon	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Perth Canyon	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
South-west Corner	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Two Rocks	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Abrolhos	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)
Abrolhos	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)
Jurien	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves		[Resource Information]
Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Beagle Islands	Nature Reserve	WA
Beekeepers	Nature Reserve	WA
Boullanger, Whitlock, Favourite, Tern And Osprey Islands	Nature Reserve	WA
Buller,Whittell & Green Islands	Nature Reserve	WA
Buller, Whittell And Green Islands	Nature Reserve	WA

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Cervantes Islands	Nature Reserve	WA
Dongara	Nature Reserve	WA
Drovers Cave	National Park	WA
Escape Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Essex Rocks	Nature Reserve	WA
Fisherman Islands	Nature Reserve	WA
Houtman Abrolhos Islands	National Park	WA
Jurien Bay	Marine Park	WA
Kalbarri	National Park	WA
Lancelin And Edwards Islands	Nature Reserve	WA
Lesueur	National Park	WA
Lipfert, Milligan, Etc Islands	Nature Reserve	WA
Marmion	Marine Park	WA
Nambung	National Park	WA
Neerabup	National Park	WA
Neerabup	Nature Reserve	WA
Nilgen	Nature Reserve	WA
Nilligarri	Nature Reserve	WA
Oakabella	Nature Reserve	WA
Outer Rocks	Nature Reserve	WA
Port Gregory	NRS Addition - Gazettal in Progress	WA
Ronsard Rocks	Nature Reserve	WA
Rottnest Island	State Reserve	WA
Rottnest Island	State Reserve	WA
Sandland Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Southern Beekeepers	Nature Reserve	WA

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Unnamed WA11883	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA33287	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA33799	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA34039	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA42030	5(1)(g) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA44682	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA46982	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA46983	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA46984	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA48205	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA48717	Conservation Park	WA
Unnamed WA48858	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA49994	Conservation Park	WA
Utcha Well	Nature Reserve	WA
Wanagarren	Nature Reserve	WA
Wedge Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Yanchep	National Park	WA

EPBC Act Referrals

[Resource Information]

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Alkimos Seawater Desalination	2019/8453		Completed
Carabooda Quarry	2023/09554		Completed
Eradication of the European House Borer, Perth metropolitan area, WA	2009/5027		Completed
Gonneville Nickel-Copper-Platinum Group Element Mine Development Project	2024/09839		Assessment
Jurien Bay Borefield Expansion Bore 29/01	2024/10095		Referral Decision

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Jurien East Road Upgrade, 3 km NNE Jurien Bay, WA	2020/8740		Post-Approval
Marine Route Survey for Subsea Fibre Optic Data Cable System - Australia West	2024/09826		Completed
Midwest Offshore Wind Farm	2022/09264		Assessment
Murchison Hydrogen Renewables Project	2022/09217		Assessment
Samphire Offshore Wind Farm	2022/09306		Assessment
SMAP telecommunications submarine cable installation	2024/09989		Completed
Urban Development of Part Lot 801 Marmion Avenue, Eglinton	2024/09881		Completed
Yanchep Rail Extension, WA	2018/8262		Post-Approval
Yogi Magnetite Project, 225km east, northeast of Geraldton, WA	2017/8124		Post-Approval
Controlled action			
Airborne sonar trials	2001/540	Controlled Action	Completed
Alkimos city centre and central development, WA	2015/7561	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Alkimos Coastal Node	2020/8861	Controlled Action	Further Information Request
Butler North District Open Space playing fields development, Wanneroo, WA	2017/8053	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Catalina Residential Development	2010/5785	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Coburn Mineral Sand Project	2003/1221	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
construction and operation of a unmanned platform at the Cliff Head oil field, a	2003/1300	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Construction of the Oakajee Port and Rail Project	2011/5797	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
development of land based tourist facilities on Long Island	2006/2792	Controlled Action	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Controlled action			
Eglinton/South Yanchep Residential Development	2011/6021	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Eglinton Estates - Clearing of native vegetation from Lot 1007 & part Lot 1008	2010/5777	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Excavate sand and limestone resources	2010/5621	Controlled Action	Completed
Hematite (iron ore) Mine and Beneficiation Plant	2001/542	Controlled Action	Completed
Jindee Residential Development	2012/6631	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Karara Magnetite Project	2006/3017	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Mitchell Freeway Extension and Wanneroo Road Upgrade, WA	2018/8367	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Mitchell Freeway Extension between Burns Beach Rd and Hester Av, Neerabup, WA	2013/7091	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Mount Gibson Iron Ore Pellet Project	2000/95	Controlled Action	Completed
Nava-1 Cable System	2001/510	Controlled Action	Completed
Neerabup Industrial Estate, Lot 701 Flynn Drive Neerabup WA	2012/6424	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Oakajee Rail Development	2010/5500	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Ocean Reef Marina Development	2009/4937	Controlled Action	Completed
open cut mine & assoc infrastructure	2005/2381	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Port Enhancement Project	2001/266	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Proposed Urban Development of Lots 1005 & 1006	2008/4638	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Residential development,Lot 609, Yanchep Beach Road, Yanchep, WA	2014/7146	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Residential development Lot 1004 Alkimos WA	2011/5902	Controlled Action	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Controlled action			
Shark Hazard Mitigation Drum Line Program, WA	2014/7174	Controlled Action	Completed
Shenton Park Subdivision	2004/1479	Controlled Action	Completed
Tourism Facility and Associated Infrastructure	2005/2038	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Urban and Residential Development at Lot 9 Brighton	2011/6137	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Urban development in accordance with the Local Structure Plan	2008/4601	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Urban Residential Development at Lot 9049 Marmoin Avenue	2009/5155	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Vegetation Clearing, Wannaroo Rd and Nowergup Rd	2011/5955	Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action			
Alkimos seawater desalination plant, offshore investigations, WA	2018/8224	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Amberton West urban development - Part lot 9005 Eglington WA	2013/7068	Not Controlled Action	Completed
APX-West Fibre-optic telecommunications cable system, WA to Singapore	2013/7102	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Butler Railway Extension Project - Nowergup Depot Eastern Alignment	2011/5989	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Cliff Head 6 appraisal well	2004/1702	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Cliff Head Appraisal Wells	2003/938	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Construction of several passing lanes between Lancelin and Jurien Bay, WA	2015/7509	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Container Deposit Scheme Project	2019/8517	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Development of new Alkimos Wastwater Treatment Plant	2007/3259	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Drilling between Kalbarri and Cliff Head	2005/2185	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Establishment of a 12.7 ha Gypsum Mine	2007/3398	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Exploration drilling program located in exploration permits WA-286-P and TP/15	2002/676	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Extension of 7.5km of the Joondalup Line electrified passenger railway from Cla	2010/5632	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Geo-science Investigations	2005/2069	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Glenfield Beach Project	2012/6359	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Hadda 1,Flying Foam 1,Magnat 1 exploration drill	2004/1697	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Improving rabbit biocontrol: releasing another strain of RHDV, sthrn two thirds of Australia	2015/7522	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Indian Ocean Drive Passing Lane and Widening 52-258 SLK	2017/7884	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Indian Ocean Drive Widening, Gingin Shire, WA	2018/8346	Not Controlled Action	Completed
INDIGO Central Submarine Telecommunications Cable	2017/8127	Not Controlled Action	Completed
INDIGO West Submarine Telecommunications Cable, WA	2017/8126	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Lancelin Caravan Park Project, Hopkins Dve & Casserley Way, Lancelin	2015/7546	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Maintenance Dredging in the Geraldton Port Outer Channel	2010/5488	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Nowergup Strawberry Farm McLennan Drive, Nowergup, WA	2017/8042	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Ocean Reef Marina Development, City of Joondalup, WA	2014/7237	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Oman Australia Cable Installation, WA	2021/8922	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Oman Australia Cable - Marine Route Survey	2020/8731	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Quinns Main sewer extension, Clarkson - Neerabup, WA	2018/8215	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Residential development, Lots 9010 and 9031, Yanchep Beach Rd, Yanchep	2016/7642	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Residential Development Eglinton West, Lot 5000 & part Lot 5001, Pipidinny Road, Eglinton	2014/7137	Not Controlled Action	Completed
residential subdivision	2005/1965	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Rottnest Lodge Redevelopment	2019/8565	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Scientific Sonar Trial	2002/680	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Seismic Survey, Bremer Basin, Mentelle Basin and Zeewyck Sub-basin	2004/1700	Not Controlled Action	Completed
WA-286-P Exploration Drilling Programme	2007/3863	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Yellowfin Tuna Aquaculture Trial	2003/1115	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Yngling-1 exploration well for WA-368-P	2007/3523	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
2D Marine Seismic Survey in Permit Area WA-337-P	2003/1158	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D seismic survey	2008/4493	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Survey	2007/3800	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Acheron Non-Exclusive 2D Seismic Survey	2009/4968	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Acheron Non-Exclusive 2D Seismic Survey	2008/4565	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Australian Square Kilometre Array Pathfinder telescope &	2009/4891	Not Controlled Action	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
infrastructure		(Particular Manner)	
Australia to Singapore Fibre Optic Submarine Cable System	2011/6127	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
develop and operate a new deepwater port	2010/5760	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Grand Southern Margin 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4599	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
INDIGO Marine Cable Route Survey (INDIGO)	2017/7996	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Laying a submarine optical fibre telecommunications cable, Perth to Singapore and Jakarta	2014/7332	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Marine Environmental Survey	2012/6275	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Marine reconnaissance survey	2008/4466	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Marine Seismic Survey for oil and gas in Commonwealth waters off the WA coast.	2004/1802	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Marine Seismic Survey in Permit WA-481P	2012/6626	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Nexus Energy Seismic survey WA	2006/2569	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
North Perth Marine Survey	2011/6067	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Quiberon 2D Seismic Survey, permit area WA-385P, offshore of Carnarvon	2009/5077	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
search for HMAS Sydney	2006/3071	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Study of behavioural responses of Austn Humpback Whales to seismic surveys, offshore Dongara, WA	2013/6927	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Westralia SPAN Marine Seismic Survey, WA & NT	2012/6463	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Referral decision			
3D Marine Seismic survey	2007/3729	Referral Decision	Completed
3D Seismic Survey	2012/6245	Referral Decision	Completed
Exploration Drilling 2014/2015 WA-481-P	2013/7043	Referral Decision	Completed
Grand Southern Margin 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4573	Referral Decision	Completed
Proposed exploration drilling activities, Abrolhos Commonwealth Marine Reserve	2013/6949	Referral Decision	Completed
Residential Subdivision of 60ha, Swan Location 2424	2004/1928	Referral Decision	Completed
Sonar Trials and Acoustic Trials	2001/538	Referral Decision	Completed

Key Ecological Features [Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Ancient coastline at 90-120m depth	South-west
Commonwealth marine environment surrounding the Houtman Abrolhos Islands	South-west
Commonwealth marine environment within and adjacent to the west coast inshore lagoons	South-west

Name	Region
Naturaliste Plateau	South-west
Perth Canyon and adjacent shelf break, and other west coast canyons	South-west
Wallaby Saddle	North-west
Western demersal slope and associated fish communities	South-west
Western rock lobster	South-west

Biologically Important Areas		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Seabirds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Foraging	Known to occur
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater [82404]	Foraging	Known to occur
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]	Foraging	Known to occur
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Eudyptula minor Little Penguin [1085]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]	Foraging	Known to occur
Larus pacificus Pacific Gull [811]	Foraging	Known to occur
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Onychoprion fuscatus Sooty Tern [90682]	Foraging	Known to occur
Pelagodroma marina White-faced Storm-petrel [1016]	Foraging	Known to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Foraging	Known to occur
Puffinus assimilis Little Shearwater [59363]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]	Foraging	Known to occur
Sternula nereis Fairy Tern [82949]	Foraging	Known to occur
Seals		
Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea Lion [22]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Sharks		
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark [64470]	Foraging	Known to occur
Whales		
Balaenoptera musculus Blue and Pygmy Blue Whale [36]	Foraging	Known to occur
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Foraging	Likely to be present
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Migration	Known to occur
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Migration	
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Migration	Known to occur
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]	Foraging	Known to occur

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data is available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance on the contents of this report.

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions when time permits.

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites; and
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact us page.

© Commonwealth of Australia
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
GPO Box 3090
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 25-Jun-2026

[Summary](#)
[Details](#)
- [Matters of NES](#)
- [Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)
- [Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)
[Acknowledgements](#)

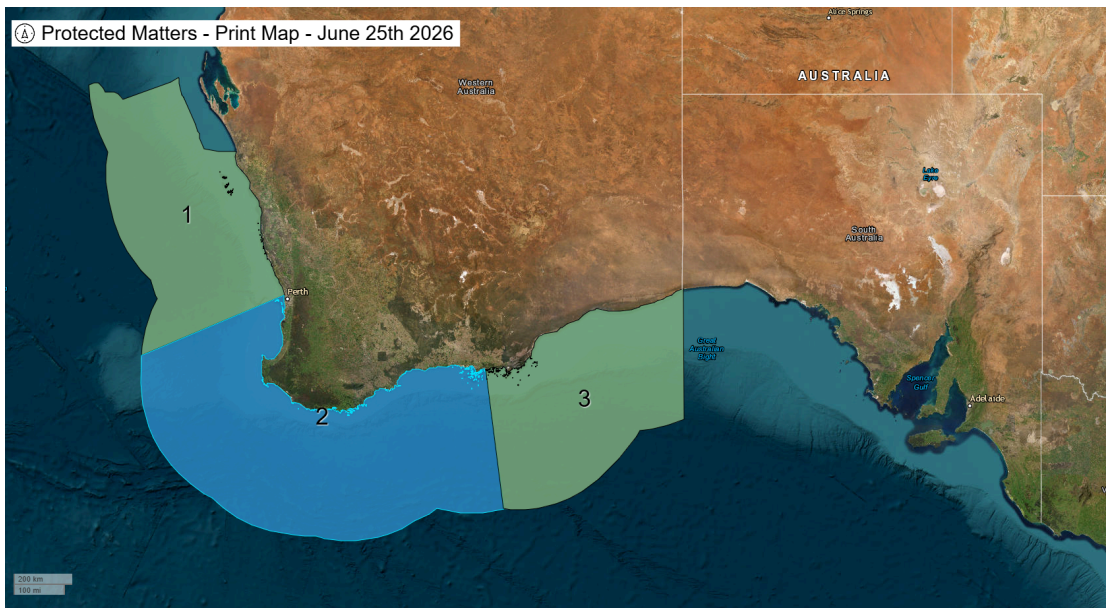


Figure 1: South West Marine Region - Central (Part 2)

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	1
National Heritage Places:	3
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	6
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	3
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	14
Listed Threatened Species:	176
Listed Migratory Species:	86

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	66
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	5
Listed Marine Species:	124
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	39
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	29
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	158
Regional Forest Agreements:	1
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	303
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	11
Biologically Important Areas:	27
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

World Heritage Properties [Resource Information]

Name	State	Legal Status
Australian Convict Sites (Fremantle Prison)	WA	Declared property

National Heritage Places [Resource Information]

Name	State	Legal Status
Historic		
Fremantle Prison (former)	WA	Listed place
Indigenous		
Cheetup Rock Shelter	WA	Listed place
Natural		
Fitzgerald River National Park	WA	Listed place

Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar Wetlands) [Resource Information]

Ramsar Site Name	Proximity
Becher point wetlands	Within Ramsar site
Forrestdale and thomsons lakes	Within Ramsar site
Lake gore	Within Ramsar site
Lake warden system	Within Ramsar site
Peel-yalgorup system	Within Ramsar site
Vasse-wonnerup system	Within Ramsar site

Commonwealth Marine Area [Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities [Resource Information]

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.
Status of Vulnerable, Disallowed and Ineligible are not MNES under the EPBC Act.

Community Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Aquatic Root Mat Community 1 in Caves of the Leeuwin Naturaliste Ridge	Endangered	Community known to occur within area
Aquatic Root Mat Community 3 in Caves of the Leeuwin Naturaliste Ridge	Endangered	Community known to occur within area
Aquatic Root Mat Community 4 in Caves of the Leeuwin Naturaliste Ridge	Endangered	Community known to occur within area
Banksia Woodlands of the Swan Coastal Plain ecological community	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Clay Pans of the Swan Coastal Plain	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Empodisma peatlands of southwestern Australia	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Honeymyrtle shrubland on limestone ridges of the Swan Coastal Plain Bioregion	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Proteaceae Dominated Kwongkan Shrublands of the Southeast Coastal Floristic Province of Western Australia	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Scott River Ironstone Association	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Sedgelands in Holocene dune swales of the southern Swan Coastal Plain	Endangered	Community known to occur within area
Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh	Vulnerable	Community likely to occur within area
Thrombolite (microbial) community of coastal freshwater lakes of the Swan Coastal Plain (Lake Richmond)	Endangered	Community known to occur within area
Thrombolite (microbialite) Community of a Coastal Brackish Lake (Lake Clifton)	Critically Endangered	Community known to occur within area
Tuart (Eucalyptus gomphocephala) Woodlands and Forests of the Swan Coastal Plain ecological community	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area

Listed Threatened Species [Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
BIRD		
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aphelocephala leucopsis Southern Whiteface [529]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ardenna grisea Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Atrichornis clamosus Noisy Scrub-bird, Tjimiluk [654]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Botaurus poiciloptilus Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Calyptorhynchus banksii naso Forest Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo, Karrak [67034]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Cereopsis novaehollandiae grisea Cape Barren Goose (south-western), Recherche Cape Barren Goose [25978]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Dasyornis longirostris Western Bristlebird [515]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea dabbenena Tristan Albatross [66471]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Leipoa ocellata Malleefowl [934]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Russkoye Bar-tailed Godwit [86432]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur subantarctica Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pezoporus flaviventris Western Ground Parrot, Kyloring [84650]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda westralis Red-tailed Tropicbird (Indian Ocean), Indian Ocean Red-tailed Tropicbird [91824]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Psophodes nigrogularis nigrogularis Western Heath Whipbird [64449]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thalassarche steadi		
White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tringa nebularia		
Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xenus cinereus		
Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Zanda baudinii listed as Calyptorhynchus baudinii		
Baudin's Cockatoo, Baudin's Black-Cockatoo, Long-billed Black-cockatoo [87736]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Zanda latirostris listed as Calyptorhynchus latirostris		
Carnaby's Black Cockatoo, Short-billed Black-cockatoo [87737]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
CRUSTACEAN		
Cherax tenuimanus		
Hairy Marron, Margaret River Hairy Marron, Margaret River Marron [78931]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Engaewa pseudoreducta		
Margaret River Burrowing Crayfish [82674]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Engaewa reducta		
Dunsborough Burrowing Crayfish [82675]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Engaewa walpolea		
Walpole Burrowing Crayfish [82676]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
FISH		
Galaxias truttaceus (Western Australian population)		
Western Trout Minnow [89857]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Galaxiella munda		
Western Dwarf Galaxias, Western Mud Minnow [79240]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Galaxiella nigrostriata		
Blackstriped Dwarf Galaxias, Black-stripe Minnow [88677]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hoplostethus atlanticus		
Orange Roughy, Deep-sea Perch, Red Roughy [68455]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Nannatherina balstoni		
Balston's Pygmy Perch [66698]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Nannoperca pygmaea		
Little Pygmy Perch [88315]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
FROG		
Spicospina flammocaerulea		
Sunset Frog [64782]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
INSECT		
Hesperocolletes douglasi		
Douglas' Broad-headed Bee, Rottnest Bee [66734]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trioza barrettae		
Banksia brownii plant louse [87805]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
MAMMAL		
Balaenoptera borealis		
Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus		
Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus		
Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bettongia penicillata ogilbyi Woylie [66844]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dasyurus geoffroii Chuditch, Western Quoll [330]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Myrmecobius fasciatus Numbat [294]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Parantechinus apicalis Dibbler [313]	Endangered	Translocated population known to occur within area
Petrogale lateralis hacketti Recherche Rock-wallaby [66849]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Petrogale lateralis lateralis Black-flanked Rock-wallaby, Mooroorong, Black-footed Rock Wallaby [66647]	Endangered	Translocated population known to occur within area
Phascogale calura Red-tailed Phascogale, Red-tailed Wambenger, Kenngoor [316]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Potorous gilbertii Gilbert's Potoroo, Ngilkat [66642]	Critically Endangered	Translocated population known to occur within area
Pseudocheirus occidentalis Western Ringtail Possum, Ngwayir, Womp, Woder, Ngoor, Ngoolangit [25911]	Critically Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Pseudomys shortridgei Heath Mouse, Dayang, Heath Rat [77]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Setonix brachyurus Quokka [229]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
OTHER		
Westralunio carteri Carter's Freshwater Mussel, Ambiguus Mussel [86266]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
PLANT		
Adenanthos dobagii Fitzgerald Woollybush [21253]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Adenanthos ellipticus Oval-leaf Adenanthos [4570]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Andersonia gracilis Slender Andersonia [14470]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Andersonia pinaster Two Peoples Bay Andersonia [67444]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anigozanthos bicolor subsp. minor Little Kangaroo Paw, Two-coloured Kangaroo Paw, Small Two-colour Kangaroo Paw [21241]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Austrostipa bronweniae listed as Austrostipa bronwenae [92773]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Austrostipa jacobsiana [87809]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Banksia anatona Cactus Dryandra [82758]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Banksia brownii Brown's Banksia, Feather-leaved Banksia [8277]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Banksia goodii Good's Banksia [16727]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Banksia mimica Summer Honeypot [82765]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Banksia nivea subsp. uliginosa Swamp Honeypot [82766]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Banksia pseudoplumosa False Plumed-Banksia [82760]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Banksia squarrosa subsp. argillacea Whicher Range Dryandra [82769]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Banksia verticillata Granite Banksia, Albany Banksia, River Banksia [8333]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Boronia clavata Bremer Boronia [5538]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Boronia exilis Scott River Boronia [64844]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Brachyscias verecundus Ironstone Brachyscias [81321]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caladenia busselliana Bussell's Spider-orchid [24369]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caladenia caesarea subsp. maritima Cape Spider-orchid [64856]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Caladenia excelsa		
Giant Spider-orchid [56717]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caladenia granitora		
[65292]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caladenia harringtoniae		
Harrington's Spider-orchid, Pink Spider-orchid [56786]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caladenia hoffmanii		
Hoffman's Spider-orchid [56719]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caladenia huegelii		
King Spider-orchid, Grand Spider-orchid, Rusty Spider-orchid [7309]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caladenia lodgeana		
Lodge's Spider-orchid [68664]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caladenia procera		
Carbunup King Spider Orchid [68679]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caladenia viridescens		
Dunsborough Spider-orchid [56776]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calectasia cyanea		
Blue Tinsel Lily [7669]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chamelaucium lullfitzii listed as Chamelaucium sp. Gingin (N.G.Marchant 6)		
Gingin Wax [92777]	Endangered (listed as Chamelaucium sp. Gingin	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chamelaucium roycei listed as Chamelaucium sp. S coastal plain (R.D.Royce 4872)		
Royce's Waxflower [56751]	Vulnerable (listed as Chamelaucium sp. S coastal plain	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Chordifex abortivus Manypeaks Rush [64868]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Commersonia apella Many-flowered Commersonia [86877]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Conospermum quadripetalum [65312]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Conostylis misera Grass Conostylis [21320]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Coopernookia georgei Mauve Coopernookia [21218]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Darwinia ferricola Scott River Darwinia [56706]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Daviesia obovata Paddle-leaf Daviesia [17311]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Daviesia ovata Broad-leaf Daviesia [21193]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diuris drummondii Tall Donkey Orchid [4365]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diuris micrantha Dwarf Bee-orchid [55082]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diuris purdiei Purdie's Donkey-orchid [12950]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Drakaea elastica Glossy-leafed Hammer Orchid, Glossy-leaved Hammer Orchid, Warty Hammer Orchid [16753]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Drakaea micrantha Dwarf Hammer-orchid [56755]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eleocharis keigheryi Keighery's Eleocharis [64893]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eucalyptus argutifolia Yanchep Mallee, Wabling Hill Mallee [24263]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eucalyptus burdettiana Burdett Gum [13505]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eucalyptus coronata Crowned Mallee [2308]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eucalyptus insularis Twin Peak Island Mallee [3057]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eucalyptus x phylacis Meelup Mallee [87817]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Gastrolobium argyrotrichum Metricup Pea [89145]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Gastrolobium papilio Butterfly-leaved Gastrolobium [78415]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grevillea brachystylis subsp. australis [55525]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Grevillea elongata Ironstone Grevillea [64578]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grevillea infundibularis Fan-leaf Grevillea [5772]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isopogon uncinatus Albany Cone Bush, Hook-leaf Isopogon [20871]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Kennedia glabrata Northcliffe Kennedia [16452]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Kennedia lateritia Augusta Kennedia [45985]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Kunzea similis subsp. similis [84068]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lambertia echinata subsp. echinata Prickly Honeysuckle [56729]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lambertia echinata subsp. occidentalis Western Prickly Honeysuckle [64528]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lambertia orbifolia Roundleaf Honeysuckle [15725]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Leptomeria dielsiana Diels' Currant Bush [5146]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Microtis globula South-Coast Mignonette Orchid [6780]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Morelotia australiensis listed as Tetraria australiensis		
Southern Tetraria [92784]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Myoporum cordifolium		
Jerramungup Myoporum [24223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Petrophile latericola		
Laterite Petrophile [64532]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reedia spathacea		
Reedia [2995]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ricinocarpos trichophorus		
Barrens Wedding Bush [19931]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Scaevola macrophylla		
Large-flowered Scaevola [11806]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sphenotoma drummondii		
Mountain Paper-heath [21160]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Stylidium galioides		
Yellow Mountain Triggerplant [4666]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Synaphea sp. Fairbridge Farm (D.Papenfus 696)		
Selena's Synaphea [82881]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Synaphea sp. Serpentine (G.R.Brand 103)		
[86879]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Synaphea stenoloba		
Dwellingup Synaphea [66311]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thelymitra variegata Queen of Sheba [12582]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Verticordia apecta Hay River Featherflower, Scruffy Verticordia [65545]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Verticordia crebra [55678]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Verticordia densiflora var. pedunculata Long-stalked Featherflower [55689]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Verticordia fimbrilepis subsp. australis Southern Shy Featherflower [24630]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Verticordia helichrysantha Coast Featherflower [8204]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Verticordia pityrhops Little Pine Verticordia, Pine-like Featherflower [55798]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Verticordia plumosa var. ananeotes Tufted Plumed Featherflower [23871]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Verticordia plumosa var. vassensis Vasse Featherflower [55804]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Wurmbea calcicola Naturaliste Nancy [64691]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
REPTILE		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
SHARK		
Carcharias taurus (west coast population) Grey Nurse Shark (west coast population) [68752]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Centrophorus uyato Little Gulper Shark [68446]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Galeorhinus galeus Tope, Flake, Oil Shark, School Shark [68453]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sphyrna lewini Scalloped Hammerhead [85267]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
SPIDER		
Bertmainius tingle Tingle Pygmy Trapdoor Spider [89126]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Listed Migratory Species		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Migratory Marine Birds		
[Anous stolidus](#) Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Apus pacificus](#) Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Ardenna carneipes](#) Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
[Ardenna grisea](#) Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Ardenna pacifica](#) Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding likely to occur within area
[Ardenna tenuirostris](#) Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]		Breeding likely to occur within area
[Diomedea amsterdamensis](#) Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Diomedea antipodensis](#) Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
[Diomedea dabbenena](#) Tristan Albatross [66471]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Diomedea epomophora](#) Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Diomedea exulans](#) Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thalassarche chrysostoma		
Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida		
Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris		
Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi		
White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Balaenoptera bonaerensis		
Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis		
Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni		
Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus		
Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus		
Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Caperea marginata		
Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharias taurus Grey Nurse Shark [64469]		Congregation or aggregation likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Eubalaena australis as Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Mobula alfredi as Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray [90033]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Mobula birostris as Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray [90034]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris falcinellus as Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [91731]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris pugnax as Philomachus pugnax Ruff [91256]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris subminuta Long-toed Stint [861]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Charadrius dubius Little Ringed Plover [896]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phalaropus lobatus Red-necked Phalarope [838]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Tringa totanus Common Redshank, Redshank [835]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Lands [Resource Information]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Australian Broadcasting Corporation	
BUNBUT 00320 [AGPR210]	WA
Lot 31 P027286 [AGPR208]	WA
Australian Postal Corporation	
Lot 0 S020494 [AGPR7372]	WA
Lot 10 D017395 [AGPR7218]	WA
Lot 17 D070540 [AGPR7188]	WA
Lot 1 D084946 [AGPR7186]	WA
Lot 2 D091270 [AGPR6994]	WA
Lot 30 D067227 [AGPR7256]	WA
Lot 4 D072395 [AGPR7388]	WA
Lot 51 D092398 [AGPR7204]	WA
Bureau of Meteorology	

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Lot 50 D034438 [AGPR322]	WA
Commonwealth of Australia	
Lot B 42 P144904 [AGPR6654]	WA
Lot B 44 P144904 [AGPR6655]	WA
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water	
Artillery Barracks [CHL_105332]	WA
Cape Leeuwin Lighthouse [CHL_105416]	WA
Cliff Point Historic Site [CHL_105273]	WA
Garden Island [CHL_105274]	WA
J Gun Battery [CHL_105272]	WA
Department of Defence	
AAC 511 Army Cadet Unit - Busselton [DD_3353]	WA
AAFC 705 Squadron - Albany [DD_0950]	WA
AAFC 707 Squadron - Mandurah [DD_3378]	WA
Albany AIRTC Depot [AGPR4282]	WA
Albany AIRTC Depot [AGPR4283]	WA
Albany Training Depot [DD_0670]	WA
AMC Henderson Common User Facility [DD_3219]	WA
ANC TS KYBRA - Esperance [DD_3221]	WA
ANC TS VANCOUVER - Albany [DD_0078]	WA
ANZAC SPO - 85 Chalgrove Ave Rockingham [DD_3166]	WA
Artillery Barracks - Fremantle [DD_0704]	WA
Bunbury Training Depot [DD_0681]	WA
Campbell Barracks [AGPR4473]	WA
Campbell Barracks [AGPR4478]	WA
Campbell Barracks [AGPR4477]	WA
Campbell Barracks [AGPR4481]	WA
Campbell Barracks [AGPR4480]	WA

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Campbell Barracks [AGPR4479]	WA
Campbell Barracks [AGPR4384]	WA
Campbell Barracks - Swanbourne [DD_0767]	WA
COCKBL 00696 [AGPR4395]	WA
Coolilup Rifle Range [DD_0689]	WA
DMFS - 23 Chalgrove Ave - Rockingham [DD_0090]	WA
Fremantle Harbour Dockyard [DD_0175]	WA
HMAS Stirling [AGPR4442]	WA
HMAS Stirling [DD_0089]	WA
HMAS Stirling [AGPR4443]	WA
HMAS Stirling [AGPR4440]	WA
HMAS Stirling [AGPR4441]	WA
Lot 1 Plan D065920 [AGPR4438]	WA
Lot 2196 P176417 [AGPR4469]	WA
Lot 3055 Plan P189811 [AGPR4468]	WA
Lot 50 D095534 [AGPR4470]	WA
Lot 601 P065368 [AGPR4439]	WA
Lot 70 D079287 [AGPR4396]	WA
Navy Capability Centre - Henderson [DD_1030]	WA
Submarine Escape and Rescue Sys Facility [DD_1237]	WA
Swanbourne Rifle Range [AGPR4476]	WA
Swanbourne Rifle Range [AGPR4483]	WA
Swanbourne Rifle Range [AGPR4482]	WA
Swanbourne Rifle Ranges [DD_0768]	WA
WA Offshore Training Area [DD_3034]	WA
Department of Home Affairs	
Lot 167 P050251 [AGPR6101]	WA

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Lot 324 P013885 [AGPR6134]	WA
Lot 359 P019014 [AGPR6135]	WA
Lot 62 D056867 [AGPR6132]	WA
Lot 669 P055175 [AGPR4737]	WA
Royal Australian Navy Central Canteens Board (Royal Australian Navy Central Canteens Fund)	
Lot 5 D019592 [AGPR5813]	WA

Commonwealth Heritage Places [Resource Information]

Name	State	Status
Historic		
Artillery Barracks	WA	Listed place
Cape Leeuwin Lighthouse	WA	Listed place
Cliff Point Historic Site	WA	Listed place
J Gun Battery	WA	Listed place
Natural		
Garden Island	WA	Listed place

Listed Marine Species [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Ardenna carneipes as Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Ardenna grisea as Puffinus griseus Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ardenna pacifica as Puffinus pacificus Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Ardenna tenuirostris as Puffinus tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area
Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris falcinellus as Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [91731]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris pugnax as Philomachus pugnax Ruff [91256]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris subminuta Long-toed Stint [861]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Cereopsis novaehollandiae grisea Cape Barren Goose (south-western), Recherche Cape Barren Goose [25978]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius dubius Little Ringed Plover [896]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae as Larus novaehollandiae Silver Gull [82326]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea dabbenena Tristan Albatross [66471]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eudyptula minor Little Penguin [1085]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Hydroprogne caspia as Sterna caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Larus dominicanus Kelp Gull [809]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Larus pacificus Pacific Gull [811]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus as Sterna anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Onychoprion fuscatus as Sterna fuscata Sooty Tern [90682]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pelagodroma marina White-faced Storm-Petrel [1016]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phalacrocorax fuscescens Black-faced Cormorant [59660]		Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Phalaropus lobatus Red-necked Phalarope [838]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Pterodroma macroptera Great-winged Petrel [1035]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Puffinus assimilis Little Shearwater [59363]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Red-necked Avocet [871]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Rostratula australis as Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Stercorarius antarcticus as Catharacta skua Brown Skua [85039]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Sternula albifrons as Sterna albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sternula nereis as Sterna nereis Fairy Tern [82949]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalasseus bergii as Sterna bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Thinornis cucullatus as Thinornis rubricollis Hooded Plover, Hooded Dotterel [87735]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Tringa brevipes as Heteroscelus brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Tringa totanus Common Redshank, Redshank [835]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Fish		
Campichthys galei Gale's Pipefish [66191]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys suillus Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Heraldia nocturna Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish [66227]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus angustus Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus breviceps Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hippocampus subelongatus West Australian Seahorse [66722]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Histiogamphelus cristatus Rhino Pipefish, Macleay's Crested Pipefish, Ring-back Pipefish [66243]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Idiotropiscis australe as Acentronura australe Southern Pygmy Pipehorse [74958]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Leptoichthys fistularius Brushtail Pipefish [66248]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus caudalis Australian Smooth Pipefish, Smooth Pipefish [66249]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus fatiloquus Prophet's Pipefish [66250]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus runa Javelin Pipefish [66251]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Maroubra perserrata Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys meraculus Western Crested Pipefish [66259]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Nannocampus subosseus Bonyhead Pipefish, Bony-headed Pipefish [66264]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Notiocampus ruber Red Pipefish [66265]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Phycodurus eques Leafy Seadragon [66267]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phyllopteryx taeniolatus Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadragon [66268]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pugnaso curtirostris Pugnose Pipefish, Pug-nosed Pipefish [66269]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora argus Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora nigra Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Urocampus carinirostris Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus margaritifer Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus phillipi Port Phillip Pipefish [66284]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus poecilolaemus Longsnout Pipefish, Australian Long-snout Pipefish, Long-snouted Pipefish [66285]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammal		

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Arctocephalus forsteri](#)		
Long-nosed Fur-seal, New Zealand Fur-seal [20]		Breeding likely to occur within area
[Neophoca cinerea](#)		
Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Reptile		
[Aipysurus pooleorum](#)		
Shark Bay Sea Snake [66061]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Caretta caretta](#)		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Chelonia mydas](#)		
Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Dermochelys coriacea](#)		
Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Hydrophis kingii as Disteira kingii](#)		
Spectacled Sea Snake [93511]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Hydrophis platura as Pelamis platurus](#)		
Yellow-bellied Sea Snake [93746]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Natator depressus](#)		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Whales and Other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammal		
[Balaenoptera acutorostrata](#)		
Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Balaenoptera bonaerensis](#)		
Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
[Balaenoptera borealis](#) Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
[Balaenoptera edeni](#) Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Balaenoptera musculus](#) Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
[Balaenoptera physalus](#) Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
[Berardius arnuxii](#) Arnoux's Beaked Whale [70]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Caperea marginata](#) Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
[Delphinus delphis](#) Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Eubalaena australis](#) Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Feresa attenuata](#) Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Globicephala macrorhynchus](#) Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Globicephala melas](#) Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hyperoodon planifrons Southern Bottlenose Whale [71]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia sima Dwarf Sperm Whale [85043]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lissodelphis peronii Southern Right Whale Dolphin [44]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Mesoplodon bowdoini Andrew's Beaked Whale [73]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon ginkgodens Gingko-toothed Beaked Whale, Gingko-toothed Whale, Gingko Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon grayi Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mesoplodon hectori Hector's Beaked Whale [76]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon layardii Strap-toothed Beaked Whale, Strap-toothed Whale, Layard's Beaked Whale [25556]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon mirus True's Beaked Whale [54]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Tasmacetus shepherdi Shepherd's Beaked Whale, Tasman Beaked Whale [55]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks	[Resource Information]
Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories
Geographe	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Perth Canyon	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Perth Canyon	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
South-west Corner	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Geographe	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Perth Canyon	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Perth Canyon	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
South-west Corner	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
South-west Corner	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
South-west Corner	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
South-west Corner	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
South-west Corner	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Bremer	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Geographe	National Park Zone (IUCN II)

Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories
Perth Canyon	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Perth Canyon	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
South-west Corner	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
South-west Corner	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
South-west Corner	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
South-west Corner	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
South-west Corner	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
South-west Corner	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
South-west Corner	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
South-west Corner	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)
South-west Corner	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)
Bremer	Special Purpose Zone (Mining Exclusion) (IUCN VI)
Bremer	Special Purpose Zone (Mining Exclusion) (IUCN VI)
Geographe	Special Purpose Zone (Mining Exclusion) (IUCN VI)
South-west Corner	Special Purpose Zone (Mining Exclusion) (IUCN VI)
South-west Corner	Special Purpose Zone (Mining Exclusion) (IUCN VI)

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves		[Resource Information]
Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Arpenteur	Nature Reserve	WA
Bald Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Basil Road	Nature Reserve	WA
Bold Park	Botanic Gardens	WA
Boorara-Gardner	National Park	WA

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Breaksea Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Broadwater	Nature Reserve	WA
Cape Le Grand	National Park	WA
Carnac Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Chatham Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Cheyne Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Creery Island	Nature Reserve	WA
D'Entrecasteaux	National Park	WA
Doubtful Islands	Nature Reserve	WA
Eclipse Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Esperance 827 and Part 373 & 826	NRS Addition - Gazettal in Progress	WA
Fitzgerald River	National Park	WA
Flinders Bay	Nature Reserve	WA
Gingilup Swamps	Nature Reserve	WA
Glasse Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Greater Hawke	National Park	WA
Green Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Gull Rock	National Park	WA
Hamelin Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Harry Waring Marsupial Reserve	Nature Reserve	WA
Henderson	Conservation Park	WA
Investigator Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Jerdacuttup Lakes	Nature Reserve	WA
Kalgulup	Conservation Park	WA
Kordabup	Nature Reserve	WA
Lake Shaster	Nature Reserve	WA

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Lake Warden	Nature Reserve	WA
Leeuwin-Naturaliste	National Park	WA
Len Howard	Conservation Park	WA
Leschenault Peninsula	Conservation Park	WA
Locke	Nature Reserve	WA
Marmion	Marine Park	WA
Mehniup	Nature Reserve	WA
Michaelmas Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Mistaken Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Mount Frankland South	National Park	WA
Mount Manypeaks	Nature Reserve	WA
Mount Mason	Nature Reserve	WA
Mount Shadforth	Nature Reserve	WA
Mullet Lake	Nature Reserve	WA
Ngari Capes	Marine Park	WA
NTWA Bushland covenant (0003)	Conservation Covenant	WA
NTWA Bushland covenant (0004)	Conservation Covenant	WA
NTWA Bushland covenant (0005)	Conservation Covenant	WA
NTWA Bushland covenant (0013)	Conservation Covenant	WA
NTWA Bushland covenant (0015A)	Conservation Covenant	WA
NTWA Bushland covenant (0015B)	Conservation Covenant	WA
NTWA Bushland covenant (0017)	Conservation Covenant	WA
NTWA Bushland covenant (0044A)	Conservation Covenant	WA
NTWA Bushland covenant (0044B)	Conservation Covenant	WA
NTWA Bushland covenant (0044C)	Conservation Covenant	WA
NTWA Bushland covenant (0072A)	Conservation Covenant	WA
NTWA Bushland covenant (0072B)	Conservation Covenant	WA

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
NTWA Bushland covenant (0085A)	Conservation Covenant	WA
NTWA Bushland covenant (0085B)	Conservation Covenant	WA
NTWA Bushland covenant (0090)	Conservation Covenant	WA
NTWA Bushland covenant (0095)	Conservation Covenant	WA
NTWA Bushland covenant (0102)	Conservation Covenant	WA
NTWA Bushland covenant (0137)	Conservation Covenant	WA
NTWA Bushland covenant (0144)	Conservation Covenant	WA
NTWA Bushland covenant (0164)	Conservation Covenant	WA
NTWA Bushland covenant (0173)	Conservation Covenant	WA
NTWA Bushland covenant (0178)	Conservation Covenant	WA
NTWA Bushland covenant (0190)	Conservation Covenant	WA
Owingup	Nature Reserve	WA
Penguin Island	Conservation Park	WA
Point Peron	Conservation Park	WA
Point Peron Reserve	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Port Kennedy Scientific Park	Nature Reserve	WA
Quagering	Nature Reserve	WA
Quarram	Nature Reserve	WA
Recherche Archipelago	Nature Reserve	WA
Rottnest Island	State Reserve	WA
Rottnest Island	State Reserve	WA
Rudyard Beach	Nature Reserve	WA
Sabina	Nature Reserve	WA
Scott	National Park	WA
Seal Island (WA25645)	Nature Reserve	WA
Seal Island (WA32199)	Nature Reserve	WA
Shannon	National Park	WA

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Shark Lake	Nature Reserve	WA
Shelter Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Shoalwater Bay Islands	Nature Reserve	WA
Shoalwater Bay Islands	Nature Reserve	WA
Shoalwater Islands	Marine Park	WA
St Alouarn Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Stockdill Road	Nature Reserve	WA
Stokes	National Park	WA
Sugar Loaf Rock	Nature Reserve	WA
Swan River	Management Area	WA
Tennessee North	Nature Reserve	WA
Thomsons Lake	Nature Reserve	WA
Torndirrup	National Park	WA
Tuart Forest	National Park	WA
Two Peoples Bay	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA01086	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA04182	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA11962	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA15185	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA24309	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA24511	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA25836	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA26620	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA26885	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA27888	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA29777	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA31468	Nature Reserve	WA

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Unnamed WA32259	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA32419	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA32478	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA32601	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA33308	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA40564	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA41102	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA41568	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA41597	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA42379	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA42469	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA42879	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA42942	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA43903	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA44004	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA44676	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA44685	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA44690	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA44709	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA45089	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA46661	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA46895	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA48291	Conservation Park	WA
Unnamed WA48837	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA48955	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA49220	Conservation Park	WA
Unnamed WA49385	Nature Reserve	WA

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Unnamed WA50017	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA50270	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA50574	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA50792	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA51943	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA53313	Conservation Park	WA
Unnamed WA53843	National Park	WA
Unnamed WA54326	Nature Reserve	WA
Vasse-Wonnerup Wetlands	Nature Reserve	WA
Voyagers Park	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Walpole And Nornalup Inlets	Marine Park	WA
Walpole-Nornalup	National Park	WA
Waychinicup	National Park	WA
West Cape Howe	National Park	WA
West Mount Mason	Nature Reserve	WA
William Bay	National Park	WA
Woody Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Woody Lake	Nature Reserve	WA
Yalgorup	National Park	WA

Regional Forest Agreements

[Resource Information]

Note that all areas with completed RFAs have been included. Please see the associated resource information for specific caveats and use limitations associated with RFA boundary information.

RFA Name	State
South-West Forest Region of Western Australia	Western Australia

EPBC Act Referrals

[Resource Information]

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
25 Lot Residential Subdivision	2009/4830		Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Abercrombie Road Quarry	2023/09465		Assessment
Aerial Application of Larvicide	2010/5490		Completed
Aerial Mosquito Spraying Vasse-Wonnerup System	2005/1952		Completed
Albany Heritage Park Link Trail, WA	2019/8480		Post-Approval
Anketell Road Upgrade (Leith Road to Kwinana Freeway)	2024/09841		Assessment
Bayonet Head Residential Development, Albany, WA	2015/7624		Completed
Beale Park Redevelopment	2022/09297		Completed
Bluewaters Power Station Expansion Phases 3 & 4	2008/4113		Completed
Bunbury Hospital Redevelopment Project	2025/10104		Referral Decision
Bunbury Water Resource Recovery Scheme - Stage 2 Pipeline	2022/9145		Completed
Construct and operate a 132kV transmission line and upgrade Kemerton Terminal Si	2008/4484		Completed
Dunsborough water supply pipeline upgrade	2024/09883		Completed
Freight handling expansion, Kwinana Rail Depot	2023/09474		Assessment
Fremantle District Police Complex Project	2022/09345		Completed
Gnarabup Tourism Development: Resort and Beach Village	2022/09224		Approval
H2Perth hydrogen and ammonia project	2023/09559		Completed
Installation of additional potable water tank	2023/09518		Assessment
Kwinana Alumina Refinery ? Future Residue Storage Area	2023/09454		Completed
Land clearing for limestone quarry	2023/09558		Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Leeuwin Offshore Wind Farm	2022/9160		Assessment
Lillydale Road Widening	2023/09476		Completed
Lots 123,124& Pt Loc 170 Geographe Bay Road	2005/2317		Completed
Marina Quay Residential Development	2023/09673		Completed
Marine Route Survey for Subsea Fibre Optic Data Cable System - Australia West	2024/09826		Completed
Monaghan's Roundabout Project - Intersection of Bussell Highway and Caves Road, Shire of Busselton	2007/3515		Completed
Outer Harbour Port Development, Kwinana	2024/09859		Assessment
Production horticulture in Lot 6 and Lot 8 Old Coast Road, Myalup	2020/8827		Assessment
Proposed Sand Extraction at Lot 601 Stanley Road, Wellesley, WA	2020/8635		Completed
Residential development, Dalyellup, WA	2023/09550		Assessment
Residential Development, Lot 522 Ditchingham Place Australind, WA	2019/8432		Completed
Residential Development, Wattleup Road, Hammond Park, WA	2021/8933		Post-Approval
Runnymede Road Sand Quarry	2022/09262		Completed
Runnymede Road Sand Quarry	2022/09332		Completed
Sand Extraction on 150 Runnymede Road Binningup	2022/09364		Assessment
Sand Extraction Project Lot 5 Wellesley Road, Wellesley Shire of Harvey	2021/9034		Approval
SMAP telecommunications submarine cable installation	2024/09989		Completed
South Thomson Development Barge Landing Development	2024/09975		Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Submarine Rotational Force ? West, Priority Infrastructure Works	2024/10031		Approval
Submarine Rotational Force ? West, Priority Infrastructure Works: Maritime Upgrades	2024/09943		Completed
Sydney Street Subdivision	2023/09530		Completed
WA Offshore Windfarm	2021/8961		Completed
Werillup Pipeline	2025/10121		Referral Decision
Controlled action			
313-316 Mimminup Road, Dalyellup	2012/6274	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Aerial Application of Lavicide to Vasse-Wonnerup Wetlands	2010/5593	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Airborne sonar trials	2001/540	Controlled Action	Completed
Albany Heritage Park Trail Network Concept Plan	2017/7943	Controlled Action	Completed
Albany Port Authority dredging project	2006/2540	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Albany Ring Road Stages 2 and 3B, WA	2020/8769	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Albemarle Lithium hydroxide manufacturing plant, Kemerton, WA	2017/8099	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Alcoa Bauxite Residue Storage Area Extension	2011/5878	Controlled Action	Further Information Request
All weather access track road between Windy Harbour and Nelson Location 7965	2011/6121	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Binningup Beach Residential Development, Lots 195, 304, 9003 Lakes Parade, Binningup WA	2009/5046	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Bunbury Outer Ring Road Northern and Central Section Project, WA	2019/8471	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Bunbury Outer Ring Road Southern Section	2012/6652	Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Controlled action			
Bunbury Outer Ring Road Southern Section project, WA	2019/8543	Controlled Action	Final PD
Bunbury Port Berth 14A Expansion & Coal Storage & Loading Facility, WA	2014/7200	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Bussell Highway - Capel to Hutton Section, WA	2015/7626	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Bussell Highway Duplication Hutton to Sabina	2020/8800	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Busselton Foreshore Redevelopment from West Street to Ford Road	2013/6830	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Capecare, urban and commercial new development, Aged Care - Naturaliste Terrace, Dunsborough, WA	2006/2834	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Cape View Resort at Lot 190 Little Colin Street	2006/3070	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Clear 2.86 ha of native vegetation for the purpose of horticulture	2010/5655	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Clearing for Bunbury Airport Expansion, WA	2013/6872	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Clearing of Lots 2 and 10 Rowley Road, Mandogalup WA	2018/8182	Controlled Action	Assessment Approach
Construction of a Deepwater, General Container Port	2009/5178	Controlled Action	Proposed Decision
Construction of New Perth Bunbury Highway project	2005/2193	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Construction of new sporting field	2007/3333	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Dalyellup Beach Estate - Residential Development	2007/3361	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Dawson Beach Estate Stage 2	2005/2153	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Development Guide Plan for 46 ha Residential Subdivision	2008/4102	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Development of Busselton Health Campus	2011/6011	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Development of Kwinana Quay port facility	2008/4387	Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Controlled action			
Development of Lot 9018 Martingale Road and Lot 377 Clinker Drive, Dunsborough, WA	2018/8278	Controlled Action	Further Information Request
Develop three sites into residential housing and mixed use developments, Western Australia	2013/6916	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Develop Trails and a Wetlands Demonstration Site and Centre	2008/4439	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Eastern Link Project, Busselton WA	2018/8155	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Emu Point Residential Area Project	2010/5479	Controlled Action	Completed
Extension of Beeliar Drive between the junction of Mayor and Fawcett Roads an...	2003/1029	Controlled Action	Completed
Flat Rock boating facility	2008/4506	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Grain Receivals Depot	2001/170	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Halls Head Shopping Centre stages 2 & 3 expansion	2010/5636	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Industry Zone	2010/5337	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Latitude 32-industrial development of various lots, Ashley and Sayer Roads, Hope Valley, WA	2016/7695	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Lennox Weir Removal, 12kms west Busselton	2021/8915	Controlled Action	Assessment Approach
Lot 2 Corner Durrant Avenue and Sicklemore Road - Residential Development	2011/5882	Controlled Action	Completed
Lot 4 Runnymede Road, Wellesley - Proposed Sand Extraction	2020/8862	Controlled Action	Assessment Approach
Lot 505 Hungerford Avenue, Halls Head, WA Residential Development	2009/4789	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Lower Vasse River Sediment Removal	2021/9051	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Mandurah Junction Commercial and Residential Development	2010/5410	Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Controlled action			
Mangles Bay Marina Based Tourist Precinct	2010/5659	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Milyeannup Wind Farm	2009/4911	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Mixed Use Residential and Commercial Development	2009/4919	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Natural Gas Pipeline Expansion	2006/2813	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Neighbourhood Shopping Centre and Mixed Business Centre, Ocean Road, Dawesville	2006/3155	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Old Broadwater Farm Estate Subdivision - Stage 3	2009/5231	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Parklands West Estate Development	2010/5693	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Peel's Retreat Estate - Residential development	2006/3063	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Peppermint Park Residential Subdivision - Stage 5	2008/4028	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Plantagenet Location 1181, Cape Riche	2001/158	Controlled Action	Completed
Point Grey Marina Project	2010/5515	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Point Grey Residential Development - Terrestrial Component	2011/5825	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Proposed excavation and earthworks at existing quarry, prior to subdivision	2008/4562	Controlled Action	Completed
Proposed Urban Development	2008/3984	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Ravensthorpe Nickel Project	2001/172	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Residential/Industrial subdivision, Lot 18, Vasse Highway, Shire of Busselton	2006/3208	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Residential Development	2007/3463	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Residential development, College Grove, WA	2015/7579	Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Controlled action			
Residential Development, Lot 3 & 4 Dorsett Street	2006/2774	Controlled Action	Completed
Residential development, Lots 21 and 100 Southern Estuary Road, Herron, WA	2017/8135	Controlled Action	Completed
Residential development Lot 3, 500 Bussell Highway, WA	2013/7098	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Residential development Lots 8 & 9 King Street	2006/2787	Controlled Action	Completed
Residential subdivision, Lot 501 Vasse Hwy, Yalyalup, WA	2018/8244	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
retirement units & aged care facility development	2007/3533	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Roe Highway extension, Kwinana Freeway to Stock Road, WA	2009/5031	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Rural Subdivision of a 975.2ha property	2004/1635	Controlled Action	Completed
Sand and limestone extraction	2003/1284	Controlled Action	Completed
Sand and Limestone Extraction on Lots 313 and 314, Harewoods Road	2005/2291	Controlled Action	Completed
Sand Mine, Lot 122 Old Coast Road, Parkfield, Binningup, WA	2014/7164	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Sand Mining on Lot 7 Runnymede Road	2011/5996	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Shark Hazard Mitigation Drum Line Program, WA	2014/7174	Controlled Action	Completed
Shenton Park Subdivision	2004/1479	Controlled Action	Completed
Smiths Beach Project, Yallingup - Coastal Tourism Village	2021/9141	Controlled Action	Referral Publication
Somerville Drive Extension	2011/6153	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Southdown Magnetite Mine	2006/2544	Controlled Action	Completed
Southdown Magnetite Project	2011/6053	Controlled Action	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Controlled action			
Southern Bluefin Tuna Farm	2005/2165	Controlled Action	Completed
Southern Seawater Desalination Project	2008/4173	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Subdivision Lot 1 Dawesville Rd	2005/2394	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Three Turning Pockets West of Busselton Townsite	2002/846	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Tourism Villa Facility Development	2008/4025	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
tourist and residential development	2007/3483	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Upgrade of Ford Road	2005/2113	Controlled Action	Completed
Urban development, multiple lots Northerly Street, Vasse, WA	2019/8494	Controlled Action	Assessment Approach
Urban Development Ravendale Drive, Coodanup Drive & Wanjeep Street	2011/5928	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Vasse Diversion Drain Upgrade	2017/7932	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Warders Hotel, Block 1 Warders Cottages, Fremantle, WA	2018/8144	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Wonnerup South Mineral Sands Project, Yalyalup, WA	2014/7135	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Wonnerup Titanium Mineral Mining Project	2010/5403	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Yarragadee Water Supply Development	2005/2073	Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action			
'Looping 10' gas transmission pipeline from Kwinana to Hopelands	2005/2212	Not Controlled Action	Completed
4wd coastal track stabilisation & rehabilitation, Bettys Beach Reserve, WA	2013/7087	Not Controlled Action	Completed
9 lot 40.4407 ha rural residential subdivision development 1181 Sandalwood Rd, Wellstead	2007/3451	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Aerial application of mosquito larvicides to Vasse Wonnerup Wetlands, WA	2016/7780	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Albany Port Maintenance Dredging, Albany, WA	2014/7246	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Anzac Centre Develpment, Albany, WA	2012/6571	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Anzac Interpretive Centre Development, Albany, WA	2013/6903	Not Controlled Action	Completed
APX-West Fibre-optic telecommunications cable system, WA to Singapore	2013/7102	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Bibra Lake Aboriginal Cultural Centre Development	2020/8642	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Bunbury Water Resources Recovery Scheme-Recycled Water Treatment Plant	2021/8986	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Bushfire Mitigation Works - City of Mandurah	2020/8674	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Busselton-Margaret River Regional Airport Development Project, WA	2016/7675	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Busselton to Flinders Bay Rails to Trails Project, WA	2013/6835	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Cape Naturaliste Road Shared Pathway, Dunsborough, WA	2018/8282	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Causeway Bridge Duplication, Busselton, WA	2018/8309	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Caves Road and Cape Naturaliste Road Intersection Upgrade	2012/6395	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Caves Road widening project between Dunsborough and Yallingup(20.3 -24.6 SLK), WA	2015/7475	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Clearing and development of 220 and 234 Wattleup Rd, Wattleup, WA	2016/7738	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Clear Lot 503, 54 Ocean Road Dawesville, WA	2014/7375	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Construction and operation of an 8 turbine wind farm at Rous Head Harbour, Frema	2003/933	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Construction of a water soak dam for fire suppression Lot 304 Rest Point Road, Walpole, WA	2014/7409	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Construction of Secret Harbour High School	2004/1489	Not Controlled Action	Completed
CTBT - Cape Leeuwin Hydroacoustic Station Proposal	2000/27	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Demolish and replace Old Mandurah Traffic Bridge, Mandurah, WA	2015/7415	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Development of Grasmere Wind Farm	2008/4368	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Development of Lots 100-101 Sayer Road, Hope Valley, WA	2019/8399	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Disposal of residential properties, Fremantle, WA	2019/8593	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Earthworks and Excavation of Lots 2, 13 & 22 Old Coast Road	2009/5101	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Eastport canal estate development stage 5	2007/3737	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Establishment of a National Lifestyle Village	2011/6081	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Expansion of berthing facilities at Kwinana Bulk Terminal	2006/2509	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Expansion of existing Ammonium Nitrate Production Facility	2005/1941	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Expedition 369-Australian Cretaceous Climate and Tectonics, Australian EEZ waters	2017/7891	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Extension of Brittain Road to connect with the South Western Hwy/Robertson Drive intersection	2007/3707	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Extension of commercial sand extraction operation, Shire of Capel WA	2003/1250	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Extension of Existing Limestone Quarry at Lot 5 Old Coast Road	2006/2831	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Florida Estate Residential Subdivision Development Stage 13	2011/6045	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Florida North residential development, Lot 9008, Ocean	2015/7462	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Road, Dawesville, WA			
Fremantle Ports Inner Harbour Capital Dredging Proposal	2005/2477	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Gas-fired Power Station	2005/2213	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Geo-science Investigations	2005/2069	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Hammond West Urban Development, Hammond Park, WA	2017/7917	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Hope Valley-Wattleup Redevelopment Project	2020/8644	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Horizontal drilling from Lot 35 Ballarat Rd under Wonnerup Inlet	2004/1354	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Improving rabbit biocontrol: releasing another strain of RHDV, sthrn two thirds of Australia	2015/7522	Not Controlled Action	Completed
INDIGO Central Submarine Telecommunications Cable	2017/8127	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Industrial development, Lot 561 Paris Road, Australind, WA	2016/7712	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Industrial development 105 Sayer Road, Hope Valley, WA	2014/7261	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Industrial Development Lot 64 Ashley Road, Hope Valley, WA	2014/7238	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Kemerton Lateral Gas Pipeline Project	2005/2388	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Kennedy Bay urban development, Port Kennedy, WA	2014/7122	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Kennedy Park Estate Residential Development	2003/1044	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Kwinana Depot Upgrade	2011/6035	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Kwinana Gas-Fired Power Station	2005/2101	Not Controlled Action	Completed
larvaciding of potential mosquito breeding wetlands	2006/2601	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Latitude 32 industrial development 6A, Cockburn, WA	2018/8193	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Limestone quarry expansion	2005/2268	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Limestone Quarry Expansion, Lots 3618 and 1794, Finn Road	2005/2332	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Limestone quarry mining	2006/2942	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Lot 101 Mandurah Road, Madora Bay, WA	2012/6466	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Lot 170 Hope Valley Road, Hope Valley	2020/8830	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Lot 200 Caves Road Tourist Accommodation	2020/8775	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Mandurah Quay Residential Development	2010/5754	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Mount Barker to Albany Water Supply Pipeline	2013/6720	Not Controlled Action	Completed
New automotive centre at the Southwest Institute of Technology, Bunbury, WA	2010/5766	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Oman Australia Cable Installation, WA	2021/8922	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Oman Australia Cable - Marine Route Survey	2020/8731	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Palm Beach Caravan Park Redevelopment, Rockingham, WA	2013/6853	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Perth Desalination Plant 2	2019/8454	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Perth Seawater Desalination Project: Thomsons Lake to Kogolup Pipeline	2005/1971	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Port of Esperance Maintenance Dredging, WA	2013/6822	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Proposed Expansion of Existing Gracetown Townsite & Upgrade of Existing Associa	2010/5358	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Proposed Fuel Reduction Burn, Loughton Park, Bunbury, WA	2014/7148	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Protected Harbour Development	2006/3091	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Redevelopment of Lots 3 & 4, Kent Street	2007/3243	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Redevelopment of Purvis Street school site, Hamilton Hill, WA	2018/8255	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Replacement Floodgates	2003/1010	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Residential & Light Industrial Development, Vasse WA	2013/6932	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Residential development, Lot 42, Farmhouse Court, Bovell, WA	2014/7195	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Residential development, Lot 74 Wattleup Road, Hammond Park, WA	2018/8273	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Residential development, Lots 120-121 Minninup Road, Dalyellup WA	2018/8254	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Residential Development - Assorted Lots Parade Rd, Washington Av & Bussell Hwy, Usher WA	2013/6935	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Residential Development of Lots 76 and 107 Wattleup Road, Hamond Park	2020/8865	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Residential development on part of Lot 2 Fanstone Avenue, Beeliar, WA	2016/7726	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Residential-Rural Subdivision, Lot 1 Kudardup Rd, Kudardup, WA	2012/6471	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Residential Subdivision, Lot 90 Leisure Way, Halls Head, WA	2018/8175	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Re-zoning of Land for Future Residential Development Purposes	2009/4908	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Rezoning of Lot 31, 80-lot Residential Subdivision	2008/4680	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Roe Highway - Karel Avenue to Hope Road Bridge Project	2005/2061	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Rottnest Lodge Redevelopment	2019/8565	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Rural Residential Development Lot 7 Dunkeld Drive, Herron, WA	2014/7340	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Sand Extraction, Lot 265 Ducane Road, Gelorup, WA	2012/6616	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Scuttling of the HMAS Perth	2001/171	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Secondary School Campus Development at Lot 150 Leisure Drive, Australind	2013/6744	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Seismic Survey, Bremer Basin, Mentelle Basin and Zeewyck Sub-basin	2004/1700	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Sepia Depression Ocean Outlet Landline Duplication	2012/6248	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Stanley Road waste management facility, Wellesley, WA	2014/7131	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Tea Tree Planting, Walpole region, WA	2019/8397	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Titanium Mining	2001/340	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Urban development, Lot 109 Wattleup Road, Hammond Park, WA	2015/7425	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Urban development of Lot 107 Wattleup Road, Hammond Park, WA	2017/7890	Not Controlled Action	Completed
urban residential development	2006/2924	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Vasse Hotel and Supermarket Redevelopment	2001/288	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Vegetation Clearance for Horticulture Operation Expansion, Lot 2, Springfield Rd, Parkfield, WA	2014/7196	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Vegetation clearing for sand extraction, Lot 268 Leeuwin Road, Augusta	2013/6860	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Warders' Cottages Block 2 'W2'	2022/9148	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Warders' Cottages W2 minor works, Fremantle, WA	2018/8185	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Wind Farm development	2005/2105	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Woodcrest Rise Estate Residential Development	2007/3794	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
2D seismic survey	2008/4493	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D seismic survey	2007/3273	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Survey Within WA-382-P	2007/3799	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Ambergate North Residential Development	2009/4802	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Arcadia Petroleum - BR12 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6476	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Australian Underwater Discovery Centre	2021/9019	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Australia to Singapore Fibre Optic Submarine Cable System	2011/6127	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Australind Piggery expansion	2014/7117	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Bremer Basin 2D Marine Seismic Survey, WA	2009/5013	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
CETO 6 Garden Island Project, offshore WA	2016/7635	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
CETO 6 Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys	2014/7408	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
City of Cockburn Sporting Facilties	2005/2139	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Construction of Mandurah Entrance Road	2009/4692	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Construction of urea production plant and supporting infrastructure	2009/5067	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Coodanup residential development	2006/3073	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Country Road Estate - Final Stage Development	2006/3095	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Dalyellup Beach Estate Stages 12 and 14, near Bunbury	2004/1726	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Dalyellup Beach Estate - Stages 13 and 16	2006/3075	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Extension and Renewal of Existing Sand Quarry	2008/4326	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Extension of existing mains water supply pipeline	2009/4686	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Extension of Spearwood Ave, from Barrington Rd to Miguel Rd	2009/5140	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Grand Southern Margin 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4599	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
INDIGO Marine Cable Route Survey (INDIGO)	2017/7996	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
Lake Richmond Boardwalk installation, Rockingham, WA	2013/6977	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Laying a submarine optical fibre telecommunications cable, Perth to Singapore and Jakarta	2014/7332	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Limestone Extraction on Lot 5 Old Coast Road, Myalup, WA	2012/6468	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Marine Environmental Survey	2012/6275	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
McCourt Hills Estate Stage 3	2006/2760	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Multipurpose development stage 1 within 340ha	2004/1913	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Novacare Lifestyle Village	2001/311	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Road upgrades and walk trail development	2009/4958	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Sand and Limestone Extraction on Lots 313 and 314, Harewoods Road	2005/2346	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
South Busselton Primary School	2001/290	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
South West Metropolitan Railway Project	2003/1175	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Stratham Park Estate Subdivision - Lots 70, 11 and 12	2008/4068	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Subdivision and development of residential dwelling on part Lot 1, Bussell Highw	2006/3023	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Widening of Ludlow North Road Between Peppermint Grove Road and Mallokup Road	2009/5242	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Referral decision			
3D Marine Seismic survey	2007/3725	Referral Decision	Completed
3D Seismic Survey	2012/6245	Referral Decision	Completed
Albany Port Maintenance Dredging	2010/5527	Referral Decision	Completed
Ambergate North Residential Community (4896 lots)	2008/4617	Referral Decision	Completed
Bunbury Port Berth 14 Development, Bunbury Port Inner Harbour	2011/6023	Referral Decision	Completed
Bunbury WRRS - Stage 2 Pipeline	2021/9092	Referral Decision	Completed
CO2 3D Seismic Survey Vlaming Sub-Basin	2012/6343	Referral Decision	Completed
Grand Southern Margin 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4573	Referral Decision	Completed
Harvesting of Pinus Radiata Plantation	2010/5414	Referral Decision	Completed
Kennedy Bay Urban Development,PortKennedy,Rockingh	2013/7022	Referral Decision	Completed
Lots 1-5 Bluerise Cove & Lots 801 & 124 Pleasant Grove Rezoning and Subdivision	2008/4295	Referral Decision	Completed
Narelle 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4575	Referral Decision	Completed
Residential Subdivision Lot 801 Pleasant Grove Circle, Falcon, WA	2012/6507	Referral Decision	Referral Publication

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Referral decision			
Rezoning of Crown Reserve 39181 to facilitate future residential development	2005/2096	Referral Decision	Completed
Riverbank and Country Road Estates Lot 43 Bussell Highway	2005/2367	Referral Decision	Completed
Sonar Trials and Acoustic Trials	2001/538	Referral Decision	Completed
Water quality improvement trial, Lower Vasse River, Busselton, WA	2013/6975	Referral Decision	Completed

Key Ecological Features [Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Albany Canyons group and adjacent shelf break	South-west
Ancient coastline at 90-120m depth	South-west
Cape Mentelle upwelling	South-west
Commonwealth marine environment surrounding the Recherche Archipelago	South-west
Commonwealth marine environment within and adjacent to Geographe Bay	South-west
Commonwealth marine environment within and adjacent to the west coast inshore lagoons	South-west
Diamantina Fracture Zone	South-west
Naturaliste Plateau	South-west
Perth Canyon and adjacent shelf break, and other west coast canyons	South-west
Western demersal slope and associated fish communities	South-west
Western rock lobster	South-west

Biologically Important Areas [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Seabirds		
Ardenna carneipes		
Flesh-footed Shearwater [82404]	Foraging	Known to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater [82404]	Foraging	Known to occur
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]	Foraging	Known to occur
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Ardenna tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]	Foraging	Known to occur
Eudyptula minor Little Penguin [1085]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]	Foraging	Known to occur
Larus pacificus Pacific Gull [811]	Foraging	Known to occur
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Onychoprion fuscatus Sooty Tern [90682]	Foraging	Known to occur
Pelagodroma marina White-faced Storm-petrel [1016]	Foraging	Known to occur
Phalacrocorax fuscescens Black-faced Cormorant [59660]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Pterodroma macroptera macroptera Great-winged Petrel (macroptera race) [1035]	Foraging	Known to occur
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Foraging	Known to occur
Puffinus assimilis Little Shearwater [59363]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]	Foraging	Known to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
[Sternula nereis](#) Fairy Tern [82949]	Foraging	Known to occur
[Thalassarche carteri](#) Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Seals		
[Neophoca cinerea](#) Australian Sea Lion [22]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Sharks		
[Carcharodon carcharias](#) White Shark [64470]	Foraging	Known to occur
Whales		
[Balaenoptera musculus](#) Blue and Pygmy Blue Whale [36]	Foraging	Known to occur
[Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda](#) Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Foraging	Likely to be present
[Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda](#) Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Migration	Known to occur
[Eubalaena australis](#) Southern Right Whale [40]	Migration	
[Eubalaena australis](#) Southern Right Whale [40]	Reproduction	
[Megaptera novaeangliae](#) Humpback Whale [38]	Migration	Known to occur
[Physeter macrocephalus](#) Sperm Whale [59]	Foraging	Known to occur

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data is available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance on the contents of this report.

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions when time permits.

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites; and
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact us page.

© Commonwealth of Australia
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
GPO Box 3090
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 25-Jun-2026

Summary
Details
Matters of NES
Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act
Extra Information
Caveat
Acknowledgements

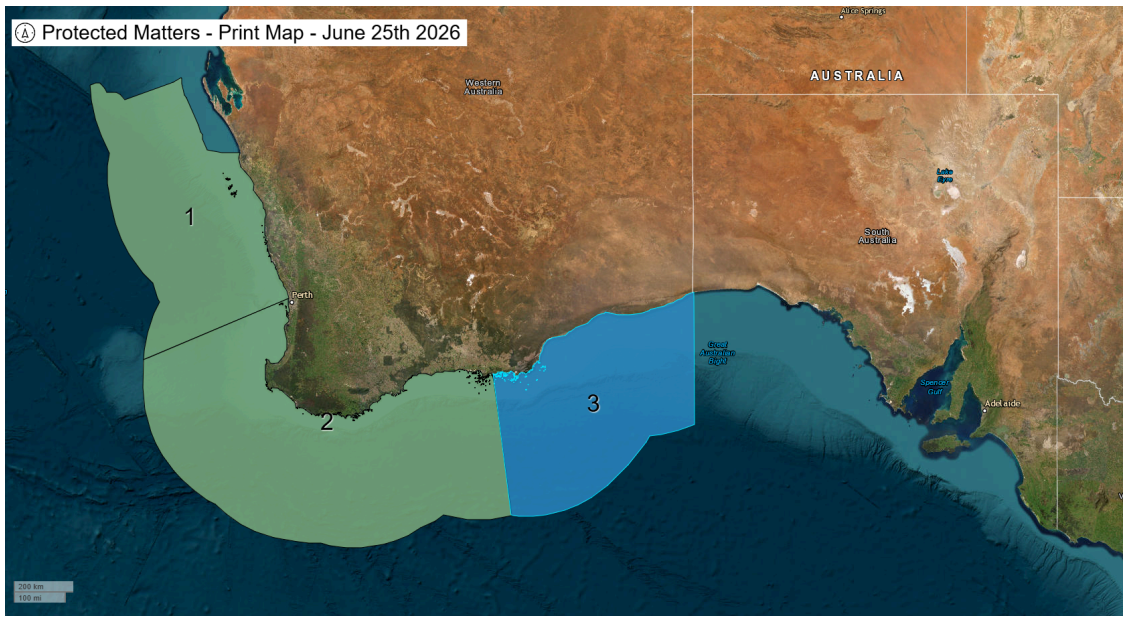


Figure 1: South West Marine Region - East (Part 3)

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	1
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	3
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	2
Listed Threatened Species:	60
Listed Migratory Species:	70

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	None
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	98
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	35
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	7
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	10
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	13
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	3
Biologically Important Areas:	18
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

National Heritage Places [Resource Information]

Name	State	Legal Status
Indigenous		
Cheetup Rock Shelter	WA	Listed place

Commonwealth Marine Area [Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities [Resource Information]

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.
Status of Vulnerable, Disallowed and Ineligible are not MNES under the EPBC Act.

Community Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Proteaceae Dominated Kwongkan Shrublands of the Southeast Coastal Floristic Province of Western Australia	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh	Vulnerable	Community likely to occur within area

Listed Threatened Species [Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
BIRD		
Aphelocephala leucopsis		
Southern Whiteface [529]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Ardenna grisea Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Botaurus poiciloptilus Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cereopsis novaehollandiae grisea Cape Barren Goose (south-western), Recherche Cape Barren Goose [25978]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Diomedea dabbenena Tristan Albatross [66471]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Leipoa ocellata Malleefowl [934]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Russkoye Bar-tailed Godwit [86432]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur subantarctica Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pezoporus flaviventris Western Ground Parrot, Kyloring [84650]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thalassarche steadi		
White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tringa nebularia		
Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xenus cinereus		
Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Zanda latirostris listed as Calyptorhynchus latirostris		
Carnaby's Black Cockatoo, Short-billed Black-cockatoo [87737]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
FISH		
Hoplostethus atlanticus		
Orange Roughy, Deep-sea Perch, Red Roughy [68455]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Seriolella brama		
Blue Warehou [69374]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
MAMMAL		
Balaenoptera borealis		
Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus		
Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus		
Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Dasyurus geoffroii		
Chuditch, Western Quoll [330]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Eubalaena australis](#) Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Neophoca cinerea](#) Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
[Petrogale lateralis hacketti](#) Recherche Rock-wallaby [66849]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Petrogale lateralis lateralis](#) Black-flanked Rock-wallaby, Moororong, Black-footed Rock Wallaby [66647]	Endangered	Translocated population known to occur within area
PLANT		
[Adenanthos eyrei](#) Toolinna Adenanthos [7763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Anigozanthos bicolor subsp. minor](#) Little Kangaroo Paw, Two-coloured Kangaroo Paw, Small Two-colour Kangaroo Paw [21241]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Eucalyptus insularis](#) Twin Peak Island Mallee [3057]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Lambertia echinata subsp. echinata](#) Prickly Honeysuckle [56729]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Ricinocarpos trichophorus](#) Barrens Wedding Bush [19931]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
REPTILE		
[Caretta caretta](#) Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Chelonia mydas](#) Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Dermochelys coriacea](#) Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
SHARK		
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Centrophorus uyato Little Gulper Shark [68446]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Galeorhinus galeus Tope, Flake, Oil Shark, School Shark [68453]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Listed Migratory Species		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Migratory Marine Birds		
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Ardenna grisea Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ardenna tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea dabbenena Tristan Albatross [66471]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharias taurus Grey Nurse Shark [64469]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Eubalaena australis as Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Rhincodon typus](#) Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
[Motacilla cinerea](#) Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Motacilla flava](#) Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
[Actitis hypoleucos](#) Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Arenaria interpres](#) Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Calidris acuminata](#) Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Calidris alba](#) Sanderling [875]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Calidris canutus](#) Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Calidris falcinellus as Limicola falcinellus](#) Broad-billed Sandpiper [91731]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Calidris ferruginea](#) Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Calidris melanotos](#) Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phalaropus lobatus Red-necked Phalarope [838]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Listed Marine Species		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Ardenna carneipes as Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Ardenna grisea as Puffinus griseus Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ardenna tenuirostris as Puffinus tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris falcinellus as Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [91731]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Cereopsis novaehollandiae grisea Cape Barren Goose (south-western), Recherche Cape Barren Goose [25978]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae as Larus novaehollandiae Silver Gull [82326]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea dabbenena Tristan Albatross [66471]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eudyptula minor Little Penguin [1085]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Halobaena caerulea](#) Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Himantopus himantopus](#) Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
[Hydroprogne caspia as Sterna caspia](#) Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding likely to occur within area
[Larus pacificus](#) Pacific Gull [811]		Breeding likely to occur within area
[Limosa lapponica](#) Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Limosa limosa](#) Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
[Macronectes giganteus](#) Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Macronectes halli](#) Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
[Merops ornatus](#) Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
[Motacilla cinerea](#) Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Onychoprion anaethetus as Sterna anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Onychoprion fuscatus as Sterna fuscata Sooty Tern [90682]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pelagodroma marina White-faced Storm-Petrel [1016]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Phalacrocorax fuscescens Black-faced Cormorant [59660]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Phalaropus lobatus Red-necked Phalarope [838]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Pterodroma macroptera Great-winged Petrel [1035]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Puffinus assimilis Little Shearwater [59363]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Red-necked Avocet [871]		Roosting likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Stercorarius antarcticus as Catharacta skua Brown Skua [85039]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sternula nereis as Sterna nereis Fairy Tern [82949]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalasseus bergii as Sterna bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Thinornis cucullatus as Thinornis rubricollis Hooded Plover, Hooded Dotterel [87735]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Tringa brevipes as Heteroscelus brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Fish		
Campichthys galei Gale's Pipefish [66191]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Heraldia nocturna Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish [66227]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus breviceps Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Histiogamphelus cristatus Rhino Pipefish, Macleay's Crested Pipefish, Ring-back Pipefish [66243]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Idiotropiscis australe as Acentronura australe Southern Pygmy Pipehorse [74958]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Leptoichthys fistularius Brushtail Pipefish [66248]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus caudalis Australian Smooth Pipefish, Smooth Pipefish [66249]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus runa Javelin Pipefish [66251]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Maroubra perserrata Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Nannocampus subosseus Bonyhead Pipefish, Bony-headed Pipefish [66264]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Notiocampus ruber Red Pipefish [66265]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phycodurus eques Leafy Seadragon [66267]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Phyllopteryx taeniolatus Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadragon [66268]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pugnaso curtirostris Pugnose Pipefish, Pug-nosed Pipefish [66269]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora argus Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora nigra Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Urocampus carinirostris Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus margaritifer Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus phillipi Port Phillip Pipefish [66284]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus poecilolaemus Longsnout Pipefish, Australian Long-snout Pipefish, Long-snouted Pipefish [66285]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammal		
Arctocephalus forsteri Long-nosed Fur-seal, New Zealand Fur-seal [20]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Reptile		

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area

Whales and Other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammal		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Berardius arnuxii Arnoux's Beaked Whale [70]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
[Caperea marginata](#) Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
[Delphinus delphis](#) Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Eubalaena australis](#) Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Feresa attenuata](#) Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Globicephala macrorhynchus](#) Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Globicephala melas](#) Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Grampus griseus](#) Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Hyperoodon planifrons](#) Southern Bottlenose Whale [71]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Kogia breviceps](#) Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Kogia sima](#) Dwarf Sperm Whale [85043]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Lagenorhynchus obscurus](#) Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Lissodelphis peronii Southern Right Whale Dolphin [44]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mesoplodon bowdoini Andrew's Beaked Whale [73]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon ginkgodens Gingko-toothed Beaked Whale, Gingko-toothed Whale, Gingko Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon grayi Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon hectori Hector's Beaked Whale [76]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon layardii Strap-toothed Beaked Whale, Strap-toothed Whale, Layard's Beaked Whale [25556]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon mirus True's Beaked Whale [54]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tasmacetus shepherdi Shepherd's Beaked Whale, Tasman Beaked Whale [55]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks	[Resource Information]
Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories
Eastern Recherche	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Eastern Recherche	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Twilight	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Eastern Recherche	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)
Great Australian Bight	Special Purpose Zone (Mining Exclusion) (IUCN VI)
Twilight	Special Purpose Zone (Mining Exclusion) (IUCN VI)
Twilight	Special Purpose Zone (Mining Exclusion) (IUCN VI)

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves		[Resource Information]
Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Alexander	Nature Reserve	WA
Cape Arid	National Park	WA
Cape Le Grand	National Park	WA
Eucla	National Park	WA
Far West Coast	Marine Park	SA
Great Australian Bight	Marine National Park	SA
Nullarbor	Wilderness Protection Area	SA
Nuytsland	Nature Reserve	WA
Recherche Archipelago	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA27087	Nature Reserve	WA

EPBC Act Referrals			[Resource Information]
Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
BightSPAN 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2009/4750		Completed
SMAP telecommunications submarine cable installation	2024/09989		Completed
Western Green Energy Hub	2024/10049		Assessment
Not controlled action			
Bight Basin Geological Survey	2006/3137	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Expedition 369-Australian Cretaceous Climate and Tectonics, Australian EEZ waters	2017/7891	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Improving rabbit biocontrol: releasing another strain of RHDV, sthrn two thirds of Australia	2015/7522	Not Controlled Action	Completed
INDIGO Central Submarine Telecommunications Cable	2017/8127	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Seismic Survey, Bremer Basin, Mentelle Basin and Zeewyck Sub-	2004/1700	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
basin			
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Grand Southern Margin 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4599	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
INDIGO Marine Cable Route Survey (INDIGO)	2017/7996	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Referral decision			
BightSPAN 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2009/4695	Referral Decision	Completed
Eldrad MC3D Seismic Survey, Bight Basin	2014/7128	Referral Decision	Completed
Grand Southern Margin 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4573	Referral Decision	Completed

Key Ecological Features [Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Albany Canyons group and adjacent shelf break	South-west
Ancient coastline at 90-120m depth	South-west
Commonwealth marine environment surrounding the Recherche Archipelago	South-west

Biologically Important Areas [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Seabirds		
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater [82404]	Foraging	Known to occur
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Ardenna tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]	Foraging	Known to occur
Eudyptula minor Little Penguin [1085]	Foraging	Likely to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]	Foraging	Known to occur
Larus pacificus Pacific Gull [811]	Foraging	Known to occur
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Pelagodroma marina White-faced Storm-petrel [1016]	Foraging	Known to occur
Phalacrocorax fuscescens Black-faced Cormorant [59660]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Pterodroma macroptera macroptera Great-winged Petrel (macroptera race) [1035]	Foraging	Known to occur
Puffinus assimilis Little Shearwater [59363]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Sternula nereis Fairy Tern [82949]	Foraging	Known to occur
Seals		
Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea Lion [22]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Sharks		
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark [64470]	Foraging	Known to occur
Whales		
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Foraging	Likely to be present
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Migration	
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Reproduction	
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]	Foraging	Known to occur

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data is available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance on the contents of this report.

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions when time permits.

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites; and
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

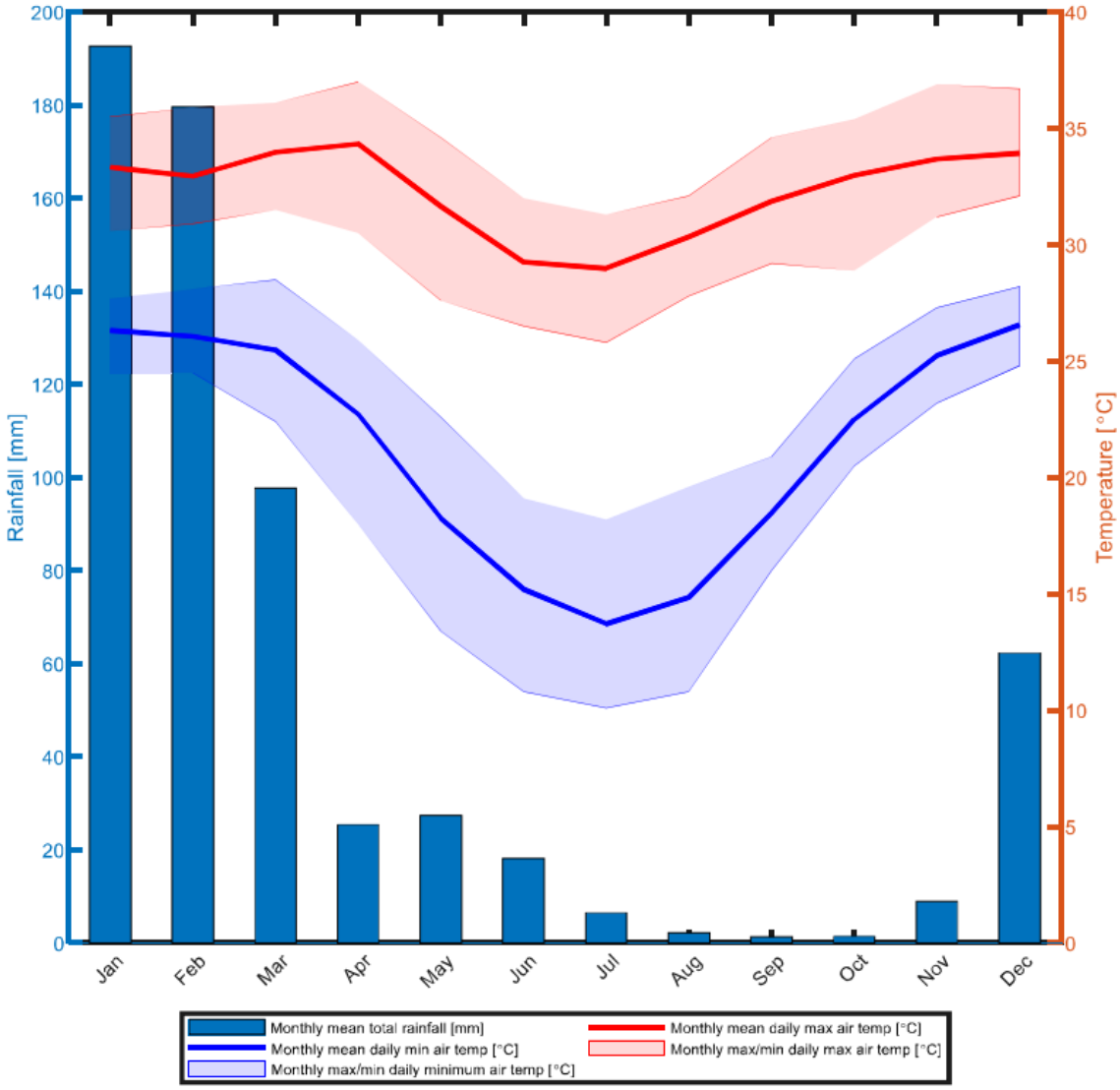
The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact us page.

© Commonwealth of Australia
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
GPO Box 3090
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

APPENDIX B SUPPORTING FIGURES FOR SECTION 2.3 METEOROLOGY AND OCEANOGRAPHY

Browse



Bars show the monthly average total rainfall values, and thick blue and red lines denote monthly average daily minimum and maximum air temperatures, respectively. Shaded blue and red areas denote monthly recorded extremes of daily minimum and maximum air temperature, respectively.

Figure 1: Monthly average total rainfall (mm) and air temperature (°C), calculated based on observations at the Broome Airport weather station from 1939-2020 (Bureau of Meteorology, 2020)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

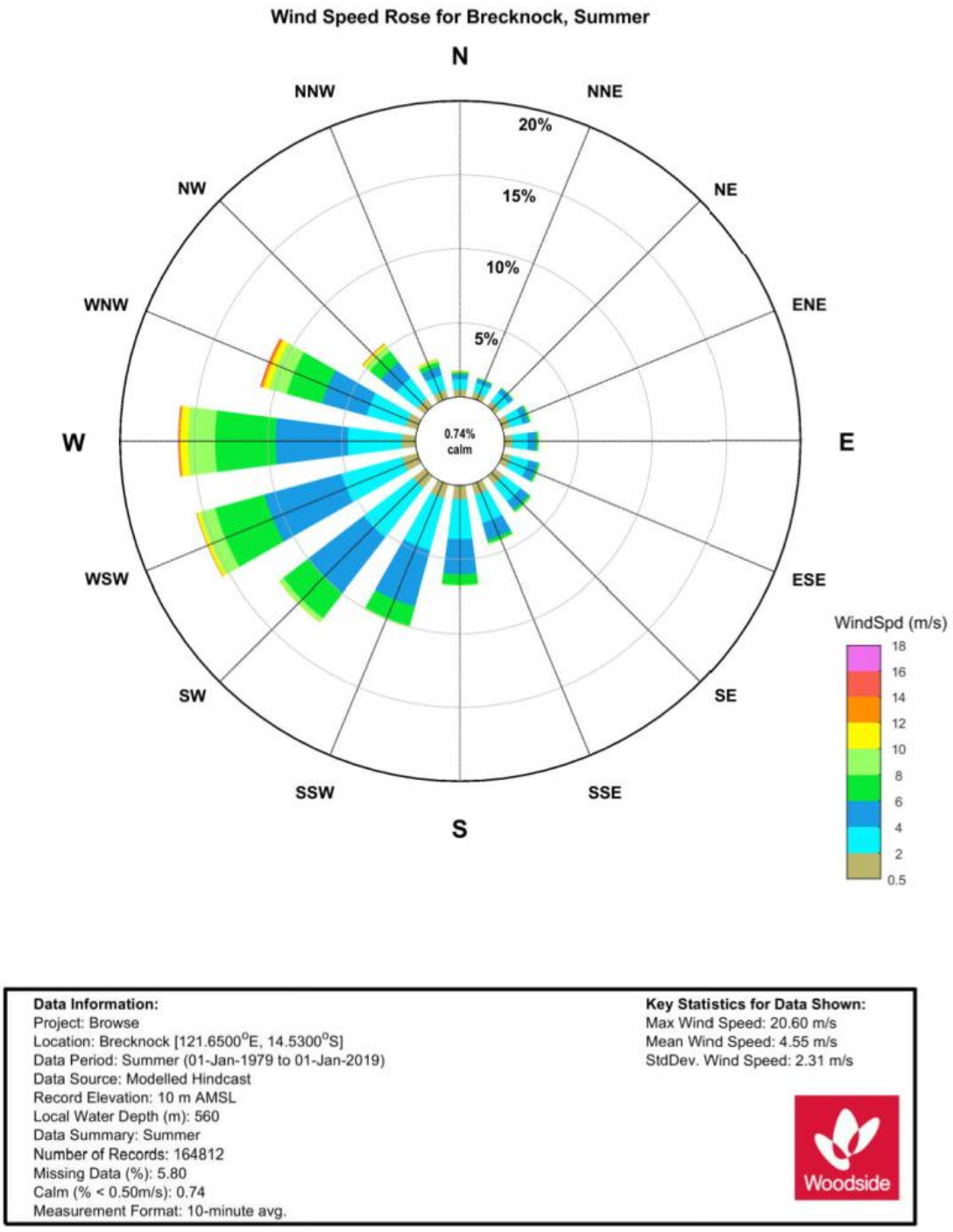


Figure 2: Summer distributions of 10-minute average wind speeds by 22.5° directional sectors at the Brecknock site (Metocean Solutions Ltd, 2019)

Note, tropical cyclone events were not included in this distribution. Winds at Brecknock in summer are predominantly from the west-northwest to southwest due to the North West Monsoon (Woodside, 2019).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

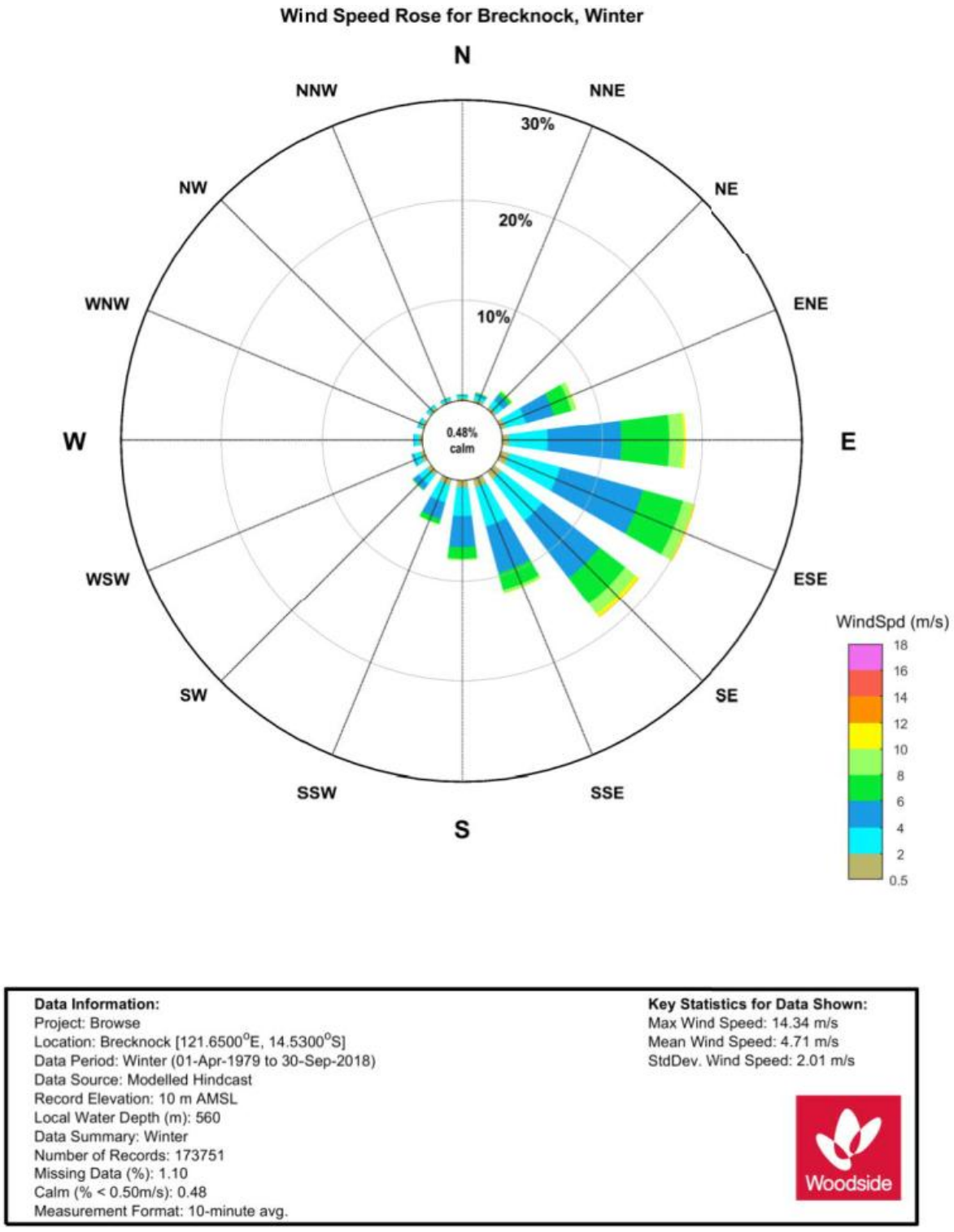


Figure 3: Winter distributions of 10-minute average wind speeds by 22.5° directional sectors at the Brecknock site (Metocean Solutions Ltd 2019)

Note, tropical cyclone events were not included in this distribution. Winds at Brecknock in winter are predominantly from the east to southeast due to the South East Trade Winds coming from the Australian mainland (Woodside, 2019).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

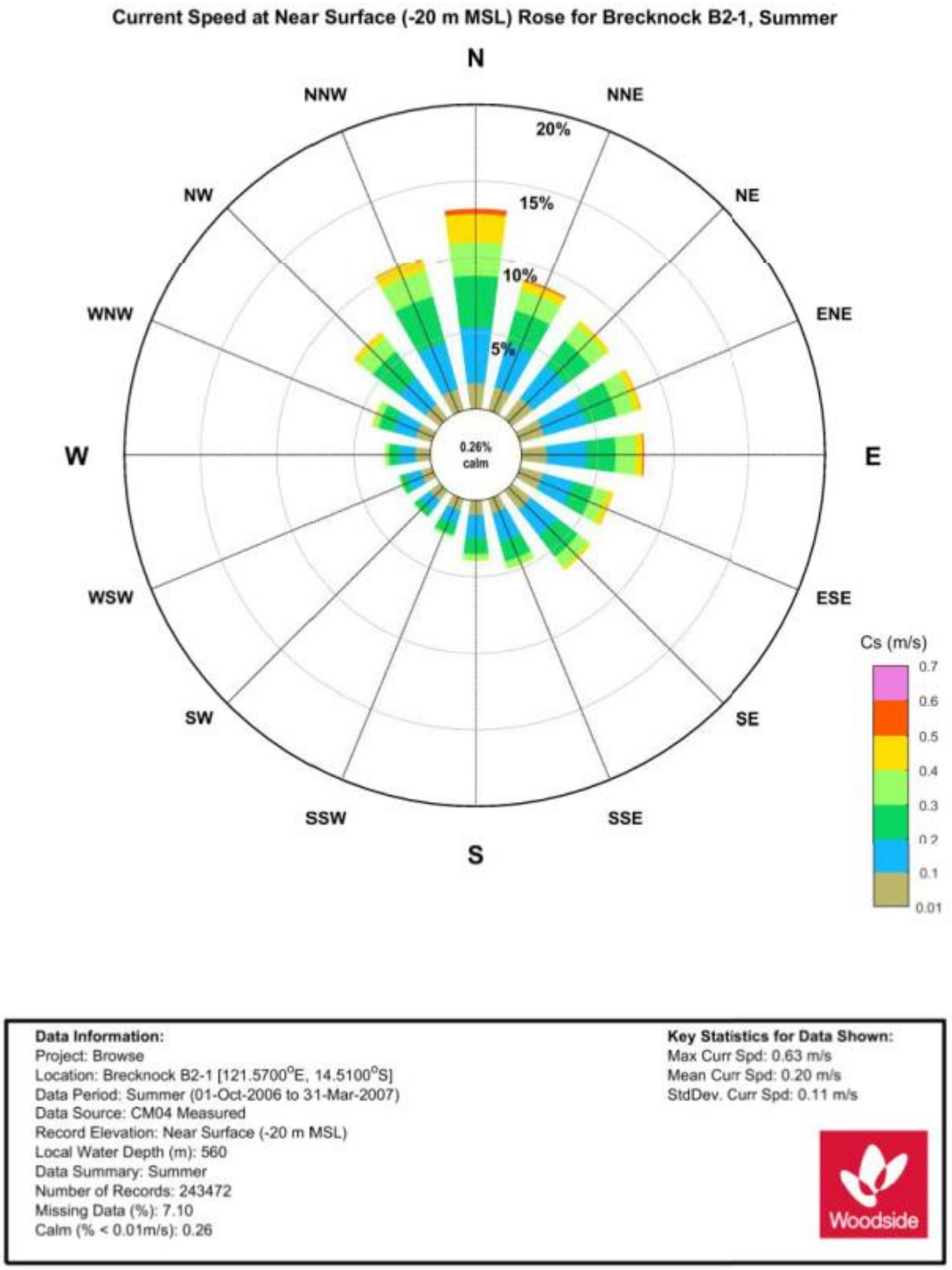


Figure 4: Summer (Nov to Apr) near-surface combined frequency of one-minute mean current speed and direction (towards) measured at Brecknock B2-1 location (cyclones removed) (RPS Metocean Ltd, 2008)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

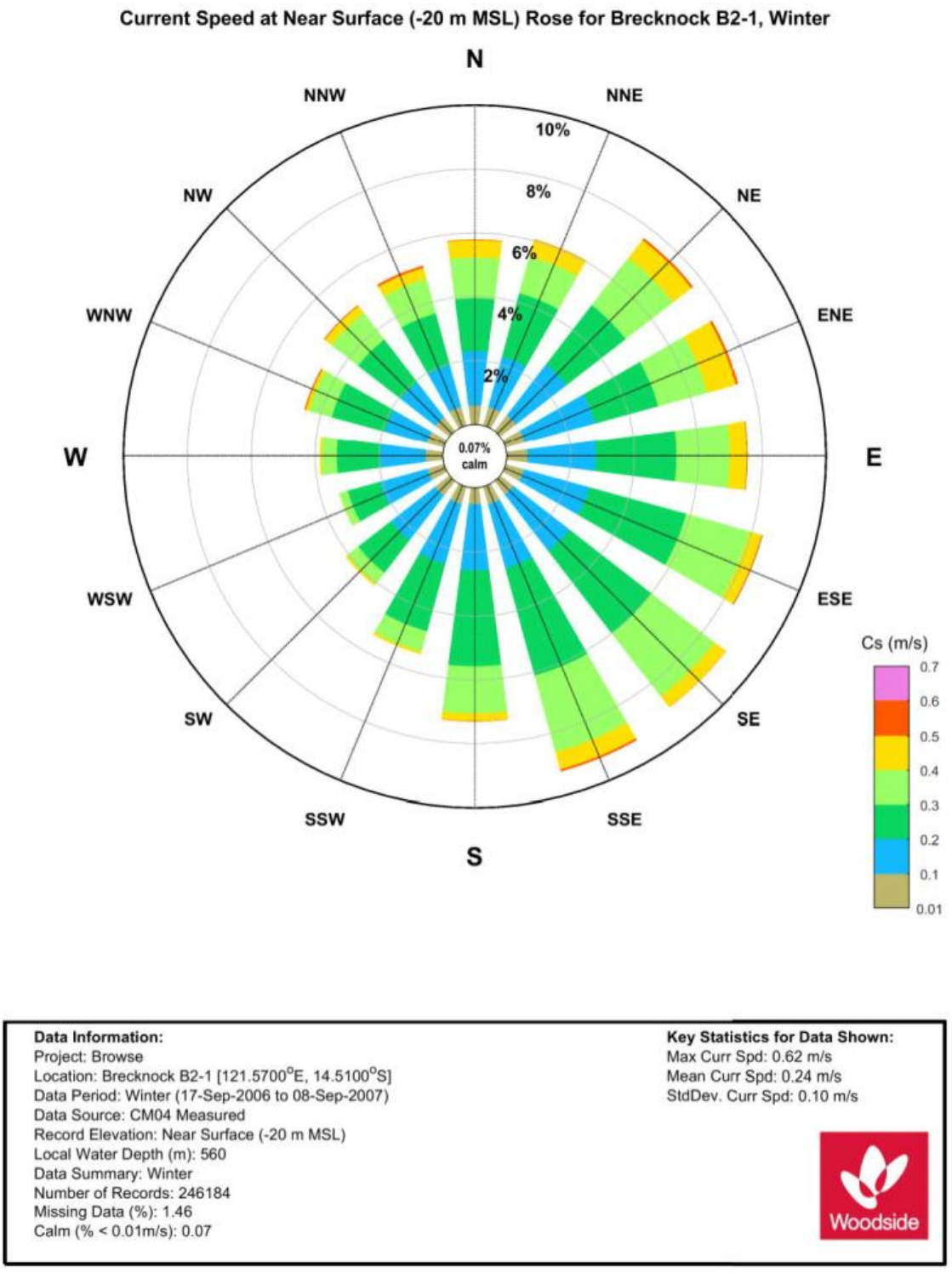


Figure 5: Winter (May to Sep) near-surface combined frequency of one-minute mean current speed and direction (towards) measured at Brecknock B2-1 location (cyclones removed) (RPS Metocean Ltd, 2008)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

North West Shelf/Scarborough

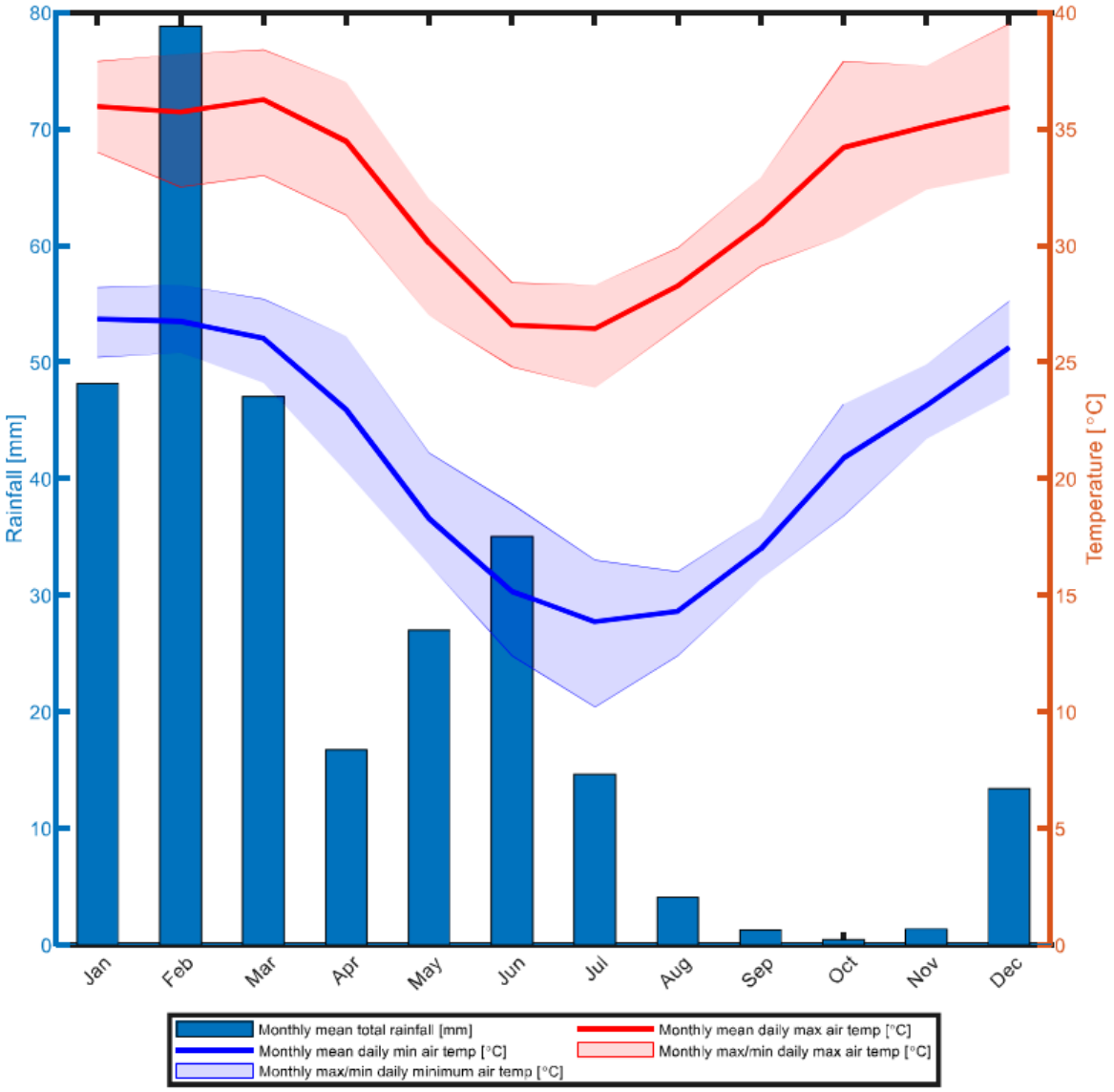


Figure 1: Monthly average total rainfall (mm) and air temperature (°C), calculated based on observations at the Karratha Aero weather station from 1972 to 2020 and 1993 to 2020, respectively (Bureau of Meteorology, 2020)

Bars show the monthly average total rainfall values, and thick blue and red lines denote monthly average daily minimum and maximum air temperatures, respectively. Shaded blue and red areas denote monthly recorded extremes of daily minimum and maximum air temperature, respectively.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

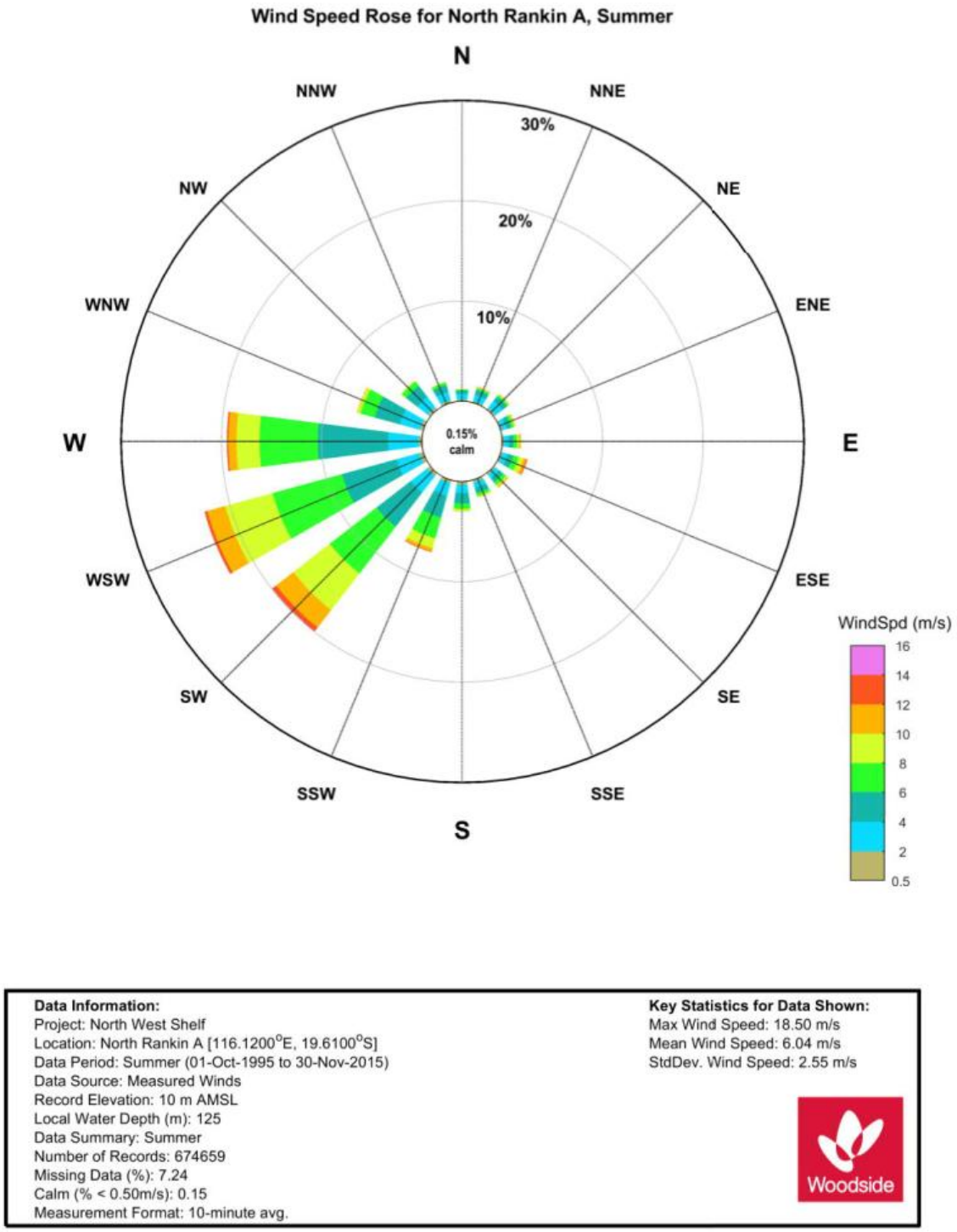
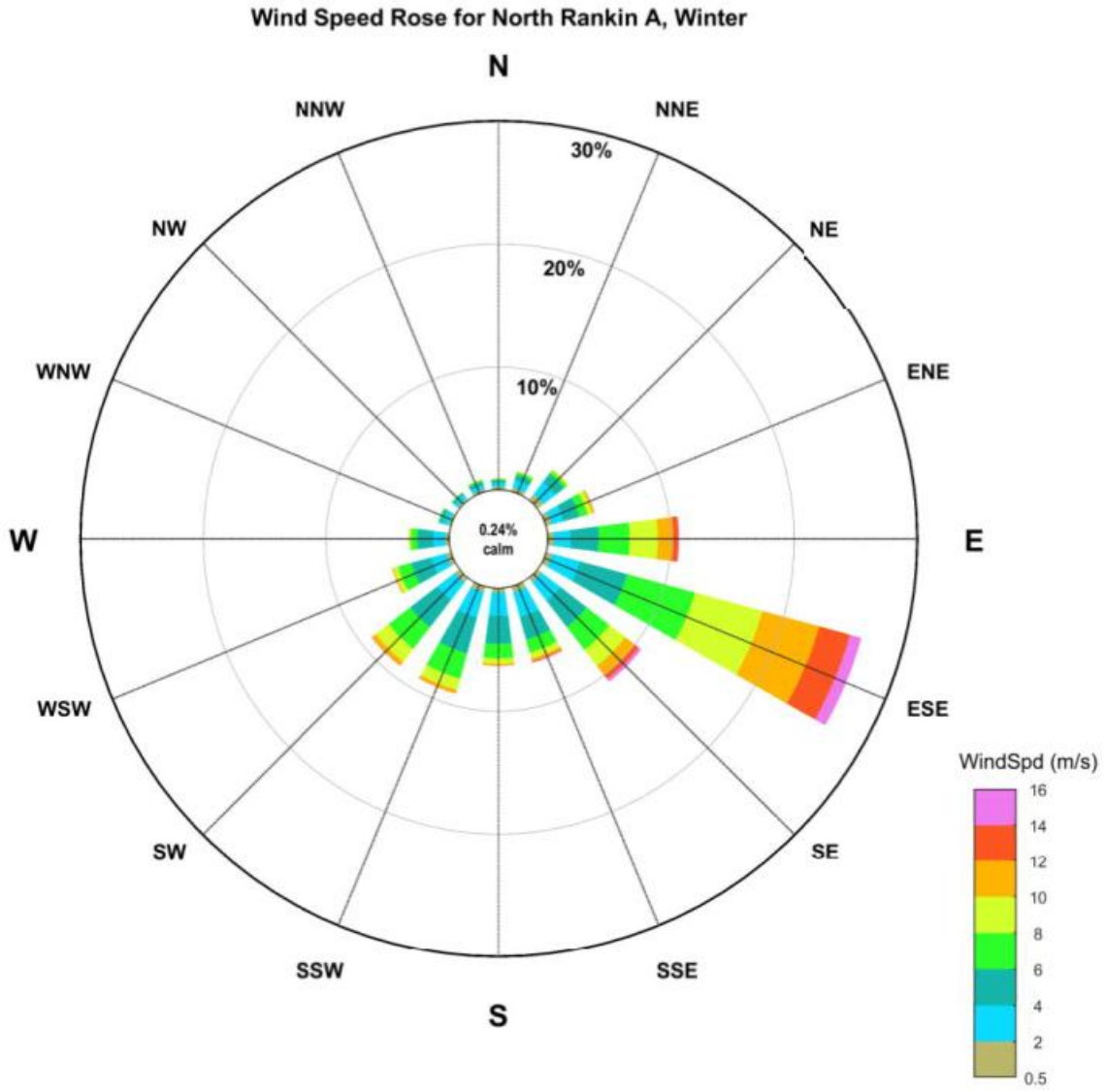


Figure 2: Summer distributions of 10-minute average wind speeds by 22.5° directional sectors at the North Rankin A site (Woodside, 2015)

Note tropical cyclone events were not included in this distribution. Winds at North Rankin A in summer are characterised by west to southwest driven by the North West Monsoon (RPS, 2016).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.



Data Information:
Project: North West Shelf
Location: North Rankin A [116.1200°E, 19.6100°S]
Data Period: Winter (22-Jun-1995 to 30-Sep-2015)
Data Source: Measured Winds
Record Elevation: 10 m AMSL
Local Water Depth (m): 125
Data Summary: Winter
Number of Records: 673213
Missing Data (%): 4.43
Calm (% < 0.50m/s): 0.24
Measurement Format: 10-minute avg.

Key Statistics for Data Shown:
Max Wind Speed: 24.23 m/s
Mean Wind Speed: 6.25 m/s
StdDev. Wind Speed: 3.16 m/s

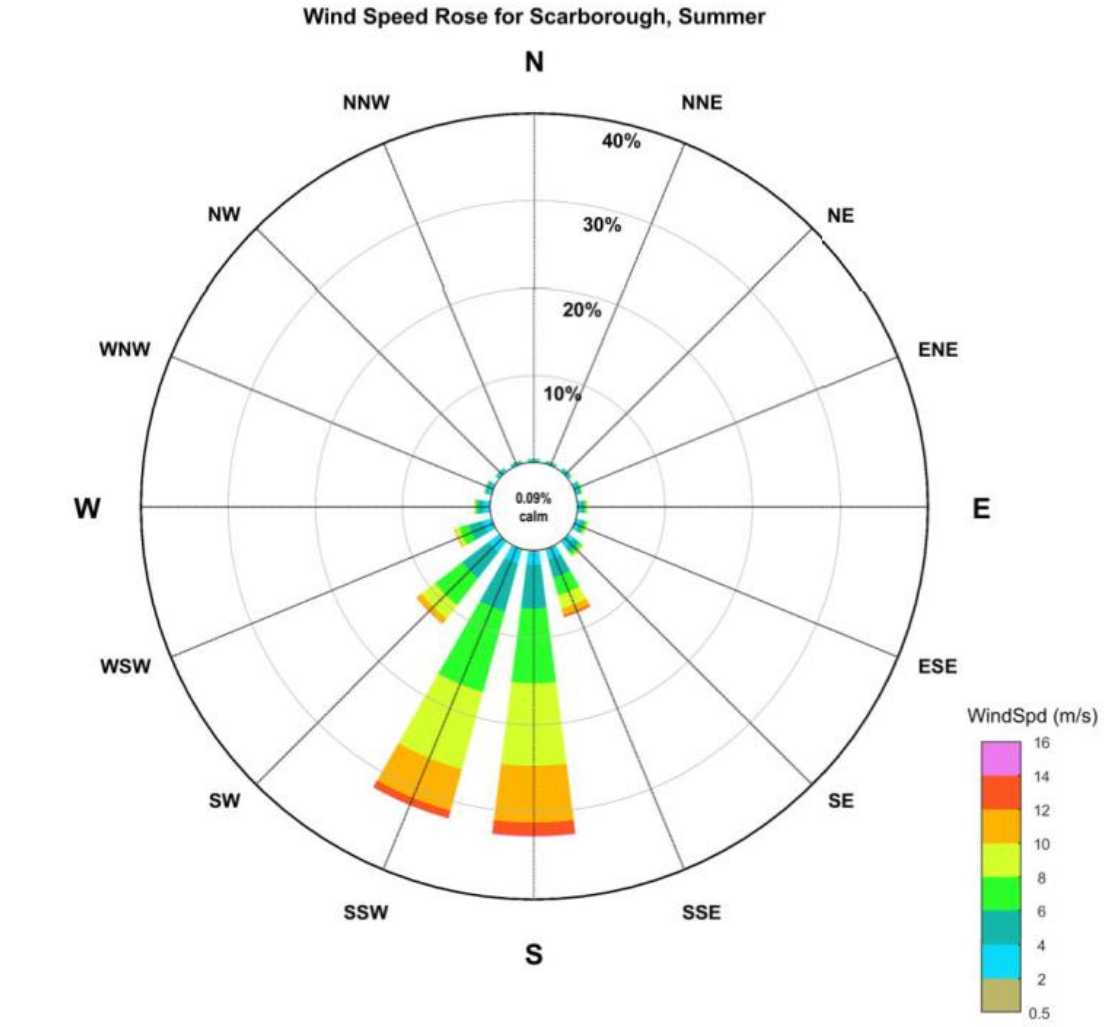
Woodside

Figure 3: Winter distributions of 10-minute average wind speeds by 22.5° directional sectors at the North Rankin A site (Woodside, 2015)

Note, tropical cyclone events were not included in this distribution. Winds at North Rankin in winter are predominantly influenced by the South East Trade Winds over Australia (RPS, 2016).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Scarborough



Data Information:
Project: North West Shelf
Location: Scarborough [113.2000°E, 19.8800°S]
Data Period: Summer (01-Jan-1979 to 01-Jan-2011)
Data Source: CSFR
Record Elevation: 10 m AMSL
Local Water Depth (m): 950
Data Summary: Summer
Number of Records: 129521
Missing Data (%): 7.46
Calm (% < 0.50m/s): 0.09
Measurement Format: 10-minute avg.

Key Statistics for Data Shown:
Max Wind Speed: 16.75 m/s
Mean Wind Speed: 7.23 m/s
StdDev. Wind Speed: 2.64 m/s

Woodside

Figure 1: Summer distributions of wind speeds (10-minute at 10 m above sea level) by 22.5° directional sectors at the Scarborough site (Woodside, 2018)

Note, tropical cyclone events were not included in this distribution. Winds at Scarborough in summer are predominantly from the south to south-southwest due to a Pilbara Heat Low forming over the northwest coast of Western Australia [R8]. Southwest winds are also experienced at this site due to the monsoon trough.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

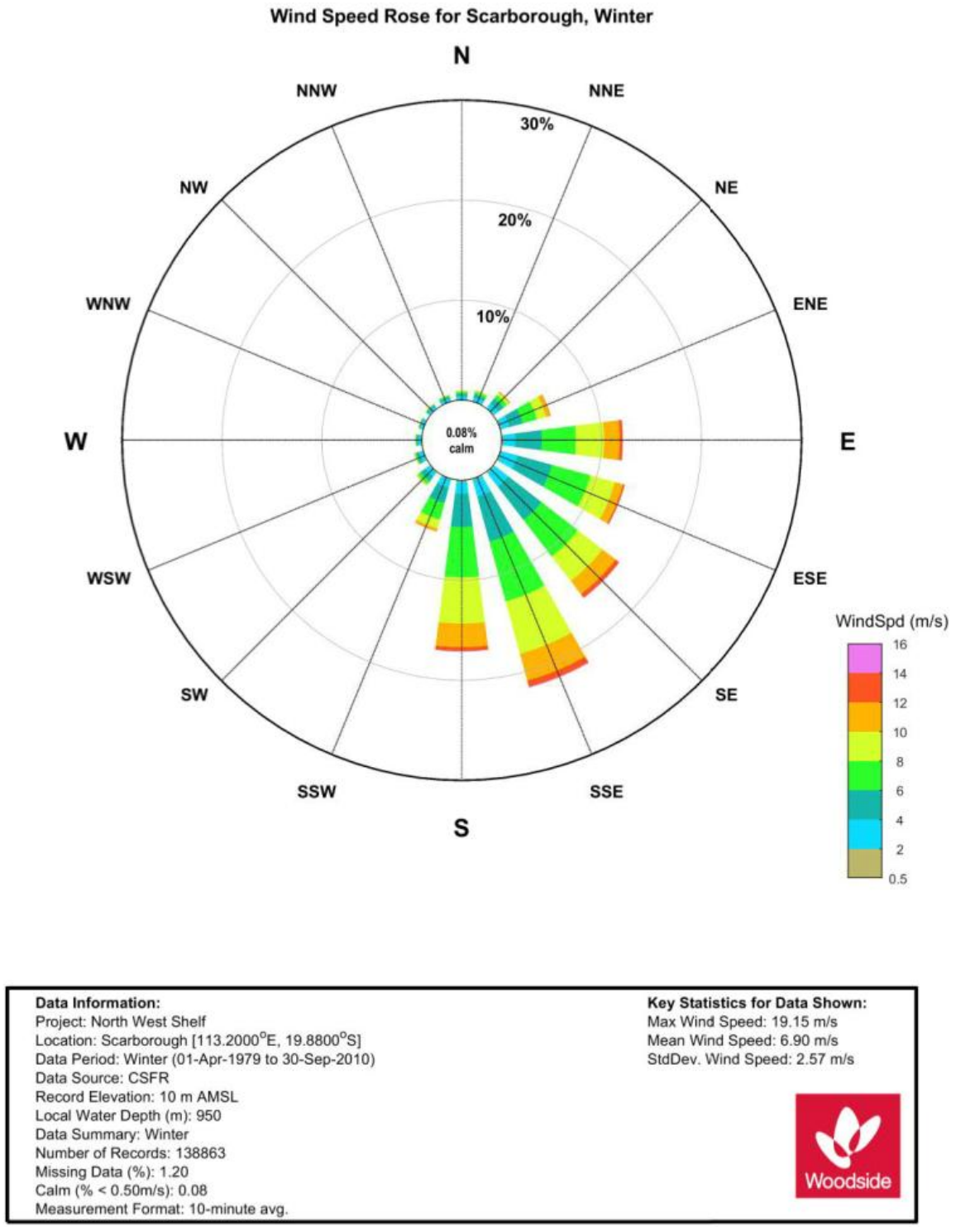


Figure 2: Winter distributions of wind speeds (10-minute at 10 m above sea level) by 22.5° directional sectors at the Scarborough site (Woodside, 2018)

Note, tropical cyclone events were not included in this distribution. Winds at Scarborough in winter are predominantly from the south to east driven by the South East Trade Winds over Australia (RPS, 2016).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

North West Shelf

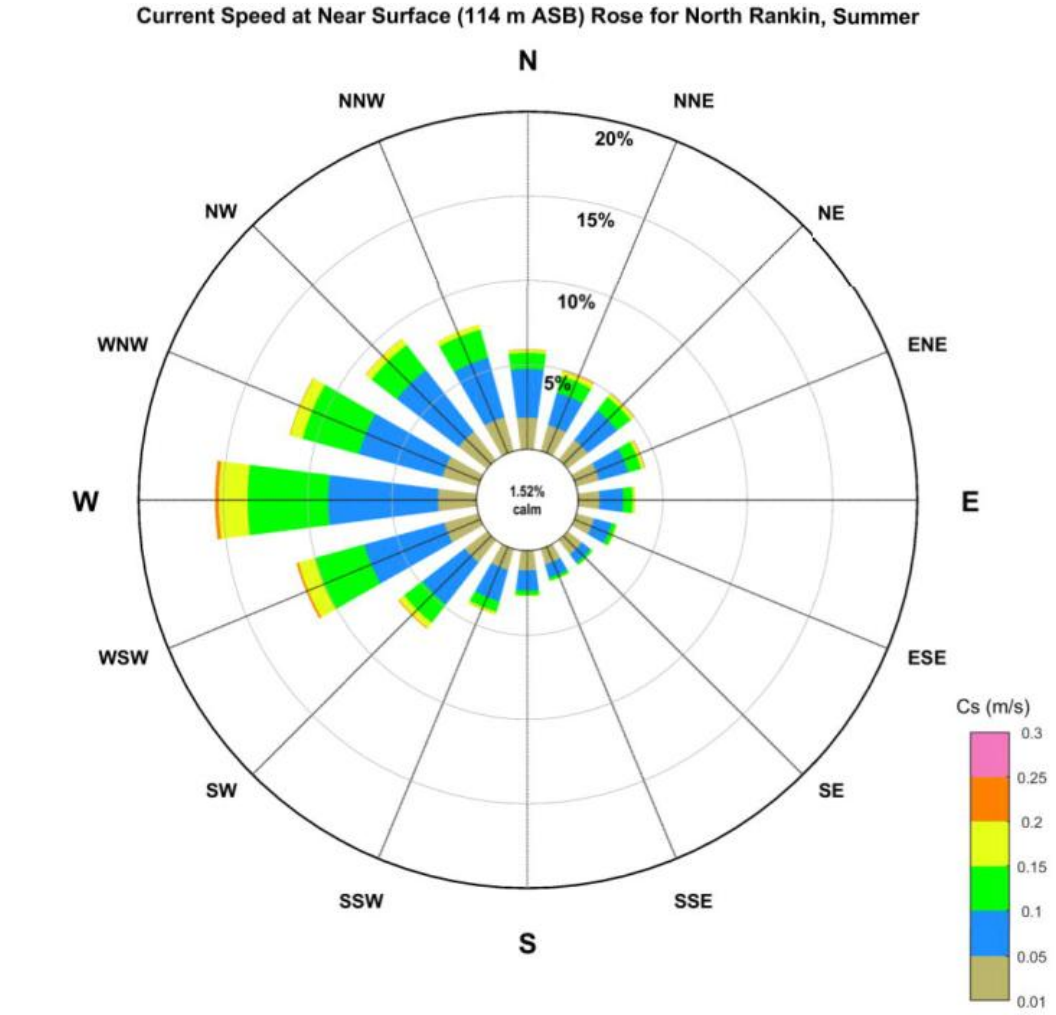


Figure 1: Summer (Nov to Apr) near surface combined frequency of one-minute mean current speed and direction (towards) measured at the North Rankin location (cyclones removed) (Woodside, 2011)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

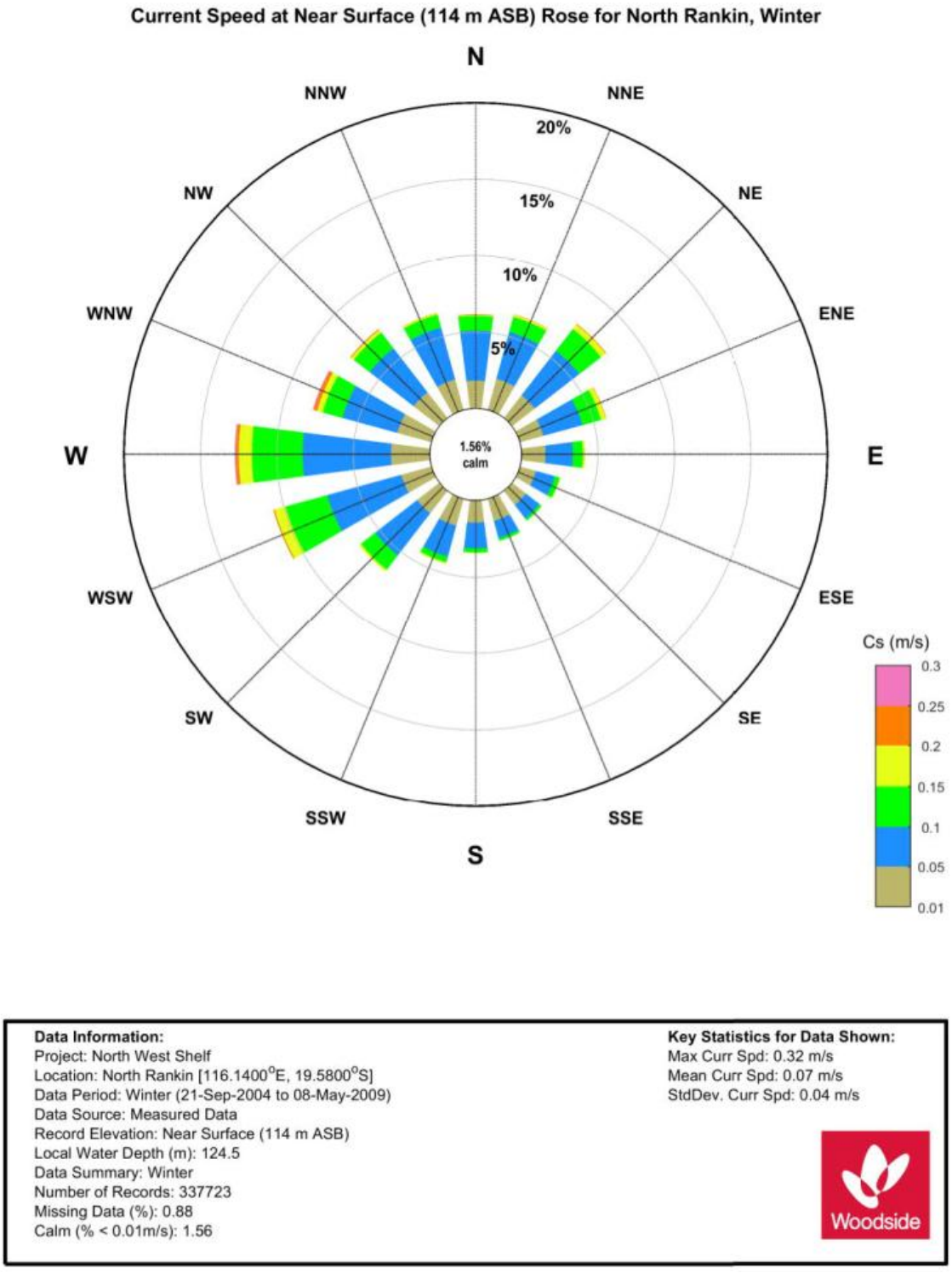


Figure 2: Winter (May to Sep) near surface combined frequency of one-minute mean current speed and direction (towards) measured at the North Rankin location (cyclones removed) (Woodside, 2011)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Scarborough

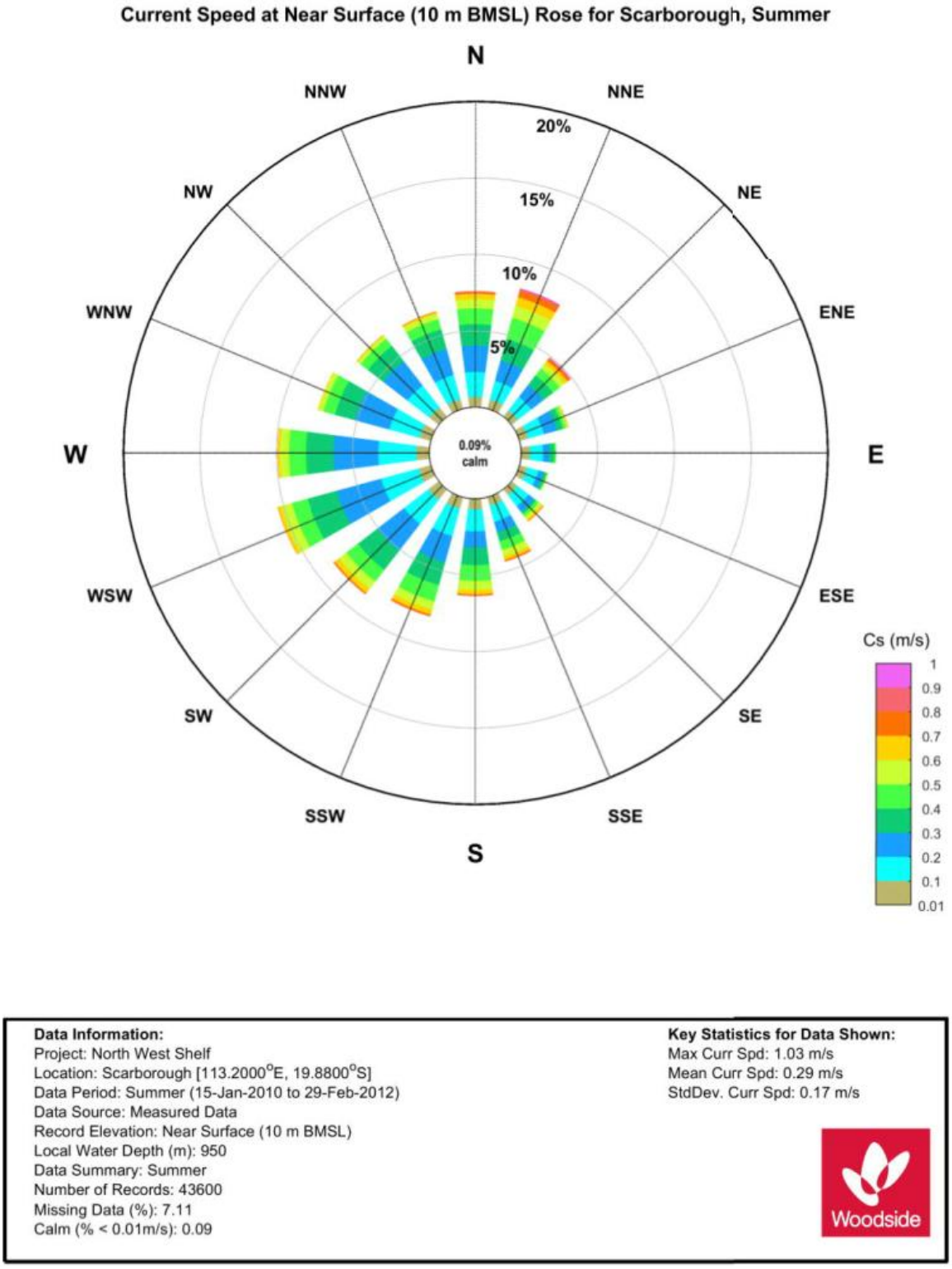


Figure 1: Summer (Nov to Apr) near-surface combined frequency of one-minute mean current speed and direction (towards) measured at the Scarborough location (cyclones removed) (Woodside, 2018)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

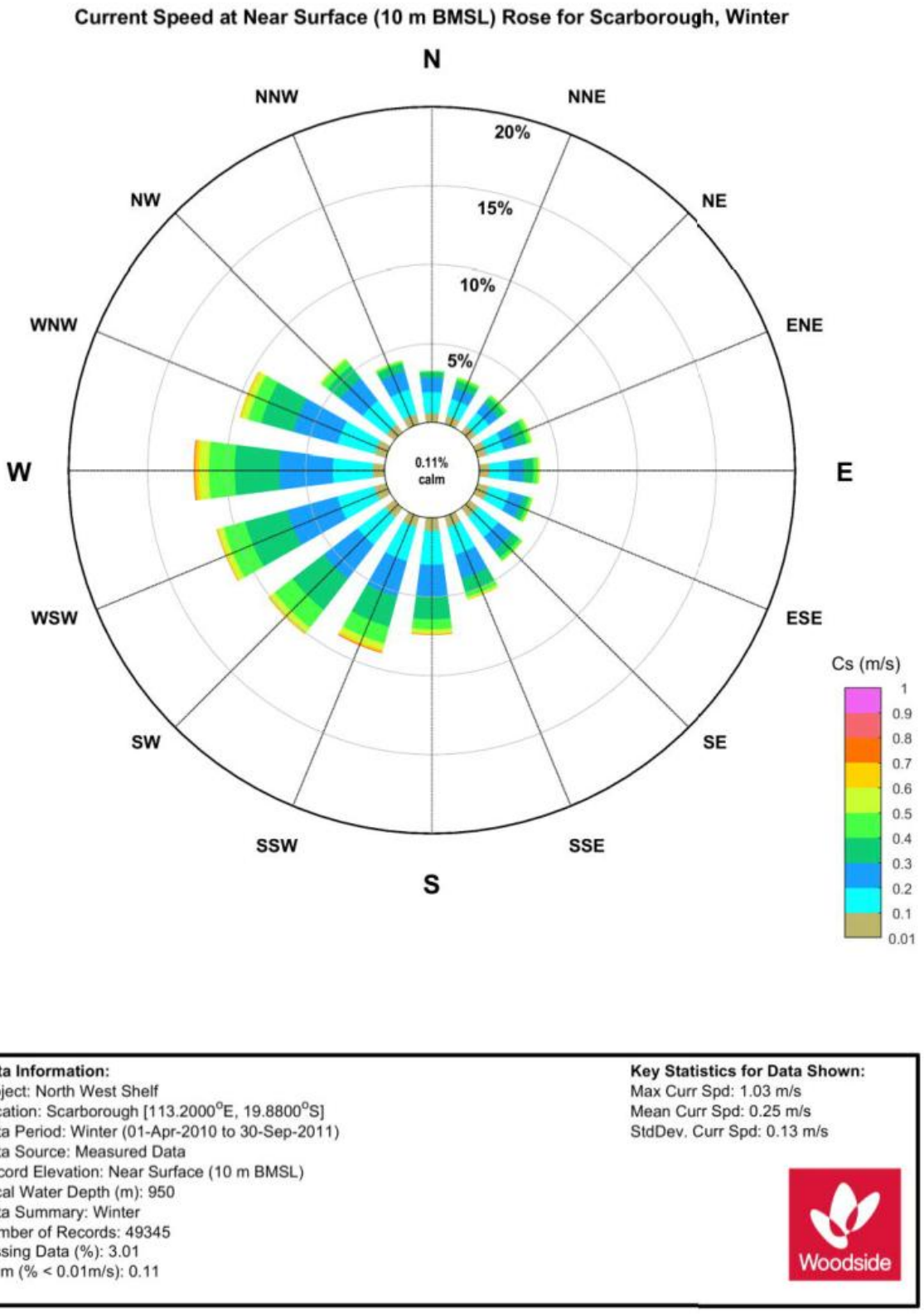


Figure 2: Winter (May to Sep) near-surface combined frequency of one-minute mean current speed and direction (towards) measured at the Scarborough location (cyclones removed) (Woodside, 2018)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

North West Cape

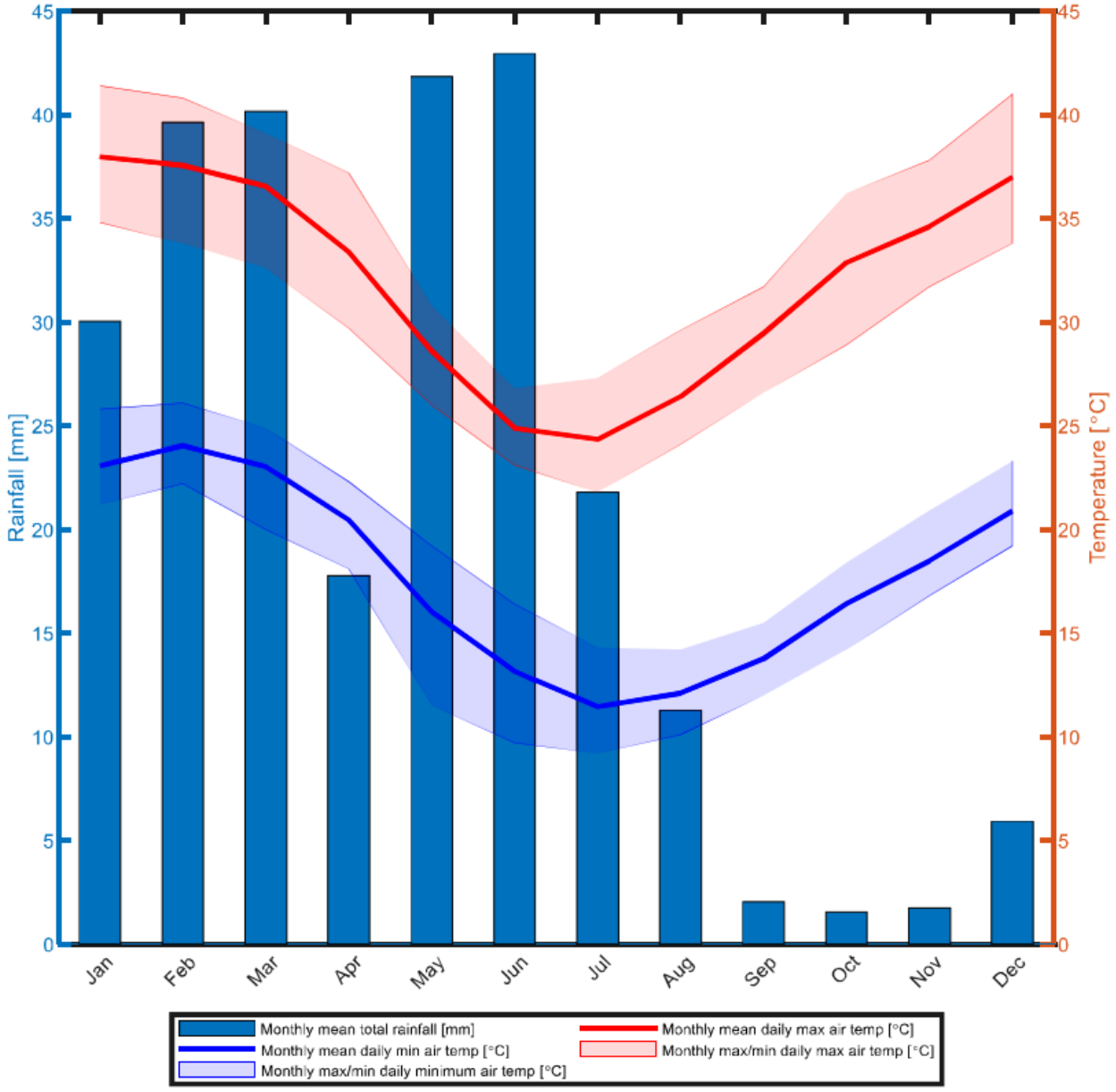
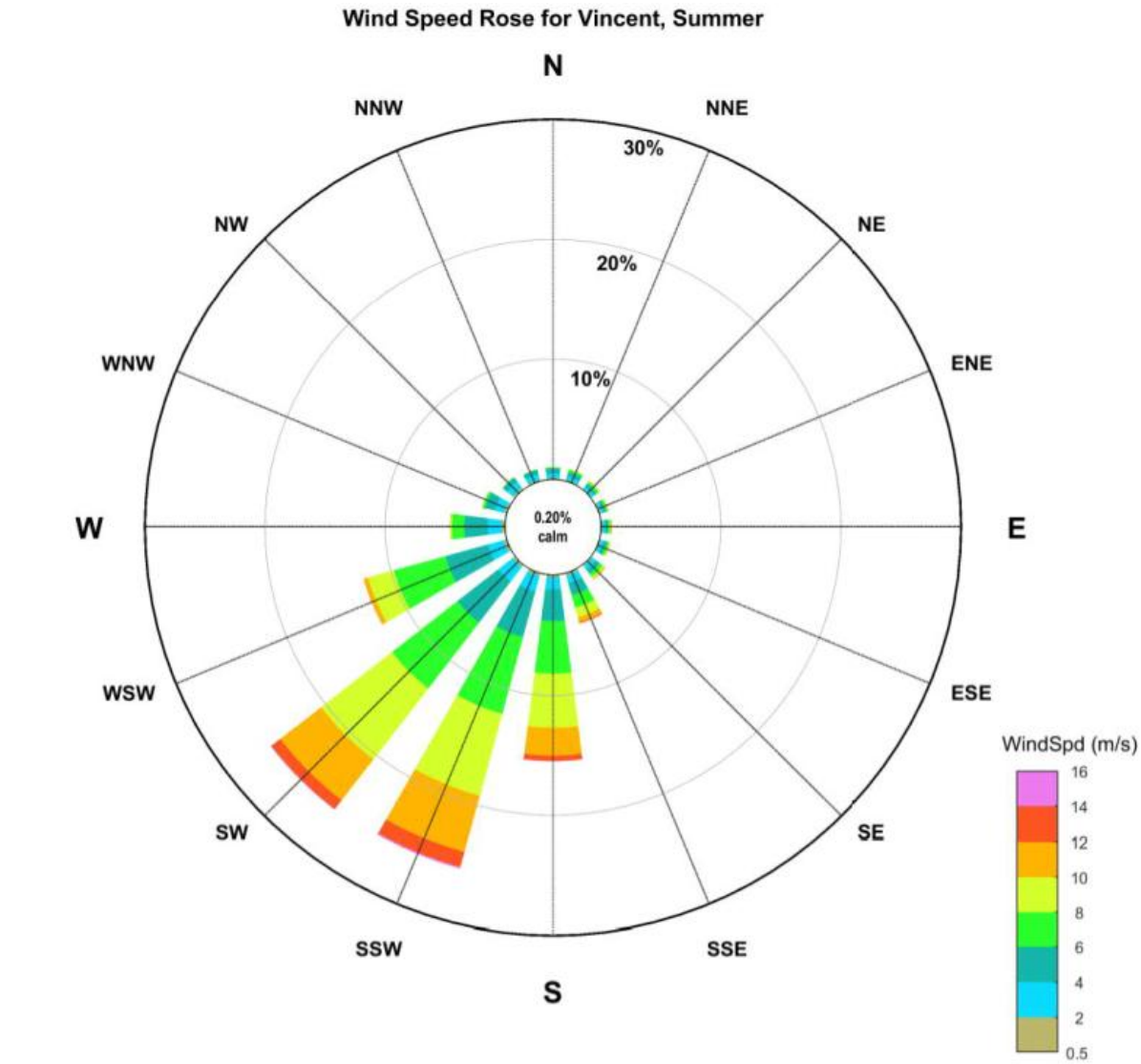


Figure 1: Monthly average total rainfall (mm) and air temperature (°C), calculated based on observations at the Learmonth Airport weather station from 1945 to 2020 and 1975 to 2020, respectively (Bureau of Meteorology, 2020)

Bars show the monthly average total rainfall values, and thick blue and red lines denote monthly average daily minimum and maximum air temperatures, respectively. Shaded blue and red areas denote monthly recorded extremes of daily minimum and maximum air temperature, respectively.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.



Data Information:
Project: North West Cape
Location: Vincent [114.0600°E, 21.4400°S]
Data Period: Summer (01-Jan-1979 to 01-Jan-2019)
Data Source: Modelled Hindcast
Record Elevation: 10 m AMSL
Local Water Depth (m): 350
Data Summary: Summer
Number of Records: 159379
Missing Data (%): 8.91
Calm (% < 0.50m/s): 0.20
Measurement Format: 10-minute avg.

Key Statistics for Data Shown:
Max Wind Speed: 18.86 m/s
Mean Wind Speed: 7.10 m/s
StdDev. Wind Speed: 2.75 m/s

Woodside

Figure 2: Summer distributions of wind speeds (10-minute at 10 m above sea level) by 22.5° directional sectors at the Vincent site (Vincent Metocean)

Note, tropical cyclone events were not included in this distribution. Winds at Vincent in summer are predominantly from the southwest to south-southwest in summer due to the presence of the Pilbara Heat Low (MetOcean, Engineers 2005)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

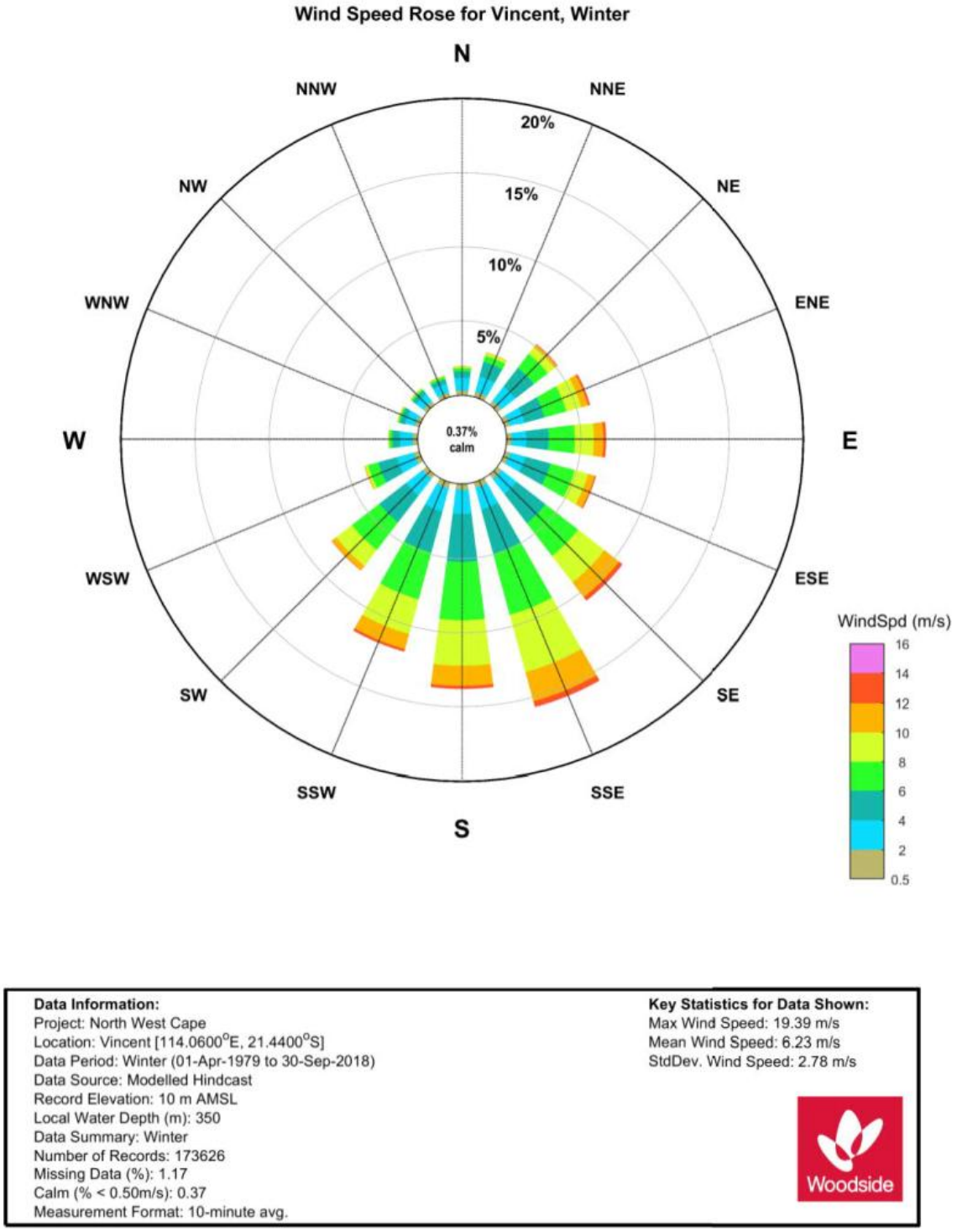


Figure 3: Winter distributions of wind speeds (10-minute at 10 m above sea level) 22.5° directional sectors at the Vincent site (Vincent Metocean)

Note, tropical cyclone events were not included in this distribution. In winter, winds at are predominantly from the south to southeast, associated with the South East Trades. Easterly gales are experienced at the Vincent location due to high pressure systems generating from the Great Australian Bight area to the site (MetOcean Engineers, 2005).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

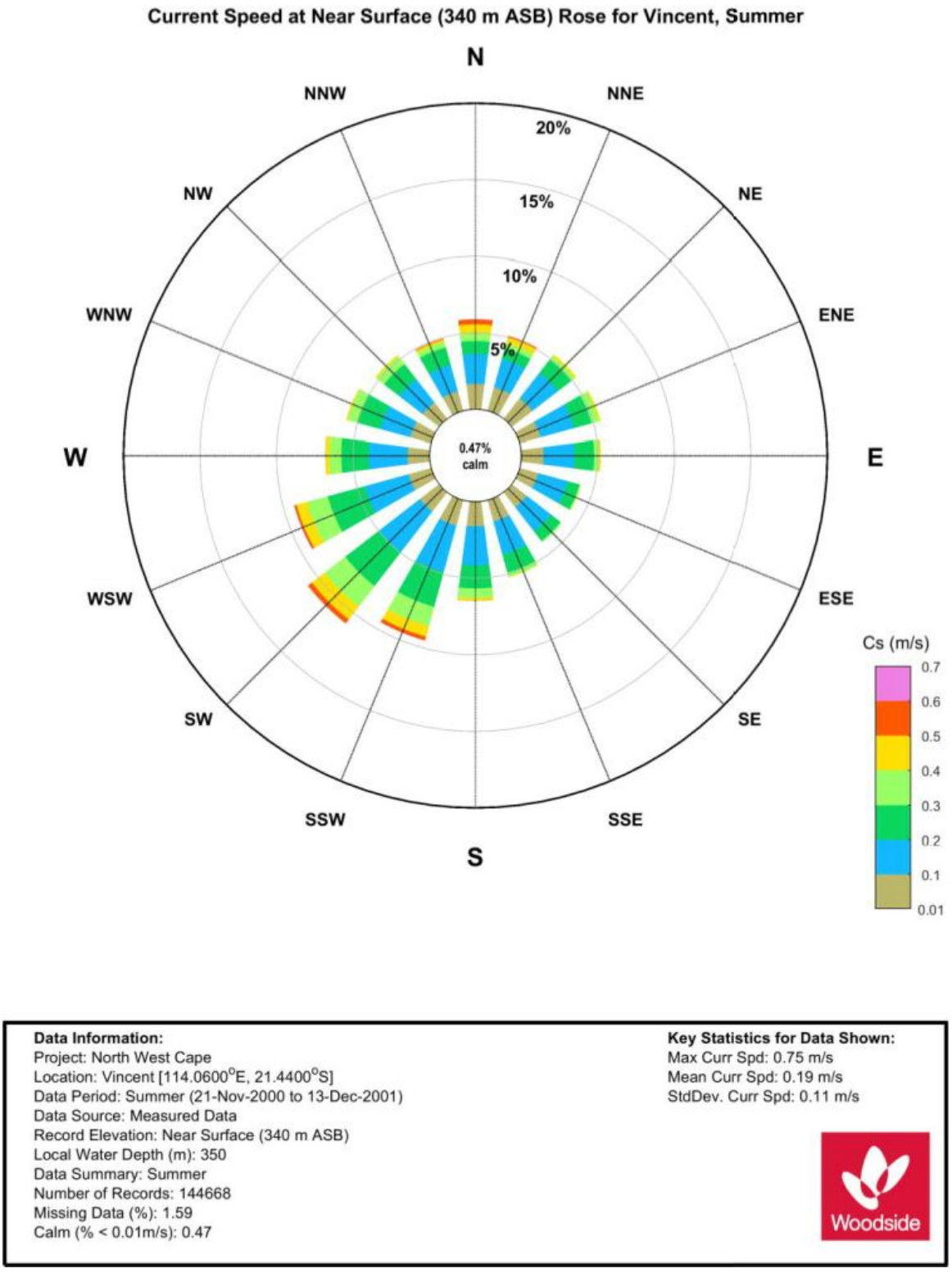


Figure 4: Summer (May to Sep) near-surface combined frequency of one-minute mean current speed and direction (towards) measured at the Vincent location (cyclones removed) (Woodside, 2016)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

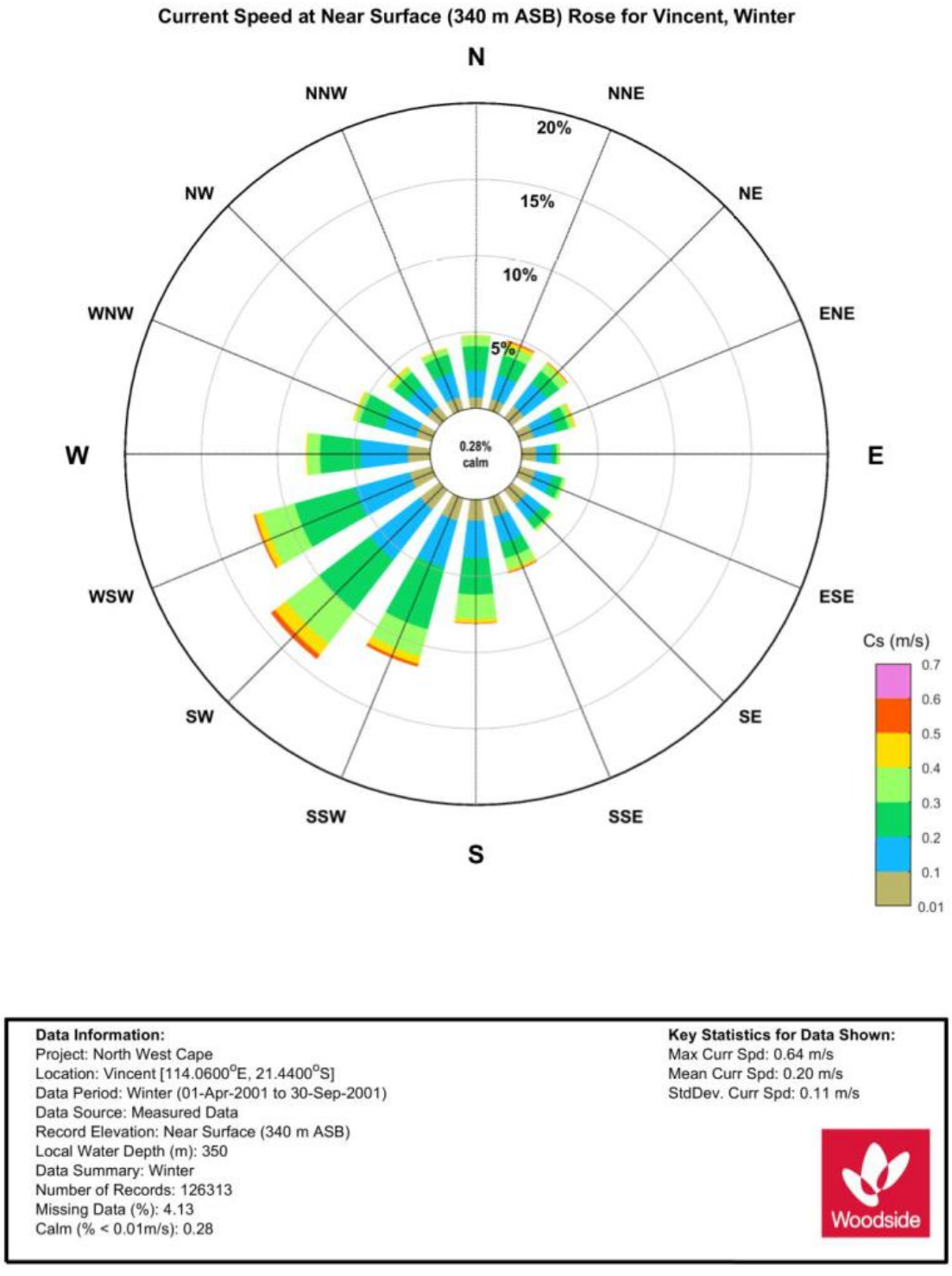


Figure 5: Winter (Nov to Apr) near-surface combined frequency of one-minute mean current speed and direction (towards) measured at the Vincent location (cyclones removed) (Woodside, 2016)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

APPENDIX C SUMMARY OF SEABIRD PRESENCE UPDATES FOR 2026 REVIEW

Table 1 presents a list of the low occurrence threatened and migratory seabird and shorebird species as identified in the PMST that occur within the NWMR.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 1: Low occurrence seabird and migratory shorebird species (threatened/migratory) identified by the EPBC Act PMST report as potentially occurring within the NWMR

Common name	Scientific name	EPBC Act (Commonwealth) (as per PMST report in Appendix A	2024 occurrence value	2026 occurrence value	Description of change
Abbott's booby	*Papasula abbotti*	Endangered	Low	Low	No observed changes between 2024 and 2026
Black-browed albatross	*Thalassarche melanophris*	Vulnerable Migratory	Low	Low	No observed changes between 2024 and 2026
Campbell albatross, Campbell black-browed albatross	*Thalassarche impavida*	Vulnerable Migratory	Low	Low	No observed changes between 2024 and 2026
Indian yellow-nosed albatross	*Thalassarche carteri*	Vulnerable Migratory	Low	Low	No observed changes between 2024 and 2026
Night parrot	*Pezoporus occidentalis*	Critically Endangered	Low	Low	No observed changes between 2024 and 2026
Northern giant petrel	*Macronectes halli*	Vulnerable Migratory	Low	Low	No observed changes between 2024 and 2026
Nunivak bar-tailed godwit, western Alaskan bar-tailed godwit	*Limosa lapponica baueri*	Endangered	Low	Low	No observed changes between 2024 and 2026
Princess parrot, Alexandra's parrot	*Polytelis alexandrae*	Vulnerable	Low	Low	No observed changes between 2024 and 2026
Red-rumped swallow	*Cecropis daurica*	Migratory	Low	Low	No observed changes between 2024 and 2026
Shy albatross	*Thalassarche cauta*	Endangered Migratory	Low	Low	No observed changes between 2024 and 2026
Southern giant-petrel, southern giant petrel	*Macronectes giganteus*	Endangered Migratory	Low	Low	No observed changes between 2024 and 2026
Wandering albatross	*Diomedea exulans*	Vulnerable Migratory	Low	Low	No observed changes between 2024 and 2026
White-capped albatross	*Thalassarche steadi*	Vulnerable Migratory	Low	Low	No observed changes between 2024 and 2026

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

REFERENCES

AFMA, 2021. Southern Blue Fin Tuna. Accessed 3 June 2021 www.afma.gov.au/fisheries-management/species/southern-bluefin-tuna.

MetOcean Engineers, 2005. Vincent Development Metocean Criteria Report No. R1276.

Metocean Solutions Ltd, 2019. West Shelf wave hindcast: Description and validation of SWAN ST6 Wave Model, DRIMS 1401150817.

RPS, 2016. Metocean Criteria Guidelines for Modu Mooring on Australia's North West Shelf, DRIMS 1400522719.

RPS Metocean Pty Ltd, 2008. Browse LNG Development – Offshore Metocean Measurement Programme: September 2006 to February 2008 Final Data Report. JB0020RT0019.

Vincent Metocean 40-Year Non-Cyclonic Metocean Database for Design Studies, CRN: VAOOOORT1400067309.

Woodside, 2011. Greater Western Flank Detailed Metocean Design Criteria, Rev 2. CRN: A3000RG5492827.

Woodside, 2016. Vincent Basic Design Data Specification sheet Metocean CRN: VA0000RT1400067309.

Woodside, 2015. Winds Measured at North Rankin A 1995–2015.

Woodside, 2018. Scarborough Development – Non-Cyclonic and Operational Metocean Design Criteria Spreadsheet, Revision A, CRN: SA0009CT1400722569.

Woodside, 2019. Browse Development – Metocean Design Basis. CRN:JJ0013ST1400274448.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

APPENDIX D EPBC ACT PROTECTED MATTERS SEARCH TOOL RESULTS

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

OPERATIONAL AREA

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 06-Jul-2026

Summary
Details
- Matters of NES
- Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act
- Extra Information

Caveat
Acknowledgements

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	1
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	20
Listed Migratory Species:	38

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	None
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	59
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	24
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	None
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	None
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	31
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	1
Biologically Important Areas:	4
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Commonwealth Marine Area [Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)

Listed Threatened Species [Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
BIRD		
[Calidris acuminata](#) Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Calidris canutus](#) Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Numenius madagascariensis](#) Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Phaethon lepturus fulvus](#) Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Phaethon rubricauda westralis](#) Red-tailed Tropicbird (Indian Ocean), Indian Ocean Red-tailed Tropicbird [91824]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Sternula nereis nereis](#) Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
MAMMAL		

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Balaenoptera borealis](#) Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Balaenoptera musculus](#) Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
[Balaenoptera physalus](#) Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
REPTILE		
[Caretta caretta](#) Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Chelonia mydas](#) Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Dermochelys coriacea](#) Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Eretmochelys imbricata](#) Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Natator depressus](#) Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
SHARK		
[Carcharias taurus (west coast population)](#) Grey Nurse Shark (west coast population) [68752]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Carcharodon carcharias](#) White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Pristis pristis](#) Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Sphyrna lewini Scalloped Hammerhead [85267]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Listed Migratory Species [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
null		
Balaenoptera omurai Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharias taurus Grey Nurse Shark [64469]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Breeding known to occur within area
Mobula alfredi as Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray [90033]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mobula birostris as Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray [90034]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Rhincodon typus		
Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations)		
Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos		
Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata		
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus		
Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris melanotos		
Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis		
Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pandion haliaetus		
Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Listed Marine Species		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
Actitis hypoleucos		
Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Phaethon rubricauda](#) Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fish		
[Campichthys tricarinatus](#) Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Choeroichthys brachysoma](#) Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Choeroichthys suillus](#) Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Corythoichthys flavofasciatus](#) Yellow-banded Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Cosmocampus banneri](#) Roughridge Pipefish [66206]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Doryrhamphus dactyliophorus](#) Banded Pipefish, Ringed Pipefish [66210]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Doryrhamphus excisus](#) Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Doryrhamphus janssi](#) Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Filicampus tigris](#) Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Halicampus brocki](#) Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spinirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliichthys taeniophora as Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribboned Pipehorse, Ribboned Pipefish, Ribboned Seadragon [94706]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus angustus Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus spinosissimus Hedgehog Seahorse [66239]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus longirostris Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Reptile		
Aipysurus duboisii Dubois' Sea Snake, Dubois' Seasnake, Reef Shallows Sea Snake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus laevis Olive Sea Snake, Olive-brown Sea Snake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus mosaicus as Aipysurus eydouxii Mosaic Sea Snake [87261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus tenuis Brown-lined Sea Snake, Mjoberg's Sea Snake [1121]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ephalophis greyae as Ephalophis greyi Mangrove Sea Snake [93738]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hydrophis czeblukovi Fine-spined Sea Snake [59233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Sea Snake, Bar-bellied Sea Snake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis kingii as Disteira kingii Spectacled Sea Snake [93511]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis macdowelli as Hydrophis mcdowelli MacDowell's Sea Snake, Small-headed Sea Snake, [75601]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis major as Disteira major Olive-headed Sea Snake [93512]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Sea Snake, Ornate Reef Sea Snake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis peronii as Acalyptophis peronii Horned Sea Snake [93509]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hydrophis platura as Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Sea Snake [93746]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis stokesii as Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Sea Snake [93510]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Whales and Other Cetaceans [Resource Information]

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammal		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera omurai Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia sima Dwarf Sperm Whale [85043]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Breeding known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Extra Information

EPBC Act Referrals			[Resource Information]
Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Browse to North West Shelf Development, Indian Ocean, WA	2018/8319		Approval
DAVROS MC 3D marine seismic survey northwaet of Dampier, WA	2013/7092		Completed
Deep Water Northwest Shelf 2D Seismic Survey	2007/3260		Completed
Development of Mutineer and Exeter petroleum fields for oil production, Permit	2003/1033		Completed
Project Highclere Cable Lay and Operation	2022/09203		Completed
Controlled action			
Development of Browse Basin Gas Fields (Upstream)	2008/4111	Controlled Action	Completed
Equus Gas Fields Development Project, Carnarvon Basin	2012/6301	Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
'Goodwyn A' Low Pressure Train Project	2003/914	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Maia-Gaea Exploration wells	2000/17	Not Controlled Action	Completed
North Rankin B gas compression facility	2005/2500	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Pipeline System Modifications Project	2000/3	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Project Highclere Geophysical Survey	2021/9023	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Searipple gas and condensate field development	2000/89	Not Controlled Action	Completed
sub-sea tieback of Perseus field wells	2004/1326	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Telstra North Rankin Spur Fibre Optic Cable	2016/7836	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Western Flank Gas Development	2005/2464	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
'Tourmaline' 2D marine seismic survey, permit areas WA-323-P, WA-330-P and WA-32	2005/2282	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Survey in WA 457-P & WA 458-P, North West Shelf, offshore WA	2013/6862	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D sesmic survey	2006/2781	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Cue Seismic Survey within WA-359-P, WA-361-P and WA-360-P	2007/3647	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Demeter 3D Seismic Survey, off Dampier, WA	2002/900	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Foxhound 3D Non-Exclusive Marine Seismic Survey	2009/4703	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Greater Western Flank Phase 1 gas Development	2011/5980	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Judo Marine 3D Seismic Survey within and adjacent to WA-412-P	2008/4630	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Judo Marine 3D Seismic Survey within and adjacent to WA-412-P	2009/4801	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Rose 3D Seismic Program	2008/4239	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Santos Winchester three dimensional seismic survey - WA-323-P & WA-330-P	2011/6107	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Tidepole Maz 3D Seismic Survey Campaign	2007/3706	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
West Panaeus 3D seismic survey	2006/3141	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Westralia SPAN Marine Seismic Survey, WA & NT	2012/6463	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Referral decision			
3D Seismic Survey	2008/4219	Referral Decision	Completed

Key Ecological Features [Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	North-west

Biologically Important Areas [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Marine Turtles		

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
[Natator depressus](#) Flatback Turtle [59257]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Seabirds		
[Ardenna pacifica](#) Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sharks		
[Rhincodon typus](#) Whale Shark [66680]	Foraging	Known to occur
Whales		
[Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda](#) Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Migration	Known to occur

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data is available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance on the contents of this report.

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions when time permits.

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites; and
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact us page.

© Commonwealth of Australia
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
GPO Box 3090
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

EMBA

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 06-Jul-2026

Summary
Details
- Matters of NES
- Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act
- Extra Information

Caveat
Acknowledgements

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	35
Listed Migratory Species:	59

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	None
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	96
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	31
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	2
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	3

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	5
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	127
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	5
Biologically Important Areas:	15
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Commonwealth Marine Area [Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)

Listed Threatened Species [Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
BIRD		
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Russkoye Bar-tailed Godwit [86432]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Papasula abbotti Abbott's Booby [59297]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda westralis Red-tailed Tropicbird (Indian Ocean), Indian Ocean Red-tailed Tropicbird [91824]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
MAMMAL		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Eubalaena australis		
Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni		
Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Petrogale lateralis lateralis		
Black-flanked Rock-wallaby, Mororong, Black-footed Rock Wallaby [66647]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis		
Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
REPTILE		
Aipysurus apraefrontalis		
Short-nosed Sea Snake, Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Aipysurus foliosquama		
Leaf-scaled Sea Snake, Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caretta caretta		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea		
Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata		
Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
SHARK		
Carcharias taurus (west coast population)		
Grey Nurse Shark (west coast population) [68752]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Carcharodon carcharias		
White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis clavata		
Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis pristis		
Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis zijsron		
Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rhincodon typus		
Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Sphyrna lewini		
Scalloped Hammerhead [85267]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Listed Migratory Species		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
null		
Balaenoptera omurai		
Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus		
Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus		
Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna carneipes		
Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Migratory Marine Species

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharias taurus Grey Nurse Shark [64469]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Eubalaena australis as Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Breeding known to occur within area
Mobula alfredi as Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray [90033]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mobula birostris as Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray [90034]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Physeter macrocephalus](#) Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Pristis clavata](#) Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Pristis pristis](#) Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Pristis zijsron](#) Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Rhincodon typus](#) Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
[Sousa sahulensis as Sousa chinensis](#) Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations)](#) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
[Hirundo rustica](#) Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Motacilla cinerea](#) Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Motacilla flava](#) Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
[Actitis hypoleucos](#) Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Listed Marine Species		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Ardenna carneipes as Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ardenna pacifica as Puffinus pacificus Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae as Larus novaehollandiae Silver Gull [82326]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Hydroprogne caspia as Sterna caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus as Sterna anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Onychoprion fuscatus as Sterna fuscata Sooty Tern [90682]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Papasula abbotti Abbott's Booby [59297]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rostratula australis as Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons as Sterna albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula nereis as Sterna nereis Fairy Tern [82949]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalasseus bengalensis as Sterna bengalensis Lesser Crested Tern [66546]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii as Sterna bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Fish		

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bulbonaricus brauni Braun's Pughead Pipefish, Pug-headed Pipefish [66189]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys tricarinatus Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys brachysoma Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys latispinosus Muiron Island Pipefish [66196]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys suillus Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys flavofasciatus Yellow-banded Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus banneri Roughridge Pipefish [66206]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus dactyliophorus Banded Pipefish, Ringed Pipefish [66210]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus excisus Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus janssi Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus multiannulatus Many-banded Pipefish [66717]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Doryrhamphus negrosensis Flagtail Pipefish, Masthead Island Pipefish [66213]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex scalaris Ladder Pipefish [66216]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Filicampus tigris Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus nitidus Glittering Pipefish [66224]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spinirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliichthys taeniophora as Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribboned Pipehorse, Ribboned Pipefish, Ribboned Seadragon [94706]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus angustus Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus spinosissimus Hedgehog Seahorse [66239]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus trimaculatus Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Idiotropiscis larsonae as Acentronura larsonae Helen's Pygmy Pipehorse [74959]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoxocampus belcheri Black Rock Pipefish [66719]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
[Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus](#) Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Trachyrhamphus longirostris](#) Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammal		
[Dugong dugon](#) Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptile		
[Aipysurus apraefrontalis](#) Short-nosed Sea Snake, Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Aipysurus duboisii](#) Dubois' Sea Snake, Dubois' Seasnake, Reef Shallows Sea Snake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Aipysurus foliosquama](#) Leaf-scaled Sea Snake, Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
[Aipysurus laevis](#) Olive Sea Snake, Olive-brown Sea Snake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Aipysurus mosaicus as Aipysurus eydouxii](#) Mosaic Sea Snake [87261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Aipysurus tenuis](#) Brown-lined Sea Snake, Mjoberg's Sea Snake [1121]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Caretta caretta](#) Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
[Chelonia mydas](#) Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Emydocephalus annulatus Eastern Turtle-headed Sea Snake [1125]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ephalophis greyae as Ephalophis greyi Mangrove Sea Snake [93738]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
Hydrelaps darwiniensis Port Darwin Sea Snake, Black-ringed Mangrove Sea Snake [1100]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis czeblukovi Fine-spined Sea Snake [59233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Sea Snake, Bar-bellied Sea Snake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis kingii as Disteira kingii Spectacled Sea Snake [93511]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis macdowelli as Hydrophis mcdowelli MacDowell's Sea Snake, Small-headed Sea Snake, [75601]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis major as Disteira major Olive-headed Sea Snake [93512]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Sea Snake, Ornate Reef Sea Snake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hydrophis peronii as Acalyptophis peronii		
Horned Sea Snake [93509]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis platura as Pelamis platurus		
Yellow-bellied Sea Snake [93746]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis stokesii as Astrotia stokesii		
Stokes' Sea Snake [93510]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area

Whales and Other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammal		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata		
Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis		
Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis		
Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni		
Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus		
Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera omurai		
Omura's Whale [87136]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus		
Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
[Delphinus delphis](#) Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Eubalaena australis](#) Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Feresa attenuata](#) Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Globicephala macrorhynchus](#) Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Grampus griseus](#) Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Kogia breviceps](#) Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Kogia sima](#) Dwarf Sperm Whale [85043]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Lagenodelphis hosei](#) Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Megaptera novaeangliae](#) Humpback Whale [38]		Breeding known to occur within area
[Mesoplodon densirostris](#) Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
[Orcaella heinsohni](#) Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks [Resource Information]

Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories
Gascoyne	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Montebello	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)

Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
All year (Jun - Aug)		
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Nesting	Known to occur
Oct - Feb		
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Nesting	Known to occur
Oct - Mar		
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Nesting	Known to occur

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves [Resource Information]

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Barrow Island	Marine Park	WA
Barrow Island	Marine Management Area	WA
Montebello Islands	Conservation Park	WA
Montebello Islands	Conservation Park	WA
Montebello Islands	Marine Park	WA

EPBC Act Referrals [Resource Information]

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
3D Seismic Survey in the Carnarvon Bsin on the North West Shelf	2002/778		Completed
Babylon 3D Marine Seismic Survey, Commonwealth Waters, nr Exmouth WA	2013/7081		Completed
Browse to North West Shelf Development, Indian Ocean, WA	2018/8319		Approval
DAVROS MC 3D marine seismic survey northwaet of Dampier, WA	2013/7092		Completed
Deep Water Northwest Shelf 2D Seismic Survey	2007/3260		Completed
Development of Mutineer and Exeter petroleum fields for oil production, Permit	2003/1033		Completed
Gorgon Gas Development	2003/1294		Post-Approval
Project Highclere Cable Lay and Operation	2022/09203		Completed
Action clearly unacceptable			
Highlands 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6680	Action Clearly Unacceptable	Completed
Controlled action			
Construct and operate LNG & domestic gas plant including onshore and offshore facilities - Wheatston	2008/4469	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Develop Jansz-Io deepwater gas field in Permit Areas WA-18-R, WA-25-R and WA-26-	2005/2184	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Development of Angel gas and condensate field, North West Shelf	2004/1805	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Development of Browse Basin Gas Fields (Upstream)	2008/4111	Controlled Action	Completed
Echo-Yodel Production Wells	2000/11	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Equus Gas Fields Development Project, Carnarvon Basin	2012/6301	Controlled Action	Completed
Gorgon Gas Development 4th Train Proposal	2011/5942	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Light Crude Oil Production	2001/365	Controlled Action	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Controlled action			
Pluto Gas Project	2005/2258	Controlled Action	Completed
Pluto Gas Project Including Site B	2006/2968	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Pyrenees Oil Fields Development	2005/2034	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Not controlled action			
'Goodwyn A' Low Pressure Train Project	2003/914	Not Controlled Action	Completed
'Van Gogh' Oil Appraisal Drilling Program, Exploration Permit Area WA-155-P(1)	2006/3148	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Bollinger 2D Seismic Survey 200km North of North West Cape WA	2004/1868	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Carnarvon 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2004/1890	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Construction and operation of an unmanned sea platform and connecting pipeline to Varanus Island for	2004/1703	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Development of Halyard Field off the west coast of WA	2010/5611	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Drilling of an exploration well Gats-1 in Permit Area WA-261-P	2004/1701	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Eagle-1 Exploration Drilling, North West Shelf, WA	2019/8578	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Echo A Development WA-23-L, WA-24-L	2005/2042	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Exploration drilling well WA-155-P(1)	2003/971	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Exploration of appraisal wells	2006/3065	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Exploration Well in Permit Area WA-155-P(1)	2002/759	Not Controlled Action	Completed
HCA05X Macedon Experimental Survey	2004/1926	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Hess Exploration Drilling Programme	2007/3566	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Huascaran-1 exploration well (WA-292-P)	2001/539	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Infill Production Well (Griffin-9)	2001/417	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Jansz-2 and 3 Appraisal Wells	2002/754	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Klammer 2D Seismic Survey	2002/868	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Maia-Gaea Exploration wells	2000/17	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Manaslu - 1 and Huascaran - 1 Offshore Exploration Wells	2001/235	Not Controlled Action	Completed
North Rankin B gas compression facility	2005/2500	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Pipeline System Modifications Project	2000/3	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Project Highclere Geophysical Survey	2021/9023	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Searipple gas and condensate field development	2000/89	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Subsea Gas Pipeline From Stybarrow Field to Griffin Venture Gas Export Pipeline	2005/2033	Not Controlled Action	Completed
sub-sea tieback of Perseus field wells	2004/1326	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Telstra North Rankin Spur Fibre Optic Cable	2016/7836	Not Controlled Action	Completed
To construct and operate an offshore submarine fibre optic cable, WA	2014/7373	Not Controlled Action	Completed
WA-295-P Kerr-McGee Exploration Wells	2001/152	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Wanda Offshore Research Project, 80 km north-east of Exmouth, WA	2018/8293	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Western Flank Gas Development	2005/2464	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Wheatstone 3D seismic survey, 70km north of Barrow Island	2004/1761	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action (particular manner)			

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
'Kate' 3D marine seismic survey, exploration permits WA-320-P and WA-345-P, 60km	2005/2037	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
'Tourmaline' 2D marine seismic survey, permit areas WA-323-P, WA-330-P and WA-32	2005/2282	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
"Leanne" offshore 3D seismic exploration, WA-356-P	2005/1938	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D and 3D seismic surveys	2005/2151	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D Seismic Survey	2005/2146	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D Seismic Survey Permit Area WA-352-P	2008/4628	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D seismic survey within permit WA-291	2007/3265	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D marine seismic survey	2008/4281	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Survey (WA-482-P, WA-363-P), WA	2013/6761	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Survey in Permit Areas WA-15-R, WA-18-R, WA-205-P, WA-253-P, WA-267-P and WA-268-P	2003/1271	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Survey in WA 457-P & WA 458-P, North West Shelf, offshore WA	2013/6862	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Surveys - Contos CT-13 & Supertubes CT-13, offshore WA	2013/6901	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
3D seismic survey	2006/2715	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Seismic Survey, WA	2008/4428	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D sesmic survey	2006/2781	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Aperio 3D Marine Seismic Survey, WA	2012/6648	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Artemis-1 Drilling Program (WA-360-P)	2010/5432	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Balnaves Condensate Field Development	2011/6188	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Cable Seismic Exploration Permit areas WA-323-P and WA-330-P	2008/4227	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
CGGVERITAS 2010 2D Seismic Survey	2010/5714	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Charon 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2007/3477	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Cue Seismic Survey within WA-359-P, WA-361-P and WA-360-P	2007/3647	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
CVG 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6654	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Decommissioning of the Legendre facilities	2010/5681	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Deep Water Drilling Program	2010/5532	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Demeter 3D Seismic Survey, off Dampier, WA	2002/900	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Draeck 3D Marine Seismic Survey, WA-205-P	2006/3067	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Drilling 35-40 offshore exploration wells in deep water	2008/4461	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Eendracht Multi-Client 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2009/4749	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Exploration drilling of Zeus-1 well	2008/4351	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Fletcher-Finucane Development, WA26-L and WA191-P	2011/6123	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Foxhound 3D Non-Exclusive Marine Seismic Survey	2009/4703	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Geco Eagle 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/3958	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Glencoe 3D Marine Seismic Survey WA-390-P	2007/3684	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Greater Western Flank Phase 1 gas Development	2011/5980	Not Controlled Action (Particular	

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
Grimalkin 3D Seismic Survey	2008/4523	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Harmony 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6699	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Harpy 1 exploration well	2001/183	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Huzzas MC3D Marine Seismic Survey (HZ-13) Carnarvon Basin, offshore WA	2013/7003	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Huzzas phase 2 marine seismic survey, Exmouth Plateau, Northern Carnarvon Basin, WA	2013/7093	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
John Ross & Rosella Off Bottom Cable Seismic Exploration Program	2008/3966	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Judo Marine 3D Seismic Survey within and adjacent to WA-412-P	2009/4801	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Judo Marine 3D Seismic Survey within and adjacent to WA-412-P	2008/4630	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Julimar Brunello Gas Development Project	2011/5936	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Klimt 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2007/3856	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Macedon Gas Field Development	2008/4605	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Moosehead 2D seismic survey within permit WA-192-P	2005/2167	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Munmorah 2D seismic survey within permits WA-308/9-P	2003/970	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Ocean Bottom Cable Seismic Program, WA-264-P	2007/3844	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Ocean Bottom Cable Seismic Survey	2005/2017	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Offshore Canning Multi Client 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5393	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Offshore Drilling Campaign	2011/5830	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Orcus 3D Marine Seismic Survey in WA-450-P	2010/5723	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Osprey and Dionysus Marine Seismic Survey	2011/6215	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Pomodoro 3D Marine Seismic Survey in WA-426-P and WA-427-P	2010/5472	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Pyrenees-Macedon 3D marine seismic survey	2005/2325	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Reindeer gas reservior development, Devil Creek, Carnarvon Basin - WA	2007/3917	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Rose 3D Seismic Program	2008/4239	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
Santos Winchester three dimensional seismic survey - WA-323-P & WA-330-P	2011/6107	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Stag 4D & Reindeer MAZ Marine Seismic Surveys, WA	2013/7080	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Stag Off-bottom Cable Seismic Survey	2007/3696	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Tidepole Maz 3D Seismic Survey Campaign	2007/3706	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Triton 3D Marine Seismic Survey, WA-2-R and WA-3-R	2006/2609	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Undertake a 3D marine seismic survey	2010/5695	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Undertake a three dimensional marine seismic survey	2010/5715	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Warramunga Non-Inclusive 3D Seismic Survey	2008/4553	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
West Anchor 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4507	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
West Panaeus 3D seismic survey	2006/3141	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Westralia SPAN Marine Seismic Survey, WA & NT	2012/6463	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Wheatstone 3D MAZ Marine Seismic Survey	2011/6058	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Wheatstone Iago Appraisal Well Drilling	2007/3941	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Wheatstone Iago Appraisal Well Drilling	2008/4134	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Referral decision			
3D Seismic Survey	2008/4219	Referral Decision	Completed
Bianchi 3D Marine Seismic Survey, Carnavon Basin, WA	2013/7078	Referral Decision	Completed
Rose 3D Seismic acquisition survey	2008/4220	Referral Decision	Completed

Key Ecological Features [Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	North-west
Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula	North-west
Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities	North-west
Exmouth Plateau	North-west
Glomar Shoals	North-west

Biologically Important Areas [Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Marine Turtles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Reproduction	Low density
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Foraging	Known to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Reproduction	Likely to occur
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Resting	Known to occur
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Foraging	Likely to occur
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Foraging	Known to occur
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Seabirds		
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sternula nereis Fairy Tern [82949]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Thalasseus bengalensis Lesser Crested Tern [66546]	Reproduction	Known to occur
Sharks		
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Foraging	Known to occur
Whales		
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Migration	Known to occur
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Migration	Known to occur

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data is available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance on the contents of this report.

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions when time permits.

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites; and
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact us page.

© Commonwealth of Australia
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
GPO Box 3090
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

APPENDIX E NOPSEMA REPORT FORMS

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

NOPSEMA
Australia's offshore energy regulator

FORM

Report of an Accident Dangerous Occurrence Well Integrity or Environmental Incident

Document No: N-03300-FM0831 A159980
Date: 2/12/2025

Accidents, dangerous occurrences, well and environmental reportable incidents can all be reported using this form.

Where an incident occurs, and the titleholder and operator are not the same organisation and have different reporting requirements under the OPGGS Act and regulations, each organisation must submit a separate report.

This form should be used in conjunction with NOPSEMA Guidance Note N-03300-GN2303 - Notification Reporting and Reporting Requirements for Incidents available on the NOPSEMA website.

Part 1 is required within 3 days of a notified incident.

Part 2 is required within 30 days of a notified accident or dangerous occurrence incident.

This form and any attachments are to be submitted by either:

Email: **submissions@nopsema.gov.au** for documents less than 10 MB; or

Secure file transfer: https://securefile.nopsema.gov.au/filedrop/submissions.

NOPSEMA considers that a full report will contain copies of documentary material referenced and/or relied on in the course of completing this form, which may include (but not be limited to) as appropriate: witness statements, management system documents, drawings, diagrams and photographs, third party reports (audit, inspection, material analysis etc.), internal records and correspondence.

Date and time of the initial verbal incident notification to NOPSEMA			
Date		**Time**	

Was NOPSEMA notified through the dedicated notification phone line?			
Yes/No		**If no, who was contacted at NOPSEMA**	

Notification Number provided by NOPSEMA for this incident	
Reference	

Date and time of this written incident report			
Date		**Time**	

Is this the initial incident report?	
Yes/No	

What type of incident is being reported?		***Tick all appropriate incident types***
Accident or dangerous occurrence		Complete parts 1A, 1B, 1E, 1F & 2
Well incident		Complete parts 1A, 1C, 1E, 1F
Environmental incident		Complete parts 1A, 1D, 1E, 1F

What category of incident is being reported?		***Tick all appropriate category types***
To use electronically: MS Word 2007-10 – click in check box		
Accidents	Death Serious Injury Lost time injury ≥3 days	☐ ☐ ☐
Dangerous occurrences	Could have caused death, serious injury or Lost time injury ≥3 days Fire or explosion Collision marine vessel and facility Uncontrolled hydrocarbon release >1 kg or ≥80 L (gas or liquid) Well kick >8 m^3 or 50 barrels Damage, loss or removal of a technical or other control measure critical to safety Pipeline incident Unplanned event – implement ERP Other _____	☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
Wells	Loss of integrity release >1 kg (gas) Loss of integrity >80 L (liquid) A build-up of pressure or a positive flow check and operation of the BOP Flow from a well has been diverted Failure of well-related equipment Damage to well-related equipment Other unplanned occurrence requiring measures to regain control of the well	☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
Environmental	Hydrocarbon release Chemical release Drilling fluid/mud release Other substance release Loss of waste/materials/equipment EPBC list species death or injury/near miss Detection of marine pest/invasive marine species Displacement of other marine user Underwater cultural heritage, including First Nations underwater cultural heritage Other _____	☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Part 1A – Information Required within 3 Days of a Reportable Incident

1. Where did the incident occur? *Fill in all information applicable to the incident location. Multiple facilities/wells may be included if appropriate.*	
Did the incident occur on a facility or Associated Offshore Place (AOP)?	
If yes what type of facility?	Facility or AOP name:
FPSO ☐	
MODU ☐	
Platform – manned ☐	
Platform – not normally manned ☐	
Vessel ☐	
Did the incident occur on a pipeline?	If yes pipeline name:
Did the incident involve a well or wells?	If yes well(s) name and title(s):
Incident location (Provide datum used i.e. GDA2020)	Latitude: Longitude:
Name of petroleum activity being undertaken?	
2. Who is the registered operator/titleholder or person that controls the works site or activity?	
Name	
Position	
Business address	
Business phone no.	
3. When did the incident occur?	
Date	
Time and time zone	
4. Details of person submitting this form.	
Name	
Position	
Email	
Telephone no.	

5. Details of any witnesses. *If more witnesses, copy and insert this section.*	
Full name	
Phone no. (Business hours)	
Phone no. (Home) (Mobile)	
Email (Business) (Private)	
Postal address	

6. Brief description of incident.

7. Work or activity being undertaken at time of incident.

8. What are the internal investigation arrangements?

9. Was there any loss of containment?		
Yes or No *If yes, provide details below*		
Type of loss	Hydrocarbon fluid Hydrocarbon gas Hydrocarbon gas and fluid Non-hydrocarbon gas Chemical Drilling fluid/mud Formation/Produced formation water Hydraulic oil Diesel/Fuel oil Waste Other	☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
Estimated quantity *Liquid (L), Gas (kg)*		
Estimation Type *Calculation or measurement*		

Composition *Percentage and description*				
Known toxicity to people and/or environment	Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, provide Safety Data Sheet and ecotox, bioaccumulation and persistence data (if available).			
What equipment was involved in the release?				
Is the equipment critical to safety?				
How was the leak/spill detected?	Fire & gas detection CCTV Visual	☐ ☐ ☐	Other	☐
Did ignition occur?	No Yes	☐ ☐	Immediate Delayed	☐ ☐
If yes, what was the likely ignition source?	Hotwork Spark electrical source Spark metallic contact Hot surface	☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Other	☐

10. Hydrocarbon release details.

System of hydrocarbon release	Process Drilling Subsea / Pipeline	☐ ☐ ☐	Utilities Well related Marine	☐ ☐ ☐
Estimated inventory in the isolatable system *Liquid (L), Gas (kg)*				
System pressure and size of piping or vessel	Pressure *(MPag)*			
	Size *Piping diameter (mm)* *Piping length (mm)* *or Vessel volume (L)*			
Estimated equivalent hole diameter *(mm)*				

11. Has the release been stopped and/or contained?

Yes or No	
Duration of the release *hh:mm:ss*	
Estimated rate of release *Liquid (L), Gas (kg) per hour*	

Part 1B - Complete for accidents or dangerous occurrences

12. Action taken to make the work-site safe.					
Was permission given by a NOPSEMA inspector to interfere with the site? OPGGS(S)R 2.49. Yes ☐ No ☐					
Action taken					
Details of any disturbance of the work site					
13. Was an emergency response initiated? Yes ☐ No ☐					
Type of response	Manual Automatic alarm	☐ ☐	Muster Evacuation	☐ ☐	
How effective was the emergency response?					
14. Was anyone killed or injured? *Provide details below* Yes ☐ No ☐					
Injured person (IP)					
If different from Part 1A. Employer name		Employer address			
Employer phone no.		Employer email			
IP full name					
IP date of birth		Gender	Male ☐	Female ☐	
			Indeterminate/Intersex/Unspecified ☐		
IP residential address					
IP phone no. (Work)		IP phone no. (Home) (Mobile)			
IP occupation/job title		Core employee or contractor			
Circumstances of injury					

Based on TOOCS (refer to References) Nature of injury	a. Intracranial injury	☐	g. Other injuries	☒
	b. Fractures	☐	h. Mental disease	☐
	c. Wounds, lacerations, amputations, internal organ damage	☐	i. Skin and subcutaneous tissue diseases	☐
			j. Respiratory system diseases	☐
	d. Burn	☐	k. Circulatory system diseases	☐
	e. Injury to nerves and spinal cord	☐	l. Other diseases	☐
	f. Traumatic joint/ligament and muscle/tendon injury	☐	Not provided	
Location (On body)	G1 - 11 Cranium	☐	G5 - 53 Knee	☐
	G1 - 12 Eye	☐	G5 - 54 Lower leg	☐
	G1 - 13 Ear	☐	G5 - 55 Ankle	☐
	G1 - 14 Mouth	☐	G5 - 56 Foot and toes	☐
	G1 - 15 Nose	☐	G5 - 58 Lower limb - multiple locations	☐
	G1 - 16 Face - not elsewhere classified	☐	G6 - 61 Neck and trunk	☐
	G1 - 18 Head - multiple locations	☐	G6 - 62 Head and neck	☐
	G2 - 21 Neck	☐	G6 - 63 Head and other	☐
	G3 - 31 Back - upper and lower	☐	G6 - 64 Trunk and limbs	☐
	G3 - 33 Chest (thorax)	☐	G6 - 65 Upper and lower limbs	☐
	G3 - 34/ 35 Abdomen and pelvic region	☐	G6 - 66 Neck and shoulder	☐
	G3 - 38 Trunk - multiple locations	☐	G6 - 68 Other specified multiple locations	☐
	G3 - 39 Trunk - unspecified locations	☐	G7 - 71 Circulatory system	☐
	G4 - 41 Shoulder	☐	G7 - 72 Respiratory system	☐
	G4 - 42 Upper arm	☐	G7 - 74 Genitourinary system	☐
	G4 - 43 Elbow	☐	G7 - 75 Nervous system	☐
	G4 - 44 Forearm	☐	G7 - 78 Other and multiple systemic conditions	☐
	G4 - 45 Wrist	☐		
	G4 - 46 Hand fingers and thumb	☐	G7 - 79 Unspecified systemic conditions	☐
	G4- 48 Upper limb - multiple locations	☐	G8 - 80 Psychological system	☐
	G5 - 51 Hip	☐	G9 - 90 Unspecified locations	☐
	G5 - 52 Upper leg	☐	Not provided	☐
Mechanism of injury	G0 - 01 Falls from a height	☐	G5 - 53 Exposure to environmental heat	☐
	G0 - 02 Falls on the same level	☐	G5 - 54 Exposure to environmental cold	☐
	G0 - 03 Stepping kneeling or sitting on objects	☐	G5 - 57 Contact with electricity	☐
	G1 - 11 Hitting stationary objects	☐	G5 - 59 Exposure to other and unspecified environmental factors	☐
	G1 - 12 Hitting moving object	☐		
	G2 - 21 Being hit by falling objects	☐	G6 - 61 Single contact with chemical or substance	☐
	G2 - 25 Being trapped by moving machinery or equipment	☐	G6 - 62 Long term contact with chemicals or substances	☐
	G2 - 26 Being trapped between stationary and moving objects	☐	G6 - 69 Other and unspecified contact with chemical or substance	☐
	G2 - 27 Exposure to mechanical vibration	☐		
	G2 - 28 Being hit by moving objects	☐	G8 - 81 Exposure to a traumatic event	☐
	G3 - 31 Exposure to single, sudden sound	☐	G8 - 82 Exposure to workplace or occupational violence	☐
	G3 - 32 Long-term exposure to sound	☐		
	G3 - 38 Explosion	☐	G8 - 84 Work pressure	☐
	G4 - 41 Muscular stress while lifting, carrying or putting down objects	☐	G8 - 85 Suicide or attempted suicide	☐
			G8 - 86 Other mental stress factors	☐
	G4 - 42 Muscular stress while handling objects other than lifting, carrying or putting down	☐	G8 - 87 Work related harassment and/or workplace bullying	☐
	G4 - 43 Muscular stress with no objects being handled	☐	G8 - 88 Other harassment	☐
			G9 - 98 Other and multiple mechanisms of incident	☐
	G4 - 44 Repetitive movement, low muscle loading	☐		
	G5 - 51 Contact with hot objects	☐	G9 - 99 Unspecified mechanisms of incident	☐
	G5 - 52 Contact with cold objects	☐	Not provided'	
Agency of injury	1. Machinery and (mainly) fixed plant	☐	6. Chemicals and chemical products	☐
	2. Mobile plant or transport	☐	7. Material and substances	☐
	3. Powered equipment, tools and appliances	☐	8. Environmental agencies	☐
	4. Non-power hand tools, appliances and equipment	☐	9. Animal, human and biological agencies	☐
	5. Chemicals and chemical products	☐	10. Other and unspecified agencies	☐
			Not provided _____	☐

Details of job being undertaken				
Day and hour of shift	Day *e.g. 5th day of 7 (5 / 7)*		Hour *e.g. 3rd hour of 12 (3 / 12)*	

NB: Copy/paste this section *for each additional injured person and insert here*

15. Was anyone incapacitated from performing work for three or more days (>3 day Loss Time Injury)
Yes ☐ No ☐

Has the worker been cleared to return to full duties?	Yes ☐ No ☐
If not yet returned to work when is the worker expected to be cleared to return to full time duties?	
Total number of workdays lost at time of this report being submitted?	
At the time of this report being submitted is the injury still classified as a LTI >3Days, and if not, what is the new injury classification?	

NB: The injury and workdays lost should be reported to NOPSEMA in the Monthly Operational Activities Report

16. Was there any serious damage? *Provide details below.* Yes ☐ No ☐

Item 1	
Equipment damaged	
Extent of damage	
Will the equipment be shut down?	Yes ☐ No ☐
If yes, for how long?	

NB: Copy/paste this section for each additional item and insert here

17. Will the facility be shut down? *Provide details below.* Yes ☐ No ☐

Facility shutdown	Date		dd/mm/yyyy
	Time		24-hour clock
	Duration		days / hours / minutes

18. What were the immediate causes of the incident?

Part 1C – Complete for Well Incidents

19. What is the WOMP relating to the well?	
WOMP Name Document number Version	
20. Well Phase or Activity	
Drilling Completions Interventions Production Other (please describe)	☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
21. Brief description of current well status and condition (e.g. Shut-in, Producing, Barrier status etc, Stabilised pressures etc)	
22. Details of all material facts and circumstances concerning the reportable incident that the titleholder knows or is able, by reasonable search or enquiry, to find out.	

23. What were the causes of the incident? *This section should include a detailed analysis of the failure mode, including demonstration that an appropriate internal investigation has been completed in line with the titleholder's management systems, and provide evidence of the internal assurance of the outcomes of the investigation.* *This section should also cover the risk of the same incident occurring in other wells operated by the titleholder (e.g. rule out a systemic issue)* *If this information is not available within the 3 days requirement contact NOPSEMA.*

Part 1D – Complete for environmental incidents

24. What is the accepted environment plan for this incident?		
Environment plan name Document number Version		
25. Has the incident resulted in an impact to the environment? *Provide details below.* Yes ☐ No ☐		
Incident details *e.g. estimated area of impact, nature/significance of impact*		
Environmental Receptors	Open ocean ☐ Shoreline ☐ Population centre ☐ Stakeholders ☐ Other sensitivity ☐ *e.g. conservation area, nesting beach*	Macroalgae ☐ Coral Reef ☐ Benthic invertebrates ☐ Seagrass ☐ Mangrove ☐

Environment Receptor	
Environmental receptor	
Location of environment receptor	
Latitude (Provide datum used i.e. GDA2020)	
Longitude (Provide datum used i.e. GDA2020)	
Date and time of impact	
Action taken to minimise exposure	
Specify each matter protected under Part 3 of the EPBC Act impacted	
NB: Copy/paste this section for each additional environmental receptor and insert here	

26. Are any environments at risk of impact, including as a result of spill response measures? *Provide details below.* **Yes ☐ No ☐**		
Details *e.g. zone of potential impact*		
Environmental Receptors	Open ocean ☐ Shoreline ☐ Population centre ☐ Stakeholders ☐ Other sensitivity ☐ *e.g. conservation area, nesting beach*	Macroalgae ☐ Coral Reef ☐ Benthic invertebrates ☐ Seagrass ☐ Mangrove ☐

Environment Receptor	
Estimated location of 'at-risk' environments	
Estimated impact date & time	
Action required to minimise exposure	

Specify each matter protected under Part 3 of the EPBC Act at risk	
NB: Copy/paste this section for each additional environmental receptor and insert here	
27. Was an oil pollution emergency plan activated? *Provide details below.* **Yes ☐ No ☐**	
If yes, what action has been implemented /planned?	
If yes, how effective is/was the spill response?	
28. Was an environmental monitoring program initiated? *Provide details below.* **Yes ☐ No ☐**	
If yes, what actions have been implemented and/or planned?	
29. Did the incident result in the death or injury of any fauna? *Provide details below.* **Yes ☐ No ☐**	

Injured fauna	**Species 1**	**Species 2**	**Species 3**
Species name (common or scientific name)			
Number of individuals killed or injured	Killed: Injured:	Killed: Injured:	Killed: Injured:
NB: Copy/paste this section for each additional species and insert here			

Part 1E – Complete for actions

30. Actions taken to avoid or mitigate any adverse environmental impacts of the incident.		
Action	**Responsible party**	**Completion date** *Actual or intended*
NB: Copy/paste this section for each additional actions and insert here		
31. Corrective actions taken, or proposed, to stop, control or remedy the incident.		
Action	**Responsible party**	**Completion date** *Actual or intended*
NB: Copy/paste this section for each additional actions and insert here		
32. Actions taken, or proposed, to prevent a similar incident occurring in the future.		
Action	**Responsible party**	**Completion date** *Actual or intended*
NB: Copy/paste this section for each additional actions and insert here		

Part 1F – Complete for attachments

33. Are you attaching any documents? *Provide details below.* **Yes ☐ No ☐**

No.	ID	Revision	Date	Title/description

NB: Copy/paste this section for each document and insert here

Part 2 – Information required within 30 days of accident or dangerous occurrence

NOPSEMA acknowledges that in many circumstances an operator may not have completed an investigation within 3 days of an accident or first detection of a dangerous occurrence and agrees that these items must be provided within 30 days unless otherwise agreed, in writing with NOPSEMA.

In circumstances where an investigation has been completed within 3 days, and these items are available (supplemented, as required by any attachments) this part should also be completed at that time.

34. Is there any change to the LTI information provided at section 15 *Provide details below.* **Yes ☐ No ☐**	
Details	
35. Has the investigation been completed? *Provide details below.* **Yes ☐ No ☐**	
Root cause 1	
Root cause 2	
Root cause 3	
Other root causes	
36. Full report. *Describe investigation in detail, including who conducted the investigation and in accordance with what standard/procedure with reference to attachments listed in the 'attachments table' as applicable*	

37. Actions to prevent recurrence of same or similar incident.		
Action	**Responsible party**	**Completion date** *Actual or intended*

NB: Copy/paste this section for each additional actions and insert here

38. Are you attaching any documents? **Yes ☐ No ☐**

If yes, add to Section 1F Complete for Attachments.

References

TOOCS – Type of Occurrence Classification System.

The *Type of Occurrence Classification System, Version 3.0* (TOOCS3.1) was developed to improve the quality and consistency of data. This system aligns with the International Classification of Diseases – Australian Modification (ICD10-AM). Type of occurrence classification system (TOOCS) 3rd Edition May 2008 | Safe Work Australia

Privacy Notice

NOPSEMA collects your personal information for the purpose of investigating accidents, dangerous occurrences and environmental incidents under the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006*.

NOPSEMA will not use or disclose your personal information for any other purpose without your consent, unless it is required or authorised by law, or relates to NOPSEMA's enforcement activities. Your personal information may be disclosed to the following organisations, entities or individuals:

- individuals who make a request under the *Freedom of Information Act 1982*
- the Australian National Audit Office and other privately appointed auditors
- other law enforcement bodies (for example, the police or the coroner)
- NOPSEMA's legal advisors.

NOPSEMA may occasionally be required to disclose information to overseas recipients in order to discharge its functions or exercise its powers, or to perform its necessary business activities.

Information about how you can access, or seek correction to, your personal information is contained in NOPSEMA's APP Privacy Policy at www.nopsema.gov.au/privacy. If you have an enquiry or a complaint about your privacy, please contact NOPSEMA's Privacy Contact Officer on (08) 6188 8700 or by email at: privacy@nopsema.govtocs.au.

NOPSEMA
Australia's offshore energy regulator

FORM

Monthly Environmental Incident Reports

Document No: N-03300-FM0928 A198750

Date: 12/06/2025

Report for the month is due no later than 15 days after the end of the calendar month.

Send completed form to: submissions@nopsema.gov.au or via secure file transfer at https://securefile.nopsema.gov.au/filedrop/submissions

Reference: Section 50

Final report for this activity: ☐					
Titleholder name:			**Title of environment plan for the activity**		
Activity type: (e.g. drilling, seismic, production)			**Month, Year:**		
Contact person:		**Email:**		**Phone:**	
Incident date	**All material facts and circumstances** (including release volumes to environment if applicable)	**Performance outcome(s) and/or standard(s) breached**	**Action taken to avoid or mitigate any adverse environmental impacts of the incident**	**Corrective action taken, or proposed, to stop, control or remedy this incident**	**Action taken, or proposed, to prevent a similar incident occurring in future**

Note 1: This form may be submitted in conjunction with the 'Operational Activities Monthly Report' Form available at www.nopsema.gov.au

Privacy Notice

NOPSEMA collects your personal information for the purpose of investigating accidents, environmental incidents and dangerous occurrences under the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006.*

NOPSEMA will not use or disclose your personal information for any other purpose without your consent, unless it is required or authorised by law, or relates to NOPSEMA's enforcement activities. Your personal information may be disclosed to the following organisations, entities or individuals:

- individuals who make a request under the *Freedom of Information Act 1982*
- the Australian National Audit Office and other privately appointed auditors
- other law enforcement bodies (for example, the police or the coroner)
- NOPSEMA's legal advisors.

NOPSEMA may occasionally be required to disclose information to overseas recipients in order to discharge its functions or exercise its powers, or to perform its necessary business activities.

Information about how you can access, or seek correction to, your personal information is contained in NOPSEMA's APP Privacy Policy at www.nopsema.gov.au/privacy. If you have an enquiry or a complaint about your privacy, please contact NOPSEMA's Privacy Contact Officer on 08 6188 8700 or by email at privacy@nopsema.gov.au

APPENDIX F STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside Energy

Appendix F: Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan (Commonwealth)

October 2026

Revision 0

Document No. BD0006AH1500004594

This page has been intentionally left blank

Table of contents

1 Consultation approach 9
1.1 Woodside's approach to consultation 9
1.2 Proactive consultation 10
1.3 Traditional Custodian consultation approach 10
1.4 NGO consultation approach 10
1.5 NGO response 11
2 Relevancy assessment 12
1.1 Assessment of relevant persons for the proposed activity 12
2.1 Table 1: Assessment of relevance 13
2.1.1 Government, fisheries, community, titleholders, NGOs, research institutes 13
2.1.2 Traditional custodians and nominated representative corporations 36
3 Consultation activities 42
3.1 Discharging Regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations 42
3.1.1 Newspaper advertising 42
3.1.2 Direct consultation 42
3.1.3 Website and social media 43
3.2 Supporting proactive consultation 43
3.2.1 Community engagement 43
3.2.2 Newsletters 44
3.3 Traditional Custodian specific consultation 44
4 Table 2: Consultation report with relevant persons or organisations 46
4.1 Commonwealth and WA State Government departments or agencies – marine 46
4.1.1 Australian Border Force (ABF) 46
4.1.2 Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA) 47
4.1.3 Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA) 50
4.1.4 Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO) 52
4.1.5 Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) – Marine Pollution 54
4.1.6 Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) – Navigation Safety 56
4.1.7 Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) – Fisheries 59
4.1.8 Department of Defence (DoD) 61
4.1.9 Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) 63
4.1.10 Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) 65
4.1.11 Department of Transport and Major Infrastructure (DTMI) 67
4.1.12 Pilbara Ports 69
4.1.13 Western Australian Museum (WAM) 71
4.2 Commonwealth and WA State Government departments or agencies – environment 73
4.2.1 Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) – Biosecurity (marine pests, vessels, aircraft and personnel) 73
4.2.2 Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) 75
4.2.3 Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW) 76
4.2.4 Director of National Parks (DNP) 78
4.3 Commonwealth and WA State Government departments or agencies – industry 81
4.3.1 Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration (DMPE) 81
4.3.2 Department of Industry, Science and Resources (DISR) 83
4.4 Commonwealth commercial fisheries and peak representative bodies 85
4.4.1 Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA) 85
4.4.2 North West Slope Trawl Fishery 86

4.4.3 Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery 88
4.4.4 Tuna Australia 90
4.4.5 Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA) 95
4.5 State commercial fisheries and peak representative bodies 97
4.5.1 Western Australian Fishing Industry Council (WAFIC) 97
4.5.2 Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Pilbara Trawl Fishery, Pilbara Trap Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery (Fishery licence holders) 99
4.6 Recreational marine users and peak representative bodies 101
4.6.1 Marine Tourism WA 101
4.6.2 Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users 103
4.6.3 Individual Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine User − Pearl Expeditions 105
4.6.4 Recfishwest 111
4.6.5 WA Game Fishing Association 113
4.7 Titleholders and operators 115
4.7.1 Beagle No 1, Carbon CQ, Exxon Mobil Australia Resources Company, Finder Energy, INPEX Alpha, JX Nippon, KATO Energy, Kyushu Electric Wheatstone, Longreach Capital Investment, Melbana Exploration, PE Wheatstone, Santos, Shell Australia, SK Earthon, Skye Resources, Western Gas (Titleholders) 115
4.7.2 Chevron Australia, / Osaka Gas Gorgon / MidOcean Gorgon / JERA Gorgon (Chevron) 117
4.7.3 BP Developments Australia (BP) 119
4.7.4 InCapture 121
4.7.5 KUFPEC 122
4.7.6 OMV Australia 124
4.7.7 Vermilion Energy 127
4.8 Peak industry representative bodies 129
4.8.1 Australian Energy Producers (AEP) 129
4.9 Local government and elected parliamentary representatives, community groups or organisations 131
4.9.1 Karratha & Districts Chamber of Commerce and Industry (KDCCI) 131
4.9.2 Onslow Chamber of Commerce and Industry (Onslow CCI) 132
4.9.3 Karratha Community Liaison Group (Karratha CLG) 134
4.9.4 City of Karratha 137
4.9.5 Shire of Ashburton 139
4.10 Other non-government groups or organisations (NGOs) or individuals 141
4.10.1 Conservation Council of Western Australia (CCWA) 141
4.10.2 Telstra 153
4.10.3 Vocus 159
4.11 Traditional custodians and nominated representative corporations 161
4.11.1 Buurabalayji Thalanyji Aboriginal Corporation (BTAC) 161
4.11.2 Kariyarra Aboriginal Corporation (KAC) 164
4.11.3 Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation (MAC) 169
4.11.4 Ngarluma Aboriginal Corporation (NAC) 174
4.11.5 Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation (NTGAC) 178
4.11.6 Nhuwala Claim Group (Nhuwala) 180
4.11.7 Nhuwala / Thalanyji People (via BTAC) 182
4.11.8 Robe River Kuruma Aboriginal Corporation (RRKAC) 185
4.11.9 Wirrawandi Aboriginal Corporation (WAC) 188
4.11.10 Wong-Goo-Tt-Oo 191
4.11.11 Yindjibarndi Aboriginal Corporation (Yindjibarndi) 194
4.11.12 Yinggarda Aboriginal Corporation (YAC) 196
4.12 Native Title representative bodies 199

4.12.1 Kimberley Land Council (KLC) 199
4.12.2 Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation (YMAC) 201
4.13 Self-identified Indigenous Groups 204
4.13.1 Ngarluma Yindjibarndi Foundation Ltd (NYFL) 204
4.14 Other Indigenous Groups 206
4.14.1 Save Our Songlines (SOS) 206

5 Table 3: Engagement report with persons or organisations assessed as not relevant 211

5.1 Commonwealth and WA State Government departments or agencies – environment 211
5.1.1 Department of Water and Environment Regulations (DWER) 211
5.2 Other non-government groups or organisations (NGOs) or individuals..... 211
5.2.1 Australian Conservation Foundation (ACF) 211
5.2.2 Australian Marine Conservation Society (AMCS) 212
5.2.3 Greenpeace Australia Pacific (GPAP) 213
5.3 Research institutes and local conservation groups or organisations..... 214
5.3.1 Australian Institute of Marine Science (AIMS) 214
5.3.2 Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) 214
5.3.3 Western Australian Marine Science Institution (WAMSI) 215
5.3.4 Curtin University 216
5.3.5 Edith Cowan University (ECU) 216
5.3.6 Murdoch University 217
5.3.7 University of Western Australia (UWA) 218

6 Record of consultation..... 219

6.1 Initial consultation..... 219
6.1.1 Consultation Information Sheet 219
6.1.2 Summary Information Sheet 231
6.1.3 Defence zones map 234
6.1.4 Vessel density map 235
6.1.5 Shipwreck data 236
6.1.6 Submarine communication cables map 237
6.1.7 Email sent to Australian Border Force (ABF), Australian Conservation Foundation (ACF), Australian Energy Producers (AEP), Australian Marine Conservation Society (AMCS), Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) – Marine Pollution, BP, Beagle No. 1, Carbon CQ, City of Karratha, Conservation Council of WA (CCWA), Department of Industry, Science and Resources (DISR), Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration (DMPE), Department of Transport and Major Infrastructure (DTMI), Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER), Finder Energy, Greenpeace Australia Pacific (GPAP), INPEX Alpha, InCapture, JX Nippon, KATO Energy (WA), Karratha & Districts Chamber of Commerce and Industry (KDCCI), Karratha Community Liaison Group (Karratha CLG), Kuwait Foreign Petroleum Exploration Company (KUFPEC), Kyushu Electric Wheatstone, Longreach Capital Investments, Marine Tourism WA, Melbana Exploration, Mobil, OMV Australia, Onslow Chamber of Commerce and Industry (Onslow CCI), PE Wheatstone, Pilbara Ports, Recfishwest, SK Earthon, Santos, Shell Australia, Skye Resources Pty Ltd, Vermilion Energy, WA Game Fishing Association, Western Gas – 28 April 2026 238
6.1.8 Email sent to Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA), Telstra – 28 April 2026 240
6.1.9 Email sent to Department of Defence (DoD) – 28 April 2026 243
6.1.10 Email sent to Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO), Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) – Navigation Safety – 28 April 2026 246
6.1.11 Email sent to Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA), Tuna Australia, Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery licence holders – 28 April 2026 249
6.1.12 Email sent to Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) – Biosecurity, marine pests, vessels, aircraft and personnel – 28 April 2026 252

6.1.13 Email sent to Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA), Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA), Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF)–Fisheries, North West Slope Trawl Fishery licence holders – 28 April 2026 255
6.1.14 Email sent to Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) – 28 April 2026 258
6.1.15 Email sent to Director of National Parks (DNP) – 28 April 2026 262
6.1.16 Email sent to Australian Institute of Marine Science (AIMS), Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO), Curtin University, Edith Cowan University (ECU), Murdoch University, University of Western Australia (UWA), Western Australian Marine Science Institution (WAMSI) – 28 April 2026 265
6.1.17 Email sent to Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW), Western Australian Museum (WAM) – 28 April 2026 268
6.1.18 Email sent to Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users – 28 April 2026 270
6.1.19 Letter sent to Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users − 28 April 2026 274
6.1.20 Email sent to Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) – 28 April 2026 275
6.1.21 Email sent to Chevron Australia – 28 April 2026 278
6.1.22 Email sent to Shire of Ashburton – 28 April 2026 281
6.1.23 Email sent to Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) – 28 April 2026 284
6.1.24 Email sent to Western Australian Fishing Industry Council – 28 April 2026 287
6.1.25 Email sent to Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Pilbara Trawl Fishery, Pilbara Trap Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery (Fishery licence holders) – 28 April 2026 291
6.1.26 Email sent to Vocus – 7 May 2026 293
6.1.27 Email sent to Buurabalayji Thalanyji Aboriginal Corporation (BTAC) (via legal representative) – 28 April 2026 296
6.1.28 Email sent to Kariyarra Aboriginal Corporation (KAC) – 28 April 2026 299
6.1.29 Email sent to Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation (MAC) – 28 April 2026 302
6.1.30 Email sent to Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation (NTGAC) (via YMAC) – 28 April 2026 306
6.1.31 Email sent to Ngarluma Aboriginal Corporation – 28 April 2026 308
6.1.32 Email sent to Nhuwala Claim Group (via YMAC) – 28 April 2026 311
6.1.33 Email sent to Nhuwala Thalanyji People (via BTAC) – 28 April 2026 313
6.1.34 Email sent to Robe River Kuruma Aboriginal Corporation (RRKAC) – 28 April 2026 316
6.1.35 Email sent to Wirrawandi Aboriginal Corporation – 28 April 2026 319
6.1.36 Email sent to Wong-Gg-Tt-Oo – 28 April 2026 321
6.1.37 Email sent to Yindjibarndi Aboriginal Corporation (via NYFL) – 28 April 2026 323
6.1.38 Email sent to Yinggarda Aboriginal Corporation (YAC) – 28 April 2026 325
6.1.39 Email sent to Kimberley Land Council – 28 April 2026 327
6.1.40 Email sent to Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation (YMAC) – 28 April 2026 329
6.1.41 Email sent to Ngarluma Yindjibarndi Foundation Ltd (NYFL) – 28 April 2026 332
6.1.42 Email sent to Save Our Songlines (SOS) (via legal representatives) – 28 April 2026 333
6.2 Follow-up consultation 336
6.2.1 Consultation Information Sheet 336
6.2.2 Email sent to Australian Border Force (ABF), Australian Conservation Foundation (ACF), Australian Energy Producers (AEP), Australian Marine Conservation Society (AMCS), Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)–Marine Pollution, Beagle No. 1, Carbon CQ, City of Karratha, Conservation Council of WA (CCWA), Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA), Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) – Biosecurity, Department of Defence (DoD), Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH), Department of Industry, Science and Resources (DISR), Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration (DMPE), Department of Transport and Major Infrastructure (DTMI), Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER), Director of National Parks (DNP), Finder Energy, Greenpeace Australia Pacific (GPAP), INPEX Alpha, InCapture, JX Nippon, KATO Energy, Karratha & Districts Chamber of Commerce and Industry (KDCCI), Karratha Community Liaison Group (Karratha CLG), Kuwait Foreign

Petroleum Exploration Company (KUFPEC), Kyushu Electric Wheatstone, Longreach Capital Investments, Marine Tourism WA, Melbana Exploration, Mobil Exxon Australia Resources Company, Onslow Chamber of Commerce and Industry (Onslow CCI), PE Wheatstone, Pilbara Ports, Recfishwest, SK Earthon, Santos, Shell Australia, Skye Resources, Vermilion Energy, WA Game Fishing Association, Western Gas, Australian Institute of Marine Science (AIMS), Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO), Curtin University, Edith Cowan University (ECU), Murdoch University, University of Western Australia (UWA), Western Australian Marine Science Institution (WAMSI), Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD), Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW), Western Australian Museum (WAM), Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users, Shire of Ashburton, Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA), North West Slope Trawl Fishery, Tuna Australia, Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery, Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)–Navigation Safety, Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA), Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF)–Fisheries – 19 May 2026 348

6.2.3 Email sent to WAFIC – 19 May 2026 349

6.2.4 Letter sent to Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users – 19 May 2026 351

6.3 Consultation update 352

6.3.1 Consultation Information Sheet 352

6.3.2 Email sent to Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA), Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA), Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO), BP Developments Australia (BP), Chevron, City of Karratha, InCapture, KUFPEC, OMV, Pilbara Ports, Vermilion, Vocus – 3 June 2026 362

6.3.3 Email sent to Australian Border Force (ABF), Australian Conservation Foundation (ACF), Australian Energy Producers (AEP), Australian Marine Conservation Society (AMCS), Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) – Marine Pollution, Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA), Carbon CQ, Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA), Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) – Biosecurity, Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH), Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA), Department of Defence (DoD), Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW), Department of Industry, Science and Resources (DISR), Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration (DMPE), Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD), Department of Transport and Major Infrastructure (DTMI), Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER), Mobil Exxon, Finder Energy, Greenpeace Australia Pacific (GPAP), INPEX Alpha, JX Nippon, Karratha Community Liaison Group (Karratha CLG), Karratha & Districts Chamber of Commerce and Industry (KDCCI), KATO Energy (WA), Kyushu Electric Wheatstone, Longreach Capital Investments, Melbana Exploration, North West Slope Trawl Fishery, Onslow Chamber of Commerce and Industry (Onslow CCI), PE Wheatstone, Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users, Santos, Shell Australia, SK Earthon, Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery, Australian Institute of Marine Science (AIMS), Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO), Curtin University, Edith Cowan University (ECU), Marine Tourism WA, Murdoch University, University of Western Australia (UWA), Western Australian Marine Science Institution (WAMSI), Western Australian Museum (WAM), Shire of Ashburton, WA Game Fishing Association, Western Gas – 3 June 2026 363

6.3.4 Email sent to WAFIC – 3 June 2026 364

6.3.5 Email sent to Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Pilbara Trawl Fishery, Pilbara Trap Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery (Fishery licence holders) – 10 June 2026 365

6.3.6 Letter sent to Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users – 3 June 2026 367

6.4 Newspaper advertisements 369

6.4.1 The Australian – 28 April 2026 369

6.4.2 The West Australian – 28 April 2026 370

6.4.3 National Indigenous Times – 28 April 2026 371

6.4.4 Pilbara News – 29 April 2026 372

6.4.5 Kimberley Echo – 30 April 2026 373

6.4.6 Broome Advertiser – 30 April 2026 374

6.4.7 Koori News – 6 May 2026 375

6.5 Social media 376

6.5.1 Social media EP targeted campaign 376

6.6 Community information sessions 377

6.6.1 Pilbara Region 377
6.6.1.1 KDCCI Markets at REAF – 15 May 2026 377
6.6.1.2 Dampier Beachside Markets – 7 June 2026 380
6.6.1.3 Waramalgu Markets with Cora-Larni Enterprises – 6 July 2026 382
6.6.1.4 FeNaCING Festival – 1 to 2 August 2026 384
6.6.1.5 Passions of the Pilbara – 8 August 2026 387
6.7 Community newsletters 389
6.7.1 Let's Talk − Edition 7, May 2026 389
6.7.2 Karratha Community Update − March 2026 393
6.7.3 Karratha Community Update − June 2026 397
6.7.4 Karratha Community Update − September 2026 401

1 CONSULTATION APPROACH

Consultation under regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E) Regulations provides that, in the course of preparing an environment plan, a titleholder must consult each relevant person (regulation 25(1)), must give each relevant person sufficient information to allow the relevant person to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on the functions, interests or activities of the relevant person (regulation 25(2)), and must allow a relevant person a reasonable period for consultation (regulation 25(3)).

A titleholder must also give a relevant person a reasonable opportunity to consult – this means that a titleholder will need to demonstrate that what it did constituted consultation appropriate and adapted to the nature of the interests of the relevant person (see Tipakalippa Full Court paragraph 104). The EP must contain a report on all consultations that contains an assessment of the merits of any objection or claim about the adverse impact of each activity to which the EP relates, and a statement of the titleholder's response, or proposed response, if any, to each objection or claim (regulation 24(b)).

The criteria for acceptance of an EP includes that the EP demonstrates that the measures (if any) that the titleholder has adopted, or proposes to adopt, because of the consultations are appropriate (regulation 34(g)).

For the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Geophysical and Geotechnical (GPGT) Surveys Environment Plan (EP) (Commonwealth), Woodside has taken a broad and proactive consultation approach over a period of five months, including by:

- allowing a 30-day period for consultation in line with Woodside's methodology
- allowing an additional consultation period of 20 days following a consultation update
- providing sufficient information adapted to the nature of each relevant person
- engaging in proactive activities to raise awareness of the consultation process and opportunity for relevant persons to provide feedback
- actively inviting participation in the consultation process. This approach was aimed at raising public awareness of the consultation opportunity and to enable self-identification. It included:
  - a social media campaign
  - advertising in national, state, regional and Indigenous newspapers
  - attendance at community events.

The consultation approach is consistent with regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E) Regulations. The approach is proactive, has enabled self-identification and has raised broad awareness of Woodside's activities to be carried out under this EP.

1.1 Woodside's approach to consultation



This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside's consultation approach consistent with regulation 25 includes:

- Assessment and identification of relevant persons
- Opportunities for relevant person self-identification through national, state, regional and Indigenous print advertising and regional social media campaign
- Two-way communication through emails, in-person meetings and phone calls
- Follow-up if Woodside considers it is required prior to consultation close
- Sufficient information and a reasonable period of time for consultation (see Section 5 of the EP).

Proactive activities to raise consultation awareness includes:

- Community events and engagement
- Local print advertising
- Website and social media
- Community newsletters
- Community bulletin board posting
- Additional supporting campaigns as needed.

1.2 Proactive consultation

To support broad awareness and understanding of this EP, Woodside provided additional contextual information on the wider Browse Project and the other Browse GPGT Survey EPs (i.e. the Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) and the Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State)) during the consultation period which included:

- Additional information regarding the Browse to NWS Project and the role of the 3 Browse to NWS Project GPGT Survey EPs included in the Consultation Information Sheet (Record of Consultation, 6.1.1)
- Broad advertising of the Browse GPGT survey EPs in print and social media (Record of Consultation, 6.4 and 6.5)
- Promotion of the Browse GPGT Survey EPs at the Karratha Community Liaison Group (CLG) meetings in April and July 2026 (Record of Consultation, reference 4.9.3).

This additional contextual information was provided in addition to the provision of sufficient information to relevant persons so that they could make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.

1.3 Traditional Custodian consultation approach

Woodside has meaningful long-term relationships with relevant Traditional Custodians specifically tailored to provide for effective engagement which is continuous and is not confined to individual EPs, instead covering all EPs and other issues that are relevant at the time of engagement.

To this end, consultation on any particular EP, including the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Geophysical and Geotechnical (GPGT) Surveys EP, happens before, during and after the designated consultation period in a more holistic manner allowing for an understanding of the bigger picture and accommodating cultural requirements. Ongoing consultation remains an important part of consulting with Traditional Custodians based on availability, cultural protocols and the preferred method of consultation for each relevant person.

1.4 NGO consultation approach

Woodside has an established history of consulting with environmental non-government organisations (NGOs) as part of its EP consultation process. In its methodology (Section 5.3.4, Table 5-2 of the EP),

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

NGOs are considered “Other non-government groups or organisations” and “Research institutes and local conservation groups or organisations”. Relevant person identification for these categories is based on registered non-government groups or organisations with current targeted public website material specific to the proposed activity at the time of developing the EP and who have demonstrated functions, interests or activities relevant to the potential risks and impacts associated with planned activities in accordance with the intended outcome of consultation.

So that NGOs were given sufficient information and a reasonable period of time to consult, Woodside:

- advertised the consultation period (social and traditional media)
- directly consulted NGOs
- participated in regional community events (which were advertised) in the Pilbara which could be attended by any NGOs including local groups (if NGOs attended these sessions, they did not identify themselves).

1.5 NGO response

Woodside consulted 4 NGOs at its discretion for this EP, with 1 response being received from the Conservation Council of WA (CCWA) for this EP.

Some feedback drew on studies or regulatory decisions relating to conventional marine seismic surveys or concerned the broader Browse to NWS Project. These matters were considered beyond the scope of this EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

2 RELEVANCY ASSESSMENT

1.1 Assessment of relevant persons for the proposed activity

The result of Woodside's assessment of relevant persons in accordance with regulation 25(1) of the Environment Regulations is outlined below at Table 1 and Table 2.

Persons or organisations that Woodside assessed as not relevant but nonetheless chose to contact at its discretion in accordance with Section 5.3.7 of the EP or self-identified and Woodside assessed as not relevant are summarised below at Table 1 and Table 3.

As per Woodside's methodology (Section 5 of the EP), assessment of relevant persons is informed by the EMBA, shown in Figure 2-1.

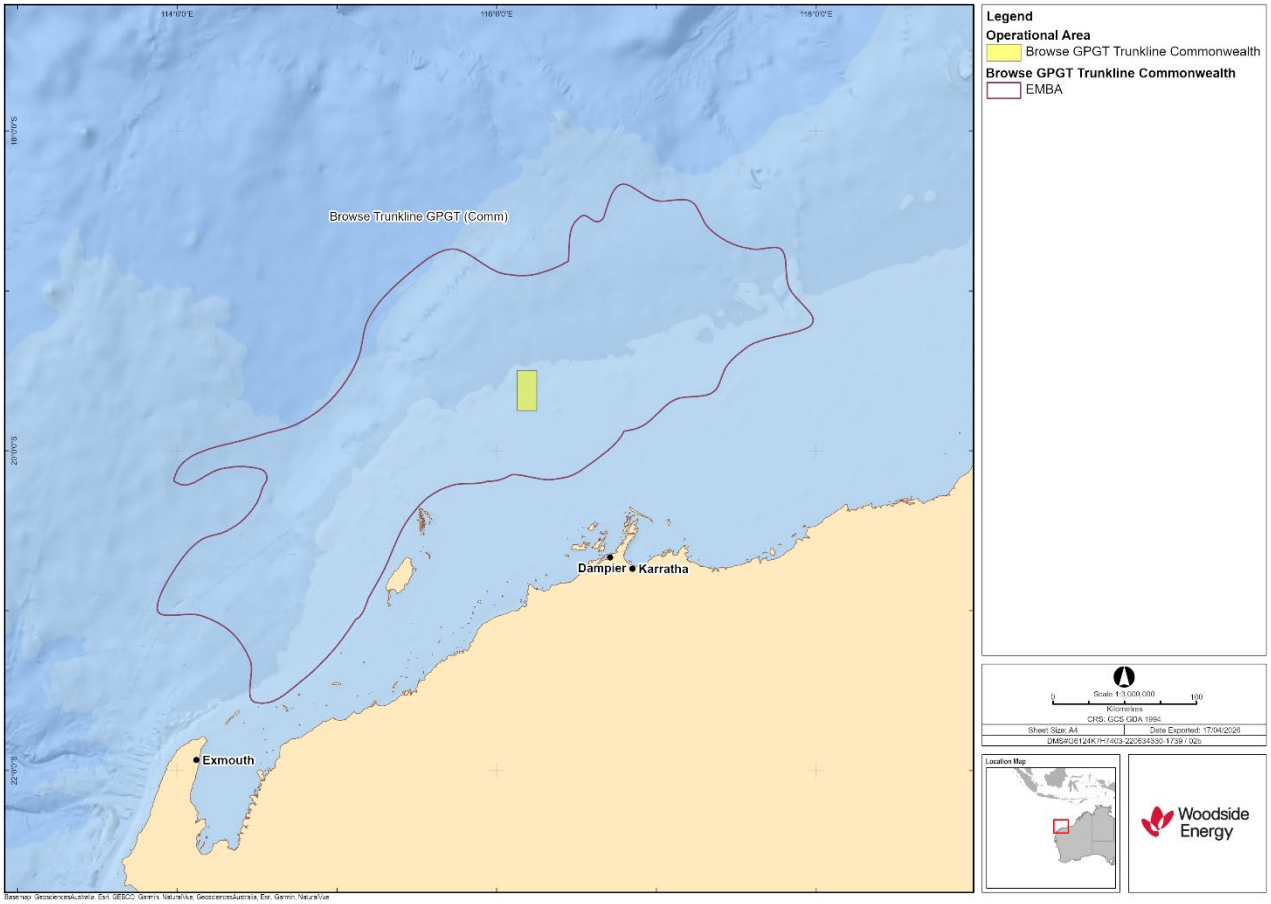


Figure 2-1: Operational Area and EMBA for the Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

2.1 Table 1: Assessment of relevance

2.1.1 Government, fisheries, community, titleholders, NGOs, research institutes

Person or Organisation	Summary of responsibilities and/or functions, interests or activities	Assessment of relevance	Relevant person
Commonwealth and WA State Government Departments or Agencies – Marine			
Australian Border Force (ABF)	Responsible for coordinating maritime security.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Government departments / agencies – marine' under regulation 25(1)(a) of the Environment Regulations. ABF's responsibilities may be relevant to the activity as there are proposed vessel activities.	Yes
Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)	Regulator for communications and media.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Government departments / agencies – marine' under regulation 25(1)(a) of the Environment Regulations. ACMA's responsibilities may be relevant to the activity as there may be telecommunications lines that intersect the Operational Area.	Yes
Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA)	Responsible for managing Commonwealth fisheries.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Government departments / agencies – marine' under regulation 25(1)(a) of the Environment Regulations. The North West Slope Trawl Fishery is active in the Operational Area. The North West Slope Trawl Fishery and the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery are active in the EMBA. AFMA's responsibilities may be relevant to the activity as the North West Slope Trawl Fishery and the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery are active in the EMBA.	Yes
Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO)	Responsible for maritime safety and Notices to Mariners.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Government departments / agencies – marine' under regulation 25(1)(a) of the Environment Regulations. AHO's responsibilities may be relevant to the activity as there are proposed vessel activities.	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Person or Organisation	Summary of responsibilities and/or functions, interests or activities	Assessment of relevance	Relevant person
Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) – Marine Pollution	Legislated responsibility for oil pollution response in Commonwealth waters.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Government departments / agencies – marine' under regulation 25(1)(a) of the Environment Regulations. AMSA – Marine Pollution's responsibilities may be relevant to the activity as the proposed activity has a hydrocarbon spill risk which may require AMSA response in Commonwealth waters.	Yes
Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) – Marine Safety	Statutory agency for vessel safety and navigation.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Government departments / agencies – marine' under regulation 25(1)(a) of the Environment Regulations. AMSA – Marine Safety's responsibilities may be relevant to the activity as there are proposed vessel activities.	Yes
Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) – Fisheries	Responsible for implementing Commonwealth policies and programs to support agriculture, fishery, food and forestry industries.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Government departments / agencies – marine' under regulation 25(1)(a) of the Environment Regulations. The North West Slope Trawl Fishery is active in the Operational Area. The North West Slope Trawl Fishery and Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery are active in the EMBA. DAFF–Fisheries responsibilities may be relevant to the activity as the North West Slope Trawl Fishery and Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery are active in the EMBA.	Yes
Department of Defence (DoD)	Responsible for defending Australia and its national interests.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Government departments / agencies – marine' under regulation 25(1)(a) of the Environment Regulations. DoD's responsibilities may be relevant to the activity as defence training areas lie within the EMBA.	Yes
Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH)	Responsible for state level land use planning and management, and oversight of Aboriginal cultural heritage and built heritage matters.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Government departments / agencies – marine' under regulation 25(1)(b) of the Environment Regulations. DPLH's responsibilities may be relevant to the activity as there is known Maritime Cultural Heritage overlapping the EMBA.	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Person or Organisation	Summary of responsibilities and/or functions, interests or activities	Assessment of relevance	Relevant person
Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD)	Responsible for managing State fisheries.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Government departments / agencies – marine' under regulation 25(1)(b) of the Environment Regulations. The Mackerel Managed Fishery, Pilbara Fish Trawl (Interim) Managed Fishery, Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery (Condition) are active in the Operational Area. The Mackerel Managed Fishery, Marine Aquarium Fish Managed Fishery, Nickol Bay Prawn Managed Fishery, Onslow Prawn Managed Fishery, Pilbara Crab Managed Fishery, Pilbara Fish Trawl (Interim) Managed Fishery, Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery (Condition), West Australian Sea Cucumber Fishery, Specimen Shell Managed Fishery, West Coast Deep Sea Crustacean Managed Fishery have been active in the EMBA within the past 5 years. DPIRD's responsibilities may be relevant to the activity as the government department responsible for State fisheries.	Yes
Department of Transport and Major Infrastructure (DTMI)	Legislated responsibility for oil pollution response in State waters.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Government departments / agencies – marine' under regulation 25(1)(b) of the Environment Regulations. The proposed activity has a hydrocarbon spill risk, which may require DTMI response in State waters.	Yes
Pilbara Ports	Encompasses the Ports of Ashburton, Dampier, Port Hedland and Varanus Island. Oversees the operation of the greenfield ports of Anketell, Balla Balla, Cape Preston East, Cape Preston West and Urala. Oversees the Shipping and Pilotage Act 1967 (SPA) ports of Barrow Island, Cape Preston, Onslow and Port Walcott.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Government departments / agencies – marine' under regulation 25(1)(b) of the Environment Regulations. The proposed activity has the potential to impact Pilbara Ports' responsibilities as the EMBA overlaps the Pilbara Ports' area of responsibility.	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Western Australian Museum (WAM)	Manages 200 shipwreck sites of the 1,500 known to be located off the Western Australian coast.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Historical cultural heritage groups or organisations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. There are known shipwrecks overlapping the EMBA for which the Western Australian Museum may be responsible.	Yes
Commonwealth and WA State Government Departments or Agencies – Environment			
Clean Energy Regulator (CER)	The Clean Energy Regulator administers schemes legislated by the Australian Government for measuring, managing, reducing or offsetting Australia's carbon emissions.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Government departments / agencies – environment' under regulation 25(1)(a) of the Environment Regulations. CER's responsibilities are not relevant to non-operational EPs.	No
Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) – Biosecurity (marine pests, vessels, aircraft and personnel)	DAFF administers, implements and enforces the Biosecurity Act 2015. DAFF requests to be consulted where an activity has the potential to transfer marine pests. DAFF also has inspection and reporting requirements to ensure that all conveyances (vessels, installations and aircraft) arriving in Australian territory comply with international health regulations and that any biosecurity risk is managed. DAFF requests to be consulted where an activity involves the movement of aircraft or vessels between Australia and offshore petroleum activities either inside or outside Australian territory.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Government departments / agencies – environment' under regulation 25(1)(a) of the Environment Regulations. DAFF–Biosecurity's responsibilities may be relevant to the proposed activities in the EMBA in the prevention of introduced marine species.	Yes
Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA)	Responsible for managing WA's parks, forests and reserves to achieve wildlife conservation and provide sustainable recreation and tourism opportunities.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Government departments / agencies – environment' under regulation 25(1)(b) of the Environment Regulations. The DBCA's responsibilities may be relevant to the activity as the EMBA overlaps WA parks, forests or reserves. Activities have the potential to impact marine tourism in the EMBA.	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW)	Responsible for implementing Commonwealth policies and programs to support climate change, sustainable energy use, water resources, the environment and our heritage. Administers the Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018 in collaboration with the States, Northern Territory and Norfolk Island, which is responsible for the protection of shipwrecks, sunken aircraft and other types of underwater heritage and their associated artefacts in Commonwealth waters.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Government departments / agencies – environment' under regulation 25(1)(a) of the Environment Regulations. DCCEEW's responsibilities may be relevant to the proposed activities in the EMBA as there are potential environmental impacts from the proposed activity. There is known Maritime Cultural Heritage overlapping the EMBA.	Yes
Department of Water Environment Regulation (DWER)	Responsible for management and regulation of WA's environment and water resources.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Government departments / agencies – environment' under regulation 25(1)(b) of the Environment Regulations. DWER has not been assessed as relevant for this activity as EPs are regulated under separate petroleum-specific approval frameworks administered by DMPE or NOPSEMA. DWER may be relevant where an activity requires, or has a clear link to, a DWER or EPA-administered approval or statutory function, however no such approval pathway or statutory function is engaged for this activity. Woodside chose to contact DWER at its discretion, in line with Section 5.3.7 of the EP.	No
Director of National Parks (DNP)	Responsible for the management of Commonwealth parks and conservation zones.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Government departments / agencies – environment' under regulation 25(1)(a) of the Environment Regulations. DNP's responsibilities may be relevant to the activity as DNP requires an awareness of activities that occur within Australian Marine Parks (AMPs), and an understanding of potential impacts and risks to the values of parks (NOPSEMA guidance note: N-04750-GN1785 A620236, August 2025). Titleholders are required to consult DNP on offshore petroleum activities if they occur in, or may impact on, the values of marine parks, including where	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		potential spill response activities may occur in the event of a spill (i.e. scientific monitoring).	
Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Advisory Committee (NCWHAC)	Supports the DBCA to manage the Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Area.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Government departments / agencies – environment' under regulation 25(1)(a) of the Environment Regulations. The NCWHAC's responsibilities are not relevant to the activity as the EMBA does not overlap the Ningaloo Marine Park.	No
Commonwealth and State Government Departments or Agencies – Industry			
Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration (DMPE)	Department of relevant State Minister.	Required to be consulted under regulation 25(1)(c) of the Environment Regulations.	Yes
Department of Industry, Science and Resources (DISR)	Department of relevant Commonwealth Minister.	Required to be consulted under regulation 25(1)(a) of the Environment Regulations.	Yes
Commonwealth commercial fisheries and peak representative bodies			
Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA)	Represents the interests of the Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. The Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery management area overlaps the EMBA. As the peak representative body for the Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery, ASBTIA's functions, interests of activities may be relevant to the activity as the Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery management areas overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA)	Represents the interests of commercial fishers with licences in Commonwealth waters.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. The North West Slope Trawl Fishery overlaps the Operational Area and EMBA and is active in the Operational Area and EMBA. The Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery overlaps the EMBA and is active in the EMBA. The Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery, Western Skipjack Fishery and the Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery overlap the Operational Area and EMBA but have not been active in the Operational Area or EMBA within the past 5 years.	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		CFA's functions, interests and activities may be relevant to the activity as the North West Slope Trawl Fishery, Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery, Western Skipjack Fishery and the Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery overlap the Operational Area and EMBA and the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery overlaps the EMBA.	
North West Slope Trawl Fishery	Commonwealth commercial fishery.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. The fishery overlaps the Operational Area and EMBA and has been active in the Operational Area and EMBA within the past 5 years.	Yes
Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery	Commonwealth commercial fishery.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Although the fishery overlaps the Operational Area and EMBA, it has not been active in the Operational Area or EMBA within the past 5 years. Woodside does not consider that the proposed activity will present a risk to licence holders, given since 1992, the majority of Australian catch has concentrated in south-eastern Australia. (Patterson et al., 2022). In addition, given fishing methods by licence holders for species fished in this fishery (Australia has a 35% share of total global allowable catch of Southern Bluefin Tuna, which is value-added through tuna ranching near Port Lincoln (South Australia), or fishing effort in New South Wales (Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association).	No
Tuna Australia	Represents the interests of the Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery and Western Skipjack Fishery.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. The Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery and Western Skipjack Fishery overlap the EMBA. Tuna Australia's functions, interests or activities may be relevant to the activity as the Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery and the Western Skipjack Fishery overlap the EMBA.	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery	Commonwealth commercial fishery.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. The fishery does not overlap the Operational Area. The fishery overlaps EMBA and has been active in the EMBA within the past 5 years.	Yes
Western Skipjack Fishery	Commonwealth commercial fishery.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Although the fishery overlaps the Operational Area and EMBA, it has not been active in the Operational Area or EMBA within the past 5 years. Woodside does not consider that the activity will present a risk to licence holders, given the fishery spans the Australian Fishing Zone west of Victoria and the Torres Strait. The Fishery is not currently active and no fishing has occurred since 2009 (Patterson et al., 2022). In addition, interactions are not expected given the species' pelagic distribution fishing methods for species fished by licence holders.	No
Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery	Commonwealth commercial fishery.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Although the fishery overlaps the Operational Area and EMBA, it has not been active in the Operational Area or EMBA within the past 5 years.	No
State commercial fisheries and peak representative bodies			
Pearl Producers Association (PPA)	Peak representative organisation of The Australian South Sea Pearling Industry, with members in Western Australia and the Northern Territory.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. The Pearl Oyster Managed Fishery has been assessed as not relevant to the proposed activity. As the peak representative body for the Pearl Oyster Managed Fishery, the PPA has also been assessed as not relevant.	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Western Australian Fishing Industry Council (WAFIC)	Represents the interests of commercial fishers with licences in State waters.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. The Mackerel Managed Fishery, Pilbara Fish Trawl (Interim) Managed Fishery, Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery (Condition) have been active in the Operational Area within the past 5 years. The Mackerel Managed Fishery, Marine Aquarium Fish Managed Fishery, Nickol Bay Prawn Managed Fishery, Onslow Prawn Managed Fishery, Pilbara Crab Managed Fishery, Pilbara Fish Trawl (Interim) Managed Fishery, Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery (Condition), West Australian Sea Cucumber Fishery, Specimen Shell Managed Fishery, West Coast Deep Sea Crustacean Managed Fishery have been active in the EMBA within the past 5 years. WAFIC's functions may be relevant to the activity as the peak representative body for State fisheries. Under an agreement WAFIC issued consultation materials to relevant commercial fisheries licence holders. Woodside acknowledges WAFIC's consultation guidance and has applied this by consulting, via WAFIC, fisheries that are assessed as having a potential for interaction in the Operational Area. As per WAFIC's Commercial Fishing Consultation Framework for the Offshore Oil and Gas Sector and Consultation Approach for Unplanned Events, consultation with State fisheries relevant to the EMBA of the proposed activity would be undertaken only in the event of an unplanned emergency scenario.	Yes
Abalone Managed Fishery	State commercial fishery.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Although the fishery overlaps the Operational Area and EMBA, it has not been active in the Operational Area or EMBA within the past 5 years. As per WAFIC's Commercial Fishing Consultation Framework for the Offshore Oil and Gas Sector and Consultation Approach for	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		Unplanned Events, consultation with State fisheries relevant to the EMBA of the proposed activity would however be undertaken only in the event of an unplanned emergency scenario.	
Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2)	State commercial fishery.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Area 2 of the fishery overlaps the Operational Area and EMBA and has been active in the Operational Area and EMBA within the past 5 years. Woodside acknowledges WAFIC's consultation guidance and has applied this by consulting fisheries that are assessed as having a potential for interaction in the Operational Area via WAFIC.	Yes
Marine Aquarium Managed Fishery	State commercial fishery.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Although the fishery overlaps the Operational Area, it has not been active in the Operational Area within the past 5 years. The fishery overlaps the EMBA and has been active in the EMBA within the past 5 years however, based on WAFIC's advice, Woodside does not need to consult fisheries in the EMBA. As per WAFIC's Commercial Fishing Consultation Framework for the Offshore Oil and Gas Sector and Consultation Approach for Unplanned Events, consultation with State fisheries relevant to the EMBA of the proposed activity would however be undertaken only in the event of an unplanned emergency scenario.	No
Nickol Bay Prawn Managed Fishery	State commercial fishery.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Although the fishery overlaps the Operational Area, it has not been active in the Operational Area within the past 5 years. The fishery overlaps the EMBA and has been active in the EMBA within the past 5 years however, based on WAFIC's advice, Woodside does not need to consult fisheries in the EMBA. As per WAFIC's Commercial Fishing Consultation Framework for the Offshore Oil and Gas Sector and Consultation Approach for Unplanned Events, consultation with State fisheries relevant to the	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		EMBA of the proposed activity would however be undertaken only in the event of an unplanned emergency scenario.	
Onslow Prawn Managed Fishery (Area 1 and 2)	State commercial fishery.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Although the fishery overlaps the Operational Area, it has not been active in the Operational Area within the past 5 years. The fishery overlaps the EMBA and has been active in the EMBA within the past 5 years however, based on WAFIC's advice, Woodside does not need to consult fisheries in the EMBA. As per WAFIC's Commercial Fishing Consultation Framework for the Offshore Oil and Gas Sector and Consultation Approach for Unplanned Events, consultation with State fisheries relevant to the EMBA of the proposed activity would however be undertaken only in the event of an unplanned emergency scenario.	No
Pearl Oyster Managed Fishery	State commercial fishery.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Although the fishery overlaps the Operational Area and EMBA, it has not been active in the Operational Area or EMBA within the past 5 years. As per WAFIC's Commercial Fishing Consultation Framework for the Offshore Oil and Gas Sector and Consultation Approach for Unplanned Events, consultation with State fisheries relevant to the EMBA of the proposed activity would however be undertaken only in the event of an unplanned emergency scenario.	No
Pilbara Crab Managed Fishery	State commercial fishery.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Although the fishery overlaps the Operational Area, it has not been active in the Operational Area within the past 5 years. The fishery overlaps the EMBA and has been active in the EMBA within the past 5 years however, based on WAFIC's advice, Woodside does not need to consult fisheries in the EMBA. As per WAFIC's Commercial Fishing Consultation Framework for the Offshore Oil and Gas Sector and Consultation Approach for	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		Unplanned Events, consultation with State fisheries relevant to the EMBA of the proposed activity would however be undertaken only in the event of an unplanned emergency scenario.	
Demersal Scalefish Fishery: Pilbara Trawl Fishery	State commercial fishery.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. The fishery overlaps the Operational Area and the EMBA and has been active in the Operational Area and the EMBA within the past 5 years. Woodside acknowledges WAFIC's consultation guidance and has applied this by consulting fisheries that are assessed as having a potential for interaction in the Operational Area via WAFIC.	Yes
Demersal Scalefish Fishery: Pilbara Trap Fishery	State commercial fishery.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. The fishery overlaps the Operational Area and the EMBA and has been active in the Operational Area and the EMBA within the past 5 years. Woodside acknowledges WAFIC's consultation guidance and has applied this by consulting fisheries that are assessed as having a potential for interaction in the Operational Area via WAFIC.	Yes
Demersal Scalefish Fishery: Pilbara Line Fishery	State commercial fishery.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. The fishery overlaps the Operational Area and the EMBA and has been active in the Operational Area and the EMBA within the past 5 years. Woodside acknowledges WAFIC's consultation guidance and has applied this by consulting fisheries that are assessed as having a potential for interaction in the Operational Area via WAFIC.	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

South West Coast Salmon Managed Fishery	State commercial fishery.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Although the fishery overlaps the Operational Area and EMBA, it has not been active in the Operational Area or EMBA within the past 5 years. As per WAFIC's Commercial Fishing Consultation Framework for the Offshore Oil and Gas Sector and Consultation Approach for Unplanned Events, consultation with State fisheries relevant to the EMBA of the proposed activity would however be undertaken only in the event of an unplanned emergency scenario.	No
Specimen Shell Managed Fishery	State commercial fishery.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Although the fishery overlaps the Operational Area, it has not been active in the Operational Area within the past 5 years. The fishery overlaps the EMBA and has been active in the EMBA within the past 5 years however, based on WAFIC's advice, Woodside does not need to consult fisheries in the EMBA. As per WAFIC's Commercial Fishing Consultation Framework for the Offshore Oil and Gas Sector and Consultation Approach for Unplanned Events, consultation with State fisheries relevant to the EMBA of the proposed activity would however be undertaken only in the event of an unplanned emergency scenario.	No
WA North Coast Shark Managed Fishery	State commercial fishery.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Although the fishery overlaps the Operational Area and EMBA, it has not been active in the Operational Area or EMBA within the past 5 years. As per WAFIC's Commercial Fishing Consultation Framework for the Offshore Oil and Gas Sector and Consultation Approach for Unplanned Events, consultation with State fisheries relevant to the	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		EMBA of the proposed activity would however be undertaken only in the event of an unplanned emergency scenario.	
West Coast Deep Sea Crustacean Managed Fishery	State commercial fishery.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Although the fishery overlaps the Operational Area, it has not been active in the Operational Area within the past 5 years. The fishery overlaps the EMBA and has been active in the EMBA within the past 5 years however, based on WAFIC's advice, Woodside does not need to consult fisheries in the EMBA. As per WAFIC's Commercial Fishing Consultation Framework for the Offshore Oil and Gas Sector and Consultation Approach for Unplanned Events, consultation with State fisheries relevant to the EMBA of the proposed activity would however be undertaken only in the event of an unplanned emergency scenario.	No
Western Australia Sea Cucumber Fishery	State commercial fishery.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Commercial fisheries (Commonwealth and State) and peak representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. The fishery does not overlap the Operational Area but overlaps the EMBA and has been active in the EMBA within the past 5 years, however, based on WAFIC's advice, Woodside does not need to consult fisheries in the EMBA. As per WAFIC's Commercial Fishing Consultation Framework for the Offshore Oil and Gas Sector and Consultation Approach for Unplanned Events, consultation with State fisheries relevant to the EMBA of the proposed activity would however be undertaken only in the event of an unplanned emergency scenario.	No
Recreational marine users and peak representative bodies			
Marine Tourism WA	Represents the interests of marine tourism in WA.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Recreational marine users and representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Activities have the potential to impact recreational fishers' functions, interests or activities due to the location offshore and there has been recorded charter effort in the EMBA in the past 5 years.	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users	Pilbara/Kimberley-based dive, tourism and charter operators.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Recreational marine users and representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. AdCru Assets Pty Ltd, AOA International Pty Ltd, Australian Port and Marine Services Pty Ltd, Bloor Street Investments Pty Ltd, Bondall Pty Ltd, Brefjen Nominees Pty Ltd, Broome Chiropractic Pty Ltd, Capricorn Mist Pty Ltd, Chapel Nominees Pty Ltd, Charter Express Pty Ltd, Cm Marine Pty Ltd, Cm Ventures Pty Ltd, Coastway Investments Pty Ltd, Compagnie Du Ponant Pty Ltd, Coral Princess Cruises (NQ) Pty Ltd, Discovery Holiday Parks Pty Limited, Diversity Charter Company WA Pty Ltd, Eco Wharf Pty Ltd, Eco-Abrolhos Pty Ltd, Fawesome Expeditions Pty Ltd, Go Beyond Broome Pty Ltd, Hartley Motorcycles Pty Ltd, Hotel and Resort Investments Pty Ltd, Humbug Fishing Pty Ltd, KCC Group Pty Ltd, Kimberley Getaway Cruises Pty Ltd, Kimberly Pearl Tours Pty Ltd, King Sound Resort Hotel Pty Ltd, KW Marine Pty Ltd, L & S Family Holdings Pty Ltd, Lake Argyle Cruises Pty Ltd, Lombadina Aboriginal Corporation, Lulamanzi Investments Pty Ltd, Mackerel Islands Pty Ltd, , Marbil WA Pty Ltd, Marine Agents Australia Pty Ltd, Maritime Engineering Services Pty Ltd, Melkit Pty Ltd, Millennial Charters Pty Ltd, Monster Sportfishing Adventures Pty Ltd, North Star Cruises Australia Pty Ltd, Ocean Charters Pty Ltd, Pearl Expeditions Pty Ltd, Sea 2 Pty Ltd, Sealife Charters Pty Ltd, Silverado Charters Pty Ltd, Split Tide Pty Ltd, Super Yachts Perth Pty Ltd, The Great Escape Charter Company Pty Ltd, Western Wave Marine Pty Ltd, Willie Creek Pearl Farm Pty Ltd, Wongs Way Out Pty Ltd, Archipelago Adventures, Broome Tours Pty Ltd, Hampton Harbour Boat & Sailing Club, Mackerel Islands Pty Ltd, Marine Rescue Dampier, Nickol Bay Sport Fishing Club, Port Walcott Volunteer Marine Rescue, Port Walcott Yacht Club. (The above list of businesses is in addition to individuals as per SI Report A, reference 3.1.) Activities have the potential to impact Pilbara/Kimberley-based dive, tourism and charter operator's functions, interests or activities due to the location of activities and there has been recorded charter effort in the EMBA in the past 5 years.	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Recfishwest	Represents the interests of recreational fishers in WA.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Recreational marine users and representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Activities have the potential to impact recreational fishers' functions, interests or activities due to the location offshore and there has been recorded charter effort in the EMBA in the past 5 years.	Yes
WA Game Fishing Association	Represents the interests of game fishers in WA.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Recreational marine users and representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Activities have the potential to impact game fishers' functions, interests or activities due to the location offshore and there has been recorded charter effort in the EMBA in the past 5 years.	Yes
Titleholders and Operators			
Beagle No.1	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
BP Developments Australia	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
Carbon CQ	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
Chevron Australia	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
Exxon Mobil Australia Resources Company	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations.	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	
Finder Energy (Finder No 9/10/16/17))	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
InCapture	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
INPEX Alpha	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
JERA Gorgon (part of Chevron)	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
JX Nippon O&G Exploration (Australia)	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
KATO Energy / KATO Corowa / KATO NWS / KATO Amulet	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
KUFPEC	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
Kyushu Electric Wheatstone	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations.	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	
Longreach Capital Investment	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
Melbana Exploration	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
MidOcean Gorgon (part of Chevron, replaces Tokyo Gas Gorgon)	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
OMV Australia	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
Osaka Gas Gorgon (part of Chevron)	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
PE Wheatstone	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
Santos NA Energy Holdings / Santos Ltd / Santos WA Northwest / Santos Offshore / Santos WA Southwest / Santos (BOL) / Santos WA PVG	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
Shell Australia	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations.	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	
SK Earthon Australia	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
Skye Resources	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
Vermilion Energy	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
Western Gas	Titleholder or Operator.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Titleholders and Operators' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Titleholder or Operator's permit area overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
Peak Industry Representative bodies			
Australian Energy Producers (AEP)	Represents the interests of oil and gas explorers and producers in Australia.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Peak Industry Representative bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. AEP's responsibilities are identified as having an intersect with Woodside's planned activities in the EMBA.	Yes
Local government and elected Parliamentary representatives, community groups or organisations			
Karratha & Districts Chamber of Commerce and Industry (CCI)	Independent not-for-profit organisation responsible for promoting the interests of its members in the business community in the City of Karratha and surrounding areas.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Local government and elected Parliamentary representatives, community representative groups or organisations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. The Karratha and Districts Chamber of Commerce and Industry's interests have the potential to be impacted by the proposed activities.	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Onslow Chamber of Commerce and Industry (CCI)	Independent not-for-profit organisation responsible for promoting the interests of its members in the business community in the town of Onslow and surrounding areas.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Local government and elected Parliamentary representatives, community groups or organisations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. The Onslow Chamber of Commerce and Industry's interests have the potential to be impacted by the proposed activities.	Yes
Karratha Community Liaison Group (CLG)	The Karratha CLG is the recognised community group that represents the interests of a range of local government, industry and community organisations in relation to oil and gas matters in the Pilbara region.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Local government and elected Parliamentary representatives, community groups or organisations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. The Karratha CLG's area of responsibility under its terms of reference does not overlap the EMBA. WA Police, Karratha Health Care, Development WA, Ngarluma Yindjibarndi Foundation Ltd (NYFL)*, Department of Education, Pilbara Ports, Regional Development Australia, Pilbara Development Commission, Dampier Community Association, City of Karratha, Karratha & Districts Chamber of Commerce and Industry, Horizon Power, Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation (MAC)*. *NFYL and MAC were consulted directly as described below. Under regulation 25(1)(e), Woodside, at its discretion, chose to assess the CLG as a relevant person.	Yes
City of Karratha	Local government governed by the Local Government Act 1995 representing the suburbs and localities of Baynton, Baynton West, Bulgarra, Cossack, Dampier, Gap Ridge, Karratha, Karratha Industrial Estate, Jingarri, Madigan, Millars Well, Nickol, Pegs Creek, Point Samson, Roebourne, Whim Creek and Wickham.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Local government and elected Parliamentary representatives, community groups or organisations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. The City of Karratha's area of responsibility overlaps the EMBA.	Yes
Shire of Ashburton	Local government governed by the Local Government Act 1995 representing the suburbs and localities of Onslow, Pannawonica, Paraburdoo and Tom Price.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Local government and elected Parliamentary representatives, community groups or organisations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. The Shire of Ashburton's area of responsibility overlaps the EMBA.	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Other non-government groups or organisations (NGOs) or individuals			
Australian Conservation Foundation (ACF)	Non-government organisation.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Other non-government groups or organisations or individuals' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations to determine ACF's relevance for the proposed activity. Woodside has assessed that ACF has publicly available statements, campaigns or initiatives relating to broader environmental and energy policy matters. Woodside chose to contact ACF at its discretion in line with Section 5.3.7 of the EP 4 to provide an opportunity to engage with ACF to assist to identify whether its functions, interests or activities may be affected by the planned activities.	No
Australian Marine Conservation Society (AMCS)	Non-government organisation.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Other non-government groups or organisations or individuals' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations to determine AMCS' relevance for the proposed activity. Woodside has assessed that AMCS does not have a publicly available statement (or purpose), website or social media material that demonstrates its functions, interests or activities are relevant to the potential risks and impacts associated with planned activities in accordance with the intended outcome of consultation (as set out in Section 5.3.4 of the EP). Woodside chose to contact AMCS at its discretion in line with Section 5.3.7 of the EP.	No
Conservation Council of Western Australia (CCWA)	Non-government organisation.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Other non-government groups or organisations or individuals' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations to determine CCWA's relevance for the proposed activity. Woodside has assessed that CCWA has provided feedback and/or has a publicly available statement (or purpose), website or social media material that demonstrates that its functions, interests or activities may be affected by the planned activities in accordance with the intended outcome of consultation (as set out in Section 5.3.4 of the EP).	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Greenpeace Australia Pacific (GPAP)	Non-government organisation.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Other non-government groups or organisations or individuals' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations to determine GPAP's relevance for the proposed activity. Woodside has assessed that GPAP does not have a publicly available statement (or purpose), website or social media material that demonstrates its functions, interests or activities are relevant to the potential risks and impacts associated with planned activities in accordance with the intended outcome of consultation (as set out in Section 5.3.4 of the EP). Woodside chose to contact GPAP at its discretion in line with Section 5.3.7 of the EP.	No
Telstra	Non-government organisation.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Other non-government groups or organisations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations to determine Telstra's relevance for the proposed activity. There are known Telstra communication cables that intersect within the Operational Area. Activities may therefore have the potential to impact Telstra's functions, interests or activities.	Yes
Vocus		Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Other non-government groups or organisations or individuals' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations to determine Vocus' relevance for the proposed activity. While there are no known Vocus cables intersecting the Operational Area, there are active cables in proximity (within 15km) of the Operational Area. Activities may therefore have the potential to impact Vocus's functions, interests or activities.	Yes
Research institutes and local conservation groups or organisations			
Australian Institute of Marine Science (AIMS)	Research institute.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Research institutes and local conservation groups or organisations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. There may be research being undertaken by AIMS that intersects within the EMBA.	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		Woodside chose to contact AIMS at its discretion in line with Section 5.3.7 of the EP.	
Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO)	Research institute.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Research institutes and local conservation groups or organisations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. There may be research being undertaken by CSIRO that intersects within the EMBA. Woodside chose to contact CSIRO at its discretion in line with Section 5.3.7 of the EP.	No
Western Australian Marine Science Institution (WAMSI)	Research institute.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Research institutes and local conservation groups or organisations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. There may be research being undertaken by WAMSI that intersects within the EMBA. Woodside chose to contact WAMSI at its discretion in line with Section 5.3.7 of the EP.	No
Curtin University	Research institute.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Research institutes and local conservation groups or organisations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. There may be research being undertaken by Curtin University that intersects within the EMBA. Woodside chose to contact Curtin University at its discretion in line with Section 5.3.7 of the EP.	No
Edith Cowan University (ECU)	Research institute.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Research institutes and local conservation groups or organisations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. There may be research being undertaken by ECU that intersects within the EMBA. Woodside chose to contact ECU at its discretion in line with Section 5.3.7 of the EP.	No
Murdoch University	Research institute.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Research institutes and local conservation groups or organisations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations.	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		There may be research being undertaken by Murdoch University that intersects within the EMBA. Woodside chose to contact Murdoch University at its discretion in line with Section 5.3.7 of the EP.	
University of Western Australia (UWA)	Research institute.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Research institutes and local conservation groups or organisations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. There may be research being undertaken by UWA that intersects within the EMBA. Woodside chose to contact UWA at its discretion in line with Section 5.3.7 of the EP.	No

2.1.2 Traditional custodians and nominated representative corporations

Traditional Custodians and nominated representative corporations			
Buurabalayji Thalanyji Aboriginal Corporation (BTAC)	Representative Aboriginal Corporation.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Traditional Custodians and Nominated Representative Corporations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. The Thalanyji native title claim does not overlap the EMBA. The claim is coastally adjacent to the EMBA, for which BTAC is the Registered Native Title Body Corporate. BTAC is also party to the Macedon Indigenous Land Use Agreement (ILUA), Onslow Iron Project Haulage Road ILUA and Thalanyji and Minderoo Pastoral ILUA, which are coastally adjacent to the EMBA.	Yes
Kariyarra Aboriginal Corporation (KAC)	Representative Aboriginal Corporation.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Traditional Custodians and Nominated Representative Corporations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. The Kariyarra native title claim does not overlap the EMBA. The claim is coastally adjacent to the EMBA, for which KAC is the Registered Native Title Body Corporate. KAC is also party to the Kariyarra and State (ILUA), which is coastally adjacent to the EMBA.	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation (MAC)	Representative Aboriginal Corporation.	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Traditional Custodians and Nominated Representative Corporations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. MAC is the Nominated Representative Corporation under the Burrup and Maitland Industrial Estates Agreement (BMIEA), which is coastally adjacent to the EMBA. The EMBA does not overlap the Murujuga National Park. MAC was established to represent the members of competing native title claims over Murujuga, collectively known as the Ngarda Ngarli and comprising Mardudhunera, Ngarluma, Yaburara, Yindjibarndi and Wong-Goo-Tt-Oo people. The determination of the competing native title claims resulted in no native title being found over the lands subject to the BMIEA or below the low water mark. MAC also owns and co-manages the Murujuga National Park, is responsible for the Dampier Archipelago National Heritage Place and the World Heritage Listed Murujuga Cultural Landscape.	Yes
Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation (NTGAC)	Representative Aboriginal Corporation	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Traditional Custodians and Nominated Representative Corporations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. The Gnulli, Gnulli #2 and Gnulli #3 - Yinggarda, Baiyungu and Thalanyji People native title claim does not overlap the EMBA. The claim is coastally adjacent to the EMBA, which NTGAC and YAC are the Registered Native Title Body Corporates holding native title on behalf of the Baiyungu, Thalanyji and Yinggarda people. NTGAC is party, with the WA State Government, to the Ningaloo Conservation Estate ILUA, which is coastally adjacent to the EMBA. NTGAC is responsible for the joint management of the inner Ningaloo Marine Park (State Waters), the Cape Range National Park and new conservation areas extending along the Ningaloo Coast, which runs in parallel to the outer Ningaloo Marine Park in Commonwealth waters. NTGAC is also party to the Ningaloo Conservation Estate ILUA, which is coastally adjacent to the EMBA. NTGAC's nominated representative is the Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation (YMAC) and the NTGAC executive officer and contact officer pursuant to the *Corporations (Aboriginal and Torres Strait*	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		Islander) Act 2006 is employed by YMAC. Woodside has therefore consulted the NTGAC, via YMAC.	
Ngarluma Aboriginal Corporation (NAC)	Representative Aboriginal Corporation	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Traditional Custodians and Nominated Representative Corporations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. The Ngarluma People native title claim does not overlap the EMBA. The claim is coastally adjacent to the EMBA, for which NAC is the Registered Native Title Body Corporate. NAC is also party to the Anketell Port, Infrastructure Corridor and Industrial Estates Agreement, Ngarluma and Woodside Power Project ILUA, RTIO Ngarluma ILUA (Body Corporate Agreement) and the Wickham Motorcross ILUA, which are coastally adjacent to the EMBA.	Yes
Nhuwala Claim Group (Nhuwala)	Native Title Claim Group	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Traditional Custodians and Nominated Representative Corporations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Nhuwala is a registered native title claim but does not yet have a determination. It overlaps the EMBA. All communications with Nhuwala are via YMAC.	Yes
Nhuwala / Thalanyji People	Native Title Claim Group	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Traditional Custodians and Nominated Representative Corporations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. The Nhuwala / Thalanyji People is a registered native title claim but does not yet have a determination. It is adjacent to the EMBA. All communications with Nhuwala / Thalanyji People are via BTAC.	
Robe River Kuruma Aboriginal Corporation (RRKAC)	Representative Aboriginal Corporation	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Traditional Custodians and Nominated Representative Corporations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. RRKAC is party to the KM & YM Indigenous Land Use Agreement 2016 (ILUA), which is coastally adjacent to the EMBA.	Yes
Wirrawandi Aboriginal Corporation (WAC)	Representative Aboriginal Corporation	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Traditional Custodians and Nominated Representative Corporations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations.	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		The Yaburara & Mardudhunera People native title claim does not overlap the EMBA. The claim is coastally adjacent to the EMBA, for which WAC is the Registered Native Title Body Corporate. WAC is party to the Cape Preston Project Deed (YM Mardie) ILUA and the Cape Preston West Export Facility ILUA, which are coastally adjacent to the EMBA.	
Wong-Goo-Tt-Oo	Traditional Owner of Murujuga	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Traditional Custodians and Nominated Representative Corporations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. Wong-Goo-Tt-Oo is part of the Ngarda Ngarli, which is represented by MAC. Wong-Goo-Tt-Oo has self-identified for all EPs relevant to Murujuga and requested to be consulted directly.	Yes
Yindjibarndi Aboriginal Corporation	Representative Aboriginal Corporation	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Traditional Custodians and Nominated Representative Corporations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. The Ngarluma / Yindjibarndi People native title claim does not overlap the EMBA. The claim is coastally adjacent to the EMBA, for which NAC and the Yindjibarndi Aboriginal Corporation are the Registered Native Title Body Corporates.	Yes
Yinggarda Aboriginal Corporation (YAC)	Representative Aboriginal Corporation	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Traditional Custodians and Nominated Representative Corporations' under regulation 25(1)(d). The Gnulli, Gnulli #2 and Gnulli #3 - Yinggarda, Baiyungu and Thalanyji People native title claim does not overlap the EMBA. The claim is coastally adjacent to the EMBA, which NTGAC and YAC are the Registered Native Title Body Corporates holding native title on behalf of the Baiyungu, Thalanyji and Yinggarda people. YAC's nominated representative is Gumala Aboriginal Corporation.	Yes
Native Title Representative Bodies			
Kimberley Land Council (KLC)	Native Title Representative Body	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Native Title Representative Bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. KLC is the Native Title Representative Body for the Kimberley region of Western Australia. As such, they are not a Prescribed or	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		Registered Native Title Body Corporate but exist to assist native title claimants and holders. KLC's functions may be relevant to the proposed activity in relation to its facilitation and coordination function as a Native Title Representative Body under applicable federal legislation.	
Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation (YMAC)	Native Title Representative Body	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Native Title Representative Bodies' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. YMAC is the Native Title Representative Body for the Yamatji and Pilbara regions of Western Australia. As such, they are not a Prescribed or Registered Native Title Body Corporate but exist to assist native title claimants and holders. Woodside contacted YMAC to seek guidance with respect to the appropriate Traditional Custodian group(s) to engage with respect to the proposed activity where this was not clear. YMAC's functions may be relevant to the proposed activity in relation to its facilitation and coordination function as a Native Title Representative Body under applicable federal legislation.	Yes
Self-identified Indigenous Groups			
Ngarluma Yindjibarndi Foundation Ltd (NYFL)	Representative Aboriginal Corporation	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Traditional Custodians and Nominated Representative Corporations under regulations 25 (1)(d) of the Environment Regulations. The Ngarluma and Yindjibarndi People, the NWS JVs and Woodside entered into an agreement on 22 December 1998 (Agreement). NYFL was subsequently incorporated under the terms of the Agreement to act as trustee for the trust established to benefit the Ngarluma and Yindjibarndi People and the Roebourne Aboriginal Community. Subsequent to that, the Ngarluma people settled their native title claim and established their nominated representative corporation, NAC; and the Yindjibarndi people settled their native title claim and established their nominated representative corporation, the Yindjibarndi Aboriginal Corporation. NAC and the Yindjibarndi Aboriginal Corporation are the appropriate representative bodies for consultation in relation to cultural interests.	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		NYFL's functions may be relevant to the proposed activity in relation to its functions under the Agreement.	
Other Indigenous Groups			
Save Our Songlines (SOS) and/ or [Individual 1]	Representatives of Non-Government Organisation Save Our Songlines and/ or [individual1]	Woodside has applied its methodology for 'Traditional Custodians and nominated representative corporations' and 'Other non-government groups or organisations' under regulation 25(1)(d) of the Environment Regulations to determine SOS and/ or [Individual 1] relevance for the proposed activity. SOS and/ or [Individual 1] stated interest is to stop or pause Scarborough gas and to stop new industry on the Burrup; and oppose planned expansion of the Burrup Hub industry by Woodside, Perdaman and Yara. In addition, their stated interests also include the protection of Murujuga rock art. SOS and/ or [Individual 1] have not identified for this activity despite opportunity to do so.	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

3 CONSULTATION ACTIVITIES

Woodside has been conducting consultation with relevant persons and other parties for the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Geophysical and Geotechnical (GPGT) Surveys EP (Commonwealth) since April 2026 when consultation commenced as part of a planned, integrated and consistent approach for Woodside's proposed opportunities.

3.1 Discharging Regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations

Consultation for the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Geophysical and Geotechnical (GPGT) Surveys EP (Commonwealth) began with public notification via newspaper and social media advertising and direct engagement with identified relevant persons and other persons and organisations Woodside chose to contact.

This approach has a number of aims, including, where relevant to be inclusive, transparent, voluntary, respectful and two-way. Consultation was undertaken, where relevant, by email, letter, phone call and/or meetings and through advertising. Further details on these activities are provided in the following sections.

3.1.1 Newspaper advertising

Woodside advertised the EP consultation with an overview of planned activities in national, state, regional and Indigenous newspapers as per the table below (also see Record of Consultation, reference 6.4) to reach relevant communities within or adjacent to the EMBA.

No direct comments or feedback were received from the advertisements.

Newspaper	Coverage	Readership	Publication dates
The Australian	National	Weekly – 453,000	28 April 2026
The West Australian	Regional (WA)	Daily – 364,000	28 April 2026
National Indigenous Times	Indigenous	Monthly – 1,484,340	28 April 2026
Pilbara News	Local (WA)	Weekly – 17,611	29 April 2026
Kimberley Echo	Local (WA)	Weekly – 480	30 April 2026
Broome Advertiser	Local (WA)	Weekly – 14,474	30 April 2026
Koori Mail	Indigenous	Monthly – 80,000	6 May 2026
The Australian	National	Weekly – 453,000	28 April 2026

3.1.2 Direct consultation

Woodside provided a Consultation Information Sheet to relevant persons and to other persons and organisations it chose to contact, during the initial consultation period. See Section 5.3.4 and Section 5.3.7 of the EP.

The Consultation Information Sheet included an overview of the activity, maps, a summary of key risks and/or impacts and associated management measures (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.1). It also outlined the timeframe for providing feedback and included Woodside's toll-free phone number (1800 442 977) and the consultation email address feedback@woodside.com to support consultation.

As part of the EP's initial consultation, Woodside provided additional targeted information to specific relevant persons, as necessary. This information included:

- GIS shape files
- defence zone map (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.3)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- vessel density map (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.4)
- shipwreck information (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.5)
- submarine communication cable map (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.6)

Where appropriate, Woodside conducted phone calls and meetings with relevant persons.

Where appropriate, follow-up emails or letters were sent to relevant persons who had not responded prior to the close of the advertised feedback period.

Woodside considered relevant person responses and assessed the merits and relevance of objections and claims about the potential adverse impact of the proposed activity set out in the EP, in accordance with the intended outcome of consultation (see Section 5.2 of the EP).

Consultation activities undertaken with relevant persons are summarised at Appendix F, Table 2.

Engagement with persons or organisations Woodside assessed as not relevant but chose to contact (see Section 5.3.7 of the EP) or self-identified and Woodside assessed as not relevant are summarised at Appendix F, Table 3.

3.1.3 Website and social media

Since the commencement of the initial consultation period (April 2026), the Consultation Information Sheet has been available on Woodside's website. The website also includes alternative methods for relevant persons to provide feedback to Woodside and information on other Woodside activities. From April 2026, Woodside ran a geotargeted paid social media campaign (Record of Consultation, reference 6.6) covering various local government authorities within, or coastally adjacent to, the EMBA for the proposed activities. The campaign focused on persons whose functions, interests or activities might be affected by the EP's activities and directed them to Woodside's Consultation Activities page so that, if they wanted further information, they could learn more about the EP and proposed activities.

Below is a summary of the reach and impact of the social campaign.

Platforms	Geotargeted reach	Post dates	Impact
Meta – Facebook and Instagram	Karratha, Dampier, Onslow, Roebourne, Exmouth, Broome, Derby, Wyndham	29/04/2026 12/05/2026 25/05/2026	Reach: 98,624 Impressions: 191,177 Link Clicks: 735 Click Through Rate: 0.38%

Below is a summary of comments and reactions to the social media campaign. Please note comments and reactions are not available for Instagram.

Platform	Number of reactions	Number of comments	Comments relevant to EP
Meta – Facebook and Instagram	51 👍 1 ❤️ 3 shares	14 comments	0 relevant

3.2 Supporting proactive consultation

3.2.1 Community engagement

The Community Information Sessions or community events that Woodside has conducted or attended are outlined below (and captured in more detail in Record of Consultation, reference 6.6). Woodside published advertisements ahead of these sessions and events in relevant local newspapers and on social media to support attendance.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Date	Location	Event (if applicable)
15 May 2026	Karratha	KDCCI Markets at REAF
7 June 2026	Dampier	Dampier Beachside Markets
6 July 2026	Roebourne	Waramalgu Markets with Cora-Larni Enterprises
1 to 2 August 2026	Karratha	FeNaCING Festival
8 August 2026	Onslow	Passions of the Pilbara

The Karratha Community Liaison Group (CLG) represents the interests of a range of local government, industry and community organisations in relation to oil and gas matters in the Karratha region. Woodside regularly meets with the CLG to discuss a range of issues including consultation of specific EPs. For this EP, see 4.9.3 for the consultation summary with the Karratha CLG.

3.2.2 Newsletters

Woodside's EP focussed newsletter *Let's Talk* is designed to reach existing and potentially relevant persons, supports self-identification and provides information about Woodside's EP-related activities. The newsletter provides updates about EP consultation activities, case studies on effective consultation with relevant persons and other EP related information such as upcoming events where the Woodside team will consult with the local community. *Let's Talk* was published in May 2026 during the consultation period and was distributed in a variety of locations including Karratha, Roebourne, Exmouth and Perth as well as across digital platforms including Woodside's website and social media channels. People can also subscribe to receive *Let's Talk* on Woodside's website. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.7.1).

Woodside also publishes the *Karratha Community Update* newsletter quarterly which includes a QR code and encourages people to go to the Consultation Activities page on Woodside's website to subscribe and find information on EPs. The March, June and September 2026 issues were published during and around the timeframe of the consultation period. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.7.2).

3.3 Traditional Custodian specific consultation

In addition to the approaches outlined above including community information sessions, additional activities were undertaken with relevant Traditional Custodians, which were specifically designed to provide for effective engagement with Traditional Custodians and so that information was provided in a form that was readily accessible and appropriate (see Section 5.5.4 of the EP).

Consultation undertaken specifically with Traditional Custodians for this EP includes direct engagement with nominated representative bodies via the contact listed on the Office of the Registrar of Indigenous Corporations (ORIC) website, requesting advice on how they would like to be engaged and asking whether other members and/or individuals should be consulted. This has resulted in:

- the EP's Summary Information Sheet, being provided to relevant Traditional Custodian groups (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.2). The resource is developed and reviewed by subject matter experts with knowledge and experience in Indigenous affairs, in collaboration with technical experts to ensure content is appropriate to the intended recipients
- meetings with directors, Elders and any nominated representatives, at a time and location nominated by them
- the exchange of written feedback and correspondence
- telephoning relevant persons to provide context, if requested and/or required
- invitations to and/or attendance at community luncheons for Traditional Custodians.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Ongoing efforts were made to engage and develop relationships with these bodies via a variety of means such as email, phone calls, alternative contacts, texts, social media and, in some cases, physical visits.

Consultation meetings with attendees decided by Traditional Custodian groups and supported by senior Woodside representatives, subject matter experts and Indigenous Affairs advisers with skills and experience in community engagement. Meetings are developed through a two-way consultation process to ensure effective information sharing via:

- mutually agreed agenda
- encouraging Traditional Custodian attendees to control the pace of the meeting and pause at any time to ask questions, seek clarification or provide feedback
- visual aids such as posters, presentations, maps, simplified technical videos and real-world pictures and footage
- emphasis on potential planned and unplanned risks and impacts of the activity
- ample opportunity for questions and feedback
- discussion about ongoing relationship development and opportunities
- distribution of Consultation Information Sheets (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.1) and Summary Consultation Information Sheets (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.2) are available face-to-face consultation
- meeting costs such as sitting fees, travel and executive support and other support required
- advertising in Indigenous publications such as the National Indigenous Times (28 April 2026) and Koori Mail (6 May 2026) (Record of Consultation, reference 6.4.7 and reference 6.4.3).

Newspaper	Coverage	Publication dates
Koori Mail	Indigenous	6 May 2026
National Indigenous Times	Indigenous	28 April 2026

Woodside also ran a geotargeted sponsored social media campaign (Record of Consultation, reference 6.5.1) to various communities that are coastally adjacent to the EMBA for the proposed activities.

Social media is a highly effective means to engage Indigenous audiences as outlined in Indigenous Digital Life: The Practice and Politics of Being Indigenous on Social Media (Bronwyn Carlson and Ryan Frazer, 2021).

The campaign brought the proposed activity to the attention of persons who may be interested and advised persons or organisations how they can learn more about Woodside's proposed activities by visiting Woodside's website. The advertisements linked to Woodside's website, which details the intent of consultation with relevant persons under the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth).

Woodside uses a diverse range of techniques to reach relevant persons and build awareness of the proposed activity and how it may affect their functions, activities or interests, and to understand how to provide feedback. The combination of Prescribed Bodies Corporate (PBC) engagement meetings, traditional print media, social media and face-to face community interaction provides a wide-ranging opportunity to consult.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4 TABLE 2: CONSULTATION REPORT WITH RELEVANT PERSONS OR ORGANISATIONS

The black numbering **(N)** in the 'Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP' in Table 2 denotes an item raised by a stakeholder. The green numbering **(N)** in this section denotes Woodside's response to that issue.

4.1 Commonwealth and WA State Government departments or agencies – marine

4.1.1 Australian Border Force (ABF)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the ABF advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.7), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to ABF clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with ABF for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given ABF sufficient information to allow ABF to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to ABF on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP, and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
- A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
- A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
- Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed ABF a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to ABF advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed ABF 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed ABF a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with ABF is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of ABF:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding ABF of the opportunity to provide feedback.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as ABF did not provide feedback for this EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
- The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on ABF's functions, interests or activities.

4.1.2 Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed ACMA advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.8), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'*. Woodside also provided a submarine communication cables map in relation to the activity.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- On 5 May 2026, ACMA responded to advise items **(1)** and **(2)**. (SI Report A, reference 9.1)
- On 7 May 2026, Woodside responded to items **(1)** and **(2)**. (SI Report A, reference 9.2)
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to ACMA clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.2)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) ACMA advised it had no feedback and did not require ongoing consultation for this EP.	**(1)** Woodside accepts ACMA has no feedback.	**(1)** Woodside acknowledged ACMA had no feedback and did not require ongoing consultation for this EP.	**(1)** No changes or additional measures are required.
(2) ACMA recommended Woodside engage with Telstra and Vocus.	**(2)** Woodside has consulted Telstra and Vocus for this EP.	**(2)** Woodside confirmed it had consulted Telstra and Vocus for this EP.	**(2)** No changes or additional measures are required. Woodside's summary of consultation with Telstra and Vocus is set out in Appendix F, Table 2 respectively.
While feedback has been received, there were no objections or claims.	Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Woodside notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. Should further feedback be received, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required. Submarine communications infrastructure in proximity to the Operational Area is set out in Section 4.10.6 of the EP.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with ACMA for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given ACMA sufficient information to allow ACMA to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to ACMA on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP, and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).
- In addition to the Consultation Information Sheet, Woodside provided ACMA with information tailored to ACMA by including a map of submarine communication cables in relation to the activity.
- On 5 May 2026, ACMA shared its feedback regarding this activity, indicating the information provided was sufficient to enable ACMA to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities.

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed ACMA a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to ACMA advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed ACMA 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed ACMA a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP as evidenced by ACMA's response on 7 May 2026.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with ACMA is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of ACMA:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside considers a reasonable opportunity was provided to ACMA as evidenced by its response on 5 May 2026.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- ACMA provided feedback but no objections or claims. In line with the intended outcome of consultation as set out in Section 5.2 and Regulations 24(b) and 34(g), Woodside has:
  - Responded to feedback from ACMA.
  - Made no changes or inclusions to the EP as a result of consultation with ACMA because appropriate measures are already included in the EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.1.3 Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the AFMA advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.13), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure 'Consultation on *offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 11 May 2026, AFMA responded to advise items **(1)** and **(3)** (SI Report A, reference 10.1).
- On 11 May 2026, Woodside responded to items **(1)** to **(3)** (SI Report A, reference 10.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to AFMA clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.2)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) AFMA had no direct comments on this EP.	**(1)** Woodside accepts AFMA has no feedback on this EP.	**(1)** Woodside thanked AFMA for advising it had no comments on this EP.	**(1)** No changes or additional measures are required.
(2) AFMA requested to be included in future consultation on the EP.	**(2)** Woodside will provide AFMA with activity notifications and any consultation updates for this EP.	**(2)** Woodside confirmed AFMA would be provided with activity notifications and any consultation updates for this EP.	**(2)** No changes or additional measures are required. Woodside will notify AFMA as referenced as PS 1.5 in Section 6.8.1 of the EP.
(3) AFMA recommended Woodside consulted Commonwealth fishing operators in the area as Relevant Persons and noted: • Access to industry contacts were on AFMA's website. • Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA), Tuna Australia and Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA) industry associations were relevant to the proposal. • Contact information for the associations.	**(3)** Woodside: • Has consulted CFA, Tuna Australia and ASBTIA for this EP. • Is aware of AFMA's list of industry association contacts on AFMA's website. • Has consulted the North West Slope Trawl Fishery and Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery directly for this EP given their fishing activity within the EMBA.	**(3)** Woodside advised AFMA it had consulted CFA, Tuna Australia and ASBTIA for this EP and that it was aware of AFMA's list of fishing industry associations contacts on its website. Woodside also advised it had consulted the North West Slope Trawl and Western Deepwater Trawl fisheries directly for this EP given their fishing activity within the EMBA.	**(3)** No changes or additional measures are required. Woodside's assessment of relevant Commonwealth fisheries is set out in Appendix F, Table 1.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

While feedback has been received, there were no objections or claims.	Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Woodside notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. Should further feedback be received, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required. Woodside has assessed the potential for interaction with Commonwealth managed fisheries in Section 4.13 of the EP.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with AFMA for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given AFMA sufficient information to allow AFMA to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to AFMA on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed AFMA a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to AFMA advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed ABF 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed AFMA a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP as evidenced by AFMA's response on 11 May 2026.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with AFMA is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of AFMA:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside considers a reasonable opportunity was provided to AFMA as evidenced by its response on 11 May 2026.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- AFMA provided feedback but no objections or claims. In line with the intended outcome of consultation as set out in Section 5.2 and Regulations 24(b) and 34(g), Woodside has:
  - Responded to feedback from AFMA.
  - Made no changes or inclusions to the EP as a result of consultation with AFMA because appropriate measures are already included in the EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.

4.1.4 Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the AHO advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.10), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'. Woodside also provided vessel density maps and GIS shape files in relation to the activity.
- On 29 April 2026, the AHO responded to advise items **(1)** and **(2).** (SI Report A, reference 4.1)
- On 29 April 2026, Woodside responded to items **(1)** and **(2)**. (SI Report A, reference 4.2)
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to AHO clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.2)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) AHO advised it had no concerns with the proposed activities.	**(1)** Woodside notes AHO has no concerns with the activities the subject of this EP.	**(1)** Woodside thanked the AHO for advising it had no concerns with activities pertaining to this EP.	**(1)** No changes or additional measures are required.
(2)	**(2)**	**(2)** Woodside confirmed it would provide Start of Activity notifications to AHO to	**(2)** No changes or additional measures are required.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

AHO only required further updates once activity that may impact other mariners was due to begin.	Woodside will notify AHO at least four weeks prior to commencement of activities for this EP.	inform the Australian Notices to Mariners.	Woodside will notify AHO as referenced as PS 1.3 in Section 6.8.1 of the EP.
While feedback has been received, there were no objections or claims.	Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Woodside notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. Should further feedback be received, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with AHO for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given AHO sufficient information to allow AHO to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to AHO on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).
- In addition to the Consultation Information Sheet, Woodside provided AHO with information tailored to AHO by including a map of shipping density in relation to the activity, and GIS shape files.
- On 29 April 2026, AHO shared its feedback, objections or claims regarding this activity, indicating the information provided was sufficient to enable AHO to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities.

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed AHO a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to AHO advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed AHO 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed AHO a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP as evidenced by AHO's response on 29 April 2026.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with AHO is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of AHO:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside considers a reasonable opportunity was provided to AHO as evidenced by its response on 29 April 2026.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- AHO provided feedback but no objections or claims. In line with the intended outcome of consultation as set out in Section 5.2 and Regulations 24(b) and 34(g), Woodside has:
  - Responded to feedback from AHO.
  - Made no changes or inclusions to the EP as a result of consultation with AHO because appropriate measures are already included in the EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.

4.1.5 Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) – Marine Pollution

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the AMSA – Marine Pollution advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.7), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to AMSA – Marine Pollution clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required. Woodside has addressed oil pollution planning and response at Appendix H.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with AMSA – Marine Pollution for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given AMSA – Marine Pollution sufficient information to allow AMSA – Marine Pollution to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to AMSA – Marine Pollution on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP, and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed AMSA – Marine Pollution a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to AMSA – Marine Pollution advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed AMSA – Marine Pollution 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed AMSA – Marine Pollution a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with AMSA – Marine Pollution is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of AMSA – Marine Pollution:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding AMSA – Marine Pollution of the opportunity to provide feedback.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as AMSA – Marine Pollution did not provide feedback for this EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
- The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on AMSA – Marine Pollution's functions, interests or activities.

4.1.6 Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) – Navigation Safety

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed AMSA−Navigation Safety advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.10), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'. Woodside also provided vessel density maps and GIS shape files in relation to the activity.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On the same day, AMSA−Navigation Safety responded to advise the additional information had been received. (SI Report A, reference 12.1)
- Again, on 19 May 2026, AMSA−Navigation Safety emailed requesting clarification on the follow-up email and other consultation emails Woodside had sent for related Browse EPs. (SI Report A, reference 12.2)
- On 20 May 2026, Woodside sent an email clarifying the consultation information and attachments (shape files) that had been sent for this EP and for other related EPs. (SI Report A, reference)
- On 28 May 2026, AMSA−Navigation Safety advised it had reviewed the consultation information and advised items **(1)** to **(4)**. (SI Report A, reference 12.4)
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside advised AMSA−Navigation Safety it was preparing a response to feedback received from AMSA−Navigation Safety on 28 May 2026 and also provided an update for this EP clarifying that the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (SI Report A, reference 12.5)
- On 10 June 2026, Woodside responded to item **(1)** to **(4)**. (SI Report A, reference 12.6)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1)	**(1)**	**(1)**	**(1)**

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

AMSA−Navigation Safety noted Woodside's assessment of expected vessel traffic for this EP, including fishing and offshore support activity, and associated planning and consideration risk controls, and advised that for all offshore activities: • Woodside should notify AMSA−Navigation Safety's Response Centre (ARC) for promulgation of radio-navigation warnings 24-48 hours before operations commence. • ARC will require both the working vessel/s and support details, area of operation, requested clearance from other vessels and needed to be advised when operations start and end.	Woodside is aware of the requirement to notify AMSA−Navigation Safety's Response Centre (ARC) (now Joint Rescue Coordination Centre (JRCC)) for promulgation of radio-navigation warnings 24-48 hours before operations commence and the details required by the JRCC for both working and support vessels, satellite communications details, area of operation, requested clearance from other vessels. Woodside will provide AMSA−Navigation Safety with Start of Activity notifications (which include activity start and end details).	Woodside thanked the AHO for its feedback and confirmed it would notify AMSA−Navigation Safety's JRCC for promulgation of radio-navigation warnings 24-48 hours before operations commence. Woodside also noted that AMSA−Navigation Safety's JRCC would require both the working vessel/s and support details, satellite communications details, area of operation, requested clearance from other vessels and advice when operations start and end.	No changes or additional measures are required. Woodside will notify JRCC as referenced as PS 1.4 in Section 6.8.1 of the EP.
(2) AMSA−Navigation Safety recommended Woodside notify AHO no less than four weeks before operations commence.	**(2)** Woodside has committed to notify AHO no less than four weeks before activities commence.	**(2)** Woodside confirmed it would notify the AHO no less than four working weeks prior to first vessel entry into the Operational Area for commencement of the activities for the promulgation of related notices to mariners for this EP and that it had advised the AHO in this regard.	**(2)** No changes or additional measures are required. Woodside will notify AHO as referenced as PS 1.3 in Section 6.8.1 of the EP.
(3) AMSA−Navigation Safety advised vessels should exhibit appropriate lights and shapes to reflect the nature of operations and comply with the International Rules for Preventing Collisions at Sea (COLREGs), and that vessels should ensure their navigation status is set correctly in the AIS unit.	**(3)** Compliance with COLREGs and Navigation Act 2012 is mandated on Woodside's chartered vessels.	**(3)** Woodside noted AMSA−Navigation Safety's advice regarding the COLREGs and confirmed compliance with COLREGs is mandated aboard Woodside chartered vessels, as is compliance with rules and regulations of the Navigation Act 2012, including ensuring that navigation status is set correctly in the vessel's AIS.	**(3)** Woodside has addressed compliance with Marine Order 21 in relation to AIS as per PS 11.6 in Section 6.9.2 of the EP.
(4)	**(4)**	**(4)**	**(4)**

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Recommended Woodside evaluated and implemented anti-collision risk controls.	Woodside will continue to assess and implement collision risk mitigation measures as appropriate.	Woodside confirmed it continued to assess and implement collision risk mitigation measures for specific operational activities as appropriate. Woodside thanked AMSA−Navigation Safety for its input regarding anti-collision controls for the survey activity and advised that collision risk mitigation measures were evaluated continuously across Woodside's activities, as required.	No changes or additional measures are required. Controls addressing light emissions and compliance with the international rule for preventing collisions at sea are set out in Section 6 of the EP. Woodside's risk assessment and controls related to interaction with other marine users are set out in Section 6.8.1 of the EP.
While feedback has been received, there were no objections or claims.	Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Woodside notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. Should further feedback be received, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with AMSA−Navigation Safety for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given AMSA−Navigation Safety sufficient information to allow AMSA−Navigation Safety to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to AMSA−Navigation Safety on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP, and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- In addition to the Consultation Information Sheet, Woodside provided AMSA – Navigation Safety with information tailored to AMSA – Navigation Safety by including a map of shipping density and GIS shape files in relation to the activity.
- On 4 June 2026, AMSA shared its feedback, claims or objections regarding this activity, indicating the information provided was sufficient to enable AMSA – Navigation Safety to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities.

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed AMSA−Navigation Safety a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to AMSA−Navigation Safety advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed AMSA−Navigation Safety 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed AMSA−Navigation Safety a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP as evidenced by AMSA−Navigation Safety's response on 19 May 2026.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with AMSA−Navigation Safety is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of AMSA−Navigation Safety:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside considers a reasonable opportunity was provided to AMSA−Navigation Safety as evidenced by its response on 19 May 2026.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- AMSA−Navigation Safety provided feedback but no objections or claims. In line with the intended outcome of consultation as set out in Section 5.2 and Regulations 24(b) and 34(g), Woodside has:
  - Responded to feedback from AMSA−Navigation Safety.
  - Made no changes or inclusions to the EP as a result of consultation with AMSA−Navigation Safety because appropriate measures are already included in the EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.

4.1.7 Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) – Fisheries

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the DAFF–Fisheries advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.13), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to DAFF–Fisheries clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required. Woodside has assessed the potential for interaction with Commonwealth managed commercial fisheries in Section 4.10.1 of the EP. Woodside will provide activity notifications to DAFF- Fisheries as referenced as PS 1.5 in Section 6.8.1 of the EP.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with DAFF–Fisheries for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given DAFF–Fisheries sufficient information to allow DAFF–Fisheries to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to DAFF–Fisheries on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP, and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'*.
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed DAFF–Fisheries a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to DAFF–Fisheries advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed DAFF–Fisheries 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed DAFF–Fisheries a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with DAFF–Fisheries is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of DAFF–Fisheries:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026 reminding DAFF–Fisheries of the opportunity to provide feedback.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as DAFF–Fisheries did not provide feedback for this EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
- The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on DAFF–Fisheries' functions, interests or activities.

4.1.8 Department of Defence (DoD)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the DoD advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.9), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'. Woodside also provided a defence map in relation to the activity.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to DoD clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the	No changes or additional measures are required.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	Defence areas in proximity to the activity have been considered in Section 4.10.7 of the EP.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with DoD for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given DoD sufficient information to allow DoD to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to DoD on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP, and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).
- In addition to the Consultation Information Sheet, Woodside provided DoD with information tailored to DoD by including a map of defence zones in relation to the activity.

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed DoD a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to DoD advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed DoD 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed DoD a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with DoD is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of DoD:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding DoD of the opportunity to provide feedback.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as DoD did not provide feedback for this EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
- The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on DoD's functions, interests or activities.

4.1.9 Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the DPLH advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.20), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'*. Woodside also provided a list of State shipwrecks in relation to the activity. Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.20).
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to DPLH clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)
- On 16 June 2026, DPLH responded to advise item **(1)**. (SI Report A, reference 23.1)
- On 17 June 2026, Woodside responded to item **(1)**. (SI Report A, reference 23.2)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) DPLH acknowledged the EP will consist of GPGT surveys within the Operational Area involving seafloor sampling and scanning, and survey vessel operations and advised it had no comment as the EP is located within Commonwealth waters.	**(1)** Woodside accepts DPLH has no comment to provide on the activities the subject of this EP as the EP is located within Commonwealth waters.	**(1)** Woodside thanked the DPLH for its feedback in relation to this EP and noted that as the EP is located within Commonwealth waters, Land Management North-Pilbara, DPLH has no comment.	**(1)** No changes or additional measures are required.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

While feedback has been received, there were no objections or claims.	Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Woodside notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. Should further feedback be received, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required. The EP demonstrates that there are no known underwater heritage sites or shipwrecks within the Operational Area and credible impacts to unexpected finds of historic underwater heritage or shipwrecks as a result of planned activities are managed in accordance with Unexpected Finds Procedure and relevant legislation (Sections 4.9.7, 6.11 and 7.2.4 of the EP). Impacts to historic underwater heritage sites or shipwrecks are not considered credible possible in the event of an unplanned hydrocarbon spill, as hydrocarbons are not expected to contact the seabed as demonstrated in Section 6.9 of the EP.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with DPLH for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given DPLH sufficient information to allow DPLH to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to DPLH on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).
- On 16 June 2026, DPLH shared its feedback regarding this activity, indicating the information provided was sufficient to enable DPLH to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities.

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed DPLH a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to DPLH advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed DPLH 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed DPLH a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP as evidenced by DPLH on 16 June 2026.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with DPLH is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of DPLH:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside considers a reasonable opportunity was provided to DPLH as evidenced by its response on 16 June 2026.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- DPLH provided feedback but no objections or claims. In line with the intended outcome of consultation as set out in Section 5.2 and Regulations 24(b) and 34(g), Woodside has:
  - Responded to feedback from DPLH.
  - Made no changes or inclusions to the EP as a result of consultation with DPLH because appropriate measures are already included in the EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.

4.1.10 Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the DPIRD advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.14), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to DPIRD clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required. Woodside has assessed the potential for interaction with State managed fisheries issues in Section 4.10.1 of the EP. Woodside will provide activity notifications to DPIRD as referenced as PS 1.5 in Section 6.8.1 of the EP.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with DPIRD for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given DPIRD sufficient information to allow DPIRD to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to DPIRD on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed DPIRD a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to DPIRD advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed DPIRD 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed DPIRD a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with DPIRD is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of DPIRD:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding DPIRD of the opportunity to provide feedback.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as DPIRD did not provide feedback for this EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
- The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on DPIRD's functions, interests or activities.

4.1.11 Department of Transport and Major Infrastructure (DTMI)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the DTMI advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.17), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure 'Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to DTMI clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)
- On 3 July 2026, Woodside sent DTMI the Oil Pollution First Strike Plan for this EP for DTMI's review and comment (SI Report A, reference 24.1). Woodside also provided another copy of the Consultation Information Sheet. No response was received from DTMI.

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	Woodside will consult DTMI if there is a spill impacting State waters from the proposed activity, as referenced in the Oil Pollution First Strike Plan (Appendix H). No changes or additional measures are required.
Summary Report – Consultation Complete			

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with DTMI for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given DTMI sufficient information to allow DTMI to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to DTMI on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).
- In addition to the Consultation Information Sheet, on 3 July 2026, Woodside provided DTMI with the Oil Pollution First Strike Plan for its review and feedback.

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed DTMI a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to DTMI advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed DTMI 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed DTMI a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with DTMI is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of DTMI:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding DTMI of the opportunity to provide feedback.
- In addition, on 3 July 2026, Woodside provided DTMI with a copy of the Oil Pollution First Strike Plan, giving DTMI further opportunities to provide feedback on the activity.

Outcomes of Consultation

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as DTMI did not provide feedback for this EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
- The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on DTMI's functions, interests or activities.

4.1.12 Pilbara Ports

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the Pilbara Ports advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.7), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 25 May 2026, Pilbara Ports responded to advise item **(1)**. (SI Report A, reference 19.1)
- On 25 May 2026, Woodside responded to item **(1)**. (SI Report A, reference 19.2)
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to Pilbara Ports clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.2)
- On 3 June 2026, Pilbara Ports advised it had no further comment to provide **(1)**. (SI Report A, reference 19.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) Pilbara Ports advised it had no comments on the EP.	**(1)** Woodside accepts Pilbara Ports has no comments on this EP.	**(1)** Woodside thanked the Pilbara Ports for advising it had no comments on this EP.	**(1)** No changes or additional measures are required.
While feedback has been received, there were no objections or claims.	Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Woodside notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. Should further feedback be received, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.
Summary Report – Consultation Complete			

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with Pilbara Ports for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given Pilbara Ports sufficient information to allow Pilbara Ports to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to Pilbara Ports on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure 'Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).
- On 25 May 2026 and 3 June 2026, Pilbara Ports shared its feedback regarding this activity, indicating the information provided was sufficient to enable Pilbara Ports to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities.

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed Pilbara Ports a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to Pilbara Ports advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed Pilbara Ports 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed Pilbara Ports a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP as evidence by Pilbara Ports on 25 May 2026.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with Pilbara Ports is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of Pilbara Ports:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In May to August 2026, Woodside held or hosted information stalls at community events in the Pilbara region to raise awareness of the EP and provide another opportunity for feedback. This event was promoted in local newspapers and on social media. Woodside also presented EP information at the Karratha CLG meeting in April and July 2026.
- Woodside considers a reasonable opportunity was provided to Pilbara Ports as evidenced by its response on 25 May 2026 and 3 June 2026.

Outcomes of Consultation

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- Pilbara Ports provided feedback but no objections or claims. In line with the intended outcome of consultation as set out in Section 5.2 and Regulations 24(b) and 34(g), Woodside has:
  - Responded to feedback from Pilbara Ports.
  - Made no changes or inclusions to the EP as a result of consultation with Pilbara Ports because appropriate measures are already included in the EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable. The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on Pilbara Ports's functions, interests or activities.

4.1.13 Western Australian Museum (WAM)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the WAM advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.17), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'. Woodside also provided a list of Commonwealth and State shipwrecks in relation to the activity.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to WAM clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required. The EP demonstrates that there are no known underwater heritage sites or shipwrecks within the Operational Area and credible impacts to unexpected finds of historic underwater heritage or shipwrecks as a result of planned activities are managed in accordance with Unexpected Finds Procedure and relevant legislation (Sections 4.9.7, 6.11 and 7.2.4 of the EP). Impacts to historic underwater heritage sites or shipwrecks are not considered credible possible in the event of an unplanned hydrocarbon spill, as hydrocarbons are not expected

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

			to contact the seabed as demonstrated in Section 6.9 of the EP.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with WAM for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given WAM sufficient information to allow WAM to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to WAM on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).
- In addition to the Consultation Information Sheet, Woodside provided WAM with information tailored to WAM by including a map of list of State and Commonwealth-registered shipwrecks.

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed WAM a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to WAM advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed WAM 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed WAM a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with WAM is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of WAM:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding WAM of the opportunity to provide feedback.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as WAM did not provide feedback for this EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
- The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on WAM's functions, interests or activities.

4.2 Commonwealth and WA State Government departments or agencies – environment

4.2.1 Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) – Biosecurity (marine pests, vessels, aircraft and personnel)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed DAFF−Biosecurity advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.12), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to DAFF−Biosecurity clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required. Vessels are required to comply with the Australian Biosecurity Act 2015, specifically the Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements (as defined under the Biosecurity Act 2015) (aligned with the International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments) to prevent introducing IMS. Vessels will be assessed and managed to prevent the introduction of invasive marine species in accordance with Woodside's Invasive Marine Species Management Plan (see Section 6.9.7 of the EP).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete
Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with DAFF−Biosecurity for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically: **Sufficient Information** Woodside has given DAFF−Biosecurity sufficient information to allow DAFF−Biosecurity to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because: • The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to DAFF−Biosecurity on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included: – The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation. – A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures. – A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback. – A link to NOPSEMA's brochure 'Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'. – Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations). **Reasonable Period** Woodside allowed DAFF−Biosecurity a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because: • A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to DAFF−Biosecurity advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission. • Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed DAFF−Biosecurity 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026). • Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago. • In this context, Woodside allowed DAFF−Biosecurity a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP. **Reasonable Opportunity** A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with DAFF−Biosecurity is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of DAFF−Biosecurity: • Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation. • Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation. • In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding DAFF−Biosecurity of the opportunity to provide feedback. **Outcomes of Consultation** Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as DAFF−Biosecurity did not provide feedback for this EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
- The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on DAFF−Biosecurity's functions, interests or activities.

4.2.2 Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the DBCA advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.23), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'*.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to DBCA clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3).

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with DBCA for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given DBCA sufficient information to allow DBCA to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since 28 April 2026. Woodside gave this information to DBCA on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
- A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
- A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
- Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed DBCA a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to DBCA advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed DBCA 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed DBCA a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with DBCA is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of DBCA:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding DBCA of the opportunity to provide feedback.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as DBCA did not provide feedback for this EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
- The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on DBCA's functions, interests or activities.

4.2.3 Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the DCCEEW advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.17), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'. Woodside also provided a list of Commonwealth and State shipwrecks in relation to the activity.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to DCCEEW clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required. No changes or additional measures are required. The EP demonstrates that there are no known underwater heritage sites or shipwrecks within the Operational Area and credible impacts to unexpected finds of historic underwater heritage or shipwrecks as a result of planned activities are managed in accordance with Unexpected Finds Procedure and relevant legislation (Sections 4.9.7, 6.11 and 7.2.4 of the EP). Impacts to historic underwater heritage sites or shipwrecks are not considered credible possible in the event of an unplanned hydrocarbon spill, as hydrocarbons are not expected to contact the seabed as demonstrated in Section 6.9 of the EP.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with DCCEEW for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given DCCEEW sufficient information to allow DCCEEW to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to DCCEEW on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).
- In addition to the Consultation Information Sheet, Woodside provided DCCEEW with information tailored to DCCEEW by including a map of list of State and Commonwealth-registered shipwrecks.

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed DCCEEW a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to DCCEEW advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed DCCEEW 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed DCCEEW a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with DCCEEW is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of DCCEEW:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding DCCEEW of the opportunity to provide feedback.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as DCCEEW did not provide feedback for this EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
- The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on DCCEEW's functions, interests or activities.

4.2.4 Director of National Parks (DNP)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the DNP advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.15), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'. Woodside also provided GIS shape files in relation to the activity.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 28 May 2026, the DNP thanked Woodside for the opportunity to respond to information it received responded for this EP and advised items **(1)** to **(3).** (Record of Consultation, reference 20.1)
- On 4 June 2026, Woodside responded to items **(1)** to **(3)**. (Record of Consultation, reference 20.2)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) The DNP noted an error in the distance Woodside had stated between the Operational Area for this EP and the Montebello Marine Park and advised the correct distance but stated that as the Operational Area was still outside an Australian Marine Park (AMP), there were no authorisation requirements from the DNP.	**(1)** Woodside acknowledges the error in initial consultation materials regarding the distance between the Operational Area for this EP and the Montebello Marine Park and provided updated information to DNP and all relevant stakeholders on 3 and 4 June 2026.	**(1)** Woodside thanked the DNP for raising the error regarding the distance between the Operational Area and the Montebello Marine Park and advised it had updated this information in the Consultation Information Sheet for this EP and provided an activity update for the DNP. Woodside noted the DNP's advice that as the Operational Area was still outside an AMP, there were no authorisation requirements from the DNP.	**(1)** Distances in relation to AMPs have been updated in Section 4.8 of the EP.
(2) The DNP thanked Woodside for considering its guidance note and advised that the North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 came into effect on 1 July 2018 which provided further information on values for the Montebello Marine Park and that AMP values were broadly defined into four categories.	**(2)** Woodside is aware of the DNP's guidance note and has referred to the North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 in the development of the EP and acknowledges that spatial information on marine parks values is located on the Australian Marine Spatial Information System.	**(2)** Woodside advised the DNP it had referred to the North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 in the development of the EP and noted that spatial information on marine parks' values is located on the Australian Marine Spatial Information System.	**(2)** No changes or additional measures are required.
(3) The DNP advised it did not require further notification of progress made in relation to this activity unless details regarding the activity changed and resulted in an overlap or a new impact to a marine park, or in the event of an	**(3)** Woodside accepts the DNP has no feedback and will contact the DNP if details regarding the activity change or in the event of an emergency.	**(3)** Woodside acknowledged the DNP did not require further notification for this EP but that it would notify the DNP if the activity under the EP changed resulting in a new impact to a marine park.	**(3)** Woodside will contact the DNP if the activity under the EP changes resulting in a new impact to a marine park or in the event of an emergency, as

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

emergency and provided details for emergency responses.		Woodside also advised it would notify the DNP's 24-hour Marine Compliance Duty Officer in the event of an emergency.	referenced in the Oil Spill Strike Plan (Appendix H).
While feedback has been received, there were no objections or claims.	Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Woodside notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. Should further feedback be received, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with DNP for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given DNP sufficient information to allow DNP to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to DNP on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).
- In addition to the Consultation Information Sheet, Woodside provided DNP with information tailored to DNP by providing GIS shape files in relation to the activity.
- On 28 May 2026, DNP shared its feedback, claims or objections regarding this activity, indicating the information provided was sufficient to enable DNP to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities.

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed DNP a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to DNP advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed DNP 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed DNP a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP as evidenced by DNP's response on 28 May 2026.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with DNP is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of DNP:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside considers a reasonable opportunity was provided to DNP as evidenced by its response on 28 May 2026.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- DNP provided feedback but no objections or claims. In line with the intended outcome of consultation as set out in Section 5.2 and Regulations 24(b) and 34(g), Woodside has:
  - Responded to feedback from DNP.
  - Made no changes or inclusions to the EP as a result of consultation with DNP because appropriate measures are already included in the EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.

4.3 Commonwealth and WA State Government departments or agencies – industry

4.3.1 Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration (DMPE)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the DMPE advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.7), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to DMPE clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required. Woodside will notify DMPE as referenced as PS 1.5 in Section 6.8.1 of the EP.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with DMPE for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

- Woodside has given DMPE sufficient information to allow DMPE to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:
  - The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to DMPE on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).

Reasonable Period

- Woodside allowed DMPE a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:
  - A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to DMPE advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
  - Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed DMPE 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
  - Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
  - In this context, Woodside allowed DMPE a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

Reasonable Opportunity

- A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with DMPE is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of DMPE:
  - Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

– Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
– In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding DMPE of the opportunity to provide feedback.

Outcomes of Consultation

- Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:
  – No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as DMPE did not provide feedback for this EP.
  – Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
  – The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on DMPE's functions, interests or activities.

4.3.2 Department of Industry, Science and Resources (DISR)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the DISR advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.17), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to DISR clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with DISR for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Woodside has given DISR sufficient information to allow DISR to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:
  - The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2025. Woodside gave this information to DISR on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'*.
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).

Reasonable Period

- Woodside allowed DISR a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:
  - A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to DISR advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
  - Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed DISR 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
  - Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
  - In this context, Woodside allowed DISR a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

Reasonable Opportunity

- A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with DISR is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of DISR:
  - Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
  - Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
  - In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding DISR of the opportunity to provide feedback.

Outcomes of Consultation

- Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:
  - No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as DISR did not provide feedback for this EP.
  - Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
  - The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on DISR's functions, interests or activities.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.4 Commonwealth commercial fisheries and peak representative bodies

4.4.1 Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the CFA advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.13), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to CFA clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required. Woodside has assessed the potential for interaction with Commonwealth managed commercial fisheries issues in Section 4.10.1 of the EP. Woodside will provide activity notifications to CFA as referenced as PS 1.5 in Section 6.8.1 of the EP.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with CFA for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

- Woodside has given CFA sufficient information to allow CFA to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:
  - The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to CFA on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).

Reasonable Period

- Woodside allowed CFA a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:
  - A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to CFA advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
  - Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed CFA 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
  - Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
  - In this context, Woodside allowed CFA a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

Reasonable Opportunity

- A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with CFA is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of CFA:
  - Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
  - Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
  - In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding CFA of the opportunity to provide feedback.

Outcomes of Consultation

- Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:
  - No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as CFA did not provide feedback for this EP.
  - Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
  - The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on CFA's functions, interests or activities.

4.4.2 North West Slope Trawl Fishery

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the North West Slope Trawl Fishery licence holders advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.13), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'*.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to North West Slope Trawl Fishery licence holders clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required. Woodside has assessed the potential for interaction with Commonwealth managed commercial fisheries issues in Section 4.10.1 of the EP. Woodside will provide activity notifications to CFA as referenced as PS 1.5 in Section 6.8.1 of the EP.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with North West Slope Trawl Fishery for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

- Woodside has given North West Slope Trawl Fishery sufficient information to allow North West Slope Trawl Fishery to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:
  - The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to North West Slope Trawl Fishery on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'*.
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).

Reasonable Period

- Woodside allowed North West Slope Trawl Fishery a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:
  - A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to North West Slope Trawl Fishery advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
  - Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed North West Slope Trawl Fishery 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
  - Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- In this context, Woodside allowed North West Slope Trawl Fishery a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

Reasonable Opportunity

- A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with North West Slope Trawl Fishery is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of North West Slope Trawl Fishery:
  - Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
  - Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
  - In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding North West Slope Trawl Fishery of the opportunity to provide feedback.

Outcomes of Consultation

- Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:
  - No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as North West Slope Trawl Fishery did not provide feedback for this EP.
  - Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
  - The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on North West Slope Trawl Fishery's functions, interests or activities.

4.4.3 Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery licence holders advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.11), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery licence holders clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of	No changes or additional measures are required. Woodside has assessed the potential for interaction with Commonwealth managed commercial fisheries issues in Section 4.10.1 of the EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

- Woodside has given Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery sufficient information to allow Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:
  - The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure 'Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).

Reasonable Period

- Woodside allowed Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:
  - A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
  - Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
  - Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
  - In this context, Woodside allowed Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

Reasonable Opportunity

- A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery:
  - Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
  - Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
  - In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery of the opportunity to provide feedback.

Outcomes of Consultation

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:
  - No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery did not provide feedback for this EP.
  - Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
  - The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery's functions, interests or activities.

4.4.4 Tuna Australia

Historical Engagement:

- Between February and April 2026, Woodside and Tuna Australia held a number of discussions and exchanged correspondence regarding general consultation matters, including a potential services agreement. During these discussions:
  - Woodside confirmed its approach was to consult commercial fishing licence holders assessed as having potential for interaction with proposed activities for an EP based on management area overlap with the EMBA and recent catch effort.
  - Tuna Australia advised it only supported a services agreement that was not constrained by the EMBA and recent catch effort.

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed Tuna Australia advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.11), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 29 April 2026, Tuna Australia advised it was unclear how to progress as it had not received a response to correspondence regarding the proposed services agreement and consultation framework as per item **(1)**. (SI Report A, reference 5.1)
- On 11 May 2026, Woodside confirmed its position to Tuna Australia regarding a services agreement as per item **(1)**. (SI Report A, reference 5.2)
- On 13 May 2026, Tuna Australia noted Woodside's position on a services agreement and stated it would continue to respond to provide feedback, its resources permitting, on matters that may impact Commonwealth fisheries as per item **(1)**. (SI Report A, reference 5.3)
- On 19 May 2026, as no feedback specific to this EP had been received, Woodside sent Tuna Australia a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 26 May 2026, Woodside:
  - Thanked Tuna Australia for its email dated 29 April 2026 and referred to correspondence between Woodside and Tuna Australian on 11 May 2026 and 13 May 2026 regarding contractual services, outside this EP as per item **(1)**.
  - Referred to its follow-up consultation email sent to Tuna Australia on 19 May 2026 and requested feedback by 28 May 2026. (SI Report A, reference 5.4)
- On 28 May 2026, Tuna Australia responded to advise items **(1)** to **(4).** (SI Report A, reference 5.5)
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside responded to items **(1)** to **(4**). Woodside also provided an update for this EP clarifying that the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (SI Report A, reference 5.6)
- On 15 June 2026, Tuna Australia responded to advise items **(2)** to **(7)**. (SI Report A, reference 5.7)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- On 2 October 2026, Woodside advised that after review of Tuna Australia's feedback, Woodside had not identified any additional measures to reduce the impacts and risks of the activity to ALARP and an acceptable level. As such, no updates to the EP were required in response to Tuna Australia's correspondence. Woodside also responded to items **(2)** to **(7)**. (SI Report A, reference 5.8)
- On 11 October 2026, Tuna Australia responded and re-raised items **(2)** to **(7)** and advised item **(8)**. (SI Report A, reference 5.9)
- On 26 October 2026, Woodside responded again to items **(2)** to **(7)** and responded item **(8)**. (SI Report A, reference 5.10)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) Tuna Australia acknowledged the opportunity to provide feedback on this EP but had not received a response regarding the proposed services agreement and consultation framework so was unsure how to progress. Tuna Australia later advised while it was disappointed the services agreement would not progress, it would continue to respond to consultation material where its resources permitted and provide feedback on matters that may impact Commonwealth fisheries.	**(1)** Woodside's approach to consultation for Commonwealth EPs is to engage persons whose functions, interests and activities may be affected by the proposed activities, in accordance with the Environment Regulations. Woodside will continue to directly consult commercial fishing licence holders assessed as having potential for interaction with the proposed activities. Woodside notes Tuna Australia's role and position however will not progress a services agreement with Tuna Australia.	**(1)** Woodside confirmed its approach to consultation and that it would continue to consult commercial fishing licence holders with catch effort during the past five years within the Operational Area or EMBA and would consult relevant representative organisations where applicable. Woodside confirmed that, as agreement on the scope of a services agreement was not reached, it would not progress a services agreement with Tuna Australia but would continue to consult Tuna Australia on EPs in accordance with Woodside's methodology and Regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations.	**(1)** No changes or additional measures are required.
(2) Tuna Australia advised it remained concerned about the ongoing reliance on the EMBA as a practical boundary for consultation and fisheries relevance, particularly in relation to highly migratory fisheries and broader ecological interaction pathways. Tuna Australia later advised that the use of conservative assumptions did not establish that the resulting EMBA adequately represented the environmental risks and Woodside had not demonstrated how the selected	**(2)** Woodside notes Tuna Australia's views regarding the use of the EMBA framework, including in relation to highly migratory fisheries and broader ecological interaction pathways, however these were considered as part of the consultation process and in the development of EPs consistent with regulatory requirements. Woodside considers it has provided sufficient information to enable Tuna	**(2)** Woodside acknowledged Tuna Australia's views regarding the use of the EMBA framework, including in relation to highly migratory fisheries and broader ecological interaction pathways and advised these were considered as part of the consultation process and in the development of EPs consistent with regulatory requirements. Woodside later advised it had provided sufficient information to enable Tuna Australia to make an informed assessment of the possible	**(2)** No changes or additional measures are required. A description of the EMBA and hydrocarbon spill modelling is set out in Section 4.1 and Section 6.9.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

inputs, assumptions and treatment of uncertainty influenced the predicted extent and consequences of exposure.	Australia to make an informed assessment in regard to this activity.	consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities.	
(3) Tuna Australia requested an extension to provide feedback for this EP. Tuna Australia later stated a consultation extension was not evidence of meaningful consultation.	**(3)** Due to the activity update regarding clarification of distances from the Operational Area to the nearest marine parks, the consultation period was extended to 17 June 2026 for this EP. Woodside considers it has provided sufficient information to enable Tuna Australia to make an informed assessment in regard to this activity.	**(3)** Woodside advised the consultation timeframe had been extended until 17 June 2026. Woodside later advised it had provided sufficient information to enable Tuna Australia to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities.	**(3)** No changes or additional measures are required.
(4) Tuna Australia requested access to the complete EP and supporting technical material. Tuna Australia advised it was unable to review the full EP and supporting technical studies during consultation and therefore considered its review to be preliminary. Tuna Australia later stated it has not had a meaningful opportunity to evaluate the scientific basis of the assessment as technical assumptions, uncertainties and supporting evidence were not available. The subsequent availability of the EP did not remedy deficiencies in the consultation undertaken before submission.	**(4)** **Woodside does not provide copies of EPs while under development.** Woodside considers that the consultation material sent to Tuna Australian contained sufficient information to allow relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.	**(4)** **Woodside advised it was unable to provide copies of EPs while under development and not finalised.** Woodside advised it was available to address any specific enquiries Tuna Australia to support informed feedback. Woodside later advised a complete copy of the EP would be available following submission for assessment and Woodside would continue to assess any relevant information, claims or objections provided by Tuna Australia including during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA. Woodside later advised it had provided sufficient information to enable Tuna Australia to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities.	**(4)** No changes or additional measures are required.
(5) Tuna Australia claimed the consultation material was insufficient regarding EMBA modelling, assumptions, oceanographic datasets used, treatment	**(5)** Woodside does not agree the information regarding the EMBA was insufficient for Tuna Australia to be able to make an informed assessment of the	**(5)** Woodside explained the EMBA is a precautionary planning tool based on conservative modelling assumptions and credible worst-case vessel-collision	**(5)** No changes or additional measures are required.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

of uncertainty, consideration of climatic variability and whether scientific review had been undertaken.	possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities. The EMBA has been developed using conservative assumptions and appropriate spill-modelling techniques.	scenarios and does not represent a predicted spill footprint.	A description of the EMBA and hydrocarbon spill modelling is set out in Section 4.1 and Section 6.9.
(6) Tuna Australia requested clarification regarding modelling methodologies, assumptions, limitations and whether the selected release scenarios were proportionate and appropriate to the type, volume and duration of potential releases.	**(6)** Woodside acknowledges Tuna Australia's request for clarification and considers the modelling framework and release scenarios applied are appropriate for the assessment of vessel-collision spill risks associated with the activity.	**(6)** Woodside advised the modelling was undertaken using the RPS SIMAP framework, which has been subject to extensive peer review, validation and refinement for more than 20 years. The assessment considered instantaneous releases of Marine Gas Oil from vessel-collision scenarios and is supported by technical review and quality assurance processes. The EP will also be assessed by NOPSEMA against the acceptance criteria in the Environment Regulations.	**(6)** No changes or additional measures are required. Oil spill modelling, spill risk assessment and environmental assessment methodology is set out in Section 6.9.
(7) Tuna Australia sought clarification regarding consideration of alternative scenarios, environmental variability, uncertainty, independent review and application of the precautionary principle and considered these matters relevant to the broader environmental assessment supporting the EP not just the EMBA, and that this was particularly important where assessments related to highly migratory marine species.	**(7)** Woodside considers that uncertainty, environmental variability, consequence, likelihood and controls have been appropriately considered through the EP assessment process and supporting technical studies.	**(7)** Woodside advised that seasonal variability and a range of environmental conditions were incorporated into modelling and assessment processes, and that the EP assessment applies a proportionate, consequence-based framework that will also be assessed by NOPSEMA. Woodside advised it considered any impacts to tuna and billfish populations and associated fisheries would be temporary and localised. Woodside also advised that the EMBA is one of several inputs used in consultation planning and impact assessment. Fisheries information, management arrangements, catch and effort information and credible impact pathways are also considered.	**(7)** No changes or additional measures are required. Environmental impact and risk assessment, spill risk assessment, ALARP and acceptability demonstrations, and environmental performance outcomes are set out in Section 6.
(8) Tuna Australia raised concerns regarding the adequacy of Woodside's	**(8)** Woodside has responded to Tuna Australia's concerns in regard to the	**(8)** Woodside advised it has reviewed the matters raised by Tuna Australia and	**(8)**

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

assessment and treatment of key environmental matters and considers these issues warrant further examination by NOPSEMA.	activities that are the subject of this EP on 3 June 2026 and 2 October 2026. Woodside has not identified any additional measures to reduce the impacts and risks of the activity to ALARP and an acceptable level. Feedback from relevant persons can continue to be provided including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.	assessed the merits of relevant objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates but no additional measures were identified as a result of the review.	No changes or additional measures are required.
While feedback has been received, there were no objections or claims made about the adverse impact of the Proposed Activity.	Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Woodside notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. Should further feedback be received, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required. Woodside has assessed the potential for interaction with Commonwealth managed commercial fisheries issues in Section 4.10.1 of the EP.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with Tuna Australia for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given Tuna Australia sufficient information to allow Tuna Australia to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to Tuna Australia on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP, and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).
- On 28 May 2026, 15 June 2026 and 11 October 2026, Tuna Australia shared its feedback regarding this activity, indicating the information provided was sufficient to enable Tuna Australia to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- In addition to the information in the Consultation Information Sheet, Woodside provided additional information to Tuna Australia in response to Tuna Australia's feedback (Woodside's email of 2 October 2026 and 26 October 2026).

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed Tuna Australia a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to Tuna Australia advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed Tuna Australia 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed Tuna Australia a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP as evidenced by Tuna Australia's response on 28 May 2026, 15 June 2026 and 11 October 2026.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with Tuna Australia is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of Tuna Australia:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside considers a reasonable opportunity was provided to Tuna Australia as evidenced by its response on 28 May 2026, 15 June 2026 and 11 October 2026.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- Tuna Australia provided feedback as part of consultation or objections or claims about the adverse impacts of the proposed activity to which this EP relates. In line with the intended outcome of consultation as set out in Section 5.2 and Regulations 24(b) and 34(g), Woodside has:
  - Responded to feedback from Tuna Australia and has assessed the merits of any objection or claim about the adverse impact of activities to which this EP relates.
  - Made no changes or inclusions to the EP as a result of consultation with Tuna Australia because appropriate measures are already included in the EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.

4.4.5 Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the ASBTIA advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.11), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to ASBTIA clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required. Woodside has assessed the potential for interaction with Commonwealth managed commercial fisheries issues in Section 4.10.1 of the EP.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with ASBTIA for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given ASBTIA sufficient information to allow ASBTIA to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to ASBTIA on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP, and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed ASBTIA a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to ASBTIA advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed ASBTIA 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed ASBTIA a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with ASBTIA is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of ASBTIA:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside considers a reasonable opportunity was provided to ASBTIA as evidenced by its response on 5 May 2026.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as ASBTIA did not provide feedback for this EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
- The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on ASBTIA's functions, interests or activities.

4.5 State commercial fisheries and peak representative bodies

4.5.1 Western Australian Fishing Industry Council (WAFIC)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed WAFIC advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.24), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 28 April 2026, WAFIC emailed Woodside confirming the consultation information had been distributed to the relevant state fisheries. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.25)
- On 28 April 2026, Woodside responded thanking WAFIC for advising the consultation information had been distributed to state fisheries. (SI Report A, reference 2.1)
- On 19 May 2026, as no feedback had been received on this EP, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.3)
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to WAFIC clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.4)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- On 10 June 2026, Woodside emailed WAFIC to confirm whether the update had been sent to fisheries pertaining to this EP (and other related Browse EPs) and requested feedback by 17 June 2026. (SI Report A, reference 2.2)
- On 10 June 2026, WAFIC emailed Woodside confirming the consultation information had been distributed to the relevant state fisheries. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.5)
- On 25 June 2026, Woodside emailed WAFIC to confirm whether WAFIC or fishery licence holders associated with this EP (and other related Browse EPs) had feedback on this EP (and other related Browse EPs). (SI Report A, reference 2.3). No response was received.

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required. Woodside will provide activity notifications to WAFIC as referenced as PS 1.5 in Section 6.8.1 of the EP.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with WAFIC for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

- Woodside has given WAFIC sufficient information to allow WAFIC to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:
  - The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to WAFIC on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP, and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).

Reasonable Period

- Woodside allowed WAFIC a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:
  - A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to WAFIC advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed WAFIC 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed WAFIC a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP as evidenced by WAFIC's response on 10 June 2026.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with WAFIC is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of WAFIC:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In May to August 2026, Woodside held or hosted information stalls at community events in the Pilbara region to raise awareness of the EP and provide another opportunity for feedback. This event was promoted in local newspapers and on social media.
- In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding WAFIC of the opportunity to provide feedback.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- WAFIC provided feedback but no objections or claims. In line with the intended outcome of consultation as set out in Section 5.2 and Regulations 24(b) and 34(g), Woodside has:
  - Responded to feedback from WAFIC.
  - Made no changes or inclusions to the EP as a result of consultation with WAFIC because appropriate measures are already included in the EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.

4.5.2 Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Pilbara Trawl Fishery, Pilbara Trap Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery (Fishery licence holders)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, WAFIC, on behalf of Woodside, emailed Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Pilbara Trawl Fishery, Pilbara Trap Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery (Fishery licence holders) advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.25) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- As per advice from WAFIC regarding its consultation guidelines, no follow-up email was required for Fishery licence holders.
- On 10 June 2026, WAFIC, on behalf of Woodside, sent an update to Fishery licence holders clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.5)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required. Woodside has assessed the potential for interaction with State-managed fisheries in Section 4.10.1 of the EP.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with Fishery licence holders for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

- Woodside has given Fishery licence holders sufficient information to allow Fishery licence holders to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:
  - The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to Fishery licence holders on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP, and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed Fishery licence holders a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to Fishery licence holders advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed Fishery licence holders 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed Fishery licence holders a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with Fishery licence holders is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of Fishery licence holders:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In May to August 2026, Woodside held or hosted information stalls at community events in the Pilbara region to raise awareness of the EP and provide another opportunity for feedback. This event was promoted in local newspapers and on social media.
- In the absence of feedback, WAFIC, on behalf of Woodside, sent a follow-up consultation email on 10 June 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding Fishery licence holders of the opportunity to provide feedback.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as Fishery licence holders did not provide feedback for this EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
- The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on Fishery licence holders' functions, interests or activities.

4.6 Recreational marine users and peak representative bodies

4.6.1 Marine Tourism WA

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the Marine Tourism WA advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.7), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to Marine Tourism WA clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be	No changes or additional measures are required.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with Marine Tourism WA for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given Marine Tourism WA sufficient information to allow Marine Tourism WA to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to Marine Tourism WA on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure 'Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed Marine Tourism WA a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to Marine Tourism WA advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed Marine Tourism WA 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed Marine Tourism WA a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with Marine Tourism WA is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of Marine Tourism WA:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- In May to August 2026, Woodside held or hosted information stalls at community events in the Pilbara region to raise awareness of the EP and provide another opportunity for feedback. This event was promoted in local newspapers and on social media.
- In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding Marine Tourism WA of the opportunity to provide feedback.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as Marine Tourism WA did not provide feedback for this EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
- The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on Marine Tourism WA's functions, interests or activities.

4.6.2 Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed or sent a letter to the Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.18 and 6.1.19), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link (or QR code to) NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email or letter (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2 and 6.2.4).
- On 25 May 2026, an individual Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine User (Pearl Expeditions) emailed Woodside providing feedback (refer to Section 4.6.3).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside emailed or sent a letter update to Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3 and 6.3.6)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.
Summary Report – Consultation Complete			

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users sufficient information to allow Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure 'Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In May to August 2026, Woodside held or hosted information stalls at community events in the Pilbara region to raise awareness of the EP and provide another opportunity for feedback. This event was promoted in local newspapers and on social media.
- In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users of the opportunity to provide feedback.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users did not provide feedback for this EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
- The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users's functions, interests or activities.

4.6.3 Individual Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine User − Pearl Expeditions

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside sent a letter to Pearl Expeditions, a Pilbara/Kimberley recreational marine user advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.19), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 25 May 2026, Pearl Expeditions responded to advise items **(1)** to **(10)** for this EP (and also, in the same response, provided feedback regarding separate EPs related to the Browse to NWS Project that was not applicable to this EP). (SI Report A, reference 22.1
- On 4 June 2026, Woodside advised Pearl Expeditions it was preparing a response to Pearl Expedition's feedback dated 25 May 2026, and also provided an update to consultation information previously provided clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (SI Report A, reference 22.2).
- On 30 July 2026, Woodside responded to items **(1)** to **(10)**. (SI Report A, reference 22.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) Pearl Expeditions outlined its role and operational experience in marine expedition tourism and stated that its submission focuses on the adequacy of proposed mitigation measures for potential impacts to listed marine fauna, particularly pygmy blue whales and green turtles.	**(1)** Woodside acknowledges Pearl Expeditions' role, purpose and stated operational experience, and notes that its submission focuses on the adequacy of mitigation measures for potential impacts to listed marine fauna, particularly pygmy blue whales and green turtles.	**(1)** Woodside noted Pearl Expeditions' description of its role and purpose and acknowledged that its submission focuses on the adequacy of mitigation measures within the three GPGT survey EPs for potential impacts to listed marine fauna, particularly pygmy blue whales and green turtles.	**(1)** No changes or additional measures are required.
(2) Pearl Expeditions stated concern that simultaneous use of multiple acoustic	**(2)** Woodside acknowledges that the proposed GPGT survey activities may	**(2)** Woodside advised that vessel noise is the dominant source associated with the	**(2)** No changes or additional measures are required.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

sources may contribute to cumulative underwater noise. Pearl Expeditions considered that the proposed 500 m zone may not prevent behavioural disturbance and requested equipment-specific acoustic modelling to define potential behavioural disturbance and injury zones.	use multiple acoustic sources but considers that vessel noise is the dominant source, with equipment-related emissions contributing a smaller and more localised component to the overall sound field. Woodside considers that equipment-specific modelling is not required because the acoustic characteristics and potential effects of the proposed equipment are well understood, the survey does not involve high-intensity seismic airguns, and potential effects are expected to be primarily limited to localised and temporary behavioural disturbance. Woodside considers that the activity-specific controls are proportionate to the assessed risks and sensitivity of the receiving environment.	proposed activities, while geophysical equipment contributes a comparatively smaller and more localised component to the overall sound field. Woodside noted that the survey does not include high-intensity impulsive sources such as seismic airguns and that potential equipment-related effects are expected to be primarily limited to localised and temporary behavioural disturbance, with auditory effects expected over small and localised ranges. Woodside advised that equipment-specific or more complex acoustic modelling is not considered necessary for the proposed activity. Woodside further advised that relevant controls include compliance with applicable marine fauna interaction requirements.	Relevant BIAs are described in Section 4.6 of the EP. Potential impacts from routine acoustic emissions are assessed in Section 6.8.3 of the EP.
(3) Pearl Expeditions stated that pre-start visual observations may not reliably detect marine fauna and also considered that the qualified timing restrictions are insufficiently binding and requested independent verification, third-party oversight or alternative detection technologies.	**(3)** Woodside acknowledges that visual detection probability varies with environmental conditions and marine fauna may remain submerged for extended periods. Woodside considers that these limitations do not render the proposed mitigation measures inadequate for the nature and risk profile of the GPGT survey activities. Woodside considers that pre-start observations and other operational controls, where relevant, appropriately manage credible close-range interaction and temporary behavioural disturbance risks. Woodside does not consider that independent verification, third-party oversight or alternative detection technologies are necessary to	**(3)** Woodside acknowledged the inherent limitations of visual monitoring where marine fauna are submerged, visibility is reduced or activities occur at night. Woodside advised that visual observations remain an established mitigation measure and are applied with other operational controls where relevant to the credible impact pathways associated with the proposed activities. Where pre-start observations are undertaken at night, a night vision device will be used. Woodside further advised that the phrase “where practicable” reflects a practicability-based assessment under which feasible limitations on survey activities have been evaluated and either adopted or justifiably not adopted, rather	**(3)** No changes or additional measures are required. Relevant BIAs are described in Section 4.6 of the EP. Potential impacts from routine acoustic emissions are assessed in Section 6.8.3 of the EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

	demonstrate that impacts and risks will be reduced to ALARP and acceptable levels.	than making the mitigation framework discretionary. Woodside advised that independent verification of whale absence, third-party oversight and alternative detection technologies beyond those proposed in the EP are not considered necessary to demonstrate that impacts and risks will be reduced to ALARP and acceptable levels.	
(4) Pearl Expeditions stated that the combined cumulative acoustic exposure from the EP over the five-year period has not been assessed or modelled, and considered this a gap in the assessment of potential long-term impacts to listed marine fauna.	**(4)** Woodside does not agree that a separate cumulative acoustic impact assessment across the full five-year survey program is required. Woodside considers that cumulative impacts are appropriately assessed at the activity level where relevant and that the short-duration, intermittent and spatially dispersed nature of the proposed GPGT survey activities limits the potential for temporal and spatial overlap. Woodside considers that potential acoustic impacts are temporary and localised and that the risk of cumulative effects from the GPGT survey activities is low.	**(4)** Woodside advised that environmental assessments are undertaken at the activity level, with cumulative impacts considered where relevant. Woodside noted that the short-duration, intermittent and spatially dispersed nature of the proposed GPGT survey activities is expected to result in limited temporal and spatial overlap of acoustic exposure. Woodside further advised that acoustic impacts are expected to be temporary and localised, the risk of cumulative effects from the GPGT surveys is low, and a separate cumulative acoustic impact assessment across the full five-year survey program is not considered necessary.	**(4)** No changes or additional measures are required. The timing and duration of the proposed survey activities are described in Section 3.5 of the EP. Routine acoustic emissions are assessed in Section 6.8.3 of the EP. Potential cumulative impacts are considered within the relevant impact and risk assessments in Section 6 of the EP.
(5) Pearl Expeditions requested that passive acoustic monitoring (PAM) be required before all noise-generating survey activities, with a detection zone based on the modelled behavioural disturbance range of the equipment used.	**(5)** Woodside does not consider PAM to be a proportionate control for the proposed GPGT survey activities, given the lower source levels and risk profile of the equipment. Woodside considers that PAM is not required to demonstrate that impacts and risks are reduced to ALARP.	**(5)** Woodside advised that PAM is typically applied to higher-intensity seismic sources and is not considered a proportionate or necessary control for achieving ALARP outcomes for the proposed GPGT survey activities, given the lower source levels and risk profile of the equipment.	**(5)** No changes or additional measures are required. Routine acoustic emissions are assessed in Section 6.8.3 of the EP.
(6) Pearl Expeditions requested acoustic propagation modelling for all proposed	**(6)** Woodside considers that modelling of individual geophysical survey equipment	**(6)** Woodside confirmed that underwater acoustic modelling has been undertaken	**(6)**

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

acoustic sources to define potential behavioural disturbance and injury zones for whales.	is not required because vessel noise represents the principal contributor to underwater acoustic emissions, while equipment-related emissions are lower intensity, more localised and predictable from known source characteristics. Woodside considers that vessel-noise modelling sufficiently characterises the maximum credible acoustic exposure associated with the proposed activities.	for vessel-noise scenarios within the Operational Area and documented in the EP. Woodside advised that individual equipment modelling is not considered necessary because vessel noise is the principal contributor to underwater acoustic emissions, while equipment-related emissions are comparatively smaller and more localised. Woodside noted that Multibeam echosounder (MBES) and side scan sonar (SSS) operate at high frequencies and attenuate rapidly outside their directional beams, while audible sources such as sub-bottom profiler's (SBP)s are low-power, short-pulse and directional, resulting in localised and short-range effects. Woodside therefore considers the vessel-noise assessment sufficient to characterise the maximum credible acoustic exposure associated with the proposed activities.	No changes or additional measures are required. Routine acoustic emissions are assessed in Section 6.8.3 of the EP.
(9) Requested a cumulative acoustic impact assessment for the five-year survey program, including combined noise exposure across the three Browse to NWS GPGT surveys EPs and potential seasonal overlap with the pygmy blue whale migration corridor.	**(9)** Woodside does not consider a separate cumulative acoustic impact assessment across all three EPs to be necessary. Woodside considers that each EP assesses cumulative impacts where there is potential for temporal and spatial overlap with other activities, proportionate to the scale, duration and nature of the proposed activities. Given the localised, short-term and transient nature of GPGT acoustic emissions, Woodside considers the likelihood of meaningful cumulative noise exposure affecting the pygmy blue whale migration corridor to be low.	**(9)** Woodside advised that each EP includes an assessment of cumulative impacts, including consideration of other activities with the potential for temporal and spatial overlap. Woodside noted that these assessments are proportionate to the scale, duration and nature of the activities. Given the localised, short-term and transient nature of GPGT acoustic emissions and their limited spatial extent, Woodside advised that the likelihood of meaningful cumulative noise exposure affecting the pygmy blue whale migration corridor is low.	**(9)** No changes or additional measures are required. The timing and duration of the proposed survey activities are described in Section 3.5 of the EP. Routine acoustic emissions are assessed in Section 6.8.3 of the EP. Potential cumulative impacts are considered within the relevant impact and risk assessments in Section 6 of the EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		Woodside therefore considers the existing EP assessments sufficient and does not consider a separate cumulative acoustic assessment across all three EPs necessary.	
(10) Pearl Expeditions outlined the environmental significance of sensitive marine environments but considered that the proposed mitigation framework does not adequately address visual-monitoring limitations, cumulative acoustic impacts or potential limitations in the current BIA classification. Pearl Expeditions concluded that the EP does not demonstrate that impacts and risks will be reduced to ALARP and requested that its proposed additional measures be incorporated.	**(10)** Woodside considers that the proposed environmental management measures reflect the sensitivity of the receiving environment. Woodside does not agree that the EP fails to demonstrate that impacts and risks will be reduced to ALARP and acceptable levels. Woodside considers that the activity-specific controls detailed in the EP are appropriate to reduce and manage the identified impacts and risks.	**(10)** Woodside advised that the proposed environmental management measures reflect the sensitivity of the receiving environment. Woodside did not agree with Pearl Expeditions' conclusion that the EP fails to demonstrate that impacts and risks will be reduced to ALARP. Woodside advised that each EP details the control measures used to reduce the impacts and risks associated with the relevant activities and must demonstrate to the regulator that these will be reduced to ALARP and acceptable levels.	**(10)** No changes or additional measures are required. The environmental impact and risk assessment methodology, including the assessment of ALARP and acceptability, is included in Section 2 of the EP.
While feedback has been received, there were no objections or claims.	Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Woodside notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. Should further feedback be received, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with Pearl Expeditions for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given Pearl Expeditions sufficient information to allow Pearl Expeditions to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to Pearl Expeditions on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).
- On 25 May 2026, Pearl Expeditions shared its feedback, objections or claims regarding this activity, indicating the information provided was sufficient to enable Pearl Expeditions to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities.
- In addition to the information in the Consultation Information Sheet, Woodside provided additional information to Pearl Expeditions in response to Pearl Expeditions' feedback (Woodside's email of 30 July 2026).

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed Pearl Expeditions a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to Pearl Expeditions advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed Pearl Expeditions 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed Pearl Expeditions a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP as evidenced by Pearl Expeditions' response on 25 May 2026.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with Pearl Expeditions is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of Pearl Expeditions:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In May to August 2026, Woodside held or hosted information stalls at community events in the Pilbara region to raise awareness of the EP and provide another opportunity for feedback. This event was promoted in local newspapers and on social media.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- Pearl Expeditions provided feedback or objections or claims about the adverse impact of the proposed activities to which the EP relates. In line with the intended outcome of consultation as set out in Section 5.2 and Regulations 24(b) and 34(g), Woodside has:
  - Responded to feedback from Pearl Expeditions and has assessed the merits of any objection or claim about the adverse impact of activities to which this EP relates.
  - Made no changes or inclusions to the EP as a result of consultation with Pearl Expeditions because appropriate measures are already included in the EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.6.4 Recfishwest

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- **(1)** On 18 March 2026, Recfishwest emailed Woodside requesting an update on the Browse to NWS activities at Scott Reef that had been discussed at a previous meeting (regarding other Woodside activities) between Recfishwest and Woodside (SI Report A, reference 1.1).
- (1) On 14 April 2026, Woodside advised that the Browse project was in an assessment phase and that there were currently no primary environmental approvals in place for the proposed Project. Woodside was progressing EPs for geophysical and geotechnical surveys to inform potential future project design and engineering (SI Report A, reference 1.2).
- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed Recfishwest advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.17), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 29 May 2026, Recfishwest responded to advise items **(1)** and **(2)**. (SI Report A, reference 1.3)
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside thanked Recfishwest for its feedback and advised item (1) and (2). Woodside also provided an update for this EP clarifying that the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (SI Report A, reference 1.4)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) Recfishwest advised its understanding of the proposed activity, its timing and duration.	**(1)** Woodside accepts Recfishwest understands the proposed activity, timing and duration that is the subject of this EP.	**(1)** Woodside acknowledged Recfishwest's understanding of the proposed activity the subject of this EP.	**(1)** No changes or additional measures are required. Woodside's summary of consultation with recreational marine users is set out in Appendix F, Table 2.
(2) Recfishwest requested to be kept informed to allow it to communicate relevant details to the recreational fishing community as the general area of the location of the proposed activities is accessed by the charter industry and recreational fishers	**(2)** Woodside understands the general area is accessed by the charter industry and recreational fishers and will provide notifications as the activities associated with this EP progresses.	**(2)** Woodside confirmed it would provide activity notifications to Recfishwest so it could stay informed as the activities associated with this EP progressed.	**(2)** No changes or additional measures are required. Woodside will provide activity notifications to Recfishwest as referenced as PS 1.5 in Section 6.8.1 of the EP.
While feedback has been received, there were no objections or claims.	Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Woodside notes that further feedback	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

	the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24.	may be received as part of ongoing consultation. Should further feedback be received, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with Recfishwest for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given Recfishwest sufficient information to allow Recfishwest to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because: 6

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to Recfishwest on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).
- On 29 May 2026, Recfishwest shared its feedback regarding this activity, indicating the information provided was sufficient to enable Recfishwest to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities.

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed Recfishwest a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to Recfishwest advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed Recfishwest 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed Recfishwest a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP as evidenced by Recfishwest's response on 29 May 2026.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with Recfishwest is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of Recfishwest.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In May to August 2026, Woodside held or hosted information stalls at community events in the Pilbara region to raise awareness of the EP and provide another opportunity for feedback. This event was promoted in local newspapers and on social media.
- Woodside considers a reasonable opportunity was provided to Recfishwest as evidenced by its response on 29 May 2026.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- Recfishwest provided feedback but no objections or claims. In line with the intended outcome of consultation as set out in Section 5.2 and Regulations 24(b) and 34(g), Woodside has:
  - Responded to feedback from Recfishwest.
  - Based on Recfishwest's feedback, Woodside will provide notification to Recfishwest as per PS 1.5.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.

4.6.5 WA Game Fishing Association

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the WA Game Fishing Association advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.7), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to WA Game Fishing Association clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with WA Game Fishing Association for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given WA Game Fishing Association sufficient information to allow WA Game Fishing Association to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to WA Game Fishing Association on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed WA Game Fishing Association a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to WA Game Fishing Association advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed WA Game Fishing Association 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed WA Game Fishing Association a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with WA Game Fishing Association is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of WA Game Fishing Association:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In May to August 2026, Woodside held or hosted information stalls at community events in the Pilbara region to raise awareness of the EP and provide another opportunity for feedback. This event was promoted in local newspapers and on social media.
- In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding WA Game Fishing Association of the opportunity to provide feedback.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as WA Game Fishing Association did not provide feedback for this EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
- The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on WA Game Fishing Association's functions, interests or activities.

4.7 Titleholders and operators

4.7.1 Beagle No 1, Carbon CQ, Exxon Mobil Australia Resources Company, Finder Energy, INPEX Alpha, JX Nippon, KATO Energy, Kyushu Electric Wheatstone, Longreach Capital Investment, Melbana Exploration, PE Wheatstone, Santos, Shell Australia, SK Earthon, Skye Resources, Western Gas (Titleholders)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed Titleholders advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.7), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2)
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to Titleholders clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.
Summary Report – Consultation Complete			

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with Titleholders for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given Titleholders sufficient information to allow Titleholders to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to Titleholders on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure 'Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed Titleholders a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to Titleholders advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed Titleholders 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed Titleholders a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with Titleholders is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of Titleholders:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding Titleholders of the opportunity to provide feedback.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as Titleholders did not provide feedback for this EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on Titleholders' functions, interests or activities.

4.7.2 Chevron Australia, / Osaka Gas Gorgon / MidOcean Gorgon / JERA Gorgon (Chevron)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed Chevron advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.21), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'. Woodside also provided GIS shape files in relation to the activity.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.1).
- On 28 May 2026, Chevron responded to advise item **(1)**. (SI Report A, reference 21.1)
- On 28 May 2026, Woodside responded to item **(1)**. (SI Report A, reference 22.2)
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to Chevron clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.2)
- On 9 June 2026, Chevron responded to confirm it did not have any concerns or feedback activities in relation to the update to the planned activities **(1)**.

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) Chevron confirmed it had no concerns or feedback regarding the proposed activities.	**(1)** Woodside accepts Chevron has no concerns or feedback with regard to the activities the subject of this EP.	**(1)** Woodside thanked Chevron for advising it had no feedback regarding the activities for this EP.	**(1)** No changes or additional measures are required.
While feedback has been received, there were no objections or claims.	Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Woodside notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. Should further feedback be received, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.
Summary Report – Consultation Complete			
Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with Chevron for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:			

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given Chevron sufficient information to allow Chevron to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to Chevron on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).
- In addition to the Consultation Information Sheet, Woodside provided Chevron with information tailored to Chevron by providing GIS shape files.
- On 28 May 2026, Chevron shared its feedback, claims or objections regarding this activity, indicating the information provided was sufficient to enable Chevron to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities.

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed Chevron a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to Chevron advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed Chevron 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed Chevron a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP as evidenced by Chevron's response on 28 May 2026.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with Chevron is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of Chevron:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside considers a reasonable opportunity was provided to Chevron as evidenced by its response on 28 May 2026.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- Chevron provided feedback but no objections or claims. In line with the intended outcome of consultation as set out in Section 5.2 and Regulations 24(b) and 34(g), Woodside has:
  - Responded to feedback from Chevron.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Made no changes or inclusions to the EP as a result of consultation with Chevron because appropriate measures are already included in the EP.

- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable. .

4.7.3 BP Developments Australia (BP)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed BP advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.7), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 29 April 2026, BP advised it had no objections or feedback on the proposed activity. (SI Report A, reference 6.1)
- On 29 April 2026, Woodside thanked BP for advising it had no feedback. (SI Report A, 6.2)
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to BP clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.2)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) BP advised it had no feedback.	**(1)** Woodside accepts BP had no feedback for this EP.	**(1)** Woodside thanked BP for its advice.	**(1)** No changes or additional measures are required.
While feedback has been received, there were no objections or claims.	Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with BP for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given BP sufficient information to allow BP to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to BP on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).
- On 29 April 2026, BP shared its feedback regarding this activity, indicating the information provided was sufficient to enable BP to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities.

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed BP a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to BP advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed BP 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed BP a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP as evidenced by BP's response on 29 April 2026.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with BP is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of BP:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside considers a reasonable opportunity was provided to BP as evidenced by its response on 29 April 2026.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- BP provided feedback but no objections or claims. In line with the intended outcome of consultation as set out in Section 5.2 and Regulations 24(b) and 34(g), Woodside has:
  - Responded to feedback from BP.
  - Made no changes or inclusions to the EP as a result of consultation with BP because appropriate measures are already included in the EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.7.4 InCapture

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed InCapture advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.7), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2)
- On 21 May 2026, InCapture responded to advise item **(1).** (Record of Consultation, reference 13.1)
- On 21 May 2026, Woodside responded to item **(1).** (Record of Consultation, reference 13.2)
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to InCapture clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.2)
- On 4 June 2026, InCapture thanked Woodside for the update notification. (SI Report A, reference 13.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) InCapture advised it had no objections to this EP.	**(1)** Woodside accepts InCapture has no objections to the activities the subject of this EP.	**(1)** Woodside thanked InCapture for advising it had no objections to the activities for this EP.	**(1)** No changes or additional measures are required.
While feedback has been received, there were no objections or claims.	Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with InCapture for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given InCapture sufficient information to allow InCapture to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to InCapture on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure 'Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).
- On 21 May 2026, InCapture shared its feedback regarding this activity, indicating the information provided was sufficient to enable InCapture to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities.

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed InCapture a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to InCapture advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed InCapture 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed InCapture a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP as evidenced by InCapture's response on 21 May 2026.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with InCapture is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of InCapture:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside considers a reasonable opportunity was provided to InCapture as evidenced by its response on 21 May 2026.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- InCapture provided feedback but no objections or claims. In line with the intended outcome of consultation as set out in Section 5.2 and Regulations 24(b) and 34(g), Woodside has:
  - Responded to feedback from InCapture.
  - Made no changes or inclusions to the EP as a result of consultation with InCapture because appropriate measures are already included in the EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.

4.7.5 KUFPEC

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed KUFPEC advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.7), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2)
- On 19 May 2026, KUFPEC responded to advise item **(1).** (SI Report A, reference 16.1)
- On 22 May 2026, Woodside responded to item **(1).** (SI Report A, reference 16.2)
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to KUFPEC clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.2)
- On 19 June 2026, KUFPEC responded to advise item **(1)**. (SI Report A, reference 16.3)
- On 19 June 2026, Woodside responded to item **(1)**. (SI Report A, reference 16.4)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) KUFPEC advised it had no objections on the proposed activities for this EP. Following the activity update KUFPEC advised it had no objections on the proposed activities for thie EP.	**(1)** Woodside accepts KUFPEC has no objections to the activities the subject of this EP.	**(1)** Woodside thanked KUFPEC for advising it had no objections to the activities for this EP.	**(1)** No changes or additional measures are required.
While feedback has been received, there were no objections or claims.	Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with KUFPEC for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given KUFPEC sufficient information to allow KUFPEC to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to KUFPEC on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure 'Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).
- On 19 May 2026, KUFPEC shared its feedback regarding this activity, indicating the information provided was sufficient to enable KUFPEC to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities.

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed KUFPEC a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to KUFPEC advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed KUFPEC 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed KUFPEC a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP as evidenced by KUFPEC's response on 19 May 2026.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with KUFPEC is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of KUFPEC:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside considers a reasonable opportunity was provided to KUFPEC as evidenced by its response on 19 May 2026.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- KUFPEC provided feedback but no objections or claims. In line with the intended outcome of consultation as set out in Section 5.2 and Regulations 24(b) and 34(g), Woodside has:
  - Responded to feedback from KUFPEC.
  - Made no changes or inclusions to the EP as a result of consultation with KUFPEC because appropriate measures are already included in the EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.

4.7.6 OMV Australia

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed OMV Australia advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.7), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 28 April 2026, Woodside received a delivery delay advice email in respect to its email sent to OMV Australia. (SI Report A, reference 7.2).
- Between 22 April and 30 April 2026, Woodside and OMV exchanged emails related to email contact details. (SI Report A, reference 8.1, 8.3).
- On 30 April 2026, Woodside resent consultation information related to the proposed activity to a new email address for OMV Australia (together with information regarding a separate unrelated activity). (SI Report A, 8.4)
- On 19 May 2026, OMV responded to advise item **(1).** (SI Report A, reference 8.5)
- On 19 May 2026, Woodside responded to item **(1)**. (SI Report A, reference 8.6)
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to OMV clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.2)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) OMV advised it would not be making a submission for this EP but recommended Woodside contact Santos as operator of WA-49R if Woodside intended to access WA-49R.	**(1)** Woodside accepts OMV has no feedback and while it has contacted Santos for this EP, WA-49-R is not relevant for this EP.	**(1)** Woodside thanked OMV for confirming it would not be making a submission for this EP and that Santos had been contacted.	**(1)** No changes or additional measures are required.
While feedback has been received, there were no objections or claims.	Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Woodside notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. Should further feedback be received, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with OMV Australia for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given OMV Australia sufficient information to allow OMV Australia to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to OMV Australia on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).
- On 19 May 2026, OMV Australia shared its feedback regarding this activity, indicating the information provided was sufficient to enable OMV Australia to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities.

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed OMV Australia a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to OMV Australia advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed OMV Australia 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed OMV Australia a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP as evidenced by OMV Australia's response on 19 May 2026.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with OMV Australia is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of OMV Australia:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside considers a reasonable opportunity was provided to OMV Australia as evidenced by its response on 19 May 2026.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- OMV Australia provided feedback but no objections or claims. In line with the intended outcome of consultation as set out in Section 5.2 and Regulations 24(b) and 34(g), Woodside has:
  - Responded to feedback from OMV Australia.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Made no changes or inclusions to the EP as a result of consultation with OMV Australia because appropriate measures are already included in the EP.

- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.

4.7.7 Vermilion Energy

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed Vermilion Energy advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.7), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2)
- On 19 May 2026, Vermilion Energy responded to advise item **(1).** (Record of Consultation, reference 14.1)
- On 22 May 2026, Woodside responded to item **(1).** (Record of Consultation, reference 14.2)
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to Vermilion Energy clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.2)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) Vermilion acknowledged the EMBA might intersect with WA-14-L in some circumstances and that Woodside's proposed activities might affect its functions, interests and activities but the impacts and risks identified by Woodside would be appropriately managed and accordingly, it had no objections or other feedback at the time.	**(1)** Woodside acknowledges that the EMBA may in some instances intersect with WA-14-L and therefore the proposed activities may affect Vermilion's functions, interests and activities. Woodside accepts Vermilion's assessment that the impacts and risks will be appropriately managed under the proposed mitigation and management measures in the EP.	**(1)** Woodside thanked Vermilion for advising it had no objections or feedback in regard to the activities for this EP.	**(1)** No changes or additional measures are required. Unplanned activities, including an unplanned hydrocarbon release, are assessed in Section 6.9 of the EP.
While feedback has been received, there were no objections or claims.	Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with Vermilion Energy for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given Vermilion Energy sufficient information to allow Vermilion Energy to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to Vermilion Energy on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure 'Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).
- On 19 May 2026, Vermilion Energy shared its feedback regarding this activity, indicating the information provided was sufficient to enable Vermilion Energy to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities.

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed Vermilion Energy a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to Vermilion Energy advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed Vermilion Energy 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed Vermilion Energy a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP as evidenced by Vermilion's response on 19 May 2026.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with Vermilion Energy is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of Vermilion Energy:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside considers a reasonable opportunity was provided to Vermilion Energy as evidenced by its response on 19 May 2026.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- Vermilion Energy provided feedback but no objections or claims. In line with the intended outcome of consultation as set out in Section 5.2 and Regulations 24(b) and 34(g), Woodside has:
  - Responded to feedback from Vermilion Energy.
  - Made no changes or inclusions to the EP as a result of consultation with Vermilion Energy because appropriate measures are already included in the EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.

4.8 Peak industry representative bodies

4.8.1 Australian Energy Producers (AEP)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed AEP advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.7), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.32).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to AEP clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.
Summary Report – Consultation Complete			
Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with AEP for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:			

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given AEP sufficient information to allow AEP to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to AEP on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure 'Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed AEP a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to AEP advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed AEP 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed AEP a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with AEP is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of AEP:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026 and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding AEP of the opportunity to provide feedback.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as AEP did not provide feedback for this EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
- The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on AEP's functions, interests or activities.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.9 Local government and elected parliamentary representatives, community groups or organisations

4.9.1 Karratha & Districts Chamber of Commerce and Industry (KDCCI)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed KDCCI advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.7), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to KDCCI clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with KDCCI for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given KDCCI sufficient information to allow KDCCI to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to KDCCI on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure 'Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

– Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed KDCCI a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to KDCCI advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed KDCCI 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed KDCCI a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with KDCCI is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of KDCCI:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In May to August 2026, Woodside held or hosted information stalls at community events in the Pilbara region to raise awareness of the EP and provide another opportunity for feedback. This event was promoted in local newspapers and on social media. Woodside also presented EP information at the Karratha CLG meeting in April and July 2026.
- In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding KDCCI of the opportunity to provide feedback.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as KDCCI did not provide feedback for this EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
- The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on KDCCI's functions, interests or activities.

4.9.2 Onslow Chamber of Commerce and Industry (Onslow CCI)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed Onslow CCI advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.7), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to Onslow CCI clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with Onslow CCI for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given Onslow CCI sufficient information to allow Onslow CCI to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to Onslow CCI on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure 'Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed Onslow CCI a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to Onslow CCI advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed Onslow CCI 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- In this context, Woodside allowed Onslow CCI a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with Onslow CCI is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of Onslow CCI:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In May to August 2026, Woodside held or hosted information stalls at community events in the Pilbara region to raise awareness of the EP and provide another opportunity for feedback. This event was promoted in local newspapers and on social media. Woodside also presented EP information at the Karratha CLG meeting in April and July 2026.
- In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding Onslow CCI of the opportunity to provide feedback.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as Onslow CCI did not provide feedback for this EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
- The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on Onslow CCI's functions, interests or activities.

4.9.3 Karratha Community Liaison Group (Karratha CLG)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 1 April 2026, Woodside presented to the Karratha CLG on EP consultation requirements and Woodside activities, including activities for this EP (SI Report A, reference 25.1).
  - Woodside presented slides on how it consults relevant persons in the course of preparing EPs and provided information on relevant persons and EMBAs and an overview of the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines GPGT Surveys EP.
    - The slides included a QR code and a URL for the Consultation Activities page of the Woodside website.
    - 5 CLG members attended the meeting representing:
      - Department of Education
      - Dampier Community Association
      - Karratha Central Healthcare
      - Karratha & Districts Chamber of Commerce and Industry
      - Bechtel
  - No feedback was provided for this EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed Karratha CLG advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.7), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 21 May 2026, Woodside's April 2026 presentation summary pack to the CLG was emailed to the CLG members regardless of their attendance at the meeting.
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to Karratha CLG clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)
- On 2 July 2026, Woodside presented to the Karratha CLG on EP consultation requirements and Woodside activities, including activities for this EP (SI Report A, reference 25.2).
  - Woodside presented slides on how it consults relevant persons in the course of preparing EPs and provided information on relevant persons and EMBAs and an overview of the CK4 and LH3 Well Intervention EP, Goodwyn A Operations EP and Browse Geotechnical and Geophysical Surveys EP.
    - The slides included a QR code and a URL for the Consultation Activities page of the Woodside website.
    - 9 CLG members attended the meeting representing:
      - Regional Development Australia - Pilbara
      - Karratha and Districts Chamber of Commerce and Industry
      - Department of Education
      - Karratha Central Health Care
      - Dampier Community Association
      - Pilbara Ports Authority
      - Pilbara Development Commission
      - City of Karratha
      - Community representatives x1
  - No feedback was provided for these environment plans.
- On 11 September 2026, Woodside's September presentation summary pack to the CLG was emailed to the CLG members regardless of their attendance at the meeting.

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete
Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with Karratha CLG for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically: **Sufficient Information** Woodside has given Karratha CLG sufficient information to allow Karratha CLG to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because: • The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to Karratha CLG on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included: – The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation. – A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures. – A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback. – A link to NOPSEMA's brochure 'Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'. – Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations). **Reasonable Period** Woodside allowed Karratha CLG a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because: • A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to Karratha CLG advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission. • Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed Karratha CLG 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026). • Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago. • In this context, Woodside allowed Karratha CLG a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP. **Reasonable Opportunity** A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with X is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of Karratha CLG: • Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation. • Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation. • In May to August 2026, Woodside held or hosted information stalls at community events in the Pilbara region to raise awareness of the EP and provide another opportunity for feedback. This event was promoted in local newspapers and on social media. • In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding Karratha CLG of the opportunity to provide feedback.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as Karratha CLG did not provide feedback for this EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
- The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on Karratha CLG's functions, interests or activities.

4.9.4 City of Karratha

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the City of Karratha advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.7), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 20 May 2026, the City of Karratha emailed to advise item **(1)**. (SI Report, reference 14.1)
- On 21 May 2026, Woodside responded to item **(1)**. (Record of Consultation, reference 14.2)
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to City of Karratha clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.2)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) The City of Karratha advised it had no comments on this EP.	**(1)** Woodside accepts the City of Karratha has no comments in relation to the proposed activities for this EP.	**(1)** Woodside thanked the City of Karratha for advising it had no comments in relation to the activities for this EP.	**(1)** No changes or additional measures are required.
While feedback has been received, there were no objections or claims.	Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.
Summary Report – Consultation Complete			

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with City of Karratha for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given City of Karratha sufficient information to allow City of Karratha to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to City of Karratha on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure 'Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).
- On 20 May 2026, City of Karratha shared its feedback regarding this activity, indicating the information provided was sufficient to enable City of Karratha to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities.

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed City of Karratha a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to City of Karratha advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed City of Karratha 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed City of Karratha a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP as evidenced by City of Karratha's response on 20 May 2026.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with City of Karratha is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of City of Karratha:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In May to August 2026, Woodside held or hosted information stalls at community events in the Pilbara region to raise awareness of the EP and provide another opportunity for feedback. This event was promoted in local newspapers and on social media. Woodside also presented EP information at the Karratha CLG meeting in April and July 2026.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- City of Karratha provided feedback but no objections or claims. In line with the intended outcome of consultation as set out in Section 5.2 and Regulations 24(b) and 34(g), Woodside has:
  - Responded to feedback from City of Karratha.
  - Made no changes or inclusions to the EP as a result of consultation with City of Karratha because appropriate measures are already included in the EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.

4.9.5 Shire of Ashburton

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed Shire of Ashburton advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.22), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to Shire of Ashburton clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with Shire of Ashburton for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given Shire of Ashburton sufficient information to allow Shire of Ashburton to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to Shire of Ashburton on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure 'Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed Shire of Ashburton a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to Shire of Ashburton advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed Shire of Ashburton 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed Shire of Ashburton a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with Shire of Ashburton is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of Shire of Ashburton:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In May to August 2026, Woodside held or hosted information stalls at community events in the Pilbara region to raise awareness of the EP and provide another opportunity for feedback. This event was promoted in local newspapers and on social media.
- In the absence of feedback, Woodside sent a follow-up consultation email on 19 May 2026, and an activity update on 3 June 2026, reminding Shire of Ashburton of the opportunity to provide feedback.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No additional measures were considered as a result of consultation as Shire of Ashburton did not provide feedback for this EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.
- The measures and controls described in this EP address the potential impact from the proposed activity on Shire of Ashburton's functions, interests or activities.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.10 Other non-government groups or organisations (NGOs) or individuals

4.10.1 Conservation Council of Western Australia (CCWA)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed CCWA advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.7), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 28 May 2026, CCWA responded to advise items **(1)** to **(37).** (Record of Consultation, reference 18.1)
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside emailed CCWA advising a response to CCWA's feedback was being prepared and provided an update clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 18.2)
- On 30 July 2026, Woodside responded to items **(1)** and **(37)** for this EP (and also in the same response, provided feedback regarding separate EPs related to the Browse to NWS Project that was not applicable to this EP). (SI Report A, reference 18.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) CCWA outlined its interests in relation to environmental protection, marine species, climate change and industrial development, and stated that its interests may be affected by the proposed GPGT survey activities.	**(1)** Woodside understands CCWA's interests in relation to environmental protection, marine habitats, marine species, climate change and proposed industrial developments in Western Australia.	**(1)** Woodside noted CCWA's comments, including its stated interests.	**(1)** No changes or additional measures are required.
(2) CCWA outlined its role, functions, interests and activities in relation to environmental protection, sustainability, climate change and conservation in WA, and stated that the Consultation Information Sheet did not provide sufficient information for CCWA to assess the possible consequences of the proposed GPGT survey activities on those functions, interests and activities.	**(2)** Woodside understands CCWA's purpose, role, functions, interests and activities and acknowledges the requirement under regulation 25(2) of the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023 (Cth)* to provide sufficient information to allow an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on the relevant person's functions, interests or activities.	**(2)** Woodside noted CCWA's purpose, role, functions, interests and activities. Woodside disagreed that the Consultation Information Sheets were insufficient for CCWA to assess the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities.	**(2)** No changes or additional measures are required.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

	Woodside does not agree that the Consultation Information Sheets were insufficient for CCWA to make that assessment.		
(3) Stated that Woodside had not provided sufficient information to enable consultation to occur. CCWA stated that the consultation period should take account of the complexity and volume of information, CCWA's availability and accessibility considerations, and should support two-way communication, transparency, collaboration, inclusiveness and integrity.	**(3)** Woodside does not agree that insufficient information or an unreasonable period was provided for consultation. Woodside considers that CCWA was provided with sufficient information to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities and was allowed a reasonable period and opportunity to provide feedback. Woodside considered CCWA's correspondence and provided responses to the matters raised.	**(3)** Woodside advised it was aware of the requirement to allow relevant persons a reasonable period for consultation. Woodside disagreed that the Consultation Information Sheets did not provide sufficient information to allow consultation to occur. Woodside confirmed that CCWA's feedback had been received and considered as part of the development of the EP.	**(3)** No changes or additional measures are required.
(4) Requested information in relation to a worst-case oil spill scenario.	**(4)** Woodside considers that the EP comprehensively identifies and assesses planned and unplanned impacts and risks associated with the proposed GPGT survey activities, including a worst-case credible spill scenario, and demonstrates that risks can be reduced to ALARP and acceptable levels.	**(4)** Woodside confirmed that planned and unplanned impacts and risks had been identified and assessed in the EP. Woodside advised that the assessment included a worst-case credible spill scenario, modelled using conservative assumptions to define the EMBA and assess receptor exposure, with impacts evaluated against consequence criteria and reduced to ALARP and acceptable levels. Woodside also noted that the proposed GPGT survey activities did not involve hydrocarbon production, storage or transfer, and that the worst-case credible spill scenario was a Marine Gas Oil spill resulting from a vessel collision.	**(4)** No changes or additional measures are required. Unplanned activities, including an unplanned hydrocarbon release, are assessed in Section 6.9 of the EP.
(5) Requested information on potential impacts and risks to significant marine	**(5)** Woodside considers that the EP identifies surrounding habitats, protected	**(5)** Woodside advised that the EP identified surrounding habitats, protected areas,	**(5)** No changes or additional measures are required.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

ecosystems, including from a worst-case oil spill.	areas, key ecological features and other significant marine receptors and assesses potential planned and unplanned impacts and risks to these receptors, including from the worst-case credible spill scenario. Woodside considers that the relevant risks are reduced to ALARP and acceptable levels.	key ecological features and other significant marine receptors and assessed planned and unplanned impacts and risks to these receptors. Woodside noted that planned impacts from the GPGT survey activities were expected to be localised and temporary and that the worst-case credible spill scenario was an instantaneous 200 m³ Marine Gas Oil release resulting from a vessel collision. Woodside advised that the associated risks were managed to ALARP and acceptable levels.	Unplanned activities, including an unplanned hydrocarbon release, are assessed in Section 6.9 of the EP.
(6) Requested information on potential impacts and risks to Sea Country and areas of Aboriginal cultural significance or heritage, including from a worst-case oil spill.	**(6)** Woodside considers that the EP identifies and assesses Sea Country values and Aboriginal cultural heritage, using information from Indigenous relevant persons and desktop review, and includes controls where required to manage potential impacts.	**(6)** Woodside confirmed that the EP identifies and assesses potential impacts and risks to Sea Country values and Aboriginal cultural heritage, using information from Indigenous relevant persons and desktop review. Woodside advised that controls are implemented where required, including spill response measures and relevant engagement to avoid potential impacts to cultural features and heritage values.	**(6)** No changes or additional measures are required. Cultural values and heritage are described in Section 4.9 of the EP. The cultural features and heritage values assessment is included in Section 6.11 of the EP.
(7) Requested information on the minimum and maximum expected operational duration of the proposed GPGT survey activities over the five-year EP term.	**(7)** Woodside acknowledges CCWA's information request concerning the duration of the proposed activities. The GPGT survey activities are planned to occur intermittently over the five-year EP term.	**(7)** Woodside confirmed that the Trunkline GPGT activities were expected to occur over several multi-week campaigns, typically 20 to 30 days in duration. Operations are expected to take up to 30 days per year, and that there was no fixed minimum total operational period over the five-year EP duration.	**(7)** No changes or additional measures are required. The timing and duration of the proposed activities are described in Section 3.5 of the EP.
(8) Requested information on potential impacts to species not listed in the Consultation Information Sheets.	**(8)** Woodside considers that the EP assesses relevant ecological receptors using both species-specific and habitat-based approaches, including where	**(8)** Woodside confirmed that environmental receptors are identified using species-specific and habitat-based approaches, which captures ecological communities and non-listed species through	**(8)** No changes or additional measures are required. The description of the existing environment is covered in Section 4 of the EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

	relevant to non-listed species and ecological communities.	assessment of habitats, ecosystem processes and receptor groups.	
(9) Asked how environmental impacts from the proposed GPGT survey activities would be minimised.	**(9)** Woodside considers that the EP applies a risk-based process to identify, assess and manage planned and unplanned impacts, with controls selected in proportion to the nature and scale of the activities.	**(9)** Woodside advised that environmental impacts are minimised through a risk-based EP process that reduces impacts and risks to ALARP and acceptable levels. Woodside noted that the surveys are intermittent and localised, and that controls are selected using the hierarchy of controls, including elimination, substitution, engineering controls, administrative controls and emergency response planning.	**(9)** No changes or additional measures are required. Impact and risk assessment methodology, ALARP and acceptability are addressed in Section 2 and applied in Section 6 of the EP.
(10) Asked how geophysical surveys are considered non-intrusive.	**(10)** Woodside considers geophysical surveys to be non-intrusive because they use acoustic mapping and do not involve excavation, drilling or direct mechanical interaction with the seabed.	**(10)** Woodside advised that geophysical surveys use acoustic mapping and do not involve excavation, drilling or direct mechanical interaction with the seabed.	**(10)** No changes or additional measures are required. Geophysical survey methods and equipment are described in Section 3.6 of the EP.
(11) Requested information on the difference between the spatial footprint of geophysical surveys and seismic surveys.	**(11)** Woodside considers that GPGT geophysical surveys are materially different from seismic surveys, including in their purpose, acoustic characteristics, spatial extent and seabed-focused footprint.	**(11)** Woodside advised that GPGT geophysical surveys are used to characterise seabed and shallow sub-seabed features using short, directional acoustic pulses focused toward the seabed. Woodside noted that these surveys have a more limited spatial and acoustic footprint than seismic surveys, which use higher-energy sources over broader areas to image deeper geological formations.	**(11)** No changes or additional measures are required. Geophysical survey methods and routine acoustic emissions are described and assessed in Sections 3.6 and 6.8.3 of the EP, respectively.
(12) Requested information on the sound sources used to map geological layers and their estimated noise levels.	**(12)** Woodside has assessed that estimated noise levels for relevant geophysical survey techniques have been provided to support assessment of potential underwater noise impacts.	**(12)** Woodside provided estimated source sound-pressure levels, sound-exposure levels and dominant frequency ranges for the relevant geophysical survey techniques, including MBES, SSS, SBP and USBL positioning equipment.	**(12)** No changes or additional measures are required. Routine acoustic emissions are assessed in Section 6.8.3 of the EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

(13) Requested information on underwater noise management measures and their effectiveness.	**(13)** Woodside considers that the EP assesses relevant sound sources and applies proportionate mitigation and adaptive management measures to manage potential underwater noise impacts to marine fauna.	**(13)** Woodside advised that underwater noise is managed through a risk-based combination of assessment, mitigation and adaptive management measures. Woodside noted that measures include fauna observations, observation zones, vessel controls, trained observers, equipment maintenance and adaptive operational responses, and are selected to be proportionate to the activity type and risk profile.	**(13)** No changes or additional measures are required. Routine acoustic emissions are assessed in Section 6.8.3 of the EP.
(14) Requested information on adaptive management measures during noise-generating activities.	**(14)** Woodside considers that adaptive management measures, including real-time observations and operational responses, are used to minimise potential impacts from noise-generating activities.	**(14)** Woodside advised that adaptive management includes real-time marine-fauna observations and modification or delay of activities where required. Measures include pre-start observations before activating geophysical equipment.	**(14)** No changes or additional measures are required. Routine acoustic emissions are assessed in Section 6.8.3 of the EP.
(15) Requested information on the noise levels and potential impacts of different geophysical survey equipment.	**(15)** Woodside considers that the EP assesses relevant geophysical survey equipment sound sources and potential effects on marine fauna and benthic communities.	**(15)** Woodside referred to the estimated noise levels provided for relevant geophysical equipment and advised that effects on cetaceans are expected to be localised, with temporary threshold shift highly unlikely. Woodside also advised that modelling indicates no impact to benthic invertebrates from Sub-bottom profiler, Multibeam echosounder or Side scan sonar sound levels.	**(15)** No changes or additional measures are required. Routine acoustic emissions are assessed in Section 6.8.3 of the EP.
(16) Requested information on EMBA modelling and modelled worst-case spill outcomes for Scott Reef, the Kimberley coast and fisheries, including who	**(16)** Woodside considers that EMBA modelling uses recognised industry tools, specialists and conservative assumptions to assess potential	**(16)** Woodside advised that EMBA modelling was undertaken using recognised industry modelling tools, specialists and conservative assumptions.	**(16)** No changes or additional measures are required.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

undertakes the modelling and its independence.	exposure and inform impact assessment for relevant receptors and activities.	Woodside noted that the worst-case credible spill scenario for Trunkline GPGT EP activities is low likelihood, with modelling indicating no predicted contact with Scott Reef or the Kimberley coastline, and potential fisheries impacts limited to temporary exclusion and short-term productivity effects.	Unplanned activities, including an unplanned hydrocarbon release, are assessed in Section 6.9 of the EP.
(17) Requested information on the impacts of geophysical and geotechnical surveys compared with seismic surveys.	**(17)** Woodside considers that GPGT activities have lower acoustic energy, a smaller spatial extent and a lower ecological risk profile than seismic survey activities.	**(17)** Woodside advised that geophysical and geotechnical surveys have lower acoustic energy, a smaller spatial extent and lower ecological risk than seismic survey activities.	**(17)** No changes or additional measures are required. Routine acoustic emissions are assessed in section 6.8.3 of the EP.
(18) Requested information on the expected displacement of commercial fishing activities.	**(18)** Woodside has assessed that any displacement of commercial fisheries would be temporary and limited to the active survey area during survey operations.	**(18)** Woodside confirmed that any displacement of commercial fisheries would be temporary, localised and limited to the active survey area during survey operations.	**(18)** No changes or additional measures are required. Potential interaction with commercial fisheries and other marine users is assessed in Section 6.8.1 of the EP.
(19) Requested information on the composition of cuttings and fluids discharged during geotechnical surveys.	**(19)** Woodside considers that geotechnical survey cuttings and fluids are expected to be limited to natural sediments, rock, seawater and, where required, low-toxicity additives assessed through Woodside's chemical assessment process.	**(19)** Woodside advised that geotechnical cuttings are expected to comprise natural seabed and sub-seabed sediments or rock, with fluids primarily comprising seawater and, where required, low-toxicity additives. Woodside noted that potential impacts from discharges are assessed as localised and temporary.	**(19)** No changes or additional measures are required. Routine and non-routine discharges are addressed in Section 6.8.6 of the EP.
(20) Requested information on the potential impacts of geotechnical survey activities.	**(20)** Woodside has assessed that potential impacts from geotechnical survey activities are localised, temporary and appropriately assessed in the EP.	**(20)** Woodside advised that geotechnical surveys may result in localised and temporary seabed disturbance, changes to water and sediment quality, benthic habitat disturbance and underwater noise. Woodside noted these impacts are expected to be highly localised, temporary and not result in lasting	**(20)** No changes or additional measures are required. Disturbance to the seabed from geotechnical and geophysical surveys is addressed in Section 6.8.2 of the EP. Routine and non-routine discharges are addressed in Section 6.8.6 of the EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		effects to seabed or benthic communities.	
(21) Asked how disturbance to marine fauna from underwater noise would be avoided.	**(21)** Woodside has assessed that controls for underwater noise impacts to marine fauna have been selected based on the activity risk profile and sensitivity of the receiving environment.	**(21)** Woodside advised that routine acoustic emissions will be managed through controls selected in accordance with ALARP and acceptability criteria. Controls include pre-start observations by trained personnel before activating geophysical equipment and night-time observations using a night-vision device.	**(21)** No changes or additional measures are required. Routine acoustic emissions are assessed in Section 6.8.3 of the EP.
(22) Requested information on expected underwater noise levels and remaining uncertainty regarding potential underwater noise impacts.	**(22)** Woodside has assessed that expected underwater noise levels and potential effects are assessed using source-specific information, modelling and conservative thresholds.	**(22)** Woodside advised that underwater noise levels vary by source, vessel type, equipment settings, water depth and distance from the source, and that exposure above behavioural thresholds is spatially limited. Woodside noted that uncertainty in species-specific responses is addressed through conservative thresholds, modelling and precautionary controls.	**(22)** No changes or additional measures are required. Routine acoustic emissions are assessed in Section 6.8.3 of the EP.
(23) Requested information on behavioural changes, potential injury and long-term impacts to marine fauna from acoustic emissions.	**(23)** Woodside considers that the EP assesses behavioural disturbance, displacement and hearing-related injury pathways associated with acoustic emissions. Woodside considers potential effects from the proposed GPGT survey activities to be localised and temporary, with injury unlikely and no long-term impacts expected.	**(23)** Woodside advised that behavioural responses to acoustic emissions may include avoidance, displacement or temporary cessation of feeding, depending on factors such as species, received sound level, distance from source and exposure duration. Woodside noted that potential injury pathways, including temporary threshold shift (TTS) and permanent threshold shift (PTS), are assessed separately from behavioural disturbance, but injury is unlikely because animals are not expected to remain close enough to sound sources for long enough to exceed relevant thresholds.	**(23)** No changes or additional measures are required. Routine acoustic emissions are assessed in Section 6.8.3 of the EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		Woodside advised that acoustic effects are expected to be localised and temporary, with no lasting impacts on protected species, ecosystems or ecological functions.	
(24) Asked how Woodside can guarantee pygmy blue whales will not be foraging during planned activities.	**(24)** The Operational Area for this EP does not overlap with a pygmy blue whale possible-foraging BIA.	**(24)** Woodside clarified that it cannot guarantee pygmy blue whales will be absent during planned activities. Woodside advised that risks are managed through schedule flexibility, pre-start observations, limiting relevant acoustic activities within a pygmy blue whale possible-foraging BIA where possible during periods when pygmy blue whales are likely to be foraging, and compliance with applicable cetacean interaction requirements, including approach-distance and vessel-speed requirements.	**(24)** No changes or additional measures are required.
(25) Requested information on chemicals that may be present in non-routine discharges and their potential impacts.	**(25)** Woodside considers that potential chemicals and impacts associated with non-routine discharges are assessed and managed through Woodside's chemical assessment process.	**(25)** Woodside advised that non-routine discharges may include small volumes of hydrocarbons, operational fluids or hydraulic fluid, with chemicals selected to minimise practicable environmental impacts and risks. Woodside noted that potential impacts are expected to be localised and short term, primarily involving temporary reduced water quality near the release.	**(25)** No changes or additional measures are required. Chemical selection and unplanned discharges: deck and subsea spills from geotechnical and geophysical equipment are addressed in Sections 7.2.1 and 6.9.6 of the EP, respectively.
(26) Requested information on the composition of drill cuttings and drilling fluids discharged during geotechnical surveys, including potential toxic additives.	**(26)** Woodside considers that drilling fluids and additives are assessed and managed through Woodside's chemical assessment process, with chemicals selected to minimise practicable environmental impacts and risks subject to technical constraints.	**(26)** Woodside advised that drilling fluids comprise water-based systems with regulated additives, and that all chemicals are selected to minimise practicable environmental impacts and risks, subject to technical constraints, and approved through Woodside's chemical assessment process.	**(26)** No changes or additional measures are required. Routine and non-routine discharges are addressed in Section 6.8.6 of the EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

(27) Asked how impacts from light emissions would be avoided.	**(27)** Woodside acknowledges that light emissions cannot be avoided where required for navigation, safe operations, crew safety and vessel visibility. Woodside considers that light emission impacts are managed through minimising non-essential external lighting and implementing relevant seabird and turtle-related controls.	**(27)** Woodside clarified that light emissions cannot be avoided where lighting is required for navigation, safe night-time operations, crew safety and vessel visibility. Woodside advised that impacts will be managed by minimising non-essential external lighting, implementing the Woodside Offshore Seabird Management Plan and applying relevant crew-training and light-reduction measures..	**(27)** No changes or additional measures are required. Routine light emissions are assessed in Section 6.8.4. of the EP.
(28) Requested information on the procedure following a marine fauna strike.	**(28)** Woodside considers that accidental vessel collision with threatened or migratory marine fauna is identified as a potential unplanned interaction in the EP, with incident reporting and investigation requirements in place to inform corrective actions.	**(28)** Woodside advised that accidental collision between survey vessels and threatened or migratory marine fauna is identified as a potential unplanned interaction in the EP. Woodside noted that any threatened or migratory marine fauna strike would be reported to relevant authorities in accordance with incident reporting requirements, with investigation undertaken to inform corrective actions.	**(28)** No changes or additional measures are required. Section 7.11.4 addresses external incident reporting requirements (Table 7-7).
(29) Requested information on objects or equipment that may be dropped or lost during planned activities.	**(29)** Woodside considers that potential dropped objects and lost equipment are identified and assessed in the EP, with impacts expected to be localised and managed through procedural controls, cultural heritage assessment and recovery where safe and practicable.	**(29)** Woodside advised that objects or equipment may be dropped or lost during vessel deck activities or deployment, operation and retrieval of survey equipment. Woodside noted that potential impacts may include localised disturbance to benthic habitat and, where relevant, cultural heritage, and that dropped objects and equipment will be recovered where safe and practicable.	**(29)** No changes or additional measures are required. Dropped objects and loss of geophysical or geotechnical equipment are assessed in Section 6.9.4 of the EP.
(30)	**(30)**	**(30)**	**(30)**

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Requested information on the types, volumes and chemicals associated with accidental discharges from survey vessels, and potential impacts from changes to water quality.	Woodside considers that potential accidental discharges and associated water quality impacts are assessed and managed in the EP, with impacts expected to be localised, short term and limited to the immediate release location.	Woodside advised that non-routine discharges may include small volumes of hydrocarbons, operational fluids or hydraulic fluid, with chemicals selected to minimise practicable environmental impacts and risks through Woodside's chemical assessment process. Woodside noted that potential impacts are expected to be localised and short term, primarily involving temporary reduced water quality and potential contact with marine fauna near the release location.	No changes or additional measures are required. Unplanned deck and subsea spills from geotechnical and geophysical equipment are addressed in Section 6.9.6 of the EP.
(31) Requested information on cumulative impacts of the proposed GPGT survey activities with existing and proposed nearby activities, and cumulative impacts associated with broader upstream and downstream Browse Project activities.	**(31)** Woodside considers that the EP assesses cumulative impacts relevant to the proposed GPGT survey activities, including interaction with other activities where there is realistic potential for temporal and spatial overlap. Woodside maintains that broader upstream and downstream activities, including gas production, pipeline operation and onshore processing, are outside the scope of the EP and are subject to separate environmental approvals and assessments.	**(31)** Woodside advised that the proposed GPGT surveys are discrete, short-term and localised data acquisition activities addressed through separate EPs. Woodside noted that the EP considers cumulative impacts where there is realistic potential for overlapping temporal and spatial effects, and that potential cumulative impacts are expected to be limited and temporary. Woodside clarified that broader upstream and downstream activities are outside the scope of the EP and are subject to separate environmental approvals and assessments.	**(31)** No changes or additional measures are required. Cumulative impacts relevant to the proposed GPGT survey activities are considered within the impact and risk assessment sections of Section 6.4 of the EP.
(32) Requested information demonstrating that environmental impacts and risks of the proposed activities will be reduced to ALARP, including through consideration of control measures.	**(32)** Woodside considers that the EP demonstrates impacts and risks are reduced to ALARP through structured hazard and impact identification, evaluation of proportionate control measures, and application of controls consistent with industry practice and regulatory expectations.	**(32)** Woodside advised that the EP demonstrates impacts and risks are reduced to ALARP through structured risk assessment processes, evaluation of control measures proportionate to risk, and application of controls consistent with industry practice and regulatory expectations.	**(32)** No changes or additional measures are required. The ALARP assessment methodology is addressed in Section 2, and ALARP demonstrations are included in the planned and unplanned impact and risk assessment sections of Section 6 of the EP.
(33)	**(33)**	**(33)**	**(33)**

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Requested information demonstrating that environmental impacts and risks of the proposed activities will be of an acceptable level.	Woodside considers that residual impacts and risks are evaluated against defined consequence and acceptability criteria, and that the EP demonstrates impacts and risks will be of an acceptable level.	Woodside advised that residual impacts and risks are evaluated against defined consequence criteria and demonstrated to be of an acceptable level, with no significant or long-term impacts to environmental receptors predicted.	No changes or additional measures are required. The ALARP assessment methodology is addressed in Section 2, and ALARP demonstrations are included in the planned and unplanned impact and risk assessment sections of Section 6 of the EP.
(34) Requested information on the environmental performance outcomes, environmental performance standards and measurement criteria adopted for the proposed GPGT survey activities.	**(34)** Woodside confirms that the EP includes environmental performance outcomes, environmental performance standards and measurement criteria for each credible impact and risk associated with the proposed GPGT survey activities.	**(34)** Woodside advised that the EP includes activity-specific environmental performance outcomes, environmental performance standards and measurement criteria for each evaluated impact and risk. Woodside noted these are linked to controls adopted through the ENVID and ALARP process and provide the basis for monitoring, auditing and measuring whether impacts and risks are managed to ALARP and acceptable levels.	**(33)** No changes or additional measures are required. Environmental performance outcomes, environmental performance standards and measurement criteria are included in the planned and unplanned impact and risk assessment sections of Section 6 of the EP.
(35) Requested information on the implementation strategy and monitoring, recording and reporting arrangements for managing environmental impacts and risks associated with the proposed GPGT survey activities.	**(35)** Woodside confirms that the EP includes an implementation strategy that sets out roles and responsibilities, monitoring, recording and reporting requirements, and audit and review processes to support effective implementation of environmental controls and ongoing compliance.	**(35)** Woodside advised that the EP includes an implementation strategy outlining roles and responsibilities, monitoring, recording and reporting requirements, and audit and review processes. Woodside noted these arrangements support effective implementation of environmental controls and ongoing compliance.	**(35)** No changes or additional measures are required. The implementation strategy, including monitoring, audit and review arrangements, is addressed in Section 7 of the EP.
(36) Stated that access to a draft EP would assist CCWA to make an informed assessment of the proposed activities and associated environmental impacts and risks.	**(36)** Woodside acknowledges CCWA's view and notes that consultation information was made available during consultation and that the EP will be published through the applicable NOPSEMA process following submission.	**(36)** Woodside advised that the EP will be made available on NOPSEMA's website following submission.	**(36)** No changes or additional measures are required.
(37)	**(37)**	**(37)**	**(37)**

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stated that the EP should not be accepted until the requirements of regulation 25 of the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023 (Cth)* had been met.	Woodside notes CCWA's position and does not agree that the EP fails to meet the applicable consultation or acceptance requirements.	Woodside noted CCWA's position. Woodside advised that it does not agree that the Commonwealth EP has not met the criteria for acceptance under the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023 (Cth).*	No changes or additional measures are required.
While feedback has been received, there were no objections or claims.	Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Woodside notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. Should further feedback be received, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with CCWA for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given CCWA sufficient information to allow Telstra to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to CCWA on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).
- On 28 May 2026, CCWA shared its feedback regarding this activity, indicating the information provided was sufficient to enable CCWA to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities.
- In addition to the information in the Consultation Information Sheet, Woodside provided additional information to CCWA in response to CCWA's feedback (Woodside's email of 30 July 2026).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed CCWA a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to CCWA advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed CCWA 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed CCWA a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP as evidenced by CCWA's response on 30 July 2026.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with Telstra is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of CCWA:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In May to August 2026, Woodside held or hosted information stalls at community events in the Pilbara region to raise awareness of the EP and provide another opportunity for feedback. This event was promoted in local newspapers and on social media.
- Woodside considers a reasonable opportunity was provided to CCWA as evidenced by its response on 28 May 2026.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- CCWA provided feedback or objections or claims about the adverse impact of the proposed activities to which the EP relates. In line with the intended outcome of consultation as set out in Section 5.2 and Regulations 24(b) and 34(g), Woodside has:
  - Responded to feedback from CCWA and has assessed the merits of any objection or claim about the adverse impact of activities to which this EP relates.
  - Made no changes or inclusions to the EP as a result of consultation with CCWA because appropriate measures are already included in the EP.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.

4.10.2 Telstra

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed Telstra advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.8), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'. Woodside also provided a submarine communication cables map in relation to the activity. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.8)
- On 4 May 2026, Telstra responded as per items **(1)** to **(5)**. (SI Report A, reference 7.1)
- On 7 May 2026, Telstra followed up on its previous email regarding items **(1)** to **(5)**. (SI Report A, reference 7.2).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- On 12 May 2025, Woodside had a phone conversation with Telstra following an email sent to Woodside by Telstra regarding another EP during which this EP was also discussed. In the phone call, Telstra advised it had new team members and confirmed its request for a meeting was to discuss EP consultation generally **(5)**. (SI Report A, reference 7.3).
- On 13 May 2026, Woodside responded to items **(1)** to **(5)** and requested Telstra provided its availability to meet. (SI Report A, reference 7.4)
- On 13 May 2026, Telstra emailed to advise it would revert with a meeting time **(5)**. (SI Report A, reference 7.5)
- On 18 May 2026, Telstra emailed to advise it could disclose the location of subsea cables under a Non-Disclosure Agreement (NDA) and asked with whom it could work in this regard. (SI Report A, reference 7.6)
- On 18 May 2026, Woodside emailed to suggest a meeting was held before discussion progressed regarding an NDA and asked for Telstra to advise its availability for a Teams meeting **(5)**. (SI Report A, reference 7.7)
- Between 19 and 20 May 2026, Telstra and Woodside exchanged emails to arrange a meeting. (SI Report A, reference 7.8 to 7.10)
- On 27 May 2026, a meeting was held between Woodside and Telstra. Items **(6)** to **(8)** were discussed. (SI Report A, reference 7.11)
- On 4 June 2026, Woodside:
  - Advised Telstra it was preparing a response regarding item **(6)**.
  - Requested Telstra confirmed its consultation contact details and
  - Provided an update for this EP clarifying that the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (SI Report A, reference 7.12)
- On 5 June 2026, Telstra emailed to thank Woodside for the meeting on 27 May 2026 and confirmed consultation contact details. (SI Report A, reference 7.13)
- On 16 June 2026, Telstra advised it had reviewed the activity update (sent 4 June 2026) and advised item **(6)**. (SI Report A, reference 7.14)
- On 17 June 2026, Woodside responded to item to **(6)** and offered a further meeting to discuss the EP in more detail with Woodside's project team and/or a confidentiality agreement (NDA) for this activity. (SI Report A, reference 7.15)
- On 29 June 2026, Telstra responded as per items **(7)** to **(9)**. (SI Report A, reference 7.16)
- On 13 and 14 July 2026, Telstra and Woodside exchanged phone calls to discuss items **(7)** to **(9)**. (SI Report A, reference 7.17 and 7.18)
- On 16 July 2026, Woodside responded to Telstra on items **(7)** to **(9)**. (SI Report A, reference 7.19)
- On 29 July 2026, Telstra phoned Woodside to thank Woodside for the information regarding items **(7)** to **(9)** and to advise it had no further feedback. (SI Report A, reference 7.20)
- On 30 July 2026, Woodside sent a follow-up email to Telstra noting Telstra had no concerns after reviewing the information sent regarding items **(7)** to **(9)** and confirmed Woodside would provide Telstra with notifications as per the information pack provided. (SI Report A, reference 7.21)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) Telstra requested a description of the proposed works.	**(1)** A description of the proposed activity was provided in the consultation information sent to Telstra on 28 April	**(1)** Woodside advised the proposed activities for this EP would occur in Commonwealth waters and were proposed to include:	**(1)** No changes or additional measures are required.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

	2026. Woodside provided the description again in its email response.	• Geophysical and geotechnical (GPGT) surveys within the Operational Area involving seafloor sampling and scanning using survey equipment detailed in Table 1 of the consultation information sheet (CIS) (resent to Telstra with this response). Woodside advised detailed survey scopes including precise areas where survey data would be acquired would only be available closer to the survey date. • Survey vessel operations via vessels as per the CIS, but that precise details on vessels would only be known closer to the mobilisation date. Survey data would inform design of the proposed Browse to NWS Project trunkline route in proximity to existing NWS infrastructure.	
(2) Telstra requested the location of the proposed works including geo-location co-ordinates.	**(2)** A description of the approximate location of the proposed activity was provided in the consultation information sent to Telstra on 28 April 2026.	**(2)** Woodside advised surveys would be conducted in the Operational Area ~ 110 km north-west of Dampier between ~ 90 m and 240 m deep and that detailed survey scopes including precise areas would be available closer to the survey date.	**(2)** No changes or additional measures are required.
(3) Telstra requested the date and time of the proposed works.	**(3)** The date and time of the proposed activity was provided in the consultation information sent to Telstra on 28 April 2026. Woodside will provide start of activity notifications (which include activity start and end details).at least 10 days prior to the start of activities to inform Telstra of planned start dates and times for the proposed surveys.	**(3)** Woodside advised surveys were expected to commence from Q3 2027 and notifications would be issued closer to the start of activities to inform Telstra of exact start dates and times for the proposed surveys.	**(3)** No changes or additional measures are required. Woodside will provide notifications to Telstra as referenced as PS 1.5 in Section 6.8.1 of the EP.
(4)	**(4)**	**(4)**	**(4)**

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Telstra requested supporting documentation with details regarding planned activities, vessels, vessel types and usages, links to communications, schedules, briefs, MOPS, risk assessments etc.	Woodside provided a submarine cables map as part of the initial consultation information sent to Telstra on 28 April 2026 and needed to understand what additional information Telstra was seeking.	Woodside drew Telstra's attention to the submarine cables map sent as part of the initial consultation and suggested discussing the supporting documentation Telstra requested at a meeting.	No changes or additional measures are required.
(5) Telstra requested a contact person at Woodside to ensure subsea cables were not damaged in relation to the Browse project and a meeting to discuss the information it had requested.	**(5)** Woodside acknowledges Telstra's request for a contact person and welcomes an opportunity to meet Telstra in regard to the activities for this EP.	**(5)** Woodside welcomed a meeting to discuss EP consultation and asked for suitable meeting dates and times.	**(5)** No changes or additional measures are required.
(6) Telstra advised it needed more detail regarding what planned works were going to occur especially regarding ground penetration and disturbance.	**(6)** Woodside recognises Telstra's requirement for detailed information regarding proposed activities near the platform, however, a process is in place to verify cable locations and confirm accuracy of available mapping. Geotechnical survey activities involving seabed disturbance are only undertaken once sufficient locational information is available to inform planning of activities.	**(6)** Regarding potential seabed disturbance associated with the proposed activities, Woodside advised that where known submarine cables were identified in the vicinity of the proposed activities, Woodside would first undertake Geophysical (non-contact) survey activities to verify cable locations and confirm the accuracy of available mapping. Geotechnical survey activities involving seabed disturbance would only be undertaken once sufficient locational information was available to inform planning of activities.	**(6)** No changes or additional measures are required.
(7) Telstra advised it required information about any geophysical or geotechnical survey activities around its assets prior to them taking place so that it could monitor its assets.	**(7)** Woodside will provide notifications to Telstra at least 10 days prior to commencement and following completion of survey activities.	**(7)** Woodside advised it would provide notifications to Telstra at least 10 days prior to commencement and following completion of survey activities.	**(7)** Woodside will provide notifications to Telstra as referenced as PS 1.5 in Section 6.8.1 of the EP.
(8) Telstra stated that agreement was needed on:	**(8)** Woodside notes sufficient locational information prior to any seabed disturbance depends on the activity, type	**(8)** Woodside advised "sufficient locational information" depended on the proposed activity, including type of equipment to	**(8)** Woodside will notify Telstra at least 4 weeks prior to the commencement of any planned activity or operation which might result in a seabed disturbance within 500 m of any Telstra seabed

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

• What "sufficient locational information" was, prior to any seabed disturbance.	of equipment, nature of seabed disturbance and water depth. In all cases, where a seabed disturbance activity is proposed within 500 m of a Telstra cable, Woodside will consult Telstra and provide details of cable location accuracy achieved through preceding geophysical survey activities. Woodside will also share any controls and provide Telstra with an opportunity to identify any additional controls for consideration.	be deployed, nature of seabed disturbance and water depth. In all cases, where a seabed disturbance activity was proposed within 500 m of a Telstra cable, Woodside would consult Telstra regarding the proposed activity and provide details of the cable location. Woodside would also share any applicable controls and provide Telstra with an opportunity to identify any additional controls.	cables as referenced as PS 1.6 in Section 6.8.1 of the EP.
(9) • When Woodside cannot locate Telstra's assets, what controls would be in place to protect the asset (exclusion zones etc).	**(9)** The scenario where Woodside cannot locate Telstra's assets is unlikely as submarine cables on the North West Shelf have routinely been identified using side scan sonar where cables are exposed, and magnetometer surveys where cables are buried. Woodside will not undertake geotechnical sampling or testing within 500 m of a Telstra cable until the cable location has been verified through appropriate survey activities.	**(9)** Woodside advised the scenario where it could not locate Telstra's assets was unlikely as submarine cables on the North West Shelf had routinely been identified using side scan sonar and magnetometer surveys, however, where there was insufficient confidence in cable location, additional methods could be employed. Woodside advised it would not undertake geotechnical sampling or testing within 500 m of a Telstra cable until the cable location had been verified through appropriate survey activities.	**(9)** Woodside will notify Telstra as referenced as PS 1.6 in Section 6.8.1 of the EP.
While feedback has been received, there were no objections or claims.	Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Woodside notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. Should further feedback be received, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required. Submarine communications infrastructure is described in Section 4.10.6 of the EP as standard.
Summary Report – Consultation Complete			
Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with Telstra for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:			

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given Telstra sufficient information to allow Telstra to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to Telstra on 28 April 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).
- In addition to the Consultation Information Sheet, Woodside provided Telstra with information tailored to Telstra by including a map of submarine communication cables in relation to the activity.
- On 4 May 2026, Telstra shared its feedback regarding this activity, indicating the information provided was sufficient to enable Telstra to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities.
- In addition to the information in the Consultation Information Sheet, Woodside provided additional information to Telstra in response to Telstra's feedback (refer to Woodside and Telstra's correspondence exchange between 4 May 2026 and 30 July 2026. Woodside also met with Telstra on 27 May 2026 to discuss consultation).

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed Telstra a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to Telstra advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed Telstra 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed Telstra a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP as evidenced by Telstra's response on 4 May 2026.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with Telstra is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of Telstra:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- In addition to providing additional information to Telstra in response to Telstra's feedback (refer to Woodside's and Telstra's email exchange between of 4 May 2026 and 30 July 2026) Woodside also met with Telstra on 27 May 2026 to discuss consultation.
- Woodside considers a reasonable opportunity was provided to Telstra as evidenced by its responses between 4 May 2026 and 30 July 2026.

Outcomes of Consultation

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- Telstra provided feedback but no objections or claims. In line with the intended outcome of consultation as set out in Section 5.2 and Regulations 24(b) and 34(g), Woodside has:
  - Responded to feedback from Telstra.
  - Based on Telstra's feedback, updated PS 1.5 and 1.6 to include provision of Start of Activity notifications to Telstra.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.

4.10.3 Vocus

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 7 May 2026, Woodside emailed Vocus advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.26), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'. Woodside also provided a submarine communication cables map in relation to the activity.
- On 12 May 2026, Vocus responded to advise **(1)** to **(3)**. (SI Report A, reference 11.1)
- On 12 May 2026, Woodside responded to items **(1)** to **(3)**. (SI Report A, reference 11.2)
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to Vocus clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.2)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) Vocus confirmed the location of the nearest point of its Highclere Cable System was more than 15 km from the proposed northern most activity area but as this was within the EMBA, requested notifications of any activity affecting the area.	**(1)** Woodside will provide Vocus with start and end of activity notifications due to its Highclere Cable System being within the EMBA.	**(1)** Woodside noted that the location of the nearest point of the Highclere Cable System was more than 15 km from the Operational Area but that as it was within the EMBA. Woodside confirmed it would provide Vocus with start and end of activity notifications for activities for this EP, as per Vocus' request.	**(1)** No changes or additional measures are required. Woodside will provide notifications to Vocus as referenced as PS 1.5 in Section 6.8.1 of the EP.
(2) Vocus had no further feedback regarding this EP.	**(2)** Woodside accepts Vocus has no further feedback regarding this EP.	**(2)** Woodside thanked Vocus for its response to consultation information provided to Vocus for this EP.	**(2)** No changes or additional measures are required.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

While feedback has been received, there were no objections or claims.	Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Woodside notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. Should further feedback be received, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required. Submarine communications infrastructure in proximity to the Operational Area is set out in Section 4.16.1 of the EP.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations and considers consultation with Vocus for the purpose of regulation 25 complete. Sufficient information, a reasonable period and a reasonable opportunity have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP and further summarised in the Consultation Approach above. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Woodside has given Vocus sufficient information to allow Vocus to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities because:

- The Consultation Information Sheet for this EP has been publicly available on the Woodside website since April 2026. Woodside gave this information to Vocus on 7 May 2026, marking the commencement of consultation on this EP and an activity update was sent on 3 June 2026. The Consultation Information Sheet included:
  - The purpose of consultation and set out what was being sought through consultation.
  - A summary of the activity description, location of the activity, timing of the activity, receiving environment, impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, and proposed mitigation and management measures.
  - A timeframe for consultation and the provision of feedback.
  - A link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'.*
  - Advice that relevant persons can request that particular information provided during consultation not be published (to align with 25(4) of the Environment Regulations).
- In addition to the Consultation Information Sheet, Woodside provided Vocus with information tailored to Vocus by including a map of submarine communication cables in relation to the activity.
- On 12 May 2026, Vocus shared its feedback regarding this activity, indicating the information provided was sufficient to enable Vocus to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests or activities.

Reasonable Period

Woodside allowed Vocus a reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP because:

- A consultation period was stated in the initial correspondence to Vocus advising of consultation as well as when consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP. This enabled Woodside to assess feedback before EP submission.
- Woodside's methodology allows a 30-day consultation period and Woodside allowed Vocus 30 days for consultation. Woodside also provided an additional 2-week consultation period following an activity update (email of 3 June 2026).
- Consultation for this EP commenced 5 months ago.
- In this context, Woodside allowed Vocus a reasonable period for consultation in preparation of the EP as evidence by Vocus' response on 12 May 2026.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided because Woodside's approach to consultation with Vocus is appropriate and adapted to the nature of interests of Vocus:

- Woodside published advertisements in 7 national, state, and relevant local newspapers (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside ran a targeted social media campaign (see Consultation Activities). This allowed for broad awareness of the activity under the EP and also of consultation.
- Woodside considers a reasonable opportunity was provided to Vocus evidenced by its response on 12 May 2026.

Outcomes of Consultation

Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24. The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- Vocus provided feedback but no objections or claims. In line with the intended outcome of consultation as set out in Section 5.2 and Regulations 24(b) and 34(g), Woodside has:
  - Responded to feedback from Vocus.
  - Based on Vocus' feedback, updated PS 1.5 to include provision of Start and End of Activity notifications to Vocus.
- Woodside will continue to accept and assess feedback throughout the life of the EP and apply its Management of Change and Revision process when applicable.

4.11 Traditional custodians and nominated representative corporations

4.11.1 Buurabalayji Thalanyji Aboriginal Corporation (BTAC)

BTAC is established under the *Native Title Act 1993* by the Thalanyji people to represent the Thalanyji people (defined broadly by reference to descent from the set of ancestors who were known to have a continuous and unbroken connection as the Traditional Custodians at the time of European colonisation) and represent their communal interests including, among other things, management and protection of cultural values.

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed BTAC advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.27). The email included:
  - A Summary Information Sheet.
  - A link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - An overview of the proposed activity.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines*, *Consultation Brochure*, and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information* and contact details.
  - **(1)** Information on the cultural values relating to the group that Woodside considers relevant to the activity.
  - **(1)** A request from Woodside that the group confirm if there were any changes or additional information regarding cultural values that Woodside should consider in the preparation this EP.
  - A request for information on the group's preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face-to-face.
  - A request for feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
- Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
- A request for the group to provide information about the proposed activity to other individuals as required.
- Acknowledgement that discussions relating to Woodside's consultation framework agreement has been ongoing and that these discussions will progress in parallel with consultation for the proposed activity's EP.

- On 21 May 2026, Woodside emailed BTAC a reminder about the proposed activity (SI Report B, reference 1.1.1). The email included:
  - A reference to the original consultation email for this EP sent to BTAC on 28 April 2026 which included a Summary Information Sheet and a link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - A reminder that consultation for the preparation of the EP closes on 28 May 2026.
  - A request for information on the groups preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face-to-face.
  - Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
  - Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside emailed BTAC an activity update for this EP. The update included an updated Consultation Information Sheet. Woodside requested BTAC provide feedback before 17 June 2026 (SI Report B, reference 1.1.2).

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) Cultural Values: • Sea Country – connection to, access to and transfer of knowledge: • Enduring deep connection north of Onslow, extending out to Islands off the Pilbara coast including the Montebello, Barrow and Mackerel Islands. • Cultural obligation to care for environment and values of Sea Country. • Resources including fish, shellfish, crabs, crustaceans, sea urchins, eggs, turtles, dugongs, flora and fauna associated with mangrove communities.	**(1)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation and reviews of publicly available literature).	**(1)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside invited BTAC to make changes or provide additional information about these cultural values (See ROC 6.1.27) BTAC did not request changes.	**(1)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

• Artefacts and burials in coastal sand dunes. • Archaeological sites on Barrow and Montebello Islands. • Archaeological evidence of use of resources including fish, turtles, marine mammals, crocodiles, crabs and sea urchins. • Ceremonial sites (Thalu) for the increase of turtle, shark, ray, fish, squid, octopus, hill kangaroo and emu.			
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.	Although no feedback, objections or claims were provided for this EP, historical cultural values considered relevant have been identified and included based on consultation and literature review.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.
Summary Report – Consultation Complete			
Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environmental Regulations and consultation for the purpose of regulation 25 is complete. Sufficient information and a reasonable period have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP. Specifically: **Sufficient Information** Sufficient information has been provided because: • On 28 April 2026, Woodside made the Consultation Information Sheet available on the Woodside website. • Woodside provided information on 28 April 2026 when consultation commenced. Woodside provided: – A Summary Information Sheet developed specifically for Traditional Custodian groups and reviewed by a member of the Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. This sheet included an overview of the proposed activity, the location of the activity, the timing of the activity, the potential risks and impacts of the activity, diagrams and details about how to provide feedback. – Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines, Consultation Brochure,* and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information*, and contact details. – Confirmation of the purpose of consultation, what was being sought by Woodside through consultation including understanding the nature of their interests and how the activity could impact those interests. – A request for the consultation and information sheets to be distributed to members and individuals as required. – An offer to provide more specific information, maps and images if required. • Woodside provided contact information for Woodside and NOPSEMA. **Reasonable Period**			

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

A reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP has been provided because:

- Woodside commenced consultation on this EP on 28 April 2026 and requested feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP in line with Woodside's methodology of a 30-day period for consultation.
- Woodside provided an activity update on this EP on 3 June 2026 and requested feedback by 17 June 2026.
- Woodside has provided an opportunity to address and respond to feedback for more than four months, demonstrating a "reasonable period" of consultation.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided and Woodside's approach to consultation is appropriate and adapted because:

- Woodside sought direction on the preferred method of consultation and has consulted in a way that Woodside understands is appropriate for Traditional Custodian groups.
- Woodside has made information on this EP publicly available for more than four months. This has included publishing advertisements in national, state and local newspapers including Indigenous newspapers, the Koori Mail (6 May 2026) and National Indigenous Times (28 April 2026) advising of the proposed activities and requesting comments or feedback.
- Woodside's initial email about this EP on 28 April 2026:
  - Included a general email address and telephone number for Woodside, as well as a direct email and telephone number for a dedicated focal person from Woodside's Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. Woodside also provided contact details for NOPSEMA.
  - Offered for Woodside to speak with members as well as the Board.
  - Asked to advise how it would like Woodside to engage and whether further information is required.
- Woodside offered to meet with BTAC on a number of occasions.

Outcomes of Consultation

The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No feedback or information was provided during consultation for this EP relating to cultural values, but the group has done so in consultation for other activities. Woodside has incorporated the groups interests and cultural values in Section 4.9.
- For over four months, no objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity to which this EP relates have been raised.

Woodside engages in ongoing consultation once an EP has been submitted for assessment as well as throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted (including relevant new information relating to cultural values), it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).

4.11.2 Kariyarra Aboriginal Corporation (KAC)

Kariyarra is established under the *Native Title Act 1993* by Kariyarra people to represent the Kariyarra people (defined broadly by reference to descent from the set of ancestors who were known to have a continuous and unbroken connection as the Traditional Custodians at the time of European colonisation) and represent their communal interests including, among other things, management and protection of cultural values.

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026 Woodside emailed KAC advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.28). The email included:
  - A Summary Information Sheet.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- A link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
- An overview of the proposed activity.
- Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines*, *Consultation Brochure*, and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information* and contact details.
- **(1-9)** Information on the cultural values relating to KAC that Woodside considers relevant to the activity.
- **(1-9)** A request from Woodside that the group confirm if there were any changes or additional information regarding cultural values that Woodside should consider in the preparation for this EP.
- A request for information on the group's preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face-to-face.
- A request for feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP.
- Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
- Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
- A request for the group to provide information about the proposed activity to other individuals as required.
- Acknowledgement that discussions relating to Woodside's consultation framework agreement has been ongoing and that these discussions will progress in parallel with consultation for the proposed activity's EP.

- On day 21 May 2026, Woodside emailed KAC a reminder about the proposed activity (SI Report, reference 1.2.1). The email included:
  - A reference to the original consultation email for this EP sent to KAC on 28 April 2026 which included a Summary Information Sheet and a link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - A reminder that consultation for the preparation of the EP closes on 28 May 2026.
  - A request for information on the groups preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face to face.
  - Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
  - Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside emailed KAC an activity update for this EP. The update included an updated Consultation Information Sheet. Woodside requested KAC provide feedback before 17 June 2026 (SI Report B, reference 1.2.2).

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) Marine animals: • Turtles – management of and sea turtle nesting. • Whales – connection to Songlines, impacts to whale migration. • Shellfish, cockles, oysters, clam shells, Concha Shells (Nanku)	**(1)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation).	**(1)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside invited KAC to make changes or provide additional information about this cultural value (See ROC, 6.1.28). KAC did not request changes.	**(1)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

• Mullets (fish). • Sea cow (dugong).			
(2) Sea Country: • Cultural obligations to care for Country. • Secret habitat totems. • Access for fishing, trapping crabbing, catching turtle, hunting dugong, using stingray barbs for spears, collecting shellfish and visiting offshore islands at low tide.	**(2)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation and reviews of publicly available literature)	**(2)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside invited KAC to make changes or provide additional information about this cultural value (See ROC, 6.1.28). KAC did not request changes.	**(2)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
(3) Yinta: • Significant cultural/spiritual sites. • Cultural rights to land determine who can use or speak for an area	**(3)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation and reviews of publicly available literature).	**(3)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside invited KAC to make changed or provide additional information about this cultural value (See ROC, 6.1.28). KAC did not request changes.	**(3)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
(4) Marine species as resources: • Marine mammals including sea cow (dugong). • Fish including mullets. • Molluscs including bivalves, gastropods and cephalopods. • Shellfish, cockles, oysters, clam shells, con shells.	**(4)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation).	**(4)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside invited KAC to make changes or provide additional information about this cultural value (See ROC, 6.1.28). During a meeting on 8 May 2026, KAC clarified the use of the term 'con shell'.	**(4)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
(5) Coastal landforms and vegetation.	**(5)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation).	**(5)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside invited KAC to make changes or provide additional information about this cultural value (See ROC, 6.1.28).	**(5)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		KAC did not request changes.	included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
(6) Heritage sites associated with the coast and ocean including the presence of mythical snakes.	**(6)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation and reviews of publicly available literature).	**(6)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside invited KAC to make changes or provide additional information about this cultural value (See ROC, 6.1.28). KAC did not request changes.	**(6)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
(7) • Transfer of knowledge to future generations: • Impacts to resources – species reduction. • Temporary exclusion to areas in the case of an oil spill etc.	**(7)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation).	**(7)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside invited KAC to make changes or provide additional information about this cultural value (See ROC, 6.1.28). KAC did not request changes.	**(7)** Woodside recorded this cultural value in section 4.9 of the EP. Measures relating to oil spills are covered in Appendix G - Oil spill Preparedness and Response and Appendix H – Oil Pollution First Strike Plan.
(8) Islands off the coast of Port Hedland are significant: • Little Turtle. • North Turtle. • Bedout.	**(8)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation). Woodside notes these Islands fall outside of the EMBA	**(8)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside invited KAC to make changes or provide additional information about this cultural value (See ROC, 6.1.28). KAC did not request changes.	**(8)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values however these islands fall outside the EMBA and therefore no impacts are expected.
(9) Importance of river systems as food chains.	**(9)** Woodside assesses environmental impacts of its EPs and puts in place appropriate mitigation measures. River systems are not relevant to this EP.	**(9)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside invited KAC to make changes or provide additional information about this cultural value (See ROC, 6.1.28). KAC did not request changes.	**(9)** Cultural values relating to river systems are in 4.9. River systems are not relevant to this EP therefore no impacts are expected.
(10) KAC raised concerns about noise from the operation affecting marine life, particularly whales, turtles, and dolphins.	**(10)** Woodside assess environmental impacts of its EPs and puts in place appropriate	**(10)** Woodside confirmed that the activity is outside of whale migration patterns and	**(10)** Woodside has assessed the potential impacts of noise on marine life and

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

	mitigation measures regarding noise and marine life.	will monitor marine species during operations.	where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
(11) KAC enquired whether the project would use white or amber light.	**(11)** Woodside does not use amber light at that distance from shore.	**(11)** Woodside stated it did not use amber light at that distance from shore. Shearwater birds do not land on vessels, but Woodside has controls in place such as using blinds on windows as well as routine inspections on decks for shearwater birds.	**(11)** Woodside has assessed the potential impacts of light on birds and other marine life and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
While feedback has been received, there were no objections or claims.	Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Woodside notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. Should further feedback be received, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	Based on the engagement to date, no changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environmental Regulations and consultation for the purpose of regulation 25 is complete. Sufficient information and a reasonable period have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Sufficient information has been provided because:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside made the Consultation Information Sheet available on the Woodside website.
- Woodside provided information on 28 April 2026 when consultation commenced. Woodside provided:
  - A Summary Information Sheet developed specifically for Traditional Custodian groups and reviewed by a member of the Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. This sheet included an overview of the proposed activity, the location of the activity, the timing of the activity, the potential risks and impacts of the activity, diagrams and details about how to provide feedback.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines*, *Consultation Brochure*, and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information*, and contact details.
  - Confirmation of the purpose of consultation, what was being sought by Woodside through consultation including understanding the nature of their interests and how the activity could impact those interests.
  - A request for the consultation and information sheets to be distributed to members and individuals as required.
  - An offer to provide more specific information, maps and images if required.
  - Woodside provided contact information for Woodside and NOPSEMA.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Reasonable Period

A reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP has been provided because:

- Woodside commenced consultation on this EP on 28 April 2026 and requested feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP in line with Woodside's methodology of a 30-day period for consultation.
- Woodside provided an activity update on this EP on 3 June 2026 and requested feedback by 17 June 2026.
- Woodside has provided an opportunity to address and respond to feedback for more than four months, demonstrating a "reasonable period" of consultation.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided and Woodside's approach to consultation is appropriate and adapted because:

- Woodside sought direction on the preferred method of consultation and has consulted in a way that Woodside understands is appropriate for Traditional Custodian groups.
- Woodside has made information on this EP publicly available for more than four months. This has included publishing advertisements in national, state and local newspapers including Indigenous newspapers, the Koori Mail (6 May 2026) and National Indigenous Times (28 April 2026) advising of the proposed activities and requesting comments or feedback.

Woodside's initial email about this EP on 28 April 2026:

  - Included a general email address and telephone number for Woodside, as well as a direct email and telephone number for a dedicated focal person from Woodside's Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. Woodside also provided contact details for NOPSEMA.
  - Offered for Woodside to speak with members as well as the Board.
  - Asked to advise how it would like Woodside to engage and whether further information is required.

- Woodside offered to meet with KAC on a number of occasions.

Outcomes of Consultation

The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No feedback or information was provided during consultation for this EP relating to cultural values, but the group has done so in consultation for other activities. Woodside has incorporated the groups interests and cultural values in Section 4.9.
- For more than four months, no objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity to which this EP relates have been raised.

Woodside engages in ongoing consultation once an EP has been submitted for assessment as well as throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted (including relevant new information relating to cultural values), it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).

4.11.3 Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation (MAC)

MAC is established under the Burrup and Maitland Industrial Estates Agreement and is the representative body for the Traditional Custodians for Murujuga being the Ngarluma, the Mardudhunera, the Yaburara, the Yindjibarndi, and the Wong-Goo-Tt-Oo peoples (collectively Ngarda-Ngarli). MAC is the cultural authority for Murujuga and is responsible for the management and protection of its cultural values.

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed MAC advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.29). The email included:
  - A Summary Information Sheet.
  - A link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - An overview of the proposed activity.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines*, *Consultation Brochure*, and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information* and contact details.
  - **(1 - 8)** Information on the cultural values related to the group that Woodside considers relevant to the activity.
  - **(1 - 8)** A request from Woodside that the group confirm if there were any changes or additional information regarding cultural values that Woodside should consider in the preparation for this EP
  - A request for information on the group's preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face-to-face.
  - A request for feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP.
  - Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
  - Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
  - A request for the group to provide information about the proposed activity to other individuals as required.
  - Acknowledgement that discussions relating to Woodside's consultation framework agreement has been ongoing and that these discussions will progress in parallel with consultation for the proposed activity's EP.
- On 29 April 2026, MAC copied Woodside in an email to a MAC office holder acknowledging receipt of Woodside's email dated 28 April 2026 (SI Report B, Reference 1.3.1).
- On 21 May 2026, Woodside emailed MAC a reminder about the proposed activity (SI Report, reference 1.3.2). The email included:
  - A reference to the original consultation email for this EP sent to MAC on 28 April 2026 which included a Summary Information Sheet and a link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - A reminder that consultation for the preparation of the EP closes on 28 May 2026.
  - A request for information on the groups preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face to face.
  - Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
  - Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside emailed MAC an activity update for this EP. The update included an updated Consultation Information Sheet. Woodside requested MAC provide feedback before 17 June 2026 (SI Report B, reference 1.3.3).
- On 3 June 2026, MAC and Woodside exchanged emails acknowledging and thanking the receipt of the activity update email sent earlier the same day (SI Report B, reference 1.3.4 – 1.3.5).

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1)	**(1)**	**(1)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside provided a list of the	**(1)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

The ecosystem and health of Mermaid Sound	This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (publicly available literature).	cultural values known to Woodside that it believed relevant to the group and invited it to make changes or provide additional information (See Record of Consultation, 6.1.29) No changes were requested.	values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
(2) Marine species: • Whales – totemic importance • Dolphins – cultural ceremonies • Dugongs – food source • Fish – cultural ceremonies • Sea snakes – culturally important • Turtles – Songlines • Coral – attract fish and other species • Seagrass – provide protection for animals • Stingrays • Sharks • Crustaceans • Octopus • Sea stars • Sea urchins • Sponges • Molluscs	**(2)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation and publicly available literature).	**(2)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside provided a list of the cultural values known to Woodside that it believed relevant to the group and invited it to make changes or provide additional information (See Record of Consultation, 6.1.29). No changes were requested.	**(2)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
(3) Marine eco-systems: • Mangroves • Macroalgal (seaweed) communities • Subtidal soft bottom communities (ocean bottom) • Intertidal sand and mudflat communities	**(3)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation and publicly available literature).	**(3)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside provided a list of the cultural values known to Woodside that it believed relevant to the group and invited it to make changes or provide additional information (See Record of Consultation, 6.1.29). No changes were requested.	**(3)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

• Rocky shores			
(4) Fish traps in Conzinc Bay and Angel and Gidley Islands.	**(4)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation and publicly available literature).	**(4)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside provided a list of the cultural values known to Woodside that it believed relevant to the group and invited it to make changes or provide additional information (See Record of Consultation, 6.1.29) No changes were requested.	**(4)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
(5) Harvesting squid around Conzinc Bay.	**(5)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (publicly available literature).	**(5)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside provided a list of the cultural values known to Woodside that it believed relevant to the group and invited it to make changes or provide additional information (See Record of Consultation, 6.1.29). No changes were requested.	**(5)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
(6) MAC is the appropriate cultural authority for Murujuga.	**(6)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation).	**(6)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside provided a list of the cultural values known to Woodside that it believed relevant to the group and invited it to make changes or provide additional information (See Record of Consultation, 6.1.29). No changes were requested.	**(6)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
(7) Submerged landscape: • Potential impact on Jinna (Songlines). • Potential impact to Aboriginal heritage.	**(7)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation).	**(7)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside provided a list of the cultural values known to Woodside that it believed relevant to the group and invited it to make changes or provide additional information (See Record of Consultation, 6.1.29). No changes were requested.	**(7)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
(8)	**(8)**	**(8)**	**(8)**

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Murujuga seasonal calendar: • Any change to the feeding, breeding or migratory behaviour of culturally significant species would impact significantly on subsistence, cultural and ceremonial activities.	This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation).	At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside provided a list of the cultural values known to Woodside that it believed relevant to the group and invited it to make changes or provide additional information (See Record of Consultation, 6.1.29). No changes were requested.	Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
While feedback has been received, there were no objections or claims.	Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Woodside notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. Should further feedback be received, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	Based on the engagement to date, no changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environmental Regulations and consultation for the purpose of regulation 25 is complete. Sufficient information and a reasonable period have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Sufficient information has been provided because:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside made the Consultation Information Sheet available on the Woodside website.
- Woodside provided information on 28 April 2026 when consultation commenced. Woodside provided:
  - A Summary Information Sheet developed specifically for groups and reviewed by a member of the Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. This sheet included an overview of the proposed activity, the location of the activity, the timing of the activity, the potential risks and impacts of the activity, diagrams and details about how to provide feedback.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines*, *Consultation Brochure*, and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information*, and contact details.
  - Confirmation of the purpose of consultation, what was being sought by Woodside through consultation including understanding the nature of their interests and how the activity could impact those interests.
  - A request for the consultation and information sheets to be distributed to members and individuals as required.
  - An offer to provide more specific information, maps and images if required.
  - Woodside provided contact information for Woodside and NOPSEMA.

Reasonable Period

A reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP has been provided because:

- Woodside commenced consultation on this EP on 28 April 2026 and requested feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP in line with Woodside's methodology of a 30-day period for consultation.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Woodside provided an activity update on this EP on 3 June 2026 and requested feedback by 17 June 2026.
- Woodside has provided an opportunity to address and respond to feedback for more than four months, demonstrating a "reasonable period" of consultation.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided and Woodside's approach to consultation is appropriate and adapted because:

- Woodside sought direction on the preferred method of consultation and has consulted in a way that Woodside understands is appropriate for Traditional Custodian groups.
- Woodside has made information on this EP publicly available for over more than four months. This has included publishing advertisements in national, state and local newspapers including Indigenous newspapers, the Koori Mail (6 May 2026) and National Indigenous Times (28 April 2026) advising of the proposed activities and requesting comments or feedback.

Woodside's initial email about this EP on 28 April 2026:

  – Included a general email address and telephone number for Woodside, as well as a direct email and telephone number for a dedicated focal person from Woodside's Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. Woodside also provided contact details for NOPSEMA.
  – Offered for Woodside to speak with members as well as the Board.
  – Asked to advise how it would like Woodside to engage and whether further information is required.

- Woodside offered to meet with MAC on a number of occasions.

Outcomes of Consultation

The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No feedback or information was provided during consultation for this EP relating to cultural values, but the group has done so in consultation for other activities. Woodside has incorporated the groups interests and cultural values in Section 4.9.
- For more than four months, no objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity to which this EP relates have been raised.

Woodside engages in ongoing consultation once an EP has been submitted for assessment as well as throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted (including relevant new information relating to cultural values), it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).

4.11.4 Ngarluma Aboriginal Corporation (NAC)

NAC is established under the *Native Title Act 1993* by the Ngarluma people to represent the Ngarluma people (defined broadly by reference to descent from the set of ancestors who were known to have a continuous and unbroken connection as the Traditional Custodians at the time of European colonisation) and represent their communal interests including, among other things, management and protection of cultural values.

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed NAC advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.31). The email included:
  – A Summary Information Sheet.
  – A link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  – An overview of the proposed activity.
  – Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines*, *Consultation Brochure*, and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information* and contact details.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- **(1 - 3)** Information on the cultural values related to the group that Woodside considers relevant to the activity.
- **(1 - 3)** A request from Woodside that the group confirm if there were any changes or additional information regarding cultural values that Woodside should consider in the preparation for this EP
- A request for information on the group's preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face-to-face.
- A request for feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP.
- Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
- Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
- A request for the group to provide information about the proposed activity to other individuals as required.
- Acknowledgement that discussions relating to Woodside's consultation framework agreement has been ongoing and that these discussions will progress in parallel with consultation for the proposed activity's EP.

- On 29 April 2026, NAC and Woodside exchanged emails to organise a time to meet in Karratha (SI Report B, reference 1.4.1 – 1.4.2).
- On 21 May 2026, Woodside emailed NAC a reminder about the proposed activity (SI Report B, reference 1.4.3). The email included:
  - A reference to the original consultation email for this EP sent to NAC on 28 April 2026 which included a Summary Information Sheet and a link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - A reminder that consultation for the preparation of the EP closes on 28 May 2026.
  - A request for information on the groups preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face to face.
  - Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
  - Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside emailed NAC an activity update for this EP. The update included an updated Consultation Information Sheet. Woodside requested NAC provide feedback before 17 June 2026 (SI Report B, reference 1.4.4).
- On 3 June 2026, NAC, WAC and Wong-Goo-Tt-Oo attended a Quarterly Heritage Meeting in Karratha (SI Report B, reference 5.1). Matters discussed included:
  - Woodside showed a video explaining environmental impact assessments.
  - Woodside noted upcoming EP dates.
- On 2 September 2026, NAC and WAC attended a Quarterly Heritage Meeting in Karratha (SI Report B, reference 5.2). During the meeting Woodside reminded attendees that feedback can be provided during the life of an EP.

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) Cultural Value: Onshore Heritage	**(1)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation).	**(1)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside provided a list of the cultural values known to Woodside that it believed relevant to the group and invited it to make changes or provide	**(1)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		additional information (See Record of Consultation, 6.1.31). No changes were requested.	included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
(2) Cultural Value: • Potential submerged heritage	**(2)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation).	**(2)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside provided a list of the cultural values known to Woodside that it believed relevant to the group and invited it to make changes or provide additional information (See Record of Consultation, 6.1.31). No changes were requested.	**(2)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
(3) Cultural Value: • Manggan • (Creative beings) used supernatural force to shape the hills, rivers, seas and landform.	**(3)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (publicly available literature).	**(3)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside provided a list of the cultural values known to Woodside that it believed relevant to the group and invited it to make changes or provide additional information (See Record of Consultation, 6.1.31). No changes were requested.	**(3)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.	Although no feedback, objections or claims were provided for this EP, historical cultural values considered relevant have been identified and included based on consultation and literature review.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.
Summary Report – Consultation Complete			
Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environmental Regulations and consultation for the purpose of regulation 25 is complete. Sufficient information and a reasonable period have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP. Specifically: **Sufficient Information** Sufficient information has been provided because: • On 28 April 2026, Woodside made the Consultation Information Sheet available on the Woodside website. • Woodside provided information on 28 April 2026 when consultation commenced. Woodside provided:			

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- A Summary Information Sheet developed specifically for Traditional Custodian groups and reviewed by a member of the Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. This sheet included an overview of the proposed activity, the location of the activity, the timing of the activity, the potential risks and impacts of the activity, diagrams and details about how to provide feedback.
- Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines*, *Consultation Brochure*, and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information*, and contact details.
- Confirmation of the purpose of consultation, what was being sought by Woodside through consultation including understanding the nature of their interests and how the activity could impact those interests.
- A request for the consultation and information sheets to be distributed to members and individuals as required.
- An offer to provide more specific information, maps and images if required.
- Woodside provided contact information for Woodside and NOPSEMA.

Reasonable Period

A reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP has been provided because:

- Woodside commenced consultation on this EP on 28 April 2026 and requested feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP in line with Woodside's methodology of a 30-day period for consultation.
- Woodside provided an activity update on this EP on 3 June 2026 and requested feedback by 17 June 2026.
- Woodside has provided an opportunity to address and respond to feedback for more than four months, demonstrating a "reasonable period" of consultation.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided and Woodside's approach to consultation is appropriate and adapted because:

- Woodside sought direction on the preferred method of consultation and has consulted in a way that Woodside understands is appropriate for Traditional Custodian groups.
- Woodside has made information on this EP publicly available for more than four months. This has included publishing advertisements in national, state and local newspapers including Indigenous newspapers, the Koori Mail (6 May 2026) and National Indigenous Times (28 April 2026) advising of the proposed activities and requesting comments or feedback.

Woodside's initial email about this EP on 28 April 2026:

- Included a general email address and telephone number for Woodside, as well as a direct email and telephone number for a dedicated focal person from Woodside's Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. Woodside also provided contact details for NOPSEMA.
- Offered for Woodside to speak with members as well as the Board.
- Asked to advise how it would like Woodside to engage and whether further information is required.

- Woodside offered to meet with NAC on a number of occasions.

Outcomes of Consultation

The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No feedback or information was provided during consultation for this EP relating to cultural values, but the group has done so in consultation for other activities. Woodside has incorporated the groups interests and cultural values in Section 4.9.
- For more than four months, no objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity to which this EP relates have been raised.

Woodside engages in ongoing consultation once an EP has been submitted for assessment as well as throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted (including relevant new information relating to cultural values), it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.11.5 Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation (NTGAC)

NTGAC is established under the *Native Title Act 1993* by the Baiyungu people to represent the Baiyungu people (defined broadly by reference to descent from the set of ancestors who were known to have a continuous and unbroken connection as the Traditional Custodians at the time of European colonisation) and represent their communal interests including, among other things, management and protection of cultural values. NTGAC is represented by YMAC.

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed NTGAC (via YMAC) advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.30). The email included:
  - A Summary Information Sheet.
  - A link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - An overview of the proposed activity.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines*, *Consultation Brochure*, and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information* and contact details.
  - **(1)** Information on the cultural values related to the group that Woodside considers relevant to the activity.
  - **(1)** A request from Woodside that the group confirm if there were any changes or additional information regarding cultural values that Woodside should consider in the preparation for this EP
  - A request for information on the group's preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face-to-face.
  - A request for feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP.
  - Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
  - Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
  - A request for the group to provide information about the proposed activity to other individuals as required.
  - Acknowledgement that discussions relating to Woodside's consultation framework agreement has been ongoing and that these discussions will progress in parallel with consultation for the proposed activity's EP.
- On 21 May 2026, Woodside emailed NTGAC (via YMAC) a reminder about the proposed activity (SI Report B, reference 1.5.1) The email included:
  - A reference to the original consultation email for this EP sent to NTGAC on 28 April 2026 which included a Summary Information Sheet and a link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - A reminder that consultation for the preparation of the EP closes on 28 May 2026.
  - A request for information on the groups preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face to face.
  - Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
  - Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside emailed NTGAC (via YMAC) an activity update for this EP. The update included an updated Consultation Information Sheet. Woodside requested NTGAC provide feedback before 17 June 2026 (SI Report B, reference 1.5.2).

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

(1) Cultural Value: Marine ecosystems and species • Interest in invasive marine species • Interest in chemicals released into water – ballast water discharge • Marine parks – Risks • Whales • Whale Sharks	**(1)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation).	**(1)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside provided a list of the cultural values known to Woodside that it believed relevant to the group and invited it to make changes or provide additional information (See Record of Consultation, 6.1.30). No changes were requested.	**(1)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.	Although no feedback, objections or claims were provided for this EP, historical cultural values considered relevant have been identified and included based on consultation and/ or literature review.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environmental Regulations and consultation for the purpose of regulation 25 is complete. Sufficient information and a reasonable period have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Sufficient information has been provided because:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside made the Consultation Information Sheet available on the Woodside website.
- Woodside provided information on 28 April 2026 when consultation commenced. Woodside provided:
  - A Summary Information Sheet developed specifically for Traditional Custodian groups and reviewed by a member of the Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. This sheet included an overview of the proposed activity, the location of the activity, the timing of the activity, the potential risks and impacts of the activity, diagrams and details about how to provide feedback.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines*, *Consultation Brochure*, and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information*, and contact details.
  - Confirmation of the purpose of consultation, what was being sought by Woodside through consultation including understanding the nature of their interests and how the activity could impact those interests.
  - A request for the consultation and information sheets to be distributed to members and individuals as required.
  - An offer to provide more specific information, maps and images if required.
  - Woodside provided contact information for Woodside and NOPSEMA.

Reasonable Period

A reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP has been provided because:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Woodside commenced consultation on this EP on 28 April 2026 and requested feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP in line with Woodside's methodology of a 30-day period for consultation.
- Woodside provided an activity update on this EP on 3 June 2026 and requested feedback by 17 June 2026.
- Woodside has provided an opportunity to address and respond to feedback for more than four months, demonstrating a "reasonable period" of consultation.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided and Woodside's approach to consultation is appropriate and adapted because:

- Woodside sought direction on the preferred method of consultation and has consulted in a way that Woodside understands is appropriate for Traditional Custodian groups.
- Woodside has made information on this EP publicly available for more than four months. This has included publishing advertisements in national, state and local newspapers including Indigenous newspapers, the Koori Mail (6 May 2026) and National Indigenous Times (28 April 2026) advising of the proposed activities and requesting comments or feedback.

Woodside's initial email about this EP on 28 April 2026

  - Included a general email address and telephone number for Woodside, as well as a direct email and telephone number for a dedicated focal person from Woodside's Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. Woodside also provided contact details for NOPSEMA.
  - Offered for Woodside to speak with members as well as the Board.
  - Asked to advise how it would like Woodside to engage and whether further information is required.

- Woodside offered to meet with NTGAC on a number of occasions.

Outcomes of Consultation

The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No feedback or information was provided during consultation for this EP relating to cultural values, but the group has done so in consultation for other activities. Woodside has incorporated the groups interests and cultural values in Section 4.9.
- For over more than four months, no objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity to which this EP relates have been raised.

Woodside engages in ongoing consultation once an EP has been submitted for assessment as well as throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted (including relevant new information relating to cultural values), it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).

4.11.6 Nhuwala Claim Group (Nhuwala)

The Nhuwala Claim Group Native Title claim is in Western Australia's Pilbara region within the Shire of Ashburton. The application area covers around 3,475 square kilometres near the town of Onslow. Nhuwala is represented by YMAC.

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed Nhuwala (via YMAC) advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.32). The email included:
  - A Summary Information Sheet.
  - A link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - An overview of the proposed activity.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines, Consultation Brochure,* and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information* and contact details.
- A request for information on the group's preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face-to-face.
- A request for feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP.
- Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
- Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
- A request for the group to provide information about the proposed activity to other individuals as required.

- On 21 May 2026, Woodside emailed Nhuwala a reminder about the proposed activity (SI Report B, reference 1.6.1). The email included:
  - A reference to the original consultation email for this EP sent on 28 April 2026, which included a Summary Information Sheet and a link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - A reminder that consultation for the preparation of the EP closes on 28 May 2026.
  - A request for information on the group's preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face to face.
  - Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
  - Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside emailed Nhuwala an activity update for this EP. The update included an updated Consultation Information Sheet. Woodside requested Nhuwala provide feedback before 17 June 2026 (SI Report B, reference 1.6.2).

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environmental Regulations and consultation for the purpose of regulation 25 is complete. Sufficient information and a reasonable period have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Sufficient information has been provided because:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside made the Consultation Information Sheet available on the Woodside website.
- Woodside provided information on 28 April 2026 when consultation commenced. Woodside provided:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- A Summary Information Sheet developed specifically for Traditional Custodian groups and reviewed by a member of the Indigenous Affairs team. This sheet included an overview of the proposed activity, the location of the activity, the timing of the activity, a summary of the potential risks and impacts of the activity, diagrams and details about how to provide feedback.
- Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines, Consultation Brochure,* and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information*, and contact details.
- Confirmation of the purpose of consultation, what was being sought by Woodside through consultation including understanding the nature of their interests and how the activity could impact those interests.
- A request for the consultation and information sheets to be distributed to members and individuals as required.
- An offer to provide more specific information, maps and images if required.
- Woodside provided contact information for Woodside and NOPSEMA.

Reasonable Period

A reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP has been provided because:

- Woodside commenced consultation on this EP on 28 April 2026 and requested feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP in line with Woodside's methodology of a 30-day period for consultation.
- Woodside provided an activity on this EP on 3 June 2026 and requested feedback by 17 June 2026.
- Woodside has provided an opportunity to address and respond to feedback for more than four months, demonstrating a "reasonable period" of consultation.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided and Woodside's approach to consultation is appropriate and adapted because:

- Woodside sought direction on the preferred method of consultation and has consulted in a way that Woodside understands is appropriate for Traditional Custodian groups.
- Woodside has made information on this EP publicly available for more than four months. This has included publishing advertisements in national, state and local newspapers including Indigenous newspapers, the Koori Mail (6 May 2026) and National Indigenous Times (28 April 2026) advising of the proposed activities and requesting comments or feedback.
- Woodside's initial email about this EP on 28 April 2026:
  - Included a general email address and telephone number for Woodside, as well as a direct email and telephone number for a dedicated focal person from Woodside's Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. Woodside also provided contact details for NOPSEMA.
  - Offered for Woodside to speak with members as well as the Board.
  - Asked to advise how the group would like Woodside to engage and whether further information is required.
- Woodside offered to meet Nhuwala on a number of occasions.

Outcomes of Consultation

The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because for more than four months, no objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity to which this EP relates have been raised.

Woodside engages in ongoing consultation once an EP has been submitted for assessment as well as throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted (including relevant new information relating to cultural values), it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).

4.11.7 Nhuwala / Thalanyji People (via BTAC)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

The Thalanyji / Nhuwala People Native Title claim is in Western Australia's Pilbara region within the Shire of Ashburton. The application area consists of multiple parts with a total combined area of around 2,058 square kilometres in an area surrounding Onslow. The Thalanyji / Nhuwala People have legal representation and are associated with BTAC. Woodside has consulted with the Thalanyji / Nhuwala People via BTAC.

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the Nhuwala / Thalanyji People (via BTAC) advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.33). The email included:
  - A Summary Information Sheet.
  - A link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - An overview of the proposed activity.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines, Consultation Brochure,* and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information* and contact details.
  - A request for information on the group's preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face-to-face.
  - A request for feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP.
  - Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
  - Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
  - A request for the group to provide information about the proposed activity to other individuals as required.
- On 21 May 2026, Woodside emailed the Nhuwala / Thalanyji People (via BTAC) a reminder about the proposed activity (SI Report B, reference 1.7.1). The email included:
  - A reference to the original consultation email for this EP sent on 28 April 2026, which included a Summary Information Sheet and a link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - A reminder that consultation for the preparation of the EP closes on 28 May 2026.
  - A request for information on the group's preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face to face.
  - Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
  - Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside emailed the Nhuwala / Thalanyji People an activity update for this EP. The update included an updated Consultation Information Sheet. Woodside requested the Nhuwala / Thalanyji People provide feedback before 17 June 2026 (SI Report B, reference 1.7.2).

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of	No changes or additional measures are required.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environmental Regulations and consultation for the purpose of regulation 25 is complete. Sufficient information and a reasonable period have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Sufficient information has been provided because:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside made the Consultation Information Sheet available on the Woodside website.
- Woodside provided information on 28 April 2026 when consultation commenced. Woodside provided:
  - A Summary Information Sheet developed specifically for Traditional Custodian groups and reviewed by a member of the Indigenous Affairs team. This sheet included an overview of the proposed activity, the location of the activity, the timing of the activity, a summary of the potential risks and impacts of the activity, diagrams and details about how to provide feedback.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines, Consultation Brochure, Draft Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information*, and contact details.
  - Confirmation of the purpose of consultation, what was being sought by Woodside through consultation including understanding the nature of their interests and how the activity could impact those interests.
  - A request for the consultation and information sheets to be distributed to members and individuals as required.
  - An offer to provide more specific information, maps and images if required.
  - Woodside provided contact information for Woodside and NOPSEMA.

Reasonable Period

A reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP has been provided because:

- Woodside commenced consultation on this EP on 28 April 2026 and requested feedback by 12 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP in line with Woodside's methodology of a 30-day period for consultation.
- Woodside provided an activity update on this EP on 3 June 2026 and requested feedback by 17 June 2026.
- Woodside has provided an opportunity to address and respond to feedback for more than four months, demonstrating a "reasonable period" of consultation.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided and Woodside's approach to consultation is appropriate and adapted because:

- Woodside sought direction on the preferred method of consultation and has consulted in a way that Woodside understands is appropriate for Traditional Custodian groups.
- Woodside has made information on this EP publicly available for more than four months. This has included publishing advertisements in national, state and local newspapers including Indigenous newspapers, the Koori Mail (6 May 2026) and National Indigenous Times (28 April 2026) advising of the proposed activities and requesting comments or feedback.
- Woodside's initial email about this EP on 28 April 2026:
  - Included a general email address and telephone number for Woodside, as well as a direct email and telephone number for a dedicated focal person from Woodside's Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. Woodside also provided contact details for NOPSEMA.
  - Offered for Woodside to speak with members as well as the Board.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

  - Asked to advise how the group would like Woodside to engage and whether further information is required.
- Woodside offered to meet the Nhuwala / Thalanyji People on a number of occasions.

Outcomes of Consultation

The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because for more than four months, no objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity to which this EP relates have been raised.

Woodside engages in ongoing consultation once an EP has been submitted for assessment as well as throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted (including relevant new information relating to cultural values), it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).

4.11.8 Robe River Kuruma Aboriginal Corporation (RRKAC)

RRKAC is established under the *Native Title Act 199*3 by the Robe River Kuruma people to represent the Robe River Kuruma people (defined broadly by reference to descent from the set of ancestors who were known to have a continuous and unbroken connection as the Traditional Custodians at the time of European colonisation) and represent their communal interests including, among other things, management and protection of cultural values.

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On day month year, Woodside emailed RRKAC advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.34). The email included:
  - A Summary Information Sheet.
  - A link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - An overview of the proposed activity.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines*, *Consultation Brochure*, and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information* and contact details.
  - **(1,2)** Information on the cultural values related to the group that Woodside considers relevant to the activity.
  - **(1, 2)** A request from Woodside that the group confirm if there were any changes or additional information regarding cultural values that Woodside should consider in the preparation for this EP.
  - A request for information on the group's preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face-to-face.
  - A request for feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP.
  - Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
  - Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
  - A request for the group to provide information about the proposed activity to other individuals as required.
  - Acknowledgement that discussions relating to Woodside's consultation framework agreement has been ongoing and that these discussions will progress in parallel with consultation for the proposed activity's EP.
- On day 21 May 2026, Woodside emailed RRKAC a reminder about the proposed activity (SI Report B, reference 1.8.1). The email included:
  - A reference to the original consultation email for this EP sent to RRKAC on 28 April 2026 which included a Summary Information Sheet and a link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - A reminder that consultation for the preparation of the EP closes on 28 May 2026.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

– A request for information on the groups preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face to face.
– Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
– Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.

- On 3 June 2026, Woodside emailed RRKAC an activity update for this EP. The update included an updated Consultation Information Sheet. Woodside requested RRKAC provide feedback before 17 June 2026 (SI Report B, reference 1.8.2).

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) Cultural Value: • Concerns about underwater heritage – impacts at shoreline.	**(1)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation).	**(1)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside provided a list of the cultural values known to Woodside that it believed relevant to the group and invited it to make changes or provide additional information (See Record of Consultation, 6.1.34). No changes were requested.	**(1)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
(2) Cultural Value: • Coastline	**(2)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation).	**(2)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside provided a list of the cultural values known to Woodside that it believed relevant to the group and invited it to make changes or provide additional information (See Record of Consultation, 6.1.34). No changes were requested.	**(2)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.	Although no feedback, objections or claims were provided for this EP, historical cultural values considered relevant have been identified and included based on consultation and literature review.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.
Summary Report – Consultation Complete			

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environmental Regulations and consultation for the purpose of regulation 25 is complete. Sufficient information and a reasonable period have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Sufficient information has been provided because:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside made the Consultation Information Sheet available on the Woodside website.
- Woodside provided information on 28 April 2026 when consultation commenced. Woodside provided:
  - A Summary Information Sheet developed specifically for Traditional Custodian groups and reviewed by a member of the Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. This sheet included an overview of the proposed activity, the location of the activity, the timing of the activity, the potential risks and impacts of the activity, diagrams and details about how to provide feedback.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines*, *Consultation Brochure*, and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information*, and contact details.
  - Confirmation of the purpose of consultation, what was being sought by Woodside through consultation including understanding the nature of their interests and how the activity could impact those interests.
  - A request for the consultation and information sheets to be distributed to members and individuals as required.
  - An offer to provide more specific information, maps and images if required.
  - Woodside provided contact information for Woodside and NOPSEMA.

Reasonable Period

A reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP has been provided because:

- Woodside commenced consultation on this EP on 28 April 2026 and requested feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP in line with Woodside's methodology of a 30-day period for consultation.
- Woodside provided an activity update on this EP on 3 June 2026 and requested feedback by 17 June 2026.
- Woodside has provided an opportunity to address and respond to feedback for more than four months, demonstrating a "reasonable period" of consultation.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided and Woodside's approach to consultation is appropriate and adapted because:

- Woodside sought direction on the preferred method of consultation and has consulted in a way that Woodside understands is appropriate for Traditional Custodian groups.
- Woodside has made information on this EP publicly available for more than four months. This has included publishing advertisements in national, state and local newspapers including Indigenous newspapers, the Koori Mail (6 May 2026) and National Indigenous Times (28 April 2026) advising of the proposed activities and requesting comments or feedback.

Woodside's initial email about this EP on 28 April 2026:

  - Included a general email address and telephone number for Woodside, as well as a direct email and telephone number for a dedicated focal person from Woodside's Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. Woodside also provided contact details for NOPSEMA.
  - Offered for Woodside to speak with members as well as the Board.
  - Asked to advise how it would like Woodside to engage and whether further information is required.
- Woodside offered to meet with RRKAC on a number of occasions.

Outcomes of Consultation

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No feedback or information was provided during consultation for this EP relating to cultural values, but the group has done so in consultation for other activities. Woodside has incorporated the groups interests and cultural values in Section 4.9.
- For more than four months, no objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity to which this EP relates have been raised.

Woodside engages in ongoing consultation once an EP has been submitted for assessment as well as throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted (including relevant new information relating to cultural values), it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).

4.11.9 Wirrawandi Aboriginal Corporation (WAC)

WAC is established under the *Native Title Act 1993* by the Mardudhunera and Yaburara people to represent the Mardudhunera and Yaburara people (defined broadly by reference to descent from the set of ancestors who were known to have a continuous and unbroken connection as the Traditional Custodians at the time of European colonisation) and represent their communal interests including, among other things, management and protection of cultural values.

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed WAC advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.35). The email included:
  - A Summary Information Sheet.
  - A link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - An overview of the proposed activity.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines*, *Consultation Brochure*, and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information* and contact details.
  - **(1 -4)** Information on the cultural values related to the group that Woodside considers relevant to the activity.
  - **(1 -4)** A request from Woodside that the group confirm if there were any changes or additional information regarding cultural values that Woodside should consider in the preparation for this EP.
  - A request for information on the group's preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face-to-face.
  - A request for feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP.
  - Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
  - Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
  - A request for the group to provide information about the proposed activity to other individuals as required.
  - Acknowledgement that discussions relating to Woodside's consultation framework agreement has been ongoing and that these discussions will progress in parallel with consultation for the proposed activity's EP.
- On 21 May 2026, Woodside emailed WAC a reminder about the proposed activity (SI Report B, reference 1.9.1). The email included:
  - A reference to the original consultation email for this EP sent to WAC on 28 April 2026 which included a Summary Information Sheet and a link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - A reminder that consultation for the preparation of the EP closes on 28 May 2026.
  - A request for information on the groups preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face to face.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
- Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.

- On 21 May 2026, Woodside received an out of office reply from WAC (SI Report B, reference 1.9.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside emailed WAC a consultation activity update for this EP. The update included an updated Consultation Information Sheet. Woodside requested WAC provide feedback before 17 June 2026 (SI Report B, reference 1.9.3).
- On 3 June 2026, NAC, WAC and Wong-Goo-Tt-Oo attended a Quarterly Heritage Meeting in Karratha (SI Report B, reference 5.1). Matters discussed included:
  - Woodside showed a video explaining environmental impact assessments.
  - Woodside noted upcoming EP dates.
- On 2 September 2026, NAC and WAC attended a Quarterly Heritage Meeting in Karratha (SI Report B, reference 5.2). During the meeting Woodside reminded attendees that feedback can be provided during the life of an EP.

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) Marine species: • Whales – migration and potential impact of noise on whale communication. • Turtles – general interest around management and monitoring.	**(1)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation).	**(1)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside provided a list of the cultural values known to Woodside that it believed relevant to the group and invited it to make changes or provide additional information (See Record of Consultation, 6.1.35). No changes were requested.	**(1)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP..
(2) Rock art: • Potential impact of emissions from activities.	**(2)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation).	**(2)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside provided a list of the cultural values known to Woodside that it believed relevant to the group and invited it to make changes or provide additional information (See Record of Consultation, 6.1.35). No changes were requested.	**(2)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
(3) Underwater heritage: • Impacts particularly given recent finding of artefacts.	**(3)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation).	**(3)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside provided a list of the cultural values known to Woodside that it believed relevant to the group and	**(3)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		invited it to make changes or provide additional information (See Record of Consultation, 6.1.35). No changes were requested.	included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
(4) Onshore heritage: Management of sites.	**(4)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation).	**(4)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside provided a list of the cultural values known to Woodside that it believed relevant to the group and invited it to make changes or provide additional information (See Record of Consultation, 6.1.35). No changes were requested.	**(4)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.	Although no feedback, objections or claims were provided for this EP, historical cultural values considered relevant have been identified and included based on consultation and literature review.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environmental Regulations and consultation for the purpose of regulation 25 is complete. Sufficient information and a reasonable period have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Sufficient information has been provided because:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside made the Consultation Information Sheet available on the Woodside website.
- Woodside provided information on 28 April 2026 when consultation commenced. Woodside provided:
  - A Summary Information Sheet developed specifically for Traditional Custodian groups and reviewed by a member of the Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. This sheet included an overview of the proposed activity, the location of the activity, the timing of the activity, the potential risks and impacts of the activity, diagrams and details about how to provide feedback.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines*, *Consultation Brochure*, and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information*, and contact details.
  - Confirmation of the purpose of consultation, what was being sought by Woodside through consultation including understanding the nature of their interests and how the activity could impact those interests.
  - A request for the consultation and information sheets to be distributed to members and individuals as required.
  - An offer to provide more specific information, maps and images if required.
  - Woodside provided contact information for Woodside and NOPSEMA.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Reasonable Period

A reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP has been provided because:

- Woodside commenced consultation on this EP on 28 April 2026 and requested feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP in line with Woodside's methodology of a 30-day period for consultation.
- Woodside provided an activity update on this EP on 3 June 2026 and requested feedback by 17 June 2026.
- Woodside has provided an opportunity to address and respond to feedback for over more than four months, demonstrating a "reasonable period" of consultation.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided and Woodside's approach to consultation is appropriate and adapted because:

- Woodside sought direction on the preferred method of consultation and has consulted in a way that Woodside understands is appropriate for Traditional Custodian groups.
- Woodside has made information on this EP publicly available for more than four months. This has included publishing advertisements in national, state and local newspapers including Indigenous newspapers, the Koori Mail (6 May 2026) and National Indigenous Times (28 April 2026) advising of the proposed activities and requesting comments or feedback.

Woodside's initial email about this EP on 28 April 2026:

  - Included a general email address and telephone number for Woodside, as well as a direct email and telephone number for a dedicated focal person from Woodside's Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. Woodside also provided contact details for NOPSEMA.
  - Offered for Woodside to speak with members as well as the Board.
  - Asked to advise how it would like Woodside to engage and whether further information is required.

- Woodside offered to meet with WAC on a number of occasions.

Outcomes of Consultation

The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No feedback or information was provided during consultation for this EP relating to cultural values, but the group has done so in consultation for other activities. Woodside has incorporated the groups interests and cultural values in Section 4.9.
- For more than four months, no objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity to which this EP relates have been raised.

Woodside engages in ongoing consultation once an EP has been submitted for assessment as well as throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted (including relevant new information relating to cultural values), it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).

4.11.10 Wong-Goo-Tt-Oo

Wong-Goo-Tt-Oo is part of the Ngarda Ngarli, the collective term for the five Traditional Owner groups of Murujuga. These groups are represented by the Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation (MAC). Wong-Goo-Tt-Oo has self-identified for all EPs relevant to Murujuga and requested to be consulted directly.

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed Wong-Goo-Tt-Oo advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.36). The email included:
  - A Summary Information Sheet.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

  - A link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - An overview of the proposed activity.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines, Consultation Brochure,* and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information* and contact details.
  - A request for information on the group's preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face-to-face.
  - A request for feedback by 25 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP.
  - Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
  - Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
  - A request for the group to provide information about the proposed activity to other individuals as required.
- On 21 May 2026, Woodside emailed Wong-Goo-Tt-Oo a reminder about the proposed activity (SI Report, reference 1.10.1). The email included:
  - A reference to the original consultation email for this EP sent on 28 April 2026, which included a Summary Information Sheet and a link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - A reminder that consultation for the preparation of the EP closes on 28 May 2026.
  - A request for information on the group's preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face-to-face.
  - Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
  - Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside emailed Wong-Gg-Tt-Oo a consultation activity update for this EP. The update included an updated Consultation Information Sheet. Woodside requested Wong-Goo-Tt-Oo provide feedback before 17 June 2026 (SI Report B, reference 1.10.2).
- On 3 June 2026, NAC, WAC and Wong-Goo-Tt-Oo attended a Woodside Quarterly Heritage Meeting in Karratha (SI Report B, reference 5.1). Matters discussed included:
  - Woodside showed a video explaining environmental impact assessments.
  - Woodside noted upcoming EP dates.

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up and meeting attendance.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP	Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.
Summary Report – Consultation Complete			
Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environmental Regulations and consultation for the purpose of regulation 25 is complete. Sufficient information and a reasonable period have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP. Specifically:			

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Sufficient Information

Sufficient information has been provided because:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside made the Consultation Information Sheet available on the Woodside website.
- Woodside provided information on 28 April 2026 when consultation commenced. Woodside provided:
  - A Summary Information Sheet developed specifically for Traditional Custodian groups and reviewed by a member of the Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. This sheet included an overview of the proposed activity, the location of the activity, the timing of the activity, the potential risks and impacts of the activity, diagrams and details about how to provide feedback.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines, Consultation Brochure,* and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information*, and contact details.
  - Confirmation of the purpose of consultation, what was being sought by Woodside through consultation including understanding the nature of their interests and how the activity could impact those interests.
  - A request for the consultation and information sheets to be distributed to members and individuals as required.
  - An offer to provide more specific information, maps and images if required.
- Woodside provided contact information for Woodside and NOPSEMA.

Reasonable Period

A reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP has been provided because:

- Woodside commenced consultation on this EP on 28 April 2026 and requested feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP in line with Woodside's methodology of a 30-day period for consultation.
- Woodside provided an activity update on this EP on 3 June 2026 and requested feedback by 17 June 2026.
- Woodside has provided an opportunity to address and respond to feedback for more than four months, demonstrating a "reasonable period" of consultation.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided and Woodside's approach to consultation is appropriate and adapted because:

- Woodside sought direction on the preferred method of consultation and has consulted in a way that Woodside understands is appropriate for Traditional Custodian groups.
- Woodside has made information on this EP publicly available for more than four months. This has included publishing advertisements in national, state and local newspapers including Indigenous newspapers, the Koori Mail (6 May 2026) and National Indigenous Times (28 April 2026) advising of the proposed activities and requesting comments or feedback.
- Woodside's initial email about this EP on 28 April 2026:
  - Included a general email address and telephone number for Woodside, as well as a direct email and telephone number for a dedicated focal person from Woodside's Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. Woodside also provided contact details for NOPSEMA.
  - Offered for Woodside to speak with members as well as the Board.
  - Asked to advise how it would like Woodside to engage and whether further information is required.
- Woodside offered to meet with Wong-Goo-Tt-Oo on a number of occasions.

Outcomes of Consultation

The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- For more than the past four months, no objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity to which this EP relates have been raised.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside engages in ongoing consultation once an EP has been submitted for assessment as well as throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted (including relevant new information relating to cultural values), it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).

4.11.11 Yindjibarndi Aboriginal Corporation (Yindjibarndi)

Yindjibarndi is established under the *Native Title Act 1993* by the Yindjibarndi people to represent the Yindjibarndi people (defined broadly by reference to descent from the set of ancestors who were known to have a continuous and unbroken connection as the Traditional Custodians at the time of European colonisation) and represent their communal interests including, among other things, management and protection of cultural values.

Yindjibarndi has formally notified Woodside that all oil and gas matters relating to Yindjibarndi are to be directed to NYFL, which is Yindjibarndi's Native Title Representative Body.

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed Yindjibarndi (via NYFL) advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.37). The email included:
  - A Summary Information Sheet.
  - A link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - An overview of the proposed activity.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines, Consultation Brochure,* and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information* and contact details.
  - A request for information on the group's preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face-to-face.
  - A request for feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP.
  - Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
  - Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
  - A request for the group to provide information about the proposed activity to other individuals as required.
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside emailed Yindjibarndi (via NYFL) a consultation activity update for this EP. The update included an updated Consultation Information Sheet. Woodside requested Yindjibarndi provide feedback before 17 June 2026 (SI Report B, reference 1.11.1).

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP.	Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No additional measures or controls are required
Summary Report – Consultation Complete			

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environmental Regulations and consultation for the purpose of regulation 25 is complete. Sufficient information and a reasonable period have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Sufficient information has been provided because:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside made the Consultation Information Sheet available on the Woodside website.
- Woodside provided information on 28 April 2026 when consultation commenced. Woodside provided:
  - A Summary Information Sheet developed specifically for Traditional Custodian groups and reviewed by a member of the Indigenous Affairs team. This sheet included an overview of the proposed activity, the location of the activity, the timing of the activity, a summary of the potential risks and impacts of the activity, diagrams and details about how to provide feedback.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines, Consultation Brochure,* and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information*, and contact details.
  - Confirmation of the purpose of consultation, what was being sought by Woodside through consultation including understanding the nature of their interests and how the activity could impact those interests.
  - A request for the consultation and information sheets to be distributed to members and individuals as required.
  - An offer to provide more specific information, maps and images if required.
  - Woodside provided contact information for Woodside and NOPSEMA.

Reasonable Period

A reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP has been provided because:

- Woodside commenced consultation on this EP on 28 April 2026 and requested feedback by 12 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP in line with Woodside's methodology of a 30-day period for consultation.
- Woodside provided an activity update on this EP on 3 June 2026 and requested feedback by 17 June 2026.
- Woodside has provided an opportunity to address and respond to feedback for more than four months, demonstrating a "reasonable period" of consultation.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided and Woodside's approach to consultation is appropriate and adapted because:

- Woodside sought direction on the preferred method of consultation and has consulted in a way that Woodside understands is appropriate for Traditional Custodian groups.
- Woodside has made information on this EP publicly available for more than four months. This has included publishing advertisements in national, state and local newspapers including Indigenous newspapers, the Koori Mail (6 May 2026) and National Indigenous Times (28 April 2026) advising of the proposed activities and requesting comments or feedback.
- Woodside's initial email about this EP on 28 April 2026:
  - Included a general email address and telephone number for Woodside, as well as a direct email and telephone number for a dedicated focal person from Woodside's Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. Woodside also provided contact details for NOPSEMA.
  - Offered for Woodside to speak with members as well as the Board.
  - Asked to advise how the group would like Woodside to engage and whether further information is required.
- Woodside offered to meet Yindjibarndi on a number of occasions.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Outcomes of Consultation

The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because for more than four months, no objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity to which this EP relates have been raised.

Woodside engages in ongoing consultation once an EP has been submitted for assessment as well as throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted (including relevant new information relating to cultural values), it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).

4.11.12 Yinggarda Aboriginal Corporation (YAC)

YAC is established under the *Native Title Act 1993* by the Yinggarda people to represent the Yinggarda people (defined broadly by reference to descent from the set of ancestors who were known to have a continuous and unbroken connection as the Traditional Custodians at the time of European colonisation) and represent their communal interests including, among other things, management and protection of cultural values.

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed YAC advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.38). The email included:
  - A Summary Information Sheet.
  - A link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - An overview of the proposed activity.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines*, *Consultation Brochure*, and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information* and contact details.
  - **(1-4)** Information on the cultural values related to the group that Woodside considers relevant to the activity.
  - **(1-4)** A request from Woodside that the group confirm if there were any changes or additional information regarding cultural values that Woodside should consider in the preparation for this EP.
  - A request for information on the group's preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face-to-face.
  - A request for feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP.
  - Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
  - Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
  - A request for the group to provide information about the proposed activity to other individuals as required.
  - Acknowledgement that discussions relating to Woodside's consultation framework agreement has been ongoing and that these discussions will progress in parallel with consultation for the proposed activity's EP.
- On 21 May 2026, Woodside emailed YAC a reminder about the proposed activity (SI Report B, reference 1.12.1). The email included:
  - A reference to the original consultation email for this EP sent to YAC on 28 April 2026 which included a Summary Information Sheet and a link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - A reminder that consultation for the preparation of the EP closes on 28 May 2026.
  - A request for information on the groups preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face to face.
  - Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

– Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.

- On 3 June 2026, Woodside emailed YAC a consultation activity update for this EP. The update included an updated Consultation Information Sheet. Woodside requested YAC provide feedback before 17 June 2026 (SI Report B, reference 1.12.2).

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) Cultural Value: • Right and responsibility to speak and care for Country.	**(1)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (publicly available literature).	**(1)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside provided a list of the cultural values known to Woodside that it believed relevant to the group and invited it to make changes or provide additional information (See Record of Consultation, 6.1.38). No changes were requested.	**(1)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
(2) Cultural Value use of Country for cultural activities: • Fishing • Camping • Hunting and gathering.	**(2)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation and publicly available literature).	**(2)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside provided a list of the cultural values known to Woodside that it believed relevant to the group and invited it to make changes or provide additional information (See Record of Consultation, 6.1.38). No changes were requested.	**(2)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
(3) Cultural Value • health of ecosystems • Plants and animals. • Seagrass is an important food. source for dugongs.	**(3)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation).	**(3)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside provided a list of the cultural values known to Woodside that it believed relevant to the group and invited it to make changes or provide additional information (See Record of Consultation, 6.1.38). No changes were requested.	**(3)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
(4) Cultural Value • marine mammals:	**(4)**	**(4)** At the beginning of consultation for this EP, Woodside provided a list of the	**(4)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

• Dugongs. • Whales (potential impact to migration patterns and potential collisions with vessels).	This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation).	cultural values known to Woodside that it believed relevant to the group and invited it to make changes or provide additional information (See Record of Consultation, 6.1.38). No changes were requested.	values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP..
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.	Although no feedback, objections or claims were provided for this EP, historical cultural values considered relevant have been identified and included based on consultation and / or literature review.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environmental Regulations and consultation for the purpose of regulation 25 is complete. Sufficient information and a reasonable period have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Sufficient information has been provided because:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside made the Consultation Information Sheet available on the Woodside website.
- Woodside provided information on 28 April 2026 when consultation commenced. Woodside provided:
  - A Summary Information Sheet developed specifically for Traditional Custodian groups and reviewed by a member of the Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. This sheet included an overview of the proposed activity, the location of the activity, the timing of the activity, the potential risks and impacts of the activity, diagrams and details about how to provide feedback.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines*, *Consultation Brochure*, and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information*, and contact details.
  - Confirmation of the purpose of consultation, what was being sought by Woodside through consultation including understanding the nature of their interests and how the activity could impact those interests.
  - A request for the consultation and information sheets to be distributed to members and individuals as required.
  - An offer to provide more specific information, maps and images if required.
  - Woodside provided contact information for Woodside and NOPSEMA.

Reasonable Period

A reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP has been provided because:

- Woodside commenced consultation on this EP on 28 April 2026 and requested feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP in line with Woodside's methodology of a 30-day period for consultation.
- Woodside provided an activity update on this EP on 3 June 2026 and requested feedback by 17 June 2026.
- Woodside has provided an opportunity to address and respond to feedback for more than four months, demonstrating a "reasonable period" of consultation.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided and Woodside's approach to consultation is appropriate and adapted because:

- Woodside sought direction on the preferred method of consultation and has consulted in a way that Woodside understands is appropriate for Traditional Custodian groups.
- Woodside has made information on this EP publicly available for more than four months. This has included publishing advertisements in national, state and local newspapers including Indigenous newspapers, the Koori Mail (6 May 2026) and National Indigenous Times (28 April 2026) advising of the proposed activities and requesting comments or feedback.

Woodside's initial email about this EP on 28 April 2026:

  – Included a general email address and telephone number for Woodside, as well as a direct email and telephone number for a dedicated focal person from Woodside's Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. Woodside also provided contact details for NOPSEMA.
  – Offered for Woodside to speak with members as well as the Board.
  – Asked to advise how it would like Woodside to engage and whether further information is required.

- Woodside offered to meet with YAC on a number of occasions.

Outcomes of Consultation

The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- For more than four months, no objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity to which this EP relates have been raised.

Woodside engages in ongoing consultation once an EP has been submitted for assessment as well as throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted (including relevant new information relating to cultural values), it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).

4.12 Native Title representative bodies

4.12.1 Kimberley Land Council (KLC)

Kimberley Land Council is the Native Title Representative Body for the Kimberley region of Western Australia. As such, it is not a Prescribed Body Corporate or Registered Native Title Body Corporate but exists to assist Native Title claimants and holders.

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed KLC advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.39). The email included:
  – A Summary Information Sheet.
  – A link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  – An overview of the proposed activity.
  – Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines, Consultation Brochure,* and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information* and contact details.
  – A request for information on the group's preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face-to-face.
  – A request for feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP.
  – Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
- A request for the group to provide information about the proposed activity to other individuals as required.

- On 19 May 2026, Woodside emailed KLC a reminder about the proposed activity (SI Report B, reference 2.1.1). The email included:
  - A reference to the original consultation email for this EP sent on 28 April 2026, which included a Summary Information Sheet and a link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - A reminder that consultation for the preparation of the EP closes on 28 May 2026.
  - A request for information on the group's preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face to face.
  - Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
  - Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside emailed KLC a consultation activity update for this EP. The update included an updated Consultation Information Sheet. Woodside requested KLC provide feedback before 17 June 2026 (SI Report B, reference 2.1.2).

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environmental Regulations and consultation for the purpose of regulation 25 is complete. Sufficient information and a reasonable period have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Sufficient information has been provided because:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside made the Consultation Information Sheet available on the Woodside website.
- Woodside provided information on 28 April 2026 when consultation commenced. Woodside provided:
  - A Summary Information Sheet developed specifically for Traditional Custodian groups and reviewed by a member of the Indigenous Affairs team. This sheet included an overview of the proposed activity, the location of the activity, the timing of the activity, a summary of the potential risks and impacts of the activity, diagrams and details about how to provide feedback.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines, Consultation Brochure,* and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information*, and contact details.
  - Confirmation of the purpose of consultation, what was being sought by Woodside through consultation including understanding the nature of their interests and how the activity could impact those interests.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- A request for the consultation and information sheets to be distributed to members and individuals as required.
- An offer to provide more specific information, maps and images if required.
- Woodside provided contact information for Woodside and NOPSEMA.

Reasonable Period

A reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP has been provided because:

- Woodside commenced consultation on this EP on 28 April 2026 and requested feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP in line with Woodside's methodology of a 30-day period for consultation.
- Woodside provided an activity update on this EP on 3 June 2026 and requested feedback by 17 June 2026.
- Woodside has provided an opportunity to address and respond to feedback for more than four months, demonstrating a "reasonable period" of consultation.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided and Woodside's approach to consultation is appropriate and adapted because:

- Woodside sought direction on the preferred method of consultation and has consulted in a way that Woodside understands is appropriate for Traditional Custodian groups.
- Woodside has made information on this EP publicly available for more than four months. This has included publishing advertisements in national, state and local newspapers including Indigenous newspapers, the Koori Mail (6 May 2026) and National Indigenous Times (28 April 2026) advising of the proposed activities and requesting comments or feedback.
- Woodside's initial email about this EP on 28 April 2026:
  - Included a general email address and telephone number for Woodside, as well as a direct email and telephone number for a dedicated focal person from Woodside's Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. Woodside also provided contact details for NOPSEMA.
  - Offered for Woodside to speak with members as well as the Board.
  - Asked to advise how the group would like Woodside to engage and whether further information is required.
- Woodside offered to meet the KLC on a number of occasions.

Outcomes of Consultation

The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- For more than four months, no objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity to which this EP relates have been raised.
- Woodside engages in ongoing consultation once an EP has been submitted for assessment as well as throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted (including relevant new information relating to cultural values), it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).

4.12.2 Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation (YMAC)

YMAC is the Native Title Representative Body for the Yamatji and Pilbara regions of Western Australia. As such, they are not a Prescribed or Registered Native Title Body Corporate representing the cultural rights of a Traditional Custodian Community but exist to assist native title claimants and holders.

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed YMAC advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.40). The email included:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

  - A Summary Information Sheet.
  - A link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - An overview of the proposed activity.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines, Consultation Brochure,* and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information* and contact details.
  - A request for information on the group's preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face-to-face.
  - A request for feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP.
  - Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
  - Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
  - A request for the group to provide information about the proposed activity to other individuals as required.
- On 21 May 2026, Woodside emailed YMAC a reminder about the proposed activity (SI Report B, reference 2.2.1). The email included:
  - A reference to the original consultation email for this EP sent on 28 April 2026, which included a Summary Information Sheet and a link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - A reminder that consultation for the preparation of the EP closes on 28 May 2026.
  - A request for information on the group's preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face to face.
  - Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
  - Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside emailed YMAC a consultation activity update for this EP. The update included an updated Consultation Information Sheet. Woodside requested YMAC provide feedback before 17 June 2026 (SI Report B, reference 2.2.2).

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP	Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environmental Regulations and consultation for the purpose of regulation 25 is complete. Sufficient information and a reasonable period have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Sufficient information has been provided because:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside made the Consultation Information Sheet available on the Woodside website.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Woodside provided information on 28 April 2026 when consultation commenced. Woodside provided:
  - A Summary Information Sheet developed specifically for Traditional Custodian groups and reviewed by a member of the Indigenous Affairs team. This sheet included an overview of the proposed activity, the location of the activity, the timing of the activity, a summary of the potential risks and impacts of the activity, diagrams and details about how to provide feedback.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines, Consultation Brochure,* and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information*, and contact details.
  - Confirmation of the purpose of consultation, what was being sought by Woodside through consultation including understanding the nature of their interests and how the activity could impact those interests.
  - A request for the consultation and information sheets to be distributed to members and individuals as required.
  - An offer to provide more specific information, maps and images if required.
  - Woodside provided contact information for Woodside and NOPSEMA.

Reasonable Period

A reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP has been provided because:

- Woodside commenced consultation on this EP on 28 April 2026 and requested feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP in line with Woodside's methodology of a 30-day period for consultation.
- Woodside provided an activity update on this EP on 3 June 2026 and requested feedback by 17 June 2026.
- Woodside has provided an opportunity to address and respond to feedback for more than four months, demonstrating a "reasonable period" of consultation.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided and Woodside's approach to consultation is appropriate and adapted because:

- Woodside sought direction on the preferred method of consultation and has consulted in a way that Woodside understands is appropriate for Traditional Custodian groups.
- Woodside has made information on this EP publicly available for more than four months. This has included publishing advertisements in national, state and local newspapers including Indigenous newspapers, the Koori Mail (6 May 2026) and National Indigenous Times (28 April 2026) advising of the proposed activities and requesting comments or feedback.
- Woodside's initial email about this EP on 28 April 2026:
  - Included a general email address and telephone number for Woodside, as well as a direct email and telephone number for a dedicated focal person from Woodside's Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. Woodside also provided contact details for NOPSEMA.
  - Offered for Woodside to speak with members as well as the Board.
  - Asked to advise how the group would like Woodside to engage and whether further information is required.
- Woodside offered to meet YMAC on a number of occasions.

Outcomes of Consultation

The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because for more than four months, no objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity to which this EP relates have been raised.

Woodside engages in ongoing consultation once an EP has been submitted for assessment as well as throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted (including relevant new information relating to cultural values), it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.13 Self-identified Indigenous Groups

4.13.1 Ngarluma Yindjibarndi Foundation Ltd (NYFL)

NYFL was created to act as Trustee for the Trust under the *Northwest Shelf Agreement 1998* struck between the Ngarluma and Yindjibarndi registered native title claimants, the NWS JVs and Woodside, prior to the resolution of the Ngarluma and Yindjibarndi native title claim. Its purpose is to carry on the business of enterprise development, investment and social welfare.

In 1999 the Ngarluma and Yindjibarndi native title claim was settled with the Federal Court appointing, at the request of the common law native title holders, the Ngarluma Aboriginal Corporation (NAC) as PBC to represent the communal interests of the Ngarluma people and the Yindjibarndi Aboriginal Corporation to represent the communal interests of the Yindjibarndi people. Woodside consulted both NAC and Yindjibarndi as relevant persons in the course of preparing this EP. NYFL self-identified and has advised it is relevant for this EP.

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed NYFL advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.41). The email included:
  - A Summary Information Sheet.
  - A link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - An overview of the proposed activity.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines, Consultation Brochure,* and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information* and contact details.
  - A request for information on the group's preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face-to-face.
  - A request for feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP.
  - Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
  - Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
  - A request for the group to provide information about the proposed activity to other individuals as required.
  - Acknowledgement that discussions relating to a consultation framework agreement with Woodside has been ongoing and that these discussions will progress in parallel with consultation for the proposed activity's EP.
- On 28 April 2026, Woodside received an out of office reply from NYFL (SI Report, reference 3.1.1).
- Between 1 - 18 May 2026, NYFL and Woodside exchanged emails relating a Consultation Agreement as well as a meeting (SI Report B, reference 3.1.2 – 3.1.5).
  - **(1)** The group raised feedback for consideration within the EP.
  - **(1)** Woodside responded to and addressed feedback from the group.
- On 3 June 2026 Woodside provided an activity update for this EP. The update included an updated Consultation Information Sheet. Woodside requested NYFL provide feedback before 17 June 2026 (SI Report B, reference 3.1.6).
- On 3 September 2026, NYFL emailed Woodside regarding an unrelated EP advising that a priority for NYFL is the outstanding consultation agreement for EPs (SI Report B, reference 3.1.7).
- On 3 September 2026, Woodside responded to NYFL, the email included:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

– Advice that a consultation framework agreement is not a prerequisite for EP consultation and that Woodside is happy to meet to discuss a framework separately from EP consultation. (SI Report B, reference 3.1.8).

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) NYFL requested to continue discussions on the consultation framework agreement and provided an opportunity to meet and discuss.	**(1)** A consultation framework agreement is not a prerequisite for EP consultation. Consultation for this EP and others has occurred in parallel to any discussion about a framework agreement.	**(1)** Woodside has reminded NYFL that a consultation framework agreement is not a prerequisite for EP consultation.	**(1)** No action required.
While feedback has been received, there were no objections or claims.	Woodside has assessed the merits of each objection or claim (if any) about the adverse impact of the activity to which the EP relates, as required under Regulation 24.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Woodside notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. Should further feedback be received, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No additional measures or controls are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environmental Regulations and consultation for the purpose of regulation 25 is complete. Sufficient information and a reasonable period have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP. Specifically:

Sufficient Information

Sufficient information has been provided because:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside made the Consultation Information Sheet available on the Woodside website.
- Woodside provided information on 28 April 2026 when consultation commenced. Woodside provided:
  - A Summary Information Sheet developed specifically for Traditional Custodian groups and reviewed by a member of the Indigenous Affairs team. This sheet included an overview of the proposed activity, the location of the activity, the timing of the activity, a summary of the potential risks and impacts of the activity, diagrams and details about how to provide feedback.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines, Consultation Brochure,* and *Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information*, and contact details.
  - Confirmation of the purpose of consultation, what was being sought by Woodside through consultation including understanding the nature of their interests and how the activity could impact those interests.
  - A request for the consultation and information sheets to be distributed to members and individuals as required.
  - An offer to provide more specific information, maps and images if required.
  - Woodside provided contact information for Woodside and NOPSEMA.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Reasonable Period

A reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP has been provided because:

- Woodside commenced consultation on this EP on 28 April 2026 and requested feedback by 12 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP in line with Woodside's methodology of a 30-day period for consultation.
- Woodside provided an activity update on this EP on 3 June 2026 and requested feedback by 17 June 2026.
- Woodside has provided an opportunity to address and respond to feedback for more than four months, demonstrating a "reasonable period" of consultation.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided and Woodside's approach to consultation is appropriate and adapted because:

- Woodside sought direction on the preferred method of consultation and has consulted in a way that Woodside understands is appropriate for Traditional Custodian groups.
- Woodside has made information on this EP publicly available for more than four months. This has included publishing advertisements in national, state and local newspapers including Indigenous newspapers, the Koori Mail (6 May 2026) and National Indigenous Times (28 April 2026) advising of the proposed activities and requesting comments or feedback.
- Woodside's initial email about this EP on 28 April 2026:
  - Included a general email address and telephone number for Woodside, as well as a direct email and telephone number for a dedicated focal person from Woodside's Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. Woodside also provided contact details for NOPSEMA.
  - Offered for Woodside to speak with members as well as the Board.
  - Asked to advise how the group would like Woodside to engage and whether further information is required.
- Woodside offered to meet NYFL on a number of occasions.

Outcomes of Consultation

The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No feedback or information was provided during consultation for this EP relating to cultural values, but the group has done so in consultation for other activities.
- For more than four months, no objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity to which this EP relates have been raised.

Woodside engages in ongoing consultation once an EP has been submitted for assessment as well as throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted (including relevant new information relating to cultural values), it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).

4.14 Other Indigenous Groups

4.14.1 Save Our Songlines (SOS)

SOS and/or [Individual 1] do not squarely fall within the consultation categories in the current Woodside methodology and are therefore considered in their own category. SOS is an organisation formed by [Individual 1], who we currently understand is the group's primary spokesperson. [Individual 1] and/or SOS are together represented by lawyers from Johnson Legal. During consultation for this EP, Johnson Legal advised that there has been staffing changes. Woodside updated its records to reflect this.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside understands that the views expressed by SOS align with the views of [Individual 1]. Woodside therefore approaches communication with SOS and/or [Individual 1] as communication with SOS and has consulted them concurrently. The stated interests of [Individual 1] and/or SOS include the conservation of Murujuga rock art, and opposition to expansion of projects on the Burrup Peninsula. On the information available to us, we understand that SOS and/or [Individual 1] have also been members of Aboriginal corporations who have been separately consulted as relevant persons by Woodside. This is relevant because it confirms that cultural values or interests of those groups have been consulted on and assessed in preparing this EP. This context and process demonstrates that Woodside's consultation approach with SOS is appropriate and adapted to the nature and interests of SOS.

Historical engagement:

During previous consultation for other activities, SOS and/or [Individual 1] has provided information relating to its cultural values which Woodside deem relevant to this EP.

- **(1-4)** Information on the cultural values related to the group that Woodside considers relevant to the activity.
- **(1-4)** Woodside has noted the cultural values and if relevant assessed risks in the EP.

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed SOS (via legal representative) advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.42). The email included:
  - A Summary Information Sheet.
  - A link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - An overview of the proposed activity.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines, Consultation Brochure, and Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information* and contact details.
  - A request for information on the group's preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face-to-face.
  - A request for feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP.
  - Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
  - Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
  - A request for the group to provide information about the proposed activity to other individuals as required.
- On 30 April 2026, SOS (via legal representative) emailed Woodside requesting to update the contact details of the legal representation (SI Report B, reference 4.1.1).
- On 4 May 2026, Woodside emailed SOS (via legal representative) with acknowledgment that the contact detail change had been actioned (SI Report B, Reference 4.1.2)
- On 21 May 2026, Woodside emailed SOS a reminder about the proposed activity (SI Report B, reference 4.1.3). The email included:
  - A reference to the original consultation email for this EP sent on 28 April 2026, which included a Summary Information Sheet and a link to the Consultation Information Sheet.
  - A reminder that consultation for the preparation of the EP closes on 28 May 2026.
  - A request for information on the group's preferred ways to engage with Woodside about the proposed activity, including the opportunity to meet face to face.
  - Woodside's commitment to managing gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information.
  - Advice that feedback can continue to be provided to Woodside during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA.
- On 21 May 2026, Woodside emailed SOS advising of oversight in incorrect email address for reminder correspondence (SI Report, reference 4.1.4)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- On 21 May 2026, SOS (via legal representative) emailed Woodside responding with acknowledgment of incorrect email address use (SI Report B, reference 4.1.5)
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside provided a consultation activity update for this EP. The update included an updated Consultation Information Sheet. Woodside requested SOS provide feedback before 17 June 2026 (SI Report B, reference 4.1.6).

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
(1) Cultural value Marine Species: • Whales: migratory patterns, behavioural impacts, sonar communication • Turtles: migratory patterns • Dugongs • Plankton • Seagrass • Pygmy Blue Whales • Pelagic fish • Sharks • Seabirds	**(1)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (consultation and Affidavit).	**(1)** Woodside acknowledges these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on there and where appropriate included controls.	**(1)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
(2) Cultural value Totemic Species: • Bungarra • Eagle • Kangaroo	**(2)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (Affidavit).	**(2)** Woodside acknowledges these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on there and where appropriate included controls.	**(2)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
(3) Cultural value Caring for Country: • Sea Country • Rock Art • Water Quality • Murujuga	**(3)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (Affidavit).	**(3)** Woodside acknowledges these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on there and where appropriate included controls.	**(3)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

(4) Cultural value Songlines, dreaming and energy lines, including where saltwater and freshwater meet.	**(4)** This value has been identified through Woodside's data collection processes (Affidavit).	**(4)** Woodside acknowledges these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on there and where appropriate included controls.	**(4)** Woodside has updated Section 4.9 to record these interests and cultural values and assessed the potential impacts on these and where appropriate included controls in Sections 6.8, 6.9 and 6.11 of the EP.
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP	Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Summary Report – Consultation Complete

Woodside has discharged its obligations for consultation under regulation 25 of the Environmental Regulations and consultation for the purpose of regulation 25 is complete. Sufficient information and a reasonable period have been provided, as described in Section 5.4 of the EP. Specifically:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside made the Consultation Information Sheet available on the Woodside website.
- Woodside provided information on 28 April 2026 when consultation commenced. Woodside provided:
  - A Summary Information Sheet developed specifically for Traditional Custodian groups and reviewed by a member of the Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. This sheet included an overview of the proposed activity, the location of the activity, the timing of the activity, the potential risks and impacts of the activity, diagrams and details about how to provide feedback.
  - Links to the NOPSEMA *Consultation Guidelines, Consultation Brochure*, and *Draft Policy for Managing Gender-Restricted Information*, and contact details.
  - Confirmation of the purpose of consultation, what was being sought by Woodside through consultation including understanding the nature of their interests and how the activity could impact those interests.
  - A request for the consultation and information sheets to be distributed to members and individuals as required.
  - An offer to provide more specific information, maps and images if required.
  - Woodside provided contact information for Woodside and NOPSEMA.

Reasonable Period

A reasonable period for consultation in the preparation of the EP has been provided because:

- Woodside commenced consultation on this EP on 28 April 2026 and requested feedback by 28 May 2026 for the purposes of preparation of the EP in line with Woodside's methodology of a 30-day period for consultation.
- Woodside provided an activity update on this EP on 3 June 2026 and requested feedback by 17 June 2026.
- Woodside has provided an opportunity to address and respond to feedback for more than four months, demonstrating a "reasonable period" of consultation.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Reasonable Opportunity

A reasonable opportunity to provide feedback has been provided and Woodside's approach to consultation is appropriate and adapted because:

- Woodside sought direction on the preferred method of consultation and has consulted in a way that Woodside understands is appropriate for Traditional Custodian groups.
- Woodside has made information on this EP publicly available for over four months. This has included publishing advertisements in national, state and local newspapers including Indigenous newspapers, the Koori Mail (6 May 2026) and National Indigenous Times (28 April 2026) advising of the proposed activities and requesting comments or feedback.

Woodside's initial email about this EP on 28 April 2026:

  - Included a general email address and telephone number for Woodside, as well as a direct email and telephone number for a dedicated focal person from Woodside's Indigenous Affairs Engagement team. Woodside also provided contact details for NOPSEMA.
  - Offered for Woodside to speak with members as well as the Board.
  - Asked to advise how it would like Woodside to engage and whether further information is required.

- Woodside offered to meet SOS with on a number of occasions.

Outcomes of Consultation

The measures (if any) that Woodside has adopted or proposes to adopt because of the consultation are appropriate because:

- No feedback or information was provided during consultation for this EP relating to cultural values, but the group has done so in consultation for other activities. Woodside has incorporated the groups interests and cultural values in Section 4.9.
- For more than four months, no objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity to which this EP relates have been raised.

Woodside engages in ongoing consultation once an EP has been submitted for assessment as well as throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted (including relevant new information relating to cultural values), it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

5 TABLE 3: ENGAGEMENT REPORT WITH PERSONS OR ORGANISATIONS ASSESSED AS NOT RELEVANT

5.1 Commonwealth and WA State Government departments or agencies – environment

5.1.1 Department of Water and Environment Regulations (DWER)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed the DWER advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.7), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to DWER clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Outcomes of Consultation

While DWER is not a relevant person under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations, Woodside considers it has still provided sufficient information and a reasonable period outside of regulatory requirements for DWER to provide feedback during the consultation process.

5.2 Other non-government groups or organisations (NGOs) or individuals

5.2.1 Australian Conservation Foundation (ACF)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed ACF advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.7), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to ACF clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Outcomes of Consultation

While ACF is not a relevant person under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations, Woodside considers it has still provided sufficient information and a reasonable period outside of regulatory requirements for ACF to provide feedback during the consultation process.

5.2.2 Australian Marine Conservation Society (AMCS)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed AMCS advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.7), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to AMCS clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the	No changes or additional measures are required.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	
Outcomes of Consultation			
While AMCS is not a relevant person under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations, Woodside considers it has still provided sufficient information and a reasonable period outside of regulatory requirements for AMCS to provide feedback during the consultation process.			

5.2.3 Greenpeace Australia Pacific (GPAP)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed GPAP advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.7), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community'*.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to GPAP clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.
Outcomes of Consultation			
While GPAP is not a relevant person under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations, Woodside considers it has still provided sufficient information and a reasonable period outside of regulatory requirements for GPAP to provide feedback during the consultation process.			

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

5.3 Research institutes and local conservation groups or organisations

5.3.1 Australian Institute of Marine Science (AIMS)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed AIMS advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.16), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to AIMS clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Outcomes of Consultation

- While AIMS is not a relevant person under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations, Woodside considers it has still provided sufficient information and a reasonable period outside of regulatory requirements for AIMS to provide feedback during the consultation process.

5.3.2 Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed CSIRO advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.16), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to CSIRO clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.
Outcomes of Consultation			
• While CSIRO is not a relevant person under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations, Woodside considers it has still provided sufficient information and a reasonable period outside of regulatory requirements for CSIRO to provide feedback during the consultation process.			

5.3.3 Western Australian Marine Science Institution (WAMSI)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed WAMSI advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.16), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to WAMSI clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.
Outcomes of Consultation			

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- While WAMSI is not a relevant person under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations, Woodside considers it has still provided sufficient information and a reasonable period outside of regulatory requirements for WAMSI to provide feedback during the consultation process.

5.3.4 Curtin University

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed Curtin University advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.16), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to Curtin University clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Outcomes of Consultation

- While Curtin University is not a relevant person under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations, Woodside considers it has still provided sufficient information and a reasonable period outside of regulatory requirements for Curtin University to provide feedback during the consultation process.

5.3.5 Edith Cowan University (ECU)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed ECU advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.16), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to ECU clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.

Outcomes of Consultation

- While ECU is not a relevant person under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations, Woodside considers it has still provided sufficient information and a reasonable period outside of regulatory requirements for ECU to provide feedback during the consultation process.

5.3.6 Murdoch University

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed Murdoch University advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.16), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to Murdoch University clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of	No changes or additional measures are required.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	
Outcomes of Consultation			
• While Murdoch University is not a relevant person under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations, Woodside considers it has still provided sufficient information and a reasonable period outside of regulatory requirements for Murdoch University to provide feedback during the consultation process.			

5.3.7 University of Western Australia (UWA)

Summary of information provided and record of consultation for this EP:

- On 28 April 2026, Woodside emailed UWA advising of the proposed activity (Record of Consultation, reference 6.1.16), provided a Consultation Information Sheet, and a link to NOPSEMA's brochure '*Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans: Information for the community*'.
- On 19 May 2026, as no response had been received, Woodside proactively sent a follow-up email (Record of Consultation, reference 6.2.2).
- On 3 June 2026, Woodside sent an update to UWA clarifying the Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) was approximately 40 km south-west of the Operational Area, the Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) was approximately 85 km south-west of the Operational Area, and Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) was approximately 135 km south-west of the Operational Area, and extended the consultation period until 17 June 2026. (Record of Consultation, reference 6.3.3)

Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	Woodside's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim about the adverse impact of the activity	Woodside's Statement of Response	Inclusion in Environment Plan
No feedback, objections or claims about the adverse impact of the activity received despite follow-up.		Woodside engages in ongoing consultation throughout the life of an EP. Should feedback be received after the EP has been accepted, it will be assessed and, where appropriate, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Revision process (see Section 7.8 of the EP).	No changes or additional measures are required.
Outcomes of Consultation			
• While UWA is not a relevant person under regulation 25 of the Environment Regulations, Woodside considers it has still provided sufficient information and a reasonable period outside of regulatory requirements for UWA to provide feedback during the consultation process.			

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6 RECORD OF CONSULTATION

6.1 Initial consultation

6.1.1 Consultation Information Sheet

Woodside Energy

Consultation Information Sheet
April 2026

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan (Commonwealth)

Carnarvon Basin, North West Australia

Activity overview

The Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical (GPGT) Surveys Environment Plan (EP) (Commonwealth) consists of:

- GPGT surveys within the Operational Area involving seafloor sampling and scanning
- Survey vessel operations.

Survey data is intended to inform design of the proposed Browse to NWS Project trunkline route in proximity to existing NWS infrastructure.

Context

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts. A series of new GPGT surveys are proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities. More information is found on **Page 2.**

Location

- In Commonwealth waters ~ 110 km north-west of Dampier (**Figure 5**).

Water depth

- ~ 90 m to 240 m deep.

Timing and duration

- Anticipated to commence from ~ Q3 2027.
- Surveys anticipated to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20 to 30 days) split over the 5-year duration of the EP.
- Estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year). Survey vessels may operate continuously, up to 24 hours a day.
- Timing and duration are subject to change due to factors including approvals, weather, survey vessel availability and other unforeseen circumstances.

Joint Venture

- Operator – Woodside Browse Pty Ltd.
- Joint Venture participants - BP Developments Australia Pty Ltd, Japan Australia LNG (MIMI Browse) Pty Ltd, and PetroChina International Investment (Australia) Pty Ltd.

We would like to hear from you

We would like relevant persons whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the proposed activity to have the opportunity to provide feedback on our proposed activity, in accordance with the intended outcome of consultation.

Woodside must consult relevant persons when developing an EP to confirm current measures or identify additional measures, which could lessen or avoid potential adverse effects of the proposed activity on the environment.

Woodside aims to ensure the proposed activity is consistent with the principles of ecologically sustainable development, by which the environmental impacts and risks of the activity are reduced to as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP) and of an acceptable level.

If you are an individual, organisation or community group and believe your functions, interests or activities may be impacted by the activities under this EP, we would like your feedback by **28 May 2026.**

feedback@woodside.com
Toll free: 1800 442 977
woodside.com

A summary of the activity and location is found in **Table 1** and **2**.

Woodside Energy recognises Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples as Australia's First Peoples. We acknowledge their connection to land, waters and the environment and pay our respects to ancestors and Elders, past and present. We extend this recognition and respect to Indigenous Peoples and communities around the world.

1 Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) | April 2026

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (elec
written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

About geophysical and geotechnical surveys

Geophysical and geotechnical surveys are necessary preliminary work for the feasibility of the proposed Browse to NWS Project.

Survey information supports safe and efficient well and infrastructure design, helps reduce technical and environmental risks, and informs regulatory approvals and investment decisions.

Geophysical surveys are non-intrusive surveys that map the seafloor and the geology beneath it, while geotechnical surveys may take physical samples of seabed materials.

Woodside undertakes these surveys to inform engineering design and help minimise potential impacts on the marine environment.

How do geophysical surveys differ from seismic surveys?

Geophysical surveys typically have a smaller spatial footprint and shorter duration than seismic surveys, as they use different sound sources designed to map shallow geological layers of the seabed, whereas seismic surveys use higher-intensity sound sources to image deeper geological structures.

Geophysical surveys

Vessels carrying out geophysical surveys gather information by using various types of sonar equipment which use different frequencies of sound. Examples of equipment typically used for these surveys include, but are not limited to, multi-beam echo sounders, side scan sonar, magnetometers, sub bottom profilers, and underwater cameras to map the seafloor and identify potential hazards or features.

Geotechnical surveys

Vessels carrying out geotechnical surveys test seabed soil and rock and the shallow geology beneath the seabed using sampling and testing equipment. This may include various types of sampling such as core sampling and grab sampling, and in situ testing such as cone penetrometer testing.

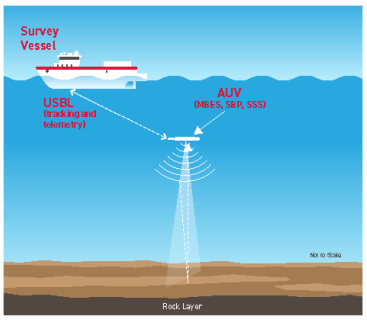


Figure 1: Example of deployment methods for AUV geophysical survey equipment.

***USBL** - Ultra-short baseline positioning system, **AUV** - Autonomous underwater vehicle, **MBES** - Multibeam echosounder, **SBP** - Sub-bottom profiler, **SSS** - Side scan sonar*

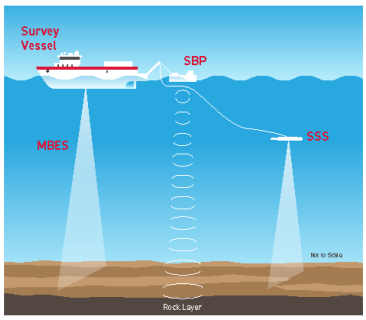


Figure 2: Example of deployment methods for towed geophysical survey equipment.

***MBES** - Multibeam echosounder, **SBP** - Sub-bottom profiler*
***SSS** - Side scan sonar*

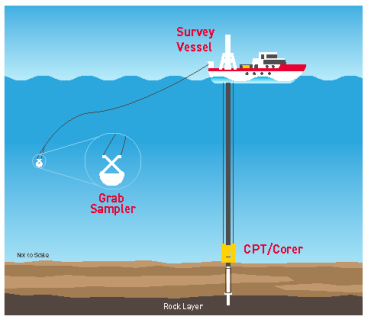


Figure 3: Example of deployment methods for geotechnical survey equipment.

***CPT/Corer** - Cone penetrometer test / Core sampler*

Indicative images not to scale.

Proposed Browse to NWS Project

The proposed Browse to NWS Project will deliver natural gas from the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields, located approximately 425 km north of Broome in the offshore Browse Basin, to the existing Karratha Gas Plant. The gas will be transported via an approximately 900 km trunkline connected to two FPSO facilities.

Woodside plans to collect GPGT data to inform potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. The activities will be undertaken across both State and Commonwealth waters and are covered by three separate EPs (**Figure 4**):

- **Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys EPs** – a Commonwealth and a State EP for survey work in the vicinity of the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields (see blue and green box in legend in map on **page 3**).
- **Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys EP** – a Commonwealth EP for survey work in the vicinity of the proposed trunkline (see yellow box in legend in map on **page 3**).

These EPs are focused on the GPGT surveys only. It is expected that additional EPs will be required as the proposed Browse to NWS Project progresses for a range of project and operational activities.

The proposed Browse to NWS Project is currently being separately assessed by State and Commonwealth Regulators under the *Environment Protection Act 1986* (WA) and *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Cth) (EPBC Act). The GPGT surveys discussed within this consultation information sheet associated with the proposed Browse to NWS Project in Commonwealth waters are regulated by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) under the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* and associated regulations. In State waters, these GPGT activities are regulated by the Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration (DMPE) under the *Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act 1982* and associated regulations.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (elec
written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

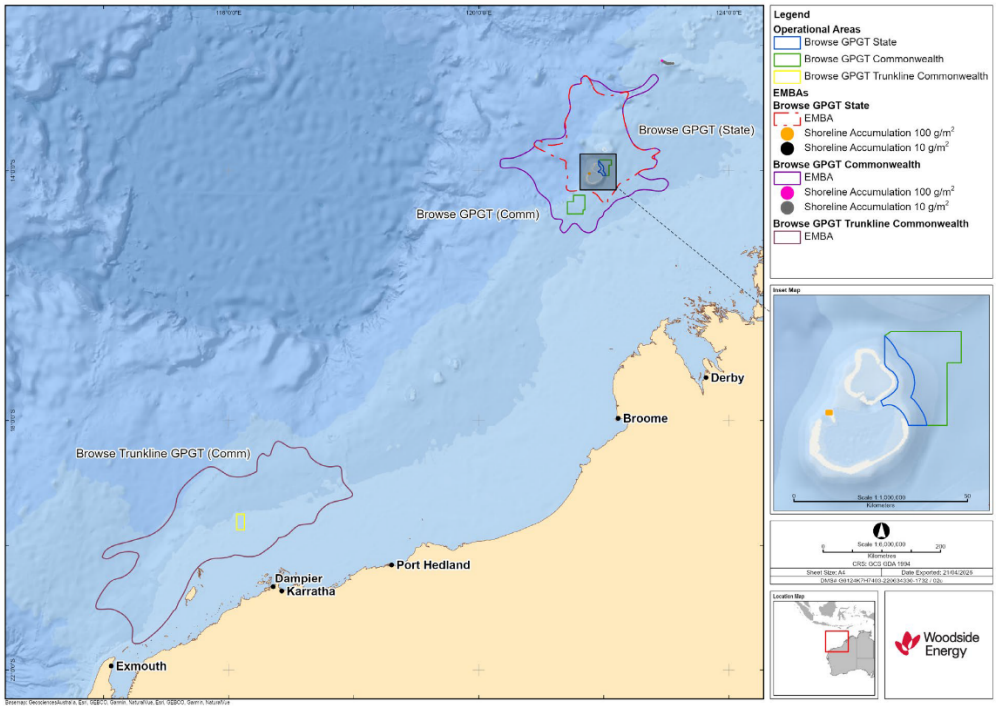


Figure 4: EMBA and Operational Area for the Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys Commonwealth and State EPs and for the Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP.

Key measures incorporated into the EPs for the proposed Browse GPGT surveys:

Hydrocarbon spill measures

Woodside's approach to marine pollution preparedness includes having a comprehensive hydrocarbon spill response plan supported by a 24/7 response capability. The Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) addresses activity-specific risks and potential impacts from a hydrocarbon spill and demonstrates how Woodside plans to respond to and manage a hydrocarbon spill effectively.

Fauna management

Vessels conducting GPGT surveys will implement a range of measures to minimise potential impacts to marine fauna and the marine environment. These measures are consistent with regulatory requirements and, where practicable, exceed minimum compliance.

Key management measures include vessel speed restrictions, underwater noise management, consideration of seasonal presence of fauna, light reduction measures and the implementation of regulations and guidance for interactions with marine fauna.

Green turtles

Some parts of the proposed survey area overlap or are close to habitat used by green turtles, particularly around Scott Reef, recognised as an important nesting and internesting area.

Woodside is required to manage and minimise impacts to marine turtles through mitigation measures which demonstrate that potential impacts are avoided or reduced to acceptable and as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP) levels before EPs can be accepted.

Mitigation measures include vessel speed management, implementation of regulations and guidance for interactions with marine fauna to avoid vessel collisions, underwater noise management and light reduction measures to avoid impacts to hatchlings and nesting turtles.

Pygmy blue whales

Some parts of the proposed survey area overlap or are close to habitat used by pygmy blue whales, particularly around Scott Reef, recognised as a possible foraging biologically important area (BIA).

Woodside is required to manage and minimise impacts to pygmy blue whales through avoidance and mitigation measures which demonstrate that potential impacts are avoided or reduced to ALARP levels before EPs can be accepted.

Mitigation measures include vessel speed management, implementation of regulations and guidance for interactions with marine fauna to avoid vessel collisions, underwater noise management such as limiting activities with potential noise impacts within the pygmy blue whale BIA during likely foraging periods as far as practicable, prestart observations and adaptive management during noise generating activities.

Invasive Marine Species management

In accordance with the *Australian Biosecurity Act 2015* (Cth), Woodside implements rigorous procedures to prevent and manage the introduction of invasive marine species through its Invasive Marine Species Management Plan. The plan includes a risk assessment process for vessels undertaking activities and applies commensurate risk mitigation measures such as treatment of internal systems, invasive marine species inspections and cleaning.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (elec
written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Activity Location

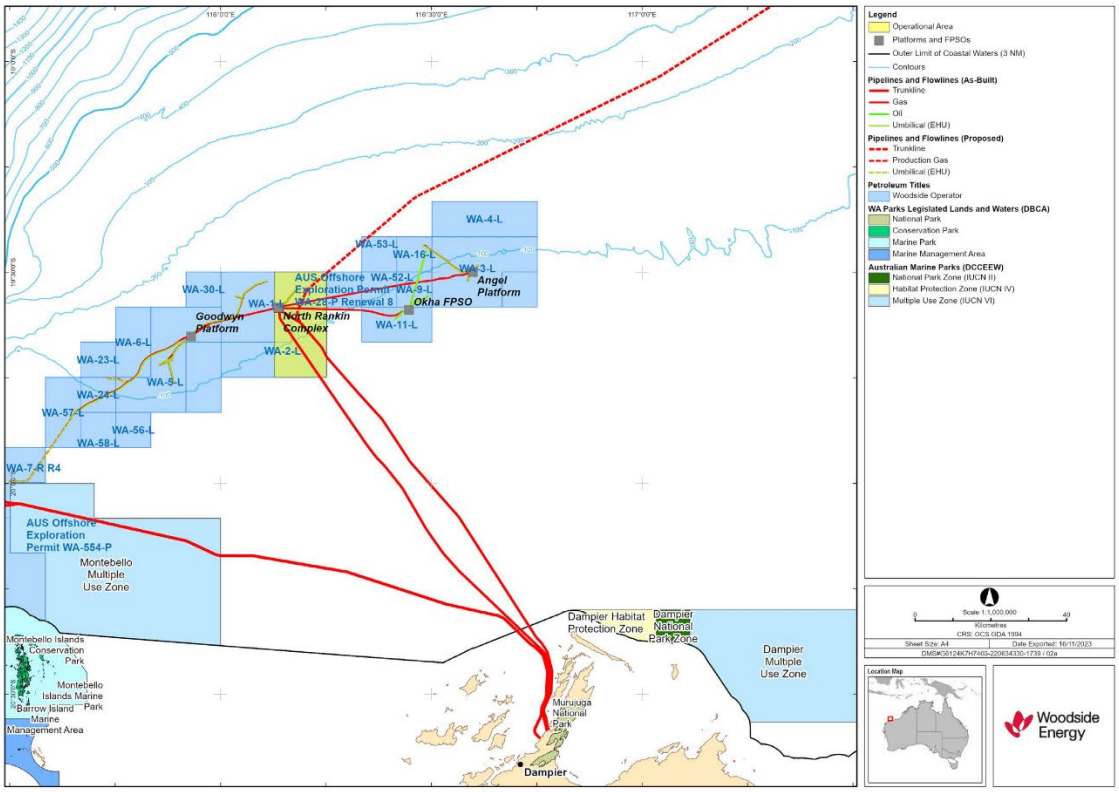
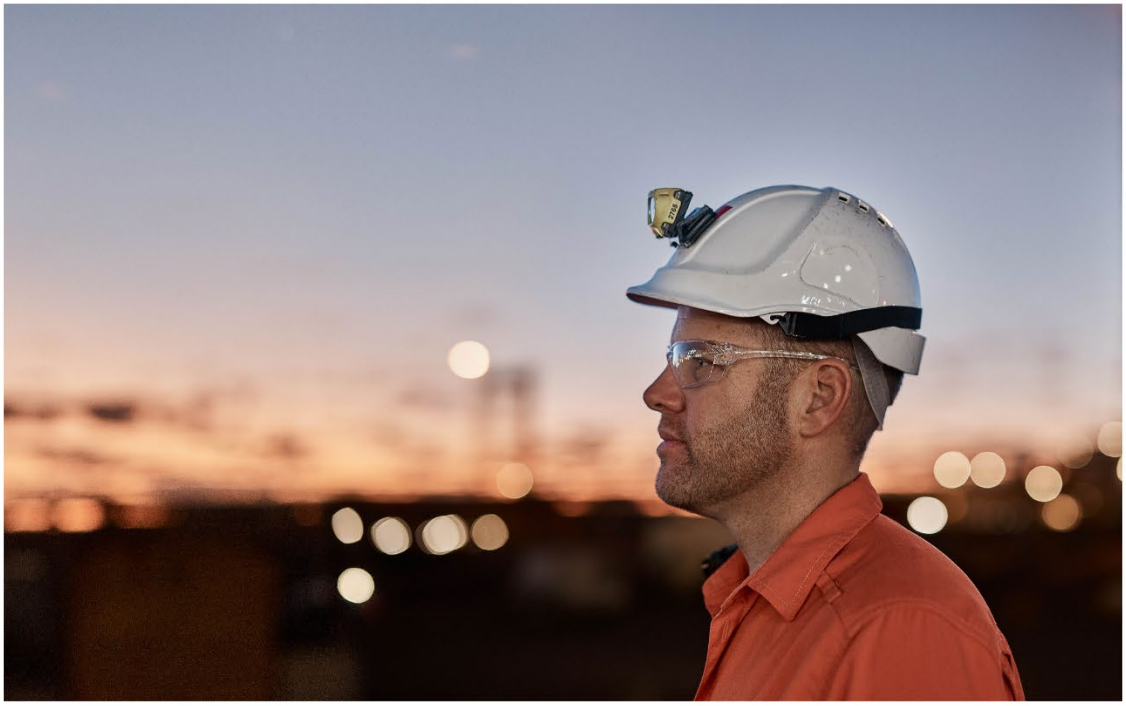


Figure 5. Location of the activity, including Operational Area of the Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP.



This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (elec
written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 1 – Activity and location summary

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)	
Activity details	**Geophysical surveys:** • Geophysical surveys in this GPGT Survey Program involve acoustic measurements to characterise the seabed features and sub-seabed sediment types. • Geophysical surveys within the Operational Area using: - Multibeam echosounder (MBES), single beam echo sounder, altimeter - Side scan sonar (SSS) including variants such as multi-aperture and synthetic aperture sonar - Magnetometer/gradiometer and pipe tracker - Sub-bottom profiler (SBP), such as but not limited to boomer, sparker, pinger, chirp, and parametric SBP. **Geotechnical surveys:** • The geotechnical surveys will be performed using standard industry equipment and will consist of in situ testing and the recovery of soil/rock samples at locations within the Operational Area to ground truth existing geophysical data and provide geotechnical data for engineering design. • Geotechnical surveys within the Operational Area using: - Box corer/grab sampler - Shallow cores and probes: piston core/gravity core/vibrocore - Borehole sampling/coring/in situ testing - Cone penetrometer testing (CPT/PCPT/CPTu). **Other survey equipment being used:** - Water sampler - Sound velocity sensor/multi-parameter conductivity-temperature-depth profiler - Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning system - Doppler velocity log and inertial navigation system - Underwater camera - Underwater laser scanner - Remotely operated vehicle (ROV) - Autonomous underwater vehicle (AUV).
Titles	• Petroleum licences: WA-1-L, WA-2-L.
Vessels	• Multi-purpose vessels, uncrewed surface vessels, geotechnical drilling and support vessels.
Operational Area and exclusion zones	• The exact location of the proposed surveys within the Operational Area may vary. • Operational Area within Commonwealth waters. • A temporary 500m exclusion zone around vessels conducting survey activities to manage vessel movements.
Communication with mariners	• Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use the Operational Area but should take care around operations by adhering to standard navigation rules and remain clear of the exclusion zone. • Marine notices will be issued prior to activity commencement to alert vessels which may be operating in waters nearby.
Distance to nearest marine park/nature reserve	• Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) ~ 107 km west of the Operational Area. • Barrow Island Marine Park ~ 144 km south-west of the Operational Area.

Table 2 – Approximate locations of Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP Operational Area

Location	Water Depth (m)	Latitude	Longitude	Titles
Survey area				
(NWS Trunkline Approach): Offshore area in Commonwealth waters	~ 90 to 240 m	19° 29' 55.19" S	116° 15' 04.72" E	WA-1-L, WA-2-L
		19° 44' 55.22" S	116° 15' 04.73" E	
		19° 44' 55.23" S	116° 07' 40.51" E	
		19° 29' 55.23" S	116° 07' 40.51" E	
		19° 29' 55.19" S	116° 15' 04.72" E	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (elec
written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. The broadest extent of the EMBA takes into consideration planned activities and unplanned events. The EMBA was developed combining numerous modelling outputs based on highly unlikely releases of hydrocarbons to the environment. The hydrocarbon modelling scenario that informs the EMBA is vessel collision. The EMBA is depicted in **Figure 6.**

The EMBA does not represent the extent of the predicted impact of a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release. Rather, the EMBA represents the merged area of many possible paths that a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release could travel, which depends on the weather and ocean conditions at the time of a release. This means that in the highly unlikely event that a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected. The specific and minimal part of the EMBA that is affected will only be known in the highly unlikely event of a release. To learn more about an EMBA, please see the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) video on oil spill modelling at www.nopsema.gov.au.

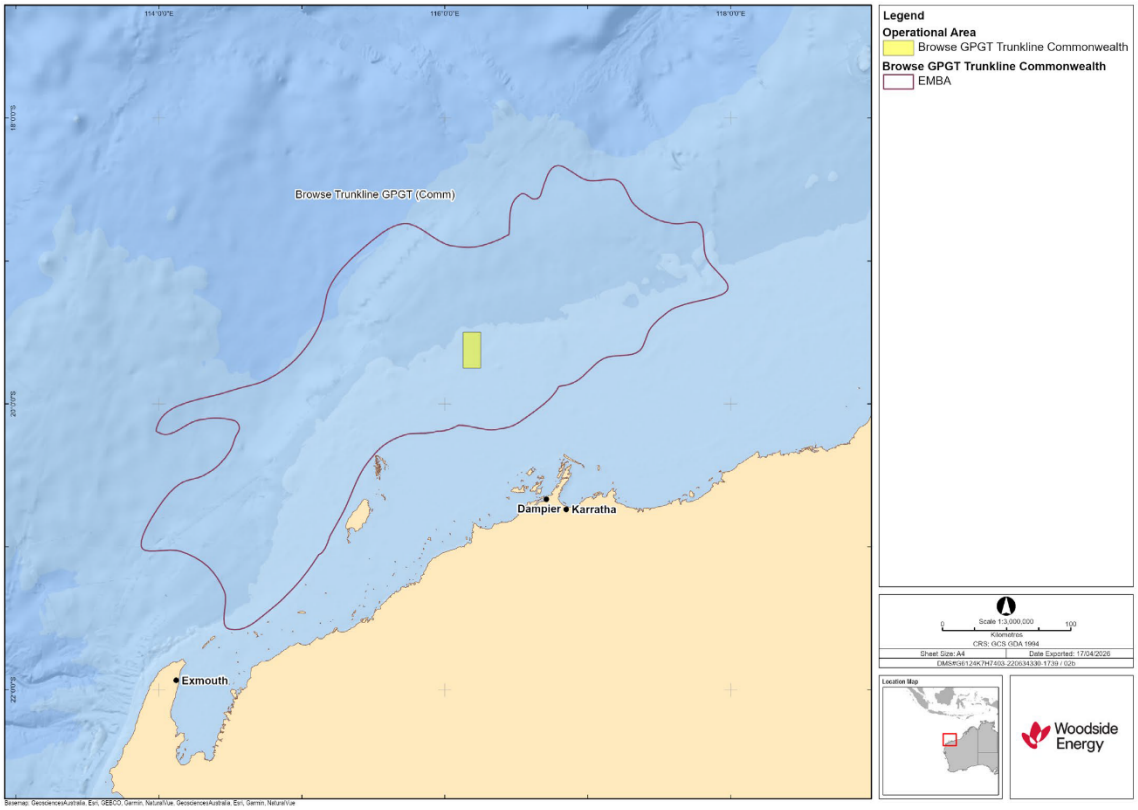


Figure 6. Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) by the Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (elec
written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Impacts/Risks, and Mitigation and/or Management Measures

Woodside assessed the impacts and risks to the environment arising from the planned activities and unplanned events. This assessment considers the timing, duration and location of the activities. Proposed mitigation and management measures are summarised in **Table 3**. Further details will be provided in the EP.

In preparing the EP, Woodside's intent is to minimise environmental, social and cultural impacts and risks associated with the proposed activities, and Woodside seeks your feedback to inform our decision-making.

Table 3 – Summary of key impacts and risks and proposed management measures*

Impact/Risk	Description of Source of Impact/Risk	Description of Impact/Risk	Proposed Mitigation and/or Management Measure
Planned activities (routine and non-routine)			
Physical presence: ***interaction with other marine users***	• The physical presence and movement of survey vessels and towed equipment within the Operational Area. • The following vessels may be involved in survey activities: - Offshore geophysical and light geotechnical vessel - Geotechnical vessels (geotechnical drilling vessels) - Uncrewed surface vessels (USVs). • Activity may not be executed as a single survey, meaning vessel-based activities may occur at any time during the approval period of the EP.	· Commercial fishing activities/equipment and commercial shipping vessels may be affected by survey vessels and related equipment in the Operational Area. · Other marine users may be present in the Operational Area. These include recreational fishing areas, tourism, and commercial shipping fairways. · Due to the localised nature of the activity, any potential displacement is expected to be negligible with no lasting effect.	• Vessels to adhere to the navigation safety requirements including the *Navigation Act 2012* and any subsequent Marine Orders. • Notify the Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO) prior to commencement of the activity so that marine users are aware of the activity. • Notify relevant government departments, fishing industry representative bodies and licence holders (where requested during consultation) of activities prior to commencement and on completion of activities. • Consult with marine users so they are informed of the proposed activities. • Establish a temporary 500 m safety exclusion zone around the survey vessels which is communicated to marine users.
Physical presence: ***disturbance to the seabed from geotechnical surveys***	• Geotechnical survey activities are likely to result in localised and temporary physical impacts to a small area of the seabed within the Operational Area. • The source of impact from geotechnical surveys are: - Piston/gravity cores - Vibrocores - Box cores - Boreholes (PCPT, cored boreholes). • The geotechnical seabed coring may result in the indirect discharge of a small quantity of drill cuttings and fluid at the seafloor.	• Localised impact and is not expected to result in lasting effects/impacts to seabed and associated benthic communities, arising from: - Localised modification of seabed habitat within the Operational Area. - Localised change in habitat, water quality, and sediment quality, which may affect marine fauna. • The Operational Area is expected to consist mainly of sandy substrate. • The Operational Area overlaps the Ancient Coastline Key Ecological Features. • Due to the short duration and localised nature of the activity, any physical impacts to the seabed are expected to be negligible.	• No routine anchoring will occur during surveys. • Comply with regulatory requirements for Underwater Cultural Heritage. • An Unexpected Finds Procedure will be in place in the event of the discovery of what appears to be Underwater Cultural Heritage. • Relevant vessel crew and Remote Operated Vehicle operators will be advised in an induction of the potential to encounter Underwater Cultural Heritage, and of their requirement to follow the Unexpected Finds Procedure. • Monitor inventory deployed to the field and track removal of equipment during activity to enable deployed equipment to be retrieved.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Impact/Risk	Description of Source of Impact/Risk	Description of Impact/Risk	Proposed Mitigation and/or Management Measure
Routine and non-routine acoustic emissions: ***generation of noise from vessels and geophysical and geotechnical survey equipment***	• Generation of underwater noise from: - Vessels through the operation of thrusters, engines, propellers and onboard machinery - Geophysical survey equipment such as sub-bottom profiler, multibeam echo sounder, side-scan sonar and ultra short baseline positioning system, and - Geotechnical survey equipment such as core penetration tests, geotechnical boreholes, box core sampling and piston/push sampling.	• Underwater noise may affect marine fauna, including marine mammals in three main ways: 1. By causing direct physical effects, including injury or hearing impairment. 2. Through disturbance leading to behavioural changes or displacement from important areas. The occurrence and intensity of disturbance is highly variable and depends on a range of factors relating to the animal and situation. 3. By masking or interfering with other biologically important sounds (including vocal communication, echolocation, signals and sounds produced by predators or prey). • The noise generated by the vessels, geophysical and geotechnical survey equipment may result in localised and temporary behavioural changes to marine fauna. • Potential behavioural effects are not likely to have a lasting impact on protected species, ecosystems, and functions.	• Comply with *EPBC Regulations 2000 part 8 Division 8.1* and guidance for interactions with marine fauna. • Comply with *Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2018* for whale sharks. • Crew conduct prestart visual observations for whales prior to start-up of noise emitting geophysical survey equipment. Start-up delayed if a whale is sighted within the observation zone.
Routine and non-routine discharges: ***survey vessels utility systems (bilge water, greywater, sewage, putrescible wastes and deck drainage water)***	• Routine discharge of sewage, grey water and putrescible wastes to marine environment from survey vessels. • Routine discharge of deck and bilge water to marine environment from survey vessels.	• The main impact associated with ocean disposal of sewage and other organic wastes (i.e., putrescible waste) is eutrophication. Eutrophication occurs when the addition of nutrients, such as nitrates and phosphates, causes adverse changes to the ecosystem including short-term, localised impacts to water quality. • No significant impacts are expected to water quality from planned discharges because of the minor quantities involved, the expected localised mixing zone, and the high level of dilution into the open water marine environment of the Operational Area. • Similarly, although some marine fauna may transit the Operational Area, potential for impacts remains low due to the short-term and localised nature of discharges and rapid dilution.	• Vessel discharges will be managed according to regulatory requirements as applicable to vessel class. • Chemicals will be selected with the lowest practicable environmental impacts and risks subject to technical and feasibility constraints and approved through the Woodside chemical assessment process.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Impact/Risk	Description of Source of Impact/Risk	Description of Impact/Risk	Proposed Mitigation and/or Management Measure
Routine and non-routine discharges: ***drill cuttings and drilling fluids during geotechnical drilling***	• Drill cuttings and fluids will be discharged at the borehole location for geotechnical surveys. • Drilling fluid will consist primarily of seawater and may include low toxicity additives.	• Geotechnical survey activities are likely to result in localised and temporary physical modification and disturbance to a small area of the seabed. Potential impacts include: - Localised reduction in water and sediment quality - Localised loss or damage to benthic habitats. • The Operational Area overlaps with the Ancient Coastline Key Ecological Features. Impacts to benthic marine fauna as a result of geotechnical surveying are expected to be highly localised to surface area of the borehole, drill cuttings and the footprint of the geotechnical equipment, which is a relatively small area compared to the regional extent of the Ancient Coastline Key Ecological Features.	• Chemicals will be selected with the lowest practicable environmental impacts and risks subject to technical constraints and approved through the Woodside chemical assessment process.
Routine light emissions: ***external lighting on survey vessels***	• Vessels will use external lighting to navigate and conduct safe operations at night, including to maintain good night visibility for crew members and to communicate the vessel's presence to other marine users.	• Light emissions may affect fauna (such as marine turtles and birds) in two main ways: 1. Behaviour: artificial lighting has the potential to create a constant level of light at night that can override natural levels and cycles. 2. Orientation: if an artificial light source is brighter than a natural source, the artificial light may override natural cues, leading to disorientation. • Potential to temporarily affect fauna such as fish, marine reptiles and seabirds by influencing changes in their behaviour or impacting orientation in close proximity to vessels.	• Implementation of the Woodside Offshore Seabird Management Plan. • Lighting will be limited to the minimum required for navigation and safe operational requirements, with the exception of emergency events.
Routine and non-routine: ***atmospheric and greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions***	· Atmospheric emissions and GHG emissions associated with survey vessels. · Emissions are generated from internal combustion engines, machinery, and incinerators on vessels.	· Emissions associated with survey vessels could result in temporary, localised reductions in air quality in the immediate vicinity. · The exposed location of the survey vessels is expected to result in the rapid dispersion of the low volumes of atmospheric emissions, as such the potential impacts are expected to be localised and are not expected to result in lasting effects/impacts.	· Comply with regulatory requirements for GHG emissions reporting. · Vessel operations planned, where practicable, to minimise fuel consumption and associated GHG/air emissions. · Fuel types will be selected to reduce expected GHG emissions (i.e., vessels will likely not use heavy fuel oil (HFO) or intermediate fuel oil (IFO)).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Impact/Risk	Description of Source of Impact/Risk	Description of Impact/Risk	Proposed Mitigation and/or Management Measure
Unplanned events (accidents/incidents)			
Accidental introduction of invasive marine species (IMS)	• Survey vessels have the potential to introduce IMS to the Operational Area through marine biofouling (containing IMS), as well as within high-risk ballast water exchange. • There is also a remote potential that cross contamination between vessels can also occur (such as IMS translocated between survey vessels) or onto seabed habitat within shallower areas.	• The likelihood of IMS being introduced and establishing viable populations within the Operational Area or immediate surrounds is considered remote. • Given the low likelihood of IMS translocation to and colonisation within the Operational Area, survey activities are unlikely to result in establishment of IMS, and as such will not adversely affect other marine user activities in the region.	• Vessels will manage their ballast water using one of the approved ballast water management options, as outlined in the Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements as applicable to vessel class. • Woodside's IMS risk assessment process will be applied to vessels and immersible equipment undertaking the activities.
Unplanned interaction with marine fauna	• Accidental collision between vessels and marine fauna. • Survey vessels would typically be stationary or moving at low speeds when supporting the survey activities.	• Vessel movements have the potential to result in accidental collisions between the vessel (hull and propellers) and marine fauna. • Given the short duration of activities within the Operational Area, and the slow speeds at which the vessels typically operate, collisions with cetaceans are considered unlikely.	• Comply with *EPBC Regulations 2000 part 8 Division 8.1* and guidance for interactions with marine fauna.
Physical presence: ***disturbance to seabed from dropped objects, equipment loss***	• Dropped objects resulting in the disturbance of seabed habitat.	• Unplanned seabed disturbance may result in localised changes to water and sediment quality or a localised temporary impact to benthic communities and is therefore considered to present a negligible risk. • Potential impacts to Key Ecological Features which intersect the Operational Area are considered to have a temporary disruption and no lasting effects to a small area of the seabed, as they would be limited to the footprint of a dropped object resulting in potential highly localised and temporary change in habitat. Dropped objects within the Operational Area could impact cultural heritage associated with this area, however, this would also comprise a small area.	• Survey vessel inductions include control measures for dropped object prevention. • Dropped objects and geophysical/geotechnical equipment to be recovered where safe and practicable to do so. • Apply safe work procedures to prevent dropped objects from vessels and during deployment and retrieval of equipment.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Impact/Risk	Description of Source of Impact/Risk	Description of Impact/Risk	Proposed Mitigation and/or Management Measure
Unplanned discharges: ***loss of solid hazardous and nonhazardous wastes/ equipment***	· Accidental discharge of hydrocarbons/chemicals from survey vessels deck activities and equipment, from subsea Remotely Operated Vehicle hydraulic leaks. · Unplanned release of chemicals or hydraulic fluid due to failure of subsea equipment. · Accidental loss of hazardous or nonhazardous solid wastes/ equipment to the marine environment.	• Potential for contamination of the environment as well as secondary impacts relating to potential contact of marine fauna with wastes. • The temporary or permanent loss of waste materials/equipment into the marine environment is not likely to have a significant environmental impact, based on the location of the activity, the types, size and frequency of wastes that could occur, and species present.	• Comply with regulatory requirements for the prevention of marine pollution and handling of hazardous wastes (i.e., Marine Orders 95 and 94). • Implement a Vessel Waste Management Plan. • Solid waste/equipment dropped to the marine environment is to be recovered where safe and practicable to do so.
Unplanned discharges: ***deck and subsea spills from geotechnical and geophysical survey vessels and equipment***	• Accidental discharge to the ocean of other hydrocarbons/chemicals/ geotechnical drilling fluids from survey vessels deck activities and equipment (e.g., cranes). • Unplanned release of chemicals or hydraulic fluid due to failure of geotechnical and geophysical survey equipment.	• Unplanned discharges of non-process chemicals and hydrocarbons may decrease the water quality in the immediate vicinity of the release. Only small volumes are anticipated, resulting in very short-term impacts to water quality, limited to the immediate release location. • As a result of a change in water quality, further impacts to receptors may occur, however impacts to marine fauna are expected to be limited to temporary irritation of sensitive membranes to individuals and are considered slight or less (negligible).	• Comply with regulatory requirements for the prevention of marine pollution for vessels as applicable to vessel class. • Liquid chemical and fuel storage areas are bunded or secondarily contained when they are not being handled/moved temporarily on survey vessels. • Spill kits positioned in high-risk locations around the vessels (near potential spill points such as transfer stations). • Chemicals will be selected with the lowest reasonably practicable environmental impacts and risks subject to technical constraints and approved through the Woodside chemical assessment process.
Unplanned hydrocarbon release: ***vessel collision***	• Hydrocarbon release to marine environment due to vessel collision (e.g., other vessels or marine users). • For a collision to result in the worst-case scenario diesel release, several factors must occur as follows: 1. Identified causes of vessel interaction must result in a collision. 2. The collision has enough force to penetrate the vessel hull and in the exact location of the fuel tanks, and 3. The fuel tank must be full or at least filled with a volume of fuel which is higher than the point of penetration.	• In the highly unlikely event of a vessel collision causing a release of marine diesel, impacts to water quality and marine ecosystems could occur. • Modelling of a surface release of marine diesel was used to understand potential impacts. In the event of a hydrocarbon release, potential impacts across the EMBA will be assessed including receptors such as plankton, fish, marine turtles, marine mammals, seabirds and migratory shorebirds, marine primary producers, tourism, recreation, commercial fisheries, commercial shipping and cultural heritage. • Marine diesel is a relatively volatile, non-persistent hydrocarbon with up to 40% evaporating within the first 24 hours. • Potential to result in reduction to water quality. • Potential disruption to marine fauna, including protected species. • Potential interference with or displacement of other marine users including fisheries, tourism and recreation.	**Preventing marine vessel collisions**: • Comply with regulatory requirements for navigational safety and prevention of vessel collisions as applicable to vessel class. • Notify the Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO) prior to commencement of the activity so that marine users are aware of the activity. • Notify relevant government departments, fishing industry representative bodies and licence holders (where requested during consultation) of activities prior to commencement and on completion of activities. • Establish a temporary 500 m safety exclusion zone around the survey vessels which is communicated to marine users. • A management plan for simultaneous operations is in place when working in vicinity of other Woodside operations/activities. **Spill response arrangements**: • In the event of a spill, emergency response activities implemented in accordance with the Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP). • Arrangements supporting the activities in the OPEP will be tested so that the OPEP would be implemented as planned.

** These mitigation and management measures are subject to change through the consultation and subsequent assessment process and may not represent content in the publicly available EP or in the final plan once accepted.*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Feedback

Woodside consults relevant persons in the course of preparing Environment Plans to notify them of the activity and to obtain relevant feedback to inform its planning for proposed petroleum activities.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activities outlined in this information sheet, please provide feedback to Woodside by **28 May 2026** via:

feedback@woodside.com
Toll free: 1800 442 977

You can subscribe on our website to receive Consultation Information Sheets for proposed activities:
woodside.com/what-we-do/consultation-activities

Please note that stakeholder feedback will be communicated to NOPSEMA as required under legislation. Woodside will communicate any material changes to the proposed activity to affected relevant persons as relevant and appropriate.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan for the proposed activity, which will be submitted to NOPSEMA for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth) and support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit:
woodside.com/what-we-do/consultation-activities



This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.1.2 Summary Information Sheet

Woodside Energy

Summary Consultation Information Sheet
April 2026

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan
(Commonwealth Waters)

Woodside Energy recognises Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples as Australia's First Peoples. We acknowledge their connection to land, waters and the environment and pay our respects to ancestors and Elders, past and present. We extend this recognition and respect to Indigenous peoples and communities around the world.

Have Your Say

We want to talk, share ideas, and yarn with local community who have a deep connection to the land and sea. Your knowledge helps us do our work better!

We want to understand the environments we want to work in. We want to work in a way which manages the environmental impacts and risks of the activities appropriately. By working together, we want to help protect cultural heritage and keep the Land and Sea Country healthy.

We welcome feedback from Indigenous communities and stakeholders whose functions, interests and activities may be affected by our activities under this Environment Plan (EP). If you'd like to share your views, please contact us before **28 May 2026**.

Email: **IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com**
Call: **1800 442 977 (toll-free)**
Visit: **woodside.com/what-we-do/consultation-activities**

Your feedback will be included in our EP submissions to NOPSEMA (National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority) and will help guide responsible environmental decision-making.

Context

Woodside has previously undertaken Geophysical and Geotechnical (GPGT) surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts. A series of new GPGT surveys is proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project.

Survey data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

Activity Overview

The Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical (GPGT) Surveys Environment Plan (EP) (Commonwealth) Consists of:

- GPGT surveys within the Operational Area involving seafloor sampling and scanning
- Survey vessel operations

Location

In Commonwealth waters **(Figure 1):**

- 110 km north-west of Dampier

Water Depth

- ~ 90 m to 240 m deep.

Timing and Duration

- Anticipated to commence from - Q3 2027.
- Survey anticipated to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20 to 30 days) split over 5-year duration of the EP.
- Estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year). Survey vessels may operate continuously, up to 24 hours a day.
- Timing and duration are subject to change due to factor including approvals, weather, survey vessel availability and other unforeseen circumstances.

Joint Venture

- Operator - Woodside Browse Pty Ltd.
- Joint Venture participants - BP Developments Australia Pty Ltd, Japan Australia LNG (MIMI Browse) Pty Ltd, and PetroChina International Investment (Australia) Pty Ltd.

1

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP | April 2026

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Activity Location

The EP explains how Woodside will manage environmental risks and impacts while carrying out our activities. These plans help us conduct operations safely and responsibly, with respect for the environment and cultural heritage. The location where the work will be done is known as the Operational Area (**Figure 1**).

Woodside must consult with relevant persons, including Traditional Custodian groups whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the activities to be carried out under the EP or that are considered relevant, to listen to concerns and, where required, incorporate feedback into the EP.

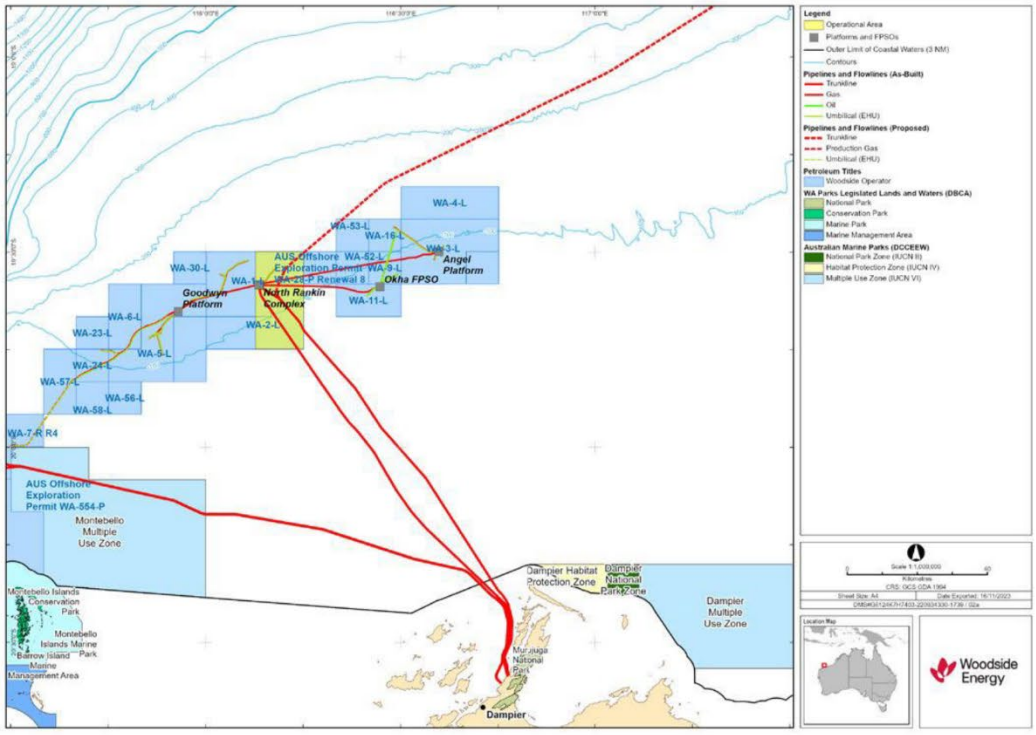


Figure 1: Location of the activity, including Operational Area and associated infrastructure

Planned Activities and Unplanned Events

We assess both planned activities and unplanned events which may result in environmental risks and impacts.

Planned activities are activities that Woodside knows will happen as part of the work under the EP. This could include generating underwater noise, light emissions, associated atmospheric emissions or routine discharges (such as sewage, waste, and deck drainage). We take steps so that planned activities comply with legislative and regulatory requirements.

Unplanned events are very unlikely. They may be the result of an accident, incident or emergency, such as a spill of fuel or oil from a ship (vessel) collision, a spill on the deck of a vessel (like during refuelling), unplanned seabed and/or marine life disturbance, or accidental introduction of invasive species from outside the region.

Planned and unplanned activities, potential impacts, and management measures are included in the Consultation Information Sheet for this activity, available at www.woodside.com/what-we-do/consultation-activities.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA map (**Figure 2**) is a model of the largest spatial area where the activity could have a potential environmental impact. It combines multiple modelling outputs for both planned and unplanned activities in the highly unlikely event of an oil and natural gas (hydrocarbon) release to the environment. The modelling scenarios that inform the EMBA is vessel collision.

The EMBA does not show the predicted impact of a single event - it is the merged area of many possible scenarios that a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release could travel, depending on the weather and ocean conditions at the time. This means that if a hydrocarbon release was to occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected. The specific and minimal part of the EMBA that is affected will only be known at the time of a release.

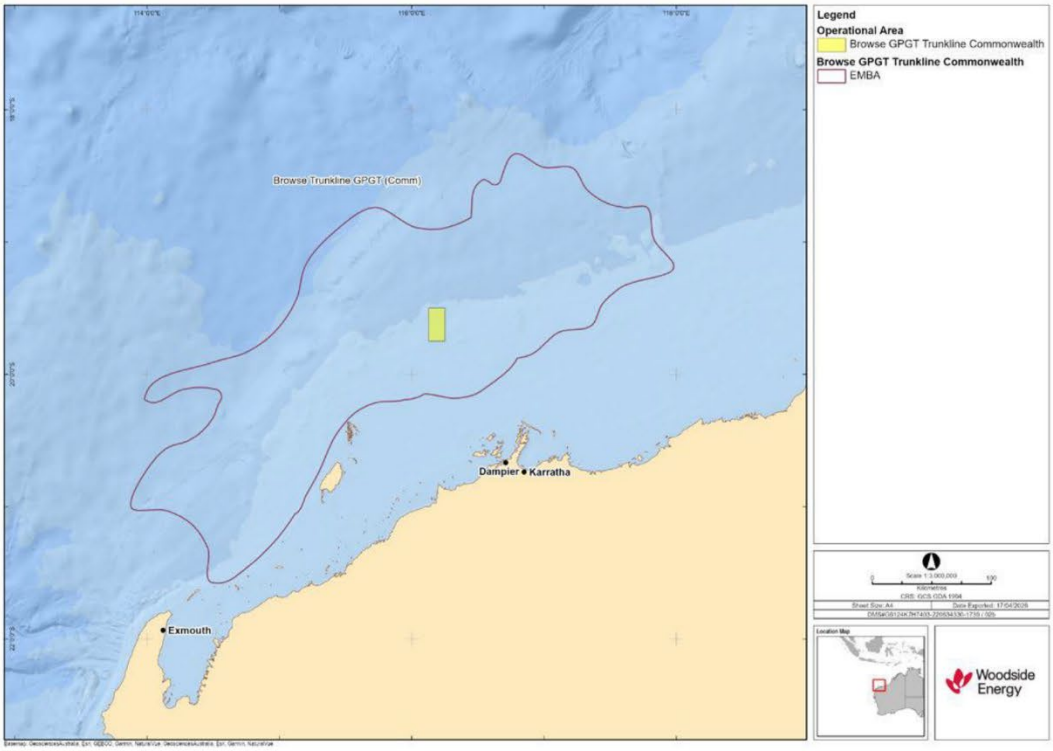


Figure 2: Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) map

Your Feedback is Important

Woodside consults with relevant persons during the preparation of EPs to notify them about the activity and hear their feedback. By working together, we aim to protect biodiversity and maintain the health of ecosystems while carrying out our projects.

Your feedback helps shape the EP by:

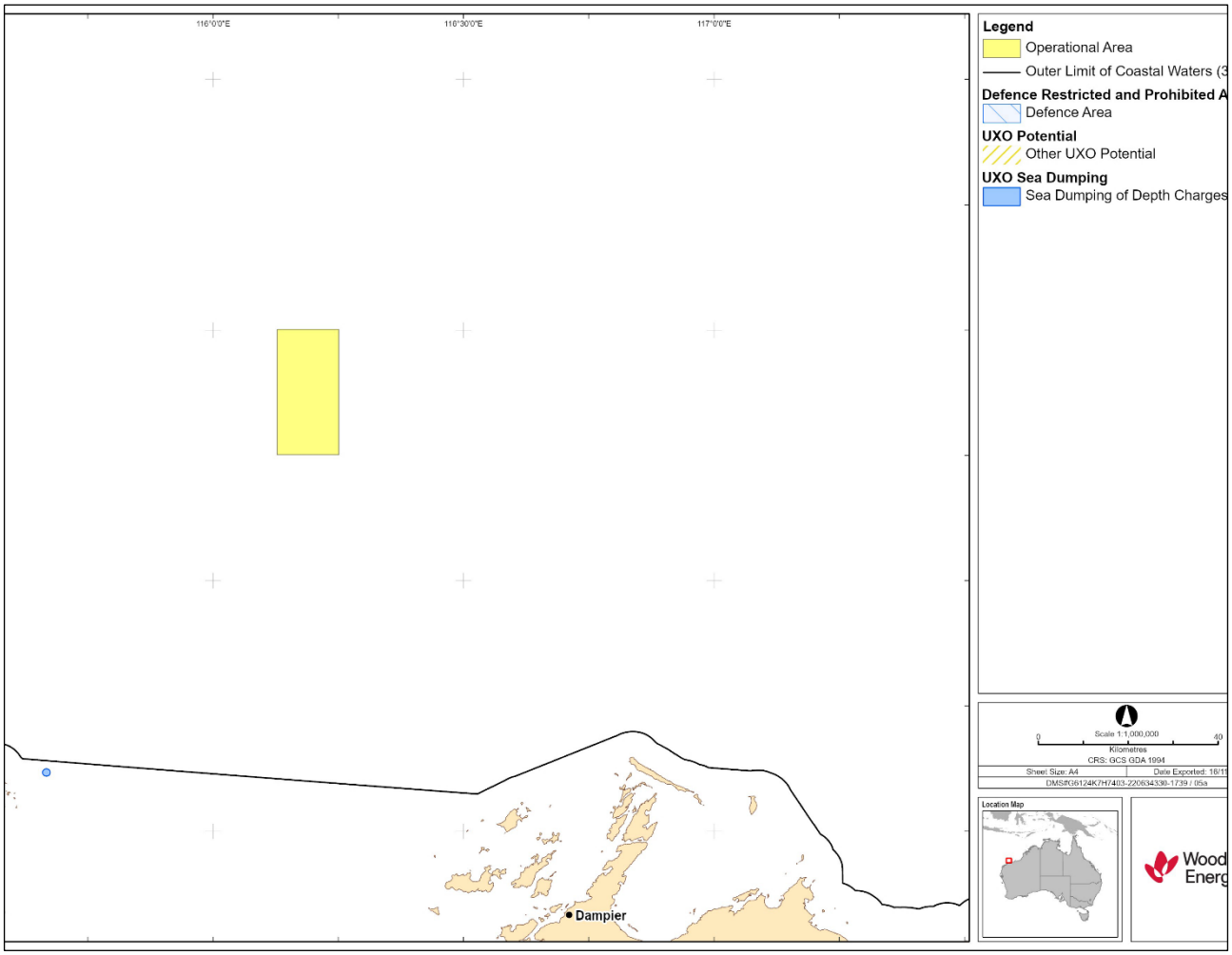
- Identifying additional possible measures to reduce environmental impacts.
- Helping us consider cultural heritage and environmental values.
- Providing information that may help improve Woodside's environmental practices.

If there is particular information that you provide during consultation that you'd prefer not to be published, please let us know. We'll make your request known to NOPSEMA.

We'll manage any personal information collected during our consultation with you in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand more, please visit www.woodside.com/what-we-do/consultation-activities.

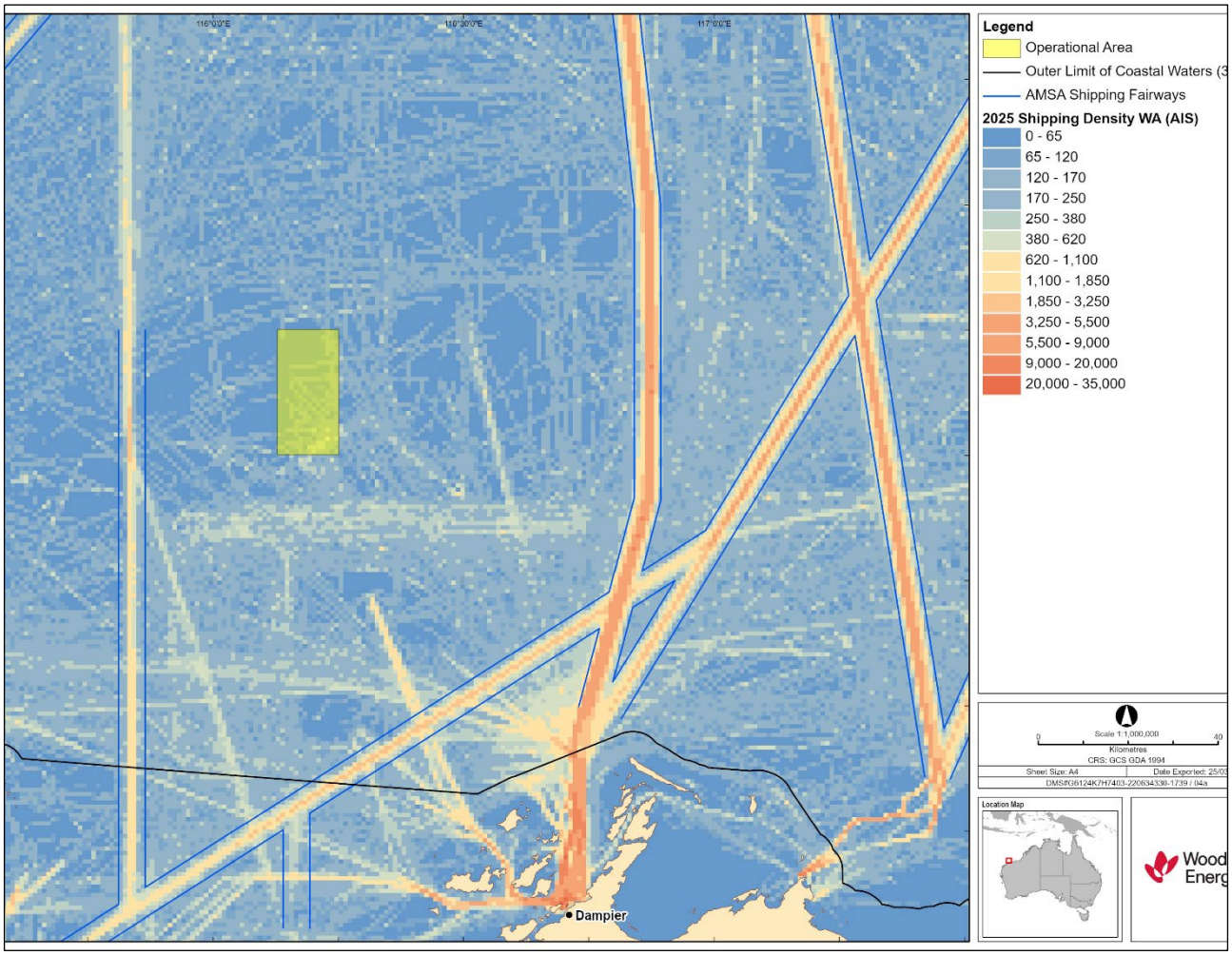
This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.1.3 Defence zones map



This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.1.4 Vessel density map



This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.1.5 Shipwreck data

Browse Trunkline GPGT Environment Plan
EMBA and accumulated shoreline — Western Australia State shipwrecks overlap

Vessel Name	Vessel Type	When Lost	Where Lost	Latitude	Longitude
McCormack	Barge	1989/10/00	N.E. tip of Eaglehawk Island West of Dampier, Dampier Archipelago	20°08.200	115°57.200
McDermott Derrick Barge No 20	Barge	20/10/1989	N.E. tip of Eaglehawk Island, Dampier Archipelago	20°08.200	115°57.200
Trial	Ship	1622/05/24	Trial Rocks	20°17.159	115°22.514

State shipwreck data

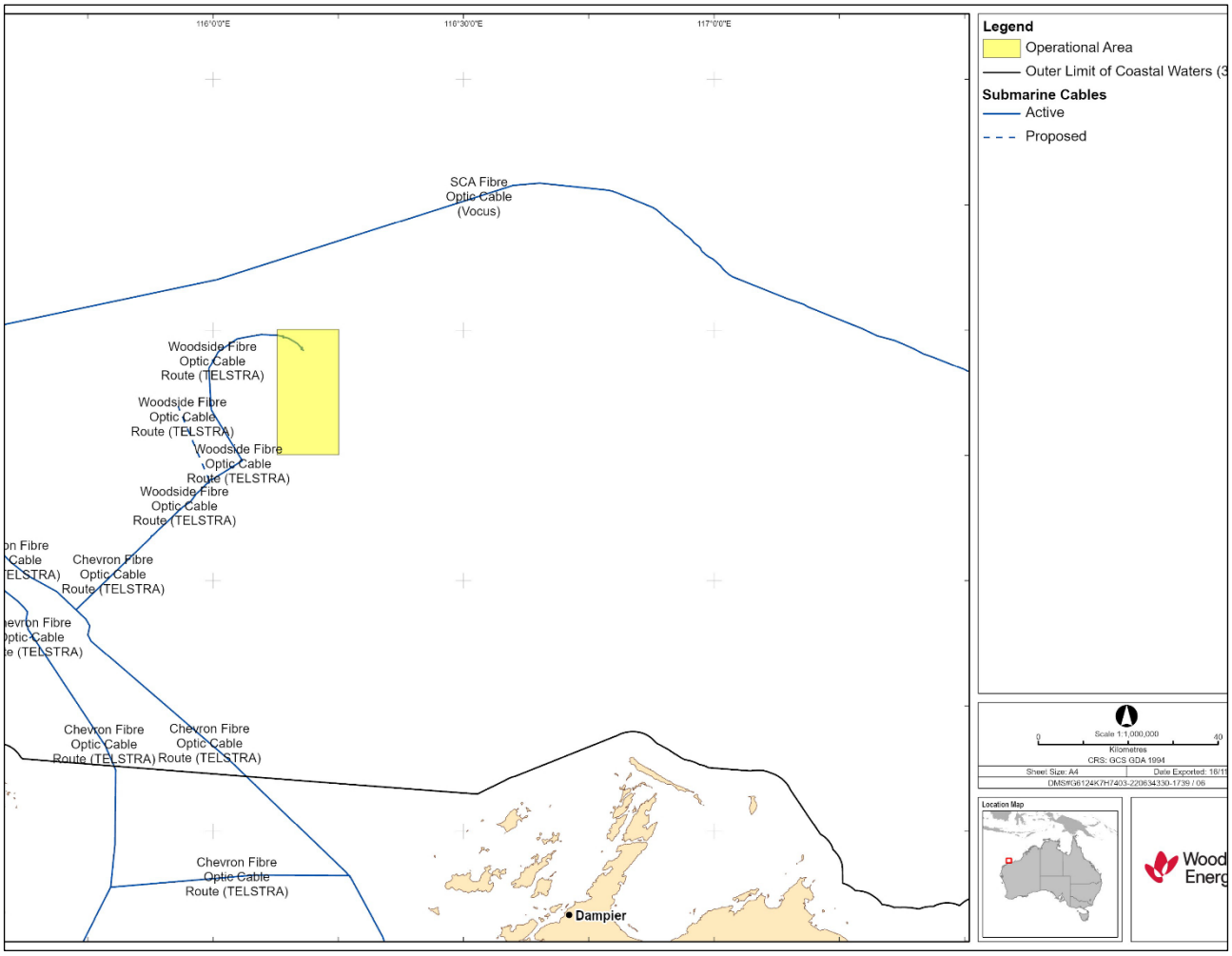
Browse Trunkline GPGT Environment Plan
EMBA and Accumulated Shoreline – Australia National shipwrecks overlap

Vessel Name	Vessel Type	When Lost	Where Lost	Latitude	Longitude
Curlew	Sailing vessel	1911	At Onslow, Monte Bellos Group	-20	115.1666667
Marietta	Unknown	1905	Barrow Island	-20	115.1666667
McCormack		1989	N.E. tip of Eaglehawk Island West of Dampier,	-20.13666667	115.9533333
McDermott Derrick Barge No 20	Barge	1989	N.E. tip of Eaglehawk Island, Dampier Archipelago	-20.13666667	115.9533333
Tanami	Sailing vessel		Trial Rocks	-20.28333	115.36666
Trial	Sailing vessel	1622	Trial Rocks	-20.28598333	115.3752333
Vianen	Sailing vessel	1628	Barrow Island Area	-20	115.1666667
Wild Wave (China)	Sailing vessel	1873	Monte Bello Island	-20	115.1666667

Commonwealth shipwreck data

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.1.6 Submarine communication cables map



This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.1.7 Email sent to Australian Border Force (ABF), Australian Conservation Foundation (ACF), Australian Energy Producers (AEP), Australian Marine Conservation Society (AMCS), Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) – Marine Pollution, BP, Beagle No. 1, Carbon CQ, City of Karratha, Conservation Council of WA (CCWA), Department of Industry, Science and Resources (DISR), Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration (DMPE), Department of Transport and Major Infrastructure (DTMI), Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER), Finder Energy, Greenpeace Australia Pacific (GPAP), INPEX Alpha, InCapture, JX Nippon, KATO Energy (WA), Karratha & Districts Chamber of Commerce and Industry (KDCCI), Karratha Community Liaison Group (Karratha CLG), Kuwait Foreign Petroleum Exploration Company (KUFPEC), Kyushu Electric Wheatstone, Longreach Capital Investments, Marine Tourism WA, Melbana Exploration, Mobil, OMV Australia, Onslow Chamber of Commerce and Industry (Onslow CCI), PE Wheatstone, Pilbara Ports, Recfishwest, SK Earthon, Santos, Shell Australia, Skye Resources Pty Ltd, Vermilion Energy, WA Game Fishing Association, Western Gas – 28 April 2026

Woodside is planning to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth Environment Plan (EP).

The Operational Area overlaps Petroleum Titles WA-1-L and WA-2-L, located in Commonwealth waters approximately 110 km north-west of Dampier, Western Australia.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activity, please provide feedback to Woodside by **28 May 2026** using the details below.

Overview

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts.

A series of new GPGT surveys is proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

You can read more about the Browse Project on our website.

Consultation information

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides additional background on our approach to consultation, and on the proposed activities including summaries of potential key impacts and risks and associated management measures. This is also available on our website.

Activity and location summary

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys Commonwealth EP	
Activity details	**Geophysical surveys** within the Operational Area using:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

	• Multibeam echosounder (MBES), single beam echo sounder, altimeter • Side scan sonar (SSS) including variants such as multi-aperture and synthetic aperture sonar • Magnetometer / gradiometer and pipe tracker • Sub-bottom profiler (SBP), such as but not limited to boomer, sparker, pinger, chirp, and parametric SBP. **Geotechnical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Box corer / grab sampler • Shallow cores and probes: piston core / gravity core / vibrocore • Borehole sampling / coring / in situ testing • Cone penetrometer testing (CPT/PCPT/CPTu). **Other survey equipment** being used: • Water sampler • Sound velocity sensor / multi-parameter conductivity-temperature-depth profiler • Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning system • Doppler velocity log and Inertial navigation system • Underwater camera • Underwater laser scanner • Remotely operated vehicle (ROV) • Autonomous underwater vehicle (AUV).
Titles	WA-1-L and WA-2-L
Location	~ 110 north-west of Dampier
Water depth	~ 90 m to 240 m deep
Timing	Anticipated to commence from ~ Q3 2027
Duration	• Surveys anticipated to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20 to 30 days in duration) split over the 5-year duration of this EP. • Estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year). Survey vessels may operate continuously, up to 24 hours a day.
Vessels	Key vessels include, but are not limited to: • Multi-purpose vessels • Uncrewed surface vessels • Geotechnical drilling vessels and support vessels.
Operational Area and exclusion zones	The location of infrastructure is marked on nautical charts. The Operational Area and exclusion zones include:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

	• A temporary 500m exclusion zone around vessels conducting survey activities to manage vessel movements. To note: • The exact location of the proposed surveys within the Operational Area may vary. • The Operational Area is within Commonwealth waters.
Communication with mariners	• Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use the Operational Area but should take care around operations by adhering to standard navigation rules and remain clear of the exclusion zone. • Marine notices will be issued prior to activity commencement to alert vessels which may be operating in waters nearby.

Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. The broadest extent of the EMBA takes into consideration planned activities and unplanned events. The EMBA has been developed combining numerous modelling outputs based on highly unlikely releases of hydrocarbons to the environment. The modelling scenarios that inform the EMBA are for a vessel collision.

The EMBA does not represent the extent of the predicted impact of a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release. Rather, the EMBA represents the merged area of many possible paths that a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release could travel, which depends on the weather and ocean conditions at the time of a release. This means that in the highly unlikely event that a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected. The specific and minimal part of the EMBA that is affected will only be known if there is a release.

Feedback

If you have feedback specific to the proposed activities, we welcome your feedback via email at feedback@woodside.com, via phone call at 1800 442 977 or via the feedback form on our website by **28 May 2026**. Alternatively, Woodside is willing to consider and accept your feedback via a means which suits you.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the EP made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published, and we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

NOPSEMA has published the brochure *Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans – Information for the Community* to help community members understand consultation requirements for Commonwealth EPs and how to participate in consultation.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.1.8 Email sent to Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA), Telstra – 28 April 2026

Woodside is planning to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth Environment Plan (EP).

The Operational Area overlaps Petroleum Titles WA-1-L and WA-2-L, located in Commonwealth waters approximately 110 km north-west of Dampier, Western Australia.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activity, please provide feedback to Woodside by **28 May 2026** using the details below.

Overview

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts.

A series of new GPGT surveys is proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

You can read more about the Browse Project on our website.

Consultation information

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides additional background on our approach to consultation, and on the proposed activities including summaries of potential key impacts and risks and associated management measures. This is also available on our website.

Please also find attached a map of the submarine communication cables in the vicinity of the Operational Area.

Activity and location summary

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys Commonwealth EP	
Activity details	**Geophysical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Multibeam echosounder (MBES), single beam echo sounder, altimeter • Side scan sonar (SSS) including variants such as multi-aperture and synthetic aperture sonar • Magnetometer / gradiometer and pipe tracker • Sub-bottom profiler (SBP), such as but not limited to boomer, sparker, pinger, chirp, and parametric SBP. **Geotechnical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Box corer / grab sampler • Shallow cores and probes: piston core / gravity core / vibrocore

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

	• Borehole sampling / coring / in situ testing • Cone penetrometer testing (CPT/PCPT/CPTu). **Other survey equipment** being used: • Water sampler • Sound velocity sensor / multi-parameter conductivity-temperature-depth profiler • Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning system • Doppler velocity log and Inertial navigation system • Underwater camera • Underwater laser scanner • Remotely operated vehicle (ROV) • Autonomous underwater vehicle (AUV).
Titles	WA-1-L and WA-2-L
Location	~ 110 north-west of Dampier
Water depth	~ 90 m to 240 m deep
Timing	Anticipated to commence from ~ Q3 2027
Duration	• Surveys anticipated to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20 to 30 days in duration) split over the 5-year duration of this EP. • Estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year). Survey vessels may operate continuously, up to 24 hours a day.
Vessels	Key vessels include, but are not limited to: • Multi-purpose vessels • Uncrewed surface vessels • Geotechnical drilling vessels and support vessels.
Operational Area and exclusion zones	• The location of infrastructure is marked on nautical charts. The Operational Area and exclusion zones include: A temporary 500m exclusion zone around vessels conducting survey activities to manage vessel movements. To note: • The exact location of the proposed surveys within the Operational Area may vary. • The Operational Area is within Commonwealth waters.
Communication with mariners	• Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use the Operational Area but should take care around operations by adhering to standard navigation rules and remain clear of the exclusion zone.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

	• Marine notices will be issued prior to activity commencement to alert vessels which may be operating in waters nearby.

Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. The broadest extent of the EMBA takes into consideration planned activities and unplanned events. The EMBA has been developed combining numerous modelling outputs based on highly unlikely releases of hydrocarbons to the environment. The modelling scenarios that inform the EMBA are for a vessel collision.

The EMBA does not represent the extent of the predicted impact of a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release. Rather, the EMBA represents the merged area of many possible paths that a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release could travel, which depends on the weather and ocean conditions at the time of a release. This means that in the highly unlikely event that a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected. The specific and minimal part of the EMBA that is affected will only be known if there is a release.

Feedback

If you have feedback specific to the proposed activities, we welcome your feedback via email at feedback@woodside.com, via phone call at 1800 442 977 or via the feedback form on our website by **28 May 2026**. Alternatively, Woodside is willing to consider and accept your feedback via a means which suits you.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the EP made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published, and we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

NOPSEMA has published the brochure *Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans – Information for the Community* to help community members understand consultation requirements for Commonwealth EPs and how to participate in consultation.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

6.1.9 Email sent to Department of Defence (DoD) – 28 April 2026

Woodside is planning to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth Environment Plan (EP).

The Operational Area overlaps Petroleum Titles WA-1-L and WA-2-L, located in Commonwealth waters approximately 110 km north-west of Dampier, Western Australia.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activity, please provide feedback to Woodside by **28 May 2026** using the details below.

Overview

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts.

A series of new GPGT surveys is proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

You can read more about the Browse Project on our website.

Consultation information

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides additional background on our approach to consultation, and on the proposed activities including summaries of potential key impacts and risks and associated management measures. This is also available on our website.

Please also find attached a defence area map in the areas surrounding the Operational Area.

Activity and location summary

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys Commonwealth EP	
Activity details	**Geophysical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Multibeam echosounder (MBES), single beam echo sounder, altimeter • Side scan sonar (SSS) including variants such as multi-aperture and synthetic aperture sonar • Magnetometer / gradiometer and pipe tracker • Sub-bottom profiler (SBP), such as but not limited to boomer, sparker, pinger, chirp, and parametric SBP. **Geotechnical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Box corer / grab sampler • Shallow cores and probes: piston core / gravity core / vibrocore • Borehole sampling / coring / in situ testing • Cone penetrometer testing (CPT/PCPT/CPTu). **Other survey equipment** being used: • Water sampler • Sound velocity sensor / multi-parameter conductivity-temperature-depth profiler • Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning system • Doppler velocity log and Inertial navigation system • Underwater camera • Underwater laser scanner • Remotely operated vehicle (ROV) • Autonomous underwater vehicle (AUV).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Titles	WA-1-L and WA-2-L
Location	~ 110 north-west of Dampier
Water depth	~ 90 m to 240 m deep
Timing	Anticipated to commence from ~ Q3 2027
Duration	• Surveys anticipated to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20 to 30 days in duration) split over the 5-year duration of this EP. • Estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year). Survey vessels may operate continuously, up to 24 hours a day.
Vessels	Key vessels include, but are not limited to: • Multi-purpose vessels • Uncrewed surface vessels • Geotechnical drilling vessels and support vessels.
Operational Area and exclusion zones	The location of infrastructure is marked on nautical charts. The Operational Area and exclusion zones include: • A temporary 500m exclusion zone around vessels conducting survey activities to manage vessel movements. To note: • The exact location of the proposed surveys within the Operational Area may vary. • The Operational Area is within Commonwealth waters.
Communication with mariners	• Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use the Operational Area but should take care around operations by adhering to standard navigation rules and remain clear of the exclusion zone. • Marine notices will be issued prior to activity commencement to alert vessels which may be operating in waters nearby.

Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. The broadest extent of the EMBA takes into consideration planned activities and unplanned events. The EMBA has been developed combining numerous modelling outputs based on highly unlikely releases of hydrocarbons to the environment. The modelling scenarios that inform the EMBA are for a vessel collision.

The EMBA does not represent the extent of the predicted impact of a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release. Rather, the EMBA represents the merged area of many possible paths that a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release could travel, which depends on the weather and ocean conditions at the time of a release. This means that in the highly unlikely event that a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected. The specific and minimal part of the EMBA that is affected will only be known if there is a release.

Feedback

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

If you have feedback specific to the proposed activities, we welcome your feedback via email at feedback@woodside.com, via phone call at 1800 442 977 or via the feedback form on our website by **28 May 2026**. Alternatively, Woodside is willing to consider and accept your feedback via a means which suits you.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the EP made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published, and we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

NOPSEMA has published the brochure *Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans – Information for the Community* to help community members understand consultation requirements for Commonwealth EPs and how to participate in consultation.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

6.1.10 Email sent to Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO), Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) – Navigation Safety – 28 April 2026

Woodside is planning to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth Environment Plan (EP).

The Operational Area overlaps Petroleum Titles WA-1-L and WA-2-L, located in Commonwealth waters approximately 110 km north-west of Dampier, Western Australia.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activity, please provide feedback to Woodside by **28 May 2026** using the details below.

Overview

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts.

A series of new GPGT surveys is proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

You can read more about the Browse Project on our website.

Consultation information

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides additional background on our approach to consultation, and on the proposed activities including summaries of potential key impacts and risks and associated management measures. This is also available on our website.

Please also find attached a vessel density map and GIS shape files.

Activity and location summary

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys Commonwealth EP	
Activity details	**Geophysical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Multibeam echosounder (MBES), single beam echo sounder, altimeter • Side scan sonar (SSS) including variants such as multi-aperture and synthetic aperture sonar • Magnetometer / gradiometer and pipe tracker • Sub-bottom profiler (SBP), such as but not limited to boomer, sparker, pinger, chirp, and parametric SBP. **Geotechnical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Box corer / grab sampler • Shallow cores and probes: piston core / gravity core / vibrocore • Borehole sampling / coring / in situ testing • Cone penetrometer testing (CPT/PCPT/CPTu). **Other survey equipment** being used: • Water sampler • Sound velocity sensor / multi-parameter conductivity-temperature-depth profiler • Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning system • Doppler velocity log and Inertial navigation system • Underwater camera • Underwater laser scanner • Remotely operated vehicle (ROV) • Autonomous underwater vehicle (AUV).
Titles	WA-1-L and WA-2-L
Location	~ 110 north-west of Dampier
Water depth	~ 90 m to 240 m deep
Timing	Anticipated to commence from ~ Q3 2027
Duration	• Surveys anticipated to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20 to 30 days in duration) split over the 5-year duration of this EP. • Estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year). Survey vessels may operate continuously, up to 24 hours a day.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Vessels	Key vessels include, but are not limited to: • Multi-purpose vessels • Uncrewed surface vessels • Geotechnical drilling vessels and support vessels.
Operational Area and exclusion zones	• The location of infrastructure is marked on nautical charts. The Operational Area and exclusion zones include: A temporary 500m exclusion zone around vessels conducting survey activities to manage vessel movements. To note: • The exact location of the proposed surveys within the Operational Area may vary. • The Operational Area is within Commonwealth waters.
Communication with mariners	• Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use the Operational Area but should take care around operations by adhering to standard navigation rules and remain clear of the exclusion zone. • Marine notices will be issued prior to activity commencement to alert vessels which may be operating in waters nearby.

Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. The broadest extent of the EMBA takes into consideration planned activities and unplanned events. The EMBA has been developed combining numerous modelling outputs based on highly unlikely releases of hydrocarbons to the environment. The modelling scenarios that inform the EMBA are for a vessel collision.

The EMBA does not represent the extent of the predicted impact of a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release. Rather, the EMBA represents the merged area of many possible paths that a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release could travel, which depends on the weather and ocean conditions at the time of a release. This means that in the highly unlikely event that a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected. The specific and minimal part of the EMBA that is affected will only be known if there is a release.

Notifications

Please note that Woodside will:

- Notify the AHO no less than 4 weeks before activities commence.
- Notify AMSA's Response Centre (ARC) at least 24-48 hours before activities commence.
- Provide updates to both the AHO and AMSA on any material changes to planned activities.
- Ensure vessels exhibit appropriate lights and shapes to reflect the nature of operations and the obligation to comply with the International Rules for Preventing Collisions at Sea (COLREGS).
- Evaluate and implement adequate anti-collision measures including but not limited to additional warnings and/or lights to attract attention, and installation of Automatic Identification System (AIS) units.

Feedback

If you have feedback specific to the proposed activities, we welcome your feedback via email at feedback@woodside.com, via phone call at 1800 442 977 or via the feedback form on our website by **28 May 2026**. Alternatively, Woodside is willing to consider and accept your feedback via a means which suits you.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the EP made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published, and we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

NOPSEMA has published the brochure *Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans – Information for the Community* to help community members understand consultation requirements for Commonwealth EPs and how to participate in consultation.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

6.1.11 Email sent to Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA), Tuna Australia, Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery licence holders – 28 April 2026

Woodside is planning to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth Environment Plan (EP).

The Operational Area overlaps Petroleum Titles WA-1-L and WA-2-L, located in Commonwealth waters approximately 110 km north-west of Dampier, Western Australia.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activity, please provide feedback to Woodside by **28 May 2026** using the details below.

Overview

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts.

A series of new GPGT surveys is proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

You can read more about the Browse Project on our website.

Consultation information

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides additional background on our approach to consultation, and on the proposed activities including summaries of potential key impacts and risks and associated management measures. This is also available on our website.

Activity and location summary

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys Commonwealth EP	
Activity details	**Geophysical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Multibeam echosounder (MBES), single beam echo sounder, altimeter • Side scan sonar (SSS) including variants such as multi-aperture and synthetic aperture sonar • Magnetometer / gradiometer and pipe tracker • Sub-bottom profiler (SBP), such as but not limited to boomer, sparker, pinger, chirp, and parametric SBP. **Geotechnical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Box corer / grab sampler • Shallow cores and probes: piston core / gravity core / vibrocore • Borehole sampling / coring / in situ testing • Cone penetrometer testing (CPT/PCPT/CPTu). **Other survey equipment** being used: • Water sampler • Sound velocity sensor / multi-parameter conductivity-temperature-depth profiler • Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning system • Doppler velocity log and Inertial navigation system • Underwater camera • Underwater laser scanner • Remotely operated vehicle (ROV) • Autonomous underwater vehicle (AUV).
Titles	WA-1-L and WA-2-L
Location	~ 110 north-west of Dampier
Water depth	~ 90 m to 240 m deep
Timing	Anticipated to commence from ~ Q3 2027
Duration	• Surveys anticipated to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20 to 30 days in duration) split over the 5-year duration of this EP. • Estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year). Survey vessels may operate continuously, up to 24 hours a day.
Vessels	Key vessels include, but are not limited to: • Multi-purpose vessels • Uncrewed surface vessels • Geotechnical drilling vessels and support vessels.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Operational Area and exclusion zones	The location of infrastructure is marked on nautical charts. The Operational Area and exclusion zones include: • A temporary 500m exclusion zone around vessels conducting survey activities to manage vessel movements. To note: • The exact location of the proposed surveys within the Operational Area may vary. • The Operational Area is within Commonwealth waters.
Communication with mariners	• Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use the Operational Area but should take care around operations by adhering to standard navigation rules and remain clear of the exclusion zone. • Marine notices will be issued prior to activity commencement to alert vessels which may be operating in waters nearby.

Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. The broadest extent of the EMBA takes into consideration planned activities and unplanned events. The EMBA has been developed combining numerous modelling outputs based on highly unlikely releases of hydrocarbons to the environment. The modelling scenarios that inform the EMBA are for a vessel collision.

The EMBA does not represent the extent of the predicted impact of a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release. Rather, the EMBA represents the merged area of many possible paths that a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release could travel, which depends on the weather and ocean conditions at the time of a release. This means that in the highly unlikely event that a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected. The specific and minimal part of the EMBA that is affected will only be known if there is a release.

Commonwealth fisheries

Commonwealth fisheries active in the Operational Area:

- North West Slope and Trawl Fishery

Commonwealth fisheries active in the EMBA:

- North West Slope and Trawl Fishery
- Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery

Please note that Woodside has provided consultation information directly to licence holders it has assessed as ‘relevant persons’ for this EP, as well as relevant fishery representative bodies.

Notifications

Please let us know if you require notification prior to and on completion of the proposed activities.

Feedback

If you have feedback specific to the proposed activities, we welcome your feedback via email at feedback@woodside.com, via phone call at 1800 442 977 or via the feedback form on our website by **28 May 2026**. Alternatively, Woodside is willing to consider and accept your feedback via a means which suits you.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the EP made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published, and we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

NOPSEMA has published the brochure *Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans – Information for the Community* to help community members understand consultation requirements for Commonwealth EPs and how to participate in consultation.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

6.1.12 Email sent to Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) – Biosecurity, marine pests, vessels, aircraft and personnel – 28 April 2026

Woodside is planning to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth Environment Plan (EP).

The Operational Area overlaps Petroleum Titles WA-1-L and WA-2-L, located in Commonwealth waters approximately 110 km north-west of Dampier, Western Australia.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activity, please provide feedback to Woodside by **28 May 2026** using the details below.

Overview

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts.

A series of new GPGT surveys is proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

You can read more about the Browse Project on our website.

Consultation information

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides additional background on our approach to consultation, and on the proposed activities including summaries of potential key impacts and risks and associated management measures. This is also available on our website.

Activity and location summary

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys Commonwealth EP	
Activity details	**Geophysical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Multibeam echosounder (MBES), single beam echo sounder, altimeter

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

	• Side scan sonar (SSS) including variants such as multi-aperture and synthetic aperture sonar • Magnetometer / gradiometer and pipe tracker • Sub-bottom profiler (SBP), such as but not limited to boomer, sparker, pinger, chirp, and parametric SBP. **Geotechnical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Box corer / grab sampler • Shallow cores and probes: piston core / gravity core / vibrocore • Borehole sampling / coring / in situ testing • Cone penetrometer testing (CPT/PCPT/CPTu). **Other survey equipment** being used: • Water sampler • Sound velocity sensor / multi-parameter conductivity-temperature-depth profiler • Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning system • Doppler velocity log and Inertial navigation system • Underwater camera • Underwater laser scanner • Remotely operated vehicle (ROV) • Autonomous underwater vehicle (AUV).
Titles	WA-1-L and WA-2-L
Location	~ 110 north-west of Dampier
Water depth	~ 90 m to 240 m deep
Timing	Anticipated to commence from ~ Q3 2027
Duration	• Surveys anticipated to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20 to 30 days in duration) split over the 5-year duration of this EP. • Estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year). Survey vessels may operate continuously, up to 24 hours a day.
Vessels	Key vessels include, but are not limited to: • Multi-purpose vessels • Uncrewed surface vessels • Geotechnical drilling vessels and support vessels.
Operational Area and exclusion zones	The location of infrastructure is marked on nautical charts. The Operational Area and exclusion zones include: • A temporary 500m exclusion zone around vessels conducting survey activities to manage vessel movements. To note:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

	• The exact location of the proposed surveys within the Operational Area may vary. • The Operational Area is within Commonwealth waters.
Communication with mariners	• Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use the Operational Area but should take care around operations by adhering to standard navigation rules and remain clear of the exclusion zone. • Marine notices will be issued prior to activity commencement to alert vessels which may be operating in waters nearby.

Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. The broadest extent of the EMBA takes into consideration planned activities and unplanned events. The EMBA has been developed combining numerous modelling outputs based on highly unlikely releases of hydrocarbons to the environment. The modelling scenarios that inform the EMBA are for a vessel collision.

The EMBA does not represent the extent of the predicted impact of a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release. Rather, the EMBA represents the merged area of many possible paths that a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release could travel, which depends on the weather and ocean conditions at the time of a release. This means that in the highly unlikely event that a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected. The specific and minimal part of the EMBA that is affected will only be known if there is a release.

Biosecurity

With respect to the biosecurity matters, please note the following information below:

Environment description	
Project vessels and survey equipment used during the petroleum activity present a potential pathway for the introduction of invasive marine species (IMS) into the operational area. IMS may be transported via vessel movements and equipment mobilised from other regions. Potential sources include: • Biofouling on vessel hulls (e.g. niches, sea chests, unpainted surfaces) • Ballast water uptake and discharge • Submersible geophysical and geotechnical equipment previously used on other projects • International or interstate vessel mobilisation to the operational area. The establishment of invasive marine species (IMS) can result in environmental and economic consequences, particularly where suitable habitat allows them to spread and persist. Potential impacts include: • Predation on native species • Competition for food, space, and light • Hybridisation with endemic species • Alteration of local ecosystems • Economic impacts (e.g. infrastructure fouling, fisheries losses) • High cost and difficulty of eradication once established.	
Potential IMS risk	**IMS mitigation management**

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

• The likelihood of IMS being introduced and establishing viable populations within the Operational Area or immediate surrounds is considered remote. • Given the low likelihood of IMS translocation to and colonisation within the Operational Area, project activities are unlikely to result in establishment of IMS, and as such will not adversely affect other marine user activities in the region.	• Project vessels will manage their ballast water using one of the approved ballast water management options, as outlined in the Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements. • Woodside's IMS risk assessment process will be applied to project vessels and immersible equipment undertaking the activities.

Feedback

If you have feedback specific to the proposed activities, we welcome your feedback via email at feedback@woodside.com, via phone call at 1800 442 977 or via the feedback form on our website by **28 May 2026**. Alternatively, Woodside is willing to consider and accept your feedback via a means which suits you.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the EP made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published, and we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

NOPSEMA has published the brochure *Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans – Information for the Community* to help community members understand consultation requirements for Commonwealth EPs and how to participate in consultation.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

6.1.13 Email sent to Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA), Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA), Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF)–Fisheries, North West Slope Trawl Fishery licence holders – 28 April 2026

Woodside is planning to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth Environment Plan (EP).

The Operational Area overlaps Petroleum Titles WA-1-L and WA-2-L, located in Commonwealth waters approximately 110 km north-west of Dampier, Western Australia.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activity, please provide feedback to Woodside by **28 May 2026** using the details below.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Overview

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts.

A series of new GPGT surveys is proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

You can read more about the Browse Project on our website.

Consultation information

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides additional background on our approach to consultation, and on the proposed activities including summaries of potential key impacts and risks and associated management measures. This is also available on our website.

Activity and location summary

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys Commonwealth EP	
Activity details	**Geophysical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Multibeam echosounder (MBES), single beam echo sounder, altimeter • Side scan sonar (SSS) including variants such as multi-aperture and synthetic aperture sonar • Magnetometer / gradiometer and pipe tracker • Sub-bottom profiler (SBP), such as but not limited to boomer, sparker, pinger, chirp, and parametric SBP. **Geotechnical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Box corer / grab sampler • Shallow cores and probes: piston core / gravity core / vibrocore • Borehole sampling / coring / in situ testing • Cone penetrometer testing (CPT/PCPT/CPTu). **Other survey equipment** being used: • Water sampler • Sound velocity sensor / multi-parameter conductivity-temperature-depth profiler • Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning system • Doppler velocity log and Inertial navigation system • Underwater camera • Underwater laser scanner

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

	• Remotely operated vehicle (ROV) • Autonomous underwater vehicle (AUV).
Titles	WA-1-L and WA-2-L
Location	~ 110 north-west of Dampier
Water depth	~ 90 m to 240 m deep
Timing	Anticipated to commence from ~ Q3 2027
Duration	• Surveys anticipated to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20 to 30 days in duration) split over the 5-year duration of this EP. • Estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year). Survey vessels may operate continuously, up to 24 hours a day.
Vessels	Key vessels include, but are not limited to: • Multi-purpose vessels • Uncrewed surface vessels • Geotechnical drilling vessels and support vessels.
Operational Area and exclusion zones	The location of infrastructure is marked on nautical charts. The Operational Area and exclusion zones include: • A temporary 500m exclusion zone around vessels conducting survey activities to manage vessel movements. To note: • The exact location of the proposed surveys within the Operational Area may vary. • The Operational Area is within Commonwealth waters.
Communication with mariners	• Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use the Operational Area but should take care around operations by adhering to standard navigation rules and remain clear of the exclusion zone. • Marine notices will be issued prior to activity commencement to alert vessels which may be operating in waters nearby.

Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. The broadest extent of the EMBA takes into consideration planned activities and unplanned events. The EMBA has been developed combining numerous modelling outputs based on highly unlikely releases of hydrocarbons to the environment. The modelling scenarios that inform the EMBA are for a vessel collision.

The EMBA does not represent the extent of the predicted impact of a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release. Rather, the EMBA represents the merged area of many possible paths that a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release could travel, which depends on the weather and ocean conditions at the time of a release. This means that in the highly unlikely event that a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected. The specific and minimal part of the EMBA that is affected will only be known if there is a release.

Commonwealth fisheries

Commonwealth fisheries active in the Operational Area:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- North West Slope and Trawl Fishery

Commonwealth fisheries active in the EMBA:

- North West Slope and Trawl Fishery
- Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery

Please note that Woodside has provided consultation information directly to licence holders it has assessed as 'relevant persons' for this EP, as well as relevant fishery representative bodies.

Notifications

Please let us know if you **do not** require notification prior to and on completion of the proposed activities, otherwise notifications will be provided.

Feedback

If you have feedback specific to the proposed activities, we welcome your feedback via email at feedback@woodside.com, via phone call at 1800 442 977 or via the feedback form on our website by **28 May 2026**. Alternatively, Woodside is willing to consider and accept your feedback via a means which suits you.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the EP made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published, and we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

NOPSEMA has published the brochure *Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans – Information for the Community* to help community members understand consultation requirements for Commonwealth EPs and how to participate in consultation.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

6.1.14 Email sent to Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) – 28 April 2026

Woodside is planning to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth Environment Plan (EP).

The Operational Area overlaps Petroleum Titles WA-1-L and WA-2-L, located in Commonwealth waters approximately 110 km north-west of Dampier, Western Australia.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activity, please provide feedback to Woodside by **28 May 2026** using the details below.

Overview

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts.

A series of new GPGT surveys is proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

You can read more about the Browse Project on our website.

Consultation information

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides additional background on our approach to consultation, and on the proposed activities including summaries of potential key impacts and risks and associated management measures. This is also available on our website.

Activity and location summary

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys Commonwealth EP	
Activity details	**Geophysical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Multibeam echosounder (MBES), single beam echo sounder, altimeter • Side scan sonar (SSS) including variants such as multi-aperture and synthetic aperture sonar • Magnetometer / gradiometer and pipe tracker • Sub-bottom profiler (SBP), such as but not limited to boomer, sparker, pinger, chirp, and parametric SBP. **Geotechnical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Box corer / grab sampler • Shallow cores and probes: piston core / gravity core / vibrocore • Borehole sampling / coring / in situ testing • Cone penetrometer testing (CPT/PCPT/CPTu). **Other survey equipment** being used: • Water sampler • Sound velocity sensor / multi-parameter conductivity-temperature-depth profiler • Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning system • Doppler velocity log and Inertial navigation system • Underwater camera • Underwater laser scanner • Remotely operated vehicle (ROV) • Autonomous underwater vehicle (AUV).
Titles	WA-1-L and WA-2-L
Location	~ 110 north-west of Dampier

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Water depth	~ 90 m to 240 m deep
Timing	Anticipated to commence from ~ Q3 2027
Duration	• Surveys anticipated to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20 to 30 days in duration) split over the 5-year duration of this EP. • Estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year). Survey vessels may operate continuously, up to 24 hours a day.
Vessels	Key vessels include, but are not limited to: • Multi-purpose vessels • Uncrewed surface vessels • Geotechnical drilling vessels and support vessels.
Operational Area and exclusion zones	The location of infrastructure is marked on nautical charts. The Operational Area and exclusion zones include: • A temporary 500m exclusion zone around vessels conducting survey activities to manage vessel movements. To note: • The exact location of the proposed surveys within the Operational Area may vary. • The Operational Area is within Commonwealth waters.
Communication with mariners	• Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use the Operational Area but should take care around operations by adhering to standard navigation rules and remain clear of the exclusion zone. • Marine notices will be issued prior to activity commencement to alert vessels which may be operating in waters nearby.

Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. The broadest extent of the EMBA takes into consideration planned activities and unplanned events. The EMBA has been developed combining numerous modelling outputs based on highly unlikely releases of hydrocarbons to the environment. The modelling scenarios that inform the EMBA are for a vessel collision.

The EMBA does not represent the extent of the predicted impact of a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release. Rather, the EMBA represents the merged area of many possible paths that a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release could travel, which depends on the weather and ocean conditions at the time of a release. This means that in the highly unlikely event that a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected. The specific and minimal part of the EMBA that is affected will only be known if there is a release.

State fisheries

State fisheries active in the Operational Area:

- Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2)
- Pilbara Fish Trawl Managed Fishery
- Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery
- Pilbara Line Fishery

State fisheries active in the EMBA:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Mackerel Managed Fishery
- Marine Aquarium Fish Managed Fishery
- Nickol Bay Prawn Managed Fishery
- Onslow Prawn Managed Fishery
- Pilbara Crab Managed Fishery
- Pilbara Fish Trawl Managed Fishery
- Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery
- Pilbara Line Fishery
- West Australian Sea Cucumber Fishery
- Specimen Shell Managed Fishery
- West Coast Deep Sea Crustacean Managed Fishery

Please note that Woodside has provided consultation information to the Western Australian Fishing Industry Council (WAFIC), and Recfishwest. Information provided to these bodies includes the planned timing and duration of the activities, and the spatial extent of the proposed activities (including any exclusion zones).

Woodside consults individual fishing license holders based on WAFIC's guidance and advice, whereby WAFIC:

- directly consults fishery licence holders that are assessed as having a potential for interaction in the Operational Area
- consults fisheries that are assessed as having a potential for interaction in the EMBA only in the event of an unplanned emergency scenario.

Woodside also consults with relevant Traditional Owners in the preparation of this EP.

Spill Contingency Plans

Within Woodside's Oil Pollution First Strike Plan (FSP), Woodside commits to notifying Department of Transport and Major Infrastructure (DTMI) within 2 hours of becoming aware of a marine pollution incident that occurs in or may impact State waters. Woodside also consults DTMI in the development of the FSP.

Woodside commits to notify DPIRD within 24 hours of our reporting the incident to the appropriate authority. We have noted this contact as environment@dpird.wa.gov.au and placed this in the Notification section of the FSP.

In addition, within the FSP, Woodside commits to identify and notify additional relevant persons and organisations such as, but not limited to, commercial fishers or tourism operators that may be affected during a spill event. Woodside would, at the relevant time, engage with these parties as appropriate and will re-assess relevant persons and organisations throughout the response period.

Woodside mitigates the risk of spill events through the adoption of a range of preventative controls (including engineering design) that all contribute to reducing the likelihood of a spill event to an unlikely level. The potential for hydrocarbons to reach coastal regions would be further minimised in the event of a spill by offshore response actions. Such responses would be aimed at reducing hydrocarbon contact with sensitive coastal areas, including commercially important fish species' spawning and aggregation areas.

Woodside's oil spill Operational and Scientific Monitoring (OSM) Program is executed under the Joint Industry OSM Framework (AEP, 2021). In the event of a spill, the OSM Framework will guide the situational awareness and response as well as undertake a suite of comprehensive science-based monitoring programs to evaluate environmental impacts. One such program is dedicated to the impacts on fisheries. The fisheries impact assessment has two objectives – to assess any physiological impacts to important fish and shellfish species and to assess targeted fish and shellfish species for hydrocarbon contamination.

Biosecurity

Woodside contracts survey vessels for the petroleum activity described in the EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside works closely with contractors to ensure compliance with all requirements previously requested by DPIRD including DPIRD's policy that marine pests or disease are reported within 24 hours. A 24-hour notification will be formally captured as a notification within the EP and communicated to vessel operators.

All vessels are required to comply with the Australian Biosecurity Act 2015, specifically the Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements (as defined under the Biosecurity Act 2015) (aligned with the International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments) to prevent introducing invasive marine species (IMS). Vessels will be assessed and managed to prevent the introduction of invasive marine species in accordance with Woodside's Invasive Marine Species Management Plan. Woodside's Invasive Marine Species Management Plan includes a risk assessment process that is applied to vessels undertaking activities. Based on the outcomes of each IMS risk assessment, management measures commensurate with the risk (such as the treatment of internal systems, IMS inspections or cleaning) will be implemented to minimise the likelihood of IMS being introduced.

Feedback

If you have feedback specific to the proposed activities, we welcome your feedback via email at feedback@woodside.com, via phone call at 1800 442 977 or via the feedback form on our website by **28 May 2026**. Alternatively, Woodside is willing to consider and accept your feedback via a means which suits you.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the EP made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published, and we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

NOPSEMA has published the brochure *Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans – Information for the Community* to help community members understand consultation requirements for Commonwealth EPs and how to participate in consultation.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

6.1.15 Email sent to Director of National Parks (DNP) – 28 April 2026

Woodside is planning to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth Environment Plan (EP).

The Operational Area overlaps Petroleum Titles WA-1-L and WA-2-L, located in Commonwealth waters approximately 110 km north-west of Dampier, Western Australia.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activity, please provide feedback to Woodside by **28 May 2026** using the details below.

Overview

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts.

A series of new GPGT surveys is proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

You can read more about the Browse Project on our website.

Consultation information

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides additional background on our approach to consultation, and on the proposed activities including summaries of potential key impacts and risks and associated management measures. This is also available on our website.

Please also find attached GIS shape files.

Activity and location summary

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys Commonwealth EP	
Activity details	**Geophysical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Multibeam echosounder (MBES), single beam echo sounder, altimeter • Side scan sonar (SSS) including variants such as multi-aperture and synthetic aperture sonar • Magnetometer / gradiometer and pipe tracker • Sub-bottom profiler (SBP), such as but not limited to boomer, sparker, pinger, chirp, and parametric SBP. **Geotechnical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Box corer / grab sampler • Shallow cores and probes: piston core / gravity core / vibrocore • Borehole sampling / coring / in situ testing • Cone penetrometer testing (CPT/PCPT/CPTu). **Other survey equipment** being used: • Water sampler • Sound velocity sensor / multi-parameter conductivity-temperature-depth profiler • Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning system • Doppler velocity log and Inertial navigation system • Underwater camera • Underwater laser scanner • Remotely operated vehicle (ROV) • Autonomous underwater vehicle (AUV).
Titles	WA-1-L and WA-2-L
Location	~ 110 north-west of Dampier

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Water depth	~ 90 m to 240 m deep
Timing	Anticipated to commence from ~ Q3 2027
Duration	• Surveys anticipated to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20 to 30 days in duration) split over the 5-year duration of this EP. • Estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year). Survey vessels may operate continuously, up to 24 hours a day.
Vessels	Key vessels include, but are not limited to: • Multi-purpose vessels • Uncrewed surface vessels • Geotechnical drilling vessels and support vessels.
Operational Area and exclusion zones	The location of infrastructure is marked on nautical charts. The Operational Area and exclusion zones include: • A temporary 500m exclusion zone around vessels conducting survey activities to manage vessel movements. To note: • The exact location of the proposed surveys within the Operational Area may vary. • The Operational Area is within Commonwealth waters.
Communication with mariners	• Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use the Operational Area but should take care around operations by adhering to standard navigation rules and remain clear of the exclusion zone. • Marine notices will be issued prior to activity commencement to alert vessels which may be operating in waters nearby.

Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. The broadest extent of the EMBA takes into consideration planned activities and unplanned events. The EMBA has been developed combining numerous modelling outputs based on highly unlikely releases of hydrocarbons to the environment. The modelling scenarios that inform the EMBA are for a vessel collision.

The EMBA does not represent the extent of the predicted impact of a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release. Rather, the EMBA represents the merged area of many possible paths that a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release could travel, which depends on the weather and ocean conditions at the time of a release. This means that in the highly unlikely event that a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected. The specific and minimal part of the EMBA that is affected will only be known if there is a release.

Australian Marine Parks (AMPs)

We note Australian Government Guidance on consultation activities and confirm that:

- The Operational Area does not overlap any AMPs. The closest are:
  - Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) ~ 107 km west of the Operational Area
  - Barrow Island Marine Park ~ 144 km south-west of the Operational Area.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- The worst-case credible spill scenario access in this EP is for a vessel collision. Through review of hydrocarbon spill modelling, and with consideration of a 50 ppb dissolved and 100 ppb entrained hydrocarbon threshold, the following AMPs may be contacted in the event of a spill:
  - Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA).
- A Commonwealth Government-approved oil spill response plan will be in place for the duration of the activities, which will include notification to relevant agencies and organisations as to the nature and scale of the event, as soon as practicable following an occurrence. The Director of National Parks will be advised if an environmental incident occurs that may impact the values of any AMP.

Woodside is aware of and will consider the *'Petroleum Activities and Australian Marine Parks'* guidance note developed and published jointly by DNP and NOPSEMA, while preparing this EP to ensure that the EP:

- Identifies and manages all impacts and risks on AMP values (including ecosystem values) to an acceptable level and has considered all options to avoid or reduce them to as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP).
- Clearly demonstrates that the activities will not be inconsistent with the North West Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018.

If there is a change in activities which results in an overlap or new impact to a marine park, Woodside will notify DNP.

Feedback

If you have feedback specific to the proposed activities, we welcome your feedback via email at feedback@woodside.com, via phone call at 1800 442 977 or via the feedback form on our website by **28 May 2026**. Alternatively, Woodside is willing to consider and accept your feedback via a means which suits you.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the EP made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published, and we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

NOPSEMA has published the brochure *Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans – Information for the Community* to help community members understand consultation requirements for Commonwealth EPs and how to participate in consultation.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

6.1.16 Email sent to Australian Institute of Marine Science (AIMS), Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO), Curtin University, Edith Cowan University (ECU), Murdoch University, University of Western Australia (UWA), Western Australian Marine Science Institution (WAMSI) – 28 April 2026

Woodside is planning to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth Environment Plan (EP).

The Operational Area overlaps Petroleum Titles WA-1-L and WA-2-L, located in Commonwealth waters approximately 110 km north-west of Dampier, Western Australia.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activity, please provide feedback to Woodside by **28 May 2026** using the details below.

Overview

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts.

A series of new GPGT surveys is proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

You can read more about the Browse Project on our website.

Consultation information

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides additional background on our approach to consultation, and on the proposed activities including summaries of potential key impacts and risks and associated management measures. This is also available on our website.

Woodside is seeking your advice regarding any research activities that your institution may be undertaking that may overlap with our proposed activities.

Activity and location summary

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys Commonwealth EP	
Activity details	**Geophysical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Multibeam echosounder (MBES), single beam echo sounder, altimeter • Side scan sonar (SSS) including variants such as multi-aperture and synthetic aperture sonar • Magnetometer / gradiometer and pipe tracker • Sub-bottom profiler (SBP), such as but not limited to boomer, sparker, pinger, chirp, and parametric SBP. **Geotechnical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Box corer / grab sampler • Shallow cores and probes: piston core / gravity core / vibrocore • Borehole sampling / coring / in situ testing • Cone penetrometer testing (CPT/PCPT/CPTu). **Other survey equipment** being used: • Water sampler • Sound velocity sensor / multi-parameter conductivity-temperature-depth profiler • Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning system

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

	• Doppler velocity log and Inertial navigation system • Underwater camera • Underwater laser scanner • Remotely operated vehicle (ROV) • Autonomous underwater vehicle (AUV).
Titles	WA-1-L and WA-2-L
Location	~ 110 north-west of Dampier
Water depth	~ 90 m to 240 m deep
Timing	Anticipated to commence from ~ Q3 2027
Duration	• Surveys anticipated to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20 to 30 days in duration) split over the 5-year duration of this EP. • Estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year). Survey vessels may operate continuously, up to 24 hours a day.
Vessels	Key vessels include, but are not limited to: • Multi-purpose vessels • Uncrewed surface vessels • Geotechnical drilling vessels and support vessels.
Operational Area and exclusion zones	The location of infrastructure is marked on nautical charts. The Operational Area and exclusion zones include: • A temporary 500m exclusion zone around vessels conducting survey activities to manage vessel movements. To note: • The exact location of the proposed surveys within the Operational Area may vary. • The Operational Area is within Commonwealth waters.
Communication with mariners	• Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use the Operational Area but should take care around operations by adhering to standard navigation rules and remain clear of the exclusion zone. • Marine notices will be issued prior to activity commencement to alert vessels which may be operating in waters nearby.

Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. The broadest extent of the EMBA takes into consideration planned activities and unplanned events. The EMBA has been developed combining numerous modelling outputs based on highly unlikely releases of hydrocarbons to the environment. The modelling scenarios that inform the EMBA are for a vessel collision.

The EMBA does not represent the extent of the predicted impact of a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release. Rather, the EMBA represents the merged area of many possible paths that a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release could travel, which depends on the weather and ocean conditions at the time of a release. This

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

means that in the highly unlikely event that a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected. The specific and minimal part of the EMBA that is affected will only be known if there is a release.

Feedback

If you have feedback specific to the proposed activities, we welcome your feedback via email at feedback@woodside.com, via phone call at 1800 442 977 or via the feedback form on our website by **28 May 2026**. Alternatively, Woodside is willing to consider and accept your feedback via a means which suits you.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the EP made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published, and we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

NOPSEMA has published the brochure *Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans – Information for the Community* to help community members understand consultation requirements for Commonwealth EPs and how to participate in consultation.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

6.1.17 Email sent to Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW), Western Australian Museum (WAM) – 28 April 2026

Woodside is planning to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth Environment Plan (EP).

The Operational Area overlaps Petroleum Titles WA-1-L and WA-2-L, located in Commonwealth waters approximately 110 km north-west of Dampier, Western Australia.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activity, please provide feedback to Woodside by **28 May 2026** using the details below.

Overview

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts.

A series of new GPGT surveys is proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

You can read more about the Browse Project on our website.

Consultation information

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides additional background on our approach to consultation, and on the proposed activities including summaries of potential key impacts and risks and associated management measures. This is also available on our website.

Please also find attached the details of Commonwealth and WA shipwrecks that are relevant for this EP.

Woodside refers to the *Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018 (Cwth)* and the Commonwealth Government's (2024) Assessing and Managing Impacts to Underwater Cultural Heritage in Australian Waters: Guidelines on the application of the *Underwater Cultural Heritage Act* 2018.

Activity and location summary

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys Commonwealth EP	
Activity details	**Geophysical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Multibeam echosounder (MBES), single beam echo sounder, altimeter • Side scan sonar (SSS) including variants such as multi-aperture and synthetic aperture sonar • Magnetometer / gradiometer and pipe tracker • Sub-bottom profiler (SBP), such as but not limited to boomer, sparker, pinger, chirp, and parametric SBP. **Geotechnical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Box corer / grab sampler • Shallow cores and probes: piston core / gravity core / vibrocore • Borehole sampling / coring / in situ testing • Cone penetrometer testing (CPT/PCPT/CPTu). **Other survey equipment** being used: • Water sampler • Sound velocity sensor / multi-parameter conductivity-temperature-depth profiler • Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning system • Doppler velocity log and Inertial navigation system • Underwater camera • Underwater laser scanner • Remotely operated vehicle (ROV) • Autonomous underwater vehicle (AUV).
Titles	WA-1-L and WA-2-L
Location	~ 110 north-west of Dampier
Water depth	~ 90 m to 240 m deep
Timing	Anticipated to commence from ~ Q3 2027

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Duration	• Surveys anticipated to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20 to 30 days in duration) split over the 5-year duration of this EP. • Estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year). Survey vessels may operate continuously, up to 24 hours a day.
Vessels	Key vessels include, but are not limited to: • Multi-purpose vessels • Uncrewed surface vessels • Geotechnical drilling vessels and support vessels.
Operational Area and exclusion zones	The location of infrastructure is marked on nautical charts. The Operational Area and exclusion zones include: • A temporary 500m exclusion zone around vessels conducting survey activities to manage vessel movements. To note: • The exact location of the proposed surveys within the Operational Area may vary. • The Operational Area is within Commonwealth waters.
Communication with mariners	• Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use the Operational Area but should take care around operations by adhering to standard navigation rules and remain clear of the exclusion zone. • Marine notices will be issued prior to activity commencement to alert vessels which may be operating in waters nearby.

Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. The broadest extent of the EMBA takes into consideration planned activities and unplanned events. The EMBA has been developed combining numerous modelling outputs based on highly unlikely releases of hydrocarbons to the environment. The modelling scenarios that inform the EMBA are for a vessel collision.

The EMBA does not represent the extent of the predicted impact of a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release. Rather, the EMBA represents the merged area of many possible paths that a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release could travel, which depends on the weather and ocean conditions at the time of a release. This means that in the highly unlikely event that a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected. The specific and minimal part of the EMBA that is affected will only be known if there is a release.

Feedback

If you have feedback specific to the proposed activities, we welcome your feedback via email at feedback@woodside.com, via phone call at 1800 442 977 or via the feedback form on our website by **28 May 2026**. Alternatively, Woodside is willing to consider and accept your feedback via a means which suits you.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the EP made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published, and we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

NOPSEMA has published the brochure *Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans – Information for the Community* to help community members understand consultation requirements for Commonwealth EPs and how to participate in consultation.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

6.1.18 Email sent to Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users – 28 April 2026

Woodside is planning to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth Environment Plan (EP).

The Operational Area overlaps Petroleum Titles WA-1-L and WA-2-L, located in Commonwealth waters approximately 110 km north-west of Dampier, Western Australia.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activity, please provide feedback to Woodside by **28 May 2026** using the details below.

Overview

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts.

A series of new GPGT surveys is proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

You can read more about the Browse Project on our website.

Consultation information

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides additional background on our approach to consultation, and on the proposed activities including summaries of potential key impacts and risks and associated management measures. This is also available on our website.

Activity and location summary

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys Commonwealth EP	
Activity details	**Geophysical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Multibeam echosounder (MBES), single beam echo sounder, altimeter

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

	• Side scan sonar (SSS) including variants such as multi-aperture and synthetic aperture sonar • Magnetometer / gradiometer and pipe tracker • Sub-bottom profiler (SBP), such as but not limited to boomer, sparker, pinger, chirp, and parametric SBP. **Geotechnical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Box corer / grab sampler • Shallow cores and probes: piston core / gravity core / vibrocore • Borehole sampling / coring / in situ testing • Cone penetrometer testing (CPT/PCPT/CPTu). **Other survey equipment** being used: • Water sampler • Sound velocity sensor / multi-parameter conductivity-temperature-depth profiler • Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning system • Doppler velocity log and Inertial navigation system • Underwater camera • Underwater laser scanner • Remotely operated vehicle (ROV) • Autonomous underwater vehicle (AUV).
Titles	WA-1-L and WA-2-L
Location	~ 110 north-west of Dampier
Water depth	~ 90 m to 240 m deep
Timing	Anticipated to commence from ~ Q3 2027
Duration	• Surveys anticipated to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20 to 30 days in duration) split over the 5-year duration of this EP. • Estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year). Survey vessels may operate continuously, up to 24 hours a day.
Vessels	Key vessels include, but are not limited to: • Multi-purpose vessels • Uncrewed surface vessels • Geotechnical drilling vessels and support vessels.
Operational Area and exclusion zones	The location of infrastructure is marked on nautical charts. The Operational Area and exclusion zones include: • A temporary 500m exclusion zone around vessels conducting survey activities to manage vessel movements. To note:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

	• The exact location of the proposed surveys within the Operational Area may vary. • The Operational Area is within Commonwealth waters.
Communication with mariners	• Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use the Operational Area but should take care around operations by adhering to standard navigation rules and remain clear of the exclusion zone. • Marine notices will be issued prior to activity commencement to alert vessels which may be operating in waters nearby.

Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. The broadest extent of the EMBA takes into consideration planned activities and unplanned events. The EMBA has been developed combining numerous modelling outputs based on highly unlikely releases of hydrocarbons to the environment. The modelling scenarios that inform the EMBA are for a vessel collision.

The EMBA does not represent the extent of the predicted impact of a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release. Rather, the EMBA represents the merged area of many possible paths that a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release could travel, which depends on the weather and ocean conditions at the time of a release. This means that in the highly unlikely event that a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected. The specific and minimal part of the EMBA that is affected will only be known if there is a release.

Feedback

If you have feedback specific to the proposed activities, we welcome your feedback via email at feedback@woodside.com, via phone call at 1800 442 977 or via the feedback form on our website by **28 May 2026**. Alternatively, Woodside is willing to consider and accept your feedback via a means which suits you.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the EP made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published, and we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

NOPSEMA has published the brochure *Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans – Information for the Community* to help community members understand consultation requirements for Commonwealth EPs and how to participate in consultation.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.1.19 Letter sent to Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users − 28 April 2026

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Please direct all responses/queries to:
Woodside Energy Feedback
t: +61 8 (1)800 442 977
e: feedback@woodside.com.au

Woodside Energy Group Ltd
ACN 004 898 962
Mia Yellagonga
11 Mount Street
Perth WA 6000
Australia
T: +61 8 9348 4000
www.woodside.com

28 April 2026

1
[redacted]

Dear Stakeholder

BROWSE TO NORTH WEST SHELF PROJECT GEOPHYSICAL AND GEOTECHICAL SURVEYS ENVIROMENT PLANS

Woodside is planning to submit the following Environment Plans (EPs):

1. Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth EP
2. Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) State EP
3. Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth EP.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activities, please provide feedback to Woodside by 28 May 2026 using the details below.

Overview

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts.

A series of new GPGT surveys is proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State)
- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth).

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

You can read more about the Browse Project on our website at https://www.woodside.com/what-we-do/developments-and-exploration/browse.

Consultation information

Consultation Information Sheets for the above-mentioned EPs are enclosed, which provide additional background on our approach to consultation, and on the proposed activities including summaries of potential key impacts and risks and associated management measures. These are also available on our website at www.woodside.com/what-we-do/consultation-activities.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. The broadest extent of the EMBA takes into consideration planned activities and unplanned events. The EMBA has been developed combining numerous modelling outputs based on highly unlikely releases of hydrocarbons to the environment. The modelling scenarios that inform the EMBA are for a vessel collision.

The EMBA does not represent the extent of the predicted impact of a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release. Rather, the EMBA represents the merged area of many possible paths that a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release could travel, which depends on the weather and ocean conditions at the time of a release. This means that in the highly unlikely event that a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected. The specific and minimal part of the EMBA that is affected will only be known if there is a release.

Feedback

If you have feedback specific to the proposed activities, we welcome your feedback via email at feedback@woodside.com, via phone call at 1800 442 977 or via the feedback form at www.woodside.com/what-we-do/consultation-activities by **28 May 2026**. Alternatively, Woodside is willing to consider and accept your feedback via a means which suits you.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EPs, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the Environment Plans made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published, and we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

NOPSEMA has published the brochure *Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans – Information for the Community* to help community members understand consultation requirements for Commonwealth EPs and how to participate in consultation. You can access the brochure online through the QR code below.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit www.woodside.com/what-we-do/consultation-activities.

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

Woodside Energy
Mia Yellagonga
Karlak, 11 Mount Street
Perth WA 6000
Australia

T: 1800 442 977
E: feedback@woodside.com
www.woodside.com

6.1.20 Email sent to Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) – 28 April 2026

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside is planning to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth Environment Plan (EP).

The Operational Area overlaps Petroleum Titles WA-1-L and WA-2-L, located in Commonwealth waters approximately 110 km north-west of Dampier, Western Australia.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activity, please provide feedback to Woodside by **28 May 2026** using the details below.

Overview

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts.

A series of new GPGT surveys is proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

You can read more about the Browse Project on our website.

Consultation information

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides additional background on our approach to consultation, and on the proposed activities including summaries of potential key impacts and risks and associated management measures. This is also available on our website.

Please also find attached the details of WA shipwrecks that are relevant for this EP.

Given the proximity of the proposed activities to Marine Parks, Woodside is consulting with the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) for this EP. Woodside is also consulting with the Western Australian Museum and provided it with relevant shipwreck information for this EP.

Activity and location summary

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys Commonwealth EP	
Activity details	**Geophysical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Multibeam echosounder (MBES), single beam echo sounder, altimeter • Side scan sonar (SSS) including variants such as multi-aperture and synthetic aperture sonar • Magnetometer / gradiometer and pipe tracker • Sub-bottom profiler (SBP), such as but not limited to boomer, sparker, pinger, chirp, and parametric SBP. **Geotechnical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Box corer / grab sampler • Shallow cores and probes: piston core / gravity core / vibrocore • Borehole sampling / coring / in situ testing

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

	• Cone penetrometer testing (CPT/PCPT/CPTu). **Other survey equipment** being used: • Water sampler • Sound velocity sensor / multi-parameter conductivity-temperature-depth profiler • Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning system • Doppler velocity log and Inertial navigation system • Underwater camera • Underwater laser scanner • Remotely operated vehicle (ROV) • Autonomous underwater vehicle (AUV).
Titles	WA-1-L and WA-2-L
Location	~ 110 north-west of Dampier
Water depth	~ 90 m to 240 m deep
Timing	Anticipated to commence from ~ Q3 2027
Duration	• Surveys anticipated to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20 to 30 days in duration) split over the 5-year duration of this EP. • Estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year). Survey vessels may operate continuously, up to 24 hours a day.
Vessels	Key vessels include, but are not limited to: • Multi-purpose vessels • Uncrewed surface vessels • Geotechnical drilling vessels and support vessels.
Operational Area and exclusion zones	The location of infrastructure is marked on nautical charts. The Operational Area and exclusion zones include: • A temporary 500m exclusion zone around vessels conducting survey activities to manage vessel movements. To note: • The exact location of the proposed surveys within the Operational Area may vary. • The Operational Area is within Commonwealth waters.
Communication with mariners	• Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use the Operational Area but should take care around operations by adhering to standard navigation rules and remain clear of the exclusion zone. • Marine notices will be issued prior to activity commencement to alert vessels which may be operating in waters nearby.

Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. The broadest extent of the EMBA takes into consideration planned activities and unplanned events. The EMBA has been developed combining numerous modelling outputs based on highly unlikely releases of hydrocarbons to the environment. The modelling scenarios that inform the EMBA are for a vessel collision.

The EMBA does not represent the extent of the predicted impact of a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release. Rather, the EMBA represents the merged area of many possible paths that a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release could travel, which depends on the weather and ocean conditions at the time of a release. This means that in the highly unlikely event that a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected. The specific and minimal part of the EMBA that is affected will only be known if there is a release.

Feedback

If you have feedback specific to the proposed activities, we welcome your feedback via email at feedback@woodside.com, via phone call at 1800 442 977 or via the feedback form on our website by **28 May 2026**. Alternatively, Woodside is willing to consider and accept your feedback via a means which suits you.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the EP made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published, and we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

NOPSEMA has published the brochure *Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans – Information for the Community* to help community members understand consultation requirements for Commonwealth EPs and how to participate in consultation.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

6.1.21 Email sent to Chevron Australia – 28 April 2026

Woodside is planning to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth Environment Plan (EP).

The Operational Area overlaps Petroleum Titles WA-1-L and WA-2-L, located in Commonwealth waters approximately 110 km north-west of Dampier, Western Australia.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activity, please provide feedback to Woodside by **28 May 2026** using the details below.

Overview

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts.

A series of new GPGT surveys is proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

You can read more about the Browse Project on our website.

Consultation information

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides additional background on our approach to consultation, and on the proposed activities including summaries of potential key impacts and risks and associated management measures. This is also available on our website.

Please also find attached GIS shape files.

We would be grateful if you could please forward this consultation information to your Joint Venture participants Osaka Gas Gorgon, MidOcean Gorgon and JERA Gorgon for feedback.

Activity and location summary

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys Commonwealth EP	
Activity details	**Geophysical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Multibeam echosounder (MBES), single beam echo sounder, altimeter • Side scan sonar (SSS) including variants such as multi-aperture and synthetic aperture sonar • Magnetometer / gradiometer and pipe tracker • Sub-bottom profiler (SBP), such as but not limited to boomer, sparker, pinger, chirp, and parametric SBP. **Geotechnical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Box corer / grab sampler • Shallow cores and probes: piston core / gravity core / vibrocore • Borehole sampling / coring / in situ testing • Cone penetrometer testing (CPT/PCPT/CPTu). **Other survey equipment** being used: • Water sampler • Sound velocity sensor / multi-parameter conductivity-temperature-depth profiler • Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning system • Doppler velocity log and Inertial navigation system • Underwater camera • Underwater laser scanner • Remotely operated vehicle (ROV) • Autonomous underwater vehicle (AUV).
Titles	WA-1-L and WA-2-L
Location	~ 110 north-west of Dampier

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Water depth	~ 90 m to 240 m deep
Timing	Anticipated to commence from ~ Q3 2027
Duration	• Surveys anticipated to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20 to 30 days in duration) split over the 5-year duration of this EP. • Estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year). Survey vessels may operate continuously, up to 24 hours a day.
Vessels	Key vessels include, but are not limited to: • Multi-purpose vessels • Uncrewed surface vessels • Geotechnical drilling vessels and support vessels.
Operational Area and exclusion zones	The location of infrastructure is marked on nautical charts. The Operational Area and exclusion zones include: • A temporary 500m exclusion zone around vessels conducting survey activities to manage vessel movements. To note: • The exact location of the proposed surveys within the Operational Area may vary. • The Operational Area is within Commonwealth waters.
Communication with mariners	• Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use the Operational Area but should take care around operations by adhering to standard navigation rules and remain clear of the exclusion zone. • Marine notices will be issued prior to activity commencement to alert vessels which may be operating in waters nearby.

Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. The broadest extent of the EMBA takes into consideration planned activities and unplanned events. The EMBA has been developed combining numerous modelling outputs based on highly unlikely releases of hydrocarbons to the environment. The modelling scenarios that inform the EMBA are for a vessel collision.

The EMBA does not represent the extent of the predicted impact of a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release. Rather, the EMBA represents the merged area of many possible paths that a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release could travel, which depends on the weather and ocean conditions at the time of a release. This means that in the highly unlikely event that a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected. The specific and minimal part of the EMBA that is affected will only be known if there is a release.

Feedback

If you have feedback specific to the proposed activities, we welcome your feedback via email at feedback@woodside.com, via phone call at 1800 442 977 or via the feedback form on our website by **28 May 2026**. Alternatively, Woodside is willing to consider and accept your feedback via a means which suits you.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the EP made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published, and we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

NOPSEMA has published the brochure *Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans – Information for the Community* to help community members understand consultation requirements for Commonwealth EPs and how to participate in consultation.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

6.1.22 Email sent to Shire of Ashburton – 28 April 2026

Woodside is planning to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth Environment Plan (EP).

The Operational Area overlaps Petroleum Titles WA-1-L and WA-2-L, located in Commonwealth waters approximately 110 km north-west of Dampier, Western Australia.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activity, please provide feedback to Woodside by **28 May 2026** using the details below.

Overview

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts.

A series of new GPGT surveys is proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

You can read more about the Browse Project on our website.

Consultation information

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides additional background on our approach to consultation, and on the proposed activities including summaries of potential key impacts and risks and associated management measures. This is also available on our website.

Activity and location summary

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys Commonwealth EP	
Activity details	**Geophysical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Multibeam echosounder (MBES), single beam echo sounder, altimeter

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

	• Side scan sonar (SSS) including variants such as multi-aperture and synthetic aperture sonar • Magnetometer / gradiometer and pipe tracker • Sub-bottom profiler (SBP), such as but not limited to boomer, sparker, pinger, chirp, and parametric SBP. **Geotechnical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Box corer / grab sampler • Shallow cores and probes: piston core / gravity core / vibrocore • Borehole sampling / coring / in situ testing • Cone penetrometer testing (CPT/PCPT/CPTu). **Other survey equipment** being used: • Water sampler • Sound velocity sensor / multi-parameter conductivity-temperature-depth profiler • Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning system • Doppler velocity log and Inertial navigation system • Underwater camera • Underwater laser scanner • Remotely operated vehicle (ROV) • Autonomous underwater vehicle (AUV).
Titles	WA-1-L and WA-2-L
Location	~ 110 north-west of Dampier
Water depth	~ 90 m to 240 m deep
Timing	Anticipated to commence from ~ Q3 2027
Duration	• Surveys anticipated to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20 to 30 days in duration) split over the 5-year duration of this EP. • Estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year). Survey vessels may operate continuously, up to 24 hours a day.
Vessels	Key vessels include, but are not limited to: • Multi-purpose vessels • Uncrewed surface vessels • Geotechnical drilling vessels and support vessels.
Operational Area and exclusion zones	The location of infrastructure is marked on nautical charts. The Operational Area and exclusion zones include: • A temporary 500m exclusion zone around vessels conducting survey activities to manage vessel movements. To note:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

	• The exact location of the proposed surveys within the Operational Area may vary. • The Operational Area is within Commonwealth waters.
Communication with mariners	• Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use the Operational Area but should take care around operations by adhering to standard navigation rules and remain clear of the exclusion zone. • Marine notices will be issued prior to activity commencement to alert vessels which may be operating in waters nearby.

Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. The broadest extent of the EMBA takes into consideration planned activities and unplanned events. The EMBA has been developed combining numerous modelling outputs based on highly unlikely releases of hydrocarbons to the environment. The modelling scenarios that inform the EMBA are for a vessel collision.

The EMBA does not represent the extent of the predicted impact of a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release. Rather, the EMBA represents the merged area of many possible paths that a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release could travel, which depends on the weather and ocean conditions at the time of a release. This means that in the highly unlikely event that a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected. The specific and minimal part of the EMBA that is affected will only be known if there is a release.

Woodside is required to manage environmental impacts and risks to the EMBA by its proposed activities to As Low As Reasonably Practicable (ALARP) and to an acceptable level, as required by the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023 (Environment Regulations), through the implementation of the EP. Woodside will submit the proposed EP to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA).

Preparedness and Response

In the course of developing the EP, Woodside will develop the oil spill preparedness and response position tailored to this activity including the drafting of the Oil Pollution First Strike Plan which details the potential impacts, notifications and response mitigations that may be executed to manage an emergency event. Woodside consults with the relevant jurisdictional authorities and controlling agencies, including the Western Australian Department of Transport and Major Infrastructure (DTMI), the Australian Maritime Safety Agency (AMSA) and, in some circumstances, relevant port authorities, during the plan drafting process to inform mitigation management measures in place for the proposed activities. Woodside may also consult with other relevant external emergency management agencies, including LEMC, to ensure emergency management plans are aligned with effective outcomes.

In addition to the jurisdictional authorities and controlling agencies, the plan includes standard emergency notifications to agencies including NOPSEMA, the Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW), the Director of National Parks (DNP), and the WA Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA). Where applicable, notification information for relevant Shires is also included in the Oil Pollution First Strike Plan.

Cultural heritage

Woodside routinely utilises the Department of Planning, Land and Heritage Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Inquiry System as part of the EP development process and includes the results of these inquiry system searches as an appendix to each EP.

Feedback

If you have feedback specific to the proposed activities, we welcome your feedback via email at feedback@woodside.com, via phone call at 1800 442 977 or via the feedback form on our website by **28 May 2026**. Alternatively, Woodside is willing to consider and accept your feedback via a means which suits you.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the EP made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published, and we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

NOPSEMA has published the brochure *Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans – Information for the Community* to help community members understand consultation requirements for Commonwealth EPs and how to participate in consultation.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

6.1.23 Email sent to Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) – 28 April 2026

Woodside is planning to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth Environment Plan (EP).

The Operational Area overlaps Petroleum Titles WA-1-L and WA-2-L, located in Commonwealth waters approximately 110 km north-west of Dampier, Western Australia.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activity, please provide feedback to Woodside by **28 May 2026** using the details below.

Overview

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts.

A series of new GPGT surveys is proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

You can read more about the Browse Project on our website.

Consultation information

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides additional background on our approach to consultation, and on the proposed activities including summaries of potential key impacts and risks and associated management measures. This is also available on our website.

Activity and location summary

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys Commonwealth EP

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Activity details	**Geophysical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Multibeam echosounder (MBES), single beam echo sounder, altimeter • Side scan sonar (SSS) including variants such as multi-aperture and synthetic aperture sonar • Magnetometer / gradiometer and pipe tracker • Sub-bottom profiler (SBP), such as but not limited to boomer, sparker, pinger, chirp, and parametric SBP. **Geotechnical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Box corer / grab sampler • Shallow cores and probes: piston core / gravity core / vibrocore • Borehole sampling / coring / in situ testing • Cone penetrometer testing (CPT/PCPT/CPTu). **Other survey equipment** being used: • Water sampler • Sound velocity sensor / multi-parameter conductivity-temperature-depth profiler • Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning system • Doppler velocity log and Inertial navigation system • Underwater camera • Underwater laser scanner • Remotely operated vehicle (ROV) • Autonomous underwater vehicle (AUV).
Titles	WA-1-L and WA-2-L
Location	~ 110 north-west of Dampier
Water depth	~ 90 m to 240 m deep
Timing	Anticipated to commence from ~ Q3 2027
Duration	• Surveys anticipated to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20 to 30 days in duration) split over the 5-year duration of this EP. • Estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year). Survey vessels may operate continuously, up to 24 hours a day.
Vessels	Key vessels include, but are not limited to: • Multi-purpose vessels • Uncrewed surface vessels • Geotechnical drilling vessels and support vessels.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Operational Area and exclusion zones	The location of infrastructure is marked on nautical charts. The Operational Area and exclusion zones include: • A temporary 500m exclusion zone around vessels conducting survey activities to manage vessel movements. To note: • The exact location of the proposed surveys within the Operational Area may vary. • The Operational Area is within Commonwealth waters.
Communication with mariners	• Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use the Operational Area but should take care around operations by adhering to standard navigation rules and remain clear of the exclusion zone. • Marine notices will be issued prior to activity commencement to alert vessels which may be operating in waters nearby.

Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. The broadest extent of the EMBA takes into consideration planned activities and unplanned events. The EMBA has been developed combining numerous modelling outputs based on highly unlikely releases of hydrocarbons to the environment. The modelling scenarios that inform the EMBA are for a vessel collision.

The EMBA does not represent the extent of the predicted impact of a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release. Rather, the EMBA represents the merged area of many possible paths that a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release could travel, which depends on the weather and ocean conditions at the time of a release. This means that in the highly unlikely event that a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected. The specific and minimal part of the EMBA that is affected will only be known if there is a release.

Areas of ecological importance

Woodside affirms that areas of ecological importance in the Operational Area will not be impacted by planned activities.

Woodside maintains knowledge and an understanding of areas of ecological importance within and adjacent to the Operational Area. An information system to track current existing environment knowledge is regularly updated and covers the following topics:

- EPBC Act Matters of National Ecological Significance (MNES) including threatened and migratory listed species
- WA Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 – threatened and priority fauna list, the Part 13 Instruments, i.e., threatened species recovery plans and Biodiversity Regulations 2018
- EPBC Act threatened Species, Recovery Plans and Conservation advice
- State protected areas information and management plans on the habitats and associated fish and benthic communities.

The sources of information include credible published scientific research, industry and research agencies (government and university) study reports including baseline and monitoring programs. Woodside is also committed to sharing knowledge and contributes to the Index of Marine Surveys for Assessment (IMSA) hosted by the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (WA) and supported by WAMSI.

National Light Pollution Guidelines

The lighting associated with the Browse Trunkline GPGT Surveys Commonwealth EP activity vessels is required as a priority for safe operation. Woodside has considered the Commonwealth Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water's National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife (NLPG; Commonwealth of Australia 2023) with respect to vessel activities. The assessment of potential

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

impacts to seabird and turtle behaviour, is based on recommendations in the NLPG. This impact assessment determined that the impacts of lighting are as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP).

Operational and Scientific Monitoring Program

Woodside's oil spill Operational and Scientific Monitoring (OSM) Program, executed under the Joint Industry OSM Framework (AEP, 2021), provides for a quantitative assessment of the overall environmental impacts in the event of an unplanned hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors including but not limited to the Ningaloo Marine Park (M 2), Montebello Islands Marine Park (M 9) and the Barrow Island Nature Reserve (R 11648). The OSM comprises ten scientific monitoring programs (SMPs) and six operational monitoring programs (OMPs). The SMPs are targeted environmental monitoring programs to assess and quantify the environmental impact of a hydrocarbon spill range of physical-chemical (water and sediment) and biological (species and habitats) receptors, including EPBC Act listed species, environmental values associated with protected areas and socio-economic values, such as fisheries. The ten SMPs address a range of receptors most vulnerable to the impacts of a hydrocarbon release. The actual design and execution of the OSM program will be dependent on the nature and scale of the spill and the receptors predicted to be impacted. One of the priority focus areas in the early phase of an incident would be to identify and execute OSM at First Strike Monitoring Priorities.

Incidents and emergency response

Woodside's Oil Pollution First Strike Plan for this activity includes a commitment that the DBCA will be notified via phone call as soon as practicable if there is potential for oiled wildlife or the spill is expected to contact land or waters managed by WA DBCA. Woodside has incorporated the DBCA Pilbara regional office phone number as part of the notifications as listed in the Oil Pollution First Strike Plan.

This plan describes the incident management structure, notification and reporting requirements, the Operational Area, activity specific credible spill scenarios, and the hydrocarbon spill response strategies available for the protection of priority receptors. Links are included in the plan to a suite of existing Operational Plans and Tactical Response Plans (TRPs) to commence the mobilisation of response resources immediately, including 'monitor and evaluate' services, operational and scientific monitoring, and shoreline clean-up where required. Woodside understands that DBCA will not implement an oiled wildlife management response on behalf of a petroleum operator.

Feedback

If you have feedback specific to the proposed activities, we welcome your feedback via email at feedback@woodside.com, via phone call at 1800 442 977 or via the feedback form on our website by **28 May 2026**. Alternatively, Woodside is willing to consider and accept your feedback via a means which suits you.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the EP made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published, and we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

NOPSEMA has published the brochure *Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans – Information for the Community* to help community members understand consultation requirements for Commonwealth EPs and how to participate in consultation.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.1.24 Email sent to Western Australian Fishing Industry Council – 28 April 2026

Dear WAFIC

Please see below consultation information for the the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth Environment Plan. The consultation period is due to close on 28 May 2026.

A Consultation Information Sheet is also attached.

Under the fee-for-service agreement Option A, can WAFIC please provide the consultation information to the following fisheries based on active fishing (Fishcube data) in the Operational Area:

- Mackerel Managed Fishery
- Pilbara Fish Trawl Managed Fishery
- Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery
- Pilbara Line Fishery.

Should distribution to licence holders be delayed, we kindly request that the feedback close date be adjusted accordingly to ensure members continue to receive a full 30-day consultation period. The current close date (28 May 2026) appears twice in the draft email below.

Draft email for WAFIC to send to Individual Licence Holders

Dear Licence Holders

Woodside is planning to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth Environment Plan (EP).

The Operational Area overlaps Petroleum Titles WA-1-L and WA-2-L, located in Commonwealth waters approximately 110 km north-west of Dampier, Western Australia.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activity, please contact WAFIC by 28 May 2026 using the details below.

Overview

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts.

A series of new GPGT surveys is proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

You can read more about the Browse Project on our website.

Consultation information

The table below provides a summary of the proposed activities under this EP. The attached Consultation Information Sheet provides additional information including a map of impacted areas, summaries of potential

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

impacts and risks relating to the proposed activities, and associated management measures, as well as our approach to consultation. This is also available on Woodside's website.

Activity and location summary

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys Commonwealth EP	
Activity details	Geophysical surveys within the Operational Area using: • Multibeam echosounder (MBES), single beam echo sounder, altimeter • Side scan sonar (SSS) including variants such as multi-aperture and synthetic aperture sonar • Magnetometer / gradiometer and pipe tracker • Sub-bottom profiler (SBP), such as but not limited to boomer, sparker, pinger, chirp, and parametric SBP. Geotechnical surveys within the Operational Area using: • Box corer / grab sampler • Shallow cores and probes: piston core / gravity core / vibrocore • Borehole sampling / coring / in situ testing • Cone penetrometer testing (CPT/PCPT/CPTu). Other survey equipment being used: • Water sampler • Sound velocity sensor / multi-parameter conductivity-temperature-depth profiler • Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning system • Doppler velocity log and Inertial navigation system • Underwater camera • Underwater laser scanner • Remotely operated vehicle (ROV) • Autonomous underwater vehicle (AUV).
Titles	WA-1-L and WA-2-L
Location	~ 110 north-west of Dampier
Water depth	~ 90 m to 240 m deep
Timing	Anticipated to commence from ~ Q3 2027
Duration	• Surveys anticipated to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20 to 30 days in duration) split over the 5-year duration of this EP. • Estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year). Survey vessels may operate continuously, up to 24 hours a day.
Vessels	Key vessels include, but are not limited to: • Multi-purpose vessels

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

	• Uncrewed surface vessels • Geotechnical drilling vessels and support vessels.
Operational Area and exclusion zones	The location of infrastructure is marked on nautical charts. The Operational Area and exclusion zones include: • A temporary 500m exclusion zone around vessels conducting survey activities to manage vessel movements. To note: • The exact location of the proposed surveys within the Operational Area may vary. • The Operational Area is within Commonwealth waters.
Communication with mariners	• Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use the Operational Area but should take care around operations by adhering to standard navigation rules and remain clear of the exclusion zone. • Marine notices will be issued prior to activity commencement to alert vessels which may be operating in waters nearby.

Notifications

Please let WAFIC know if you require notification prior to and on completion of the proposed activities.

Feedback

Please provide feedback specific to the proposed activities described to admin@wafic.org.au by 28 May 2026.

Your feedback and Woodside's response will be included in Woodside's EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023 (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the Environment Plan made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published and if so, Woodside will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit Woodside's website.

NOPSEMA has published the brochure Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans – Information for the Community to help community members understand consultation requirements for Commonwealth EPs and how to participate in consultation.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.1.25 Email sent to Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Pilbara Trawl Fishery, Pilbara Trap Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery (Fishery licence holders) – 28 April 2026

Dear Licence Holders

Woodside is planning to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth Environment Plan (EP).

The Operational Area overlaps Petroleum Titles WA-1-L and WA-2-L, located in Commonwealth waters approximately 110 km north-west of Dampier, Western Australia.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activity, please contact WAFIC by **28 May 2026** using the details below.

Overview

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts.

A series of new GPGT surveys is proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

You can read more about the Browse Project on our website.

Consultation information

The table below provides a summary of the proposed activities under this EP. The attached Consultation Information Sheet provides additional information including a map of impacted areas, summaries of potential impacts and risks relating to the proposed activities, and associated management measures, as well as our approach to consultation. This is also available on Woodside's website.

Activity and location summary

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys Commonwealth EP	
Activity details	**Geophysical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Multibeam echosounder (MBES), single beam echo sounder, altimeter • Side scan sonar (SSS) including variants such as multi-aperture and synthetic aperture sonar • Magnetometer / gradiometer and pipe tracker • Sub-bottom profiler (SBP), such as but not limited to boomer, sparker, pinger, chirp, and parametric SBP. **Geotechnical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Box corer / grab sampler • Shallow cores and probes: piston core / gravity core / vibrocore • Borehole sampling / coring / in situ testing

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

	• Cone penetrometer testing (CPT/PCPT/CPTu). **Other survey equipment** being used: • Water sampler • Sound velocity sensor / multi-parameter conductivity-temperature-depth profiler • Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning system • Doppler velocity log and Inertial navigation system • Underwater camera • Underwater laser scanner • Remotely operated vehicle (ROV) • Autonomous underwater vehicle (AUV).
Titles	WA-1-L and WA-2-L
Location	~ 110 north-west of Dampier
Water depth	~ 90 m to 240 m deep
Timing	Anticipated to commence from ~ Q3 2027
Duration	• Surveys anticipated to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20 to 30 days in duration) split over the 5-year duration of this EP. • Estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year). Survey vessels may operate continuously, up to 24 hours a day.
Vessels	Key vessels include, but are not limited to: • Multi-purpose vessels • Uncrewed surface vessels • Geotechnical drilling vessels and support vessels.
Operational Area and exclusion zones	The location of infrastructure is marked on nautical charts. The Operational Area and exclusion zones include: • A temporary 500m exclusion zone around vessels conducting survey activities to manage vessel movements. To note: • The exact location of the proposed surveys within the Operational Area may vary. • The Operational Area is within Commonwealth waters.
Communication with mariners	• Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use the Operational Area but should take care around operations by adhering to standard navigation rules and remain clear of the exclusion zone. • Marine notices will be issued prior to activity commencement to alert vessels which may be operating in waters nearby.

Notifications

Please let WAFIC know if you require notification prior to and on completion of the proposed activities.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Feedback

Please provide feedback specific to the proposed activities described to admin@wafic.org.au by **28 May 2026**.

Your feedback and Woodside's response will be included in Woodside's EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the Environment Plan made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published and if so, Woodside will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit Woodside's website.

NOPSEMA has published the brochure *Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans – Information for the Community* to help community members understand consultation requirements for Commonwealth EPs and how to participate in consultation.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards

WAFIC FISHING PEARLING AQUACULTURE

6.1.26 Email sent to Vocus – 7 May 2026

Dear Vocus

Woodside is planning to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth Environment Plan (EP).

The Operational Area overlaps Petroleum Titles WA-1-L and WA-2-L, located in Commonwealth waters approximately 110 km north-west of Dampier, Western Australia.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activity, please provide feedback to Woodside by **7 June 2026** using the details below.

Overview

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts.

A series of new GPGT surveys is proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

You can read more about the Browse Project on our website.

Consultation information

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides additional background on our approach to consultation, and on the proposed activities including summaries of potential key impacts and risks and associated management measures. This is also available on our website.

Please also find attached a map of the submarine communication cables in the vicinity of the Operational Area.

Activity and location summary

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys Commonwealth EP	
Activity details	**Geophysical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Multibeam echosounder (MBES), single beam echo sounder, altimeter • Side scan sonar (SSS) including variants such as multi-aperture and synthetic aperture sonar • Magnetometer / gradiometer and pipe tracker • Sub-bottom profiler (SBP), such as but not limited to boomer, sparker, pinger, chirp, and parametric SBP. **Geotechnical surveys** within the Operational Area using: • Box corer / grab sampler • Shallow cores and probes: piston core / gravity core / vibrocore • Borehole sampling / coring / in situ testing • Cone penetrometer testing (CPT/PCPT/CPTu). **Other survey equipment** being used: • Water sampler • Sound velocity sensor / multi-parameter conductivity-temperature-depth profiler • Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning system • Doppler velocity log and Inertial navigation system • Underwater camera • Underwater laser scanner • Remotely operated vehicle (ROV) • Autonomous underwater vehicle (AUV).
Titles	WA-1-L and WA-2-L
Location	~ 110 north-west of Dampier

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Water depth	~ 90 m to 240 m deep
Timing	Anticipated to commence from ~ Q3 2027
Duration	• Surveys anticipated to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20 to 30 days in duration) split over the 5-year duration of this EP. • Estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year). Survey vessels may operate continuously, up to 24 hours a day.
Vessels	Key vessels include, but are not limited to: • Multi-purpose vessels • Uncrewed surface vessels • Geotechnical drilling vessels and support vessels.
Operational Area and exclusion zones	• The location of infrastructure is marked on nautical charts. The Operational Area and exclusion zones include: A temporary 500m exclusion zone around vessels conducting survey activities to manage vessel movements. To note: • The exact location of the proposed surveys within the Operational Area may vary. • The Operational Area is within Commonwealth waters.
Communication with mariners	• Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use the Operational Area but should take care around operations by adhering to standard navigation rules and remain clear of the exclusion zone. • Marine notices will be issued prior to activity commencement to alert vessels which may be operating in waters nearby.

Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. The broadest extent of the EMBA takes into consideration planned activities and unplanned events. The EMBA has been developed combining numerous modelling outputs based on highly unlikely releases of hydrocarbons to the environment. The modelling scenarios that inform the EMBA are for a vessel collision.

The EMBA does not represent the extent of the predicted impact of a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release. Rather, the EMBA represents the merged area of many possible paths that a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release could travel, which depends on the weather and ocean conditions at the time of a release. This means that in the highly unlikely event that a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected. The specific and minimal part of the EMBA that is affected will only be known if there is a release.

Feedback

If you have feedback specific to the proposed activities, we welcome your feedback via email at feedback@woodside.com, via phone call at 1800 442 977 or via the feedback form on our website by **7 June 2026**. Alternatively, Woodside is willing to consider and accept your feedback via a means which suits you.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the EP made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published, and we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

NOPSEMA has published the brochure *Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans – Information for the Community* to help community members understand consultation requirements for Commonwealth EPs and how to participate in consultation.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

6.1.27 Email sent to Buurabalayji Thalanyji Aboriginal Corporation (BTAC) (via legal representative) – 28 April 2026

Woodside would like to consult with BTAC and the Thalanyji / Nhuwala People about the **Browse to North West Shelf Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (the activity) Environment Plan (EP).**

This EP relates to geophysical and geotechnical survey activities involving seafloor sampling and scanning, and survey vessel operations in Commonwealth waters.

Consultation for this activity opens on **28 April 2026** and closes on **28 May 2026.**

The purpose of Woodside's consultation with BTAC and Thalanyji / Nhuwala People is to understand how the activities in the EP could potentially impact the groups' cultural values, interests and activities.

Woodside, in the course of developing the EP, will assess feedback, opinions and comments provided by the consultation closing date, and where relevant, consider appropriate control measures to include in the EP.

The purpose of this email is to:

- Inform you about our plans for the activity.
- Invite you to submit feedback for the activity.
- Provide an opportunity to discuss the activity.
- Discuss further ways to consult and engage for the activity

The Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project

Woodside and its Joint Venture partners are proposing to deliver natural gas
from the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields, located approximately 425 km north of Broome in the offshore Browse Basin, to the existing Karratha Gas Plant. The gas would be transported via an approximately 900 km trunkline connected to two floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities.

Consultation with Woodside

The attached Summary Consultation Information Sheet has been developed for an Indigenous audience and provides a high-level overview of the activity, including the Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) map. We have also linked the more detailed Consultation Information Sheet here with further information including an assessment of the potential impacts and risks relevant to the activity, as well as mitigation and

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

management measures.

Your consultation correspondence with us about the EP, along with any appropriate control measures included in the EP are considered by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), when we submit the EP for assessment.

Woodside manages gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information carefully and will work with you to understand how you would like your information to be managed. If you would prefer to provide the information directly to NOPSEMA, please do so by phoning (08) 6188 8700 or via email at communications@nopsema.gov.au.

The following NOPSEMA publications may be of assistance to support understanding of the requirements to participate in consultation for Commonwealth EPs:

- Brochure: Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure (nopsema.gov.au)
- Guideline: Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan (nopsema.gov.au)
- Policy: Managing gender-restricted information (nopsema.gov.au)

Your Feedback

We'd like to gather your feedback about:

- How the activity could impact your cultural values, interests, and activities
- Protection of the environment and its relationship to your cultural values
- Your concerns about the proposed activity
- Other elements we should consider in the Environment Plan
- Any other individuals, groups, or organisations we should talk to about this activity

Cultural Values

We have collated information in relation to BTAC's cultural values that have either been provided to Woodside during previous EP consultation or via publicly available literature. These are outlined in **Appendix A.**

If there are any changes or additional information about BTAC's cultural values that you would like Woodside to consider in the preparation of this EP; or any cultural values that the Thalanyji / Nhuwala People would like to raise with us, please let us know by 28 May 2026. Please also get in touch if you'd like to know more about how we have collected this information.

Underwater Cultural Heritage Study

We've recently completed a desktop study on the Underwater Cultural Heritage of the proposed Browse to NWS Project activity area and have attached an information sheet for your review. We'd like to hear from Traditional Owners and Custodians about their cultural values, stories and traditional knowledge of this proposed activity area to build on what we've found. To provide feedback and learn more about the study please contact us at IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com.

Consultation preferences

Please let us know your preferred method of consultation including whether you would like to meet face to face. We welcome the opportunity to speak with Elders, office holders and other interested parties about this activity.

Woodside provides various forms of assistance to organisations, Traditional Custodian groups and individuals to support participation in consultation. If you would like us to meet with you as part of Woodside's consultation on this activity, please contact me to discuss and confirm details.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

How to contact us and further information

Information can be sent to IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com, via telephone on 1800 442 977 or directly to me.

Ongoing Feedback

Feedback can continue to be provided during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA. Woodside continues to receive, assess and respond to claims and objections from relevant persons throughout the life of the EP. Should a claim or objection be received following the acceptance of an EP that Woodside assesses, and which identifies a measure or control that Woodside considers requires implementation or updates to meet the intended outcome of consultation, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Review process as appropriate.

We also acknowledge our discussions relating to the consultation framework agreement have been ongoing and appreciate that these discussions will progress in parallel with consultation for this EP.

Please feel free to forward this email and the attached document to members of BTAC and Thalanyji / Nhuwala People, Traditional Owners and other people and organisations who may be interested.

I look forward to your response and please feel free to call or send through guidance on next steps.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Appendix A

Cultural Values – Buurabalayji Thalanyji Aboriginal Corporation (BTAC)

Cultural Value	Source	
	Consultation	Literature review (publicly available)
Sea Country – connection to, access to and transfer of knowledge: • Enduring deep connection north of Onslow, extending out to Islands off the Pilbara coast including Montebello, Barrow and Mackerel Islands. • Cultural obligation to care for environment and values of Sea Country. • Resources including fish, shellfish, crabs, crustaceans, sea urchins, eggs, turtles, dugongs, flora and fauna associated with mangrove communities. • Artefacts and burials in coastal sand dunes. • Archaeological sites on Barrow and Montebello Islands. • Archaeological evidence of use of resources including fish, turtles, marine mammals, crocodiles, crabs and sea urchins. • Ceremonial sites (Thalu) for the increase of turtle, shark, ray, fish, squid, octopus, hill kangaroo and emu.	x	x

6.1.28 Email sent to Kariyarra Aboriginal Corporation (KAC) – 28 April 2026

Woodside would like to consult with Kariyarra Aboriginal Corporation (KAC) about the **Browse to North West Shelf Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (the activity) Environment Plan (EP).**

This EP relates to geophysical and geotechnical survey activities involving seafloor sampling and scanning, and survey vessel operations in Commonwealth waters.

Consultation for this activity opens on **28 April 2026** and closes on **28 May 2026**.

The purpose of Woodside's consultation with KAC is to understand how the activities in the EP could potentially impact the groups' cultural values, interests and activities.

Woodside, in the course of developing the EP, will assess feedback, opinions and comments provided by the consultation closing date, and where relevant, consider appropriate control measures to include in the EP.

Your consultation correspondence with us, along with any appropriate control measures included in the EP

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

are considered by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), when we submit the EP for assessment.

The purpose of this email is to:

- Inform you about our plans for the activity.
- Invite you to submit feedback for the activity.
- Provide an opportunity to discuss the activity.
- Discuss further ways to consult and engage for the activity.

The Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project

Woodside and its Joint Venture partners are proposing to deliver natural gas from the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields, located approximately 425 km north of Broome in the offshore Browse Basin, to the existing Karratha Gas Plant. The gas would be transported via an approximately 900 km trunkline connected to two floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities.

Consultation with Woodside

The attached Summary Consultation Information Sheet has been developed for an Indigenous audience and provides a high-level overview of the activity, including the Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) map. We have also linked the more detailed Consultation Information Sheet here with further information including an assessment of the potential impacts and risks relevant to the activity, as well as mitigation and management measures.

Your consultation correspondence with us about the EP, along with any appropriate control measures included in the EP are considered by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), when we submit the EP for assessment.

Woodside manages gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information carefully and will work with you to understand how you would like your information to be managed. If you would prefer to provide the information directly to NOPSEMA, please do so by phoning (08) 6188 8700 or via email at communications@nopsema.gov.au.

The following NOPSEMA publications may be of assistance to support understanding of the requirements to participate in consultation for Commonwealth EPs:

- Brochure: Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure (nopsema.gov.au)
- Guideline: Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan (nopsema.gov.au)
- Policy: Managing gender-restricted information (nopsema.gov.au)

Your Feedback

We'd like to gather your feedback about:

- How the activity could impact your cultural values, interests, and activities
- Protection of the environment and its relationship to your cultural values
- Your concerns about the proposed activity
- Other elements we should consider in the Environment Plan
- Any other individuals, groups, or organisations we should talk to about this activity

Cultural Values

We have collated information in relation to KAC's cultural values that have either been provided to Woodside during previous EP consultation or via publicly available literature. These are outlined in **Appendix A**.

If there are any changes or additional information about KAC's cultural values that you would like Woodside to consider in the preparation of this EP, please let us know by 28 May 2026. Please also get in touch if

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

you'd like to know more about how we have collected this information.

Underwater Cultural Heritage Study

We've recently completed a desktop study on the Underwater Cultural Heritage of the proposed Browse to NWS Project activity area and have attached an information sheet for your review. We'd like to hear from Traditional Owners and Custodians about their cultural values, stories and traditional knowledge of this proposed activity area to build on what we've found. To provide feedback and learn more about the study please contact us at IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com.

Consultation preferences

Please let us know your preferred method of consultation including whether you would like to meet face to face. We welcome the opportunity to speak with Elders, office holders and other interested parties about this activity.

Woodside provides various forms of assistance to organisations, Traditional Custodian groups and individuals to support participation in consultation. If you would like us to meet with you as part of Woodside's consultation on this activity, please contact me to discuss and confirm details.

How to contact us and further information

Information can be sent to IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com, via telephone on 1800 442 977 or directly to me.

Ongoing Feedback

Feedback can continue to be provided during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA. Woodside continues to receive, assess and respond to claims and objections from relevant persons throughout the life of the EP. Should a claim or objection be received following the acceptance of an EP that Woodside assesses, and which identifies a measure or control that Woodside considers requires implementation or updates to meet the intended outcome of consultation, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Review process as appropriate.

We also acknowledge our discussions relating to the consultation framework agreement have been ongoing and appreciate that these discussions will progress in parallel with consultation for this EP.

Please feel free to forward this email and the attached document to members of KAC, Traditional Owners and other people and organisations who may be interested.

I look forward to your response and please feel free to call or send through guidance on next steps.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Appendix A

KAC Cultural Values

Cultural Value	Source	
	Consultation	Literature review (publicly available)
Marine Animals • Turtles: management of and sea turtle nesting. • Whales: connection to Songlines, impacts to whale migration. • Shellfish, cockles, oysters, clam shells, con shells. • Mullets (fish). • Sea cow (dugong).	x	
Sea Country • Cultural obligations to care for Country. • Secret habitat totems. • Access for fishing, trapping, crabbing, catching turtle, hunting dugong, using stingray barbs for spears, collecting shellfish and visiting offshore islands at low tide.	x	x
Yinta • Significant cultural/spiritual sites, often a water source but possibly other features such as hills. • Cultural rights to land determine who can use or speak for an area.	x	x
Marine species as resources • Marine mammals including sea cow (dugong). • Fish including mullets. • Molluscs including bivalves, gastropods and cephalopods. • Shellfish, cockles, oysters, clam shells, con shells.	x	
Coastal landforms	x	
Coastal vegetation	x	
Heritage sites associated with the coast and ocean including the presence of mythical snakes. • Traditional knowledge recalls that a saltwater serpent lives in the sea and brings fish to shore.	x	x
Transfer of knowledge to future generations • Impacts to resources: species reduction • Temporary exclusion to areas in the case of an oil spill etc.	x	
Islands off the coast of Port Hedland are significant • Little Turtle • North Turtle • Bedout	x	
Importance of river systems as food chains.	x	

6.1.29 Email sent to Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation (MAC) – 28 April 2026

Woodside would like to consult with Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation (MAC) about the **Browse to North West Shelf Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (the activity) Environment Plan (EP).**

This EP relates to geophysical and geotechnical survey activities involving seafloor sampling and scanning, and survey vessel operations in Commonwealth waters.
Consultation for this activity opens on **28 April 2026** and closes on **28 May 2026**.

The purpose of Woodside's consultation with MAC is to understand how the activities in the EP could potentially impact the groups' cultural values, interests and activities.

Woodside, in the course of developing the EP, will assess feedback, opinions and comments provided by the consultation closing date, and where relevant, consider appropriate control measures to include in the EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

The purpose of this email is to:

- Inform you about our plans for the activity.
- Invite you to submit feedback for the activity.
- Provide an opportunity to discuss the activity.
- Discuss further ways to consult and engage for the activity.

The Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project

Woodside and its Joint Venture partners are proposing to deliver natural gas from the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields, located approximately 425 km north of Broome in the offshore Browse Basin, to the existing Karratha Gas Plant. The gas would be transported via an approximately 900 km trunkline connected to two floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities.

Consultation with Woodside

The attached Summary Consultation Information Sheet has been developed for an Indigenous audience and provides a high-level overview of the activity, including the Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) map. We have also linked the more detailed Consultation Information Sheet here with further information including an assessment of the potential impacts and risks relevant to the activity, as well as mitigation and management measures.

Your consultation correspondence with us about the EP, along with any appropriate control measures included in the EP are considered by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), when we submit the EP for assessment.

Woodside manages gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information carefully and will work with you to understand how you would like your information to be managed. If you would prefer to provide the information directly to NOPSEMA, please do so by phoning (08) 6188 8700 or via email at communications@nopsema.gov.au.

The following NOPSEMA publications may be of assistance to support understanding of the requirements to participate in consultation for Commonwealth EPs:

- Brochure: Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure (nopsema.gov.au)
- Guideline: Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan (nopsema.gov.au)
- Policy: Managing gender-restricted information (nopsema.gov.au)

Your Feedback

We'd like to gather your feedback about:

- How the activity could impact your cultural values, interests, and activities
- Protection of the environment and its relationship to your cultural values
- Your concerns about the proposed activity
- Other elements we should consider in the Environment Plan
- Any other individuals, groups, or organisations we should talk to about this activity

Cultural Values

We have collated information in relation to MAC's cultural values that have either been provided to Woodside during previous EP consultation or via publicly available literature. These are outlined in **Appendix A**.

If there are any changes or additional information about MAC's cultural values that you would like Woodside to consider in the preparation of this EP, please let us know by 28 May 2026. Please also get in touch if you'd like to know more about how we have collected this information.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Underwater Cultural Heritage Study

We've recently completed a desktop study on the Underwater Cultural Heritage of the proposed Browse to NWS Project activity area and have attached an information sheet for your review. We'd like to hear from Traditional Owners and Custodians about their cultural values, stories and traditional knowledge of this proposed activity area to build on what we've found. To provide feedback and learn more about the study please contact us at IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com.

Consultation preferences

Please let us know your preferred method of consultation including whether you would like to meet face to face. We welcome the opportunity to speak with Elders, office holders and other interested parties about this activity.

Woodside provides various forms of assistance to organisations, Traditional Custodian groups and individuals to support participation in consultation. If you would like us to meet with you as part of Woodside's consultation on this activity, please contact me to discuss and confirm details.

How to contact us and further information

Information can be sent to IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com, via telephone on 1800 442 977 or directly to me.

Ongoing Feedback

Feedback can continue to be provided during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA. Woodside continues to receive, assess and respond to claims and objections from relevant persons throughout the life of the EP. Should a claim or objection be received following the acceptance of an EP that Woodside assesses, and which identifies a measure or control that Woodside considers requires implementation or updates to meet the intended outcome of consultation, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Review process as appropriate.

Please feel free to forward this email and the attached document to members of MAC, Traditional Owners and other people and organisations who may be interested.

I look forward to your response and please feel free to call or send through guidance on next steps.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Appendix A

Cultural Values – Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation (MAC)

Cultural Value	Source	
	Consultation – identified during EP consultation	Literature review (publicly available)
The ecosystem and health of Mermaid Sound.		x
Marine species • Whales: totemic importance • Dolphins: cultural ceremonies • Dugongs: food source • Fish: cultural ceremonies • Sea Snakes: culturally important • Turtles: Songlines • Coral: attract fish and other species • Seagrass: provide protection for animals. Locations include Conzinc Island and between Angel and Gidley Islands. • Stingrays • Sharks • Crustaceans • Octopus • Sea stars • Sea urchins • Sponges • Molluscs	x	x
Marine eco-systems • Mangroves: would have provided shelter, crabbing, digging for shellfish and could be turtle nurseries. Locations include Conzinc Bay north end, Flying Foam Passage, Searipple Passage, North-East Bay of West Lewis Island. • Macroalgal (seaweed) communities: important habitats and food sources. • Subtidal soft bottom communities (ocean bottom): support invertebrate diversity. • Intertidal sand and mudflat communities: support invertebrate diversity and provide food for shorebirds. • Rocky shores: habitats for plants/animals and provide food for shorebirds.	x	x
Fish traps in Conzinc Bay and Angel and Gidley Islands.	x	x
Harvesting squid around Conzinc Bay		x

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

MAC is the appropriate cultural authority for Murujuga	x	
Submerged landscape: • Potential impact on Jinna (Songlines) • Potential impact to Aboriginal heritage, due to the submerged coastline at initial occupation of the region, landscape features that would have defined the first travel routes used to move through Country.	x	
Murujuga seasonal calendar: • Any change to the feeding, breeding or migratory behaviour of culturally significant species would impact significantly on subsistence, cultural and ceremonial activities.	x	

6.1.30 Email sent to Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation (NTGAC) (via YMAC) – 28 April 2026

We are contacting you as the delegated representative for Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation (YMAC), as well as the primary contact for the Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation (NTGAC) and Nhuwala Claim Group (Nhuwala).

Woodside would like to consult with YMAC, NTGAC and Nhuwala about the **Browse to North West Shelf Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (the activity) Environment Plan (EP).**

This EP relates to geophysical and geotechnical survey activities involving seafloor sampling and scanning, and survey vessel operations in Commonwealth waters.
Consultation for this activity opens on **28 April 2026** and closes on **28 May 2026**.

The purpose of Woodside's consultation with YMAC, NTGAC and Nhuwala is to understand how the activities in the EP could potentially impact each groups' cultural values, interests and activities.

Woodside, in the course of developing the EP, will assess feedback, opinions and comments provided by the consultation closing date, and where relevant, consider appropriate control measures to include in the EP.

The purpose of this email is to:

- Inform you about our plans for the activity.
- Invite you to submit feedback for the activity.
- Provide an opportunity to discuss the activity.
- Discuss further ways to consult and engage for the activity.

The Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project

Woodside and its Joint Venture partners are proposing to deliver natural gas
from the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields, located approximately 425 km north of Broome in the offshore Browse Basin, to the existing Karratha Gas Plant. The gas would be transported via an approximately 900 km trunkline connected to two floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities.

Consultation with Woodside

The attached Summary Consultation Information Sheet has been developed for an Indigenous audience and provides a high-level overview of the activity, including the Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) map. We have also linked the more detailed Consultation Information Sheet here with further information including

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

an assessment of the potential impacts and risks relevant to the activity, as well as mitigation and management measures.

Your consultation correspondence with us about the EP, along with any appropriate control measures included in the EP are considered by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), when we submit the EP for assessment.

Woodside manages gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information carefully and will work with you to understand how you would like your information to be managed. If you would prefer to provide the information directly to NOPSEMA, please do so by phoning (08) 6188 8700 or via email at communications@nopsema.gov.au.

The following NOPSEMA publications may be of assistance to support understanding of the requirements to participate in consultation for Commonwealth EPs:

- Brochure: Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure (nopsema.gov.au)
- Guideline: Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan (nopsema.gov.au)
- Policy: Managing gender-restricted information (nopsema.gov.au)

Your Feedback

We'd like to gather your feedback about:

How the activity could impact your cultural values, interests, and activities

- Protection of the environment and its relationship to your cultural values
- Your concerns about the proposed activity
- Other elements we should consider in the Environment Plan
- Any other individuals, groups, or organisations we should talk to about this activity

Cultural Values

We have collated information in relation to NTGAC's cultural values that have either been provided to Woodside during previous EP consultation or via publicly available literature. These are outlined in **Appendix A.**

If there are any changes or additional information about cultural values that you would like Woodside to consider in the preparation of this EP, please let us know by 28 May 2026. Please also get in touch if you'd like to know more about how we have collected this information.

Underwater Cultural Heritage Study

We've recently completed a desktop study on the Underwater Cultural Heritage of the proposed Browse to NWS Project activity area and have attached an information sheet for your review. We'd like to hear from Traditional Owners and Custodians about their cultural values, stories and traditional knowledge of this proposed activity area to build on what we've found. To provide feedback and learn more about the study please contact us at IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com.

Consultation preferences

Please let us know your preferred method of consultation including whether you would like to meet face to face. We welcome the opportunity to speak with Elders, office holders and other interested parties about this activity.

Woodside provides various forms of assistance to organisations, Traditional Custodian groups and individuals to support participation in consultation. If you would like us to meet with you as part of Woodside's consultation on this activity, please contact me to discuss and confirm details.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

How to contact us and further information

Information can be sent to IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com, via telephone on 1800 442 977 or directly to me.

Ongoing Feedback

Feedback can continue to be provided during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA. Woodside continues to receive, assess and respond to claims and objections from relevant persons throughout the life of the EP. Should a claim or objection be received following the acceptance of an EP that Woodside assesses, and which identifies a measure or control that Woodside considers requires implementation or updates to meet the intended outcome of consultation, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Review process as appropriate.

Please feel free to forward this email and the attached document to members of YMAC, NTGAC and Nhuwala Traditional Owners and other people and organisations who may be interested.

I look forward to your response and please feel free to call or send through guidance on next steps.

Appendix A

Cultural Values - Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation (NTGAC)

Cultural Value	Source	
	Consultation	Literature review (publicly available)
Marine ecosystems and species • Interest in invasive marine species • Interest in chemicals released into water – ballast water discharge • Marine parks – risks • Whales • Whale Sharks	x	

6.1.31 Email sent to Ngarluma Aboriginal Corporation – 28 April 2026

Woodside would like to consult with NAC about the **Browse to North West Shelf Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (the activity) Environment Plan (EP).**

This EP relates to geophysical and geotechnical survey activities involving seafloor sampling and scanning, and survey vessel operations in Commonwealth waters.

Consultation for this activity opens on **28 April 2026** and closes on **28 May 2026**.

The purpose of Woodside's consultation with NAC is to understand how the activities in the EP could potentially impact the groups' cultural values, interests and activities.

Woodside, in the course of developing the EP, will assess feedback, opinions and comments provided by the consultation closing date, and where relevant, consider appropriate control measures to include in the EP.

The purpose of this email is to:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Inform you about our plans for the activity.
- Invite you to submit feedback for the activity.
- Provide an opportunity to discuss the activity.
- Discuss further ways to consult and engage for the activity.

The Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project

Woodside and its Joint Venture partners are proposing to deliver natural gas from the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields, located approximately 425 km north of Broome in the offshore Browse Basin, to the existing Karratha Gas Plant. The gas would be transported via an approximately 900 km trunkline connected to two floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities.

Consultation with Woodside

The attached Summary Consultation Information Sheet has been developed for an Indigenous audience and provides a high-level overview of the activity, including the Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) map. We have also linked the more detailed Consultation Information Sheet here with further information including an assessment of the potential impacts and risks relevant to the activity, as well as mitigation and management measures.

Your consultation correspondence with us about the EP, along with any appropriate control measures included in the EP are considered by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), when we submit the EP for assessment.

Woodside manages gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information carefully and will work with you to understand how you would like your information to be managed. If you would prefer to provide the information directly to NOPSEMA, please do so by phoning (08) 6188 8700 or via email at communications@nopsema.gov.au.

The following NOPSEMA publications may be of assistance to support understanding of the requirements to participate in consultation for Commonwealth EPs:

- Brochure: Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure (nopsema.gov.au)
- Guideline: Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan (nopsema.gov.au)
- Policy: Managing gender-restricted information (nopsema.gov.au)

Your Feedback

We'd like to gather your feedback about:

- How the activity could impact your cultural values, interests, and activities
- Protection of the environment and its relationship to your cultural values
- Your concerns about the proposed activity
- Other elements we should consider in the Environment Plan
- Any other individuals, groups, or organisations we should talk to about this activity

Cultural Values

We have collated information in relation to NAC's cultural values that have either been provided to Woodside during previous EP consultation or via publicly available literature. These are outlined in Appendix A.

If there are any changes or additional information about cultural values that you would like Woodside to consider in the preparation of this EP, please let us know by 28 May 2026. Please also get in touch if you'd like to know more about how we have collected this information.

Underwater Cultural Heritage Study

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

We've recently completed a desktop study on the Underwater Cultural Heritage of the proposed Browse to NWS Project activity area and have attached an information sheet for your review. We'd like to hear from Traditional Owners and Custodians about their cultural values, stories and traditional knowledge of this proposed activity area to build on what we've found. To provide feedback and learn more about the study please contact us at IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com.

Consultation preferences

Please let us know your preferred method of consultation including whether you would like to meet face to face. We welcome the opportunity to speak with Elders, office holders and other interested parties about this activity.

Woodside provides various forms of assistance to organisations, Traditional Custodian groups and individuals to support participation in consultation. If you would like us to meet with you as part of Woodside's consultation on this activity, please contact me to discuss and confirm details.

How to contact us and further information

Information can be sent to IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com, via telephone on 1800 442 977 or directly to me.

Ongoing Feedback

Feedback can continue to be provided during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA. Woodside continues to receive, assess and respond to claims and objections from relevant persons throughout the life of the EP. Should a claim or objection be received following the acceptance of an EP that Woodside assesses, and which identifies a measure or control that Woodside considers requires implementation or updates to meet the intended outcome of consultation, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Review process as appropriate.

Please feel free to forward this email and the attached document to members of NAC, Traditional Owners and other people and organisations who may be interested.

We also acknowledge our discussions relating to the framework agreement have been ongoing and appreciate that these discussions will progress in parallel with consultation for this EP.

I look forward to your response and please feel free to call or send through guidance on next steps.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Appendix A

Cultural Values – Ngarluma Aboriginal Corporation (NAC)

Cultural Value	Source	
	Consultation	Literature review (publicly available)
Onshore heritage: interest in management of heritage sites.	x	
Potential submerged heritage.	x	
Mangan - (creative beings) used supernatural force to shape the hills, rivers, seas and landforms.		x

6.1.32 Email sent to Nhuwala Claim Group (via YMAC) – 28 April 2026

We are contacting you as the delegated representative for Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation (YMAC), as well as the primary contact for the Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation (NTGAC) and Nhuwala Claim Group (Nhuwala).

Woodside would like to consult with YMAC, NTGAC and Nhuwala about the **Browse to North West Shelf Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (the activity) Environment Plan (EP).**

This EP relates to geophysical and geotechnical survey activities involving seafloor sampling and scanning, and survey vessel operations in Commonwealth waters.
Consultation for this activity opens on **28 April 2026** and closes on **28 May 2026**.

The purpose of Woodside's consultation with YMAC, NTGAC and Nhuwala is to understand how the activities in the EP could potentially impact each groups' cultural values, interests and activities.

Woodside, in the course of developing the EP, will assess feedback, opinions and comments provided by the consultation closing date, and where relevant, consider appropriate control measures to include in the EP.

The purpose of this email is to:

- Inform you about our plans for the activity.
- Invite you to submit feedback for the activity.
- Provide an opportunity to discuss the activity.
- Discuss further ways to consult and engage for the activity.

The Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project

Woodside and its Joint Venture partners are proposing to deliver natural gas
from the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields, located approximately 425 km north of Broome in the offshore Browse Basin, to the existing Karratha Gas Plant. The gas would be transported via an approximately 900 km trunkline connected to two floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities.

Consultation with Woodside

The attached Summary Consultation Information Sheet has been developed for an Indigenous audience and provides a high-level overview of the activity, including the Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) map. We have also linked the more detailed Consultation Information Sheet here with further information including

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

an assessment of the potential impacts and risks relevant to the activity, as well as mitigation and management measures.

Your consultation correspondence with us about the EP, along with any appropriate control measures included in the EP are considered by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), when we submit the EP for assessment.

Woodside manages gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information carefully and will work with you to understand how you would like your information to be managed. If you would prefer to provide the information directly to NOPSEMA, please do so by phoning (08) 6188 8700 or via email at communications@nopsema.gov.au.

The following NOPSEMA publications may be of assistance to support understanding of the requirements to participate in consultation for Commonwealth EPs:

- Brochure: Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure (nopsema.gov.au)
- Guideline: Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan (nopsema.gov.au)
- Policy: Managing gender-restricted information (nopsema.gov.au)

Your Feedback

We'd like to gather your feedback about:

- How the activity could impact your cultural values, interests, and activities
- Protection of the environment and its relationship to your cultural values
- Your concerns about the proposed activity
- Other elements we should consider in the Environment Plan
- Any other individuals, groups, or organisations we should talk to about this activity

Cultural Values

We have collated information in relation to NTGAC's cultural values that have either been provided to Woodside during previous EP consultation or via publicly available literature. These are outlined in **Appendix A.**

If there are any changes or additional information about cultural values that you would like Woodside to consider in the preparation of this EP, please let us know by 28 May 2026. Please also get in touch if you'd like to know more about how we have collected this information.

Underwater Cultural Heritage Study

We've recently completed a desktop study on the Underwater Cultural Heritage of the proposed Browse to NWS Project activity area and have attached an information sheet for your review. We'd like to hear from Traditional Owners and Custodians about their cultural values, stories and traditional knowledge of this proposed activity area to build on what we've found. To provide feedback and learn more about the study please contact us at IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com.

Consultation preferences

Please let us know your preferred method of consultation including whether you would like to meet face to face. We welcome the opportunity to speak with Elders, office holders and other interested parties about this activity.

Woodside provides various forms of assistance to organisations, Traditional Custodian groups and individuals to support participation in consultation. If you would like us to meet with you as part of Woodside's consultation on this activity, please contact me to discuss and confirm details.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

How to contact us and further information

Information can be sent to IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com, via telephone on 1800 442 977 or directly to me.

Ongoing Feedback

Feedback can continue to be provided during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA. Woodside continues to receive, assess and respond to claims and objections from relevant persons throughout the life of the EP. Should a claim or objection be received following the acceptance of an EP that Woodside assesses, and which identifies a measure or control that Woodside considers requires implementation or updates to meet the intended outcome of consultation, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Review process as appropriate.

Please feel free to forward this email and the attached document to members of YMAC, NTGAC and Nhuwala Traditional Owners and other people and organisations who may be interested.

I look forward to your response and please feel free to call or send through guidance on next steps.

Appendix A

Cultural Values - Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation (NTGAC)

Cultural Value	Source	
	Consultation	Literature review (publicly available)
Marine ecosystems and species • Interest in invasive marine species • Interest in chemicals released into water – ballast water discharge • Marine parks – risks • Whales • Whale Sharks	x	

6.1.33 Email sent to Nhuwala Thalanyji People (via BTAC) – 28 April 2026

Woodside would like to consult with BTAC and the Nhuwala / Thalanyji People about the **Browse to North West Shelf Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (the activity) Environment Plan (EP).**

This EP relates to geophysical and geotechnical survey activities involving seafloor sampling and scanning, and survey vessel operations in Commonwealth waters.

Consultation for this activity opens on **28 April 2026** and closes on **28 May 2026**.

The purpose of Woodside's consultation with BTAC and Thalanyji / Nhuwala People is to understand how the activities in the EP could potentially impact the groups' cultural values, interests and activities.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside, in the course of developing the EP, will assess feedback, opinions and comments provided by the consultation closing date, and where relevant, consider appropriate control measures to include in the EP.

The purpose of this email is to:

- Inform you about our plans for the activity.
- Invite you to submit feedback for the activity.
- Provide an opportunity to discuss the activity.
- Discuss further ways to consult and engage for the activity.

The Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project

Woodside and its Joint Venture partners are proposing to deliver natural gas from the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields, located approximately 425 km north of Broome in the offshore Browse Basin, to the existing Karratha Gas Plant. The gas would be transported via an approximately 900 km trunkline connected to two floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities.

Consultation with Woodside

The attached Summary Consultation Information Sheet has been developed for an Indigenous audience and provides a high-level overview of the activity, including the Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) map. We have also linked the more detailed Consultation Information Sheet here with further information including an assessment of the potential impacts and risks relevant to the activity, as well as mitigation and management measures.

Your consultation correspondence with us about the EP, along with any appropriate control measures included in the EP are considered by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), when we submit the EP for assessment.

Woodside manages gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information carefully and will work with you to understand how you would like your information to be managed. If you would prefer to provide the information directly to NOPSEMA, please do so by phoning (08) 6188 8700 or via email at communications@nopsema.gov.au.

The following NOPSEMA publications may be of assistance to support understanding of the requirements to participate in consultation for Commonwealth EPs:

- Brochure: Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.pdf (nopsema.gov.au)
- Guideline: Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan (nopsema.gov.au)
- Policy: Managing gender-restricted information (nopsema.gov.au)

Your Feedback

We'd like to gather your feedback about:

- How the activity could impact your cultural values, interests, and activities
- Protection of the environment and its relationship to your cultural values
- Your concerns about the proposed activity
- Other elements we should consider in the Environment Plan
- Any other individuals, groups, or organisations we should talk to about this activity

Cultural Values

We have collated information in relation to BTAC's cultural values that have either been provided to Woodside during previous EP consultation or via publicly available literature. These are outlined in **Appendix A.**

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

If there are any changes or additional information about BTAC's cultural values that you would like Woodside to consider in the preparation of this EP; or any cultural values that the Thalanyji / Nhuwala People would like to raise with us, please let us know by 28 May 2026. Please also get in touch if you'd like to know more about how we have collected this information.

Underwater Cultural Heritage Study

We've recently completed a desktop study on the Underwater Cultural Heritage of the proposed Browse to NWS Project activity area and have attached an information sheet for your review. We'd like to hear from Traditional Owners and Custodians about their cultural values, stories and traditional knowledge of this proposed activity area to build on what we've found. To provide feedback and learn more about the study please contact us at IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com.

Consultation preferences

Please let us know your preferred method of consultation including whether you would like to meet face to face. We welcome the opportunity to speak with Elders, office holders and other interested parties about this activity.

Woodside provides various forms of assistance to organisations, Traditional Custodian groups and individuals to support participation in consultation. If you would like us to meet with you as part of Woodside's consultation on this activity, please contact me to discuss and confirm details.

How to contact us and further information

Information can be sent to IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com, via telephone on 1800 442 977 or directly to me.

Ongoing Feedback

Feedback can continue to be provided during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA. Woodside continues to receive, assess and respond to claims and objections from relevant persons throughout the life of the EP. Should a claim or objection be received following the acceptance of an EP that Woodside assesses, and which identifies a measure or control that Woodside considers requires implementation or updates to meet the intended outcome of consultation, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Review process as appropriate.

We also acknowledge our discussions relating to the consultation framework agreement have been ongoing and appreciate that these discussions will progress in parallel with consultation for this EP.

Please feel free to forward this email and the attached document to members of BTAC and Thalanyji / Nhuwala People, Traditional Owners and other people and organisations who may be interested.

I look forward to your response and please feel free to call or send through guidance on next steps.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Appendix A

Cultural Values – Buurabalayji Thalanyji Aboriginal Corporation (BTAC)

Cultural Value	Source	
	Consultation	Literature review (publicly available)
Sea Country – connection to, access to and transfer of knowledge: • Enduring deep connection north of Onslow, extending out to Islands off the Pilbara coast including Montebello, Barrow and Mackerel Islands. • Cultural obligation to care for environment and values of Sea Country. • Resources including fish, shellfish, crabs, crustaceans, sea urchins, eggs, turtles, dugongs, flora and fauna associated with mangrove communities. • Artefacts and burials in coastal sand dunes. • Archaeological sites on Barrow and Montebello Islands. • Archaeological evidence of use of resources including fish, turtles, marine mammals, crocodiles, crabs and sea urchins. • Ceremonial sites (Thalu) for the increase of turtle, shark, ray, fish, squid, octopus, hill kangaroo and emu.	x	x

6.1.34 Email sent to Robe River Kuruma Aboriginal Corporation (RRKAC) – 28 April 2026

Woodside would like to consult with Robe River Kuruma Aboriginal Corporation (RRKAC) about the Browse to North West Shelf Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (the activity) Environment Plan (EP).

This EP relates to geophysical and geotechnical survey activities involving seafloor sampling and scanning, and survey vessel operations in Commonwealth waters.

Consultation for this activity opens on **28 April 2026** and closes on **28 May 2026**.

The purpose of Woodside's consultation with RRKAC is to understand how the activities in the EP could potentially impact the groups' cultural values, interests and activities.

Woodside, in the course of developing the EP, will assess feedback, opinions and comments provided by the consultation closing date, and where relevant, consider appropriate control measures to include in the EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

The purpose of this email is to:

- Inform you about our plans for the activity.
- Invite you to submit feedback for the activity.
- Provide an opportunity to discuss the activity.
- Discuss further ways to consult and engage for the activity.

The Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project

Woodside and its Joint Venture partners are proposing to deliver natural gas from the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields, located approximately 425 km north of Broome in the offshore Browse Basin, to the existing Karratha Gas Plant. The gas would be transported via an approximately 900 km trunkline connected to two floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities.

Consultation with Woodside

The attached Summary Consultation Information Sheet has been developed for an Indigenous audience and provides a high-level overview of the activity, including the Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) map. We have also linked the more detailed Consultation Information Sheet here with further information including an assessment of the potential impacts and risks relevant to the activity, as well as mitigation and management measures.

Your consultation correspondence with us about the EP, along with any appropriate control measures included in the EP are considered by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), when we submit the EP for assessment.

Woodside manages gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information carefully and will work with you to understand how you would like your information to be managed. If you would prefer to provide the information directly to NOPSEMA, please do so by phoning (08) 6188 8700 or via email at communications@nopsema.gov.au.

The following NOPSEMA publications may be of assistance to support understanding of the requirements to participate in consultation for Commonwealth EPs:

- Brochure: Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure (nopsema.gov.au)
- Guideline: Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan (nopsema.gov.au)
- Policy: Managing gender-restricted information (nopsema.gov.au)

Your Feedback

We'd like to gather your feedback about:

- How the activity could impact your cultural values, interests, and activities
- Protection of the environment and its relationship to your cultural values
- Your concerns about the proposed activity
- Other elements we should consider in the Environment Plan
- Any other individuals, groups, or organisations we should talk to about this activity

Cultural Values

We have collated information in relation to RRKAC's cultural values that have either been provided to Woodside during previous EP consultation or via publicly available literature. These are outlined in **Appendix A.**

If there are any changes or additional information about cultural values that you would like Woodside to

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

consider in the preparation of this EP, please let us know by 28 May 2026. Please also get in touch if you'd like to know more about how we have collected this information.

Underwater Cultural Heritage Study

We've recently completed a desktop study on the Underwater Cultural Heritage of the proposed Browse to NWS Project activity area and have attached an information sheet for your review. We'd like to hear from Traditional Owners and Custodians about their cultural values, stories and traditional knowledge of this proposed activity area to build on what we've found. To provide feedback and learn more about the study please contact us at IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com.

Consultation preferences

Please let us know your preferred method of consultation including whether you would like to meet face to face. We welcome the opportunity to speak with Elders, office holders and other interested parties about this activity.

Woodside provides various forms of assistance to organisations, Traditional Custodian groups and individuals to support participation in consultation. If you would like us to meet with you as part of Woodside's consultation on this activity, please contact me to discuss and confirm details.

How to contact us and further information

Information can be sent to IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com, via telephone on 1800 442 977 or directly to me.

Ongoing Feedback

Feedback can continue to be provided during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA. Woodside continues to receive, assess and respond to claims and objections from relevant persons throughout the life of the EP. Should a claim or objection be received following the acceptance of an EP that Woodside assesses, and which identifies a measure or control that Woodside considers requires implementation or updates to meet the intended outcome of consultation, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Review process as appropriate.

Please feel free to forward this email and the attached document to members of RRKAC, Traditional Owners and other people and organisations who may be interested.

I look forward to your response and please feel free to call or send through guidance on next steps.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Appendix A

Cultural Values - Robe River Kuruma Aboriginal Corporation (RRKAC)

Cultural Value	Source	
	Consultation	Literature review (publicly available)
Underwater heritage – concerns about impacts to heritage at shoreline.	x	
Coastline	x	

6.1.35 Email sent to Wirrawandi Aboriginal Corporation – 28 April 2026

Woodside would like to consult with Wirrawandi Aboriginal Corporation (WAC) about the **Browse to North West Shelf Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (the activity) Environment Plan (EP).**

This EP relates to geophysical and geotechnical survey activities involving seafloor sampling and scanning, and survey vessel operations in Commonwealth waters.

Consultation for this activity opens on **28 April 2026** and closes on **28 May 2026**.

The purpose of Woodside's consultation with WAC is to understand how the activities in the EP could potentially impact the groups' cultural values, interests and activities.

Woodside, in the course of developing the EP, will assess feedback, opinions and comments provided by the consultation closing date, and where relevant, consider appropriate control measures to include in the EP.

The purpose of this email is to:

- Inform you about our plans for the activity.
- Invite you to submit feedback for the activity.
- Provide an opportunity to discuss the activity.
- Discuss further ways to consult and engage for the activity.

The Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project

Woodside and its Joint Venture partners are proposing to deliver natural gas
from the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields, located approximately 425 km north of Broome in the offshore Browse Basin, to the existing Karratha Gas Plant. The gas would be transported via an approximately 900 km trunkline connected to two floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities.

Consultation with Woodside

The attached Summary Consultation Information Sheet has been developed for an Indigenous audience and provides a high-level overview of the activity, including the Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) map. We have also linked the more detailed Consultation Information Sheet here with further information including an assessment of the potential impacts and risks relevant to the activity, as well as mitigation and management measures.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Your consultation correspondence with us about the EP, along with any appropriate control measures included in the EP are considered by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), when we submit the EP for assessment.

Woodside manages gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information carefully and will work with you to understand how you would like your information to be managed. If you would prefer to provide the information directly to NOPSEMA, please do so by phoning (08) 6188 8700 or via email at communications@nopsema.gov.au.

The following NOPSEMA publications may be of assistance to support understanding of the requirements to participate in consultation for Commonwealth EPs:

- Brochure: Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure (nopsema.gov.au)
- Guideline: Guideline: Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan (nopsema.gov.au)
- Policy: Managing gender-restricted information (nopsema.gov.au)

Your Feedback

We'd like to gather your feedback about:

- How the activity could impact your cultural values, interests, and activities
- Protection of the environment and its relationship to your cultural values
- Your concerns about the proposed activity
- Other elements we should consider in the Environment Plan
- Any other individuals, groups, or organisations we should talk to about this activity

Cultural Values

We have collated information in relation to WAC's cultural values that have either been provided to Woodside during previous EP consultation or via publicly available literature. These are outlined in **Appendix A.**

If there are any changes or additional information about cultural values that you would like Woodside to consider in the preparation of this EP, please let us know by 28 May 2026. Please also get in touch if you'd like to know more about how we have collected this information.

Underwater Cultural Heritage Study

We've recently completed a desktop study on the Underwater Cultural Heritage of the proposed Browse to NWS Project activity area and have attached an information sheet for your review. We'd like to hear from Traditional Owners and Custodians about their cultural values, stories and traditional knowledge of this proposed activity area to build on what we've found. To provide feedback and learn more about the study please contact us at IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com.

Consultation preferences

Please let us know your preferred method of consultation including whether you would like to meet face to face. We welcome the opportunity to speak with Elders, office holders and other interested parties about this activity.

Woodside provides various forms of assistance to organisations, Traditional Custodian groups and individuals to support participation in consultation. If you would like us to meet with you as part of Woodside's consultation on this activity, please contact me to discuss and confirm details.

How to contact us and further information

Information can be sent to IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com, via telephone on 1800 442 977 or directly to me.

Ongoing Feedback

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Feedback can continue to be provided during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA. Woodside continues to receive, assess and respond to claims and objections from relevant persons throughout the life of the EP. Should a claim or objection be received following the acceptance of an EP that Woodside assesses, and which identifies a measure or control that Woodside considers requires implementation or updates to meet the intended outcome of consultation, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Review process as appropriate.

Please feel free to forward this email and the attached document to members of WAC, Traditional Owners and other people and organisations who may be interested.

I look forward to your response and please feel free to call or send through guidance on next steps.

Appendix A

Cultural Values – Wirrawandi Aboriginal Corporation (WAC)

Cultural Value	Source	
	Consultation	Literature review (publicly available)
Marine Species • Whales: migration and potential impact of noise on whale communication • Turtles: general interest around management and monitoring.	x	
Rock art: potential impact of emissions from activities.	x	
Underwater heritage: impacts particularly given recent finding of artefacts.	x	
Onshore heritage: management of sites.	x	

6.1.36 Email sent to Wong-Gg-Tt-Oo – 28 April 2026

Woodside would like to consult with Wong-Gg-Tt-Oo about the **Browse to North West Shelf Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (the activity) Environment Plan (EP).**

This EP relates to geophysical and geotechnical survey activities involving seafloor sampling and scanning, and survey vessel operations in Commonwealth waters.

Consultation for this activity opens on **28 April 2026** and closes on **28 May 2026**.

The purpose of Woodside's consultation with Wong-Gg-Tt-Oo is to understand how the activities in the EP could potentially impact the groups' cultural values, interests and activities.

Woodside, in the course of developing the EP, will assess feedback, opinions and comments provided by the consultation closing date, and where relevant, consider appropriate control measures to include in the EP.

The purpose of this email is to:

- Inform you about our plans for the activity.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Invite you to submit feedback for the activity.
- Provide an opportunity to discuss the activity.
- Discuss further ways to consult and engage for the activity.

The Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project

Woodside and its Joint Venture partners are proposing to deliver natural gas from the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields, located approximately 425 km north of Broome in the offshore Browse Basin, to the existing Karratha Gas Plant. The gas would be transported via an approximately 900 km trunkline connected to two floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities.

Consultation with Woodside

The attached Summary Consultation Information Sheet has been developed for an Indigenous audience and provides a high-level overview of the activity, including the Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) map. We have also linked the more detailed Consultation Information Sheet here with further information including an assessment of the potential impacts and risks relevant to the activity, as well as mitigation and management measures.
Your consultation correspondence with us about the EP, along with any appropriate control measures included in the EP are considered by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), when we submit the EP for assessment.

Woodside manages gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information carefully and will work with you to understand how you would like your information to be managed. If you would prefer to provide the information directly to NOPSEMA, please do so by phoning (08) 6188 8700 or via email at communications@nopsema.gov.au.

The following NOPSEMA publications may be of assistance to support understanding of the requirements to participate in consultation for Commonwealth EPs:

- Brochure: Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochurenopsema.gov.au)
- Guideline:Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan (nopsema.gov.au)
- Policy: Managing gender-restricted information (nopsema.gov.au)

Your Feedback

We'd like to gather your feedback about:

- How the activity could impact your cultural values, interests, and activities
- Protection of the environment and its relationship to your cultural values
- Your concerns about the proposed activity
- Other elements we should consider in the Environment Plan
- Any other individuals, groups, or organisations we should talk to about this activity

Underwater Cultural Heritage Study

We've recently completed a desktop study on the Underwater Cultural Heritage of the proposed Browse to NWS Project activity area and have attached an information sheet for your review. We'd like to hear from Traditional Owners and Custodians about their cultural values, stories and traditional knowledge of this proposed activity area to build on what we've found. To provide feedback and learn more about the study please contact us at IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com.

Consultation preferences

Please let us know your preferred method of consultation including whether you would like to meet face to face. We welcome the opportunity to speak with Elders, office holders and other interested parties about this activity.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside provides various forms of assistance to organisations, Traditional Custodian groups and individuals to support participation in consultation. If you would like us to meet with you as part of Woodside's consultation on this activity, please contact me to discuss and confirm details.

How to contact us and further information

Information can be sent to IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com, via telephone on 1800 442 977 or directly to me.

Ongoing Feedback

Feedback can continue to be provided during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA. Woodside continues to receive, assess and respond to claims and objections from relevant persons throughout the life of the EP. Should a claim or objection be received following the acceptance of an EP that Woodside assesses, and which identifies a measure or control that Woodside considers requires implementation or updates to meet the intended outcome of consultation, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Review process as appropriate.

Please feel free to forward this email and the attached document to members of Wong-Gg-Tt-Oo, Traditional Owners and other people and organisations who may be interested.

I look forward to your response and please feel free to call or send through guidance on next steps.

Kind regards

6.1.37 Email sent to Yindjibarndi Aboriginal Corporation (via NYFL) – 28 April 2026

We are contacting you as the delegated representative for Yindjibarndi Aboriginal Corporation and Ngarluma Yindjibarndi Foundation Ltd (NYFL). Woodside would like to consult with NYFL and Yindjibarndi about the **Browse to North West Shelf Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (the activity) Environment Plan (EP).**

This EP relates to geophysical and geotechnical survey activities involving seafloor sampling and scanning, and survey vessel operations in Commonwealth waters.

Consultation for this activity opens on **28 April 2026** and closes on **28 May 2026**.

The purpose of Woodside's consultation with Yindjibarndi and NYFL is to understand how the activities in the EP could potentially impact the groups' cultural values, interests and activities.

Woodside, in the course of developing the EP, will assess feedback, opinions and comments provided by the consultation closing date, and where relevant, consider appropriate control measures to include in the EP.

The purpose of this email is to:

- Inform you about our plans for the activity.
- Invite you to submit feedback for the activity.
- Provide an opportunity to discuss the activity.
- Discuss further ways to consult and engage for the activity.

The Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project

Woodside and its Joint Venture partners are proposing to deliver natural gas
from the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields, located approximately 425 km north of Broome in the offshore Browse Basin, to the existing Karratha Gas Plant. The gas would be transported via an approximately 900 km trunkline connected to two floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Consultation with Woodside

The attached Summary Consultation Information Sheet has been developed for an Indigenous audience and provides a high-level overview of the activity, including the Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) map. We have also linked the more detailed Consultation Information Sheet here with further information including an assessment of the potential impacts and risks relevant to the activity, as well as mitigation and management measures.

Your consultation correspondence with us about the EP, along with any appropriate control measures included in the EP are considered by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), when we submit the EP for assessment.

Woodside manages gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information carefully and will work with you to understand how you would like your information to be managed. If you would prefer to provide the information directly to NOPSEMA, please do so by phoning (08) 6188 8700 or via email at communications@nopsema.gov.au.

The following NOPSEMA publications may be of assistance to support understanding of the requirements to participate in consultation for Commonwealth EPs:

- Brochure: Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure (nopsema.gov.au)
- Guideline: Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan (nopsema.gov.au)
- Policy: Managing gender-restricted information (nopsema.gov.au)

Your Feedback

We'd like to gather your feedback about:

- How the activity could impact your cultural values, interests, and activities
- Protection of the environment and its relationship to your cultural values
- Your concerns about the proposed activity
- Other elements we should consider in the Environment Plan
- Any other individuals, groups, or organisations we should talk to about this activity

Underwater Cultural Heritage Study

We've recently completed a desktop study on the Underwater Cultural Heritage of the proposed Browse to NWS Project activity area and have attached an information sheet for your review. We'd like to hear from Traditional Owners and Custodians about their cultural values, stories and traditional knowledge of this proposed activity area to build on what we've found. To provide feedback and learn more about the study please contact us at IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com.

Consultation preferences

Please let us know your preferred method of consultation including whether you would like to meet face to face. We welcome the opportunity to speak with Elders, office holders and other interested parties about this activity.

Woodside provides various forms of assistance to organisations, Traditional Custodian groups and individuals to support participation in consultation. If you would like us to meet with you as part of Woodside's consultation on this activity, please contact me to discuss and confirm details.

How to contact us and further information

Information can be sent to IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com, via telephone on 1800 442 977 or directly to me.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Ongoing Feedback

Feedback can continue to be provided during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA. Woodside continues to receive, assess and respond to claims and objections from relevant persons throughout the life of the EP. Should a claim or objection be received following the acceptance of an EP that Woodside assesses, and which identifies a measure or control that Woodside considers requires implementation or updates to meet the intended outcome of consultation, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Review process as appropriate.

Please feel free to forward this email and the attached document to members of Yindjibarndi and NYFL, Traditional Owners and other people and organisations who may be interested.

We also acknowledge our discussions relating to the framework agreement have been ongoing and appreciate that these discussions will progress in parallel with consultation for this EP.

I look forward to your response and please feel free to call or send through guidance on next steps.

Kind regards

6.1.38 Email sent to Yinggarda Aboriginal Corporation (YAC) – 28 April 2026

Woodside would like to consult with YAC as a relevant stakeholder that maybe affected by the **Browse to North West Shelf Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (the activity) Environment Plan (EP).**

This EP relates to geophysical and geotechnical survey activities involving seafloor sampling and scanning, and survey vessel operations in Commonwealth waters.

Consultation for this activity opens on **28 April 2026** and closes on **28 May 2026**.

The purpose of Woodside's consultation with YAC is to understand how the activities in the EP could potentially impact the groups' cultural values, interests and activities.

Woodside, in the course of developing the EP, will assess feedback, opinions and comments provided by the consultation closing date, and where relevant, consider appropriate control measures to include in the EP.

The purpose of this email is to:

- Inform you about our plans for the activity.
- Invite you to submit feedback for the activity.
- Provide an opportunity to discuss the activity.
- Discuss further ways to consult and engage for the activity.

The Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project

Woodside and its Joint Venture partners are proposing to deliver natural gas
from the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields, located approximately 425 km north of Broome in the offshore Browse Basin, to the existing Karratha Gas Plant. The gas would be transported via an approximately 900 km trunkline connected to two floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities.

Consultation with Woodside

The attached Summary Consultation Information Sheet has been developed for an Indigenous audience and provides a high-level overview of the activity, including the Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) map. We have also linked the more detailed Consultation Information Sheet here with further information including an assessment of the potential impacts and risks relevant to the activity, as well as mitigation and

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

management measures.
Your consultation correspondence with us about the EP, along with any appropriate control measures included in the EP are considered by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), when we submit the EP for assessment.

Woodside manages gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information carefully and will work with you to understand how you would like your information to be managed. If you would prefer to provide the information directly to NOPSEMA, please do so by phoning (08) 6188 8700 or via email at communications@nopsema.gov.au.

The following NOPSEMA publications may be of assistance to support understanding of the requirements to participate in consultation for Commonwealth EPs:

- Brochure: Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure (nopsema.gov.au)
- Guideline: Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan (nopsema.gov.au)
- Policy: Managing gender-restricted information (nopsema.gov.au)

Your Feedback

We'd like to gather your feedback about:

- How the activity could impact your cultural values, interests, and activities
- Protection of the environment and its relationship to your cultural values
- Your concerns about the proposed activity
- Other elements we should consider in the Environment Plan
- Any other individuals, groups, or organisations we should talk to about this activity

Cultural Values

We have collated information in relation to YAC's cultural values that have either been provided to Woodside during previous EP consultation or via publicly available literature. These are outlined in **Appendix A**.

If there are any changes or additional information about YAC's cultural values that you would like Woodside to consider in the preparation of this EP, please let us know by 28 May 2026. Please also get in touch if you'd like to know more about how we have collected this information.

Underwater Cultural Heritage Study

We've recently completed a desktop study on the Underwater Cultural Heritage of the proposed Browse to NWS Project activity area and have attached an information sheet for your review. We'd like to hear from Traditional Owners and Custodians about their cultural values, stories and traditional knowledge of this proposed activity area to build on what we've found. To provide feedback and learn more about the study please contact us at IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com.

Consultation preferences

Please let us know your preferred method of consultation including whether you would like to meet face to face. We welcome the opportunity to speak with Elders, office holders and other interested parties about this activity.

Woodside provides various forms of assistance to organisations, Traditional Custodian groups and individuals to support participation in consultation. If you would like us to meet with you as part of Woodside's consultation on this activity, please contact me to discuss and confirm details.

How to contact us and further information

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Information can be sent to IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com, via telephone on 1800 442 977 or directly to me.

Ongoing Feedback

Feedback can continue to be provided during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA. Woodside continues to receive, assess and respond to claims and objections from relevant persons throughout the life of the EP. Should a claim or objection be received following the acceptance of an EP that Woodside assesses, and which identifies a measure or control that Woodside considers requires implementation or updates to meet the intended outcome of consultation, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Review process as appropriate.

Please feel free to forward this email and the attached document to members of YAC, Traditional Owners and other people and organisations who may be interested.

I look forward to your response and please feel free to call or send through guidance on next steps.

Kind regards**Appendix A**

Cultural Values - Yinggarda Aboriginal Corporation (YAC)

Cultural Value	Source	
	Consultation	Literature review (publicly available)
Right and responsibility to speak and care for Country		x
Contemporary use of Country for cultural activities • Fishing including for Shark Bay mullet. • Camping • Hunting and gathering	x	x
Ecosystem health • Plants, animals and the environment are inexorably linked to culture. • Seagrass important food source for dugongs.	x	
Marine Mammals • Dugongs • Whales: potential impact to migration patterns and potential collisions with vessels. • Turtles	x	

6.1.39 Email sent to Kimberley Land Council – 28 April 2026

We are contacting you as the delegated representative for the Kimberley Land Council (KLC).

Woodside would like to consult with KLC about three Environment Plans (EPs):

- **Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys EP**
- **Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys EP (Commonwealth)**
- **Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys EP (State).**

The EPs relate to geophysical and geotechnical survey activities involving seafloor sampling and scanning, and survey vessel operations in both Commonwealth and State waters.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Consultation for the three EPs opens on **28 April 2026** and closes on **28 May 2026**.

The purpose of Woodside's consultation with KLC is to understand how the activities in the EPs could potentially impact the groups' cultural values, interests and activities.

Woodside in the course of developing the EPs, will assess feedback, opinions and comments provided by the consultation closing date, and where relevant, consider appropriate control measures to include in the EPs.

The purpose of this email is to:

- Inform you about our plans for these activities.
- Invite you to submit feedback for these activities.
- Provide an opportunity to discuss these activities.
- Discuss further ways to consult and engage for these activities.

The Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project

Woodside and its Joint Venture partners are proposing to deliver natural gas from the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields, located approximately 425 km north of Broome in the offshore Browse Basin, to the existing Karratha Gas Plant. The gas would be transported via an approximately 900 km trunkline connected to two floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities.

Consultation with Woodside

The attached Summary Consultation Information Sheets have been developed for an Indigenous audience and provide a high-level overview of the activities including the Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) (Commonwealth EPs) and the Operational Area (Commonwealth and State EPs).We have also linked the more detailed Consultation Information Sheets here with further information including an assessment of the potential impacts and risks relevant to the activities, as well as mitigation and management measures.
Your consultation correspondence with us about the Commonwealth EPs, along with any appropriate control measures included in the EPs are considered by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), when we submit the EPs for assessment.
Woodside manages gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information carefully and will work with you to understand how you would like your information to be managed. If you would prefer to provide the information directly to NOPSEMA, please do so by phoning (08) 6188 8700 or via email at communications@nopsema.gov.au.

The following NOPSEMA publications may be of assistance to support understanding of the requirements to participate in consultation for Commonwealth EPs:

- Brochure: Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure (nopsema.gov.au)
- Guideline: Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan (nopsema.gov.au)
- Policy: Draft policy for managing gender-restricted information (nopsema.gov.au)

Your feedback, opinions and comments about the state EP will be reflected in the EP and considered by the Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration (DMPE).

Your Feedback

We'd like to gather your feedback about:

- How the activity could impact your cultural values, interests, and activities
- Protection of the environment and its relationship to your cultural values
- Your concerns about the proposed activity

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Other elements we should consider in these Environment Plans
- Any other individuals, groups, or organisations we should talk to about these activities

Underwater Cultural Heritage Study

We've recently completed a desktop study on the Underwater Cultural Heritage of the proposed Browse to NWS Project activity area and have attached an information sheet for your review. We'd like to hear from Traditional Owners and Custodians about their cultural values, stories and traditional knowledge of this proposed activity area to build on what we've found. To provide feedback and learn more about the study please contact us at IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com.

Consultation preferences

Please let us know your preferred method of consultation including whether you would like to meet face to face. We welcome the opportunity to speak with Elders, office holders and other interested parties about this activity.

Woodside provides various forms of assistance to organisations, Traditional Custodian groups and individuals to support participation in consultation. If you would like us to meet with you as part of Woodside's consultation on this activity, please contact me to discuss and confirm details.

How to contact us and further information

Information can be sent to IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com, via telephone on 1800 442 977 or directly to me.

Ongoing Feedback

Feedback can continue to be provided during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted. Woodside continues to receive, assess and respond to claims and objections from relevant persons throughout the life of the EP. Should a claim or objection be received following the acceptance of an EP that Woodside assesses, and which identifies a measure or control that Woodside considers requires implementation or updates to meet the intended outcome of consultation, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Review process as appropriate.

Please feel free to forward this email and the attached documents to members of KLC and other people and organisations who may be interested.
I look forward to your response and please feel free to call or provide guidance on next steps.

Kind regards

6.1.40 Email sent to Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation (YMAC) – 28 April 2026

We are contacting you as the delegated representative for Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation (YMAC), as well as the primary contact for the Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation (NTGAC) and Nhuwala Claim Group (Nhuwala).

Woodside would like to consult with YMAC, NTGAC and Nhuwala about the **Browse to North West Shelf Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (the activity) Environment Plan (EP).**

This EP relates to geophysical and geotechnical survey activities involving seafloor sampling and scanning, and survey vessel operations in Commonwealth waters.
Consultation for this activity opens on **28 April 2026** and closes on **28 May 2026.**

The purpose of Woodside's consultation with YMAC, NTGAC and Nhuwala is to understand how the activities in the EP could potentially impact each groups' cultural values, interests and activities.

Woodside, in the course of developing the EP, will assess feedback, opinions and comments provided by the

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

consultation closing date, and where relevant, consider appropriate control measures to include in the EP.

The purpose of this email is to:

- Inform you about our plans for the activity.
- Invite you to submit feedback for the activity.
- Provide an opportunity to discuss the activity.
- Discuss further ways to consult and engage for the activity.

The Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project

Woodside and its Joint Venture partners are proposing to deliver natural gas from the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields, located approximately 425 km north of Broome in the offshore Browse Basin, to the existing Karratha Gas Plant. The gas would be transported via an approximately 900 km trunkline connected to two floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities.

Consultation with Woodside

The attached Summary Consultation Information Sheet has been developed for an Indigenous audience and provides a high-level overview of the activity, including the Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) map. We have also linked the more detailed Consultation Information Sheet here with further information including an assessment of the potential impacts and risks relevant to the activity, as well as mitigation and management measures.

Your consultation correspondence with us about the EP, along with any appropriate control measures included in the EP are considered by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), when we submit the EP for assessment.

Woodside manages gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information carefully and will work with you to understand how you would like your information to be managed. If you would prefer to provide the information directly to NOPSEMA, please do so by phoning (08) 6188 8700 or via email at communications@nopsema.gov.au.

The following NOPSEMA publications may be of assistance to support understanding of the requirements to participate in consultation for Commonwealth EPs:

- Brochure: Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure (nopsema.gov.au)
- Guideline: Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan (nopsema.gov.au)
- Policy: Managing gender-restricted information (nopsema.gov.au)

Your Feedback

We'd like to gather your feedback about:

- How the activity could impact your cultural values, interests, and activities
- Protection of the environment and its relationship to your cultural values
- Your concerns about the proposed activity
- Other elements we should consider in the Environment Plan

Any other individuals, groups, or organisations we should talk to about this activity

Cultural Values

We have collated information in relation to NTGAC's cultural values that have either been provided to Woodside during previous EP consultation or via publicly available literature. These are outlined in

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Appendix A.

If there are any changes or additional information about cultural values that you would like Woodside to consider in the preparation of this EP, please let us know by 28 May 2026. Please also get in touch if you'd like to know more about how we have collected this information.

Underwater Cultural Heritage Study

We've recently completed a desktop study on the Underwater Cultural Heritage of the proposed Browse to NWS Project activity area and have attached an information sheet for your review. We'd like to hear from Traditional Owners and Custodians about their cultural values, stories and traditional knowledge of this proposed activity area to build on what we've found. To provide feedback and learn more about the study please contact us at IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com.

Consultation preferences

Please let us know your preferred method of consultation including whether you would like to meet face to face. We welcome the opportunity to speak with Elders, office holders and other interested parties about this activity.

Woodside provides various forms of assistance to organisations, Traditional Custodian groups and individuals to support participation in consultation. If you would like us to meet with you as part of Woodside's consultation on this activity, please contact me to discuss and confirm details.

How to contact us and further information

Information can be sent to IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com, via telephone on 1800 442 977 or directly to me.

Ongoing Feedback

Feedback can continue to be provided during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA. Woodside continues to receive, assess and respond to claims and objections from relevant persons throughout the life of the EP. Should a claim or objection be received following the acceptance of an EP that Woodside assesses, and which identifies a measure or control that Woodside considers requires implementation or updates to meet the intended outcome of consultation, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Review process as appropriate.

Please feel free to forward this email and the attached document to members of YMAC, NTGAC and Nhuwala Traditional Owners and other people and organisations who may be interested.

I look forward to your response and please feel free to call or send through guidance on next steps.

Appendix A

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Cultural Values - Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation (NTGAC)

Cultural Value	Source	
	Consultation	Literature review (publicly available)
Marine ecosystems and species • Interest in invasive marine species • Interest in chemicals released into water – ballast water discharge • Marine parks – risks • Whales • Whale Sharks	x	

6.1.41 Email sent to Ngarluma Yindjibarndi Foundation Ltd (NYFL) – 28 April 2026

We are contacting you as the delegated representative for Yindjibarndi Aboriginal Corporation and Ngarluma Yindjibarndi Foundation Ltd (NYFL).
Woodside would like to consult with NYFL and Yindjibarndi about the **Browse to North West Shelf Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (the activity) Environment Plan (EP).**

This EP relates to geophysical and geotechnical survey activities involving seafloor sampling and scanning, and survey vessel operations in Commonwealth waters.

Consultation for this activity opens on **28 April 2026** and closes on **28 May 2026**.

The purpose of Woodside's consultation with Yindjibarndi and NYFL is to understand how the activities in the EP could potentially impact the groups' cultural values, interests and activities.

Woodside, in the course of developing the EP, will assess feedback, opinions and comments provided by the consultation closing date, and where relevant, consider appropriate control measures to include in the EP.

The purpose of this email is to:

- Inform you about our plans for the activity.
- Invite you to submit feedback for the activity.
- Provide an opportunity to discuss the activity.
- Discuss further ways to consult and engage for the activity.

The Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project

Woodside and its Joint Venture partners are proposing to deliver natural gas
from the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields, located approximately 425 km north of Broome in the offshore Browse Basin, to the existing Karratha Gas Plant. The gas would be transported via an approximately 900 km trunkline connected to two floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities.

Consultation with Woodside

The attached Summary Consultation Information Sheet has been developed for an Indigenous audience and provides a high-level overview of the activity, including the Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) map. We have also linked the more detailed Consultation Information Sheet here with further information including an assessment of the potential impacts and risks relevant to the activity, as well as mitigation and management measures.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Your consultation correspondence with us about the EP, along with any appropriate control measures included in the EP are considered by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), when we submit the EP for assessment.

Woodside manages gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information carefully and will work with you to understand how you would like your information to be managed. If you would prefer to provide the information directly to NOPSEMA, please do so by phoning (08) 6188 8700 or via email at communications@nopsema.gov.au.

The following NOPSEMA publications may be of assistance to support understanding of the requirements to participate in consultation for Commonwealth EPs:

- Brochure: Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure (nopsema.gov.au)
- Guideline: Guideline: Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan (nopsema.gov.au)
- Policy: Managing gender-restricted information (nopsema.gov.au)

Your Feedback

We'd like to gather your feedback about:

- How the activity could impact your cultural values, interests, and activities
- Protection of the environment and its relationship to your cultural values
- Your concerns about the proposed activity
- Other elements we should consider in the Environment Plan
- Any other individuals, groups, or organisations we should talk to about this activity

Underwater Cultural Heritage Study

We've recently completed a desktop study on the Underwater Cultural Heritage of the proposed Browse to NWS Project activity area and have attached an information sheet for your review. We'd like to hear from Traditional Owners and Custodians about their cultural values, stories and traditional knowledge of this proposed activity area to build on what we've found. To provide feedback and learn more about the study please contact us at IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com.

Consultation preferences

Please let us know your preferred method of consultation including whether you would like to meet face to face. We welcome the opportunity to speak with Elders, office holders and other interested parties about this activity.

Woodside provides various forms of assistance to organisations, Traditional Custodian groups and individuals to support participation in consultation. If you would like us to meet with you as part of Woodside's consultation on this activity, please contact me to discuss and confirm details.

How to contact us and further information

Information can be sent to IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com, via telephone on 1800 442 977 or directly to me.

Ongoing Feedback

Feedback can continue to be provided during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA. Woodside continues to receive, assess and respond to claims and objections from relevant persons throughout the life of the EP. Should a claim or objection be received following the acceptance of an EP that Woodside assesses, and which identifies a measure or control that Woodside considers requires implementation or updates to meet the intended outcome of consultation, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Review process as appropriate.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Please feel free to forward this email and the attached document to members of Yindjibarndi and NYFL, Traditional Owners and other people and organisations who may be interested.

We also acknowledge our discussions relating to the framework agreement have been ongoing and appreciate that these discussions will progress in parallel with consultation for this EP.

I look forward to your response and please feel free to call or send through guidance on next steps.

Kind regards

6.1.42 Email sent to Save Our Songlines (SOS) (via legal representatives) – 28 April 2026

Woodside would like to consult with SOS as a relevant stakeholder that maybe affected by the **Browse to North West Shelf Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (the activity) Environment Plan (EP).**

This EP relates to geophysical and geotechnical survey activities involving seafloor sampling and scanning, and survey vessel operations in Commonwealth waters.

Consultation for this activity opens on **28 April 2026** and closes on **28 May 2026**.

The purpose of Woodside's consultation with SOS is to understand how the activities in the EP could potentially impact the groups' cultural values, interests and activities.

Woodside, in the course of developing the EP, will assess feedback, opinions and comments provided by the consultation closing date, and where relevant, consider appropriate control measures to include in the EP.

The purpose of this email is to:

- Inform you about our plans for the activity.
- Invite you to submit feedback for the activity.
- Provide an opportunity to discuss the activity.
- Discuss further ways to consult and engage for the activity.

The Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project

Woodside and its Joint Venture partners are proposing to deliver natural gas from the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields, located approximately 425 km north of Broome in the offshore Browse Basin, to the existing Karratha Gas Plant. The gas would be transported via an approximately 900 km trunkline connected to two floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities.

Consultation with Woodside

The attached Summary Consultation Information Sheet has been developed for an Indigenous audience and provides a high-level overview of the activity, including the Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) map. We have also linked the more detailed Consultation Information Sheet here with further information including an assessment of the potential impacts and risks relevant to the activity, as well as mitigation and management measures.

Your consultation correspondence with us about the EP, along with any appropriate control measures included in the EP are considered by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), when we submit the EP for assessment.

Woodside manages gender-restricted or other culturally sensitive information carefully and will work with you to understand how you would like your information to be managed. If you would prefer to provide the information directly to NOPSEMA, please do so by phoning (08) 6188 8700 or via email at communications@nopsema.gov.au.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

The following NOPSEMA publications may be of assistance to support understanding of the requirements to participate in consultation for Commonwealth EPs:

- Brochure: Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure (nopsema.gov.au)
- Guideline: Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan (nopsema.gov.au)
- Policy: Managing gender-restricted information (nopsema.gov.au)

Your Feedback

We'd like to gather your feedback about:

- How the activity could impact your cultural values, interests, and activities
- Protection of the environment and its relationship to your cultural values
- Your concerns about the proposed activity
- Other elements we should consider in the Environment Plan
- Any other individuals, groups, or organisations we should talk to about this activity

Underwater Cultural Heritage Study

We've recently completed a desktop study on the Underwater Cultural Heritage of the proposed Browse to NWS Project activity area and have attached an information sheet for your review. We'd like to hear from Traditional Owners and Custodians about their cultural values, stories and traditional knowledge of this proposed activity area to build on what we've found. To provide feedback and learn more about the study please contact us at IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com.

Consultation preferences

Please let us know your preferred method of consultation including whether you would like to meet face to face. We welcome the opportunity to speak with Elders, office holders and other interested parties about this activity.

Woodside provides various forms of assistance to organisations, Traditional Custodian groups and individuals to support participation in consultation. If you would like us to meet with you as part of Woodside's consultation on this activity, please contact me to discuss and confirm details.

How to contact us and further information

Information can be sent to IndigenousAffairs@woodside.com, via telephone on 1800 442 977 or directly to me.

Ongoing Feedback

Feedback can continue to be provided during the life of an EP, including after consultation for the EP has closed, during EP assessment, and after an EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA. Woodside continues to receive, assess and respond to claims and objections from relevant persons throughout the life of the EP. Should a claim or objection be received following the acceptance of an EP that Woodside assesses, and which identifies a measure or control that Woodside considers requires implementation or updates to meet the intended outcome of consultation, Woodside will apply its Management of Change and Review process as appropriate.

Please feel free to forward this email and the attached document to members of SOS, Traditional Owners and other people and organisations who may be interested.

I look forward to your response and please feel free to call or send through guidance on next steps.

Kind regards

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.2 Follow-up consultation

6.2.1 Consultation Information Sheet

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside Energy

Consultation Information Sheet
April 2026

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan (Commonwealth)

Carnarvon Basin, North West Australia

Activity overview

The Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical (GPGT) Surveys Environment Plan (EP) (Commonwealth) consists of:

- GPGT surveys within the Operational Area involving seafloor sampling and scanning
- Survey vessel operations.

Survey data is intended to inform design of the proposed Browse to NWS Project trunkline route in proximity to existing NWS infrastructure.

Context

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts. A series of new GPGT surveys are proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities. More information is found on **Page 2.**

Location

- In Commonwealth waters ~ 110 km north-west of Dampier (**Figure 5**).

Water depth

- ~ 90 m to 240 m deep.

Timing and duration

- Anticipated to commence from ~ Q3 2027.
- Surveys anticipated to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20 to 30 days) split over the 5-year duration of the EP.
- Estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year). Survey vessels may operate continuously, up to 24 hours a day.
- Timing and duration are subject to change due to factors including approvals, weather, survey vessel availability and other unforeseen circumstances.

Joint Venture

- Operator – Woodside Energy Ltd.
- Joint Venture participants - Woodside Browse Pty Ltd, BP Developments Australia Pty Ltd, Japan Australia LNG (MIMI Browse) Pty Ltd, and PetroChina International Investment (Australia) Pty Ltd.

We would like to hear from you

We would like relevant persons whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the proposed activity to have the opportunity to provide feedback on our proposed activity, in accordance with the intended outcome of consultation.

Woodside must consult relevant persons when developing an EP to confirm current measures or identify additional measures, which could lessen or avoid potential adverse effects of the proposed activity on the environment.

Woodside aims to ensure the proposed activity is consistent with the principles of ecologically sustainable development, by which the environmental impacts and risks of the activity are reduced to as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP) and of an acceptable level.

If you are an individual, organisation or community group and believe your functions, interests or activities may be impacted by the activities under this EP, we would like your feedback by **28 May 2026.**

feedback@woodside.com
Toll free: 1800 442 977
woodside.com

A summary of the activity and location is found in **Table 1** and **2**.

Woodside Energy recognises Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples as Australia's First Peoples. We acknowledge their connection to land, waters and the environment and pay our respects to ancestors and Elders, past and present. We extend this recognition and respect to Indigenous Peoples and communities around the world.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

About geophysical and geotechnical surveys

Geophysical and geotechnical surveys are necessary preliminary work for the feasibility of the proposed Browse to NWS Project.

Survey information supports safe and efficient well and infrastructure design, helps reduce technical and environmental risks, and informs regulatory approvals and investment decisions.

Geophysical surveys are non-intrusive surveys that map the seafloor and the geology beneath it, while geotechnical surveys may take physical samples of seabed materials.

Woodside undertakes these surveys to inform engineering design and help minimise potential impacts on the marine environment.

How do geophysical surveys differ from seismic surveys?

Geophysical surveys typically have a smaller spatial footprint and shorter duration than seismic surveys, as they use different sound sources designed to map shallow geological layers of the seabed, whereas seismic surveys use higher-intensity sound sources to image deeper geological structures.

Geophysical surveys

Vessels carrying out geophysical surveys gather information by using various types of sonar equipment which use different frequencies of sound. Examples of equipment typically used for these surveys include, but are not limited to, multi-beam echo sounders, side scan sonar, magnetometers, sub bottom profilers, and underwater cameras to map the seafloor and identify potential hazards or features.

Geotechnical surveys

Vessels carrying out geotechnical surveys test seabed soil and rock and the shallow geology beneath the seabed using sampling and testing equipment. This may include various types of sampling such as core sampling and grab sampling, and in situ testing such as cone penetrometer testing.

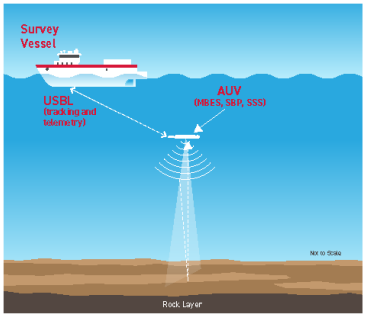


Figure 1: Example of deployment methods for AUV geophysical survey equipment.

***USBL** - Ultra-short baseline positioning system, **AUV** - Autonomous underwater vehicle, **MBES** - Multibeam echosounder, **SBP** - Sub-bottom profiler, **SSS** - Side scan sonar*

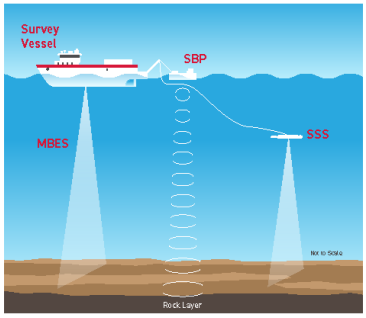


Figure 2: Example of deployment methods for towed geophysical survey equipment.

***MBES** - Multibeam echosounder, **SBP** - Sub-bottom profiler*
***SSS** - Side scan sonar*

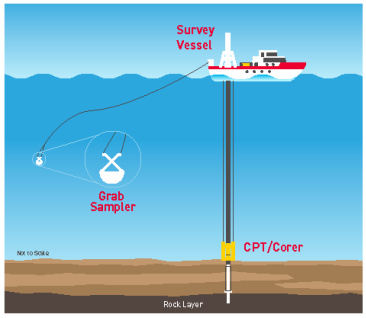


Figure 3: Example of deployment methods for geotechnical survey equipment.

***CPT/Corer** - Cone penetrometer test / Core sampler*

Indicative images not to scale.

Proposed Browse to NWS Project

The proposed Browse to NWS Project will deliver natural gas from the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields, located approximately 425 km north of Broome in the offshore Browse Basin, to the existing Karratha Gas Plant. The gas will be transported via an approximately 900 km trunkline connected to two FPSO facilities.

Woodside plans to collect GPGT data to inform potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. The activities will be undertaken across both State and Commonwealth waters and are covered by three separate EPs (**Figure 4**):

- **Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys EPs** – a Commonwealth and a State EP for survey work in the vicinity of the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields (see blue and green box in legend in map on **page 3**).
- **Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys EP** – a Commonwealth EP for survey work in the vicinity of the proposed trunkline (see yellow box in legend in map on **page 3**).

These EPs are focused on the GPGT surveys only. It is expected that additional EPs will be required as the proposed Browse to NWS Project progresses for a range of project and operational activities.

The proposed Browse to NWS Project is currently being separately assessed by State and Commonwealth Regulators under the *Environment Protection Act 1986* (WA) and *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Cth) (EPBC Act). The GPGT surveys discussed within this consultation information sheet associated with the proposed Browse to NWS Project in Commonwealth waters are regulated by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) under the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* and associated regulations. In State waters, these GPGT activities are regulated by the Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration (DMPE) under the *Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act 1982* and associated regulations.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

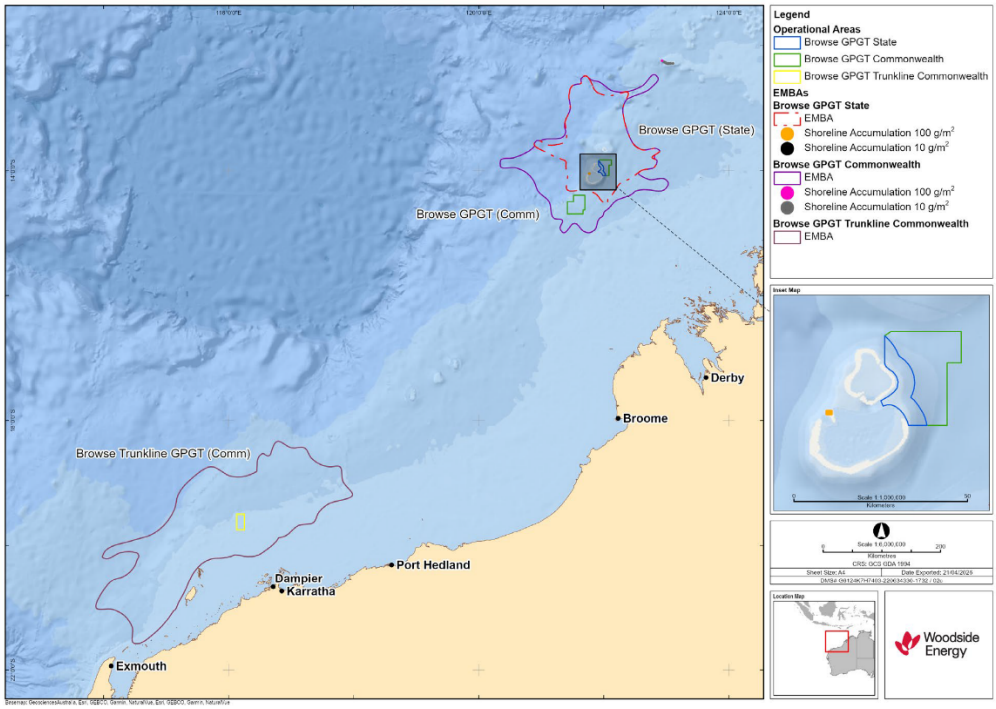


Figure 4: EMBA and Operational Area for the Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys Commonwealth and State EPs and for the Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP.

Key measures incorporated into the EPs for the proposed Browse GPGT surveys:

Hydrocarbon spill measures

Woodside's approach to marine pollution preparedness includes having a comprehensive hydrocarbon spill response plan supported by a 24/7 response capability. The Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) addresses activity-specific risks and potential impacts from a hydrocarbon spill and demonstrates how Woodside plans to respond to and manage a hydrocarbon spill effectively.

Fauna management

Vessels conducting GPGT surveys will implement a range of measures to minimise potential impacts to marine fauna and the marine environment. These measures are consistent with regulatory requirements and, where practicable, exceed minimum compliance.

Key management measures include vessel speed restrictions, underwater noise management, consideration of seasonal presence of fauna, light reduction measures and the implementation of regulations and guidance for interactions with marine fauna.

Green turtles

Some parts of the proposed survey area overlap or are close to habitat used by green turtles, particularly around Scott Reef, recognised as an important nesting and internesting area.

Woodside is required to manage and minimise impacts to marine turtles through mitigation measures which demonstrate that potential impacts are avoided or reduced to acceptable and as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP) levels before EPs can be accepted.

Mitigation measures include vessel speed management, implementation of regulations and guidance for interactions with marine fauna to avoid vessel collisions, underwater noise management and light reduction measures to avoid impacts to hatchlings and nesting turtles.

Pygmy blue whales

Some parts of the proposed survey area overlap or are close to habitat used by pygmy blue whales, particularly around Scott Reef, recognised as a possible foraging biologically important area (BIA).

Woodside is required to manage and minimise impacts to pygmy blue whales through avoidance and mitigation measures which demonstrate that potential impacts are avoided or reduced to ALARP levels before EPs can be accepted.

Mitigation measures include vessel speed management, implementation of regulations and guidance for interactions with marine fauna to avoid vessel collisions, underwater noise management such as limiting activities with potential noise impacts within the pygmy blue whale BIA during likely foraging periods as far as practicable, prestart observations and adaptive management during noise generating activities.

Invasive Marine Species management

In accordance with the *Australian Biosecurity Act 2015* (Cth), Woodside implements rigorous procedures to prevent and manage the introduction of invasive marine species through its Invasive Marine Species Management Plan. The plan includes a risk assessment process for vessels undertaking activities and applies commensurate risk mitigation measures such as treatment of internal systems, invasive marine species inspections and cleaning.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Activity Location

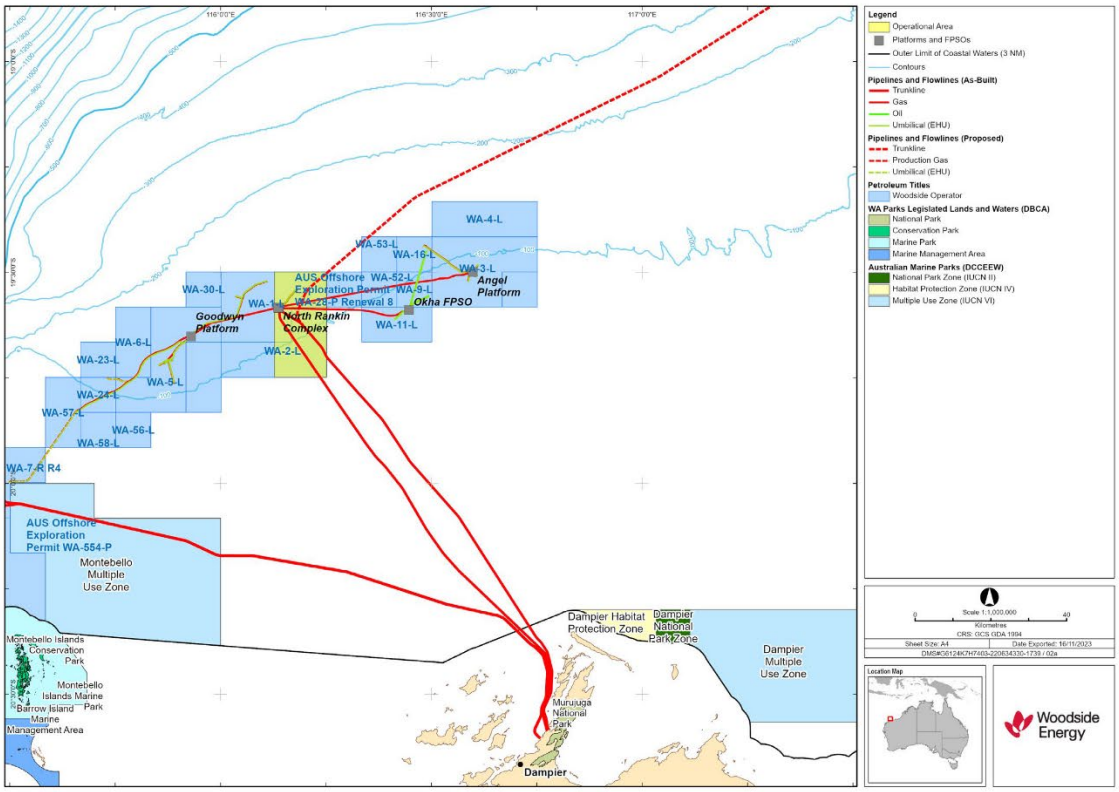
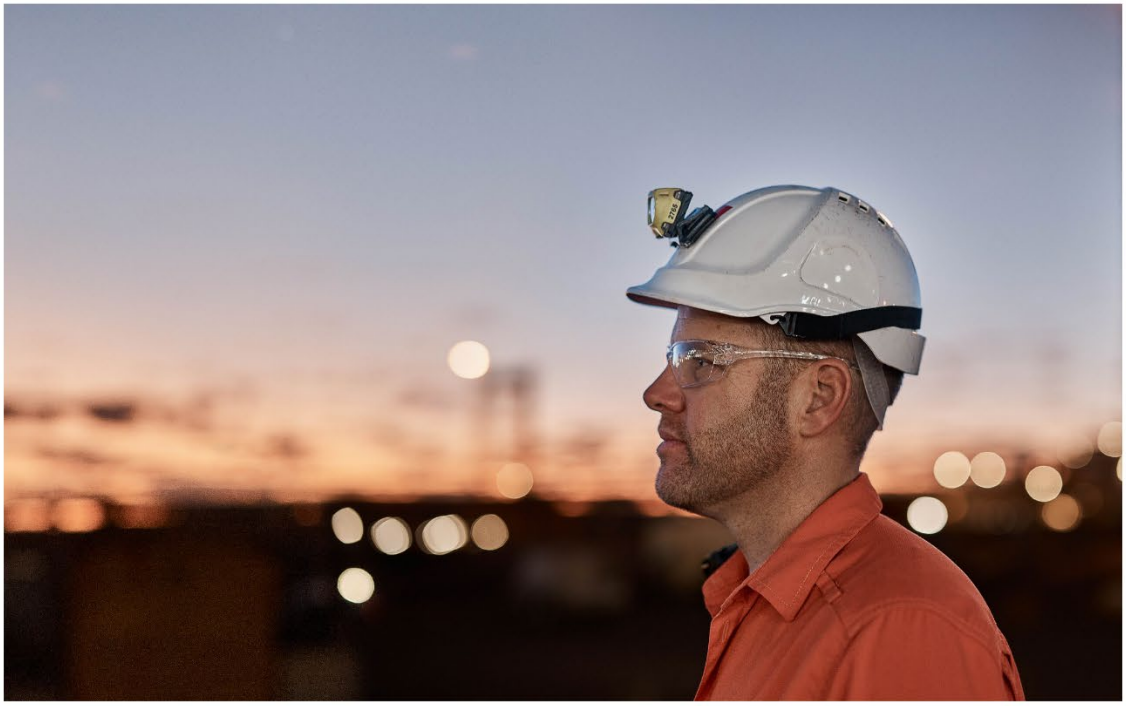


Figure 5. Location of the activity, including Operational Area of the Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP.



This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 1 – Activity and location summary

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)	
Activity details	**Geophysical surveys:** • Geophysical surveys in this GPGT Survey Program involve acoustic measurements to characterise the seabed features and sub-seabed sediment types. • Geophysical surveys within the Operational Area using: - Multibeam echosounder (MBES), single beam echo sounder, altimeter - Side scan sonar (SSS) including variants such as multi-aperture and synthetic aperture sonar - Magnetometer/gradiometer and pipe tracker - Sub-bottom profiler (SBP), such as but not limited to boomer, sparker, pinger, chirp, and parametric SBP. **Geotechnical surveys:** • The geotechnical surveys will be performed using standard industry equipment and will consist of in situ testing and the recovery of soil/rock samples at locations within the Operational Area to ground truth existing geophysical data and provide geotechnical data for engineering design. • Geotechnical surveys within the Operational Area using: - Box corer/grab sampler - Shallow cores and probes: piston core/gravity core/vibrocore - Borehole sampling/coring/in situ testing - Cone penetrometer testing (CPT/PCPT/CPTu). **Other survey equipment being used:** - Water sampler - Sound velocity sensor/multi-parameter conductivity-temperature-depth profiler - Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning system - Doppler velocity log and inertial navigation system - Underwater camera - Underwater laser scanner - Remotely operated vehicle (ROV) - Autonomous underwater vehicle (AUV).
Titles	• Petroleum licences: WA-1-L, WA-2-L.
Vessels	• Multi-purpose vessels, uncrewed surface vessels, geotechnical drilling and support vessels.
Operational Area and exclusion zones	• The exact location of the proposed surveys within the Operational Area may vary. • Operational Area within Commonwealth waters. • A temporary 500m exclusion zone around vessels conducting survey activities to manage vessel movements.
Communication with mariners	• Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use the Operational Area but should take care around operations by adhering to standard navigation rules and remain clear of the exclusion zone. • Marine notices will be issued prior to activity commencement to alert vessels which may be operating in waters nearby.
Distance to nearest marine park/nature reserve	• Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) ~ 107 km west of the Operational Area. • Barrow Island Marine Park ~ 144 km south-west of the Operational Area.

Table 2 – Approximate locations of Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP Operational Area

Location	Water Depth (m)	Latitude	Longitude	Titles
Survey area				
(NWS Trunkline Approach): Offshore area in Commonwealth waters	~ 90 to 240 m	19° 29' 55.19" S	116° 15' 04.72" E	WA-1-L, WA-2-L
		19° 44' 55.22" S	116° 15' 04.73" E	
		19° 44' 55.23" S	116° 07' 40.51" E	
		19° 29' 55.23" S	116° 07' 40.51" E	
		19° 29' 55.19" S	116° 15' 04.72" E	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. The broadest extent of the EMBA takes into consideration planned activities and unplanned events. The EMBA was developed combining numerous modelling outputs based on highly unlikely releases of hydrocarbons to the environment. The hydrocarbon modelling scenario that informs the EMBA is vessel collision. The EMBA is depicted in **Figure 6.**

The EMBA does not represent the extent of the predicted impact of a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release. Rather, the EMBA represents the merged area of many possible paths that a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release could travel, which depends on the weather and ocean conditions at the time of a release. This means that in the highly unlikely event that a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected. The specific and minimal part of the EMBA that is affected will only be known in the highly unlikely event of a release. To learn more about an EMBA, please see the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) video on oil spill modelling at www.nopsema.gov.au.

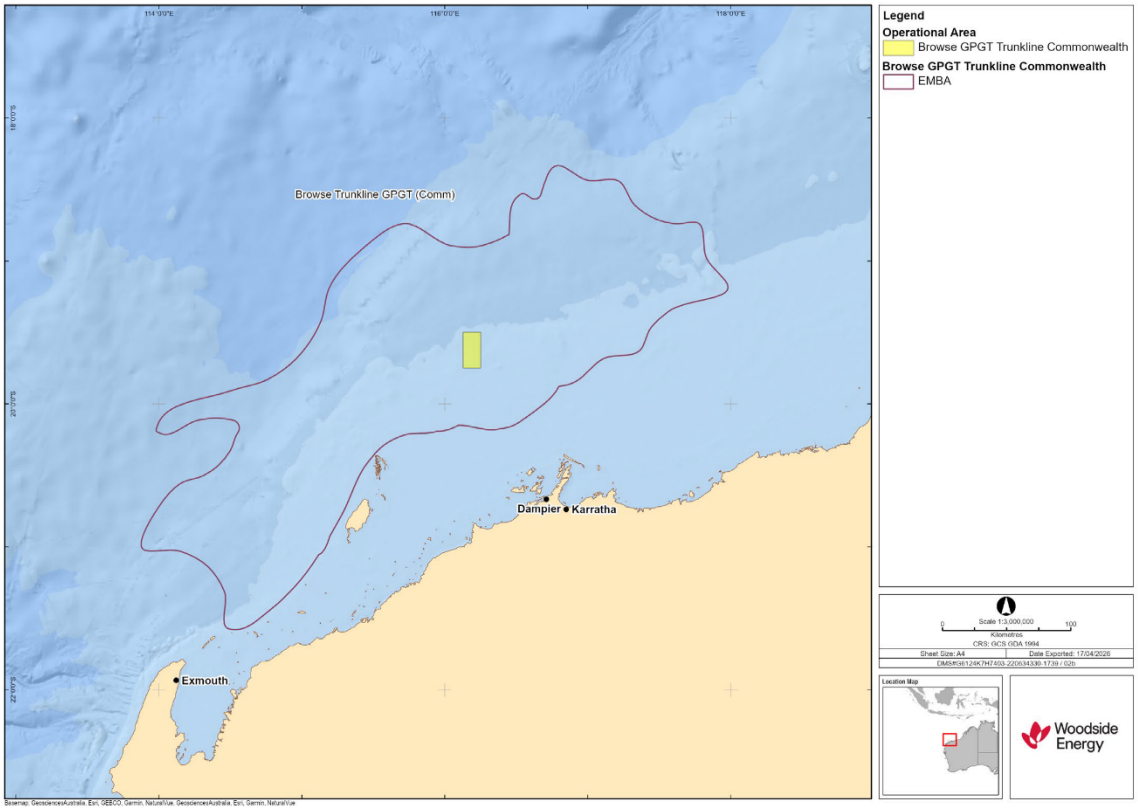


Figure 6. Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) by the Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Impacts/Risks, and Mitigation and/or Management Measures

Woodside assessed the impacts and risks to the environment arising from the planned activities and unplanned events. This assessment considers the timing, duration and location of the activities. Proposed mitigation and management measures are summarised in **Table 3**. Further details will be provided in the EP.

In preparing the EP, Woodside's intent is to minimise environmental, social and cultural impacts and risks associated with the proposed activities, and Woodside seeks your feedback to inform our decision-making.

Table 3 – Summary of key impacts and risks and proposed management measures*

Impact/Risk	Description of Source of Impact/Risk	Description of Impact/Risk	Proposed Mitigation and/or Management Measure
Planned activities (routine and non-routine)			
Physical presence: ***interaction with other marine users***	• The physical presence and movement of survey vessels and towed equipment within the Operational Area. • The following vessels may be involved in survey activities: - Offshore geophysical and light geotechnical vessel - Geotechnical vessels (geotechnical drilling vessels) - Uncrewed surface vessels (USVs). • Activity may not be executed as a single survey, meaning vessel-based activities may occur at any time during the approval period of the EP.	· Commercial fishing activities/equipment and commercial shipping vessels may be affected by survey vessels and related equipment in the Operational Area. · Other marine users may be present in the Operational Area. These include recreational fishing areas, tourism, and commercial shipping fairways. · Due to the localised nature of the activity, any potential displacement is expected to be negligible with no lasting effect.	• Vessels to adhere to the navigation safety requirements including the *Navigation Act 2012* and any subsequent Marine Orders. • Notify the Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO) prior to commencement of the activity so that marine users are aware of the activity. • Notify relevant government departments, fishing industry representative bodies and licence holders (where requested during consultation) of activities prior to commencement and on completion of activities. • Consult with marine users so they are informed of the proposed activities. • Establish a temporary 500 m safety exclusion zone around the survey vessels which is communicated to marine users.
Physical presence: ***disturbance to the seabed from geotechnical surveys***	• Geotechnical survey activities are likely to result in localised and temporary physical impacts to a small area of the seabed within the Operational Area. • The source of impact from geotechnical surveys are: - Piston/gravity cores - Vibrocores - Box cores - Boreholes (PCPT, cored boreholes). • The geotechnical seabed coring may result in the indirect discharge of a small quantity of drill cuttings and fluid at the seafloor.	• Localised impact and is not expected to result in lasting effects/impacts to seabed and associated benthic communities, arising from: - Localised modification of seabed habitat within the Operational Area. - Localised change in habitat, water quality, and sediment quality, which may affect marine fauna. • The Operational Area is expected to consist mainly of sandy substrate. • The Operational Area overlaps the Ancient Coastline Key Ecological Features. • Due to the short duration and localised nature of the activity, any physical impacts to the seabed are expected to be negligible.	• No routine anchoring will occur during surveys. • Comply with regulatory requirements for Underwater Cultural Heritage. • An Unexpected Finds Procedure will be in place in the event of the discovery of what appears to be Underwater Cultural Heritage. • Relevant vessel crew and Remote Operated Vehicle operators will be advised in an induction of the potential to encounter Underwater Cultural Heritage, and of their requirement to follow the Unexpected Finds Procedure. • Monitor inventory deployed to the field and track removal of equipment during activity to enable deployed equipment to be retrieved.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Impact/Risk	Description of Source of Impact/Risk	Description of Impact/Risk	Proposed Mitigation and/or Management Measure
Routine and non-routine acoustic emissions: ***generation of noise from vessels and geophysical and geotechnical survey equipment***	• Generation of underwater noise from: - Vessels through the operation of thrusters, engines, propellers and onboard machinery - Geophysical survey equipment such as sub-bottom profiler, multibeam echo sounder, side-scan sonar and ultra short baseline positioning system, and - Geotechnical survey equipment such as core penetration tests, geotechnical boreholes, box core sampling and piston/push sampling.	• Underwater noise may affect marine fauna, including marine mammals in three main ways: 1. By causing direct physical effects, including injury or hearing impairment. 2. Through disturbance leading to behavioural changes or displacement from important areas. The occurrence and intensity of disturbance is highly variable and depends on a range of factors relating to the animal and situation. 3. By masking or interfering with other biologically important sounds (including vocal communication, echolocation, signals and sounds produced by predators or prey). • The noise generated by the vessels, geophysical and geotechnical survey equipment may result in localised and temporary behavioural changes to marine fauna. • Potential behavioural effects are not likely to have a lasting impact on protected species, ecosystems, and functions.	• Comply with *EPBC Regulations 2000 part 8 Division 8.1* and guidance for interactions with marine fauna. • Comply with *Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2018* for whale sharks. • Crew conduct prestart visual observations for whales prior to start-up of noise emitting geophysical survey equipment. Start-up delayed if a whale is sighted within the observation zone.
Routine and non-routine discharges: ***survey vessels utility systems (bilge water, greywater, sewage, putrescible wastes and deck drainage water)***	• Routine discharge of sewage, grey water and putrescible wastes to marine environment from survey vessels. • Routine discharge of deck and bilge water to marine environment from survey vessels.	• The main impact associated with ocean disposal of sewage and other organic wastes (i.e., putrescible waste) is eutrophication. Eutrophication occurs when the addition of nutrients, such as nitrates and phosphates, causes adverse changes to the ecosystem including short-term, localised impacts to water quality. • No significant impacts are expected to water quality from planned discharges because of the minor quantities involved, the expected localised mixing zone, and the high level of dilution into the open water marine environment of the Operational Area. • Similarly, although some marine fauna may transit the Operational Area, potential for impacts remains low due to the short-term and localised nature of discharges and rapid dilution.	• Vessel discharges will be managed according to regulatory requirements as applicable to vessel class. • Chemicals will be selected with the lowest practicable environmental impacts and risks subject to technical and feasibility constraints and approved through the Woodside chemical assessment process.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Impact/Risk	Description of Source of Impact/Risk	Description of Impact/Risk	Proposed Mitigation and/or Management Measure
Routine and non-routine discharges: ***drill cuttings and drilling fluids during geotechnical drilling***	• Drill cuttings and fluids will be discharged at the borehole location for geotechnical surveys. • Drilling fluid will consist primarily of seawater and may include low toxicity additives.	• Geotechnical survey activities are likely to result in localised and temporary physical modification and disturbance to a small area of the seabed. Potential impacts include: - Localised reduction in water and sediment quality - Localised loss or damage to benthic habitats. • The Operational Area overlaps with the Ancient Coastline Key Ecological Features. Impacts to benthic marine fauna as a result of geotechnical surveying are expected to be highly localised to surface area of the borehole, drill cuttings and the footprint of the geotechnical equipment, which is a relatively small area compared to the regional extent of the Ancient Coastline Key Ecological Features.	• Chemicals will be selected with the lowest practicable environmental impacts and risks subject to technical constraints and approved through the Woodside chemical assessment process.
Routine light emissions: ***external lighting on survey vessels***	• Vessels will use external lighting to navigate and conduct safe operations at night, including to maintain good night visibility for crew members and to communicate the vessel's presence to other marine users.	• Light emissions may affect fauna (such as marine turtles and birds) in two main ways: 1. Behaviour: artificial lighting has the potential to create a constant level of light at night that can override natural levels and cycles. 2. Orientation: if an artificial light source is brighter than a natural source, the artificial light may override natural cues, leading to disorientation. • Potential to temporarily affect fauna such as fish, marine reptiles and seabirds by influencing changes in their behaviour or impacting orientation in close proximity to vessels.	• Implementation of the Woodside Offshore Seabird Management Plan. • Lighting will be limited to the minimum required for navigation and safe operational requirements, with the exception of emergency events.
Routine and non-routine: ***atmospheric and greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions***	· Atmospheric emissions and GHG emissions associated with survey vessels. · Emissions are generated from internal combustion engines, machinery, and incinerators on vessels.	· Emissions associated with survey vessels could result in temporary, localised reductions in air quality in the immediate vicinity. · The exposed location of the survey vessels is expected to result in the rapid dispersion of the low volumes of atmospheric emissions, as such the potential impacts are expected to be localised and are not expected to result in lasting effects/impacts.	· Comply with regulatory requirements for GHG emissions reporting. · Vessel operations planned, where practicable, to minimise fuel consumption and associated GHG/air emissions. · Fuel types will be selected to reduce expected GHG emissions (i.e., vessels will likely not use heavy fuel oil (HFO) or intermediate fuel oil (IFO)).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Impact/Risk	Description of Source of Impact/Risk	Description of Impact/Risk	Proposed Mitigation and/or Management Measure
Unplanned events (accidents/incidents)			
Accidental introduction of invasive marine species (IMS)	• Survey vessels have the potential to introduce IMS to the Operational Area through marine biofouling (containing IMS), as well as within high-risk ballast water exchange. • There is also a remote potential that cross contamination between vessels can also occur (such as IMS translocated between survey vessels) or onto seabed habitat within shallower areas.	• The likelihood of IMS being introduced and establishing viable populations within the Operational Area or immediate surrounds is considered remote. • Given the low likelihood of IMS translocation to and colonisation within the Operational Area, survey activities are unlikely to result in establishment of IMS, and as such will not adversely affect other marine user activities in the region.	• Vessels will manage their ballast water using one of the approved ballast water management options, as outlined in the Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements as applicable to vessel class. • Woodside's IMS risk assessment process will be applied to vessels and immersible equipment undertaking the activities.
Unplanned interaction with marine fauna	• Accidental collision between vessels and marine fauna. • Survey vessels would typically be stationary or moving at low speeds when supporting the survey activities.	• Vessel movements have the potential to result in accidental collisions between the vessel (hull and propellers) and marine fauna. • Given the short duration of activities within the Operational Area, and the slow speeds at which the vessels typically operate, collisions with cetaceans are considered unlikely.	• Comply with *EPBC Regulations 2000 part 8 Division 8.1* and guidance for interactions with marine fauna.
Physical presence: ***disturbance to seabed from dropped objects, equipment loss***	• Dropped objects resulting in the disturbance of seabed habitat.	• Unplanned seabed disturbance may result in localised changes to water and sediment quality or a localised temporary impact to benthic communities and is therefore considered to present a negligible risk. • Potential impacts to Key Ecological Features which intersect the Operational Area are considered to have a temporary disruption and no lasting effects to a small area of the seabed, as they would be limited to the footprint of a dropped object resulting in potential highly localised and temporary change in habitat. Dropped objects within the Operational Area could impact cultural heritage associated with this area, however, this would also comprise a small area.	• Survey vessel inductions include control measures for dropped object prevention. • Dropped objects and geophysical/geotechnical equipment to be recovered where safe and practicable to do so. • Apply safe work procedures to prevent dropped objects from vessels and during deployment and retrieval of equipment.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Impact/Risk	Description of Source of Impact/Risk	Description of Impact/Risk	Proposed Mitigation and/or Management Measure
Unplanned discharges: ***loss of solid hazardous and nonhazardous wastes/ equipment***	· Accidental discharge of hydrocarbons/chemicals from survey vessels deck activities and equipment, from subsea Remotely Operated Vehicle hydraulic leaks. · Unplanned release of chemicals or hydraulic fluid due to failure of subsea equipment. · Accidental loss of hazardous or nonhazardous solid wastes/ equipment to the marine environment.	• Potential for contamination of the environment as well as secondary impacts relating to potential contact of marine fauna with wastes. • The temporary or permanent loss of waste materials/equipment into the marine environment is not likely to have a significant environmental impact, based on the location of the activity, the types, size and frequency of wastes that could occur, and species present.	• Comply with regulatory requirements for the prevention of marine pollution and handling of hazardous wastes (i.e., Marine Orders 95 and 94). • Implement a Vessel Waste Management Plan. • Solid waste/equipment dropped to the marine environment is to be recovered where safe and practicable to do so.
Unplanned discharges: ***deck and subsea spills from geotechnical and geophysical survey vessels and equipment***	• Accidental discharge to the ocean of other hydrocarbons/chemicals/ geotechnical drilling fluids from survey vessels deck activities and equipment (e.g., cranes). • Unplanned release of chemicals or hydraulic fluid due to failure of geotechnical and geophysical survey equipment.	• Unplanned discharges of non-process chemicals and hydrocarbons may decrease the water quality in the immediate vicinity of the release. Only small volumes are anticipated, resulting in very short-term impacts to water quality, limited to the immediate release location. • As a result of a change in water quality, further impacts to receptors may occur, however impacts to marine fauna are expected to be limited to temporary irritation of sensitive membranes to individuals and are considered slight or less (negligible).	• Comply with regulatory requirements for the prevention of marine pollution for vessels as applicable to vessel class. • Liquid chemical and fuel storage areas are bunded or secondarily contained when they are not being handled/moved temporarily on survey vessels. • Spill kits positioned in high-risk locations around the vessels (near potential spill points such as transfer stations). • Chemicals will be selected with the lowest reasonably practicable environmental impacts and risks subject to technical constraints and approved through the Woodside chemical assessment process.
Unplanned hydrocarbon release: ***vessel collision***	• Hydrocarbon release to marine environment due to vessel collision (e.g., other vessels or marine users). • For a collision to result in the worst-case scenario diesel release, several factors must occur as follows: 1. Identified causes of vessel interaction must result in a collision. 2. The collision has enough force to penetrate the vessel hull and in the exact location of the fuel tanks, and 3. The fuel tank must be full or at least filled with a volume of fuel which is higher than the point of penetration.	• In the highly unlikely event of a vessel collision causing a release of marine diesel, impacts to water quality and marine ecosystems could occur. • Modelling of a surface release of marine diesel was used to understand potential impacts. In the event of a hydrocarbon release, potential impacts across the EMBA will be assessed including receptors such as plankton, fish, marine turtles, marine mammals, seabirds and migratory shorebirds, marine primary producers, tourism, recreation, commercial fisheries, commercial shipping and cultural heritage. • Marine diesel is a relatively volatile, non-persistent hydrocarbon with up to 40% evaporating within the first 24 hours. • Potential to result in reduction to water quality. • Potential disruption to marine fauna, including protected species. • Potential interference with or displacement of other marine users including fisheries, tourism and recreation.	**Preventing marine vessel collisions**: • Comply with regulatory requirements for navigational safety and prevention of vessel collisions as applicable to vessel class. • Notify the Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO) prior to commencement of the activity so that marine users are aware of the activity. • Notify relevant government departments, fishing industry representative bodies and licence holders (where requested during consultation) of activities prior to commencement and on completion of activities. • Establish a temporary 500 m safety exclusion zone around the survey vessels which is communicated to marine users. • A management plan for simultaneous operations is in place when working in vicinity of other Woodside operations/activities. **Spill response arrangements**: • In the event of a spill, emergency response activities implemented in accordance with the Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP). • Arrangements supporting the activities in the OPEP will be tested so that the OPEP would be implemented as planned.

** These mitigation and management measures are subject to change through the consultation and subsequent assessment process and may not represent content in the publicly available EP or in the final plan once accepted.*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Feedback

Woodside consults relevant persons in the course of preparing Environment Plans to notify them of the activity and to obtain relevant feedback to inform its planning for proposed petroleum activities.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activities outlined in this information sheet, please provide feedback to Woodside by **28 May 2026** via:

feedback@woodside.com
Toll free: 1800 442 977

You can subscribe on our website to receive Consultation Information Sheets for proposed activities:
woodside.com/what-we-do/consultation-activities

Please note that stakeholder feedback will be communicated to NOPSEMA as required under legislation. Woodside will communicate any material changes to the proposed activity to affected relevant persons as relevant and appropriate.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan for the proposed activity, which will be submitted to NOPSEMA for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth) and support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit:
woodside.com/what-we-do/consultation-activities



This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.2.2 Email sent to Australian Border Force (ABF), Australian Conservation Foundation (ACF), Australian Energy Producers (AEP), Australian Marine Conservation Society (AMCS), Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)–Marine Pollution, Beagle No. 1, Carbon CQ, City of Karratha, Conservation Council of WA (CCWA), Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA), Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) – Biosecurity, Department of Defence (DoD), Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH), Department of Industry, Science and Resources (DISR), Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration (DMPE), Department of Transport and Major Infrastructure (DTMI), Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER), Director of National Parks (DNP), Finder Energy, Greenpeace Australia Pacific (GPAP), INPEX Alpha, InCapture, JX Nippon, KATO Energy, Karratha & Districts Chamber of Commerce and Industry (KDCCI), Karratha Community Liaison Group (Karratha CLG), Kuwait Foreign Petroleum Exploration Company (KUFPEC), Kyushu Electric Wheatstone, Longreach Capital Investments, Marine Tourism WA, Melbana Exploration, Mobil Exxon Australia Resources Company, Onslow Chamber of Commerce and Industry (Onslow CCI), PE Wheatstone, Pilbara Ports, Recfishwest, SK Earthon, Santos, Shell Australia, Skye Resources, Vermilion Energy, WA Game Fishing Association, Western Gas, Australian Institute of Marine Science (AIMS), Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO), Curtin University, Edith Cowan University (ECU), Murdoch University, University of Western Australia (UWA), Western Australian Marine Science Institution (WAMSI), Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD), Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW), Western Australian Museum (WAM), Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users, Shire of Ashburton, Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA), North West Slope Trawl Fishery, Tuna Australia, Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery, Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)–Navigation Safety, Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA), Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF)–Fisheries – 19 May 2026

Woodside previously consulted you on its plans to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth Environment Plan (EP).

The Operational Area overlaps Petroleum Titles WA-1-L and WA-2-L, located in Commonwealth waters approximately 110 km north-west of Dampier, Western Australia.

Additional information on the EP is provided in the previous email below and in the Consultation Information Sheet attached, which is also available on Woodside's website.

Overview

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts.

A series of new GPGT surveys is proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

You can read more about the Browse Project on our website.

Feedback

If you would like to provide feedback specific to the proposed activities, we welcome your feedback via email at feedback@woodside.com, via phone call at 1800 442 977 or via the feedback form on our website by 28 May 2026. Alternatively, Woodside is willing to consider and accept your feedback via a means which suits you.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023 (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the Environment Plan made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published, and we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards,

Woodside Energy Feedback

6.2.3 Email sent to WAFIC – 19 May 2026

Dear WAFIC

Woodside previously consulted you on its plans to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth Environment Plan (EP).

The Operational Area overlaps Petroleum Titles WA-1-L and WA-2-L, located in Commonwealth waters approximately 110 km north-west of Dampier, Western Australia.

Additional information on the EP is provided in the previous email below and in the Consultation Information Sheet attached, which is also available on Woodside's website.

As per WAFIC's consultation guidance, Woodside does not require this reminder to be distributed to individual licence holders.

Overview

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts.

A series of new GPGT surveys is proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

You can read more about the Browse Project on our website.

Feedback

If you would like to provide feedback specific to the proposed activities, we welcome your feedback via email at feedback@woodside.com, via phone call at 1800 442 977 or via the feedback form on our website by 28 May 2026. Alternatively, Woodside is willing to consider and accept your feedback via a means which suits you.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023 (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the Environment Plan made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published, and we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards,

Woodside Energy Feedback

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.2.4 Letter sent to Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users – 19 May 2026

Please direct all responses/queries to:
Woodside Energy Feedback
t: +61 8 (1)800 442 977
e: feedback@woodside.com.au

Woodside Energy

Woodside Energy Group Ltd
ACN 004 898 962
Mia Yellagonga
11 Mount Street
Perth WA 6000
Australia
T: +61 8 9348 4000
www.woodside.com

19 May 2026

1

[redacted]

Dear Stakeholder

BROWSE TO NORTH WEST SHELF (NWS) PROJECT GEOPHYSICAL AND GEOTECHICAL (GPGT) SURVEYS ENVIRONMENT PLANS

Woodside previously consulted you on its plans to submit the following Environment Plans (EPs):

1. Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys (Commonwealth) EP
2. Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys (State) EP
3. Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys (Commonwealth) EP.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activities, please provide feedback to Woodside by 28 May 2026 using the details below.

Further information on the proposed activities is provided in the Consultation Information Sheets which are available via the QR code below:

If you have feedback specific to the activities and the proposed EP, Woodside welcomes it at feedback@woodside.com or via phone call at 1800 442 977 by **28 May 2026**.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EPs. The Commonwealth EPs will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth). The State EP will be submitted to the Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration (DMPE) for acceptance in accordance with the *Petroleum (Submerged Lands) (Environment) Regulations 2012* (WA). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

Please let us know if you request that particular information that you provide in the consultation not be published. If so, we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit www.woodside.com/what-we-do/consultation-activities

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

Woodside Energy

Woodside Energy
Mia Yellagonga
Karlak, 11 Mount Street
Perth WA 6000
Australia

T: 1800 442 977
E: feedback@woodside.com
www.woodside.com

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.3 Consultation update

6.3.1 Consultation Information Sheet

Woodside Energy

Consultation Information Sheet
Updated June 2026

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan (Commonwealth)

Carnarvon Basin, North West Australia

Activity overview

The Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical (GPGT) Surveys Environment Plan (EP) (Commonwealth) consists of:

- GPGT surveys within the Operational Area involving seafloor sampling and scanning
- Survey vessel operations.

Survey data is intended to inform design of the proposed Browse to NWS Project trunkline route in proximity to existing NWS infrastructure.

Context

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts. A series of new GPGT surveys are proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans (EPs):

- Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) – the subject of this consultation information sheet
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
- Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State).

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs).

Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities. More information is found on **Page 2.**

Location

- In Commonwealth waters ~ 110 km north-west of Dampier (**Figure 5**).

Water depth

- ~ 90 m to 240 m deep.

Timing and duration

- Anticipated to commence from ~ Q3 2027.
- Surveys anticipated to be completed over several multi-week campaigns (typically 20 to 30 days) split over the 5-year duration of the EP.
- Estimated to take up to 30 days per year (during anytime in the calendar year). Survey vessels may operate continuously, up to 24 hours a day.
- Timing and duration are subject to change due to factors including approvals, weather, survey vessel availability and other unforeseen circumstances.

Joint Venture

- Operator – Woodside Energy Ltd.
- Joint Venture participants - Woodside Browse Pty Ltd, BP Developments Australia Pty Ltd, Japan Australia LNG (MIMI Browse) Pty Ltd, and PetroChina International Investment (Australia) Pty Ltd.

We would like to hear from you

We would like relevant persons whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the proposed activity to have the opportunity to provide feedback on our proposed activity, in accordance with the intended outcome of consultation.

Woodside must consult relevant persons when developing an EP to confirm current measures or identify additional measures, which could lessen or avoid potential adverse effects of the proposed activity on the environment.

Woodside aims to ensure the proposed activity is consistent with the principles of ecologically sustainable development, by which the environmental impacts and risks of the activity are reduced to as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP) and of an acceptable level.

If you are an individual, organisation or community group and believe your functions, interests or activities may be impacted by the activities under this EP, we would like your feedback by **17 June 2026.**

feedback@woodside.com
Toll free: 1800 442 977
woodside.com

A summary of the activity and location is found in **Table 1** and **2**.

Woodside Energy recognises Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples as Australia's First Peoples. We acknowledge their connection to land, waters and the environment and pay our respects to ancestors and Elders, past and present. We extend this recognition and respect to Indigenous Peoples and communities around the world.

1 Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) | June 2026

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

About geophysical and geotechnical surveys

Geophysical and geotechnical surveys are necessary preliminary work for the feasibility of the proposed Browse to NWS Project.

Survey information supports safe and efficient well and infrastructure design, helps reduce technical and environmental risks, and informs regulatory approvals and investment decisions.

Geophysical surveys are non-intrusive surveys that map the seafloor and the geology beneath it, while geotechnical surveys may take physical samples of seabed materials.

Woodside undertakes these surveys to inform engineering design and help minimise potential impacts on the marine environment.

How do geophysical surveys differ from seismic surveys?

Geophysical surveys typically have a smaller spatial footprint and shorter duration than seismic surveys, as they use different sound sources designed to map shallow geological layers of the seabed, whereas seismic surveys use higher-intensity sound sources to image deeper geological structures.

Geophysical surveys

Vessels carrying out geophysical surveys gather information by using various types of sonar equipment which use different frequencies of sound. Examples of equipment typically used for these surveys include, but are not limited to, multi-beam echo sounders, side scan sonar, magnetometers, sub bottom profilers, and underwater cameras to map the seafloor and identify potential hazards or features.

Geotechnical surveys

Vessels carrying out geotechnical surveys test seabed soil and rock and the shallow geology beneath the seabed using sampling and testing equipment. This may include various types of sampling such as core sampling and grab sampling, and in situ testing such as cone penetrometer testing.

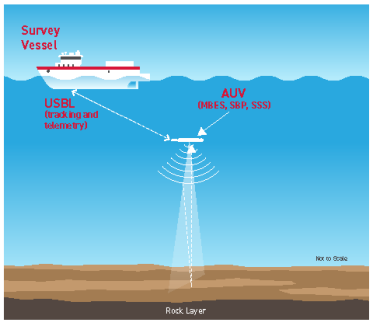


Figure 1: Example of deployment methods for AUV geophysical survey equipment.

***USBL** - Ultra-short baseline positioning system, **AUV** - Autonomous underwater vehicle, **MBES** - Multibeam echosounder, **SBP** - Sub-bottom profiler, **SSS** - Side scan sonar*

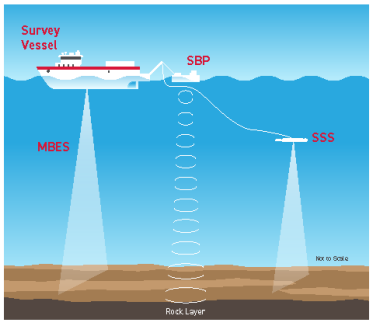


Figure 2: Example of deployment methods for towed geophysical survey equipment.

***MBES** - Multibeam echosounder; **SBP** - Sub-bottom profiler*
***SSS** - Side scan sonar*

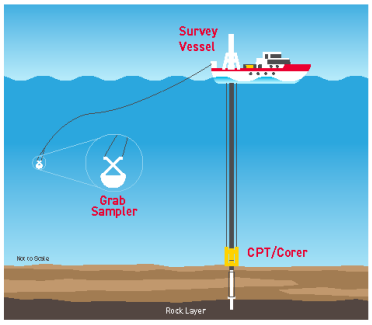


Figure 3: Example of deployment methods for geotechnical survey equipment.

***CPT/Corer** - Cone penetrometer test / Core sampler*

Indicative images not to scale.

Proposed Browse to NWS Project

The proposed Browse to NWS Project will deliver natural gas from the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields, located approximately 425 km north of Broome in the offshore Browse Basin, to the existing Karratha Gas Plant. The gas will be transported via an approximately 900 km trunkline connected to two FPSO facilities.

Woodside plans to collect GPGT data to inform potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project. The activities will be undertaken across both State and Commonwealth waters and are covered by three separate EPs (**Figure 4**):

- **Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys EPs** – a Commonwealth and a State EP for survey work in the vicinity of the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields (see blue and green box in legend in map on **page 3**).
- **Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys EP** – a Commonwealth EP for survey work in the vicinity of the proposed trunkline (see yellow box in legend in map on **page 3**).

These EPs are focused on the GPGT surveys only. It is expected that additional EPs will be required as the proposed Browse to NWS Project progresses for a range of project and operational activities.

The proposed Browse to NWS Project is currently being separately assessed by State and Commonwealth Regulators under the *Environment Protection Act 1986* (WA) and *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Cth) (EPBC Act). The GPGT surveys discussed within this consultation information sheet associated with the proposed Browse to NWS Project in Commonwealth waters are regulated by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) under the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* and associated regulations. In State waters, these GPGT activities are regulated by the Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration (DMPE) under the *Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act 1982* and associated regulations.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

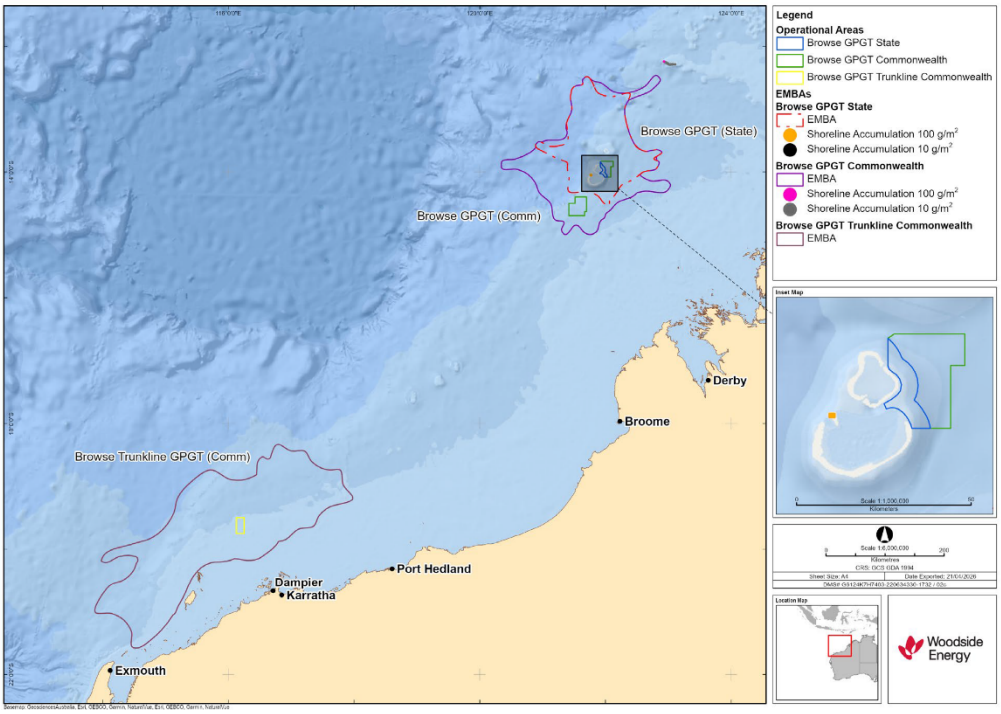


Figure 4: EMBA and Operational Area for the Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys Commonwealth and State EPs and for the Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP.

Key measures incorporated into the EPs for the proposed Browse GPGT surveys:

Hydrocarbon spill measures

Woodside's approach to marine pollution preparedness includes having a comprehensive hydrocarbon spill response plan supported by a 24/7 response capability. The Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) addresses activity-specific risks and potential impacts from a hydrocarbon spill and demonstrates how Woodside plans to respond to and manage a hydrocarbon spill effectively.

Fauna management

Vessels conducting GPGT surveys will implement a range of measures to minimise potential impacts to marine fauna and the marine environment. These measures are consistent with regulatory requirements and, where practicable, exceed minimum compliance.

Key management measures include vessel speed restrictions, underwater noise management, consideration of seasonal presence of fauna, light reduction measures and the implementation of regulations and guidance for interactions with marine fauna.

Green turtles

Some parts of the proposed survey area overlap or are close to habitat used by green turtles, particularly around Scott Reef, recognised as an important nesting and internesting area.

Woodside is required to manage and minimise impacts to marine turtles through mitigation measures which demonstrate that potential impacts are avoided or reduced to acceptable and as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP) levels before EPs can be accepted.

Mitigation measures include vessel speed management, implementation of regulations and guidance for interactions with marine fauna to avoid vessel collisions, underwater noise management and light reduction measures to avoid impacts to hatchlings and nesting turtles.

Pygmy blue whales

Some parts of the proposed survey area overlap or are close to habitat used by pygmy blue whales, particularly around Scott Reef, recognised as a possible foraging biologically important area (BIA).

Woodside is required to manage and minimise impacts to pygmy blue whales through avoidance and mitigation measures which demonstrate that potential impacts are avoided or reduced to ALARP levels before EPs can be accepted.

Mitigation measures include vessel speed management, implementation of regulations and guidance for interactions with marine fauna to avoid vessel collisions, underwater noise management such as limiting activities with potential noise impacts within the pygmy blue whale BIA during likely foraging periods as far as practicable, prestart observations and adaptive management during noise generating activities.

Invasive Marine Species management

In accordance with the *Australian Biosecurity Act 2015* (Cth), Woodside implements rigorous procedures to prevent and manage the introduction of invasive marine species through its Invasive Marine Species Management Plan. The plan includes a risk assessment process for vessels undertaking activities and applies commensurate risk mitigation measures such as treatment of internal systems, invasive marine species inspections and cleaning.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Activity Location

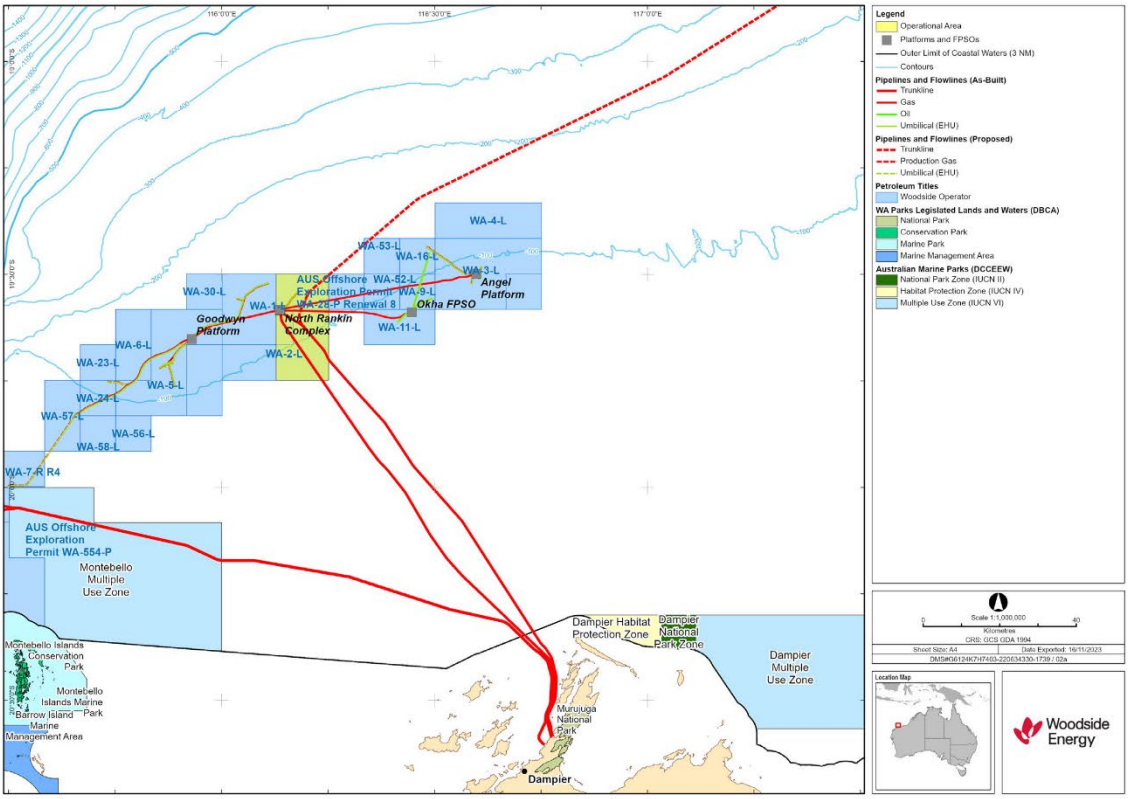
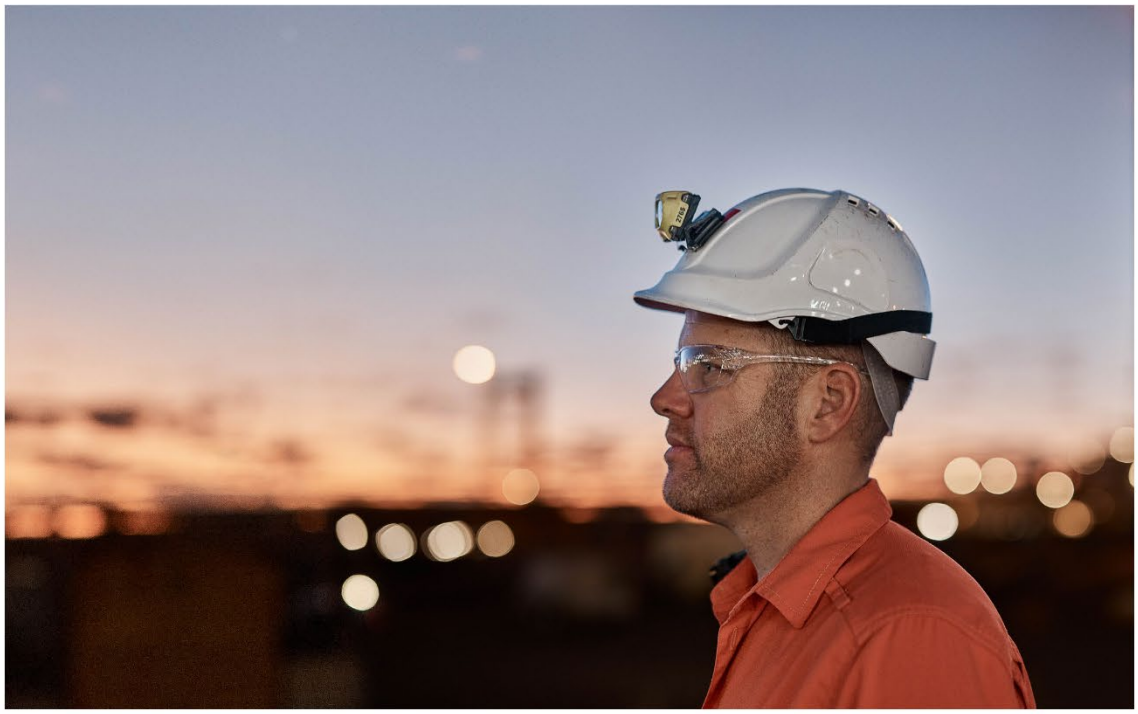


Figure 5. Location of the activity, including Operational Area of the Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP.



This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 1 – Activity and location summary

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)	
Activity details	**Geophysical surveys:** • Geophysical surveys in this GPGT Survey Program involve acoustic measurements to characterise the seabed features and sub-seabed sediment types. • Geophysical surveys within the Operational Area using: - Multibeam echosounder (MBES), single beam echo sounder, altimeter - Side scan sonar (SSS) including variants such as multi-aperture and synthetic aperture sonar - Magnetometer/gradiometer and pipe tracker - Sub-bottom profiler (SBP), such as but not limited to boomer, sparker, pinger, chirp, and parametric SBP. **Geotechnical surveys:** • The geotechnical surveys will be performed using standard industry equipment and will consist of in situ testing and the recovery of soil/rock samples at locations within the Operational Area to ground truth existing geophysical data and provide geotechnical data for engineering design. • Geotechnical surveys within the Operational Area using: - Box corer/grab sampler - Shallow cores and probes: piston core/gravity core/vibrocore - Borehole sampling/coring/in situ testing - Cone penetrometer testing (CPT/PCPT/CPTu). **Other survey equipment being used:** - Water sampler - Sound velocity sensor/multi-parameter conductivity-temperature-depth profiler - Ultra-short baseline (USBL) positioning system - Doppler velocity log and inertial navigation system - Underwater camera - Underwater laser scanner - Remotely operated vehicle (ROV) - Autonomous underwater vehicle (AUV).
Titles	• Petroleum licences: WA-1-L, WA-2-L.
Vessels	• Multi-purpose vessels, uncrewed surface vessels, geotechnical drilling and support vessels.
Operational Area and exclusion zones	• The exact location of the proposed surveys within the Operational Area may vary. • Operational Area within Commonwealth waters. • A temporary 500m exclusion zone around vessels conducting survey activities to manage vessel movements.
Communication with mariners	• Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use the Operational Area but should take care around operations by adhering to standard navigation rules and remain clear of the exclusion zone. • Marine notices will be issued prior to activity commencement to alert vessels which may be operating in waters nearby.
Distance to nearest marine park/nature reserve	• Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) ~ 40 km south-west of the Operational Area. • Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) ~ 85 km south-west of the Operational Area. • Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) ~ 135 km south-west of the Operational Area.

Table 2 – Approximate locations of Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP Operational Area

Location	Water Depth (m)	Latitude	Longitude	Titles
Survey area				
(NWS Trunkline Approach): Offshore area in Commonwealth waters	~ 90 to 240 m	19° 29' 55.19" S	116° 15' 04.72" E	WA-1-L, WA-2-L
		19° 44' 55.22" S	116° 15' 04.73" E	
		19° 44' 55.23" S	116° 07' 40.51" E	
		19° 29' 55.23" S	116° 07' 40.51" E	
		19° 29' 55.19" S	116° 15' 04.72" E	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. The broadest extent of the EMBA takes into consideration planned activities and unplanned events. The EMBA was developed combining numerous modelling outputs based on highly unlikely releases of hydrocarbons to the environment.
The hydrocarbon modelling scenario that informs the EMBA is vessel collision. The EMBA is depicted in **Figure 6.**

The EMBA does not represent the extent of the predicted impact of a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release. Rather, the EMBA represents the merged area of many possible paths that a highly unlikely hydrocarbon release could travel, which depends on the weather and ocean conditions at the time of a release. This means that in the highly unlikely event that a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected. The specific and minimal part of the EMBA that is affected will only be known in the highly unlikely event of a release. To learn more about an EMBA, please see the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) video on oil spill modelling at www.nopsema.gov.au.

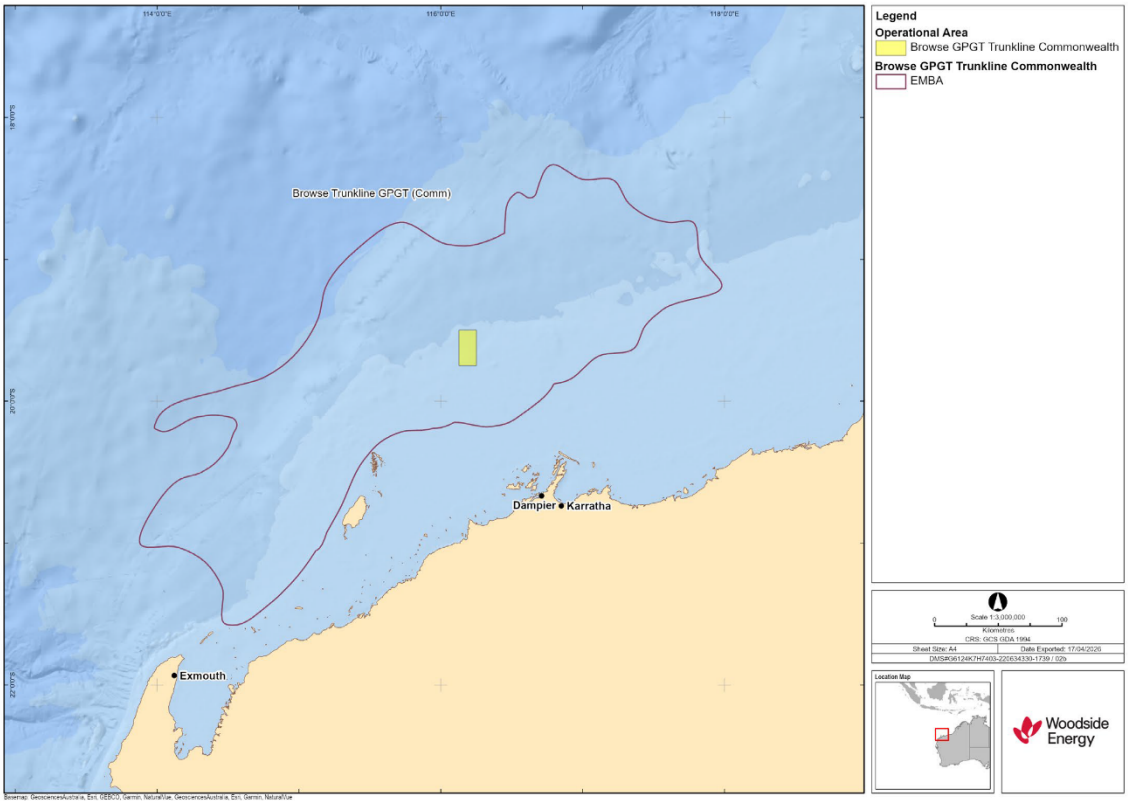


Figure 6. Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) by the Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Impacts/Risks, and Mitigation and/or Management Measures

Woodside assessed the impacts and risks to the environment arising from the planned activities and unplanned events. This assessment considers the timing, duration and location of the activities. Proposed mitigation and management measures are summarised in **Table 3**. Further details will be provided in the EP.

In preparing the EP, Woodside's intent is to minimise environmental, social and cultural impacts and risks associated with the proposed activities, and Woodside seeks your feedback to inform our decision-making.

Table 3 – Summary of key impacts and risks and proposed management measures*

Impact/Risk	Description of Source of Impact/Risk	Description of Impact/Risk	Proposed Mitigation and/or Management Measure
Planned activities (routine and non-routine)			
Physical presence: ***interaction with other marine users***	• The physical presence and movement of survey vessels and towed equipment within the Operational Area. • The following vessels may be involved in survey activities: - Offshore geophysical and light geotechnical vessel - Geotechnical vessels (geotechnical drilling vessels) - Uncrewed surface vessels (USVs). • Activity may not be executed as a single survey, meaning vessel-based activities may occur at any time during the approval period of the EP.	• Commercial fishing activities/equipment and commercial shipping vessels may be affected by survey vessels and related equipment in the Operational Area. • Other marine users may be present in the Operational Area. These include recreational fishing areas, tourism, and commercial shipping fairways. • Due to the localised nature of the activity, any potential displacement is expected to be negligible with no lasting effect.	• Vessels to adhere to the navigation safety requirements including the *Navigation Act 2012* and any subsequent Marine Orders. • Notify the Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO) prior to commencement of the activity so that marine users are aware of the activity. • Notify relevant government departments, fishing industry representative bodies and licence holders (where requested during consultation) of activities prior to commencement and on completion of activities. • Consult with marine users so they are informed of the proposed activities. • Establish a temporary 500 m safety exclusion zone around the survey vessels which is communicated to marine users.
Physical presence: ***disturbance to the seabed from geotechnical surveys***	• Geotechnical survey activities are likely to result in localised and temporary physical impacts to a small area of the seabed within the Operational Area. • The source of impact from geotechnical surveys are: - Piston/gravity cores - Vibrocores - Box cores - Boreholes (PCPT, cored boreholes). • The geotechnical seabed coring may result in the indirect discharge of a small quantity of drill cuttings and fluid at the seafloor.	• Localised impact and is not expected to result in lasting effects/impacts to seabed and associated benthic communities, arising from: - Localised modification of seabed habitat within the Operational Area. - Localised change in habitat, water quality, and sediment quality, which may affect marine fauna. • The Operational Area is expected to consist mainly of sandy substrate. • The Operational Area overlaps the Ancient Coastline Key Ecological Features. • Due to the short duration and localised nature of the activity, any physical impacts to the seabed are expected to be negligible.	• No routine anchoring will occur during surveys. • Comply with regulatory requirements for Underwater Cultural Heritage. • An Unexpected Finds Procedure will be in place in the event of the discovery of what appears to be Underwater Cultural Heritage. • Relevant vessel crew and Remote Operated Vehicle operators will be advised in an induction of the potential to encounter Underwater Cultural Heritage, and of their requirement to follow the Unexpected Finds Procedure. • Monitor inventory deployed to the field and track removal of equipment during activity to enable deployed equipment to be retrieved.

Impact/Risk	Description of Source of Impact/Risk	Description of Impact/Risk	Proposed Mitigation and/or Management Measure
Routine and non-routine acoustic emissions: ***generation of noise from vessels and geophysical and geotechnical survey equipment***	• Generation of underwater noise from: - Vessels through the operation of thrusters, engines, propellers and onboard machinery - Geophysical survey equipment such as sub-bottom profiler, multibeam echo sounder, side-scan sonar and ultra short baseline positioning system, and - Geotechnical survey equipment such as core penetration tests, geotechnical boreholes, box core sampling and piston/push sampling.	• Underwater noise may affect marine fauna, including marine mammals in three main ways: 1. By causing direct physical effects, including injury or hearing impairment. 2. Through disturbance leading to behavioural changes or displacement from important areas. The occurrence and intensity of disturbance is highly variable and depends on a range of factors relating to the animal and situation. 3. By masking or interfering with other biologically important sounds (including vocal communication, echolocation, signals and sounds produced by predators or prey). • The noise generated by the vessels, geophysical and geotechnical survey equipment may result in localised and temporary behavioural changes to marine fauna. • Potential behavioural effects are not likely to have a lasting impact on protected species, ecosystems, and functions.	• Comply with *EPBC Regulations 2000 part 8 Division 8.1* and guidance for interactions with marine fauna. • Comply with *Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2018* for whale sharks. • Crew conduct prestart visual observations for whales prior to start-up of noise emitting geophysical survey equipment. Start-up delayed if a whale is sighted within the observation zone.
Routine and non-routine discharges: ***survey vessels utility systems (bilge water, greywater, sewage, putrescible wastes and deck drainage water)***	• Routine discharge of sewage, grey water and putrescible wastes to marine environment from survey vessels. • Routine discharge of deck and bilge water to marine environment from survey vessels.	• The main impact associated with ocean disposal of sewage and other organic wastes (i.e., putrescible waste) is eutrophication. Eutrophication occurs when the addition of nutrients, such as nitrates and phosphates, causes adverse changes to the ecosystem including short-term, localised impacts to water quality. • No significant impacts are expected to water quality from planned discharges because of the minor quantities involved, the expected localised mixing zone, and the high level of dilution into the open water marine environment of the Operational Area. • Similarly, although some marine fauna may transit the Operational Area, potential for impacts remains low due to the short-term and localised nature of discharges and rapid dilution.	• Vessel discharges will be managed according to regulatory requirements as applicable to vessel class. • Chemicals will be selected with the lowest practicable environmental impacts and risks subject to technical and feasibility constraints and approved through the Woodside chemical assessment process.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Impact/Risk	Description of Source of Impact/Risk	Description of Impact/Risk	Proposed Mitigation and/or Management Measure
Routine and non-routine discharges: ***drill cuttings and drilling fluids during geotechnical drilling***	• Drill cuttings and fluids will be discharged at the borehole location for geotechnical surveys. • Drilling fluid will consist primarily of seawater and may include low toxicity additives.	• Geotechnical survey activities are likely to result in localised and temporary physical modification and disturbance to a small area of the seabed. Potential impacts include: - Localised reduction in water and sediment quality - Localised loss or damage to benthic habitats. • The Operational Area overlaps with the Ancient Coastline Key Ecological Features. Impacts to benthic marine fauna as a result of geotechnical surveying are expected to be highly localised to surface area of the borehole, drill cuttings and the footprint of the geotechnical equipment, which is a relatively small area compared to the regional extent of the Ancient Coastline Key Ecological Features.	• Chemicals will be selected with the lowest practicable environmental impacts and risks subject to technical constraints and approved through the Woodside chemical assessment process.
Routine light emissions: ***external lighting on survey vessels***	• Vessels will use external lighting to navigate and conduct safe operations at night, including to maintain good night visibility for crew members and to communicate the vessel's presence to other marine users.	• Light emissions may affect fauna (such as marine turtles and birds) in two main ways: 1. Behaviour: artificial lighting has the potential to create a constant level of light at night that can override natural levels and cycles. 2. Orientation: if an artificial light source is brighter than a natural source, the artificial light may override natural cues, leading to disorientation. • Potential to temporarily affect fauna such as fish, marine reptiles and seabirds by influencing changes in their behaviour or impacting orientation in close proximity to vessels.	• Implementation of the Woodside Offshore Seabird Management Plan. • Lighting will be limited to the minimum required for navigation and safe operational requirements, with the exception of emergency events.
Routine and non-routine: ***atmospheric and greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions***	· Atmospheric emissions and GHG emissions associated with survey vessels. · Emissions are generated from internal combustion engines, machinery, and incinerators on vessels.	· Emissions associated with survey vessels could result in temporary, localised reductions in air quality in the immediate vicinity. · The exposed location of the survey vessels is expected to result in the rapid dispersion of the low volumes of atmospheric emissions, as such the potential impacts are expected to be localised and are not expected to result in lasting effects/impacts.	· Comply with regulatory requirements for GHG emissions reporting. · Vessel operations planned, where practicable, to minimise fuel consumption and associated GHG/air emissions. · Fuel types will be selected to reduce expected GHG emissions (i.e., vessels will likely not use heavy fuel oil (HFO) or intermediate fuel oil (IFO)).

Impact/Risk	Description of Source of Impact/Risk	Description of Impact/Risk	Proposed Mitigation and/or Management Measure
Unplanned events (accidents/incidents)			
Accidental introduction of invasive marine species (IMS)	• Survey vessels have the potential to introduce IMS to the Operational Area through marine biofouling (containing IMS), as well as within high-risk ballast water exchange. • There is also a remote potential that cross contamination between vessels can also occur (such as IMS translocated between survey vessels) or onto seabed habitat within shallower areas.	• The likelihood of IMS being introduced and establishing viable populations within the Operational Area or immediate surrounds is considered remote. • Given the low likelihood of IMS translocation to and colonisation within the Operational Area, survey activities are unlikely to result in establishment of IMS, and as such will not adversely affect other marine user activities in the region.	• Vessels will manage their ballast water using one of the approved ballast water management options, as outlined in the Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements as applicable to vessel class. • Woodside's IMS risk assessment process will be applied to vessels and immersible equipment undertaking the activities.
Unplanned interaction with marine fauna	• Accidental collision between vessels and marine fauna. • Survey vessels would typically be stationary or moving at low speeds when supporting the survey activities.	• Vessel movements have the potential to result in accidental collisions between the vessel (hull and propellers) and marine fauna. • Given the short duration of activities within the Operational Area, and the slow speeds at which the vessels typically operate, collisions with cetaceans are considered unlikely.	• Comply with *EPBC Regulations 2000 part 8 Division 8.1* and guidance for interactions with marine fauna.
Physical presence: ***disturbance to seabed from dropped objects, equipment loss***	• Dropped objects resulting in the disturbance of seabed habitat.	• Unplanned seabed disturbance may result in localised changes to water and sediment quality or a localised temporary impact to benthic communities and is therefore considered to present a negligible risk. • Potential impacts to Key Ecological Features which intersect the Operational Area are considered to have a temporary disruption and no lasting effects to a small area of the seabed, as they would be limited to the footprint of a dropped object resulting in potential highly localised and temporary change in habitat. Dropped objects within the Operational Area could impact cultural heritage associated with this area, however, this would also comprise a small area.	• Survey vessel inductions include control measures for dropped object prevention. • Dropped objects and geophysical/geotechnical equipment to be recovered where safe and practicable to do so. • Apply safe work procedures to prevent dropped objects from vessels and during deployment and retrieval of equipment.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Impact/Risk	Description of Source of Impact/Risk	Description of Impact/Risk	Proposed Mitigation and/or Management Measure
Unplanned discharges: ***loss of solid hazardous and nonhazardous wastes/ equipment***	· Accidental discharge of hydrocarbons/chemicals from survey vessels deck activities and equipment, from subsea Remotely Operated Vehicle hydraulic leaks. · Unplanned release of chemicals or hydraulic fluid due to failure of subsea equipment. · Accidental loss of hazardous or nonhazardous solid wastes/ equipment to the marine environment.	· Potential for contamination of the environment as well as secondary impacts relating to potential contact of marine fauna with wastes. · The temporary or permanent loss of waste materials/equipment into the marine environment is not likely to have a significant environmental impact, based on the location of the activity, the types, size and frequency of wastes that could occur, and species present.	· Comply with regulatory requirements for the prevention of marine pollution and handling of hazardous wastes (i.e., Marine Orders 95 and 94). · Implement a Vessel Waste Management Plan. · Solid waste/equipment dropped to the marine environment is to be recovered where safe and practicable to do so.
Unplanned discharges: ***deck and subsea spills from geotechnical and geophysical survey vessels and equipment***	· Accidental discharge to the ocean of other hydrocarbons/chemicals/ geotechnical drilling fluids from survey vessels deck activities and equipment (e.g., cranes). · Unplanned release of chemicals or hydraulic fluid due to failure of geotechnical and geophysical survey equipment.	· Unplanned discharges of non-process chemicals and hydrocarbons may decrease the water quality in the immediate vicinity of the release. Only small volumes are anticipated, resulting in very short-term impacts to water quality, limited to the immediate release location. · As a result of a change in water quality, further impacts to receptors may occur, however impacts to marine fauna are expected to be limited to temporary irritation of sensitive membranes to individuals and are considered slight or less (negligible).	· Comply with regulatory requirements for the prevention of marine pollution for vessels as applicable to vessel class. · Liquid chemical and fuel storage areas are bunded or secondarily contained when they are not being handled/moved temporarily on survey vessels. · Spill kits positioned in high-risk locations around the vessels (near potential spill points such as transfer stations). · Chemicals will be selected with the lowest reasonably practicable environmental impacts and risks subject to technical constraints and approved through the Woodside chemical assessment process.
Unplanned hydrocarbon release: ***vessel collision***	· Hydrocarbon release to marine environment due to vessel collision (e.g., other vessels or marine users). · For a collision to result in the worst-case scenario diesel release, several factors must occur as follows: 1. Identified causes of vessel interaction must result in a collision. 2. The collision has enough force to penetrate the vessel hull and in the exact location of the fuel tanks, and 3. The fuel tank must be full or at least filled with a volume of fuel which is higher than the point of penetration.	· In the highly unlikely event of a vessel collision causing a release of marine diesel, impacts to water quality and marine ecosystems could occur. · Modelling of a surface release of marine diesel was used to understand potential impacts. In the event of a hydrocarbon release, potential impacts across the EMBA will be assessed including receptors such as plankton, fish, marine turtles, marine mammals, seabirds and migratory shorebirds, marine primary producers, tourism, recreation, commercial fisheries, commercial shipping and cultural heritage. · Marine diesel is a relatively volatile, non-persistent hydrocarbon with up to 40% evaporating within the first 24 hours. · Potential to result in reduction to water quality. · Potential disruption to marine fauna, including protected species. · Potential interference with or displacement of other marine users including fisheries, tourism and recreation.	**Preventing marine vessel collisions**: · Comply with regulatory requirements for navigational safety and prevention of vessel collisions as applicable to vessel class. · Notify the Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO) prior to commencement of the activity so that marine users are aware of the activity. · Notify relevant government departments, fishing industry representative bodies and licence holders (where requested during consultation) of activities prior to commencement and on completion of activities. · Establish a temporary 500 m safety exclusion zone around the survey vessels which is communicated to marine users. · A management plan for simultaneous operations is in place when working in vicinity of other Woodside operations/activities. **Spill response arrangements**: · In the event of a spill, emergency response activities implemented in accordance with the Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP). · Arrangements supporting the activities in the OPEP will be tested so that the OPEP would be implemented as planned.

** These mitigation and management measures are subject to change through the consultation and subsequent assessment process and may not represent content in the publicly available EP or in the final plan once accepted.*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Feedback

Woodside consults relevant persons in the course of preparing Environment Plans to notify them of the activity and to obtain relevant feedback to inform its planning for proposed petroleum activities.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activities outlined in this information sheet, please provide feedback to Woodside by **17 June 2026** via:

feedback@woodside.com
Toll free: 1800 442 977

You can subscribe on our website to receive Consultation Information Sheets for proposed activities:
woodside.com/what-we-do/consultation-activities

Please note that stakeholder feedback will be communicated to NOPSEMA as required under legislation. Woodside will communicate any material changes to the proposed activity to affected relevant persons as relevant and appropriate.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan for the proposed activity, which will be submitted to NOPSEMA for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth) and support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit:
woodside.com/what-we-do/consultation-activities



This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.3.2 Email sent to Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA), Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA), Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO), BP Developments Australia (BP), Chevron, City of Karratha, InCapture, KUFPEC, OMV, Pilbara Ports, Vermilion, Vocus – 3 June 2026

Woodside previously consulted you on its plans to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Environment Plan (EP) (Commonwealth), (the 'Proposed Activity').

Minor typographical errors have been identified in Table 1 of the Consultation Information Sheet for the Proposed Activity.

Please see new text in red. Removed text has been struck through.

Distance to nearest marine park/nature reserve	• Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) ~ 40 km south-west of the Operational Area. • Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) ~ ~~107 km west~~ 85 km south-west of the Operational Area. • Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) ~ ~~144 km~~ 135 km south-west of the Operational Area.

Updated section of Table 1 Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) Consultation Information Sheet

Please note, the respective map that reflects the distances of these marine parks (Figure 5) remains accurate and unchanged. There are no other changes to the previously provided Consultation Information Sheet for the Proposed Activity.

This update is being provided to inform you of these minor errors, should you wish to consider it in the context of the feedback you previously submitted.

Woodside does not request that feedback be revised or resubmitted. Woodside notes that there is no requirement to or expectation from Woodside for relevant persons to update their feedback on the basis of Woodside's update of the typographical errors identified above.

The Consultation Information Sheet reflecting this update is attached and available on our website.

If you have feedback specific to the proposed activities, we welcome your feedback at feedback@woodside.com or 1800 442 977 by 17 June 2026.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023 (Cth).

Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the Environment Plan made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published, and we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.3.3 Email sent to Australian Border Force (ABF), Australian Conservation Foundation (ACF), Australian Energy Producers (AEP), Australian Marine Conservation Society (AMCS), Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) – Marine Pollution, Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA), Carbon CQ, Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA), Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) – Biosecurity, Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH), Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA), Department of Defence (DoD), Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW), Department of Industry, Science and Resources (DISR), Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration (DMPE), Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD), Department of Transport and Major Infrastructure (DTMI), Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER), Mobil Exxon, Finder Energy, Greenpeace Australia Pacific (GPAP), INPEX Alpha, JX Nippon, Karratha Community Liaison Group (Karratha CLG), Karratha & Districts Chamber of Commerce and Industry (KDCCI), KATO Energy (WA), Kyushu Electric Wheatstone, Longreach Capital Investments, Melbana Exploration, North West Slope Trawl Fishery, Onslow Chamber of Commerce and Industry (Onslow CCI), PE Wheatstone, Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users, Santos, Shell Australia, SK Earthon, Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery, Australian Institute of Marine Science (AIMS), Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO), Curtin University, Edith Cowan University (ECU), Marine Tourism WA, Murdoch University, University of Western Australia (UWA), Western Australian Marine Science Institution (WAMSI), Western Australian Museum (WAM), Shire of Ashburton, WA Game Fishing Association, Western Gas – 3 June 2026

Woodside previously consulted you on its plans to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Environment Plan (EP) (Commonwealth), (the 'Proposed Activity').

Minor typographical errors have been identified in Table 1 of the Consultation Information Sheet for the Proposed Activity.

Distance to nearest marine park/nature reserve	• Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) ~ 40 km south-west of the Operational Area. • Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) ~ ~~107 km west~~ 85 km south-west of the Operational Area. • Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) ~ ~~144 km~~ 135 km south-west of the Operational Area.

Updated section of Table 1 Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) Consultation Information Sheet

Please note, the respective map that reflects the distances of these marine parks (Figure 5) remains accurate and unchanged. There are no other changes to the previously provided Consultation Information Sheet for the Proposed Activity.

This update is being provided to inform you of these minor errors, should you wish to consider it in the context of information previously received from Woodside and any proposed feedback to be submitted. As a result of this update, consultation has been extended to **17 June 2026**.

The Consultation Information Sheet reflecting this update is attached and available on our website.

If you have feedback specific to the proposed activities, we welcome your feedback at feedback@woodside.com or 1800 442 977 by **17 June 2026**.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth).

Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the Environment Plan made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published, and we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

6.3.4 Email sent to WAFIC – 3 June 2026

Dear WAFIC

Please see below updated consultation information for the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Commonwealth Environment Plan. The extended consultation period is due to close on **17 June 2026**.

An updated Consultation Information Sheet is also attached.

Under the fee-for-service agreement Option A, can WAFIC please provide the updated consultation information to the following fisheries based on active fishing (Fishcube data) in the Operational Area:

- Mackerel Managed Fishery
- Pilbara Fish Trawl Managed Fishery
- Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery
- Pilbara Line Fishery.

Should distribution to licence holders be delayed, we kindly request that the feedback close date be adjusted accordingly to ensure members continue to receive a full 15 day extended consultation period. The current close date (17 June 2026) appears twice in the draft email below.

Draft email update for WAFIC to send to Individual Licence Holders

Dear Licence Holders

Woodside previously consulted you on its plans to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Environment Plan (EP) (Commonwealth), (the 'Proposed Activity').

Minor typographical errors have been identified in Table 1 of the Consultation Information Sheet for the Proposed Activity.

Please see new text in red. Removed text has been struck through.

Distance to nearest marine park/nature reserve	• Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) ~ 40 km south-west of the Operational Area. • Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) ~ ~~107 km west~~ 85 km south-west of the Operational Area. • Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) ~ ~~144 km~~ 135 km south-west of the Operational Area.

Updated section of Table 1 Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) Consultation Information Sheet

Please note, the respective map that reflects the distances of these marine parks (Figure 5) remains accurate and unchanged. There are no other changes to the previously provided Consultation Information Sheet for the Proposed Activity.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

This update is being provided to inform you of these minor errors, should you wish to consider it in the context of information previously received from Woodside and any proposed feedback to be submitted. As a result of this update, consultation has been extended to **17 June 2026**.

The Consultation Information Sheet reflecting this update is attached and available on our website.

Please provide feedback specific to the proposed activities described to admin@wafic.org.au by **17 June 2026**.

Your feedback and Woodside's response will be included in Woodside's EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the Environment Plan made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published and if so, Woodside will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit Woodside's website.

NOPSEMA has published the brochure *Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans – Information for the Community* to help community members understand consultation requirements for Commonwealth EPs and how to participate in consultation.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit our website.

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

6.3.5 Email sent to Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Pilbara Trawl Fishery, Pilbara Trap Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery (Fishery licence holders) – 10 June 2026

Dear Licence Holders

Woodside previously consulted you on its plans to submit the Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (GPGT) Environment Plan (EP) (Commonwealth), (the 'Proposed Activity').

Minor typographical errors have been identified in Table 1 of the Consultation Information Sheet for the Proposed Activity.

Please see new text in red. Removed text has been struck through.

Distance to nearest marine park/nature reserve	• Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) ~ 40 km south-west of the Operational Area. • Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) ~ ~~107 km west~~ 85 km south-west of the Operational Area. • Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) ~ ~~144 km~~ 135 km south-west of the Operational Area.

Updated section of Table 1 Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth) Consultation Information Sheet

Please note, the respective map that reflects the distances of these marine parks (Figure 5) remains accurate and unchanged. There are no other changes to the previously provided Consultation Information Sheet for the Proposed Activity.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

This update is being provided to inform you of these minor errors, should you wish to consider it in the context of information previously received from Woodside and any proposed feedback to be submitted. As a result of this update, consultation has been extended to 17 June 2026.

The Consultation Information Sheet reflecting this update is attached and available on our website.

Please provide feedback specific to the proposed activities described to admin@wafic.org.au by 17 June 2026.

Your feedback and Woodside's response will be included in Woodside's EP, which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023 (Cth). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

You may request that particular information you provide during consultation not be published in the Environment Plan made available on the NOPSEMA website. Please let us know if you request that particular information not be published and if so, Woodside will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit Woodside's website.

NOPSEMA has published the brochure Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans – Information for the Community to help community members understand consultation requirements for Commonwealth EPs and how to participate in consultation.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit Woodside's website.

Regards,



This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.3.6 Letter sent to Pilbara/Kimberley Recreational Marine Users – 3 June 2026

Please direct all responses/queries to:
Woodside Energy Feedback
t: +61 8 (1)800 442 977
e: feedback@woodside.com.au

Woodside Energy

3 June 2026

Woodside Energy Group Ltd
ACN 004 898 962
Mia Yellagonga
11 Mount Street
Perth WA 6000
Australia
T: +61 8 9348 4000
www.woodside.com

1 [redacted]

Dear Stakeholder

ACTIVITY UPDATE - BROWSE TO NORTH WEST SHELF (NWS) PROJECT GEOPHYSICAL AND GEOTECHICAL (GPGT) SURVEYS ENVIRONMENT PLANS

Woodside previously consulted you on its plans to submit the following Environment Plans (EPs):

1. Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)
2. Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State)
3. Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth).

Activity update

Minor typographical errors have been identified in Table 1 of the Consultation Information Sheet for the Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State) and the Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth).

Please see new text in red. Removed text has been struck through.

Distance to nearest marine park/nature reserve	• Scott Reef Nature Reserve ~ 0.5 km ~~east~~ west of the Operational Area.

Updated section of Table 1 ***Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys EP (State)*** *Consultation Information Sheet*

Distance to nearest marine park/nature reserve	• Montebello Marine Park - Multiple Use Zone (Cth) ~ 40 km south-west of the Operational Area. • Montebello Islands Marine Park (WA) ~ ~~107 km west~~ 85 km south-west of the Operational Area. • Barrow Island Marine Park (WA) ~ ~~144 km~~ 135 km south-west of the Operational Area.

Updated section of Table 1 ***Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys EP (Commonwealth)*** *Consultation Information Sheet*

Please note, the respective maps that reflect the distances of these marine parks (Figure 5) remain accurate and unchanged. There are no other changes to the previously provided Consultation Information Sheets.

This update is being provided to inform you of these minor errors, should you wish to consider it in the context of information previously received from Woodside and any proposed feedback to be submitted. As a result of this update, consultation has been extended to **17 June 2026.**

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

The Consultation Information Sheets reflecting these updates are in the Consultation Information Sheets which are available via the QR code below:

If you have feedback specific to the activities and the proposed EPs, Woodside welcomes it at feedback@woodside.com or via phone call at 1800 442 977 by **17 June 2026**.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our EPs. The Commonwealth EPs will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023* (Cth).

The State EP will be submitted to the Department of Mines, Petroleum and Exploration (DMPE) for acceptance in accordance with the *Petroleum (Submerged Lands) (Environment) Regulations 2012* (WA). Your feedback may also be used to support other regulatory processes associated with the planned activities (which may or may not be confidential).

Please let us know if you request that particular information that you provide in the consultation not be published. If so, we will make your request known to NOPSEMA.

Personal information collected in the course of consultation will be handled in accordance with Woodside's Environment Plan Privacy Collection Notice. To understand how personal information will be handled, please visit www.woodside.com/what-we-do/consultation-activities

Regards

Woodside Energy Feedback

Woodside Energy
Mia Yellagonga
Karlak, 11 Mount Street
Perth WA 6000
Australia

T: 1800 442 977
E: feedback@woodside.com
www.woodside.com

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.4 Newspaper advertisements

6.4.1 The Australian – 28 April 2026

THE AUSTRALIAN TUESDAY, APRIL 28, 2026

The kitchen table pitch to salvage state Libs

INSIDE STORY

ANTHONY GALLOWAY
VICTORIAN POLITICAL EDITOR

Brian Loughnane sat at Jess Wilson's kitchen table in Melbourne's eastern suburbs, listening as the Victorian Liberal leader and her friend, federal senator James Paterson, made their pitch.

It was Saturday morning, April 11, and the conversation carried consequences well beyond the room. Wilson and Paterson wanted Loughnane, the party's former federal and state director and one of its most experienced campaign strategists, to take over the state presidency of a division long plagued by internal conflict. Two decades earlier, such an approach would have been made in the smoke-filled rooms of the Melbourne Club, but this was conducted in the home of a 35-year-old leader trying to steady a fractious party, as her young son Patrick's toys lay scattered on the floor.

For Wilson and Paterson, Loughnane was the ideal candidate: a seasoned operator who had overseen the federal party's landslide victories in 2004 and 2013, and who might impose a measure of discipline and professionalism on a divided state division.

But he needed convincing.

Loughnane needed only to consider the circumstances confronting the incumbent, Philip Davis, to understand the risks of taking on this unpaid role.

Davis was being sued by members of his own state executive over a $1.25m loan to former leader John Pesutto, a dispute that had come to symbolise the party's internal dysfunction.

In fact, the Victorian division's factional warfare stretches back more than a decade, defying successive attempts at reconciliation and leaving no figure yet able to unite its warring camps.

If Loughnane were to step in, it would be on his terms. Any nomination would need to be uncontested, carry support across the party's factions, and be strictly time-limited. He would guide the party's organisational wing to the November state election, then leave shortly after.

Along with the two senior Victorians, federal leader Angus Taylor was also urging Loughnane to take on the position.

Wilson and Paterson then went about the delicate task of winning over the opposing factions in the party, in the hope that a reluctant recruit might yet be convinced to take on one of the most thankless roles in Victorian politics.

'Line in the sand'

On the day Wilson claimed party leadership from Brad Battin in November, she reached for a familiar political metaphor.

"Today is a line in the sand," she told Sky News host Peta Credlin, pitching her unopposed elevation as both a reset and a chance to steady a party that had just turned to its third leader in a year. Credlin, Tony Abbott's former chief of staff, also happens to be married to Loughnane.

Wilson spoke of unity, of a "broad church" leadership team, and of a party at its best when its competing factions pull in the same direction.

The moderate Wilson had taken the leadership with the support of conservative backers including upper house MP Rev McArthur, who became upper house leader, and Paterson, a key powerbroker in the national Right.

The problem for Wilson was that while she had successfully brought the parliamentary team together, the organisational wing was still in an internal war.

The rebel group of conservative members, led by state executive member Colleen Harkin, was suing the party and its leadership over the loan to Pesutto to cover his defamation of Liberal MP Moira Deeming over her appearance at a Let Women Speak rally in March 2023.

Davis ally and state director Stuart Smith had also recently resigned after leaked messages published in The Australian showed him mocking the party's women's council and 76-year-old McArthur. While Wilson, 36, and Davis, 73, are both associated with the moderate faction, they are not aligned. When she took the leadership, there was no immediate move against Davis, who had only narrowly fended off a challenge from Greg Mirabella to retain the presidency two months earlier.

But in the months that followed, the relationship steadily deteriorated.

Davis fate sealed

The balance shifted decisively on March 29, when Deeming was dumped from the upper house ticket in favour of Dinesh Gounisetty. Within hours, it emerged Gounisetty had provided a character reference for a convicted sex offender, rendering him ineligible. Davis, as chair of the applicant review committee that vetted candidates, came under renewed pressure. His internal critics, including Harkin and fellow state executive member Marcus Li, moved quickly to call for his resignation.

Even then, Wilson's camp held back. It lacked a viable alternative, and state conference was looming on May 23.

The turning point came a week later. In an interview with The Age on Sunday, April 6, Davis accused what he implied to be a cabal of conspirators – internal critics, Sky News, Credlin and News Corp newspapers – of seeking to remake the party into One Nation-lite.

For Wilson and her allies, the intervention was the moment they decided Davis needed to go. It reinforced a growing view within her camp that Davis could not bridge the divide in the party, and was only further entrenching it.

The difficulty was finding a replacement.

Several senior Liberal figures, including former federal ministers Mitch Fifield and Greg Hunt, ex-state cabinet minister Mark Birrell and former party president Ian Carson, had already been approached and declined.

Moderates needed convincing

Loughnane was always Wilson and Paterson's dream candidate given his stature in the party and campaign expertise.

The pitch was very much modelled on Wilson's own ascent to the leadership, in which she was backed by both conservatives and moderates and avoided a "winner's takes all approach". But the moderate wing, in particular, needed reassurance.

The night after Davis's comments were published, Credlin sharpened the pressure on Davis publicly, questioning whether he was up to the job of uniting the party. "If Phil Davis can't do that, then he should just resign and let someone who knows how to win ... do the job that he, self-evidently, is not up to," she said on her Sky News program.

While those who have known Loughnane and Credlin for decades insist it is simplistic to view them as a single entity, some still sought reassurance. On the night of Friday, April 17, Paterson and Loughnane met in Melbourne's CBD with three of Davis's vice-presidents – Holly Byrne, Catherine Burnett-Wake and Geoff Gledhill – and treasurer Karen Sobels. The meeting with the key moderates, held before a gathering of the party's state assembly, proved pivotal.

Some moderates who worked under Loughnane during federal campaigns tell The Australian they needed little persuasion, viewing him as a disciplined operator above factional politics. Others were wary, concerned the move amounted to Credlin gaining the presidency "by stealth". Quiet assurances from those who had worked with Loughnane helped settle those doubts.

While not all welcomed the loss of factional control, few were prepared to stand in the way of Wilson's preferred candidate.

Loughnane's name was also floated with Liberal luminaries including Jeff Kennett, Peter Costello, Michael Kroger and Ted Baillieu, who were all supportive.

By April 22, after The Australian revealed Wilson's approach, she and Paterson began calling MPs across the party. There was near uniform support for the move – unheard of in the Victorian division. But less than 48 hours before nominations closed, the outcome remained uncertain.

Loughnane lodged his nomination on Friday. But there was one final complication.

Four other candidates – Davis, Gledhill, Nigel Kibble and Ian Quick – also nominated. Kibble, Quick and Gledhill quickly withdrew. But as Wilson marked her 36th birthday on Saturday, it was still unclear if the deal would hold.

On Sunday, Davis withdrew.

People who had spent years fighting each other agreed to back Loughnane, a decision senior figures hope shows a determination to move on from the petty internal fights of the past for the sake of winning the state election.

For Wilson, it was the final piece to fall into place as she prepares for the real contest against Jacinta Allan in November.

NEWS CORP AUSTRALIA, DAVID GOSLING, MARTIN CLIMAN/NEWSWIRE

Liberal elder Brian Loughnane, Victorian Opposition Leader Jess Wilson, Liberal senator James Paterson; below, ousted state party president Philip Davis



Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plans

(Commonwealth and State)

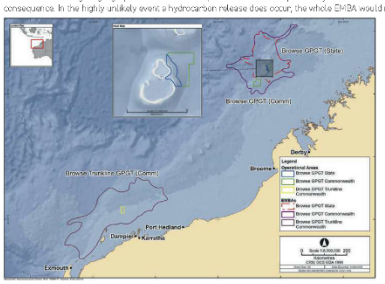
Woodside has led the development of the LNG industry in Australia and today aims to thrive through the global energy transition. Woodside consults with relevant persons to gather feedback to inform its Commonwealth and State Environment Plans.

Woodside is proposing to undertake a series of geophysical and geotechnical surveys to inform potential future activities related to the proposed Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project. Woodside is consulting relevant persons on three Environment Plans regarding the proposed surveys:

- **Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys** – a Commonwealth Environment Plan for survey work in the vicinity of the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields
- **Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys** – a State Environment Plan for survey work in the vicinity of the Torosa gas field
- **Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys** – a Commonwealth Environment Plan for survey work in the vicinity of the proposed trunkline

Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. In the highly unlikely event a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected.



We would like to hear from you

If you are an individual, organisation or community group and believe your functions, interests or activities may be impacted by the activities under these Environment Plans, we would like to hear from you by **28 May 2026.**

To find out more go to:

www.woodside.com/what-we-do/consultation-activities

You can also subscribe via our website to receive future information on upcoming activities.

feedback@woodside.com
Toll free: 1800 442 977
woodside.com

Woodside Energy

'Worst nightmare': hunt for girl, 5, taken from her bed

Continued from Page 1

seen wearing a blue short-sleeve T-shirt with a white ring stripe around the end of the sleeves and black boxer-style underwear.

As the community braces for a possible worst case scenario, Northern Territory senator Jacinta Nampijinpa Price has called on anyone with information to come forward.

"To the community, this is the moment to step up. Someone knows something," she said. "Let's help bring her home."

She said the suspected abduction is "every parent's worst nightmare". "To her family, our thoughts are with you," she said.

Local Tangentyere Council president Maxine Carlton said the community was praying for a positive outcome.

"We are all distraught at what has taken place," she told the ABC. "We hope that there will be a light at the end of the tunnel and we find our granddaughter."

The incident is likely to put a greater focus on violence in NT town camps, where hundreds of predominantly Indigenous children live in multigenerational homes.

Police found items of interest in their search on Monday that are being examined by forensics officers to establish if they are relevant to the case. Several helicopters and a police thermal-imaging drone scoured Alice Springs for the little girl, as did police and volunteers on the ground.

Acting Commander Mark Grieve from NT Police Crime and Intelligence Command said Lewis is believed to have been "in the area" around the time of Sharon's disappearance and had been seen at the residence.

"He currently remains one of the few people who were in Old Timers camp at the time and who has not made themselves known to police, nor have police been able to locate him at this point in time," he said. "Police can confirm he has recently been released from prison and is the subject of no conditions."

Commander Grieve said police did not believe Lewis had access to a vehicle.

"We're hoping that he's still in the immediate area and, if he's involved, we certainly hope that no harm has come to Sharon," he said.

Lewis pleaded guilty in March last year while in prison to resisting police and a separate count of breaching a domestic violence order. He was sentenced to three months in prison.

In 2022 he served eight months in prison for aggravated assault but breached a 12-month good behaviour bond while on parole.

Sharon is from a large and well-known Central Australian family. The patriarch is prominent Walpiri elder Robin Japanangka Granites, an interpreter and cultural authority. Her extended family includes acclaimed desert artists.



NT Police hold concerns for Sharon Granites' welfare

Macca's to build on 'coolest street'

TIA CLARKSON PASCOE

One of Melbourne's trendiest streets is set to receive a 24/7 McDonald's restaurant after the fast-food conglomerate won an appeal in Victoria's administrative tribunal.

The fast food giant fought back against Durebin City Council's decision blocking construction of a McDonald's restaurant in Melbourne's inner north.

The planning permit applies to the land on High Street in Northcote which was declared the "coolest street" by Time Out magazine in 2024.

The Victorian Civil and Administrative Tribunal (VCAT) ultimately ruled in favour of the fast food chain despite the council's many points of issues submitted to the court.

The council opposed the planning permit, saying the "large-format fast-food outlet will materially alter the look, feel, and identity of the precinct".

It also raised concerns about the environmental impacts, a potentially negative effect on property prices, and the increase of traffic and congestion in the area.

A petition to "stop McDonald's from opening in Northcote" gained more than 11,300 signatures from people concerned the street, renowned for its "local charm and community based spirit", would be "overshadowed" by the 24/7 outlet.

There are already two existing McDonald's stores within a 3.5km radius of the proposed site of 319-325 High Street.

However, VCAT member Michael Deidun said he could not refuse the application based purely on who intended to occupy the site.

"This tribunal does not have the power to review the corporate approach of McDonald's, its work practices and ethics, the type of food it produces, its impact on human health, or whether it fits the 'cool' vibes of its context," he said.

A McDonald's spokesperson said the appeal was "fairly and rightly assessed on its merits".

"The restaurant will be owned and operated by a local franchisee, who will contribute to the local area through employment, access to training and development opportunities, and supporting local community organisations," the spokesperson said.

"We look forward to joining Northcote and playing an active role in the local community."

NEWSWIRE

30 years since Port Arthur 'horror'

JOSEPH OLBRYCHT-PALMER

Anthony Albanese has deplored the "unspeakable horror" of the Port Arthur Massacre, as Australia marks 30 years since its worst mass shooting.

Martin Bryant shot dead 35 people and wounded a further 23 in a violent rampage across the Tasmanian tourist hotspot of Port Arthur on April 28, 1996.

The attack prompted snap gun laws outlawing semiautomatic and pump-action shotguns, heavily restricting firearm licences, and rolling out a national buyback scheme that destroyed more than 650,000 firearms.

"Thirty years after the Port Arthur massacre, the terrible, indiscriminate cruelty of that day remains beyond understanding," the Prime Minister said in a statement.

"Australia pauses today to remember the 35 people whose lives and futures were so pitilessly stolen from them just because they happened to be there.

"We think of everyone whose world was shattered by the loss of those who had been the bright centre of their lives, their love left desperately wrapped around an absence."

Among those killed were six-year-old Alannah and three-year-old Madeline Mikac.

Bryant, fleeing the historic grounds of Port Arthur, stopped where the young girls were walking with their mother, Nanette.

He fatally shot Ms Mikac and Madeline before gunning down Alannah as the older daughter ran away.

Left widowed and childless, Walter Mikac led the charge for gun reform in the wake of the massacre and co-founded The Alannah and Madeline Foundation to support child victims of violent crimes.

Reflecting on "the extraordinary courage that emerged from shattering grief", Mr Albanese praised Mr Mikac for channelling "his devastating loss into a call for national action on gun reform, writing to then prime minister John Howard with a message that echoes through the decades: 'Be strong, act now'."

Bryant, now 58, is serving 35 life sentences at Hobart's Risdon Prison.

NEWSWIRE

04.27.2026 20:08 NewsCorp Australia – Tearsheet

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.4.2 The West Australian – 28 April 2026

12 NEWS

The West Australian
Tuesday, April 28, 2026

State gripped by a month of carnage

BROOKE ROLFE & KIRSTY LICHTENSTEIN

The carnage on WA roads has continued with two young girls dying in hospital 10 days after a car they were travelling in slammed into a tree, while two women were killed in separate crashes on the weekend.

The two girls, aged three and four, died in Perth Children's Hospital on Sunday. They were passengers in a Ford Territory that left the road on Muriel Street, Viveash, and hit a tree on April 17.

The 24-year-old male driver and a 24-year-old female passenger were taken to Royal Perth Hospital with serious injuries.

Also on Sunday, a 36-year-old woman was killed when her Holden Statesman sedan left Spencers Brook Road near Burlong Park, about 95km east of Perth, and hit a tree about 5.30pm.

An hour later, an 80-year-old woman was hit by a Kia Rio hatchback outside a tavern on Blanche Street in Gosnells. According to police, the woman was crossing George Street when she was hit.

Bystanders and police provided first aid to the woman before she was taken to Fiona Stanley Hospital, where she later died from her injuries.

All three crashes are under investigation and police are appealing for any witnesses or anyone with dashcam footage to contact Crime Stoppers.

The latest deaths bring the number of fatalities to more than 60 so far this year, after an Easter school holiday period during which three people were killed in a single day.

At this time last year, 69 people had died on roads.

On April 2, 14-year-old Jaxxon Brinkworth was killed when his dirt-bike collided with a Ford F150 utility on Albany Highway, in Bedfordale, about 4.25pm.

Minutes later, a 30-year-old man lost control of his Harley-Davidson motorcycle while riding on a remote stretch of road on Kingsbury Drive in Jarrahdale. He died at the scene.

Hours later, an 18-year-old woman was killed during a late-night drive in the mudflats near Rowan Street, in Derby, after the 19-year-old driver lost control of his Nissan Patrol and rolled.

The devastation prompted Road Policing Commander Mike Peters to issue a plea to drivers to stay safe.

"Every decision made behind the wheel matters," he said.

"Those decisions determine whether you arrive home safely or whether police are left delivering devastating news to a family. That responsibility must be taken seriously by every driver."

DEADLY MONTH ON WA ROADS

APRIL 2
Bedfordale – 14yo Jaxxon Brinkworth (pictured)

APRIL 2
Jarrahdale – 30yo man
Derby – 18yo woman

APRIL 26
Burlong Park – 36yo woman
Gosnells – 80yo woman
Viveash – 3yo girl and 4yo girl after April 17 crash



Dr TikTok is in the house

Australian parents are increasingly turning to social media and AI-powered tools for health advice to support their physical and mental wellbeing, as the cost of living and time pressures make traditional care harder to access.

Research reveals social media is the go-to for parents, who are more likely than non-parents to trust, act on, and even spend money based on health content they view online that can lead to adverse health outcomes with no clinical oversight.

Three in 10 parents have bought a health product influenced by online content.

Tax time alert for online tips

The Australian Taxation Office is warning the community to be wary of incorrect or misleading information this tax time, particularly claims promising greater refunds, shortcuts or hacks. The ATO says there is a rise in tax-related content and "tips" being shared — especially online — and is urging taxpayers to treat unverified advice with caution. ATO Assistant Commissioner Anita Challen says Australians should think twice before acting on information from third-party sources.

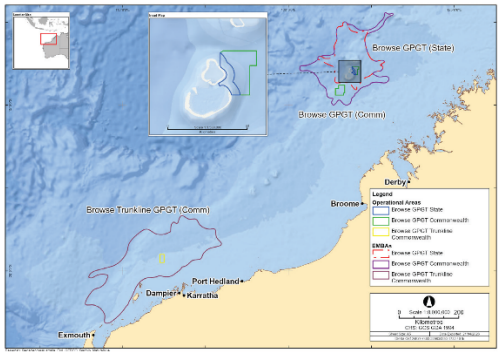
Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plans

(Commonwealth and State)

Woodside has led the development of the LNG industry in Australia and today aims to thrive through the global energy transition. Woodside consults with relevant persons to gather feedback to inform its Commonwealth and State Environment Plans.

Woodside is proposing to undertake a series of geophysical and geotechnical surveys to inform potential future activities related to the proposed Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project. Woodside is consulting relevant persons on three Environment Plans regarding the proposed surveys:

- **Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys** – a Commonwealth Environment Plan for survey work in the vicinity of the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields.
- **Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys** – a State Environment Plan for survey work in the vicinity of the Torosa gas field.
- **Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys** – a Commonwealth Environment Plan for survey work in the vicinity of the proposed trunkline.



Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. In the highly unlikely event a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected.

We would like to hear from you

If you are an individual, organisation or community group and believe your functions, interests or activities may be impacted by the activities under these Environment Plans, we would like to hear from you by **28 May 2026.**

feedback@woodside.com
Toll free: 1800 442 977
woodside.com

To find out more go to: www.woodside.com/what-we-do/consultation-activities
You can also subscribe via our website to receive future information on upcoming activities.

Woodside Energy

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.4.3 National Indigenous Times – 28 April 2026

20 NIT THE INDIGENOUS BUSINESS REVIEW theibr.com.au

Steering a new pathway

NATASHA CLARK

Kimberley Agricultural Pastoral Company has sold its first steers since transitioning from bulls in 2024, with the cattle shipped to Malaysia and Indonesia this month aboard early-season live export vessels.

The 100 per cent Indigenous-owned company, operating across four cattle stations in WA's Kimberley region, was able to capitalise on the first export ships of the season, with steers prepared for sale in higher, drier country benefiting from all-weather road access.

While cattle producers across the Northern Territory are currently constrained by wet season conditions and limited transport access, Kimberley producers with reliable roads have benefited from strong demand and competitive pricing as high-volume export buyers seek to fill ships.

Leading hand Ivan Watson said the transition from bulls to steers has opened new opportunities for the company.

"It feels great that this has happened, and thanks to the change from bulls to steers, we have opened up whole new domestic and international markets—a stepping stone to bigger things for KAPCO," Mr Watson told National Indigenous Times.



KAPCO crew. Picture: KAPCO

"Not just because of the market, but because it also creates further employment opportunities for Indigenous people who are looking to excel in the industry and use KAPCO as a stepping stone to further opportunities in their lives."

The steers were sold from Myroodah Station, which is about 150km from Derby, where KAPCO runs a herd of brahman, droughtmaster, and shorthorn cattle primarily for the live export market.

Shorthorn-cross cattle are also processed under the company's own brand, KAPCO Beef, which is sold in supermarkets across the Kimberley region.

KAPCO is expected to turn off about 4500 head this year.

Fellow leading hand Cheyden Dolby said conditions were tough but rewarding.

"It was dusty and extremely hot at this time of year, and we camped out to get the job done — it was a great feeling to see those trucks roll out full of fat steers," he said.

Mr Dolby emphasised the value of the team environment and said he relished seeing growing opportunities for young Aboriginal workers.

"I really enjoy working for KAPCO and leading a close-knit team. It is great to see more young Indigenous people join KAPCO each year," he told National Indigenous Times.

Note: KAPCO chair Wayne Bergmann is a co-owner of National Indigenous Times.

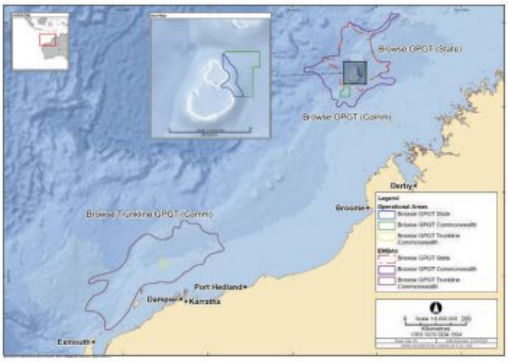
Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plans

(Commonwealth and State)

Woodside has led the development of the LNG industry in Australia and today aims to thrive through the global energy transition. Woodside consults with relevant persons to gather feedback to inform its Commonwealth and State Environment Plans.

Woodside is proposing to undertake a series of geophysical and geotechnical surveys to inform potential future activities related to the proposed Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project. Woodside is consulting relevant persons on three Environment Plans regarding the proposed surveys:

- **Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys** – a Commonwealth Environment Plan for survey work in the vicinity of the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields.
- **Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys** – a State Environment Plan for survey work in the vicinity of the Torosa gas field.
- **Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys** – a Commonwealth Environment Plan for survey work in the vicinity of the proposed trunkline.



Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. In the highly unlikely event a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected.

We would like to hear from you

If you are an individual, organisation or community group and believe your functions, interests or activities may be impacted by the activities under these Environment Plans, we would like to hear from you by **28 May 2026.**

feedback@woodside.com
Toll free: 1800 442 977
woodside.com

To find out more go to: www.woodside.com/what-we-do/consultation-activities
You can also subscribe via our website to receive future information on upcoming activities.

Woodside Energy

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.4.4 Pilbara News – 29 April 2026

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Pilbara NEWS
Wednesday, April 29, 2026



A man was rescued off Picard Island after his inflatable dinghy broke anchor.

Rescue reminder

SOPHIE GANNON

Police have found and rescued a severely dehydrated man who went on a solo snorkelling mission kilometres off the north-west coast of WA.

Officers aboard a charted search plane spotted the man in knee-deep water late on Friday, April 17 — several hours after his family had alerted authorities that he had failed to return from a planned solo boating and camping trip to Picard Island.

The 28-year-old man had set off in a 3.3m inflatable dinghy and had been snorkelling about 5km from the island when his vessel broke anchor, leaving him stranded.

He tried to swim to another nearby island and spent several hours in the water before eventually reaching land, where he remained until he was picked up by a commercial fishing vessel, which was nearby and was able to be directed to the scene.

Officers from Roebourne and Karratha were assisted by Volunteer Marine Rescue crews, along with commercial and private vessels.

The multi-agency search from the skies was coordinated by the water police coordination centre in North Fremantle, with support from the Pilbara police district, WA Police emergency operations unit and police air wing.

The man was taken to Point Samson, where St John WA paramedics treated him for severe dehydration.

In a statement on Sunday police reminded skippers to always plan ahead before heading offshore, monitor weather and tide conditions, carry essential safety equipment including lifejackets, an EPIRB, flares and a first-aid kit, maintain reliable communication, and inform others of their travel plans and expected return time.

Pluto LNG Facility update



As operator of the Pluto LNG Facility, Woodside's priority is safe and reliable operations.

Woodside advises it will be undertaking planned maintenance at the Pluto LNG Facility in the coming weeks, which may result in increased flaring with the potential for dark smoke during some of the maintenance period. Flaring is essential for the safe operation of a gas plant and is required during some maintenance activities.

Woodside closely monitors and aims to minimise its flaring as part of normal operations.

If you would like further information on these activities, scan the QR code below or call Woodside's Community Line on 1800 634 988.

Woodside Energy

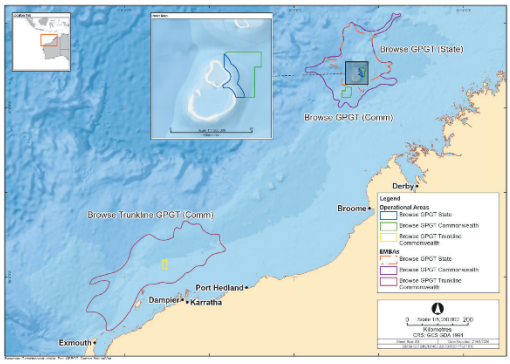
Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plans

(Commonwealth and State)

Woodside has led the development of the LNG industry in Australia and today aims to thrive through the global energy transition. Woodside consults with relevant persons to gather feedback to inform its Commonwealth and State Environment Plans.

Woodside is proposing to undertake a series of geophysical and geotechnical surveys to inform potential future activities related to the proposed Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project. Woodside is consulting relevant persons on three Environment Plans regarding the proposed surveys.

- **Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys** – a Commonwealth Environment Plan for survey work in the vicinity of the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields.
- **Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys** – a State Environment Plan for survey work in the vicinity of the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields.
- **Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys** – a Commonwealth Environment Plan for survey work in the vicinity of the proposed trunkline.



Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. In the highly unlikely event a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected.

We would like to hear from you

If you are an individual, organisation or community group and believe your functions, interests or activities may be impacted by the activities under these Environment Plans, we would like to hear from you by **28 May 2026.**

feedback@woodside.com
Toll free: 1800 442 977
woodside.com

To find out more go to: www.woodside.com/what-we-do/consultation-activities
You can also subscribe via our website to receive future information on upcoming activities.

Woodside Energy

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.4.5 Kimberley Echo – 30 April 2026

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6 NEWS kimberleyecho.com.au The Kimberley Echo Thursday, April 30, 2026

Voices of the region part of committee

PHOEBE SOLON

The State Government says the Kimberley will have stronger representation in WA's justice reform efforts after new appointments to the Aboriginal Justice Advisory Committee.

Twelve Aboriginal leaders from across the State have been added to the committee which provides independent cultural advice to the Department of Justice, helping shape policies and services that better reflect the lived experiences of Indigenous people, particularly in regions such as the Kimberley.

Attorney-General Tony Buti said the cultural knowledge and experience of Aboriginal communities was essential in building a fair, safe, and just system for everyone.

"By embedding Aboriginal voices into decision-making, we can strengthen trust in the justice system and deliver lasting, meaningful change," he said.

Among the appointees is Jean O'Reeri, a Ngarinyin woman from Karunjie Station on the Gibb River Road.

She has lived and worked in Wyndham since the 1960s, dedicating decades to community advocacy and supporting young people. With more than 40 years experience as an Aboriginal teaching assistant, she has also contributed to Aboriginal corporations and medical services across the region.

Dylan McCarthy, also representing the West Kimberley, is a Gooniyandi, Gija and Bardi man with strong ties to Ardyaloon Community and Fitzroy Crossing.

Born in Derby, he has worked in mining, health and community services, and now supports Aboriginal engagement at Legal Aid WA.

The AJAC has identified five strategic priority areas: young people; safe housing and homelessness; Aboriginal workforce development and employment; procurement and Aboriginal community controlled organisations; and prevention of deaths in custody.

WA Aboriginal Affairs Minister Don Punch said he was pleased with the committee's strong regional representation.

"It is pleasing to see strong regional representation on AJAC so that decisions about policy development are shaped by Aboriginal people who understand what's happening in their own communities and can advocate for place-based approaches to shape a more responsive and culturally informed justice system," he said.



Newly appointed committee member Jean O'Reeri of Wyndham. Picture: Kelsey Reid

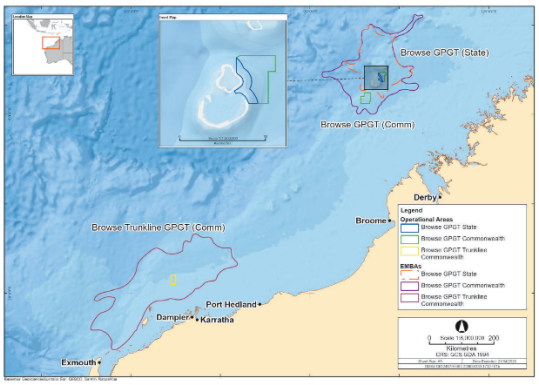
Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plans

(Commonwealth and State)

Woodside has led the development of the LNG industry in Australia and today aims to thrive through the global energy transition. Woodside consults with relevant persons to gather feedback to inform its Commonwealth and State Environment Plans.

Woodside is proposing to undertake a series of geophysical and geotechnical surveys to inform potential future activities related to the proposed Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project. Woodside is consulting relevant persons on three Environment Plans regarding the proposed surveys:

- **Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys** – a Commonwealth Environment Plan for survey work in the vicinity of the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields.
- **Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys** – a State Environment Plan for survey work in the vicinity of the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields.
- **Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys** – a Commonwealth Environment Plan for survey work in the vicinity of the proposed trunkline.



Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. In the highly unlikely event a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected.

We would like to hear from you

If you are an individual, organisation or community group and believe your functions, interests or activities may be impacted by the activities under these Environment Plans, we would like to hear from you by **28 May 2026.**

feedback@woodside.com
Toll free: 1800 442 977
woodside.com

To find out more go to: www.woodside.com/what-we-do/consultation-activities
You can also subscribe via our website to receive future information on upcoming activities.

Woodside Energy

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.4.6 Broome Advertiser – 30 April 2026

10 NEWS broomead.com.au Broome Advertiser Thursday, April 30, 2026

Croc attacks sleeper in swag

BROOKE ROLFE

A young man was asleep in his swag when he was attacked by a 3m saltwater crocodile at a remote camping location in WA's north.

The man, in his 20s, survived being mauled at a beach beyond the Coulomb Point Nature Reserve, beside Hidden Creek, about 50km north of Broome.

He was taken to Broome Hospital after the early-morning attack on April 18 before being flown by the Royal Flying Doctor Service to Perth the following day, where it is understood he underwent surgery at Royal Perth Hospital.

His injuries are described as significant but not life-threatening.

The man, who opted to conceal his identity, said he wanted to focus on his recovery rather than the details of the attack.

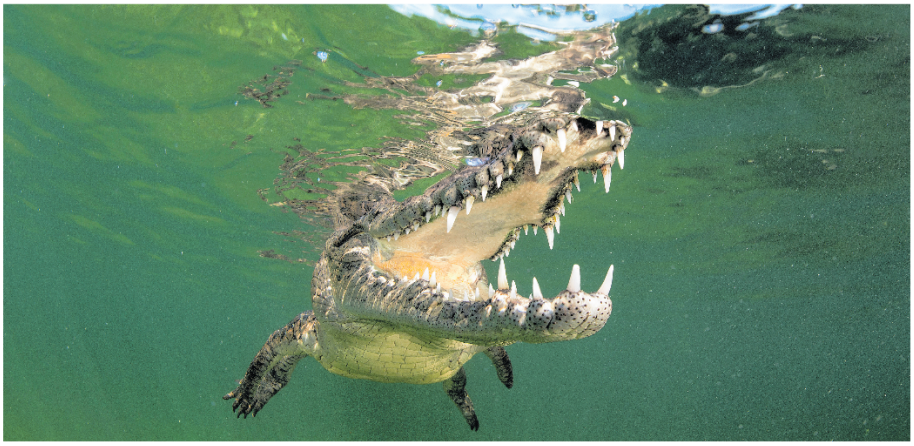
I would like to take this opportunity to thank everyone for their messages of concern over the past few days," he said in a statement.

"I am grateful for the well wishes as I recover from my injuries.

"I would like to give particular thanks to my friends and family who were there to help and support me when I needed it most.

"I would also like to offer my sincere gratitude to the staff at Broome Hospital and the Royal Flying Doctor Service for the treatment and care they provided while preparing me for my journey to Royal Perth Hospital."

He said he would be concentrating on his recovery and return to regular life.



Saltwater crocodiles are the world's biggest reptile and are responsible for most crocodile attacks in northern Australia. Picture: Adobe

It is understood people nearby may have seen the attack which unfolded near a remote stretch of the unsealed Manari Road on the Dampier Peninsula.

The spot is well known among residents and visitors for its long, untouched beaches, tidal creeks, and pindan vegetation that can survive in the red, sandy plains.

The Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions is investigating the crocodile attack, and intends to visit the site, as well as speak with the injured survivor.

However, tidal conditions in the Kimberley have made the beach temporarily inaccessible.

It is the second reported crocodile attack in the region this year.

In January, a man suffered lacerations after an encounter with a 3m saltwater crocodile near the remote La Djardarr Bay Community. Another man was attacked in 2021 by a 3m saltwater crocodile while spearfishing off the coast of nearby One Arm Point.

Saltwater crocodiles are common along the Kimberley coastline and are known to inhabit beaches, creeks and tidal waterways.

They are the world's biggest living reptiles and are responsible for most crocodile attacks in northern Australia.

The DBCA has warned people to be vigilant along the Kimberley Coast and at all water bodies across northern Australia, including estuaries, tidal rivers, river pools, and the waters near offshore islands.

The Parks and Wildlife service should be contacted if a crocodile makes an approach, shows aggressive behaviour, poses a risk to public safety, or if people are seen interfering or interacting with crocodiles.

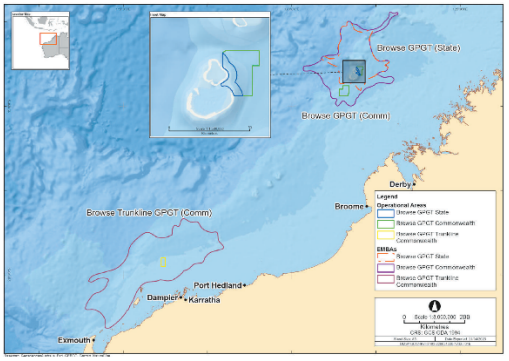
Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plans

(Commonwealth and State)

Woodside has led the development of the LNG industry in Australia and today aims to thrive through the global energy transition. Woodside consults with relevant persons to gather feedback to inform its Commonwealth and State Environment Plans.

Woodside is proposing to undertake a series of geophysical and geotechnical surveys to inform potential future activities related to the proposed Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project. Woodside is consulting relevant persons on three Environment Plans regarding the proposed surveys:

- **Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys** – a Commonwealth Environment Plan for survey work in the vicinity of the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields.
- **Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys** – a State Environment Plan for survey work in the vicinity of the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields.
- **Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys** – a Commonwealth Environment Plan for survey work in the vicinity of the proposed trunkline.



Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. In the highly unlikely event a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected.

We would like to hear from you

If you are an individual, organisation or community group and believe your functions, interests or activities may be impacted by the activities under these Environment Plans, we would like to hear from you by **28 May 2026.**

feedback@woodside.com
Toll free: 1800 442 977
woodside.com

To find out more go to: www.woodside.com/what-we-do/consultation-activities
You can also subscribe via our website to receive future information on upcoming activities.

Woodside Energy

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.4.7 Koori News – 6 May 2026



Dancers performing at the healing ceremony. *All pictures: Ali Mc*



Children and attendees come together around the fire for the closing dance.

● continued from previous page

"I've experienced racism when I was in primary school, when I was in high school and playing football, and after football. That's something that just seems to always be there."

In 2021, Lovett-Murray and Winmar produced a documentary about racism in sports, *The Ripple Effect*, and established a schools education program called 'Point and be Proud'.

"It was about him and other Indigenous and multicultural athletes that have been through racism and the impact it had on their mental health and wellbeing," he said.

"We were going into schools and showing that documentary and having discussions with the students: if you're racist, what is the impact on that person's mental health and well being?"

He said the impact of racism on First Nations children and young people was severe, and that more needed to be done to eradicate racism and support better mental health.

"We hear stories of young Aboriginal kids committing suicide because of racism," he said. "That's the worst case scenario, but it's something that I believe that we've got to keep educating the younger ones on."

He said it was important that ceremonies like Ngarra Jarra Noun continued as part of the healing and to contribute to cultural strength and pride.

"Those ceremonies, it's something that we've done for many hundreds, thousands of years,' he said.

"A big reason why we are the oldest culture in the world is because these ceremonies, these songs, these dances, they're passed down from generation to generation."



Aunty Reio Ellis from Grandmothers Against Removals (GMAR) with her grandchildren.



Nathan-Lovett Murray, from Indigenous Sports Network, organiser of Ngarra Jarra Noun Healing Ceremony.

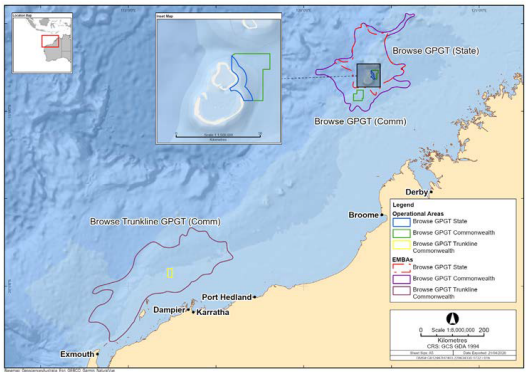
Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plans

(Commonwealth and State)

Woodside has led the development of the LNG industry in Australia and today aims to thrive through the global energy transition. Woodside consults with relevant persons to gather feedback to inform its Commonwealth and State Environment Plans.

Woodside is proposing to undertake a series of geophysical and geotechnical surveys to inform potential future activities related to the proposed Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project. Woodside is consulting relevant persons on three Environment Plans regarding the proposed surveys:

- **Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys** – a Commonwealth Environment Plan for survey work in the vicinity of the Torosa, Calliance and Brecknock gas fields.
- **Browse to NWS Project Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys** – a State Environment Plan for survey work in the vicinity of the Torosa gas field.
- **Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys** – a Commonwealth Environment Plan for survey work in the vicinity of the proposed trunkline.



Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA)

The EMBA is the largest geographic area where an unplanned event could potentially have an environmental consequence. In the highly unlikely event a hydrocarbon release does occur, the whole EMBA would not be affected.

We would like to hear from you

If you are an individual, organisation or community group and believe your functions, interests or activities may be impacted by the activities under these Environment Plans, we would like to hear from you by **28 May 2026.**

feedback@woodside.com
Toll free: 1800 442 977
woodside.com

To find out more go to: www.woodside.com/what-we-do/consultation-activities
You can also subscribe via our website to receive future information on upcoming activities.

Woodside Energy

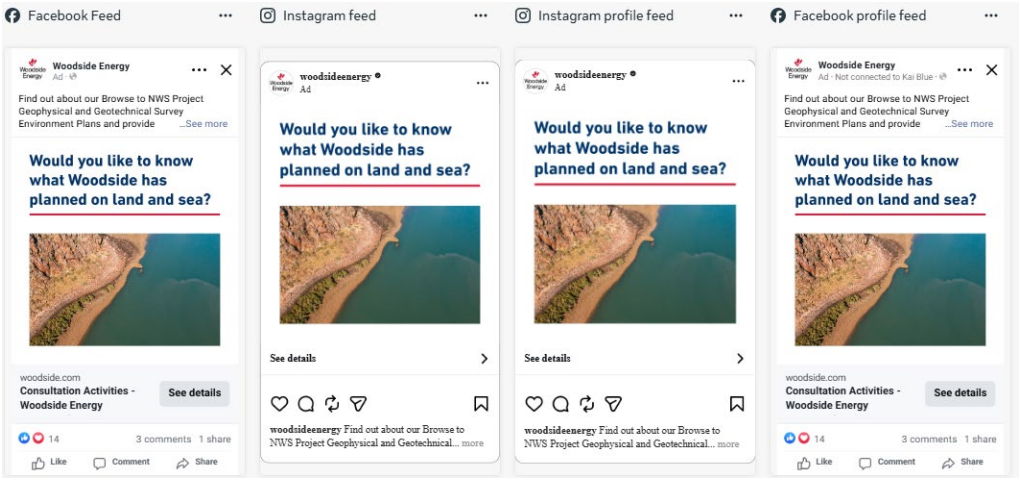
This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

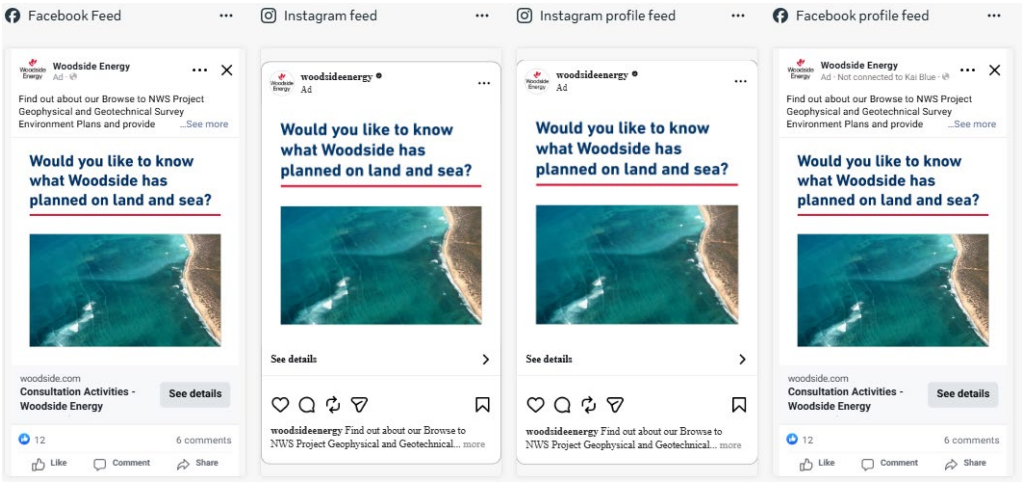
6.5 Social media

6.5.1 Social media EP targeted campaign

Tile design 1

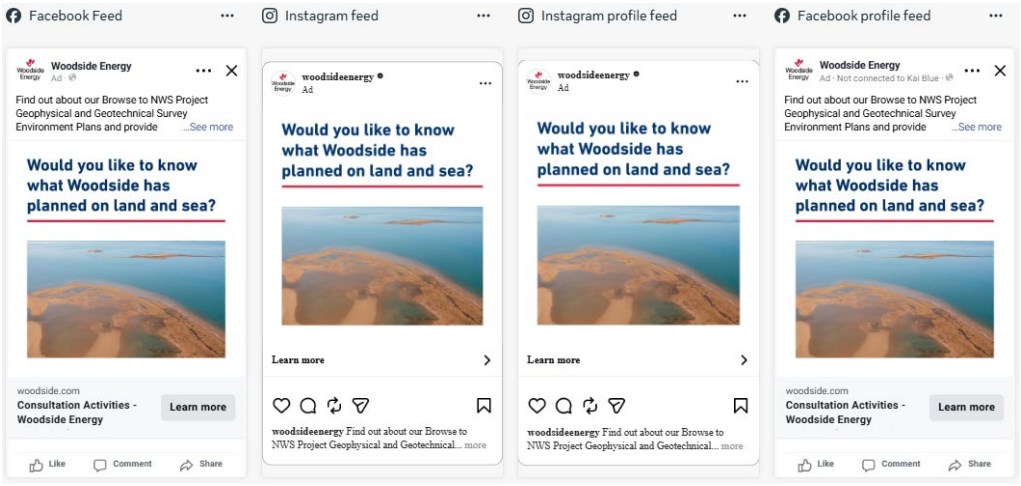


Tile design 2



This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Tile design 3



This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.6 Community information sessions

The community information sessions that Woodside has conducted are captured below:

6.6.1 Pilbara Region

6.6.1.1 KDCCI Markets at REAF – 15 May 2026

Location	**Dampier**
Activity	KDCCI Markets at REAF
Date	15 May 2026
Description of the consultation	Woodside hosted a stand at the Karratha District Chamber of Commerce (KDCCI Red Earth Arts Festival (REAF) markets, a community event bringing together local businesses selling local products, a variety of food vendors and community groups and performances. The stand was staffed by members of Woodside's Corporate Affairs and Environment teams. Woodside displayed a QR code on a banner at the stand linking to the 'Consultation activities' page of the Woodside website. Woodside displayed and made available printed Consultation Information Sheets on the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines GPGT Surveys EP.
Advertising and invitations	Over 500 community members attended the event.
Estimated number of individuals consulted	Woodside spoke to many community members, recording 10 conversations.
Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	
• Queries around employment opportunities. • General interest in the Scarborough Energy Project progress and Pluto Train 2 and Train 1 modifications projects. • General interest from Woodside employees around the Browse to NWS Project. • Patrons shared their views on future of gas in the energy transition and how this compares to alternative power options; solar and nuclear. • Interest in Woodside's supply of DOMGAS to WA. • EP community consultation and approval process discussed and why we want to talk to community. No concerns raised. • Discussions with children about what Woodside does and where gas comes from. • Pleasant interactions with Woodside, Woodside contractor companies and near neighbour employees.	
Woodside Energy's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim and its Response	
Whilst feedback was received, there were no objections or claims. The participation in the market was part of Woodside's broader consultation approach to enable self-identification and provide relevant persons with the opportunity to assess any impacts on their functions, interests or activities, and provide feedback on proposed activities, which is consistent with the intended outcome of consultation (see Section 5.2 of the EP).	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Evidence of promotion and event

Advertisement
Pilbara News – 13 May 2026



Pilbara news
Wednesday, May 13, 2026
pilbaranews.com.au
NEWS 3

Cheaper air fares a lift for tourism

PHOEBE SOLON

Subsidised one-way fares between Perth and the Pilbara, starting at $199, have been announced as efforts continue to support the North West tourism industry after the devastation wrought by cyclone Narelle.

The State Government announced on May 6 that it would renew its "affordable airfares program" for 2026, with travellers able to access the cheap fares to Exmouth through Qantas.

The initiative also covers Broome and Kununurra with Tourism Minister Reece Whitby saying the program was a key part of supporting regional WA.

"Many WA businesses remain ready to welcome visitors after cyclone Narelle, and we encourage people to continue to travel and support local businesses," he said.

"The affordable airfares program delivers significant savings for travellers, which can be reinvested locally, helping grow tourism in some of WA's most beautiful and remote areas."

Exmouth shire president Matt Nikkikula said the return of the program was good news for the Exmouth community and for visitors, as the town continues to rebuild momentum after cyclone Narelle.

"We are very much open for business, and more accessible travel options to our remote region mean stronger support for cyclone-impacted local businesses and operators," he said.

"There is no better time to book and plan ahead to enjoy what this extraordinary place has to offer."

Transport Minister Rita Saffioti highlighted the importance of keeping regional tourism accessible.

"This program is about making it more affordable for people to visit our regions and support local jobs," she said.

The Government said the program had a strong track record, selling nearly 170,000 fares since 2016, including more than 28,000 last year for flights connecting Perth with Broome, Kununurra, and Exmouth.

The program complements the recovery efforts, including a $1.45 million tourism business support package.

BOWLED OVER BY GENEROSITY

Mineral Resources port operations manager Paul Wheeler, far right, with the bowls competition winners.

LAURA NEWELL

Onslow bowls enthusiasts will enjoy newer balls, better pins and colder drinks thanks to a donation from Mineral Resources.

The Onslow Sports Club has bought 10 new sets of lawn bowls, kitchen equipment, including pie warmer and air fryer, to improve food service capacity, a new projector and three-door bar fridge with cash from Wesfarmers' community grants program.

The firm also supports the club's annual barefoot bowls competition, providing a $300 shop Ashburton voucher to the winning team each month. The competition was launched with a free community event on May 1.

With more than 190 members, Onslow Sports Club president Tara Colum said they brought people together through sport, hospitality and a welcoming atmosphere.

"Wesfarmers' support has been fantastic for the club. It's not just about the equipment – it's the ongoing partnership and commitment to our events that's helping make the club more active, successful and a place the whole community can enjoy," she said.

Wesfarmers port operations manager Paul Wheeler, who relocated to Onslow with his family to work on the Onslow Iron project, said the upgrades helped maintain the club's welcoming spirit.

"As someone who lives in Onslow and regularly uses the sports club, it's great to see the positive impact our support is having," he said.

"The club plays such an important role in bringing the community together, and Wesfarmers is proud to be able to contribute to its ongoing success."

Applications for the latest round of Wesfarmers' community grants program are open.

Eligible community groups are invited to apply for grants up to $10,000 for events and initiatives that align with Wesfarmers' three key pillars of health and wellbeing, economic empowerment and strengthening local communities.

More information can be found on the Wesfarmers website.

Provide your feedback on our Environment Plans

Are you interested in Woodside's proposed activities and operations?

Let's chat at the KDCCI Markets at REAF from 3 pm – 8pm on Friday, 15 May 2026.

If you are an individual, organisation or community group whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by our proposed activities and operations, we want to talk to you.

Find out more or provide feedback:
Phone: 1800 442 077
Email: feedback@woodside.com

Woodside Energy

Pluto LNG Facility update

As operator of the Pluto LNG Facility, Woodside's priority is safe and reliable operations.

Woodside advises it is undertaking planned maintenance at the Pluto LNG Facility, which may result in increased flaring with the potential for dark smoke during some of the maintenance period.

Flaring is essential for the safe operation of a gas plant and is required during some maintenance activities.

Woodside closely monitors and aims to minimise its flaring as part of normal operations.

If you would like further information on these activities, scan the QR code below or call Woodside's Community Line on 1800 634 988.

Woodside Energy

Social media
Woodside North West Facebook post
15 May 2026



Woodside North West
May 15 at 5:30 PM

Red Earth Arts Festival's Harmony and HeART is in full swing at The Quarter.

Our friendly team are at the KDCCI Markets from 3pm to 8pm. Let's talk about Woodside's work in the north west, our Environment Plans, current and proposed projects, and share your feedback with the team.

If you would like to know more about our activities on land and sea, we will also be consulting relevant persons in the course of preparing our Environment Plans to notify them, obtain their input and to assist Woodside to confirm current measures or identify additional measures, if any, that may be taken to lessen or avoid potential adverse effects of the proposed activity on the environment.

We welcome your input and wish to provide you with the opportunity to share information and discuss your functions, activities or interests which may be affected by our proposed projects.

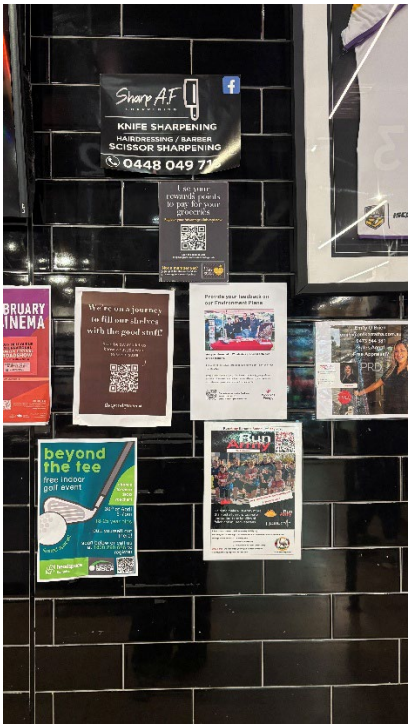
View the full REAF program here: https://bit.ly/433WsCx See less

Julie Sly, Danielle East and 6 others

Like Comment Share

Write a comment...

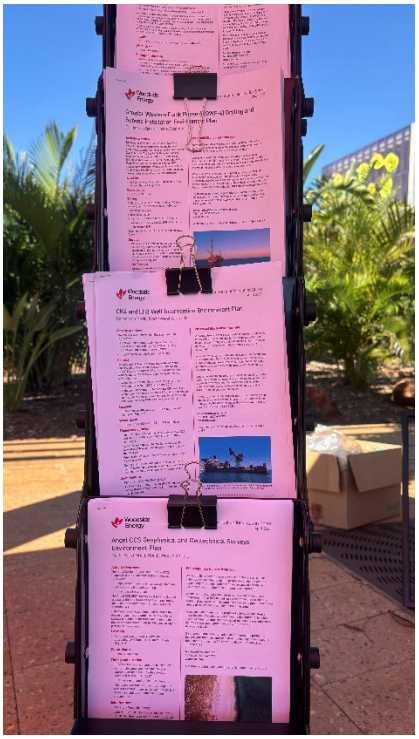
Advertisement
IGA Good Grocer notice board – 12 May 2026



Advertisement
Karratha City Plaza notice board – 12 May 2026



This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Advertisement **Lo's Cafe, Karratha community notice board 12 May 2026**	**Event presence** **Banner at event – 15 May 2026**
	
Event presence **Consultation Information Sheets at event**	**Event presence** **Consultation Information Sheets at event**
	

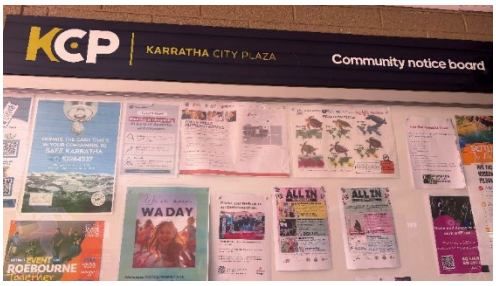
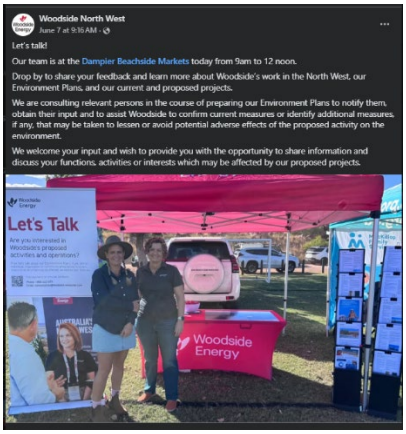
This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.6.1.2 Dampier Beachside Markets – 7 June 2026

Location	Dampier
Activity	Dampier Beachside Markets
Date	7 June 2026
Description of the consultation	Woodside hosted a stand at the Dampier Beachside Markets, a community event bringing together local businesses selling local products, a variety of food vendors and community groups. The stand was staffed by members of Woodside's Corporate Affairs team. Woodside displayed a QR code at the stand linking to the 'Consultation activities' page of the Woodside website. Woodside displayed and made available printed Consultation Information Sheets on the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines GPGT Surveys EP.
Advertising and invitations	Woodside advertised the event to enable individuals to self-identify, become aware of the community consultation, and to allow individuals to provide feedback on proposed activities, through the following: • An advertisement published in the Pilbara News on 3 June 2026. • A social media post via Woodside North West Facebook account advising that Woodside would be in attendance at the event on 7 June 2026 • A social media post via Dampier Beachside Markets - DCA Facebook account advising that Woodside would be in attendance at the event on 4 June 2026 • An advertisement displayed on community noticeboards at Lo's Karratha on 26 May 2026 • An advertisement displayed on community noticeboards at Lo's Karratha, and IGA Good Grocer Karratha on 26 May 2026 • An EP consultation display with QR code (linked to the 'Consultation activities' page on Woodside's website) displayed at Woodside's stand. • EP consultation banner with QR code (linked to 'Consultation activities' page on Woodside website), displayed at Woodside's stand along with current EP consultation information sheets (see table below)
Estimated number of individuals consulted	Over 1000 community members attended the event. Woodside spoke to many community members, recording 20 conversations.
Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	
• Queries around employment opportunities. • Discussion around flaring, why Woodside flares, informing community abour upcoming flaring activity. no concerns raised - neutral sentiment. • General interest in the Scarborough Energy Project progress and Pluto Train 2 and Train 1 modifications projects. • General interest from Woodside employees around the Browse to NWS project. • General interest in Bass Straight activities. • Patrons shared their views on future of gas in the energy transition. • Environment Plan community consultation and approval process discussed and why we want to talk to community. No concerns raised. • Discussions with children about what Woodside does and where gas comes from. • Pleasant interactions with Woodside, Woodside contractor companies and near neighbour employees.	
Woodside Energy's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim and its Response	
Whilst feedback was received, there were no objections or claims. The community information sessions were part of Woodside's broader consultation approach to enable self-identification and provide relevant persons with the opportunity to assess any impacts on their functions, interests or activities, and provide feedback on proposed activities, which is consistent with the intended outcome of consultation (see Section 5.2 of the EP).	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Evidence of promotion and event

Advertisement **Pilbara News – 3 June 2026**	**Advertisement** **Karratha City Plaza Notice Board**
	
Advertisement **IGA Good Grocer notice board – 26 May 2026**	**Social Media** **Woodside North West Facebook post** **7 June 2026**
	
Advertisement **Lo's Café – 26 May 2026**	**Event presence** **Banner at event – 7 June 2026**
	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.6.1.3 Waramalgu Markets with Cora-Larni Enterprises – 6 July 2026

Location	**Roebourne**
Activity	Waramalgu Markets with Cora-Larni Enterprises
Date	6 July 2026
Description of the consultation	Woodside hosted a stand at the Waramalgu Markets with Cora-Larni Enterprises, a City of Karratha community event in Roebourne as part of NAIDOC Week which brings together local businesses selling local products, a variety of food vendors and community groups and features performances. The stand was staffed by members of Woodside's Indigenous Affairs, Corporate Affairs and training partner, Programmed. Woodside displayed and made available printed Consultation Information Sheets on the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines GPGT Surveys EP.
Advertising and invitations	Woodside advertised the event as a broader invitation to attend and discuss Woodside operations and projects via a social media post on the Woodside North West Facebook account.
Estimated number of individuals consulted	Event organisers estimated over 250 community members attended the event. Woodside spoke to many community members, recording 10 conversations.
Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	
• Queries around jobs, apprenticeships and traineeship opportunities. • Interest in Scarborough Energy project and Browse to NWS Project concept. • NAIDOC and what this means to community. • General Woodside awareness. • Future of energy security. • Social investment in Roebourne, how does Woodside direct funding? • No questions/discussions on Environment Plans.	
Woodside Energy's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim and its Response	
Whilst feedback was received, there were no objections or claims. The community information sessions were part of Woodside's broader consultation approach to enable self-identification and provide relevant persons with the opportunity to assess any impacts on their functions, interests or activities, and provide feedback on proposed activities, which is consistent with the intended outcome of consultation (see Section 5.2).	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Evidence of promotion and event

Social media
Woodside North West Facebook – 6 July 2026



Woodside stand displaying Consultation Information Sheets



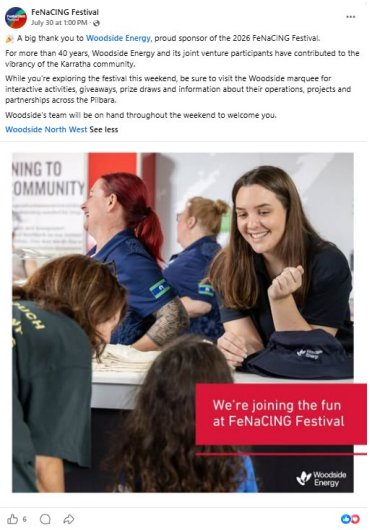
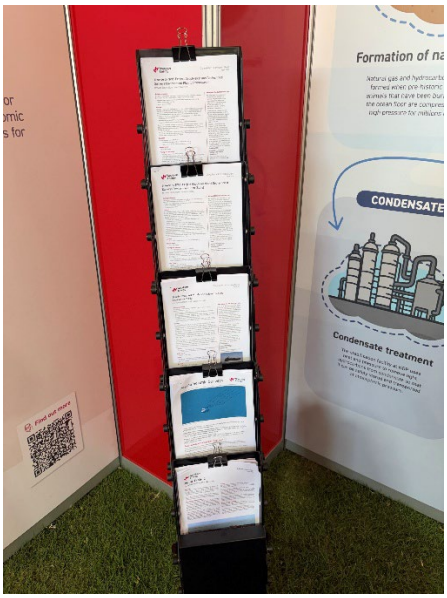
This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.6.1.4 FeNaCING Festival – 1 to 2 August 2026

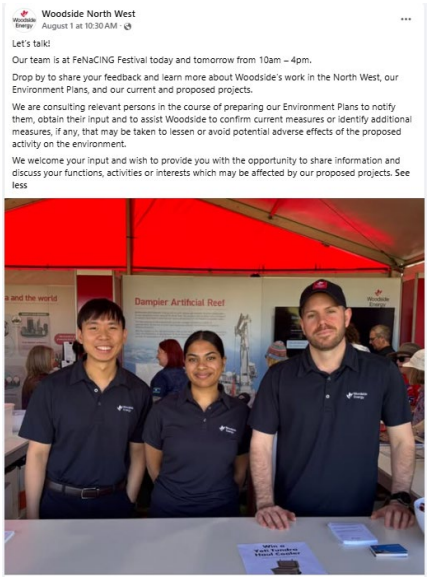
Location	Karratha
Activity	FeNaCING Festival
Date	1 to 2 August 2026
Description of the consultation	Woodside hosted a stall at the FeNaCING Festival, Karratha, to engage community members on Woodside activities. The stand was staffed by Woodside representatives including from Environment and Corporate Affairs teams. Information was available on Woodside's activities in the north-west region and information sheets on flaring and marine seismic surveys were on display. Printed Consultation Information Sheets were also available on the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines GPGT Surveys EP.
Advertising and invitations	Woodside advertised the event to enable individuals to self-identify, become aware of the community consultation, and to allow individuals to provide feedback on proposed activities, through the following: (see evidence table below) • An advertisement published in the Pilbara News on 29 July 2026 edition • A social media post via Woodside North West Facebook account advising that Woodside would be in attendance at the event on 1 August 2026 • A social media post via FeNaCING Festival Facebook account advising that Woodside would be in attendance at the event on 30 July 2026 • An advertisement displayed on community noticeboards at Lo's Karratha on 28 July 2026 • An advertisement displayed on community noticeboards at IGA Good Grocer Karratha on 29 July 2026 • An EP consultation display with QR code (linked to the 'Consultation activities' page on Woodside's website) displayed at Woodside's stand.
Estimated number of individuals consulted	Over 10,000 community members attended the event. Woodside spoke to many community members, over 1,100 engaged in a Woodside quiz, recording approximately 100 meaningful conversations.
Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	
• Interest in local jobs, training opportunities and local procurement opportunities. • Interest in Woodside's social contribution activities in City of Karratha. • Conversations about Woodsides flaring activities. • Conversations about Woodside's approach to cultural heritage management. • Query about Woodside's tax contribution. • Conversation about Woodside's approach to the energy transition and energy security. • Interest in industry's political influence. • General conversations about Woodside's activities in Western Australia, including the North West Shelf and Scarborough Energy Project, Pluto Train 2 and Pluto Train 1 modifications. • Questions relating to the current status of the Browse to North West Shelf concept and considerations for Scott Reef. • How and why Woodside develops EPs and the EP approval process. • General interest in Woodside's health, safety and environmental management measures and mitigations, particularly in relation to seismic activities and potential impacts to fauna. • Discussions with children about what Woodside does and where gas comes from.	
Woodside Energy's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim and its Response	
Whilst feedback was received, there were no objections or claims. The community information sessions were part of Woodside's broader consultation approach to enable self-identification and provide relevant persons with the opportunity to assess any impacts on their functions, interests or activities, and provide feedback on proposed activities, which is consistent with the intended outcome of consultation (see Section 5.2).	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

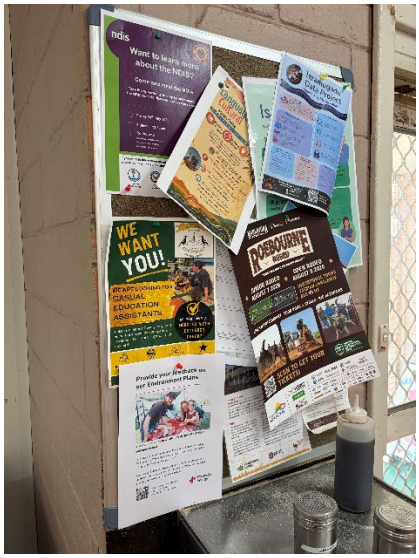
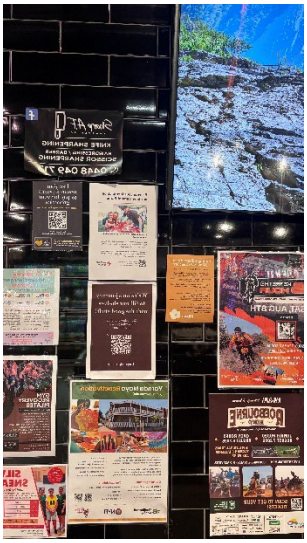
Evidence of promotion and event

Advertisement Pilbara News – 29 July 2026	Social media FeNaCING Festival Facebook page 1 August 2026
	
Consultation Information Sheets at event	**Consultation Information Sheets at event**
	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Banner with QR code at event	Woodside marquee
	
Woodside North West Facebook 1 August 2026	**Promotional poster at Lo's Café Karratha 28 July 2026**
	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Promotional poster at BP service station Karratha 29 July 2026	Promotional poster at IGA Good Grocer Karratha
	

6.6.1.5 Passions of the Pilbara – 8 August 2026

Location	Onslow
Activity	Passions of the Pilbara
Date	8 August 2026
Description of the consultation	Woodside hosted a stand at the Passion of the Pilbara Festival to engage community members on Woodside activities. The stand was staffed by Woodside Operations and Corporate Affairs representatives. Information was available on Woodside's activities in the Onslow region and information sheets on marine seismic surveys were also on display. Printed Consultation Information Sheets were also available on the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines GPGT Surveys EP.
Advertising and invitations	Woodside promoted the market stall on its North West Facebook page.
Estimated number of individuals consulted	Over 500 community members attended the event. Woodside spoke to many community members, recording approximately 30 conversations.
Summary of Feedback, Objection or Claim	
• General queries about Woodside's footprint in Onslow, including Macedon Gas Plant (operator) and Wheatstone LNG (non-operator) • Interest in Woodside's social contribution activities in Onslow and broader region and potential support for family support services. • General conversations about Woodside's activities in Western Australia, including the North West Shelf. • Questions relating to the current status of the Browse project. • General interest in job and training opportunities. • General interest in the role of gas in supporting energy security. • General interest in Woodside's approach to health, safety and environmental management.	
Woodside Energy's Assessment of Merits of Feedback, Objection or Claim and its Response	
Whilst feedback was received, there were no objections or claims.	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Presence at the Festival was part of Woodside's broader consultation approach to enable self-identification and provide relevant persons with the opportunity to assess any impacts on their functions, interests or activities, and provide feedback on proposed activities, which is consistent with the intended outcome of consultation (see Section 5.2).

Evidence of promotion and event

Social media
Woodside North West Facebook – 8.8.26



Consultation Information Sheets at event



This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.7 Community newsletters

6.7.1 Let's Talk – Edition 7, May 2026

Woodside Energy

Let's Talk

Our Plans, Your Say

Edition 7 | May 2026



Deep Orient vessel.

The rundown

Woodside crews aboard the Deep Orient vessel have wrapped up one of their most complex decommissioning campaigns to date, safely delivering the Deep Orient program in Western Australia's North West.

Decommissioning involves removing infrastructure that's no longer required. It's considered from the start of a project and is an ongoing consideration.

The Deep Orient activities spanned the Griffin and Stybarrow fields, as well as Echo Yodel, a subsea tieback to Goodwyn A. These assets stopped producing in 2009, 2015 and 2012 respectively.

Following the safe plugging and abandonment of the wells, crews on the TechnipFMC-operated vessel safely recovered a total of 4,000 tonnes of subsea infrastructure, including 73 kilometres of pipelines. That's around the distance from Woodside's Perth headquarters to Mandurah. They also recovered 37 subsea structures such as Xmas trees, buoys, wellheads and umbilical termination assemblies.

Our decommissioning program is among the largest in Australia. Reducing risk, applying lessons learned and continually improving how we work keeps us focused on safety, the environment and carrying out the work efficiently.

Our focus is also on reducing, reusing, recycling and treating materials before disposal is considered.

In 2025, crews completed a multi-year decommissioning program at the Enfield field, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia. The program included plugging and abandoning 18 Enfield wells, recovering and deconstructing the Nganhurra riser turret mooring, and removing flexible flowlines, umbilicals and other subsea structures. The deconstruction of the Nganhurra riser turret mooring saw 99.6 per cent of materials reused, repurposed or recycled.

This marks Woodside's first complete lifecycle project, from exploration through development and operations to final decommissioning.

Upcoming engagement opportunities

Woodside is consulting with local community members at events, making it easy to speak to us about our operations, decommissioning activities and proposed projects.

If you're interested in what Woodside has planned on land and sea, come and chat to our friendly teams at the locations below, follow the Woodside North West Facebook page or email us at: feedback@woodside.com

You can meet us at:

- **KDCCI Markets at REAF**
  Friday, 15 May 2026,
  3 pm – 8 pm. The Quarter,
  20 Sharpe Avenue, Karratha,
  WA, 6714
- **Dampier Beachside Markets**
  Sunday, 7 June 2026,
  9 am – 12 noon. Hampton Oval,
  Dampier, WA, 6713
- **FeNaCING Festival**
  1-2 August 2026, 9 am – 4 pm.
  Bulgarra Oval, Karratha, WA,
  6714

Follow us on Facebook by clicking here



Come and speak to our friendly team.

To stay updated, subscribe for future editions at
woodside.com/what-we-do/consultation-activities

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Dampier fishers land a solid catch with new artificial reef

The bold vision of Woodside and Recfishwest to enhance marine life and recreational fishing in the Pilbara has become reality with the successful installation of an artificial reef off the coast of Dampier in north west Australia.



Installation of the reef.

The reef comprises 48 purpose-built concrete modules. They were carefully transported and installed in early December 2025.

The reef sits in some 35 metres of water, about 30 kilometres from the Dampier boat ramp. Over time, the site is expected to become a high-quality fishing location for species such as Spanish mackerel, cobia, emperor, cod and even sailfish.

Delivered with the support of the WA Government, the City of Karratha, Traditional Owners and local fishing clubs, the Dampier Artificial Reef represents a significant collaboration to provide an accessible and productive marine environment the community can enjoy now and in the future.

The installation of the reef was funded by Woodside and its Scarborough Joint Venture partners JERA Australia and LNG Japan. Woodside also acknowledges its Enfield Joint Venture partner, Mitsui E&P Australia, for contributing to the acquisition of the concrete modules.

As the reef establishes, we understand Recfishwest plans to share updates with local fishers, families and visitors who are set to enjoy a richer marine environment and better fishing in the years ahead.

Talking point

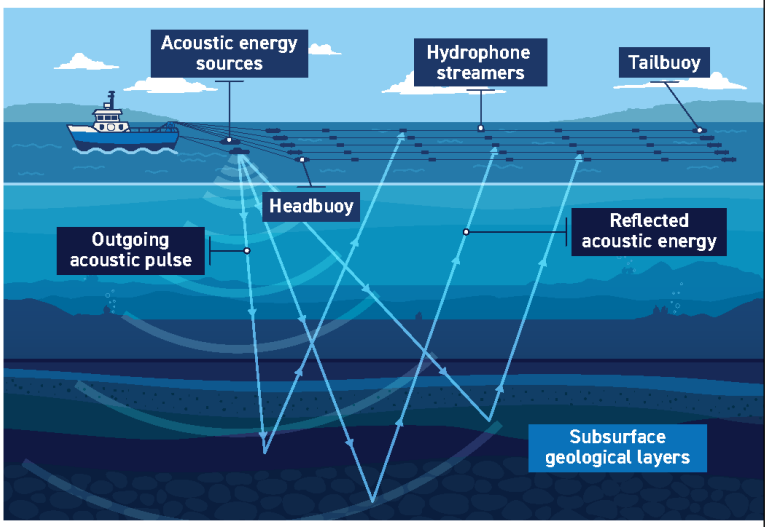
Pluto 4D M3 Marine Seismic Survey

Woodside's Pluto 4D M3 Marine Seismic Survey Environment Plan covers seismic survey activities in the Carnarvon Basin, north-west Australia, planned for late December 2026 to early February 2027, or the same period in the subsequent year.

Marine seismic surveys are a key technique used for geophysical exploration to understand what lies beneath the seabed, or subsurface. Woodside's seismic surveys are conducted under strict Australian and international regulations and management controls.

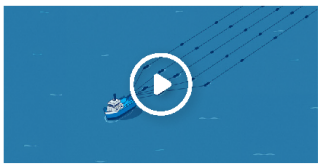
Marine seismic surveys are conducted by purpose-built survey vessels that tow specialised equipment placed in an array of long marine streamers. These vessels proceed at low speeds, typically around 4–5 knots (7.4–9.3 kilometres per hour), following predetermined sail lines to systematically map the survey area.

As the vessel moves, a sound source located at its rear releases compressed air as soundwaves into the water column at regular, short intervals. The soundwaves are reflected from subsurface rock layers to the water's surface, a bit like an echo. Sensitive microphones known as hydrophones, which are positioned within the streamers trailing behind the vessel, detect these soundwaves.



Alternatively, hydrophones and motion-sensitive sensors known as geophones can be embedded in small devices called ocean bottom seismic nodes, which are temporarily placed on the sea floor. The recorded sound is processed to generate images of subsurface structures, rock layers and other features for interpretation.

To learn more about marine seismic surveys, including methods that protect the marine environment, watch this video.



This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Consultation opportunities

Environment Plan	Activity Type	Location	Consultation Dates
Minerva Decommissioning and Field Management (Commonwealth)	Decommissioning	~ 11 km south-southwest of Port Campbell, Victoria	May 2026
Minerva Decommissioning and Field Management (State)	Decommissioning	~ 11 km south-southwest of Port Campbell, Victoria	May 2026
Goodwyn Alpha Facility Operations	Operations	~ 138 km north-west of the town of Dampier, Western Australia	April-May 2026
Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Geophysical and Geotechnical (GPGT) Surveys (Commonwealth)	Survey	~ 370 to 430 km north-northwest of Broome, Western Australia	April-May 2026
Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys (State)	Survey	~ 430 km north-northwest of Broome, Western Australia	April-May 2026
Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys (Commonwealth)	Survey	~ 110 km north-west of Dampier, Western Australia	April-May 2026
CK4 and LH3 Well Intervention	Drilling	~ 135 km north-west of Dampier, Western Australia	April-May 2026

Under assessment (since previous edition)

Environment Plan	Activity Type	Month Submitted
Greater Western Flank Phase 4 Drilling and Subsea Installation	Development	April 2026
Pluto 4D M3 Marine Seismic Survey	Survey	March 2026
Angel Carbon Capture and Storage GPGT Surveys (Commonwealth)	Survey	January 2026
NWS Trunklines Operations (State)	Operations	November 2025
Pluto Trunkline Operations (State)	Operations	November 2025

Recently accepted (since previous edition)

Environment Plan	Activity Type	Date Accepted
Julimar-Brunello Plug and Abandonment	Decommissioning	April 2026
Pyrenees Facility Operations	Operations	February 2026
North Rankin Complex Facility Operations	Operations	January 2026
Goodwyn Alpha GPGT Surveys	Survey	January 2026
NWS Phase 1 Plug and Abandonment and TPA03 Well Intervention	Decommissioning	December 2025
OKHA Floating Production Storage and Offloading Facility Operations	Operations & Production	July 2025

Have your say

Woodside consults relevant persons while preparing our Environment Plans to notify them, obtain their input and to assist Woodside to confirm current measures or identify additional measures, if any, that may be taken to lessen or avoid potential adverse impacts of the proposed activity on the environment.

We welcome your input so please contact us if you'd like to discuss your functions, interests or activities which may be affected by our proposed activities.

You can access our consultation information, provide feedback and subscribe for updates by **clicking here**

Right: Woodside employees keen to chat with community at the Ningaloo Sky Festival in Exmouth, WA.



You can view Commonwealth Environment Plans for approved activities and operations by visiting:
info.nopsema.gov.au/home/approved_projects_and_activities

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.



Carnaby's black cockatoos. Picture: Dean Arthurell.

Let's talk about... The Watheroo Biodiversity Project

Woodside's Watheroo Biodiversity Project is a collaborative effort to restore landscapes and support biodiversity in WA's northern Wheatbelt.

The project focuses on having positive biodiversity outcomes for habitats, threatened species and ecological function, through working with government agencies, non-government organisations, and local Indigenous and community groups.

As of December 2025, Woodside has planted approximately 5.5 million seedlings across 8,500 hectares in the Watheroo area. The land under reforestation in Watheroo is adjacent to a large area of conservation estate, the Watheroo National Park and connected reserves, as well as a significant area of remnant vegetation currently designated as unallocated Crown land. Together the combined area is over 130,000 hectares.

In addition to generating Australian Carbon Credit Units (for more information, click here), the plantings will provide additional habitat for fauna and create connectivity between these areas of remnant vegetation and conservation estate.*

One highlight of the Watheroo Biodiversity Project is the support for threatened Carnaby's black cockatoos. These large birds are under threat primarily from habitat loss due to historic land clearing. Together with not-for-profit conservation charity group Carnaby's Crusaders, numerous artificial hollows were installed in 2024 and 2025 to address a shortage of natural nesting sites because hollows large enough for the species to nest within typically only form in trees well over 100 years of age.

Additional programs within the project include a large-scale Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR) survey to provide insight into the current status of the vulnerable malleefowl population in the region, motion detection camera fauna monitoring, annual bird surveys to track change within reforested areas, vegetation surveys to understand current condition of and stressors on remnant vegetation, and management of invasive species.

Woodside recognises that restoring biodiversity is a long-term commitment, and outcomes will continue to be monitored and reported transparently.

**All planting has been completed under the Carbon Credits (Carbon Farming Initiative) (Restoration by Environmental or Mallee Plantings - FullCAM) Methodology Determination 2024, which is authorised by the Carbon Credits (Carbon Farming Initiative) Act 2011.*

You can read more about Woodside's Biodiversity management and initiatives **here**.

Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project Geophysical and Geotechnical (GPGT) Surveys

Woodside has previously undertaken GPGT surveys in the Browse Basin as part of earlier project concepts. A series of new GPGT surveys are proposed to support potential future activities associated with the Browse to NWS Project.

Survey data is intended to inform the design and installation of the proposed trunkline, pipelines and umbilicals, subsea structures, and the mooring systems for the two proposed floating production storage and offtake (FPSO) facilities and mobile offshore drilling units (MODUs). Data may also contribute to assessments of existing infrastructure, support environmental and heritage studies, and assist in planning potential future project activities.

These surveys will be conducted across both Commonwealth and State waters and are organised into three Environment Plans. Woodside is consulting on these Environment Plans in April-May 2026. For more information, you can view the Consultation Information Sheets.

Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys (Commonwealth)

Browse to NWS Project GPGT Surveys (State)

Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT Surveys

Join the conversation at **woodside.com/what-we-do/consultation-activities**

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.7.2 Karratha Community Update − March 2026

Karratha Community Update

March 2026



The Scarborough FPU weighs approximately 70,000 tonnes and was towed over 4,000 nautical miles to the Scarborough field in the Carnarvon Basin.

Scarborough sails towards start up

This year marks a defining year for Woodside as the Scarborough Energy Project, including our Pluto Train 2 and Pluto Train 1 Modifications Projects in Karratha, move through final construction, commissioning and start up phases.

Across the Scarborough Energy Project, progress continues to track strongly toward first LNG cargo in the fourth quarter of 2026. The development is now more than 94% complete (excluding Pluto Train 1 modifications) and has already delivered economic benefits to the Karratha and Roebourne communities. Once operating, it is expected to support long-term energy supply for Western Australia and the wider Asia-Pacific region.

Offshore, a major milestone was achieved early this year with the safe arrival of the Floating Production Unit (FPU) at the Scarborough field, 375 km off the coast of Karratha. Hook-up and commissioning activities are underway in preparation for production.

Onshore, work at Pluto Train 2 remains focused on piping and electrical installation, system testing and commissioning, ahead of introduction of Scarborough gas to site later in the year.

Meanwhile, the Pluto Train 1 Modifications Project has ramped up. These modifications will enable the processing of additional Scarborough gas through our existing LNG train at Pluto LNG. New modules are expected to arrive through Dampier Port over the coming months.

Collectively, these projects represent the most significant investment in the region in more than a decade.

Together with our contractors, we've invested more than A$260 million with 200 Pilbara-based businesses. A$149 million of that figure has been invested with Pilbara-based businesses engaged on the Pluto Train 2 Project.

As we approach the finish line and a future with two trains operating at the Pluto LNG Park, we will continue to focus on managing impacts and delivering positive outcomes for the Karratha and Roebourne communities.

Mike Price
Woodside Vice President Pluto Scarborough Asset

Stay up to date on our continued contribution to the local community Woodside North West

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside Energy recognises Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples as Australia's first peoples.

We acknowledge the unique connection of the Traditional Custodians to land, waters and the environment where we operate in the City of Karratha.

We extend this recognition and respect to First Nations peoples and communities around the world.

Refreshed North West Shelf Visitor Centre

With the support of local Karratha contractors, last year the North West Shelf (NWS) Project Visitor Centre underwent a refresh to enhance the experience for visitors.

The Visitor Centre welcomes thousands of community members through its doors each year, from visitors to the region to school groups. It offers an opportunity to learn more about the NWS Project's history in Karratha, its operations and its ongoing role in supplying energy security in Western Australia and beyond.

Acting Asset Manager NWS Onshore, Perrine Lombart, said working closely with local contractors was a key focus in creating a modern visitor experience.

"We are proud to be part of the Karratha community, and the refreshed Visitor Centre allows us to share our story - from the history of Woodside and the NWS Project, to the important role we play in supporting the communities where we live and work."

The works brought together local contractors, including Birndirri, Impact Digi and C Signs, strengthening the NWS Project's contribution to the regional economy and prioritising local capability. Their involvement drew on longstanding experience of working in the Pilbara.

Jake Throssell, Construction Supervisor at Birndirri, said the project demonstrated the value of working closely with local contractors.

"Working with the Woodside team to deliver the Visitor Centre refresh was a positive experience and we are proud to have contributed to a space that visitors can enjoy for many years to come."

Jason Miltrup, Operations Manager at Impact Digi, said working with Woodside to redesign the Visitor Centre signage has been a great project for the team.

"We're proud to have played a role in transforming the space into a modern and engaging environment for visitors."

Cameron Inch, Director of C Signs, said the project was a valuable opportunity for local businesses.



Visitors are warmly welcome to experience the refreshed centre.

"Being part of the Visitor Centre refresh allowed us to bring the NWS Project's history and operations into focus and showcase the capabilities of our small business."

The Visitor Centre will be open from Tuesday, 7 April 2026, more details below:

Street Address:
Burrup Road, Burrup Peninsular, Dampier WA, 6713
Opening Times:
April - October
School term: 10am - 2pm, Tuesday and Wednesday
School holidays: 10am - 2pm, Tuesday - Friday

Follow the Woodside North West Facebook page for updates to opening hours here.

Woodside welcomes new apprentices and trainees


New starters at Woodside Training Academy.

Woodside are delighted to welcome the 2026 trainee and apprentice cohort across our North West operations.

This year, 23 Karratha-based recruits will be hosted at the Woodside Training Academy, 13 are local school leavers. Employed by Programmed Skilled Workforce, roles include service operator trainees, apprentices, pathway trainees and school-based trainees.

The new recruits now form part of a broader group of 63 apprentices and trainees developing their skills across Woodside's Karratha Gas Plant, Pluto LNG Park and Karratha Supply Facilities.

Reflecting our commitment to diversity, 47% of recruits this year are women and 52% are Indigenous, strengthening our future workforce and continuing our long-standing investment in local capability.

We can't wait to see where this journey takes our newest team-mates.

Stay up to date on our continued contribution to the local community **Woodside North West**

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Pluto LNG and flare maintenance underway

In 2026, Woodside is undertaking a series of important works at Pluto LNG as we prepare to integrate the exiting facility with the Scarborough Energy Project. This includes improvement works to our flare system and a major planned maintenance campaign, known as a turnaround, commencing in May 2026.

Together with the upcoming commissioning and start-up of the new Pluto Train 2 facilities later this year, these staged works support the safe and reliable operations of Pluto LNG.

The turnaround includes a planned shutdown of parts of the facility so essential inspections, repairs, and upgrades can be carried out safely. This work can't be done while the plant is operating. To make the systems safe to execute the maintenance and project scopes, hydrocarbons need to be removed. This is the primary source of flaring during a turnaround.

Alongside preparation for the turnaround, Woodside is carrying out improvement activities on Pluto LNG's flare systems as part of our regular maintenance program. These works will help ensure the facility continues to operate safely and reliably, improve how gas is burned in the flare and reduce smoke where possible. It also ensures the flare system is ready to support future operations.

Flare improvement works are being completed in stages and are expected to continue in the first half of 2026. A testing stage is required to confirm systems are operating as intended before returning to normal operations.



Increased flaring is expected at Pluto LNG during these activities, particularly during system testing and restart works. This may include larger flames, increased noise, and occasional visible smoke, which is managed and reported in line with regulatory requirements.

Woodside adheres to regulatory requirements governing emissions, including those from flaring activities, and we implement robust monitoring to minimise environmental impacts.

To learn more about flaring, we invite you to view a short animation by scanning the QR code. You can also contact the Woodside Community Information Line on 1800 634 988.

Learn more about Woodside controlled flaring here.

Locals land a solid catch with new artificial reef

Recreational fishers in Dampier and Karratha have something to get excited about, with Recfishwest and Woodside Energy successfully installing a new artificial reef near Rosemary Island. The project has been years in the making with aims to boost local marine life and create a high-quality fishing destination for Pilbara residents and visitors.

The reef is made up of 48 purpose-built concrete modules, transported and lowered into place in December 2025. Within days, the first marine species began moving in. Acting EVP and COO Australia, Breyden Lonnie said the project reflects Woodside's commitment to supporting the region.

"Woodside is excited to collaborate with Recfishwest and the local fishing community to bring this new reef to life," he said. "The reef is expected to provide a productive marine habitat for diverse species of algae and corals, supporting an abundance of fish life."

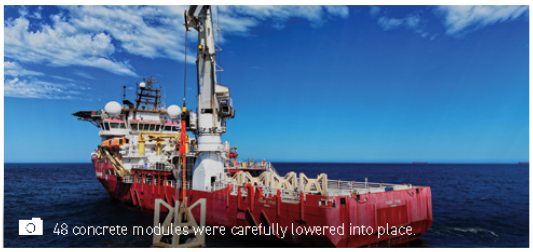
Situated in approximately 35 metres of water and roughly 30 kilometres from the Dampier boat ramp, the reef's modules have been engineered with complex internal spaces that encourage coral growth, protect juvenile fish and support larger species such as spanish mackerel, cobia, emperor, cod and even sailfish. For local fishers it is expected to become a new fishing hotspot.

It's not all about fishing action. The reef is also expected to support local tourism and economic activity. Similar artificial reefs like Exmouth's King Reef, have shown how previously barren seafloor can transform into thriving ecosystems supporting more than 150 species within a few years.

The Dampier Artificial Reef is a true community effort, delivered with support from the WA Government, the City of Karratha, Traditional Owners and local fishing clubs.



Dampier Artificial Reef coordinates.



48 concrete modules were carefully lowered into place.

Recfishwest will provide updates as the reef continues to establish. For now, Pilbara anglers can look forward to a fresh fishing hotspot right on Dampier's doorstep.

The installation of the reef was funded by Woodside and its Scarborough Joint Venture partners; JERA Australia and LNG Japan. Woodside also acknowledges its Enfield Joint Venture partner Mitsui E&P Australia, for contributing to the acquisition of the concrete modules for the reef.

Stay up to date on our continued contribution to the local community Woodside North West

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Murujuga Ranger vessel Nyamina sets sail

Representatives from Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation (MAC) Rangers and Circle of Elders, State Government and Woodside Energy joined together recently to celebrate the launch of the new Murujuga Ranger vessel, the Nyamina.

Named after the dugongs that inhabit Murujuga Sea Country, the Nyamina is a custom-built 5.8 metres rigid-hulled inflatable boat, designed for inshore waters and safe landing and unloading on beaches.

The vessel was funded by the State Government via Lotterywest and Woodside Energy, which contributed support towards the vessel, additional camera equipment and two years of operating costs.

Guided by the Murujuga Circle of Elders, the vessel will support ongoing collaboration between Rangers, government agencies and researchers in the management of Sea Country. It also provides the opportunity for Rangers to gain diverse skills and qualifications, including coxswain certification.

MAC Chairperson Peter Hicks said "The launch of this vessel is a proud moment for Murujuga, our Rangers, and for the ongoing care of our World Heritage listed Murujuga Cultural Landscape, which extends across the Burrup Peninsula, the islands of the Dampier Archipelago, and Sea Country."

Matthew Turnbull, General Manager Scarborough Business shares Woodside's pride in co-funding the vessel, supporting Ranger-led management of Murujuga and long-term outcomes for cultural heritage and Country. He says "MAC Rangers play a critical role in protecting cultural heritage, monitoring Country and supporting research across the World Heritage Listed Murujuga Cultural landscape."



Photo credit: Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation.

"The launch of Nyamina gives the Rangers greater capability to manage Sea Country and to continue this important work safely and independently."

Watch the official launch on MAC's YouTube here.

KGP sets new record for lowest flaring

In 2025, Woodside achieved record low flaring performance at Karratha Gas Plant with flared quantities less than 10% of their peak in 2013.

This success reflects years of continuous improvement, which Matt Ladner, Senior Emissions and Production Optimisation Engineer, credits to a strong culture focused on emissions reduction, safety and reliability.

"It's a testament to the dedication of our engineering and operations teams who have embedded low-flaring practices into daily routines and decision making," says Matt.

"The record has been a result of a reliable plant and playing the long game in identifying and implementing flare reduction opportunities," explains Matt.

Flaring targets are set each year based on planned maintenance activities and expected plant reliability.

In 2025, Woodside implemented solutions to reduce our daily flaring by removing permanent gas supply to the flare, as well as optimised LNG plant maintenance and equipment restart improvements.

Woodside Community Grants

Applications now open

The Woodside Community Grants program is part of our commitment to help build local capacity and develop opportunities for community wellbeing.

If your club or organisation has a great idea or needs extra support, Woodside wants to hear from you. Grants of up to $5000 are available to support community initiatives in the City of Karratha, Shire of Exmouth and Town of Onslow.



Applications close Tuesday, 31 March 2026.

Find out more about Woodside Community Grants here.
For more information, please email northwestcommunities@woodside.com

woodside.com

Woodside Energy

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.7.3 Karratha Community Update – June 2026

Karratha Community Update

Woodside Energy

June 2026

Proposed Browse to North West Shelf Project continues to progress

The proposed Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project (Browse) presents a significant opportunity for Karratha, Western Australia and our regional partners.

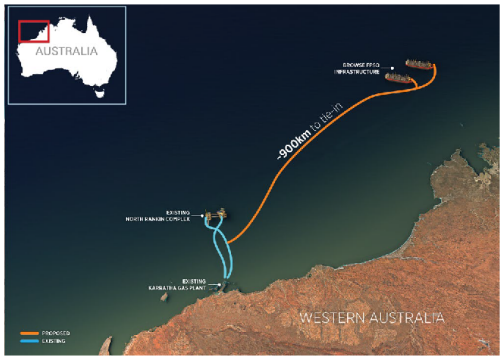
As Australia's biggest undeveloped offshore gas resource, Browse offers long-term energy security to power homes and businesses and could create thousands of jobs and considerable economic benefits and tax revenue.

Importantly, processing Browse natural gas through the existing NWS infrastructure will keep the Karratha Gas Plant (KGP) operating, supporting local jobs in the region and helping Woodside continue its long-standing support for the Karratha and Roebourne communities.

The Browse project will develop gas fields in the Browse Basin, approximately 425 kilometres north of Broome, with gas transported via subsea pipelines to existing NWS infrastructure near Karratha.

A key focus of the project is carbon management. The development concept includes carbon capture and storage (CCS) infrastructure, designed to capture and permanently store a significant portion of carbon dioxide produced from the gas fields. This could reduce the project's emissions and lower the carbon intensity of gas supplied through the NWS.

Minimising environmental impacts is also central to project planning. The project is undergoing environmental assessment processes with both the Western Australian Environmental Protection Authority and the Commonwealth Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. As this assessment has progressed, Woodside has continued to provide updated scientific data and committed to additional measures aimed at minimising environmental impacts to marine life, including pygmy blue whales and green turtles. These changes include design, operational and monitoring controls, including spatial setbacks from sensitive receptors, vessel speed and noise management measures, and enhanced monitoring programs focused on key habitats such as Sandy Islet.



This image is conceptual only, not to scale. Developments are subject to joint venture approvals, regulatory approval and relevant commercial arrangements.

These measures build on more than 30 years of research carried out by Woodside and its joint venture partners at Scott Reef and in surrounding waters.

Browse is currently in the concept definition phase. As planning continues, Woodside has committed to ongoing engagement with regulators, Traditional Owners, local communities in the Pilbara and key stakeholders as the project is progressed.

For more information, view the Browse fact sheet here

Browse to deliver long-lasting benefits

MORE JOBS
4,760

Direct and indirect full-time equivalent jobs estimated across Australia at peak operations.[2]

Equivalent to staffing around 80 Western Australian public schools for a year.[3]

MORE TAX
A$56.2 BILLION

In estimated taxes, royalties and excise, including ~A$19.8 billion in Petroleum Resource Rent Tax (PRRT).

Equivalent to funding one new hospitalevery year for 31 years.[4]

STRONGER ECONOMY
~A$141 BILLION

Estimated uplift in Gross Domestic Product (GDP).[5]

On average, economic activity in Australia is expected to increase by around A$2.9 billion each year over the life of the Project, equivalent to more than 5 per cent of Australia's average annual GDP growth.[6]

Headline economic Figures are based on Deloitte Access Economics' independent modelling.[1]

1. Deloitte Access Economics, Browse to NWS Economic Impact Assessment, May 2026. Report commissioned by Woodside as Operator on behalf of the Browse Joint Venture. 2. Reflects broader supply chain and service industry roles generated across all regions. 3. Department of Education's 2024-25 Annual Report. 4. Women and Babies Hospitals - WA Government (2025) Budget Paper No. 2 Volume 1. 5. 2025 real undiscounted terms. Uplift over the life of the Project. A$34.2 billion in present value terms. Discounted at seven per cent per annum. 6. Australian Bureau of Statistics, Australian National Accounts 2024-25.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside Energy recognises Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples as Australia's first people.

We acknowledge the unique connection of the Traditional Custodians to land, waters and the environment where we operate in the City of Karratha.

We extend this recognition and respect to Indigenous Peoples and communities around the world.

Sharing stories from Ngarluma and Yindjibarndi Country



Sharon Warrie, Art Development Camp. Perth 2025. Photo by Marnie Richardson courtesy of FORM

The Woodside-operated Pluto LNG Project's community partnership with FORM is supporting Roebourne (Ieramugadu) artists to share important cultural stories from Ngarluma and Yindjibarndi Country.

As part of the community partnership, last year FORM worked with local artists to present the Where We Come From: The Artists of Ngarluma and Yindjibarndi Country exhibition at FORM Gallery in Perth. The exhibition showcased art that highlights rich cultural histories, lived experiences and strong connections to Country.

The project was shaped to tell these stories in an authentic and meaningful way. The result was a community-led exhibition that celebrated culture while also giving artists hands-on experience in curation, exhibition design and public engagement, helping build skills for future opportunities in arts.

More than 3,300 people visited the exhibition, taking part in guided tours, storytelling sessions, panel discussions and children's workshops, gaining a deeper understanding of local culture and identity.

Woodside is proud to support initiatives like this as part of our broader investment in Roebourne, helping strengthen local capability, culture and community wellbeing.

Woodside's 2026 Academy Awards

Woodside is proud to welcome 25 apprentices and trainees who have graduated from the Woodside Training Academy, marking an important milestone as they transition into roles across our business.

The Woodside Training Academy Graduation and Awards, held at the Red Earth Arts Precinct in Karratha, celebrated the cohort's achievements and recognised the dedication, resilience and perseverance shown throughout their training journey.

Academy Team Lead, Jacqui Meeson said the event was an opportunity to acknowledge both the collective success of the cohort and the outstanding contribution of the individuals.

"The award recipients were recognised not only for their technical capability, but for their commitment to learning, teamwork and living Woodside's values," Jacqui said.

"We are incredibly proud of what this group has achieved and look forward to their continued contribution to our workforce."

The ceremony also acknowledged the important role of mentors, supervisors and trainers who supported the graduates along the way. Pluto Asset Manager, Kate Bardill, thanked those across the business who contributed to developing future talent.

"Our graduates have built strong technical foundations and demonstrated the behaviours that will set them up for success," she said.

Woodside continues to invest in building local capability through its long-standing partnership with Programmed Training Services. Around 80 apprentices and trainees are currently hosted across the Australian business, developing skills and experience that will support the future of our operations in Western Australia.



Woodside's 2026 Training Academy graduates on stage in Karratha, celebrating the successful completion of their apprenticeships and traineeships.

Stay up to date on our continued contribution to the local community **Woodside North West**

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Roebourne school upgrade opens doors for students

Students and families in Ieramugadu (Roebourne) are now enjoying new and upgraded facilities at Roebourne District High School, following completion of the latest stage of the school's redevelopment.

The new facilities include additional classrooms for advisory programs, dedicated pastoral care spaces and preparation areas for teachers, Aboriginal and Islander Education Officers, and student support services, helping create a more supportive and engaging learning environment.

The redevelopment is part of a multi-stage project focused on improving education outcomes in Roebourne, while embedding Indigenous history, culture and language into the design and daily life of the school.

Woodside contributed A$20 million towards the project through the Resources Community Investment Initiative, as part of our broader, long-term investment in the Roebourne community.

In 2025, Woodside and its Joint Venture participants also invested more than A$5.7 million in programs supporting education and community wellbeing in Roebourne.

Woodside Chief Executive Officer, Liz Westcott said the opening marked an important milestone.

"For Woodside, supporting communities means working in partnership and investing for the long term," Liz said.

"Education has always been central to that commitment in Roebourne, and these new facilities reflect what can be achieved when community, government and industry work together."



Students from Ieramugadu (Roebourne) at the opening of the new and upgraded facilities alongside WA Premier Roger Cook and Woodside CEO Liz Westcott.

For more than a decade, Woodside has worked alongside the school and educators through the Karratha and Roebourne Education Initiative, supporting literacy and numeracy development, strengthening student engagement and pathways beyond school.

Celebrating creativity and connection at REAF

Woodside and our joint venture partners were pleased to support the City of Karratha's Red Earth Arts Festival (REAF) for another year, with a vibrant 2026 program bringing the community together through arts, culture and creativity.

At The Quarter, our continued support helped deliver a range of free, family-friendly activities, transforming the space into a lively hub of artistic and cultural activity. A highlight was the Harmony & HeART community event, featuring live entertainment, roving performers, markets and activities for all ages.

The 'Silent Observers' installation brought tree disc artworks to life through projection mapping, creating an engaging and immersive visual experience.

Artists from Yinjaa-Barni Art Group painted and displayed artworks on site, welcoming the community to watch the creation of several pieces and engage in conversations. They also hosted a kids' workshop, where young creatives could learn about culture and storytelling through art, creating their own pieces to take home.

The evening program featured roving entertainment, stage performances, music, food trucks and the Karratha & Districts Chamber of Commerce and Industry markets. Woodside employees at the Woodside stall enjoyed the opportunity to engage with the community, share updates on our activities in the north west and hear local feedback in a relaxed and welcoming environment.

Thanks to the City of Karratha for featuring the four-day festival delivered a diverse mix of performances, workshops and experiences across Karratha and surrounding communities, including Roebourne, Dampier, Cossack and Point Samson.

Audiences enjoyed a strong line-up of local, national and Indigenous artists, including the West Australian Opera Gala and theatre performances such as Blacksheep and Shadow Boxing, alongside live music, comedy and cultural storytelling.

REAF continues to grow as a much-loved event in the region, and Woodside and its joint venture partners are proud to support community events that contribute to the vibrancy and liveability of the Pilbara.







Highlights from the Red Earth Arts Festival (REAF) in Karratha, where Woodside employees enjoyed engaging with the community. Photos courtesy of Pilbara Site Photos and Woodside.

Stay up to date on our continued contribution to the local community **Woodside North West**

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Pluto Train 2 project update

As operator of the Pluto LNG facility, Woodside's priority is safe and reliable operations.

We are undertaking work to support the commissioning and start-up of Pluto Train 2 as part of the Scarborough Energy Project. The project is currently on track for first cargo in Q4 2026.

This will result in increased flaring with the potential for some visible dark smoke.

Woodside closely monitors and aims to minimise flaring as part of our normal operations.

To learn more about our commissioning and start-up activities contact us via;

Phone: 1800 634 988

Email: northwestcommunities@woodside.com



This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.7.4 Karratha Community Update – September 2026

Karratha Community Update

Woodside Energy

September 2026

Recfishwest helps families cast a line for science



Families across the Pilbara are learning that fishing is about more than just catching fish, thanks to Recfishwest's Fishing for Science program.

The program supported by Woodside and its joint venture participants brings together recreational fishers, tournament organisers and researchers to collect valuable information on key fish species. The aim is to help improve understanding and longevity of Western Australia's north west fisheries.

Alongside the research, Recfishwest also delivers hands-on family fishing clinics in the north west. The clinics are an opportunity to learn fishing skills in a fun and safe environment.

"Our family fishing clinics give young people and their families the chance to spend time together outdoors while learning about responsible fishing practices, fish biology, water safety and the important role science plays in maintaining healthy fish stocks in the north west," said Sam Russell, Senior Operations Officer at Recfishwest.

"It's incredibly rewarding to see kids develop a connection to fishing and the marine environment from such an early age."

By combining recreation, education and citizen science, the Fishing for Science program is helping build stronger connections to the marine environment while inspiring the next generation of fishers to become responsible stewards of local waterways.

Pluto Train 2 project update

Woodside is progressing commissioning and start-up activities for Pluto Train 2 as part of preparations for bringing the Scarborough Energy Project into operation.

These activities are an important milestone for the project and support the safe, reliable and long-term operation of the Pluto LNG facility.

Commissioning and start-up involve a structured, multiphase process to verify systems are safe and are ready to commence LNG operations.

During this period, community members may notice increased flaring, occasional dark smoke and higher levels of localised noise.

Flaring is a controlled safety process used to manage gas that cannot yet be processed, used or stored while systems are being tested and brought online. It is a normal and necessary part of starting up a new LNG processing train.

Woodside closely monitors commissioning and flaring activities and conducts them in accordance with regulatory requirements.

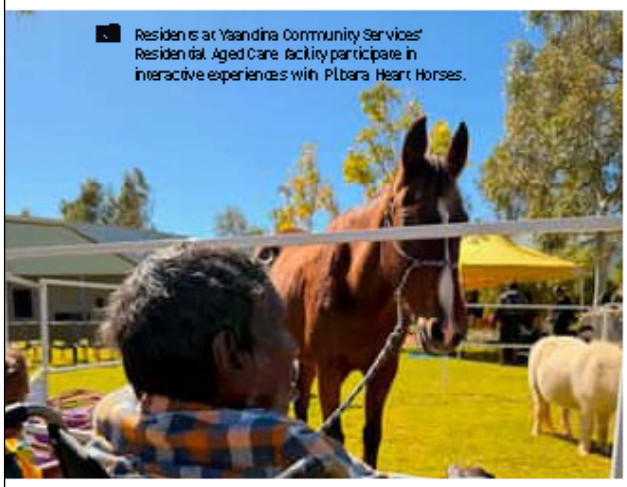
We will continue to provide community updates about planned activities through regular channels like our Woodside North West Facebook account and stakeholder engagements.

View an explainer animation here.

Stay up to date on our continued contribution to the local community **Woodside North West**

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Community Grants delivering local impact



Residents at Yaandina Community Services' Residential Aged Care facility participate in interactive experiences with Pilbara Heart Horses.

Sixteen organisations across the City of Karratha will receive funding through the latest round of Woodside Energy's Community Grants program. The program is open to not-for-profit organisations and sporting groups, with applications accepted twice a year for projects that seek to strengthen community wellbeing, build local capability and deliver meaningful impacts.

The latest round of funding supports a diverse range of initiatives, including new infrastructure, wellbeing programs and safety improvements that help make local communities more inclusive, connected and resilient.

In the City of Karratha, funding will support Baynton West Primary School P&C to construct a pathway connecting students to the school's new All Abilities Playground, helping improve accessibility and inclusion.

The Yaandina Wellbeing Program is delivered by Yaandina Community Services and Pilbara Heart Horses and will create opportunities for aged care residents and community members to connect through interactive experiences.

Yaandina Community Services Chief Executive Officer Emma Dumbrell said the grant would help create meaningful opportunities for connection and wellbeing.

"Through our partnership with Pilbara Heart Horses, residents and community care members will have meaningful opportunities to connect, build confidence and experience the wellbeing benefits that come from engaging with animals and one another. Often, it is the simple moments of connection that make the greatest difference."

The Karratha BMX Club will also receive funding for new safety equipment and maintenance tools, helping reduce barriers for new riders and support safe participation in the sport.

Woodside Corporate Affairs Manager North West Amanda Fuery said local community and sporting groups play a vital role supporting the wellbeing of local communities.

"These grants support the people, organisations and programs that help keep our communities strong and connected and help build resilience."

The next round of Woodside's Community Grants Program opens Thursday, 1 October 2026.

For more information, visit our social contribution webpage here, or email northwestcommunities@woodside.com.au.

Young creatives inspired through Cossack Art Awards Education Program

Over 600 local students explored art, culture and creativity through the 2026 Cossack Art Awards Education Program.

Running over two weeks, the program provided students from year 1 to year 12 across the City of Karratha with the opportunity to participate in hands-on art workshops delivered by experienced facilitators Leanne and Briony Bray.

Leanne explained that the program gave students an opportunity to see the Pilbara through a creative lens.

"The workshops encourage students to slow down, observe their surroundings and tell stories through art. We encourage young people to draw inspiration from Cossack's rich history, unique landscapes and cultural heritage, while building confidence in their own creative abilities."

The program also provided an opportunity for school children to visit the nationally recognised Cossack Art Awards exhibition showcasing around 450 artworks from artists across Australia including over 150 created by local students.

Woodside and its joint venture participants are proud to support this initiative through our Community Development Partnership with the City of Karratha, connecting young people with visiting artists and creative professionals, nurturing the next generation of local creatives.



The Education Program aims to strengthen connections to place while providing access to high-quality cultural experiences, both of which are important in regional communities.

Stay up to date

Stay up to date with Woodside's latest community news and gain insight into the projects and programs supporting communities across the north west.

Click here to subscribe to our newsletter and select 'community news.'

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.



Woodside Energy 2025 Contribution to the Community

Karratha and Roebourne

The Pilbara is the heartbeat of Woodside's operations. We've been part of the community for more than 40 years. The North West Shelf (NWS) Joint Venture is proud to have contributed more than **A$370 million** in social contribution initiatives and infrastructure in Karratha, Roebourne and other Pilbara communities since 1984.

As we look to the future, we look forward to continuing to work with our Joint Venture participants to create local jobs, support local businesses and contribute to the community.

This document provides a snapshot of some of the contributions made by Woodside and its Joint Venture participants in the NWS Project and the Scarborough Energy Project, including Pluto Train 2, in 2025.

Woodside Energy

Woodside and its Joint Venture Participants

NWS Joint Venture:

Scarbourough Joint Venture:

Pluto Train 2 Joint Venture:

Pluto Joint Venture:

Community investment

In 2025 the NWS Joint Venture invested **A$5.68 million** in community contributions in the City of Karratha, supporting local volunteering, affordable housing assistance, education, health, liveability and youth programming and more.

The NWS Project gifted two houses, with a combined approximate value of over **A$1 million** to not-for-profit organisations in the Pilbara region.

Woodside's Community Grants Program supported **35** community organisations in 2025.

The Scarborough Joint Venture co-funded the installation of the **Dampier Artificial Reef** designed to support local fishers and enhance marine biodiversity off the Western Australian coast.

Supporting local

A total of **110** businesses in Karratha and a further **332** businesses in the rest of Western Australia have been engaged by Bechtel on the Pluto Train 2 Project.

81.25% of the NWS Project's expenditure on project materials and services was spent with Western Australian-based businesses.

552 local business registrations for Karratha and Districts Chamber of Commerce and Industry (KDCCI) events across 2025, including **61** Indigenous businesses, with **3,084** attendees across these events.

Upskilling the north west

Together with our contractors, our Scarborough Energy Project has invested more than **A$260 million** with over **200** Pilbara-based businesses. We've awarded over **A$142 million** in contracts to **74** Indigenous businesses across Australia since project inception.

Woodside and Bechtel worked with the **Ngarliyarndu Bindirri Aboriginal Corporation** to deliver a Work Ready Program for the Pluto Train 2 Project. At the end of 2025, **5** participants were employed (or engaged) in the program.

750+ apprentices and trainees have completed their training at Woodside's Production Training Academy since 2010. This includes **22** new Karratha-based participants in 2025.

Working locally

~80% of our frontline workforce lived in the City of Karratha in 2025.

Woodside contributed **30 houses** to the City of Karratha-led Service Worker Accommodation model, including **14** from the Pluto JV and **16** from the NWS Project.

Just over **570 Woodsiders** and their families lived in Karratha in 2025.

A total of **196 employers** were registered for the Woodside-managed Karratha Local Jobs Portal, and a total of **2,279** roles were advertised on the platform.

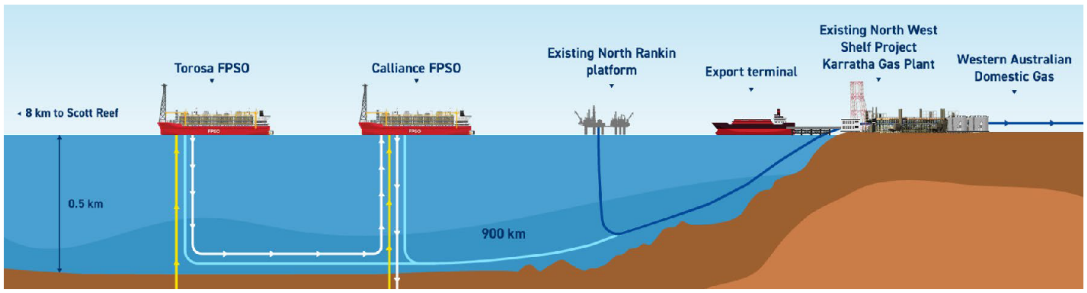
This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside Energy recognises Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples as Australia's first people.

We acknowledge the unique connection of the Traditional Custodians to land, waters and the environment where we operate in the City of Karratha.

We extend this recognition and respect to Indigenous Peoples and communities around the world.

Browse declared a State Significant Project



The proposed Browse to North West Shelf Project concept. Not to scale.

Woodside, as operator of the Browse Joint Venture, welcomes the Western Australian Government's decision to grant State Significant Project status to the proposed Browse to North West Shelf (NWS) Project.

The designation recognises the proposed project's strategic importance to Western Australia and provides a framework for enhanced whole-of-government facilitation and support. Under the State's Lead Agency Framework, this is the highest level of prioritisation available to guide proponents through approvals processes and support coordinated engagement as the project progresses towards key approvals and development milestones.

State Significant Project status is not a project approval. The proposal continues to progress through required assessment and approval processes, with Woodside continuing to work closely with government, industry, Indigenous stakeholders, unions and local communities.

By processing gas at the existing Karratha Gas Plant, the project represents an opportunity that would help secure the ongoing operating future of this important infrastructure and sustain the highly skilled Pilbara workforce built over four decades of reliable operations.

As Australia's largest undeveloped offshore gas resource, the proposed Browse to NWS Project could also deliver opportunities for local businesses, support regional economic development and provide ongoing benefits for local residents and communities across the Pilbara.

For more information, view the Browse fact sheet here.

Woodside welcomes local students for hands-on industry experience

During the July 2026 school holidays, Woodside welcomed 24 local high school students from Karratha Senior High School and St Luke's College to Karratha Gas Plant and Pluto LNG Facility as part of our annual work experience program, delivered in collaboration with Programmed.

Students spent time gaining first-hand insights into the diverse careers that support safe and reliable operations. Working alongside operators, mechanical technicians and electrical instrumentation specialists, students had the opportunity to explore different pathways and learn more about industry in action.

Woodside Team Lead Training, Jacqui Meeson, said the program provides valuable exposure to the breadth of opportunities available within the resources sector.

"The work experience program is designed to give students real-world exposure to industry and help them better understand the opportunities available to them after school. Experiences like this allow students to connect classroom learning with practical applications while building confidence and exploring future career pathways."



The program continues to attract strong interest from local schools.

Woodside thanks the participating students for their enthusiasm and curiosity, as well as the many employees who volunteered their time as mentors to help inspire the next generation of local talent.

Stay up to date on our continued contribution to the local community **Woodside North West**

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

APPENDIX G OIL SPILL PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE MITIGATION ASSESSMENT

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside Energy

Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment for Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan

Corporate HSE

Hydrocarbon Spill Preparedness

October 2026

Revision: 0

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

CONTENTS

Executive Summary 6

1. INTRODUCTION 8

1.1 Overview 8
1.2 Purpose 8
1.3 Scope 8
1.4 Oil spill response document overview 8

2. RESPONSE PLANNING PROCESS 14

2.1 Response planning process outline 16
2.1.1 Response planning assumptions 17
2.2 Environment plan risk assessment (credible spill scenarios) 18
2.2.1 Hydrocarbon characteristics 21
2.3 Hydrocarbon spill modelling 21
2.3.1 Stochastic modelling 21
2.3.2 Deterministic modelling 22
2.3.3 Response planning exposure values for surface and shoreline hydrocarbon exposure 22
2.3.4 Spill modelling results 27

3. IDENTIFY RESPONSE PROTECTION AREAS (RPAs) 29

3.1 Identified sensitive receptor locations 29
3.2 Identify Response Protection Areas (RPAs) 30

4. NET ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFIT ANALYSIS (NEBA) 31

4.1 Pre-operational / strategic NEBA 32
4.2 Stage 1: Evaluate data 32
4.2.1 Define the scenario(s) 32
4.3 Stage 2: Predict outcomes 32
4.4 Stage 3: Balance trade-offs 32
4.5 Stage 4: Select best response options 32
4.5.1 Determine potential response options 32

5. HYDROCARBON SPILL ALARP PROCESS 36

5.1 Monitor and evaluate 37
5.1.1 Response need based on predicted consequence parameters 37
5.1.2 Environmental performance based on need 38
5.2 Source control via vessel Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP) 40
5.2.1 Environmental performance based on need 40
5.3 Oiled wildlife response (including hazing) 41
5.3.1 Response need based on predicted consequence parameters 41
5.3.2 Environmental performance based on need 44
5.4 Waste management 46
5.4.1 Response need based on predicted consequence parameters 46
5.4.2 Environmental performance based on need 47
5.5 Operational and scientific monitoring 48
5.5.1 Summary – Operational and scientific monitoring 49
5.5.2 Environmental performance based on need 50
5.6 Incident Management System (IMS) 52

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

5.6.1 Incident action planning 52
5.6.2 Operational NEBA process 52
5.6.3 Consultation engagement process 52
5.6.4 Environmental performance based on need 53
5.7 Measurement criteria for all response techniques 55
6. ALARP EVALUATION 59
6.1 Monitor and evaluate – ALARP assessment 59
6.1.1 Monitor and evaluate – Control measure options analysis 59
6.1.2 Selected control measures 60
6.2 Source control via vessel SOPEP – ALARP assessment 61
6.2.1 Source control via vessel SOPEP – Control measure options analysis 61
6.2.2 Selected control measures 61
6.3 Oiled wildlife response – ALARP assessment 62
6.3.1 Existing capability – Wildlife response 62
6.3.2 Oiled wildlife response – Control measure options analysis 62
6.3.3 Selected control measures 63
6.4 Waste management – ALARP assessment 64
6.4.1 Existing capability – Waste management 64
6.4.2 Waste management – Control measure options analysis 64
6.4.3 Selected control measures 65
6.5 Operational and scientific monitoring – ALARP assessment 66
6.5.1 Existing capability – Operational and scientific monitoring 66
6.5.2 Operational and scientific monitoring – Control measure options analysis 66
6.5.3 Selected control measures 68
6.5.4 ALARP and acceptability summary 69
7. ENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT OF SELECTED RESPONSE TECHNIQUES 70
7.1 Identification of impacts and risks from implementing response techniques 70
7.2 Analysis of impacts and risks from implementing response techniques 70
7.3 Evaluation of impacts and risks from implementing response techniques 71
7.4 Treatment of impacts and risks from implementing response techniques 72
8. ALARP CONCLUSION 73
9. ACCEPTABILITY CONCLUSION 74
10. REFERENCES 75
11. GLOSSARY AND ABBREVIATIONS 77
ANNEX A: Net Environmental Benefit Analysis detailed outcomes 81
ANNEX B: Monitor and evaluate activation and termination criteria 83
ANNEX C: OSM activity-specific requirement and verification of OSM-BIP adequacy 85
C.1 Determine if the activity OSM Planning Area fits within the Combined OSM Planning Area 85
C.2 Determine activity-specific monitoring priorities 85
C.3 Mobilisation and timing of OMP and SMP implementation 91
C.4 Determine OSM resourcing requirements and assess capability for the activity 93
ANNEX D: Tactical Response Plans 98

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

FIGURES

Figure 1-1: Woodside hydrocarbon spill document structure 10
Figure 2-1: Response planning and selection process 15
Figure 2-2: Response planning assumption – timing, resourcing and effectiveness 17
Figure 2-3: Location of Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT scenarios (CS-01 and CS-02) 20
Figure 2-4: Proportion of total area coverage (AMSA 2014) 25
Figure 2-5: Oil thickness versus potential response options (from Allen & Dale 1996) 26
Figure 3-1: Identify RPAs: Flowchart 29
Figure 4-1: NEBA flowchart 31
Figure 5-1: Example screenshot of the CEM dashboard 56
Figure 5-2: Example screenshot for the SCAT role 56

TABLES

Table 1-1: Summary of the key details for assessment 6
Table 1-1: Hydrocarbon spill preparedness and response – document references 11
Table 2-1: Petroleum Activities Program credible spill scenarios 19
Table 2-2: Summary of exposure values applied to the stochastic hydrocarbon spill modelling to determine the EMBA and inform operational and scientific monitoring 22
Table 2-3: Surface hydrocarbon exposure values for response planning 23
Table 2-4: Surface hydrocarbon viscosity thresholds 27
Table 2-5: Stochastic modelling results – probability and timing of surface and shoreline exposure values . 28
Table 4-1: Response technique evaluation – vessel collision (CS-01 and CS-02) 34
Table 5-1: Environmental performance – Monitor and evaluate 38
Table 5-2: Key at-risk species potentially in open ocean waters (CS-01) 42
Table 5-3: WAOWRP Guide for rating wildlife impact of an oil spill (DBCA 2022a) 42
Table 5-4: Environmental performance – Oiled wildlife response (OWR) 44
Table 5-5: Response planning assumptions – Waste management 46
Table 5-6: Environmental performance – Waste management 47
Table 5-7: Joint industry OSM plans relevant to Browse Trunkline GPGT Surveys activities 49
Table 5-8: Operational and scientific monitoring 50
Table 5-9: Environmental performance – Incident Management System 53
Table 7-1: Analysis of risks and impacts 71

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Woodside Energy Ltd (Woodside) as Operator of the Browse development, has developed its oil spill preparedness and response position for the Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical (GPGT) Surveys (the 'Petroleum Activity).

This document demonstrates that the risks and impacts from an unplanned hydrocarbon release, and the associated response operations, are controlled to As Low as Reasonably Practicable (ALARP) and an acceptable level. It achieves this by evaluating response options to address the potential environmental impacts resulting from an unplanned loss of hydrocarbon containment associated with the Petroleum Activity described in the Environment Plan (EP). This document then outlines Woodside's decisions and techniques for responding to a hydrocarbon release event and the process for determining its level of hydrocarbon spill preparedness.

A summary of the key facts and references to additional detail within this document are presented below.

Table 0-1: Summary of the key details for assessment

<table>
<tr><th>Key details of assessment</th><th colspan="3">Summary</th><th>Additional detail</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Worst Case Credible Scenario</td><td colspan="3">Credible Scenario-01 (CS-01): Vessel collision at Angel-3 well location.
19° 23′ 26.031″ S, 116° 37′ 47.254″ E.
Instantaneous surface release of 500 m^3 of Marine Diesel Oil (MDO).
5% residual component of 25 m^3.</td><td rowspan="2">Section 2.2</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Credible Scenario-02 (CS-02): Vessel collision at the TPA03 location.
19° 45′ 43.618″ S, 115° 53′ 23.986″ E.
Instantaneous release of 250 m^3 of MDO.
5% residual component of 12.5 m^3.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Hydrocarbon Properties</td><td colspan="3">MDO is a mixture of volatile and persistent hydrocarbons with low proportions of highly volatile and residual components.
Evaporation rates will increase with temperature, but in general ~6% of the oil mass should evaporate within the first 12 hours (BP < 180 °C); a further 35% should evaporate within the first 24 hours (180 °C < BP < 265 °C); and a further 54% should evaporate over several days (265 °C < BP < 380 °C). Approximately 5% of the oil is shown to be persistent. The aromatic content of the oil is ~3%.
If released in the marine environment and in contact with the atmosphere (i.e. surface spill), ~41% by mass of this oil is predicted to evaporate over the first day depending upon the prevailing conditions, with further evaporation slowing over time. The heavier (low volatility) components of the oil tend to entrain into the upper water column due to wind-generated waves but can subsequently resurface if wind-waves abate. Therefore, the heavier components of this oil can remain entrained or on the sea surface for an extended period, with associated potential for dissolution of the soluble aromatic fraction.</td><td>Section 6.9.1.3 of the EP
Appendix A of the First Strike Plan</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Modelling Results</td><td colspan="3">Stochastic modelling
A quantitative, stochastic assessment has been undertaken for credible spill scenarios to help assess the environmental risk of a hydrocarbon spill.
A total of 200 replicate simulations were completed for the scenarios to test for trends and variations in the trajectory and weathering of the spilled oil, with an even number of replicates completed using samples of metocean data that commenced within each calendar quarter (50 simulations per quarter).</td><td rowspan="2">Section 2.3</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>CS-01: An instantaneous hydrocarbon release of 500 m^3 of MDO caused by vessel collision at the Angel-3 well location (WCCS)</td><td>CS-02: Instantaneous hydrocarbon release of 250 m^3 MDO caused by vessel collision at the TPA03 location</td></tr>
</table>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Key details of assessment	Summary			Additional detail
	Minimum time to floating hydrocarbon contact with the offshore edge(s) of any shoreline receptor polygon (at a concentration of 10 g/m^2)	No contact at any receptor. Floating oil at 10 g/m^2 present in open waters up to 45 km from spill location (open ocean only)	No contact at any receptor. Floating oil at 10 g/m^2 present in open waters up to 27 km from spill location (open ocean only)	
	Minimum time to commencement of hydrocarbon accumulation at any shoreline receptor (at a concentration of 100 g/m^2)	N/A – stochastic modelling confirmed no shoreline accumulation at any shoreline receptor at or above 100 g/m²	N/A – stochastic modelling confirmed no shoreline accumulation at any shoreline receptor at or above 100 g/m²	
	Maximum accumulated hydrocarbon volume at any individual shoreline receptor (averaged over all replicate simulations)	N/A – stochastic modelling confirmed no shoreline accumulation at any shoreline receptor at or above 100 g/m²	N/A – stochastic modelling confirmed no shoreline accumulation at any shoreline receptor at or above 100 g/m²	
	Minimum time to entrained hydrocarbon contact with the offshore edges of any receptor polygon (at a threshold of 10 ppb)	53 hours – Glomar Shoal	18 hours – Rankin Bank	
Net Environmental Benefit Analysis	Monitor and evaluate, source control, oiled wildlife response, are all identified as potentially having a net environmental benefit (dependent on the actual spill scenario) and carried forward for further assessment.			Section 4
ALARP evaluation of selected response techniques	The evaluation of the selected response techniques shows the proposed controls reduced the risk to an ALARP and acceptable level for the risk presented in Section 2, without the implementation of considered additional, alternative or improved control measures.			Section 6

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Overview

Woodside Energy Ltd (Woodside), as operator of the Browse development, has developed its oil spill preparedness and response position for the Browse Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical (GPGT) Surveys hereafter known as the Petroleum Activity. This document outlines Woodside's decisions and techniques for responding to a hydrocarbon loss of containment event and the process for determining its level of hydrocarbon spill preparedness.

1.2 Purpose

This document, together with the documents listed below, meet the requirements of the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023 (Environment Regulations) relating to hydrocarbon spill response arrangements.

- The Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan (EP)
- Hydrocarbon Spill Australia Regulatory Framework[1]
- The Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) including
  - Oil Pollution First Strike Plan (FSP)
  - Operational and Scientific Monitoring Bridging Implementation Plan (OSM-BIP)
  - Relevant Operations Plans
  - Relevant Tactical Response Plans (TRPs)
  - Relevant Supporting Plans
  - Data Directory.

1.3 Scope

This document demonstrates that the risks and impacts from an unplanned hydrocarbon release, and the associated response operations, are controlled to ALARP and an acceptable level. It achieves this by evaluating response options to address the potential environmental risks and impacts resulting from an unplanned loss of hydrocarbon containment associated with the Petroleum Activity described in the EP. This document then outlines Woodside's decisions and techniques for responding to a hydrocarbon release event and the process for determining its level of hydrocarbon spill preparedness. It should be read in conjunction with the documents listed in Table 1-1. The location of the Petroleum Activity is shown in Figure 3-1 of the EP.

1.4 Oil spill response document overview

The documents outlined in Table 1-1 and Figure 1-1 are collectively used to manage the preparedness and response for a hydrocarbon release.

The Oil Pollution First Strike Plan (FSP) contains a pre-operational Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) summary, outlining the selected response techniques for this Petroleum Activity. Relevant Operational Plans to be initiated for associated response techniques are identified in the FSP and relevant forms to initiate a response are appended to the FSP.

The process to develop an Incident Action Plan (IAP) begins once the oil pollution FSP is underway. The IAP includes inputs from monitor and evaluate, and operational monitoring activities and the operational NEBA (Section 4). Planning, coordination and resource management are initiated by the Corporate Incident

[1] *In accordance with Regulation 56 of the Environmental Regulations, references to the Hydrocarbon Spill Australia Regulatory Framework within this document refer to the version submitted with accepted North West Shelf Phase 1 Plug and Abandonment and TPA03 Well Intervention Environment Plan, which is available on NOPSEMA's website at: https://docs.nopsema.gov.au/A1282743*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Management Team (CIMT). In some instances, technical specialists may be used to provide expert advice. The planning may also involve liaison officers from supporting government agencies.

During each operational period, field reports are continually reviewed to evaluate the effectiveness of response operations. In addition, the operational NEBA is continually reviewed and updated to confirm the response techniques implemented continue to result in a net environmental benefit (Section 4).

The response will continue as described in Section 5 until the response termination criteria have been met.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

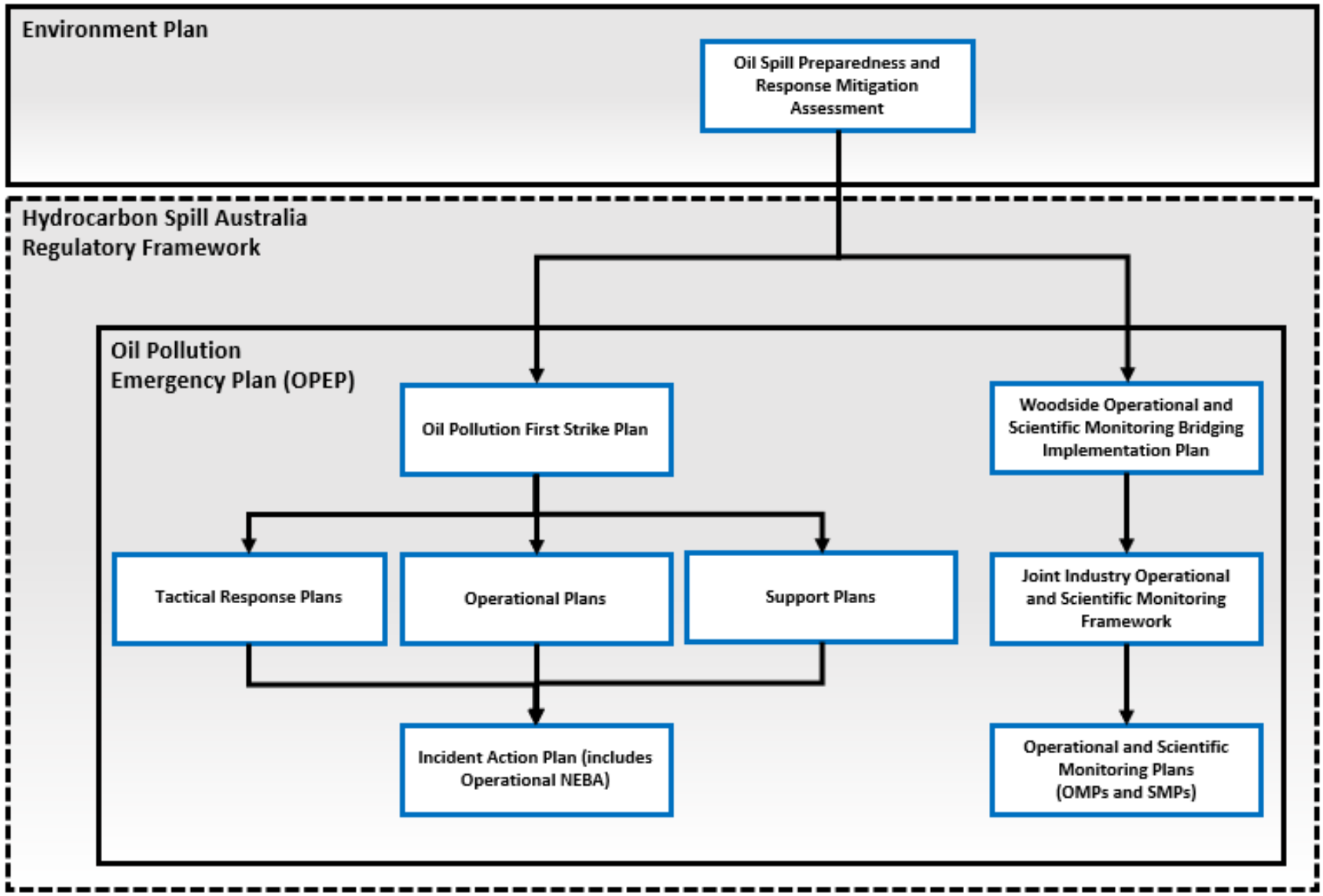


Figure 1-1: Woodside hydrocarbon spill document structure

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Table 1-1: Hydrocarbon spill preparedness and response – document references

Document	Document overview	Stakeholders	Relevant information	Document subsections (if applicable)
Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan (EP)	Demonstrates that potential adverse impacts on the environment associated with the Petroleum Activity (during both routine and non-routine operations) are mitigated and managed to As Low As Reasonably Practicable (ALARP) and will be of an acceptable level.	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) Woodside internal	EP Section 6 (Identification and evaluation of environmental risks and impacts, including credible spill scenarios) EP Section 6 (Performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria) EP Section 7 (Implementation strategy – including emergency preparedness and response, and Reporting and compliance)	
Hydrocarbon Spill Australia Regulatory Framework[1]	Describes the arrangements and processes adopted by Woodside when responding to a hydrocarbon spill from a petroleum activity.	Regulatory agencies Woodside internal	All	
Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment for the Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (this document)	Evaluates response options to address the potential environmental impacts resulting from an unplanned loss of hydrocarbon containment associated with the Petroleum Activity described in the EP.	Regulatory agencies Corporate Incident Management Team (CIMT): Control function in an ongoing spill response for activity-specific response information.	All Performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria related to hydrocarbon spill preparedness and response are included in this document.	
Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Oil Pollution First Strike Plan	Facility specific document providing details and tasks required to mobilise a first strike response. Primarily applied to the first 24 hours of a response until a full Incident Action Plan (IAP) specific to the event is developed. Oil Pollution First Strike Plans are intended to be the first document used to provide immediate guidance to the responding	Site-based IMT for initial response, activation and notification. CIMT for initial response, activation and notification. CIMT: Control function in an ongoing spill response for activity-specific response information.	Initial notifications and reporting required within the first 24 hours of a spill event. Relevant spill response options that could be initiated for mobilisation in the event of a spill. Recommended pre-planned tactics. Details and forms for use in immediate response. Activation process for oil spill trajectory	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Document	Document overview	Stakeholders	Relevant information	Document subsections (if applicable)
	Incident Management Team (IMT).		modelling, aerial surveillance and oil spill tracking buoy details.	
Operational Plans	Lists the actions required to activate, mobilise and deploy personnel and resources to commence response operations. Includes details on access to equipment and personnel (available immediately) and steps to mobilise additional resources depending on the nature and scale of a release. Relevant operational plans will be initially selected based on the Oil Pollution First Strike Plan; additional operational plans will be activated depending on the nature and scale of the release.	CIMT: Operations and Logistics Sections for first strike activities. CIMT: Planning Section to help inform the IAP on resources available.	Locations from where resources may be mobilised. How resources will be mobilised. Details of where resources may be mobilised to and what facilities are required once the resources arrive. Details on how to implement resources to undertake a response.	Operational Monitoring Operational Plan Oiled wildlife response
Operational and Scientific Monitoring (OSM) Bridging Implementation Plan	Describes a program of monitoring oil pollution that will be adopted in the event of a hydrocarbon spill incident (Level 2–3) to marine waters. It is aligned to the Joint Industry Operational and Scientific Monitoring Framework (Australian Petroleum Production & Exploration Association [APPEA; now Australian Energy Producers (AEP)] 2021) and describes how this Framework applies to Woodside's activities and spill risks in Australian waters.	Site-based IMT for initial activation and notification. OSM Service Providers Regulatory agencies	Mobilisation and notification process for OSM, including activation of OSM Service Providers Information on initial scientific monitoring priorities OSM arrangements and capability Permitting and access requirements for OSM	
Tactical Response Plans	Provides options for response techniques in selected Response Protection Areas (RPAs). Provides site, access and	CIMT: Planning Section to help develop IAPs, and Logistics Section to assist with determining resources required.	Indicative response techniques. Access requirements and/or permissions. Relevant information for undertaking a response at that site.	For full list of relevant Tactical Response Plans for the Browse Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys oil spill

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Document	Document overview	Stakeholders	Relevant information	Document subsections (if applicable)
	deployment information to support a response at the location.		Where applicable, may include equipment deployment locations and site layouts.	response, refer to ANNEX D (Tactical Response Plans [TRP]).
Support Plans	Support Plans detail Woodside's approach to resourcing and the provision of services during a hydrocarbon spill response.	CIMT: Operations, Logistics and Planning Sections.	Technique for mobilising and managing additional resources outside of Woodside's immediate preparedness arrangements.	Logistics Support Plan Aviation Support Plan Marine Support Plan Waste Management Plan – Australia Health and Safety Support Plan Hydrocarbon Spill Responder Health Monitoring Guidelines People and Global Capability (Surge Labour Requirements) Support Plan Stakeholder Engagement Support Plan Guidance for Hydrocarbon Spill Claims Management

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

2. RESPONSE PLANNING PROCESS

This document details Woodside's process for identifying potential response options for the hydrocarbon release scenarios, identified in the EP. Figure 2-1 outlines the interaction between Woodside's response, planning, preparedness and selection process.

This structure has been used because it shows how the planning and preparedness activities inform a response and provides indicative guidance on what activities would be undertaken, in sequential order, if a real event were to occur. The process also evaluates alternative, additional and/or improved control measures specific to the Petroleum Activity.

The Browse to NWS Project Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Oil Pollution First Strike Plan (FSP) then summarises the outcome of the response planning process and provides initial response guidance and a summary of ongoing response activities if an incident were to occur.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

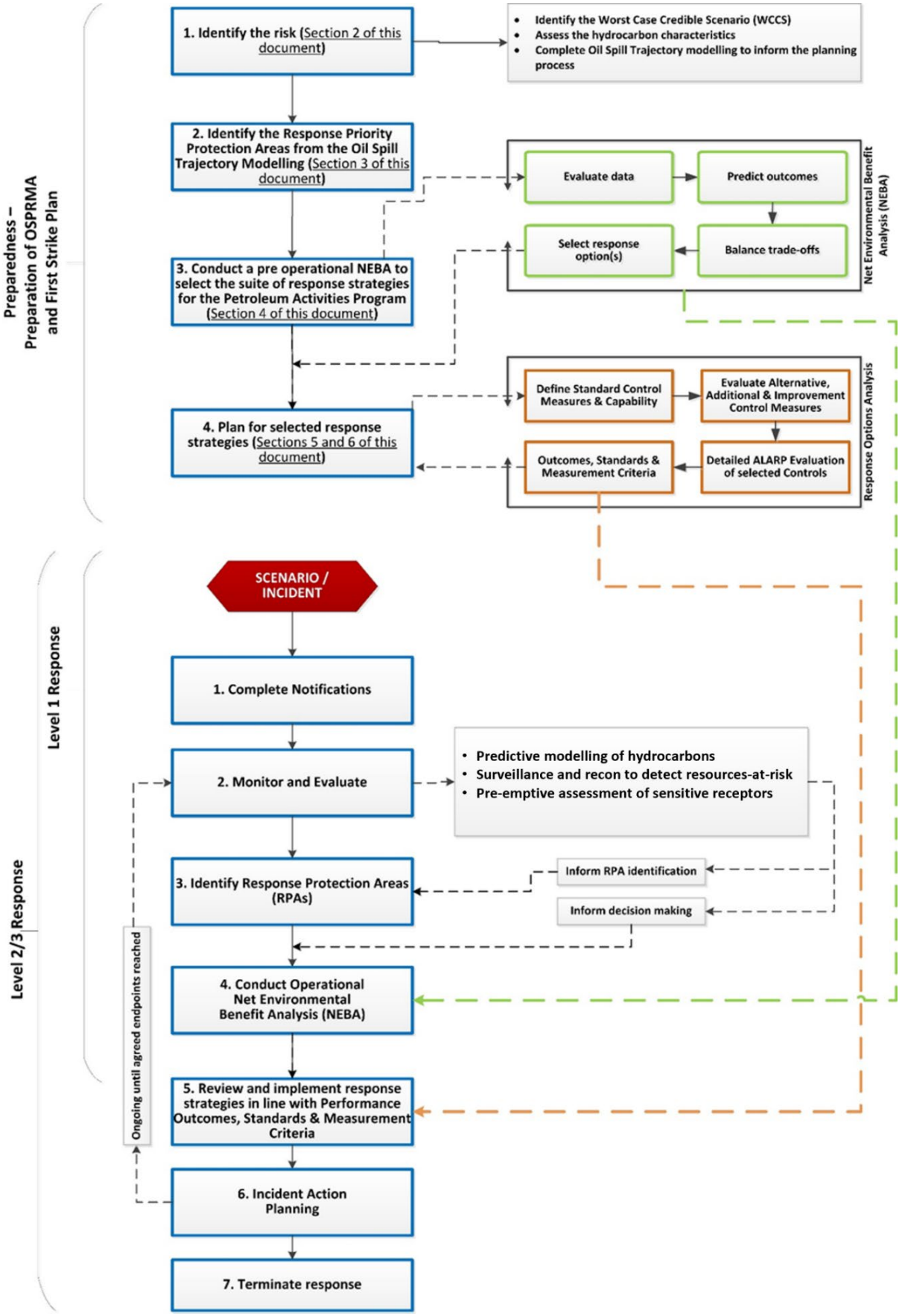


Figure 2-1: Response planning and selection process

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

2.1 Response planning process outline

This document is expanded below to provide additional context on the key steps in determining capability, evaluating ALARP and hydrocarbon spill response requirements.

- Section 1: Introduction
- Section 2: Response planning process
  - identification of worst-case credible scenario(s) (WCCS)
  - spill modelling for WCCS.
- Section 3: Identify response protection areas (RPAs)
  - areas predicted to be contacted at concentration >100 g/m2.
- Section 4: Net environmental benefit analysis (NEBA)
  - pre-operational NEBA (during planning/ALARP evaluation): this must be reviewed during the initial response to an incident to confirm its accuracy
  - selected response techniques prioritised and carried forward for ALARP assessment.
- Section 5: Hydrocarbon spill ALARP process
  - determines the response need based on predicted consequence parameters.
  - details the environmental performance of the selected response options based on need.
  - sets the environmental performance outcomes, environmental performance standards and measurement criteria.
- Section 6: ALARP evaluation
  - evaluates alternative, additional, and improved options for each response technique to demonstrate the risk has been reduced to ALARP.
  - provides a detailed ALARP assessment of selected control measure options against:
    - predicted cost associated with implementing the option
    - predicted change to environmental benefit
    - predicted effectiveness / feasibility of the control measure.
- Section 7: Environmental risk assessment of selected response techniques
  - evaluation of impacts and risks from implementing selected response options.
- Section 8: ALARP conclusion
- Section 9: Acceptability conclusion

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

2.1.1 Response planning assumptions

Figure 2-2 illustrates the initial steps of a response to an oil spill event and, where available, the indicative timing. For the latter stages, the timing will be specific to the selective response option.

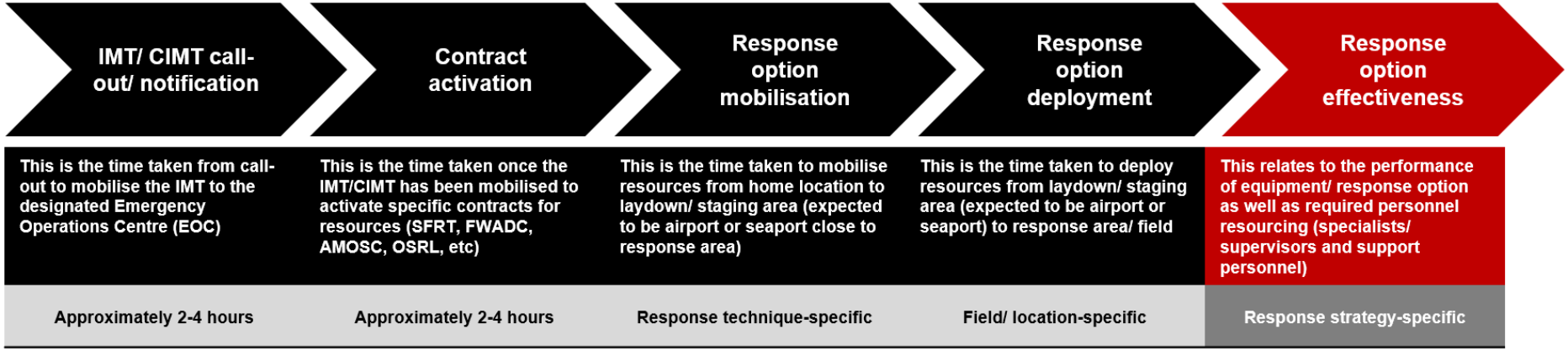


Figure 2-2: Response planning assumption – timing, resourcing and effectiveness

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

2.2 Environment plan risk assessment (credible spill scenarios)

Potential hydrocarbon release scenarios from the Petroleum Activity have been identified during the risk assessment process (Section 6.9 of the EP). Further descriptions of risk, impacts and mitigation measures (which are not related to hydrocarbon preparedness and response) are provided in Section 6 of the EP. Two unplanned events or credible spill scenarios for the Petroleum Activity have been selected as representative across types, sources and incident/response levels, up to and including the WCCS.

Table 2-1 presents the credible scenarios for the Petroleum Activity. The WCCS for the activity is then used for response planning purposes, as all other scenarios are of a lesser scale and extent. By demonstrating capability to manage the response to the WCCS, Woodside assumes other scenarios that are smaller in nature and scale can also be managed by the same capability. Response performance measures have been defined based on a response to the WCCS.

Two oil spill modelling scenarios were run at different locations within the operational area (RPS 2022, 2023). The location of CS-01 and CS-02 are shown in Figure 2 3. CS-01 has been selected as the WCCS for this activity, as it presents the shortest modelled time to contact with sensitive receptors and the highest predicted shoreline accumulation volume.

The selection of WCCS for OSM planning purposes is discussed in ANNEX C: Petroleum Activity OSM Activity Specific Requirement and Verification of OSM-BIP Adequacy.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Table 2-1: Petroleum Activities Program credible spill scenarios

Credible spill scenarios	Scenario selected for planning purposes	Scenario description	Max. credible volume released (liquid m^3)	Incident level	Hydrocarbon type	Residual proportion	Residual volume (m^3)
Credible Spill Scenario-01 (CS-01) (WCCS)	Yes	An instantaneous hydrocarbon release caused by vessel collision at the Angel-3 well location	500	2	MDO	5%	25
Credible Spill Scenario-02 (CS-02)	Yes	An instantaneous hydrocarbon release caused by vessel collision at the TPA03 location	250	2	MDO	5%	12.5

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

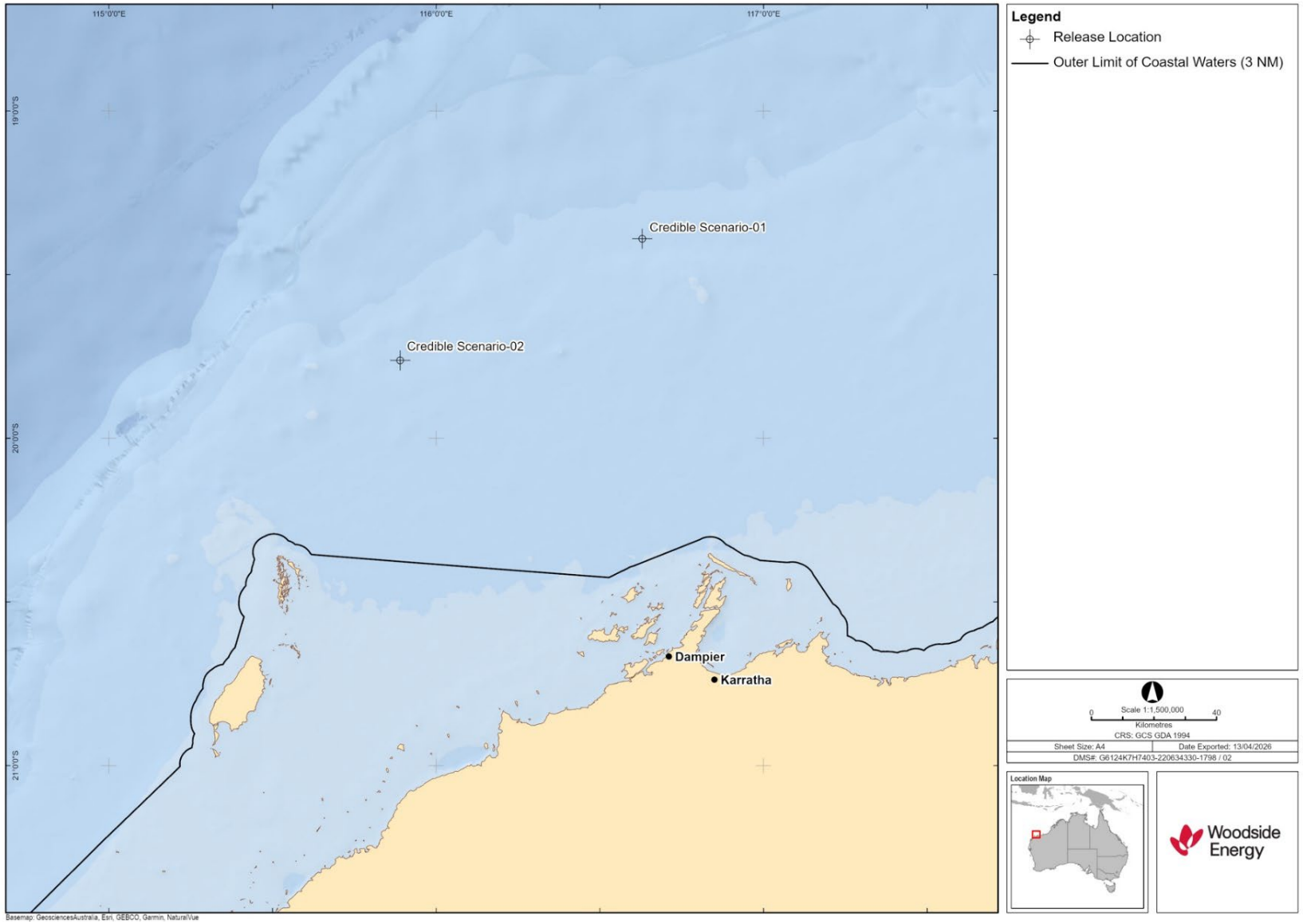


Figure 2-3: Location of Browse to NWS Project Trunkline GPGT scenarios (CS-01 and CS-02)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

2.2.1 Hydrocarbon characteristics

Hydrocarbon characteristics, including modelled weathering data and ecotoxicity, are included in Section 6.9.1.3 of the EP.

Marine Diesel Oil

Marine diesel is a mixture of volatile and persistent hydrocarbons with low proportions of highly volatile and residual components. In general, about 6% of the oil mass should evaporate within the first 12 hours (BP < 180 °C); a further 35% should evaporate within the first 24 hours (180 °C < BP < 265 °C); and a further 54% should evaporate over several days (265 °C < BP < 380 °C). Approximately 5% of the oil is shown to be persistent. The aromatic content of the oil is ~3%.

If released in the marine environment and in contact with the atmosphere (i.e. surface spill), ~41% by mass of this oil is predicted to evaporate over the first couple of days depending upon the prevailing conditions, with further evaporation slowing over time. The heavier (low volatility) components of the oil tend to entrain into the upper water column due to wind-generated waves but can subsequently resurface if wind-waves abate. Therefore, the heavier components of this oil can remain entrained or on the sea surface for an extended period, with associated potential for dissolution of the soluble aromatic fraction.

2.3 Hydrocarbon spill modelling

Oil spill trajectory modelling (OSTM) tools are used for environmental impact assessment and during response planning to understand spatial scale and timeframes for response operations. Woodside recognises there is a degree of uncertainty related to the use of modelling data and has subsequently used conservative approaches to volumes, weathering, spatial areas, timing and response effectiveness to scale capability to need.

The Oil Spill Model and Response System (OILMAP) and Integrated Oil Spill Impact Model System (SIMAP) models are both used for stochastic and deterministic trajectory modelling. They have been developed over 3 decades of planning, exercises, actual responses, several peer reviews, and validation studies. OILMAP was originally derived from the United States Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) Type A model (French et al. 1996), for assessing marine transport, biological impact and economic damage that was also used under the United States Oil Pollution Act 1990 Natural Resource Damage Assessment (NRDA) regulations. Notable spills where the model has been used and validated against actual field observations include, Exxon Valdez (French McCay 2004), North Cape Oil Spill (French McCay 2003), along with an assessment of 20 other spills (French McCay and Rowe 2004). In addition, test spills designed to verify fate, weathering and movement algorithms have been conducted regularly and in a range of climate conditions (French and Rines 1997; French et al. 1997; Payne et al. 2007; French McCay et al. 2007).

Further to this, the algorithms have been updated using the latest findings from the Macondo/Deepwater Horizon well blowout in the Gulf of Mexico and validated according to the Deepwater Horizon (DWH) oil spill in support of the NRDA (Spaulding et al. 2015; French McCay et al. 2015, 2016). Finally, the OILMAP and SIMAP models have been used extensively in Australia to prosecute pollution offences, predict discharge locations and likely spill volumes based on weathering and surveillance observations, and has been used as expert witness evidence in Australian court proceedings, aiding the prosecution to determine spill quantum estimates.

2.3.1 Stochastic modelling

Quantitative, stochastic assessments have been undertaken for the credible spill scenarios (refer to Table 2-1) to help assess the environmental consequences of a hydrocarbon spill.

A total of 200 replicate simulations were completed for each of the scenarios to test for trends and variations in the trajectory and weathering of the spilled oil, with an even number of replicates completed using samples of metocean data that commenced within each calendar quarter (50 simulations per quarter). Further details relating to the assessments for the scenarios can be found in Section 6 of the EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

2.3.1.1 Environmental impact exposure values – Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) and hydrocarbon exposure

The outputs of the stochastic spill modelling are used to assess the potential environmental impact from the credible scenarios. The stochastic modelling results are used to delineate areas of the marine and shoreline environment that could be exposed to hydrocarbon levels exceeding environmental impact threshold concentrations. The summary of all the locations where hydrocarbon exposure values could be exceeded by any of the simulations modelled is defined as the EMBA and is discussed further in Section 6 of the EP. As the weathering of different fates of hydrocarbons (surface, entrained and dissolved) differs due to the influence of the metocean mechanism of transportation, a different EMBA is presented for each fate within the EP.

A conservative approach – adopting accepted accumulation exposure values for impacts on the marine environment – is used to define the EMBA. These hydrocarbon exposure values are presented in Table 2-2 and described in Section 6 of the EP.

Table 2-2: Summary of exposure values applied to the stochastic hydrocarbon spill modelling to determine the EMBA and inform operational and scientific monitoring

Hydrocarbon	Surface hydrocarbon (g/m^2)	Dissolved hydrocarbon (ppb)	Entrained hydrocarbon (ppb)	Accumulated hydrocarbon (g/m^2)
EMBA				
MDO	10	10	1,000	100
Operational and scientific monitoring assessment (see ANNEX C)				
All hydrocarbon types	1	10	10	10

2.3.2 Deterministic modelling

Response planning

Woodside uses deterministic modelling to evaluate risks and impacts and response capability requirements. For planning and scaling the clean-up element of the response, deterministic modelling is undertaken where initial stochastic modelling has indicated that hydrocarbons are present at the minimum feasible clean-up exposure values of >50 g/m^2 for floating hydrocarbons, and/or >100 g/m^2 for shoreline accumulations and where such shoreline contact is predicted at multiple locations. The deterministic modelling outputs are then used to scale the required capability for the offshore (surface dispersant and containment and recovery) and/or shoreline responses.

Stochastic modelling for both CS-01 and CS-02 does not predict any shoreline accumulation at the 100 g/m^2 shoreline response threshold, and no receptors contacted by floating hydrocarbons (above the threshold of 50 g/m^2). Deterministic modelling was therefore not required and stochastic modelling has thus been used to scale the response in this assessment.

Operational and scientific monitoring

Deterministic modelling may also be used for planning Operational and Scientific Monitoring (OSM) activities. This is undertaken where stochastic modelling predicts that the existing response capability, required to resource monitoring at receptors forecast to be contacted by floating, shoreline and/or dissolved hydrocarbons (at ≥10% probability and within the initial 14 days), has been exceeded. For this Petroleum Activity, stochastic modelling for both CS-01 and CS-02 does not predict that existing capability would be exceeded and therefore deterministic modelling for OSM planning is not required. Stochastic modelling has thus been used to plan the OSM activities as detailed in ANNEX C.

Woodside is committed to a realistic, scalable response capability commensurate to the level of risk and able to be practically implemented and feasibly sustained.

2.3.3 Response planning exposure values for surface and shoreline hydrocarbon exposure

Exposure values to determine the EMBA and inform OSM are used to predict and assess environmental impacts, however they do not appropriately represent the exposure values at which an effective response can be implemented.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Additional response exposure values are used for response planning and to determine areas where response techniques would be most effective. These exposure values are provided as a guide for response planning based on case studies that have demonstrated some response strategies (e.g. containment and recovery, chemical dispersant application) require certain oil spill thicknesses and conditions to be effective.

Response planning exposure values assist with understanding worst-case spill scenario response strategy capability requirements when used in conjunction with oil spill trajectory modelling results. Modelling informs the predicted spatial extent of the spill at certain response exposure values, which in turn can inform response strategy capability.

2.3.3.1 Surface hydrocarbon concentrations

Table 2-3: Surface hydrocarbon exposure values for response planning

Surface hydrocarbon threshold (g/m^2)	Description	Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code	Mass per area (m^3/ km^2)
>10	Predicted minimum threshold for commencing monitor and evaluate[2]	Code 3 – Dull metallic colours	5–50
50	Predicted minimum floating oil threshold for containment and recovery and surface dispersant application [3]	Code 4 – Discontinuous true oil colour	50–200
100	Predicted optimum floating oil threshold for containment and recovery and surface dispersant application	Code 5 – Continuous true oil colour	>200
Shoreline hydrocarbon threshold (g/m^2)	**Description**	**National Plan Guidance on Oil Contaminated Foreshores**	**Mass per area (m^3/km^2)**
100	Predicted minimum shoreline accumulation threshold for shoreline assessment operations	Stain	>100
250	Predicted minimum threshold for commencing shoreline clean-up operations	Level 3 – Thin Coating	200–1,000

The surface thickness of oil at which dispersants are typically effective is ~100 g/m^2. However, substantial variations occur in the thickness of the oil within the slick, and most fresh crude oils spread within a few hours, so overall the average thickness is 0.1 mm (or ~100 g/m^2; International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation [ITOPF] 2011). Additionally, the recommended rate of application for surface dispersant is typically one part dispersant to 20 or 25 parts of spilled oil. These figures assume a 0.1 mm slick thickness, averaged over the thickest part of the spill, to calculate a litres/hectare application rate from vessels and aircraft. In practice this can be difficult to achieve as it is not possible to accurately assess the thickness of the floating oil.

Some degree of localised over-dosage and under-dosage is inevitable in dispersant response. An average oil layer thickness of 0.1 mm is often assumed, although the actual thickness can vary over a wide range (from less than 0.0001 mm to more than 1 mm) over short distances (International Petroleum Industry Environment Conservation Association [IPIECA] 2015).

Guidance from the Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA 2023) indicates spreading of spills of Group II or III products will rapidly decrease slick thickness over the first 24 hours of a spill resulting in the potential requirement of up to a ten (10) fold increase in capability on day 2 to achieve the same level of performance.

[2] Monitor and evaluate will be undertaken from the outset of a spill whether or not this exposure value has been reached. Monitoring is needed throughout the response to assess the nature of the spill, track its location and inform the need for any additional monitoring and/or response techniques. It also informs when the spill has entered State Waters and control of the incident passes to statutory authorities e.g. Western Australia Department of Transport and Major Infrastructure (WA DTMI) or AMSA.

[3] At 50 g/m^2, containment and recovery and surface dispersant application operations are not expected to be particularly effective. This exposure value represents a conservative approach to planning response capability and containing the spread of surface oil.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Further guidance from the European Maritime Safety Authority (EMSA) states spraying the 'metallic' looking area of an oil slick (Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code [BAOAC] 3, ~5–50 µm) with dispersant from spraying gear designed to treat an oil layer 0.1 mm (100 µm) thick, will inevitably cause dispersant over-treatment by a factor of 2–20 times (EMSA 2012).

Therefore, dispersant application should be concentrated on the thickest areas of an oil slick and Woodside intends on applying surface dispersants to only BAOAC 4 and 5. Spraying areas of oil designated as BAOAC Code 4 (Discontinuous true oil colour) with dispersant will, on average, deliver approximately the recommended treatment rate of dispersant.

Spraying areas of oil designated as BAOAC Code 5 with dispersant (Continuous true oil colour and more than 0.2 mm thick) will, on average, deliver approximately half the recommended treatment rate of dispersant. Repeated application of these areas of thicker oil, or increased dosage ratios, will be required to achieve the recommended treatment rate of dispersant (EMSA 2012).

Guidance from the United States' National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) is found in the document: *Characteristics of Response Strategies: A Guide for Spill Response Planning in Marine Environments 2013* (NOAA 2013). This guide outlines advice for response planning across all common techniques, including surface dispersant spraying and containment and recovery. It states oil thickness can vary by orders of magnitude within distinct areas of a slick, thus the actual slick thickness and oil distribution of target areas are crucial for determining response method feasibility. Further to this, ITOPF also states in terms of oil spill response, sheen can be disregarded as it represents a negligible quantity of oil, cannot be recovered or otherwise dealt with to a significant degree by existing response techniques, and is likely to dissipate readily and naturally (ITOPF 2014a, 2014b).

Figure 2-4 from AMSA's Identification of Oil on Water – Aerial Observation and Identification Guide (AMSA 2014) shows expected percent coverage of surface hydrocarbons as a proportion of total surface area. Wind-rows, heavy oil patches and tar balls, for example, must be considered, as they influence oil encounter rates, chemical dosages and ignition potential. Each method has different thickness thresholds for effective response.

From this information and other relevant sources (Allen and Dale 1996; EMSA 2012; Spence 2018) the surface threshold of 50 g/m^2 was chosen as an average/equilibrium thickness for offshore response operations (50 g/m^2 is an average of 50% coverage of 0.1 mm Bonn Agreement Code 4 – discontinuous true oil colour, or 25% coverage of 0.2 mm Bonn Agreement Code 5 – continuous true oil colour which would represent small patches of thick oil or wind-rows).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

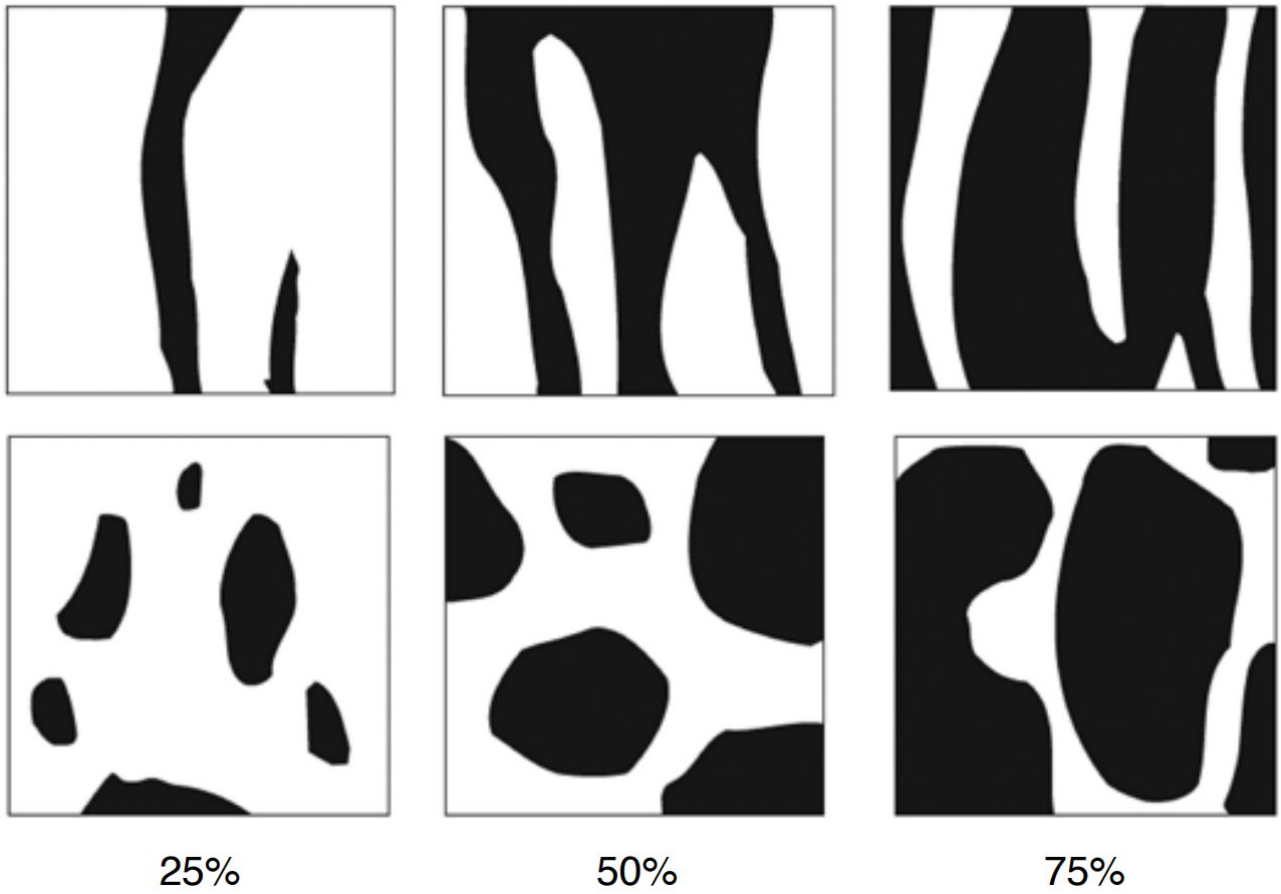


Figure 2-4: Proportion of total area coverage (AMSA 2014)

Figure 2-5 illustrates the general relationships between on-water response techniques and slick thickness. Wind-rows, heavy oil patches and tar balls, for example, must be considered, as they influence oil encounter rates, chemical dosages and ignition potential. Each method has different thickness thresholds for effective response.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

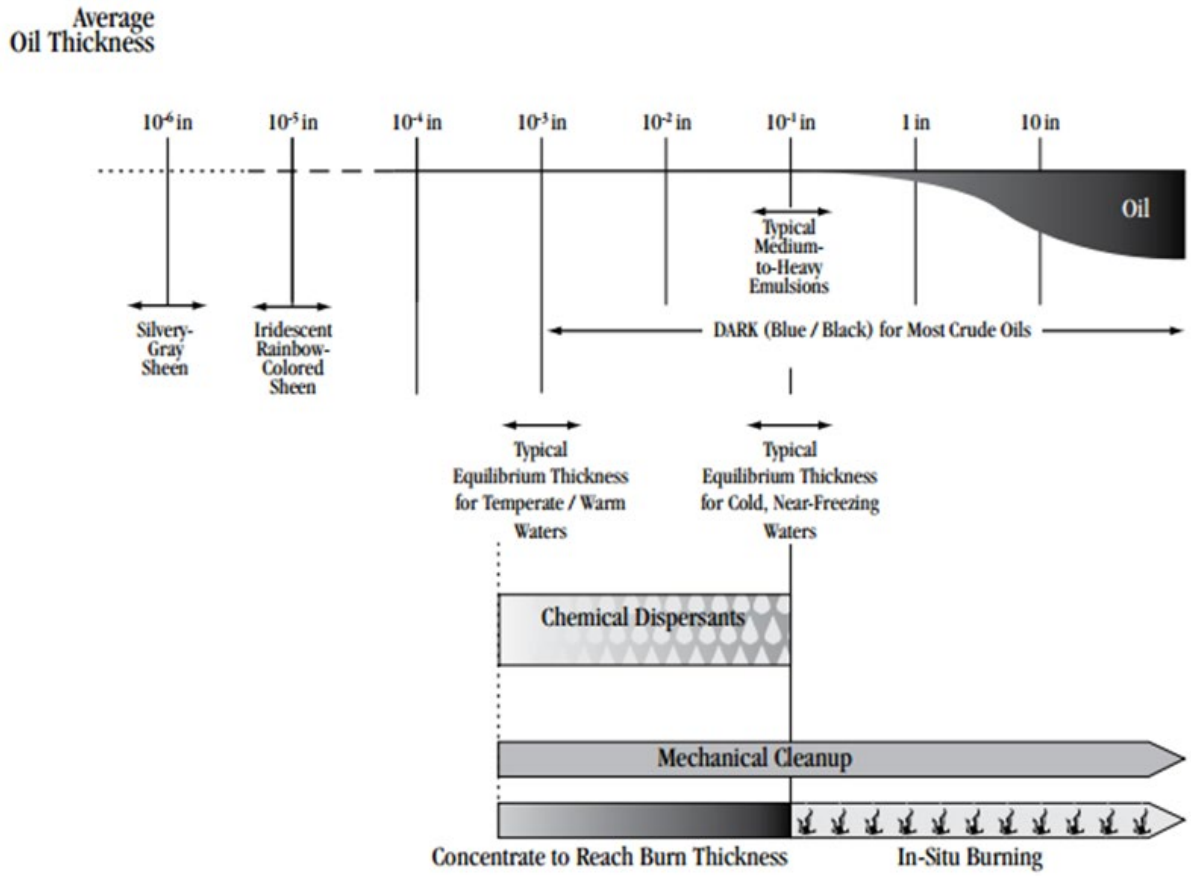


Figure 2-5: Oil thickness versus potential response options (from Allen & Dale 1996)

Wind and wave influence on the feasibility of response operations are also considered below (adapted from NOAA 2013):

- Mechanical Clean-up: Effectiveness drops significantly because of entrainment and/or splash-over as short period waves develop beyond 2–3 ft. (0.6–0.9 m) in height. The ability to contain and recover oil decreases rapidly as the slick thickness becomes less than a thousandth of an inch (0.025 mm) (i.e. very low oil encounter rates). Waves and wind can also be limiting factors for the safe operation of vessels and aircraft.
- Dispersants: Effective dispersion requires a threshold amount of surface mixing energy (typically a few knots of wind and a light chop) to be effective. At higher wind and sea conditions, dispersant evaporation and wind-drift will limit chemical dispersion application effectiveness; and, there is a point (~25 knot winds, 10-ft [3 m] waves) where natural dispersion forces become greater, particularly for light oils. Because of droplet size versus slick thickness constraints and application dose-rate limitations, dispersants work best on slick thicknesses of a few thousandths (approx. 50 g/m^2) to hundredths of an inch (~250 g/m^2). Improved dispersants, higher dose rates, and multiple-pass techniques may extend the thickness limitation to 0.1 inch (2.5 mm) or more.

As offshore response operations (surface dispersant and containment and recovery) are intended to be undertaken at the thickest part of the slick, 50 g/m^2 and 100 g/m^2 (aligning with the lower limit of BAOAC 4 and midpoint of BAOAC 5) are utilised by Woodside when using deterministic modelling (if required) to identify the most likely locations for surface dispersant application and containment and recovery operations.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

2.3.3.2 Surface hydrocarbon viscosity

Table 2-4: Surface hydrocarbon viscosity thresholds

Surface viscosity threshold (cSt)	Description	European Maritime Safety Authority (EMSA)	Viscosity at sea temperature (cSt)
5,000*	Predicted optimum viscosity for surface dispersant operations	Generally possible to disperse	500–5,000
10,000*	Predicted maximum viscosity for effective surface dispersant operations	Sometimes possible to disperse	5,000–10,000

** Measured at sea surface temperature*

Further to the required thickness for surface dispersant application and containment and recovery to be deployed effectively as outlined above, changes to viscosity will also limit the treatment of offshore response techniques. As outlined in the EMSA Manual on the Applicability of Oil Spill Dispersants (EMSA 2012), guidance around changes to viscosity and likely effectiveness of surface dispersant application is provided.

This includes the following statements: “It has been known for many years that it is more difficult to disperse a high viscosity oil than a low or medium viscosity oil. Laboratory testing had shown that the effectiveness of dispersants is related to oil viscosity, being highest for modern ‘Concentrate, UK Type 2/3’ dispersants at an oil viscosity of about 1,000 or 2,000 mPa (1,000–2,000 cSt) and then declining to a low level with an oil viscosity of 10,000 mPa (10,000 cSt). It was considered that some generally applicable viscosity limit, such as 2,000 or 5,000 mPa (2,000–5,000 cSt), could be applied to all oils.”

However, modern oil spill dispersants are generally effective up to an oil viscosity of 5,000 mPa (5,000 cSt) or more, and their performance gradually decreases with increasing viscosity; oils with a viscosity of more than 10,000 cSt are in most cases, no longer dispersible. Guidance from CEDRE (EMSA 2012) also indicates products with a range of 500–5,000 cSt at sea temperature are generally possible to disperse, while 5,000–10,000 cSt at sea temperature above pour point are sometimes possible to disperse, with products >10,000 cSt at sea temperature below pour point are generally impossible to disperse.

To support decision making and response planning, a threshold of 10,000 cSt at sea temperature was chosen as a conservative estimate of maximum viscosity for surface dispersant spraying operations.

The thresholds described above are compared with the modelling results for the WCCS (Table 2-5).

2.3.4 Spill modelling results

2.3.4.1 Stochastic modelling results

The scenarios listed in Table 2-1 have been stochastically modelled. The receptors predicted to be contacted by surface (floating) and shoreline exposure values, together with the probability and timing of the contact, and any associated accumulated volumes, are detailed in Table 2-5.

This table covers floating and shoreline contact as it is relevant for planning spill clean-up. Contact within the water column, i.e. the predicted presence of dissolved and entrained hydrocarbons, is relevant for planning operational and scientific monitoring (OSM) activities. As such, these results are included in the OSM planning assessment in ANNEX C, Table C - 1.

2.3.4.2 Deterministic modelling results

Based upon the stochastic modelling results (Table 2-5), and as discussed in Section 2.3.2, neither scenario meets the trigger criteria for undertaking deterministic modelling, i.e. they do not meet the minimum exposure values required for feasible offshore and shoreline clean-up, or the criteria for OSM deterministic modelling. As such, no deterministic modelling has been undertaken for this Petroleum Activity.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Table 2-5: Stochastic modelling results – probability and timing of surface and shoreline exposure values

	Probability (%) of floating oil contacting a receptor cell at	Minimum time (days) for contact by floating oil at	Probability (%) of floating oil contacting a receptor at	Minimum time (days) for contact by floating oil at	Probability (%) of floating oil contacting a receptor at	Minimum time (days) for contact by floating oil at	Probability (%) of oil accumulating on any shoreline at	Minimum time (days) for accumulation on shoreline at	Probability (%) of oil accumulating on any shoreline at	Minimum time (days) for accumulation on shoreline at	Probability (%) of oil accumulating on any shoreline at	Minimum time (days) for accumulation on shoreline at	Maximum accumulated volume along receptor shoreline (m^3)	Maximum accumulated volume along receptor shoreline (m^3)
	≥ 1 g/m²	≥ 1 g/m²	≥ 10 g/m²	≥ 10 g/m²	≥ 50 g/m²	≥ 50 g/m²	≥ 10 g/m²	≥ 10 g/m²	≥ 100 g/m²	≥ 100 g/m²	≥ 1,000 g/m²^^	≥ 1,000 g/m²^^	averaged over all replicate simulations	worst replicate simulation (>100 g/m^2)
Credible Scenario-01														
Worst case for all receptors	< 0.5	NC	< 0.5	NC	< 0.5	NC	< 0.5	NC	< 0.5	NC	< 0.5	NC	<1	<1
Credible Scenario-02														
Worst case for all receptors	< 0.5	NC	< 0.5	NC	< 0.5	NC	< 0.5	NC	< 0.5	NC	< 0.5	NC	<1	<1

Key:

NC No contact

NA Not applicable

^^ Results are at an exposure value of 250 g/m^2 – considered conservative as probability for 1,000 g/m^2 will be lower with longer time to contact

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

3. IDENTIFY RESPONSE PROTECTION AREAS (RPAs)

In a response, monitor and evaluate – including trajectory modelling and vessel/aerial observations – would be used to predict RPAs that may be impacted. For the purposes of planning and appropriately scaling a response, modelling has been used to identify RPAs as outlined below in Figure 3-1.

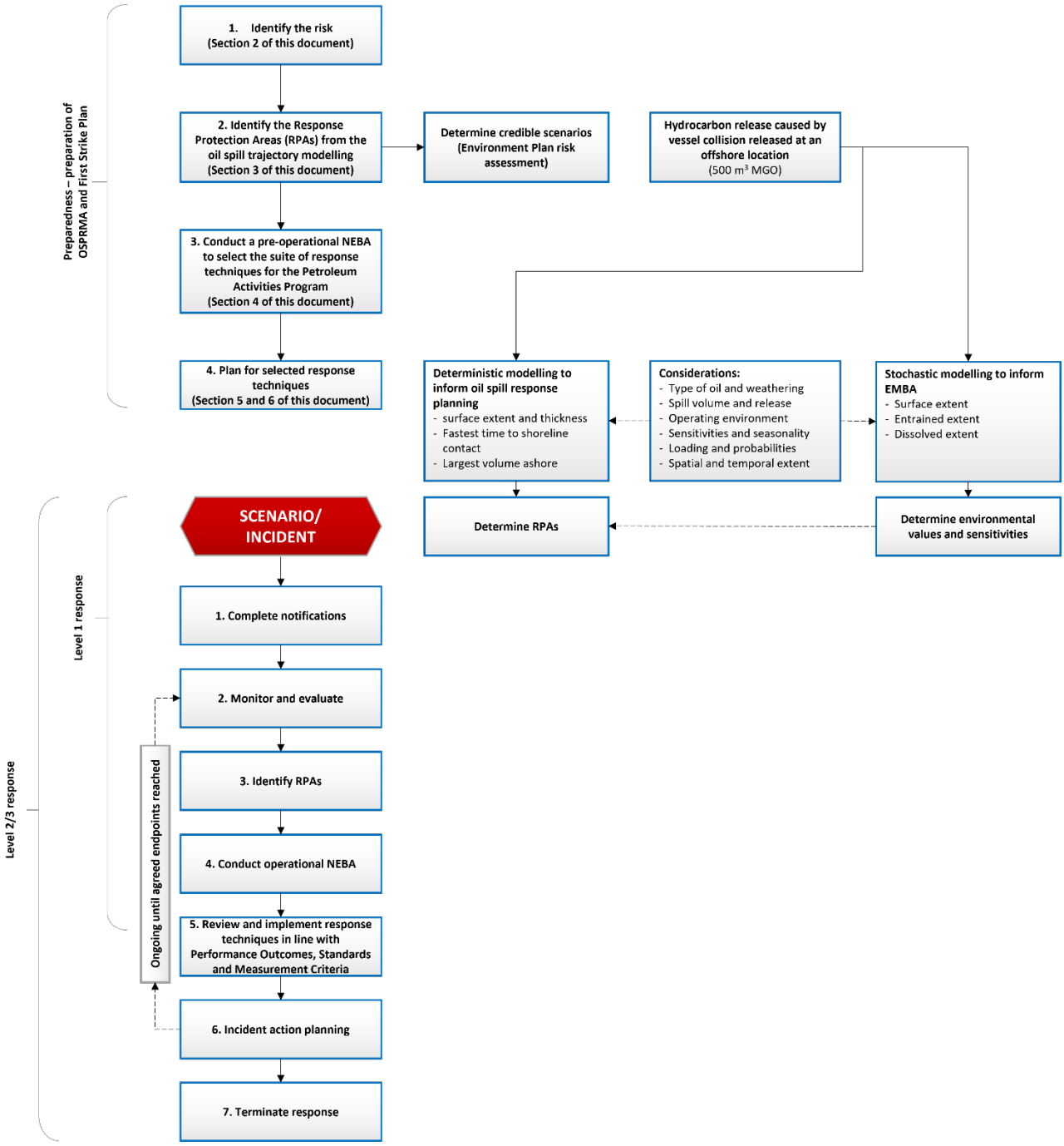


Figure 3-1: Identify RPAs: Flowchart

3.1 Identified sensitive receptor locations

Section 6.9.2 of the EP includes the list of sensitive receptor locations that have been identified by stochastic modelling as meeting the requirements outlined below:

- receptors with the potential to incur surface, entrained or shoreline accumulation contact above environmental impact exposure values

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

- receptors within the EMBA which meet the following:
  - a number of priority protection criteria/categories
  - International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) marine protected area categories
  - high conservation value habitat and species
  - important socio-economic/heritage value.

3.2 Identify Response Protection Areas (RPAs)

RPAs are selected on the basis of their environmental ecological, social, economic, cultural and heritage values and sensitivities and the ability to conduct a response based on the minimum response exposure values.

Based on the stochastic modelling of the WCCS for this Petroleum Activity, no contact from surface slicks >10 g/m^2 or shoreline accumulation >100 g/m^2 is predicted for any shoreline RPA. Monitor and evaluate will, however, be undertaken from the outset of a spill to assess the nature of the spill, track its location and inform the need for any additional monitoring and/or response techniques. It will also inform if or when the spill enters State Waters and/or control of the incident passes to statutory authorities e.g. Western Australian (WA) Department of Transport and Major Infrastructure (DTMI) or AMSA. If monitor and evaluate does identify RPAs at risk of impact during a real spill event, TRPs for a shoreline response will be drafted in advance for any RPAs with a contact time of ≤14 days.

Sensitive receptors are presented the existing environment description (Section 6 of the EP) and impact assessment section (Section 6.9.2 of the EP) for each respective spill scenario. The pre-operational NEBA (ANNEX A) considers the results from the stochastic modelling to confirm feasible response techniques are considered in the planning phase.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

4. NET ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFIT ANALYSIS (NEBA)

A Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) is a structured process to consider which response techniques are likely to provide the greatest net environmental benefit.

The NEBA process typically involves four key steps outlined in Figure 4-1: evaluate data, predict outcomes, balance trade-offs, and select response options. These steps are followed in both the planning/preparedness process and during a response.

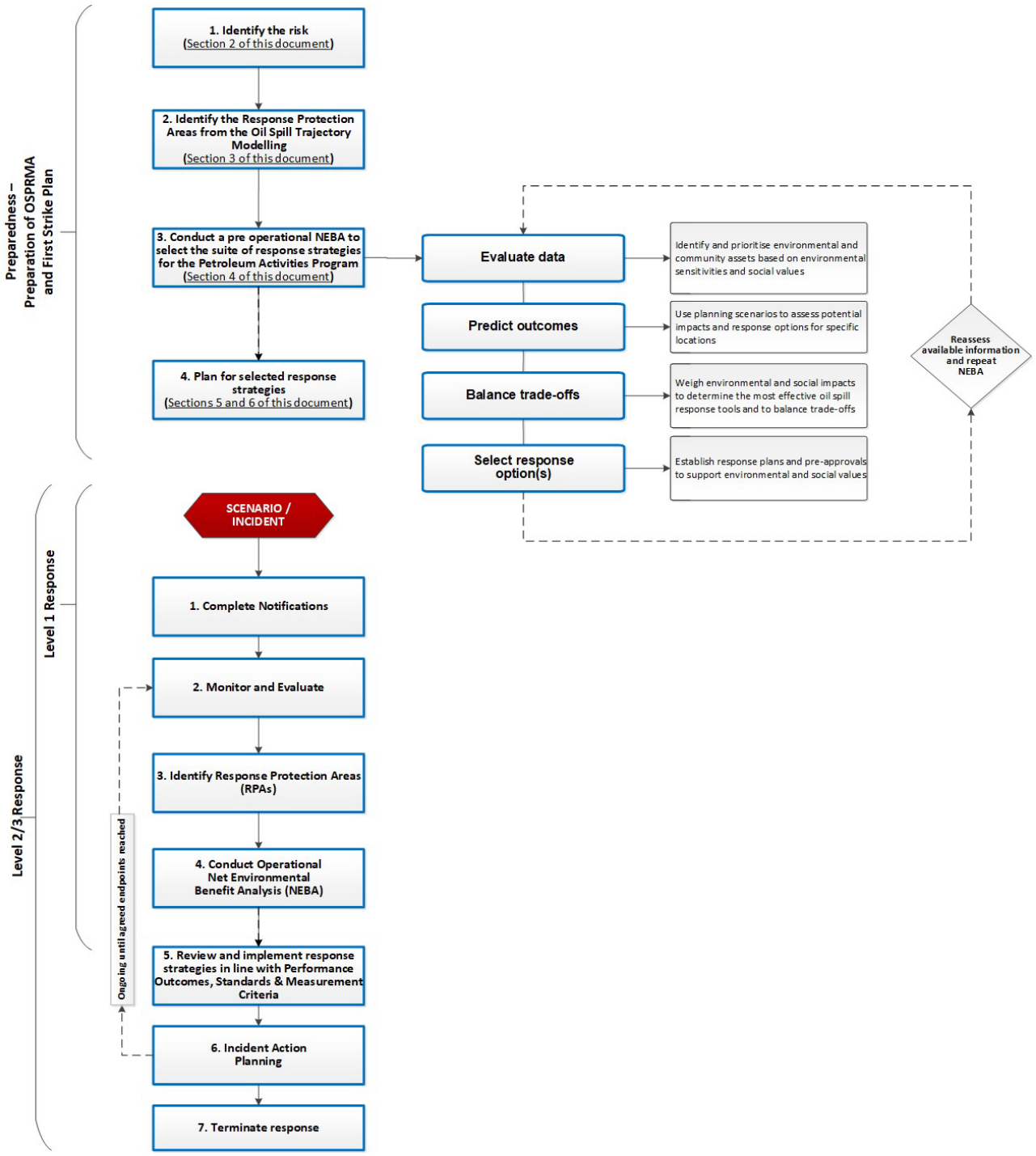


Figure 4-1: NEBA flowchart

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

4.1 Pre-operational / strategic NEBA

The pre-operational NEBA identifies positive and negative impacts to sensitive receptors from implementing the response techniques. Feasibility is considered by assessing the receptors potentially impacted above response exposure values (Section 2.3.3) and the surface concentrations (Section 2.3.3.1).

Completing a pre-operational NEBA is a key response planning control that reduces the environmental risks and impacts of implementing the selected response techniques. Comprehensive details of the pre-operational NEBA for this Petroleum Activity are contained in ANNEX A: Net Environmental Benefit Analysis detailed outcomes.

4.2 Stage 1: Evaluate data

Woodside identifies and prioritises environmental and community assets based on environmental sensitivities and social values, informed through the use of trajectory modelling. Interpretation of stochastic oil spill modelling determines the EMBA for the release, which defines the spatial area that may be potentially impacted by the Petroleum Activity.

4.2.1 Define the scenario(s)

Woodside uses scenarios identified from the risk assessment in the EP to assess potential impacts and response options for specific locations. The WCCS is then selected for deterministic modelling (if required) and is used for this pre-operational NEBA. Outlier locations with potential environmental impacts, selected from the stochastic modelling may also be included for assessment. Response exposure values and deterministic modelling (if required) are then used to assess the feasibility/effectiveness and scale of the response. Modelling results are available in Table 2-5.

4.3 Stage 2: Predict outcomes

Woodside uses planning scenarios to assess potential impacts and response options for specific locations. Locations with potential environmental impacts, selected from the stochastic modelling are included for assessment. Response exposure values and deterministic modelling are then used to assess the feasibility/ effectiveness of a response.

4.4 Stage 3: Balance trade-offs

Woodside considers environmental impacts and response effectiveness/ feasibility to determine the most effective oil spill response tools and balance trade-offs, using an automated NEBA tool. The tool considers potential benefits and impacts associated with a response at sensitive receptors and then considers the effectiveness/ feasibility of the response to select the response techniques carried forward to the ALARP assessment. The NEBA can be found in ANNEX A: Net Environmental Benefit Analysis detailed outcomes.

4.5 Stage 4: Select best response options

To select the response technique, all the other stages in the NEBA process are considered and used to establish response plans and any pre-approvals to support protection of identified environmental and social values.

The response techniques implemented may vary according to a particular spill. The hydrocarbon type released and the sensitivities of the receptors (both ecological and socio-economic) may influence the response. The pre-operational NEBA broadly evaluates each response technique and supports decisions on whether they are feasible and of net environmental benefit. Response techniques that are not feasible or beneficial are rejected at this stage and not progressed to planning.

Further risks and impacts from implementing these selected response options are outlined in Section 7.

4.5.1 Determine potential response options

The available response techniques based on current technology can be summarised under the following headings:

- Monitor and evaluate
- Source control via vessel Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

- Surface dispersant application:
  - aerial dispersant application
  - vessel dispersant application
- Mechanical dispersion
- In-situ burning
- Containment and recovery
- Shoreline protection and deflection:
  - protection
  - deflection
- Shoreline clean-up:
  - Phase 1 – mechanical clean-up
  - Phase 2 – manual clean-up
  - Phase 3 – final polishing
- Oiled wildlife response (including hazing)

Support functions may include:

- Waste management
- Operational and scientific monitoring

Table 4-1 includes scenario-specific assessments of feasible response options and justification for the exclusion of inappropriate options. These options are evaluated against the scenario parameters including oil type, volume, characteristics, prevailing weather conditions, logistical support, and resource availability to determine deployment feasibility.

A shortlist of the feasible response options is then carried forward for the ALARP assessment. This assessment will typically result in a range of available options, that are deployed at different areas (at-source, offshore, nearshore and onshore) and different times during the response. The NEBA process assists in prioritising which options to use where and when, and timings throughout the response.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Table 4-1: Response technique evaluation – vessel collision (CS-01 and CS-02)

Response Technique	Effectiveness	Feasibility	Decision	Rationale for the decision
Hydrocarbon: MDO				
Monitor and evaluate	Will be effective in tracking the location of the spill, informing when it has entered State Waters, predicting potential impacts and triggering further monitoring and response techniques as required. Monitoring techniques include: Predictive modelling of hydrocarbons – used throughout spill. 'Ground-truthed' using the outputs of all other monitoring techniques. Surveillance and reconnaissance to detect hydrocarbons and resources at risk – from outset of spill. Pre-emptive assessment of sensitive receptors at risk – triggered once operational monitoring informs likely RPAs at risk.	Monitoring of an MDO spill is a feasible response technique and outputs will be used to guide decision making on the use of other monitoring/response techniques and providing information to regulatory agencies including AMSA and WA DTMI. Practicable techniques that could be used for this scenario include predictive modelling, surveillance and reconnaissance and monitoring of hydrocarbon presence in water. Modelling does not predict impact of any shoreline receptors at threshold, however, pre-emptive assessment of sensitive receptors at risk and surveillance activities would be used if any sensitive shoreline receptors are deemed to be at risk of impact.	Yes	Monitoring the spill will be necessary to: validate trajectory and weathering models determine the location and state of the slick provide forecasts of spill trajectory determine appropriate response techniques determine effectiveness of response techniques confirm impact pathways to receptors provide regulatory agencies with required information.
Source control via vessel SOPEP	Controlling the spill of diesel at source would be the most effective way to limit the quantity of hydrocarbon entering the marine environment.	A spill of diesel from a vessel collision will be instantaneous and source control will be limited to what the vessel or facility can safely achieve whilst responding to the incident.	Yes	Ability to stop the spill at source will be dependent upon the specific spill circumstances and whether or not it is safe for response personnel to access/isolate the source of the spill.
Surface dispersant application	Application of surface dispersant would likely reduce the volumes of hydrocarbons contacting sensitive surface receptors. Dispersant can also enhance biodegradation and may reduce volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in some circumstances therefore reducing potential health and safety risk to responders. Dispersant can increase dispersed/entrained hydrocarbons which can potentially have higher toxicity to biota in shallow water than naturally dispersed hydrocarbons. Subsurface oil plume likely to increase in size resulting in greater spatial extent of entrained oil. Entrained oil could potentially impact on sensitive shallow-water receptors e.g. corals, which otherwise may have been unaffected.	Modelling predicts that floating oil will not reach the minimum feasible threshold at which to commence surface dispersant application (>50 g/m^2) at any receptor location, and therefore this technique is not suitable. Additionally, MDO spills are prone to rapid spreading and evaporation and surface dispersant application is not considered effective when applied on thin surface films such as marine diesel as the dispersant droplets tend to pass through the surface films without binding to the hydrocarbon resulting in the unnecessary addition of chemicals to the marine environment. The volatile nature of MDO is also likely to lead to unsafe conditions in the vicinity of fresh hydrocarbon thus this response technique is deemed inappropriate.	No	The application of dispersant to marine diesel is unnecessary as the diesel will rapidly evaporate and would thus unnecessarily introduce additional chemical substances to the marine environment. The additional entrainment would also increase exposure of subsea species and habitats to hydrocarbons.
Mechanical dispersion	Mechanical dispersion involves the use of a vessel's prop wash and/or fire hose to target surface hydrocarbons to achieve dispersion into the water column. However, this technique is of limited benefit in an open ocean environment where wind and wave action are likely to deliver similar advantages.	Although the technique is feasible, highly volatile hydrocarbons are likely to weather, spread and evaporate quickly. The volatile nature of the oil likely to lead to unsafe conditions in the vicinity of fresh hydrocarbon. Additionally, any vessel used for mechanical dispersion activities would be contaminated by the hydrocarbon and could potentially cause secondary contamination of unimpacted areas when exiting the spill area. The decontamination of a vessel used for mechanical dispersion activities would result in additional quantities of oily waste requiring appropriate handling and treatment.	No	Given the limited benefit of mechanical dispersion over natural wind and wave action, secondary contamination and waste issues, and the associated safety risk of implementing the response for this activity, this strategy is deemed unsuitable.
In-situ burning	In-situ burning is only effective where minimum slick thickness can be achieved.	Use of in-situ burning as a response technique for marine diesel is unfeasible as the minimum slick thickness cannot be attained due to rapid spreading. In addition, there is a limited window of opportunity in which this technique can be applied (prior to evaporation of the volatiles) which is unlikely to be achieved. Furthermore, entering a volatile environment to undertake this technique would be unsafe for response personnel and its used would unnecessarily cause an increase in the release of atmospheric pollutants.	No	Diesel characteristics are not appropriate for the use of in-situ burning and would unnecessarily cause an increase in the release of atmospheric pollutants.
Containment and recovery	Containment and recovery has an effective recovery rate of 5–10% when a hydrocarbon encounter rate of 25–50% is achieved at BAOAC 4 and 5 with a 50–100% coverage of 100–200 g/m^2.	Modelling predicts that floating oil will not reach the minimum feasible threshold at which to commence containment and recovery (50 g/m^2) at any location, and therefore this technique is not suitable. Additionally, MDO spills are prone to rapid spreading and evaporation and are typically deemed unsuitable for effective containment and recovery operations.	No	Containment and recovery would be an inappropriate response technique for a spill of marine diesel. Corralling a volatile hydrocarbon such as MDO is deemed unsafe for response personnel thus this response strategy is not considered feasible. In addition to the safety issues, most of the spilled diesel would have been subject to rapid evaporation

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Response Technique	Effectiveness	Feasibility	Decision	Rationale for the decision
		The volatile nature of marine diesel is also likely to lead to unsafe conditions in the vicinity of the hydrocarbon thus this response technique is deemed inappropriate.		prior to the commencement of containment and recovery operations.
Shoreline protection and deflection	Shoreline protection and deflection can be effective at preventing contamination of at-risk areas.	A marine diesel spill would be prone to rapid spreading and evaporation and modelling predicts that no shoreline receptors will be contacted at any threshold. Furthermore, the volatile nature of marine diesel is also likely to lead to unsafe conditions in the vicinity of the hydrocarbon. Operational monitoring will, however, be deployed from the outset of a spill to track the spill location and fate in real-time.	No	In addition to safety issues and the rapid spreading and evaporation of the diesel, the modelling undertaken predicts that no shoreline receptors would be contacted by floating oil concentrations at any of the assessed exposure values.
Shoreline clean-up	Shoreline clean-up is an effective means of hydrocarbon removal from contaminated shorelines where coverage is at an optimum level of 250 g/m^2.	A marine diesel spill would be prone to rapid spreading and evaporation and the modelling predicts that no shoreline receptors will be contacted at any threshold. Furthermore, the volatile nature of marine diesel is also likely to lead to unsafe conditions in the vicinity of the hydrocarbon. Operational monitoring will, however, be deployed from the outset of a spill to track the spill location and fate in real-time.	No	In addition to safety issues, the modelling undertaken predicts that no shoreline receptors would be contacted by floating oil concentrations at a recoverable threshold and a spill of marine diesel is unlikely to accumulate at concentrations appropriate for shoreline clean-up techniques.
Oiled wildlife response	Oiled wildlife response is an effective response technique for reducing the overall impact of a spill on wildlife. This is mostly achieved through hazing to prevent additional wildlife from being contaminated and through rehabilitation of those already subject to contamination.	Due to the likely volatile atmospheric conditions surrounding a diesel spill, response options may be limited to hazing to ensure the safety of response personnel. The modelling undertaken predicts that no sensitive areas will be impacted thus it is unlikely that this technique would be required. Monitor and evaluate will, however, be deployed from the outset of a spill to track the spill location and fate in real-time. Thus, in the event that wildlife are at risk of contamination, oiled wildlife response will be undertaken in accordance with the Wildlife Response Operational Plan as and where required. In addition, any rehabilitation could only be undertaken by trained specialists.	Yes	The modelling undertaken predicts that no sensitive areas will be impacted thus it is unlikely that this technique would be required. However, in the event that wildlife are at risk of contamination, oiled wildlife response will be undertaken as and where required.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

5. HYDROCARBON SPILL ALARP PROCESS

Woodside's hydrocarbon spill ALARP process is aligned with guidance provided by NOPSEMA in *ALARP Guidance Note N-04300-GN0166* (2022) and *Oil Spill Risk Management Guidance Note N-04750-GN1488 A382148* (2026) and is set out in the 'Woodside Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment (OSPRMA) Guidelines'.

From the identified response planning need and pre-operational NEBA / Spill Impact Mitigation and Assessment (SIMA), Woodside conducts a structured, semi-quantitative hydrocarbon spill process which has the following steps:

- considers the Response Planning Need identified in terms of surface area (km^2) and available surface hydrocarbon volumes (m^3) against existing Woodside capability
- considers alternative, additional, and improved options for each response technique/control measure by providing an initial and, if required, detailed evaluation of:
  - predicted cost associated with adopting the control measure
  - predicted change/environmental benefit
  - predicted effectiveness/feasibility of the control measure.
- evaluates the risks and impacts of implementing the proposed response techniques, and any further control measures with associated environmental performance to manage these additional risks and impacts.

Woodside considers the risks and impacts from a hydrocarbon spill to have been reduced to ALARP when:

- a structured process for identifying and considering alternative, additional, and improved options has been completed for each selected response technique
- the analysis of alternate, additional, and improved control measures meets one of the following criteria:
  - all identified, reasonably practicable control measures have been adopted; or
  - no identified reasonably practicable additional, alternative and/or improved control measures would provide further overall increased proportionate environmental benefit; or
  - no reasonably practical additional, alternative, and/or improved control measures have been identified.
- where an alternative, additional and/or improved control measure is adopted, a measurable level of environmental performance has been assigned
- higher order impacts/ risks have received more comprehensive alternative, additional, and improved control measure evaluations and do not just compare the cost of the adopted control measures to the costs of an extreme or clearly unreasonable control measure
- cumulative effects have been analysed when considered in combination across the whole activity.

The response technique selection is based on the risk assessment conducted in the EP. The risk assessment identifies the type of oil, volume of release, duration of release, predicted fate, weathering and the EMBA (along with other requirements such as time to impact and predicted volumes ashore). Modelling is then used to inform the NEBA and the prioritisation of suitable response options. The scale of the response techniques selected in the pre-operational NEBA is informed through the assessment of results from deterministic modelling.

For the purpose of the ALARP assessment, the following terms and definitions have been used:

- response techniques are considered the control measures that reduce consequences from hydrocarbon spill events. The terms 'response technique' and 'control measure' are used interchangeably
- cost is defined as the time, effort and/or trouble taken in financial, safety, design/storage/installation, capital/lease, and/or operations/maintenance terms to adopt a control measure
- where the predicted change to environmental impact is compared against standard environmental values and sensitivities impacts using positive or negative criteria from the NEBA Impact Ranking Classification Guidance in ANNEX A.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

5.1 Monitor and evaluate

Monitor and evaluate includes the gathering and evaluation of data to inform the oil spill response planning and operations. It includes fate and trajectory modelling, spill tracking, weather updates and field observations. This response option is deployed in some capacity for every event.

Techniques may include:

- Predictive modelling of hydrocarbons to assess resources at risk
- Surveillance and reconnaissance to detect hydrocarbons and resources at risk
- Pre-emptive assessment of sensitive receptors at risk (desktop)

Woodside maintains an *Operational Monitoring Operational Plan*. If shoreline contact is predicted, Response Protection Areas (RPAs) will be identified and assessed before contact. If shorelines are contacted, a shoreline contamination assessment survey (SCAT) will be completed to guide effective shoreline clean-up operations per arrangements detailed in Woodside's Operational and Scientific Monitoring Bridging Implementation Plan (OSM-BIP) (see Section 5.5). This plan includes the process for the CIMT to mobilise resources depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

The proximity of Dampier / Exmouth to the spill event location means that multiple logistical options are available to monitor the spill in relatively short timeframes. The primary mobilisation base for initial monitoring activities would be Dampier. However, in the unlikely event of an extended spill with potential to impact receptors further afield, monitoring activities may also be mobilised from Onslow / Dampier / Port Hedland.

5.1.1 Response need based on predicted consequence parameters

The following statements identify the key parameters upon which a response need can be based:

- Floating surface oil in sufficient concentrations for effective monitor and evaluate and operational monitoring activities is expected to be present with surface concentrations of 50 g/m^2 extending up to 21 km, 10 g/m^2 up to 45 km, and 1 g/m^2 up to 77 km from the release location for scenario CS-01; and surface concentrations of 50 g/m^2 extending up to 9 km, 10 g/m^2 up to 27 km, and 1 g/m^2 up to 44 km from the release location for scenario for CS-02.
- No shoreline contact from floating oil and no shoreline accumulation are predicted for any shoreline RPA.
- The time to contact for oil at concentrations of dissolved hydrocarbons greater than 10 ppb at shoreline receptors was 53 hours at Glomar Shoals for CS-01 and 18 hours at Rankin Bank for CS-02.
- Arrangements for support organisations who provide specialist services or resources should be tested regularly.
- Plans, procedures and support documents need to be in place for Operational and Support Sections. These should be reviewed and updated regularly.
- The duration of the spill would be instantaneous with response operations extending until the hydrocarbon discharge has ceased, surface hydrocarbons are no longer visible, and no additional response or clean-up of wildlife or habitats is predicted.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

5.1.2 Environmental performance based on need

Table 5-1: Environmental performance – Monitor and evaluate

Environmental Performance Outcome		To gather information from multiple sources to establish an accurate common operating picture as soon as possible and predict the fate and behaviour of the spill to validate planning assumptions and adjust response plans as appropriate to the scenario.		
Control measure		Performance Standard		Measurement Criteria (Section 5.7)
1	Oil spill trajectory modelling	1.1	Initial modelling available within 6 hours using the Rapid Assessment Tool	1, 3B, 3C, 4
		1.2	Detailed modelling available within 4 hours of RPS receiving information from Woodside	
		1.3	Detailed modelling service available for the duration of the incident upon contract activation	
2	Tracking buoy	2.1	Tracking buoy located on facility/ lead vessel and ready for deployment 24/7	1, 3A, 3C, 4
		2.2	Deploy tracking buoy from facility/ lead vessel within 2 hours as per the First Strike Plan.	1, 3A, 3B, 4
		2.3	Contract in place with service provider to allow data from tracking buoy to be received 24/7 and processed.	1, 3B, 3C, 4
		2.4	Data received to be uploaded into Woodside common operating picture (COP) daily to improve the accuracy of other Operational Monitoring techniques.	1, 3B, 4
3	Satellite imagery	3.1	Contract in place with 3rd party provider to enable access and analysis of satellite imagery. Imagery source/type requested on activation of service.	1, 3C, 4
		3.2	3rd party provider will confirm availability of an initial acquisition within 2 hours	1, 3B, 3C, 4
		3.3	First image received with 24 hours of Woodside confirming to 3rd party provider its acceptance of the proposed acquisition plan.	1
		3.4	3rd party provider to submit report to Woodside per image. Report is to include a polygon of any possible or identified slick(s) with metadata.	1
		3.5	Data received to be uploaded into Woodside COP daily to improve accuracy of other Operational Monitoring techniques.	1, 3B, 4
		3.6	Satellite Imagery services available and employed during response	1, 3C, 4
4	Aerial surveillance	4.1	Two trained aerial observers available to be deployed by day 1 from resource pool.	1, 2, 3B, 3C, 4
		4.2	One aircraft available for 2 sorties per day, available for the duration of the response from day 1	1, 3C, 4
		4.3	Observer to compile report during flight as per First Strike Plan. Observers report available to the IMT within 2 hours of landing after each sortie.	1, 2, 3B, 4
		4.4	Unmanned Aerial Vehicles/Systems (UAV/UASs) to support Shoreline Contamination Assessment Technique (SCAT), containment and recovery and surface dispersal and pre-emptive assessments as contingency if required.	1, 2
5	Pre-emptive assessment	5.1	Desktop pre-emptive assessment of sensitive receptors to help determine Response Protection Areas (RPAs) to guide deployment of response personnel	1, 2, 3B, 3C, 4

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Environmental Performance Outcome		To gather information from multiple sources to establish an accurate common operating picture as soon as possible and predict the fate and behaviour of the spill to validate planning assumptions and adjust response plans as appropriate to the scenario.		
Control measure		Performance Standard		Measurement Criteria (Section 5.7)
	of sensitive receptors	5.2	If response personnel are deployed, provide daily reports to the IMT on the status of RPAs and maximise the effective use of resources.	1, 3B, 4

The control measures and capability of Woodside and its third-party service providers are shown to support monitor and evaluate activities up to and including the identified WCCS. This is demonstrated by the following:

- Woodside has a documented, structured and tested capability for monitor and evaluate operations including internal trajectory modelling capabilities, tracking buoys located offshore and contracted aerial observation platforms with access to trained observers.
- Woodside and its third-party service providers seek to maintain sufficient capability for the duration of the response.
- Woodside has assessed the existing capability available and considered potential alternative, additional and improved control measures. Where control measures have been selected and implemented, they are included in Section 6.1.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

5.2 Source control via vessel Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP)

Vessel source control will be conducted, where feasible and in accordance with MARPOL 73/78 Annex I, by the Vessel Master under the Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP) triggered by any loss of containment from the Petroleum Activity vessels.

The SOPEP provides guidance to the Master and Officers on board the vessel with respect to the extra steps to be taken when an unexpected pollution incident has occurred or is likely to occur. The SOPEP contains all information and operational instructions required by International Maritime Organization (IMO) Resolution MEPC.54 (32) adopted on 6 March 1992, as amended by resolution MEPC.86 (44) adopted on 13 March 2000.

Its purpose is to set in motion the necessary actions to stop or minimise oil discharge and mitigate its effects and outlines responsibilities, pollution reporting requirements, procedures and resources needed in the event of a hydrocarbon spill from vessel activities.

In the event of the WCCS vessel collision event, the vessel master may engage precautionary marine manoeuvres to avoid collision or commence pumping operations to transfer marine diesel and thus minimise the release.

5.2.1 Environmental performance based on need

Woodside has established control measures, environmental performance outcomes, performance standards and measurement criteria to be used for vessel-source oil spill response during the Petroleum Activity which are detailed in Section 6.9 of the EP. The vessel master's roles and responsibilities are described in EP Section 7.3.

Performance standards for each contracted Petroleum Activity vessel are detailed in the vessel's specific SOPEP.

These standards maintain availability of sufficient resources and are adequately tested for successful implementation of the SOPEP in the event of a hydrocarbon spill.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

5.3 Oiled wildlife response (including hazing)

Oiled wildlife response (OWR) includes wildlife surveillance/reconnaissance, wildlife hazing, pre-emptive capture, and the capture, cleaning, treatment, and rehabilitation of animals that have been oiled. In addition, it includes the collection, post-mortem examination, and disposal of deceased animals that have succumbed to the effects of oiling.

For a petroleum activity spill in Commonwealth waters, Woodside will act as the Control Agency and will be responsible for the wildlife response. In such circumstances, Woodside would implement a response in accordance with the *Oiled Wildlife Operational Plan*, the WA Oiled Wildlife Response Plan (WAOWRP) (WA Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions [DBCA] 2022a) and the WA OWR Manual (DBCA 2022b). The *Oiled Wildlife Operational Plan* includes the process for the IMT to mobilise resources depending on the nature and scale of the spill. Oiled wildlife operations would be implemented with advice and assistance from the Oiled Wildlife Advisor from the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA).

The key plan for OWR in WA is the WAOWRP (DBCA 2022a). The WAOWRP establishes the framework for preparing and responding to potential or actual wildlife impacts during a spill and sets out the management arrangements for implementing an OWR in conjunction with the DTMI *State Hazard Plan – Maritime Environmental Emergencies* (SHP-MEE). It is the responsibility of DBCA to administer the WAOWRP under the direction of the DTMI. The WA OWR Manual (DBCA 2022b) supports, and should be used in conjunction with, the WAOWRP. The purpose of the WA OWR Manual is to standardise the operating procedures, protocols and processes for an OWR during a spill event in WA waters, and to create alignment between the wildlife response processes and the overall incident response (DBCA 2022b).

If a spill occurs in WA State waters or enters State waters, DBCA is the Jurisdictional Authority for wildlife, for level 2/3 spills, and will also lead the oiled wildlife response under the control of the DTMI. DBCA is the State Government agency responsible for administering the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act) which has provisions for authorising activities that affect wildlife.

For level 1 spills in State waters, Woodside will be the Control Agency, including for wildlife response. It is, however, also an expectation that for level 2/3 petroleum activity spills, Woodside will conduct the initial first-strike response actions for wildlife response and continue to manage those operations until DBCA is activated as the lead agency for wildlife response and formal handover occurs. Following formal handover, Woodside will function as a support organisation for the OWR and will be expected to continue to provide planning and resources as required.

Woodside retains specialist personnel to support and manage oiled wildlife operations, including trained and competent responders for deployment in Exmouth and Dampier. Additional personnel would be sourced through Woodside's arrangements to support an oiled wildlife response as required.

5.3.1 Response need based on predicted consequence parameters

Wildlife response priority areas and assessment of wildlife impact

French-McCay et al. (2002), based on a review of existing literature at the time, determined lethal exposure values for floating and shoreline oil for the external coating of wildlife to be 10 g/m^2 for floating, and 100 g/m^2 for shoreline accumulation. It should however be noted that toxicity exposure values for wildlife are likely to be highly variable due to differences in species sensitivity, type of hydrocarbon, type of exposure (ingestion or external oiling), life-stage, and on-water versus land habitat.

For planning purposes, determination of wildlife priority protection areas is based on stochastic modelling of the worst-case spill scenarios at 10 g/m^2 for floating, and 100 g/m^2 for shoreline accumulation (acknowledging that impacts to wildlife may occur at lower concentrations), the known presence of wildlife, and in consideration of the following:

- Presence of high densities of wildlife, threatened species, and/or endemic species with high site fidelity
- Greatest probability of shoreline accumulation
- Shortest timeframe to contact

Table 5-2 outlines the wildlife response areas for this activity. At the time of a spill, identification and allocation of wildlife RPAs should also take into consideration any key biological activities. Additional detail regarding species and their key biological activities within the vicinity of the Petroleum Activity are described in Section 4 of the EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

For WA, the Pilbara and Kimberley Regional Oiled Wildlife Plans (DBCA [formerly Department of Parks and Wildlife] 2014) provide useful information relating to wildlife priority response areas in their respective regions.

Table 5-2: Key at-risk species potentially in open ocean waters (CS-01)

Species	Open ocean
Marine turtles	✓
Whale sharks	✓
Seabirds and/or migratory shorebirds	✓
Cetaceans – migratory whales	✓
Cetaceans – dolphins and porpoises	✓
Dugongs	x
Sharks and rays	✓

The following statements identify the key parameters upon which a wildlife response need can be based:

- Floating oil at >10 g/m^2 is predicted to be restricted to within 45 km of the release location. Floating oil at >10 g/m^2 and shoreline accumulation >100 g/m^2 are not predicted for any shoreline receptor.
- At sea there are likely to be low numbers of at risk or impacted wildlife, and limited opportunities to rescue wildlife, given the distribution and behaviour of animals in the open marine environment. At sea, continued wildlife reconnaissance, carcass recovery, sampling of carcasses that cannot be retrieved and operational and scientific monitoring are more likely to be the focus of response efforts.
- As the surface oil approaches shorelines and as oil accumulates on the shoreline, potential for oiled wildlife impacts is likely to increase as well as opportunities to rescue wildlife.
- It is estimated that the wildlife impact would be between medium and high, as defined in the WAOWRP (DBCA 2022a) (Table 5-3).

Table 5-3: WAOWRP Guide for rating wildlife impact of an oil spill (DBCA 2022a)

Wildlife Impact Rating	Low	Medium	High
What is the likely duration of the wildlife response?	<3 days	3–10 days	>10 days
What is the likely total intake of animals?	<10	11–25	>25
What is the likely daily intake of animals?	0–2	2–5	>5
Are threatened species, or species protected by treaty, likely to be impacted, either directly or by pollution of habitat or breeding areas?	No	Yes – possible	Yes – likely
Is there likely to be a requirement for building primary care facility for treatment, cleaning and rehabilitation?	No	Yes – possible	Yes – likely

Tactics

Where there is imminent or actual impact to wildlife, Woodside will activate the Wildlife Division and follow the oiled wildlife incident management framework and implementation plan outlined in the Woodside *Oiled Wildlife Operational Plan*.

In Commonwealth waters, Woodside will be responsible for the planning and implementation of the OWR in its entirety. Noting that at sea, and in comparison to the shoreline, there are likely to be less wildlife impacted by an oil spill and limited opportunities to rescue wildlife, given the distribution and behaviour of animals in the open marine environment. At sea, continued wildlife reconnaissance, carcass recovery, sampling of carcasses that cannot be retrieved and integration with operational and scientific monitoring are more likely to be the focus of the OWR.

In State waters, Woodside will conduct the initial first-strike response actions for wildlife and continue to manage those operations until DBCA is activated as the lead agency for wildlife response and formal handover occurs. Following formal handover, Woodside will function as a support organisation for the OWR and will be expected to continue to provide planning and resources as required.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

If a protracted response is likely, requiring preventative actions and/or wildlife rescue, and formal hand over to the Control Agency (in State waters) has not yet occurred, the Wildlife Division will be responsible for the development of the Wildlife Division portion of the IAP. Preventative actions, such as hazing, along with capture, intake and treatment require a higher degree of planning, approval (licenses) and skills and will be planned for and carried out under the IAP as outlined in the *Oiled Wildlife Operational Plan* and in accordance with the WAOWRP (DBCA 2022a) and WA OWR Manual (DBCA 2022b).

The oiled wildlife response technique targets key wildlife populations at risk within Commonwealth open waters as described in Section 4 of the EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

5.3.2 Environmental performance based on need

Table 5-4: Environmental performance – Oiled wildlife response (OWR)

Environmental Performance Outcome		OWR is conducted in accordance with the Western Australian Oiled Wildlife Response Plan (DBCA 2022a) to meet legislative requirements to house, release or euthanise wildlife under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*.		
Control measure		Performance Standard		Measurement Criteria (Section 5.7)
6	Wildlife response arrangements	6.1	Oiled Wildlife Operational Plan in place and utilised during a response to plan, coordinate, implement and terminate operations	1, 3A, 4
		6.2	Initiate a wildlife first strike response within 24 hours of confirmed or imminent wildlife contact as directed by Operational Monitoring Plan (OMP): Marine Fauna Assessment and in liaison with DBCA.	1
7	Wildlife response equipment	7.1	Maintain contract with Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC) for immediate access to oiled wildlife response equipment.	1, 3C, 4
		7.2	Maintain contract with Oil Spill Response Limited (OSRL) to access additional oiled wildlife response equipment.	1, 3C, 4
8	Wildlife responders	8.1	Two Oiled Wildlife Team Members to supervise the oiled wildlife operations who have completed an OWR Management course.	1, 2, 3B
		8.2	Maintain contract with AMOSC for immediate access to trained oiled wildlife response specialists	1, 3B, 3C
		8.3	Maintain contract with OSRL to access additional trained OWR specialists	1, 3B, 3C
		8.4	Open communication line to be maintained between IMT and infield operations to ensure awareness of progress against plan(s).	1, 3A, 3B
9	Management of environmental impacts of response risks	9.1	Oiled wildlife operations (including hazing) would be implemented with advice and assistance from the Oiled Wildlife Advisor from the DBCA, and in accordance with the processes and methodologies described in the WAOWRP and the relevant regional plan.	1
		9.2	If vessels are required for access, anchoring locations will be selected to minimise disturbance to benthic primary producer habitats. Where existing fixed anchoring points are not available, locations will be selected to minimise impact to nearshore benthic environments with a preference for areas of sandy seabed where they can be identified	
		9.3	Shallow draft vessels will be used to access remote shorelines to minimise the impacts associated with seabed disturbance on approach to the shorelines	
		9.4	Oversight by trained personnel who are aware of the risks	
		9.5	Trained unit leader's brief personnel of the risks prior to operations	

The resulting wildlife response capability has been assessed against the WCCS. The range of techniques provide an ongoing approach to response at identified RPAs.

Under optimal conditions, during the subsea or surface release, the capability available meets the need identified. It indicates that, the wildlife response capability has the following expected performance:

- undertake OWR first strike response:
  - mobilisation of monitor and evaluate and/or OM5: Marine Fauna Assessment to identify wildlife and RPAs contacted or at imminent risk of contact by hydrocarbons.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

- availability and mobilisation of trained OWR personnel to supervise OWR activities.
- access to wildlife resources (personnel and equipment) to meet the needs where there are medium or high levels of wildlife impact.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

5.4 Waste management

Waste management is considered a support technique to wildlife response, containment and recovery and shoreline clean-up. Waste generated and collected during the response that will require handling, management and disposal may consist of:

- Liquids (hydrocarbons and contaminated liquids) collected during wildlife response, and/or
- Solids/semi-solids (oily solids, garbage, contaminated materials) and debris (e.g. seaweed, sand, woods, and plastics) collected during wildlife response.

Expected waste volumes during an event are likely to vary depending on oil type, volume released, response techniques employed and how weathering of hydrocarbons. Waste management, handling and capacity should be scalable to maintain continuous response operations.

All waste management activities will follow the Environment Protection (Controlled Waste) Regulations 2004 and the waste will be managed to minimise final disposal volumes. Waste treatment techniques will consider contaminated solids treatment to allow disposal to landfill and solids with high concentrations of hydrocarbon will be treated and recycled where possible or used in clean fill if suitable.

The waste products would be transported from response locations to the nearest suitable staging area/waste transfer station for treatment, disposal or recycling. Waste will be transferred with appropriately licensed vehicles. Containers will be available for temporary waste storage and will be:

- labelled with the waste type
- provided with appropriate lids to prevent waste being blown overboard
- bunded if storing liquid wastes.
- processes will be in place for transfers of bulk liquid wastes and include:
  - inspection of transfer hose undertaken prior to transfer
  - watchman equipped with radio visually monitors loading hose during transfer
  - tank gauges monitored throughout operation to prevent overflow

The *Oil Spill Preparedness Waste Management Support Plan* details the procedures, capability and capacity in place between Woodside and its primary waste services contractor to manage waste volumes generated from response activities.

5.4.1 Response need based on predicted consequence parameters

Table 5-5: Response planning assumptions – Waste management

Response planning assumptions: Waste management	
Waste loading per m^3 oil recovered (multiplier)	Oiled wildlife response – ~1 m^3 of oily solid and liquid waste generated for each wildlife unit cleaned

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

5.4.2 Environmental performance based on need

Table 5-6: Environmental performance – Waste management

Environmental Performance Outcome		To minimise further impacts, waste will be managed, tracked and disposed of in accordance with laws and regulations.		
Control measure		Performance Standard		Measurement Criteria (Section 5.7)
10	Waste Management	10.1	Contract with waste management services for transport, removal, treatment and disposal of waste	1, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4
		10.2	Access to at least 213 m^3 of solid and liquid waste storage available within 2 days upon activation of 3rd party contract.	
		10.3	Access to up to 675 m^3 by day 4.	
		10.4	Recovered hydrocarbons and wastes will be transferred to licensed treatment facility for reprocessing or disposal.	
		10.5	Waste management provider support staff available year-round to assist in the event of an incident with waste management as detailed in contract.	
		10.6	Open communication line to be maintained between IMT and waste management services to ensure the reliable flow of accurate information between parties.	1, 3A, 3B
		10.7	Waste management to be conducted in accordance with Australian laws and regulations	1, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4
		10.8	Waste management services available and employed during response	
11	Management of environmental impacts of response risks	11.1	Teams will segregate liquid and solid wastes at the earliest opportunity.	1, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4

The resulting waste management capability has been assessed against the WCCS. The range of techniques provide an ongoing approach to waste management at identified RPAs.

Given that modelling predicts that there will be no floating oil at recoverable threshold concentrations and no shoreline impact at feasible clean-up threshold concentrations, the only waste management requirements will be for oiled wildlife response and the capability available therefore exceeds the need identified. The waste management capability has the following expected performance:

- OWR operations may generate up to 1 m^3 for each wildlife unit cleaned.
- Woodside has assessed the existing capability available and considered potential alternative, additional and improved control measures. Where control measures have been selected and implemented, they are included in Section 6.3.
- Woodside's waste contractor has access to ~120,000 m^3 of waste storage capacity to treat overall waste volumes. The waste management requirements are within Woodside's and its service providers existing capacity.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

5.5 Operational and scientific monitoring

Operational and scientific monitoring (OSM) is a key component of the environmental management document framework for offshore petroleum activities, which includes activity EPs and OPEPs. The key elements and differences between operational monitoring and scientific monitoring include:

- **Operational Monitoring (OM)** – Is undertaken during the course of the spill and includes any physical, chemical and biological assessments that may guide operational decisions such as selecting the appropriate response and mitigation methods and/or to determine a response activity. This monitoring is additional to the activities (aerial/vessel surveillance, tracking buoys, oil spill trajectory modelling and satellite tracking) performed as part of the Monitor and Evaluate Strategy (Section 5.1). Information needs to be collected and processed rapidly to suit response needs, with a lower level of sampling and accuracy needed than for scientific purposes. For the Operational Monitoring Plan (OMP) initiation and termination criteria during a Level 2–3 spill event refer to Table 9-1 of the Joint Industry OSM Framework.
- **Scientific Monitoring (SM)** – Is the principal tool for determining the extent, severity and persistence of possible environmental impacts from a hydrocarbon spill and for informing resultant remediation activities. Consequently, such studies are required to account for natural or sampling variation, and study designs must be robust and produce defensible data. Scientific monitoring is typically conducted over a wider study area, extending beyond the spill footprint, and a longer time period, extending beyond the spill response. For the Scientific Monitoring Plan (SMP) initiation and termination criteria during a Level 2–3 spill event refer to Table 9-2 of the Joint Industry OSM Framework.

Woodside has developed a Woodside OSM Bridging Implementation Plan (OSM-BIP), which describes a program of monitoring oil pollution that will be adopted in the event of a hydrocarbon spill incident (Level 2–3) to marine waters. It aligns with the Joint Industry OSM Framework (APPEA [now AEP] 2021) and describes how this Framework applies to Woodside activities and spill risks.

A series of Operational Monitoring Plans (OMPs) and Scientific Monitoring Plans (SMPs) form part of the Joint Industry OSM Framework and provide detail on monitoring design, standard operating procedures, data management, quality assurance and quality control and reporting.

Table 5-7 lists the Joint Industry OMPs and SMPs that are relevant to the Browse Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys. The aims/objectives of each OMP and SMP are listed in Tables 5-1 and 6-1 of the Joint Industry OSM Framework respectively. Woodside confirms it has reviewed these aims/objectives and determined they are all appropriate to address the potential impacts, risks and response activities of this activity, noting that dispersant application is not a suitable response strategy for this activity.

The OSM-BIP is structured so that it can provide a flexible framework that can be adapted to individual spill incidents. The Combined OSM Planning Area (refer to Section 2.1 of the OSM-BIP), derived from all Woodside worst-case scenarios, represents the geographical extent of the Woodside OSM-BIP.

The OSM requirements for this activity's credible spill scenarios, including monitoring priorities, implementation timeframes and capability is provided in ANNEX C.

Woodside will review the initiation criteria for OMPs and SMPs (provided in Table 9-1 [OMPs] and Table 9-2 [SMPs] of the Joint Industry Operational and Scientific Monitoring Framework (APPEA [now AEP] 2021)) during the preparation of the initial IAPs, and subsequent IAPs. If any initiation criteria are met, then that relevant OMP and/or SMP will be activated via the OSM Services Provider.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Table 5-7: Joint industry OSM plans relevant to Browse Trunkline GPGT Surveys activities

Operational Monitoring	Relevant for the activity	Scientific Monitoring	Relevant for the activity
OM1: Hydrocarbon Characterisation	✓	SM1: Water Quality Impact Assessment	✓
OM2: Hydrocarbon in Water Assessment	✓	SM2: Sediment Quality Impact Assessment	✓
OM3: Hydrocarbon in Sediment Assessment	✓	SM3: Intertidal & Coastal Habitat Assessment	x
OM4a: Dispersant Effectiveness Monitoring (Subsea)	x	SM4: Seabirds and Shorebirds Assessment	✓
OM4b: Dispersant Effectiveness Monitoring (Surface)	x	SM5: Marine mega-fauna Assessment	✓
OM5: Rapid Marine Fauna Surveillance	✓	SM6: Benthic habitat Assessment	✓
OM6: Shoreline Clean-up Assessment (SCAT)	x	SM7: Marine fish and elasmobranch assemblages assessment	✓
		SM8: Fisheries Impact Assessment	✓
		SM9: Heritage Features Assessment	✓
		SM10: Social Impact Assessment	✓

5.5.1 Summary – Operational and scientific monitoring

A detailed OSM preparedness assessment is provided in ANNEX C.

The ALARP assessment for operational and scientific monitoring (Section 6.5) considers alternate, additional, and/or improved control measures on each selected response technique.

Known, reasonably practicable control measures have been adopted with the cost and organisational complexity of these options determined to be moderate and the overall delivery effectiveness determined to be medium. The OSM program's main objectives can be met, with no additional, alternative or improved control measures providing further benefit.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

5.5.2 Environmental performance based on need

Table 5-8: Operational and scientific monitoring

Environmental Performance Outcome		Implement OSM programs to assess and report on the impact, extent, severity, persistence and recovery of sensitive receptors contacted by a spill or affected by spill response.		
Control measure		Performance Standard		Measurement Criteria (Section 5.7)
12	OSM arrangements	12.1	Maintain access to OSM expertise qualified to fulfil OSM Implementation Lead role during a Level 2/3 spill event per Joint Industry OSM Framework requirements.	3A, 3B, 3C, 4
		12.2	OSM Implementation Lead responsible for overseeing implementation of OMP and SMP components in accordance with the Woodside OSM Bridging Implementation Plan.	
13	Access to adequate OSM capability to provide both initial and ongoing monitoring	13.1	Maintain contract with third-party OSM Services Provider to provide access to suitably qualified and competent personnel and equipment to assist in the implementation of monitoring in accordance with the capability and resourcing requirement described in Sections 8–10 of the OSM-BIP and the activity-specific capability assessment in Table C - 8 and Table C - 9 in ANNEX C.	3A, 3B, 3C, 4
		13.2	Obtain monthly capability reports from OSM Service Provider to demonstrate the capability described in Section 10 of the OSM-BIP is available throughout the activity	
		13.3	Annual testing of OSM Service Provider standby arrangements and activation process	
14	Baseline studies assurance	14.1	Annual review of environmental baseline data for all locations where spill modelling has predicted contact at relevant hydrocarbon exposure values within 7 days	3C
15	OSM-BIP maintenance	15.1	Annual review will be conducted according to the criteria in Section 11 of the OSM-BIP	3A, 3B, 3C, 4
16	OSM response	16.1	OMPs and SMPs will be activated in accordance with the initiation criteria provided in Tables 9-1 and 9-2 of the Joint Industry OSM Framework (APPEA [now AEP], 2021)	1
		16.2	Initiation criteria of OMPs and SMPs will be reviewed during the preparation of the initial Incident Action Plan (IAPs) and subsequent IAPs; and if any criteria are met, relevant OMPs and SMPs will be activated	
		16.3	If the OSM Implementation Lead identifies that additional monitoring capability is required beyond that described in Section 10 of the OSM-BIP, the need for these resources will be identified as soon as practicable and mobilised through the OSM Services Provider Contract, which includes provisions for scaling up personnel to meet monitoring program requirements	
		16.4	Decisions regarding co-mobilisation of monitoring teams will be determined following a spill event, as part of the Incident Action Planning process. These decisions will be made by the CIMT in consultation with the OSM Services Provider and relevant stakeholders, with due consideration given to safety, access to sensitive receptors, timing, and data quality requirements	
		16.5	OSM to be conducted in accordance with the Woodside OSM-BIP and, where relevant to the activity, the assessment detailed in ANNEX C.	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Environmental Performance Outcome		Implement OSM programs to assess and report on the impact, extent, severity, persistence and recovery of sensitive receptors contacted by a spill or affected by spill response.		
Control measure		Performance Standard		Measurement Criteria (Section 5.7)
		16.6	Monitoring prioritisation will be undertaken in accordance with the process and checklist provided in Table 13-1, informed by the guidance in Section C.2 of the OSPRMA	
		16.7	Mobilisation and implementation of OMPs and SMPs will be undertaken in accordance with the indicative timeframes and sequencing described in Section C.3 of the OSPRMA and Part B of the OSM-BIP	
		16.8	Implementation of OSM will comply with the minimum standards listed in Appendix A of the Joint Industry OSM Framework	
		16.9	Once Scientific Monitoring data reports are drafted they will be peer reviewed by an expert panel for data integrity	
		16.10	OMPs and SMPs will be terminated in accordance with the termination criteria provided in Table 9-1 and 9-2 of the Joint Industry OSM Framework (APPEA [now AEP], 2021)	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

5.6 Incident Management System (IMS)

The Incident Management System (IMS) is both a control measure and a measurement criteria. As a control measure the IMS function is to prompt, facilitate and record the completion of the key response planning processes detailed below (See Sections 5.6.1, 5.6.2 and 5.6.3). As a measurement criteria the IMS records the evidence of the timeliness of all response actions included in the environmental performance standards and the plans used of the Petroleum Activity.

As the IMS does not directly remove hydrocarbons spilt into the marine environment there is no direct relationship to the response planning need.

5.6.1 Incident action planning

The CIMT will be required to collect and interpret information from the scene of the incident to determine support requirements to the site-based IMT, develop an IAP and assist the IMT with the execution of that plan. The site-based Incident Commander (IC) may request the CIMT to complete notifications internally within Woodside, to relevant persons/ organisations and government agencies as required. Depending on the type and scale of the incident either the CIMT Duty Manager or IC will be responsible for ensuring the development of the IAP. Incident Action Planning is an ongoing process that involves continual review to confirm the appropriateness of techniques to control the incident for the situation at the time.

5.6.2 Operational NEBA process

In the event of a response Woodside will confirm that the response techniques adopted at the time of Environment Plan/ Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (EP/ OPEP) acceptance remain appropriate to reduce the consequences of the spill. This process verifies that there is a continuing net environmental benefit associated with continuing the response technique through the operational NEBA process. This process manages the environmental risks and impacts of response techniques during the spill response, An operational NEBA will be undertaken throughout the response, for each operational period.

The operational NEBA will consider the risks and benefits of conducting and response activity. For example, if vessels are required for access to nearshore or onshore areas, anchoring locations will be selected to minimise disturbance to benthic habitats. Vessel cleanliness would be commensurate with the receiving environment. The operational NEBA will consider the risks and benefits of conducting other response techniques.

The operational NEBA process is also used to terminate a response. Using data from operational and scientific monitoring activities the response to a hydrocarbon spill will be terminated in accordance with the termination process outlined in the Joint Industry OSM Framework (APPEA [now AEP] 2021). In effect the operational NEBA will determine whether there is net environmental benefit to continue response operations.

5.6.3 Consultation engagement process

Woodside will consult relevant persons/ organisations are engaged during the spill response in accordance with internal standards. This process requires that Woodside will:

- Undertake all required notifications (including government notifications) for relevant persons/ organisations in the region (identified in the First Strike Plan). This includes notification to mariners to communicate navigational hazards introduced through response equipment and personnel.
- In the event of a response, identify and engage with relevant persons/ organisations and continually assess and review.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

5.6.4 Environmental performance based on need

Table 5-9: Environmental performance – Incident Management System

Environmental Performance Outcome		To support the effectiveness of all other control measures and monitor/record the performance levels achieved.		
Control measure		Performance Standard		Measurement Criteria (Section 5.7)
17	Operational SIMA	17.1	Confirm that the response techniques adopted at the time of acceptance remain appropriate to reduce the consequences of the spill within 24 hours.	1, 3A
		17.2	Record the evidence and justification for any deviation from the planned response activities.	
		17.3	Record the information and data from operational and scientific monitoring activities used to inform the SIMA.	
18	Stakeholder engagement	18.1	Prompt and record all notifications (including government notifications) for persons/ organisations in the region are made	
		18.2	In the event of a response, identification of relevant persons/ organisations will be re-assessed throughout the response period.	
		18.3	Undertake communications in accordance with: Functional Support Team Guideline – Reputation External Communication and Continuous Disclosure Procedure	
19	Personnel required to support any response	19.1	Action planning is an ongoing process that involves continual review to confirm the appropriateness of techniques to control the incident are appropriate to the situation at the time.	1, 3B
		19.2	A duty roster of trained and competent people will be maintained to maintain minimum manning requirements are met all year round.	3C
		19.3	Immediately activate the CIMT with personnel filling one or more of the following roles: • CIMT Incident Commander • CIMT Deputy Incident Commander • Operations Section Chief • Planning Section Chief • Logistics Section Chief • Documentation Unit Leader • Safety Officer • Environment Unit Leader • Human Resources Officer • Public Information Officer • Situation Unit Leader • Finance Section Chief • Source Control Section Chief	1, 2, 3B, 3C, 4
		19.4	Collect and interpret information from the scene of the incident to determine support requirements to the site-based IMT, develop an IAP and assist with the execution of that plan.	
		19.5	Security and emergency management (S&EM) advisors will be integrated into CIMT to monitor performance of all functional roles.	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Environmental Performance Outcome		To support the effectiveness of all other control measures and monitor/record the performance levels achieved.		
Control measure		Performance Standard		Measurement Criteria (Section 5.7)
		19.6	Continually communicate the status of the spill and support Woodside to determine the most appropriate response by delivering on the responsibilities of their role.	
		19.7	Follow the Hydrocarbon Spill Australia Regulatory Framework, Operational Plans, FSPs, support plans and the IAPs developed.	1, 2, 3A, 4
		19.8	Contribute to Woodside's response in accordance with the aims and objectives set by the Incident Commander.	1, 2, 3B, 3C, 4

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

5.7 Measurement criteria for all response techniques

Woodside measures compliance with environmental performance outcomes and standards through four primary mechanisms. The aforementioned performance tables identify which of these four mechanisms monitors the readiness and records the effectiveness and performance of the control measures adopted.

1. The Incident Management System

The Incident Management System (IMS) supports the implementation of the Crisis and Emergency Management (CEM) Standard. The IMS provides a near real-time, single source of information for monitoring and recording an incident and measuring the performance of those control measures.

The CEM Standard defines the management framework, including roles and responsibilities, to be applied to any size incident (including hydrocarbon spills). The organisational structure required to manage an incident is developed in a modular fashion and is based on the specific requirements of each incident. The structure can be scaled up or down. The IAP process formally documents and communicates the:

- Incident objectives
- Status of assets
- Operational period objectives
- Response techniques (defined during response planning)
- The effectiveness of response techniques.

The information captured in the IMS (including information from personal logs and assigned tasks/close outs) confirms the response techniques implemented remain appropriate to reduce the consequences of the spill. The system also records all information and data that can be used to support the site-based IMT, development and the execution of the IAP.

2. The CEM Competency Dashboard

The CEM competency dashboard records the number of trained and competent responders that are available across Woodside to participate in a response.

This number varies dependent on expiry of competency certificates, staff attrition, internal rotations, leave and other absences. As such the Dashboard is designed to identify the minimum manning requirements and to identify sufficient redundancy to cater for the variances listed above.

Figure 5-1 shows the minimum manning numbers for the different hydrocarbon spill response roles and the number of qualified persons against those roles.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

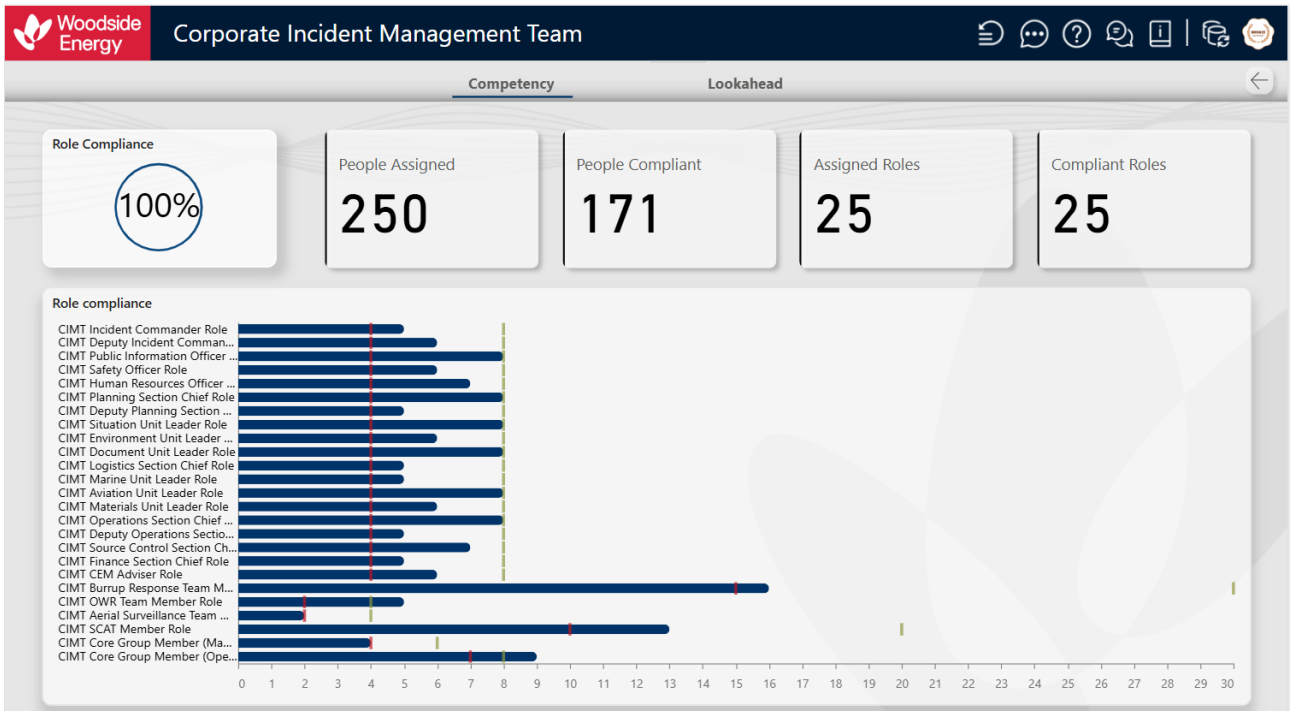


Figure 5-1: Example screenshot of the CEM dashboard

The Dashboard is one of Woodside's key means of monitoring its readiness to respond. It also demonstrates Woodside's ability to meet the requirements of the environmental performance standards that relate to filling certain response roles.

Figure 5-2 shows an example of the SCAT role and the training modules required to show competence.

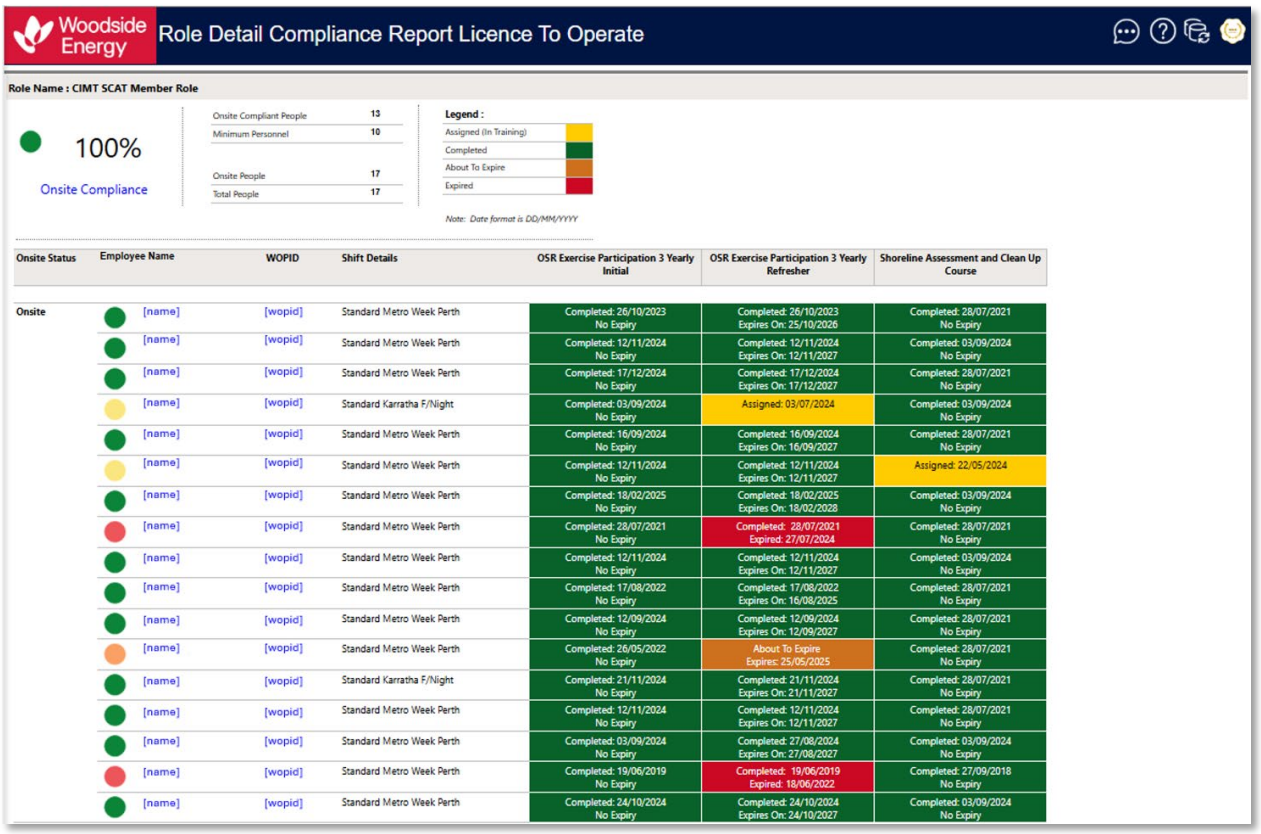


Figure 5-2: Example screenshot for the SCAT role

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Woodside also maintains a pool of trained responders which is composed of but not limited to personnel from the following organisations:

- Woodside internal
- Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC) core group
- AMOSC
- Oil Spill Response Limited (OSRL)
- Marine Spill Response Corporation (MSRC)
- Woodside contracted workforce

3. The Hydrocarbon Spill Preparedness Assurance Process

The Hydrocarbon Spill Response Team uses Woodside's assurance process to track compliance over three key control areas:

a. **Plans** – confirms all plans (including: Hydrocarbon Spill Australia Regulatory Framework, first strike plans, operational plans, support plans and tactical response plans) are current and in line with regulatory and internal requirements.

b. **Competency (personnel and testing)** – confirms the competency dashboard is up to date and there are the minimum numbers across CIMT, Crisis Management Team (CMT) and hydrocarbon spill response roles. The hydrocarbon spill training plan and exercise schedule, including testing of arrangements is also tracked. The Testing of Arrangements (ToA) register tracks the testing of all hydrocarbon spill response arrangements, key contracts and agreements in place with internal and external parties to ensure compliance.

c. **Capability (equipment and contracts)** – tracks and monitors capability that could be required in a hydrocarbon incident, including but not limited to: integrated fleet[4] vessel schedule, dispersant availability, rig/vessels monitoring, equipment stockpiles, tracking buoy locations and the CIMT duty roster.

The assurance process records how each commitment listed in the performance tables above is managed for ongoing compliance monitoring. The level of compliance can be reviewed in real time and is reported on a monthly basis through the CEM Function.

4. The Hydrocarbon Spill Planning Standard, Hydrocarbon Spill Planning Work Instruction (Australia), Hydrocarbon Spill Capability and Competency Standard, and Hydrocarbon Spill Response Standard

The Hydrocarbon Spill Planning Standard sets out how to plan and prepare for a liquid hydrocarbon spill to the marine environment. (Note, this standard does not apply to scenarios relating to gas releases in the marine environment). This standard details the requirement for an OPEP to be developed, maintained, reviewed, and approved by appropriate regulators (where applicable).

The Hydrocarbon Spill Planning Work Instruction (Australia) details planning for hydrocarbon spill response preparedness including:

- Developing OPEPs.
- Defining how spill scenarios are developed on an activity specific basis
- Priority response receptor determination.
- ALARP determination.

The Hydrocarbon Spill Capability and Competency Standard details:

- Developing spill training requirements and ongoing maintenance of training and competency for personnel

[4] The Integrated fleet consists of vessels from multiple operators that have been contracted to Woodside to undertake a number of duties including hydrocarbon spill response.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

- Developing requirements for spill exercising / testing of spill response arrangements
- Maintaining access to identified equipment, personnel and contracts.
- Ensuring compliance and assurance is undertaken in accordance with external and internal requirements.

The Hydrocarbon Spill Response Standard details requirements for appropriate hydrocarbon spill response standards including:

- Safeguarding the safety and health of people (responders and communities)
- Stopping the source of the spill as quickly as possible
- Minimising the environmental and community impact.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

6. ALARP EVALUATION

This Section should be read in conjunction with Section 5 which is the capability planned for this activity.

6.1 Monitor and evaluate – ALARP assessment

Alternative, additional and improved options have been identified and assessed against the base capability described in Section 5.1 with those that have been selected for implementation highlighted in green. Items highlighted in red have been considered and rejected on the basis that they are not feasible, the costs are clearly disproportionate to the environmental benefit, and/or the option is not reasonably practical. Control measures where there is not a clear justification for their inclusion or exclusion may be subject to a detailed ALARP assessment.

6.1.1 Monitor and evaluate – Control measure options analysis

6.1.1.1 Alternative control measures

Alternative Control Measures considered *Alternative control measures, including potentially more effective and/or novel control measures are evaluated as replacements for an adopted control*					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate Cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Aerostat (or similar inflatable observation platform) for localised aerial surveillance.	Lead time to Aerostat surveillance is disproportionate to the environmental benefit. The system also provides a very limited field of visibility around the vessel it is deployed from.	Long lead time to access (>10 days). Each system would require an operator to interpret data and direct vessels accordingly. Requires multiple systems for shoreline use.	Purchase cost per system is approximately A$300,000.	This option is not adopted as the minimal environmental benefit gained is disproportionate to the cost and complexity of its implementation.	No

6.1.1.2 Additional control measures

Additional Control Measures considered *Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures*					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate Cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Additional personnel trained to use systems.	Current arrangement provides an environmental benefit in the availability of trained personnel facilitating access to Monitor and evaluate data used to inform all other response techniques. No improvement required.	Woodside considers no improvement can be made, all personnel in technical roles e.g. intelligence unit are trained and competent on the software systems. Personnel are trained and exercised regularly. Use of the software and systems forms part of regular work assignments and projects.	Cost for training in-house staff would be approximately A$25,000.	This option is not adopted as the current capability meets the need.	No
Additional satellite tracking buoys to enable greater area coverage.	Increased capability does not provide an environmental benefit compared to the disproportionate cost in having an additional contract in place.	Tracking buoy on location at manned facility and additional needs are met from Woodside-owned stocks in King Bay Supply Facility (KBSF) and Exmouth or can be provided by service provider.	Cost for an additional satellite tracking buoy would be A$200 per day or A$6,000 to purchase.	This option is not adopted as the current capability meets the need, but additional units are available if required.	No
Additional trained aerial observers.	Current capability meets need. Woodside has access to a pool of trained, competent observers at strategic locations to allow timely and sustainable response. Additional observers are available through current contracts with AMOSC and OSRL.	Aviation standards and guidelines confirm all aircraft crews are competent for their roles. Woodside maintains a pool of trained and competent aerial observers with various home base locations to be called upon at the time of an incident. Regular audits of oil spill response organisations maintain training and competency.	Cost for additional trained aerial observers would be A$2,000 per person per day.	This option is not adopted as the current capability meets the need, but additional observers are available via response contractors if required.	No

6.1.1.3 Improved control measures

Improved Control Measures considered *Improved control measures are evaluated for improvements they could bring to the effectiveness of adopted control measures in terms of functionality, availability, reliability, survivability, independence and compatibility*					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate Cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Faster turnaround time from modelling contractor.	Improved control measure does not provide an environmental benefit compared to the disproportionate cost in having an additional contract in place.	External contractor on CIMT roster to be called as soon as required. However initial information needs to be gathered by CIMT team to request an	Modelling service with a faster activation time would be achieved via membership of an alternative modelling service at an annual cost of	This option is not adopted as the minimal environmental benefit gained is disproportionate to the cost and complexity of its implementation.	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

		accurate model. External contractor has person on call to respond from their own location.	A$50,000 for 24-hour access plus an initial A$5,000 per modelling run.		
Night-time aerial surveillance.	The risk of undertaking the aerial observations at night is disproportionate to the limited environmental benefit. The images would be of low quality and as such the variable is not adopted.	Flights will only occur when deemed safe by the pilot. The risk of night operations is disproportionate to the benefit gained, as images from sensors (infrared, ultraviolet, etc). will be low quality. Flight time limitations will be adhered to.	No improvement can be made without risk to personnel health and safety and breaching Woodside's Golden Safety Rules.	This option is not adopted as the safety considerations outweigh any environmental benefit gained.	No

6.1.2 Selected control measures

Following review of alternative, additional and improved control measures as outlined above, the following controls were selected for implementation for the Petroleum Activity.

- Alternative: none selected
- Additional: none selected
- Improved: none selected.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

6.2 Source control via vessel SOPEP – ALARP assessment

Alternative, additional and improved options have been assessed against the base capability described in Section 5.2 with those that have been selected for implementation highlighted in green. Items highlighted in red have been considered and rejected on the basis that they are not feasible, the costs are disproportionate to the environmental benefit, and/or the option is not reasonably practical. Control measures where there is not a clear justification for their inclusion or exclusion may be subject to a detailed ALARP assessment.

6.2.1 Source control via vessel SOPEP – Control measure options analysis

6.2.1.1 Alternative control measures

Alternative Control Measures considered *Alternative control measures, including potentially more effective and/or novel control measures are evaluated as replacements for an adopted control*					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate Cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
No reasonably practical alternative control measures identified					

6.2.1.2 Additional control measures

Additional Control Measures considered *Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures*					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate Cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
No reasonably practical additional control measures identified					

6.2.1.3 Improved control measures

Improved Control Measures considered *Improved control measures are evaluated for improvements they could bring to the effectiveness of adopted control measures in terms of functionality, availability, reliability, survivability, independence and compatibility*					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate Cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
No reasonably practical improved control measures identified					

6.2.2 Selected control measures

Following review of alternative, additional and improved control measures, the following controls were selected for implementation for the Petroleum Activity.

- Alternative: None selected
- Additional: None selected
- Improved: None selected.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

6.3 Oiled wildlife response – ALARP assessment

Alternative, additional and improved options have been identified and assessed against the base capability described in Section 5.3 with those that have been selected for implementation highlighted in green. Items highlighted in red have been considered and rejected on the basis that they are not feasible, the costs are clearly disproportionate to the environmental benefit, and/or the option is not reasonably practical. Control measures where there is not a clear justification for their inclusion or exclusion may be subject to a detailed ALARP assessment.

6.3.1 Existing capability – Wildlife response

Woodside's existing level of capability is based on internal and third-party resources that are available 24 hours a day, 7 days per week. The capability presented below is displayed as ranges to incorporate operational factors such as weather, crew/vessel/aircraft/vehicle location and duties, survey or classification society inspection requirements, overflight/port/quarantine permits and inspections, crew/pilot duty and fatigue hours, refuelling/re-stocking provisions, and other similar logistic and operational limitation that are beyond Woodside's direct control.

6.3.2 Oiled wildlife response – Control measure options analysis

6.3.2.1 Alternative control measures

Alternative Control Measures considered *Alternative control measures, including potentially more effective and/or novel control measures are evaluated as replacements for an adopted control*					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate Cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Direct contracts with service providers	This option duplicates the capability accessed through AMOSC and OSRL and would compete for the same resources. Does not provide a significant increase in environmental benefit.	These delivery options provide increased effectiveness through more direct communication and control of specialists. However, no significant net benefit is anticipated.	Duplication of capability – already subscribed to through contracts with AMOSC and OSRL	This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.	No

6.3.2.2 Additional control measures

Additional Control Measures considered *Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures*					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate Cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Additional wildlife treatment systems	The selected delivery options provide access to call-off contracts with selected specialist providers. The agreements ensure that these resources can be mobilised to meet the required response objectives, commensurate with the progressive nature of environmental impact and the time available to monitor hydrocarbon plume trajectories. Provides response equipment and personnel by Day 3. The additional cost in having a dedicated oiled wildlife response (equipment and personnel) in place is disproportionate to environmental benefit. These selected delivery options provide capacity to carry out an oiled wildlife response if contact is predicted; and to scale up the response if required to treat widespread contamination. Current capability meets the needs required and there is no additional environmental benefit in adopting the improvements.	Although hydrocarbon contact above wildlife response threshold concentrations (>10 g/m^2) with offshore waters is expected from day one (CS-01), given the low likelihood of such an event occurring and that the current capability meets the need, the cost of implementing measures to reduce the mobilisation time is considered disproportionate to the benefit. Additionally, the remote offshore location of the release site provides sufficient opportunity for the ongoing monitoring and surveillance operations to inform the scale of the response. Numbers of oiled wildlife are expected to be low in the remote offshore setting of the oiled wildlife response, given the distance from known aggregation areas. Oiled wildlife response capacity would be addressed for open Commonwealth waters through the AMOSC arrangements, as informed by operational monitoring, and under the direction of DBCA in nearshore areas. The cost and organisational complexity of this approach is moderate, and the overall delivery effectiveness is high.	Additional wildlife response resources could total A$1,700 per operational site per day.	This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.	No
Additional trained wildlife responders	Numbers of oiled wildlife are expected to be low in the remote offshore setting of the oiled wildlife response, given the distance from known aggregation areas. The potential environmental benefit of training additional personnel is expected to be low.	Current numbers meet the needs required and additional personnel are available through existing contracts with oil spill response organisations and environmental panel contractors. Additional equipment and facilities would be required to support ongoing response, depending on the scale of the event and the impact to wildlife	Additional wildlife response personnel cost A$2,000 per person per day	This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Additional Control Measures considered *Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures*					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate Cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
		and maybe sourced via existing contracts with OSROs. Materials for holding facilities, portable pools, enclosures and rehabilitation areas would be sourced as required.			

6.3.2.3 Improved control measures

Improved Control Measures considered *Improved control measures are evaluated for improvements they could bring to the effectiveness of adopted control measures in terms of functionality, availability, reliability, survivability, independence and compatibility*					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate Cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Faster mobilisation time for wildlife response	Response time is limited by specialist personnel mobilisation time. Current timing is considered sufficient as there is no predicted shoreline contact. This control measure provides increased effectiveness through faster mobilisation of specialists. However, no significant net environmental benefit is expected due to there being no predicted shoreline stranding.	Pre-positioning vessels or equipment would reduce mobilisation time for oiled wildlife response activities. However, given the effectiveness of an oiled wildlife response is expected to be low, an earlier response would provide a marginal increase in environmental benefit.	Wildlife response packages to preposition at vulnerable sites identified through the deterministic modelling cost A$700 per package per day. The cost of having dedicated equipment and personnel available to respond faster is considered disproportionate to the environmental benefit.	This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.	No

6.3.3 Selected control measures

Following review of alternative, additional and improved control measures, the following controls were selected for implementation for the Petroleum Activity.

- Alternative: None selected
- Additional: None selected
- Improved: None selected.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

6.4 Waste management – ALARP assessment

Alternative, additional and improved options have been identified and assessed against the base capability described in Section 5.4 with those that have been selected for implementation highlighted in green. Items highlighted in red have been considered and rejected on the basis that they are not feasible, the costs are clearly disproportionate to the environmental benefit, and/or the option is not reasonably practical. Control measures where there is not a clear justification for their inclusion or exclusion may be subject to a detailed ALARP assessment.

6.4.1 Existing capability – Waste management

Woodside's exiting level of capability is based on internal and third-party resources that are available 24 hours a day, 7 days per week. The capability presented below is displayed as ranges to incorporate operational factors such as weather, crew/vessel/aircraft/vehicle location and duties, survey or classification society inspection requirements, overflight/port/quarantine permits and inspections, crew/pilot duty and fatigue hours, refuelling/re-stocking provisions, and other similar logistic and operational limitation that are beyond Woodside's direct control.

6.4.2 Waste management – Control measure options analysis

6.4.2.1 Alternative control measures

Alternative Control Measures considered *Alternative control measures, including potentially more effective and/or novel control measures are evaluated as replacements for an adopted control*					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate Cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
No reasonably practical alternative control measures identified					

6.4.2.2 Additional control measures

Additional Control Measures considered *Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures*					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate Cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Increased waste storage capability	The procurement of waste storage equipment options on the day of the event will allow immediate response and storage of collected waste. The environmental benefit of immediate waste storage is to reduce ecological consequence by safely securing waste, allowing continuous response operations to occur.	Access to Veolia's storage options provides the resources required to store and transport sufficient waste to meet the need. Access to waste contractors existing facilities enables waste to be stockpiled and gradually processed within the regional waste handling facilities. Additional temporary storage equipment is available through existing contract and arrangements with OSRL. Existing arrangements meet identified need for the Petroleum Activity.	Cost for increased waste disposal capability would be approx. A$1,300 per m^3. Cost for increased onshore temporary waste storage capability would be approx. A$40 per unit per day.	This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.	No

6.4.2.3 Improved control measures

Improved Control Measures considered *Improved control measures are evaluated for improvements they could bring to the effectiveness of adopted control measures in terms of functionality, availability, reliability, survivability, independence and compatibility*					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate Cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Faster response time	The access to Veolia waste storage options provides the resources to store and transport waste, permitting the wastes to be stockpiled and gradually processed within the regional waste handling facilities. Bulk transport to Veolia's licensed waste management facilities would be undertaken via controlled-waste-licensed vehicles and in accordance with Environmental Protection (Controlled Waste) Regulations 2004. The environmental benefit from successful waste storage will reduce pressure on the treatment and disposal facilities reducing ecological consequences by safely securing waste. In addition, waste storage and transport will allow continuous response operations to occur.	Woodside already maintains an equipment stockpile in Exmouth to enable shorter response times to incidents. This stockpile includes temporary waste storage equipment. Woodside has access to stockpiles of waste storage and equipment in Dampier and Exmouth through existing contracts and arrangements.	The incremental benefit of having a dedicated local Woodside owned stockpile of waste equipment and transport is considered minor and cost is considered disproportionate to the benefit gained given predicted shoreline contact times.	This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Improved Control Measures considered *Improved control measures are evaluated for improvements they could bring to the effectiveness of adopted control measures in terms of functionality, availability, reliability, survivability, independence and compatibility*					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate Cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
	This delivery option would increase known available storage, eliminating the risk of additional resources not being available at the time of the event. However, the environmental benefit of Woodside procuring additional waste storage is considered minor as the risk of additional storage not being available at the time of the event is considered low and existing arrangements provide adequate storage to support the response.				

6.4.3 Selected control measures

Following review of alternative, additional and improved control measures as outlined above, the following controls were selected for implementation for the Petroleum Activity.

- Alternative: None selected
- Additional: None selected
- Improved: None selected.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

6.5 Operational and scientific monitoring – ALARP assessment

Alternative, additional and improved options have been identified and assessed against the base capability described in Section 5.5 with those that have been selected for implementation which are highlighted in green. Items highlighted in red have been considered and rejected on the basis that they are not feasible, the costs are clearly disproportionate to the environmental benefit, and/or the option is not reasonably practical. Control measures where there is not a clear justification for their inclusion or exclusion may be subject to a detailed ALARP assessment.

6.5.1 Existing capability – Operational and scientific monitoring

Woodside's existing level of capability is based on internal and third-party resources that are available 24 hours a day, 7 days per week. The capability presented below is displayed as ranges to incorporate operational factors such as weather, crew/ vessel/ aircraft/ vehicle location and duties, survey or classification society inspection requirements, overflight/ port/ quarantine permits and inspections, crew/ pilot duty and fatigue hours, refuelling/ re-stocking provisions, and other similar logistic and operational limitation that are beyond Woodside's direct control.

6.5.2 Operational and scientific monitoring – Control measure options analysis

6.5.2.1 Alternative control measures

Alternative Control Measures considered *Alternative control measures, including potentially more effective and/or novel control measures are evaluated as replacements for an adopted control*					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate Cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Dedicated contracted OSM vessel (exclusive to Woodside)	Would provide marginally faster mobilisation time of first-strike monitoring resources. However, the timescale difference would be limited when compared to the availability of in-field support vessels which are equipped with water quality sampling equipment, meaning it would result in very minor to no environmental benefit.	Chartering and equipping additional vessels on standby for operational and scientific monitoring has been considered. The option is reasonably practicable but the sacrifice (charter costs and organisational complexity) is significant, particularly when existing contracted support vessels can be equipped with water quality sampling equipment. Additionally, vessels are not the limiting factor in deployment times, as the majority of operational and scientific monitoring components require trained specialists, who can take >72 hours to mobilise.	The cost and organisational complexity of contracting a dedicated response vessel is considered disproportionate to the marginal environmental benefit by adopting these delivery options.	This control measure is not adopted as the costs and complexity are considered disproportionate to any environmental benefit that might be realised.	No

6.5.2.2 Additional control measures

Additional Control Measures considered *Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures*					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate Cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Pre-position a team of trained scientific monitoring personnel on standby in Dampier	Pre-positioning a team of trained scientific monitoring personnel closer to the spill location would result in quicker mobilisation times for one or two priority OMPs or SMPs to be implemented.	A trained team of scientific monitoring personnel positioned in Dampier could result in a more rapid deployment of initial monitoring. However, this option is reliant on suitable vessels being readily available in Dampier and not requiring relocation from nearby ports or adjacent offshore locations.	The costs of having a small team of trained scientific monitoring personnel available on standby in Dampier would be in excess of $3-4M / annum and would be an associated cost to the activity whether there was a spill or not.	The cost of maintaining a team of trained scientific monitoring personnel on standby in Dampier is considered disproportionate, as multiple teams of trained personnel are required to implement multiple OMPs and SMPs. It is considered more cost effective and feasible to pre-position first strike sampling kits on support vessels (see below).	No
Contract additional OSM Service Providers to increase availability of monitoring personnel in the first 2 weeks of the spill	The availability of additional monitoring personnel could theoretically increase the number of receptors and locations able to be monitored, however, the ability to deploy personnel would be subject to a range of feasibility considerations.	This option has been considered and evaluated; however, it has been discounted on the basis that deploying a significantly larger number of monitoring teams concurrently with response operations would introduce additional safety, environmental, and operational risks. The current resource assessment within Section C.4 indicates that up to 16 monitoring teams may be required during the initial 2 weeks of the response. Expanding this effort further by engaging additional contracted monitoring teams would likely result in increased simultaneous operations (SIMOPs), elevating the potential for vessel interactions, collision risks, anchoring impacts, and waste discharges, thereby increasing the overall risk profile. To ensure risk remains ALARP, a staged and scalable approach to resourcing has been adopted.	Cost to contract an additional OSM Service Provider.	The option to contract an additional OSM Service Provider to increase the number of contracted monitoring teams during the initial stages of the spill response has been assessed and found not to be reasonably practicable due to the elevated safety and environmental risks associated with SIMOPs, including vessel collisions, anchoring impacts, and waste discharges. These risks outweigh the marginal benefit of increased early-stage monitoring coverage, particularly given the scale of the existing response and monitoring deployment already planned.	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Additional Control Measures considered *Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures*					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate Cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
		Should additional monitoring capacity be required from week 3 onwards, this will be identified early through ongoing review of monitor and evaluate activities and existing monitoring efforts. Woodside will activate additional resourcing via its existing contract with the OSM Services Provider, thereby ensuring a streamlined and controlled expansion of effort. By this stage of the response, operational response activities are expected to have stabilised, reducing the likelihood and severity of SIMOPs-related risks. In addition, efficiencies may be gained by reallocating existing monitoring teams to other priority receptors where monitoring is still required, particularly in cases where termination criteria have been met at initial locations. This dynamic resourcing approach ensures that additional personnel are only deployed when necessary, thereby supporting both environmental and safety performance outcomes and maintaining ALARP principles throughout the monitoring program.			
Purchase initial water quality / hydrocarbon sampling kits for pre-positioning on nearby support vessels and develop technical procedure for sample collection	The availability of initial water quality / hydrocarbon sampling kits on nearby support vessels (and an accompanying technical procedure for sample collection) will provide an opportunity for more rapid initial measurements of hydrocarbon properties and concentrations. This information will provide important initial situational awareness information that will aid decision making in both monitoring and response efforts.	This control measure will improve the availability and timeframe for initial water quality sampling.	Implementing this additional control measure will involve time and effort to source and supply initial sampling kits to the selected supply vessels. There will also be employee time involved in developing and conducting training to vessel crews on the technical procedure for sample collection.	Adoption of this control measure will provide an additional and quicker opportunity for initial water quality sampling, resulting in improved situational awareness for decision making in monitoring and response teams.	Yes
Modify Woodside Aerial Surveillance Observer Log to enable observers to record marine fauna sightings (presence and type of fauna)	Initial aerial surveillance provides important information for decision making in response operations, but can also provide important initial environmental monitoring data. Amending the Woodside Aerial Surveillance Observer Log to include the ability to report on location, presence and type of fauna could assist in a more rapid, effective deployment of specialised OMP teams for Marine Fauna Assessment and Oiled Wildlife Response.	This control measure is considered reasonably practicable to implement.	Cost to modify the Aerial Surveillance Observer Log is minimal and is associated with time and effort of existing employees.	Adoption of this control measure is considered to be beneficial as it could assist in more effective and efficient deployment of fauna monitoring and response efforts.	Yes
Conduct periodical review of existing baseline data sources across receptors predicted to be contacted within 7 days at the low exposure values and a probability ≥10%	This ensures that receptors with deficient baseline data are identified. This a consideration for first-strike monitoring prioritisation and the finalisation of each SMP design	This control measure is considered reasonably practicable to implement.	Cost of contract with Service Provider.	Understanding the presence or absence, suitability and quality of baseline data for receptors predicted to be contacted within 7 days, at a probability ≥ 10%, is an important preparatory measure. Understanding which receptors have insufficient baseline data will help quickly guide monitoring prioritisation and the finalisation of each SMP design and whether there is a need to include alternative designs.	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

6.5.2.3 Improved control measures considered

Improved Control Measures considered *Improved control measures are evaluated for improvements they could bring to the effectiveness of adopted control measures in terms of functionality, availability, reliability, survivability, independence and compatibility*					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate Cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Adoption of the OSRL OSM Supplementary Service Agreement for OSM capability provision	A Joint Industry capability provision has considerable benefits, including an improvement to industry OSM standards; improved reliability in accessing specialist personnel; efficiencies and capability growth associated with shared testing and exercising; and greater depth in Monitoring Service Provider (MSP) capability, with a centralised contract coordinating multiple consultancies and MSPs.	This control measure has already been developed by Industry and is considered reasonably practicable to implement.	Cost of annual subscription to OSRL OSM Supplementary Service Agreement	Adopting this control measure involves additional costs, but the benefits of a Joint Industry OSM capability provision outweighs the costs and therefore this additional measure has been accepted.	Yes
Determine the required specifications for suitable monitoring vessels, including specialised equipment for OMPs and SMPs (i.e. hiab) and the requirement of shallow draft vessels to access offshore islands and priority monitoring areas	Understanding vessel specification requirements for OSM at priority locations will result in quicker mobilisation times, and more effective monitoring, as correctly equipped vessels will be made available at the commencement the monitoring effort.	This control measure is considered reasonably practicable to implement.	Cost to determine vessel specifications is minimal and is associated with time and effort of existing employees.	This control measure would result in the correct vessels being mobilised for monitoring personnel and result in quicker implementation of monitoring.	Yes

6.5.3 Selected control measures

Following review of alternative, additional and improved control measures as outlined above, the following controls were selected for implementation for the Petroleum Activity:

- Alternative: none selected
- Additional:
  - purchase water quality / hydrocarbon sampling kits for pre-positioning on nearby support vessels and develop technical procedure for sample collection
  - modify Woodside Aerial Surveillance Observer Log to enable observers to record marine fauna sightings (presence and type of fauna)
  - conduct periodical review of existing baseline data sources for receptors predicted to be contacted within 7 days, at the low exposure values and a probability ≥ 10%.
- Improved:
  - adoption of the OSRL OSM Supplementary Service Agreement for OSM capability provision
  - determine the required specifications for suitable monitoring vessels, including specialised equipment for OMPs and SMPs (i.e. hiab) and the requirement of shallow draft vessels to access offshore islands and priority monitoring areas.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

6.5.4 ALARP and acceptability summary

ALARP and acceptability summary		
Operational and scientific monitoring		
ALARP Summary	X	Known, reasonably practicable control measures have been adopted
	X	No additional, alternative and improved control measures would provide further benefit
	X	No reasonably practical additional, alternative, and/or improved control measure exists
	The resulting operational and scientific monitoring capability has been assessed against the credible spill scenarios. The range of techniques provide an ongoing approach to monitoring operations to assess and evaluate the scale and extent of impacts. Known, reasonably practicable control measures have been adopted with the cost and organisational complexity of these options determined to be Moderate and the overall delivery effectiveness considered Medium. The operational and scientific monitoring's main objectives can be met, with the addition of one alternative control measures to provide further benefit.	
Acceptability Summary	The control measures selected for implementation manage the potential impacts and risks to ALARP. In the event of a hydrocarbon spill for the Petroleum Activity, the control measures selected, meet or exceed the requirements of Woodside Management System and industry best-practice. Operational and scientific monitoring control and activities are compliant with relevant environmental legislation and regulations, including the Commonwealth *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act). Throughout the Petroleum Activity, relevant Australian standards and codes of practice will be followed to evaluate the impacts from a loss of containment event. Stakeholder consultation undertaken for the Petroleum Activity did not receive feedback regarding concerns for Scientific Monitoring activities in response to a hydrocarbon spill. The level of impact and risk to the environment has been considered with regards to the principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development; and risks and impacts from a range of identified scenarios were assessed in detail. The control measures described consider the conservation of biological and ecological diversity, through both the selection of control measures and the management of their performance. The control measures have been developed to account for credible case scenarios, and uncertainty has not been used as a reason for postponing control measures.	
On the basis from the ALARP and acceptability summary as presented above and in Section 6.9 of the EP Woodside considers the adopted controls discussed manage the impacts and risks associated with implementing operational and scientific monitoring activities to a level that is ALARP and acceptable.		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

7. ENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT OF SELECTED RESPONSE TECHNIQUES

The implementation of response techniques may modify the impacts and risks identified in the EP and response activities can introduce additional impacts and risks from response operations themselves. Therefore, it is necessary to complete an assessment to ensure these impacts and risks have been considered and specific measures are put in place to continually review and manage these further impacts and risks to ALARP and Acceptable levels. A simplified assessment process has been used to complete this task which covers the identification, analysis, evaluation and treatment of impacts and risks introduced by responding to the event.

7.1 Identification of impacts and risks from implementing response techniques

Each of the control measures can modify the impacts and risks identified in the EP. These impacts and risks have been previously assessed within the scope of the EP. Refer to the EP for details regarding how these risks are being managed. They are not discussed further in this document.

- Atmospheric emissions
- Routine and non-routine discharges
- Physical presence, proximity to other vessels (shipping and fisheries)
- Routine acoustic emissions vessels
- Lighting for night work/navigational safety
- Invasive marine species
- Collision with marine fauna
- Disturbance to Seabed

Additional impacts and risks associated with the control measures not included within the scope of the EP include:

- Vessel operations and anchoring
- Presence of personnel on the shoreline
- Additional stress or injury caused to wildlife
- Secondary contamination from the management of waste

7.2 Analysis of impacts and risks from implementing response techniques

Table 7-1 compares the adopted control measures for this activity against the environmental values that can be affected when they are implemented.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Table 7-1: Analysis of risks and impacts

	Environmental Value						
	Soil and Groundwater	Marine Sediment Quality	Water Quality	Air Quality	Ecosystems/ Habitat	Species	Socio-Economic
Monitor and evaluate		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Source control		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Oiled wildlife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Operational and scientific monitoring		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Waste management	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

7.3 Evaluation of impacts and risks from implementing response techniques

Vessel operations and anchoring

During the implementation of response techniques, where water depths allow, it is possible that response vessels will be required to anchor (e.g. during shoreline surveys). The use of vessel anchoring will be minimal and likely to occur when the impacted shoreline is inaccessible via road. Anchoring in the nearshore environment of sensitive receptor locations will have the potential to impact coral reef, seagrass beds and other benthic communities in these areas. Recovery of benthic communities from anchor damage depends on the size of anchor and frequency of anchoring. Impacts would be highly localised (restricted to the footprint of the vessel anchor and chain) and temporary, with full recovery expected.

Presence of personnel on the shoreline

Presence of personnel on the shoreline during oiled wildlife response operations could potentially result in disturbance to wildlife and habitats. During the implementation of response techniques, it is possible that personnel may have minimal, localised impacts on habitats, wildlife and coastlines. The impacts associated with human presence on shorelines during shoreline surveys may include:

- Damage to vegetation/habitat to gain access to areas of shoreline oiling
- Damage or disturbance to wildlife during shoreline surveys

Waste generation

Implementing the selected response techniques will result in the generation of the following waste streams that will require management and disposal:

Additional stress or injury caused to wildlife

Additional stress or injury to wildlife could be caused through the following phases of a response:

- Capturing wildlife
- Transporting wildlife
- Stabilisation of wildlife
- Cleaning and rinsing of oiled wildlife
- Rehabilitation (e.g. diet, cage size, housing density)
- Release of treated wildlife

Inefficient capture techniques have the potential to cause undue stress, exhaustion or injury to wildlife, additionally pre-emptive capture could cause undue stress and impacts to wildlife when there are uncertainties in the forecast trajectory of the spill. During the transportation and stabilisation phases there is the potential for additional thermoregulation stress on captured wildlife. Additionally, during the cleaning process, it is important

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

personnel undertaking the tasks are familiar with the relevant techniques to ensure that further injury and the removal of water proofing feathers are managed and mitigated. Finally, during the release phase it is important that wildlife is not released back into a contaminated environment.

7.4 Treatment of impacts and risks from implementing response techniques

In respect of the impacts and risks assessed the following treatment measures have been adopted. It must be recognised that this environmental assessment is seeking to identify how to maintain the level of impact and risks at levels that are ALARP and of an acceptable level rather than exploring further impact and risk reduction. It is for this reason that the treatment measures identified in this assessment will be captured in Operational Plans, Tactical Response Plans, and/or First Strike Plans.

Vessel operations and access in the nearshore environment

- If vessels are required for access, anchoring locations will be selected to minimise disturbance to benthic primary producer habitats. Where existing fixed anchoring points are not available, locations will be selected to minimise impact to nearshore benthic environments with a preference for areas of sandy seabed where they can be identified (Performance Standard [PS] 9.2)
- Shallow draft vessels will be used to access remote shorelines to minimise the impacts associated with seabed disturbance on approach to the shorelines (PS9.3)

Presence of personnel on the shoreline

- Oversight by trained personnel who are aware of the risks (PS9.4)
- Trained unit leader's brief personnel of the risks prior to operations (PS9.5)

Waste generation

- Teams will segregate liquid and solid wastes at the earliest opportunity (PS 11.1).

Additional stress or injury caused to wildlife

- Oiled wildlife operations (including hazing) would be implemented with advice from the DBCA Oiled Wildlife Advisor and in accordance with the processes and methodologies described in the WAOWRP and the relevant regional plan (PS9.1).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

8. ALARP CONCLUSION

An analysis of alternative, additional and improved control measures has been undertaken to determine their reasonableness and practicability. The tables in Section 6 document the considerations made in this evaluation. Where the costs of an alternative, additional, or improved control measure have been determined to be clearly disproportionate to the environmental benefit gained from its adoption it has been rejected. Where this is not considered to be the case the control measure has been adopted.

The risks from a hydrocarbon spill have been reduced to ALARP because:

- Woodside has a significant hydrocarbon spill response capability to respond to the WCCS through the control measures identified.
- New and modified impacts and risks associated with implementing response techniques have been considered and will not increase the risks associated with the activity.
- A consideration of alternative, additional, and improved control measures identified any other control measures that delivered proportionate environmental benefit compared to the cost of adoption for this activity ensuring that:
  - Known, reasonably practicable control measures have been adopted.
  - No additional, reasonably practicable alternative and/or improved control measures would provide further environmental benefit.
  - No reasonably practical additional, alternative, and/or improved control measure exists.
- A structured process for considering alternative, additional, and improved control measures was completed for each control measure.
- The evaluation was undertaken based on the outputs of the WCCS so that the capability in place is sufficient for all other scenario from this activity.
- The likelihood of the WCCS spill has been ignored in evaluating what was reasonably practicable.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

9. ACCEPTABILITY CONCLUSION

Following the ALARP evaluation process, Woodside deems the hydrocarbon spill risks and impacts have been reduced to an acceptable level by meeting all of the following criteria:

- Techniques are consistent with Woodside's processes and relevant internal requirements including policies, culture, processes, standards, structures and systems.
- Levels of risk/ impact are deemed acceptable by relevant persons/ organisations are aligned with the uniqueness of, and/or the level of protection assigned to the environment, its sensitivity to pressures introduced by the activity, and the proximity of activities to sensitive receptors, and have been aligned with Part 3 of the EPBC Act.
- Selected control measures meet requirements of legislation and conventions to which Australia is a signatory (e.g. MARPOL, the World Heritage Convention, the Ramsar Convention, and the Biodiversity Convention etc.). In addition to these, other non-legislative requirements met include:
  - Australian IUCN reserve management principles for Commonwealth marine protected areas and bioregional marine plans.
  - National Water Quality Management Strategy and supporting guidelines for marine water quality.
  - Conditions of approval set under other legislation.
  - National and international requirements for managing pollution from ships.
  - National biosecurity requirements.
- Industry standards, best practices and widely adopted standards and other published materials have been used and referenced when defining acceptable levels. Where these are inconsistent with mandatory/ legislative regulations, explanation has been provided for the proposed deviation. Any deviation produces the same or a better level of environmental performance (or outcome).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

10. REFERENCES

Allen, A. and D. Dale (1996) Computerized Mission Planners: Useful tools for the planning and implementation of oil spill response operations. Proceedings, "Prevention is the Key: A Symposium on Oil Spill Prevention and Readiness," Valdez, AK, Oct. 8–11, 1996, 24 pp.

Australian Maritime Safety Authority (2014) 'Identification of Oil on Water – Aerial Observation and Identification Guide'. Available at: https://www.amsa.gov.au/sites/default/files/2014-01-mp-amsa22-identification-oil-on-water.pdf [accessed 11 May 2026].

Australian Maritime Safety Authority (2015) 'National Plan Guidance on: Response, Assessment and Termination of Cleaning for Oil Contaminated Foreshores – Reference: NP-GUI-025'. Available at: https://www.amsa.gov.au/sites/default/files/np-gui-025-response-assessment-and-termination-of-cleaning-for-oil-contaminated-foreshores.pdf [accessed 8 June 2026].

Australian Maritime Safety Authority (2023) 'Technical guidelines for preparing contingency plans for marine and coastal facilities: NP-GUI-012'. Available at: https://www.amsa.gov.au/marine-environment/national-plan-maritime-environmental-emergencies/np-gui-012-national-plan [Accessed 10 June 2026].

Australian Petroleum Production & Exploration Association (APPEA) [now Australian Energy Producers] (2021) *Joint Industry Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan Framework*. https://energyproducers.au/hubfs/Joint%20Industry%20OSM%20Framework%20Rev%20D%2012032021.pdf [accessed 25 August 2026].

Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions [formerly Department of Parks and Wildlife] (2014) Pilbara Oiled Wildlife Response Plan. Available at: https://library.dbca.wa.gov.au/FullTextFiles/628999.pdf [accessed 8 June 2026]

Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Department of Transport and Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (2022a) Western Australia Oiled Wildlife Response Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies. Available at: https://www.dbca.wa.gov.au/media/1887/download [accessed 25 August 2026]Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Department of Transport and Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (2022b*)* Western Australia Oiled Wildlife Response Manual. Available at: https://www.dbca.wa.gov.au/media/1886/download [accessed 25 August 2026]

Edwards v National Coal Board (1949). 1 All ER 743 CA

European Maritime Safety Agency (2012) Manual on the Applicability of Oil Spill Dispersants, Version 2, p.57.

French-McCay, D.P (2002). Development and application of an oil toxicity and exposure model. OilToxEx. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 21, 2080–2094.

French-McCay, D.P. (2003) Development and application of damage assessment modelling: Example assessment for the North Cape oil spill. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 47(9-12), 341-359.

French-McCay, D.P. (2004) Oil spill impact modelling: development and validation. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 23(10), 2441-2456.

French, D., Reed, M., Jayko, K., Feng, S., Rines, H., Pavignano, S. (1996) The CERCLA Type A Natural Resource Damage Assessment Model for Coastal and Marine Environments (NRDAM/CME), Technical Documentation, Vol. I - Model Description, Final Report. Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance, U.S. Department of the Interior. Washington, D.C.: Contract No. 14-0001-91-C-11

French, D.P., H. Rines and P. Masciangioli (1997) Validation of an Orimulsion spill fates model using observations from field test spills. In: Proceedings of the 20th AMOP Technical Seminar, Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa, ON, Canada, 20, 933-961.

French, D.P. and H. Rines (1997) Validation and use of spill impact modelling for impact assessment. International Oil Spill Conference Proceedings, Vol. 1997, No. 1, pp. 829-834. [https://doi.org/10.7901/2169-3358-1997-1-829]

French McCay, D.P., and J.J. Rowe, 2004. Evaluation of Bird Impacts in Historical Oil Spill Cases Using the SIMAP Oil Spill Model. In Proceedings of the 27th Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Emergencies Science Division, Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON, Canada, pp. 421-452

French-McCay, D.P, C. Mueller, K. Jayko, B. Longval, M. Schroeder, J.R. Payne, E. Terrill, M. Carter, M. Otero, S. Y. Kim, W. Nordhausen, M. Lampinen, and C. Ohlmann (2007) Evaluation of Field-Collected Data Measuring Fluorescein Dye Movements and Dispersion for Dispersed Oil Transport Modelling. In: Proceedings of the 30th Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Emergencies Science Division, Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON, Canada, pp.713-754.

French McCay, D.P, K. Jayko, Z. Li, M. Horn, Y. Kim, T. Isaji, D. Crowley, M. Spaulding, L. Decker, C. Turner, S. Zamorski, J. Fontenault, R. Shmookler, and J.J. Rowe (2015) Technical Reports for Deepwater Horizon Water Column Injury Assessment – WC_TR14: Modelling Oil Fate and Exposure Concentrations in the Deepwater Plume and Cone of Rising Oil Resulting from the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill. DWH NRDA Water Column Technical Working Group

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Report. Prepared for National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration by RPS ASA, South Kingstown, RI, USA. September 29, 2015. Administrative Record no. DWH-AR0285776.pdf [https://www.doi.gov/deepwaterhorizon/adminrecord]

French-McCay, D.P, Z. Li, M. Horn, D. Crowley, M. Spaulding, D. Mendelsohn, and C. Turner (2016) Modelling oil fate and subsurface exposure concentrations from the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. In: Proceedings of the 39th AMOP Technical Seminar, Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa, ON, Canada, 39, 115-150.

IPIECA (2015) Dispersants: surface application, IOGP Report 532, p.43.

ITOPF (2011) Fate of Marine Oil Spills, Technical Information Paper #2.

ITOPF (2014a) Use of Dispersants to Treat Oil Spills, Technical Information Paper #4, p. 7.

ITOPF (2014b) Aerial Observation of marine oil spills, Technical Information Paper #1, p. 5

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) (2013) Characteristics of Response Strategies: A Guide for Spill Response Planning in Marine Environments, 2013, p.19 and p24.

National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (2022) ALARP, Guidance Note N-04300-GN0166, Perth, WA.

National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (2026) *Oil Pollution Risk Management, Guidance Note N-04750-GN1488 A382148*, Perth, WA.

Payne, J.R., E. Terrill, M. Carter, M. Otero, W. Middleton, A. Chen, D. French-McCay, C. Mueller, K. Jayko, W. Nordhausen, R. Lewis, M. Lampinen, T. Evans, C. Ohlmann, G.L. Via, H. Ruiz-Santana, M. Maly, B. Willoughby, C. Varela, P. Lynch and P. Sanchez (2007) Evaluation of Field-Collected Drifter and Subsurface Fluorescein Dye Concentration Data and Comparisons to High Frequency Radar Surface Current Mapping Data for Dispersed Oil Transport Modelling. In: Proceedings of the Thirtieth Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Emergencies Science Division, Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON, pp. 681-711.

RPS (2022) Woodside NWS Joint Venture Decommissioning Oil Spill Modelling Report. MAW1123J. Rev 0.

RPS (2023) Woodside TPA03 Well Intervention Quantitative Spill Risk Assessment Report. MAW1244J. Rev 0.

Spaulding, M.S., D. Mendelsohn, D. Crowley, Z. Li, and A. Bird (2015) Draft Technical Reports for Deepwater Horizon Water Column Injury Assessment: WC_TR.13: Application of OILMAP DEEP to the Deepwater Horizon Blowout. DWH NRDA Water Column Technical Working Group Report. Prepared for National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration by RPS ASA, South Kingstown, RI 02879. Administrative Record no. DWH-AR0285366

Spence, A, McTaggart, A (2018) Defining response capability: effectiveness, limitations and determining ALARP. Interspill Conference, London 2018.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

11. GLOSSARY AND ABBREVIATIONS

Term	Description / Definition
AEP	Australian Energy producers
ALARP	As low as reasonably practicable. Demonstration through reasoned and supported arguments that there are no other practicable options that could reasonably be adopted to reduce risks further.
AMOP	Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program
AMOSC	Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre
AMP	Australian Marine Park
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
APPEA	Australian Petroleum Production & Exploration Association
Availability	The availability of a control measure is the percentage of time that it is capable of performing its function (operating time plus standby time) divided by the total period (whether in service or not). In other words, it is the probability that the control has not failed or is undergoing a maintenance or repair function when it needs to be used.
BAOAC	Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code
BC	Western Australian Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016
BIA	Biologically Important Areas
BP	Boiling point
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (United States)
CIMT	Corporate Incident Management Team
Control	The means by which risk from events is eliminated or minimised.
Control effectiveness	A measure of how well the control measures perform their required function.
Control measure (risk control measure)	The features that eliminate, prevent, reduce or mitigate the risk to environment associated with Petroleum Activity.
COP	Common Operating Picture
Credible spill scenario	A spill considered by Woodside as representative of maximum volume and characteristics of a spill that could occur as part of the Petroleum Activity.
CS	Credible Scenario
cSt	Centistokes
DBCA	Western Australian Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions
Dependency	The degree of reliance on other systems in order for the control measure to be able to perform its intended function.
DTMI	Western Australian Department of Transport and Major Infrastructure
DWH	Deepwater Horizon
EMBA	Environment that May Be Affected. The summary of quantitative modelling where the marine environment could be exposed to hydrocarbons levels exceeding hydrocarbon threshold concentrations.
EMSA	European Maritime Safety Agency
Environment Regulations	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023
EP	Environment Plan
EPBC Act	Commonwealth Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999
FSP	First Strike Plan
GPGT	Geophysical and Geotechnical

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Term	Description / Definition
HSE	Health, safety and environment
IAP	Incident Action Plan
IC	Incident Commander
IMO	International Maritime Organization
IMS	Incident Management System
IMT	Incident Management Team
Incident	An event where a release of energy resulted in or had (with) the potential to cause injury, ill health, damage to the environment, damage to equipment or assets or company reputation.
IPIECA	International Petroleum Industry Environment Conservation Association
ITOPF	International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation
IUCN	International Union for Conservation of Nature
KBSF	King Bay Supply Facility
KEF	Key Ecological Feature
KGP	Karratha Gas Plant
MARPOL	The International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution From Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978. Also known as MARPOL 73/78.
MDO	Marine Diesel Oil
MEPC	IMO's Marine Environment Protection Committee
MMA	Marine Management Area
MP	Marine Park
MSP	Monitoring Service Provider
MSRC	Marine Spill Response Corporation
N/A	Not available / not applicable
NC	No contact
NEBA	Net Environmental Benefit Analysis
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (United States)
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (Australia)
NP	[Information] not provided
NRDA	Natural Resource Damage Assessment
OILMAP	Oil Spill Model and Response System
OM	Operational Monitoring
OMP	Operational Monitoring Plan
OPEP	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
OSM	Operational and Scientific Monitoring
OSM-BIP	Operational and Scientific Monitoring Bridging Implementation Plan
OSPRMA	Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment
OSRL	Oil Spill Response Limited
OSTM	Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling
OWR	Oiled Wildlife Response
Petroleum Activity	Petroleum Activities Program

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Term	Description / Definition
Performance outcome	A statement of the overall goal or outcome to be achieved by a control measure
Performance standard	The parameters against which [risk] controls are assessed to ensure they reduce risk to ALARP. A statement of the key requirements (indicators) that the control measure has to achieve in order to perform as intended in relation to its functionality, availability, reliability, survivability and dependencies.
ppb	Parts per billion
Preparedness	Measures taken before an incident in order to improve the effectiveness of a response
PS	Performance Standard
Reasonably practicable	... a computation ... made by the owner, in which the quantum of risk is placed on one scale and the sacrifice involved in the measures necessary for averting the risk (whether in money, time or trouble) [showing whether or not] that there is a gross disproportion between them ... made by the owner at a point of time anterior to the accident. (Judgement: Edwards v National Coal Board [1949])
Receptor areas	Geographically referenced areas such as bays, islands, coastlines and/or protected area (World Heritage Area [WHA], Commonwealth or State marine reserve or park) containing one or more receptor type.
Receptors at risk	Physical, biological and social resources identified as at risk from hydrocarbon contact using oil spill modelling predictions.
Regulator	NOPSEMA are the Environment Regulator under the Environment Regulations.
Reliability	The probability that at any point in time a control measure will operate correctly for a further specified length of time.
Response technique	The key priorities and objectives to be achieved by the response plan Measures taken in response to an event to reduce or prevent adverse consequences.
RPA	Response Protection Area
S&EM	Security and Emergency Management
SCAT	Shoreline Clean-up Assessment Techniques
SHP-MEE	State Hazard Plan – Maritime Environmental Emergencies
SIMA	Spill Impact Mitigation and Assessment
SIMAP	Integrated Oil Spill Impact Model System
SIMOPS	Simultaneous operations
SM	Scientific Monitoring
SMP	Scientific Monitoring Plan
SOPEP	Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
Survivability	Whether or not a control measure is able to survive a potentially damaging event is relevant for all control measures that are required to function after an incident has occurred.
Threshold	Hydrocarbon threshold concentrations applied to the risk assessment to evaluate hydrocarbon spills. These are defined as: surface hydrocarbon concentration – ≥10 g/m^2, dissolved – ≥10 ppb and entrained hydrocarbon concentrations – ≥1,000 ppb.
ToA	Testing of Arrangements
TRP	Tactical Response Plan
UAS	Unmanned Aerial Systems
UAV	Unmanned Aerial Vehicles
UK	United Kingdom
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Term	Description / Definition
WA	Western Australia
WAOWRP	WA Oiled Wildlife Response Plan
WCCS	Worst Case Credible Scenario
WHA	World Heritage Area
Woodside	Woodside Energy Limited

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

ANNEX A: NET ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFIT ANALYSIS DETAILED OUTCOMES

A NEBA has been conducted to assess the net environmental benefit of different response techniques to selected receptors in the event of an MDO spill from the Petroleum Activity with respect to CS-01. The complete list of potential receptor locations within the EMBA within the Petroleum Activity is included in Section 6.9 of the EP.

The locations used for the NEBA were limited to the identified RPAs of the Petroleum Activity identified from modelling (see Section 3 for outline of selection). These include receptors which have potential for the following:

- Surface contact (>50 g/m^2) – no contact predicted at any RPA at any time
- Surface contact (>10 g/m^2 for potential oiled wildlife response) – no contact predicted at any RPA at any time
- Shoreline accumulation (>100 g/m^2) – no contact predicted at any RPA at any time

The NEBA assessment outcomes are shown below. The Petroleum Activity preoperational NEBAs contains the full assessments.

Table A-1: NEBA assessment technique recommendations for an MDO spill from a vessel collision

Receptor	Monitor and evaluate	Containment and recovery	Dispersant application: >20 m water depth and >10 km from shore/reefs	Shoreline protection	Shoreline clean-up (manual)	Shoreline clean-up (mechanical)	Shoreline clean-up (chemical)	Oiled wildlife response	In situ burning	Mechanical dispersion	Source control via vessel SOPEP
Open ocean*	Yes	No	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	No	No	Yes

** Oil spill modelling predicted this receptor only to be contacted by entrained hydrocarbons (no shoreline contact >100 g/m^2; and no floating contact >50 g/m^2)*

Overall assessment

Sensitive receptor (sites identified in EP)	Monitor and evaluate	Containment and recovery	Dispersant application: >20 m water depth and >10 km from shore/reefs	Shoreline protection	Shoreline clean-up (manual)	Shoreline clean-up (mechanical)	Shoreline clean-up (chemical)	Oiled wildlife response	In situ burning	Mechanical dispersion	Source control via vessel SOPEP
Is this response practicable?	Yes	No	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	No	No	Yes
NEBA identifies response potentially of net environmental benefit?	Yes	No	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	No	No	Yes

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

NEBA Impact Ranking Classification Guidance

To reduce variability between assessments, the following ranking descriptions have been devised to guide the workshop process:

			Degree of impact[5]	Potential duration of impact	Equivalent Woodside Corporate Risk Matrix Consequence Level
Positive	3P	Major	Likely to prevent: • behavioural impact to biological receptors • behavioural impact to socio-economic receptors e.g. changes to day-today business operations, public opinion/behaviours (e.g. avoidance of amenities such as beaches) or regulatory designations.	Decrease in duration of impact by >5 years	N/A
	2P	Moderate	Likely to prevent: • significant impact to a single phase of reproductive cycle of biological receptors • detectable financial impact, either directly (e.g. loss of income) or indirectly (e.g. via public perception), for socio-economic receptors.	Decrease in duration of impact by 1–5 years	N/A
	1P	Minor	Likely to prevent impacts on: • significant proportion of population or breeding stages of biological receptors • socio-economic receptors such as: – significant impact to the sensitivity of protective designation; or – significant and long-term impact to business/industry.	Decrease in duration of impact by several seasons (<1 year)	N/A
	0	Non-mitigated spill impact	No detectable difference to unmitigated spill scenario.		
Negative	1N	Minor	Likely to result in: • behavioural impact to biological receptors • behavioural impact to socio-economic receptors e.g. changes to day-to-day business operations, public opinion/behaviours (e.g. avoidance of amenities such as beaches), or regulatory designations.	Increase in duration of impact by several seasons (<1 year)	Increase in risk by one sub-category, without changing category (e.g. Minor (E) to Minor (D))
	2N	Moderate	Likely to result in: • significant impact to a single phase of reproductive cycle for biological receptors; or • detectable financial impact, either directly (e.g. loss of income) or indirectly (e.g. via public perception), for socio-economic receptors. This level of negative impact is recoverable and unlikely to result in closure of business/industry in the region.	Increase in duration of impact by 1–5 years	Increase in risk by one category (e.g. Minor (D) to Moderate (C or B))
	3N	Major	Likely to result in impacts on: • significant proportion of population or breeding stages of biological receptors • socio-economic receptors resulting in either: – significant impact to the sensitivity of protective designation; or – significant and long-term impact to business/industry.	Increase in duration of impact by >5 years or unrecoverable	Increase in risk by 2 categories (e.g. Minor (E) to Major (A))

[5] NOTE: the maximum likely impact should be considered; for example, if a spill were to directly impact the behaviour that results in an impact to reproduction and/or the breeding population (such as fish failing to aggregate to spawn), then the score should be a 2 or 3 rather than a 1. Similarly, if a change in behaviour resulted in an increased risk of mortality of a population, then it should be scored as a 2 or 3

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

ANNEX B: MONITOR AND EVALUATE ACTIVATION AND TERMINATION CRITERIA

Table B-1: Monitor and evaluate objectives, triggers and termination criteria

Operational Monitoring Operational Plan	Objectives	Activation triggers	Termination criteria
Predictive Modelling of Hydrocarbons to Assess Resources at Risk	Predictive modelling focuses on the conditions that have prevailed since a spill commenced, as well as those that are forecasted in the short term (1–3 days ahead) and longer term. Predictive modelling utilises computer-based forecasting methods to predict hydrocarbon spill movement and guide the management and execution of spill response operations to maximise the protection of environmental resources at risk. The objectives of predictive modelling are to: • Provide forecasting of the movement and weathering of spilled hydrocarbons • Identify resources that are potentially at risk of contamination • Provide simulations showing the outcome of alternative response options (booming patterns etc.) to inform on-going Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) and continually assess the efficacy of available response options in order to reduce risks to ALARP	• Predictive modelling will be triggered immediately following a level 2/3 hydrocarbon spill.	• The criteria for the termination of predictive modelling are: • The hydrocarbon discharge has ceased and no further surface oil is visible • Response activities have ceased • Hydrocarbon spill modelling (as verified by surveillance observations) predicts no additional natural resources will be impacted
Surveillance and reconnaissance to detect hydrocarbons and resources at risk	Surveillance and reconnaissance aims to provide regular, on-going hydrocarbon spill surveillance throughout a broad region, in the event of a spill. The objectives of surveillance and reconnaissance are: • Verify spill modelling results and recalibrate spill trajectory models. • Understand the behaviour, weathering and fate of surface hydrocarbons. • Identify environmental receptors and locations at risk or contaminated by hydrocarbons. • Inform ongoing Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) and continually assess the efficacy of available response options in order to reduce risks to ALARP. • To aid in the subsequent assessment of the short- to long-term impacts and/or recovery of natural resources (assessed in SMPs) by ensuring that the visible cause and effect relationships between the hydrocarbon spill and its impacts to natural resources have been observed and recorded during the operational phase.	• Surveillance and reconnaissance will be triggered immediately following a level 2/3 hydrocarbon spill.	• The termination triggers for the Surveillance and reconnaissance are: • 72 hours has elapsed since the last confirmed observation of surface hydrocarbons. • Latest hydrocarbon spill modelling results do not predict surface exposures at visible levels.
Pre-emptive assessment of	• Pre-emptive shorelines assessment aims to undertake a rapid assessment of the presence, extent and current status of shoreline sensitive receptors	• Triggers for commencing pre-	• The criteria for the termination of pre-emptive

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Operational Monitoring Operational Plan	Objectives	Activation triggers	Termination criteria
sensitive receptors at risk	prior to contact from the hydrocarbon spill, by providing categorical or semi-quantitative information on the characteristics of resources at risk. • The primary objective of pre-emptive shorelines assessment is to confirm understanding of the status and characteristics of environmental resources, predicted by predictive modelling and surveillance, to be at risk, to further assist in making decisions on the selection of appropriate response actions and prioritisation of resources. • Indirectly, qualitative/semi-quantitative pre-contact information collected by pre-emptive shorelines assessment on the status of environmental resources may also aid in the verification of environmental baseline data and provide context for the assessment of environmental impacts, as determined through subsequent SMPs. • Pre-emptive shorelines assessment would be undertaken in liaison with WA DTMI as the control agency once the oil is in State Waters (if a Level 2/3 incident).	emptive shorelines assessment include: • Contact of a sensitive habitat or shoreline is predicted by predictive modelling and surveillance. • The pre-emptive assessment methods can be implemented before contact from hydrocarbons (once a receptor has been contacted by hydrocarbons it will be assessed via SCAT).	shorelines assessment at any given location are: • Locations predicted to be contacted by hydrocarbons have been contacted. • The location has not been contacted by hydrocarbons and is no longer predicted to be contacted by hydrocarbons (resources should be reallocated as appropriate).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

ANNEX C: OSM ACTIVITY-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT AND VERIFICATION OF OSM-BIP ADEQUACY

The Woodside OSM-BIP comprehensively presents important information for OSM assessment and implementation, including the process for assessing OSM requirements for each activity. This Annex provides the activity-specific information required for the Browse Trunkline to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys (hereafter referred to as the Petroleum Activity) OSM Assessment, including:

- OSM Planning Area
- Monitoring priorities
- Mobilisation and implementation timeframes
- Resourcing requirements and capability assessment.

C.1 Determine if the activity OSM Planning Area fits within the Combined OSM Planning Area

The OSM Planning Area for the Petroleum Activity credible spill scenarios (as shown in Figure C - 1) fits within the Combined OSM Planning Area (Figure 2-1 in the OSM-BIP).

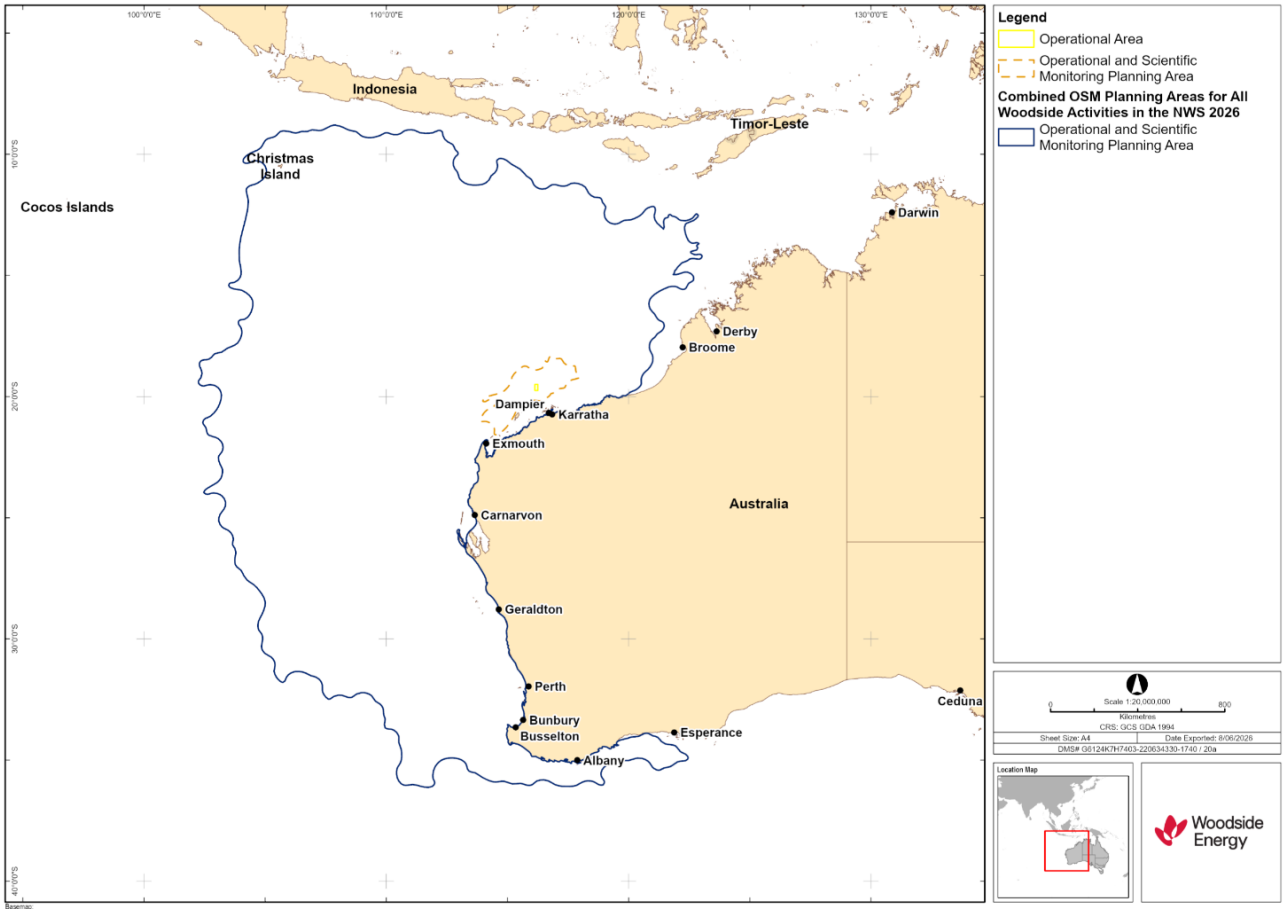


Figure C - 1: Petroleum Activity OSM Planning Area based on the area potentially contacted by the low (below ecological impact) hydrocarbon exposure values in the event of the worst-case credible spill scenarios (CS-01 and CS-02)

C.2 Determine activity-specific monitoring priorities

The monitoring priorities for the Petroleum Activity have been identified through application of the tiered prioritisation hierarchy described in Section 2.2 of the Woodside OSM-BIP to the stochastic oil spill modelling

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

results for the two WCCS spill scenarios: CS-01 - vessel collision of 500 m³ of MDO at the Angel-3 location; and CS-02 - vessel collision of 250 m³ of MDO at the TPA03 location.

Floating oil and shoreline accumulation stochastic outputs for both scenarios are presented in Table 2-5. As no receptor is contacted by floating oil or shoreline accumulation at any exposure value, monitoring priorities are determined from the entrained and dissolved outputs, presented in Table C - 1 (CS-01) and Table C - 2 (CS-02). Contact is limited to entrained hydrocarbons at the low (≥10 ppb) exposure value at a small number of submerged marine park and shoal receptors.

Initial monitoring priorities (within the first 14 days of a spill)

Each receptor identified in Table C - 1 and Table C - 2 has been assigned a base monitoring tier by applying the base tier criteria in Table 2-2 of the OSM-BIP to the highest exposure value predicted across the floating, shoreline, entrained and dissolved hydrocarbon phases within 14 days at a probability ≥10%. The base tier has then been refined, where warranted, by applying the additional monitoring prioritisation criteria in Table 2-3 of the OSM-BIP (Section 2.2.3): receptor sensitivity (the Western Australian DTMI ranking), vulnerability to the predicted exposure pathway, and baseline data adequacy, following the decision logic in Figure 2-2 of the OSM-BIP. The resultant base tier, the additional criteria applied and the refined initial monitoring priority for each receptor are presented in Table C - 4 (CS-01) and Table C - 5 (CS-02). As CS-02 contacts the greatest number of receptors within the 14-day initial prioritisation window, it represents the worst case for OSM planning, and the geographic extent of its Tier 3 stochastic exposure areas is illustrated in Figure C - 2.

Broad-scale ecological features that intersect a receptor (including Key Ecological Features (KEFs), Biologically Important Areas (BIAs) and Australian Marine Parks (AMPs)) are embedded in that receptor's Western Australian DTMI sensitivity ranking and are therefore considered in the prioritisation without being listed separately as monitoring priorities. Where such features, or transient and protected species, extend beyond the named-receptor footprint, they are captured in the monitoring units described in Section C.4 (Table C - 6).

For CS-01, one receptor (Montebello AMP) is classified as a Tier 3 initial monitoring priority (Table C - 4); no receptor reaches Tier 1 or Tier 2. Montebello AMP is contacted within 14 days by entrained hydrocarbons at ≥10 ppb only (14% probability of contact). Its refined initial monitoring priority equals its base tier; no promotion was warranted under the additional monitoring prioritisation criteria, as the receptor is contacted only by entrained hydrocarbons.

For CS-02, no receptors are classified as Tier 1 or Tier 2 initial monitoring priorities. Three receptors Montebello AMP, Rankin Bank and Tryal Rocks) are classified as Tier 3 (Table C - 5). Each is contacted within 14 days by entrained hydrocarbons at ≥10 ppb only. No promotion was warranted under the additional monitoring prioritisation criteria. The greater number of receptors contacted for CS-02 relative to CS-01, despite the smaller release volume, reflects the proximity of the TPA03 release location to the Montebello and Rankin Bank receptors.

The tier rankings presented in Table C - 4 and Table C - 5 are pre-spill, modelling-derived classifications. Because these priorities are derived from stochastic modelling, which combines the full range of possible spill trajectories across many simulation runs, not all of the listed receptors may be contacted by a single spill event. At the time of a spill, Woodside, its OSM Services Provider/s and key stakeholders will confirm the initial tier ranking for each receptor and adapt it through continual re-evaluation as the spill evolves and actual exposure data becomes available (refer to Section 13 and Section 18.1 of the OSM-BIP).

No Response Protection Areas (RPAs) were identified for the Petroleum Activity, as no receptor is predicted to be contacted by floating oil or shoreline accumulation at the response-planning exposure values within 14 days (Section 3). RPA status therefore does not apply to the receptors in Table C - 4 and Table C - 5. Should monitor and evaluate identify a receptor at risk of shoreline contact during an actual spill, phased operational monitoring mobilisation would be aligned with the predicted arrival of the spill (Section 2.2.5 of the OSM-BIP).

The availability and adequacy of baseline data for the receptors identified as initial monitoring priorities has been assessed against the parameters and methods of the relevant Joint Industry Scientific Monitoring Plans (SMPs). This activity-specific baseline data assessment is presented in Table C - 3. Consistent with Section 2.2.3 of the OSM-BIP, the baseline data assessment was considered as one of the additional monitoring prioritisation criteria. Where baseline data for a receptor and its relevant monitoring program(s) is limited or absent, this supports the prioritisation of that receptor for scientific monitoring and informs the design of any reactive (post-spill, pre-contact) baseline data collection at the time of a spill.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Tier 1 or Tier 2 monitoring would be initiated if situational awareness data and/or surveillance during an actual spill identifies exposure at a receptor, as per the dynamic re-evaluation process in Sections 13 and 18 of the OSM-BIP. Therefore, Woodside and its OSM Services Provider/s will still activate and mobilise monitoring resources to Tier 3 receptors in the absence of any higher ranked receptors.

The inclusion of entrained hydrocarbons at concentrations at or above the 10 ppb exposure value denotes exposure but does not necessarily imply toxicity; for entrained whole-oil droplets, the toxic fraction is small as many hydrocarbon constituents remain sequestered and not bioavailable (French-McCay, 2026). Where a receptor is contacted only by the lowest concentration of entrained hydrocarbons and not by any other hydrocarbon phase, it has been assigned to Tier 3, with the rationale recorded in Table C - 4 and Table C - 5.

Receptors contacted beyond the 14-day initial prioritisation window

A beyond 14-day receptor assessment is not undertaken on an activity-specific basis for the Petroleum Activity (as per OSM-BIP Section 2.2.4). Receptors observed or predicted to be contacted beyond the 14-day initial prioritisation window during a spill are added to the monitoring scope through the post-spill continual re-evaluation process described in OSM-BIP Section 18 (Use of Data in Response Decision-making). Tier assignment at the time of predicted or observed beyond 14-day contact is undertaken by the Woodside Environment Unit Leader (or delegate) in consultation with the OSM Services Provider and key stakeholders using the same tier framework in OSM-BIP Section 2.2.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Table C - 1: Petroleum Activity credible spill scenario CS-01 - entrained and dissolved stochastic modelling results for receptors with a probability of contact ≥10% and ≤14 days

Receptor	Probability (%) entrained oil at ≥10 ppb	Min. arrival time entrained oil ≥10 ppb (days)	Probability (%) entrained oil at ≥1,000 ppb	Min. arrival time entrained oil ≥1,000 ppb (days)	Probability (%) dissolved oil at ≥10 ppb	Min. arrival time dissolved oil ≥10 ppb (days)	Probability (%) dissolved oil at ≥50 ppb	Min. arrival time dissolved oil ≥50 ppb (days)	Probability (%) dissolved oil at ≥300 ppb	Min. arrival time dissolved oil ≥300 ppb (days)
Montebello AMP	14	6.21	≤0.5	NC	1.5	7.54	0.5	8.13	≤0.5	NC
Key										
NC	No contact predicted									

Table C - 2: Petroleum Activity credible spill scenario CS-02 – entrained and dissolved stochastic modelling results for receptors with a probability of contact ≥10% and ≤14 days

Receptor	Probability (%) entrained oil at ≥10 ppb	Min. arrival time entrained oil ≥10 ppb (days)	Probability (%) entrained oil at ≥1,000 ppb	Min. arrival time entrained oil ≥1,000 ppb (days)	Probability (%) dissolved oil at ≥10 ppb	Min. arrival time dissolved oil ≥10 ppb (days)	Probability (%) dissolved oil at ≥50 ppb	Min. arrival time dissolved oil ≥50 ppb (days)	Probability (%) dissolved oil at ≥300 ppb	Min. arrival time dissolved oil ≥300 ppb (days)
Montebello AMP	39.5	2.04	1	2.46	6	2.08	1.5	2.33	≤0.5	NC
Rankin Bank	25.5	0.75	≤0.5	NC	9.5	0.83	2.5	0.83	≤0.5	NC
Tryal Rocks	11.5	5.42	≤0.5	NC	0.5	11.12	≤0.5	NC	≤0.5	NC
Key										
NC	No contact predicted									

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Table C - 3: Baseline data assessment versus SMPs for receptors predicted at being contacted ≥10% probability and ≤14 days

Receptor	SM1: Water quality impact	SM2: Sediment quality impact	SM3: Intertidal and coastal habitat	SM4: Seabirds and shorebirds	SM5: Marine megafauna – reptiles	SM5: Marine megafauna – whale sharks, dugong and cetacean	SM6: Benthic habitat	SM7: Marine fish and elasmobranch assemblages	SM8: Fisheries impact	SM9 & 10: Heritage and social impact
Montebello AMP*			N/A						(Locations to be determined in consultation with key stakeholders to reflect current fishing zones/ effort)	(Locations to be determined in consultation with key stakeholders)
Rankin Bank*			N/A	N/A						
Reefs, Shoals and Banks*			N/A							

Key	
	Comprehensive baseline data or ongoing monitoring collected within the last 5 years. Data align with Joint Industry SMP parameters and methods, cover required species/communities and span the necessary spatial extent.
	Historical data (>5 years old) that remain of value, or some current but not extensive baseline data. Caveat: Additional relevant data may exist but be unknown and therefore not included in the assessment.
	No baseline data available, or existing data are inadequate in quality, scope, or relevance. Caveat: Additional relevant data may exist but be unknown and therefore not included in the assessment.
N/A	Not applicable as the receptor is submerged

Table C - 4: CS-01 Monitoring priority assessment (stochastic modelling results, ≥10% probability, ≤14 days; source RPS, 2022)

Receptor	Receptor type	DTMI (Floating)	DTMI (Dissolved)	Base tier – floating (%, time)	Base tier – shoreline (%, time)	Base tier – entrained (%, time)	Base tier – dissolved (%, time)	Resultant base tier	Additional monitoring prioritisation criteria	Initial Monitoring Priority
Montebello AMP	Submerged	3	4	n/a	n/a (submerged)	Low ≥10 ppb (14%, 6 d 5 h)	n/a	Tier 3	Contacted by entrained hydrocarbons ≥10 ppb only; lower monitoring priority (entrained-only, OSM-BIP Section 2.2)	Tier 3 – low monitoring priority

Table C - 5: CS-02 Monitoring priority assessment (stochastic modelling results, ≥10% probability, ≤14 days; source RPS, 2023)

Receptor	Receptor type	DTMI (Floating)	DTMI (Dissolved)	Base tier – floating (%, time)	Base tier – shoreline (%, time)	Base tier – entrained (%, time)	Base tier – dissolved (%, time)	Resultant base tier	Additional monitoring prioritisation criteria	Initial Monitoring Priority
Montebello AMP	Submerged	3	4	n/a	n/a (submerged)	Low ≥10 ppb (39.5%, 2 d 1 h)	n/a	Tier 3	Contacted by entrained hydrocarbons ≥10 ppb only; lower monitoring priority (entrained-only, OSM-BIP Section 2.2)	Tier 3 – low monitoring priority
Rankin Bank	Submerged	3	4	n/a	n/a (submerged)	Low ≥10 ppb (25.5%, 0 d 18 h)	n/a	Tier 3	Submerged shoal - contacted by entrained hydrocarbons ≥10 ppb only; lower monitoring priority (entrained-only, OSM-BIP Section 2.2)	Tier 3 – low monitoring priority
Tryal Rocks	Submerged	3	4	n/a	n/a (submerged)	Low ≥10 ppb (11.5%, 5 d 10 h)	n/a	Tier 3	Submerged reef — contacted by entrained hydrocarbons ≥10 ppb only; lower monitoring priority (entrained-only, OSM-BIP Section 2.2)	Tier 3 – low monitoring priority

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

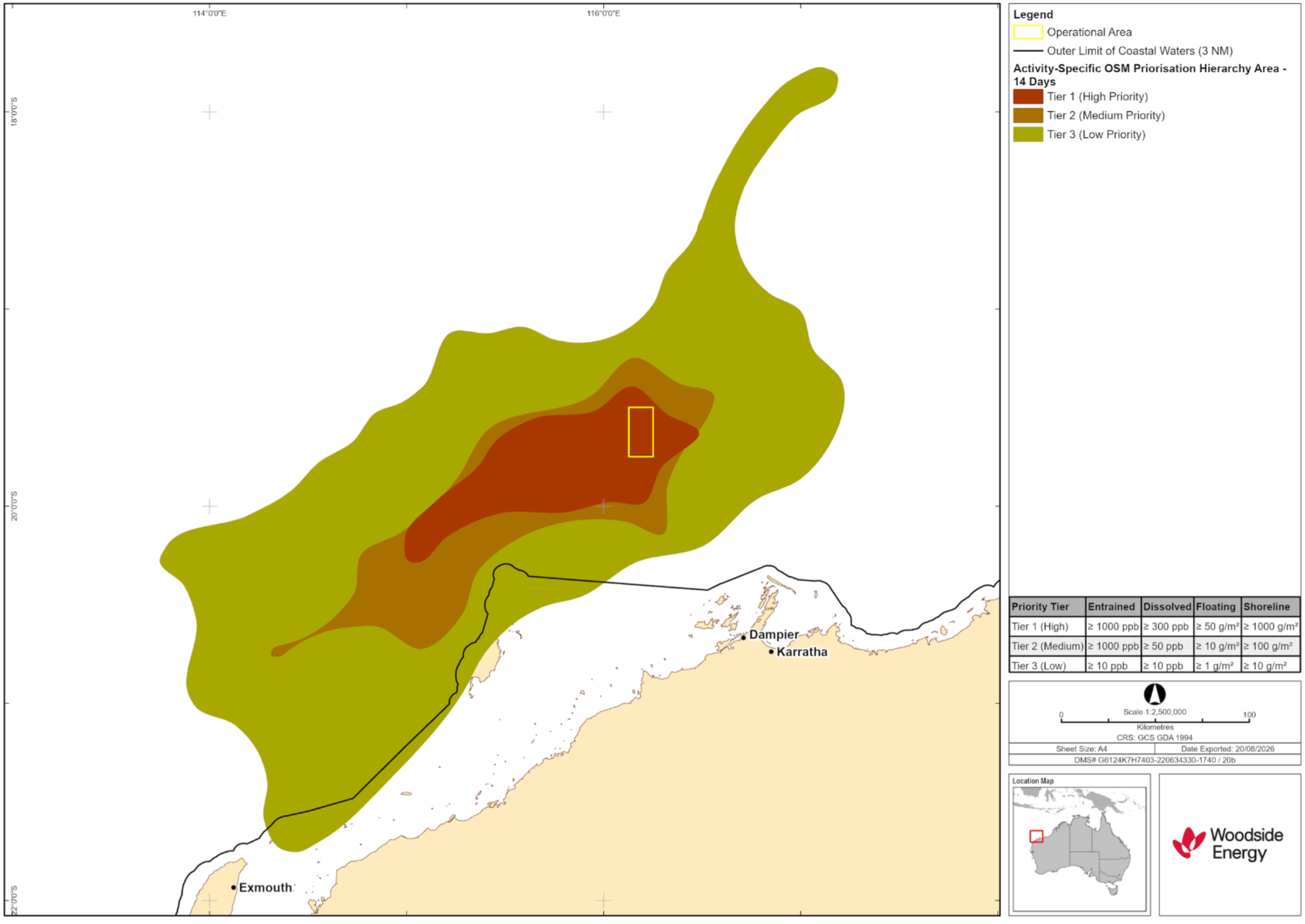


Figure C - 2: Geographical extent of the tiered stochastic exposure areas for CS-02 within the 14-day initial prioritisation window

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

C.3 Mobilisation and timing of OMP and SMP implementation

Table C - 6 provides a list of OMPs and SMPs relevant to Petroleum Activity, as well as indicative timeframes for mobilisation of each OMP and SMP for key receptors. In addition, monitor and evaluate activities will capture initial observations of fauna, habitat, and other sensitive receptors. Water samples will be collected during vessel surveillance for OM1: Hydrocarbon Characterisation, when safe to do so. SCAT teams will begin mobilisation within 48–72 hours of notification and will also document fauna observations. This information will be provided to the IMT to aid early decision making per the process outlined in Section 18.1 of the OSM-BIP.

Table C - 6: Indicative OMP and SMP implementation schedule for OSM activities if initiation criteria are met

Proximity to spill source	Monitoring type	0–48 hours from OSM activation	Within 72 hours of OSM activation	~5–7 days from OSM activation	Weeks 1–2 from OSM activation	Ongoing
Spill site and surrounding waters	OM	Activation of OMP Team Leads. Finalise OMPs. Aerial surveillance – which will also document fauna observations. Commence activation and mobilisation of OM personnel.	OM1: Hydrocarbon Characterisation, where resources are available (e.g. Supply Vessel with onboard sampling equipment). OM2: Hydrocarbons in Water Assessment OM3: Hydrocarbons in Sediment Assessment OM5: Rapid Marine Fauna Surveillance Continue to finalise OMPs. Continue to activate and mobilise OM personnel.	Continued (as per ongoing arrangements)	Continued (as per ongoing arrangements)	As results from implemented OMPs are available, data are provided to relevant personnel in IMT (e.g. Situation Unit) and used in the Incident Action Planning process for the next operational period. OMP is redesigned or reallocated according to the specifics of the actual spill.
	SM	Commence activation and mobilisation process. Activation of SMP Team Leads.	Continue to activate and mobilise personnel. Work on finalising SMPs.	SM1: Water Quality Impact Assessment SM2: Sediment Quality Impact Assessment SM6: Benthic Habitat Assessment SM7: Marine fish and elasmobranch assemblages assessment	Continued	Continue SMP monitoring until termination criteria are met
Sensitive receptors predicted to be contacted within 7 days	OM	Activation of OMP Team Leads. Finalise OMPs. Aerial surveillance – which will also document fauna observations. Commence activation and mobilisation of OM personnel.	OM1: Hydrocarbon Characterisation OM2: Hydrocarbons in Water Assessment OM3: Hydrocarbons in Sediment Assessment OM5: Rapid Marine Fauna Surveillance Continue to finalise OMPs. Continue to activate and mobilise OM personnel.	Continued (as per on-going arrangements)	Continued (as per on-going arrangements)	As results from implemented OMPs are available, data are provided to relevant personnel in IMT (Situation Unit Lead) and used in the Incident Action Planning process for the next operational period. OMP is redesigned or reallocated according to the specifics of the actual spill until termination criteria are met
	SM	Activation of SMP Team Leads and finalisation of SMPs.	Continue to activate and mobilise personnel. Work on finalising SMPs.	SM1: Water Quality Impact Assessment SM2: Sediment Quality Impact Assessment SM4: Seabirds and Shorebirds SM5: Marine Mega-fauna Assessment – Reptiles SM5: Marine Mega-fauna Assessment – Cetaceans, Whale Sharks, Dugong SM6: Benthic Habitat Assessment SM7: Marine Fish and Elasmobranch Assemblages assessment SM8: Fisheries impact assessment SM9: Heritage Features Assessment SM10: Social Impact Assessment	Continued	Continue SMP implementation until termination criteria are met.
Sensitive receptors (including shorelines, reefs, banks and shoals) predicted to be contacted week 1–2	OM	–	–	Additional Activation of OMP Team Leads. Commence activation and mobilisation of additional OM personnel.	Continue to finalise OMPs. Continue to activate and mobilise OM personnel. OM1: Hydrocarbon Characterisation OM2: Hydrocarbons in Water Assessment	As results from implemented OMPs are available, data are provided to relevant personnel in IMT (Situation Unit Leader) and used in the Incident Action Planning process for the next operational period. OMP is redesigned or reallocated according to the specifics of the actual spill until termination criteria are met

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Proximity to spill source	Monitoring type	0–48 hours from OSM activation	Within 72 hours of OSM activation	~5–7 days from OSM activation	Weeks 1–2 from OSM activation	Ongoing
					OM3: Hydrocarbons in Sediment Assessment OM5: Rapid Marine Fauna Surveillance	
	SM	–	–	Additional Activation of SMP Team Leads. Commence activation and mobilisation of additional SM personnel.	SM1: Water Quality Impact Assessment SM2: Sediment Quality Impact Assessment SM4: Seabirds and Shorebirds SM5: Marine Mega-fauna Assessment – Reptiles SM5: Marine Mega-fauna Assessment – Cetaceans, Whale Sharks, Dugong SM6: Benthic Habitat Assessment SM7: Marine Fish and Elasmobranch Assemblages assessment SM8: Fisheries impact assessment SM9: Heritage Features Assessment SM10: Social Impact Assessment	Continue SMP monitoring until termination criteria are met

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

C.4 Determine OSM resourcing requirements and assess capability for the activity

To guide the resourcing requirements assessment for the Petroleum Activity, the spill scenario (see Table 2-1) most likely to require the greatest initial capability was selected for further assessment. Selection was based on stochastic modelling results, focussing on the scenario predicted to contact the greatest number of receptors at the low hydrocarbon exposure values for floating, shoreline or dissolved contact within 14 days and at the highest contact probabilities.

If a receptor is only contacted by low concentrations of entrained hydrocarbons and not by any other hydrocarbon phase, it will be considered a lower priority during the initial monitoring response as outlined in Section 2.2 of the OSM-BIP.

The instantaneous release of 250 m^3 of MDO at the TPA03 location (CS-02) affected the most receptors within 14 days, although all locations predicted to be contacted by both CS-01 and CS-02 were limited to entrained hydrocarbon contact. No receptors were predicted to be contacted by floating, shoreline or dissolved hydrocarbon concentrations at ≥10% probability and within 14 days. This capability assessment is therefore a conservative estimate of required resources, based only on predicted entrained hydrocarbon contact of ≥10 ppb (in the absence of predicted contact by any other hydrocarbon phase).

The tier rankings in Section C.2 (Table C - 4 and Table C - 5)

are derived from the stochastic suite and reflect each receptor's overall risk profile across the full range of modelled trajectories. In any single spill trajectory, a receptor may or may not be contacted within 14 days depending on the prevailing metocean and weathering conditions of that run.

The first 14 days of the response has been selected as the focus area for the OSM resourcing assessment as it is the period during which resources are likely to be overwhelmed, before additional resources (including appropriately qualified personnel, suitable vessels and additional monitoring equipment) can be scaled in locally and from interstate and international resources. Other factors influencing the selection of the scenario with the highest capability requirements were location of the spill, proximity to receptors, and hydrocarbon properties. The OSM Services Provider Contract includes provision of scale-up resources, which would be considered and mobilised as soon as practicable following the spill.

Consider Key Ecological Features, Biologically Important Areas and transient receptors

A number of broadscale ecological features are located within the OSM Planning Area and have been considered in monitoring prioritisation and OSM capability planning for the Petroleum Activity. The following Key Ecological Features (KEFs) (and their distances to the Operational Area) are noted in Table 4-15 of the EP:

- Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF – overlaps Operational Area
- Glomar Shoals KEF – 36 km east of Operational Area
- Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities KEF – 67 km west of Operational Area
- Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula – 245 km south-west of the Operational Area

The Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF overlaps the Petroleum Activity Operational Area, so is at a higher risk of contact with hydrocarbons. All KEFs within the OSM Planning Area are described in detail in Section 4.7 and Appendix C of the EP. These KEFs include subsea receptors therefore, OSM planning and resourcing for this activity includes relevant monitoring requirements, such as water quality, sediment quality, benthic habitats and fish for these features.

The OSM Area also overlaps a number of Biologically Important Areas (BIAs) with protected species potentially occurring in the area, as described in Section 4.5 of the EP. A number of the BIAs and protected species are located within the geographical extents of other receptors, such as marine turtles within the Montebello AMP, so these BIAs and protected species would automatically be included in the relevant SMPs for that receptor (refer to Table C - 7). Where BIAs, protected species and KEFs are situated away from the monitoring priorities, they will be captured in the Offshore Environs monitoring unit described in Table C - 7.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Monitoring Units

Using the stochastic modelling results, Woodside has grouped the monitoring priorities for the Petroleum Activity into monitoring 'units' (Table C - 7). These units incorporate all of the possible receptors that may be contacted by the Petroleum Activity scenarios shown in Table 2-1 at a probability ≥10% (noting there was only predicted contact by entrained hydrocarbons). These unit groupings are based on consultation with experienced monitoring personnel and planners, who often group these receptors together for time-bound monitoring projects. The grouping of units is based on factors such as access and distance to ports, simultaneous operations (SIMOPS) of multiple vessels and teams working in a close area, travel time between individual locations/receptors and time taken to collect samples for each SMP.

The monitoring units presented in Table C - 7 also include KEFs, BIAs and transient species. Additional information on the seasonality of the receptors can be found in Appendix B of the OSM-BIP and in Section 4.7 of the EP. Each monitoring unit will require 1–2 teams during the initial response (first 14 days). The number of teams allocated to each unit will depend on the extent of the spill, the outcome of the monitoring prioritisation finalised at the time of the spill (Section 13 of the OSM-BIP), the ALARP assessment, and SIMOPs.

It should be noted that not all monitoring units will be contacted by a single spill and that the list below has been generated from stochastic modelling results.

Table C - 7: Monitoring units for Petroleum Activity relevant to stochastic modelling results

Receptors within each Unit	Type
Montebello	
Montebello Islands (Including Hermite)	Islands
Montebello*	AMP
Montebello Islands*	Marine Parks
Tryal Rocks*	Reef, Shoals and Banks
Montebello Shoals*	Reef, Shoals and Banks
Humpback whale (migration)	BIA
Marine turtle	BIA
Pygmy blue whale (distribution)	BIA
Seabird and shorebird	BIA
Ancient Coastline at 125 m depth contour	KEF
Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities	KEF
Offshore Environs	
Rankin Bank*	Reef, Shoals and Banks
Marine turtle	BIA
Pygmy blue whale (migration)	BIA
Seabird and shorebird	BIA
Whale shark (foraging)	BIA
Humpback whale (migration)	BIA
Ancient Coastline at 125 m depth contour	KEF
Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities	KEF
Glomar Shoals*	KEF
Control	
Control sites	All

** Submerged receptor that has no features above the sea surface.*

Stochastic modelling

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

OSM resourcing requirements were determined using stochastic modelling. Deterministic modelling was not undertaken, as the existing response capability arrangements (refer to Sections 9 and 10 of the OSM-BIP) provide sufficient capacity to meet or exceed the resourcing requirements for all receptors forecast to be contacted by floating, shoreline and/or dissolved hydrocarbons (at ≥10% probability) by stochastic modelling within the initial two weeks of the Petroleum Activity.

The resources required to commence operational and scientific monitoring components during weeks 1–2 are presented in Table C - 8 and Table C - 9 respectively. These are based on the monitoring priorities (Table C - 4 and Table C - 5), the implementation schedule outlined in Table C - 6, and the worst-case stochastic spill results outlined in Table C - 2, including the resources required for monitoring unaffected control sites.

Woodside's OSM capability arrangements are detailed in Sections 9 and 10 of the OSM-BIP. These sections demonstrate that Woodside has established arrangements to mobilise up to 5-6 teams for most OMPs and SMPs in the initial stages of a spill, and provision for scale-up capability, confirming that despite the use of stochastic modelling (which means an overconservative estimate of capability has been used for this activity) the OSM capability requirements for the Petroleum Activity (Table C - 8 and Table C - 9) are satisfied by the existing capability arrangements in the OSM-BIP

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

Table C - 8: Resources required for initially implementing operational monitoring plans for the Petroleum Activity spill scenarios

OMP	Week 1 (total)	Week 2 (total)	Arrangement
OM1: Hydrocarbon characterisation*^	1 team Montebello Unit[#] 1 team Offshore Environs Unit **Total 2 teams**	1 team Montebello Unit[#] 1 team Offshore Environs Unit **Total 2 teams**	OSRL OSM Supplementary Service Agreement Woodside Contracted Vessel Providers Laboratory arrangements
OM2: Hydrocarbon in water assessment*	Refer to OMP: Hydrocarbon properties and weathering behaviour at sea resourcing* (all sites)		OSRL OSM Supplementary Service Agreement Woodside Contracted Vessel Providers
OM3: Hydrocarbon in sediment assessment*	Refer to OMP: Hydrocarbon properties and weathering behaviour at sea resourcing* (all sites)		OSRL OSM Supplementary Service Agreement Woodside Contracted Vessel Providers
OM5: Rapid marine fauna surveillance	1 team to conduct aerial surveys for Montebello and Offshore Environs Units (2 observers per aircraft) **Total 1 team** Note: Fauna related SMPs are likely to be initiated simultaneously or following aerial assessment with vessel and ground based fauna surveys carried out as part of the relevant fauna SMP.		OSRL OSM Supplementary Service Agreement Woodside Contracted Vessel Providers Aviation contractors
OM7: Air quality modelling (responder health and safety)	1 model	N/A	3rd party modelling provider / Oil Spill Response Organisation
Total number of teams	3 teams	3 teams	

[#] Specific monitoring units are mentioned for planning and guidance purposes based on a worst-case planning approach. In the event of an actual spill, other locations and/or receptors may be contacted and the ability to access these locations (i.e. with consideration of safety and simultaneous operations (SIMOPS)) would be assessed. This would be identified and managed as part of implementation as per the guidance in Section 13 of the BIP.

** Initial co-mobilisation between OMP: Hydrocarbon properties and weathering behaviour at sea, OMP: Water quality assessment, and OMP: Sediment quality assessment*

^ These resources may not be required if relevant scientific monitoring components' initiation criteria have been triggered.

Table C - 9: Resources required for initially implementing scientific monitoring plans for the Petroleum Activity spill scenarios

SMP	Week 1 (total)	Week 2 (total)	Arrangement
SM1: Water quality impact assessment *^	1 team Montebello Unit[#] 1 team Offshore Environs Unit 1 team control site(s) **Total 3 teams**	1 team Montebello Unit[#] 1 team Offshore Environs Unit 1 team control site(s) **Total 3 teams**	OSRL OSM Supplementary Service Agreement Woodside Contracted Vessel Providers Laboratory arrangement
SM2: Sediment quality impact assessment *	Refer to SMP: Water quality impact assessment* (all sites)		OSRL OSM Supplementary Service Agreement Woodside Contracted Vessel Providers Laboratory arrangement
SM4: Seabirds and shorebirds^	1 team to conduct initial aerial surveys for Montebello and Offshore Environs Units **Total 1 aerial team** 1 team to conduct vessel-based surveys for Montebello Unit 1 team Offshore Environs Unit 1 team control site(s) (surveys would include all fauna [birds, reptiles, cetaceans, dugong and whale shark]) **Total 3 vessel-based teams**	1 team to conduct initial aerial surveys for Montebello and Offshore Environs Units **Total 1 aerial team** 1 team to conduct vessel-based surveys for Montebello Unit 1 team Offshore Environs Unit 1 team control site(s) (surveys would include all fauna [birds, reptiles, cetaceans, dugong and whale shark]) **Total 3 vessel-based teams**	OSRL OSM Supplementary Service Agreement Woodside Contracted Vessel Providers Laboratory arrangement
SM5: Marine mega-fauna assessment – whale shark, dugong and cetaceans^	Aerial surveys refer to SMP: Seabirds and shorebirds Vessel surveys refer to SMP: Seabird and shorebirds	Aerial surveys refer to SMP: Seabirds and shorebirds Vessel surveys refer to SMP: Seabird and shorebirds	OSRL OSM Supplementary Service Agreement Woodside Contracted Vessel Providers Laboratory arrangement
SM5: Marine mega-fauna assessment – reptiles^	Aerial surveys refer to SMP: Seabirds and shorebirds Vessel surveys refer to SMP: Seabird and shorebirds Ground based survey refer to SMP: Seabird and shorebirds (including 1 member experienced with ground turtle surveys)	Aerial surveys refer to SMP: Seabirds and shorebirds Vessel surveys refer to SMP: Seabird and shorebirds Ground based survey refer to SMP: Seabird and shorebirds (including 1 member experienced with ground turtle surveys)	OSRL OSM Supplementary Service Agreement Woodside Contracted Vessel Providers Laboratory arrangement
SM6: Benthic habitat assessment	1 team Montebello Unit	1 team Montebello Unit	OSRL OSM Supplementary Service Agreement

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

SMP	Week 1 (total)	Week 2 (total)	Arrangement
	1 team Offshore Environs Unit 1 team control site(s) **Total 3 teams**	1 team Offshore Environs Unit 1 team control site(s) **Total 3 teams**	Woodside Contracted Vessel Providers Laboratory arrangement
SM7: Marine fish and elasmobranch assemblages assessment	1 team Montebello Unit 1 team Offshore Environs Unit 1 team control site(s) **Total 3 teams**	1 team Montebello Unit 1 team Offshore Environs Unit 1 team control site(s) **Total 3 teams**	OSRL OSM Supplementary Service Agreement Woodside Contracted Vessel Providers Laboratory arrangement
SM8: Fisheries impact assessment	**Total 1 team** to cover all relevant Commonwealth and State fisheries – initial locations determined in consultation with key stakeholders to reflect current fishing zones/effort		OSRL OSM Supplementary Service Agreement Woodside Contracted Vessel Providers Laboratory arrangement
SM9: Heritage features assessment	1 team	1 team	OSRL OSM Supplementary Service Agreement Woodside Contracted Vessel Providers Laboratory arrangement
SM10: Social impact assessment	1 team	1 team	OSRL OSM Supplementary Service Agreement
Total number of teams	16 teams	16 teams	

[#] *Specific monitoring units are mentioned for planning and guidance purposes based on a worst case planning approach. In the event of an actual spill, other locations and/or receptors may be contacted and the ability to access these locations (i.e. with consideration of safety and SIMOPS) would be assessed. This would be identified and managed as part of implementation as per the guidance in Section 13 of the BIP.*

** Initial co-mobilisation between SMP: Water quality impact assessment and SMP: Sediment quality impact assessment.*

^ *Can initially be performed by the same team as the relevant OMP. This SMP may replace the relevant OMP, if the relevant OMP's termination criteria are triggered.*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

ANNEX D: TACTICAL RESPONSE PLANS

TACTICAL RESPONSE PLANS
Exmouth
Mangrove Bay
Turquoise Bay
Yardie Creek
Muiron Islands
Jurabi to Lighthouse Beaches Exmouth
Ningaloo Reef – Refer to Mangrove/ Turquoise Bay and Yardie Creek
Exmouth Gulf
Shark Bay Area 1: Carnarvon to Wooramel
Shark Bay Area 2: Wooramel to Petite Point
Shark Bay Area 3: Petite Point to Dubaut Point
Shark Bay Area 4: Dubaut Point to Herald Bight
Shark Bay Area 5: Herald Bight to Eagle Bluff
Shark Bay Area 6: Eagle Bluff to Useless Loop
Shark Bay Area 7: Useless Loop to Cape Bellefin
Shark Bay Area 8: Cape Bellefin to Steep Point
Shark Bay Area 9: Western Shores of Edel Land
Shark Bay Area 10: Dirk Hartog Island
Shark Bay Area 11: Bernier and Dorre Islands
Abrolhos Islands: Pelseart Group
Abrolhos Islands: Wallabi Group
Abrolhos Islands: Easter Group
Dampier
Rankin Bank & Glomar Shoals
Barrow and Lowendal Islands
Pilbara Islands – Southern Island Group
Montebello Island – Stephenson Channel Nth TRP
Montebello Island – Champagne Bay and Chippendale channel TRP
Montebello Island – Claret Bay TRP
Montebello Island – Hermite/Delta Island Channel TRP
Montebello Island – Hock Bay TRP
Montebello Island – North and Kelvin Channel TRP
Montebello Island – Sherry Lagoon Entrance TRP
Withnell Bay
Holden Bay
King Bay
No Name Bay / No Name Beach
Enderby Island – Dampier

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

TACTICAL RESPONSE PLANS
Rosemary Island – Dampier
Legendre Island – Dampier
Karratha Gas Plant (KGP)
KGP to Withnell Creek
KGP to Northern Shore
KGP Fire Pond & Estuary
KGP to No Name Creek
Broome
Sahul Shelf Submerged Banks and Shoals
Clerke Reef (Rowley Shoals)
Imperieuse Island (Rowley Shoals)
Mermaid Reef (Rowley Shoals)
Scott Reef
Oiled Wildlife Response
Exmouth
Dampier region
Shark Bay

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with the Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan.

APPENDIX H OIL POLLUTION FIRST STRIKE PLAN

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside Energy

Browse to NWS Project Trunklines Geotechnical and Geophysical Surveys – Oil Pollution First Strike Plan

Corporate HSE

Hydrocarbon Spill Preparedness

October 2026

Revision 0

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

CONTENTS

CONTROLLING AGENCIES AND INCIDENT CONTROLLERS 5

SPILLS IN STATE WATERS 5

RESPONSE PROCESS OVERVIEW 6

1. NOTIFICATIONS 7

2. RESPONSE TECHNIQUES 9

3. RESPONSE PROTECTION AREAS 10

4. DISPERSANT APPLICATION 12

5. GLOSSARY AND ABBREVIATIONS 13

APPENDIX A – CREDIBLE SPILL SCENARIOS AND HYDROCARBON INFORMATION 15

APPENDIX B – CREDIBLE SPILL SCENARIOS AND HYDROCARBON INFORMATION 16

FORM 1 – RECORD OF INITIAL VERBAL NOTIFICATION TO NOPSEMA 17

APPENDIX C – CREDIBLE SPILL SCENARIOS AND HYDROCARBON INFORMATION 18

APPENDIX D – COORDINATION STRUCTURE FOR A CONCURRENT HYDROCARBON SPILL IN BOTH COMMONWEALTH AND STATE WATERS/ SHORELINES 19

APPENDIX E – WOODSIDE INCIDENT MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE 20

APPENDIX F – WOODSIDE LIAISON OFFICER RESOURCES TO DTMI 21

APPENDIX G – DTMI LIAISON OFFICER RESOURCES TO WOODSIDE 25

TABLES

Table 1-1: Notifications 7

Table 2-1: Response techniques 9

Table 3-1: Receptors for priority protection with potential impact within 48 Hours 10

Table 3-2: Assets in the vicinity of the Browse Trunkline Geotechnical and Geophysical Survey Operational Area 10

FIGURES

Figure 3-1: Operational Area 11

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

CONTROLLING AGENCIES AND INCIDENT CONTROLLERS

Source	Location	Level	Jurisdictional Authority/ Hazard Management Agency	Control Agency	Incident Controller
Spill from facility including subsea infrastructure *Note: pipe laying and accommodation vessels are considered a "facility" under Australian regulations*	Commonwealth waters	1	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA)	Woodside	Person In Charge (PIC) with support from Onshore Team Leader (OTL)
		2/3		Woodside	Corporate Incident Management Team Incident Commander (CIMT IC)
	State waters	1/2/3	Western Australian Department of Transport and Major Infrastructure (DTMI)	DTMI	DTMI Incident Controller
	Within port limits	1	DTMI	Port Authority	Port Harbour Master
		2/3		Port Authority/ DTMI	Port Harbour Master/ DTMI Incident Controller
Spill from vessel *Note: Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP) should be implemented in conjunction with this document*	Commonwealth waters	1	Australian Marine Safety Authority (AMSA)	AMSA	Vessel Master
		2/3		AMSA	AMSA (with response assistance from Woodside)
	State waters	1/2/3	DTMI	DTMI	DTMI Incident Controller
	Within port limits	1	DTMI	Port Authority	Port Harbour Master
		2/3		Port Authority/ DTMI	Port Harbour Master/ DTMI Incident Controller

SPILLS IN STATE WATERS

In the event of a hydrocarbon spill (hereafter 'spill') where Woodside Energy Ltd ('Woodside') is the responsible party and the spill may impact State waters and shorelines, Woodside (or the Vessel Master) will commence the initial response actions and notify the Western Australian Department of Transport and Major Infrastructure (DTMI).

Initially Woodside will be required to make available an appropriate number of suitably qualified persons to work in the DTMI IMT (APPENDIX F – Woodside Liaison Officer resources to DTMI). DTMI role as the Controlling Agency in State waters/ within port limits does not negate the requirement for Woodside to have appropriate plans and resources in place to adequately respond to a marine hydrocarbon spill incident in State Waters/ within port limits or to commence the initial response actions to a spill prior to DTMI establishing incident control in line with DTMI Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note – Marine Oil Pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements (July 2020). Cost recovery arrangements for offshore marine pollution incidents (MOP) are in accordance with Section 9 of the Guidance Note:

https://www.transport.wa.gov.au/mediaFiles/marine/MAC_P_Westplan_MOP_OffshorePetroleumIndGuidance.pdf

Woodside's Incident Management Structure for a hydrocarbon spill, including Woodside Liaison Officer's command structure within DTMI can be seen at APPENDIX E – Woodside Incident Management Structure.

The coordination structure for a concurrent hydrocarbon spill in both Commonwealth and State waters/ shorelines is shown in APPENDIX D – Coordination structure for a concurrent hydrocarbon spill in both Commonwealth and State waters/ shorelines.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

RESPONSE PROCESS OVERVIEW

For guidance on credible scenarios and hydrocarbon characteristics, refer to APPENDIX A		
ALL INCIDENTS	Notify the Woodside Communication Centre (WCC) on: [1]	
	If further support required, Incident Commander or delegate to implement this Oil Pollution First Strike Plan per relevant actions detailed in Table 0-1 and Table 0-2.	
LEVEL 1	FACILITY INCIDENT	VESSEL INCIDENT
	Coordinate pre-identified tactics in Table 0-2 of this Oil Pollution First Strike Plan Remember to download each Operational Plan.	Notify AMSA and coordinate pre-identified tactics in Table 0-2 of this Oil Pollution First Strike Plan Remember to download each Operational Plan.
	If the spill escalates such that the site cannot manage the incident, inform the WCC on: [1] and escalate to a level 2/3 incident.	
LEVEL 2/3	FACILITY INCIDENT	VESSEL INCIDENT
	Hand over control to CIMT and notify DTMI	Hand over control to AMSA and stand up CIMT to assist
	Commence quick revalidation of the recommended strategies on Table 0-2 taking into consideration seasonal sensitivities and current situational awareness. Undertake validated strategies.	If requested by AMSA: Commence quick revalidation of the recommended strategies on Table 0-2 taking into consideration seasonal sensitivities and current situational awareness. Undertake validated strategies
	Create an Incident Action Plan (IAP) for ongoing operational periods. The content of the IAP should reflect the selected response strategies based on current situational awareness. For the full detailed pre-operational Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA), see Appendix A of the Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment (OSPRMA).	If requested by AMSA: Create an IAP for ongoing operational periods. The content of the IAP should reflect the selected response strategies based on current situational awareness. For the full detailed pre-operational NEBA, see Appendix A of the OSPRMA.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

1. NOTIFICATIONS

The Incident Controller or delegate must ensure the below notifications (Table 0-1) are completed within the designated timeframes.

For spills from a vessel, relevant notifications must be undertaken by a Woodside representative.

Table 0-1: Notifications

In the event of an incident between campaign vessels, also activate relevant Emergency Response Plans and/or Bridging Documents							
Timing	**By**	**To**	**Name**	**Contact**	**Instruction**	**Form**	**Complete? (ü)**
NOTIFICATIONS FOR ALL LEVELS OF SPILL							
Immediately	Offshore Installation Manager (OIM) or Vessel Master	Woodside Communication Centre (WCC)	Corporate Incident Management Team Incident Commander (CIMT IC)	[1]	Verbally notify WCC of event and estimated volume and hydrocarbon type. If further support required, implement this Oil Pollution First Strike Plan per relevant actions detailed below and Table 0-2.	Verbal	
Within 2 hours	Woodside Site Rep (WSR), CIMT IC or Delegate	National Offshore Petroleum Safety Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA[1])	Incident notification office	[2]	Verbally notify NOPSEMA for spills >80 litres[2]. Record notification using Initial Verbal Notification Form or equivalent and send to NOPSEMA as soon as practicable (cc to NOPTA and DMPE).	Link	
Within 3 days	WSR, CIMT IC or Delegate				Provide a written NOPSEMA Incident Report Form as soon as practicable (no later than 3 days after notification) (cc to NOPTA and DMPE) NOPSEMA [2] NOPTA [3] DMPE [4]	[2]	
As soon as practicable	CIMT IC or Delegate	Woodside	Environment Unit Leader	As per roster	Verbally notify Environment Unit Leader of event and seek advice on relevant performance standards from the Environment Plan (EP)	Verbal	
Within 2 hours of becoming aware of a marine pollution incident (MOP) that occurs in or may impact state waters	CIMT IC or Delegate	Western Australian (WA) Department of Transport and Major Infrastructure (DTMI)	DTMI Maritime Environmental Emergency Response Unit (MEER) Duty Officer	[5]	Verbally notify DTMI MEER Duty Officer that a spill has occurred and, if required, request use of equipment stored in Karratha. Follow up with a written Marine Pollution Report (POLREP) as soon as practicable following verbal notification. Additionally, DTMI to be notified if spill is likely to extend into WA State waters. Request DTMI to provide Liaison to Woodside IMT.	[5]	
Within 24 hours of Woodside reporting the incident to the appropriate authority	CIMT IC or Delegate	Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD)			Notification to DPIRD via email within 24 hours of Woodside reporting the incident to the appropriate authority: [6]	Email	
Within 24 hours of Woodside reporting the incident to the appropriate authority	CIMT IC or Delegate	WA Fishing Industry Council (WAFIC)	Industry Liaison Officer	[7]	Notification to WAFIC via email within 24 hours of Woodside reporting the incident to the appropriate authority: [7]	Verbal/ email	
As soon as practicable	CIMT IC or Delegate	Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW) Director of National Parks (DNP)	Marine Park Compliance Duty Officer	[8]	The DNP should be made aware of oil/ gas pollution incidences which occur within a marine park or are likely to impact a marine park as soon as possible. Notification should be provided to the 24 hour Marine Compliance Duty Officer. This notification should include: • titleholder details • time and location of the incident (including name of marine park potentially affected) • proposed response arrangements as per the Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) • confirmation of providing access to relevant monitoring and evaluation reports when available; and • contact details for the response coordinator.	Verbal	

[1] Notification to NOPSEMA must be from a Woodside Representative.

[2] An uncontrolled release of petroleum liquids exceeding 80 litres is required to be reported as a dangerous occurrence related to safety at a facility, under clause 82 of Schedule 3 of the OPGGS Act and Part 4 of the Safety Regulations.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

In the event of an incident between campaign vessels, also activate relevant Emergency Response Plans and/or Bridging Documents							
Timing	**By**	**To**	**Name**	**Contact**	**Instruction**	**Form**	**Complete? (ü)**
As soon as practicable if there is potential for oiled wildlife or the spill is expected to contact land or waters managed by WA Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions	CIMT IC or Delegate	WA Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA)	Duty Officer	[9]	Phone call notification	Verbal	
As soon as practicable	Public Information	Relevant persons/ organisations	To be determined	To be determined	Should it be identified that additional persons such as, but not limited to, commercial fishers or tourism operators may be affected, Woodside would, at the relevant time, engage with these parties as appropriate and in alignment with the Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment (OSPRMA) for the Browse Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Survey. Relevant persons/ organisations will be re-assessed throughout the response period.	Verbal initially	
As soon as practicable	Public Information	Relevant cultural authorities	To be determined	To be determined	Should it be identified that relevant cultural authorities may be affected, Woodside would, at the relevant time, engage with these parties as appropriate and in alignment with the OSPRMA for the Browse Trunkline Geophysical and Geotechnical Survey. Relevant cultural authorities will be re-assessed throughout the response period.	Verbal initially	
ADDITIONAL NOTIFICATIONS TO BE MADE ONLY IF SPILL IS FROM A VESSEL							
"Without delay" as per Protection of the *Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983* (Cth) s 11(1)	Vessel Master	Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)	Joint Rescue Coordination Centre (JRCC)	[10]	Verbally notify AMSA JRCC of the hydrocarbon spill. Follow up with a written Harmful Substances Report (POLREP) as soon as practicable following verbal notification.	[10]	
ADDITIONAL LEVEL 2/3 NOTIFICATIONS							
As soon as practicable	CIMT IC or Delegate	AMOSC	AMOSC Duty Manager	[11]	Notify AMOSC that a spill has occurred and follow-up with an email from the **CIMT IC/ CIMT Deputy IC/ CMT Leader** to formally activate AMOSC. Determine what resources are required consistent with the AMOSPlan and detail in a Service Contract that will be sent to Woodside from AMOSC upon activation.	[11]	
As soon as practicable	CIMT IC or Delegate	Oil Spill Response Limited (OSRL)	OSRL Duty Manager	[12]	Notification for all services: Contact OSRL duty manager and request assistance from technical advisor. Send the completed notification form to OSRL as soon as practicable.	[12]	
					Mobilisation of response personnel/ equipment: For mobilisation of response personnel/ resources, send the Mobilisation Form to OSRL as soon as practicable. The mobilisation form must be signed by a nominated callout authority from Woodside i.e. **CIMT IC/ CIMT Deputy IC/ CMT Leader**. OSRL can advise the names on the call out authority list, if required.	[12]	
					Mobilisation of Operational and Scientific Monitoring service: For mobilisation of Operational and Scientific Monitoring (OSM) service, send the OSM Mobilisation Form to OSRL as soon as practicable. The mobilisation form must be signed by a nominated callout authority from Woodside i.e. **CIMT IC/ CIMT Deputy IC/ CMT Leader**. OSRL can advise the names on the call out authority list, if required.	[12]	
As soon as practicable if extra personnel are required for incident support	CIMT IC or Delegate	Marine Spill Response Corporation (MSRC)	MSRC Response Manager	[13]	Activate the contract with MSRC (in full) for the provision of up to 14 personnel depending on what skills are required. Please note that provision of these personnel from MSRC are on a best endeavours basis and are not guaranteed.	Verbal	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

2. RESPONSE TECHNIQUES

Table 0-2: Response techniques

Technique	Hydrocarbon type	Level	Pre- Identified Tactics	Responsible	ALARP Commitment Summary	Link to Operational Plans for notification numbers and actions
	MDO					
Monitor and evaluate – tracking buoy	Yes	ALL	Deploy the oil spill tracking buoy within 2 hours in the event of release of hydrocarbons to the marine environment. If no oil spill tracking buoy is available, mobilise unit from the King Bay Supply Facility (KBSF) stockpile.	Operations	WITHIN 2 HOURS: Tracking buoy deployed within 2 hours.	Surveillance and Reconnaissance to Detect Hydrocarbons and Resources at Risk in Operational Monitoring Operational Plan. Deploy tracking buoy in accordance with Link.
Monitor and evaluate – predictive modelling	Yes	ALL	Undertake initial modelling using OceansMap and weathering fate analysis using Automated Data Inquiry for Oil Spills (ADIOS) or refer to the hydrocarbon information in Appendix A.	Environment	WITHIN 24 HOURS: Initial modelling within 6 hours using the OceansMap tool.	Predictive Modelling of Hydrocarbons to Assess Resources at Risk in Operational Monitoring Operational Plan. Planning Section to download immediately and follow steps
	Yes	ALL	Send Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling (OSTM) form (Appendix B, Form 7) to RPS Response ([14]). Outputs will be uploaded to OceansMap by RPS.	Environment	WITHIN 24 HOURS: Detailed modelling within 4 hours of RPS Response receiving information from Woodside.	
Monitor and evaluate – aerial surveillance	Yes	ALL	Aviation Unit Leader to commence aerial observations in daylight hours. Aerial surveillance observer to complete log in Appendix B Form 8.	Logistics – Aviation	WITHIN 24 HOURS: 2 trained aerial observers. 1 aircraft available. Report made available to the IMT within 2 hours of landing after each sortie.	Surveillance and Reconnaissance to Detect Hydrocarbons and Resources at Risk in Operational Monitoring Operational Plan. Planning Section to download immediately and follow steps
Monitor and evaluate – satellite tracking	Yes	ALL	Environment Unit Leader to action satellite imagery services. This may be obtained via: • AMOSC Duty Manager: [11] • OSRL Duty Manager: [12] • KSAT: [15] • Others identified by CIMT	Environment	WITHIN 24 HOURS: Service provider will confirm availability of an initial acquisition within 2 hours. Data received to be uploaded into Woodside Common Operating Picture.	
Revalidate pre-operational NEBA	Yes	ALL	Environment Unit Leader to revalidate pre-operational NEBA against current situational awareness from monitor and evaluate techniques.	Environment	WITHIN 24 HOURS: Revalidate pre-operational NEBA and incorporate into IAP	Pre-operational NEBAs
Monitor and evaluate – pre-emptive assessment of receptors at risk	Yes	ALL	Consider the need to mobilise resources to undertake pre-emptive assessment of sensitive receptors at risk.	Planning or Environment	Desktop pre-emptive assessment of sensitive receptors to help determine Response Protection Areas (RPAs) to guide deployment of response personnel	Pre-emptive Assessment of Sensitive Receptors in Operational Monitoring Operational Plan.
Operational monitoring – shoreline assessment	No	N/A	No shoreline contact predicted.			Mobilise OSM service via OSRL: [12] Refer to OSM Bridging Implementation Plan – Part B for additional implementation information: Link Refer to Joint Industry Operational And Scientific Monitoring Plan Framework for activation criteria and additional supporting information.
Operational and Scientific Monitoring	Yes	ALL	Consider the need to mobilise OSM resources via third party service provider.	Environment	**WITHIN 4 HOURS**: Notify service provider of spill event. **OSM:** OMPs and SMPs will be activated in accordance with the initiation criteria provided in Tables 9-1 and 9-2 of the Joint Industry OSM Framework (APPEA [now AEP], 2021)	
Surface dispersant	No	N/A	This response strategy is not recommended.			
Containment and recovery	No	N/A	This response strategy is not recommended.			
Mechanical dispersion	No	N/A	This response strategy is not recommended.			
In-situ burning	No	N/A	This response strategy is not recommended.			
Shoreline protection and deflection	No	N/A	This response strategy is not recommended.			
Shoreline clean-up	No	N/A	This response strategy is not recommended.			
Oiled wildlife response	Yes	ALL	If oiled wildlife is a potential impact, request AMOSC to mobilise containerised oiled wildlife first strike kits and relevant personnel. Refer to relevant Tactical Response Plan (TRP) for potential wildlife at risk. Mobilise AMOSC Oiled Wildlife Containers. Consider whether additional equipment is required from local suppliers.	Logistics and Planning		Oiled Wildlife Response Operational Plan

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

3. RESPONSE PROTECTION AREAS

Action: Provide relevant Control Agency with applicable Tactical Response Plans for any Response Protection Areas (RPAs) identified during operational monitoring.

Based on hydrocarbon spill modelling results, the sensitive receptors outlined in Table 0-3 are identified as priority protection areas, as they have the potential for shoreline hydrocarbon accumulations at or above impact threshold levels within 48 hours of a spill.

Table 0-3: Receptors for priority protection with potential impact within 48 Hours

Receptor	Distance / direction from Operational Area (km)	Min. time to shoreline contact (above 100 g/m^2) in days	Tactical Response Plans
Open ocean	0 km	Modelling did not predict any contact of floating hydrocarbons >50 g/m^2 (even in open ocean) or shoreline contact >100 g/m^2 for any receptor. Strategies: Monitor the slick to assess if any shoreline RPAs become at risk of impact.	N/A – offshore locations

Hydrocarbon spill modelling results indicate no other sensitive receptors have the potential to be contacted by hydrocarbons beyond 48 hours of a spill:

If required, Tactical Response Plans can be accessed via the link here and include the details of potential forward operating bases and staging areas.

Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling specific to the spill event will be required to determine the regional sensitive receptors that may be contacted beyond 48 hours of a spill.

Figure 0-1 illustrates the location of regional sensitive receptors in relation to the Browse Trunkline Geotechnical and Geophysical Survey Operational Area.

Consideration should be given to other stakeholders (including mariners) in the vicinity of the spill location. Table 0-4 indicates the assets within the vicinity of the Browse Trunkline Geotechnical and Geophysical Survey Operational Area.

Table 0-4: Assets in the vicinity of the Browse Trunkline Geotechnical and Geophysical Survey Operational Area

Asset	Distance/ direction from Operational Area	Operator
North Rankin Complex	Within Operational Area	Woodside
Goodwyn Platform	21.78 km west south west	Woodside
Okha FPSO	20.52 km west	Woodside
Angel Platform	37.13 km east north east	Woodside
Pluto Platform	84.28 km west south west	Woodside
Wheatstone Platform	80.72 km west south west	Chevron
Reindeer Platform	31.38 km south east	Santos
Wandoo B	46.54 south south east	Vermillion
Stag Platform	59.68 km south	Jadestone

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

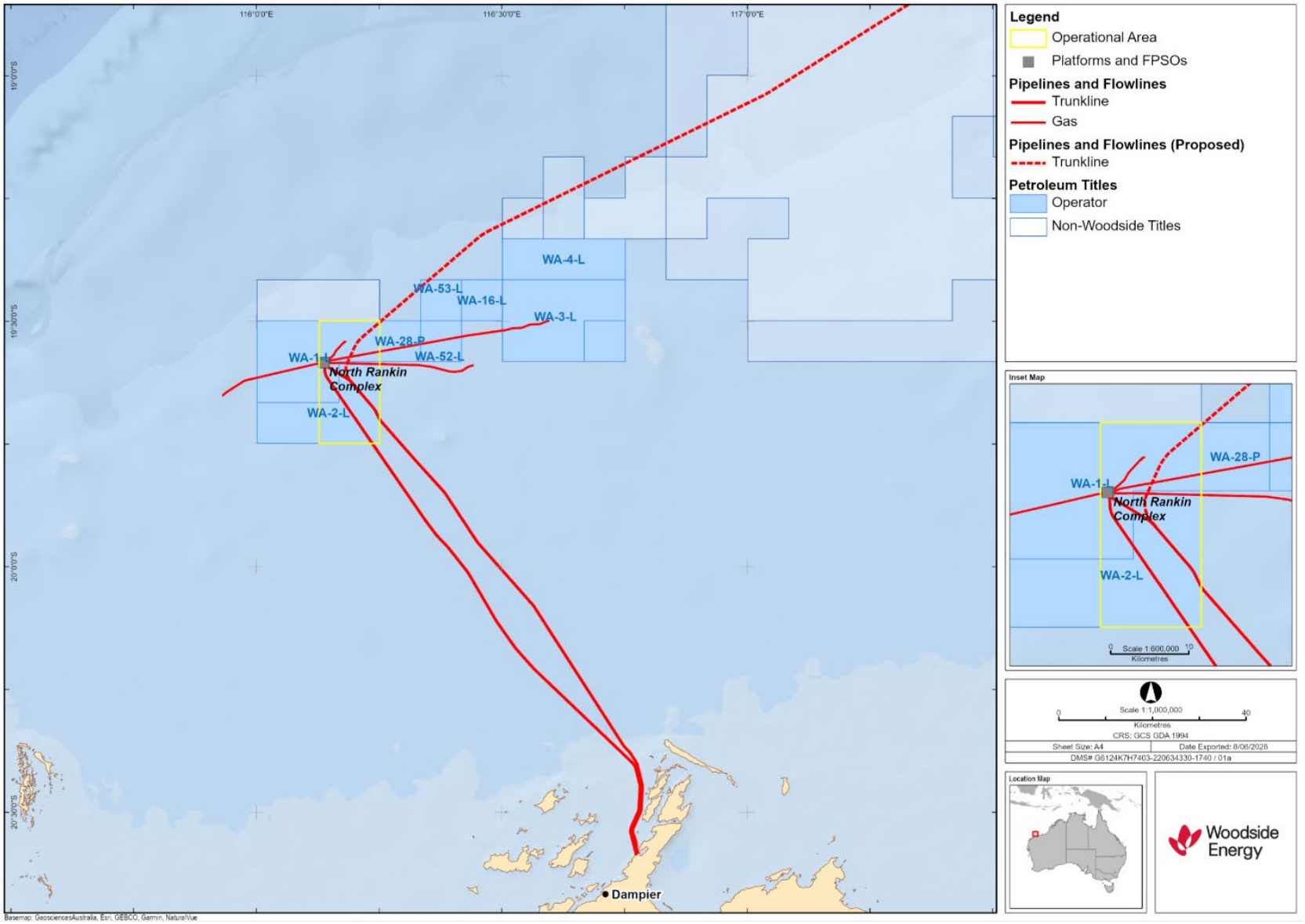


Figure 0-1: Operational Area

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4. DISPERSANT APPLICATION

Dispersant is not considered an appropriate response strategy for this activity as described in the Browse Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys Environment Plan Appendix D (Woodside's Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

5. GLOSSARY AND ABBREVIATIONS

Term	Definition
ADIOS	Automated Data Inquiry for Oil Spills
AEP	Australian Energy Producers
ALARP	As low as reasonably practicable. Demonstration through reasoned and supported arguments that there are no other practicable options that could reasonably be adopted to reduce risks further.
AMOSC	Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
APPEA	Australian Petroleum Production & Exploration Association (became AEP in 2023)
BP	Boiling point
CIMT	Corporate Incident Management Team
CS	Credible Scenario
DBCA	Western Australian Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions
DCCEEW	Commonwealth Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
DMPE	Western Australian Department of Mining, Petroleum and Exploration
DNP	Director of National Parks
DPIRD	Western Australian Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development
DTMI	Western Australian Department of Transport and Major Infrastructure
EOC	Emergency Operations Centre
EP	Environment Plan
FOB	Forward Operating Base
FPSO	Floating Production Storage and Offloading
HMA	Hazard Management Agency
HSE	Health, safety and environment
IAP	Incident Action Plan
IC	Incident Commander
ICC	Incident Control Centre
IMT	Incident Management Team
JRCC	Rescue Coordination Centre
KBSB	King Bay Supply Base
MDO	Marine Diesel Oil
MEECC	Maritime Environmental Emergency Coordination Centre
MEER	Maritime Environmental Emergency Response
MGO	Marine gas oil
MOP	Marine oil pollution
MSRC	Marine Spill Response Corporation
N/A	Not applicable / available
NEBA	Net Environmental Benefit Analysis
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (Australia)
OIM	Offshore Installation Manager

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Term	Definition
OPEP	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
OSM	Operational and Scientific Monitoring
OSPRMA	Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment
OSRL	Oil Spill Response Limited
OSTM	Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling
OTL	Onshore Team Leader
PIC	Person In Charge
POLREP	Pollution Report
RPA	Response Protection Area
SCAT	Shoreline Clean-up Assessment Technique
SMPC	State Marine Pollution Coordinator
SOPEP	Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
TRP	Tactical Response Plan
WA	Western Australia
WAFIC	WA Fishing Industry Council
WCC	Woodside Communications Centre
WCCS	Worst Case Credible Scenario
WSR	Woodside representative

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

APPENDIX A – CREDIBLE SPILL SCENARIOS AND HYDROCARBON INFORMATION

Table A-1: Credible spill scenarios and hydrocarbon information

Scenario	Product	Density (g/cm^3)	Volume	Residue	Weathering rate		Suggested ADIOS2 Analogue[3]
CS-01 (WCCS) An instantaneous release due to a vessel collision at the Angel-3 well location	Marine diesel oil (MDO)	0.829 at 25 °C	500 m^3	5% of 500 m^3 (50 m^3)	12 hours (BP < 180 °C)	6%	Diesel Fuel Oil – Southern USA 1 (API 37.2°)
					24 hours (180 °C < BP < 265 °C)	34.6%	
					Several days (265 °C < BP < 380 °C)	54.4%	
CS-02 An instantaneous release due to a vessel collision at the TPA03 location	MDO	0.829 at 25 °C	250 m^3	5% of 250 m^3 (12.5 m^3)	12 hours (BP < 180 °C)	6%	Diesel Fuel Oil – Southern USA 1 (API 37.2°)
					24 hours (180 °C < BP < 265 °C)	34.6%	
					Several days (265 °C < BP < 380 °C)	54.4%	

[3] *Initial screening of possible ADIOS2 analogues considered hydrocarbons with similar APIs. Suggested selection is based on the closest distillation cut to the Woodside hydrocarbon. Only hydrocarbons with >380 °C distillation cuts were included in selection process.*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

APPENDIX B – CREDIBLE SPILL SCENARIOS AND HYDROCARBON INFORMATION

Table B-1: Notification forms

No.	Form Name	Link
1	Record of initial verbal notification to NOPSEMA template	Link
2	NOPSEMA Incident Report Form	[2]
3	Harmful Substances Report (POLREP – AMSA)	[10]
4	Marine Pollution Report (POLREP – DTMI)	[5]
5	AMOSC Service Contract	[11]
6a	OSRL Initial Notification Form	[12]
6b	OSRL Mobilisation Activation Form	[12]
6c	OSRL Operational and Scientific Monitoring Service Mobilisation Form	[12]
7	RPS Response Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling Request	[14]
8	Aerial Surveillance Observer Log	Link
9	Tracking buoy deployment instructions	Link

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

FORM 1 – RECORD OF INITIAL VERBAL NOTIFICATION TO NOPSEMA

NOPSEMA phone: [2]		
Date of call		
Time of call		
Call made by		
Call made to		
Information to be provided to NOPSEMA:		
Date and time of incident / time caller became aware of incident		
Details of incident	1. Location	
	2. Title	
	3. Source	□ Platform
		□ Pipeline
		□ FPSO
		□ Exploration drilling
		□ Well
		□ Other (please specify)
	4. Hydrocarbon type	
	5. Estimated volume	
	6. Has the discharge ceased?	
	7. Fire, explosion or collision?	
	8. Environment Plan(s)	
	9. Other details	
Actions taken to avoid or mitigate environmental impacts		
Corrective actions taken or proposed to stop, control or remedy the incident		
After the initial call is made to NOPSEMA, please send this record as soon as practicable to:		
NOPSEMA	[2]	
NOPTA	[3]	
DMPE	[4]	

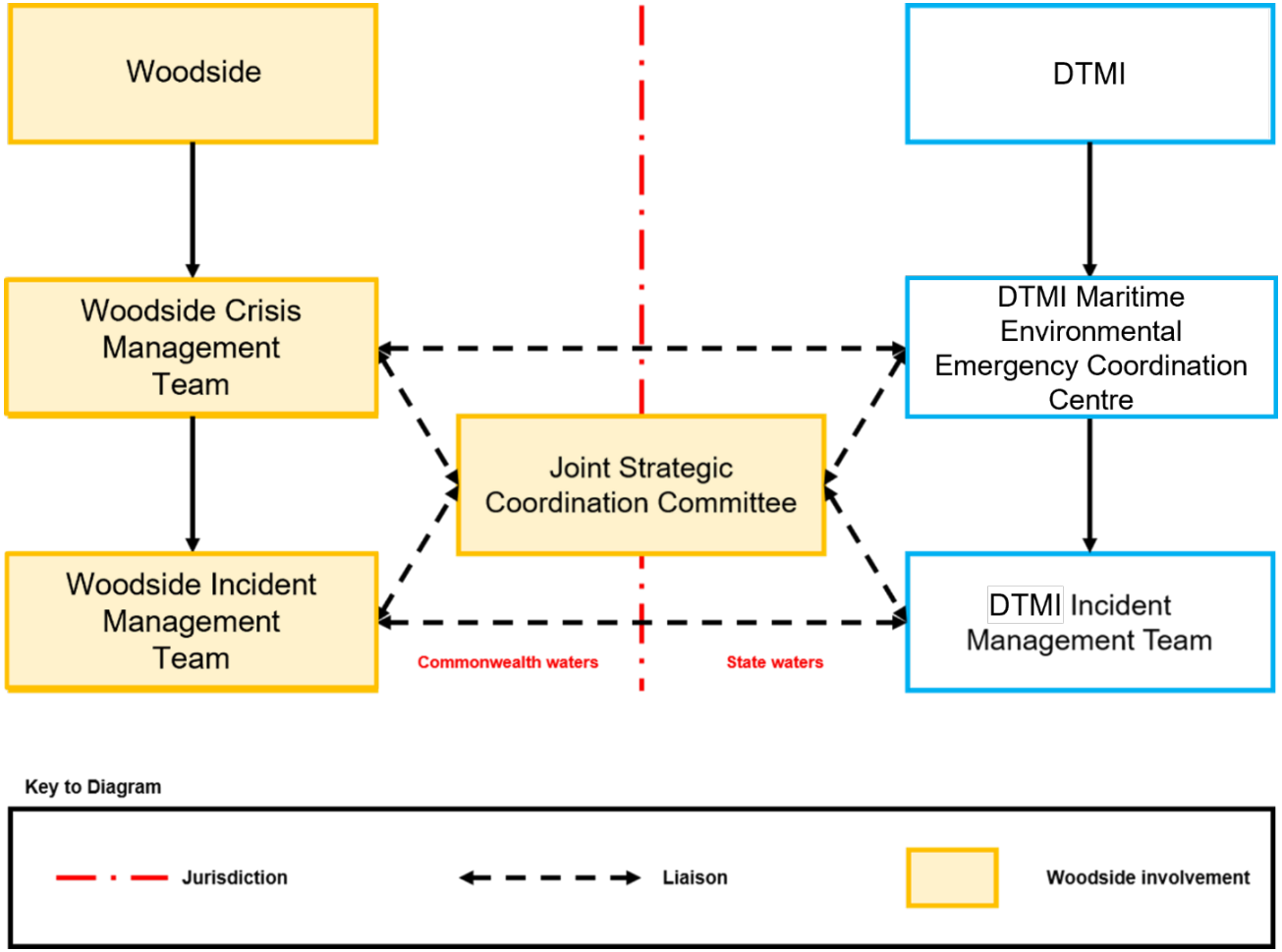
This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

APPENDIX C – CREDIBLE SPILL SCENARIOS AND HYDROCARBON INFORMATION

What has happened?						
Date/time						
Spill source						
Spill cause						
Safety situation						
What is it?						
Oil type and name						
Oil properties	Specific gravity					
	Viscosity					
	Pour point					
	Asphaltenes					
	Wax content					
	Boiling point					
Where is it?						
Latitude and longitude						
Distance and bearing						
Affected area	☐	Offshore	☐	Subsea	☐	Shoreline
	☐	Estuary	☐	Port	☐	Harbour
	☐	Inland	☐	River	☐	Other (please detail):
Water depth						
How big is it?						
Area						
Release type	☐	Instantaneous	Estimated volume:			
	☐	Continuous release	Estimated release rate:			
Where is it going?						
Metocean conditions						
Currents and tides						
What is in the way?						
Resources at risk						
Time until resource contact						
What is happening to it?						
Weathering processes						
Response actions underway						

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

APPENDIX D – COORDINATION STRUCTURE FOR A CONCURRENT HYDROCARBON SPILL IN BOTH COMMONWEALTH AND STATE WATERS/ SHORELINES[4]



The Control Agency for a hydrocarbon spill in Commonwealth waters resulting from an offshore petroleum activity is Woodside (the Petroleum Titleholder).

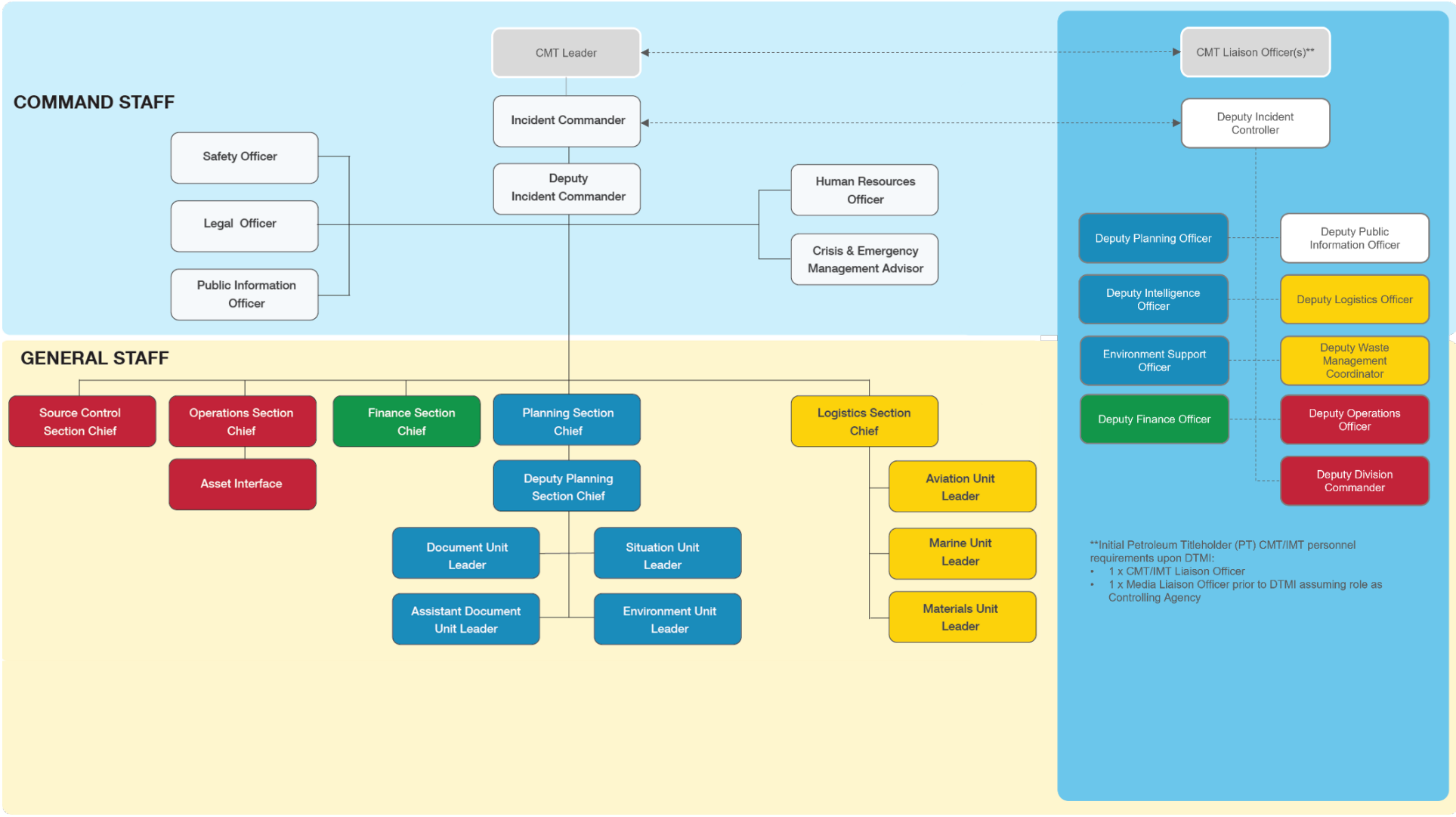
The Control Agency/ Hazard Management Agency (HMA) for a hydrocarbon spill in State waters/ shorelines resulting from an offshore petroleum activity is DTMI. DTMI will appoint an Incident Controller and form a separate IMT to only manage the spill within State waters/ shorelines.

[4] *Adapted from DTMI Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note, Marine Oil Pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements, July 2020. Note: For full structure up to Commonwealth Cabinet/Minister refer to Marine Oil Pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements Section 6.5, Figure 4.*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

APPENDIX E – WOODSIDE INCIDENT MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE

Woodside Incident Management Structure for hydrocarbon spill (including Woodside Liaison Officers command structure within DTMI IMT if required) is shown below. Woodside's CIMT would operate from the Emergency Operations Centre (EOC) at the Woodside headquarters in Perth.



This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

APPENDIX F – WOODSIDE LIAISON OFFICER RESOURCES TO DTMI

In the event that DTMI is required to establish an IMT, Woodside will make available an appropriate number of appropriately qualified persons to work within the DTMI IMT.

It is an expectation that Woodside's nominated CMT Liaison Officer and the Deputy Incident Controller attend the DTMI Fremantle Incident Control Centre (ICC) as soon as possible after the formal request has been made by the State Marine Pollution Coordinator (SMPC), and that the remaining initial cohort will attend no later than 8:00am on the day following the request being formally made to Woodside by the SMPC. For Woodside personnel designated to serve in DTMI's Forward Operating Base (FOB), it is expected that they arrive at the FOB no later than 24 hours from the formal request being made by the SMPC.

Area	Role	Woodside personnel[5]	Key Duties	#
DTMI Maritime Environmental Emergency Coordination Centre (MEECC)	CMT Liaison Officer	CIMT Liaison	• Provide a direct liaison between the CMT and the MEECC. • Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the CIMT Leader and SMPC. • Offer advice to SMPC on matters pertaining to PT crisis management policies and procedures.	1
DTMI IMT Incident Control	Deputy Incident Controller	Deputy Incident Commander (Deputy IC)	• Provide a direct liaison between the PT IMT and DTMI IMT. • Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the PT IC and the DTMI IC. • Offer advice to the DTMI IC on matters pertaining to PT incident response policies and procedures. • Offer advice to the Safety Coordinator on matters pertaining to PT safety policies and procedures, particularly as they relate to PT employees or contractors operating under the control of the DTMI IMT.	1
DTMI IMT Intelligence	Deputy Intelligence Officer	Situation Unit Leader (Intelligence)	• As part of the Intelligence Team, assist the Intelligence Officer in the performance of their duties in relation to situation and awareness. • Facilitate the provision of relevant modelling and predications from the PT IMT. • Assist in the interpretation of modelling and predictions originating from the PT IMT. • Facilitate the provision of relevant situation and awareness information originating from the DTMI IMT to the PT IMT. • Facilitate the provision of relevant mapping from the PT IMT. • Assist in the interpretation of mapping originating from the PT IMT.	1

[5] *These positions would be mobilised, in consultation with DTMI, to align to the actual spill scenario. The selected roles and/or individual personnel would be subject to continued evaluation to ensure continued 'best fit'. For CIMT roster arrangements, contact the WCC. During a prolonged response, additional personnel may be sourced through internal resourcing and mutual Aid agreements such as the AMOSC Core Group via [11]*

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Area	Role	Woodside personnel[5]	Key Duties	#
			• Facilitate the provision of relevant mapping originating from the DTMI IMT to the PT IMT.	
DTMI IMT Intelligence – Environment	Environment Support Officer	Deputy Environment Unit Leader	• As part of the Intelligence Team, assist the Environment Coordinator in the performance of their duties in relation to the provision of environmental support into the planning process. • Assist in the interpretation of the PT OPEP and relevant TRP plans. • Facilitate in requesting, obtaining and interpreting environmental monitoring data originating from the PT IMT. • Facilitate the provision of relevant environmental information and advice originating from the DTMI IMT to the PT IMT.	1
DTMI IMT Planning-Plans/ Resources	Deputy Planning Officer	Deputy Planning Section Chief	• As part of the Planning Team, assist the Planning Officer in the performance of their duties in relation to the interpretation of existing response plans and the development of incident action plans and related sub plans. • Facilitate the provision of relevant IAP and sub plans from the PT IMT. • Assist in the interpretation of the PT OPEP from the PT. • Assist in the interpretation of the PT IAP and sub plans from the PT IMT. • Facilitate the provision of relevant IAP and sub plans originating from the DTMI IMT to the PT IMT. • Assist in the interpretation of the PT existing resource plans. • Facilitate the provision of relevant components of the resource sub plan originating from the DTMI IMT to the PT IMT. • **(Note this individual must have intimate knowledge of the relevant PT OPEP and planning processes)**	1
DTMI IMT Public Information-Media/ Community Engagement	Deputy Public Information Officer	Deputy Public Information Officer	• As part of the Public Information Team, provide a direct liaison between the PT Media team and DTMI IMT Media team. • Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the PT and DTMI media teams. • Assist in the release of joint media statements and conduct of joint media briefings. • Assist in the release of joint information and warnings through the DTMI Information and Warnings team. • Offer advice to the DTMI Media Coordinator on matters pertaining to PT media policies and procedures. • Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the PT and DTMI Community Liaison teams. • Assist in the conduct of joint community briefings and events.	1

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Area	Role	Woodside personnel[5]	Key Duties	#
			• Offer advice to the DTMI Community Liaison Coordinator on matters pertaining to the PT community liaison policies and procedures. • Facilitate the effective transfer of relevant information obtained from through the Contact Centre to the PT IMT.	
DTMI IMT Logistics	Deputy Logistic Officer	Deputy Logistics Section Chief	• As part of the Logistics Team, assist the Logistics Officer in the performance of their duties in relation to the provision of supplies to sustain the response effort. • Facilitate the acquisition of appropriate supplies through the PTs existing OSRL, AMOSC and private contract arrangements. • Collects Request Forms from DTMI to action via PT IMT. • **(Note this individual must have intimate knowledge of the relevant PT logistics processes and contracts)**	1
DTMI IMT Finance-Accounts/ Financial Monitoring	Deputy Finance Officer	Deputy Finance Section Chief	• As part of the Finance Team, assist the Finance Officer in the performance of their duties in relation to the setting up and payment of accounts for those services acquired through the PTs existing OSRL, AMOSC and private contract arrangements. • Facilitate the communication of financial monitoring information to the PT to allow them to track the overall cost of the response. • Assist the Finance Officer in the tracking of financial commitments through the response, including the supply contracts commissioned directly by DTMI and to be charged back to the PT.	1
DTMI IMT Operations	Deputy Operations Officer	Deputy Operations Section Chief	• As part of the Operations Team, assist the Operations Officer in the performance of their duties in relation to the implementation and management of operational activities undertaken to resolve an incident. • Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the PT Operations Section and the DTMI Operations Section. • Offer advice to the DTMI Operations Officer on matters pertaining to PT incident response procedures and requirements. • Identify efficiencies and assist to resolve potential conflicts around resource allocation and simultaneous operations of PT and DTMI response efforts.	1
DTMI IMT Operations – Waste Management	Deputy Waste Management Coordinator	Deputy Waste Coordinator (Materials)	• As part of the Operations Team, assist the Waste Management Coordinator in the performance of their duties in relation to the provision of the management and disposal of waste collected in State waters. • Facilitate the disposal of waste through the PT's existing private contract arrangements related to waste management and in line with legislative and regulatory requirements. • Collects Request Forms from DTMI to action via PT IMT.	1

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Area	Role	Woodside personnel[5]	Key Duties	#
DTMI FOB Operations Command	Deputy Division Commander	FOB Deputy Incident Commander	• As part of the Field Operations Team, assist the Division Commander in the performance of their duties in relation to the oversight and coordination of field operational activities undertaken in line with the IMT Operations Section's direction. • Provide a direct liaison between the PT FOB and DTMI FOB. • Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the PT Division Commander and the DTMI Division Commander. • Offer advice to the DTMI Division Commander on matters pertaining to PT incident response policies and procedures. • Assist the Safety Coordinator deployed in the FOB in the performance of their duties, particularly as they relate to PT employees or contractors. • Offer advice to the Safety Coordinator deployed in the FOB on matters pertaining to PT safety policies and procedures.	1
			Total	11

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

APPENDIX G – DTMI LIAISON OFFICER RESOURCES TO WOODSIDE

Once DTMI activates a State waters/ shorelines IMT, DTMI will make available the following roles to Woodside.

Area	DTMI Liaison Role	Personnel Sourced from	Key Duties	#
Woodside CMT	DTMI Liaison Officer (prior to DTMI assuming Controlling Agency) / Deputy Incident Controller – State waters (after DTMI assumes Controlling Agency)	DTMI	• Facilitate effective communications between DTMI's SMPC/ Incident Controller and the Petroleum Titleholder's appointed CMT Leader / Incident Controller. • Provide enhanced situational awareness to DTMI of the incident and the potential impact on State waters. • Assist in the provision of support from DTMI to the Petroleum Titleholder. • Facilitate the provision technical advice from DTMI to the Petroleum Titleholder Incident Controller as required.	1
Woodside CIMT Public Information – Media	DTMI Media Liaison Officer	DTMI	• Provide a direct liaison between the PT Media team and DTMI IMT Media team. • Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the PT and DTMI media teams. • Assist in the release of joint media statements and conduct of joint media briefings. • Assist in the release of joint information and warnings through the DTMI Information & Warnings team. • Offer advice to the PT Media Coordinator on matters pertaining to DTMI and wider Government media policies and procedures.	1
			Total DTMI personnel initial requirement to Woodside	2

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

APPENDIX I DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING LAND, HERITAGE AND ABORIGINAL ENQUIRY SYSTEM RESULTS

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Inquiry System

List of Aboriginal Cultural Heritage (ACH) Register

For further important information on using this information please see the WA.gov.au website's Terms of Use at https://www.wa.gov.au/terms-of-use

Search Criteria

No Aboriginal Cultural Heritage (ACH) Register in Shapefile - AU_ENVT_WEL_EP_EMBA_Browse_Trunk_GPGT_Cwth_2025_v1

Disclaimer

Aboriginal heritage holds significant value to Aboriginal people for their social, spiritual, historical, scientific, or aesthetic importance within Aboriginal traditions, and provides an essential link for Aboriginal people to their past, present and future. In Western Australia Aboriginal heritage is protected under the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972*.

All Aboriginal cultural heritage in Western Australia is protected, whether or not the ACH has been reported or exists on the Register.

The information provided is made available in good faith and is predominately based on the information provided to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage by third parties. The information is provided solely on the basis that readers will be responsible for making their own assessment as to the accuracy of the information. If you find any errors or omissions in our records, including our maps, it would be appreciated if you provide the details to the Department via https://achknowledge.dplh.wa.gov.au/ach-enquiry-form and we will make every effort to rectify it as soon as possible.

Copyright

Copyright in the information contained herein is and shall remain the property of the State of Western Australia. All rights reserved. This includes, but is not limited to, information from the Register established and maintained under the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972*.

Location information data licensed from Western Australian Land Information Authority (WALIA) trading as Landgate. Copyright in the location information data remains with WALIA. WALIA does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of the location information data or its suitability for any particular purpose.

Coordinates

Map coordinates are based on the GDA 2020 Datum.

Basemap Copyright

Map was created using ArcGIS software by Esri. ArcGIS and ArcMap are the intellectual property of Esri and are used herein under license. Copyright © Esri. All rights reserved. For more information about Esri software, please visit www.esri.com.

Satellite, Hybrid, Road basemap sources: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, HERE, DeLorme, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), MapmyIndia, NGCC, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community.

Topographic basemap sources: Esri, HERE, DeLorme, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), swisstopo, MapmyIndia, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community.

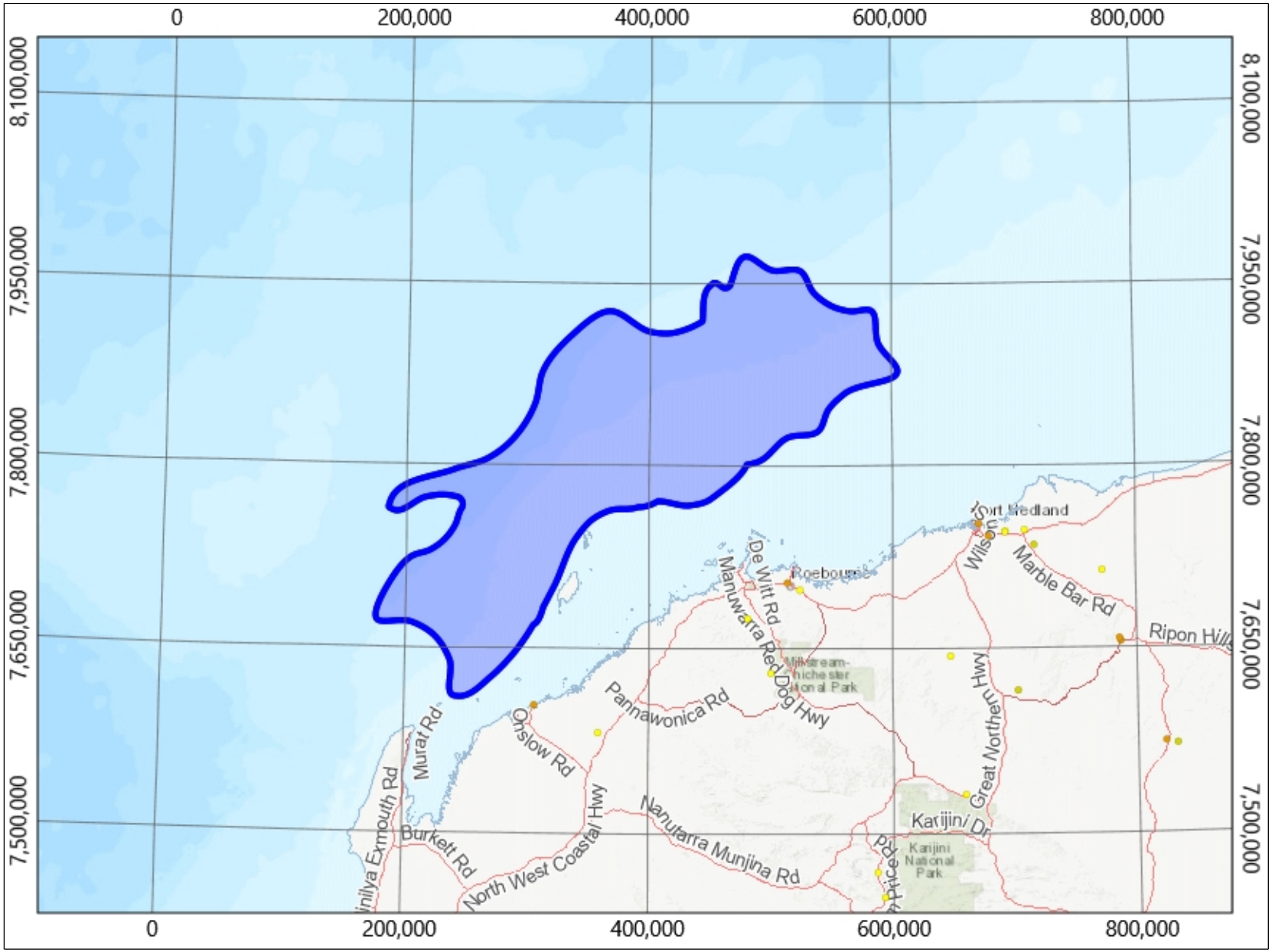
Department of **Planning, Lands and Heritage**

GOVERNMENT OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Inquiry System

Map of Aboriginal Cultural Heritage (ACH) Register

For further important information on using this information please see the WA.gov.au website's Terms of Use at https://www.wa.gov.au/terms-of-use



Legend

- Aboriginal Cultural Heritage (ACH) Register
- Search Area
- Aboriginal Community
  - *Permanent*
  - *Seasonal*
  - *Town Based*
- Town
- Road
- River
- Local Government Authority

167.39 kilometres

Map Scale 1 : 5,070,000

MGA Zone 50 (GDA2020)

Copyright for topographic map information shall at all times remain the property of the Commonwealth of Australia, Geoscience Australia - National Mapping Division. All rights reserved.

Aerial Photos, Cadastre, Local Government Authority, Native Title boundary, Roads data copyright © Western Australian Land Information Authority (Landgate).

Mining Tenement, Petroleum Application, Petroleum Title boundary data copyright © the State of Western Australia (Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety).



Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Inquiry System

List of Aboriginal Cultural Heritage (ACH) Lodged

For further important information on using this information please see the WA.gov.au website's Terms of Use at https://www.wa.gov.au/terms-of-use

Search Criteria

No Aboriginal Cultural Heritage (ACH) Lodged in Shapefile - AU_ENVT_WEL_EP_EMBA_Browse_Trunk_GPGT_Cwth_2025_v1

Disclaimer

Aboriginal heritage holds significant value to Aboriginal people for their social, spiritual, historical, scientific, or aesthetic importance within Aboriginal traditions, and provides an essential link for Aboriginal people to their past, present and future. In Western Australia Aboriginal heritage is protected under the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972*.

All Aboriginal cultural heritage in Western Australia is protected, whether or not the ACH has been reported or exists on the Register.

The information provided is made available in good faith and is predominately based on the information provided to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage by third parties. The information is provided solely on the basis that readers will be responsible for making their own assessment as to the accuracy of the information. If you find any errors or omissions in our records, including our maps, it would be appreciated if you provide the details to the Department via https://achknowledge.dplh.wa.gov.au/ach-enquiry-form and we will make every effort to rectify it as soon as possible.

Copyright

Copyright in the information contained herein is and shall remain the property of the State of Western Australia. All rights reserved. This includes, but is not limited to, information from the Register established and maintained under the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972*.

Location information data licensed from Western Australian Land Information Authority (WALIA) trading as Landgate. Copyright in the location information data remains with WALIA. WALIA does not warrant the accuracy or completeness of the location information data or its suitability for any particular purpose.

Coordinates

Map coordinates are based on the GDA 2020 Datum.

Basemap Copyright

Map was created using ArcGIS software by Esri. ArcGIS and ArcMap are the intellectual property of Esri and are used herein under license. Copyright © Esri. All rights reserved. For more information about Esri software, please visit www.esri.com.

Satellite, Hybrid, Road basemap sources: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, HERE, DeLorme, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), MapmyIndia, NGCC, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community.

Topographic basemap sources: Esri, HERE, DeLorme, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), swisstopo, MapmyIndia, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community.

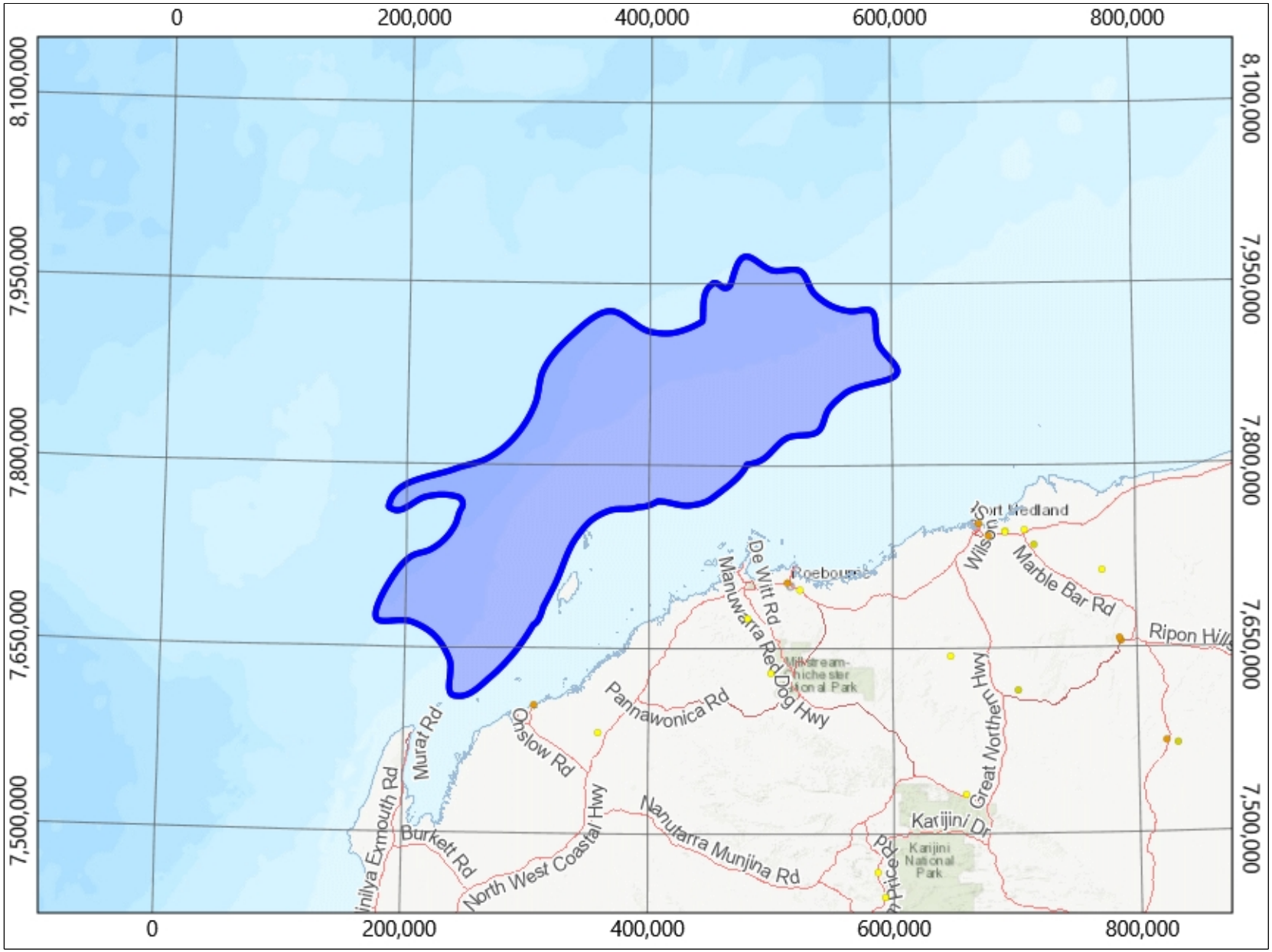
Department of **Planning, Lands and Heritage**

GOVERNMENT OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Inquiry System

Map of Aboriginal Cultural Heritage (ACH) Lodged

For further important information on using this information please see the WA.gov.au website's Terms of Use at https://www.wa.gov.au/terms-of-use



Legend

- Aboriginal Cultural Heritage (ACH) Lodged
- Search Area
- Aboriginal Community
  - *Permanent*
  - *Seasonal*
  - *Town Based*
- Town
- Road
- River
- Local Government Authority

167.39 kilometres

Map Scale 1 : 5,070,000

MGA Zone 50 (GDA2020)

Copyright for topographic map information shall at all times remain the property of the Commonwealth of Australia, Geoscience Australia - National Mapping Division. All rights reserved.

Aerial Photos, Cadastre, Local Government Authority, Native Title boundary, Roads data copyright © Western Australian Land Information Authority (Landgate).

Mining Tenement, Petroleum Application, Petroleum Title boundary data copyright © the State of Western Australia (Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety).



APPENDIX J OPERATIONAL AND SCIENTIFIC MONITORING BRIDGING IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Woodside Energy

Woodside Operational and Scientific Monitoring Bridging Implementation Plan

Contents

PART A – PREPAREDNESS 6
1 INTRODUCTION 6
1.1 Scope 7
2 EMBA AND MONITORING PRIORITIES 8
2.1 EMBA and OSM Planning Area 8
2.2 Monitoring Priorities 11
2.2.1 Approach to prioritisation 11
2.2.2 Base monitoring prioritisation criteria 12
2.2.3 Additional monitoring prioritisation criteria 13
2.2.4 Receptors contacted beyond the 14-day initial prioritisation window 16
2.2.5 Relationship between Initial Monitoring Priorities and Response Protection Areas 16
3 RELEVANT EXISTING BASELINE INFORMATION SOURCES 17
3.1 Data.gov.au 17
3.2 Australian Ocean Data Network 17
3.3 Western Australian Oil Spill Response Atlas 17
3.4 The Atlas of Living Australia 17
3.5 Index of Marine Surveys Assessment 17
3.6 Other Sources 17
4 BASELINE DATA REVIEW 18
4.1 Baseline Data Review 18
5 OSM ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE 21
6 OSM ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES 23
7 MOBILISATION AND TIMING OF OMP AND SMP IMPLEMENTATION 23
8 RESOURCING REQUIREMENTS 24
9 CAPABILITY ARRANGEMENTS 26
9.1 Personnel Competencies 26
9.2 Equipment 27
9.3 Exercises 27
10 CAPABILITY ASSESSMENT 28
11 DOCUMENT REVIEW 31
PART B – IMPLEMENTATION 32
CONTROL AGENCIES AND JURISDICTIONAL AUTHORITIES 32
12 MOBILISATION AND ACTIVATION PROCESS 32
13 MONITORING PRIORITIES 33
14 PROTECTED MATTERS REQUIREMENTS 34
15 FINALISING MONITORING DESIGN 34
16 MOBILISATION OF MONITORING TEAMS 35

17 PERMITS AND ACCESS REQUIREMENTS 37
18 USE OF DATA IN RESPONSE DECISION-MAKING 39
18.1 Operational Monitoring to Inform Response Activities 39
18.2 Impacts from Response Activities 43
18.3 Operational Monitoring of Effectiveness of Control Measures and to Ensure Environmental Performance Standards are Met 43
19 DATA MANAGEMENT 43
20 QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL 43
21 COMMUNICATION PROTOCOLS 44
21.1 OSM Services Provider 44
21.2 External Stakeholders 44
22 STAND DOWN PROCESS 45
23 REFERENCES 46
24 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS 47
APPENDIX A DEMONSTRATION OF MEETING OSM FRAMEWORK REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS 49
APPENDIX B BACKGROUND INFORMATION FOR KEY SENSITIVITIES 54
References 84
APPENDIX C BASELINE DATA SOURCES 90
APPENDIX D OSM SERVICES PROVIDER CALL OFF ORDER FORM 111

Tables

Table 1-1: Key documents in Woodside's environmental management framework 6
Table 2-1: Worst-case spill scenarios used for determining the OSM Planning Area 10
Table 2-2: Base tier criteria for the monitoring prioritisation hierarchy 13
Table 2-3: Additional monitoring prioritisation criteria 14
Table 4-1: Key parameters and key methodology from the Joint Industry SMPs 19
Table 4-2: Assessment criteria for quality of environmental baseline data 20
Table 6-1: Roles and responsibilities for OSM 23
Table 8-1: Resources required for key OSM coordination roles 24
Table 9-1: OSM services provider preparedness and activation / monitoring services 26
Table 9-2: OSM equipment 27
Table 9-3: Exercise types 27
Table 10-1: Available OSM capability 29
Table 12-1: OSM Mobilisation and Activation Process 32
Table 13-1: Checklist for determining monitoring priorities 33
Table 14-1: Checklist for inclusion of protected matters into monitoring designs 34
Table 15-1: Checklist for finalising monitoring design 35
Table 16-1: Checklist for mobilisation of monitoring teams 35
Table 17-1: Permits required in EMBA 38
Table 18-1: Checklist for using OM data to inform IMT decision making 40
Table 18-2: Data generated from each OMP and how this may be used by IMT in decision-making 41
Table 18-3: Environmental Performance Standards 43
Table 22-1: Checklist for terminating monitoring components 45

Figures

Figure 2-1: Woodside OSM Planning Area for activities in Western Australia 9
Figure 2-2: Woodside Monitoring Prioritisation Decision Flowchart 15
Figure 5-1: Woodside IMT Structure 21
Figure 5-2: Woodside IMT Structure with OSM Team 22

Part A – Preparedness

This Plan is presented in two parts. Part A outlines the relationship between the Woodside Energy Ltd ("Woodside") environmental management document framework and the Joint Industry Operational and Scientific Monitoring (OSM) Framework (AEP, 2021). Part B provides operationally focused guidance for Woodside personnel, OSM Services Providers and subcontracted Monitoring Service Providers to coordinate the implementation of monitoring plans.

1 Introduction

OSM is a key component of the environmental management document framework for offshore petroleum activities, which also include an Environment Plan (EP) and Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP), or Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment (OSPRMA). Operational Monitoring (OM) is instrumental in providing situational awareness of a hydrocarbon spill, enabling the Corporate Incident Management Team (CIMT) or site-based Incident Management Teams (IMT) to mount a timely and effective spill response and continually monitor the effectiveness of the response. Scientific Monitoring (SM) is the principal tool for determining the extent, severity and persistence of environmental impacts from a hydrocarbon spill and for informing resultant remediation activities.

Woodside will implement OSM, as applicable, for oil spills across both State and Commonwealth waters. In the event that control of scientific monitoring in WA State waters is taken over by the Western Australian Department of Transport and Major Infrastructure (WA DTMI) under advice from the State Environmental Scientific Coordinator (ESC), Woodside will follow the direction of WA DTMI as Control Agency and provide all necessary resources (monitoring personnel, equipment and planning) to assist as a supporting agency.

Woodside has elected to use the Joint Industry OSM Framework and supporting Operational Monitoring Plans (OMPs) and Scientific Monitoring Plans (SMPs) as the foundation of its OSM approach. The Joint Industry OSM Framework is available on the Australian Energy Producers (AEP) Environmental Publications webpage.

As outlined in NOPSEMA's Regulatory Advice Statement (RAS) regarding APPEA's Joint Industry OSM Framework, each Titleholder is required to develop a Bridging Implementation Plan (BIP) (this plan) that explains how the Framework aligns with their specific activities, spill risks and internal management systems. This plan and Annex C of the OSPRMA fulfil that requirement.

Part A (of this plan) describes Woodside's overarching preparedness process across all activities. Annex C of the OSPRMA contains the detailed OSM preparedness planning for each activity. Part B (of this plan) outlines Woodside's mobilisation and activation process for OSM, including relevant operational information.

APPENDIX A provides guidance on the RAS requirements and reference to the relevant section of this document (or the broader suite of documents) which addresses that requirement.

Table 1-1 describes key documents that form Woodside's environmental management document framework.

Mobilisation of OSM should follow the process listed in Part B: Section 12 Mobilisation and Activation Process.

Table 1-1: Key documents in Woodside's environmental management framework

Document	Description
Activity specific Environment Plan (EP)	Each activity-specific EP describes the activity and the location, the environment, the risks to the environment as a result of the activity and the associated management controls. Of particular relevance to this plan, each EP identifies sensitive receptors, potential impacts from hydrocarbon spills and the environment that may be affected (EMBA).
Hydrocarbon Spill Australia Regulatory Framework	Describes the arrangements, legislative framework and processes adopted by Woodside when responding to a hydrocarbon spill from a petroleum activity in Commonwealth and State waters.
OSPRMA (an appendix of the EP)	Evaluates response options to address the potential environmental impacts resulting from an unplanned loss of hydrocarbon containment associated with the petroleum activities program described in the EP.

Document	Description
	Performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria related to hydrocarbon spill preparedness and response are included in this document. Of particular relevance to this plan, the OPRMA contains the activity specific preparedness planning and capability requirements, OSM Performance Standards, and OSM ALARP Assessment.
Oil Pollution First Strike Plan (an appendix of the EP and a component of the Oil Pollution Emergency Plan)	Facility specific document providing details and tasks required to mobilise a first strike response. Primarily applied to the first 24 hours of a response until a full Incident Action Plan (IAP) specific to the event is developed. Oil Pollution First Strike Plans are intended to be the first document used to provide immediate guidance to the responding IMT.
Corporate Incident Management Guideline	Provides the Corporate Incident Management Team (CIMT) team members with the resources and guidance to manage a Level 2 or 3 incident effectively.

1.1 Scope

This Operational and Scientific Monitoring – Bridging Implementation Plan (OSM-BIP) addresses the requirements of the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023 and Western Australian Petroleum (Submerged Lands) (Environment) Regulations 2012 for all Woodside activities within Western Australia and has been submitted with the North Rankin Complex Operations EP. This OSM-BIP applies to all Woodside activities which have an EP accepted by Commonwealth and State regulators. This Plan supersedes Woodside's Operational and Scientific Monitoring Programs and OMPs and SMPs within existing OSPRMAs. A Management of Change (MoC) has been completed to document Woodside's transition to, and adoption of, the Joint Industry OSM Framework via the OSM-BIP.

Woodside's OSM-BIP (this plan) contains the information that generally remains consistent across all activities:

- Part A outlines Woodside's planning process and available capability arrangements
- Part B details the mobilisation, activation and implementation process for OSM

Activity-specific OSM preparedness information, including detailed capability requirements, is provided in Annex C of the OSPRMA.

Together, this plan and the activity-specific OSPRMA address all relevant components of the Joint Industry OSM-BIP Template.

Prior to submission for regulatory approval, each new/revised EP shall document whether the OSM-BIP adequately covers the OSM requirements. If additional operational and/or scientific monitoring capability is required for a new activity above the OSM capability described in Section 10, the Environment Advisers in the Line, Environment Plan Delivery Coordinators and associated Project Team will follow Woodside's EP MOC and risk assessment process, to determine if new performance standards or separate resourcing is justified. Corporate Environment will support the assessment and recommendation to obtain any additional capability (if required) before the activity commences.

2 EMBA and Monitoring Priorities

2.1 EMBA and OSM Planning Area

The EMBA is defined in all Woodside EPs as the area potentially impacted by hydrocarbons from a spill event above impact concentrations. This OSM-BIP provides monitoring guidance and arrangements for all Woodside activities in Western Australia (WA). A Combined OSM Planning Area has been prepared to represent the geographical extent of this OSM-BIP (Figure 2-1). The Combined OSM Planning Area delineates the broadest envelope of potential monitoring need across Woodside's WA activities and is determined using stochastic modelling outputs at the Tier 3 (low) applying the following exposure values and as defined in Table 2-2:

- 1 g/m^2 floating oil thickness, which is considered to be below levels which would cause environmental harm and is more indicative of the areas perceived to be affected due to its visibility on the sea-surface
- 10 g/m^2 for accumulated (shoreline) oil, which represents the area visibly contacted by the spill
- 10 ppb for dissolved hydrocarbons, which corresponds generally with potential for exceedance of water quality triggers
- 10 ppb entrained hydrocarbons represents the low exposure zone and corresponds generally with potential for exceedance of water quality triggers.

The OSM Planning Area has been determined based on the modelling results for all activities and worst-case credible spill scenarios outlined in Table 2-1. These spill scenarios are considered representative of Woodside’s worst-case credible scenarios in Western Australia given the extent of their EMBAs, hydrocarbon types, proximity to receptors, minimum time to contact and their representation of Woodside’s activity locations within Western Australia.

Each activity-specific OSPRMA (Annex C) confirms that the activity-specific OSM Planning Area (derived from the activity's worst-case credible spill modelling at the Tier 3 exposure values) fits within the Combined OSM Planning Area. Where an activity-specific OSM Planning Area does not fit within the Combined OSM Planning Area, this is identified in the activity-specific OSPRMA and triggers an update to this OSM-BIP via the Woodside MoC process.

A description of the environment is provided in the activity-specific EPs and the Woodside Master Description of the Existing Environment. In accordance with Regulation 56 of the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations (Cth) 2023, this Master Description of the Existing Environment was accepted on 07 July 2025 as Appendix C in the Julimar Operations EP. The Master Description of the Existing Environment includes the following pertinent information: EPBC Act protected matters of national environmental significance including threatened and migratory species and any associated Part 13 Instruments: recovery plans/conservation advices, biologically important areas designations, key ecological features (KEFs), protected areas, significant socio-economic industries, and cultural-heritage significant places.

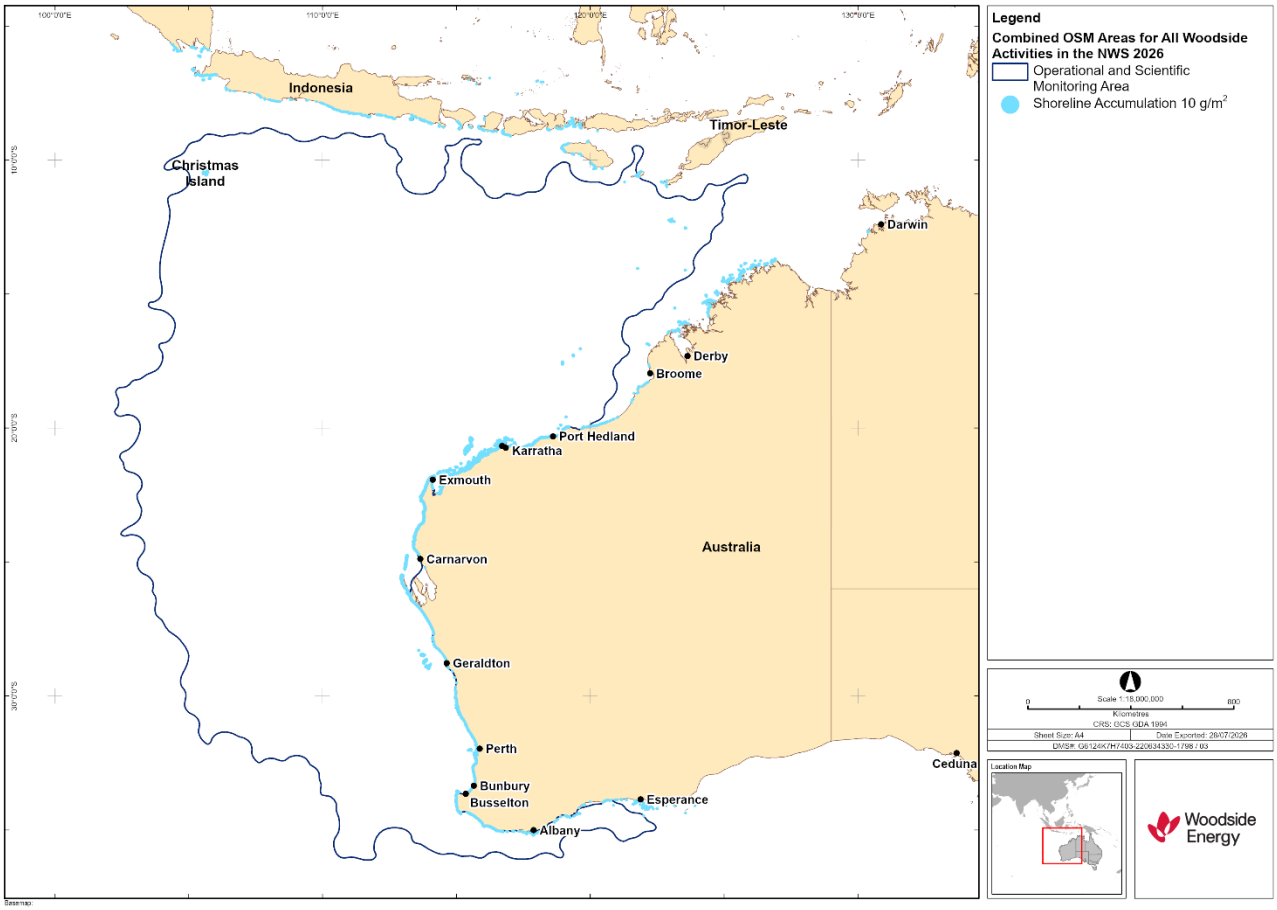


Figure 2-1: Woodside OSM Planning Area for activities in Western Australia

Table 2-1: Worst-case spill scenarios used for determining the OSM Planning Area

Environment plan (EP)/ Offshore project proposal (OPP)	Hydrocarbon type	Scenario
Goodwyn Area Infill Development OPP and Greater Western Flank Phase 4 (GWF-4) Drilling and Subsea Installation EP	PYA-01 condensate	Goodwyn area infill development surface/subsurface release of 745,012 m^3 of PYA-01 Condensate over 77 days from a loss of well integrity in the Wilcox Prospect
Scarborough Operations EP	Marine Diesel Oil (MDO)	Instantaneous surface release of 250 m^3 of MDO from a loss of vessel fuel tank integrity after a collision outside Mermaid Sound
North Rankin Complex Facility Operations EP	Goodwyn Alpha Export Condensate	16-hour subsea release of 6,371 m^3 of GWA Export Condensate at 29.89 km of Trunkline 2 Export Pipeline from shore (State waters boundary)
Okha FPSO Operations	Cossack Light Crude	Okha subsea release of 83,212 m^3 of Cossack Light Crude over 77 days from a loss of well integrity from Lambert Well LH3
Okha FPSO Operations	Cossack Light Crude	A short-term (24-hour) uncontrolled surface release of 30,302 m^3 representing loss of containment after a vessel cargo tank rupture
Pluto Operations EP	Pluto Condensate	8-hour subsea release of 662 m^3 of Pluto Condensate due to loss of export trunkline containment at state water boundary
Ngujima-Yin Floating Production Storage and Offloading (FPSO) Facility Operations EP	Cimatti Crude	Ngujima-Yin subsea release of 184,369 m^3 of Cimatti Crude over 77 days from a loss of well integrity from Cimatti-01 (CIM01) Well
Ngujima-Yin FPSO Facility Operations EP	Ngujima-Yin Topside Blend	Ngujima-Yin short-term (16 hours) surface release of 40,828 m^3 Ngujima-Yin Topside Blend caused by a vessel collision with the FPSO
Pyrenees FPSO Facility Operations EP	Pyrenees Crude	Pyrenees subsea release of 29,618 m^3 of Pyrenees Crude over 69 days from a loss of well intergrity from Stickle-4H1 well
Pyrenees FPSO Facility Operations EP	Pyrenees Crude	Pyrenees instantaneous surface release of 14,600 m^3 of Pyrenees Crude caused by a vessel collision with the FPSO
Browse Geophysical and Geotechnical Surveys	Marine Gas Oil (MGO)	Hydrocarbon release of 200 m^3 of MGO caused by vessel collision at location A and location B
GWF-4 Drilling and Subsea Installation EP	Yodel-3 Condensate	Hydrocarbon release of 993,860 m^3 of Yodel-3 Condensate over 76 days from a loss of well integrity from Yodel Updip development well

2.2 Monitoring Priorities

Monitoring prioritisation during a spill will focus on sensitive receptors with the highest risk of adverse consequences and where oil spill modelling predicts high probability of rapid contact and at higher exposure values. Two inputs drive this prioritisation:

- *receptor sensitivity* - which captures the ecological, cultural and socio-economic value of a receptor and its vulnerability to hydrocarbon exposure; and
- *modelled exposure* - which captures the probability, timing, concentration (and in some cases persistence) of hydrocarbon contact predicted by oil spill modelling.

Woodside applies the receptor sensitivity ranking developed under the Western Australian Department of Transport and Major Infrastructure (DTMI) Marine Oil Pollution Risk Assessment Protection Priorities program (Advisian 2017). The DTMI ranking attributes a sensitivity score across five categories - Protected Fauna; Protection Areas (including State and Commonwealth Marine Protected Areas, World Heritage Properties, Ramsar and Nationally Important Wetlands, Key Ecological Features, Coastal and Intertidal Habitats); Cultural Heritage (Commonwealth and State); Economic (including Aquaculture, State and Commonwealth Fisheries, Ports and Shipping, Water Intake, Tourism); and Social, Amenity and Recreation. Rankings are attributed separately for floating oil and dissolved oil impacts, on a five-tier scale (Very Low = 1 to Very High = 5). Broad-scale features intersecting a receptor are therefore embedded in the DTMI ranking for that receptor (i.e. Montebello AMP and Montebello Islands) and are not separately listed as monitoring priorities, except where their spatial extent extends beyond the named-receptor footprint (in which case they are captured in the broader monitoring units described in the activity-specific OSPRMA Annex C).

Oil spill modelling provides a useful tool in assessing monitoring priorities, as it predicts the minimum time to contact, hydrocarbon concentration and exposure duration at each receptor for the worst-case credible spill scenarios. High DTMI-ranked receptors with a higher probability of rapid contact at higher exposure values will be the priority of a monitoring program, compared to similar sensitive receptors with a lower probability and longer time to contact, and at lower exposure values, where time may permit the collection of reactive (post-spill but pre-contact) baseline data. Woodside applies these two inputs through the structured tiered prioritisation hierarchy described below, which combines exposure value, probability of contact and time to contact into three monitoring priority base tiers, which is then further refined by receptor sensitivity, pathway vulnerability and baseline data adequacy.

At the time of a spill, Woodside will work with its OSM Services Provider, sub-contracted Monitoring Service Providers and key stakeholders in the initial stages of the spill to confirm the tier ranking of the activity-specific monitoring priorities, finalise the monitoring design, and allocate resources appropriately and according to the greatest risk of impact. As the spill evolves and actual exposure data becomes available, the tier ranking may be promoted or demoted through continual re-evaluation (refer to Section 13), ensuring monitoring effort remains directed where it is most needed.

2.2.1 Approach to prioritisation

Monitoring priorities under this OSM-BIP are identified through a tiered prioritisation hierarchy, which transitions from the Combined OSM Planning Area (the absolute outer limit of OSM efforts, defined at the exposure values referred to in Section 2.1) to a defined list of activity-specific receptors at which OM and SM efforts will be focused during the initial 14 days of a spill response, which is the period during which mobilisation urgency is greatest and short contact times constrain operational decisions. The hierarchy reflects the principle that the exposure values referred to in Section 2.1 delineate the area within which monitoring may be needed, whereas the values referred to in Table 2-2 identify where monitoring is needed to support active response decisions and to characterise the locations of potentially higher predicted environmental impact.

The hierarchy is structured around three base tiers, each tied to exposure values (Table 2-2) and the predicted spill footprint produced by stochastic modelling. The criteria for base tier assignment are presented in Table 2-2, and the additional criteria that may promote or demote a receptor between tiers are presented in Table 2-3. The hierarchy approach is presented in this OSM-BIP and the activity-specific tier ranking for each receptor is confirmed in the activity-specific OSPRMA (Annex C - Operational and Scientific Monitoring Activity Specific Assessment).

The tiered hierarchy provides the IMT with the spatial and exposure-based information required to support operational NEBA decisions during the initial stages of the spill.

Note: For some activities, stochastic modelling may predict no receptors meet the Tier 1 or 2 criteria, for example, no receptor is predicted to be contacted at the exposure values for medium and high monitoring priorities within 14 days at ≥10% probability. In such cases, the activity-specific OSPRMA will only list Tier 3 receptors. However, in the event of a spill, Woodside and its OSM Services Provider will still activate and mobilise monitoring resources to Tier 3 receptors in the absence of any higher ranked receptors.

The decision logic for assigning receptors to a monitoring priority tier is summarised in the flowchart in Figure 2-2.

2.2.2 Base monitoring prioritisation criteria

Tier 1 – high monitoring priority

Definition: Tier 1 receptors are those predicted to be contacted at the Tier 1 exposure values listed in Table 2-2 within 14 days at a probability ≥10%. These receptors are the IMT and OSM Services Provider's primary focus during initial response, where the modelled exposure is greatest and active spill response strategies (protection, deflection, shoreline clean-up, dispersant application) are both feasible and likely to deliver net environmental benefit.

Monitoring focus: Operational monitoring at Tier 1 receptors is co-located with active response strategies and supports the IMT in confirming that those strategies are delivering the intended benefit. The principal OMPs activated at Tier 1 receptors are likely to include:

- OM1: Hydrocarbon Characterisation
- OM2: Hydrocarbon in Water Assessment where containment and recovery or shoreline protection booms are being used, and also adjacent to active response sites;
- OM3: Hydrocarbon in Sediment Assessment at locations where there is likely to be sediment exposure (i.e. where high dissolved and entrained exposures are predicted);
- OM4a / OM4b: Surface and Subsea Dispersant Effectiveness Monitoring at locations where dispersant strategies are being applied;
- OM5: Rapid Marine Fauna Surveillance at known fauna concentration areas within the active response footprint and/or where oiled wildlife response activities are occurring; and
- OM6: Shoreline Clean-up Assessment at RPAs contacted and targeted for shoreline protection or clean-up.

Scientific monitoring (relevant SMPs) is mobilised at Tier 1 receptors when SMP initiation criteria are met, to characterise impact and support recovery monitoring.

Tier 2 – medium monitoring priority

Definition: Tier 2 receptors are those predicted to be contacted at the Tier 2 exposure values listed in Table 2-2 within 14 days at a probability ≥10%.

Monitoring focus: Operational monitoring at Tier 2 receptors provides data the IMT requires to assess the overall benefit of response options, particularly decisions to apply, modify or terminate response activities and to direct response resources to protect higher-tier receptors. The principal OMPs likely to be activated at Tier 2 receptors are:

- OM1: Hydrocarbon Characterisation
- OM2: Hydrocarbon in Water Assessment, particularly at locations within the PREDICTED moderate dissolved or entrained exposure footprint;
- OM3: Hydrocarbon in Sediment Assessment at locations where there is likely to be sediment exposure (i.e. where moderate dissolved and entrained exposures are predicted);
- OM5: Rapid Marine Fauna Surveillance at known fauna concentration areas within the predicted moderate exposure footprint; and
- OM6: Shoreline Clean-up Assessment at RPAs contacted and targeted for shoreline protection or clean-up.

Scientific monitoring (relevant SMPs) is mobilised at Tier 2 receptors when SMP initiation criteria are met, to characterise impact and support recovery monitoring.

Tier 3 – low monitoring priority

Definition: Tier 3 receptors are those predicted to be contacted at the Tier 3 exposure values listed in Table 2-2 within 14 days at a probability ≥10%. At these exposure values, ecological impact is generally unlikely for most receptors, with the exception of particularly sensitive biological receptors (e.g. coral and fish larvae) that may be vulnerable to hydrocarbon concentrations at these values. Tier 3 receptors are likely to be the focus of scientific monitoring (rather than operational monitoring), given the low predicted exposure does not generally support active response strategies but does require post-impact characterisation and recovery monitoring.

Monitoring focus: SMPs activated at Tier 3 receptors are selected by the OSM Services Provider in consultation with Woodside and key stakeholders, based on the receptor type and the hydrocarbon phase to which exposure has been predicted (e.g. SM3: Intertidal and Coastal Habitat Assessment for shoreline contact; SM6: Benthic Habitat Assessment for benthic contact; SM7: Marine Fish and Elasmobranch Assemblages Assessment for fish-related exposure; SM8: Fisheries Impact Assessment for socio-economic exposure; SM9/ SM10: Heritage Features Assessment/ Social Impact Assessment for heritage and cultural values). Mobilisation is phased to align with predicted contact times and is informed by surveillance and OM results, which may refine the tier ranking in real time (refer to Section 13 and Section 18.1).

Table 2-2: Base tier criteria for the monitoring prioritisation hierarchy

Base tier	Exposure value criterion	Probability and time criterion	Primary monitoring focus
Tier 1 High monitoring priority	Receptor contacted at the following exposure values: • floating ≥50 g/m² • shoreline ≥1,000 g/m² • entrained ≥1,000 ppb • dissolved ≥300 ppb	≥10% probability within 14 days	OM aligned to active response (OM1, OM2, OM3, OM4a/b, OM5, OM6); SM mobilised according to initiation criteria
Tier 2 Medium monitoring priority	Receptor contacted at the following exposure values: • floating ≥10 g/m² • shoreline ≥100 g/m² • entrained ≥1,000 ppb • dissolved ≥50 ppb	≥10% probability within 14 days	OM informing NEBA (OM1, OM2, OM3, OM4a/b, OM6); SM mobilised according to initiation criteria
Tier 3 Low monitoring priority	Receptor contacted at the following exposure values: • floating ≥1 g/m² • shoreline ≥10 g/m² • entrained ≥10 ppb • dissolved ≥10 ppb	≥10% probability within 14 days	Predominantly SM; socio-economic focus, phased mobilisation; characterisation and recovery focus

2.2.3 Additional monitoring prioritisation criteria

Additional monitoring prioritisation criteria are applied as a second-stage assessment that supplements (rather than replaces) the base monitoring tier. The additional criteria reflect that exposure value alone is not sufficient to determine monitoring priority; receptor sensitivity, vulnerability to a specific exposure pathway and baseline data adequacy all influence the overall initial monitoring priority. Where the additional criteria warrant promotion, the receptor's tier is typically refined by one tier only (for example, from base Tier 3 to refined Tier 2, or from base Tier 2 to refined Tier 1). The application of these additional criteria within the tier-ranking process is shown as Steps 3A and 4A in Figure 2-2.

The WA DTMI Marine Oil Pollution Risk Assessment Protection Priorities ranking (Advisian 2017) provides a five-tier sensitivity score (Very Low = 1 to Very High = 5), assessed separately for floating oil and dissolved oil impacts, that integrates receptor metadata across Protected Fauna; Protection Areas (including State and Commonwealth Marine Protected Areas, World Heritage Properties, Ramsar and Nationally Important Wetlands, Key Ecological Features, Coastal and Intertidal Habitats); Cultural Heritage (Commonwealth and State); Economic; and Social, Amenity and Recreation. Broad-scale features intersecting the receptor are therefore embedded in the DTMI ranking and are not separately listed as monitoring priorities, except where

their spatial extent extends beyond the named-receptor footprint (in which case they are captured in the broader monitoring units described in the activity-specific OSPRMA Annex C).

For the purposes of tier promotion, a 'High' DTMI ranking is taken as a DTMI ranking of 4 or 5 (High or Very High) for either floating oil or dissolved oil impacts, applied to the exposure pathway predicted by the modelling. Where DTMI Floating ≥4 is met and floating or shoreline exposure is predicted, promotion via the floating pathway is considered; where DTMI Dissolved ≥4 is met and dissolved or entrained exposure is predicted, promotion via the dissolved pathway is considered.

Vulnerability to specific exposure pathways is also considered as a modifying criterion. For example, coral is highly sensitive to hydrocarbons, but its vulnerability depends on the form of exposure. Floating hydrocarbon during calm conditions may pass over the coral without interaction, whereas dissolved hydrocarbon in the water column with sufficient exposure duration may produce a direct toxic effect. Where receptor vulnerability to a specific exposure pathway is high and the exposure is predicted within the modelling, the receptor may be promoted to a higher tier.

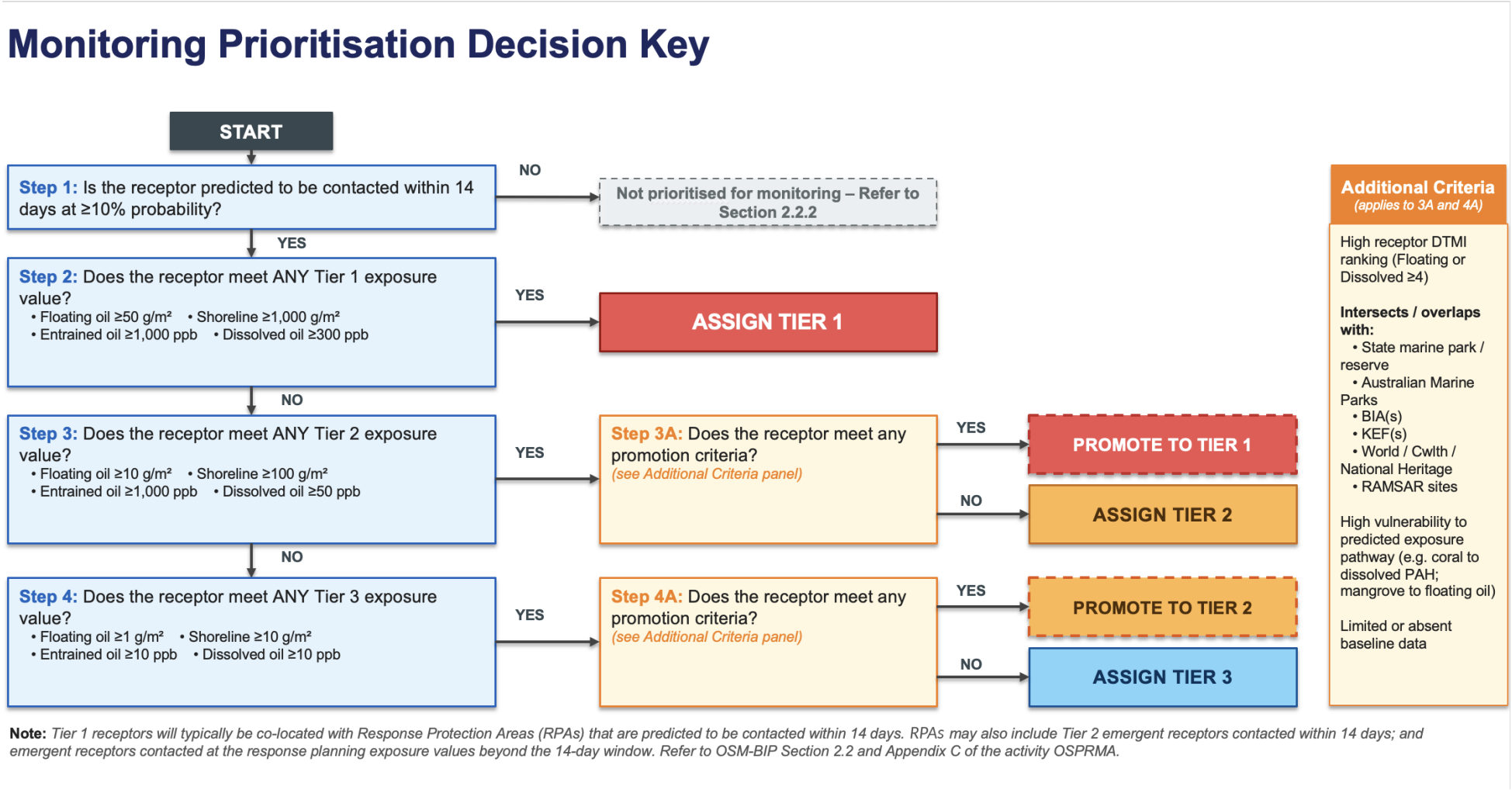
The inclusion of entrained hydrocarbons at the Tier 3 exposure values shown in Table 2-2 is used to denote exposure but does not, of itself, imply toxicity. For entrained whole-oil droplets, the toxic fraction is small as many hydrocarbon constituents remain sequestered and not bioavailable (French-McCay, 2026). Where a receptor is contacted only by entrained hydrocarbons ≤10 ppb and not by any other phase, it will be ranked as Tier 3, recognising that at this concentration, the absolute amount of bioavailable toxic material is low.

This preserves the operational meaning of the tier structure, where the base tier reflects the receptor's predicted exposure level and the refined tier reflects that exposure level adjusted for sensitivity, vulnerability and baseline considerations. Promotion by more than one tier (for example, from base Tier 3 to refined Tier 1) is not standard practice and is applied only where the additional criteria are exceptionally strong and the receptor is amenable to the active spill response and active operational monitoring actions associated with Tier 1.

A receptor contacted only at the Tier 3 base exposure values will not normally be promoted directly to Tier 1 regardless of DTMI ranking, because no active response is expected to be mobilised at that receptor. The rationale for any promotion (or for the decision not to promote further) is documented in the receptor-specific monitoring priority assessment table in the activity-specific OSPRMA Annex C, under the 'Additional monitoring prioritisation criteria' column.

Table 2-3: Additional monitoring prioritisation criteria

Criterion	Effect on base tier	Source
High WA DTMI ranking (Floating or Dissolved ≥4)	May promote	WA DTMI Marine Oil Pollution Risk Assessment Protection Priorities (Advisian 2017)
Receptor metadata intersections (State and Commonwealth Marine Protected Areas, BIAs, KEFs, World/Commonwealth/National Heritage, Ramsar, Coastal and Intertidal Habitats)	Embedded in DTMI ranking; explicit consideration where extent exceeds receptor footprint	WA DTMI Protection Priorities datasets; EP Description of the Existing Environment
High vulnerability to specific exposure pathway predicted by modelling (e.g. coral to dissolved PAH; mangrove to floating oil)	May promote	Receptor vulnerability literature; EP hydrocarbon spill impact assessment sections
Limited or absent baseline data	May promote (for SM purposes)	Section 4; Table 4-2
Receptor first predicted to be contacted beyond the 14-day prioritisation window	Deferred from initial prioritisation but retained in monitoring scope; phased mobilisation will occur	Section 2.2; Section 13; Section 18.1



Note: *Tier 1 receptors will typically be co-located with Response Protection Areas (RPAs) that are predicted to be contacted within 14 days. RPAs may also include Tier 2 emergent receptors contacted within 14 days; and emergent receptors contacted at the response planning exposure values beyond the 14-day window. Refer to OSM-BIP Section 2.2 and Appendix C of the activity OSPRMA.*

Figure 2-2: Woodside Monitoring Prioritisation Decision Flowchart

2.2.4 Receptors contacted beyond the 14-day initial prioritisation window

The tiered monitoring prioritisation hierarchy in Section 2.2 applies within the 14-day initial prioritisation window. Receptors that may be contacted beyond the 14-day window are not pre-assessed for tier ranking on an activity-specific basis. Beyond-14-day receptors are addressed post-spill through the continual re-evaluation of monitoring priorities described in Section 13, informed by monitor and evaluate data and post spill modelling assessment.

Where contact with a receptor is observed or predicted beyond 14 days, the OSM Implementation Lead (in consultation with the Environment Unit Leader, OSM Services Provider and key stakeholders) assigns a tier ranking using the same framework (Tier 1 for high, Tier 2 for medium, Tier 3 for low) based on the predicted/monitored exposure value reached and the additional criteria in Section 2.2.3. Operational and scientific monitoring mobilises in alignment with the predicted arrival of the spill at the receptor, and the tier ranking is reviewed through continual re-evaluation (refer to Section 13 and Section 18.1).

2.2.5 Relationship between Initial Monitoring Priorities and Response Protection Areas

Initial monitoring priorities identified under this OSM-BIP are not equivalent to the Response Protection Areas (RPAs) defined in the activity-specific OSPRMA. RPAs are a subset of emergent receptors likely to be locations of priority spill response activities (protection, deflection, shoreline clean-up) and are derived using the response planning exposure values defined in the activity-specific OSPRMA. Initial monitoring priorities are derived through the tiered prioritisation hierarchy described in Section 2.2, within a 14-day initial prioritisation window. The two groupings provide different information: RPAs inform where finite oil spill response resources should be directed for best effect; initial monitoring priorities inform where operational monitoring (OM) and scientific monitoring (SM) effort should be mobilised during the early phases of a spill to characterise impact, support operational NEBA and inform recovery.

The two groups of receptors may overlap, but are not identical, and the relationship is characterised as follows:

- Some receptors may be initial monitoring priorities (at any tier) without being RPAs. These include submerged receptors and broad-scale ecological features (e.g. KEFs, BIAs, AMPs, offshore reefs, shoals and banks) that cannot be physically protected by shoreline response regardless of the exposure value reached; and emergent receptors that are contacted within the 14-day prioritisation window but where the predicted exposure is below the response planning exposure values used to define RPAs. Impact and recovery at these receptors still need to be characterised post-spill via monitoring efforts, even though they may not be the focus of finite initial response resources.
- RPAs that are also initial monitoring priorities. Some RPAs may also meet the initial monitoring priority criteria where they are contacted at the relevant moderate (shoreline ≥100 g/m²) or high (shoreline ≥1,000 g/m², floating ≥50 g/m²) response planning exposure values within the 14-day initial prioritisation window. In these cases, operational monitoring is therefore co-located with active spill response strategies (i.e. OM6 SCAT with shoreline protection and shoreline clean-up; OM2 Hydrocarbons in Water Assessment with containment and recovery).
- Conversely, some RPAs are not initial monitoring priorities because they are predicted to be contacted beyond the 14-day prioritisation window; these receptors remain within the monitoring scope of the activity and operational and scientific monitoring will mobilise to them in alignment with the arrival of the spill. This phased co-location of OM with active response strategies is informed by the continual re-evaluation of monitoring priorities required by Section 13, and by the OMP/SMP initiation and termination criteria. This supports the IMT in confirming that response strategies are delivering net environmental benefit and adapting them where they are not, throughout the duration of the spill response. The activity-specific OSPRMA presents the alignment between RPAs and initial monitoring priorities for each activity covered by this OSM-BIP.

The alignment between RPAs and initial monitoring priorities for each activity is presented in the monitoring priority assessment tables in the activity-specific OSPRMA Annex C. The RPA designation is explicitly identified in the ‘Additional monitoring prioritisation criteria’ column of those tables. Continual re-evaluation of monitoring priorities during a spill response (Section 13 and the OMP/SMP initiation and termination criteria) confirms that response strategies are delivering net environmental benefit and supports adaptation where they are not.

3 Relevant Existing Baseline Information Sources

Woodside has access to a number of different baseline data sources that are relevant to the high-value receptors in the EMBA. These include the Woodside Geographic Information System (GIS) (including habitat/fauna distribution layers and satellite imagery) and the following external data sources.

3.1 Data.gov.au

Data.gov.au is the central source of Australian open government data published by federal, state and local government agencies. In addition, it includes publicly-funded research data and datasets from private institutions that are in the public interest.

3.2 Australian Ocean Data Network

The Australian Ocean Data Network (AODN) is the primary access point for search, discovery, access and download of data collected by the Australian marine community. Data is presented as a regional view of all the data available from the AODN. Primary datasets are contributed to by Commonwealth Government agencies, State Government agencies, Universities, the Integrated Marine Observing System (IMOS – an Australian Government Research Infrastructure project), and the Western Australian Marine Science Institution (WAMSI).

3.3 Western Australian Oil Spill Response Atlas

The Western Australian Oil Spill Response Atlas (OSRA) is a spatial database of environmental, logistical and oil spill response data. Using a geographical information system (GIS) platform, OSRA displays datasets collated from a range of custodians allowing decision makers to visualise environmental sensitivities and response considerations in a selected location. Oil spill trajectory modelling (OSTM) can be overlaid to assist in determining protection priorities, establishing suitable response strategies and identifying available resources for both contingency and incident planning. OSRA is managed by the Oil Spill Response Coordination unit within WA DTMI Marine Safety and is part funded through the National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies and the Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA).

3.4 The Atlas of Living Australia

The Atlas of Living Australia (ALA) is a collaborative, online, open resource that contains information on all the known species in Australia aggregated from a wide range of data providers. It provides a searchable database when considering species within the EMBA. The ALA receives support from the Australian Government through the National Collaborative Research Infrastructure Strategy and is hosted by the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO).

3.5 Index of Marine Surveys Assessment

The Index of Marine Surveys for Assessments (IMSA) is an online portal to information about marine-based environmental surveys in Western Australia. IMSA is a project of the WA Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) for the systematic capture and sharing of marine data created as part of an environmental impact assessment.

3.6 Other Sources

Other sources include:

- the WA Department of Biodiversity and Attractions (DBCA) Biodiversity and Conservation Science Annual Reports;
- Australian Institute for Marine Science (AIMS) Research Data Platform; ;
- WA State of Fisheries Report;
- Commonwealth State of Fisheries Report;
- eAtlas.org.au;

- North West Atlas;
- Western Australian Marine Science Institution;
- Geosciences Australia data and publications;
- Australian Marine Parks Science Atlas; and
- Birdlife Data Zone.

Other sources of information including Woodside commissioned studies, reports and peer reviewed journal articles were also accessed via research and journal databases such as PubMed and Google Scholar, as well as unpublished monitoring reports.

4 Baseline Data Review

4.1 Baseline Data Review

Baseline monitoring provides information on the condition of receptors prior to, or spatially independent (e.g. if used as an unaffected control site) of, a spill event and is used for comparison with post-impact scientific monitoring, where required. This is particularly important for scientific monitoring where the ability to detect changes between pre-impact and post-impact conditions and evaluate and quantify environmental impact from the spill (compared to natural variation and/or impacts unrelated to the spill) is necessary. Knowing the extent, quality and suitability of existing baseline data is important in helping to prioritise the scientific monitoring response, as priority should be given to those receptors where there is no or insufficient baseline.

Understanding the presence or absence, suitability and quality of baseline data for receptors predicted to be contacted within 14 days is an important preparatory measure for OSM. During a spill event, prioritisation of the monitoring capability may be given to those receptors with insufficient baseline data to collect baseline data post-spill pre-impact. Further, where post-spill pre-impact monitoring is not feasible due to short contact times, understanding which receptors have insufficient baseline data will help quickly guide the finalisation of each SMP design and the need to include alternative designs (e.g. the Gradient Approach versus Before-After Control-Impact (BACI) design).

Woodside is part of a Joint Industry Collaborative Group who are working together to determine the extent, quality and suitability of existing baseline data for the marine environments in the North West Shelf, Browse and Timor Sea Regions of Australia. The Marine Environment Baseline Database includes available data for all receptors relevant to the Joint Industry OSM Framework and has assessed the spatial and temporal relevance of this data and comparison of methods and parameters to those outlined in the Joint Industry SMPs.

Using the Marine Environment Baseline Database, Woodside has reviewed the baseline data for all of the receptors listed in in Annex C of the OSPRMAs to help determine which receptors and key features have insufficient or no baseline data available and should be given a higher monitoring priority.

An overview of the process used to assess baseline data is provided in the steps below:

1. **Identification of receptors requiring a baseline review:** Receptors predicted to be contacted at the low exposure values within 14 days, at a probability greater than 10%, are identified and aligned with OMPs and SMPs (as per Annex C, Table C-2 in the OSPRMA).
2. **Collection of baseline data:** Environmental baseline monitoring data relevant to the receptors is located (as per sources outlined in Section 3) and included (if it is not already included) in the Marine Environment Baseline Database. A summary of the data included in the baseline assessment is provided in APPENDIX C.
3. **Assessment of baseline data:** The relevance of each data source is assessed:
    a. For each data source obtained, a meta-analysis is performed to determine if the parameters and methods align with the key parameters and methods outlined in the Joint Industry SMPs (Table 4-1), the spatial extent of the data, the sampling effort/duration, and the temporal relevance is also noted. Table 4-2 outlines the overall assessment criteria used for each data source.
4. **Assessment of baseline data:** A qualitative evaluation of the collective baseline data for each receptor is undertaken. This evaluation takes into consideration the following:

a. Background historical information on the presence, distribution, seasonality, and if applicable, the reproductive state of the receptor (as outlined in APPENDIX B) is compared with the data available from studies and monitoring activities within the last 5 years. Depending on the receptor and associated Joint Industry SMP, the following is considered:
   i) Does the data collectively cover the required spatial extent of the receptor within a location (taking into consideration any background historical information on the distribution of the receptor)?
   ii) Does the data collectively cover all the species/biological communities required for the relevant Joint Industry SMP and that may be present at the location?

5. **Assessment outcome:** Each location and associated receptor is then categorised as follows, and summarised in Annex C, Table C-2 of the OSPRMA:
   a. Green: Comprehensive baseline data or ongoing monitoring collected within the last 5 years. Data align with Joint Industry SMP parameters and methods, cover required species/communities and span the necessary spatial extent.
   b. Amber: Historical data (>5 years old) that remain of value, or some current but not extensive baseline data[1] [2].
   c. Red: No baseline data available, or existing data are inadequate in quality, scope, or relevance[3].

It is noted that it is difficult to obtain absolute statistical proof of oil spill impacts, due to the variability (spatially and temporally) of the natural environment, the lack of experimental control due to the nature of spills and because suitable baseline data may not be available (Kirby, *et al*. 2018). Alternative approaches exist for detecting impacts where post-spill, pre-impact monitoring may not be feasible. These include impact versus control design approaches and/or a gradient approach. The Joint Industry OSM Framework provides guidance and considerations for survey designs to enable the acquisition of sufficiently powerful data during SMP implementation.

Table 4-1: Key parameters and key methodology from the Joint Industry SMPs

SMP	Key parameter	Key methodology
SM1: Water quality impact assessment	At least one key parameter: • Total recoverable hydrocarbons (TRH); • Total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH); • Benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and xylenes and naphthalene (BTEXN); or • Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH)	In situ UV fluorometer and/or samples analysed at National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA) accredited lab using NATA accredited method
SM2: Sediment quality impact assessment	At least one key parameter: TRH, TPH, BTEXN, PAH, heavy metals	Sediment collected by corer/grab and samples analysed at NATA accredited lab using NATA accredited method
SM3: Intertidal and coastal habitat assessment	At least one key parameter: presence, diversity, distribution	Any of the following, as appropriate to the parameters: • Ground and vessel-based intertidal surveys (e.g. quadrats, transects, including video and still photography) • Remote sensing • Infauna sampling
SM4: Seabirds and shorebirds	At least one key parameter: species present, abundance /	Ground surveys and standardised methodology for counting birds

[1] Baseline data are considered not extensive where they are limited in spatial and/or temporal coverage, sample size, or representativeness of species and / or the marine environment (e.g. life stages, habitats, seasonality). Such data may not capture natural variability or interannual trends, may be seasonally, taxonomically, or methodologically biased, or may rely on opportunistic or inconsistent datasets with variable data quality.

[2] Caveat: Additional relevant data may exist but be unknown and therefore not included in the assessment.

[3] Caveat: Additional relevant data may exist but be unknown and therefore not included in the assessment.

SMP	Key parameter	Key methodology
	counts, behaviour (resting, roosting, foraging, nesting)	
SM5: Marine megafauna – reptiles	At least one key parameter: species identification, abundance / counts, key behaviour (foraging, mating, nesting, internesting)	As appropriate to the species and behaviour / life stage: • Nesting turtles: ground surveys • In water turtles: vessel and aerial surveys • Sea snakes: manta board and snorkel surveys • Estuarine crocodiles: vessel-based spotlight surveys at night
SM5: Marine megafauna-whale sharks, dugong and cetaceans	At least one key parameter: species identification, abundance / counts, key behaviour	Aerial or vessel surveys, acoustic monitoring
SM6: Benthic habitat assessment	At least one key parameter: presence, diversity, distribution	Any of the following, as appropriate to the parameters: • Transects • Towed camera • Drop camera • Remotely Operated Vehicle (ROV) camera • Diver-based camera surveys • Remote sensing (coral & seagrass broad scale survey) • Sediment grab for infauna
SM7: Marine fish and elasmobranch assemblages assessment	At least one key parameter: species identification, abundance, habitat type	Any of the following, as appropriate to the parameters: • Baited remote underwater video stations (BRUVS) • Stereo Baited Remote Underwater Video Stations (SBRUVS) • ROV • Towed video survey
SM8: Fisheries impact assessment	At least one key parameter: Abundance, catch-rate, stock structure, size structure	Catch and effort for stock assessment

Table 4-2: Assessment criteria for quality of environmental baseline data

Year of most recent data capture	Duration of monitoring program	Frequency of data capture	Similarity of methods to Joint Industry SMP	Similarity of parameters to Joint Industry SMP
High= <5 years old	High= >4 years	High= 4+ sampling trips per year	High	High
Medium= 5–10 years old	Medium= 2–4 years	Medium= 2–3 sampling trips per year	-	-
Low = >10 years old	Low= <2 years	Low= one-off sampling trip	Low	Low

5 OSM Organisational Structure

Woodside uses the Incident Command System (ICS) to respond to incidents and therefore adopts the key roles and responsibilities used in this system, as described in the activity EPs and/or OSPRMAs. The IMT will be responsible for coordinating OSM activities, which will be led by the Planning Section, with support from each Section, in particular the Operations Section.

The Woodside IMT structure is shown in Figure 5-1. Where the WA DTMI is the Control Agency, the IMT will be managed through coordinated command and Woodside will still be expected to continue monitoring activities in State waters, with oversight from WA DTMI.

Figure 5-2 illustrates the hierarchy of key OSM roles during the response phase. The IMT Incident Commander is ultimately accountable for managing the response operation, which includes this plan. Depending on the scale of the event, individual people may perform multiple roles; similarly, multiple people may share the same role.

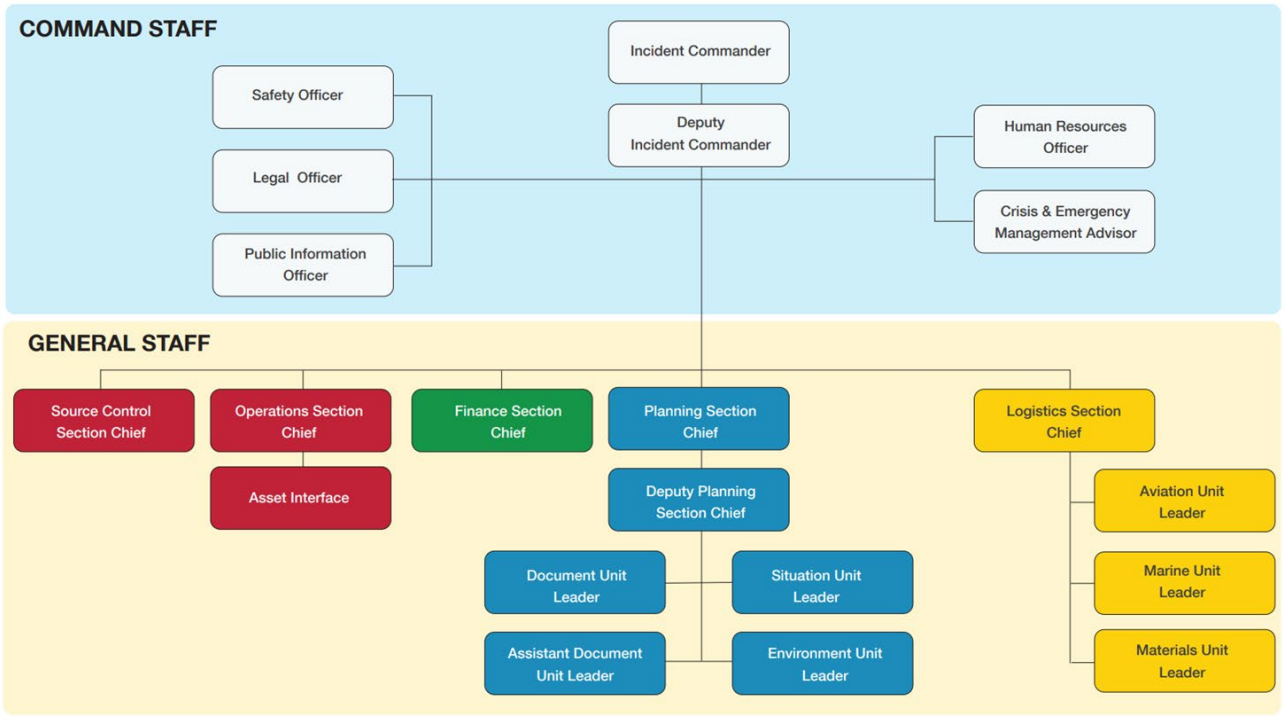


Figure 5-1: Woodside IMT Structure

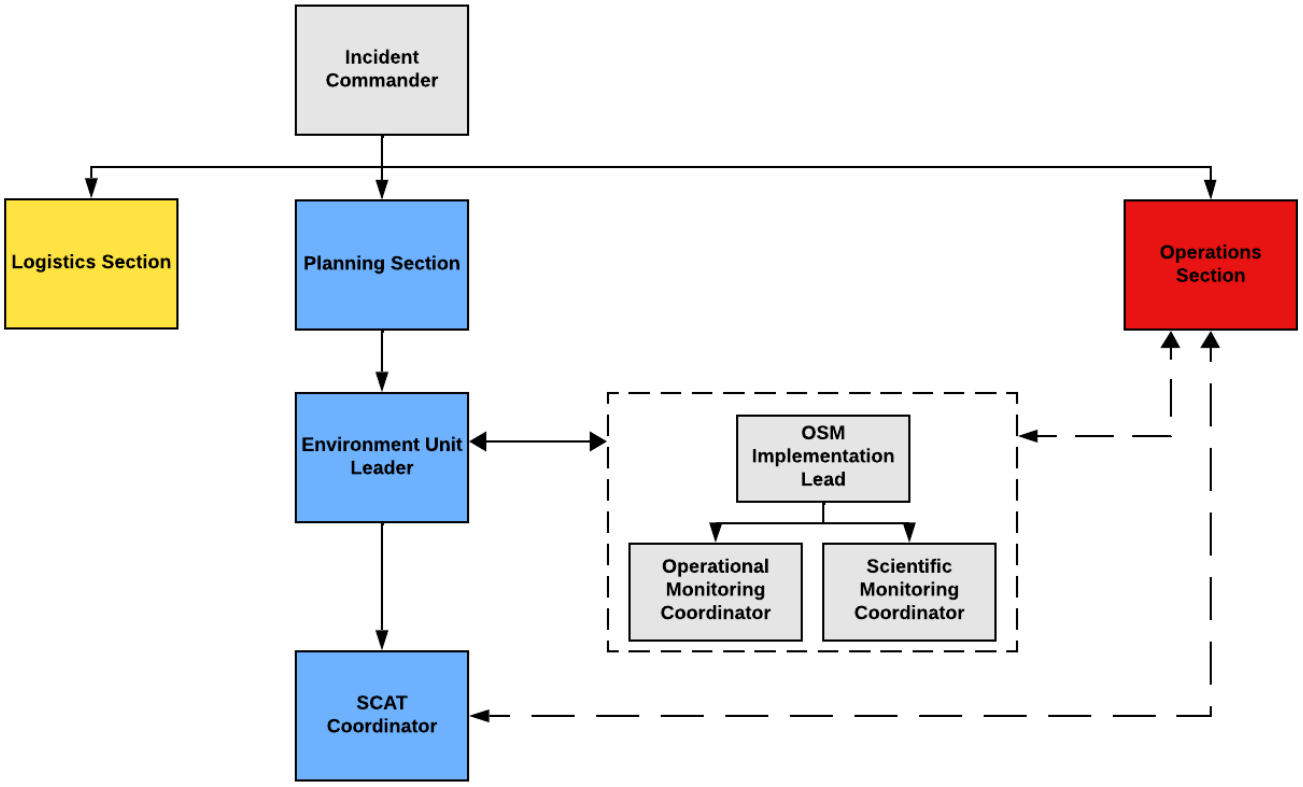


Figure 5-2: Woodside IMT Structure with OSM Team

6 OSM Roles and Responsibilities

OSM roles and responsibilities are listed in Section 10.13.2 of the Joint Industry OSM Framework, which will be adopted by Woodside and its OSM Services Provider. Table 6-1 outlines the key OSM roles held by Woodside and the OSM Services Provider.

During the post-response phase the Woodside Environment Unit Leader and the OSM Services Provider OSM Implementation Lead will continue to be responsible for the coordination and delivery of monitoring plans.

Table 6-1: Roles and responsibilities for OSM

Role	Held by
Environment Unit Leader	Woodside
OSM Implementation Lead	Woodside to hold position initially (0 to12 hours of notification being made to OSM Services Provider), followed by OSM Services Provider (12 hours from notification to ongoing)
Operational Monitoring Coordinator and/or Scientific Monitoring Coordinator	OSM Services Provider
OSM Field Operations Manager	OSM Services Provider
OSM Field Teams	OSM Services Provider

7 Mobilisation and Timing of OMP and SMP implementation

The activity-specific OSPRMA provides an indicative implementation schedule for OMPs and SMPs in the OSM Planning Area and adjacent waters. These timeframes are an indication of worst-case minimum contact times based on stochastic modelling (stochastic modelling represents all possible outcomes that could potentially occur, in reality, only a subset of receptors will likely be contacted during a spill event). ‘Implementation’ of an OMP/SMP is defined as being ready, at the point of staging or departure, to mobilise for monitoring. If the monitoring plan is desktop-based, implementation is defined as commencing the work (e.g. computer model inputs).

Due to short contact times, there may be instances where post-spill pre-impact monitoring is not feasible. For these receptors, and where baseline data does not exist, or may not be recent and applicable, the application of a BACI design may not be possible. The finalisation of each SMP design will consider this and may need to include alternative designs (e.g. data from an expected BACI design may need to be analysed as a Gradient Approach).

8 Resourcing Requirements

OSM requires specialist personnel and equipment to coordinate activities and implement at the field level. The resources required to assist the IMT in the coordination and management of OSM are outlined in Table 8-1.

The resources required to commence operational and scientific monitoring components during weeks 1-2 are presented in Annex C of each activity-specific OSPRMA, which are based on the activity-specific monitoring priorities; the implementation schedule and the worst-case oil spill modelling trajectories for the activity – all of which are provided in the OSPRMA. Where applicable, deterministic modelling has been used in the OSPRMA to guide resourcing requirements where stochastic modelling indicates the spill may come into contact with a number of receptors.

Where monitoring programs share compatible objectives, spatial footprints, sampling methods or logistical dependencies, co-mobilisation of OMP and/or SMP teams may be undertaken to maximise efficiency and minimise vessel movements, provided that safety, data integrity and analytical objectives are not compromised. Annex C, Section C-4 of each activity-specific OSPRMA outlines when co-mobilisation of OMP and/or SMP teams may be undertaken. Co-mobilisation is particularly applicable where monitoring programs:

- target the same or adjacent environmental compartments (e.g. water column and sediment);
- use comparable sampling and analytical techniques (e.g. grab or water sampling, fluorometry, or visual transects);
- operate within the same geographic area or under the same environmental conditions (e.g. similar tidal or meteorological windows); and
- are required within a comparable timeframe following the spill (e.g. within 0–14 days post-activation).

Compatibility of OMPs and SMPs arises because many operational and scientific monitoring elements are designed to be complementary rather than sequential. For example, data collected under OM1–OM3 (hydrocarbon characterisation, water and sediment assessments) provide the initial exposure information required to inform SMPs such as SM1 and SM2 (water and sediment impact assessments). These programs use consistent sample media, laboratory protocols and QA/QC chains, enabling co-deployment without compromising scientific rigour. Similarly, concurrent vessel-based aerial or visual surveys for OM5 (Rapid Marine Fauna Surveillance) can support the early stages of SM4 and SM5 (Seabird, Shorebird and Marine Megafauna Assessments) through shared platforms and observation windows.

This approach reduces duplication of mobilisation logistics, minimises transit times between sites and sample transport while maintaining representative spatial and temporal coverage. It also supports ALARP principles by limiting the number of concurrent field assets, thereby reducing SIMOPs, vessel congestion, and overall operational risk. Where subsequent SMP phases require extended sampling or increased replication, these will be implemented independently once initial monitoring is underway.

Co-mobilisation decisions will be confirmed post-spill through the Incident Action Planning process, in consultation with the OSM Services Provider, monitoring specialists and relevant stakeholders, taking into account safety, receptor access, timing and data-quality considerations.

Through Woodside's membership in the OSRL OSM Supplementary Agreement, OSM services are available for preparedness, activation, and monitoring (Section 9). This agreement ensures operational monitoring personnel can deploy within 72 hours of notification, and scientific monitoring personnel within 5–7 days. If additional resources are required to be scaled in to support the monitoring effort, this will be identified as soon as practicable following the spill and mobilised via the OSM Services Provider Contract, which includes provision of scale-up resources.

Table 8-1: Resources required for key OSM coordination roles

Role	Resources required	Arrangement
OSM Implementation Lead (OSM Services Provider / Woodside)	1 x OSM Implementation Lead	Oil Spill Response Limited (OSRL) OSM Supplementary Service Agreement
Operational Monitoring Coordinator and Scientific Monitoring Coordinator (OSM Services Provider)	1 x Operational Monitoring Coordinator 1 x Scientific Monitoring Coordinator	

Role	Resources required	Arrangement
OSM Field Operations Manager (OSM Services Provider)	1 x OSM Field Operations Manager	

9 Capability Arrangements

Woodside is a Member to the OSRL OSM Supplementary Service Agreement, which provides OSM Annual Services and Response Services to members who have subscribed to this supplementary service. This OSM Supplementary Service Agreement includes access to OSRL's sub-contracted Monitoring Service Providers in Australia (who will report through OSRL) to deliver monitoring capability. In addition, OSRL's OSM Supplementary Service Agreement includes provision for scale-up capability to be accessed via an additional scale-up Monitoring Service Provider. The scale-up Monitoring Service Provider has reflected availability of resources within Australia and with further resources from the USA to support an OSM mobilisation when called upon.

In the event of incident which forecasts the requirement for additional resources (personnel and equipment) - at the request of the mobilising member, OSRL will engage the scale-up Monitoring Service Provider to obtain its resource availability and work with all involved parties to mobilise required resources for the incident. This arrangement adds further scalability and adaptability to OSM resourcing for large scale protracted incident.

Additionally, should further scale-up capacity be needed, Woodside can draw on other environmental monitoring service providers it regularly engages for planned monitoring activities.

Details of OSM services are provided in Table 9-1. Woodside will maintain responsibility for implementing air quality modelling (responder health and safety).

OSRL (referred to as the OSM Services Provider in this OSM-BIP), via the OSM Supplementary Service Agreement is contracted to provide Members with a monthly Capability Register, which details personnel requirements for OMPs/SMPs, numbers of available personnel and competencies for service provider and sub-contracted personnel.

Personnel listed on the monthly update are accessible following a Member's initial activation of OSM Services.

Table 9-1: OSM services provider preparedness and activation / monitoring services

Preparedness[4]
24/7 Duty Manager accessed through 24-hour hotline
Provision of a suitably trained operational and scientific monitoring personnel
Monthly reports on personnel and equipment availability
Access to OSM Services Provider's sub-contracted Monitoring Service Providers
Access to OSM Sevices Provider's network of laboratories and equipment providers
Activation / Monitoring[5]
Provision of an OSM Services Lead and OSM Implementation Lead to the Woodside IMT within 12 hours of notification
Provision of an initial monitoring team within 72 hours of notification, ready to deploy from a nominated port(s) or staging location (e.g. Forward Operating Base [FOB])
Assisting Woodside in finalisation of monitoring plans
Provision of scientific monitoring personnel within 5–7 days of notification
Access to OSM Services Provider personnel and equipment

9.1 Personnel Competencies

The training and competencies held by key OSM personnel via the OSRL OSM Supplementary Service Agreement are consistent with the specified training and competencies stated in Table 11-1 of the Joint Industry OSM Framework. In addition, competencies of SMP Field Teams are consistent with Appendix D of the Joint Industry OSM Framework. The OSM Supplementary Service Agreement commits to nominated monitoring personnel providing copies of their CVs, along with certificates or evidence meeting the competency requirements. This information is stored in the OSRL Operational and Scientific Monitoring Document

[4] Defined as Annual OSM Services in OSM Supplementary Service Agreement

[5] Defined as Response Services in OSM Supplementary Service Agreement

Management System for capability tracking and assurance purposes. The Monthly Capability Register is updated so that it reflects changes to personnel availability or gaps in competency and training. The role of the OSM Implementation Lead aligns with the responsibilities listed in the Joint Industry OSM Framework.

In addition and where practicable, Woodside will engage its most qualified local environmental advisors in the initial stages of the monitoring program to help activate and mobilise monitoring teams and support the OSM Services Provider in the finalisation of monitoring designs.

9.2 Equipment

Equipment requirements are listed in the individual OMPs and SMPs. A generalised breakdown of equipment types and the source is listed in Table 9-2.

In accordance with the OSRL OSM Supplementary Service Agreement, the OSM Services Provider will provide specialised field monitoring equipment to implement individual OMPs and SMPs. Woodside will remain responsible for support and field logistics, including monitoring platforms (e.g. vessels, vehicles and aircraft), flights and accommodation for personnel and transportation/couriers for samples to be sent to laboratories.

Availability of key equipment will be listed in the OSM Services Provider's Equipment Register.

Table 9-2: OSM equipment

Equipment type	Source
Woodside equipment	
Rapid oil sampling kits located on in-field support vessels	Woodside
Desktop equipment (e.g. Oil Spill Response Atlas, GIS)	Geospatial Support coordinated through IMT
Logistical equipment (e.g. in-field accommodation, vessels, aircraft)	Marine contracts, aviation contracts coordinated through IMT
OSM Service Provider equipment	
In-field specialised monitoring equipment (e.g. fluorometers, sample bottles, ROVs)	Coordinated through the OSM Services Provider's OSM response and implementation services

9.3 Exercises

The OSM Services Provider, via the OSM Supplementary Service Agreement, is contracted to maintain an OSM Services Annual Assurance Program. As part of this program, the OSM Services Provider will conduct at least one of a number of different exercise types, which are outlined in Table 9-3. The purpose of this testing is to confirm that the response arrangements and capability in place are available when needed and function as intended. Following the Notification and Tabletop excises listed in Table 9-3, the OSM Services Provider will prepare exercise reports and track any action items to completion.

In addition, Woodside will conduct an annual notification test of the OSM Services Provider, as outlined in the Woodside Testing of Arrangements Register.

Table 9-3: Exercise types

Exercise Type	Responsibility	Description	Frequency
Assurance Program Workshop	OSRL, Industry Member Technical Advisory Group (IMTAG) and Monitoring Service Providers	The outputs from the annual OSM Services and Assurance Program Workshop will form the basis of the OSM Annual Services and Assurance Program for the coming Contract Year.	Annually
Notification exercise	Woodside with OSRL	Test procedures to notify and activate the OSM Services, including subcontracted Monitoring Service Providers.	Annually

Exercise Type	Responsibility	Description	Frequency
Tabletop exercise	IMTAG and OSRL to agree a lead Titleholder for each Calendar Year	A discussion-based exercise that involves no physical deployment of personnel or equipment. The exercise will simulate all actions to validate the enactment of plans, procedures, protocols, roles and tasks during a simulated incident.	Annually
Desktop review	Monitoring Service Providers & OSRL	A desktop review of capability for any OMP and/or SMP not tested during the annual table-top exercise. The review can also be based on the outcomes/findings of the OMPs and/or SMPs that were tested.	Annually

10 Capability Assessment

Each activity-specific OSPRMA provides Woodside's worst-case capability requirements for that activity, which is assessed against the available OSRL OSM Supplementary Service Agreement capability presented in Table 10-1. If the activity-specific capability requirements exceed that available via the OSRL OSM Supplementary Service Agreement, then Woodside will follow the process described in Section 1.1.

Where there are synergies between OMPs and SMPs, the same personnel may implement multiple OMPs/SMPs simultaneously, as identified in Table 10-1. For example, personnel assigned to OM1: Hydrocarbon Characterisation can also carry out OM2: Hydrocarbon in water assessment and OM3: Hydrocarbon in sediment assessment concurrently.

Table 10-1: Available OSM capability

Component	Personnel available via OSM Services Provider	Personnel available via OSROs	Woodside	Total Personnel Available#
OSM Personnel embedded in IMT	1 OSM Implementation Lead 1 OM Monitoring Coordinator 1 SM Coordinator 1 Field Operations Manager	-	-	1 OSM Implementation Lead 1 OM Coordinator 1 SM Coordinator 1 Field Operations Manager
OMPs				
OM1: Hydrocarbon characterisation*	6 teams	-	-	6 teams
OM2: Hydrocarbons in water	Refer to OM1: Hydrocarbon characterisation			
OM3: Hydrocarbons in sediment	Refer to OM1: Hydrocarbon characterisation			
OM4a: Surface dispersant effectiveness monitoring	1 visual observation team Refer to OM2: Hydrocarbon in water assessment*	4 AMOSC Staff 2 AMOSC Core Group trained personnel	-	Visual observations: 1 team 4 AMOSC Staff 2 AMOSC Core Group trained personnel
OM4b: Subsea dispersant injection effectiveness monitoring	1 team	-	-	1 team
OM5: Rapid marine fauna surveillance	2 teams	-	-	2 teams
OM6: Shoreline clean-up assessment	18 OSRL	60 + AMOSC Core Group 12 AMOSC staff trained in SCAT	10 staff trained in SCAT	60 + AMOSC Core Group 12 AMOSC staff 18 OSRL 10 Woodside
OM7: Air quality modelling (responder health and safety)	-	3rd party modelling provider / OSRO	-	3rd party modelling provider / OSRO
SMPs				
SM1: Water quality impact assessment	6 teams	-	-	6 teams

Component	Personnel available via OSM Services Provider	Personnel available via OSROs	Woodside	Total Personnel Available[#]
SM2: Sediment quality impact assessment	Refer to SM1: Water quality impact assessment*			
SM3: Intertidal and coastal habitat assessment	6 teams	-	-	6 teams
SM4: Seabirds and shorebirds	2 aerial teams 5 vessel teams 5 ground based teams	-	-	2 aerial teams 5 vessel teams 5 ground based teams
SM5: Marine mega-fauna assessment – whale shark, dugong and cetaceans	Refer to SM4: seabirds and shorebirds			
SM5: Marine mega-fauna assessment – reptiles	Aerial and vessel – Refer to SM4: seabirds and shorebirds Ground surveys – Refer to SM4: seabirds and shorebirds (plus 1 team member per team experienced with ground turtle surveys)	-		
SM6: Benthic habitat assessment	6 teams	-	-	6 teams
SM7: Marine fish and elasmobranch assemblages assessment	6 teams	-	-	6 teams
SM8: Fisheries impact assessment	2 teams	-	-	2 teams
SM9: Heritage features assessment	1 team	-	-	1 team
SM10: Social impact assessment	1 team	-	-	1 team

** Initial co-mobilisation between OM1: Hydrocarbon characterisation, OM2: Hydrocarbon in water assessment and OM3: Hydrocarbon in sediment assessment*

[#] During capability assessment, available personnel were allocated to one monitoring team only

11 Document Review

As part of the Environment Plan review cycle, this document will be reviewed annually and revised, if required, in accordance with the Woodside EP Management of Change Manual. This could include changes required in response to one or more of the following:

- When major changes have occurred which affect Operational and/or Scientific Monitoring coordination or capabilities (e.g. change of services provider);
- Changes to the activity that affect Operational and/or Scientific Monitoring coordination or capabilities (e.g. a significant increase in spill risk);
- Changes to legislative context related to Operational and/or Scientific Monitoring (e.g. *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) protected matters requirements);
- Following routine testing of the OSM if improvements or corrections are identified; or
- After a Level 2/3 spill incident.

The extent of changes made to this OSM Bridging Implementation Plan and resultant requirements for regulatory resubmission will be informed by the relevant Commonwealth regulations, i.e. the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023 Regulations (OPGGS (E) Regulations).

Part B – Implementation

Control Agencies and Jurisdictional Authorities

The Oil Pollution First Strike Plan of each Woodside EP provides detailed information on Control Agency responsibilities and should be referred to when planning operational and scientific monitoring activities, particularly in WA State Waters and along WA shorelines. Where the WA DTMI is the Control Agency, OM6: Shoreline Clean-up Assessment will be implemented under their direction, with resources provided by Woodside.

In addition, Section 1 of all Woodside Oil Pollution First Strike Plans provides regulatory and stakeholder notification and reporting requirements. Whilst all notification and reporting will be performed by Woodside CIMT/ IMT personnel, monitoring personnel should be aware of these requirements, and confirm all relevant notifications and reporting have been completed prior to undertaking monitoring activities.

The Commonwealth Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW) are the designated Jurisdictional Authority for all spills within Commonwealth waters.

12 Mobilisation and Activation Process

Woodside's IMT Environment Unit Leader is responsible for activating OSM components, subject to approval from the Incident Commander. Table 12-1 outlines the Woodside OSM activation process.

Table 12-1: OSM Mobilisation and Activation Process

Responsibility	Task	Timeframe[6]	Complete
Woodside Environment Unit Leader	Review initiation criteria of OMPs and SMPs (provided in Table 9-1 (OMPs) and Table 9-2 (SMPs) of the Joint Industry Operational and Scientific Monitoring Framework) during the preparation of the initial IAPs and subsequent IAPs; and if any criteria are met, activate relevant OMPs and SMPs	Within 4 hours of spill notification	☐
	Obtain approval from Incident Commander or Deputy Incident Commander to activate OSM Services Provider	Within 4 hours of spill notification	☐
	Contact OSM Services Provider and verbally notify their Duty Manager of the incident, requesting provision of OSM Implementation Lead to the IMT. Complete Call Off Order Form (APPENDIX D) and submit to OSM Services Provider[7] to confirm activation of OSM Services	Within 4 hours of spill notification	☐
	Provide monitor and evaluate data (e.g. aerial surveillance, fate and weathering modelling, tracking buoy data, current IAPs) to OSM Services Provider	Within 1 hour of data being received by IMT	☐
	Liaise with Woodside Logistics Section Chief to identify potential staging and departure location/s for monitoring activities. Provide this information to OSM Services Provider	Within 4–6 hours of spill notification	☐
	Record tasks in Individual Log	At time of completion of task	☐
Safety Officer (Woodside)	Develop a Site Safety and Control Plan	Prior to mobilisation of personnel to the field	☐
Logistics Section Chief (Woodside)	Commence arrangements for vessels, accommodation and transport to mobilise monitoring teams	Within 24 hours of spill notification	☐

[6] All timeframes stated in Part A are based on best endeavours as per the OSRL OSM Supplementary Service Agreement.

[7] A copy of the Call Off Order Form is provided via this link or APPENDIX D, however a copy of the Call-off Order Form will also be available via OSRL Duty Manager upon request.

Responsibility	Task	Timeframe[6]	Complete
OSM Services Provider	Duty Manager to activate relevant Sub-Contracted Monitoring Service Providers	Within 30 minutes of Call Off Order Form being received by OSM Services Provider	☐
	OSM personnel (OSM Implementation Lead and OM/SM Coordinators) requested by Woodside (via Call Off Order Form) to be sent to Woodside's IMT	Within 12 hours of notification being made to OSM Services Provider	☐
	Liaise directly with Environment Unit Leader to confirm which OMPs and SMPs are to be fully activated	Within 4 hours of monitor and evaluate data being received from IMT	☐
	Confirm availability of initial personnel and equipment resources	Within 5 hours of monitor and evaluate data being received from IMT	☐

13 Monitoring Priorities

The tiered monitoring prioritisation hierarchy described in Section 2.2 is applied at the activity-specific level in Annex C of each activity-specific OSPRMA. The activity-specific Tier assignments (derived from stochastic and deterministic spill trajectory modelling (where applicable), the DTMI Marine Oil Pollution Risk Assessment Protection Priorities ranking (Section 2.2), and the baseline data assessment described in Section 4) provide the starting point for monitoring priorities at the time of a spill.At the time of a spill, the tier rankings are confirmed and refined by the Woodside Environment Unit Leader (or delegate) in consultation with the OSM Services Provider, sub-contracted Monitoring Service Providers, and key stakeholders, applying the Monitoring Prioritisation Decision Key (Figure 2-2) to the actual spill conditions and current monitor and evaluate data. Tier rankings may be promoted or demoted through continual re-evaluation as the spill evolves and as actual exposure data becomes available. Receptors observed or predicted to be contacted beyond the 14-day initial prioritisation window are addressed as per Section 2.2.4. Table 13-1 provides a checklist to assist in the confirmation of monitoring priorities for individual spills.

Table 13-1: Checklist for determining monitoring priorities

Responsibility	Task	Timeframe	Complete
Woodside Environment Unit Leader (or delegate)	Evaluate monitoring priorities in consultation with key stakeholders, including the appointed State/Territory Environmental Scientific Coordinator	Within 12 hours of monitor and evaluate spill data being received from IMT	☐
Woodside Environment Unit Leader (or delegate) with input from OSM Services Provider	Confirm tier rankings allocated to receptors in Section C-2 of the activity OSPRMA using the three-tier framework provided in Section 2.2, and as refined by the additional criteria provided in Section 2.2.3 (WA DTMI ranking, pathway vulnerability, baseline data adequacy)	Within 12 hours of monitor and evaluate spill data being received from IMT	☐
	Apply spill-specific information to refine the receptor list and validate or update tier rankings against the actual spill, including: • actual nature of the release (subsea or surface, hydrocarbon type, volume, weathering behaviour); • situational awareness from monitor and evaluate strategy outputs (aerial / vessel surveillance, tracking buoys, satellite imagery); • current seasonality and presence of sensitive receptors; and • current operational considerations (weather, logistics).	Within 12 hours of monitor and evaluate data being received from IMT	☐

Responsibility	Task	Timeframe	Complete
	Promote or demote tier rankings where the actual spill diverges from the modelled worst-case scenario, and recording the reasoning for the change in ranking		
	Determine receptors for initial post-spill, pre-impact monitoring based on the confirmed tier rankings and the baseline data assessment (Section 4; Section C-2 of the activity OSPRMA); confirm any additional reactive baseline data needs and suitable control or reference sites, noting these may sit outside the OSM Planning Area	Within 12 hours of monitor and evaluate data being received from IMT	☐
	Re-evaluate monitoring priorities at the start of each operational period in consultation with relevant key stakeholders throughout spill response. Use updated surveillance / OM / SM data, and updated operational considerations	Ongoing	☐
	Confirm that OM activities are co-located with active spill response strategies at RPAs and any other receptors targeted by spill response activities, to support operational NEBA and confirm response effectiveness (e.g. SCAT informing shoreline clean-up; water quality sampling at dispersant application sites; rapid marine fauna surveillance for OWR decisions)	Ongoing	☐

14 Protected Matters Requirements

Table 14-1 provides a checklist to ensure monitoring personnel consider protected matters requirements in the finalisation of OMPs and SMPs.

The Woodside Master Description of the Existing Environment outlines the management plans, recovery plans and conservation advice statements relevant for the EPBC Act MNES (protected matters) within the EMBA of all Western Australian Woodside activities. This information is likely to be important for the final design of the OMPs and SMPs. The Master Description of the Existing Environment and APPENDIX B also includes relevant locations where these receptors are known to occur in order to expedite consideration of relevant information into finalised monitoring designs.

Table 14-1: Checklist for inclusion of protected matters into monitoring designs

Responsibility	Task	Complete
Environment Unit Leader with input from OSM Services Provider	Review Monitoring, Evaluation and Surveillance data and available OM data to determine likely presence and encounter of protected species in predicted trajectory of the spill	☐
	Review the relevant recovery plan/conservation advice/management plan in the Master Description of the Existing Environment (G2000RH1401743486) and online protected matters search tool and determine if there have been any updates to the relevant conservation threats/actions. Integrate relevant considerations into the final monitoring design for affected OMPs and SMPs	☐
	Review restrictions on marine fauna buffer distances in SMP: Marine mega-fauna and ensure this is included in all relevant response and monitoring IAPs (e.g. Shoreline Protection Plan, Shoreline Clean-up Plan, OSM Plan), so that response and monitoring field teams maintain required buffer distances from fauna during operations	☐

15 Finalising Monitoring Design

The methods presented in the Joint Industry OMPs and SMPs are designed to allow the OSM Services Provider and their sub-contracted Monitoring Service Providers with the flexibility to modify the standard operating procedures, so that the latest research, technologies, equipment, sampling methods and variables

may be used. Monitoring designs may also be varied *in-situ*, according to the factors presented in Section 10.6 of the Joint Industry OSM Framework.

Woodside's checklist for finalising monitoring designs post-spill is provided in Table 15-1. The OSM Implementation Lead, in liaison with the Environment Unit Leader, will be responsible for approving the finalised monitoring design used in the OMPs and SMPs upon first deployment and ongoing monitoring.

Table 15-1: Checklist for finalising monitoring design

Responsibility	Task	Timeframe	Complete
OSM Implementation Lead in liaison with EUL and OSM Services Provider	Confirm survey objectives, sampling technique, for each initiated OMP and SMP	Within 48 hours of initial monitoring priorities being confirmed by IMT	☐
	Determine suitable sampling frequency	Within 48 hours of initial monitoring priorities being confirmed by IMT	☐
	Finalise standard operating procedures	Within 48 hours of initial monitoring priorities being confirmed by IMT	☐
	Review Table 10-4 of the Joint Industry OSM Framework to ensure potential impacts from response activities are considered and incorporated into relevant OMP/SMP designs	Before finalising monitoring designs	☐
	Liaise with the Woodside Environment Unit Leader to review the Environmental Performance Standards listed in the activity-specific OSPRMA and integrate checks into the monitoring design that will help determine if relevant Environmental Performance Standards are being met	Before finalising monitoring designs	☐
	Scientific monitoring: • Establish the OMPs and SMPs to be used • Confirm indicator species • Confirm parameters and metrics	Within 96 hours of initial monitoring priorities being confirmed by IMT	☐

16 Mobilisation of Monitoring Teams

When the monitoring design has been finalised for each OMP and SMP, the OSM Services Provider shall work in conjunction with Woodside to develop and execute a monitoring mobilisation plan, which will be incorporated into the Incident Action Planning process.

The OSM Services Provider will be required to coordinate the availability of personnel and equipment for all monitoring programs. Woodside will be responsible for flights, accommodation and victualing for field personnel. Woodside will also be required to procure all vessels, aerial platforms and vehicles for OMP and SMP implementation.

A checklist for mobilising monitoring teams is provided in Table 16-1.

Note: OM7: Air quality modelling is a desk top assessment and should be mobilised as soon as practicable as it is not reliant on any mobilisation of field personnel.

Table 16-1: Checklist for mobilisation of monitoring teams

Responsibility	Task	Complete
OSM Services Provider with input from Woodside	Confirm availability of all monitoring personnel (noting required competencies in Section 9.1 and individual OMPs/SMPs)	☐
	Allocate number of teams, personnel, equipment and supporting resource requirements	☐

Responsibility	Task	Complete
Environment Unit Leader	If additional resources are likely to be required to implement monitoring from week 2 onwards, this should be raised by the OSM Implementation Lead with the Environment Unit Leader and arranged via the OSM Services Provider	☐
	As part of the Incident Action Planning Process, liaise with CIMT regarding co-mobilisation of monitoring teams, giving due consideration to safety, access to sensitive receptors, timing, and data quality requirements	☐
	Undertake HAZIDs as required and consolidate/review field documentation including safety plans, emergency response plans, and daily field reports	☐
	Develop site-specific health and safety plans which is compliant with health safety and environment systems (including call in timing and procedures)	☐
	Conduct pre-mobilisation meeting with monitoring team/s on survey objectives, logistics, safety issues, reporting requirements and data management collection requirements	☐
	Determine data management delivery needs of the IMT and process requirements, including data transfer approach and frequency/timing	☐
	Confirm data formats and metadata requirements with personnel receiving data	☐
	Logistics	
	Confirm Woodside Logistics Section have arranged flights, accommodation, and car hire arrangements are in place	☐
	Develop field survey schedules, detailing staff rotation	☐
	Equipment	
	Confirm Woodside Logistics Section have arranged survey platforms (vessel, vehicle, aircraft) as required to survey or access survey sites and ensure they are equipped with appropriate fridge and freezer space for transportation of samples (and carcasses if collecting)	☐
	Confirm Woodside Logistics Section have arranged vessels with correct fit-out specifications (e.g. winches, Geographic Positioning System (GPS), satellite, deck crane, sufficient deck space, water supplies (fresh and/or salt), accommodation)	☐
	Confirm consumables (including personal protective equipment) have been purchased and will be delivered to required location	☐
	Liaise with NATA-accredited laboratories to confirm availability, limits of detection, sampling holding times, transportation, obtain sample analysis quotes and arrange provision of appropriate sample containers, Chain of Custody (CoC) forms and suitable storage options for all samples. Make arrangements for couriers (if necessary)	☐
	Confirm specialist equipment requirements and availability (including redundancy)	☐
	Check GPS units and digital cameras are working and that sufficient spare batteries and memory cards are available	☐
	Confirm sufficient equipment to allow integration of survey software and navigational systems (e.g. GPS, additional equipment and adaptors), and additional GPS units prepared	☐
	Confirm GPS survey positions (where available) have been Quality Assurance and Quality Control (QA/QC) checked and pre-loaded into navigation software/positioning system	☐
	Check field laptops, ensuring they have batteries (including spares), power cable, and are functional	☐
	Check if a first aid kit or specialist personal protective equipment (PPE) is required	☐
	Confirm arrangements for freight to mobilisation port is in place	☐

17 Permits and Access Requirements

Permit and access requirements apply to Marine Parks, Marine Protected Areas, restricted heritage areas, operational areas of industrial sites, defence locations, certain fauna and managed fisheries as listed in Table 17-1. For a list of locations and fisheries, refer to the Woodside Master Description of the Existing Environment and relevant sub-section of Section 4 (Description of the Existing Environment) within each activity's Environment Plan.

The OSM Services Provider will work with Woodside to request access and permit applications to all relevant Jurisdictional Authorities to conduct monitoring for OMPs and SMPs.

Safety Note: Due to the risk posed by unexploded ordnance, landing on Cartier Island or anchoring anywhere within the Cartier Island Marine Park is strictly prohibited without express prior written approval. If anchoring is unavoidable due to emergency (e.g. extreme weather conditions), great care should be taken to ensure anchoring is on sand, and anchors do not drag.

Any metal objects or suspicious objects found in the reserve should not be touched or disturbed and reported immediately to the police and the Parks Australia Work Health and Safety Advisor on 02 6274 2369 or parkshealthandsafety@dcceew.gov.au.

Table 17-1: Permits required in EMBA

Receptor	Jurisdictional Authority	Relevant information on permits
Permits for monitoring fauna	DCCEEW DBCA	Any interactions involving nationally listed threatened fauna may require approval from DCCEEW (http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/permits) WA- appropriate permits can be found at: https://www.dbca.wa.gov.au/licences-and-permits/fauna
State Marine Protected Area	DBCA	No specific permitting requirements exist for monitoring in WA marine protected areas, but additional information is available at: https://www.dbca.wa.gov.au/management/marine-planning
Ramsar wetland	DCCEEW	Additional information on Ramsar wetlands and how they are protected as a matter of national environmental significance under the EPBC Act is available at: https://www.environment.gov.au/epbc/what-is-protected/wetlands
Australian (Commonwealth) Marine Parks	Director of National Parks Parks Australia	Permit and licence application information for Marine Protected Areas (including monitoring) can be found at: https://onlineservices.environment.gov.au/parks/australian-marine-parks and https://onlineservices.environment.gov.au/parks/australian-marine-parks/permits Additional information on permitting requirements in Australian Marine Parks can be obtained through Parks Australia. Information on permits to access biological resources in Commonwealth areas can be found at: http://www.environment.gov.au/topics/science-and-research/australias-biological-resources/access-biological-resources-commonwealth
State Managed Fisheries	Department of Primary Industries and Reginal Development (DPIRD)	No specific permitting requirements exist for WA Fisheries, but additional information is available at – https://www.fish.wa.gov.au/Fishing-and-Aquaculture/Pages/default.aspx
Commonwealth Managed Fisheries	Australian Fishing Management Authority	Commonwealth Managed Fisheries (scientific permit for research/monitoring in an Australian Fishing Zone) https://www.afma.gov.au/fisheries-services/fishing-rights-permits
Indigenous Cultural Heritage	Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH)	Entry access permits to Aboriginal Lands in WA: https://www.wa.gov.au/service/aboriginal-affairs/aboriginal-heritage-conservation/apply-permit-access-or-travel-through-aboriginal-land Aboriginal heritage sites in WA: https://www.wa.gov.au/service/aboriginal-affairs/aboriginal-cultural-heritage/search-aboriginal-sites-or-heritage-places
Defence/restricted military area	Department of Defence	Unexploded Ordanances (mapping information): https://www.defence.gov.au/UXO/default.asp Maritime military firing practice and exercise areas: https://www.hydro.gov.au/n2m/2010/annual/n2m/9.pdf
Industry (e.g. operational zone of offshore oil or gas platform)	Operating company	Safety zones (up to 500 m from outer edge of well or equipment) – https://www.nopsema.gov.au/safety/safety-zones/
Shipwrecks	DCCEEW	Refer to the *Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018* (Commonwealth): https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage/underwater-heritage/underwater-cultural-heritage-act

18 Use of Data in Response Decision-making

18.1 Operational Monitoring to Inform Response Activities

The OSM Services Provider is responsible for the collection of data by field teams, which shall be QA/QC checked by the Field Team Lead in accordance with the requirements listed in the finalised OMPs and SMPs (where applicable). Table 18-1 provides a checklist to assist in utilising OM data to inform decision making.

The Field Team Lead will be responsible for communicating data back to the OSM Implementation Lead via field reporting forms, debriefs and reports. Laboratory analysis reports should also be directed to the OSM Implementation Lead.

The OSM Implementation Lead is responsible for the interpretation and analysis of data. OM data should be analysed rapidly so that it may be used to inform response planning and decisions in the current and/or next operational period. SM data is designed to be more scientifically robust and long-term in nature and is not relied upon by the CIMT/ IMT for spill response decision-making. Therefore, SM data will be analysed more thoroughly by the OSM Implementation Lead.

Once OM data is analysed and checked by the Field Team Lead, it will be provided to the Planning Section, who will then distribute the data from each monitoring component to the relevant IMT Unit and/or Section. Table 18-2 provides guidance on the type of data generated from each OMP, which IMT Section/Unit requires the data and how the data may be used during a response. During a response, all SM data will also be provided to the Planning Section, when available.

Analysed data will then be incorporated into the Common Operating Picture (managed by the Situation Unit Leader) and used by the Environment Unit Leader during development of the operational Spill Impact Mitigation Assessment (SIMA) (also referred to as a Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA)), which would be included in the IAP for the current or next operational period.

The continual re-evaluation of monitoring priorities required by Section 13 also applies to receptors that fall outside the initial 14-day prioritisation window but are predicted to be contacted later in the response (as per Section 2.2.4), including those identified as RPAs in the activity-specific OSPRMA. For each operational period, the OSM Implementation Lead, in consultation with the Environment Unit Lead, will review updated monitor and evaluate strategy outputs, the response strategies in the upcoming IAP, and the receptors predicted to be contacted in the next operating period(s); confirm or update the tier ranking of those receptors using the three-tier framework (Section 2.2) refined by the additional criteria in Section 2.2.3; and confirm whether OMPs and SMPs need to be activated, scaled or relocated to maintain co-location with active response strategies.

Decisions to activate additional monitoring components must be recorded in the IAP for the relevant operating period. This process ensures that all receptors targeted by response activities (whether contacted during the initial 14 days or later in the response) are captured in OM resourcing with confirmed tier rankings, and that operational NEBA inputs (e.g. SCAT, water quality, rapid marine fauna surveillance) are available to the IMT to inform response decisions throughout the duration of the spill.

Where co-location of response and monitoring resources is required, the OSM Implementation Lead will liaise with the Logistics Section before each operational period to identify opportunities to share logistics resources (for example, vessels, offshore accommodation, aviation assets and shoreline access) between OM/SM teams and response personnel. Sharing logistics resources aims to provide efficiency and reduce the cumulative footprint of response and monitoring activities at sensitive locations and minimises the potential for additional impacts arising from co-located teams operating independently.

As ultimately responsible for the IAPs, the Planning Section Chief will be required to utilise the OM data to aid in decision making and determine if the response strategies can be commenced, continued, escalated, terminated, or if controls need to be put in place to manage impacts of the response activities. These decisions will be communicated to the broader IMT during regular situation debriefs.

Table 18-1: Checklist for using OM data to inform IMT decision making

Responsibility	Task	Timeframe	Complete
OSM Services Provider – Field Team Lead	Data collected whilst implementing OMPs and SMPs is checked that it aligns with the requirements listed in the finalised OMPs and SMPs (where applicable)	Ongoing	☐
	OM data provided to the IMT Situation Unit Leader	Daily and ongoing	☐
Field Team	Reports from OM6: Shoreline Clean-up Assessment will be provided to the IMT daily, detailing the assessed areas to maximise effective utilisation of resources	Daily reporting	☐
Woodside Situation Unit Leader	Incorporate OM data into Common Operating Picture	Daily and ongoing	☐
Woodside Environment Unit Leader	Incoporate OM data into operational NEBA and IAP for the next operational period	Each operational period	☐
OSM Implementation Lead, in consultation with Environment Unit Lead	Review updated monitor and evaluate strategy outputs; response strategies in the upcoming IAP; and the receptors that are predicted to be contacted in the next operational period(s). Confirm or update the tier ranking of these receptors using the three-tier framework (Section 2.2) and the additional criteria (Section 2.2.3), including receptors first predicted to be contacted beyond the 14-day initial prioritisation window (Section 2.2.4). Confirm whether OMPs and SMPs need to be activated, scaled or relocated to maintain co-location with active response strategies. Decisions to activate additional monitoring components need to be recorded in the IAP.	Each operational period	☐
OSM Implementation Lead, in consultation with Logistics Section	Identify opportunities to share logistics resources (e.g. vessels, offshore accommodation, aviation assets, vehicle and shoreline access, staging locations) between OM/SM teams and response personnel for locations where co-location of response and monitoring activities is required, Resource sharing aims to provide efficiency and reduce the cumulative footprint of response and monitoring activities at sensitive locations and minimises the potential for additional impacts (e.g. vessel disturbance to fauna, repeated shoreline access, redundant aviation movements).	Each operational period	☐

Table 18-2: Data generated from each OMP and how this may be used by IMT in decision-making

OMP	Data generated[8]	IMT Section requiring data	How data may be used by IMT
OM1: Hydrocarbon characterisation	Hydrocarbon physical characteristics (e.g. viscosity, asphaltene content, fingerprinting, weathering ratios of hydrocarbon chains)	Planning Section to aid in response option selection / modification	Changes to the hydrocarbon properties will affect the window of opportunity for particular responses and the associated logistical requirements of these responses, such as use of chemical dispersants, recovery and pumping equipment suitability, hydrocarbon storage and hydrocarbon disposal requirements
OM2: Hydrocarbon in water assessment	Distribution of oil in water column and change in hydrocarbon concentrations (e.g. total recoverable hydrocarbons, BETEXN, PAH), physio-chemical parameters and dispersant detection	Situation Unit Leader to validate surveillance and modelling data; Planning Section for use in IAP	Confirm spatial extent of spill within the water column and verify spill modelling and surveillance data; extent of spill can in turn influence location of other OMP and SMP monitoring components and sites. Data can also influence ongoing use of dispersant through ongoing operational SIMA.
OM3: Hydrocarbon in sediment assessment	Distribution of oil in sediment and change in hydrocarbon concentrations (e.g. Total recoverable hydrocarbons, BETEXN, PAH)	Situation Unit Leader to validate surveillance and modelling data; Planning Section for use in IAP	Confirm spatial extent of spill; extent of spill can in turn influence location of other OMP and SMP monitoring components and sites
OM4a: Surface dispersant effectiveness monitoring	Visual observations of dispersant efficacy; flurometric readings in water column (see also water quality assessment);	Environment Unit for use in operational SIMA; Planning Section to aid in IAP development; Operations Section to confirm dispersant effectiveness for decision-making purposes in current operations period.	Determine the effectiveness of dispersant in removing oil from sea surface and how dispersed oil is being distributed through the water column. This information can be used in SIMA to help decide if dispersants are being effective at minimising oil reaching sensitive receptors (SIMA to evaluate any trade-offs between receptors)
OM4b: Subsea dispersant injection effectiveness monitoring	Visual observations of dispersant efficacy; flurometric readings in water column (see also water quality assessment)	Source Control Section to aid decision-making for other source control operations; Environment Unit for use in operational SIMA; Planning Section to aid in IAP development.	Determine efficacy of subsea dispersant in treating oil to help understand if injection should continue or be modified; understand the nature and extent of the subsea plume; and provide an initial assessment of potential ecological effects. This information can be used in SIMA to help decide if dispersants are being effective at minimising oil reaching sensitive receptors (SIMA to evaluate any trade-offs between receptors) and also if subsea dispersants are effectively reducing volatile organic compound (VOC) levels so that operations are within lower explosive limits (LEL)
OM5: Rapid marine fauna surveillance	Rapid assessment of presence and distribution of marine fauna;	Planning Section for use in IAP; Oiled Wildlife Unit / Division to help	Understanding of species, populations and geographical locations at greatest risk from spill impacts. IMT can use this information to help qualify locations with highest level of

[8] Summary only. For additional detail, please refer to individual OMPs. Also note data outputs will be reliant on finalised monitoring design.

OMP	Data generated[8]	IMT Section requiring data	How data may be used by IMT
	evaluate impact of spill and response activities on fauna	in developing wildlife portion of the IAP	protection priority (e.g. dugong nursery area is at risk of high contact therefore dispersant use closest to spill source may be a preferred option); understanding the impacts of spill response activities can help IMT to modify or terminate activities if they are assessed as creating more harm than the oil alone (e.g. large shoreline clean-up teams and staging areas may disturb shorebird nesting resulting in adults abandoning chicks). Information also feeds directly into IMT decision making for oiled wildlife response
OM6: Shoreline clean-up assessment	Assessment of shoreline character; assessment of shoreline oiling; recommendations for response activities; post-treatment surveys	Planning Section to aid in IAP development and response option selection / modification	• Confirmation of shoreline character, habitats and fauna present which may influence selection of response tactics (e.g. no mechanical recovery if turtles are known to be nesting); • Oil deposition and/or removal rate for a shoreline sector will help determine effectiveness of relevant tactics (e.g. shoreline protection and/or clean-up operations); • Informs the IMT on the effectiveness of shoreline clean-up at RPAs and identifies where method changes are required; • Assessment teams provide ground truthing of sites that are not possible via satellite imagery, therefore the IMT can rely on the recommendations of Assessment Teams (e.g. flagging access issues, suitable tactics, likely resourcing needs)
OM7: Air quality modelling (responder health and safety)	Modelled outputs of VOCs	Operations Section to help determine safe zones in close vicinity of spill; Planning Section for use in IAP	Determine safe distances from spill source for response personnel; determine the presence and persistence of volatile organic compounds to know if response areas are safe for personnel

18.2 Impacts from Response Activities

Table 10-4 of the Joint Industry OSM Framework outlines the potential impacts from response activities and the relevant OMP/SMP for monitoring impacts. For example, if shoreline clean-up was being considered as a response option, then possible impacts resulting from that activity could include physical presence, ground disturbance, water/sediment quality decline and lighting/noise impacts to fauna.

When finalising monitoring designs, the OSM Implementation Lead shall review Table 10-4 of the Joint Industry OSM Framework and the relevant activity EP to ensure potential impacts from response activities are considered and incorporated into relevant OMP/SMP designs.

18.3 Operational Monitoring of Effectiveness of Control Measures and to Ensure Environmental Performance Standards are Met

As stated in Table 15-1, when finalising monitoring designs, the OSM Implementation Lead and Woodside Environment Unit Leader (or delegate) shall review the Environmental Performance Standards (EPSs) listed in the activity-specific OSPRMA and integrate checks into the monitoring design that will help determine if relevant EPSs are being met.

Table 18-3 provides relevant EPSs listed in Woodside's activity-specific OSPRMAs and how operational monitoring may be able to confirm they are being met.

Table 18-3: Environmental Performance Standards

Environmental Performance Standard	Confirmation that EPS is being met
Shoreline Clean-up	
Clean-up operations for shorelines in line with results and recommendations from shoreline clean-up assessment outputs	Ongoing implementation of OM6: Shoreline Clean-up Assessment will involve a continual assessment of the Shoreline Clean-up operations
All shoreline clean-up sites will be zoned and marked before clean-up operations commence to prevent secondary contamination and minimise the mixing of clean and oiled sediment and shoreline substrates.	Implementation of OM6: Shoreline Clean-up Assessment will involve assessment teams mapping any demarcation zones in sensitive habitat areas
Vehicle access will be restricted on dunes, turtle nesting beaches and in mangroves.	Implementation of OM6: Shoreline Clean-up Assessment will involve assessment teams determining suitable access routes, including utilisation of existing roads and tracks
Oiled Wildlife Response	
Initiate a wildlife first strike response within a minimum of 24 hours (if required) prior to confirmed or imminent wildlife contact as directed by OM5: Rapid Marine Fauna Assessment and in liaison with DBCA	Implementation of OM5: Rapid Marine Fauna Assessment will involved a rapid assessment of fauna including species, populations, habitats and geographical locations at greatest risk from potential spill impacts

19 Data Management

Minimum standards for data management are provided in Section 10.10 of the Joint Industry OSM Framework and will be adopted by Woodside and the OSM Services Provider.

20 Quality Assurance and Quality Control

Refer to Section 10.11 of the Joint Industry OSM Framework for QA/QC minimum standards, which will be adopted by Woodside and the OSM Services Provider.

Once SMP monitoring reports are drafted (post-spill) they will be peer reviewed by an expert panel (Refer to Section 10.10 of the Joint Industry OSM Framework).

21 Communication Protocols

21.1 OSM Services Provider

Communication protocols between Woodside and its OSM Services Provider with respect to delivery of the OMPs and SMPs (during both preparedness and implementation) are intentionally defined to ensure clear and consistent information is provided in both directions.

The following communication protocols must be observed:

- Communication between Woodside and its OSM Services Provider during the preparedness phase (pre-spill) will be between the nominated Industry Member Technical Advisory Group representative and the OSM Services Provider.
- Communication between Woodside and its OSM Services Provider during activation (prior to deployment) will be between the Environment Unit Leader (or delegate) and the OSM Services Provider representative.
- During implementation (post deployment), primary communication occurs via two pathways:
  - Environment Unit Leader and the OSM Services Provider Duty Manager for contractual, management, scientific and general direction matters; and
  - Woodside's On-Scene Commander and the OSM Services Provider's Field Operations Manager/s / Field Team Leaders for on-site matters.
- All key OSM decisions should be logged in an ICS 214a Individual Log maintained by the OSM Implementation Lead.
- All key OSM tasks, actions and requirements should be documented in an IAP during the response phase of the spill
- The Woodside Environment Unit Leader will keep the Operations Section Chief, Logistics Section Chief and Planning Section Chief briefed of the OSM status as required.
- All correspondence (copies of emails and records of phone calls) between Woodside and the OSM Services Provider during a response should be recorded and kept on file.
- All communication received by OSM Services Provider not in line with these protocols should be reported to the Environment Unit Leader who will seek guidance on the accuracy of the information received.
- Unless related to safety (e.g. evacuation), any direction or instruction received by the OSM Services Provider outside of these protocols should be confirmed via the Woodside Environment Unit Leader or On-Scene Commander prior to implementation.

During the post-response phase, all communications shall be between a nominated Woodside representative and the OSM Services Provider.

21.2 External Stakeholders

Results of OMPs and SMPs will be discussed with relevant stakeholders. Information will be shared with regulatory agencies/authorities as required and inputs received from stakeholders will be evaluated and where practicable, will be used to refine the ongoing spill response and/or ongoing operational and/or scientific monitoring.

The Woodside CIMT Public Information Officer will be the focal point for external engagement during the response operation.

Stakeholder communications post-response will be managed by the Woodside Corporate Affairs.

22 Stand Down Process

Monitoring for each component will continue until termination criteria for individual components are reached. Typically, OMPs will terminate when agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authorities relevant to the spill to terminate the response or a relevant SMP has been activated. SMPs will continue after the spill response has been terminated and until such time as their termination criteria are also reached. A list of criteria is provided in the OSM Framework.

After OMPs are terminated, the OM monitoring teams will be advised to stand down. Following this stage, Woodside is responsible for coordinating a lessons-learnt meeting between the OSM Services Provider, sub-contracted Monitoring Service Providers and other relevant stakeholders. It is the responsibility of Woodside to ensure that lessons learnt are communicated to the relevant stakeholder groups. The lessons discussed should include both positive actions to be reinforced and lessons for actions that could be improved in future standby or response campaigns. Table 22-1 provides a checklist to assist in terminating the OMPs and SMPs and the monitoring effort.

Table 22-1: Checklist for terminating monitoring components

Responsibility	Task	Complete
Woodside's Environment Unit Leader / Environment Advisor with input from OSM Services Provider	Review termination criteria of OMPs and SMPs (provided in Table 9-1 (OMPs) and Table 9-2 (SMPs) of the Joint Industry Operational and Scientific Monitoring Framework) to ensure OMPs and SMPs are terminated in accordance with these criteria	☐
	Ensure all drafted SMP monitoring reports are peer reviewed by an expert panel (Refer to Section 10.10 of the Joint Industry OSM Framework)	☐
	Conduct lessons-learnt/after action review meeting	☐

23 References

AEP (2021) Joint Industry Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan Framework. Rev D. Report prepared by BlueSands Environmental for AEP Marine and Environmental Science Working Group.

French-McCay D (2026) Considerations for Development of Entrained Oil Thresholds for Oil Spill Risk Assessments. RPS Ocean Science. Australian Energy Producers. Available at: https://energyproducers.au/hubfs/Oil-in-Water%20Threshold%20Review_French-McCay-2026Mar18.pdf

Kirby MF, Brant J, Moore J, Lincoln S (eds) (2018) PREMIAM – Pollution Response in Emergencies – Marine Impact Assessment and Monitoring: Post-incident monitoring guidelines. Second Edition. Science Series Technical Report. Cefas, Lowestoft.

24 Abbreviations and Acronyms

Abbreviation/Acronym	Definition
AEP	Australian Energy Producers (formerly Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association [APPEA]; from 13 September 2023)
AIMS	Australian Institute for Marine Science
ALA	Atlas of Living Australia
AMOSC	Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre
AMP	Australian Marine Park
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
AODN	Australian Ocean Data Network
BACI	Before-After Control-Impact
BIA	Biologically Important Areas
BIP	Bridging Implementation Plan
BRUV	Baited Remote Underwater Video
BTEXN	Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene, Xylene, Naphthalene
CIMT	Corporate Incident Management Team
CoC	Chain of Custody
CSIRO	Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation
DBCA	Western Australian Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions
DCCEEW	Commonwealth Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
DPIRD	Department of Primary Industries and Reginal Development
DPLH	Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage
DWER	WA Department of Water and Environmental Regulation
EMBA	Environment that may be Affected
EP	Environment Plan
EPBC Act	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth)
EPS	Environmental Performance Standard
ESC	Environmental Scientific Coordinator
FPSO	Floating Production, Storage and Offloading
GIS	Geographic Information System
GPS	Geographic Positioning System
IAP	Incident Action Plan
ICS	Incident Command System
IMOS	Integrated Marine Observing Systemm
IMSA	Index of Marine Surveys for Assessments
IMT	Incident Management Team
KEF	Key Ecological Feature
Monitoring Service Providers	The subcontracted specialist monitoring service providers subcontracted by OSRL to perform certain operational and scientific monitoring services
MP	Marine Park
NATA	National Association of Testing Authorities
NP	National Park
NR	Nature Reserve

Abbreviation/Acronym	Definition
OM	Operational Monitoring
OMP	Operational Monitoring Plan
OPEP	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
OPGGS (E)	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023
OSM	Operational and Scientific Monitoring
OSM Services Provider	The operational and scientific monitoring services to be provided by OSRL via the OSM Supplementary Service Agreement
OSM-BIP	Operational and Scientific Monitoring-Bridging Implementation Plan
OSPRMA	Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment
OSRA	Oil Spill Response Atlas
OSRL	Oil Spill Response Limited
OSTM	Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling
PAHs	Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
QA/QC	Quality Assurance and Quality Control
ROV	Remotely Operated Vehicle
SBRUV	Stereo Baited Remote Underwater Video
SIMA	Spill Impact Mitigation Assessment
SIMOPS	Simultaneous Operations
SM	Scientific Monitoring
SMP	Scientific Monitoring Plan
TPH	Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons
TRH	Total Recoverable Hydrocarbons
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound
WA	Western Australia
WA DTMI	Western Australian Department of Transport and Major Infrastructure
WAMSI	Western Australian Marine Science Institution
WH	Wold Heritage

APPENDIX A DEMONSTRATION OF MEETING OSM FRAMEWORK REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

Table A-1: RAS Requirements and Relevant Section of Woodside Documentation that Addresses the Requirement

RAS Requirement	Relevant Section of Documentation that Addresses the Requirement
Conducted an appropriate risk assessment of worst-case oil pollution scenario(s) supported by spill modelling.	Section 2.2 of the OSPRMA details the potential hydrocarbon release scenarios from the activity that were identified during the risk assessment process and that apply to that activity.
Evaluated and adopted all reasonably practicable measures to reduce oil pollution risks by preventing incidents and preparing for a timely and effective response to pollution events.	Section 6 of the EP provides a quantatative oil spill risk assessment. Sections 5 and 6 of the OSPRMA provide a detailed assessment of the control measures used to reduce consequences from spills and response activities.
Identified monitoring arrangements and resource requirements based on the worst-case oil pollution scenario(s).	The worst-case oil pollution scenarios presented in each OSPRMA have been used to determine each activity's resource requirements in Annex C (Section C-4) of the OSPRMA. Where relevant to the nature and scale of the activity, determinisitic modelling has been used to guide this assessment. Monitoring arrangements, including contracted and internal capability are presented in Sections 9 Capability Arrangements and 10 Capability Assessment.
Presented monitoring arrangements and capability that are scalable and adaptable and will provide timely information.	Section 9 Capability Arrangements outlines Woodside's monitoring arrangements via OSRL's OSM Supplementary Service Agreement, including scalable resourcing, if it is required.
Identified suitably qualified personnel who will be in decision making roles and implementing the monitoring and who are prepared for their responsibilities in advance of the incident occurring.	Section 6 OSM Roles and Responsibilities outlines personnel who will fill key OSM decision making roles. Roles filled by the OSM Services Provider are managed via the OSRL OSM Supplementary Services Agreement which specifies responsibilities for OSM response.
Established operational monitoring requirements based on the response needs and capacity reasoning applied to demonstrate ALARP for the response control measures detailed in the OPEP	Woodside has assessed the activity response needs for each spill scenario listed in Table 2-1: Worst-case spill scenarios used for determining the OSM Planning Area, range of control measures and identified capability in preparing this OSM-BIP. In addition, Woodside has undertaken an activity-specific OSM ALARP assessment in Section 6 of the OSPRMA (Operational and Scientific Monitoring – ALARP Assessment) to determine if any improvements could be made to the existing suite of control measures. Additional control measures have been adopted as part of the ALARP assessment and are listed in Section 6 of the OSPRMA (Operational and Scientific Monitoring – ALARP Assessment).
Demonstrated all feasible preparatory actions to improve reliability, effectiveness and timeliness of response arrangements and capability (including operational monitoring), have been implemented where costs are not grossly disproportionate to the environmental benefit gained	Section 6 of the OSPRMA (Operational and Scientific Monitoring – ALARP Assessment) demonstrates a detailed control measure options analysis was undertaken and all feasible control measures have been implemented.

RAS Requirement	Relevant Section of Documentation that Addresses the Requirement
Set environmental performance standards that reflect the level of performance required of the response control measures (including monitoring) to achieve the defined environmental performance outcomes.	Section 5 of the OSPRMA (OSM Environmental Performance) details all OSM Performance Standards, many of which relate directly to the RAS Requirements. Section 18.3 Operational Monitoring of Effectiveness of Control Measures and to Ensure Environmental Performance Standards are Met outlines tasks for the OSM Implementation Lead and Woodside Environment Unit Leader to ensure environmental performance standards are met via operational monitoring activities.
The EP clearly commits to initiate all OMPs as listed in Table 5-1 as per initiation criteria listed in Table 9-1.	Table 12-1: OSM Mobilisation and Activation Process provides guidance during mobilisation and Section 5 of the OSPRMA (OSM Environmental Performance) commits to OM activation in accordance with the initiation criteria in the Framework.
The EP clearly commits to initiate all SMPs as listed in Table 6-1 as per initiation criteria listed in Table 9-2.	Table 12-1: OSM Mobilisation and Activation Process provides guidance during mobilisation and Section 5 of the OSPRMA (OSM Environmental Performance) commits to SM activation in accordance with the initiation criteria in the Framework.
The EP clearly commits to the Termination Criteria listed in Table 9-1 for operational monitoring and Table 9-2 for scientific monitoring.	Table 22-1: Checklist for terminating monitoring components provides guidance during termination of monitoring and Section 5 of the OSPRMA (OSM Environmental Performance) commits to termination in accordance with the termination criteria in the Framework.
The EP clearly commits to the quality assurance and quality control items listed in Section 10.11 of the framework.	Section 20 Quality Assurance and Quality Control commits that Woodside and the OSM Services Provider will use Section 10.11 of the Joint Industry OSM Framework for QA/QC minimum standards.
The EP includes a clear commitment to use the same description of the roles and responsibilities for key emergency response personnel presented in the framework in Table 10-6.	Section 6 OSM Roles and Responsibilities commits that Woodside and the OSM Services Provider will use the key roles and responsibilities provided in Section 10.13.2 of the Framework.
The EP clearly commits to emergency response personnel having the competencies outlined in Table 11-1. However, titleholders need to ensure that regardless of the university qualifications that personnel may have, ultimately the monitoring undertaken must be of suitable experimental design, and with personnel who are trained and competent in experimental design and in situ monitoring implementation, irrespective of their qualifications, this may not be achieved.	Section 9.1 Personnel Competencies commits that Woodside and the OSM Services Provider will use the competencies outlined in Table 11-1 of the Framework.
The EP clearly commits to the minimum standards identified in Appendix A, with the addition of replacing language in the form of “should” and “where possible” with “will”. EPs that commit to the standards identified in this appendix without replacing the text described above with more definitive language will likely to be subject to a more comprehensive assessment of the arrangements in accordance with the risk factors particular to the EP and receive requests for clarification from NOPSEMA during the assessment process.	Section 5 of the OSPRMA (OSM Environmental Performance) commits that Woodside will comply with the minimum standards listed in Appendix A of the Joint Industry OSM Framework. In addition, all of the minimum standards have been reviewed and integrated into this OSM-BIP and/or supporting OSPRMA.
The EP clearly commits to meet the competencies identified for teams in Appendix D Table D1.	Section 9.1 Personnel Competencies commits that Woodside and the OSM Services Provider will use the competencies for SMP Field Teams as outlined in Appendix D of the Framework.

RAS Requirement	Relevant Section of Documentation that Addresses the Requirement
The EP clearly commits to an annual review and reviews where all the suggested triggers apply as advised in the template.	Section 11 Document Review and Section 5 of the OSPRMA (OSM Environmental Performance) commit to conducting an annual review of the OSM-BIP, providing the criteria for the review.
The EP uses the process described in Sections 2 and 13 of the template to identify the environment that may be affected and the protection and monitoring priorities, including the application of oil concentration thresholds consistent with the exposure values for oil spill modelling presented in NOPSEMA's oil spill modelling bulletin, and fully justifies the outcome.	Section 2 EMBA and Monitoring Priorities demonstrates that Woodside has applied the NOPSEMA low oil spill modelling bulletin exposure values for determining the OSM Planning Area. This section also outlines the process Woodside uses for identifying monitoring priorities, as required by Section 2 of the BIP Template (step 3). This process incorporates the key elements listed in the BIP Template, including analysis of spill modelling results with receptors of high conservation value (especially receptors predicted to be contacted at higher probabilities and a rapid timeframe), availability of baseline data and transient and broadscale receptors (i.e. BIAs and KEFs). This process has then been applied in each OSPRMA (ANNEX C, Section C-2) to determine activity-specific monitoring priorities. As noted in Section 2 of the BIP template, the monitoring priorities listed are for planning purposes only and Woodside and its OSM Services Provider will follow the process outlined in Section 13 Monitoring Priorities when confirming monitoring priorities in the event of a spill.
The EP adheres to the process described in Sections 3 and 4 of the template to undertake baseline data analysis and fully justifies the outcome.	Sections 3 Relevant Existing Baseline Information Sources and 4 Baseline Data Review follow the guidance provided in the BIP Template, with the addition of more information to support continuous improvement in this area. Woodside is part of a Joint Industry Collaborative Group who are working together to determine the extent, quality and suitability of existing baseline data for the marine environments in the North West Shelf, Browse and Timor Sea Regions of Australia. The Marine Environment Baseline Database includes available data for all receptors relevant to Woodside's activities and has assessed the spatial and temporal relevance of this data and comparison of methods and parameters to those outlined in the Joint Industry SMPs, as recommended in Section 7 and Appendix A of the Framework and Section 4 of the BIP Template.
The EP makes clear, unambiguous commitment that scientific monitoring reports "will be" peer reviewed by an expert panel (Section 4, p10).	Section 5 of the OSPRMA (OSM Environmental Performance) commits that draft OSM data reports will be peer reviewed by an expert panel for data integrity. This is also stated in Section 20 Quality Assurance and Quality Control.
The EP includes clear, unambiguous activation, mobilisation, and implementation timeframes, which are relevant to the predicted time to contact of the pollution with sensitive receptors, baseline data available, sensitivities affected, practicability of implementation and/or other factors. Indicative mobilisation timeframes for OSM activities presented as worked examples in the template, for example, activation timeframes in Table 7-1 and Section 12 and implementation timeframes in Sections 13 and 15, should be revised to reflect each activity's oil pollution scenario(s) and specific response requirements.	Section 12 Mobilisation and Activation Process provides the mobilisation and activation process and timeframes for the OSRL OSM Supplementary Services Agreement. Annex C (Section C-3) of each OSPRMA provides activity-specific timeframes for mobilisation and activation that are relevant to the predicted time to contact to sensitive receptors, availability of baseline data and practicability of implementation (i.e. remote environments, timeframes for mobilising specialised equipment and personnel). In addition, Annex C (Section C-3) of each OSPRMA includes details on any monitoring components that may be required to support initial IMT decisions and aid response strategy implementation for each activity, such as SCAT to support shoreline clean-up

RAS Requirement	Relevant Section of Documentation that Addresses the Requirement
	and deployment of Tier 1 SMART Monitoring to support dispersant application effectiveness.
Monitoring implementation timeframes consider any time requirements to finalise SMPs prior to implementation being required or take actions to reduce timeframes during the pre-spill (preparedness) phase.	The timeframes for finalising SMPs have been accounted for in the timeframes provided in Part B of the OSM-BIP, in particular, Section 15 Finalising Monitoring Design and Annex C, Section C-3 (Mobilisation and timing of OMP and SMP implementation).
The EP includes OMPs that are sufficiently developed and/or finalised to ensure that they are ready to implement in the identified timeframes for operational monitoring to provide information to support initial and ongoing response decision-making.	The Joint Industry Framework includes well developed OMPs that have been socialised with the OSM Services Provider and will be finalised in the event of a spill. The timeframe for finalising the OMPs is factored into the implementation timeframes provided in Annex C (Table C-5) of the OSPRMA.
The EP identifies that operational monitoring detailed in the OMPs will be initiated, monitoring teams deployed, and information provided to the incident management team (IMT) in timeframes that match those identified and applied to the oil pollution emergency response planning in the development of the OPEP.	Annex C, Section C-3 of the OSPRMA provides indicative timeframes for initiating OMPs, taking into account the timeframe to activate and mobilise teams and finalise OMPs. This section also describes how monitor and evaluate activities and initial vessel surviellance will be used to capture operational monitoring data which will be provided to the IMT, as per the process outlined in Section 18.1 Operational Monitoring to Inform Response Activities.
The EP identifies monitoring resources in the BIP that match the monitoring and response needs in terms of numbers of personnel, teams, equipment, sites etc. Tables 8-2, 8-3 and 10-1 in the template provide a suitable method of presenting the number of personnel and teams required to resource a monitoring program, however, the content of these tables will be assessed by NOPSEMA in the context of the oil pollution scenario(s), response needs analysis and capacity reasoning presented in the EP.	The activity-specific OSPRMAs include an assessment of the OSM resourcing requirements (Tables C-7 and C-8) that are based on the individual activity's worst-case spill scenario.
The EP adheres to the exercise and testing process described in Section 9.3. Additionally, the BIP should identify the specific objectives of the testing of monitoring arrangements, ensure the frequency of the schedule of testing is consistent with the regulatory requirements and provide information on any aspects of the testing of monitoring that differ to the OPEP testing arrangements described elsewhere in the EP.	Section 9.3 Exercises is aligned to the BIP Template, outlining the types of exercises that shall be conducted by the OSM Services Provider, as per the OSRL OSM Supplementary Services Agreement; and also by Woodside.
The EP confirms that the aims and objectives of the OMPs and SMPs are appropriate for a titleholder's monitoring requirements and address the potential impacts and risks and response activities.	Section 5 (Operational and Scientific Monitoring) of the OSPRMA confirms which OMPs and SMPs are relevant to the activity and that the aims and objectives of these monitoring plans are appropriate to the needs of the spill, its risks and response activities.
The EP uses the method provided in the template for titleholders to ensure special requirements for Matters Protected Under Part 3 of the EPBC Act are met through the proposed monitoring (Section 14). However, the method indicates that this would be done prior to finalisation of OMPs and SMPs, which may not be completed in a titleholder's EP. Titleholders should ensure that relevant requirements are at least identified in the EP. This process would also be repeated during finalisation of OMPs and SMPs in the event of an oil pollution emergency to ensure any changes to requirements since submission of the EP or the latest review are included.	Woodside lists special requirements for Matters Protected Under Part 3 of the EPBC Act in Section 4 of the activity-specific EP. The relevant Protected Matters for each activity are summarised in Appendix C-2 of the activity-specific EP and also in Annex C of each OSPRMA and the process for ensuring all relevant Protected Matters are integrated into the final monitoring design is outlined in Section 14 Protected Matters Requirements.

RAS Requirement	Relevant Section of Documentation that Addresses the Requirement
The EP sets environmental performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria that relate to the environmental impacts and risks and required level of performance of the proposed monitoring arrangements (preparedness and implementation) defined in the BIP.	Section 5 of the OSPRMA (OSM Environmental Performance) outlines a number of environmental performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria committing Woodside to OSM preparedness and implementation performance relevant to this OSM-BIP.

APPENDIX B BACKGROUND INFORMATION FOR KEY SENSITIVITIES

Table B-1: Background information for key sensitivities for receptors predicted to be contacted within 14 days, at a probability >10%

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
Barrow Island	Birds	Barrow Island is recognised as a nationally significant site for migratory shorebirds, serving both as a key staging area during migration and as a non-breeding destination. It qualifies as an Important Bird Area (IBA) under the East Asian–Australasian Flyway for supporting more than 1% of the flyway populations of Grey-tailed Tattler (*Tringa brevipes*) and Ruddy Turnstone (*Arenaria interpres*) (Weller et al. 2020). The island also meets national significance thresholds for several other species, including the Red-necked Stint (*Calidris ruficollis*), Greater Sand Plover (*Charadrius leschenaultii*), Lesser Sand Plover (*Charadrius mongolus*), and Sanderling (*Calidris alba*) (Weller et al. 2020). High shorebird counts recorded outside peak migration periods suggest the island also provides important overwintering habitat for non-breeding individuals (Bamford et al. 2011). Foraging area for seabirds.	Extensive intertidal mudflats occur along the southern and south-eastern shores of Barrow Island, where sheltered coastal areas allow sand or mud to accumulate over rocky platforms. These largely unvegetated flats offer important foraging habitat for migratory shorebirds (Weller et al. 2020). Beyond the shoreline, offshore intertidal reefs also contribute valuable habitat. Notably, Bandicoot Bay in the island's south contains a large intertidal reef that provides important shorebird habitat (Weller et al. 2020).	Migratory shorebird abundances increase on the island as the birds arrive from the north during September to December. The abundances of some migratory shorebirds continue to increase in January and February, suggesting local movements of birds from the mainland to Barrow Island. Abundances decrease as the migratory species leave the region to return north at the end of summer. Summer Seabird foraging (Terns and Shearwaters)
	Turtle	The reproductive population of green turtles (*Chelonia mydas*) on Barrow Island is estimated at around 20,000 females, with nesting concentrated on high-energy beaches along the west and northeast coasts. In contrast, the flatback turtle (*Natator depressus*) nests predominantly on the east coast, where deep, low-energy sandy beaches with wide intertidal zones provide suitable habitat. Track-count data indicate a population of approximately 3,600 adult female flatbacks, of which 1,800–1,900 are estimated to nest in any given year (Chevron, n.d.). Only a small proportion	Flatback: nesting activity is concentrated on the east coast of the island on sandy, low-sloped, low-energy beaches with wide, shallow intertidal zones (Pendoley 2005; Pendoley et al. 2014). Limited nesting activity has also been recorded on the south-west, south-east, north, and north-east beaches of Barrow Island (Pendoley Environmental 2010). The approximate internesting interval (duration between a successful nest and subsequent nest or nesting attempt) of Flatback Turtles on Barrow Island is similar to other Flatback Turtle rookeries in the Pilbara region with a mean of	Flatback: nesting on Barrow Island occurs between October and March, with peak nesting activity occurring between December and January (Chevron Australia 2015; Chevron Australia 2016) Substantial aggregations of mating Green Turtles can occur in waters and on beaches along the west, north, and north-east coasts of Barrow Island between September and December (Chevron Australia 2005). Green Turtle nesting usually occurs between October and March each year, with a remigration interval of

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
		of green turtles nest on the south and east coast beaches (Pendoley Environmental, 2018). Green turtle nesting abundance is also known to fluctuate cyclically in response to El Niño–Southern Oscillation (ENSO) events (Limpus and Nicholls, 2000). Hawksbill turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) nesting populations were estimated at approximately 100 individuals on Barrow Island, with a further 1,000 in the Lowendal Islands and 1,300 in the Montebello Islands, based on track count surveys from 1998 to 2005 (Pendoley 2005). Hawksbill nesting on Barrow Island is more temporally and spatially diffuse than flatback or green turtle nesting.	approximately 14 days, and varying year to year (Pendoley et al. 2014). Satellite tracking of 33 Flatback Turtles from Barrow Island identified four patterns of inter-nesting movement, including interesting periods where turtles travelled east, south-east, or to the mainland from Barrow Island. The slight majority of movements stayed in the nearshore area surrounding Barrow Island, within 10 km (Whittock et al. 2014). Green Turtle nesting usually occurs on the west and north-east coasts of Barrow Island. The west coast nesting beaches are high-energy, steeply sloped, sandy, and with an unobstructed foreshore approach (Chevron Australia 2005), in contrast to the low-energy beaches preferred by nesting Flatback Turtles (Pendoley 2005). Annually, only a very small percentage of these Green Turtles nest on the south and east coast beaches of Barrow Island (Pendoley Environmental 2018). Shallow foraging habitat used by adult and juvenile Green Turtles typically comprises seagrass beds or algae mats, and both juvenile and adult Green Turtles have been observed feeding year-round on algae-covered, rocky intertidal and subtidal platforms, off the west and east coasts of Barrow Island (DoE 2015a; Chevron Australia 2005). Analysis of satellite tracking data for Barrow Island Green Turtles suggests interesting habitat occurs throughout the rocky intertidal and subtidal platforms common on the west coast, around to the north-eastern beaches and waters (Chevron Australia 2005; Pendoley 2005)	approximately five years (Bjorndal 1997) and peak nesting activity occurring between December and February (Chevron Australia 2005; Pendoley 2005). Hawksbill Turtle nesting in WA occurs from September/October to January, peaking in October, but the entire breeding season remains undefined (DCCEEW 2024; Pendoley 2005). Hawksbill Turtles typically have an internesting interval of approximately 14 days and a remigration interval of approximately three years (Chevron Australia 2005; DoE 2015b).

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
			Surveillance of Barrow Island Hawksbill Turtle nesting has found that nesting activity is more temporally and spatially diffuse than Flatback and Green Turtle nesting activity and occurs predominantly on small, rocky, north-east coast beaches, extending down to Mushroom Beach. Very low numbers of Hawksbill Turtles nest further south along the east coast (Chevron 2015).	
	Marine mammals	Humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) are regularly observed in the waters around Barrow Island during both their northward and southward migrations. Other whale species that may occasionally visit the area include the short-finned pilot whale (*Globicephala macrorhynchus*), false killer whale (*Pseudorca crassidens*), killer whale (*Orcinus orca*), minke whale (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata*), Bryde's whale (*Balaenoptera edeni*), sei whale (*Balaenoptera borealis*), pygmy blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda*), fin whale (*Balaenoptera physalus*), melon-headed whale (*Peponocephala electra*), sperm whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*), and blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus musculus*) (DEC 2007).		Humpback whale migration: June to end of October
		Resident populations of bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) and Australian humpback dolphins (*Sousa sahulensis*) are present in the shallow coastal waters of the inner Rowley Shelf, including the Barrow Island region (DEC 2007). Spinner dolphins (*Stenella longirostris*), common dolphins (*Delphinus delphis*), and striped dolphins (*Stenella coeruleoalba*) are also considered abundant in surrounding waters (DEC 2007).	Spinner dolphins, common dolphins, and striped dolphins are generally oceanic species and are likely to be most abundant on the west coast of the island (DEC 2007).	

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
		Significant sightings of dugongs (*Dugong dugon*) have been recorded near Barrow Island (Bancroft et al. 2000).		
	Fish	The Montebello/Barrow Islands region hosts exceptionally diverse fish communities, with over 450 species recorded, most of which occur widely across the Indo–West Pacific (Allen 2000; DEC 2007). The region's fauna is closely linked to that of the Dampier Archipelago, benefiting from larval recruitment via the Leeuwin Current, and potentially acting as a recruitment source for areas further south (Hutchins 2004; DEC 2007). Surveys around Barrow Island have documented strong habitat associations: coral reefs support the greatest diversity, dominated by damselfish, parrotfish, snappers, and groupers; macroalgae habitats serve as important nurseries; sand habitats host large transient predators such as mackerel and trevally alongside smaller benthic species; and areas rich in sessile invertebrates are frequented by emperors, threadfin bream, and trevally (Chevron Australia 2012).		
	Mangroves	Restricted areas of stunted *Avicennia marina* occurring in narrow fringing strips in embayments (DEC 2007).	*Avicennia marina* grows in sparse stands only on the east coast of Barrow Island. It is distributed in a narrow band along soft sediment and rock substrates in the upper-littoral and supra-littoral zones of the intertidal area. Mangroves are recorded at Little Bandicoot Bay and Pelican Island, as well as further east at Bandicoot Bay, where a small number of trees extend further down the intertidal zone to the mid-littoral zone. Sparse stands of trees are recorded on the	*Avicennia marina* flowering often occurs between December and January while propagules mature mostly in March (Duke 2006).

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
			rocky intertidal shoreline from Stokes Point along the coast up to Shark Point. Stands of mangroves are also recorded further north at Mattress Bay, Ant Point, and Square Bay. No mangrove stands are recorded on the west coast of Barrow Island (Chevron Australia 2015)	
	Coral	Surveys around Barrow Island have identified 96 species of hard coral in 48 genera from the order Scleractinia and seven soft coral genera from the suborder Alcyoniina (Chevron 2015).	The most significant coral reefs around Barrow Island are Biggada Reef on the west coast, Dugong Reef and Batman Reef off the south-east coast and along the edge of the Lowendal Shelf on the east side of Barrow Island (DEC 2007).	There are two distinct coral recruitment periods: autumn and spring (Chevron 2015).
	Non-coral benthic macro-invertebrates	The habitats on the east and west coasts of Barrow Island support different benthic macro-invertebrate assemblages. Of the 316 species of molluscs recorded from Barrow Island, less than one third occur on both coasts (Chevron Australia 2005). The muddier habitats on the east coast support a greater proportion of bivalve species, whilst the west coast supports a greater proportion of coral reef gastropod species (Chevron Australia 2005). The gastropod *Amoria macandrewi*, is endemic to sandbars within the Montebello/Barrow Islands region (Chevron Australia 2005).		
	Macroalgae	Macroalgal-dominated limestone reef and subtidal reef platform/sand mosaic are the most extensive habitat types in the Montebello/Barrow Islands region (DEC 2007). The extensive subtidal macroalgae communities are major benthic primary producers, significantly contributing to the productivity of the region, as well as providing refuge areas for fish and invertebrates (DEC2007). The macroalgal assemblages are typically dominated by species of brown algae, particularly of the genera	These communities are most commonly found on shallow limestone pavement in depths of 5 to 10 m (DEC 2007). Green algae from the genera Caulerpa and Cladophora and red algae from the genera Centroceras, Ceramium, Champia, Chondria, Gelidiopsis, and Hypnea are dominant or widespread off the east coast of Barrow Island (Chevron Australia 2005; DEC 2007; RPS Bowman Bishaw Gorham 2007). Some species, such as Avrainvillea sp. and Halimeda macroloba, appear to be	Macroalgal habitats in the Montebello/Barrow Islands region vary seasonally in response to water temperature, day length, reproductive cycles, physical disturbance and regrowth (DEC 2007).

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
		Sargassum, *Turbinaria* and *Padina* (Chevron Australia 2005; DEC 2007). Other common taxa include *Halimeda*, *Dictyopteris*, *Dictyota*, *Cystoseira*, *Codium* and *Laurencia*.	restricted to the east coast of Barrow Island (Chevron Australia 2005).	
	Seagrass	Seven species have been recorded to date from the Montebello/Barrow Islands region: Cymodocea angustata, *Halophila ovalis*, *H. spinulosa*, *Halodule uninervis*, Thalassia hemprichii, *Thalassodendron ciliatum* and *Syringodium isoetifolium* (DEC 2007). Of these, *Halophila spp*. Are the most common on shallow soft substrates and sand veneers throughout the region (DEC 2007).	Seagrass do not appear to form extensive beds in the area, but rather are sparsely interspersed between macroalgae, extending from the intertidal zone to approximately 15 m water depth (DEC 2007). Ephemeral seagrass are widespread on the east coast of Barrow Island (Chevron Australia 2005). Seagrass, most often *Halophila spp*., are patchily distributed on sandy subtidal habitats, and areas of bare sand devoid of seagrass are also common along the east coast of Barrow Island.	
Carnarvon Canyon AMP	Bethinc habitat	Central Western Transition ecosystems, including broad continental slope habitats with terraces, rises, and canyons. Seasonal and sporadic upwelling shapes these systems, and the area supports benthic slope communities that mix tropical and temperate species. The park contains the Carnarvon Canyon, a single-channel canyon that spans the full depth range. Its ecosystems are influenced by tropical and temperate currents, deep-water conditions, and proximity to the boundary between the continental slope and the shelf. Soft sediments at the canyon floor likely support typical deep seafloor fauna such as holothurians, polychaetes, and sea pens.		
Dampier AMP	Benthic habitat	The Dampier AMP is a hotspot for sponge biodiversity. The marine park includes several coral reefs and shoals (Parks Australia n.d.).	Delambre Reef and Tessa Shoals	

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
	Birds	Foraging habitat for seabirds (Parks Australia n.d.).		
	Turtles	Important inter-nesting habitat for flatback (*Natator depressus*), hawksbill (*Eretmochelys imbricata*), loggerhead (*Caretta caretta*), and green (*Chelonia mydas*) turtles (Parks Australia n.d.).		October to March
	Marine mammals	Migratory pathway for Humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) (Parks Australia n.d.).		June to October
Dampier Region (Northern Pilbara Islands and Shoreline to and Dampier Archipelago)	Marine mammal	Humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae)*: Biologically Important Area Migration for humpback whales. Females occasionally give birth in the waters of the Dampier Archipelago, although the main calving area is further north (CALM 2005)	Adult humpback whales and their young frequent the Archipelago on their southern migrations in early spring, and the Mermaid Sound (area of water between the western coastline of the Burrup Peninsula to the east of the Dampier Port, and Dampier Archipelago to the west) is a significant resting area for females with calves (MMPATF 2021; CALM 2005; CALM 1990).	Humpback whale northern migration past Pilbara occurs June and July while southern migration occurs in early spring.
		Humpback dolphins (*Sousa sahulensis*): The Australian humpback dolphin exhibit relatively small home ranges (<300 km^2) and high site fidelity (Hanf et al. 2016).	Humpback dolphins inhabit shallow, coastal waters; typically, within 20 km of land and in water depths of less than 20 m (Parra and Jedensjö 2013; Hanf et al. 2015; Hanf et al. 2021; Hunt et al. 2017). In the Pilbara, they have been recorded up to 50 km from the mainland, but possibly associated with offshore islands (Hanf et al. 2015; Hanf et al. 2021).	Humpback dolphins may be present throughout the year.
		Indo-Pacific bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops aduncus*) have been recorded throughout nearshore waters of the region (Hanf et al 2016; Allen et al. 2012; Hanf et al. 2021).		Indo-Pacific bottlenose dolphins may be present throughout the year.
		Current knowledge on the size of the population of the Dampier Archipelago/ Cape Preston area for dugongs (*Dugong dugon*) is limited (MMPATF 2021).	Small numbers of dugongs have been sighted in shallow, warm waters in bays and between islands, including at East Lewis Island, Cape Preston, Regnard Bay, Nickol Bay and west of Keast Island	May be present throughout the year.

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
			(MMPATF 2021; CALM 2005). Dugongs have a strong association with seagrass habitat. Seagrass beds are found throughout Nickol Bay and around many of the islands (Worley Parsons 2009).	
	Birds	Many of the islands are important seabird nesting sites. The Dampier Archipelago has been recognised to have Biologically Important Areas (BIAs) based on breeding for the wedge-tailed shearwater (*Ardenna pacifica*), roseate tern (*Sterna dougallii*) and Australian fairy tern (*Sternula nereis*). Important feeding and resting area for migratory shorebirds, utilising many beaches and mud flats (CALM 1990).	Angel Island: shorebird sightings: Bar-tailed godwit (*Limosa lapponica*), Ruddy turnstone (*Arenaria interpres*), Whimbrel (*Numenius phaeopus*). Brigadier Island: Shorebird sightings: Whimbrel (*Numenius phaeopus*). Cohen Island: Shorebird sightings: Ruddy turnstone (*Arenaria interpres*), Grey-tailed tattler (*Tringa brevipes*). Seabird nesting: Wedge-tailed shearwater (*Ardenna pacifica*), Caspian tern .(*Hydroprogne caspia*) Collier Rocks: Seabird nesting: Wedge-tailed shearwater (*Ardenna pacifica*). Conzinc Island: shorebird sightings: Grey-tailed tattler (*Tringa brevipes*) Seabird nesting: Wedge-tailed shearwater (*Ardenna pacifica*), Caspian tern (*Hydroprogne caspia*) Delambre Island: Seabird nesting: Wedge-tailed shearwater (*Ardenna pacifica*) Dolphin Island: shorebird sightings: Red-necked stint (*Calidris ruficollis*), Grey plover (*Pluvialis squatarola*), Grey-tailed tattler (*Tringa brevipes*) Elphick Nob: Seabird nesting: Australian fairy tern (*Sternula nereis*), Wedge-tailed shearwater (*Ardenna pacifica*). Egret Island: Seabird nesting: Caspian tern (*Hydroprogne caspia*) Enderby Island: shorebird sightings: Sharp-tailed sandpiper (*Calidris acuminata*), Oriental plover (*Charadrius veredus*), Whimbrel (*Numenius*	Australian fairy tern breeding: August-November (CALM 1990) Wedge-tailed shearwater breeding: October – April (CALM 1990; Nicholson 2002) Caspian tern .(breeding: July – October (CALM 1990) Roseate tern breeding: August – December (Higgins and Davies 1996

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
			phaeopus), Grey-tailed tattler (*Tringa brevipes*). Seabird nesting: Caspian tern .(*Hydroprogne caspia*) Gidley Island: Shorebird sightings: Whimbrel (*Numenius phaeopus*). Goodwyn Island: Shorebird sightings: Grey-tailed tattler (*Tringa brevipes*) Seabird nesting: Australian fairy tern (*Sternula nereis*), Wedge-tailed shearwater (*Ardenna pacifica*), Roseate tern (*Sterna dougallii*). Hauy Island: Seabird nesting: Wedge-tailed shearwater (*Ardenna pacifica*) Keast Island: Seabird nesting: Caspian tern .(*Hydroprogne caspia*), Australian Peican (*Pelecanus conspicillatus*) Kendrew Island: Seabird nesting: Australian fairy tern (*Sternula nereis*), Wedge-tailed shearwater (*Ardenna pacifica*) Lady Nora Island: Shorebird sightings: Oriental plover (*Charadrius veredus*), Whimbrel (*Numenius phaeopus*) Seabird nesting: Wedge-tailed shearwater (*Ardenna pacifica*), Caspian tern (*Hydroprogne caspia*) Legendre Island: Whimbrel (*Numenius phaeopus*), Grey-tailed tattler (*Tringa brevipes*) Seabird nesting: Wedge-tailed shearwater (*Ardenna pacifica*) Malus Island: Shorebird sightings: Grey-tailed tattler (*Tringa brevipes*) Seabird nesting: Wedge-tailed shearwater (*Ardenna pacifica*) Nelson Rocks: Shorebird sightings: Whimbrel (*Numenius phaeopus*) Roly Rocks: Seabird nesting: Wedge-tailed shearwater (*Ardenna pacifica*)	

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
			Rosemary Island: Shorebird sightings: Red necked stint (*Calidris ruficollis*) Seabird nesting: Caspian tern (*Hydroprogne caspia*) (CALM 2005; Higgins and Davies 1996)	
	Turtle	The waters of the Dampier Archipelago are used for breeding while the sandy beaches are regularly used for nesting by green (*Chelonia mydas*), hawksbill (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) and flatback turtles (*Natator depressus*), and occasionally by loggerhead turtles (*Caretta caretta*) (CALM 2005). Leather back turtles have been recorded in waters of the Dampier Archipelago, however, do not nest in this area.	Flatback turtle: There are significant rookeries centred on Dampier Archipelago (DoEE 2017; Limpus 2007). Delambre Island, Enderby Island, Hauy Island, Keast Island and Legendre Island have records of moderate nesting (Pendoley 2019). Delmbre Island has been recognised as the largest flatback turtle rookery in Australia with an estimated 3500 nesting females per year (Pendoley 2019). Green turtle: some the nesting sites have been identified as principal near-coastal rookeries for the species (DoEE 2017; Waayers et al. 2014). Angel Island, Cohen Island, Delambre Island, Dolphin Island, Eaglehawk Island, Enderby Island, Goodwyn Island, Hauy Island, Keast Island, Lady Nora Island, Legendre Island, Malus Island, Rosemary Island, and West Lewis Island have records nesting for this species (Pendoley 2019). Hawksbill nesting in WA is centred on the Pilbara (Dampier Archipelago) (Whiting et al. 2018; Waayers et al. 2014; Limpus 2002). Rosemary Island is considered a significant breeding area, supporting the most significant hawksbill turtle rookery in the Western Australian region and one of the largest in the Indian Ocean; tens to hundreds of animals nest on the island annually, more than any other Western Australian rookery, with ~1000 nesting females nesting per year (Pendoley Environmental 2019; DoEE 2017; DSWEPC 2012d). Angel Island,	The flatback turtle nesting during the summer months (October to March) with peak nesting in November to January (DoEE 2017; CALM 2005; CALM 1990). The green turtle nesting during the summer months (November – March) with peak nesting between December to February (DoEE 2017; CALM 2005; CALM 1990). The hawksbill turtle nesting during the summer months (October – February) with peak nesting in October to January, however, are known to nest all year round in the region (DoEE 2017; DSEWPC 2012b; CALM 2005; Prince 1993; CALM 1990).

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
			Delambre Island, Dolphin Island, Eaglehawk Island, Enderby Island, Goodwyn Island, Malus Island and Rosemary Island have records of moderate nesting (Pendoley 2019).	
	Coral	Live coral cover can vary greatly from reef to reef, as indicated by contrasting covers of 10–60% on Sailfish Reef and Hammersley Shoal, respectively (CALM 2005).	High coral diversity is found on the seaward slopes of Delambre Island, Hammersley Shoal, Sailfish Reef, Kendrew Island and north-west Enderby Island (CALM 2005).	
	Mangroves	Six species of mangrove are found within the Dampier Archipelago/Cape Preston region: the white mangrove (*Avicennia marina*), red mangrove (*Rhizophora stylosa*), club mangrove (*Aegialitis annulata*), ribbed-fruit orange mangrove (*Brugiera exaristrata*), yellow-leaf spurred mangrove (*Ceriops tagal*) and river mangrove (*Aegiceras cornculatum*) (CALM 2005).	Most mangals occur along the mainland coast on the tidal flats at Regnard Bay, the Maitland River mouth, King Bay and Nickol Bay. Well-developed communities also occur in some of the sheltered bays on the islands, for example at West Intercourse Island, in Searipple Passage and the southern shores of West Lewis and East Lewis islands (CALM 2005). The mangrove communities at the Fortescue River delta, Cape Preston area, West Intercourse Island, Enderby Island, Searipple Passage/Conzinc Bay and Dixon Island have been assessed by Semeniuk (1997) as having international significance from a biodiversity and ecological basis (CALM 2005).	
	Seagrass	Seagrasses occur sparsely, in low diversity and low abundance, on shallow, unconsolidated sediments of sand and muddy sand (Jones 2004).	The most significant areas of seagrass are found between Keast and Legendre islands and between West Intercourse Island and Cape Preston (CALM 2005).	
Exmouth Gulf	Salt flats- extensive and significant.		Flats extend ~1,026 km^2 from Locker Point to Sandalwood Peninsula, and range from the 4.5–13 km wide (Brunskill et al. 2001; D.C. Blandford and Associates Pty Ltd and Oceanica Consulting Pty Ltd 2005).	
	Blue-green algal mats		Extensive blue-green algal mats (cyanobacterial mats) occupy the high intertidal zone along the eastern	

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
			(~85 km^2) and southern margins (~20 km^2) of Exmouth Gulf (Sutton and Shaw, 2021).	
	Salt marshes		Saltmarshes (namely samphire) occur extensively along the eastern intertidal margin of Exmouth Gulf, and also along the southern and western margins (Fitzpatrick et al. 2019). They also often line tidal creeks along with mangroves (Oceanica 2006).	
	Mangroves		Mangroves are extensive from Bay of Rest and Gales Bay to all along the eastern margin of Exmouth Gulf (Humphreys et al. 2005; Lyne et al. 2006; Oceanica 2006; EPA 2008; Fitzpatrick et al. 2019).	
	Reef flats and oyster beds		Low relief subtidal reef is extensive around Bundegi and North West Cape across to Muiron Islands (Bancroft and Sheridan 2000; Beckley and Lombard 2012; van Keulen and Langdon 2011). It is likely that subtidal reef flats are found around many of the islands, such as Eva and Fly Islands, which have shallow reef flats off the northern edges (Dee et al. 2020). Oyster beds are present on intertidal pavements around Heron Point (Fitzpatrick et al. 2019).	
	Macroalgae and turf algae		Macroalgae beds are a common vegetated habitat across Exmouth Gulf, occurring along the central, eastern, southern, and western margins, as well as around many of the islands to the north of Exmouth Gulf (Cassata and Collins 2004; Lyne et al. 2006; Cassata and Collins 2008; van Keulen and Langdon 2011; McLean et al. 2016; BMT 2020).	
	Seagrass		Seagrass meadows have been known to occur along the eastern, southern and	

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
			western margins of Exmouth Gulf, and around islands such as Muiron Islands, Burnside Island and Tent Island (Hutchins et al. 1996; RPS Bowman Bishaw Gorham 2004; Lyne et al. 2006; Oceanica 2006; Vanderklift et al. 2016). Coverage estimates for seagrasses are variable across Exmouth Gulf, noting that the extent and abundance of seagrass meadows across the whole Gulf has not been comprehensively mapped (Sutton and Shaw, 2021).	
	Corals		Soft and hard coral communities are spread around the coastal margins of Exmouth Gulf, as well as around islands inside and outside Exmouth Gulf (Lyne et al. 2006; Babcock et al. 2008b; Twiggs and Collins 2010; 360 Environmental 2017). Mainly distributed along the southern and eastern margins of Exmouth Gulf (Irvine and Salgado Kent 2019).	
	Turtles		Mainly distributed along the southern and eastern margins of Exmouth Gulf (Irvine and Salgado Kent 2019).	Observed within the gulf year-round
	Marine mammals	Exmouth Gulf is included in the Ningaloo Reef to Montebello Islands Important Marine Mammal Area, assigned by the IUCN Marine Mammal Protected Areas Task Force (IUCN-MMPATF 2021). The qualifying species include the dugong (*Dugong dugon*), Australian humpback dolphin (*Sousa sahulensis*) and humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*). Humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) resting and nursing area		Humpback whale: June through to the end of October

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
		Strong evidence of dugong population connectivity between Shark Bay and Exmouth Gulf (Gales et al. 2004).	Dugongs mainly observed in shallow waters (<100m) in Exmouth Gulf and around the North West Cape (Jenner and Jenner 2005, Sleeman et al. 2007; RPS 2010)	Dugongs were reported to be more frequent in Exmouth Gulf in August (RPS 2010).
	Birds	Identified as an internationally important shorebird area (Weller et al. 2020).	Exmouth Gulf Mangroves is an Important Bird Area (IBA) and a Key Biodiversity Area (Dutson et al. 2009; Key Biodiversity Areas Partnership 2020). It extends 70 km from Giralia Bay to Turbridgi Point. The three bird species triggering the KBA criteria include the dusky gerygone (*Gerygone tenebrosa*), pied oystercatcher (*Haematopus longirostris*) and grey-tailed tattler (*Tringa brevipes*) (Key Biodiversity Areas Partnership 2020). The entire Exmouth Gulf coastline, islands (in particular Sunday Island and Muiron Islands), and the coastline from North West Cape to Point Billie are identified as an internationally important shorebird area (Weller et al. 2020). Exmouth Gulf and islands meet the 'species criteria' for International Significance (supporting >1% of the flyway population) for grey-tailed tattler, eastern curlew (*Numenius madagascariensis*) and ruddy turnstone (*Arenaria interpres*) (Onton et al. 2013; Weller et al. 2020).	Juvenile shorebirds can be found year-round. Adults usually between August and April.
Gascoyne AMP	Birds	Biologically important breeding habitat for seabirds (Parks Australia n.d.).		
	Turtle	Biologically important internesting habitat for turtles (Parks Australia n.d.).		
	Marine mammals	A migratory pathway for humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) (Parks Australia n.d.).		June to October
		Biologically important foraging habitat and migratory pathway for pygmy blue		April to December

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
		whales (*Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda*) (Parks Australia n.d.).		
Glomar Shoals	Fish	The Glomar Shoals are recognised as an important habitat for several commercially and recreationally targeted fish species, including Rankin cod (*Epinephelus multinotatus*), brown-striped snapper (*Lutjanus vitta*), red emperor (*Lutjanus sebae*), crimson snapper (*Lutjanus erythropterus*), bream (*Lethrinus spp*.) and yellow-spotted triggerfish (*Pseudobalistes fuscus*) (Falkner et al. 2009; Fletcher and Santoro 2009). High catch rates of these species recorded from the Glomar Shoals suggest that the area supports high levels of productivity.		
	Turtle	According to the NESP Marine Biodiversity Hub (2017), Glomar Shoal is an important turtle foraging area: green turtles (*Chelonia mydas*) primarily feed on macroalgae, while flatback turtles (*Natator depressus*) feed on benthic filter feeders.		
	Sea snake	According to the NESP Marine Biodiversity Hub (2017), branching corals, macroalgae, and filter-feeding communities on the Glomar Shoal create habitat and supply key food resources that are critical for demersal fish assemblages and also support sea snake populations.		
Karratha to Port Hedland	Birds		The Port Hedland Saltworks is a regular non-breeding destination for both northern hemisphere and a limited range of local Australian shorebirds (Johnstone et al. 2013).	Migrating shorebirds arrive in northern Australia between late August and early November.
	Turtle	Flatback turtles (*Natator depressus*) found at Cemetery Beach and Mundabullangana are a part of the same genetic management unit as flatbacks		

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
		found at Thevenard Island and Barrow Island (Whittock et al. 2014)		
	Marine mammals	This area is within the known distribution of humpback dolphins (*Sousa chinensis*) (Parra et al. 2017) and Indo-Pacific bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops aduncus*) (Braulik et al 2019).		
Lowendal Islands	Birds	Nesting and foraging area for seabirds.	Abutilon, Beacon, Bridled, Parakeelya, and Varanus islands	Seabird nesting all year, peak Oct–Jan. Pied cormorant (*Phalacrocorax varius*) nests in winter (Nicholson 2002). Wedge-tailed shearwater (*Ardenna pacifica*) and Bridled tern (*Onychoprion anaethetus*) nest in Summer (Nicholson 2002). Silver gull (*Larus novaehollandiae*) nests in summer and Autumn (Nicholson 2002). Crested tern (*Thalasseus bergii*), Lesser crested tern (*Thalasseus bengalensis*) and Roseate tern (*Sterna dougallii*) nest in Autumn (Nicholson 2002).
	Turtle	Green (*Chelonia mydas*), flatback (*Natator depressus*) and hawksbill (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) (DEC 2007).	All beaches on Beacon, Bridled, Varanus, Abutilon, Parakeelya Islands Significant hawksbill nesting on Varanus Island (DSEWPC 2012a). Hawksbill foraging around the Lowendal Island group (DSEWPC 2012a).	Hawksbill nesting in spring and early summer (peak October) with a 20 km internesting buffer. Flatback nesting peak late December – early January with a 20 km internesting buffer (DSEWPC 2012a).
	Marine mammals	Whale species that may occasionally visit include the humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*), short-finned pilot whale (*Globicephala macrorhynchus)*, false killer whale (*Pseudorca crassidens*), killer whale (*Orcinus orca*), minke whale (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata*), Bryde's whale (*Balaenoptera edeni*), sei whale (*Balaenoptera borealis*), pygmy blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda*), fin whale (*Balaenoptera physalus*), melon-headed whale		

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
		(*Peponocephala electra*), sperm whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*) and the blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus musculus*). Of these, only the humpback whale is a regular visitor to the area (DEC 2007).		
		The seagrass beds around the Lowendal Islands are thought to provide a valuable food source for dugong (*Dugong dugon*) (DEC 2007).		
	Mangroves	Mangroves occupy less than 0.1% of the coastline (DEC 2007).		
Montebello AMP	Benthic habitat	A key ecological feature of the Marine Park is the ancient coastline at the 125-m depth contour where rocky escarpments are thought to provide biologically important habitat in areas otherwise dominated by soft sediments (Parks Australia n.d.)	A prominent seafloor feature in the Marine Park is Trial Rocks consisting of two close coral reefs. The reefs are emergent at low tide (Parks Australia n.d.)	
	Birds	Biologically important breeding habitat for seabirds (Parks Australia n.d.).		
	Turtle	Biologically important internesting, foraging, mating, and nesting habitat for turtles (Parks Australia n.d.).		Green turtle- major nesting Nov – Mar (peak: Dec-May) Flatback- minor nesting occurs Oct-Mar (peak: Nov-Jan) Hawksbill- major nesting occurs all year (peak Oct-Jan)
	Whale shark	Biologically important habitat for whale shark (*Rhincodon typus*) (Parks Australia n.d.).		
	Marine mammals	Migratory pathway for humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*)		
Montebello Islands	Birds	According to Datazone by Birdlife the Montebello Islands were last surveyed		Wedge-tailed shearwater and bridled tern nest in summer (Nicholson 2002).

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
		and assessed in 2008 and 2009 by Birldife Australia, respectively, with three species meeting IBA/KBA criteria: sooty oystercatcher (*Haematopus fuliginosus*), roseate tern (*Sterna dougallii*) and fairy tern (*Sternula nereis*). Historical surveys undertaken in the late 1980s and 1990s documented that the Montebello Islands support a diverse range of breeding seabirds (Burbidge & Fuller 1998), although the size, distribution, and breeding activity of these populations may have changed considerably since that time. Wedge-tailed Shearwaters (*Puffinus pacificus*) were recorded breeding extensively across many islands, including Ah Chong, Alpha, 'Beaufortia', Brooke, Gardenia, 'Gossypium', Kingcup, Flag, Pansy, and South East, with colonies ranging from small groups to very large aggregations. Pied Cormorants (*Phalacrocorax varius*) maintained small nesting colonies on islands such as the 'Karri Islands', while Eastern Reef Egrets (*Egretta sacra*) nested sporadically on 'Bloodwood' and Buttercup. The Beach Stone-curlew (*Esacus neglectus*) appeared resident on several islands, including the 'Marri Islands', with occasional nesting observed. Both Pied (*Haematopus longirostris*) and Sooty Oystercatchers (*H. fuliginosus*) bred on multiple islands, including Alpha, 'Renewal', Hollyhock, Bluebell, and Flag. Silver Gulls (*Larus novaehollandiae*) formed large colonies on Brooke, 'Birthday', Gardenia, 'Renewal', and South East. Terns were well-represented, with Caspian Terns (*Sterna caspia*) breeding on numerous islands, including Ah Chong, Alpha, Bluebell, Dandelion, Flag, Foxglove, Gardenia, an islet south of Hermite, Ivy, 'Kunzea',		Silver gull nest in summer and Autumn (Nicholson 2002). Caspian tern nest in autumn and winter (Nicholson 2002). Crested tern, lesser crested tern, roseate tern and sooty tern nest in Autumn (Nicholson 2002). Fairy tern nest in winter and spring (Nicholson 2002).

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
		Marri Islands, Primrose, 'Renewal', and Trimouille. Crested Terns (S. bergii) formed very large colonies in some years on Daisy, Epsilon, 'Birthday', and Bluebell Islet, while Roseate Terns (*S. dougallii*) bred on Dahlia, Dandelion, 'Pimelia', 'Myoporum', Gannet, an islet north of Gannet, 'Fig Islands', and 'Bloodwood'. Fairy Terns (*S. nereis*) were common breeders on 'Fairy Tern Island' and 'Hibbertia', and Bridled Terns (*S. anaethetus*) were presumed summer breeders based on evidence from Dahlia, 'Gossypium', and South East. Lesser Crested Terns (*S. bengalensis*) may also have bred among Crested Tern colonies on Daisy and Epsilon, although this was not confirmed (Burbidge & Fuller 1998).		
	Turtle	The Montebello Islands support nesting by green (*Chelonia mydas*), flatback (*Natator depressus*), and hawksbill (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) turtles. The islands are recognised as critical habitat for flatback turtles and for hawksbill turtles, with key sites for the latter including Ah Chong Island, South East Island, and Trimouille Island. Within the recovery plan's classification framework, the Montebello Islands are identified as a major important nesting area for green turtles, a minor important nesting area for flatback turtles, and a major important nesting area for hawksbill turtles (Commonwealth of Australia 2017).	Hawksbill- Ah Chong Island, South East Island, Trimouille and elsewhere.	Green turtle- major nesting Nov – Mar (peak: Dec-May) on locations with sandy beaches (recovery plan) Flatback- minor nesting occurs Oct-Mar (peak: Nov-Jan) Hawksbill- major nesting occurs all year (peak Oct-Jan)

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
	Marine mammals	Humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) are regular visitors to the region during their annual migration. Several whale species are known to occasionally visit the Montebello/Barrow Islands region, including the short-finned pilot whale (*Globicephala macrorhynchus*), false killer whale (*Pseudorca crassidens*), killer whale (*Orcinus orca*), minke whale (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata*), Bryde's whale (*Balaenoptera edeni*), sei whale (*Balaenoptera borealis*), pygmy blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda*), fin whale (*Balaenoptera physalus*), melon-headed whale (*Peponocephala electra*), sperm whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*), and the blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus musculus*) (DEC, 2007).	Anecdotal reports suggest that sheltered waters to the west of Trimouille Island in the Montebello group may be used as a resting area for female humpbacks with calves, although the importance of this site remains uncertain (DEC, 2007).	June to end of October
		Australian humpback dolphins (*Sousa sahulensis*) were first recorded in the Montebello Islands Marine Protected Area (MPA) in June 2015 and were subsequently sighted in summer, autumn, and winter of 2017, with repeated observations in nearshore waters suggesting a year-round presence. In 2017, a five-day vessel-based photo-identification survey of fringing coral reefs and shallow, sheltered sandy lagoons (generally <10 m deep, maximum <20 m) identified 28 individuals, including six calves (one a neonate). Despite the limited survey effort, this represents a relatively high number of individuals compared with other Pilbara sites where more intensive monitoring has occurred. No matches were found between Montebello dolphins and those from mainland Pilbara waters (Exmouth, Onslow, Dampier) or nearshore islands in the Western		

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
		Australian Humpback Dolphin Catalogue, suggesting possible population separation. While nearshore habitat is clearly important to the species, it is unknown whether the open waters between the Montebello Islands and the mainland act as a barrier to movement. The authors note that increased survey effort in favourable conditions would likely identify more individuals and improve understanding of abundance, range, and connectivity (Raudino et al. 2018).		
		Dugong (*Dugong dugon*) are frequently recorded in the shallow, warm waters around the Montebello Islands, Lowendal Islands, and Barrow Shoals (DEC, 2007).		
	Fish	Historic surveys of the Montebello Islands have recorded 456 fish species across 75 families, a composition representative of reef communities on the mid-continental shelf of north-western Australia (Allen 2000). Most species are associated with coral reef habitats, with the ten most species-rich families: Gobiidae, Labridae, Pomacentridae, Blenniidae, Apogonidae, Serranidae, Chaetodontidae, Carangidae, Lutjanidae, and Acanthuridae comprising 54 % of the total assemblage. These families are widely distributed and typically abundant throughout the tropical Indo-Pacific. The Montebello Islands support a slightly higher species richness than the more inshore Dampier Archipelago.		
	Mangroves	Six species of mangroves occur in the Montebello Islands: white mangrove (*Avicennia marina*), ribbed-fruit orange mangrove (*Bruguiera exaristata*), yellow-leaf spurred mangrove (*Ceriops tagal*),	Stephenson Channel on Hermite Island.	

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
		red mangrove (*Rhizophora stylosa*), club mangrove (*Aegialitis annulata*), and river mangrove (*Aegiceras corniculatum*). The occurrence of lagoonal mangrove assemblages in an oceanic island setting is unusual and of high scientific value, with the Montebello Islands' mangrove communities regarded as globally unique (Semeniuk 1997). The largest stand, covering approximately 15 ha, is located in Stephenson Channel on Hermite Island, where individual trees reach heights of up to 5 m (DEC 2007).		
	Coral	There is a high diversity of hard coral present and they are generally in an undisturbed condition (DEC 2007).	The best developed coral reef communities are in the relatively clear water and high energy conditions of the fringing reefs to the west and south-west of the Montebello Islands, and bommies and patch reefs in the more turbid and lower energy waters along the eastern edge of the Montebello Islands (DEC 2007).	
	Macroalgae	Macroalgal-dominated limestone reef and subtidal reef platform/sand mosaic are the most extensive habitat types in the Montebello/Barrow Islands region (DEC 2007). The macroalgal assemblage is typically dominated by species of brown algae, particularly of the genera *Sargassum*, *Turbinaria* and *Pandina*. Green algae from the genera *Caulerpa*, *Cladophora* and *Rhodophyta* are also quite common.	These communities are most commonly found on shallow limestone pavement in depths of 5 to 10 m (DEC 2007).	Macroalgal habitats in the Montebello/Barrow Islands region vary seasonally in response to water temperature, day length, reproductive cycles, physical disturbance and regrowth (DEC 2007).
	Seagrass	Seven species have been recorded to date from the Montebello/Barrow Islands region: *Cymodocea angustata*, *Halophila ovalis*, *H. spinulosa*, *Halodule uninervis*, Thalassia hemprichii, *Thalassodendron ciliatum* and *Syringodium isoetifolium* (DEC 2007). Of these, *Halophila spp*. Are the most common on shallow soft	Seagrass do not appear to form extensive beds in the area, but rather are sparsely interspersed between macroalgae, extending from the intertidal zone to approximately 15 m water depth (DEC 2007).	

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
		substrates and sand veneers throughout the region (DEC 2007).		
Muiron Islands	Birds	Nesting area for seabirds Wedge-tailed shearwater (*Ardenna pacifica*) nesting colony, birds forage at sea in large aggregations. Crested tern (*Thalasseus bergii*) nesting colony (Department of Parks and Wildlife, 2014) Identified as an internationally important shorebird area (Weller et al. 2020).		Wedge-tailed shearwater are believed to stay in the area year-round, but undertake significant flights away from the islands around May.Returning around June, they nest in burrows on both islands spending several months preparing and re-excavating the burrows. At about 1 m long and not very deep, the burrows are subject to collapse by foot traffic. A single egg is laid around October and the chicks hatch in January (DpaW 2015).
	Turtle	Major loggerhead turtle (*Caretta caretta*) nesting site, significant green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) nesting site, low density hawksbill turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) nesting site, occasional flatback turtle (*Natator depressus*) presence		Loggerhead turtle peak nesting: November to January (Waayers 2010). Green turtle peak nesting December to January (Waayers 2010).
Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Area	Mangroves	Mangroves are not extensive.	On the east side of the Cape Range peninsula, a fringing mangal of Avicennia marina occurs to the south of Cape Murat, between Bundegi Reef and Exmouth. On the west side of the Peninsula, mangals occur at Mangrove Bay (*A. marina*, *Rhizophora stylosa* and *Bruguiera exaristata*), Low Point (*Avicennia marina*) and Yardie Creek (*A. marina* and *R. stylosa*)	
	Manta rays			Ningaloo Reef is considered an important area for Manta Rays in autumn and winter (Preen et al. 1997).
	Whale sharks	Whale Sharks aggregate in the waters of the Ningaloo Marine Park, frequently close to the Ningaloo Reef front. The aggregations coincides with the period when the Leeuwin Current is strongest. (Sleeman et al. 2010).		Peak visibility April to July (noting that whale sharks may be present throughout the year)

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
		The whale sharks that visit Ningaloo are mostly immature males (Sequerira et al. 2016).		
	Turtle	Four species of turtle nest in Ningaloo: Green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*), Flatback turtle (*Natator depressus*), Hawksbill turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*), Loggerhead turtle (*Caretta caretta*)	The most concentrated area of green turtle nesting is along the northern beaches and Muiron Islands, while loggerhead nesting is concentrated along beaches further south (Bungelup, Jane's Bay, Gnaraloo) and on South Muiron Island (Whiting 2016)	Main nesting: Hawksbill July-Mar Green Sept-Mar Flatback Sept-Mar Loggerhead Sept-Mar
	Marine mammals	Two species of dolphins are resident at Ningaloo, the Indo-Pacific bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops aduncus*) and the Australian humpback dolphin (*Sousa sahulensis*) (Allen et al. 2012, Jefferson & Rosenbaum 2014). Humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) and pygmy blue whales (*Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda*) migrate past Ningaloo each year on their way to breeding grounds further north, and back again (Jenner et al. 2001; Double et al. 2014). (Note: an increasing number of humpback calves are being born at or near Ningaloo each year (Irvine et al. 2018). The waters off Ningaloo are a possible foraging BIA for pygmy blue whales (Thums et al. 2022). Killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) prey on humpback whale calves and are regularly present during the southern migration of humpback whales each year (Pitman et al. 2014).	Indo-Pacific bottlenose dolphins have been found to be primarily associated with the 20 m contour and the Muiron Islands (Hanf, 2015). A relatively dense population of have been observed around the North West Cape, suggesting that this region is of high importance to this species (Haughey et al. 2020) Humpback dolphins tend to be associated with intertidal and shallow coastal waters, as well as offshore islands (Hanf, 2015). Dugong mostly inhabit the shallow waters fringing the coast and offshore islands, occurring in close conjunction with the seagrass and algae beds on which they feed.	Humpback whales: June through to the end of October Pygmy blue whales: April to June
	Birds	Identified as an internationally important shorebird area (Weller et al. 2020). Approximately 30 bird species listed under (JAMBA), China–Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (CAMBA) and/or Republic of Korea- Australia	Significant seabird rookeries include Cape Farquhar, Pelican Point, Point Maud and Winderabandi Point (Shore of Exmouth et al. 1999).	Juvenile shorebirds can be found year-round. Adults shorebirds usually between August and April.

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
		Migratory Bird Agreement (ROKAMBA) have been recorded in the Cape Range National Park (DEC 2010). Habitats including the shallow sandy intertidal beaches and rocky shorelines of the Ningaloo coast are important for seabirds and waders to breed, rest and feed (Shire of Exmouth et al. 1999).		
Ningaloo AMP	Benthic habitat	The marine park acts as an ecological corridor, linking deep offshore waters at the shelf break with the coastal waters of the adjoining Ningaloo Marine Park. It contains some of Australia's most diverse continental slope habitats, particularly along the stretch from North West Cape to the Montebello Trough. Submarine canyons within the park enhance nutrient supply, helping to sustain the exceptional biodiversity of Ningaloo Reef (Parks Australia n.d.).		
	Turtle	Biologically important internesting habitat for turtles (Parks Australia n.d.).		
	Whale shark	Biologically important foraging habitat for whale sharks (*Rhincodon typus*) (Parks Australia n.d.).		March to July each year; in some years they persist into August-October.
	Marine mammals	A migratory pathway for humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) (Parks Australia n.d.).		June to October
		Biologically important foraging habitat and migratory pathway for pygmy blue whales (*Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda*) (Parks Australia n.d.).		April to December
		Biologically important, breeding, calving, foraging and nursing habitat for dugong (Parks Australia n.d.).		Present year-round
Rankin Bank	Benthic habitat	Across both submerged reefs, benthic communities were distinct: Rankin Bank had consistently higher cover (up to ~3×) of benthic taxa than Glomar Shoal, with phototrophs (macroalgae and hard		

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
		corals) up to ~22× higher and dominant to ~80 m (vs ~60 m at Glomar), consistent with greater light penetration and lower sand cover at depth around Rankin. Mean hard-coral cover at Rankin reached ~20%, comparable to shallow reefs. Depth, rugosity and location were the strongest predictors of benthic community structure (Abdul Wahab et al. 2018).		
	Fish	According to Abdul Wahab et al. (2018), fish communities at Rankin were roughly twice as abundant and ~1.6× more diverse than at Glomar Shoal, with higher abundance and diversity associated with shallow hard-coral habitats. Seafloor cover (sand, hard corals, sponges) strongly influenced fish assemblages.		
Scott Reef	Benthic habitat	The benthic environment of Scott Reef is divided into four main habitats (the lagoon, reef flat, reef crest and reef slope), structured by depth, water movement and light (Gilmour 2013). The reef flat is shallow and periodically exposed at low tide, supporting few, small corals and a high cover of algae and sea squirts, while the wave-swept reef crest holds robust, wave-resistant growth forms. The reef slope provides the most favourable conditions, with the highest cover and diversity of corals, fishes, sponges and algae to around 20 metres depth, and the shallow habitats alone support at least 300 hard (scleractinian) coral species from almost 60 genera and 14 families (Gilmour 2013). Below about 20 metres, declining light gives way to filter-feeders such as sponges and sea whips, and the deep outer slope descends to depths of up to 300 metres, where worms, snails, sea		

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
		stars and anemones inhabit the seabed (Gilmour 2013).		
	Fish	Scott Reef supports a rich fish fauna, with surveys of Scott Reef and the neighbouring Seringapatam and Mermaid reefs recording 461 species, ranging from tiny sediment-dwelling blennies to the giant humphead wrasse (*Cheilinus undulatus*) (Gilmour 2013).		
	Turtles	Green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) nest on Sandy Islet with inter-nesting and foraging also occurring in adjacent waters (summer nesting season; late Nov–Feb) (Guinea 2006). There is also a record of a single hawksbill turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) that was tagged and recaptured at Scott Reef (Guinea 2009). The green turtles are a discrete genetic unit known to only nest on Sandy Islet and Browse Island (Commonwealth of Australia 2017).	Sandy Islet	
	Sea snakes	Udyawer et al. (2016) synthesised data on sea snake occurrence, abundance, and distribution across the North West Marine Region (including Scott Reef) using baited remote underwater video stations (BRUVS) and fisheries-independent trawl records from 1999-2016. Declines in sea snake populations have occurred at Ashmore, Hibernia, and Scott Reef. The extent and underlying causes of sea snake declines are unknown.		
	Marine mammals	AIMS aerial, satellite and acoustic monitoring shows humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) migrating along the shelf Jun–Oct; some groups (including cows with calves) enter Scott Reef's lagoon/adjacent waters. Pygmy blue whales (*Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda*) pass mainly west of the		Humpback whales migrate along the shelf Jun–Oct Pygmy blue whales pass southbound Oct–Jan, northbound Apr–Aug,

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
		reefs, southbound Oct–Jan, northbound Apr–Aug, with acoustic detections and occasional visual sightings. AIMS also reports >3,000 dolphins sighted in 2008 and at least 10 species overall, dominated by spinner dolphins (*Stenella longirostris*), with regular bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops* spp.) and short-beaked common dolphins (*Delphinus delphis*), plus pilot whales (*Globicephala* spp.) and false killer whales (*Pseudorca crassidens*) (Gilmour et al. 2013).		
	Birds	Surveys have identified low numbers of seabirds at Scott Reef, predominantly on Sandy Islet. A 2003 survey recorded little tern (*Sternula albifrons*; approximately 500 individuals), brown booby (*Sula leucogaster*; 6 individuals), ruddy turnstone (*Arenaria interpres*; 50 individuals), Australian lesser noddy (*Anous tenuirostris*; 200 individuals) and common noddy (*Anous stolidus*; 30 individuals) (Smith et al. 2004). Subsequent surveys observed higher numbers in spring than winter, with seabirds typically roosting on Sandy Islet at night and foraging in nearby and offshore waters during the day (Jenner et al. 2009). It is not known whether any species are permanently resident on Sandy Islet. Migratory shorebirds are occasionally observed in very low numbers, with Sandy Islet potentially functioning as a temporary stop-over during migration between the Northern Hemisphere and Australia. Given the small size of available landmass, Scott Reef is unlikely to be a critical site or to support large numbers of migratory birds (Smith et al. 2004; Jenner et al. 2009).	Sandy Islet	
Shark Bay AMP	Benthic habitat	Central Western Transition is characterised by large areas of		

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
		continental slope, a range of topographic features such as terraces, rises and canyons, seasonal and sporadic upwelling, and benthic slope communities comprising tropical and temperate species (Parks Australia n.d.).		
	Birds	Biologically important habitat for seabirds (Parks Australia n.d.).		
	Turtles	Biologically important internesting habitat for turtles (Parks Australia n.d.).		
	Marine mammals	Migratory pathway for humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) (Parks Australia n.d.).		June to October
Southern Pilbara Islands and Shoreline	Sediment	The Department of Environment and Conservaton (DEC) investigated background contaminants in Sediments of the Pilbara in 2005 (DEC 2007). Sediment samples were collected from coastal waters at Port Hedland, Dampier Archipelago, Onslow, Ashburton River Mouth and Exmouth Gulf. Samples were analysed for TBT, PAHs, TPH, BTEXN, organochlorin pesticides, PCBs, total metals and metalloids. Background sediment quality was found to be high. Total arsenic were found in high concentrations in one site off Onslow (considered natural and likely to be related to geology of the region.		
	Mangroves	Mangroves in the area form small but sometimes complex communities in embayments and on the sheltered shores of many offshore islands.	Juvenile green turtles are known to forage on mangroves and have been recorded in both Urala Creek North and Urala Creek South (AECOM 2022).	
	Turtle	Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017-2027 (Commonwealth of Australia 2017) has listed critical nesting habitat in this area for Green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*), Flatback turtle (*Natator depressus*), Hawksbill turtle	Thevenard Island is an important nesting area (Commonwealth of Australia 2017).	Nesting and hatching takes place between October and April. Flatback turtle nesting in the Ashburton area occurs between October and February, with peak nesting activity in December (Imbricata 2013).

Receptor	Receptor	Background	Key locations	Seasonality
		(*Eretmochelys imbricata*) and Loggerhead turtle (*Caretta caretta*). Flatback BIA for nesting and internesting (DCCEEW 2023). Internesting BIA for green and loggerhead turtle (DCCEEW 2023).		
	Marine mammals	Key species (O_2 Marine, 2021) : humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*), dugong (*Dugong dugon*), Australian humpback dolphin (*Sousa sahulensis*), Indo-Pacific bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops aduncus*). Dugongs are resident in coastal waters of the Pilbara coast and are sighted year-round, having a strong association with seagrass habitat. BIAs (DCCEEW 2023): Humpback whale: migration and resting. Pygmy blue whale: distribution.		Humpback whales June to October
	Birds	Key species (O_2 Marine, 2021): Australian fairy tern (*Sternula nereis*), bar-tailed godwit- critically endangered (L*imosa lapponica menzbieri*), curlew sandpiper – critically endangered (*Calidris ferruginea*), eastern curlew- critically endangered (*Numenius madagascariensis*) Breeding and foraging BIA of Wedge-tailed shearwater (DCCEEW 2023).		Juvenile shorebirds can be found year-round. Adults shorebirds usually between August and April.

References

Abdul Wahab MA, Radford B, Cappo M, Colquhoun J, Stowar M, Depczynski M, Miller K, Heyward A (2018) Biodiversity and spatial patterns of benthic habitat and associated demersal fish communities at two tropical submerged reef ecosystems. Coral Reefs 37:327–343. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00338-017-1655-9

AECOM (2022) Marine Fauna Impact Assessment Ashburton Salt Project. Doc No. 60597242_3

Allen GR (2000) Fishes of the Montebello Islands. In: Berry PF, Wells FE (eds) Survey of the marine fauna of the Montebello Islands, Western Australia and Christmas Island, Indian Ocean. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement 59:47–57.

Allen, S.J., Cagnazzi, D.D., Hodgson, A.J., Loneragan, N.R. & Bejder, L. 2012. Tropical inshore dolphins of north-western Australia: Unknown populations in a rapidly changing region. Pacific Conservation Biology 18, 56–63.

Babcock, R., Haywood, M., Vanderklift, M., Murphy, N., Clapin, G., Limbourn, A., Kozak, D., Thomson, D., McCleod, I., Milton, D., Skewes, T., Dennis, D., Depczynski, M., Heyward, A., Radford, B., Moore, J., Fitzpatrick, B., Rees, M., Colquhoun, J., and Gagliano, M. (2008b). Lagoon Invertebrates Final Report and Monitoring Recommendations. CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research and Australian Institute of Marine Science. 39pp.

Bamford, M., Moro, D., Craig, M. D. (2011). Barrow Island as an important bird area for migratory waders in the East Asian-Australasian flyway. Stilt, 60, 46–55

Bancroft K.P., Davidson J.A., & Looker O. (2000). Marine wildlife distribution in the proposed Montebello/Barrow Islands and Dampier Archipelago/Cape Preston marine conservation reserves. Report: MRI/PI/MBI&DAR-44/2000. August 2000. (Marine Conservation Branch, Department of Conservation and Land Management, 47 Henry St., Fremantle, Western Australia, 6160). Unpublished report.

Bjorndal KA (1997) Foraging ecology and nutrition in sea turtles. In: Lutz PL and Musick JA (eds) The biology of sea turtles, Vol. 1, pp. 199–231. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida

BMT (2020). Learmonth Benthic Habitat Survey. Report to MBS Environmental for Subsea 7 Learmonth Pipeline Fabrication Facility. 8pp.

Braulik,G, Natoli A, Kiszka J, Parra G, Plön S, Smith BD (2019) Tursiops aduncus. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2019: e.T41714A50381127. https://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2019-3.RLTS.T41714A50381127.en. Accessed on 29 May 2024.

Brunskill, G. J., Orpin, A. R., Zagorskis, I., Woolfe, K. J., and Ellison, J. (2001). Geochemistry and particle size of surface sediments of Exmouth Gulf, Northwest Shelf, Australia. Continental Shelf Research 21, 157–201. https://doi.org/10.1016/s0278-4343(00)00076-5.

Burbidge AA, Fuller PJ (1998) Seabird Islands: No. 241 – Montebello Islands, Pilbara Region, Western Australia. Corella 22(4): 118-122.

Burbidge A, Blyth JD, Fuller, PJ, Kendrick, PG, Stanley, FJ, Smith, LA. (2000). The terrestrial vertebrate fauna of the Montebello Islands, Western Australia. CALM Science 3(2): 95-107.

Cassata, L., and Collins, L. (2004). Coral reef communities, habitats and substrates in and near sanctuary zones of Ningaloo Marine Park. Final Report: MMS/NIN/NMP- 78/2004. Marine Conservation Branch Department of Conservation and Land Management, Western Australia.

Cassata, L., and Collins, L. B. (2008). Coral reef communities, habitats, and substrates in and near sanctuary zones of Ningaloo Marine Park. Journal of Coastal Research 24, 139–151. https://doi.org/10.2112/05-0623.1.

Chevron Australia. 2005. Draft Gorgon Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Review and Management Programme for the Proposed Gorgon Development. Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.

Chevron Australia (2015) Gorgon Gas Development and Jansz Feed Gas Pipeline: Five-year environmental performance report (August 2010–August 2015). Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia

Chevron Australia (2016) Gorgon Gas Development and Jansz Feed Gas Pipeline environmental performance report 2016. Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia

Commonwealth of Australia (2017) Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017-2027

Cummins, G. H. 2010. Humpback whale distribution and habitat use within Nickol Bay, Western Australia, a potential resting area. Bachelor of Science, Marine Science, Honours, University of Western Australia.

D.C. Blandford & Associates Pty Ltd and Oceanica Consulting Pty Ltd (2005). Physical Environment of the Yannarie Salt Project Area. Report prepared for Straits Salt Pty Ltd.

Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW) (2023). National Conservation Values Atlas. Accessed January 5, 2024.

Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW) (2024) Marine species conservation – marine turtles in Australia – hawksbill turtle (Eretmochelys imbricata). DCCEEW. Available at: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/environment/marine/species/marine-turtles/hawksbill

Department of Conservation and Land Management (CALM) (1990). Dampier Archipelago Nature Reserves. Management Plan 1990-2000. Management Plan No 18-Department of Conservation and Land Management.

Department of Conservation and Land Management (CALM). (2005). Indicative Management Plan for the proposed Dampier Archipelago Marine Park and Cape Preston Marine Management Area.

Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC) (2007). Management Plan for the Montebello/Barrow Islands Marine Conservation Reserves, 2007–2017. Management Plan No. 55. Department of Conservation and Environment, Australia, Western Australia.

Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC) (2006) Background quality of the marine sediments of the Pilbara coast. DEC, Marine Technical Report Series, No. MTR 1.

Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC) (2010). Cape Range National Park Management Plan No 65 2010. No. 65. Department of Environment and Conservation, Western Australia. Available at: www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/images/documents/parks/ management-plans/decarchive/cape-range-2010-print- and-web.pdf

Department of the Environment (DoE) (2015a) *Chelonia mydas* in Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment, Canberra. Available at: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat

Department of the Environment (DoE) (2015b) *Eretmochelys imbricata* in Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment, Canberra. Available at: http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat

Department of Parks and Wildlife (DPaW) (2015) Ningaloo Coast Spring News. Available at: https://library.dbca.wa.gov.au/static/Journals/080954/080954-2015.09.pdf

Department of the Environment and Energy (DoEE). (2017). Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017- 2027. Commonwealth of Australia 2017.

Department of Parks and Wildlife (DpaW) (2014). Pilbara Region Oiled Wildlife Response Plan

Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPC) (2012a) Marine bioregional plan for the North-west Marine Region.

Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPC). (2012b). Species group report card – marine reptiles. Supporting the marine bioregional plan for the North-west Marine Region. Prepared under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. Commonwealth of Australia.

Double, MAustralia., Andrews-Goff, V., Jenner, KAustralia.S., Jenner, MAustralia., Laverick, SAustralia., Branch, T.A. & Gales, N.J. 2014. Migratory movements of pygmy blue whales (Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda) between Australia and Indonesia as revealed by satellite telemetry. PLOS ONE 9.

Duke, N.C. 2006. Australia's Mangroves. The Authoritative Guide to Australia's Mangrove Plants. University of Queensland and Norman C. Duke, Brisbane, Queensland

Dutson, G., Garnett, S., and Gole, C. (2009). Australia's important bird areas. Conservation Statement No. 15. Birds Australia. Available at: https://birdlife.org.au/ documents/OTHPUB-IBA-supp.pdf

EPA (2008). Yannarie Solar Salt – East Coast of Exmouth Gulf. Report and recommendations of the EPA. Environmental Protection Authority, Western Australia. Available at: www.epa.wa.gov.au/sites/default/files/ EPA_Report/YannarieSolarProjectEPAreport1295.pdf

Falkner I, Whiteway T, Przeslawski R, and Heap AD. (2009). Review of ten key ecological features (KEFs) in the North-west Marine Region. Record 2009/13. Geoscience Australia, Canberra.

Fletcher WJ and Santoro K (2009). State of the fisheries report 2008/09. Western Australian Department of Fisheries, Perth.

Fitzpatrick, B., Davenport, A., Penrose, H., Hart, C., Gardner, S., Morgan, A., Twiggs, E., Gillis, R., Fennell, B., D'Anastasi, B., Willems, A., Dickie, J., Taylor, M., Armstrong, A., Wueringer, B., and Langlois, T. (2019). Exmouth Gulf, north Western Australia: A review of environmental and economic values and baseline scientific survey of the south western region. Report to Jock Clough Marine Foundation. 192pp.

Gales, N., McCauley, R. D., Lanyon, J., and Holley, D. (2004). Change in abundance of dugongs in Shark Bay, Ningaloo and Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia: evidence for large-scale migration. Wildlife Research 31(3), 283-290. https://doi.org/10.1071/wr02073.

Gilmour, J., Smith, L., Cook, K. & Pincock, S. (2013). Discovering Scott Reef: 20 Years of Exploration and Research. Australian Institute of Marine Science & Woodside, Perth.

Guinea M (2006) Sea turtles, sea snakes and dugongs of Scott Reef, Seringapatam Reef and Browse Island with notes on West Lacepede Island., Report submitted to the Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Canberra.

Hanf, D. (2015). Species distribution modelling of western Pilbara inshore dolphins. Masters Thesis. Murdoch University. 130pp.

Hanf, DAustralia., Hunt, T and Parra, G.J. (2016). Humpback Dolphins of Western Australia: A review of Current knowledge and Recommendations for future management. Advances in Marine Biology, Volume 73. ISSN 00656-2881. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/bs.amb.2015.07.004.

Hanf, D., Hodgson, A.J., Kobryn, H., Bejder, L and Smith, JAustralia. (2021). Dolphin Distribution and Habitat Suitability in North Western Australia: Applications and Implications of a Broad-Scale, Non-targeted Dataset. Front. Mar. Sci. 8:733841. Doi: 10.3389/fmars.2021.733841.

Haughey, R., Hunt, T., Hanf, D., Rankin, R. W., and Parra, G. J. (2020). Photographic capture-recapture analysis reveals a large population of Indo-Pacific bottlenose dolphins (Tursiops aduncus) with low site fidelity off the North West Cape, Western Australia. Frontiers in Marine Science 6. https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2019.00781.

Higgins PJ and Davies SJJF, EDS (1996). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds. Volume Three – Snipe to Pigeons. Melbourne, Victoria: Oxford University Press.

Human, B. A. and McDonald, J. I. 2009. Knowledge review and gap analysis: Resource condition monitoring in the Pilbara and Kimberley regions of Western Australia. Coastal and Marine Resource Condition Monitoring – Scoping Project. Final NRM Report, Project 073007 – Part 1. Department of Fisheries, Government of Western Australia. 192pp.

Humphreys, G., Paling, E. I., Craig, M., Kobryn, H., Sawers, P., and Eynon, H. (2005). Yannarie Salt Project mangrove and coastal ecosystem study. Prepared for Straits Salt Pty Ltd by Biota Environmental Sciences Pty Ltd.

Hunt, T., Bejder, L., Allen, S. A., Rankin, R. W., Hanf, D., Parra, G. J. (2017). Demographic characteristics of Australian humpback dolphins reveal important habitat toward the southwestern limit of their range. Endangered Species Research. 32: 71-88.

Hutchins, J. B., Slacksmith, S. M., Bryce, C. W., Morrison, S. M., and Hewitt, M. A. (1996). Marine biological survey of the Muiron Islands and the eastern shore of Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia. Prepared for the Ocean Rescue 2000 Program by the Western Australian Museum.

Imbricata (2013). Wheatstone Project Technical Baseline Report: Marine Turtle Baseline Studies and Lighting Assessment in the Ashburton Area, Western Australia (2013). Unpublished report prepared for Chevron Australia.

Irvine, L.G., Thums, M., Hanson, C.E., McMahon, C.R. & Hindell, M.A. 2018. Evidence for a widely expanded humpback whale calving range along the Western Australian coast. Marine Mammal Science 34,294–310.

Jefferson, T.A. & Rosenbaum, HAustralia. 2014. Taxonomic revision of the humpback dolphins (Sousa spp.), and description of a new species from Australia. Marine Mammal Science 30, 1494–1541.

Jenner, KAustralia., Jenner, MAustralia. & McCabe, K.A. 2001. Geographical and temporal movements of humpback whales in Western Australian waters. The APPEA Journal 41, 749–765.

Jenner, C., and Jenner, M. (2005). Distribution and abundance of humpback whales and other mega-fauna in Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia, during 2004/2005. Centre for Whale Research (Western Australia) Inc., Prepared for Straits Salt Pty Ltd.

Jenner KCS, Jenner MN, Pirzl R (2009). A study of cetacean distribution and oceanography in the Scott Reef/Browse Basin development areas during the austral winter of 2008. Report produced for Woodside Energy Limited.

Johnstone RE, Burbidge AH, Darnell JC (2013) Birds of the Pilbara region, including seas and offshore islands, Western Australia: distribution, status and historical changes. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement 78: 343-441.

Jones DS. (2004). The Burrup Peninsula and Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia: an introduction to the history of its discovery and study, marine habitats and their flora and fauna. Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement N0 66: 27-49.

Limpus, C.J. (2002). Western Australian Marine Turtle Review. Queensland Environmental Protection Agency. Department of Conservation and Land Management.

Limpus, C.J. (2007). A biological review of Australian marine turtles. 5. Flatback Turtle Natator depressus (Garman). Freshwater and Marine Sciences Unit Environmental Sciences Division. Queensland Government Environmental Protection Agency.

Limpus C and Nicholls N (2000) ENSO regulation of Indo-Pacific green turtle populations. In: Hammer G, Nicholls N and Mitchell C (eds) Applications of seasonal climate forecasting in agricultural and natural ecosystems, pp. 399–408. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, Netherlands

Lyne, V., Fuller, M., Last, P., Butler, A., Martin, M., and Scott, R. (2006). Ecosystem characterisation of Australia's North West Shelf. CSIRO.

Marine Mammal Protected Areas Task Force (MMPATF). (2021). Dampier Archipelago IMMA. Dampier Archipelago IMMA – Marine Mammal Protected Areas Task Force (marinemammalhabitat.org). Accessed on the 2nd of January 2024.

McLean, D. L., Langlois, T. J., Newman, S. J., Holmes, T. H., Birt, M. J., Bornt, K. R., Bond, T., Collins, D. L., Evans, S. N., and Travers, M. J. (2016). Distribution, abundance, diversity and habitat associations of fishes across a bioregion experiencing rapid coastal development. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 178, 36-47. https:// doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2016.05.026.

Moro D and MacAuley (2010). A guide to the reptiles of Barrow Island. Chevron Australia. ISBN: 9780987112026.

NESP Marine Biodiversity Hub (2017) Qualitative Model of Glomar Shoal Key Ecological Feature: North-west Marine Region. Fact sheet, Version Date: November 2017. National Environmental Science Programme Marine Biodiversity Hub, Australia

Nicholson LW (2002). Breeding strategies and community structure in an assemblage of tropical seabirds on the Lowendal Islands, Western Australia. Unpublished PhD Thesis, Murdoch University, Australia, Western Australia.

O_2 Marine (2021). Marine fauna desktop study: Desktop study for Mineral Resources: https://www.epa.wa.gov.au/sites/default/files/Referral_Documentation/CMS18094%20-%20Appendix%20K%20-%20Marine~%20Project%20-%20Onslow%20Iron%20Pty%20Ltd.PDF

Oceanica (2006). Yannarie Salt Project Marine and coastal environment of the eastern Exmouth Gulf. Volume I: Report. Prepared for: Straits Salt Pty Ltd Prepared by Oceanica Consulting Pty Ltd.

Onton, K., Maurer, G., and Weller, D. (2013). Northwest Cape welcomes shorebirds. Western Australian Bird Notes December 2013 No. 148. Birdlife Western Australia. Available at: http://birdswa.iinet.net.au/WABN/ WABN%20%23148%202013%20Dec.pdf

Parks Australia. (n.d.). Values of the North-west Marine Parks Network. Australian Marine Parks. Accessed August 23, 2025. Available from: https://australianmarineparks.gov.au/management/values/values-north-west-marine-parks-network/

Parra, G.J., & M. Jedensjö. (2013). Stomach contents of Australian snubfin (*Orcaella heinsohni*) and Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins (Sousa chinensis). Marine Mammal Science. 30:1184-1198.

Parra G, Cagnazzi D, Perrin W, Braulik GT (2017) Sousa sahulensis. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2017: e.T82031667A82031671. https://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2017-3.RLTS.T82031667A82031671.en. Accessed on 29 May 2024.

Pendoley K (2005). Sea Turtles and Industrial Activity on the North West Shelf, Western Australia. PhD thesis, Murdoch University, Perth, Western Australia.

Pendoley K, Bell C, McCracken R, Ball K, Sherborne J, Oates J, Becker P, Vitenbergs A and Whittock P (2014) Reproductive biology of the flatback turtle Natator depressus in Western Australia. Endangered Species Research 23: 115–123

Pendoley Environmental (2010) Five-year analysis of the flatback tagging program at Barrow Island and Mundabullangana (2005/06–2009/10). Unpublished report for Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia

Pendoley Environmental (2018) Gorgon Gas Development Marine Turtle Monitoring Program: Track Census Close-Out Report. Unpublished report for Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia

Pendoley Environmental. (2019). Perdaman Urea project: Marine Fauna Desktop Assessment. Prepared for Cardni Inc.

Pitman, R., Totterdell, J., Fearnbach, H., Australia, L., Durban, JAustralia. & Kemps, H. 2014. Whale killers: Prevalence and ecological implications of killer whale predation on humpback whale calves off Western Australia. Marine Mammal Science 31, 629–657.

Prince, R.I.T. (1993). Western Australian Marine Turtle Conservation Project: An Outline of Scope and an Invitation to Participate. Marine Turtle Newsletter 60:8-14.

Raudino, HAustralia., Hunt, TAustralia. & Waples, K.A. (2018) Records of Australian humpback dolphins (Sousa sahulensis) from an offshore island group in Western Australia. Mar Biodivers Rec 11, 14. https://doi.org/10.1186/s41200-018-0147-0

RPS (2010). Dugong aerial survey report: Wheatstone Project. Prepared for Chevron Australia Pty Ltd.

RPS Bowman Bishaw Gorham (2004). The marine and intertidal environments of Exmouth Gulf, with reference to human usage. Prepared for Straits Resources Ltd.

RPS Bowman Bishaw Gorham (2007). Marine Baseline Survey, Gorgon Project on Barrow Island, Field Report July–August 2006. Unpublished report prepared for Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia. (G1-NT-REPX0000896) (M06507)

Semeniuk, V. (1997) Selection of Mangrove Stands for Conservation in the Pilbara Region of Western Australia – A Discussion 30th June 1997 (updated 28th July 1997). Unpublished report to the Department of Resources Development. V & C Semeniuk Research Group, Australia.

Sequeira, AAustraliaAustralia., Mellin, C., Lozano-Montes, HAustralia., Vanderklift, M.A., Babcock, RAustralia., Haywood, M.D.E., Meeuwig, J.J. & Caley, M.J. 2016. Transferability of predictive models of coral reef fish species richness. Journal of Applied Ecology 53, 64–72.

Shire of Exmouth, Department of Conservation and Land Management, and National Parks and Nature Conservation Authority (1999). Jurabi and Bundegi Coastal Parks and Muiron Islands Management Plan 1999-2009. Australia W.A.

Sleeman, J. C., Meekan, M. G., Wilson, S. G., Jenner, C.K., Jenner, M. N., Boggs, G. S., Steinberg, C. C., and Bradshaw, C. J. (2007). Biophysical correlates of relative abundances of marine megafauna at Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. Marine and Freshwater Research 58(7), 608-623. https://doi.org/10.1071/mf06213.

Sleeman, JAustralia., Meekan, M.G., Fitzpatrick, B.J., Steinberg, C.R., Ancel, R. & Bradshaw, C.J.A. 2010. Oceanographic and atmospheric phenomena influence the abundance of whale sharks at Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 382, 77–81.

Smith L, Gilmour J, Rees M, Halford A, Underwood AJ, van Oppen M, Heyward A, Lough JM (2004). Biological and physical environment at Scott Reef 2003–2004, III: Biological environment. Australian Institute of Marine Science, report produced for Woodside Energy Limited.

Sutton A.L. and Shaw J.L. (2021) Cumulative Pressures on the Distinctive Values of Exmouth Gulf. First draft report to the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation by the Western Australian Marine Science Institution, Australia, Western Australia. 272 pages.

Thomson, C. and Stevens, J. (1994). A whale of a shark. Landscope, 10(2): 28-34.

Thums, M., C. Ferreira, L., Jenner, C., Jenner, M., Harris, D., Davenport, A., Andrews-Goff, V., Double, M., Möller, L., Attard, C. R., Bilgmann, K., G. Thomson, P., & McCauley, R. (2022). Pygmy blue whale movement, distribution and important areas in the Eastern Indian Ocean. Global Ecology and Conservation, 35, e02054. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2022.e02054

Twiggs, E. J., and Collins, L. B. (2010). Development and demise of a fringing coral reef during Holocene environmental change, eastern Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. Marine Geology 275, 20–36. https://doi. Org/10.1016/j.margeo.2010.04.004.

Udyawer V, D'Anastasi B, McAuley R, Heupel M (2016) Exploring the status of Western Australia's sea snakes. National Environmental Science Programme

van Keulen, M., and Langdon, M. W. (2011). Ningaloo Collaboration Cluster: Biodiversity and ecology of the Ningaloo Reef lagoon. Ningaloo Collaboration Cluster Final Report No. 1c. CSIRO.

Vanderklift, M., Bearham, D., Haywood, M., Lozano-Montes, H., McCallum, R., McLaughlin, J., McMahon, K., Mortimer, N., and Lavery, P. (2016). Natural Dynamics: understanding natural dynamics of seagrasses in north-western Australia. Report of Theme 5 – Project 5.3 prepared for the Western Australian Marine Science Institution Dredging Science Node.

Waayers D (2010). A holistic approach to planning for wildlife tourism: a case study of marine turtle tourism and conservation in the Ningaloo Region, Western Australia. Unpublished PhD Thesis, Murdoch University, Australia, Western Australia.

Waayers, D., Mau, R., Mueller, A., Smith, J and Pet-Soede, L. (2014). A review of the spatial distribution of marine turtle nesting and foraging areas in Western Australia. Proceedings of the Second Australian and Second Australian Marine Turtle Symposia. Australia 25-27.

Weller, D., Kidd, L., Lee, C., Klose, S., Jaensch, R. and Driessen, J. (2020). Directory of important habitat for migratory shorebirds in Australia. Prepared for Australian Government Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment by BirdLife Australia, Melbourne.

Whiting, A. 2016. Estimating abundance and detecting trends for green, loggerhead and hawksbill turtles nesting within the Ningaloo region: 2013-14 to 2015-16 seasons. Report to the Department of Parks and Wildlife, Exmouth WA. Bentley.

Whiting, S., Tucker, T., Pendoley, K., Mitchell, N., Bentley, B., Berry, O., FitzSimmons, N. (2018). Final Report of Project 1.2.2 prepared for the Kimberley Marine Research Program, Western Australian Marine Science Institution, Australia, Western Australia, 146 pp.

Whittock PA, Pendoley KL, Hamann M (2014) Inter-nesting distribution of flatback turtles *Natator depressus* and industrial development in Western Australia. Endangered Species Research 26: 25-38.

Worley Parsons. (2009). Dampier Marine Services Facility. Preliminary site investigation sampling and analysis plan implementation report. Prepared for Dampier Port Authority. Australia, WA.

360 Environmental (2017). Learmonth Habitat Surveys. Report prepared for Subsea 7. 31pp

APPENDIX C BASELINE DATA SOURCES

Table C-1: Baseline data sources

Receptor	Existing baseline monitoring	Source / Data Custodian	Spatial extent
Water quality	Chevron (2019) Wheatstone Effluent Quality Validation Report, Rev 0-20200909 (ABU200900381)	Chevron	Onslow area
	Chevron (2022) MEQMP Compliance report and data (ABU221200858)	Chevron	Barrow Island
	Chevron (2022) Wheatstone Platform Environmental Monitoring Program – draft report. 60672341 Wheatstone 5 Yearly Monitoring Technical Report-Rev A	Chevron	Wheatstone Platform
	Chevron (2018) Wheatstone Platform Waste Water Discharges Model Verification Report (ABU190601699)	Chevron	Wheatstone Platform
	Chevron (2022) Gorgon Backfill Fields Benthic Survey 2022 (ABU230100068)	Chevron	Gorgon Backfill Fields
	Pilbara Ports Authority (2019) Marine Environmental Quality Program	Pilbara Ports Authority	Dampier Dampier Archipelago Port Hedland
	O_2 Marine (2020) Mardie Project- Marine Water Quality. Prepared for Mardie Minerals Pty Ltd. Report Number R190056	O_2 Marine	Mardie
Sediment quality	Chevron (2019) Wheatstone LNG Project Mangrove Monitoring Program 2019 (ABU200800053)	Chevron	Onslow
	Chevron (2022) MEQMP 2022 Compliance report and data (ABU221200858)	Chevron	Barrow Island
	Chevron (2022) Wheatstone Platform Environmental Monitoring Program – DRAFT REPORT 60672341, Wheatstone Platform 5-Yearly Monitoring Technical Report-Rev A	Chevron	Wheatstone Platform
	Chevron (2022) Gorgon Backfill Fields Benthic Survey 2022 (ABU230100068)	Chevron	Gorgon Backfill Fields
	Pilbara Ports Authority (2019) Marine Environmental Quality Program	Pilbara Ports Authority	Dampier Dampier Archipelago Port Hedland
	O_2 Marine (2019). Mardie project- Sediment Sampling and Analysis Plan Results. Prepared for Mardie Minerals Pty Ltd. Report Number R190033	O_2 Marine	Mardie

Receptor	Existing baseline monitoring	Source / Data Custodian	Spatial extent
	O_2 Marine and Teal Solutions (2019). Port Hedland Spoilbank Marina Sediment Sampling and Analysis Plan Implementation Report. Prepared for the Department of Transport. Report Number R190209	O_2 Marine	Port Hedland
	Jones R, Wakeford M, Currey-Randall L, Miller K, Tonin H (2021) Drill cuttings and drilling fluids (muds) transport, fate and effects near a coral reef mesophotic zone. Marine Pollution Bulletin 172, 112717	AIMS	Glomar Shoal Rankin Bank
	O_2 Marine (2021) Ashburton Infrastructure Project Sediment Sampling and Analysis Plan, Fremantle, WA. Prepared for Mineral Resource Limited	O_2 Marine	Ashburton Onslow area
	Advisian (2019) Scarborough Sediment Sampling and Analysis Plan Implementation Report. Prepared for Woodside	Woodside	Dampier
	Woodside (ongoing unpublished data) Chemical and Ecological Monitoring of Mermaid Sound	Woodside	Burrup Peninsula Dampier
Intertidal and coastal habitats	Chevron (2019) Wheatstone LNG Project Mangrove Monitoring Program 2019 (ABU200800053)	Chevron	Onslow
	DBCA (long term-monitoring) Ningaloo Reef Program	DBCA	Ningaloo
	360 Environmental (2017) Learmonth Habitat Surveys. Prepared for Subsea 7	Subsea 7	Exmouth Gulf
	Woodside (ongoing unpublished data) Chemical and Ecological Monitoring of Mermaid Sound	Woodside	Burrup Peninsula Dampier
	AECOM (2022) Assessment of Benthic Communities and Habitats Ashburton Salt Project. Prepared for K + S Australian Pty Ltd. Doc No. 60692048_4.	K + S Australian Pty Ltd	Ashburton Onslow area
	Reef R and Lovelock C (2019). Characteristics of landward expansion of mangrove forests with sea level rise. Geophysical Research Abstracts 21(1), 1.	Monash University	Exmouth Gulf
	DBCA (2019) Ecological monitoring in the Shark Bay marine reserves, DBCA, Australia.	DBCA	Shark Bay
	Sutton AL and Shaw LL (2020) A snapshot of Marine Research in Shark Bay (Gathaagudu): Literature Review and Metadata Collection (1949-2020). West Australian Marine Science Institution, 180.	WAMSI	Shark Bay
	Sutton AL and Shaw JL (2021) Cumulative Pressures on the Distinctive Values of Exmouth Gulf. First draft report to the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation by the Western Australian Marine Science Institution, Australia, Western Australia. 272 pages.	WAMSI	Exmouth Gulf

Receptor	Existing baseline monitoring	Source / Data Custodian	Spatial extent
	DBCA (2023) DBCA Annual Report 2022–23, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Australia. Primary productivity and energy transfer between marine ecosystems (SP 2020-002)	DBCA	Dampier Archipelago
	Astron Environmental Services (2021) Varanus and Bridled Islands Mangrove Monitoring – Annual Report 2020, unpublished report to Santos WA Energy Limited	Santos Limited	Varanus Island Bridled Island
	Ground-truthing satellite imagery that is utilised to monitor mangrove extent/density at Montebello Islands	DBCA	Montebello Islands
	Mardie Project – Off Set Plan	WAMSI	Pilbara Coast Gnoorea Yammadery Onslow Area Mainland Coast Giralia Bay
Benthic habitat	Chevron (2019) Jansz-Io Subsea Compression Benthic Video Footage Review (G7-NT-REPX0000239)	Chevron	Jannsz-Io Field
	Chevron (2022) WHS Platform Environmental Monitoring Program – DRAFT REPORT 60672341, Wheatstone Platform 5-Yearly Monitoring Technical Report-RevA	Chevron	Wheatstone Platform
	Chevron (2022) Gorgon Backfill Fields Benthic Survey (ABU230100068)	Chevron	Gorgon Backfill Fields
	Chevron (2023) Thevenard Island Retirement Project Heavy Lift Vessel Anchor Spread Benthic Habitat Mapping- Survey Report	Chevron	Thevenard Island
	DBCA (long term-monitoring) Ningaloo Reef Program	DBCA	Ningaloo
	Wahab MA, Radford B, Cappo M, Colquhoun J, Stowar M, Depczynski M, Miller K, Heyward A (2018) Biodiversity and spatial patterns of benthic habitat and associated demersal fish communities at two tropical submerged reef ecosystems. Coral Reefs, 37, 327-343, 10.1007/s00338-017-1655-9	AIMS	Glomar Shoal Rankin Bank
	O_2 Marine (2019). Mardie project- Sediment Sampling and Analysis Plan Results. Prepared for Mardie Minerals Pty Ltd. Report Number R190033	O_2 Marine	Mardie
	O_2 Marine (2019). Mardie Project – Subtidal Benthic Communities and Habitat Baseline Assessment. Prepared for Mardie Minerals Pty Ltd. Report Number R190045.	O_2 Marine	Mardie
	Jones R, Wakeford M, Currey-Randall L, Miller K, Tonin H (2021) Drill cuttings and drilling fluids (muds) transport, fate and effects near a coral reef mesophotic zone. Marine Pollution Bulletin 172, 112717	AIMS	Glomar Shoal Rankin Bank

Receptor	Existing baseline monitoring	Source / Data Custodian	Spatial extent
	O_2 Marine (2021) Benthic Communities and Habitat Ashburton Infrastructure Project, Fremantle, WA. Prepared for Mineral Resources Limited	O_2 Marine	Ashburton Onslow area
	O_2 Marine (2021). Onslow Seawater Desalination Plant. Benthic Communities and Habitat. Report No. R200065. Prepared for the Water Corporation.	O_2 Marine	Onslow area
	360 Environmental (2017) Learmonth Habitat Surveys. Prepared for Subsea 7	Subsea 7	Exmouth Gulf
	Advisian (2019) Dampier Archipelago Commonwealth Waters Marine Benthic Habitat Survey. Prepared for Woodside Energy Ltd	Woodside	Dampier Archipelago
	Mscience (2019) Scarborough Trunkline Marine Environmental Studies- Pre-dredging Coral Habitat Assessment. Report to Advisian	Advisian	Dampier Archipelago Dampier Angle Island Burrup Peninsula Conzinc Island Gidley Island Intercourse Island Malus Island Middle Island
	Woodside (ongoing unpublished data) Chemical and Ecological Monitoring of Mermaid Sound	Woodside	Burrup Peninsula Dampier
	AECOM (2022) Assessment of Benthic Communities and Habitats Ashburton Salt Project. Prepared for K + S Australian Pty Ltd. Doc No. 60692048_4.	K + S Australian Pty Ltd	Ashburton Onslow area
	O_2 Marine and Teal Solutions (2019) Port Hedland Spoilbank Marina Sediment Sampling and Analysis Plan Implementation Report. Prepared for the Department of Transport. Report Number R190209	O_2 Marine	Port Hedland
	BMT (2020) Technical Note. Learmonth Benthic Habitat Survey. Prepared for MBS Environmental	BMT	Exmouth Gulf
	Advisian (2019) Scarborough Offshore Benthic Marine Habitat Assessment. Prepared for Woodside	Woodside	Scarborough permit area WA-1-R
	Advisian (2019) Montebello Marine Park Benthic Habitat Survey ROV Analysis of the Scarborough Pipeline Route. Prepared for Woodside	Woodside	Montebello Australian Marine Park
	Moustaka M, Mohring M, Holmes T, Evans R , Thomson D, Nutt C, Stoddart J, Wilson S (2019) Cross-shelf Heterogeneity of Coral Assemblages in Northwest Australia, Diversity, vol. 11, 15pp.	DBCA Marine Science	Dampier Archipelago Regnard Island Eaglehawk Island

Receptor	Existing baseline monitoring	Source / Data Custodian	Spatial extent
			Dockrell Reef Enderby Island Goodwyn Island Malus Island Conzinc Island Gidley Island Hammersley Shoal Legendre Island Delambre Island
	Thompson DP, Babcock RC, Evans RD, Feng M, Moustaka M, Orr M, Slawinski D, Wilson S, Hoey A (2021) Coral larval recruitment in north-western Australia predicted by regional and local conditions. Marine Environmental Research 168: 105318	CSIRO	Dampier Archipelago Regnard Island Eaglehawk Island Dockrell Reef Enderby Island Goodwyn Island Malus Island Conzinc Island Gidley Island Hammersley Shoal Legendre Island Delambre Island
	Adam A., Thomas L, Underwood J, Gilmour J, Richards Z (2022) Population connectivity and genetic offset in the spawning coral *Acropora digitifera* in Western Australia. Molecular Ecology.	Curtin University	Ashmore Reef Lalang-garram Marine Park Reefs Beagle Reef Adele Island Clerke Reef Mermaid Reef Imperieuse Reef Ningaloo Station Gnaraloo Quobba
	Doropoulos C, Gomez-Lemos LA, Salee K, McLaughlin MJ, Tebben J, Van Koningsveld M, Feng M, Babock R (2021). Limitations to coral recovery along an environmental stress gradient. Ecological Applications. 2022; 32:e2558.	CSIRO	Exmouth Gulf Exmouth

Receptor	Existing baseline monitoring	Source / Data Custodian	Spatial extent
			Ningaloo Coral Bay
	Edgeloe JM, Severn-Ellis AA, Bayer PE, Mehravi S, Breed MF, Krauss SL, Batley J, Kendrick GA, Sinclair EA. 2022 Extensive polyploid clonality was a successful strategy for seagrass to expand into a newly submerged environment. Proc. R. Soc. B20220538. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2022.0538	UWA	Shark Bay
	McLean D and Birt M. (2021) Enhanced ROV survey of tropical fish and benthic communities associated with shallow oil and gas platforms. Research Square	AIMS	Varanus Island
	Sutton AL and Shaw LL (2020) A snapshot of Marine Research in Shark Bay (Gathaagudu): Literature Review and Metadata Collection (1949-2020). West Australian Marine Science Institution, 180.	WAMSI	Shark Bay
	Sutton AL and Shaw JL (2021) Cumulative Pressures on the Distinctive Values of Exmouth Gulf. First draft report to the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation by the Western Australian Marine Science Institution, Australia, Western Australia. 272 pages.	WAMSI	Exmouth Gulf
	DBCA (2023), Biodiversity and Conservation Science Annual Report 2022–23, DBCA, Australia. Primary productivity and energy transfer between marine ecosystems (SP 2020-002)	DBCA	Dampier Archipelago
	DBCA (2023), Biodiversity and Conservation Science Annual Report 2022–23, DBCA, Australia. Understanding the key ecosystem services provided by the seagrass meadows of Western Australia (SP 2018-136)	DBCA	Shark Bay
	National Reef Monitoring Network	The IMOS National Reef Monitoring Network sub-Facility	Houtman Abrolhos Islands Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Area Exmouth Gulf Dampier Archipelago Island Group Barrow Island Montebello Islands Group Ashmore Reef Cartier Island Darwin Harbour Arafura Arnhem Marmion Rottnest Island

Receptor	Existing baseline monitoring	Source / Data Custodian	Spatial extent
			Geographe Bay
	Ningaloo Outlook	CSIRO	Ningaloo World Heritage Area
	Gilmour JP, Cook KL, Ryan NM, Puotinen ML, Green, RH, Shedrawi G, Hobbs J-P A, Thompson, DP, Badcock, R, Buckee J, Foster T, Richards ZT, Wilson SK, Barnes PB, Coutts TB, Radford BT, Piggott CH, Depczynski M, Evans SN, Schoepf V, Evans RD, Halford AR, Nutt CD, Bancroft KP, Heyward AJ, Oades D (2019) The state of Western Australia's coral reefs. Coral Reefs https://doi.org/10.1007/s00338-019-01795-8	AIMS	Western Australia Cocos Keeling Islands Ashmore Reef Scott Reef Rowley Shoals Montebello Islands Group Barrow Island Ningaloo Reef Shark Bay
	Evans RD, Wilson SK, Fisher R, Ryan NM, Babcock R, Blakeway D, Bond T, Dorji P, Dufois F, Fearns P, Lowe RJ, Stoddart J, Thomson DP (2020) Early recovery dynamics of turbid coral reefs after recurring bleeching events. Journal of Environmental Management 268 110666	DBCA	West Pilbara
	Helmholz P, Bassett T, Boyle L, Browne N, Parnum I, Moustaka M, Evans R (2024) Evaluating Linear Coral Growth Estimation Using Photogrammetry and Alternative Point Cloud Comparison Method. The International Archives of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences, Volume XLVIII-2-2024 ISPRS TC II Mid-term Symposium "The Role of Photogrammetry for a Sustainable World", 11–14 June 2024, Las Vegas, Nevada, USA	Curtin University	Enderby Island, Dampier Archipelago
	Moustaka M, Evans RD, Kendrick GA, Hyndes GA, Cuttler MVW, Bassett TJ, O'Leary MJ, Wilson SK (2024) Local habitat composition and complexity outweigh seascape effects on fish distribution across a tropical seascape. Landsc Ecol 39:28 https://doi.org/10.1007/s10980-024-01814-2	DBCA	Dampier Archipelago
	Travaglione N, Evans R, Moustaka M, Cuttler M, Thompson DP, Tweedy J, Wilson (2023) Scleractininan corals rely on heterotrophy in highly turbid environments. Coral Reefs https://doi.org/10.1007/s00338-023-02407-2	AIMS	Dampier Archipelago
Marine fish and elasmobranchs	Chevron (2019) Jansz-Io Subsea Compression Benthic Video Footage Review (G7-NT-REPX0000239)	Chevron	Jansz-Io field
	Chevron (2021) Wheatstone Sawfish Progress Report	Chevron	Onslow area
	Chevron (2022) Gorgon Backfill Fields Benthic Survey 2022 (ABU230100068)	Chevron	Gorgon Backfill Fields
	DBCA (long term-monitoring) Ningaloo Reef Program	DBCA	Ningaloo

Receptor	Existing baseline monitoring	Source / Data Custodian	Spatial extent
	Wahab MAA, Radford B, Cappo M, Colquhoun J, Stowar M, Depczynski M, Miller K, Heyward A (2018) Biodiversity and spatial patterns of benthic habitat and associated demersal fish communities at two tropical submerged reef ecosystems Coral Reefs, 37, 327-343, 10.1007/s00338-017-1655-9	AIMS	Glomar Shoal Rankin Bank
	Jones R, Wakeford M, Currey-Randall L, Miller K, Tonin H (2021) Drill cuttings and drilling fluids (muds) transport, fate and effects near a coral reef mesophotic zone. Marine Pollution Bulletin 172, 112717	AIMS	Glomar Shoal Rankin Bank
	Morgan D, Lear K, Norman B (2020) Sawfish surveys Urala Creek, Exmouth Gulf, February 2019. Report to AECOM. Centre for Sustainable Aquatic Ecosystems, Harry Butler Institute, Murdoch University, Australia, Western Australia	Murdoch University	Ashburton Exmouth Gulf
	Schramm KD, Marnane MJ, Elsdon TS, Jones CM, Saunders BJ, Newman SJ, Harvey ES (2021) Fish associations with shallow water subsea pipelines compared to surrounding reef and soft sediment habitats. Sci Rep 11, 6238 . https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-021-85396-y	Curtin University	Thevenard Island
	Galaiduk R, Radford B, Case M, Bond T, Taylor M, Cooper T, Smith L and McLean D (2022) Regional patterns in demersal fish assemblages among subsea pipelines and natural habitats across north-west Australia. Front. Mar. Sci. 9:979987. Doi: 10.3389/fmars.2022.979987	AIMS	Rankin Bank Glomar Shoal Thevenard Island
	Currey-Randall LM, Galaiduk R, Stowar M, Vaughan BI, Miller KJ (2021) Mesophotic fish communities of the ancient coastline in Western Australia. PloS ONE 16(4): e0250427. https://doi. Org/10.1371/journal.pone.0250427	AIMS	Locations associated with the ancient coastline KEF at depths greater than 125 m
	McLean D and Birt M. (2021) Enhanced ROV survey of tropical fish and benthic communities associated with shallow oil and gas platforms. Research Square	AIMS	Varanus Island
	McLean DL, Vaughan BI, Malseed BE, Taylor MD (2020) Fish-habitat associations on a subsea pipeline within an Australian Marine Park, Marine Environmental Research 123, 104813	AIMS	Montebello Australian Marine Park
	Sutton AL and Shaw LL (2020) A snapshot of Marine Research in Shark Bay (Gathaagudu): Literature Review and Metadata Collection (1949-2020). West Australian Marine Science Institution, 180.	WAMSI	Shark Bay
	Sutton AL and Shaw JL (2021) Cumulative Pressures on the Distinctive Values of Exmouth Gulf. First draft report to the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation by the Western Australian Marine Science Institution, Australia, Western Australia. 272 pages.	WAMSI	Exmouth Gulf

Receptor	Existing baseline monitoring	Source / Data Custodian	Spatial extent
	DBCA (2023), Biodiversity and Conservation Science Annual Report 2022–23, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Australia. Benefits of marine parks for marine fishes in a changing climate (SP 2021-040)	DBCA	WA State Marine Parks
	DBCA (2023), Biodiversity and Conservation Science Annual Report 2022–23, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Australia. Do marine reserves adequately represent high diversity cryptobenthic fish assemblages in a changing climate? (SP 2019-031)	DBCA	Ningaloo
	National Reef Monitoring Network	The IMOS National Reef Monitoring Network sub-Facility	Houtman Abrolhos Islands Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Area Exmouth Gulf Dampier Archipelago Island Group Barrow Island Montebello Islands Group Ashmore Reef Cartier Island Darwin Harbour Arafura Arnhem Marmion Rottnest Island Geographe Bay
	Ningaloo Outlook	CSIRO	Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Area
	Lear KO, Ebner BC, Fazeldean T, Bateman RL, Morgan DL (2024) Effects of coastal development on sawfish movements and the need for marine animal crossing solutions. Conservation Biology, e14263. https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.14263	Murdoch University	Onslow Area
	Heupel M, Simpfendorfer C, Chin A, Appleyard S, Barton D, Green M, Johnson G, McAuley R and White W (2020) Examination of connectivity of hammerhead sharks in northern Australia. Report to the National Environmental Science Program, Marine Biodiversity Hub. Australian Institute of Marine Science.	AIMS	Emouth Gulf Broome
	Moustaka M, Evans RD, Kendrick GA, Hyndes GA, Cuttler MVW, Bassett TJ, O'Leary MJ, Wilson SK (2024) Local habitat composition and complexity outweigh seascape effects on fish distribution across a tropical seascape. Landsc Ecol 39:28 https://doi.org/10.1007/s10980-024-01814-2	DBCA	Dampier Archipelago

Receptor	Existing baseline monitoring	Source / Data Custodian	Spatial extent
	Tebbett SB, Bellwood DR, Bassett T, Cuttler MVW, Moustaka M, Wilson SK, Yan HF, Evans RD (2023) The limited role of herbivorous fishes and turf-based trophic pathways in the functioning of turbid coral reefs. Rev Fish Biol Fisheries https://doi.org/10.1007/s11160-023-09823-1	Curtin University	Dampier Archipelago
Fisheries	State of the Fisheries Report (Western Australia)	DPIRD	WA's major commercial and recreational fisheries
	DPIRD (2020). Western Australian Marine Stewardship Council Report Series No. 16: Ecological Risk Assessment of the Shark Bay Invertebrate Fisheries. DPIRD, Western Australia.	DPIRD	Shark Bay
	Bartes S and Braccini JM (2021) Potential expansion in the spatial distribution of subtropical and temperate west Australian sharks. Journal of Fish Biology. Doi:10.1111/jfb.14822	DPIRD	Fisheries included: Bigeye sixgill (*Hexanchus nakamurai*) Tiger shark (*Galeocerdo cuvier*) Spinner shark (*Carcarhinus brevipinna*) Scalloped hammerhead (*Sphyrna lewini*) Broadnose sevengill sharks (*Notorhyncus cepedianus*) Southern sawsharks (*Pristiophorus nudipinnis*)
	Langlois TJ, Wakefield CB, Harvey ES, Boddington DK and Newman SJ (2021). Does the benthic biota or fish assemblage within a large targeted fisheries closure differ to surrounding areas after 12 years of protection in tropical northwestern Australia? Marine Environmental Research 170: 105403.	DPIRD	Fishery: Pilbara demersal scalefish fisheries
	Yeoh D, Johnston D and Harris D (2021) Squid and cuttlefish resources of Western Australia. Fisheries Research Report No. 314 Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. 101pp	DPIRD	Squid and cuttlefish
	DPIRD (2020) Western Australian Marine Stewardship Council Report Series No. 17: Ecological Risk Assessment of the Exmouth Gulf Prawn Managed Fishery. DPIRD, Western Australia.	DPIRD	Exmouth Gulf
	Ryan KL, Lai EKM, Smallwood CB (2022) Boat-based recreational fishing in Western Australia 2020/21. Fisheries Research Report No. 327 Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. 221pp.	DPIRD	

Receptor	Existing baseline monitoring	Source / Data Custodian	Spatial extent
	Sutton AL and Shaw LL (2020) A snapshot of Marine Research in Shark Bay (Gathaagudu): Literature Review and Metadata Collection (1949-2020). West Australian Marine Science Institution, 180.	WAMSI	Shark Bay
Reptiles	Chevron (2022) Gorgon Gas Development – Marine Turtle Monitoring Program 2021/22: Barrow Island and Mundabullangana ABU220800133	Chevron	Barrow Island Mundabullangana
	Wilson P, Thums M, Pattiaratchi C, Whiting S, Pendoley K, Ferreira L, Meekan M (2019) High predation of marine turtle hatchlings near a coastal jetty. Biological Conservation, 236	UWA/DBCA	Thevenard Island
	Rob D, Barnes P, Whiting S, Fossette S, Tucker T and Mongan T (2019) Turtle activity and nesting on the Muiron Islands and Ningaloo Coast: Final Report 2018, Ningaloo Turtle Program. Report prepared for Woodside Energy Limited. Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Exmouth, pp.51.	DBCA	Cape Range National Park North West Cape Muiron Islands North Murion Island South Murion Island Sunday Island Bungelup
	Tucker T, Whiting S, Fossette S, Rob D, Barnes P (2020). Inter-nesting and migrations by marine turtles of the Muiron Islands and Ningaloo Coast. Final Report. Prepared for Woodside Energy Limited. Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Australia. Pp. 1-93	DBCA	Muiron Islands North Murion Island South Murion Island North West Cape Cape Range National Park Bungelup
	Ferreira LC, Thums M, Fossette S, Wilson P, Shimada T, Tucker A, Pendoley K, Waayers D. Guinea ML, Loewenthal G, King J, Speirs M, Rob D, Whiting SD (2020) Multiple satellite tracking datasets inform green turtle conservation at a regional scale. Diversity and Distribution 27: 249-266	AIMS	Rosemary Island Legendre Island Middle Passage Island Barrow Island Muiron Islands Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Area Montebello Islands Group Lacepede Islands Maret Island Scott Reef
	Fossette S, Loewenthal G, Peel LR, Vitenbergs A, Hamel MA, Douglas C, Tucker AD, Mayer F, Whiting SD (2021) Using Aerial Photogrammetry to	DBCA	Y Island Locker Island

Receptor	Existing baseline monitoring	Source / Data Custodian	Spatial extent
	Assess Stock-Wide Marine Turtle Nesting Distribution, Abundance and Cumulative Exposure to Industrial Activity. Remote Sensing, 13, 1116.		Onslow Area Mainland Coast Ashburton Island Thevenard Island Barrow Island Long Island Dampier Mainland Coast Rosemary Island West Mid Intercourse Island East Lewis Island Legendre Island Hauy Island Delambre Island Karratha Downes Island Bedout Island Port Hedland Mainland Coast Mundabullangana Cape Lambert Exmouth Gulf
	Pendoley Environmental (2018). Marine turtle survey of Mardie Salt Project Area – December 2017. January 2018. Prepared for Phoenix Environmental	Pendoley Environmental	Mardie
	Pendoley Environmental (2019). Mardie Salt Project: Marine turtle monitoring program 2018/2019. April 2019. Prepared for BCI Minerals Ltd.	Pendoley Environmental	Mardie Angle Island Long Island Middle Island Round Island Sholl Island
	Ningaloo Turtle Program	DBCA	North West Cape Cape Range National Park Bungelup
	Rosemary Island Turtle Monitoring Program	DBCA	Rosemary Island
	West Pilbara Turtle Program	DBCA	Karratha Cleaverville

Receptor	Existing baseline monitoring	Source / Data Custodian	Spatial extent
			Wickham
	North West Shelf Flatback Turtle Monitoring Program	DBCA	Thevenard Island Delambre Island Karratha Port Hedland Mainland Coast Eighty Mile Beach Echo Beach Cable Beach Cape Domett
	Care for Headland Turtle Program	Care for Hedland	Port Hedland area
	Dirk Hartog Island Loggerhead Monitoring	DBCA	Dirk Hartog Island
	AECOM (2022) Marine Fauna Impact Assessment Ashburton Salt Project. Doc No. 60597242_3	AECOM	Ashburton Locker Island
	Keesing, J.K. (Ed.) (2019). Benthic habitats and biodiversity of the Dampier and Montebello Australian Marine Parks. Report for the Director of National Parks. CSIRO, Australia	CSIRO	Dampier Marine Park Montebello Australian Marine Park
	Gammon M, Whiting S, Fossette S (2023) Vulnerability of sea turtle nesting sites to erosion and inundation: A decision support framework to maximize conservation. Ecosphere, 14(6), e4529. https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.4529	UWA/DBCA	Y Island Locker Island Onslow Area Mainland Coast Ashburton Island Thevenard Island Barrow Island Long Island Dampier Mainland Coast Rosemary Island West Mid Intercourse Island East Lewis Island Legendre Island Hauy Island Delambre Island Karratha Downes Island Bedout Island

Receptor	Existing baseline monitoring	Source / Data Custodian	Spatial extent
			Port Hedland Mainland Coast Mundabullangana Cape Lambert
	FitzSimmons N N, Pittard SD, McIntyre N, Jensen MP, Guinea M, Hamann M, Kennett R, et al. (2020). Phylogeography, Genetic Stocks, and Conservation Implications for an Australian Endemic Marine Turtle. Aquatic Conservation 30 (3): 440–60. https://doi.org/10.1002/aqc.3270.	Griffith University/DBCA	Barrow Island Delambre Island Mundabullangana Port Hedland Mainland Coast Eighty Mile Beach Echo Beach Cape Domett
	Thums M, Udyawer V, Galaiduk R, Ferreira L, Streten C, Radford B (2021) Using Marine Turtles to Identify Habitat and Assess Connectivity of the North and North-West Marine Park Networks and Sea Country: Exploration Study of Data and Partnerships. Report prepared for Parks Australia. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Australia. 48pp.	AIMS	Miaboolya Beach Quobba Shark Bay Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Area Muiron Islands Barrow Island Great Sandy Island Eighty Mile Beach Scott Reef Kimberley Roebuck Bay Joseph Bonaparte Gulf Lalang-garram Marine Park Reefs Oceanic Shoals Thevenard Island Echo Beach Montebello Islands Group Camden Sound Horizontal Falls
	Sutton AL and Shaw LL (2020) A snapshot of Marine Research in Shark Bay (Gathaagudu): Literature Review and Metadata Collection (1949-2020). West Australian Marine Science Institution, 180.	WAMSI	Shark Bay
	Sutton AL and Shaw JL (2021) Cumulative Pressures on the Distinctive Values of Exmouth Gulf. First draft report to the Department of Water and	WAMSI	Exmouth Gulf

Receptor	Existing baseline monitoring	Source / Data Custodian	Spatial extent
	Environmental Regulation by the Western Australian Marine Science Institution, Australia, Western Australia. 272 pages.		
	Fossette S, Ferreira L C, Whiting SD, King J, Pendoley K, Shimada T, Speirs M, Tucker A D, Wilson P, Thums M (2021) Movements and distribution of hawksbill turtles in the Eastern Indian Ocean. Global Ecology and Conservation, 29, e01713. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2021.e01713	DBCA	Beacon Island Delambre Island Rosemary Island Varanus Island Montebello Islands Group
	Pillans RD, Whiting S, Tucker T, Vanderklift MA (2022) Fine-scale movement and habitat use of juvenile, subadult, and adult green turtles (*Chelonia mydas*) in a foraging ground at Ningaloo Reef, Australia. Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems 32 1323-1340	CSIRO	Ningaloo
	Ferreira LC, Thums M, Whiting S, Meekan M, Andrews-Goff V, Attard CRM, Bilgmann K, Davenport A, Double M, Falchi F, Guinea M, Hickey SM, Jenner C, Jenner M, Loewenthal G, McFarlane G, Möller LM, Norman B, Peel L, Pendoley K, Radford B, Reynolds S, Rossendell J, Tucker A, Waayers D, Whittock P, Wilson P and Fossette S (2023) Exposure of marine megafauna to cumulative anthropogenic threats in north-west Australia. Front. Ecol. Evol. 11:1229803. Doi: 10.3389/fevo.2023.1229803	AIMS	Pilbara Coast Kimberley Northern Territory coastline
	Ningaloo Outlook	CSIRO	Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Area
	Lambourne RN (2019) Classifying the diving behaviour of flatback turtles (Natator depressus) from multi-sensor tags. Honours thesis, Murdoch University	Murdoch University	Thevenard Island
	Udyawer V, D'Anastasi B, McAuley R, Heupel M (2016) Exploring the status of Western Australia's sea snakes. National Environmental Science Programme	AIMS	Shark Bay Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Area Port Hedland Rowley Shoals Oceanic Shoals
	Santos Vanranus Islant Turtle Monitoring Program	Santos Limited	Varanus Island
	Bayliss P, Raudino H, Hutton M, Murray K, Waples K and Strydom S (2019) Modelling the spatial relationship between dugon (Dugong dugon) and their seagrass habitat in Shark Bay Marine Park before and after the marine heatwave of 2010/11. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment Final Report 2.	CSIRO DBCA	Shark Bay Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Area Exmouth Gulf
	Thums Michele, Rossendell Jason, Fisher Rebecca, Guinea Michael L. (2020) Nesting ecology of flatback sea turtles Natator depressus from	AIMS	Delambre Island

Receptor	Existing baseline monitoring	Source / Data Custodian	Spatial extent
	Delambre Island, Western Australia. Marine and Freshwater Research 71, 443-451.		
	Schneider L, Tucker AD, Vincent K, Fossette S, Young EJ and Whiting SD (2022) First Assessment of Mercury (Hg) Concentrations in Skin and Carapace of Flatback Turtles (Natator depressus) (Garman) From Western Australia. Front. Environ. Sci. 10:843855. Doi: 10.3389/fenvs.2022.843855	DBCA	Thevenard Island Eighty Mile Beach
	Gammon M, Whiting S, Fossette S (2023) Vulnerability of sea turtle nesting sites to erosion and inundation: a decision support framework to maximize conservation. Ecosphere 14: e4529	UWA DBCA	Pilbara southern islands Pilbara northern islands Onslow area Thevenard Island Barrow Island Montebello Islands Dampier Archipelago Karratha Mundabullangana Cemetery Beach
Megafauna (whale shark, dugong and cetaceans)	Chevron (2019) Soundscape monitoring at JIC site (G1-NT-REPX0000361)	Chevron	Barrow Island
	Chevron (2023) Soundscape Monitoring at the JIC Site 2021–2023	Chevron	Barrow Island
	Raudino HC, Hunt TN, Waples KA (2018) Records of Australian humpback dolphins (*Sousa sahulensis*) from an offshore island group in Western Australia. Marine Biodiversity Records 11:14	DBCA	Montebello Islands
	Raudino HC, Douglas CR, Waples KA (2018) How many dolphins live near a coastal development? Regional Studies in Marine Science 19: 25-32	DBCA	Onslow Area Thevenard Island
	Sprogis K and Parra G (2022) Coastal dolphin and marine megafauna in Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia: informing conservation management actions in an area under increasing human pressure. Wildlife Research, 50(6): 435-450	UWA	Exmouth Gulf
	Wild S, Krutzen M, Rankin M, Hoppitt W, Gerber L, Allen S (2019) Long-term decline in survival and reproduction of dolphins following a marine heatwave. Current Biology 29, R225-R240	University of Leeds	Shark Bay
	Thums M, Ferreira LC, Jenner C, Jenner M, Harris D, Davenport A, Andrews-Goff V, Double M, Moller L, Attard CRM, Bilgmann K, Thomson PG, McCauley R (2022) Pygmy blue whale movement, distribution and important areas in the Eastern Indian Ocean. Global Ecology and Conservation 35 e02054	AIMS	Western Australia

Receptor	Existing baseline monitoring	Source / Data Custodian	Spatial extent
	ECOCEAN Whale Shark Photo-Identification Library	Ecocean	Ningaloo
	AIMS (2021) Individual haplotyping of whale sharks from seawater environmental DNA.	AIMS	Ningaloo
	Lester E, Meekan MG, Barnes P, Raudino H, Rob D, Waples K, Speed CW (2020) Multi-year patterns in scarring, survival and residency of whale sharks in Ningaloo Marine Park, Western Australia. Mar Ecol Prog Ser 634:115-125.	UWA	Ningaloo
	Irvine L and Salgado Kent C (2018) The distribution and relative abundance of marine mega-fauna, with a focus on humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*), in Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia.	Oceans Blueprint	Exmouth Gulf
	NESP MaC Project 3.10 – A partnership approach to filling key knowledge gaps on dugongs in northern Australia using novel technologies, 2023–2026 (JCU, CDU, DBCA)	AIMS	Exmouth Gulf Ningaloo Shark Bay
	AIMS research on whale sharks	AIMS	Ningaloo
	Sprogis KR, Sutton AL, Jenner MN, McCauley RD, Jenner KCS (2022) Occurrence of cetaceans and seabirds along the Indian Ocean 110 E meridian from temperate to tropcial waters. Deep-Sea Research II 205. 105184	Centre for Whale Research/UWA	Indian Ocean 110 E meridian from temperate to tropcial waters
	Haughey R, Hunt TN, Hanf D, Passadore C, Baring R and Parra GJ (2021) Distribution and Habitat Preferences of Indo-Pacific Bottlenose Dolphins (*Tursiops aduncus*) Inhabiting Coastal Waters With Mixed Levels of Protection. Front. Mar. Sci. 8:617518. doi: 10.3389/fmars.2021.617518	Flinders University	North West Cape Exmouth Gulf Ningaloo
	Cleguer C, Kelly N, Tyne J, Wieser M, Peel D and Hodgson A (2021) A Novel Method for Using Small Unoccupied Aerial Vehicles to Survey Wildlife Species and Model Their Density Distribution. Front. Mar. Sci. 8:640338. doi: 10.3389/fmars.2021.640338	Murdoch University	Exmouth Gulf
	Sutton AL and Shaw LL (2020) A snapshot of Marine Research in Shark Bay (Gathaagudu): Literature Review and Metadata Collection (1949-2020). West Australian Marine Science Institution, 180.	WAMSI	Shark Bay
	Sutton AL and Shaw JL (2021) Cumulative Pressures on the Distinctive Values of Exmouth Gulf. First draft report to the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation by the Western Australian Marine Science Institution, Perth, Western Australia. 272 pages.	WAMSI	Exmouth Gulf
	Raudino HC, Bouchet PJ, Douglas C, Douglas R, Waples K (2023) Aerial abundance estimates for two sympatric dolphin species at a regional scale using distance sampling and density surface modelling Front. Ecol. Evol. 10:1086686. doi: 10.3389/fevo.2022.1086686	DBCA	Exmouth Gulf Onslow Area Ashburton

Receptor	Existing baseline monitoring	Source / Data Custodian	Spatial extent
			Dampier Area Dampier Archipelago Karratha Porth Hedland Area Eighty Mile Beach Southern Pilbara Islands Northern Pilbara Islands Great Sandy Island
	Lester E, Canon T, Arujo G (2023) Whale sharks (*Rhincodon typus*) feed on baitfish with other predators at Ningaloo Reef. Pacific Conservation Biology 29 86-87	DBCA	Coral Bay Ningaloo
	Palmer C, Martien KK, Raudino H, Robertson KM, Withers A, Withers E, Risk R, Cooper D, D'Cruz E, Jungine E, Barrow D, Cuff N, Lane A, Keynes D, Waples K, Malpartida A and Banks S (2023) Evidence of resident coastal population(s) of false killer whales (*Pseudorca crassidens*) in northern Australian waters. Front. Mar. Sci. 9:1067660. doi: 10.3389/fmars.2022.1067660	Charles Darwin University	Exmouth Gulf Pilbara Coast Islands Southern Pilbara Islands and Coast Eighty Mile Beach Broome Lalang-garram Marine Park Reefs Darwin Harbour Tiwi Islands Groote Archipelago
	Ferreira LC, Thums M, Whiting S, Meekan M, Andrews-Goff V, Attard CRM, Bilgmann K, Davenport A, Double M, Falchi F, Guinea M, Hickey SM, Jenner C, Jenner M, Loewenthal G, McFarlane G, Möller LM, Norman B, Peel L, Pendoley K, Radford B, Reynolds S, Rossendell J, Tucker A, Waayers D, Whittock P, Wilson P and Fossette S (2023) Exposure of marine megafauna to cumulative anthropogenic threats in north-west Australia. Front. Ecol. Evol. 11:1229803. doi: 10.3389/fevo.2023.1229803	AIMS	Shark Bay Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Area Kimberley
	Ningaloo Outlook (Whale Sharks)	CSIRO	Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Area
	Mann J, Foroughirad V, McEntee MHF, Miketa ML, Evans TC, Karniski C, Krzyszczyk E, Patterson EM, Strohman JC and Wallen MM (2021) Elevated Calf Mortality and Long-Term Responses of Wild Bottlenose Dolphins to Extreme Climate	Georgetown University	Shark Bay
	Jarolimek CV, King J J, Apte SC., Hall J, Gautam A, Gillmore M, Doyle C (2023) A review of inorganic contaminants in Australian marine mammals, birds and turtles. Environmental Chemistry 20, 147-170. https://doi.org/10.1071/EN23057	CSIRO	Australia wide

Receptor	Existing baseline monitoring	Source / Data Custodian	Spatial extent
	Bayliss P, Raudino H, Hutton M, Murray K, Waples K and Strydom S (2019) Modelling the spatial relationship between dugong (Dugong dugon) and their seagrass habitat in Shark Bay Marine Park before and after the marine heatwave of 2010/11. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment Final Report 2.	CSIRO DBCA	Shark Bay Ningaloo Reef Exmouth Gulf
	Brown AM, Allen SJ, Kelly N, Hodgson A (2022) Using Unoccupied Aerial Vehicles to estimate availability and group size error for aerial surveys of coastal dolphins. Remote Sensing in Ecology and Conservation. doi: 10.1002/rse2.313	Murdoch University	Dampier Archipelago North West Cape
Seabirds and shorebirds	Chevron Env-Gor-Seabird Monitoring Report 2021/22 J01209 (ABU220500068)	Chevron	Ah Chong Island (Montebello group) Double Island North Double Island South Parakeelya Island Barrow Island Group
	Dunlop JN. and Greenwell C (2021) Seasonal movements and metapopulation structure of the Australian fairy tern in Western Australia. Pacific Conservation Biology, 27, 47-60	Conservation Council of Western Australia	Stewart Island Fortescue Island Mardie Island Regnard Island Scholl Island Shark Bay Exmouth Gulf Somerville Island Tent Island Hope Point Houtman Abrolhos Islands Ningaloo Coast
	Weller D, Kidd L, Lee C, Klose S, Jaensch R, Driessen J (2020) Directory of Important Habitat for Migratory Shorebirds in Australia. Prepared for Australian Government Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment by BirdLife Australia, Melbourne	Birdlife Australia	Barrow Island Carnarvon Coral Bay Exmouth Gulf Houtman Abrolhos Islands Karratha Ningaloo Onslow Area Port Hedland

Receptor	Existing baseline monitoring	Source / Data Custodian	Spatial extent
			Adele Island Lacepede Islands Dampier Peninsula
	Australia's National Shorebird Monitoring Program https://awsg.org.au/about-us/shorebirds-2020/	Birdlife Australia	Dampier Port Hedland Shark Bay Eighty Mile Beach Barrow Island Exmouth Gulf Ningaloo Reef Ningaloo Roebuck Bay
	Birdata: https://birdata.birdlife.org.au/	Birdlife Australia	Western Australia
	eBird: https://ebird.org/hotspots?hs=L5713406&yr=all&m=	eBird	Western Australia
	Astron (2020) Thevenard Island Retirement Project Terrestrial Ecological Monitoring Report June 2020. Prepared for Chevron	Chevron	Thevenard Island
	Biota (2022) Ashburton Salt Project Migratory Shorebird Assessment. Prepared for K + S Salt Australia	for K + S Salt Australia	Ashburton Exmouth Gulf
	Cannell B, Hamilton S, Driessen J (2019) Wedge- tailed shearwater foraging behaviour in the Exmouth region. Report for Woodside Energy Ltd. University of Western Australia and Birdlife Australia.	UWA	Muiron Islands
	Sutton AL and Shaw LL (2020) A snapshot of Marine Research in Shark Bay (Gathaagudu): Literature Review and Metadata Collection (1949-2020). West Australian Marine Science Institution, 180.	WAMSI	Shark Bay
	Sutton AL and Shaw JL (2021) Cumulative Pressures on the Distinctive Values of Exmouth Gulf. First draft report to the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation by the Western Australian Marine Science Institution, Perth, Western Australia. 272 pages.	WAMSI	Exmouth Gulf
	Woodside Case Study: Ningaloo Region Migratory Shorebirds of Exmouth Gulf (Birdlife)	Birdlife Australia Woodside	Exmouth Gulf
	Pendoley Environmental Pty Ltd (2022) Dampier Archipelago Seabird and Shorebird Rapid Assessment. Prepared for Woodside Energy Group Limited	Woodside	Dampier Archipelago

Receptor	Existing baseline monitoring	Source / Data Custodian	Spatial extent
	DBCA shorebird surveys of Montebello Islands and Bedout Island in 2017 and 2018 mentioned in: Australian National Report to the 19th JAMBA, 13th CAMBA and 6th ROKAMBA Consultative Meetings, Commonwealth of Australia 2018	DBCA	Bedout Island Montebello Islands
	Pendoley Environmental Pty Ltd (2021) Varanus and Airlie Islands Shearwater Monitoring Annual Report. Prepared for Santos Limited	Santos	Varanus Island Airlie Island
	Bancroft W and Bamford M (2018) ANSIA Stage 2 Fauna Assessment	MJ and AR Bramford Consulting Ecologists	Pilbara- Southern Pilbara Islands and Coast
	Phoenix Environmental Sciences (2023) Long-term migratory shorebird monitoring program for the Optimised Mardie Project. Prepared for Mardie Minerals Pty Ltd	Phoenix Consultants	Mardie
	Lavers JL, Humphreys-Williams E, Crameri NJ, Bond AL (2020) Trace ekement concentrations feathers from three seabird species breeding in the Timor Sea. Marine Pollution Bulletin 151. 110876	University of Tasmania	Bedout Island

APPENDIX D OSM SERVICES PROVIDER CALL OFF ORDER FORM

OSRL

Operational and Scientific Monitoring (OSM) Services Call-Off Order Form

Please do not hesitate in contacting the Duty Manager at the earliest opportunity in the event of an incident or potential incident. Please ensure you telephone the Duty Manager before e-mailing or faxing this completed form

Oil Spill Response Limited's safety policy requires us to work closely with the mobilising party to ensure all aspects of safety and security are addressed for our personnel.

To	Duty Manager
OSRL Base	Southampton, UK Loyang, Singapore Fort Lauderdale, USA
Telephone	+65 6266 1566
Emergency Fax	+65 6266 2312
Email	dutymanagers@oilspillresponse.com, osm@oilspillresponse.com

Details of Authorised Contact				
Mobilising Company				
Name of Person Authorising OSRL				
Position of Authorising Representative				
Direct Phone Number	Country Code	+	Number	
Email Address				

Operational Monitoring service to be activated (X)		**Scientific Monitoring service to be activated (X)**	
OM1 Hydrocarbon Properties and Weathering Behaviour at Sea		**SM1** Water Quality Impact Assessment	
OM2 Water Quality Assessment		**SM2** Sediment Quality Impact Assessment	
OM3 Sediment Quality Assessment		**SM3** Intertidal and Coastal Habitat Assessment	
OM4a Surface Chemical Dispersant Effectiveness and Fate Assessment		**SM4** Seabirds and Shorebirds	
OM4b Subsea Dispersant Injection Monitoring		**SM5** Marine Mega-fauna Assessment	
OM5 Marine Fauna Surveillance		**SM6** Benthic Habitat Assessment	
OM6 Shoreline Clean-up Assessment		**SM7** Marine Fish and Elasmobranch Assemblages Assessment	
		SM8 Fisheries Impact Assessment	
		SM9 Heritage Features Assessment	
		SM10 Social Impact Assessment	

Confidential. Not to be reproduced in any form or media without written consent from the management of Oil Spill Response Limited.
Printed versions are uncontrolled and will not be updated.
Document Number: OSRL-OPER-FOR-01122 Revision: 1

Location of Port of Staging/ Departure – Port (X)		Additional Information
Ashburton		
Barrow Island		
Broome		
Cape Preston		
Dampier		
Darwin		
Derby		
Exmouth		
Onslow		
Port Hedland		
Port Walcott		
Varanus Island		
Wyndham		
Yampi Sound		
Others (*To be Agreed)		

Location of Port of Staging/ Departure – Airport (X)		Additional Information
Barrow Island		
Broome		
Cape Preston		
Darwin		
Derby		
Karratha		
Learmonth		
Lombardina		
Onslow		
Pardoo		
Perth		
Port Hedland		
Roebourne		
Wallal Downs		
Others (*To be Agreed)		

Request for OSM position to IMT/EMT (X)		IMT/EMT Address
OSM Implementation Lead		
OSM Field Operations Manager		
SM Coordinator		
OM Coordinator		

Invoice Address if available	
Purchase Order Number	

I, the above-named Authorising Representative for the Mobilising Company, approve activation of Oil Spill Response Limited and its resources for OSM Services under the terms of the SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE AGREEMENT FOR OPERATIONAL AND SCIENTIFIC MONITORING (OSM) SERVICES Agreement in place between the above stated Company and Oil Spill Response PTY Limited.

Signature:		Date / Time (UTC+8):		

Please telephone the Duty Manager to confirm receipt the completed form after sending this completed form.

Confidential. Not to be reproduced in any form or media without written consent from the management of Oil Spill Response Limited.
Printed versions are uncontrolled and will not be updated.
Document Number: OSRL-OPER-FOR-01122 Revision: 1